DL135/D
Rev. 7, Apr-2001

Power MOSFETs

ON Semiconductor™

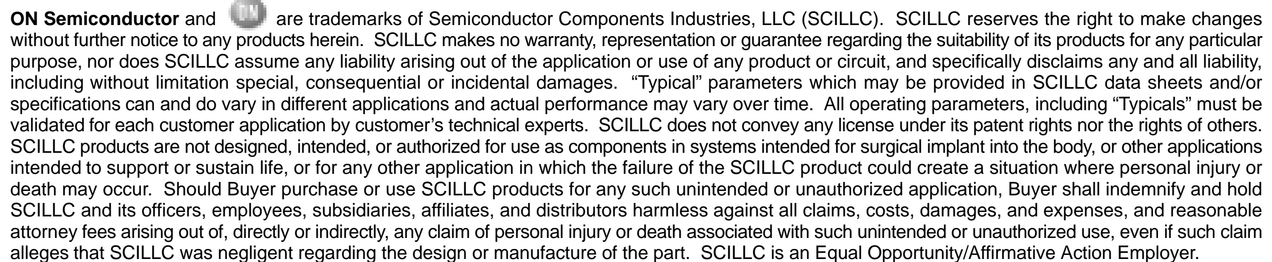
Power MOSFETs

DL135/D
Rev. 7, Apr–2001

ON Semiconductor™

© SCILLC, 2001
Previous Edition © 1996
"All Rights Reserved"

EZFET, MiniMOS & SMARTDISCRETES are trademarks of Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC (SCILLC).
ChipFET is a trademark of Vishay Siliconix.
FETKY is a trademark of International Rectifier Corporation.
Micro8 is a trademark of International Rectifier.


ON Semiconductor and ON are trademarks of Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC (SCILLC). SCILLC reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. SCILLC makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does SCILLC assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation special, consequential or incidental damages. “Typical” parameters which may be provided in SCILLC data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including “Typicals” must be validated for each customer application by customer’s technical experts. SCILLC does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. SCILLC products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the SCILLC product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use SCILLC products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold SCILLC and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that SCILLC was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part. SCILLC is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

PUBLICATION ORDERING INFORMATION

NORTH AMERICA Literature Fulfillment:
Literature Distribution Center for ON Semiconductor
P.O. Box 5163, Denver, Colorado 80217 USA
Phone: 303–675–2175 or 800–344–3860 Toll Free USA/Canada
Fax: 303–675–2176 or 800–344–3867 Toll Free USA/Canada
Email: ONlit@hibbertco.com
Fax Response Line: 303–675–2167 or 800–344–3810 Toll Free USA/Canada

N. American Technical Support: 800–282–9855 Toll Free USA/Canada

EUROPE: LDC for ON Semiconductor – European Support
German Phone: (+1) 303–308–7140 (Mon–Fri 2:30pm to 7:00pm CET)
Email: ONlit–german@hibbertco.com
French Phone: (+1) 303–308–7141 (Mon–Fri 2:00pm to 7:00pm CET)
Email: ONlit–french@hibbertco.com
English Phone: (+1) 303–308–7142 (Mon–Fri 12:00pm to 5:00pm GMT)
Email: ONlit@hibbertco.com

EUROPEAN TOLL–FREE ACCESS*: 00–800–4422–3781
*Available from Germany, France, Italy, UK, Ireland

CENTRAL/SOUTH AMERICA:
Spanish Phone: 303–308–7143 (Mon–Fri 8:00am to 5:00pm MST)
Email: ONlit–spanish@hibbertco.com
Toll–Free from Mexico: Dial 01–800–288–2872 for Access – then Dial 866–297–9322

ASIA/PACIFIC: LDC for ON Semiconductor – Asia Support
Phone: 303–675–2121 (Tue–Fri 9:00am to 1:00pm, Hong Kong Time)
Toll Free from Hong Kong & Singapore:
001–800–4422–3781
Email: ONlit–asia@hibbertco.com

JAPAN: ON Semiconductor, Japan Customer Focus Center
4–32–1 Nishi–Gotanda, Shinagawa–ku, Tokyo, Japan 141–0031
Phone: 81–3–5740–2700
Email: r14525@onsemi.com

ON Semiconductor Website: http://onsemi.com

For additional information, please contact your local Sales Representative.

Table of Contents

Power MOSFET Numeric Data Sheet Listing and Selector Guide

	Page
Numeric Data Sheet Listing	5
Selector Guide	9
ChipFET	9
SO–8 MiniMOS™	9
SO–8 FETKY™	10
EZFET™ SO–8 Power MOSFETs	10
Micro8™	11
SOT–223	11
TSOP–6	11
TSSOP–8	12
SOT–23	12
SC–70/SOT–323	12
SC–88/SOT–363	12
DPAK	13
D^2PAK	14
TO–220AB	15
TO–247	16
TO–264	16
SMARTDISCRETES™	16
TO–92	17
IGBTs – Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors	17

Chapter 1: Power MOSFETs

	Page
Data Sheets	19

Chapter 2: Abstracts

Application Note Abstracts 1399

Chapter 3: Case Outlines and Package Dimensions

Case Outlines and Package Dimensions 1405

Chapter 4: Index

Alphanumeric Index 1415

Power MOSFET Numeric Data Sheet Listing

Chapter 1: Power MOSFET Data Sheets

Device	Function	Page
NGD15N41CL	Ignition IGBT 15 Amps, 410 Volts N–Channel DPAK	21
NIB6404–5L	SMARTDISCRETES™ 52 Amps, 40 Volts Self Protected with Temperature Sense N–Channel D2PAK	23
NIMD6302R2	SMARTDISCRETES™ 5 Amps, 30 Volts Self Protected with Current Sense N–Channel SO–8, Dual	27
NTD20N03L27	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel DPAK	29
NTD20N06	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel DPAK	33
NTD3055–094	Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel DPAK	35
NTD3055L104	Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel DPAK	37
NTD32N06	Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel DPAK	39
NTD32N06L	Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel DPAK	44
NTD4302	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel DPAK	49
NTGS3433T1	MOSFET –3.3 Amps, –12 Volts P–Channel TSOP–6	57
NTGS3441T1	Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 20 Volts P–Channel TSOP–6	61
NTGS3443T1	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts P–Channel TSOP–6	67
NTGS3446	Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel TSOP–6	73
NTGS3455T1	MOSFET –3.5 Amps, –30 Volts P–Channel TSOP–6	76
NTHD5902T1	Dual N–Channel 30 V (D–S) MOSFET	80
NTHD5903T1	Dual P–Channel 2.5 V (G–S) MOSFET	85
NTHD5904T1	Dual N–Channel 2.5 V (G–S) MOSFET	90
NTHD5905T1	Dual P–Channel 1.8 V (G–S) MOSFET	95
NTHS5402T1	N–Channel 30 V (D–S) MOSFET	95
NTHS5404T1	N–Channel 2.5 V (G–S) MOSFET	106
NTHS5441T1	P–Channel 2.5 V (G–S) MOSFET	109
NTHS5443T1	P–Channel 2.5 V (G–S) MOSFET	112
NTHS5445T1	P–Channel 1.8 V (G–S) MOSFET	114
NTMD3P03R2	Power MOSFET –3.05 Amps, –30 Volts Dual P–Channel SO–8	120
NTMD6N02R2	Power MOSFET 6.0 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel Enhancement Mode Dual SO–8 Package	127
NTMD6P02R2	Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 20 Volts P–Channel SO–8, Dual	120
NTMD7C02	Power MOSFET 9.5 Amps, 20 Volts (N–Ch) 4 Amps, 20 Volts (P–Ch) Complementary SO–8	141
NTMS10P02R2	Power MOSFET –10 Amps, –20 Volts P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Single SO–8 Package	143
NTMS3P03R2	Power MOSFET –3.05 Amps, –30 Volts P–Channel SO–8	150
NTMS4N01R2	Power MOSFET 4.2 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel Enhancement–Mode Single SO–8 Package	157
NTMS4P01R2	Power MOSFET –4.5 Amps, –12 Volts P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Single SO–8 Package	164
NTMS5P02R2	Power MOSFET –5.4 Amps, –20 Volts P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Single SO–8 Package	171
NTMSD2P102LR2	FETKY™ Power MOSFET and Schottky Diode Dual SO–8 Package	178
NTMSD3P102R2	FETKY™ P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Power MOSFET and Schottky Diode Dual SO–8 Package	188
NTMSD3P303R2	FETKY™ P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Power MOSFET and Schottky Diode Dual SO–8 Package	198
NTP27N06	Power MOSFET 27 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	208
NTP45N06	Power MOSFET 45 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	210
NTP45N06L	Power MOSFET 45 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	215
NTP75N03–06	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel TO–220 and D^2PAK	220
NTP75N03L09	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel TO–220 and D^2PAK	225

Power MOSFET Numeric Data Sheet Listing (continued)

Device	Function	Page
NTQD6866	Power MOSFET 5.8 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel TSSOP–8	230
NTTD1P02R2	Power MOSFET –1.45 Amps, –20 Volts P–Channel Enhancement Mode Dual Micro8 Package	234
NTTD2P02R2	Power MOSFET –2.4 Amps, –20 Volts Dual P–Channel Micro8™	241
NTTS2P02R2	Power MOSFET –2.4 Amps, –20 Volts Single P–Channel Micro8™	248
NTTS2P03R2	Power MOSFET –2.48 Amps, –30 Volts P–Channel Enhancement Mode Single Micro8 Package	255
NTUD01N02	Power MOSFET 100 mAmps, 20 Volts Dual N–Channel SC–88	262
2N7000	Small Signal MOSFET 200 mAmps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–92	264
2N7002LT1	Power MOSFET 115 mAmps, 60 Volts N–Channel SOT–23	267
BS107	Small Signal MOSFET 250 mAmps, 200 Volts N–Channel TO–92	271
BS108	Small Signal MOSFET 250 mAmps, 200 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–92	275
BS170	Small Signal MOSFET 500 mAmps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–92	277
BSS123LT1	Power MOSFET 170 mAmps, 100 Volts N–Channel SOT–23	280
BSS138LT1	Power MOSFET 200 mAmps, 50 Volts N–Channel SOT–23	284
BSS84LT1	Power MOSFET 130 mAmps, 50 Volts P–Channel SOT–23	289
MGP15N35CL	Ignition IGBT 15 Amps, 350 Volts N–Channel TO–220 and D^2PAK	293
MGP15N40CL	Ignition IGBT 15 Amps, 410 Volts N–Channel TO–220 and D^2PAK	301
MGP19N35CL	Ignition IGBT 19 Amps, 350 Volts N–Channel TO–220 and D^2PAK	309
MGSF1N02ELT1	Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 20 Volts N–Channel SOT–23	316
MGSF1N02LT1	Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 20 Volts N–Channel SOT–23	320
MGSF1N03LT1	Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 30 Volts N–Channel SOT–23	324
MGSF1P02ELT1	Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 20 Volts P–Channel SOT–23	328
MGSF1P02LT1	Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 20 Volts P–Channel SOT–23	332
MGSF2P02HD	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts P–Channel TSOP–6	336
MGSF3442VT1	Power MOSFET 4 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel TSOP–6	344
MGSF3454VT1	Power MOSFET 4 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel TSOP–6	349
MLD1N06CL	SMARTDISCRETES MOSFET 1 Amp, 62 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel DPAK	354
MLP1N06CL	SMARTDISCRETES MOSFET 1 Amp, 62 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	360
MLP2N06CL	SMARTDISCRETES MOSFET 2 Amps, 62 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	366
MMBF0201NLT1	Power MOSFET 300 mAmps, 20 Volts N–Channel SOT–23	372
MMBF0202PLT1	Power MOSFET 300 mAmps, 20 Volts P–Channel SOT–23	377
MMBF1374T1	Small Signal MOSFET 50 mAmps, 30 Volts N–Channel SC–70/SOT–323	382
MMBF170LT1	Power MOSFET 500 mAmps, 60 Volts N–Channel SOT–23	384
MMBF2201NT1	Power MOSFET 300 mAmps, 20 Volts N–Channel SC–70/SOT–323	388
MMBF2202PT1	Power MOSFET 300 mAmps, 20 Volts P–Channel SC–70/SOT–323	392
MMDF1300	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 25 Volts Complementary SO–8, Dual	396
MMDF1N05E	Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 50 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	399
MMDF2C01HD	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 12 Volts Complementary SO–8, Dual	404
MMDF2C02E	Power MOSFET 2.5 Amps, 25 Volts Complementary, SO–8, Dual	416
MMDF2C02HD	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts Complementary SO–8, Dual	427
MMDF2C03HD	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 30 Volts Complementary SO–8, Dual	439
MMDF2N02E	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 25 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	451
MMDF2N05ZR2	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 50 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	459
MMDF2P01HD	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 12 Volts P–Channel SO–8, Dual	468
MMDF2P02E	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 25 Volts P–Channel SO–8, Dual	477
MMDF2P02HD	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts P–Channel SO–8, Dual	485
MMDF2P03HD	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 30 Volts P–Channel SO–8, Dual	494
MMDF3N02HD	Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	503
MMDF3N03HD	Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	512
MMDF3N04HD	Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 40 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	521
MMDF3N06HD	Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	531
MMDF3N06VL	Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	540
MMDF4N01HD	Power MOSFET 4 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	542

Power MOSFET Numeric Data Sheet Listing (continued)

Device	Function	Page
MMDF5N02Z	Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	551
MMDF6N03HD	Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	560
MMDF7N02Z	Power MOSFET 7 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel SO–8, Dual	569
MMDFS2P102	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts P–Channel SO–8, FETKY™	579
MMDFS6N303	Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8, FETKY™	589
MMFT2406T1	Power MOSFET 700 mAmps, 240 Volts N–Channel SOT–223	605
MMFT2955E	Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 60 Volts P–Channel SOT–223	610
MMFT2N02EL	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel SOT–223	619
MMFT3055V	Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 60 Volts N–Channel SOT–223	628
MMFT3055VL	Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 60 Volts N–Channel SOT–223	637
MMFT5P03HD	Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 30 Volts P–Channel SOT–223	646
MMFT960T1	Power MOSFET 300 mAmps, 60 Volts N–Channel SOT–223	656
MMSF10N02Z	Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel SO–8	662
MMSF10N03Z	Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8	671
MMSF1308	Power MOSFET 7 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8	681
MMSF1310	Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8	689
MMSF2P02E	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts P–Channel SO–8	697
MMSF3300	Power MOSFET 11.5 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8	705
MMSF3P02HD	Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 20 Volts P–Channel SO–8	715
MMSF5N02HD	Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel SO–8	724
MMSF5N03HD	Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8	733
MMSF7N03HD	Power MOSFET 7 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8	742
MMSF7N03Z	Power MOSFET 7 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel SO–8	751
MPF930	Small Signal MOSFET 2 Amps, 35, 60, 90 Volts N–Channel TO–92	761
MTB1306	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel D^2PAK	765
MTB20N20E	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 200 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	772
MTB23P06V	Power MOSFET 23 Amps, 60 Volts P–Channel D^2PAK	781
MTB29N15E	Power MOSFET 29 Amps, 150 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	790
MTB30N06VL	Power MOSFET 30 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel D^2PAK	798
MTB30P06V	Power MOSFET 30 Amps, 60 Volts P–Channel D^2PAK	807
MTB36N06V	Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	816
MTB40N10E	Power MOSFET 40 Amps, 100 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	825
MTB50N06V	Power MOSFET 42 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	834
MTB50N06VL	Power MOSFET 42 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel D^2PAK	843
MTB50P03HDL	Power MOSFET 50 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level P–Channel D^2PAK	852
MTB52N06V	Power MOSFET 52 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	862
MTB52N06VL	Power MOSFET 52 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel D^2PAK	871
MTB55N06Z	Power MOSFET 55 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	880
MTB60N05HDL	Power MOSFET 60 Amps, 50 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel D^2PAK	885
MTB60N06HD	Power MOSFET 60 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	895
MTB75N03HDL	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 25 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel D^2PAK	905
MTB75N05HD	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 50 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	915
MTB75N06HD	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel D^2PAK	922
MTD1302	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel DPAK	932
MTD15N06V	Power MOSFET 15 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel DPAK	942
MTD15N06VL	Power MOSFET 15 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel DPAK	951
MTD20N03HDL	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel DPAK	960
MTD20N06HD	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel DPAK	970
MTD20N06HDL	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel DPAK	980
MTD20P03HDL	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level P–Channel DPAK	990
MTD20P06HDL	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level P–Channel DPAK	1000
MTD2955V	Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts P–Channel DPAK	1010
MTD3055V	Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel DPAK	1019
MTD3055VL	Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel DPAK	1028

Power MOSFET Numeric Data Sheet Listing (continued)

Device	Function	Page
MTD3302	Power MOSFET 18 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel DPAK	1037
MTD4N20E	Power MOSFET 4 Amps, 200 Volts N–Channel DPAK	1048
MTD5P06V	Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 60 Volts P–Channel DPAK	1057
MTD6N20E	Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 200 Volts N–Channel DPAK	1066
MTD6P10E	Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 100 Volts P–Channel DPAK	1075
MTD9N10E	Power MOSFET 9 Amps, 100 Volts N–Channel DPAK	1084
MTDF1N02HD	Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 20 Volts N–Channel Micro8™, Dual	1093
MTDF1N03HD	Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 30 Volts N–Channel Micro8™, Dual	1104
MTDF2N06HD	Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel Micro8™, Dual	1115
MTP10N10E	Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 100 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1123
MTP10N10EL	Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 100 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	1130
MTP12P10	Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 100 Volts P–Channel TO–220	1136
MTP1302	Power MOSFET 42 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1141
MTP1306	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1148
MTP15N06V	Power MOSFET 15 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1155
MTP15N06VL	Power MOSFET 15 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	1161
MTP20N06V	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1167
MTP20N15E	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 150 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1173
MTP20N20E	Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 200 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1175
MTP23P06V	Power MOSFET 23 Amps, 60 Volts P–Channel TO–220	1181
MTP27N10E	Power MOSFET 27 Amps, 100 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1187
MTP2955V	Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts P–Channel TO–220	1193
MTP29N15E	Power MOSFET 29 Amps, 150 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1199
MTP3055V	Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1213
MTP3055VL	Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	1219
MTP30N06VL	Power MOSFET 30 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	1225
MTP30P06V	Power MOSFET 30 Amps, 60 Volts P–Channel TO–220	1231
MTP36N06V	Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1237
MTP40N10E	Power MOSFET 40 Amps, 100 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1243
MTP50N06V	Power MOSFET 42 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1249
MTP50N06VL	Power MOSFET 42 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	1255
MTP50P03HDL	Power MOSFET 50 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level P–Channel TO–220	1261
MTP52N06V	Power MOSFET 52 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1268
MTP52N06VL	Power MOSFET 52 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	1274
MTP5P06V	Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 60 Volts P–Channel TO–220	1280
MTP60N06HD	Power MOSFET 60 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1286
MTP6P20E	Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 200 Volts P–Channel TO–220	1293
MTP75N03HDL	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 25 Volts, Logic Level N–Channel TO–220	1299
MTP75N05HD	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 50 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1306
MTP75N06HD	Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1313
MTP7N20E	Power MOSFET 7 Amps, 200 Volts N–Channel TO–220	1320
MTSF1P02HD	Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 20 Volts P–Channel Micro8™	1326
MTSF3N02HD	Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel Micro8™	1337
MTSF3N03HD	Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 30 Volts N–Channel Micro8™	1348
MTW32N20E	Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 200 Volts N–Channel TO–247	1359
MTW32N25E	Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 250 Volts N–Channel TO–247	1365
MTW35N15E	Power MOSFET 35 Amps, 150 Volts N–Channel TO–247	1371
MTW45N10E	Power MOSFET 45 Amps, 100 Volts N–Channel TO–247	1377
MTY55N20E	Power MOSFET 55 Amps, 200 Volts N–Channel TO–264	1383
VN0300L	Small Signal MOSFET 200 mAmps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–92	1389
VN2222LL	Small Signal MOSFET 150 mAmps, 60 Volts N–Channel TO–92	1391
VN2406L	Small Signal MOSFET 200 mAmps, 240 Volts N–Channel TO–92	1394
VN2410L	Small Signal MOSFET 200 mAmps, 240 Volts N–Channel TO–92	1396

Power MOSFET Selector Guide

Table 1. ChipFET – Case 1206A

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	1.8 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps (Note 8.)	Device (Note 3.)	P_D (Notes 1. & 2.) (Watts) Max	Configuration	Page No.
30	0.035	0.055	–	–	6.7	***NTHS5402T1***	1.3	Single N–Channel	95
	0.085	0.143	–	–	3.9	***NTHD5902T1***	1.1	Dual N–Channel	80
20	–	0.03	0.045	–	7.2	***NTHS5404T1***	1.3	Single N–Channel	106
	–	0.075	0.0134	–	4.2	***NTHD5904T1***	1.1	Dual N–Channel	90
	–	0.060 (Note 7.)	0.083	–	5.3	***NTHS5441T1***	1.3	Single P–Channel	109
	–	0.065	0.110	–	4.7	***NTHS5443T1***	1.3	Single P–Channel	112
	–	0.155	0.260	–	2.9	***NTHD5903T1***	1.1	Dual P–Channel	85
8	–	0.035	0.047	0.062	7.1	***NTHS5445T1***	1.3	Single P–Channel	114
		0.09	0.13	0.18	4.1	***NTHD5905T1***	1.1	Dual P–Channel	95

Table 2. SO-8 (MiniMOS™) – Case 751–06

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 4.)	P_D (Notes 1. & 2.) (Watts) Max	Configuration (Note 6.)	Page No.
60	–	0.130 (Note 5.)	–	–	3.3	***MMDF3N06VLR2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	540
	0.100	0.200	–	–	3.3	***MMDF3N06HDR2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	531
50	0.300	0.500	–	–	1.5	***MMDF1N05ER2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	399
40	0.080	0.100	–	–	3.4	***MMDF3N04HDR2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	521
30	0.030	0.039	–	–	7.0	***MMSF1308R2***	2.5	Single N–Channel	681
	0.015	0.019	–	–	10.0	***MMSF1310R2***	2.5	Single N–Channel	689
	0.0125	0.020	–	–	11.5	***MMSF3300R2***	2.5	Single N–Channel	705
	0.040	0.050	–	–	6.5	***MMSF5N03HDR2***	2.5	Single N–Channel	733
	0.028	0.040	–	–	8.2	***MMSF7N03HDR2***	2.5	Single N–Channel	742
	0.085	0.115	–	–	3.05	***NTMS3P03R2***	2.5	Single P–Channel	150
	0.070	0.075	–	–	4.1	***MMDF3N03HDR2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	512
	0.035	0.050	–	–	6.0	***MMDF6N03HDR2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	560
	0.085	0.125	–	–	3.05	***NTMD3P03R2***	2.0	Dual P–Channel	120
	0.070/0.200	0.075/0.300	–	–	4.1	***MMDF2C03HDR2***	2.0	Complementary	439
25	0.100/0.210	0.160/0.375	–	–	3.0/2.0	***MMDF1300R2***	1.8	Complementary	396
20	0.025	0.040	–	–	8.2	***MMSF5N02HDR2***	2.5	Single N–Channel	724
	–	0.045	0.055	–	4.0	***NTMS4N01R2***	2.5	Single N–Channel	157
	0.250	0.400	–	–	2.5	***MMSF2P02ER2***	2.5	Single P–Channel	697
	0.075	0.095	–	–	5.6	***MMSF3P02HDR2***	2.5	Single P–Channel	715
	–	0.033	–	0.048	5.4	***NTMS5P02R2***	2.5	Single P–Channel	171
	–	0.014	–	0.020	10.0	***NTMS10P02R2***	2.5	Single P–Channel	143

1. T_C = 25°C
2. See Data Sheet for Applicable Mounting Configuration.
3. Available in Tape and Reel only. T1 suffix = 3000 per reel.
4. Available in Tape and Reel only. R2 suffix = 2500 per reel.
5. V_{GS} = 5.0 V
6. Data for all Complementary Devices listed as Nch/Pch.
7. V_{GS} = 3.6 V
8. t ≤ 5 sec

Devices listed in ***bold, italic*** are ON Semiconductor preferred devices.

Power MOSFET Selector Guide (continued)

Table 2. SO-8 (MiniMOS™) – Case 751–06 (continued)

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 11.)	P_D (Notes 9. & 10.) (Watts) Max	Configuration (Note 12.)	Page No.
20	0.100	0.200	–	–	3.6	***MMDF2N02ER2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	451
	–	0.035	0.048	0.049	6.5	***NTMD6N02R2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	127
	0.090	0.100	–	–	3.8	***MMDF3N02HDR2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	503
	0.250	0.400	–	–	2.5	***MMDF2P02ER2***	2.0	Dual P–Channel	477
	0.160	0.180	–	–	3.3	***MMDF2P02HDR2***	2.0	Dual P–Channel	485
	–	0.033	–	0.050	7.8	***NTMD6P02R2***	2.0	Dual P–Channel	120
	0.100/0.250	0.200/0.400	–	–	3.6	***MMDF2C02ER2***	2.0	Complementary	416
	0.090/0.160	0.100/0.180	–	–	3.8	***MMDF2C02HDR2***	2.0	Complementary	427
	–	0.024/0.074	–	–	7.0	***NTMD7C02R2***	2.0	Complementary	141
12	–	0.045	0.055	–	5.1	***NTMS4P01R2***	2.5	Single P–Channel	164
	–	0.180	0.220	–	3.4	***MMDF2P01HDR2***	2.0	Dual P–Channel	468
	–	0.045/0.180	–	–	5.2	***MMDF2C01HDR2***	2.0	Complementary	404

Table 3. SO–8 FETKY™ — Case 751–06

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 11.)	P_D (Notes 9. & 10.) (Watts) Max	Configuration	Page No.
30	0.035	0.050	–	–	6.0	***MMDFS6N303R2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel/ Schottky	589
	0.085	0.125	–	–	3.05	***NTMSD3P303R2***	2.0	Dual P–Channel/ Schottky	198
20	0.160	0.180	–	–	3.3	***MMDFS2P102R2***	2.0	Dual P–Channel/ Schottky	579
	–	0.090	0.130	0.15	2.4	***NTMSD2P102LR2***	2.0	Dual P–Channel/ Schottky	178
	0.085	0.125	–	–	3.0	***NTMSD3P102R2***	2.0	Dual P–Channel/ Schottky	188

Table 4. EZFET™ – SO–8 Power MOSFETs with Zener Gate Protection – Case 751–06

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 11.)	P_D (Notes 9. & 10.) (Watts) Max	Configuration	Page No.
50	0.3	–	–	–	2.0	***MMDF2N05ZR2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	459
30	0.03	0.04	–	–	7.5	***MMSF7N03ZR2***	2.5	Single N–Channel	751
	0.013	0.018	–	–	10	***MMSF10N03ZR2***	1.6	Single N–Channel	671
20	–	0.015	0.019	–	10	***MMSF10N02ZR2***	2.5	Single N–Channel	662
	–	0.04	0.05	–	5.0	***MMDF5N02ZR2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	551
	–	0.027	–	0.035	7.0	***MMDF7N02ZR2***	2.0	Dual N–Channel	569

9. T_C = 25°C
10. See Data Sheet for Applicable Mounting Configuration.
11. Available in Tape and Reel only. R2 suffix = 2500 per reel.
12. Data for all Complementary Devices listed as Nch/Pch.

Power MOSFET Selector Guide (continued)

Table 5. Micro8™ – Case 846A–02

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 15.)	P_D (Notes 13. & 14.) (Watts) Max	Configuration	Page No.
60	0.22	0.26	–	–	1.5	***MTDF2N06HDR2***	1.25	Dual N–Channel	1115
30	0.04	0.06	–	–	5.7	***MTSF3N03HDR2***	1.79	Single N–Channel	1348
	0.085	0.135	–	–	2.5	***NTTS2P03R2***	1.79	Single P–Channel	255
	0.12	0.16	–	–	2.0	***MTDF1N03HDR2***	1.25	Dual N–Channel	1104
20	–	0.04	0.05	–	6.1	***MTSF3N02HDR2***	1.79	Single N–Channel	1337
	–	0.16	0.19	–	1.8	***MTSF1P02HDR2***	1.8	Single P–Channel	1326
	–	0.09	0.13	–	2.4	***NTTS2P02R2R2***	0.78	Single P–Channel	248
	–	0.12	0.16	–	2.8	***MTDF1N02HDR2***	1.25	Dual N–Channel	1093
	–	0.16	0.25	–	1.45	***NTTD1P02R2***	1.25	Dual P–Channel	234
	–	0.090	0.130	–	2.4	***NTTD2P02R2***	1.25	Dual P–Channel	241

Table 6. SOT-223 – Case 318E–04

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	5.0 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 16.)	P_D (Notes 13. & 14.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
N–Channel								
240	6.0	–	–	10	0.7	***MMFT2406T1/T3***	1.5	605
200	14	–	–	–	0.25	***MMFT107T1/T3***	0.8	599
60	0.13	–	–	–	1.7	***MMFT3055VT1/T3***	2.0	628
	–	0.14	–	–	1.5	***MMFT3055VLT1/T3***	2.0	637
	1.7	–	–	–	0.3	***MMFT960T1***	0.8	656
20	–	0.15	–	–	1.6	***MMFT2N02ELT1***	0.8	619
P–Channel								
60	0.3	–	–	–	1.2	***MMFT2955ET1/T3***	0.8	610
30	0.1	–	–	–	5.2	***MMFT5P03HDT3***	3.13	646

Table 7. TSOP–6 – Case 318G–02

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 17.)	P_D (Notes 13. & 14.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
N–Channel								
30	0.065	0.095	–	–	4.2	***MGSF3454VT1***	2.0	349
20	–	0.07	–	0.095	4.0	***MGSF3442VT1***	2.0	344
	–	0.045	–	0.055	5.8	***NTGS3446T1***	1.6	73
P–Channel								
30	0.100	0.170	–	–	3.5	***NTGS3455T1***	2.0	76
20	–	0.09	–	0.135	3.3	***NTGS3441T1***	2.0	61
	–	0.065	0.090	0.100	4.4	***NTGS3443T1***	2.0	67
	0.175	0.28	–	–	1.3	***MGSF2P02HDT1***	2.0	336
12	–	.075	.095	–	3.3	***NTGS3433T1***	2.0	57

13. T_C = 25°C
14. See Data Sheet for Applicable Mounting Configuration.
15. Available in Tape and Reel only. R2 suffix = 4000 per reel.
16. Available in Tape and Reel only. T1 suffix = 1000 per reel, T3 suffix = 4000 per reel.
17. Available in Tape and Reel only. T1 suffix = 3000 per reel.

Power MOSFET Selector Guide (continued)

Table 8. TSSOP–8 – Case 318G–02

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 20.)	P_D (Notes 18. & 19.) (Watts) Max	Configuration	Page No.
20	–	0.03 (Note 23.)	–	0.04	5.8	***NTQD6866R2***	1.6	Dual N–Channel	230
	–	0.020	0.027	–	6.2	***NTQS6463R2***	1.05	Single P–Channel	232

Table 9. SOT–23 – Case 318–08

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.5 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 21.)	P_D (Notes 18. & 19.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
N–Channel							
100	6.0	–	–	0.17	***BSS123LT1/T3***	0.225	280
60	5.0	–	–	0.50	***MMBF170LT1/T3***	0.225	384
	7.5	–	–	0.115	***2N7002LT1/T3***	0.225	267
50	–	3.5 @ 5.0 V	7.0 @ 2.75	0.20	***BSS138LT1/T3***	0.225	284
30	0.1	0.145	–	0.75	***MGSF1N03LT1***	0.4	324
20	0.09	0.13	–	0.75	***MGSF1N02LT1***	0.4	320
	1.0	1.4	–	0.3	***MMBF0201NLT1***	0.225	372
	–	0.085	0.115	0.75	***MGSF1N02ELT1***	0.4	316
P–Channel							
50	–	10 @ 5.0 V	–	0.13	***BSS84LT1***	0.225	289
20	–	0.26	0.5	0.75	***MGSF1P02ELT1***	0.4	328
	0.35	0.5	–	0.75	***MGSF1P02LT1***	0.4	332
	1.4	3.5	–	0.3	***MMBF0202PLT1***	0.225	377

Table 10. SC–70 / SOT–323 – Case 419–02

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 22.)	P_D (Notes 18. & 19.) (Watts) Max	V_{GS} (Volts) Min	Page No.
N–Channel								
30	–	50	–	0.10	***MMBF1374T1***	0.10	1.0	382
20	1.0	1.4	–	0.30	***MMBF2201NT1***	0.15	1.0	388
P–Channel								
20	2.2	3.5	–	0.30	***MMBF2202PT1***	0.15	1.0	392

Table 11. SC–88 / SOT–363 – Case 419B–01

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 22.)	P_D (Notes 18. & 19.) (Watts) Max	V_{GS} (Volts) Min	Page No.
N–Channel								
20	10	–	–	0.1	***NTUD01N02***	0.15	0.5	262

18. T_C = 25°C
19. See Data Sheet for Applicable Mounting Configuration.
20. Available in Tape and Reel only. R2 suffix = 4000 per reel.
21. Available in Tape and Reel only. T1 suffix = 3000 per reel, T3 suffix = 10,000 per reel.
22. Available in Tape and Reel only. T1 suffix = 3000 per reel.
23. V_{GS} = 4.0 V

Table 12. DPAK – Case 369A–13 (TO–252)

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	5.0 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 26.)	P_D (Notes 24. & 25.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
N-Channel							
200	1.2	–	–	4.0	***MTD4N20E***	40	1048
	0.07	–		6.0	***MTD6N20E***	50	1066
100	0.25	–	–	9.0	***MTD9N10E***	40	1084
60	0.094	–	–	12	***NTD3055–094***	36	35
	–	0.104	–	12	***NTD3055L104***	36	37
	0.15	–	–	12	***MTD3055V***	48	1019
	–	0.18	–	12	***MTD3055VL***	48	1028
	0.12	–	–	15	***MTD15N06V***	55	942
	–	0.085	–	15	***MTD15N06VL***	60	951
	0.045	–	–	20	***MTD20N06HD***	40	970
	–	0.045	–	20	***MTD20N06HDL***	40	980
	0.046	–	–	20	***NTD20N06***	60	33
	0.026	–	–	32	***NTD32N06***	60	39
	–	0.028	–	32	***NTD32N06L***	60	44
30	–	0.035	–	20	***MTD20N03HDL***	74	960
	0.022	–	–	20	***MTD1302***	74	932
	–	0.027	–	20	***NTD20N03L27***	74	29
	0.010	0.013	–	20	***NTD4302***	62	49
	0.010	–	–	30	***MTD3302***	96	1037
P-Channel							
100	0.66	–	–	6.0	***MTD6P10E***	50	1075
60	0.45	–	–	5.0	***MTD5P06V***	40	1057
	0.20	–	–	12	***MTD2955V***	60	1010
	–	0.175	–	15	***MTD20P06HDL***	72	1000
30	–	0.099	–	19	***MTD20P03HDL***	75	990

24. T_C = 25°C
25. See Data Sheet for Applicable Mounting Configuration.
26. Also available in Tape and Reel. T4 suffix = 2500 per reel.

Table 13. D^2PAK – Case 418B–03 (TO–264)

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	5.0 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device (Note 29.)	P_D (Notes 27. & 28.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
N-Channel							
200	0.16	–	–	20	***MTB20N20E***	125	772
150	0.07	–	–	29	***MTB29N15E***	125	790
100	0.04	–	–	40	***MTB40N10E***	169	825
60	0.04	–	–	32	***MTB36N06V***	90	816
	–	0.05	–	30	***MTB30N06VL***	90	798
	0.026	–	–	45	***NTB45N06***	120	210
	–	0.028	–	45	***NTB45N06L***	120	215
	0.028	–	–	42	***MTB50N06V***	125	834
	–	0.032	–	42	***MTB50N06VL***	125	843
	0.022	–	–	52	***MTB52N06V***	165	862
	–	0.025	–	52	***MTB52N06VL***	188	871
	0.016	–	–	55	***MTB55N06Z***	136	880
	0.014	–	–	60	***MTB60N06HD***	125	895
	0.010	–	–	75	***MTB75N06HD***	125	922
50	0.0095	–	–	75	***MTB75N05HD***	125	915
	–	0.014	–	60	***MTB60N05HDL***	150	885
30	0.0065	–	–	75	***MTB1306***	150	765
	0.0065	–	–	75	***NTB75N03–06***	150	220
	–	0.009	–	75	***NTB75N03L09***	150	225
25	–	0.009	–	75	***MTB75N03HDL***	125	905
P-Channel							
60	0.12	–	–	23	***MTB23P06V***	90	781
	0.08	–	–	30	***MTB30P06V***	125	807
30	–	0.025	–	50	***MTB50P03HDL***	125	852

27. T_C = 25°C
28. See Data Sheet for Applicable Mounting Configuration.
29. Also available in Tape and Reel. T4 suffix = 800 per reel.

Power MOSFET Selector Guide (continued)

Table 14. TO-220AB – Case 221A–09

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	5.0 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device	P_D (Note NO TAG) (Watts) Max	Page No.
N-Channel							
200	0.70	–	–	7.0	***MTP7N20E***	50	1320
	0.16	–	–	20	***MTP20N20E***	125	1175
150	0.07	–	–	29	***MTP29N15E***	125	1199
	0.13	–	–	20	***MTP20N15E***	112	1173
100	0.25	–	–	10	***MTP10N10E***	75	1123
	0.07	–	–	27	***MTP27N10E***	104	1187
	0.04	–	–	40	***MTP40N10E***	169	1243
	–	0.22	–	10	***MTP10N10EL***	40	1130
60	0.150	–	–	12	***MTP3055V***	48	1213
	–	0.18	–	12	***MTP3055VL***	48	1219
	0.12	–	–	15	***MTP15N06V***	55	1155
	–	0.085	–	15	***MTP15N06VL***	60	1161
	0.085	–	–	20	***MTP20N06V***	60	1167
	0.046	–	–	27	***NTP27N06***	74	208
	0.04	–	–	32	***MTP36N06V***	90	1237
	–	0.05	–	30	***MTP30N06VL***	90	1225
	0.026	–	–	45	***NTP45N06***	120	210
	–	0.028	–	45	***NTP45N06L***	120	215
	0.028	–	–	42	***MTP50N06V***	125	1249
	–	0.032	–	42	***MTP50N06VL***	125	1255
	0.022	–	–	52	***MTP52N06V***	165	1268
	–	0.025	–	52	***MTP52N06VL***	165	1274
	0.014	–	–	60	***MTP60N06HD***	150	1286
	0.01	–	–	75	***MTP75N06HD***	150	1313
50	0.0095	–	–	75	***MTP75N05HD***	150	1306
30	0.022	0.029	–	42	***MTP1302***	74	1141
	0.0065	0.0085	–	75	***MTP1306***	150	1148
	0.0065	–	–	75	***NTP75N03–06***	150	220
	–	0.009	–	75	***NTP75N03L09***	150	225
25	–	0.009	–	75	***MTP75N03HDL***	150	1299
P-Channel							
500	6.0	–	–	2.0	***MTP2P50E***	75	1207
200	1.0	–	–	6.0	***MTP6P20E***	75	1293
100	0.30	–	–	12	***MTP12P10***	75	1136
60	0.45	–	–	5.0	***MTP5P06V***	40	1280
	0.20	–	–	12	***MTP2955V***	60	1193
	0.12	–	–	23	***MTP23P06V***	90	1181
	0.08	–	–	30	***MTP30P06V***	125	1231
30	–	0.025	–	50	***MTP50P03HDL***	125	1261

30. T_C = 25°C

Power MOSFET Selector Guide (continued)

Table 15. TO-247 (Isolated Mounting Hole) – Case 340K–01

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device	P_D (Note 31.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
N-Channel							
250	0.08	–	–	32	***MTW32N25E***	250	1365
200	0.075	–	–	32	***MTW32N20E***	180	1359
150	0.05	–	–	35	***MTW35N15E***	180	1371
100	0.035	–	–	45	***MTW45N10E***	180	1377

Table 16. TO-264 – Case 340G–02

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device	P_D (Note 31.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
N-Channel							
200	0.028	–	–	55	***MTY55N20E***	300	1383

Table 17. SMARTDISCRETES™

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	5.0 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	Function	Device	P_D (Notes 31. & 32.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
TO-220AB							
62 (Clamped)	–	0.75	–	Current Limit, ESD	***MLP1N06CL***	40	360
	–	0.40	–	Current Limit, ESD	***MLP2N06CL***	40	366
DPAK							
62 (Clamped)	–	0.75	–	Current Limit, ESD	***MLD1N06CLT4*** (Note 33.)	40	354
D^2PAK – 5 Lead							
40 V	–	0.02	–	Temp Sense, ESD, Overvoltage Protect	***NIB6404–5L***	115	23
SO–8							
30 V	0.05	–	–	Current Mirror, ESD Protect	***NIMD6302R2*** (Note 34.)	20	27

31. T_C = 25°C
32. See Data Sheet for Applicable Mounting Configuration.
33. Available in Tape and Reel only. T4 suffix = 2500 per reel.
34. Available in Tape and Reel only. R2 suffix = 2500 per reel.

Table 18. TO-92

$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (Volts) Min	Max $R_{DS(on)}$ @ V_{GS} 10 V (Ω)	4.5 V (Ω)	2.7 V (Ω)	I_D (cont) Amps	Device	P_D (Note 35.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
N-Channel							
240	10	–	10 @ 2.5 V	0.2	***VN2410L***	0.35	1396
	6.0	–	10 @ 2.5 V	0.2	***VN2406L***	0.35	1394
200	–	8.0 @ 2.8 V	10 @ 2.5 V	0.25	***BS108***	0.35	275
	14	–	28 @ 2.6 V	0.25	***BS107***	0.35	271
	6.0	–	–	0.25	***BS107A***	0.35	271
90	2.0	–	–	2.0	***MPF990***	1.0	761
60	7.5	–	–	0.15	***VN2222LL***	0.4	1391
	5.0	–	–	0.5	***BS170***	0.35	277
	5.0	6.0	–	0.2	***2N7000***	0.35	264
	1.7	–	–	2.0	***MPF960***	1.0	761
	1.2	3.3 @ 5 V	–	0.2	***VN0300L***	0.35	1389
35	1.4	–	–	2.0	***MPF930***	1.0	761
	1.4	–	–	2.0	***MPF930A***	1.0	761

Table 19. Ignition IGBTs – Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors

$V_{(BR)CES}$ (Volts) Min	Max $V_{CE(on)}$ @ V_{GE} 4.0 V I_C = 6.0 A	4.5 V I_C = 10 A	I_C (pulse) Amps	I_C (cont) Amps	Device	P_D (Notes 35. & 36.) (Watts) Max	Page No.
TO-220AB							
400 V (Clamped)	1.6	1.9	50	15	***MGP15N40CL***	150	301
350 V (Clamped)	1.6	1.9	50	15	***MGP15N35CL***	150	293
	1.6	1.8	50	19	***MGP19N35CL***	166	309
D^2PAK							
400 V (Clamped)	1.6	1.9	50	15	***MGB15N40CLT4*** (Note 37.)	150	301
350 V (Clamped)	1.6	1.9	50	15	***MGB15N35CLT4*** (Note 37.)	150	293
	1.6	1.8	50	19	***MGB19N35CLT4*** (Note 37.)	166	309
DPAK							
410 V (Clamped)	1.7	2.1	50	15	***NGD15N41CLT4*** (Note 38.)	96	21

35. T_C = 25°C
36. See Data Sheet for Applicable Mounting Configuration.
37. Available in Tape and Reel only. T4 suffix = 800 per reel.
38. Available in Tape and Reel only. T4 suffix = 2500 per reel.

CHAPTER 1
MOSFET Data Sheets

NGD15N41CL

Product Preview

Ignition IGBT
15 Amps, 410 Volts

N–Channel DPAK

This Logic Level Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT) features monolithic circuitry integrating ESD and Over–Voltage clamped protection for use in inductive coil drivers applications. Primary uses include Ignition, Direct Fuel Injection, or wherever high voltage and high current switching is required.

- Ideal for Coil–on–Plug Applications
- DPAK Package Offers Smaller Footprint and Increased Board Space
- Gate–Emitter ESD Protection
- Temperature Compensated Gate–Collector Voltage Clamp Limits Stress Applied to Load
- Integrated ESD Diode Protection
- New Cell Design Increases Unclamped Inductive Switching (UIS) Energy Per Area
- Short–Circuit Withstand Capability
- Low Threshold Voltage to Interface Power Loads to Logic or Microprocessor Devices
- Low Saturation Voltage
- High Pulsed Current Capability
- Optional Gate Resistor (R_G) and Gate–Emitter Resistor (R_{GE})

MAXIMUM RATINGS (–55°C ≤ T_J ≤ 175°C unless otherwise noted)

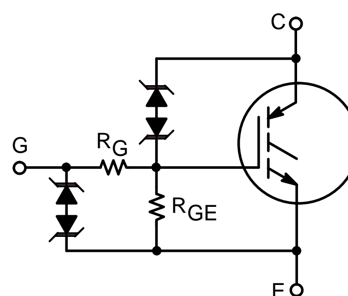
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector–Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	440	V_{DC}
Collector–Gate Voltage	V_{CER}	440	V_{DC}
Gate–Emitter Voltage	V_{GE}	15	V_{DC}
Collector Current–Continuous @ T_C = 25°C	I_C	15	A_{DC}
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

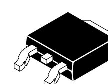
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

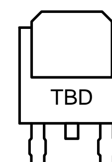
15 AMPS
410 VOLTS
$V_{CE(on)}$ @ 10 A = 2.1 V MAX



MARKING DIAGRAM



DPAK
CASE 369A
STYLE 2



TBD = Specific Device Code

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NGD15N41CL	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NGD15N41CLT4	DPAK	2500/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

UNCLAMPED COLLECTOR–TO–EMITTER AVALANCHE CHARACTERISTICS ($-55°C \le T_J \le 175°C$)

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Single Pulse Collector–to–Emitter Avalanche Energy	E_{AS}		mJ
V_{CC} = 50 V, V_{GE} = 5 V, Pk I_L = 16 A, L = 1.8 mH, Starting T_J = 25°C		225	
V_{CC} = 50 V, V_{GE} = 5 V, Pk I_L = 15 A, L = 1.8 mH, Starting T_J = 150°C		200	

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	DPAK	$R_{\theta JA}$	100	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 5 seconds		T_L	275	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector–Emitter Clamp Voltage	BV_{CES}	I_C = 2 mA, T_J = –40°C to 175°C	380	410	440	V_{DC}
Zero Gate Voltage Collector Current	I_{CES}	V_{CE} = 300 V, V_{GE} = 0, T_J = 25°C	–	–	40	μA_{DC}
		V_{CE} = 300 V, V_{GE} = 0, T_J = 150°C	–	–	200	
Reverse Collector–Emitter Leakage Current	I_{ECS}	V_{CE} = –24 V	–	–	1.0	mA
Gate–Emitter Clamp Voltage	BV_{GES}	I_G = 5 mA	10	–	16	V_{DC}
Gate Resistor (Optional)	R_G	–	–	70	–	Ω
Gate Emitter Resistor (Optional)	R_{GE}	–	10	–	26	kΩ
ON CHARACTERISTICS*						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(th)}$	I_C = 1 mA, V_{GE} = V_{CE}	1.0	1.4	2.1	V_{DC}
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	–	–	–	4.4	–	mV/°C
Collector–to–Emitter On–Voltage	$V_{CE(on)}$	I_C = 6 A, V_{GE} = 4 V	–	–	1.8	V_{DC}
Collector–to–Emitter On–Voltage	$V_{CE(on)}$	I_C = 10 A, V_{GE} = 4.5 V, T_J = 150°C	–	–	2.1	V_{DC}
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	C_{ISS}	V_{CC} = 15 V	–	700	–	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{OSS}	V_{GE} = 0 V	–	60	–	
Transfer Capacitance	C_{RSS}	f = 1 MHz	–	6.0	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS*						
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 10 A	–	4.0	–	μSec
Fall Time	t_f	R_G = 1 kΩ, L = 300 μH	–	10	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_C = 6.5 A	–	1.0	–	μSec
Rise Time	t_r	R_G = 1 kΩ, R_L = 1 Ω	–	4.0	–	

*Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μS, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

NIB6404-5L

Preferred Device

Product Preview

SMARTDISCRETES™ 52 Amps, 40 Volts

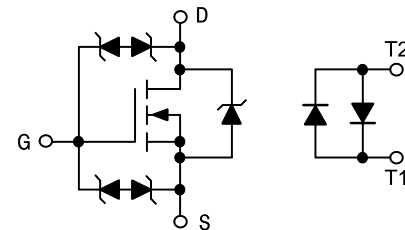
Self Protected with Temperature Sense

N–Channel D^2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

52 AMPERES
40 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 20 mΩ

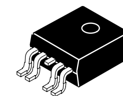


SMARTDISCRETES devices are an advanced series of Power MOSFETs which utilize ON Semiconductor's latest MOSFET technology process to achieve the lowest possible on–resistance per silicon area while incorporating additional features such as clamp diodes. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

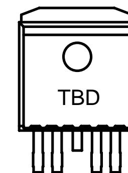
This new SMARTDISCRETES device features integrated Gate–to–Source diodes for ESD protection, and Gate–to–Drain clamp for overvoltage protection. Also, this device integrates a sense diode for temperature monitoring.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Overvoltage Protection
- Temperature Sense Diode
- ESD Human Body Model Discharge Sensitivity Class 3

MARKING DIAGRAM



D^2PAK
CASE 936D
PLASTIC



TBD = Specific Device Code

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	40	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage	V_{DGR}	40	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 10	Vdc
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (Note 1.) (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, $I_{L(pk)}$ = 25 A, L = 1.4 mH, R_G = 10 kΩ)	E_{AS}	450	mJ
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 140°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 µs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 52 25 200	Adc
Total Power Dissipation (t ≤ 10 seconds) Linear Derating Factor	P_D @ T_A = 25°C	115 0.76	W W/°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.3 80	°C/W

1. Measured while surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size. Typical value is 64°C/W.

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NIB6404–5L	D^2PAK	TBD

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc, –55°C < T_J < 175°C)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	40	51	55	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	7.0	–	mV/°C
Gate–to–Source Clamp Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_G = 20 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	10	13	20	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = 35 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	1.1	100	
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	0.2	2.0	
(V_{DS} = 35 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	4.0	20	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	0.02	1.0	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.5	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	18	20	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc) (Note 2.)		g_{FS}	TBD	34	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1720	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	525	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	120	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 32 Vdc, I_D = 25 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 10 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	263	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	149	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	345	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 32 Vdc, I_D = 25 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (Note 2.)	Q_T	–	29	–	nC
		Q_1	–	6.0	–	
		Q_2	–	16	–	
		Q_3	–	2.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 2.)	V_{SD}	–	0.876	1.2	Vdc
	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.746	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 25 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 2.)	t_{rr}	–	60	–	ns
		t_a	–	29	–	
		t_b	–	32	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	80	–	pC
TEMPERATURE SENSE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward (Reverse) On–Voltage	($I_{F(R)}$ = 250 μAdc) (Note 2.)	$V_{AC(ACR)}$	715	743	775	mVdc
	($I_{F(R)}$ = 250 μAdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	570	–	
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	$I_{F(R)}$ = 250 μAdc, T_J = 160°C	V_{FTC}	1.57	1.71	1.85	mV/°C
Forward Voltage Hysteresis	$I_{F(R)}$ = 125 μAdc to 250 μAdc	V_{hys}	25	37	50	mVdc

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

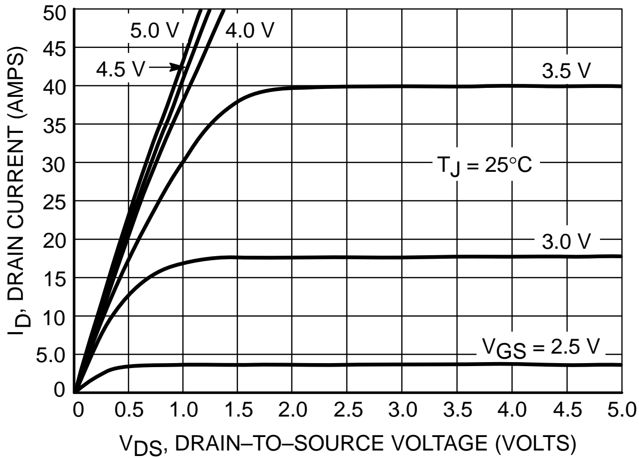


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

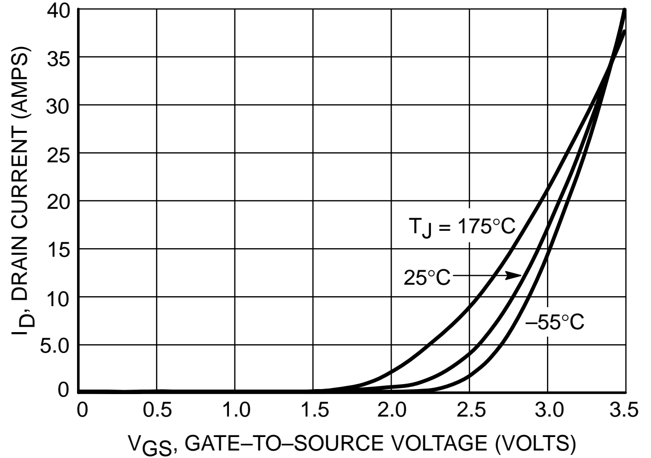


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

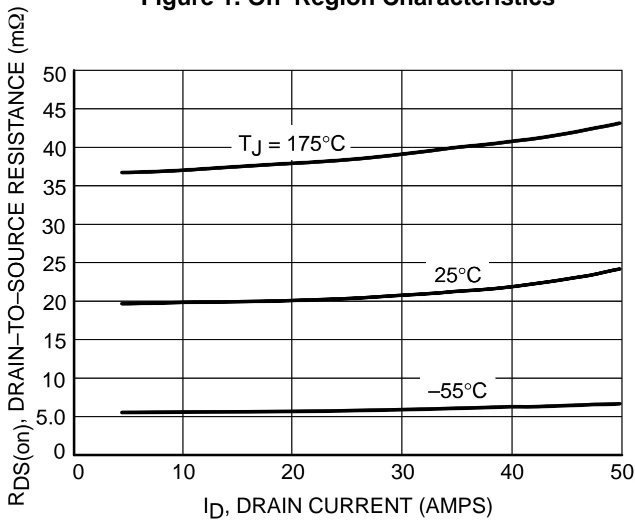


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

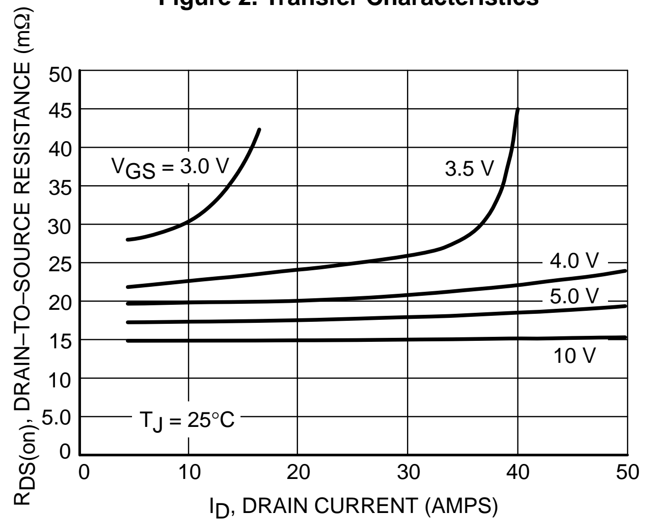


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

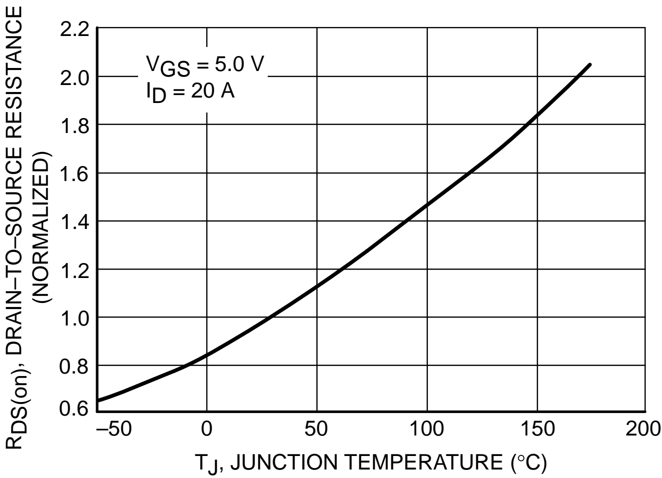


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

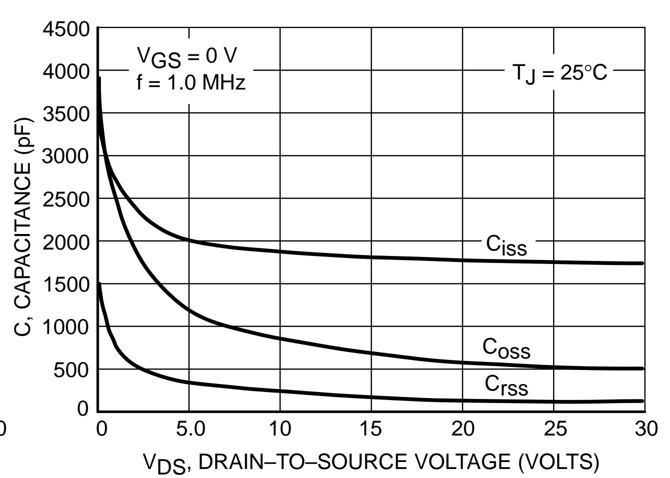


Figure 6. Capacitance Variation

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

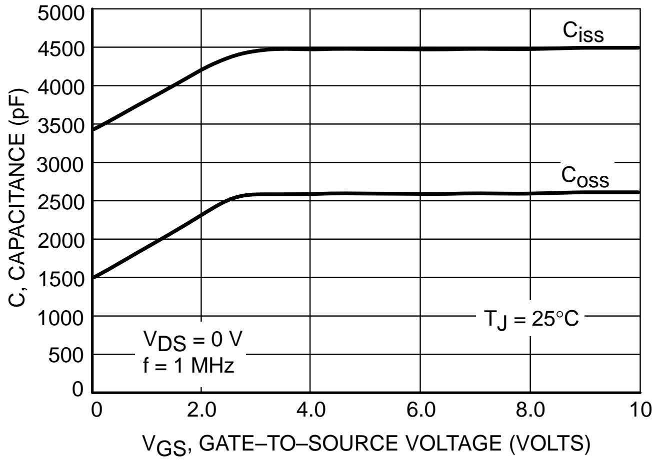


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

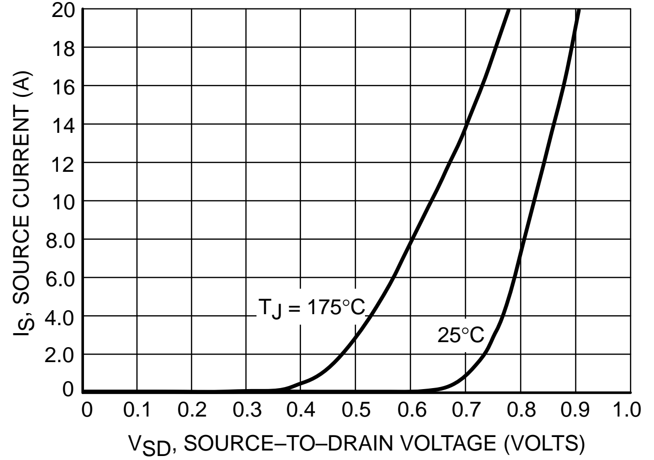


Figure 8. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

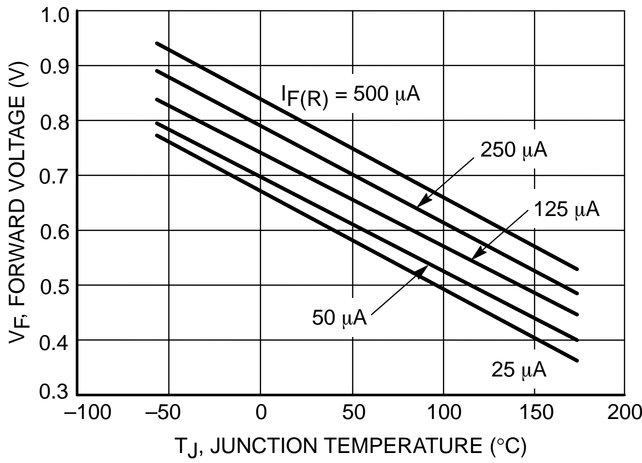


Figure 9. Sense Diode Forward Voltage Variation with Temperature

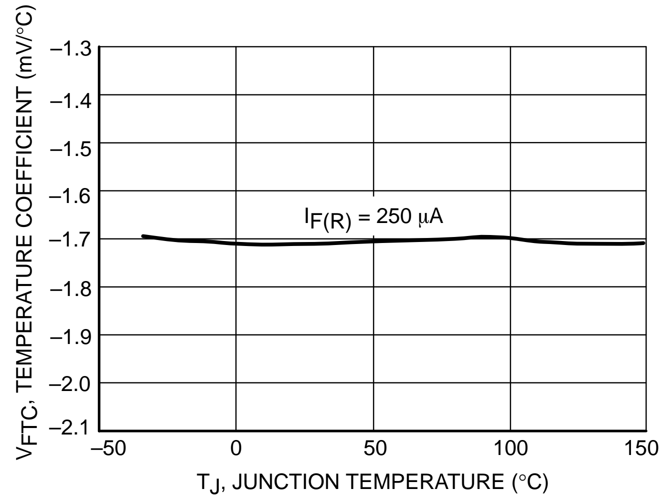


Figure 10. Sense Diode Temperature Coefficient Variation with Temperature

NIMD6302R2

Product Preview

SMARTDISCRETES™
5 Amps, 30 Volts
Self Protected with Current Sense

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

SMARTDISCRETES devices are an advanced series of Power MOSFETs which utilize ON Semiconductor's latest MOSFET technology process to achieve the lowest possible on–resistance per silicon area while incorporating smart features. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

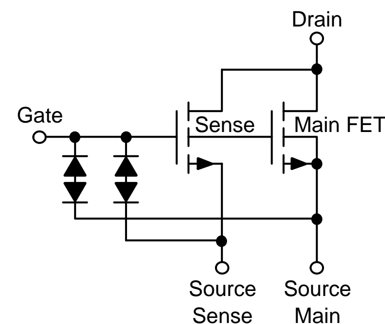
This new SMARTDISCRETES device features an integrated Gate–to–Source clamp for ESD protection. Also, this device features a sense FET for current monitoring.

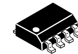
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Current Sense FET
- ESD Protected, Main FET and SENSEFET

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

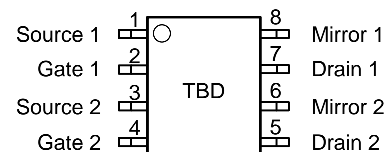
5.0 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 50 mΩ





SOIC–8
CASE 751
STYLE 19

MARKING DIAGRAM



(Top View)

TBD = Specific Device Code

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NIMD6302R2	SOIC–8	TBD

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Stresses beyond those listed may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated in this specification is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

MAIN MOSFET MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 16	Vdc
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy (Note 1.) (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, I_L = 15 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	250	mJ
Drain Current			
– Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	6.5	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C (Note 1.)	I_D	4.4	Adc
– Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 µs)	I_{DM}	33	Apk
Maximum Power Dissipation (T_A = 25°C)	P_D	TBD	W

1. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

MAIN MOSFET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30 –	35 30	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	22	32	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	– 5.0	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, T_J @ 25°C) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, T_J @ 125°C)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	50 TBD	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (Note 2.) (V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc) (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc)		g_{FS}	– –	7.4 5.5	– –	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	380	600	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	272	350	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	93	200	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 4.7 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.4	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	24	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	18	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	5.0	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	11.3	–	nC
		Q_1	–	2.8	–	
		Q_2	–	1.9	–	
		Q_3	–	2.2	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.76	–	Vdc
Forward On–Voltage (Notes 2., 3.)	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.62	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (Note 3.)	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	24.7	–	ns
		t_a	–	13	–	
		t_b	–	12	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge (Note 3.)		Q_{RR}	–	0.018	–	μC
MIRROR MOSFET CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)						
Main/Mirror MOSFET Current Ratio	(V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_{Dmain} = 25 mA) (V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_{Dmain} = 25 mA, T_A = 125°C)	I_{RAT}	192 192	200 200	208 208	–
Main/Mirror Current Ratio Variation versus Current and Temperature	(V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_{Dmain} = 25 mA, T_A = 25 to 125°C)	$I_{\Delta RAT}$	–7.5	±3.0	+7.5	%
Gate–Body Leakage Current	V_{DS} = 0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 3.0 Vdc	I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

NTD20N03L27

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET
20 Amps, 30 Volts
N–Channel DPAK

This logic level vertical power MOSFET is a general purpose part that provides the "best of design" available today in a low cost power package. Avalanche energy issues make this part an ideal design in. The drain–to–source diode has a ideal fast but soft recovery.

Features

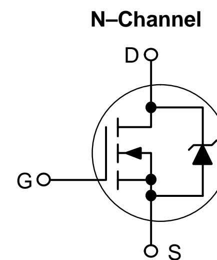
- Ultra–Low $R_{DS(on)}$, single base, advanced technology
- SPICE parameters available
- Diode is characterized for use in bridge circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ specified at elevated temperatures
- High Avalanche Energy Specified
- ESD JEDAC rated HBM Class 1, MM Class A, CDM Class 0

Typical Applications

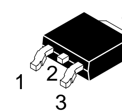
- Power Supplies
- Inductive Loads
- PWM Motor Controls
- Replaces MTD20N03L in many applications

20 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 27 mΩ

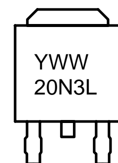
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

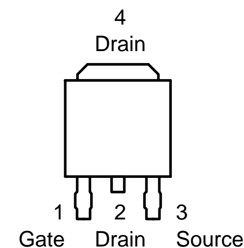


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



20N3L = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GS}	 ± 20 ± 24	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 µs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 20 16 60	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	74 0.6 1.75	Watts W/°C W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, L = 1.0 mH, $I_{L(pk)}$ = 24 A, V_{DS} = 34 Vdc)	E_{AS}	288	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.67 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size and repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTD20N03L27	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NTD20N03L27–1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NTD20N03L27T4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 30 –	 – 43	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J =150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 1.6 5.0	 2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 28 23	 31 27	mΩ
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 0.48 0.40	 0.54 –	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (Note 2.) (V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	21	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1005	1260	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	271	420	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	87	112	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	17	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	137	160	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	38	45	
Fall Time		t_f	–	31	40	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 2.)	Q_T	–	13.8	18.9	nC
		Q_1	–	2.8	–	
		Q_2	–	6.6	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 2.) (I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.0 0.9	1.15 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S =15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 2.)	t_{rr}	–	23	–	ns
		t_a	–	13	–	
		t_b	–	10	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.017	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

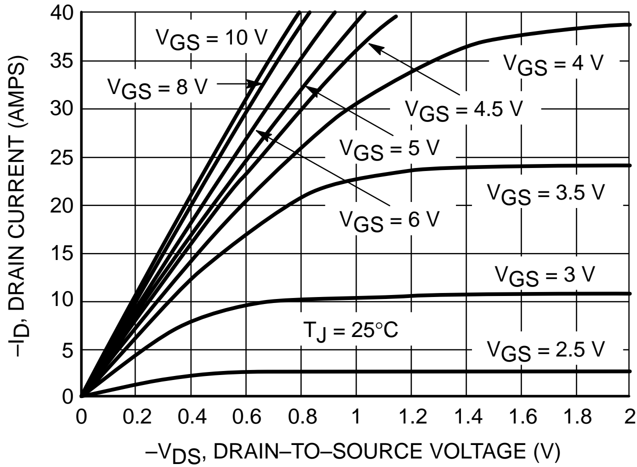


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

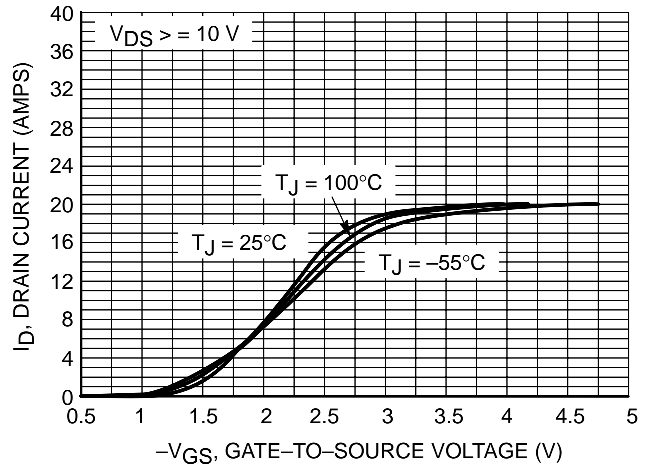


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

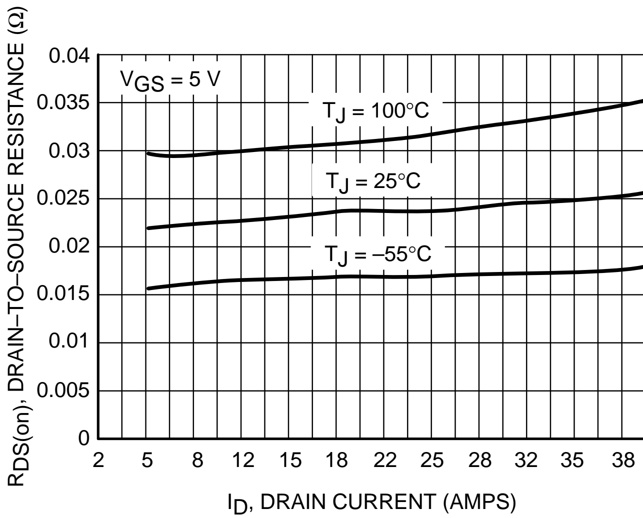


Figure 3. On−Resistance vs. Drain Current and Temperature

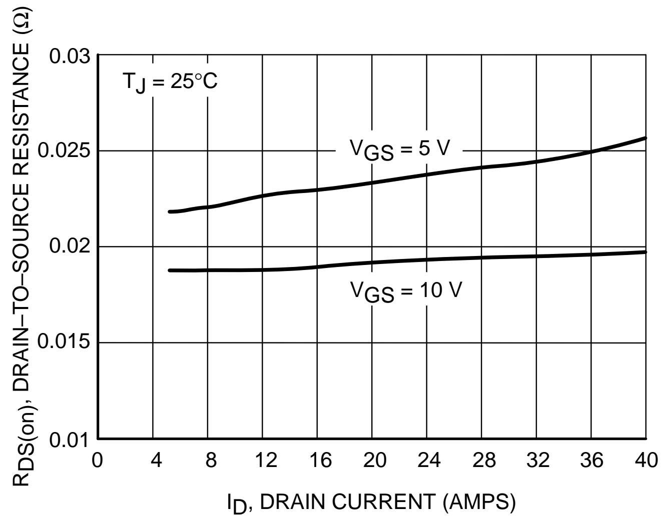


Figure 4. On−Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

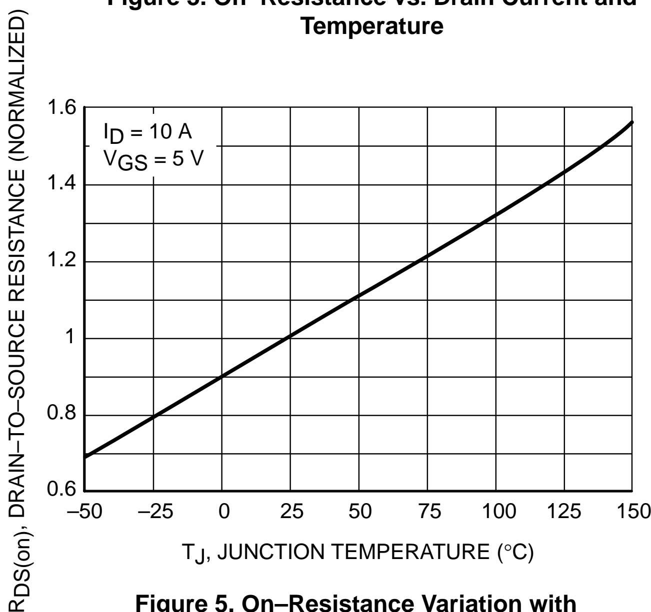


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

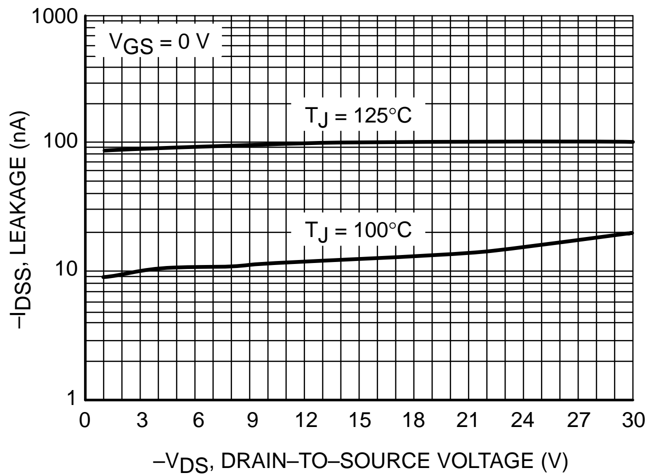


Figure 6. Drain−to−Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

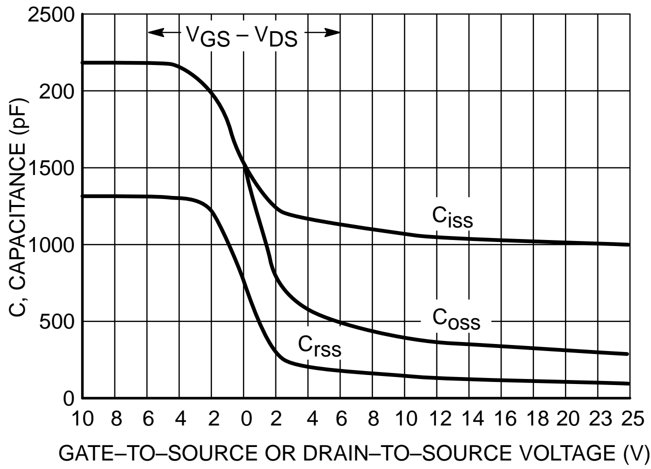


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

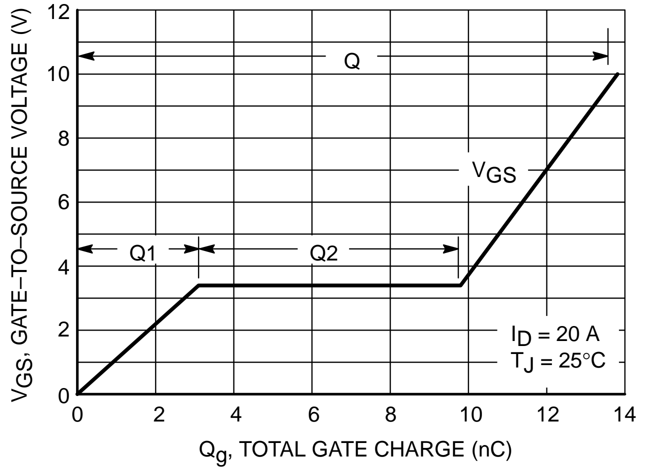


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

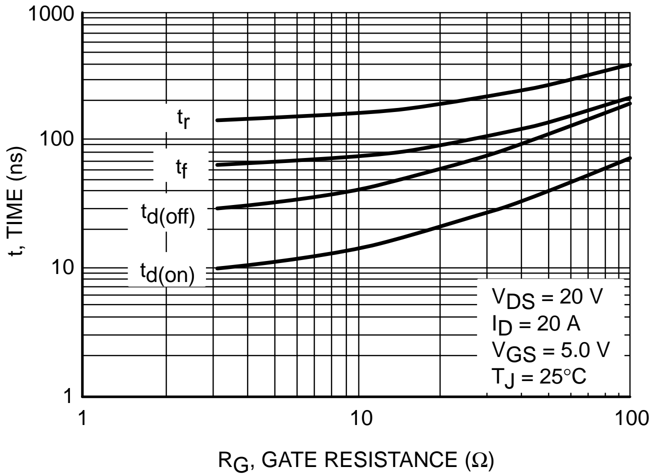


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

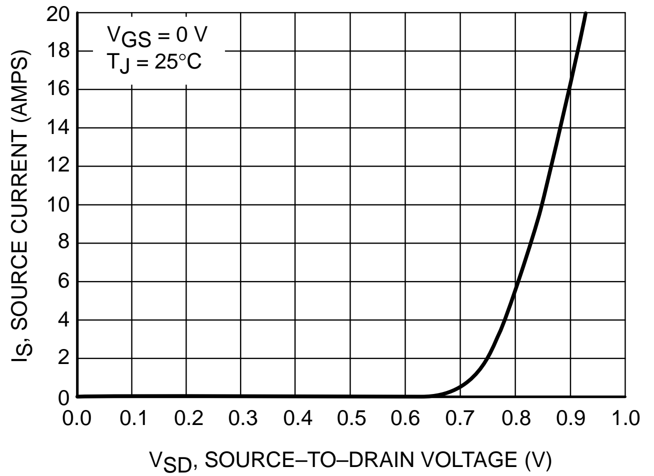


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

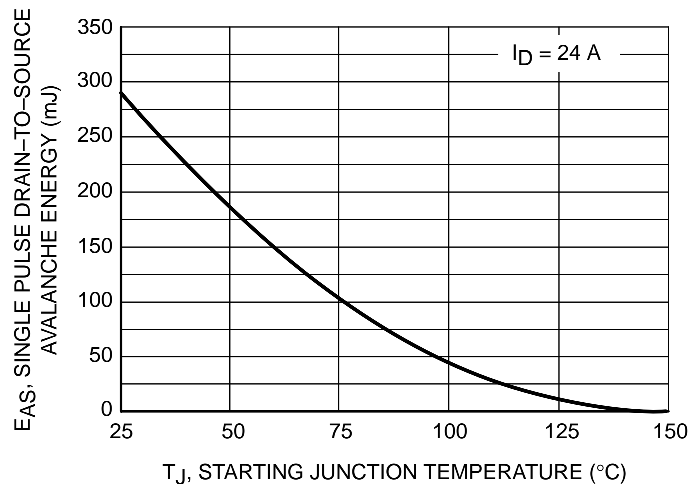


Figure 11. Maximum Avalanche Energy vs. Starting Junction Temperature

NTD20N06

Advance Information

Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel DPAK

Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls and bridge circuits.

Features

- Lower $R_{DS(on)}$
- Lower $V_{DS(on)}$
- Lower Capacitances
- Lower Total Gate Charge
- Lower and Tighter V_{SD}
- Lower Diode Reverse Recovery Time
- Lower Reverse Recovery Stored Charge

Typical Applications

- Power Supplies
- Converters
- Power Motor Controls
- Bridge Circuits

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GS}	 ±20 ±30	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 20 10 60	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	60 0.40 1.88 1.36	W W/°C W W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, L = 1.0 mH, I_L(pk) = 18.4 A, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc)	E_{AS}	170	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 2.5 80 110	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using 1″ pad size, (Cu Area 1.127 in^2).
2. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size, (Cu Area 0.412 in^2).

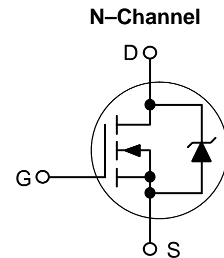
This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

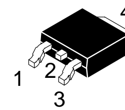
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

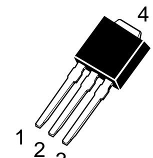
20 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 46 mΩ

N–Channel





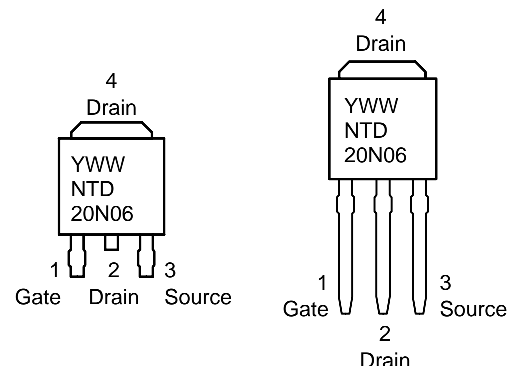
CASE 369A DPAK (Bent Lead) STYLE 2



CASE 369 DPAK (Straight Lead) STYLE 2

NTD20N06 = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTD20N06	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NTD20N06–1	DPAK Straight Lead	75 Units/Rail
NTD20N06T4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	71.7 79.4	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.91 6.9	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	37.5	46	mΩ
Static Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.78 1.57	1.10 –	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = 7.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	13.2	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	725	1015	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	213	300	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	58	120	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (Note 3.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.5	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	60.5	120	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	27.1	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	37.1	80	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 3.)	Q_T	–	21.2	30	nC
		Q_1	–	5.6	–	
		Q_2	–	7.3	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 3.) (I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.0 0.87	1.2 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 3.)	t_{rr}	–	42.9	–	ns
		t_a	–	33	–	
		t_b	–	9.9	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.084	–	μC

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

NTD3055-094

Advance Information

Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel DPAK

Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls and bridge circuits.

Features

- Lower $R_{DS(on)}$
- Lower $V_{DS(on)}$
- Lower and Tighter V_{SD}
- Lower Diode Reverse Recovery Time
- Lower Reverse Recovery Stored Charge

Typical Applications

- Power Supplies
- Converters
- Power Motor Controls
- Bridge Circuits

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage			Vdc
– Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	
– Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	V_{GS}	±30	
Drain Current			
– Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	12	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C	I_D	10	
– Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_{DM}	45	Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	48	W
Derate above 25°C		0.32	W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)		2.1	W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)		1.5	W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, L = 1.0 mH $I_{L(pk)}$ = 11 A, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc)	E_{AS}	61	mJ
Thermal Resistance			°C/W
– Junction–to–Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.13	
– Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	71.4	
– Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	100	
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using 1″ pad size, (Cu Area 1.127 in^2).
2. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size, (Cu Area 0.412 in^2).

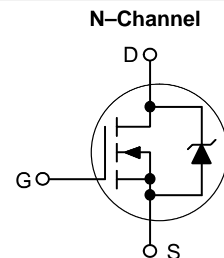
This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

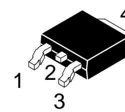
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

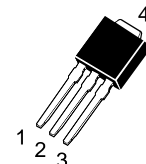
12 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 94 mΩ

N–Channel





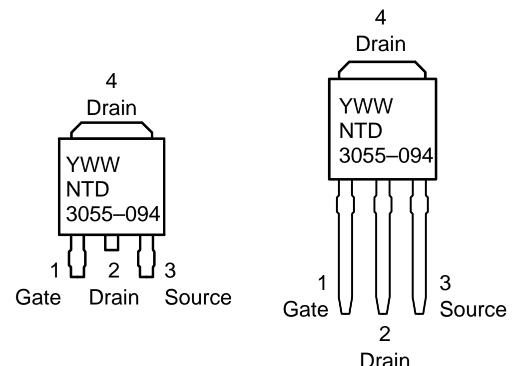
CASE 369A
DPAK
(Bent Lead)
STYLE 2



CASE 369
DPAK
(Straight Lead)
STYLE 2

NTD3055–094	= Device Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTD3055–094	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NTD3055–094–1	DPAK Straight Lead	75 Units/Rail
NTD3055–094T4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	68	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	54.4	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.9	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	6.3	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	84	94	mOhm
Static Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.85	1.35	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	0.77	–	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = 7.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	6.7	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	323	450	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	107	150	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	34	70	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (Note 3.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.7	15	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	32.3	70	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	25.2	50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	23.9	50	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 3.)	Q_T	–	10.9	20	nC
		Q_1	–	3.1	–	
		Q_2	–	4.2	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	–	0.94	1.15	Vdc
	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	0.82	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 3.)	t_{rr}	–	33.1	–	ns
		t_a	–	24	–	
		t_b	–	8.9	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.047	–	μC

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

NTD3055L104

Advance Information

Power MOSFET
12 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level
N–Channel DPAK

Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls and bridge circuits.

Features

- Lower $R_{DS(on)}$
- Lower $V_{DS(on)}$
- Tighter V_{SD} Specification
- Lower Diode Reverse Recovery Time
- Lower Reverse Recovery Stored Charge

Typical Applications

- Power Supplies
- Converters
- Power Motor Controls
- Bridge Circuits

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GS}	 ±15 ±20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 12 10 45	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	48 0.32 2.1 1.5	W W/°C W W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, L = 1.0 mH $I_{L(pk)}$ = 11 A, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc)	E_{AS}	61	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 3.13 71.4 100	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using 1″ pad size, (Cu Area 1.127 in^2).
2. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size, (Cu Area 0.412 in^2).

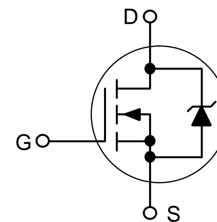
This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

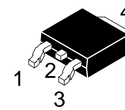
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

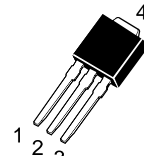
12 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 104 mΩ

N–Channel





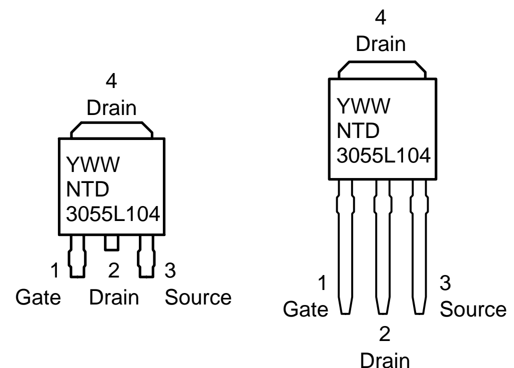
CASE 369A
DPAK
(Bent Lead)
STYLE 2



CASE 369
DPAK
(Straight Lead)
STYLE 2

NTD3055L104 = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTD3055L104	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NTD3055L104–1	DPAK Straight Lead	75 Units/Rail
NTD3055L104T4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	70	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	62.9	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.6	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.2	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	89	104	mOhm
Static Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.98	1.50	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	0.86	–	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	9.1	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	316	440	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	105	150	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	35	70	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (Note 3.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.2	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	104	210	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	19	40	
Fall Time		t_f	–	40.5	80	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (Note 3.)	Q_T	–	7.4	20	nC
		Q_1	–	2.0	–	
		Q_2	–	4.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	–	0.95	1.2	Vdc
	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	0.82	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 3.)	t_{rr}	–	35	–	ns
		t_a	–	21	–	
		t_b	–	14	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.04	–	μC

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

NTD32N06

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

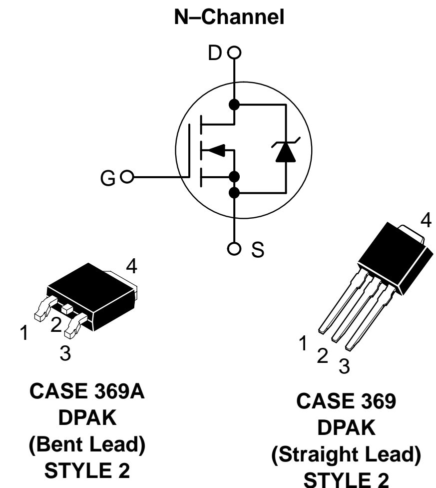
Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel DPAK

Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls and bridge circuits.

32 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 26 mΩ

N–Channel



CASE 369A DPAK (Bent Lead) STYLE 2

CASE 369 DPAK (Straight Lead) STYLE 2

Features

- Smaller Package than MTB36N06V
- Lower $R_{DS(on)}$
- Lower $V_{DS(on)}$
- Lower Total Gate Charge
- Lower and Tighter V_{SD}
- Lower Diode Reverse Recovery Time
- Lower Reverse Recovery Stored Charge

Typical Applications

- Power Supplies
- Converters
- Power Motor Controls
- Bridge Circuits

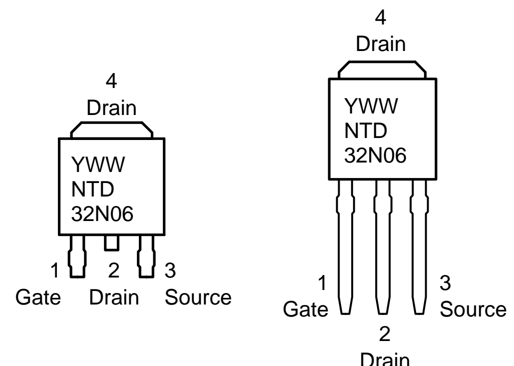
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GS}	 ±20 ±30	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 32 22 90	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	93.75 0.625 2.88 1.5	W W/°C W W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (Note 3.) (V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, L = 1.0 mH, $I_{L(pk)}$ = 25 A, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	313	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.6 52 100	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using 1″ pad size, (Cu Area 1.127 in^2).
2. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using minimum recommended pad size, (Cu Area 0.412 in^2).
3. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

NTD32N06	= Device Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week
T	= MOSFET

MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTD32N06	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NTD32N06–1	DPAK Straight Lead	75 Units/Rail
NTD32N06T4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 70 41.6	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 2.8 7.0	 4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 21	 26	mOhm
Static Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – – –	 0.417 0.680 0.633	 0.62 – –	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = 6 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	21.1	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1231	1725	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	346	485	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	77	160	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	84	180	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	31	70	
Fall Time		t_f	–	93	200	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 4.)	Q_T	–	33	60	nC
		Q_1	–	6.0	–	
		Q_2	–	15	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 4.) (I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 4.) (I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– – –	0.89 0.96 0.75	1.0 – –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 4.)	t_{rr}	–	52	–	ns
		t_a	–	37	–	
		t_b	–	14.3	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.095	–	μC

4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

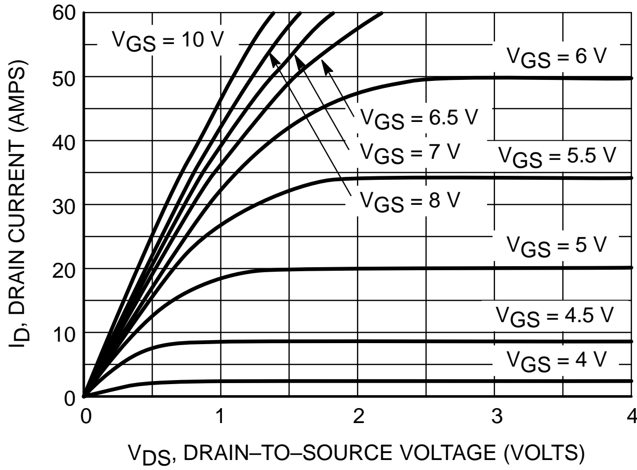


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

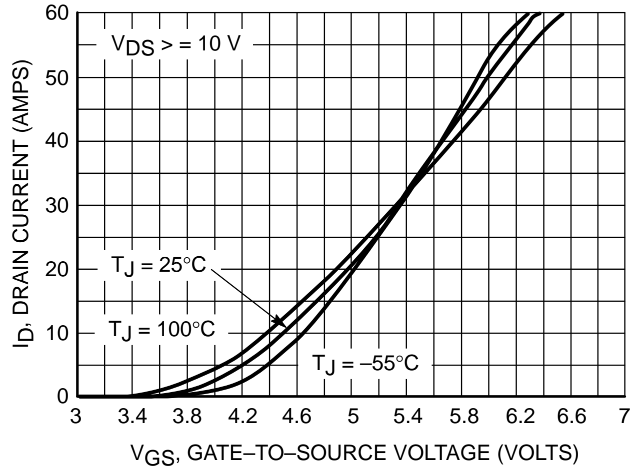


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

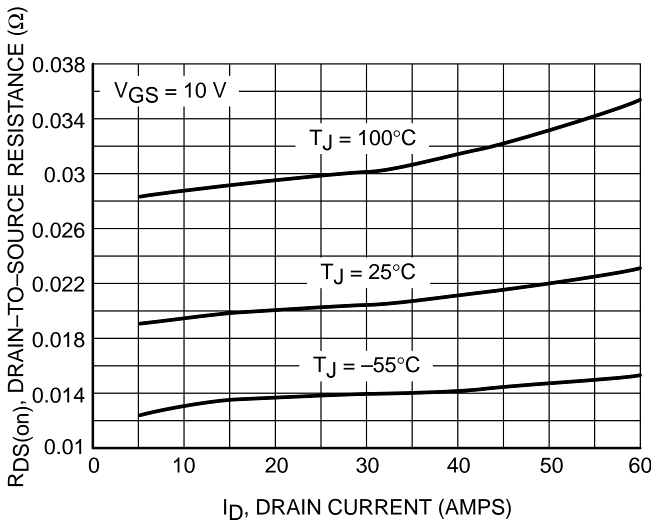


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

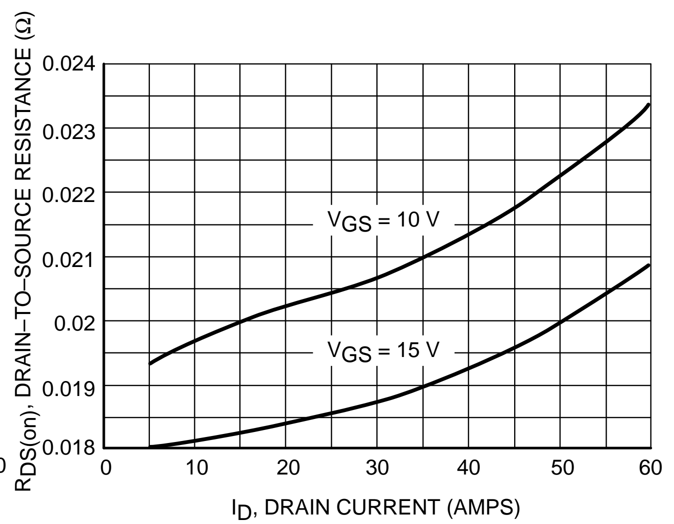


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

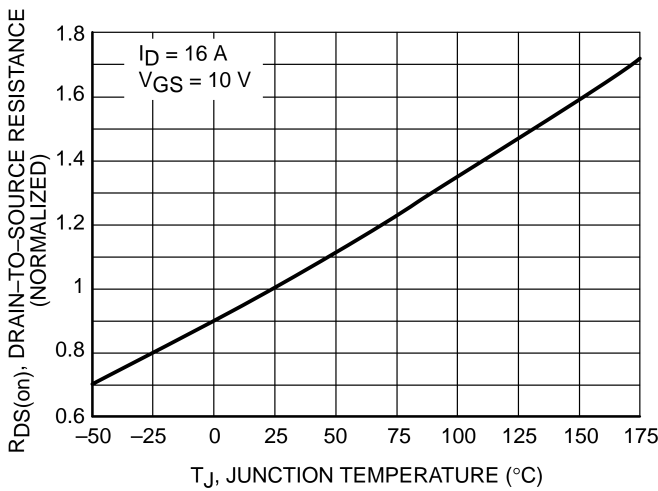


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

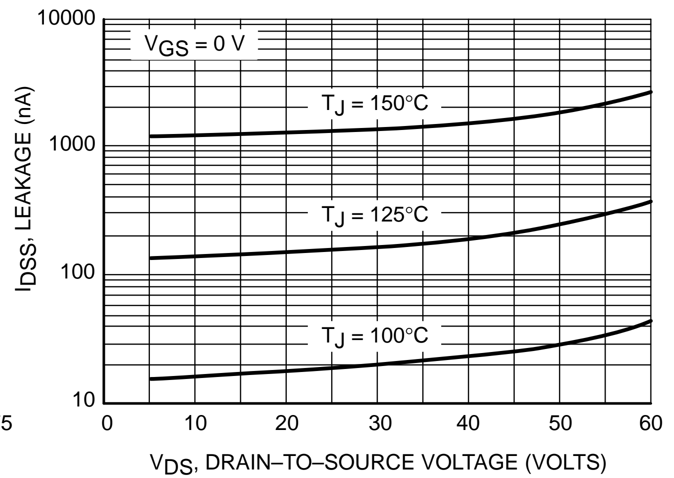


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

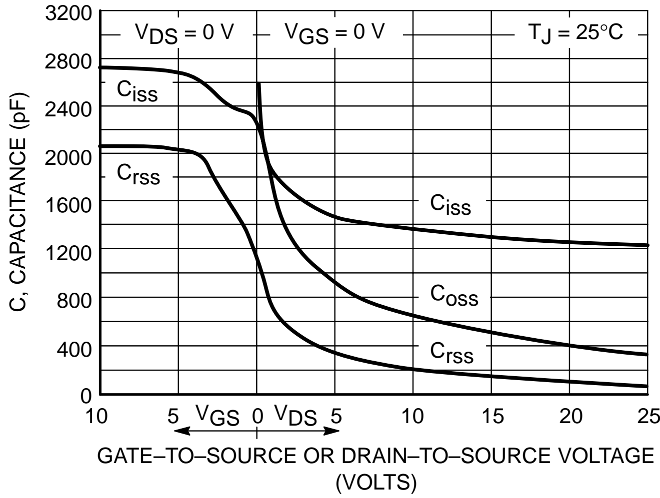


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

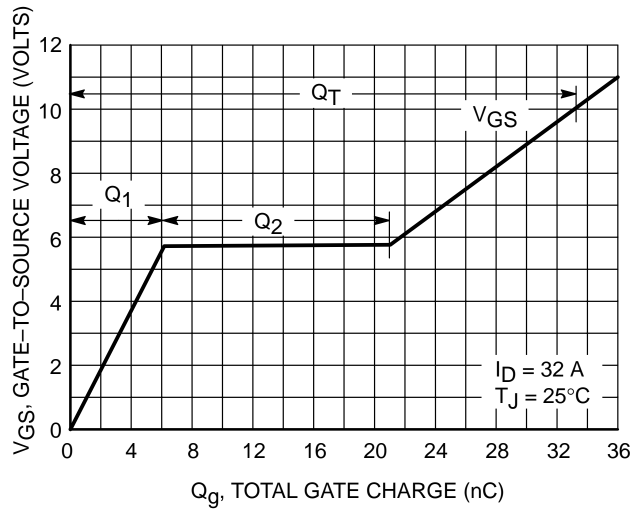


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

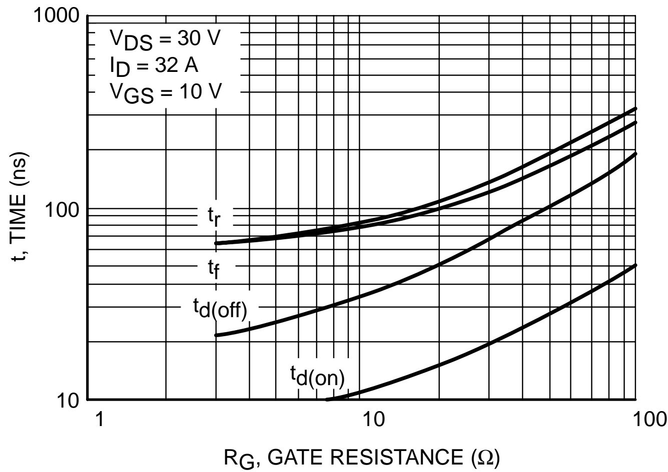


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

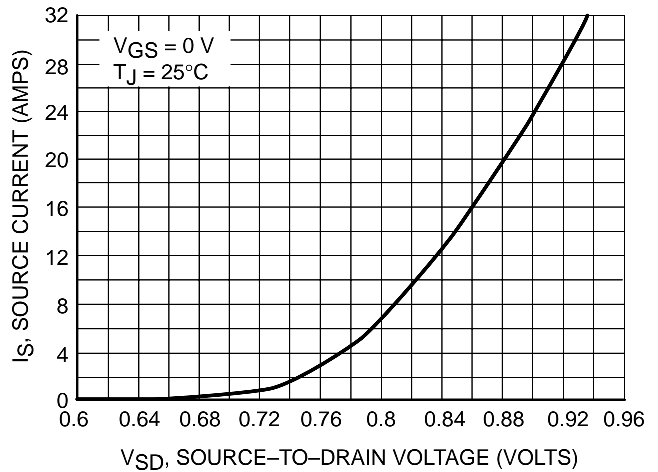


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

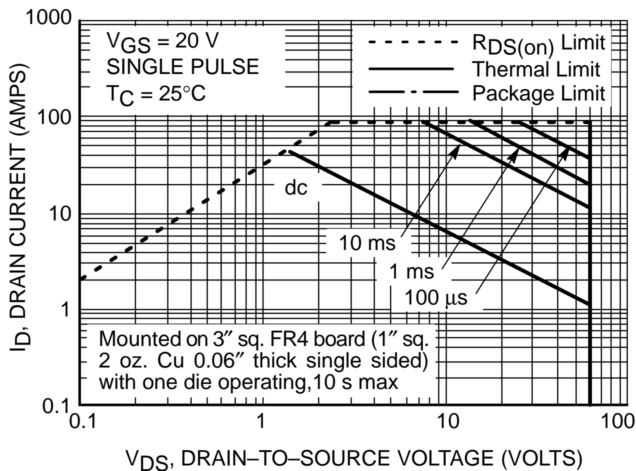


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

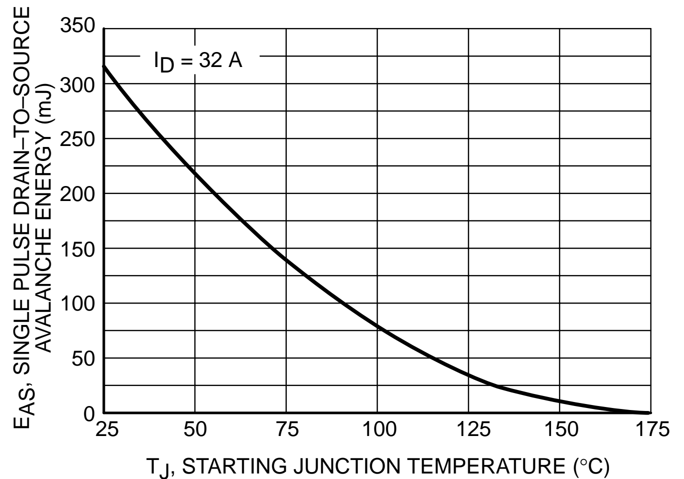


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy vs. Starting Junction Temperature

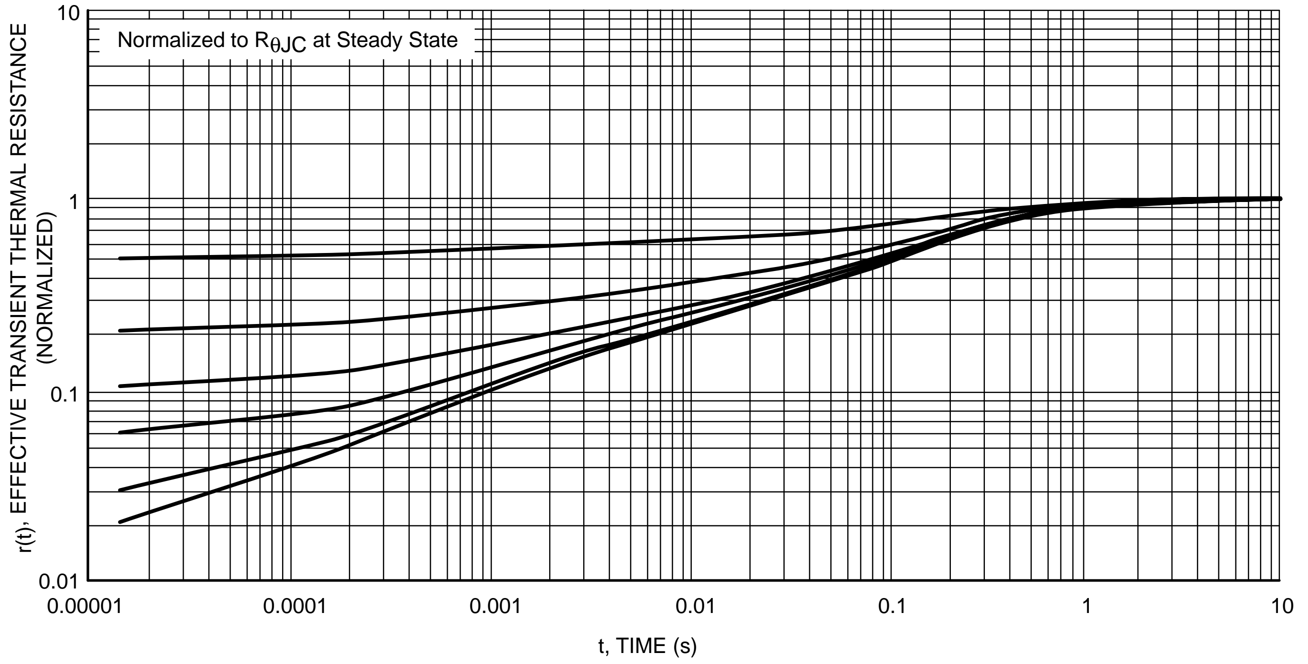


Figure 13. Thermal Response

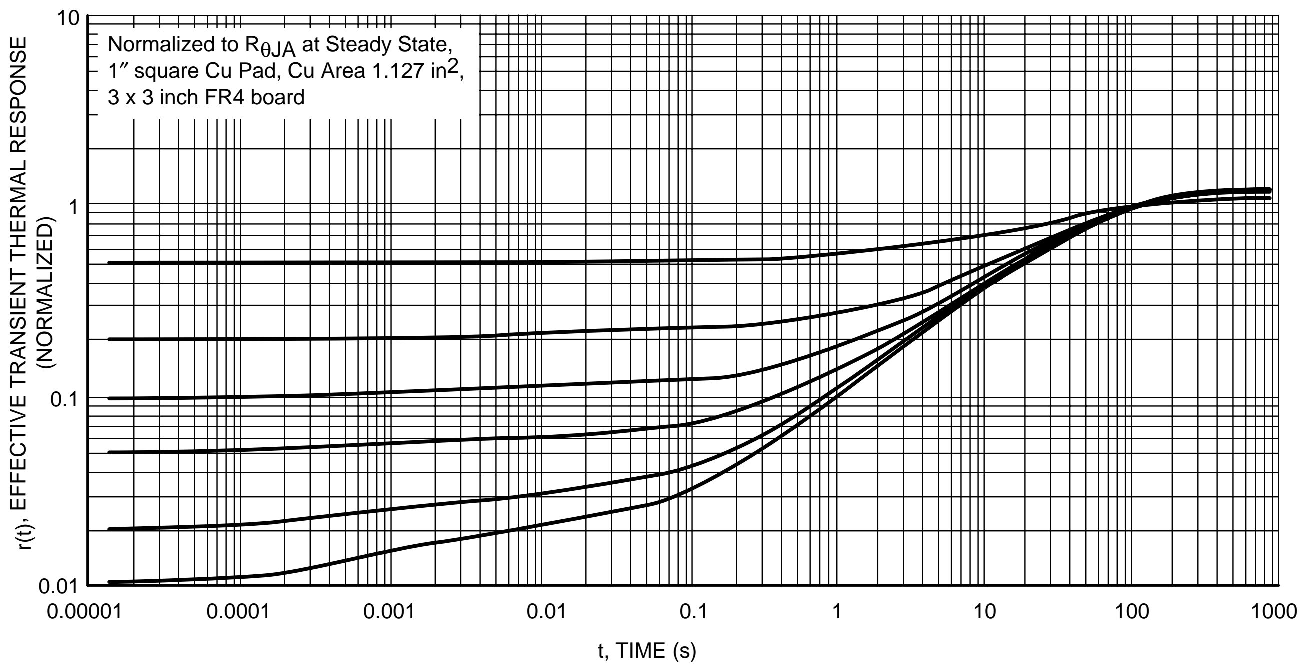


Figure 14. Thermal Response

NTD32N06L

Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel DPAK

Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls and bridge circuits.

Features

- Smaller Package than MTB30N06VL
- Lower $R_{DS(on)}$
- Lower $V_{DS(on)}$
- Lower Total Gate Charge
- Lower and Tighter V_{SD}
- Lower Diode Reverse Recovery Time
- Lower Reverse Recovery Stored Charge

Typical Applications

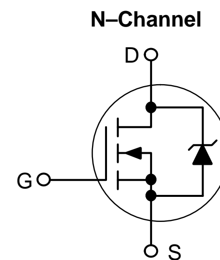
- Power Supplies
- Converters
- Power Motor Controls
- Bridge Circuits

ON Semiconductor™

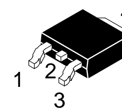
http://onsemi.com

32 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 28 mΩ

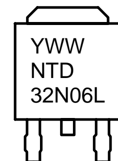
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

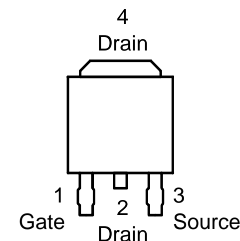


CASE 369A DPAK STYLE 2



NTD32N06L	= Device Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week
T	= MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTD32N06L	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NTD32N06L–1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NTD32N06LT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq 10$ ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GS}	 ± 15 ± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq 10$ μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 32 22 90	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	93.75 0.625 2.88 1.5	W W/°C W W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (Note 3.) (V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, L = 1.0 mH, $I_{L(pk)}$ = 25 A, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	313	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.6 52 100	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using 1″ pad size, (Cu Area 1.127 in^2).
2. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using minimum recommended pad size, (Cu Area 0.412 in^2).
3. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	70	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	62	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.8	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	23.7	28	mOhm
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.48	0.67	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc)			–	0.78	–	
(V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	0.61	–	
Forward Transconductance (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = 6 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	27	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1214	1700	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	343	480	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	87	180	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12.8	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	221	450	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	37	80	
Fall Time		t_f	–	128	260	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc) (Note 4.)	Q_T	–	23	50	nC
		Q_1	–	4.5	–	
		Q_2	–	14	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 4.)	V_{SD}	–	0.89	1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 4.)		–	0.95	–	
	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	0.74	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 4.)	t_{rr}	–	56	–	ns
		t_a	–	31	–	
		t_b	–	25	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.093	–	μC

4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

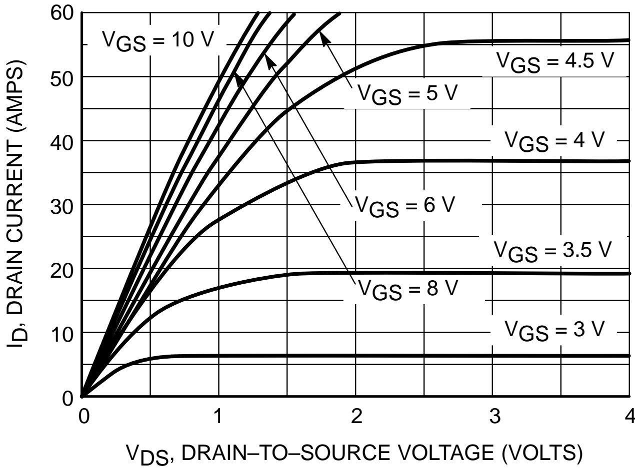


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

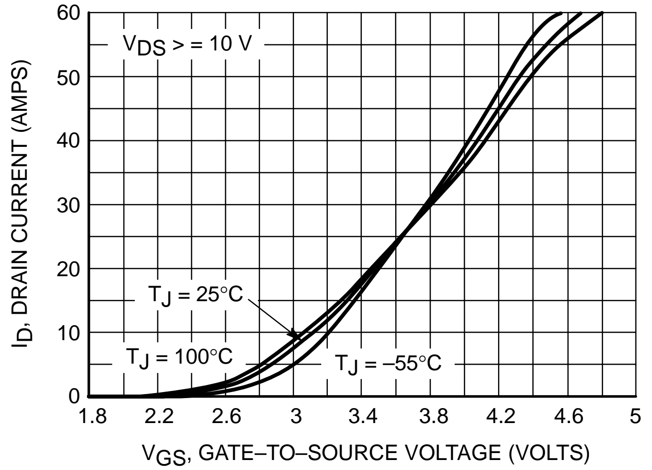


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

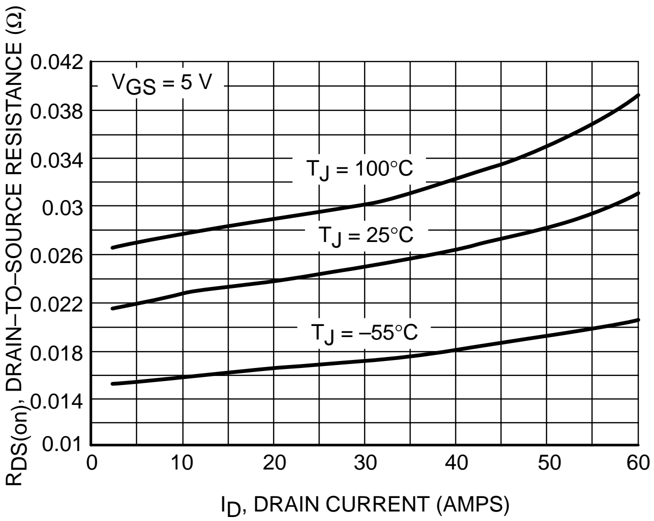


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

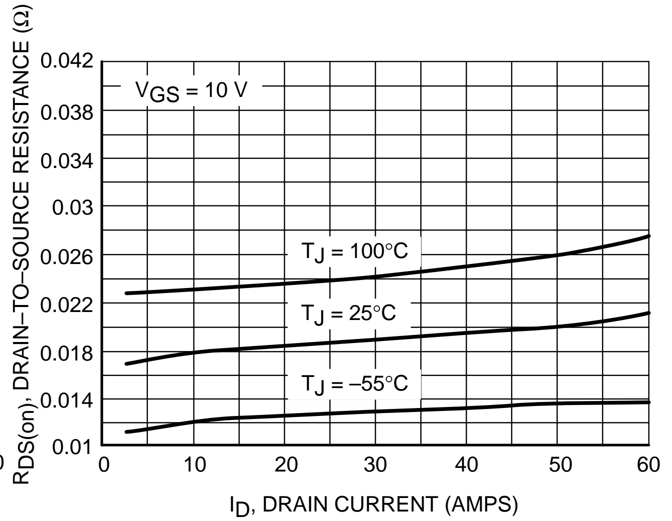


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

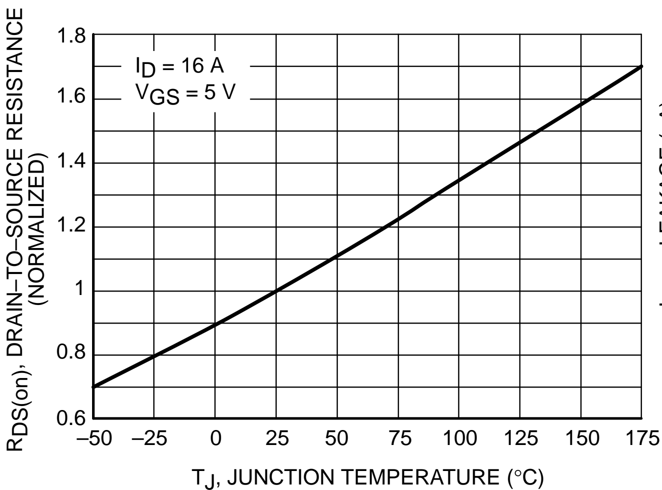


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

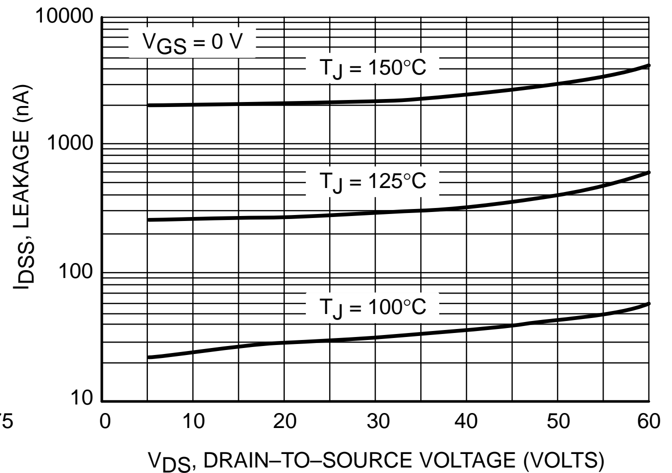


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

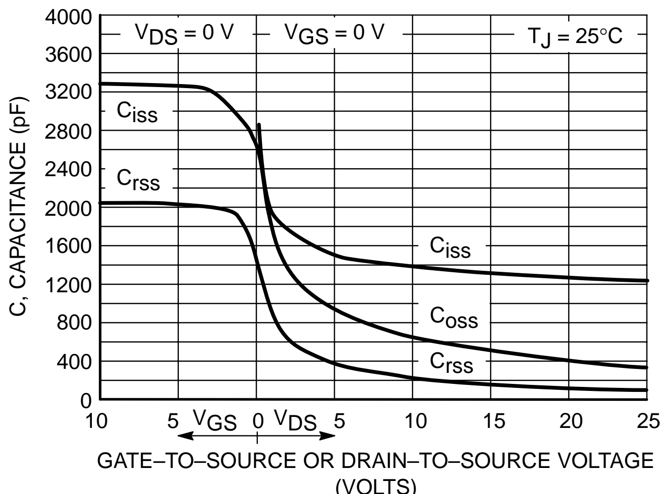


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

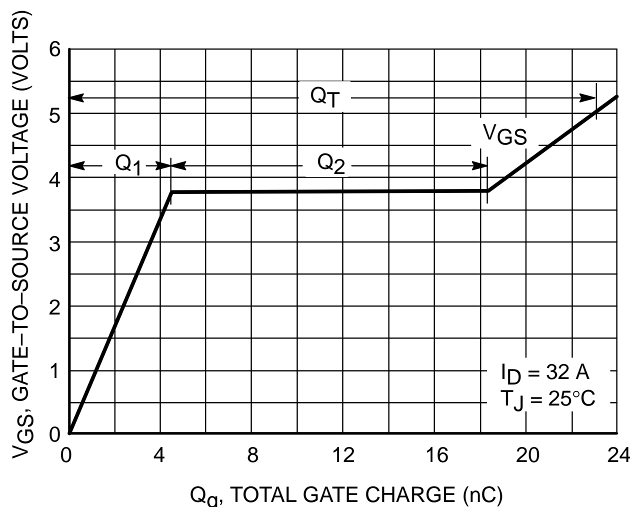


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

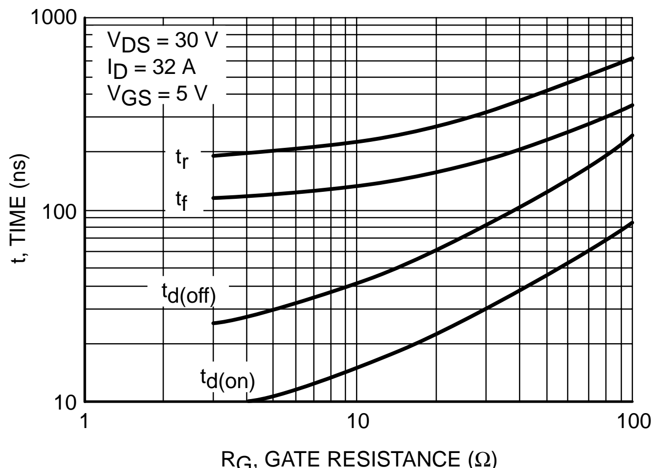


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

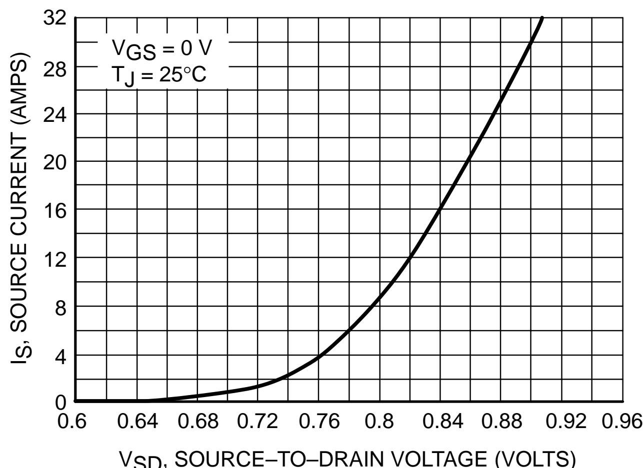


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

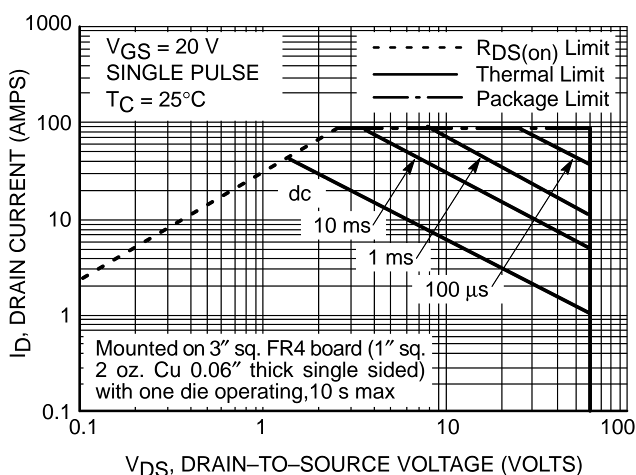


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

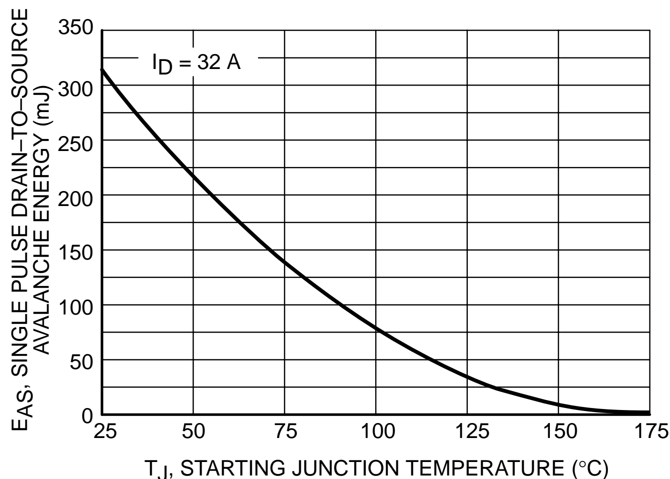


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy vs. Starting Junction Temperature

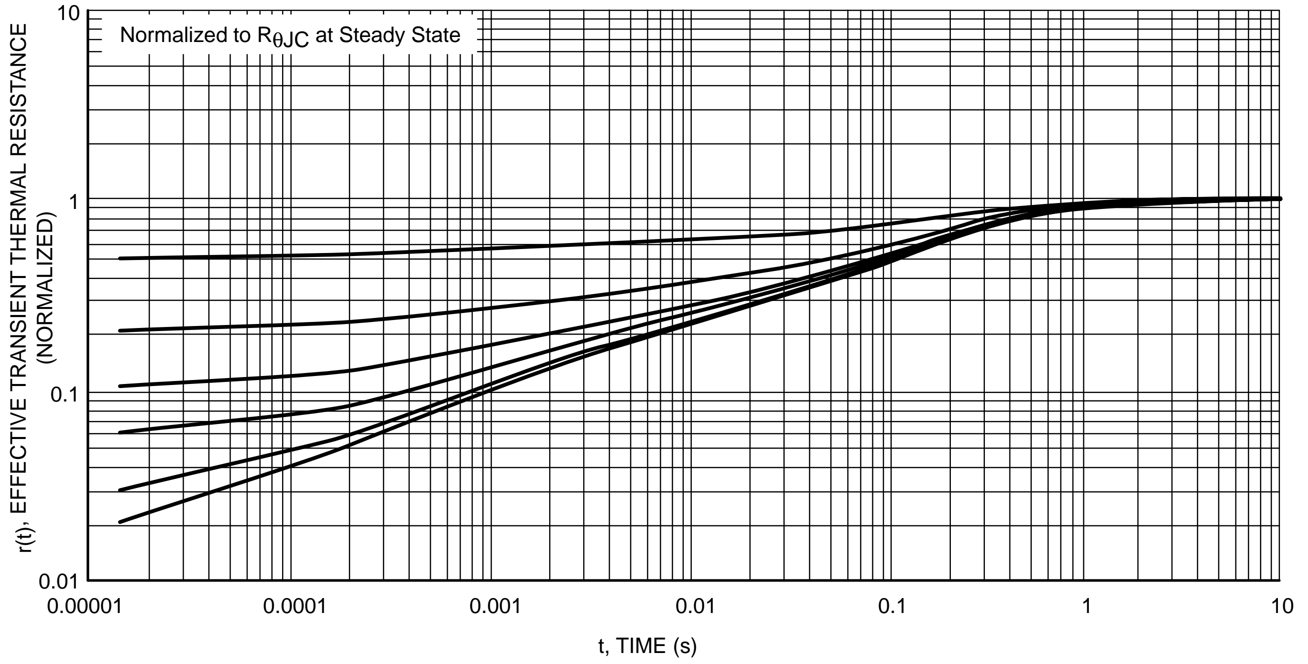


Figure 13. Thermal Response

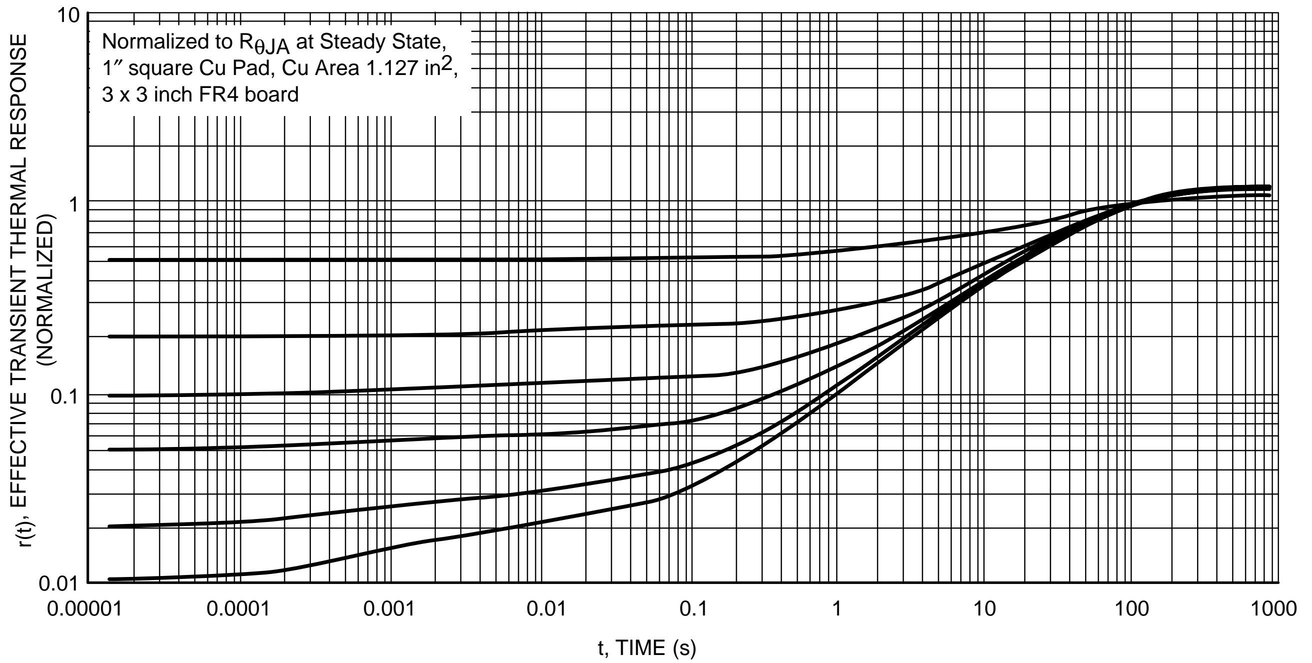


Figure 14. Thermal Response

NTD4302

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET 18.5 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel DPAK

Features

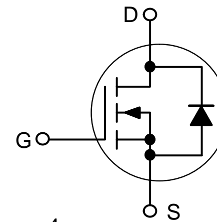
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- SO–8 Mounting Information Provided

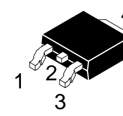
Applications

- DC–DC Converters
- Low Voltage Motor Control
- Power Management in Portable and Battery Powered Products: i.e., Computers, Printers, Cellular and Cordless Telephones, and PCMCIA Cards

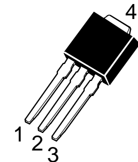
18.5 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
10 mΩ @ V_{GS} = 10 V

N–Channel



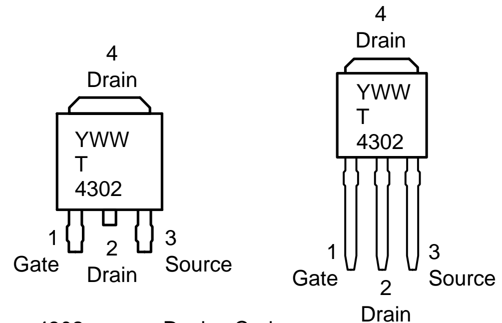


CASE 369A
DPAK
(Bend Lead)
STYLE 2



CASE 369
DPAK
(Straight Lead)
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



4302 = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTD4302	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
NTD4302–1	DPAK Straight Lead	75 Units/Rail
NTD4302T4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 5.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_{DM}	 1.3 96 30 90	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 100°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 5.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	 25 5.0 18.5 11.5 60	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps Amps
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 100°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 5.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	 67 1.87 11.3 7.1 36	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps Amps
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 4.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 100°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 5.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	 120 1.04 8.4 5.3 28	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps Amps
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 17 Apk, L = 5.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	722	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on Heat Sink, Steady State.
2. Mounted on 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Time ≤ 10 seconds.
3. Mounted on 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
4. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
5. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Positive Temperature Coefficient			–	25	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.9	3.0	Vdc
Negative Temperature Coefficient			–	–3.8	–	
Static Drain–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 18.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.0078	0.010	Ω
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)			–	0.0078	0.010	
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)			–	0.010	0.013	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		gFS	–	20	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2050	2400	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	640	800	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	225	310	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 7.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	15	25	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	85	130	
Fall Time		t_f	–	55	90	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 2.5 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	13	20	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	55	90	
Fall Time		t_f	–	40	75	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 18.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 2.5 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	25	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	40	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	58	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	55	80	nC
		Q_{gs} (Q1)	–	5.5	–	
		Q_{gd} (Q2)	–	15	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 6.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage (I_S = 2.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		V_{SD}	–	0.75	1.0	Vdc
(I_S = 18.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	0.88	–	
(I_S = 2.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	0.65	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 2.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	39	65	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_b	–	19	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{rr}	–	0.043	–	μC

6. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μsec max, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
7. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

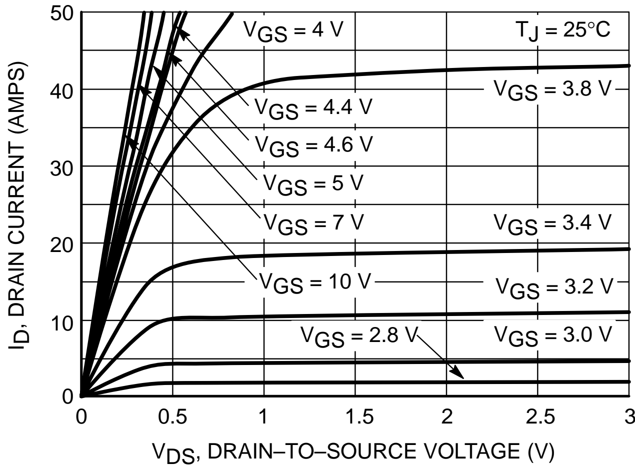


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

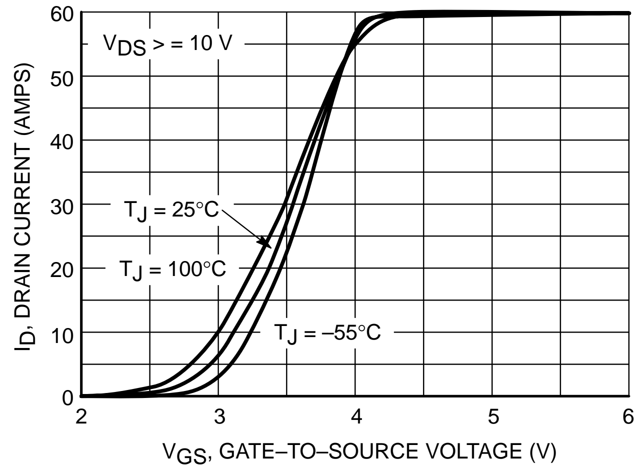


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

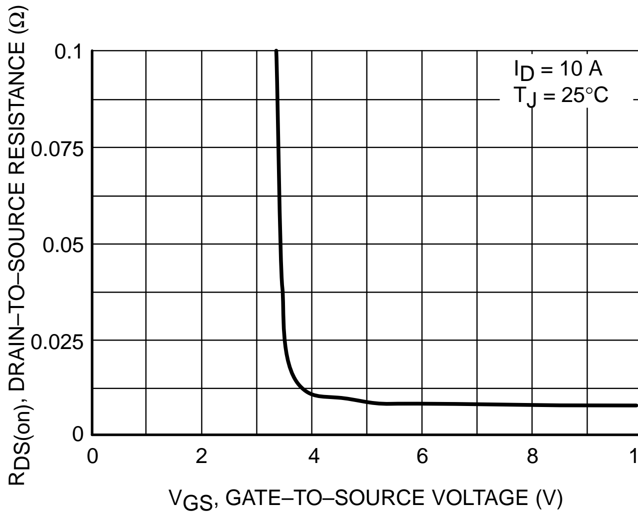


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–To–Source Voltage

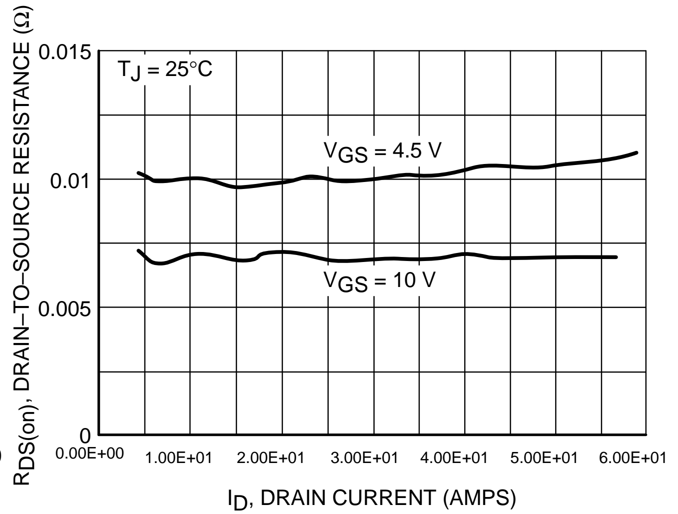


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

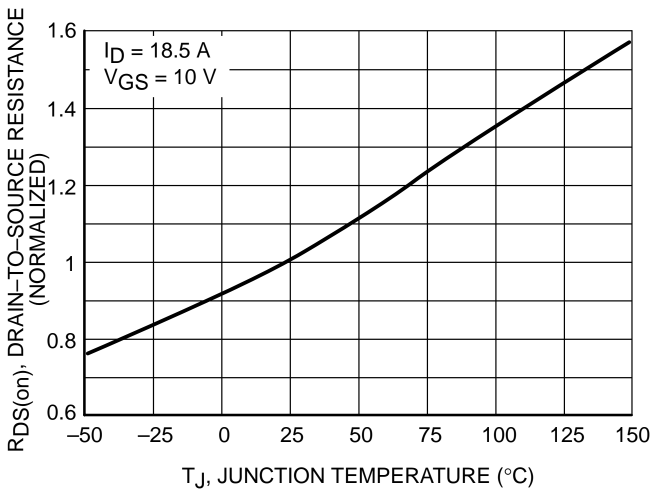


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

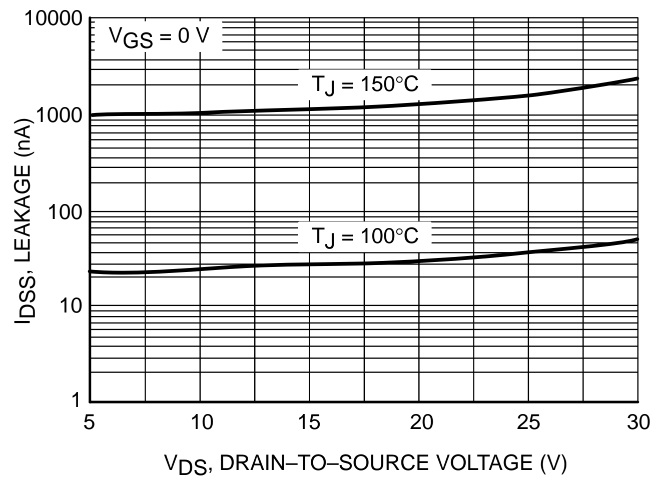


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

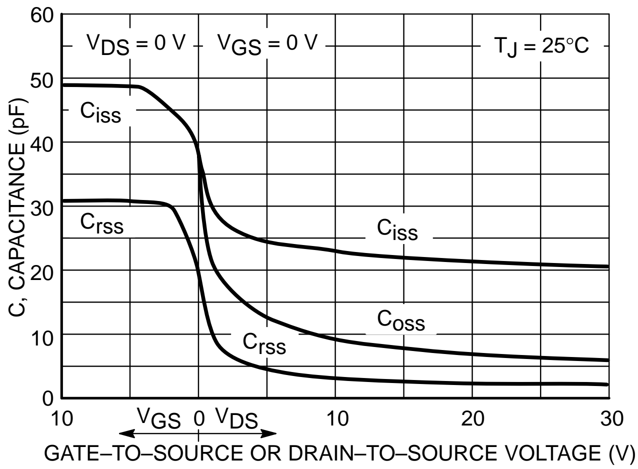


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

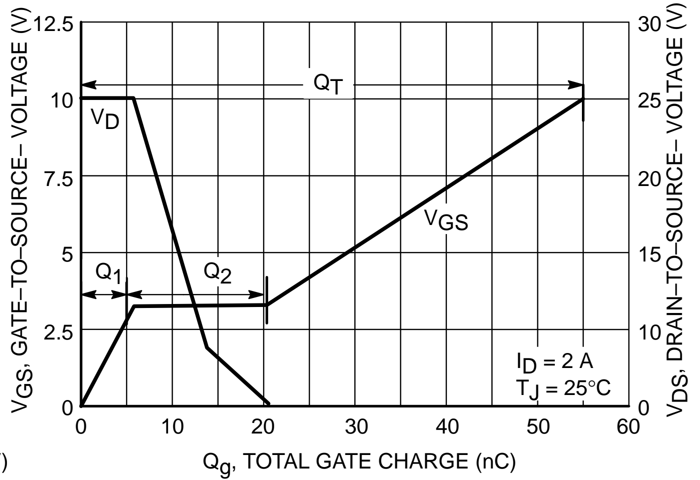


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

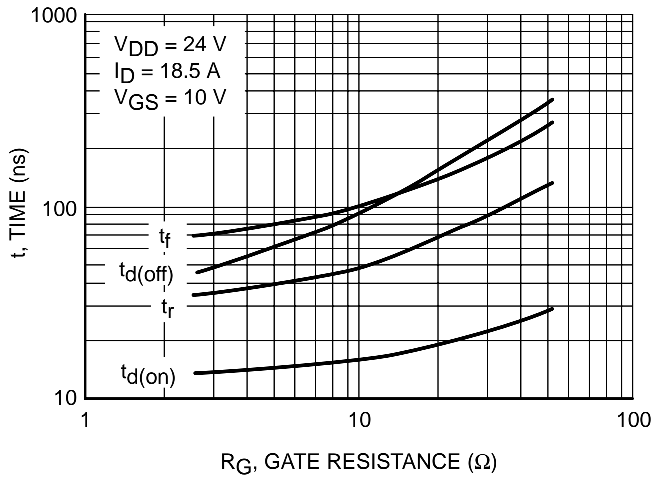


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

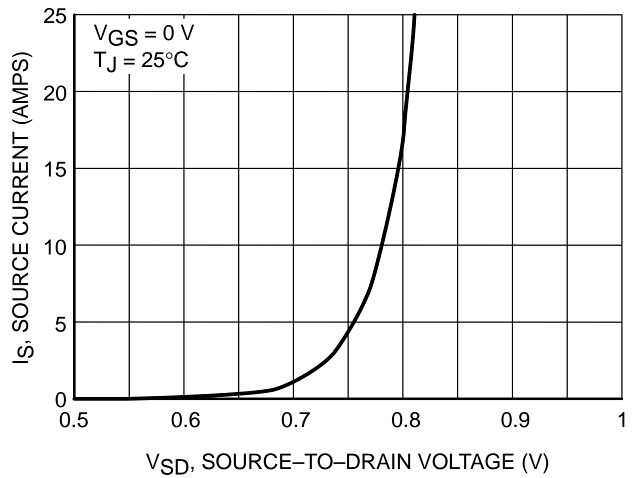


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

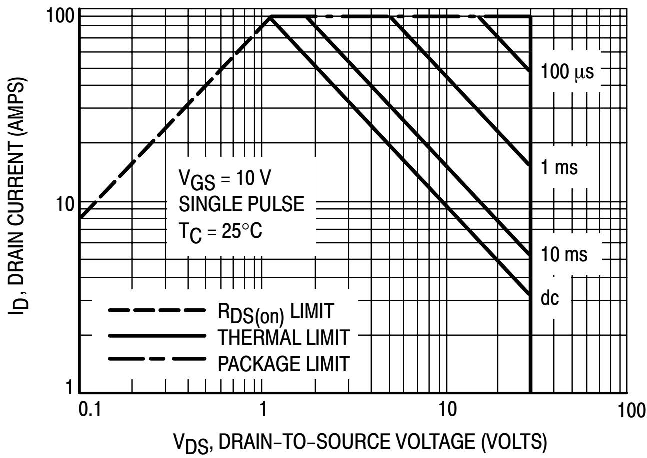


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

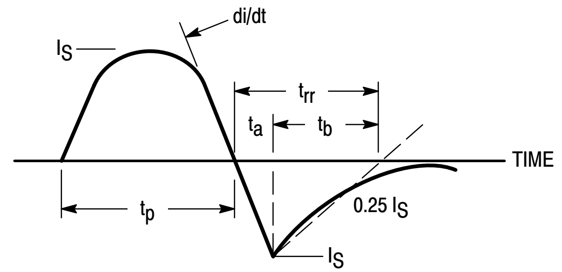


Figure 12. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

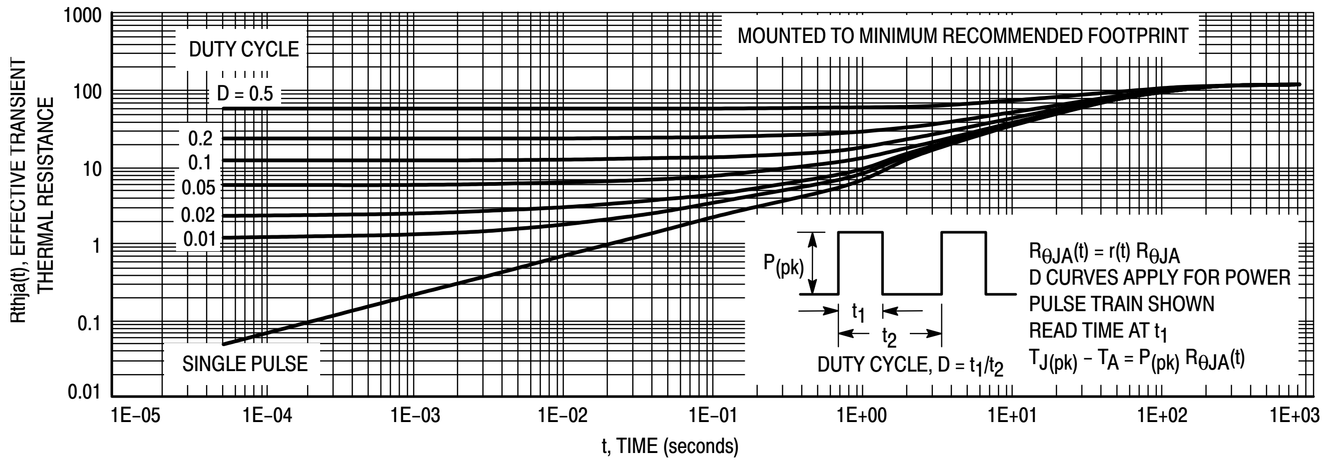
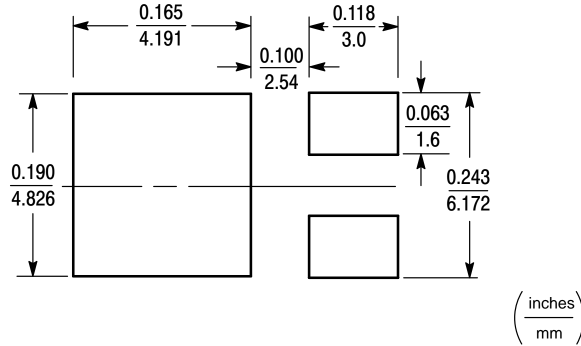


Figure 13. Thermal Response – Various Duty Cycles

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 14 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

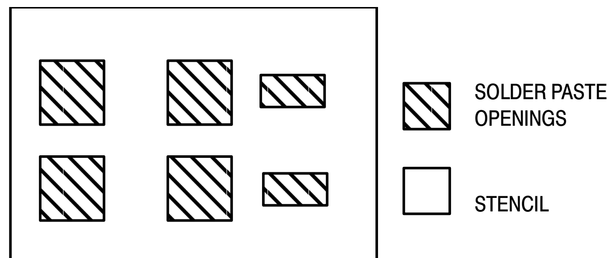


Figure 14. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 15 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

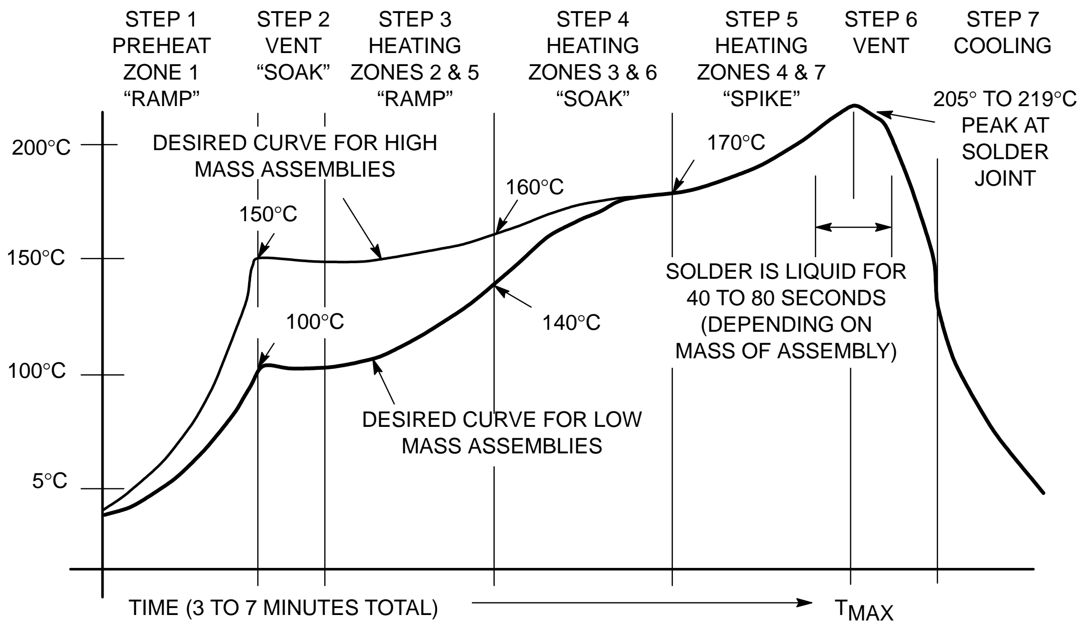


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTGS3433T1

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

MOSFET
-3.3 Amps, -12 Volts
P–Channel TSOP–6

Features
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Miniature TSOP–6 Surface Mount Package

Applications
- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Cellular and Cordless Telephones, and PCMCIA Cards

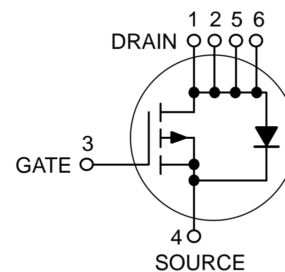
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–12	Volts
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 8.0	Volts
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 µS) Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_d I_D I_{DM} P_d I_D	 62.5 2.0 –3.3 –20 1.0 –2.35	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps Watts Amps
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 µS) Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_d I_D I_{DM} P_d I_D	 128 1.0 –2.35 –14 0.5 –1.65	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps Watts Amps
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 Seconds	T_L	260	°C

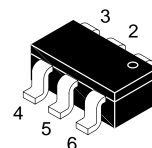
1. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), t < 5.0 seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), operating to steady state.

–3.3 AMPERES
–12 VOLTS
75 mΩ @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V

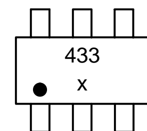
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

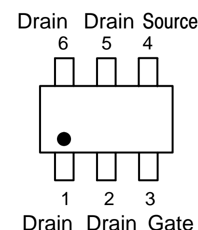


TSOP–6
CASE 318G
STYLE 1



433 = Device Code
x = Date Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTGS3433T1	TSOP–6	3000 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Notes 3. & 4.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–12	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –8 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)		I_{DSS}	–	–	–1.0	μAdc
(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –8 Vdc, T_J = 70°C)			–	–	–5.0	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.50	–0.70	–1.50	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –3.3 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.055	0.075	Ω
(V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.9 Adc)			–	0.075	0.095	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.3 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	7.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –3.3 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	7.0	15	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	2.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	3.5	–	
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –5.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	550	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	450	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	200	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_g = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	20	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	20	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	110	120	
Fall Time		t_f	–	100	115	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –1.7 Adc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	30	–	ns
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–0.80	–1.5	Vdc
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –3.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–0.90	–	Vdc

3. Indicates Pulse Test: P.W. = 300 μsec max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
4. Class 1 ESD rated – Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.

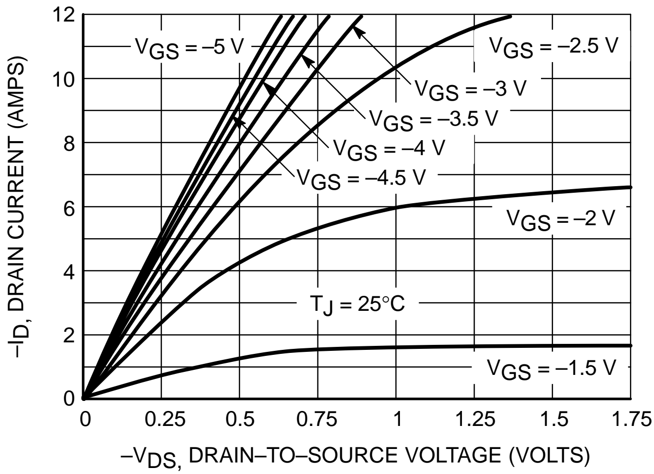


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

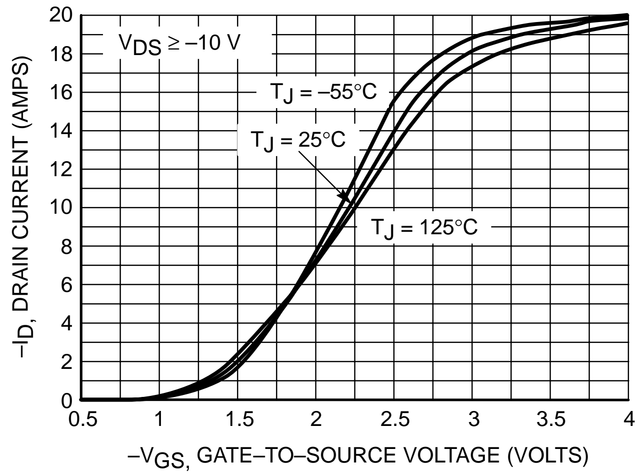


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

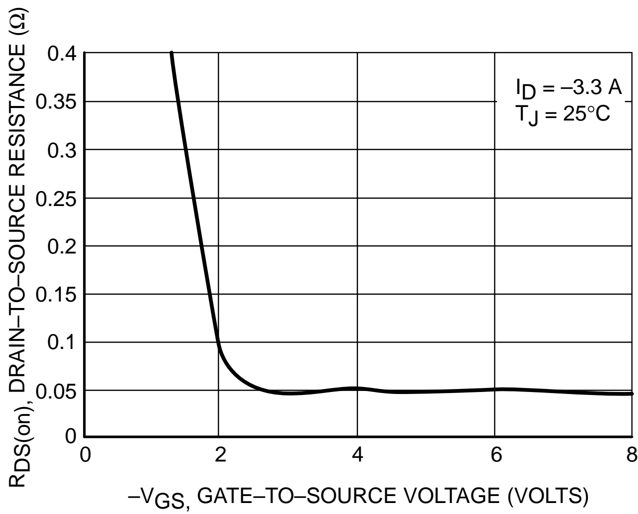


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

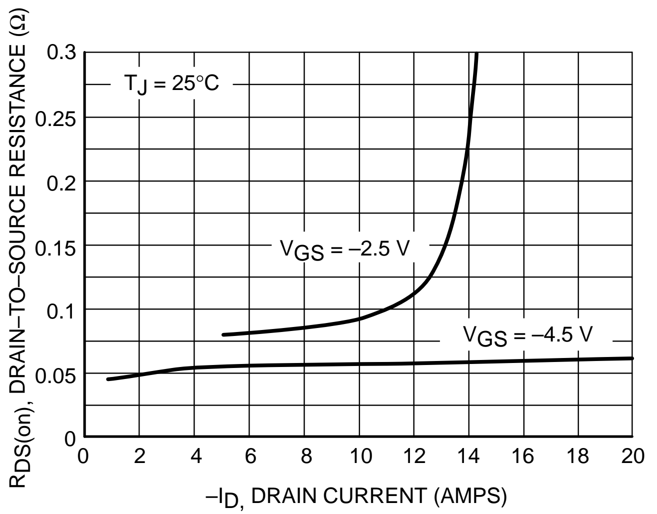


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

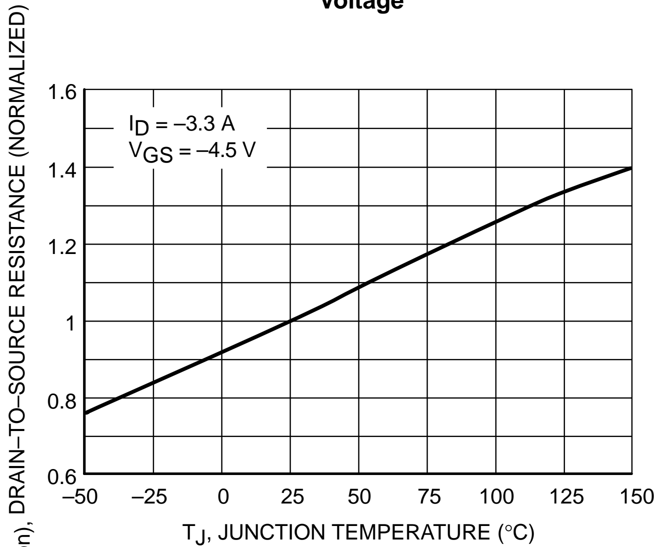


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

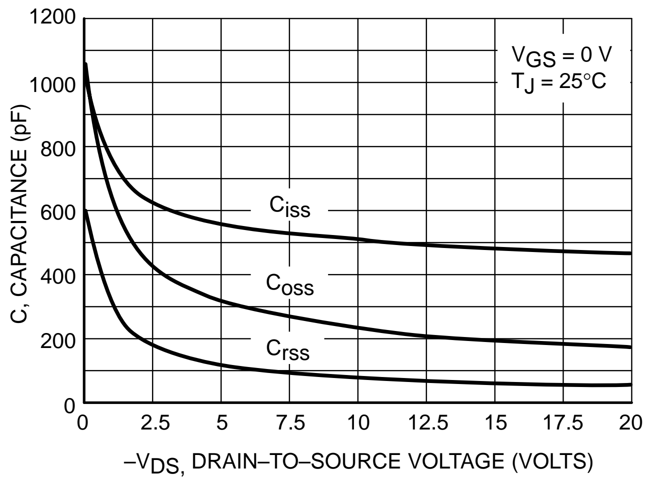


Figure 6. Capacitance Variation

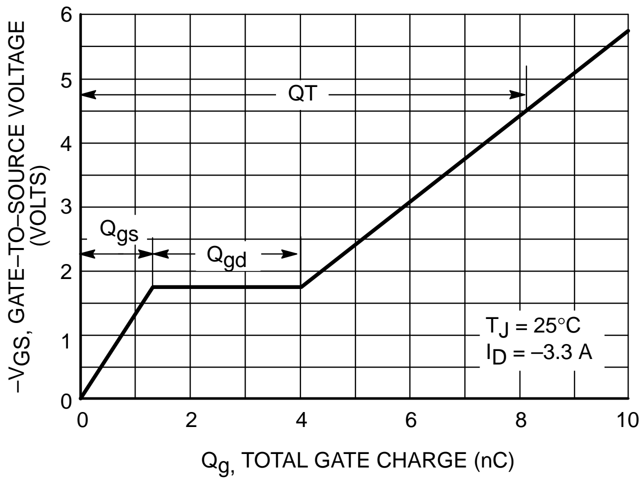


Figure 7. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

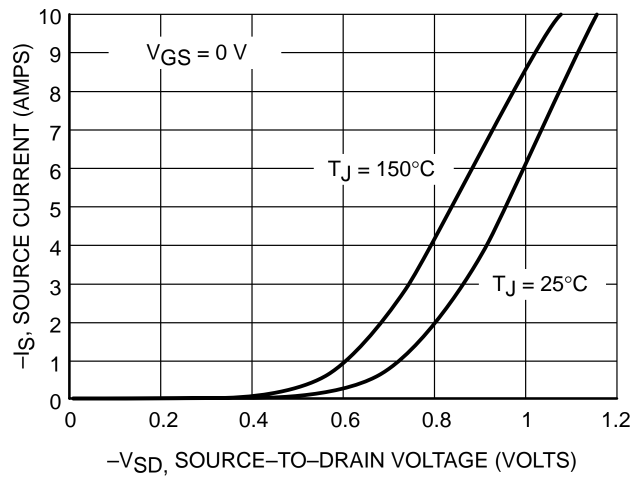


Figure 8. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

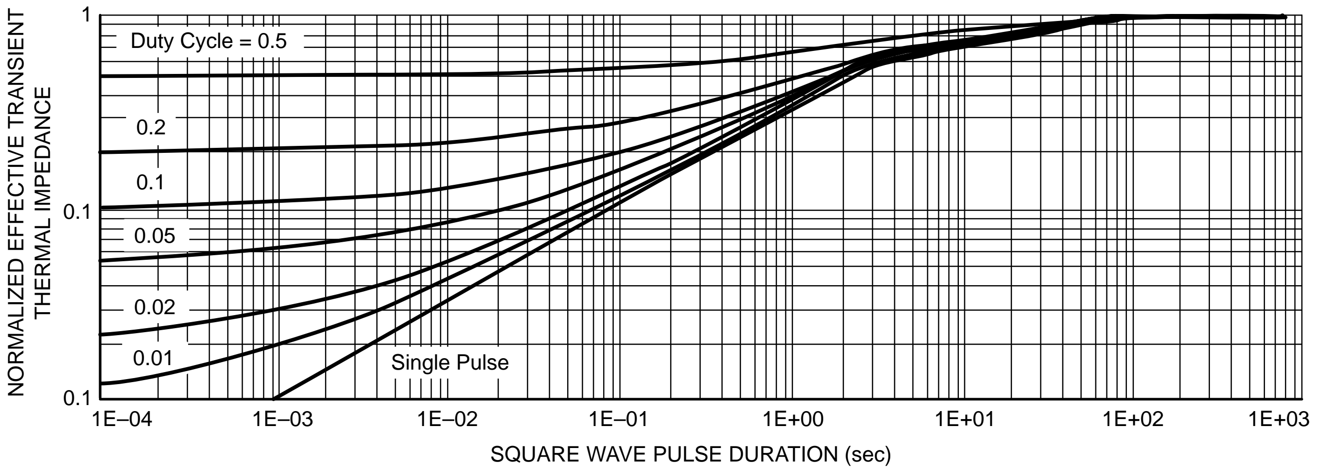


Figure 9. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

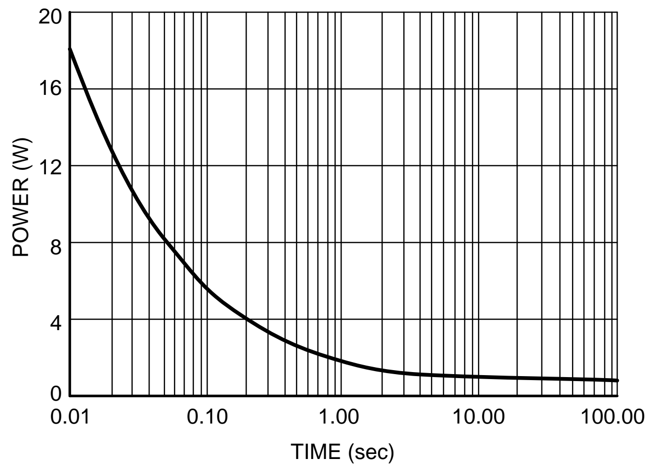


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

NTGS3441T1

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 20 Volts

P–Channel TSOP–6

Features

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Miniature TSOP–6 Surface Mount Package

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Cellular and Cordless Telephones, and PCMCIA Cards

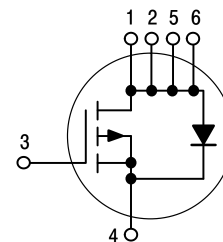
1 AMPERE
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 90 mΩ

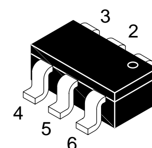
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	Volts
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 8.0	Volts
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	244	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_d	0.5	Watts
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–1.65	Amps
– Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 µS)	I_{DM}	–10	Amps
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	128	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_d	1.0	Watts
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–2.35	Amps
– Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 µS)	I_{DM}	–14	Amps
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_d	2.0	Watts
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–3.3	Amps
– Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 µS)	I_{DM}	–20	Amps
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 Seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10PCB, operating to steady state.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), operating to steady state.
3. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), t < 5.0 seconds.

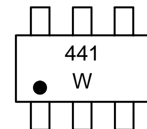
P–Channel





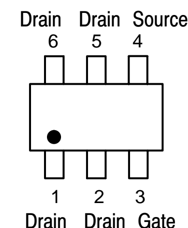
TSOP–6
CASE 318G
STYLE 1

MARKING DIAGRAM



441 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTGS3441T1	TSOP–6	3000 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Notes 4. & 5.)

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)		I_{DSS}	–	–	–1.0	μAdc
(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, T_J = 70°C)			–	–	–5.0	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.45	–1.05	–1.50	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –3.3 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.069	0.090	Ω
(V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.9 Adc)			–	0.117	0.135	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.3 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	6.8	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –5.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	480	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	265	–	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	100	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, I_D = –1.6 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_g = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	23.5	45	ns
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	27	50	ns
Fall Time		t_f	–	24	45	ns
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –3.3 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	6.2	14	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.3	–	nC
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	2.5	–	nC
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –1.6 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–0.88	–1.2	Vdc
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –3.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–0.98	–	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –1.6 Adc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	30	60	ns

4. Indicates Pulse Test: P.W. = 300 μsec max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
5. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

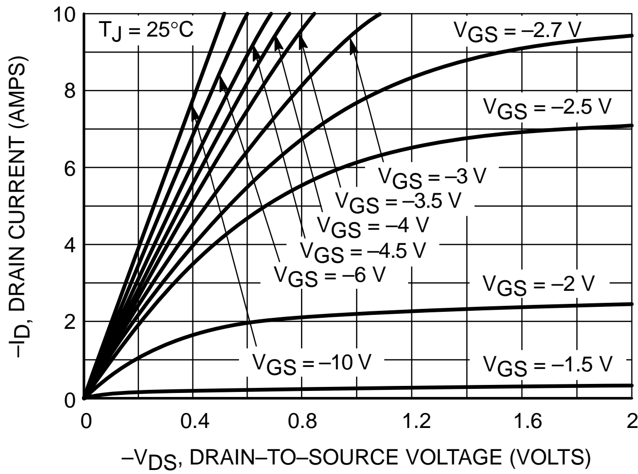


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

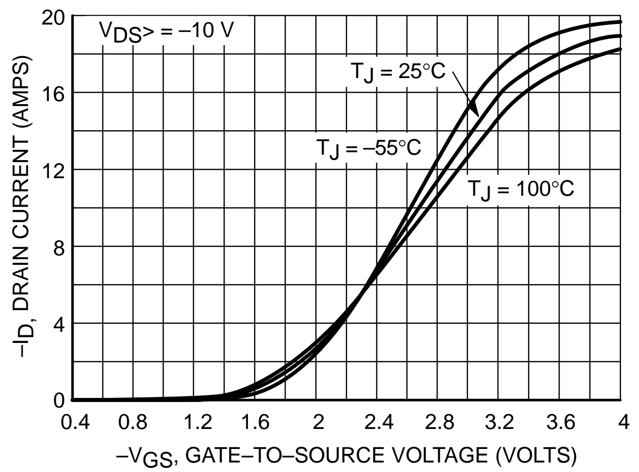


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

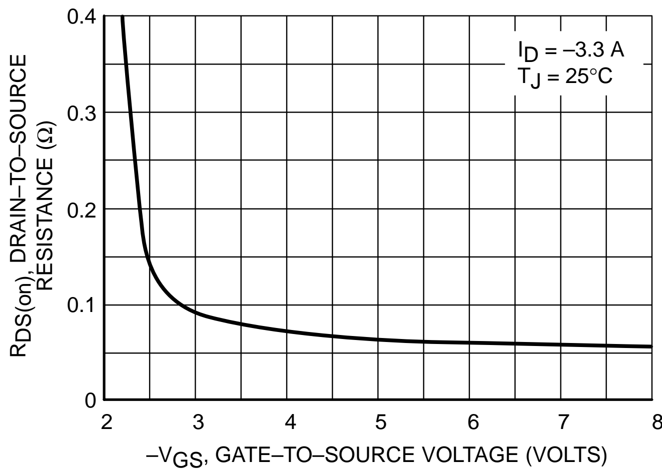


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

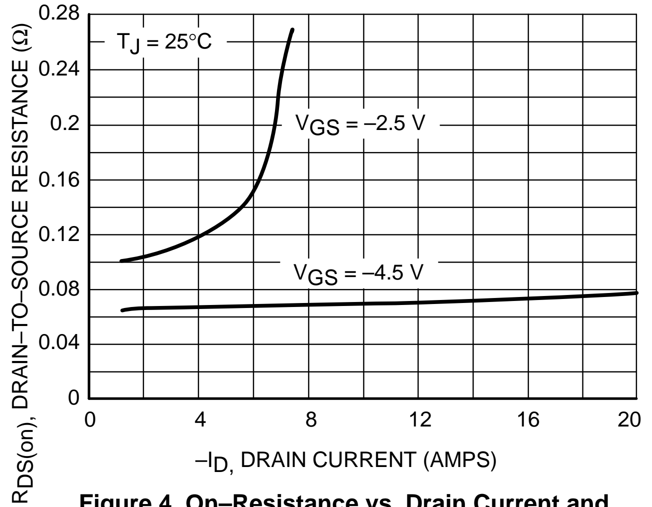


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

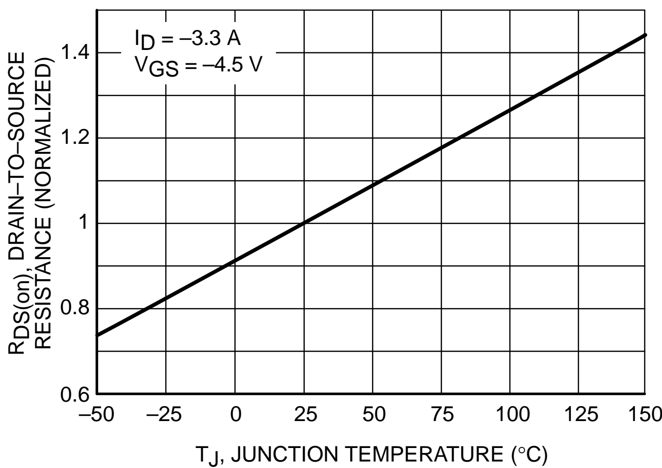


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

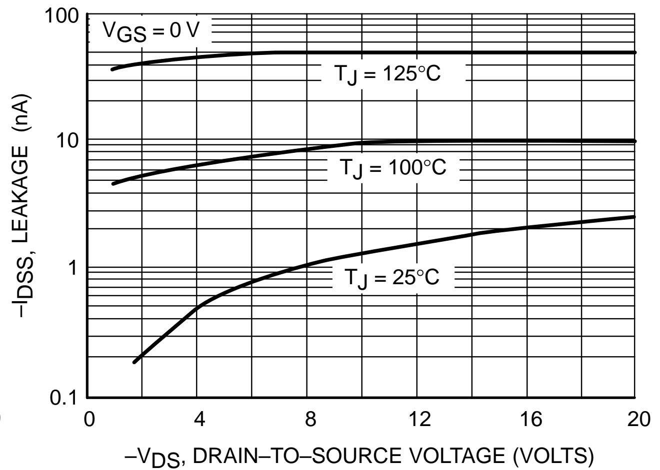


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

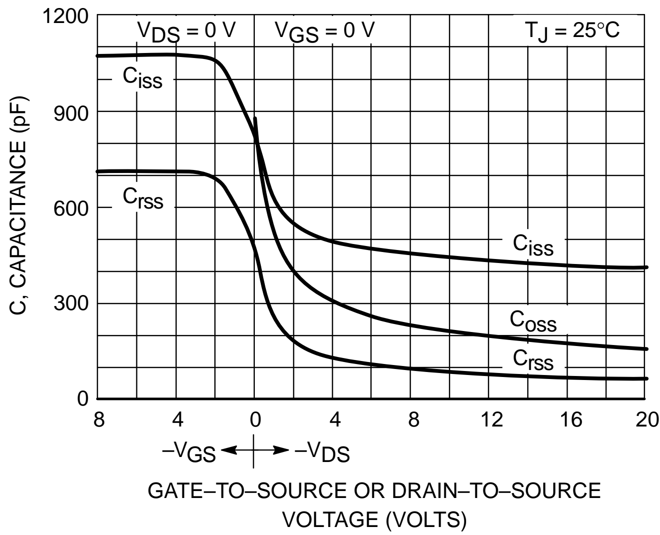


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

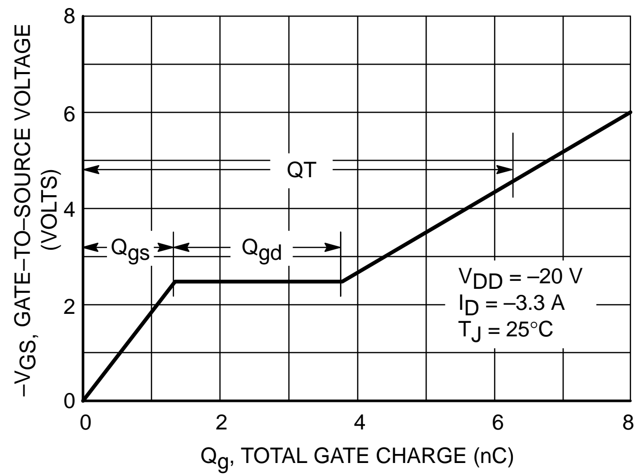


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

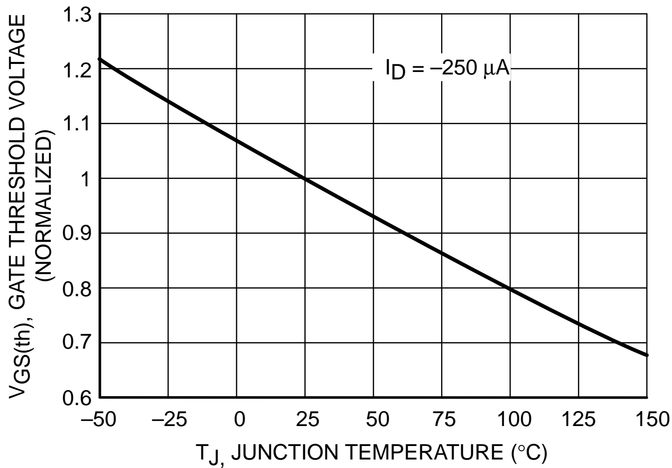


Figure 9. Gate Threshold Voltage Variation with Temperature

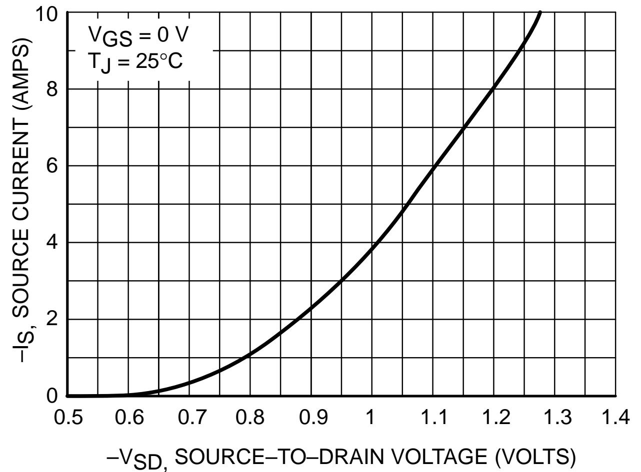


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

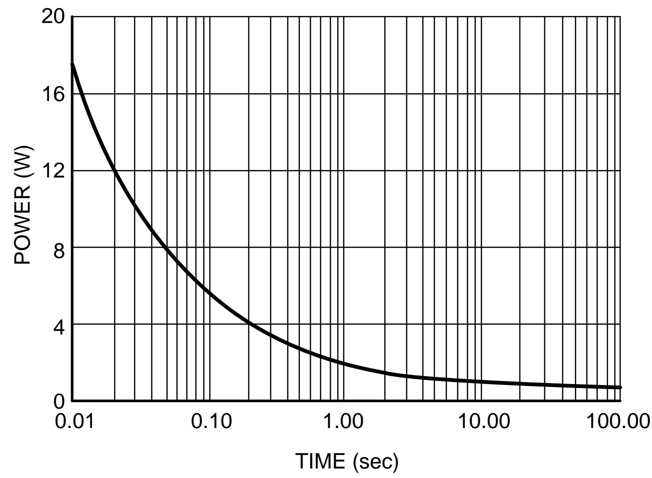


Figure 11. Single Pulse Power

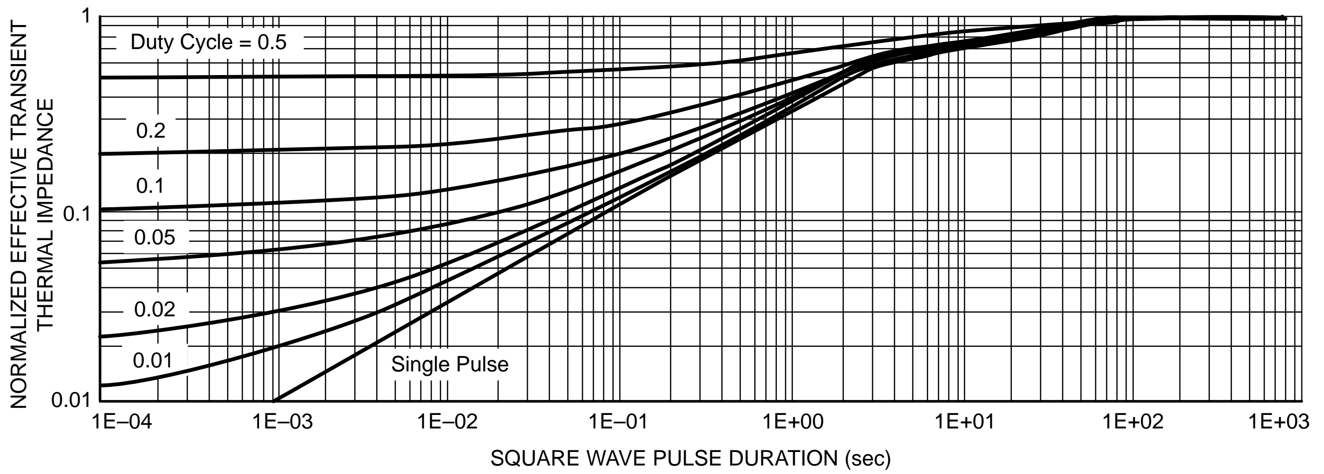
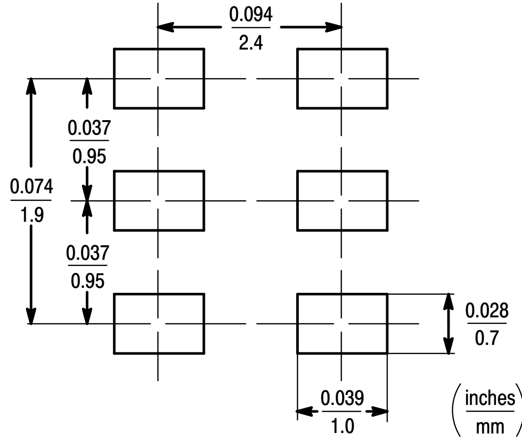


Figure 12. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

INFORMATION FOR USING THE TSOP–6 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

NTGS3443T1

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts

P–Channel TSOP–6

Features

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Miniature TSOP6 Surface Mount Package

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Cellular and Cordless Telephones, and PCMCIA Cards

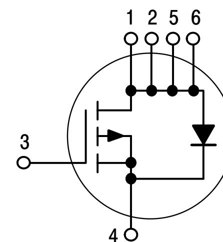
2 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 65 mΩ

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

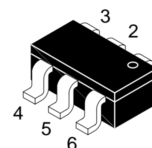
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	Volts
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 12	Volts
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 μS)	$R_{\theta JA}$ P_d I_D I_{DM}	244 0.5 –2.2 –10	°C/W Watts Amps Amps
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 μS)	$R_{\theta JA}$ P_d I_D I_{DM}	128 1.0 –3.1 –14	°C/W Watts Amps Amps
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 μS)	$R_{\theta JA}$ P_d I_D I_{DM}	62.5 2.0 –4.4 –20	°C/W Watts Amps Amps
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 Seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10PCB, operating to steady state.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), operating to steady state.
3. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), t < 5.0 seconds.

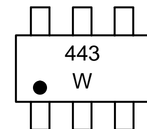
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

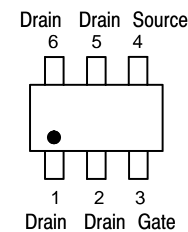


TSOP–6
CASE 318G
STYLE 1



443 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTGS3443T1	TSOP–6	3000 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 1

Publication Order Number:
NTGS3443T1/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Notes 4. & 5.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, T_J = 70°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	–1.0 –5.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.60	–0.95	–1.50	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –4.4 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.7 Vdc, I_D = –3.7 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –3.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– – –	0.058 0.082 0.092	0.065 0.090 0.100	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –4.4 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	8.8	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –5.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	565	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	320	–	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	120	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, I_D = –1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_g = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	18	45	ns
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	30	50	ns
Fall Time		t_f	–	31	50	ns
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –4.4 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	7.5	15	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.4	–	nC
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	2.9	–	nC
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–0.83	–1.2	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –1.7 Adc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	30	–	ns

4. Indicates Pulse Test: P.W. = 300 μsec max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
5. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

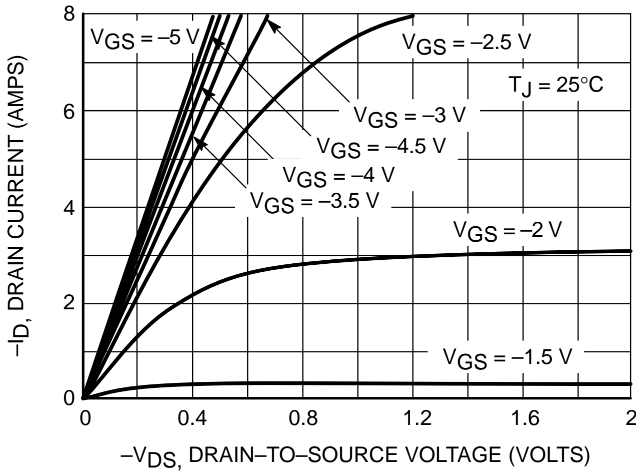


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

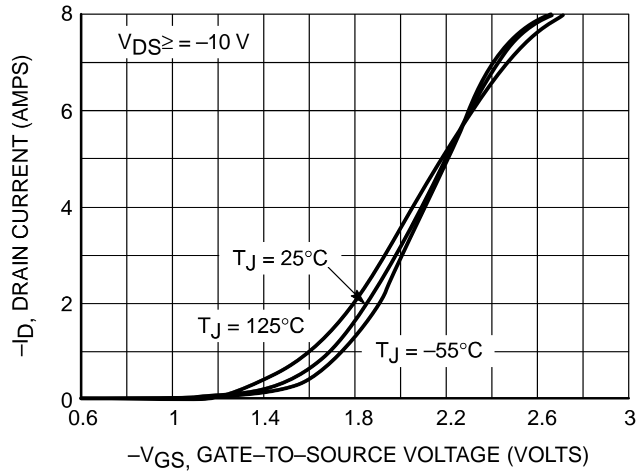


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

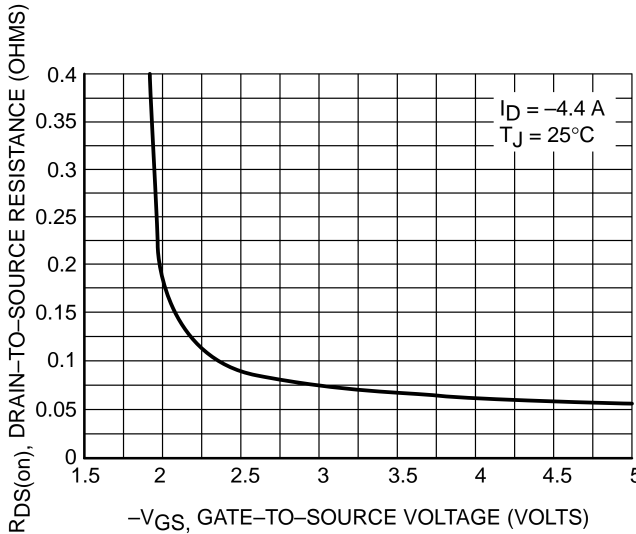


Figure 3. On−Resistance vs. Gate−to−Source Voltage

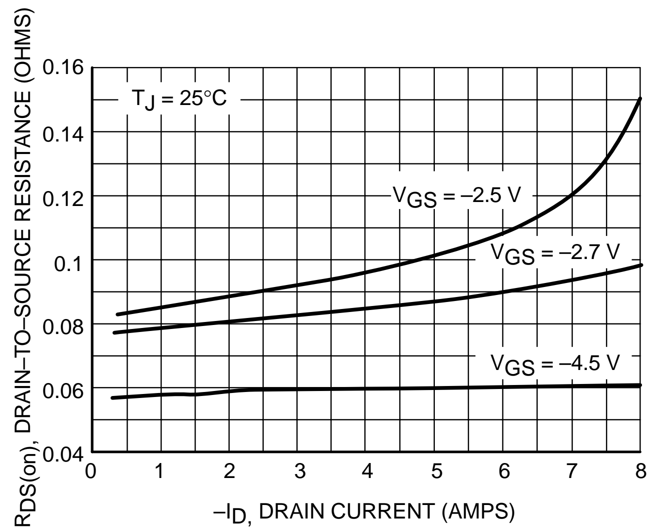


Figure 4. On−Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

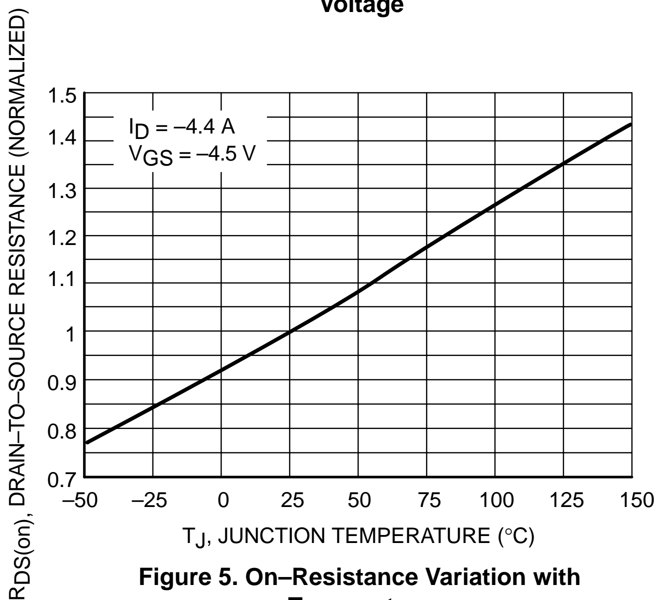


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

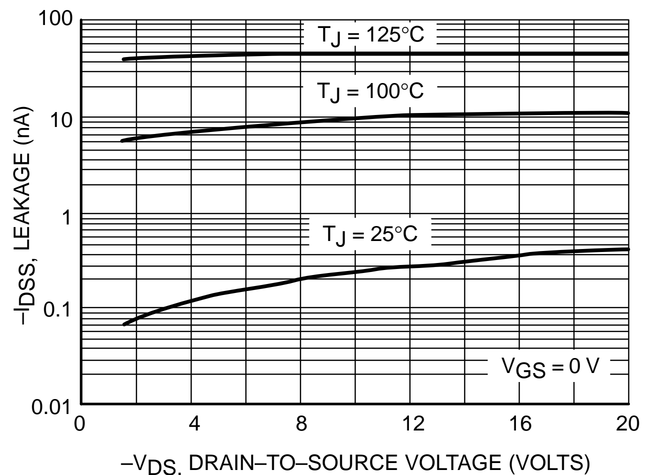


Figure 6. Drain−to−Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

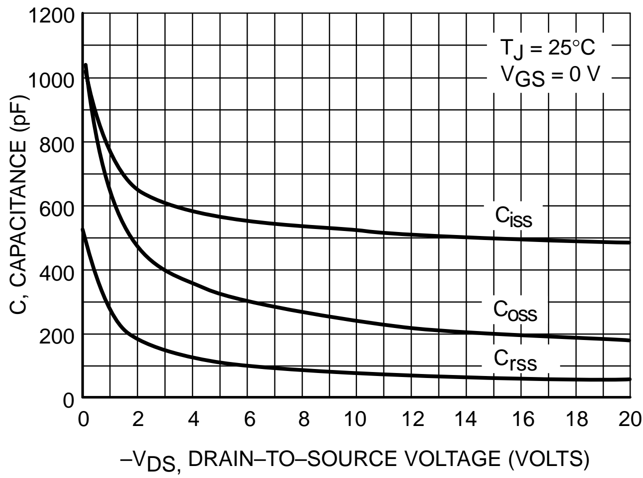


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

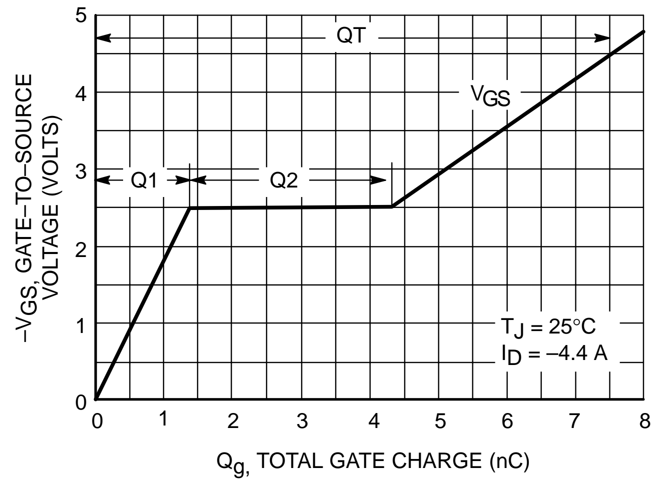


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

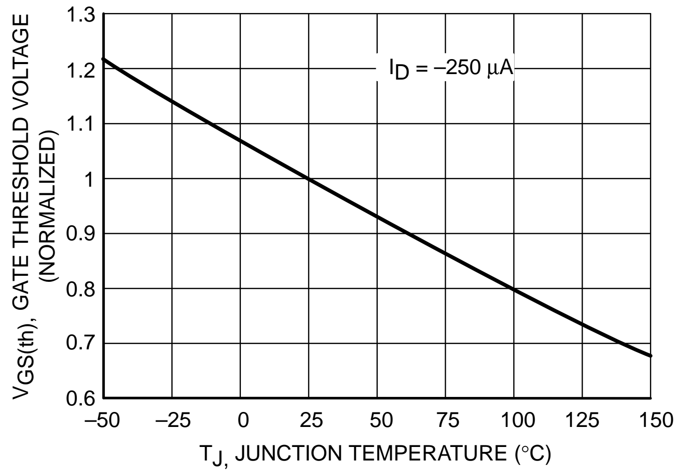


Figure 9. Gate Threshold Voltage Variation with Temperature

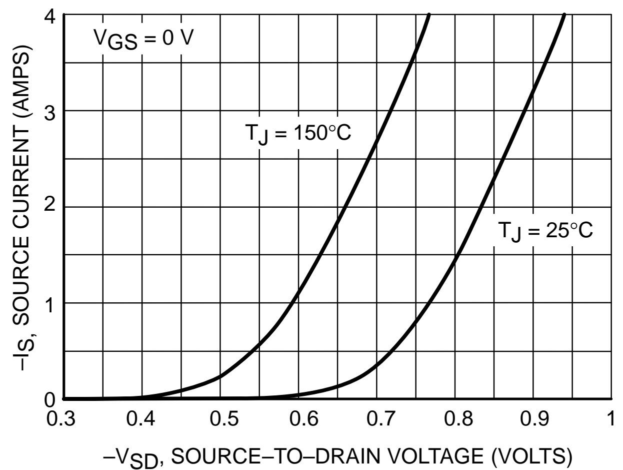


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

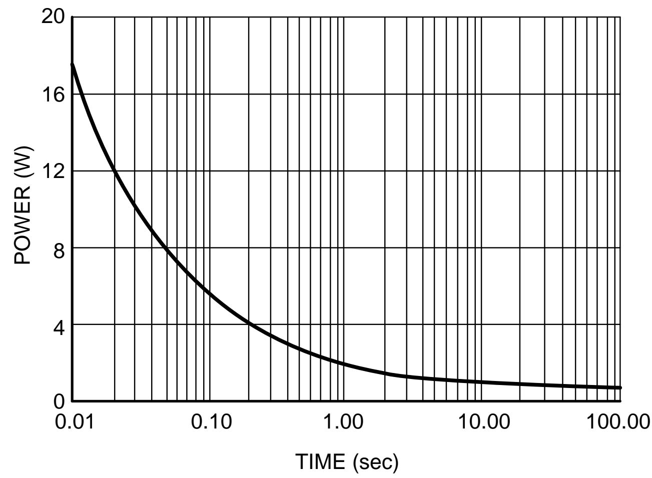


Figure 11. Single Pulse Power

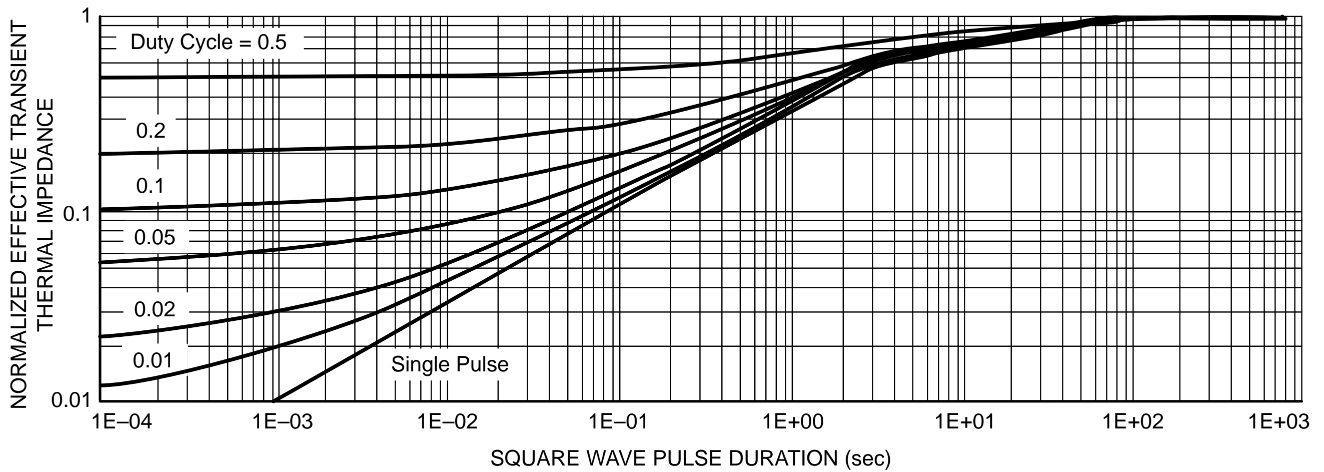
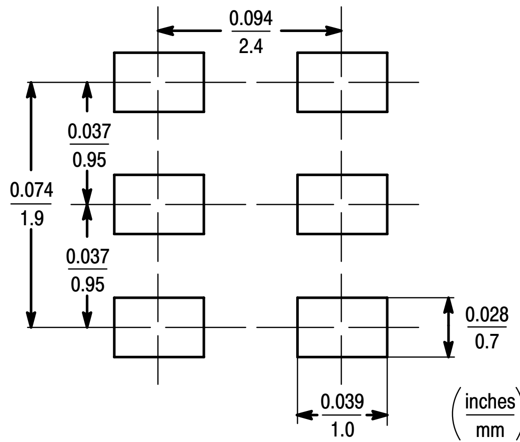


Figure 12. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

INFORMATION FOR USING THE TSOP–6 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

NTGS3446T1

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET 5.3 Amps, 20 Volts

N–Channel TSOP–6

Features

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature

Applications

- Power Management in portable and battery–powered products, i.e. computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless
- Lithium Ion Battery Applications
- Notebook PC

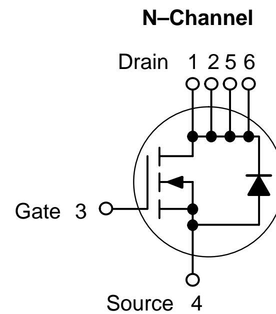
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	12	Vdc
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (t_p < 10 μs)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_d I_D I_{DM}	 62.5 2.0 5.3 25	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (t_p < 10 μs)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_d I_D I_{DM}	 128 1.0 3.7 20	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

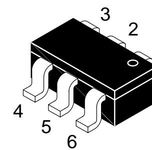
1. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), t < 5.0 seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), operating to steady state.

5.3 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 45 mΩ

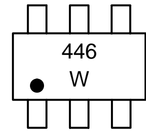
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

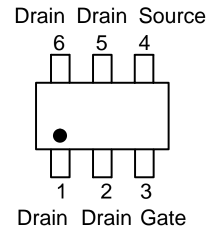


TSOP–6
CASE 318G
STYLE 1



446 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTGS3446T1	TSOP–6	3000 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	22	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Collector Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	µAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 85°C)			–	–	25	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		$I_{GSS(f)}$	–	–	100	nAdc
		$I_{GSS(r)}$	–	–	–100	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage I_D = 0.25 mA, V_{DS} = V_{GS}		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.6	0.85	1.2	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	–2.5	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.3 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	36	45	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 4.4 Adc)			–	44	55	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.3 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	12	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	510	750	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	200	350	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	60	100	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.0	16	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	12	20	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	35	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	20	35	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	8.0	15	nC
		Q_{gs}	–	2.0	–	
		Q_{gd}	–	2.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 3.)	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.74	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 85°C)		–	0.66	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	20	–	ns
		t_a	–	11	–	
		t_b	–	9.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.01	–	µC

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

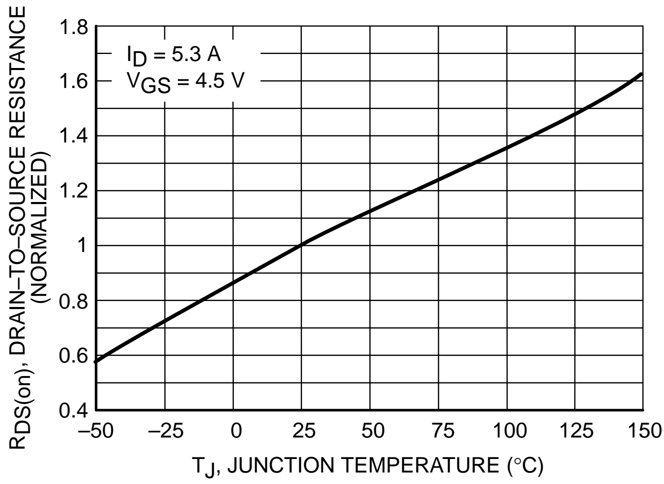


Figure 1. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

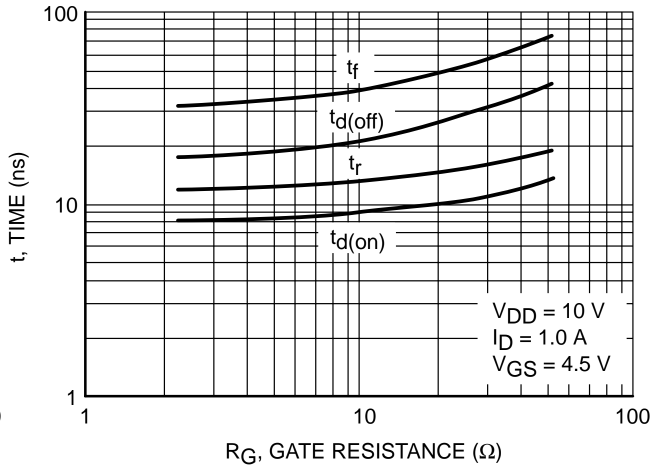


Figure 2. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

NTGS3455T1

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

MOSFET
-3.5 Amps, -30 Volts
P–Channel TSOP–6

–3.5 AMPERES
–30 VOLTS
100 mΩ @ V_{GS} = –10 V

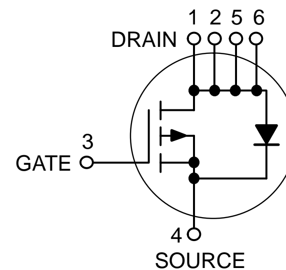
Features

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Miniature TSOP–6 Surface Mount Package

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Cellular and Cordless Telephones, and PCMCIA Cards

P–Channel

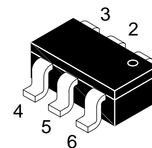


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

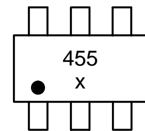
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–30	Volts
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20.0	Volts
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 μS) Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_d I_D I_{DM} P_d I_D	 62.5 2.0 –3.5 –20 1.0 –2.5	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps Watts Amps
Thermal Resistance Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (T_p < 10 μS) Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_d I_D I_{DM} P_d I_D	 128 1.0 –2.5 –14 0.5 –1.75	 °C/W Watts Amps Amps Watts Amps
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 Seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), t < 5.0 seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. cu. 0.06″ thick single sided), operating to steady state.

MARKING DIAGRAM

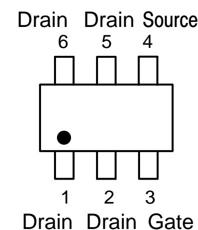


TSOP–6
CASE 318G
STYLE 1



455 = Device Code
x = Date Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTGS3455T1	TSOP–6	3000 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Notes 3. & 4.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –10 µA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –30 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –30 Vdc, T_J = 70°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	–1.0 –5.0	µAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –20.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +20.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 µAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–1.0	–1.87	–3.0	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.5 Adc) (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.7 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.094 0.144	0.100 0.170	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –15 Vdc, I_D = –3.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	6.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –15 Vdc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.5 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	9.0	13	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	2.5	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	2.0	–	
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –5.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	480	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	220	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	60	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, I_D = –1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, R_g = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	15	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	20	35	
Fall Time		t_f	–	10	20	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –1.7 Adc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	30	–	ns
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–0.90	–1.2	Vdc
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –3.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–1.0	–	Vdc

3. Indicates Pulse Test: P.W. = 300 µsec max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
4. Class 1 ESD rated – Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.

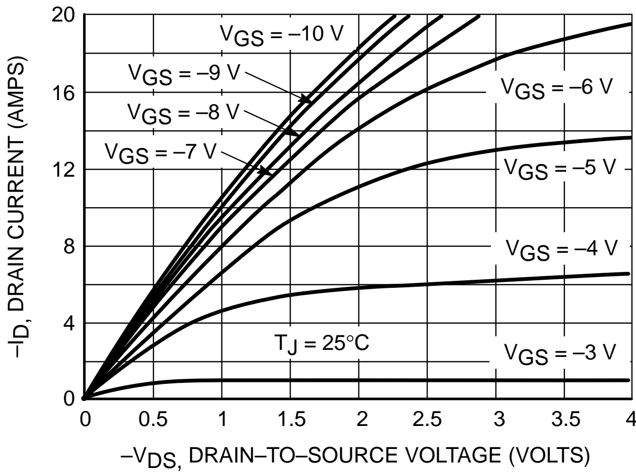


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

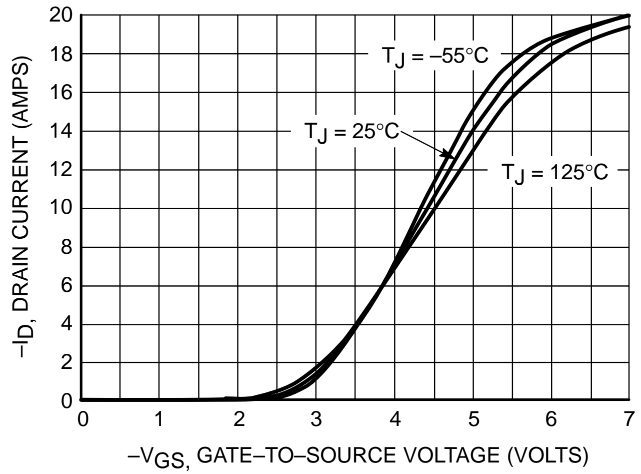


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

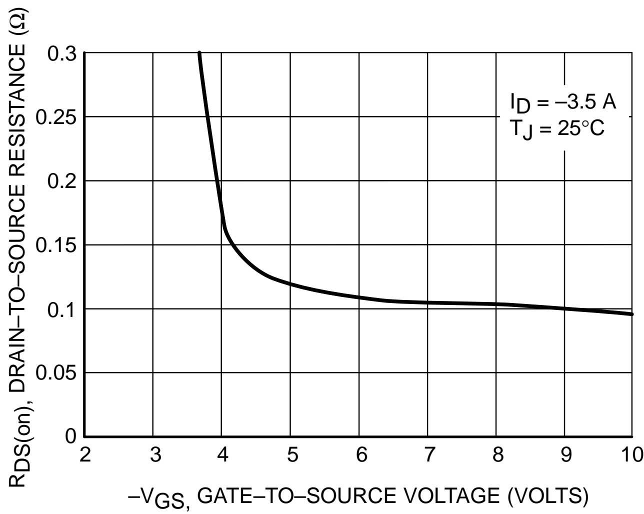


Figure 3. On−Resistance vs. Gate−to−Source Voltage

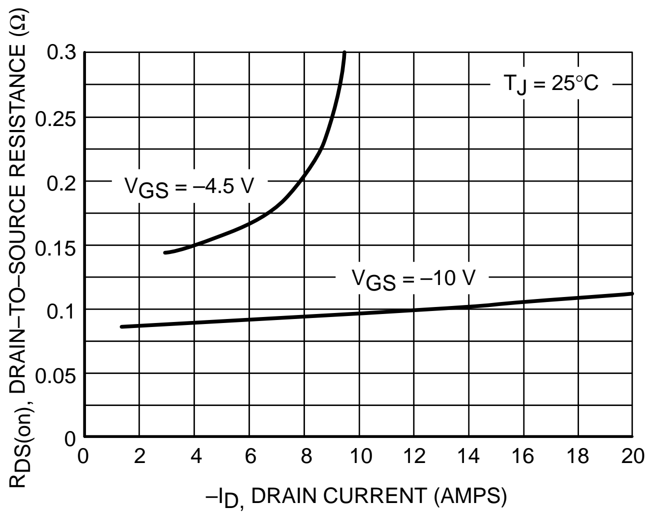


Figure 4. On−Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

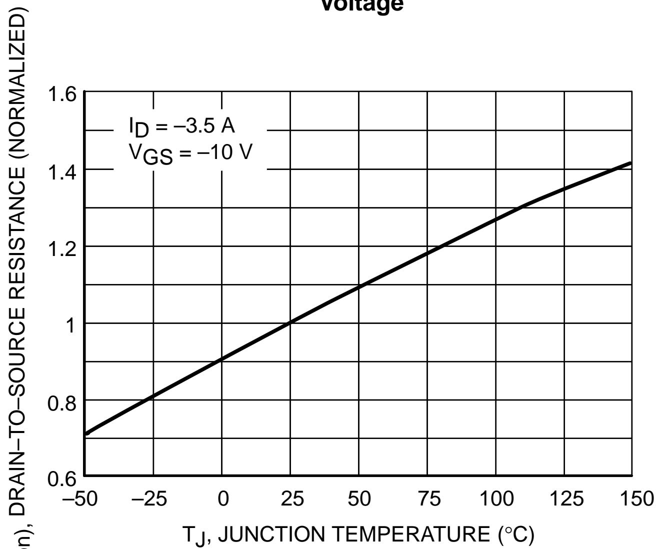


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

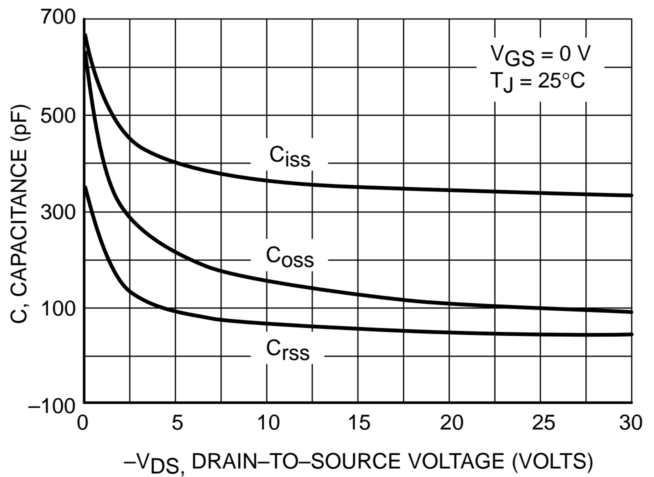


Figure 6. Capacitance Variation

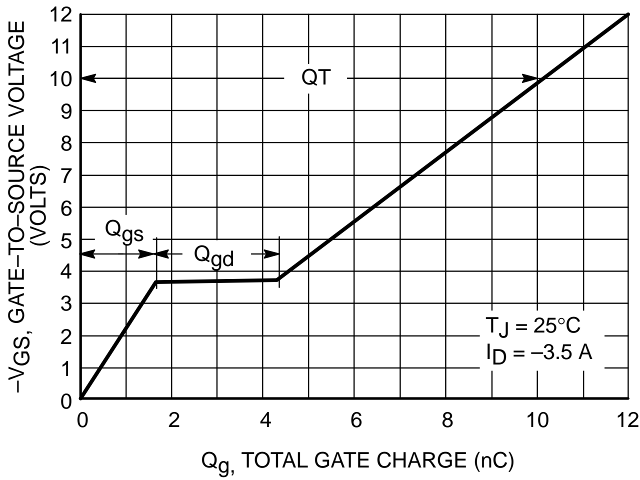


Figure 7. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

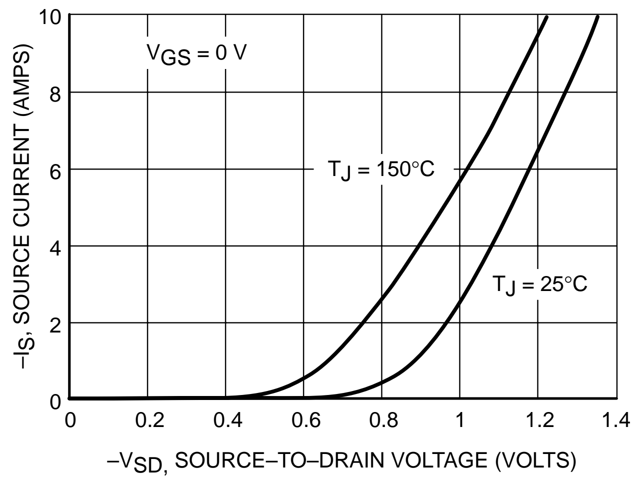


Figure 8. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

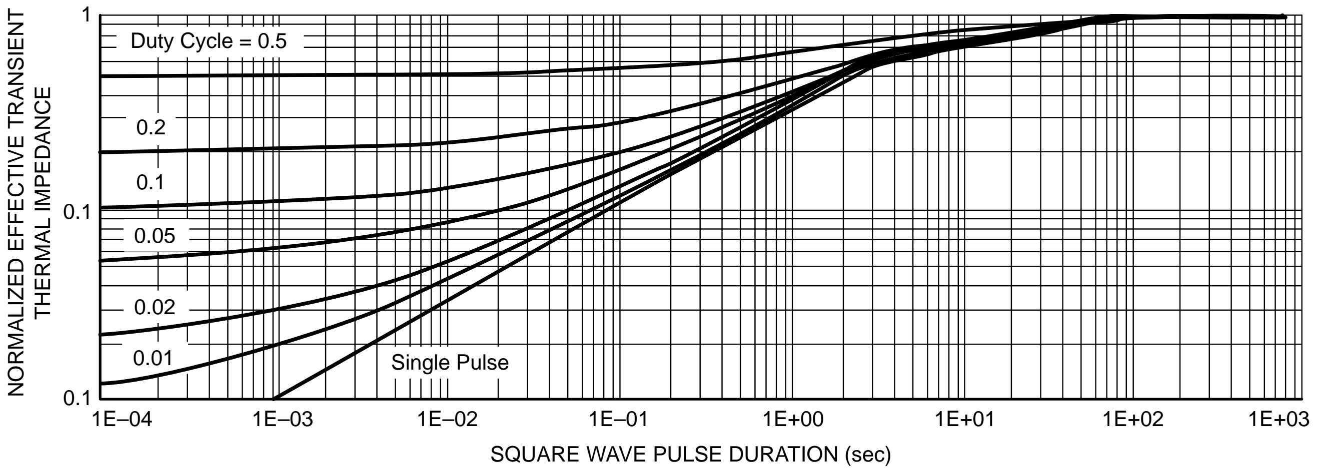


Figure 9. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

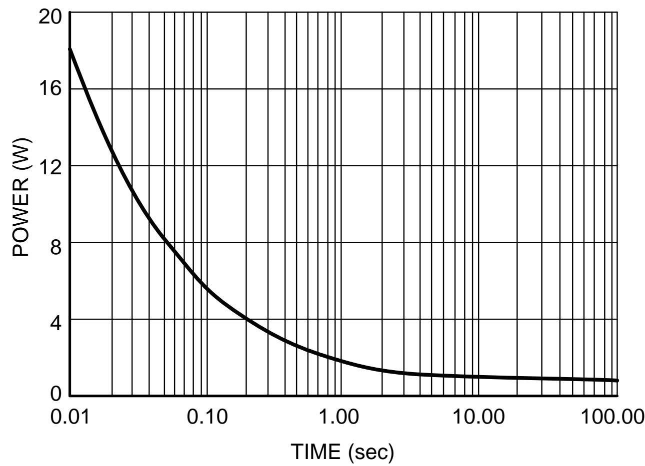


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

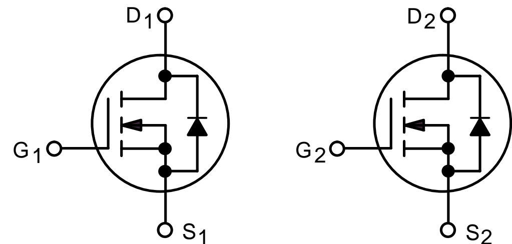
NTHD5902T1

Product Preview

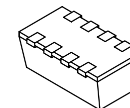
Dual N-Channel 30 V (D-S) MOSFET

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

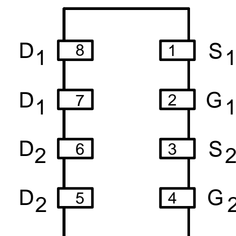


N–Channel MOSFET **N–Channel MOSFET**

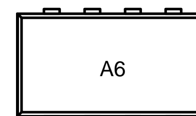


ChipFET
CASE 1206A
STYLE 2

PIN CONNECTIONS



MARKING DIAGRAM



A6 = Specific Device Code

PRODUCT SUMMARY

V_{DS} (V)	$r_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	I_D (A)
30	0.085 @ V_{GS} = 10 V	±3.9
	0.143 @ V_{GS} = 4.5 V	±3.0

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	5 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	30		V
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±20		V
Continuous Drain Current (T_J = 150°C) (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	I_D	±3.9 ±2.8	±2.9 ±2.1	A
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	±10		A
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction) (Note 1.)	I_S	1.8	0.9	A
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	P_D	2.1 1.1	1.1 0.6	W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C

1. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTHD5902T1	ChipFET	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) t ≤ 5 sec Steady State	R_{thJA}	 50 90	 60 110	°C/W
Maximum Junction–to–Foot Steady State	R_{thJF}	30	40	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, I_D = 250 μA	1.0	–	–	V
Gate–Body Leakage	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0 V, V_{GS} = ±20 V	–	–	±100	nA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 24 V, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–	1.0	μA
		V_{DS} = 24 V, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 85°C	–	–	5.0	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.)	$I_{D(on)}$	V_{DS} ≥ 5.0 V, V_{GS} = 10 V	10	–	–	A
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 2.9 A	–	0.072	0.085	Ω
		V_{GS} = 4.5 V, I_D = 2.2 A	–	0.120	0.143	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 2.9 A	–	20	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	I_S = 0.9 A, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	0.8	1.2	V
Dynamic (Note 4.)						
Total Gate Charge	Q_g	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 2.9 A	–	5.0	7.5	nC
Gate–Source Charge	Q_{gs}		–	0.8	–	
Gate–Drain Charge	Q_{gd}		–	1.0	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{DD} = 15 V, R_L = 15 Ω, I_D ≅ 1.0 A, V_{GEN} = 10 V, R_G = 6 Ω	–	7.0	11	ns
Rise Time	t_r		–	12	18	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		–	12	18	
Fall Time	t_f		–	7.0	11	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 0.9 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs	–	40	80	

2. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

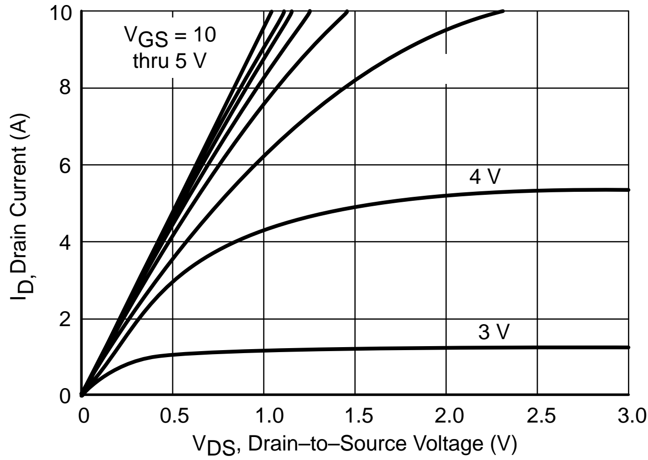


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

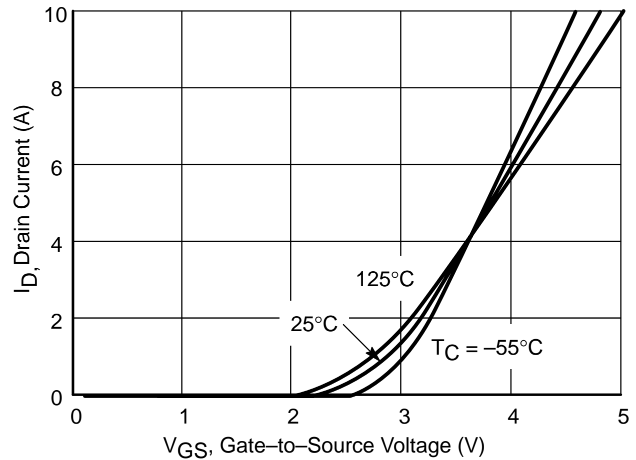


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

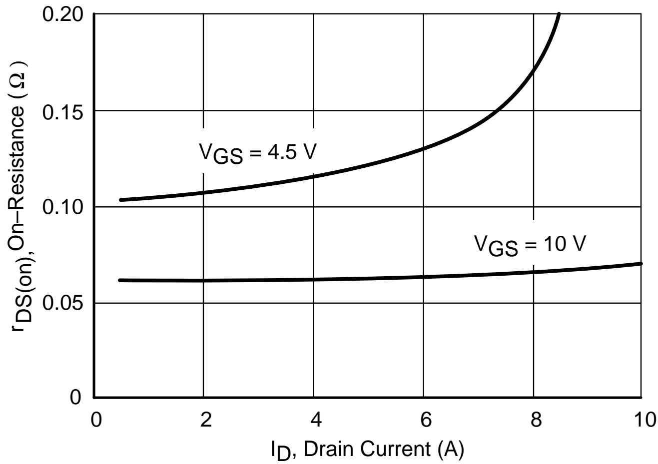


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current

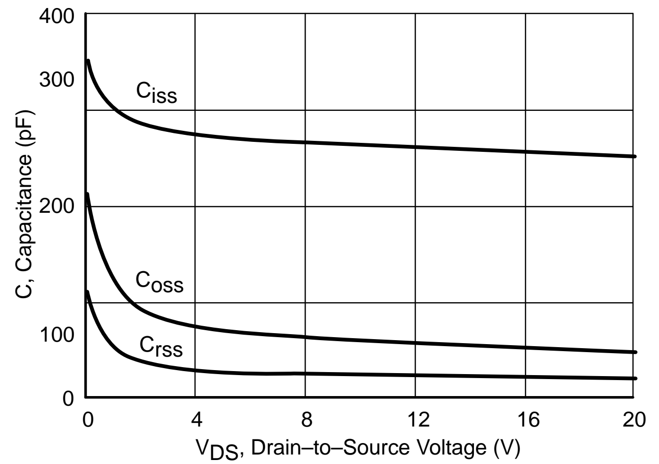


Figure 4. Capacitance

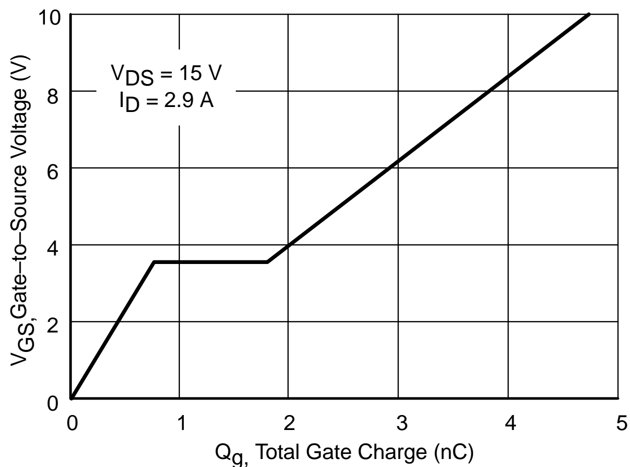


Figure 5. Gate Charge

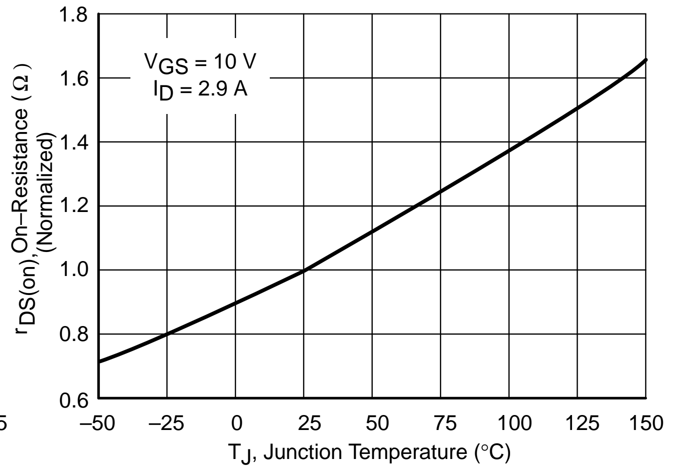


Figure 6. On–Resistance vs. Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

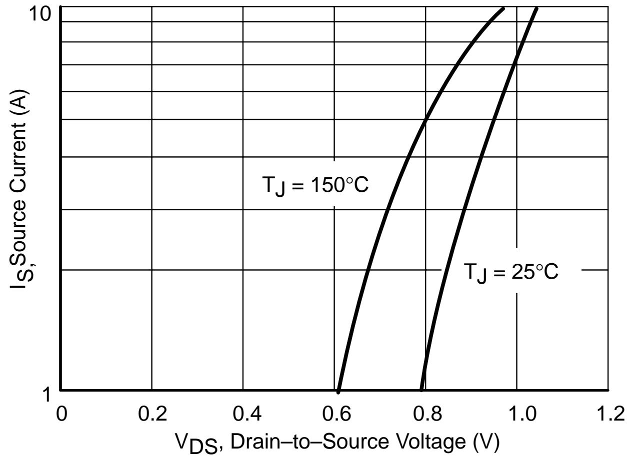


Figure 7. Source–Drain Diode Forward Voltage

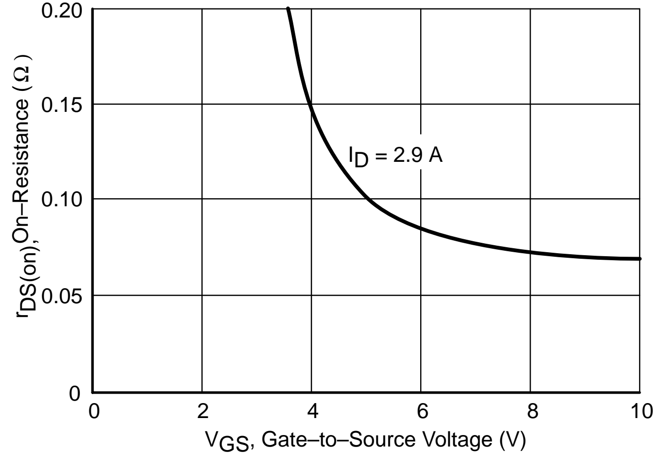


Figure 8. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

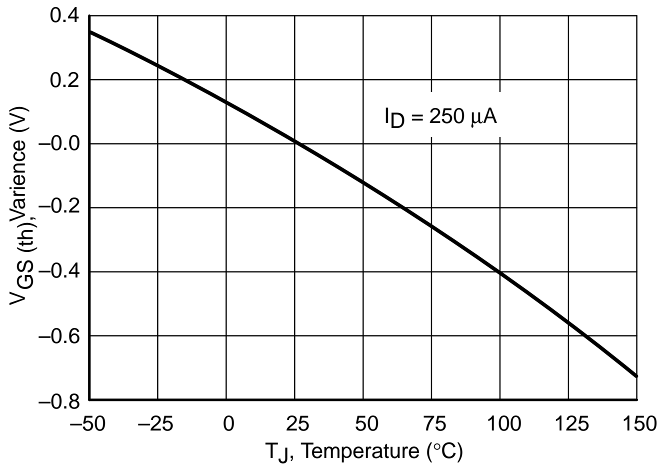


Figure 9. Threshold Voltage

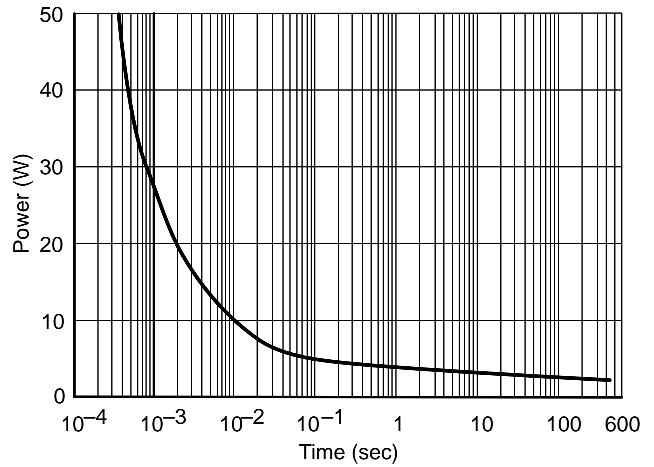


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

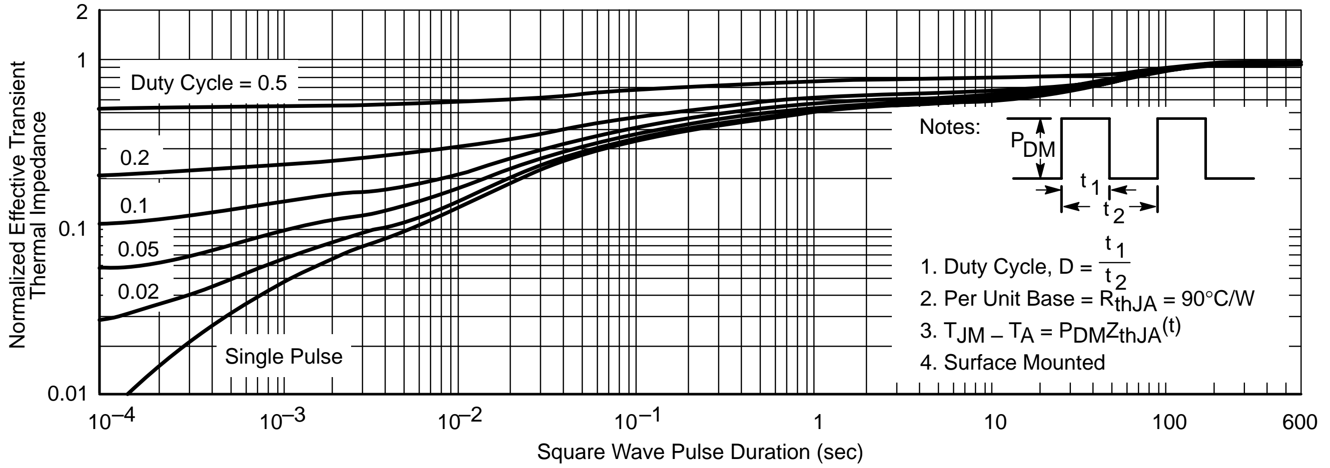


Figure 11. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

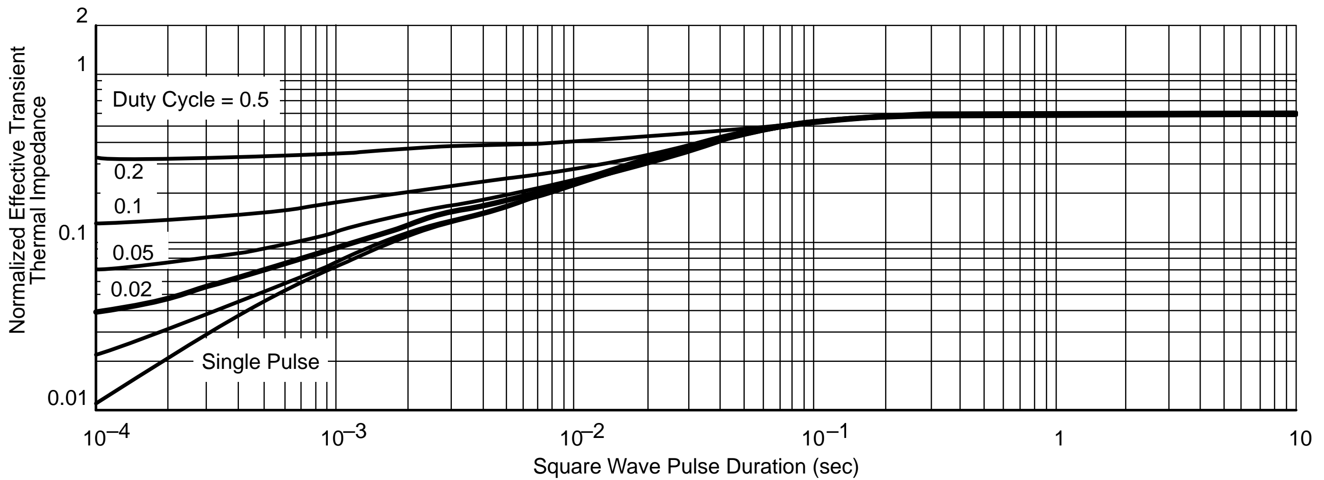


Figure 12. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Foot

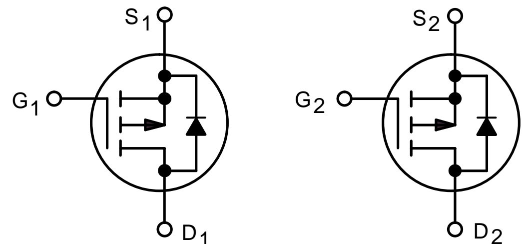
NTHD5903T1

Product Preview

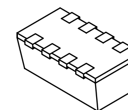
Dual P-Channel 2.5 V (G-S) MOSFET

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

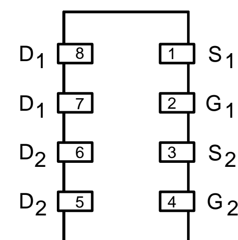


P–Channel MOSFET **P–Channel MOSFET**

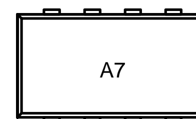


ChipFET
CASE 1206A
STYLE 2

PIN CONNECTIONS



MARKING DIAGRAM



A7 = Specific Device Code

PRODUCT SUMMARY

V_{DS} (V)	$r_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	I_D (A)
–20	0.155 @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V	± 2.9
	0.180 @ V_{GS} = –3.6 V	± 2.7
	0.260 @ V_{GS} = –2.5 V	± 2.2

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	5 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	–20		V
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 12		V
Continuous Drain Current (T_J = 150°C) (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	I_D	 ± 2.9 ± 2.1	 ± 2.1 ± 1.5	A
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	± 10		A
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction) (Note 1.)	I_S	–1.8	–0.9	A
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	P_D	 2.1 1.1	 1.1 0.6	W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C

1. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTHD5903T1	ChipFET	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) $t \leq 5$ sec Steady State	R_{thJA}	 50 90	 60 110	°C/W
Maximum Junction–to–Foot (Drain) Steady State	R_{thJF}	30	40	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, I_D = –250 µA	–0.6	–	–	V
Gate–Body Leakage	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0 V, V_{GS} = ±12 V	–	–	±100	nA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = –16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–	–1.0	µA
		V_{DS} = –16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 85°C	–	–	–5.0	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.)	$I_{D(on)}$	$V_{DS} \leq$ –5.0 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V	–10	–	–	A
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = –4.5 V, I_D = –2.1 A	–	0.130	0.155	Ω
		V_{GS} = –3.6 V, I_D = –2.0 A	–	0.150	0.180	
		V_{GS} = –2.5 V, I_D = –1.7 A	–	0.215	0.260	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = –10 V, I_D = –2.1 A	–	5.0	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	I_S = –0.9 A, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–0.8	–1.2	V
Dynamic (Note 4.)						
Total Gate Charge	Q_g	V_{DS} = –10 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V, I_D = –2.1 A	–	3.0	6.0	nC
Gate–Source Charge	Q_{gs}		–	0.9	–	
Gate–Drain Charge	Q_{gd}		–	0.6	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{DD} = –10 V, R_L = 10 Ω, $I_D \cong$ –1.0 A, V_{GEN} = –4.5 V, R_G = 6 Ω	–	13	20	ns
Rise Time	t_r		–	35	55	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		–	25	40	
Fall Time	t_f		–	25	40	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = –0.9 A, di/dt = 100 A/µs	–	40	80	

2. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

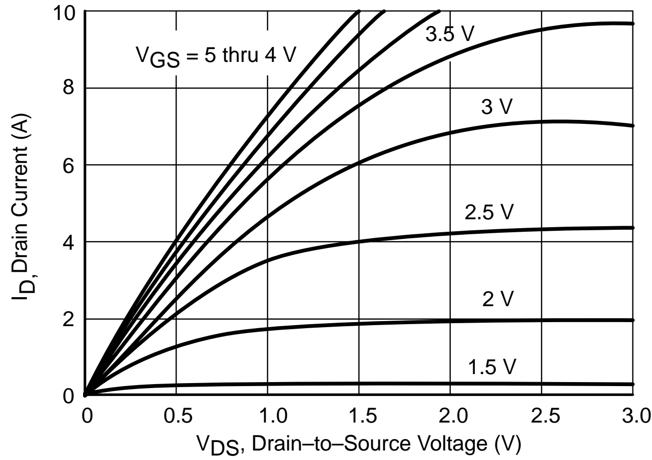


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

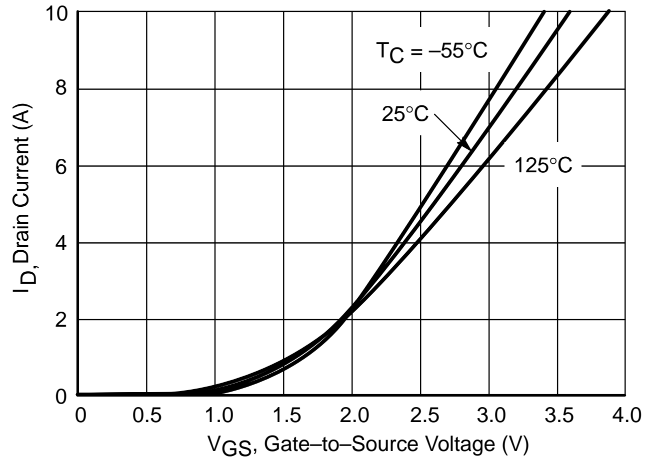


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

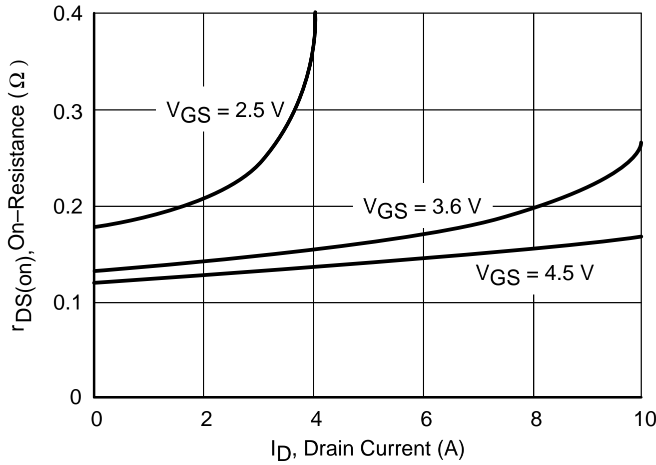


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current

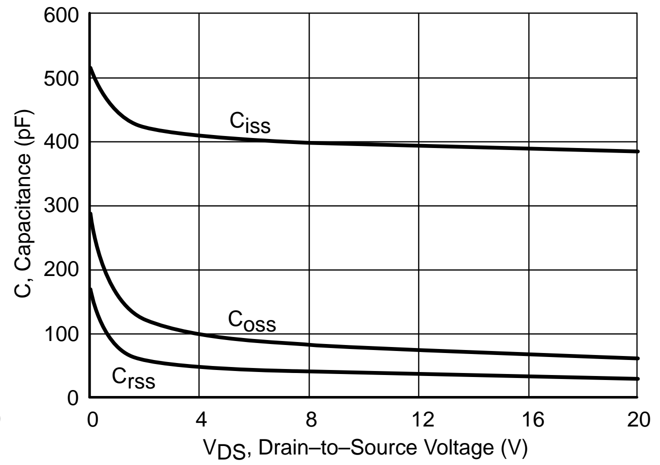


Figure 4. Capacitance

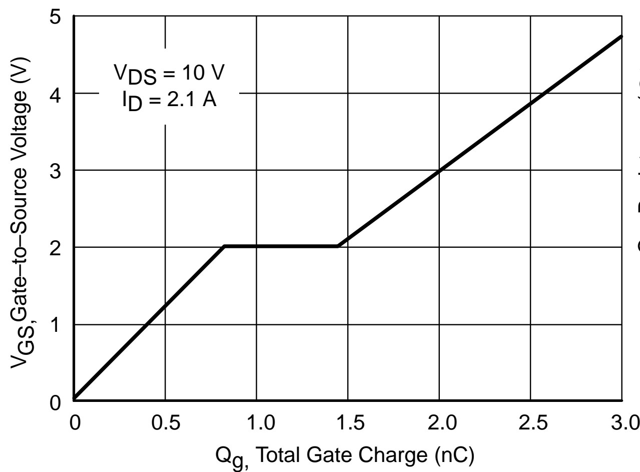


Figure 5. Gate Charge

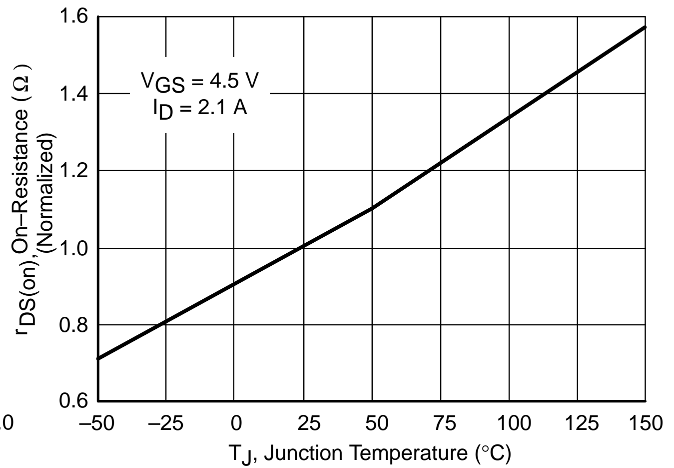


Figure 6. On–Resistance vs. Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

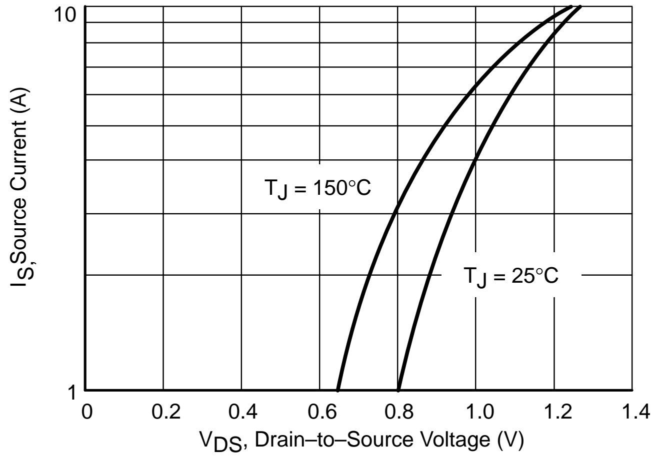


Figure 7. Source–Drain Diode Forward Voltage

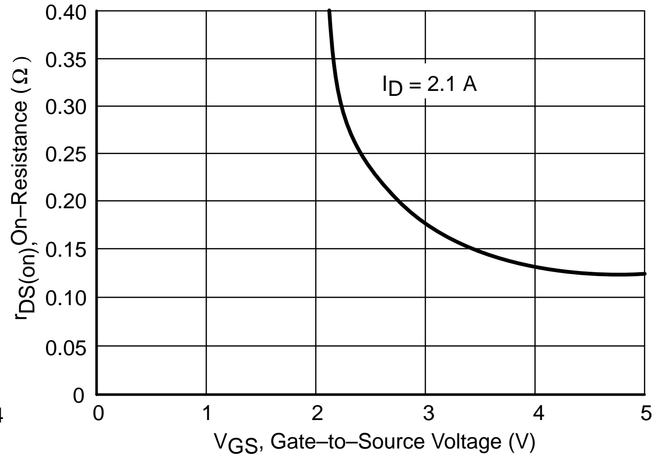


Figure 8. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

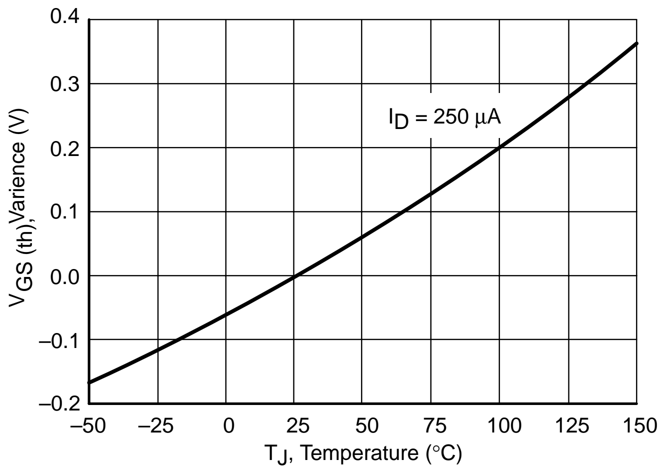


Figure 9. Threshold Voltage

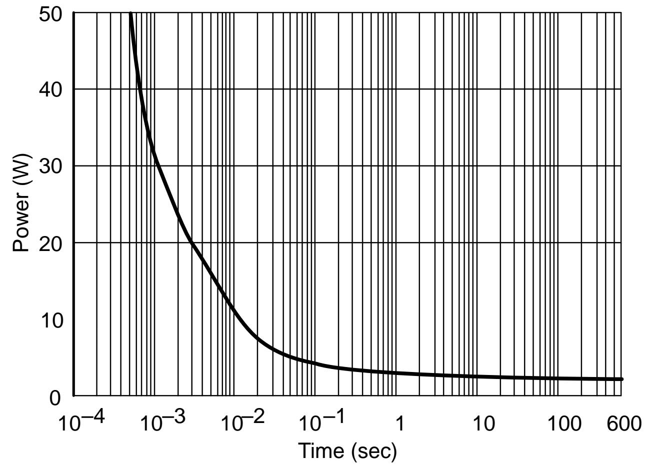


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

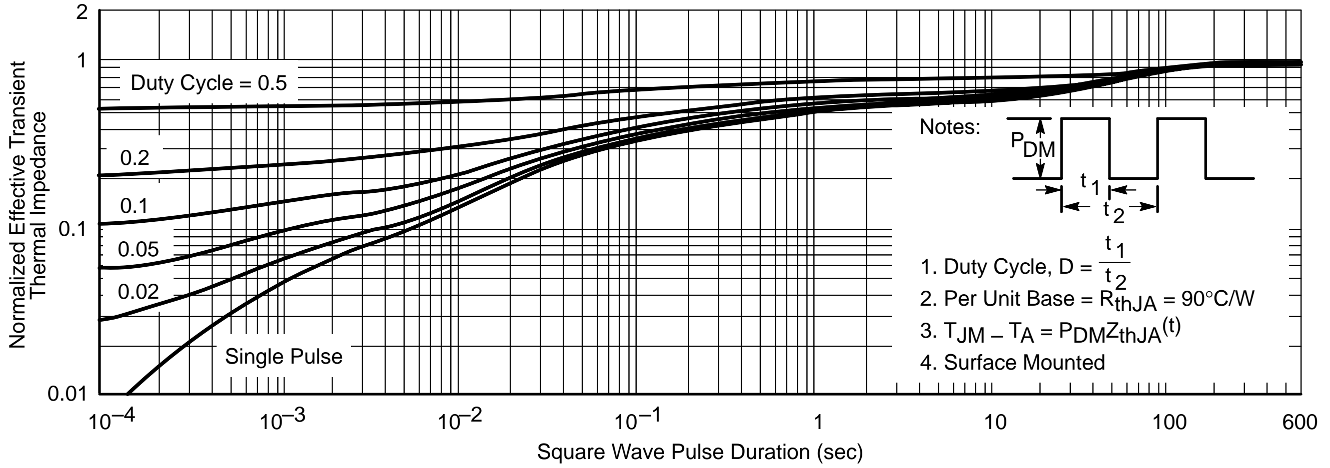


Figure 11. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

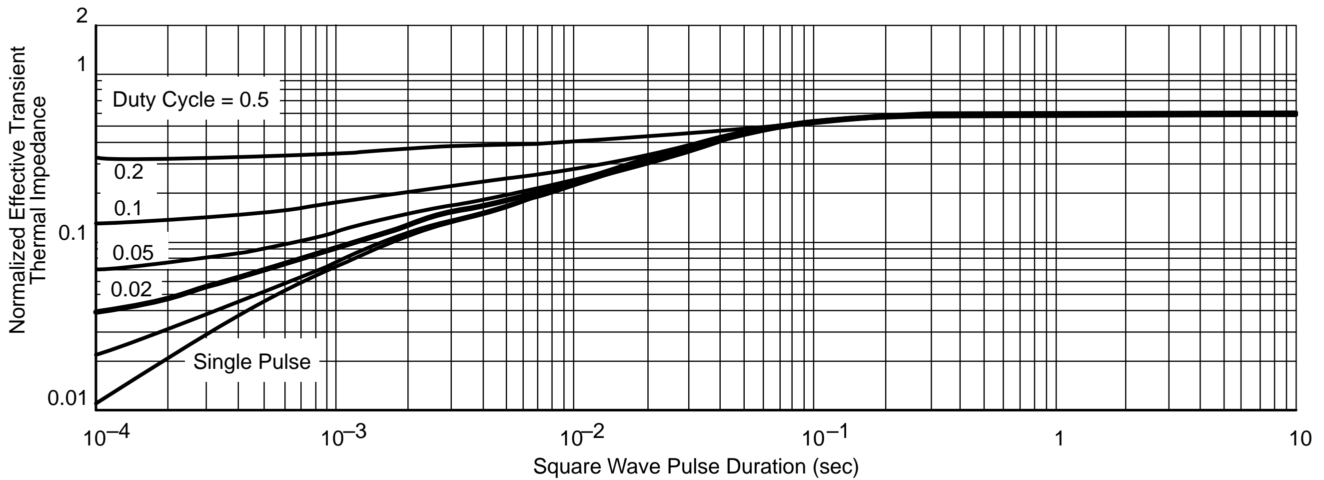


Figure 12. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Foot

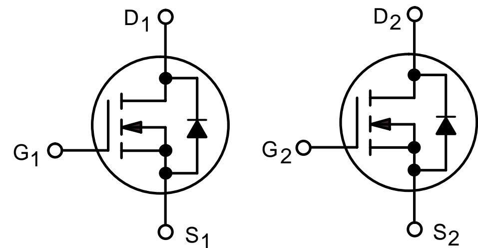
NTHD5904T1

Product Preview

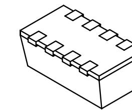
Dual N-Channel 2.5 V (G-S) MOSFET

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com



N–Channel MOSFET **N–Channel MOSFET**



ChipFET
CASE 1206A
STYLE 2

PRODUCT SUMMARY

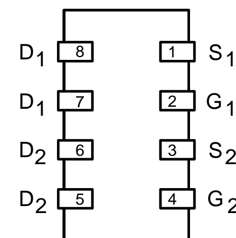
V_{DS} (V)	$r_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	I_D (A)
20	0.075 @ V_{GS} = 4.5 V	± 4.2
	0.134 @ V_{GS} = 2.5 V	± 3.1

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

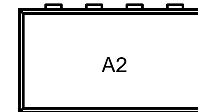
Rating	Symbol	5 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	20		V
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 12		V
Continuous Drain Current (T_J = 150°C) (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	I_D	 ± 4.2 ± 3.0	 ± 3.1 ± 2.2	A
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	± 10		A
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction) (Note 1.)	I_S	1.8	0.9	A
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	P_D	 2.1 1.1	 1.1 0.6	W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C

1. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

PIN CONNECTIONS



MARKING DIAGRAM



A2 = Specific Device Code

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTHD5904T1	ChipFET	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	R_{thJA}			°C/W
$t \leq 5$ sec		50	60	
Steady State		90	110	
Maximum Junction–to–Foot (Drain) Steady State	R_{thJF}	30	40	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, I_D = 250 μA	0.6	–	–	V
Gate–Body Leakage	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0 V, V_{GS} = ±12 V	–	–	±100	nA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–	1.0	μA
		V_{DS} = 16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 85°C	–	–	5.0	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.)	$I_{D(on)}$	$V_{DS} \geq$ 5.0 V, V_{GS} = 4.5 V	10	–	–	A
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = 4.5 V, I_D = 3.1 A	–	0.065	0.075	Ω
		V_{GS} = 2.5 V, I_D = 2.3 A	–	0.115	0.143	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 10 V, I_D = 3.1 A	–	8.0	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	I_S = 0.9 A, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	0.8	1.2	V
Dynamic (Note 4.)						
Total Gate Charge	Q_g	V_{DS} = 10 V, V_{GS} = 4.5 V, I_D = 3.1 A	–	4.0	6.0	nC
Gate–Source Charge	Q_{gs}		–	0.6	–	
Gate–Drain Charge	Q_{gd}		–	1.3	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{DD} = 10 V, R_L = 10 Ω, $I_D \cong$ 1.0 A, V_{GEN} = 4.5 V, R_G = 6 Ω	–	12	18	ns
Rise Time	t_r		–	35	55	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		–	19	30	
Fall Time	t_f		–	9.0	15	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 0.9 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs	–	40	80	

2. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

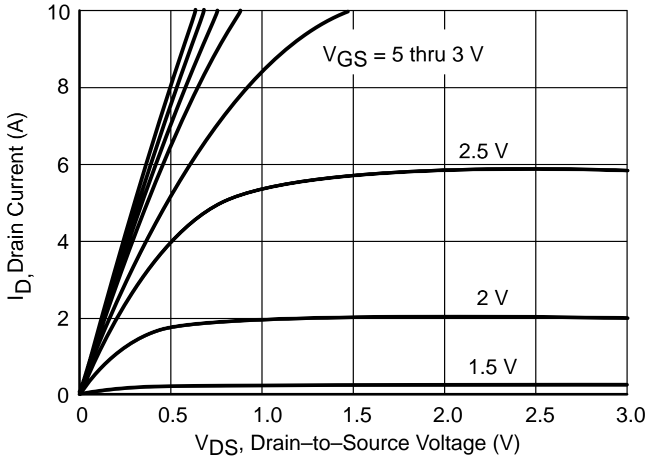


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

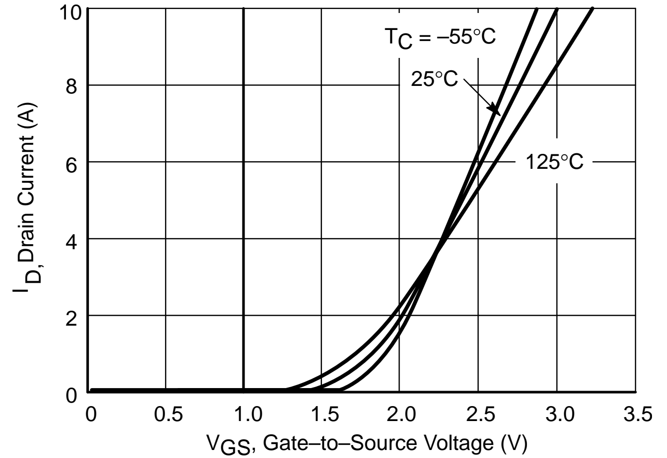


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

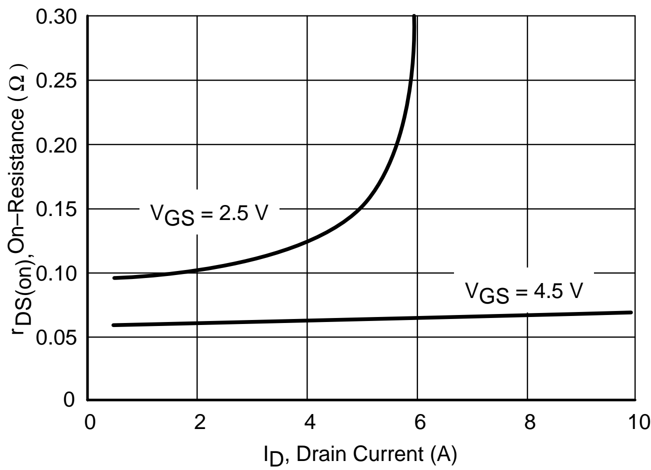


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current

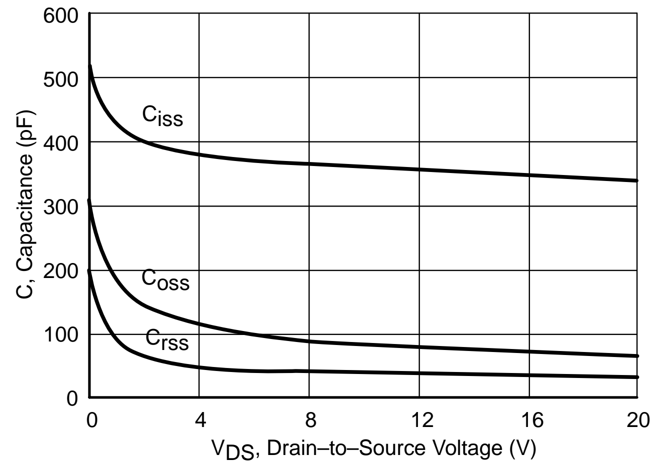


Figure 4. Capacitance

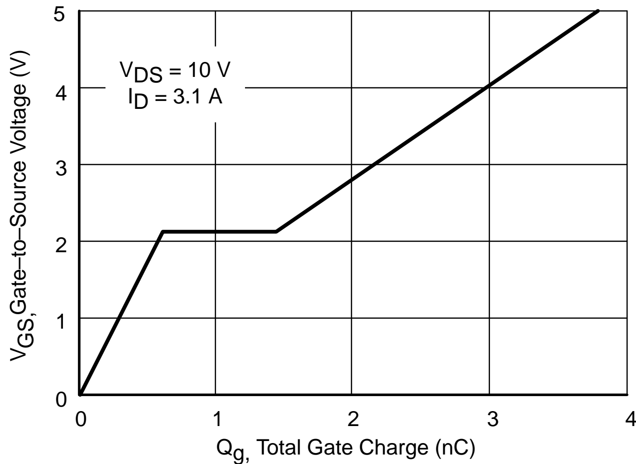


Figure 5. Gate Charge

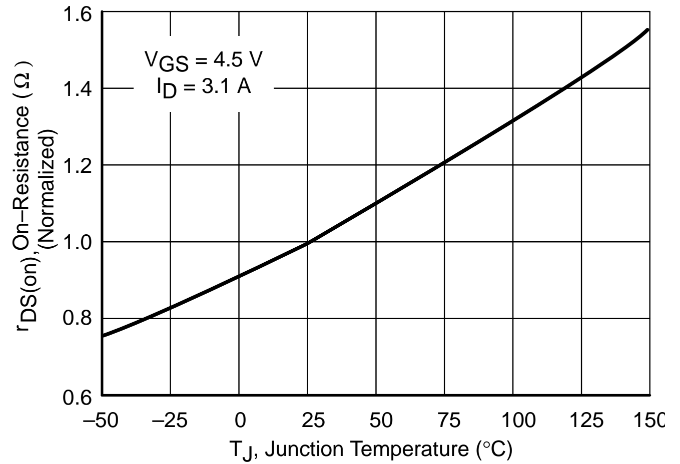


Figure 6. On–Resistance vs. Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

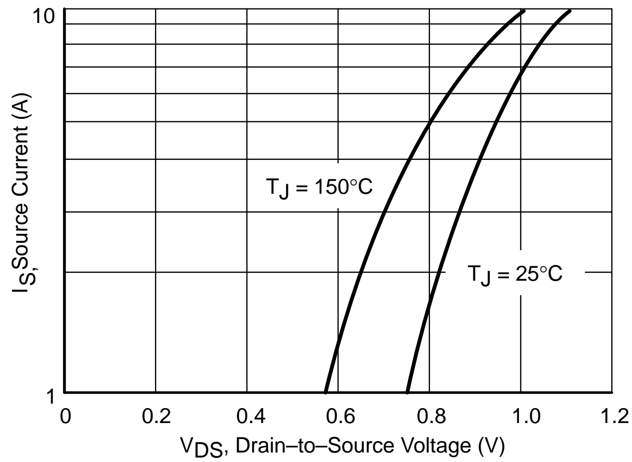


Figure 7. Source–Drain Diode Forward Voltage

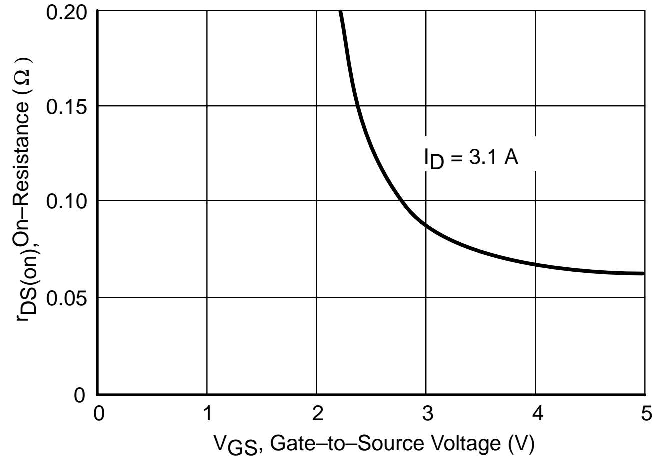


Figure 8. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

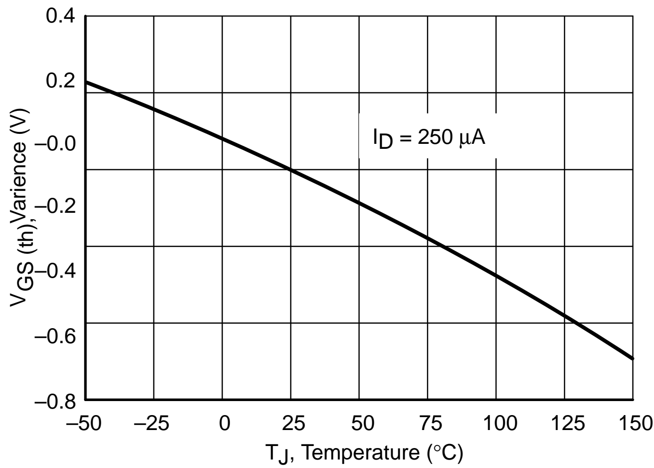


Figure 9. Threshold Voltage

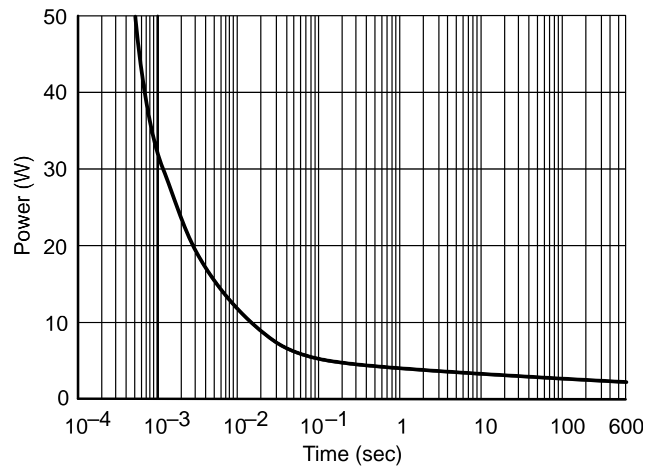


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

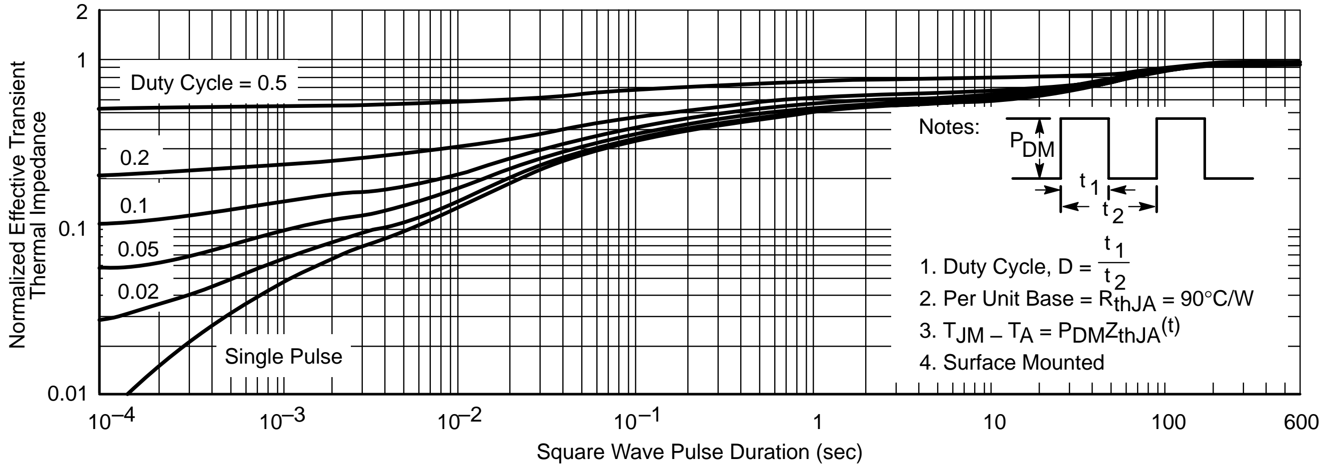


Figure 11. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

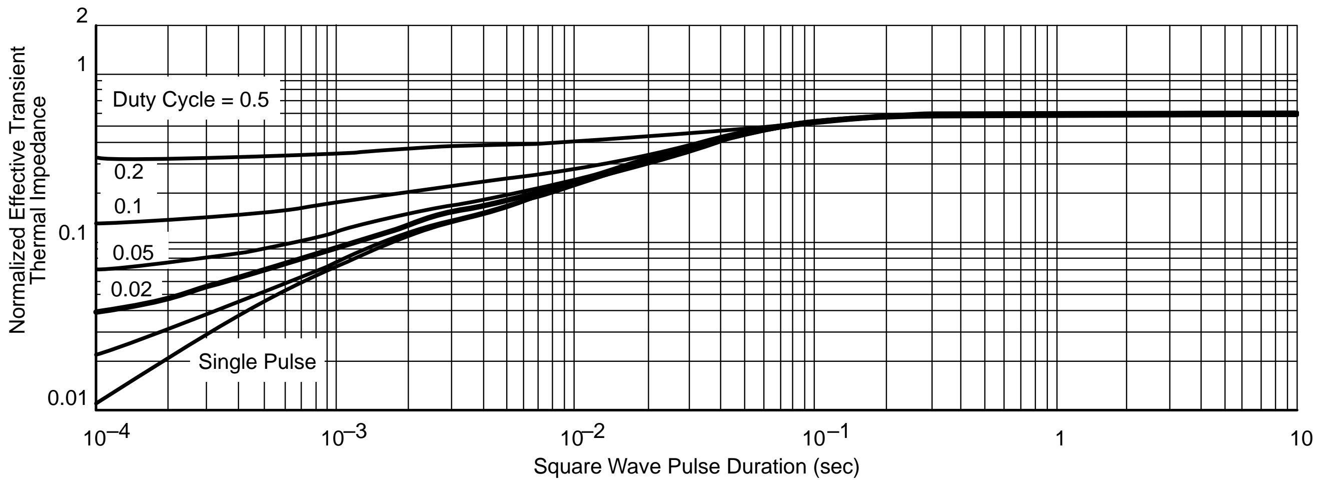


Figure 12. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Foot

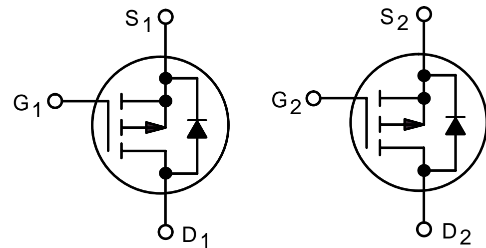
NTHD5905T1

Product Preview

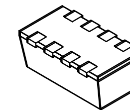
Dual P-Channel 1.8 V (G-S) MOSFET

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

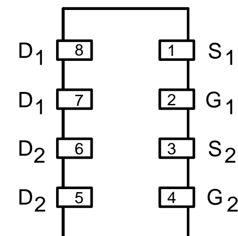


P–Channel MOSFET **P–Channel MOSFET**

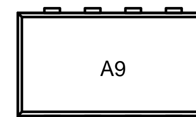


ChipFET
CASE 1206A
STYLE 2

PIN CONNECTIONS



MARKING DIAGRAM



A9 = Specific Device Code

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTHD5905T1	ChipFET	3000/Tape & Reel

PRODUCT SUMMARY

V_{DS} (V)	$r_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	I_D (A)
–8.0	0.090 @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V	±4.1
	0.130 @ V_{GS} = –2.5 V	±3.4
	0.180 @ V_{GS} = –1.8 V	±2.9

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	5 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	–8.0		V
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±8.0		V
Continuous Drain Current (T_J = 150°C) (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	I_D	 ±4.1 ±2.9	 ±3.0 ±2.2	A
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	±10		A
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction) (Note 1.)	I_S	–1.8	–0.9	A
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	P_D	 2.1 1.1	 1.1 0.6	W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C

1. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) t ≤ 5 sec Steady State	R_{thJA}	 50 90	 60 110	°C/W
Maximum Junction–to–Foot (Drain) Steady State	R_{thJF}	30	40	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, I_D = –250 μA	–0.45	–	–	V
Gate–Body Leakage	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0 V, V_{GS} = ±8.0 V	–	–	±100	nA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = –6.4 V, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–	–1.0	μA
		V_{DS} = –6.4 V, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 85°C	–	–	–5.0	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.)	$I_{D(on)}$	V_{DS} ≤ –5.0 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V	–10	–	–	A
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = –4.5 V, I_D = –3.0 A	–	0.075	0.090	Ω
		V_{GS} = –2.5 V, I_D = –2.5 A	–	0.110	0.130	
		V_{GS} = –1.8 V, I_D = –1.0 A	–	0.150	0.180	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = –5.0 V, I_D = –3.0 A	–	7.0	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	I_S = –0.9 A, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–0.8	–1.2	V
Dynamic (Note 4.)						
Total Gate Charge	Q_g	V_{DS} = –4.0 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V, I_D = –3.0 A	–	5.5	9.0	nC
Gate–Source Charge	Q_{gs}		–	0.5	–	
Gate–Drain Charge	Q_{gd}		–	1.5	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{DD} = –4.0 V, R_L = 4 Ω, I_D ≅ –1.0 A, V_{GEN} = –4.5 V, R_G = 6 Ω	–	10	15	ns
Rise Time	t_r		–	45	70	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		–	30	45	
Fall Time	t_f		–	10	15	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = –0.9 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs	–	30	60	

2. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

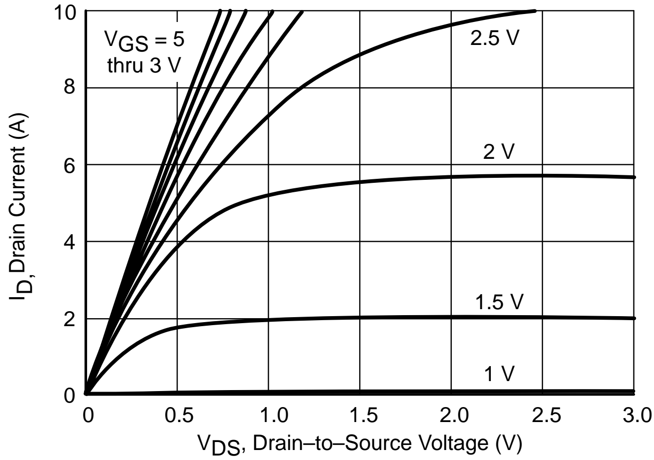


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

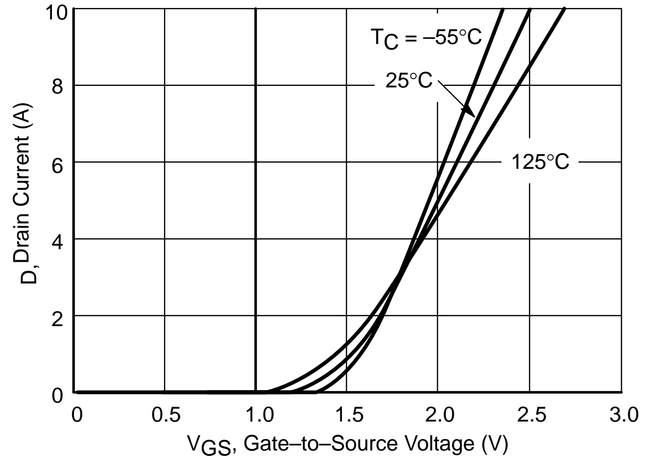


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

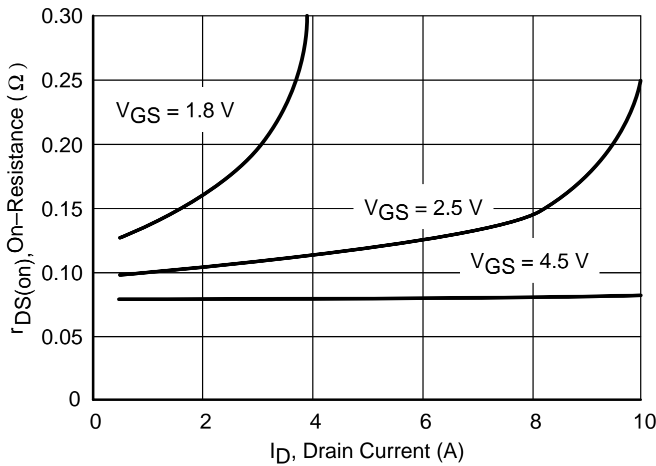


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current

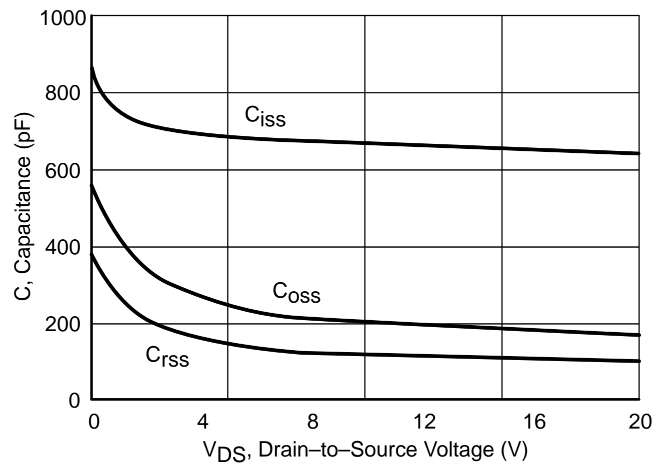


Figure 4. Capacitance

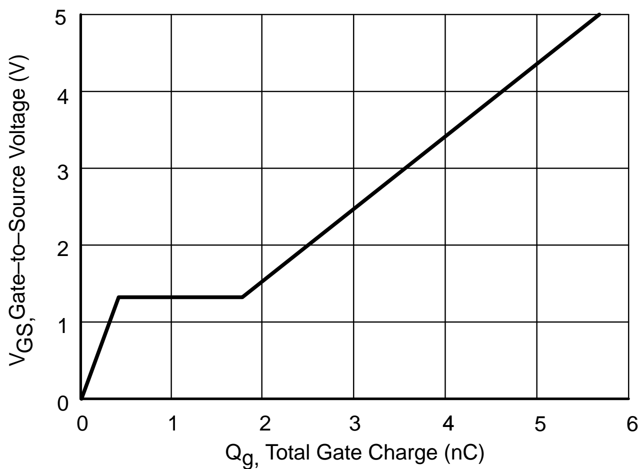


Figure 5. Gate Charge

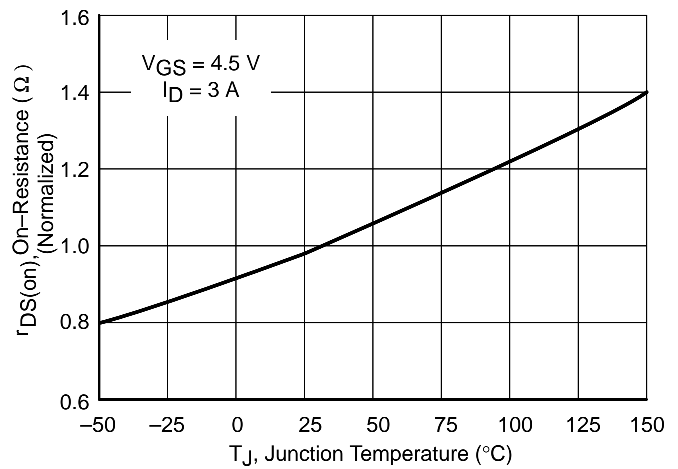


Figure 6. On–Resistance vs. Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

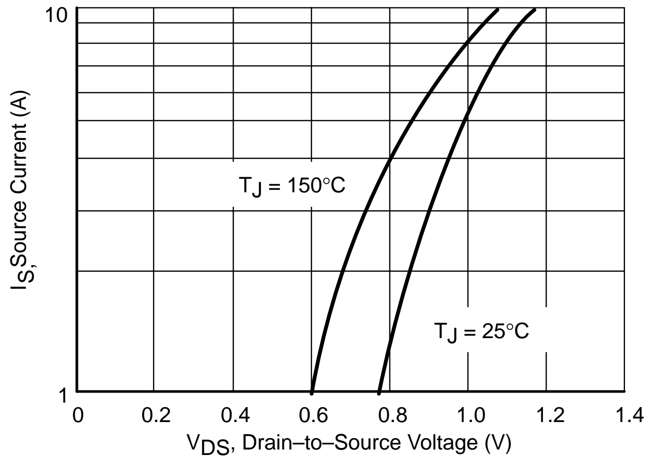


Figure 7. Source Diode Forward Voltage

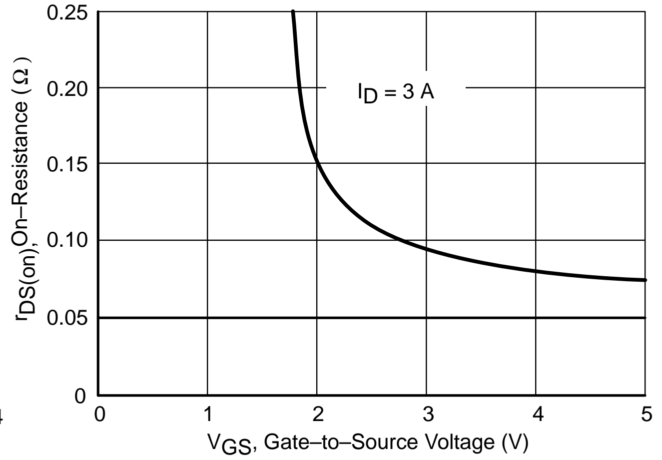


Figure 8. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

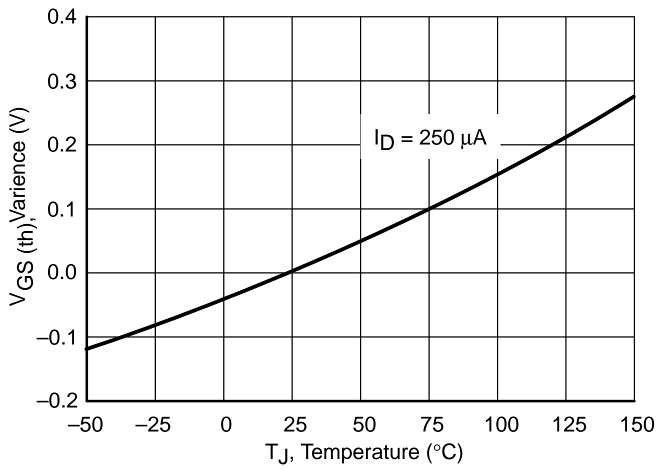


Figure 9. Threshold Voltage

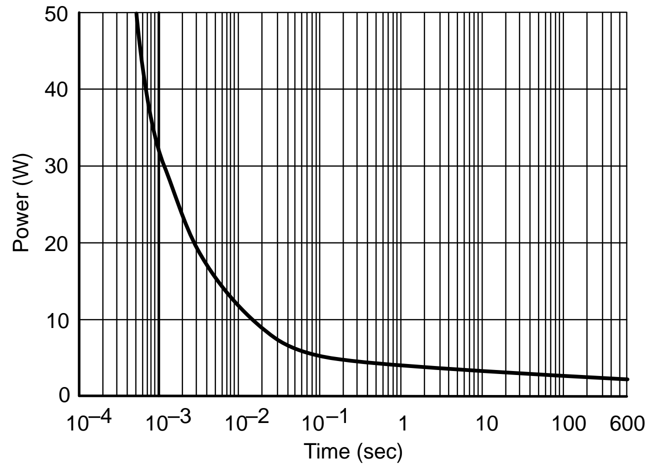


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

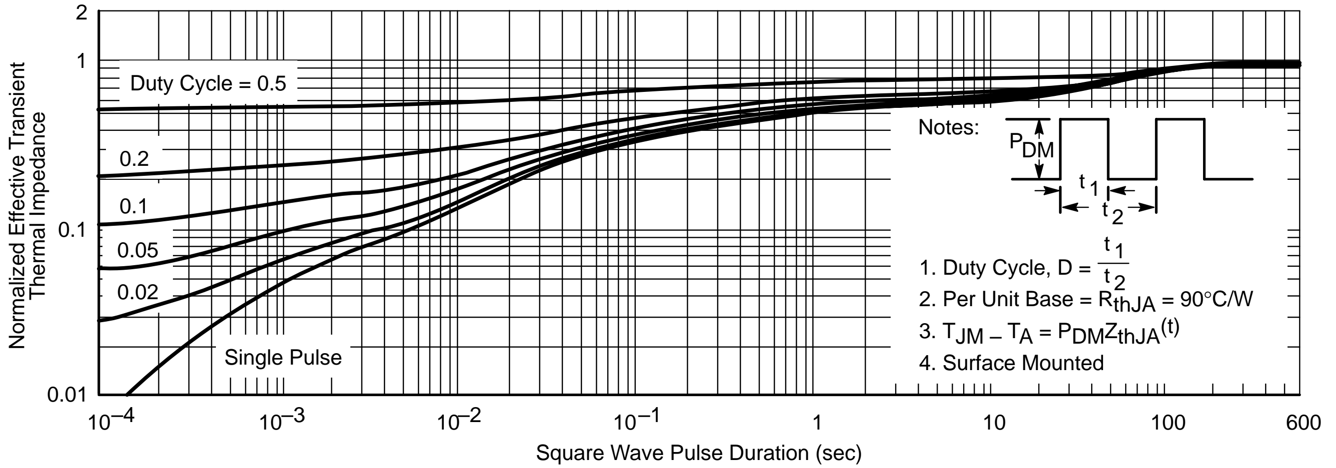


Figure 11. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

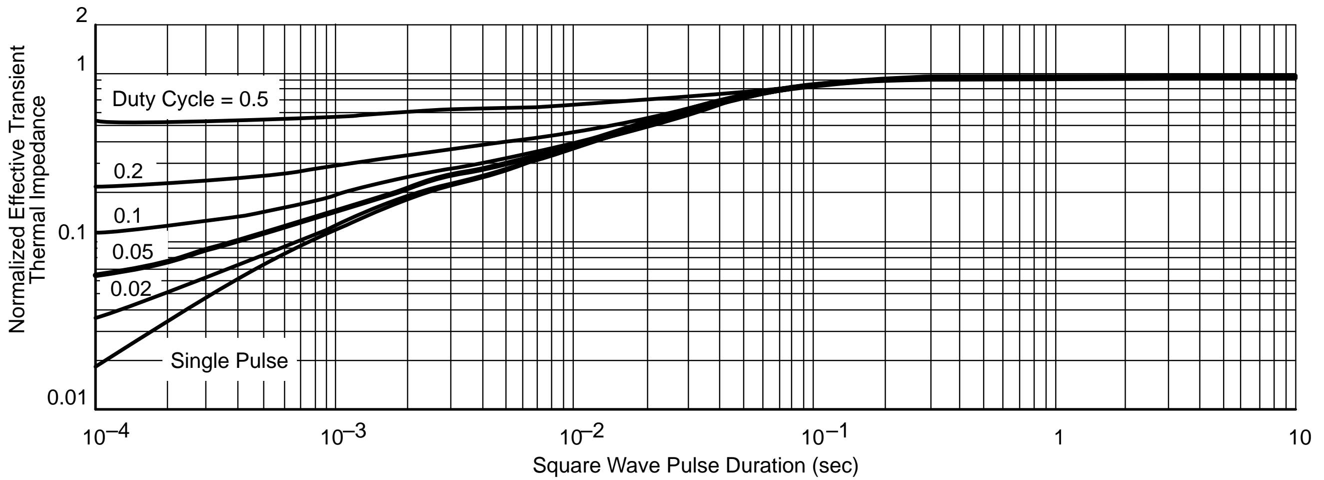


Figure 12. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Foot

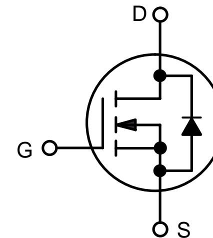
NTHS5402T1

Product Preview

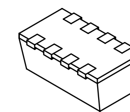
N-Channel 30 V (D-S) MOSFET

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

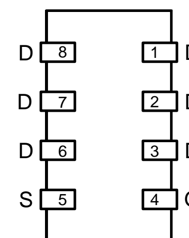


N–Channel MOSFET

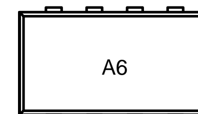


ChipFET
CASE 1206A
STYLE 1

PIN CONNECTIONS



MARKING DIAGRAM



A6 = Specific Device Code

PRODUCT SUMMARY

V_{DS} (V)	$r_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	I_D (A)
30	0.035 @ V_{GS} = 10 V	±6.7
	0.055 @ V_{GS} = 4.5 V	±5.3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	5 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	30		V
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±20		V
Continuous Drain Current (T_J = 150°C) (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	I_D	±6.7 ±4.8	±4.9 ±3.5	A
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	±20		A
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction) (Note 1.)	I_S	2.1	1.1	A
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	P_D	2.5 1.3	1.3 0.7	W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C

1. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTHS5402T1	ChipFET	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	R_{thJA}			°C/W
t ≤ 5 sec		40	50	
Steady State		80	95	
Maximum Junction–to–Foot (Drain) Steady State	R_{thJF}	15	20	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, I_D = 250 μA	1.0	–	–	V
Gate–Body Leakage	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0 V, V_{GS} = ±20 V	–	–	±100	nA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 24 V, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–	1.0	μA
		V_{DS} = 24 V, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 85°C	–	–	5.0	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.)	$I_{D(on)}$	V_{DS} ≥ 5.0 V, V_{GS} = 10 V	20	–	–	A
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 4.9 A	–	0.030	0.035	Ω
		V_{GS} = 4.5 V, I_D = 3.9 A	–	0.045	0.055	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 10 V, I_D = 4.9 A	–	15	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	I_S = 1.1 A, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	0.8	1.2	V
Dynamic (Note 4.)						
Total Gate Charge	Q_g	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 4.9 A	–	13	20	nC
Gate–Source Charge	Q_{gs}		–	1.3	–	
Gate–Drain Charge	Q_{gd}		–	3.1	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{DD} = 15 V, R_L = 15 Ω, I_D ≅ 1.0 A, V_{GEN} = 10 V, R_G = 6 Ω	–	10	15	ns
Rise Time	t_r		–	10	15	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		–	25	40	
Fall Time	t_f		–	10	15	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 1.1 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs	–	30	60	

2. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

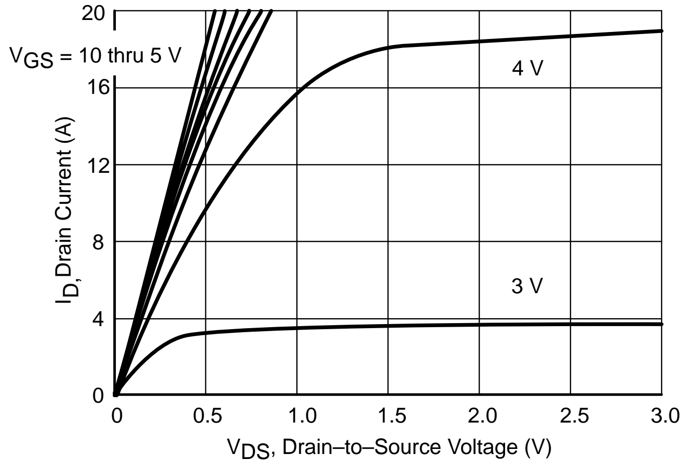


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

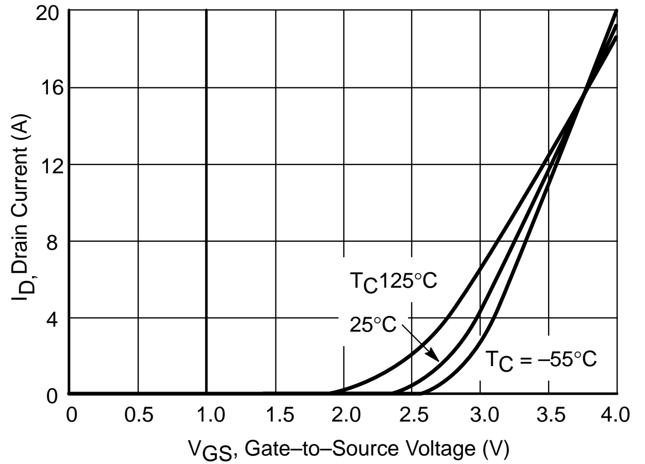


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

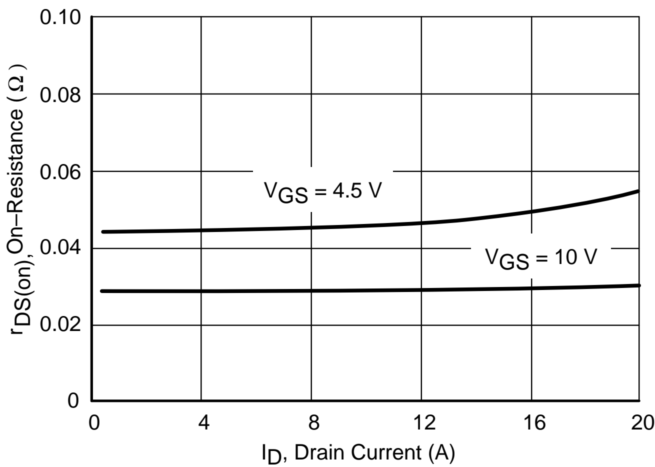


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current

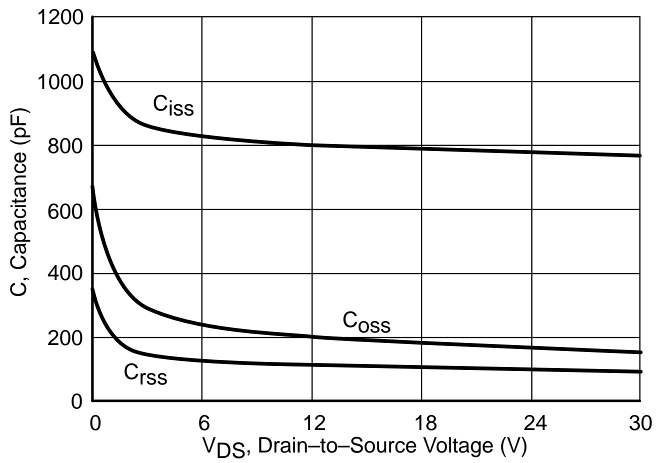


Figure 4. Capacitance

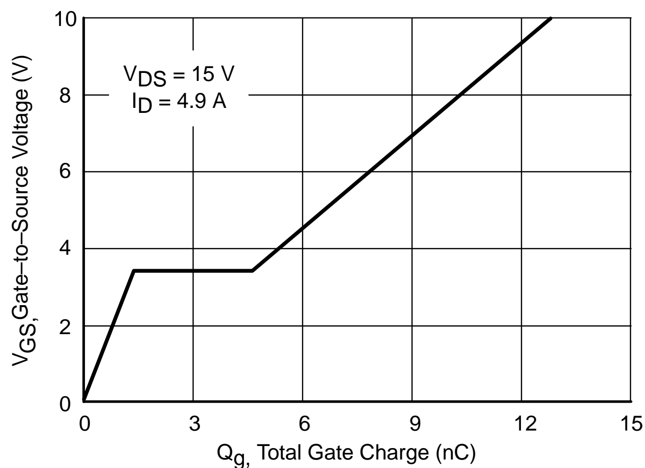


Figure 5. Gate Charge

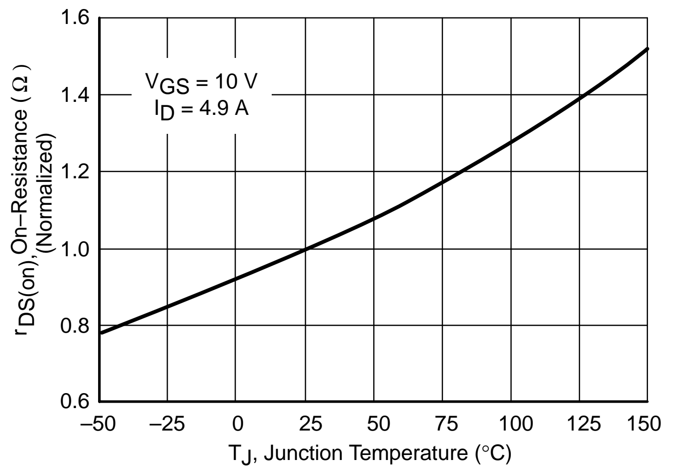


Figure 6. On–Resistance vs. Junction Temperature

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

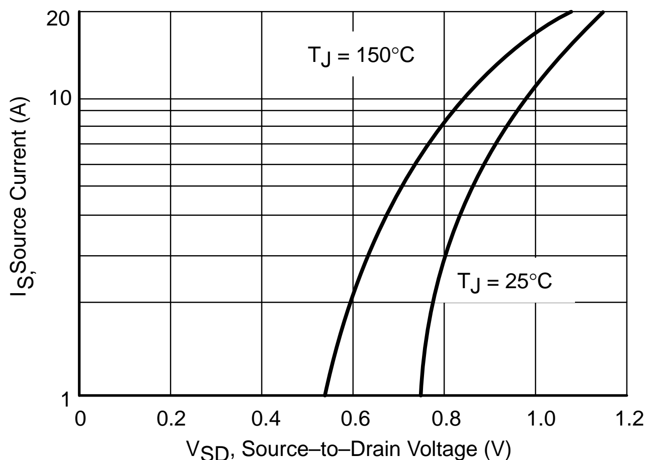


Figure 7. Source–Drain Diode Forward Voltage

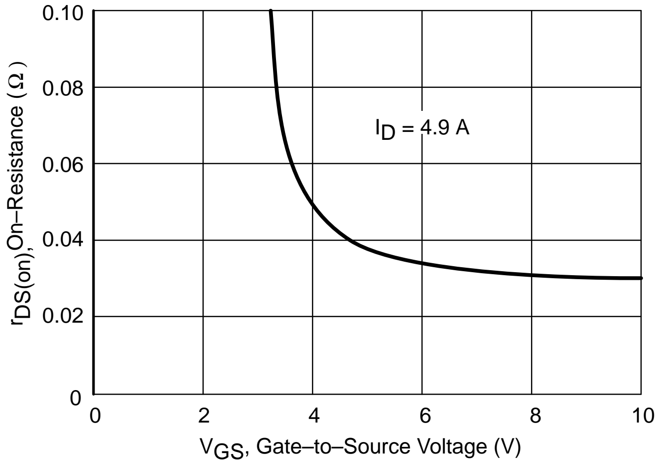


Figure 8. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

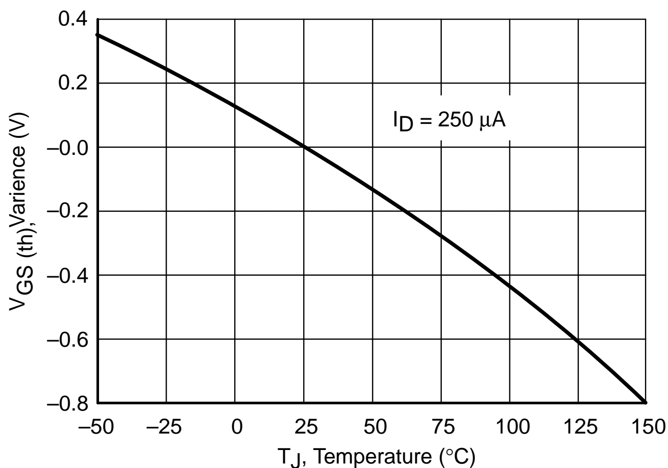


Figure 9. Threshold Voltage

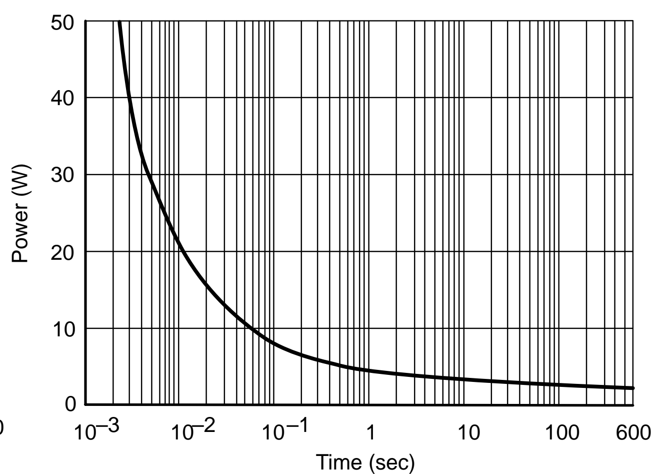


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

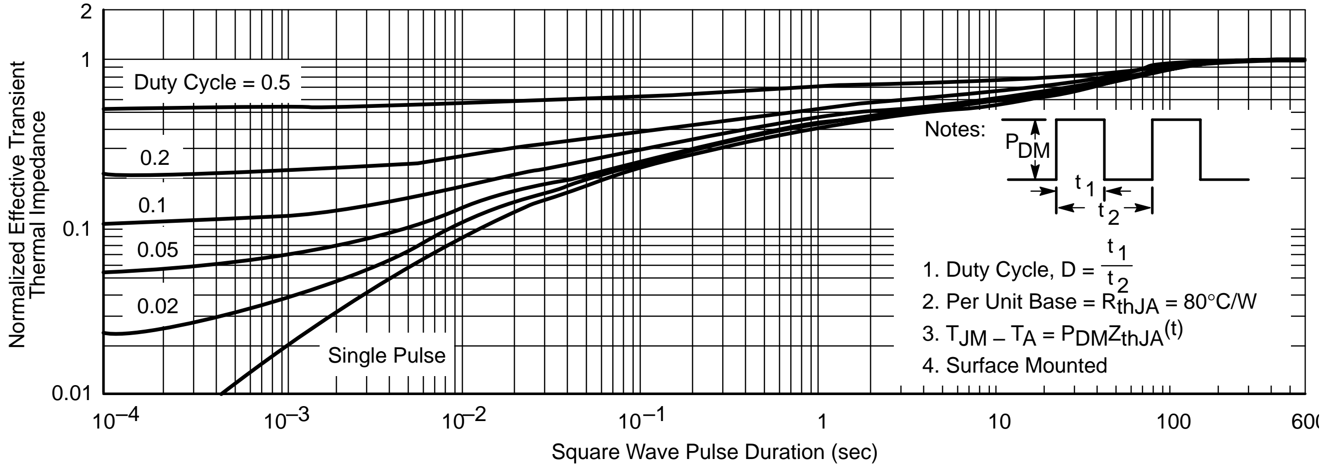


Figure 11. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

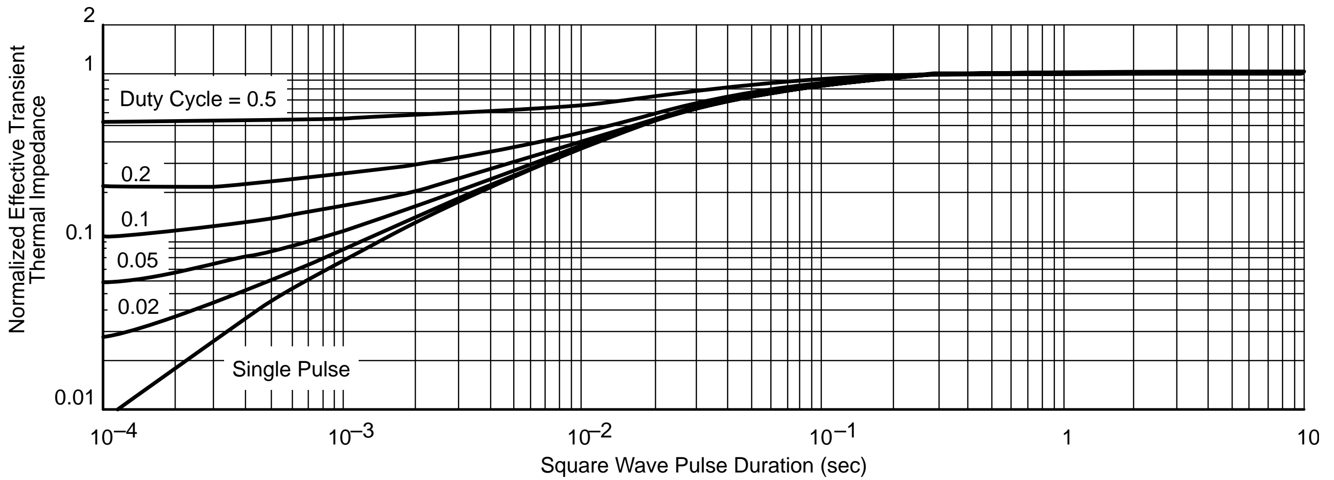


Figure 12. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Foot

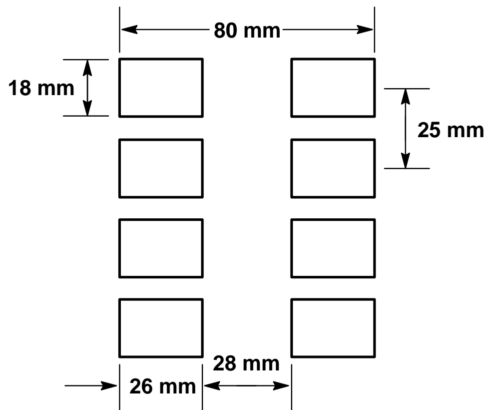


Figure 13.

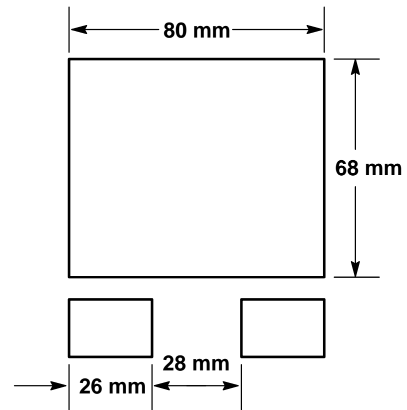


Figure 14.

BASIC PAD PATTERNS

The basic pad layout with dimensions is shown in Figure 13. This is sufficient for low power dissipation MOSFET applications, but power semiconductor performance requires a greater copper pad area, particularly for the drain leads.

The minimum recommended pad pattern shown in Figure 14 improves the thermal area of the drain connections (pins 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8) while remaining within the confines of the basic footprint. The drain copper area is 0.0054 sq. in. (or 3.51 sq. mm). This will assist the power dissipation path away from the device (through the copper leadframe) and into the board and exterior chassis (if applicable) for the single device. The addition of a further copper area and/or the addition of vias to other board layers will enhance the performance still further.

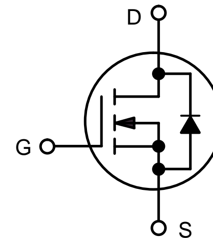
NTHS5404T1

ON Semiconductor™

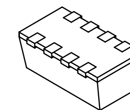
http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

N-Channel 2.5 V (G-S) MOSFET

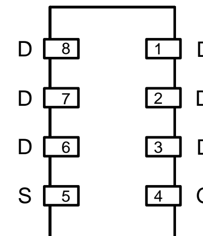


N–Channel MOSFET

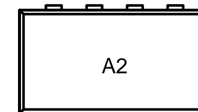


ChipFET
CASE 1206A
STYLE 1

PIN CONNECTIONS



MARKING DIAGRAM



A2 = Specific Device Code

PRODUCT SUMMARY

V_{DS} (V)	$r_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	I_D (A)
20	0.030 @ V_{GS} = 4.5 V	±7.2
	0.045 @ V_{GS} = 2.5 V	±5.9

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	5 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	20		V
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±12		V
Continuous Drain Current (T_J = 150°C) (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	I_D	 ±7.2 ±5.2	 ±5.2 ±3.8	A
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	±20		A
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction) (Note 1.)	I_S	2.1	1.1	A
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	P_D	 2.5 1.3	 1.3 0.7	W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C

1. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTHS5404T1	ChipFET	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) t ≤ 5 sec Steady State	R_{thJA}	 40 80	 50 95	°C/W
Maximum Junction–to–Foot (Drain) Steady State	R_{thJF}	15	20	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, I_D = 250 μA	0.6	–	–	V
Gate–Body Leakage	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0 V, V_{GS} = ± 12 V	–	–	± 100	nA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–	1.0	μA
		V_{DS} = 16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 85°C	–	–	5.0	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.)	$I_{D(on)}$	V_{DS} ≥ 5.0 V, V_{GS} = 4.5 V	20	–	–	A
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = 4.5 V, I_D = 5.2 A	–	0.025	0.030	Ω
		V_{GS} = 2.5 V, I_D = 4.3 A	–	0.038	0.045	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 10 V, I_D = 5.2 A	–	20	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	I_S = 1.1 A, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	0.8	1.2	V
Dynamic (Note 4.)						
Total Gate Charge	Q_g	V_{DS} = 10 V, V_{GS} = 4.5 V, I_D = 5.2 A	–	12	18	nC
Gate–Source Charge	Q_{gs}		–	2.4	–	
Gate–Drain Charge	Q_{gd}		–	3.2	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{DD} = 10 V, R_L = 10 Ω, I_D ≅ 1.0 A, V_{GEN} = 4.5 V, R_G = 6 Ω	–	20	30	ns
Rise Time	t_r		–	40	60	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		–	40	60	
Fall Time	t_f		–	15	23	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 1.1 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs	–	30	60	

2. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

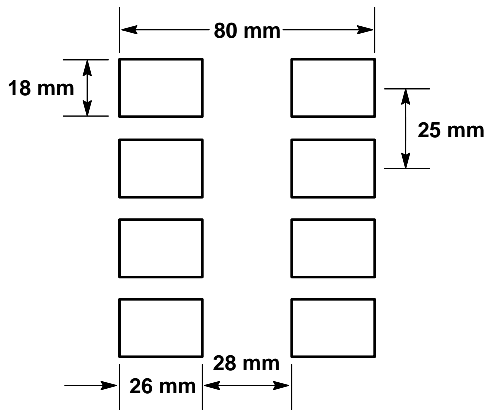


Figure 1.

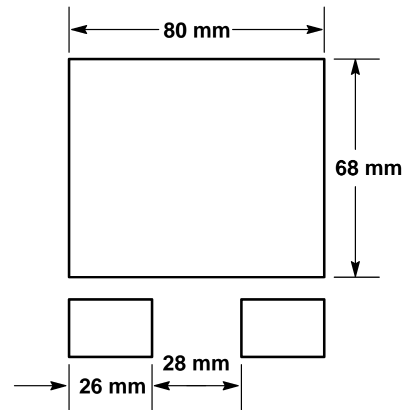


Figure 2.

BASIC PAD PATTERNS

The basic pad layout with dimensions is shown in Figure 1. This is sufficient for low power dissipation MOSFET applications, but power semiconductor performance requires a greater copper pad area, particularly for the drain leads.

The minimum recommended pad pattern shown in Figure 2 improves the thermal area of the drain connections (pins 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8) while remaining within the confines of the basic footprint. The drain copper area is 0.0054 sq. in. (or 3.51 sq. mm). This will assist the power dissipation path away from the device (through the copper leadframe) and into the board and exterior chassis (if applicable) for the single device. The addition of a further copper area and/or the addition of vias to other board layers will enhance the performance still further.

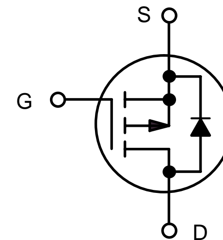
NTHS5441T1

Product Preview

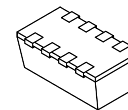
P-Channel 2.5 V (G-S) MOSFET

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

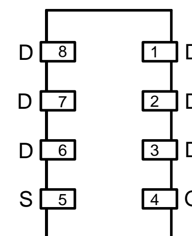


P–Channel MOSFET

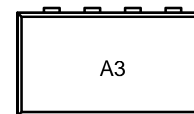


ChipFET
CASE 1206A
STYLE 1

PIN CONNECTIONS



MARKING DIAGRAM



A3 = Specific Device Code

PRODUCT SUMMARY

V_{DS} (V)	$r_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	I_D (A)
–20	0.055 @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V	±5.3
	0.06 @ V_{GS} = –3.6 V	±5.1
	0.083 @ V_{GS} = –2.5 V	±4.3

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	5 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	–20		V
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±12		V
Continuous Drain Current (T_J = 150°C) (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	I_D	 ±5.3 ±3.8	 ±3.9 ±2.8	A
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	±20		A
Continuous Source Current (Note 1.)	I_S	–2.1	–1.1	A
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	P_D	 2.5 1.3	 1.3 0.7	W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C

1. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTHS5441T1	ChipFET	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) t ≤ 5 sec Steady State	R_{thJA}	 40 80	 50 95	°C/W
Maximum Junction–to–Foot (Drain) Steady State	R_{thJF}	15	20	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, I_D = –250 µA	–0.6	–	–	V
Gate–Body Leakage	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0 V, V_{GS} = ± 12 V	–	–	± 100	nA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = –16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–	–1.0	µA
		V_{DS} = –16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 85°C	–	–	–5.0	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.)	$I_{D(on)}$	V_{DS} ≤ –5.0 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V	–20	–	–	A
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = –3.6 V, I_D = –3.7 A	–	0.050	0.06	Ω
		V_{GS} = –2.5 V, I_D = –3.1 A	–	0.070	0.083	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = –10 V, I_D = –3.9 A	–	12	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	I_S = –1.1 A, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–0.8	–1.2	V
Dynamic (Note 4.)						
Total Gate Charge	Q_g	V_{DS} = –10 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V, I_D = –3.9 A	–	11	22	nC
Gate–Source Charge	Q_{gs}		–	3.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge	Q_{gd}		–	2.5	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{DD} = –10 V, R_L = 10 Ω, I_D ≅ –1.0 A, V_{GEN} = –4.5 V, R_G = 6 Ω	–	20	30	ns
Rise Time	t_r		–	35	55	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		–	65	100	
Fall Time	t_f		–	45	70	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = –1.1 A, di/dt = 100 A/µs	–	30	60	

2. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

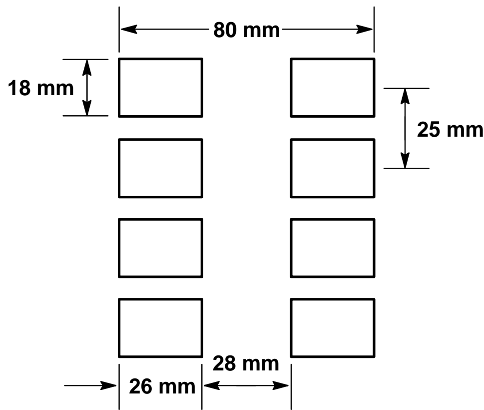


Figure 1.

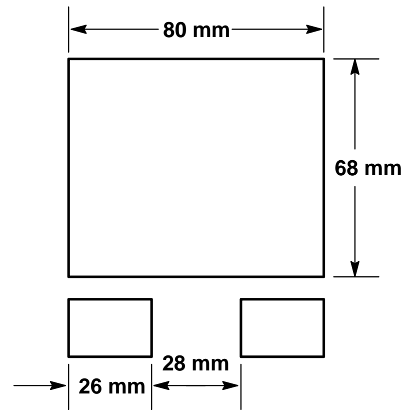


Figure 2.

BASIC PAD PATTERNS

The basic pad layout with dimensions is shown in Figure 1. This is sufficient for low power dissipation MOSFET applications, but power semiconductor performance requires a greater copper pad area, particularly for the drain leads.

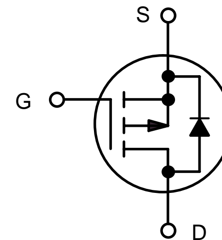
The minimum recommended pad pattern shown in Figure 2 improves the thermal area of the drain connections (pins 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8) while remaining within the confines of the basic footprint. The drain copper area is 0.0054 sq. in. (or 3.51 sq. mm). This will assist the power dissipation path away from the device (through the copper leadframe) and into the board and exterior chassis (if applicable) for the single device. The addition of a further copper area and/or the addition of vias to other board layers will enhance the performance still further.

NTHS5443T1

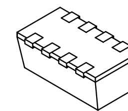
Product Preview

P-Channel 2.5 V (G-S) MOSFET

http://onsemi.com

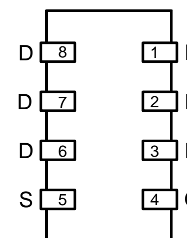


P–Channel MOSFET

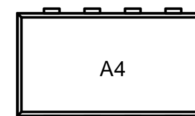


ChipFET
CASE 1206A
STYLE 1

PIN CONNECTIONS



MARKING DIAGRAM



A4 = Specific Device Code

PRODUCT SUMMARY

V_{DS} (V)	$R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	I_D (A)
–20	0.065 @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V	±4.9
	0.074 @ V_{GS} = –3.6 V	±4.6
	0.110 @ V_{GS} = –2.5 V	±3.8

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	5 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	–20		V
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±12		V
Continuous Drain Current (T_J = 150°C) (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	I_D	±4.9 ±3.5	±3.6 ±2.6	A
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	±15		A
Continuous Source Current (Note 1.)	I_{AS}	–2.1	–1.1	A
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C T_A = 85°C	P_D	2.5 1.3	1.3 0.7	W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C

1. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTHS5443T1	ChipFET	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) $t \leq 5$ sec Steady State	R_{thJA}	 40 80	 50 95	°C/W
Maximum Junction–to–Foot (Drain) Steady State	R_{thJF}	15	20	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, $I_D = –250$ μA	–0.6	–	–	V
Gate–Body Leakage	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0 V, V_{GS} = ±12 V	–	–	±100	nA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = –16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–	–1.0	μA
		V_{DS} = –16 V, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 85°C	–	–	–5.0	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.)	$I_{D(on)}$	$V_{DS} \leq$ –5.0 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V	–15	–	–	A
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = –4.5 V, I_D = –3.6 A	–	0.056	0.065	Ω
		V_{GS} = –3.6 V, I_D = –3.3 A	–	0.065	0.074	
		V_{GS} = –2.5 V, I_D = –2.7 A	–	0.095	0.110	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = –10 V, I_D = –3.6 A	–	10	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	I_S = –1.1 A, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–0.8	–1.2	V
Dynamic (Note 4.)						
Total Gate Charge	Q_g	V_{DS} = –10 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V, I_D = –3.6 A	–	9.0	14	nC
Gate–Source Charge	Q_{gs}		–	2.2	–	
Gate–Drain Charge	Q_{gd}		–	2.2	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{DD} = –10 V, R_L = 10 Ω, $I_D \cong$ –1.0 A, V_{GEN} = –4.5 V, R_G = 6 Ω	–	15	25	μs
Rise Time	t_r		–	30	45	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		–	50	75	
Fall Time	t_f		–	35	50	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = –1.1 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs	–	30	60	ns

2. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

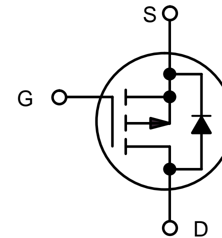
NTHS5445T1

Product Preview

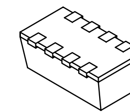
P-Channel 1.8 V (G-S) MOSFET

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

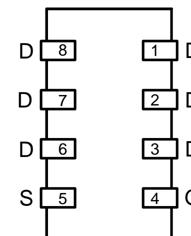


P–Channel MOSFET

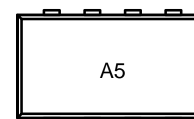


ChipFET
CASE 1206A
STYLE 1

PIN CONNECTIONS



MARKING DIAGRAM



A5 = Specific Device Code

PRODUCT SUMMARY

V_{DS} (V)	$r_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	I_D (A)
–8.0	0.035 @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V	±7.1
	0.047 @ V_{GS} = –2.5 V	±6.2
	0.062 @ V_{GS} = –1.8 V	±5.7

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	5 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	–8.0		V
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±8.0		V
Continuous Drain Current (T_J = 150°C) (Note 1.)	I_D			A
T_A = 25°C		±7.1	±5.2	
T_A = 85°C		±5.2	±3.7	
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	±20		A
Continuous Source Current (Note 1.)	I_S	–2.1	–1.1	A
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.)	P_D			W
T_A = 25°C		2.5	1.3	
T_A = 85°C		1.3	0.7	
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C

1. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTHS5445T1	ChipFET	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	R_{thJA}			°C/W
t ≤ 5 sec		40	50	
Steady State		80	95	
Maximum Junction–to–Foot (Drain) Steady State	R_{thJF}	15	20	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static						
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	$V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, I_D = –250 μA	–0.45	–	–	V
Gate–Body Leakage	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0 V, V_{GS} = ±8.0 V	–	–	±100	nA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = –6.4 V, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–	–1.0	μA
		V_{DS} = –6.4 V, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 85°C	–	–	–5.0	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.)	$I_{D(on)}$	V_{DS} ≤ –5.0 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V	–20	–	–	A
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = –4.5 V, I_D = –5.2 A	–	0.030	0.035	Ω
		V_{GS} = –2.5 V, I_D = –4.5 A	–	0.040	0.047	
		V_{GS} = –1.8 V, I_D = –2.0 A	–	0.052	0.062	
Forward Transconductance (Note 3.)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = –5.0 V, I_D = –5.2 A	–	18	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	I_S = –1.1 A, V_{GS} = 0 V	–	–0.8	–1.2	V
Dynamic (Note 4.)						
Total Gate Charge	Q_g	V_{DS} = –4.0 V, V_{GS} = –4.5 V, I_D = –5.2 A	–	17	26	nC
Gate–Source Charge	Q_{gs}		–	2.8	–	
Gate–Drain Charge	Q_{gd}		–	2.6	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{DD} = –4.0 V, R_L = 4 Ω, I_D ≅ –1.0 A, V_{GEN} = –4.5 V, R_G = 6 Ω	–	15	25	ns
Rise Time	t_r		–	45	70	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		–	110	165	
Fall Time	t_f		–	65	100	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = –1.1 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs	–	30	60	

2. Surface Mounted on 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

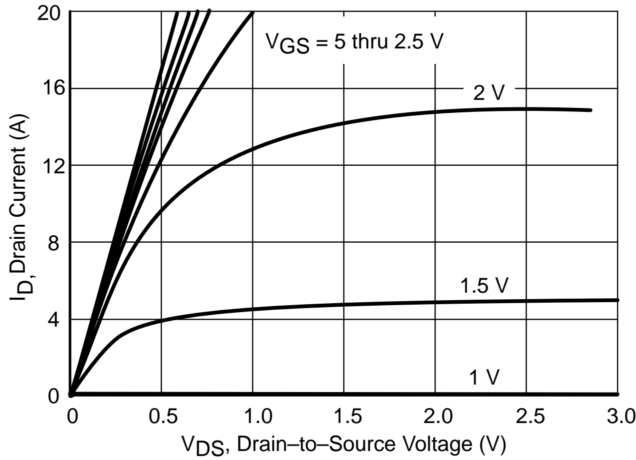


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

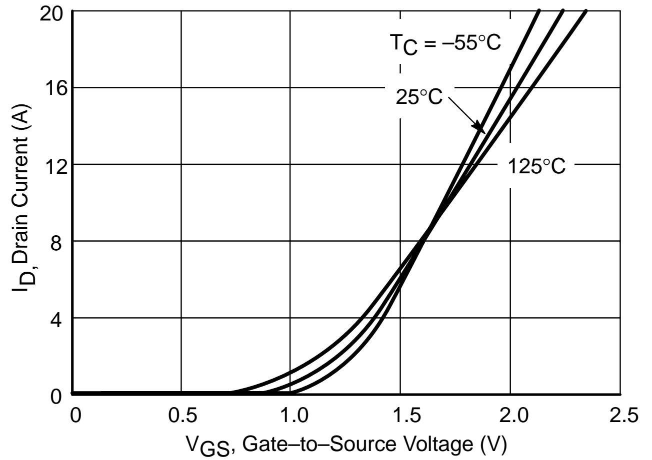


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

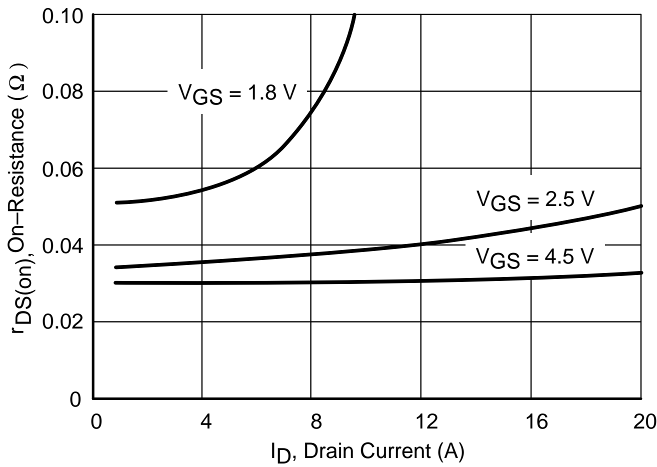


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current

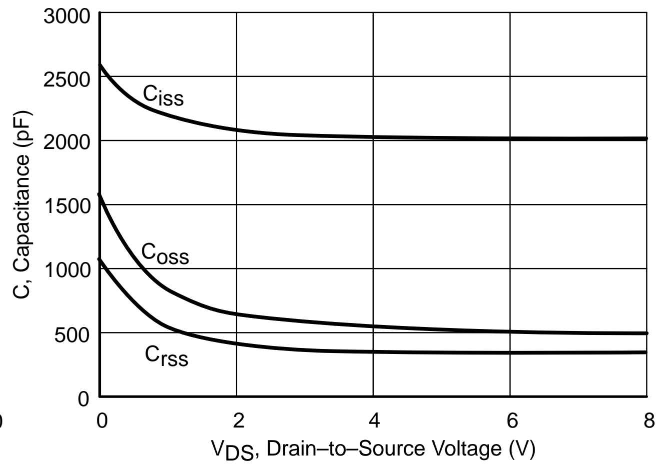


Figure 4. Capacitance

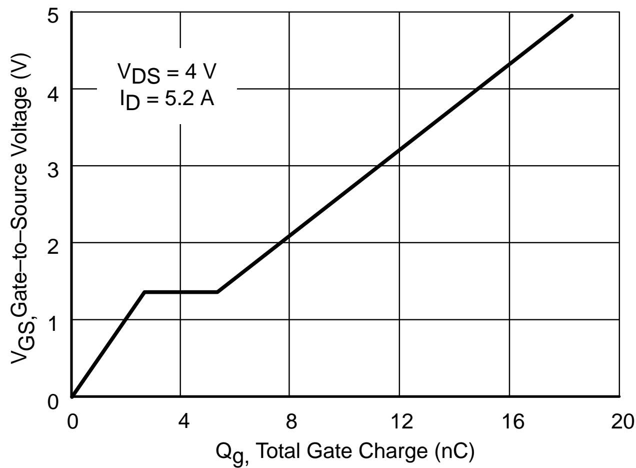


Figure 5. Gate Charge

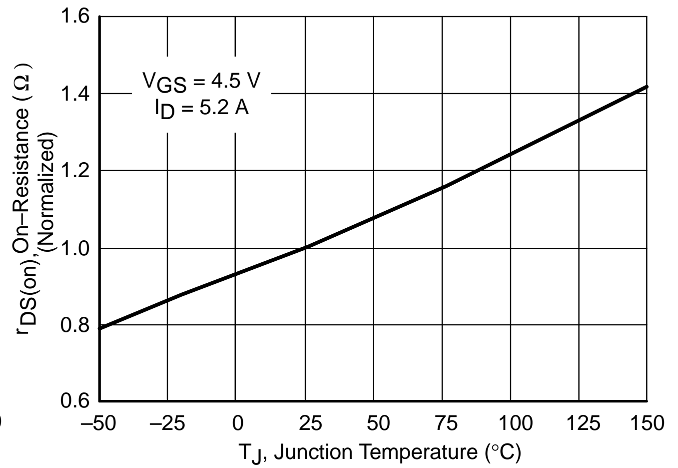


Figure 6. On–Resistance vs. Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

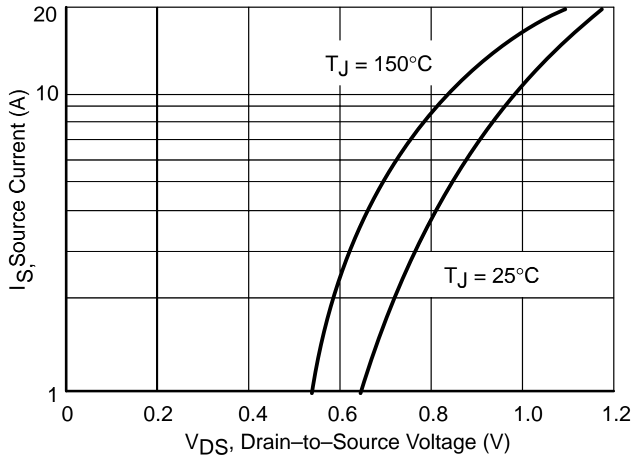


Figure 7. Source–Drain Diode Forward Voltage

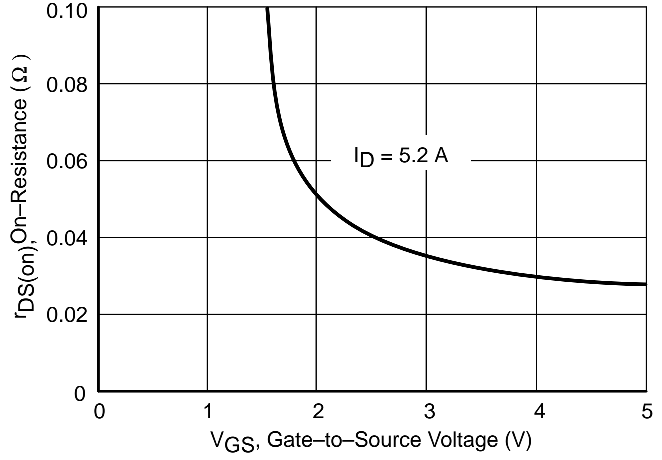


Figure 8. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

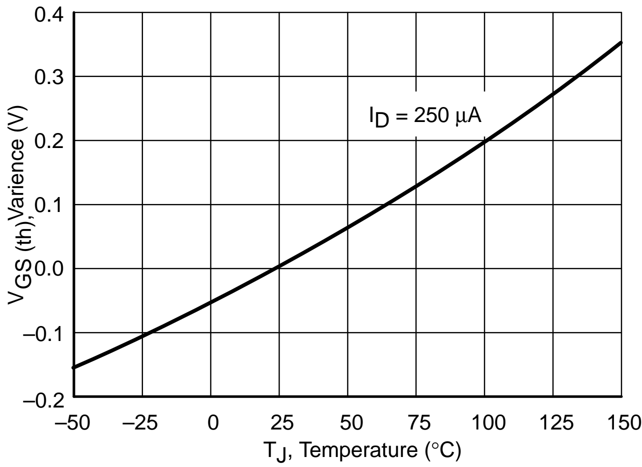


Figure 9. Threshold Voltage

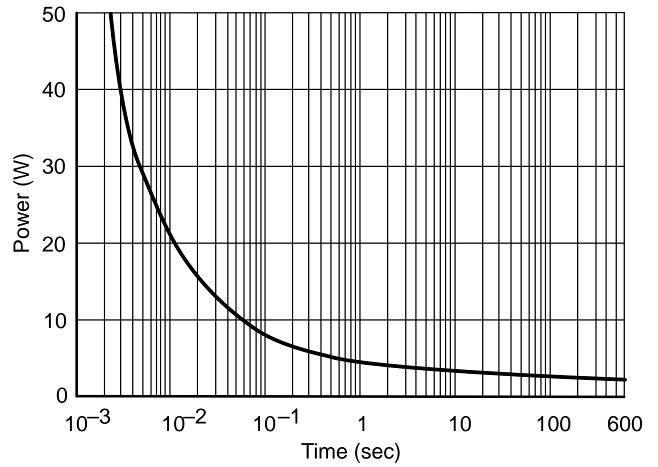


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

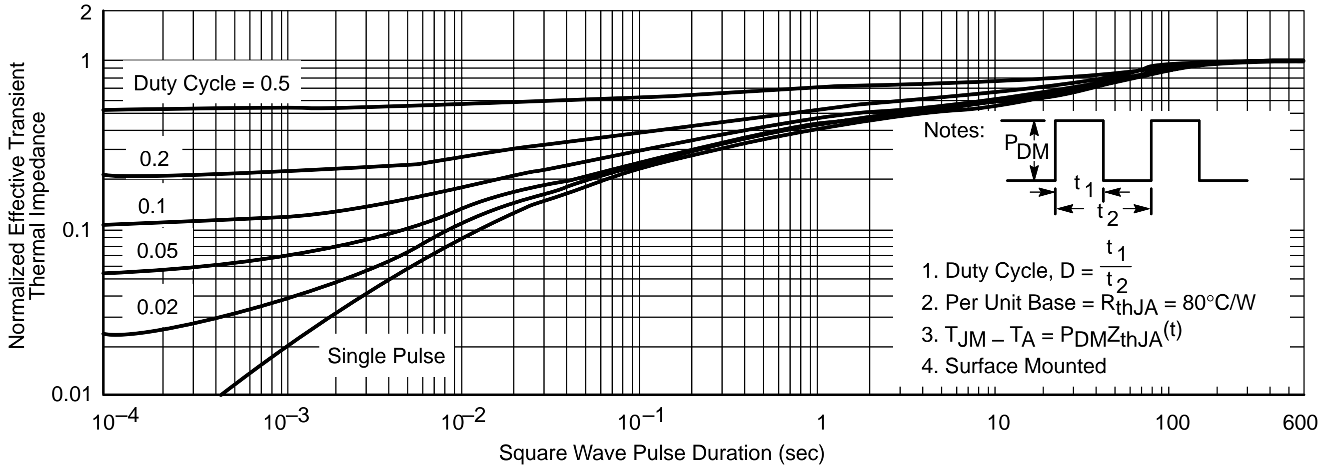


Figure 11. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

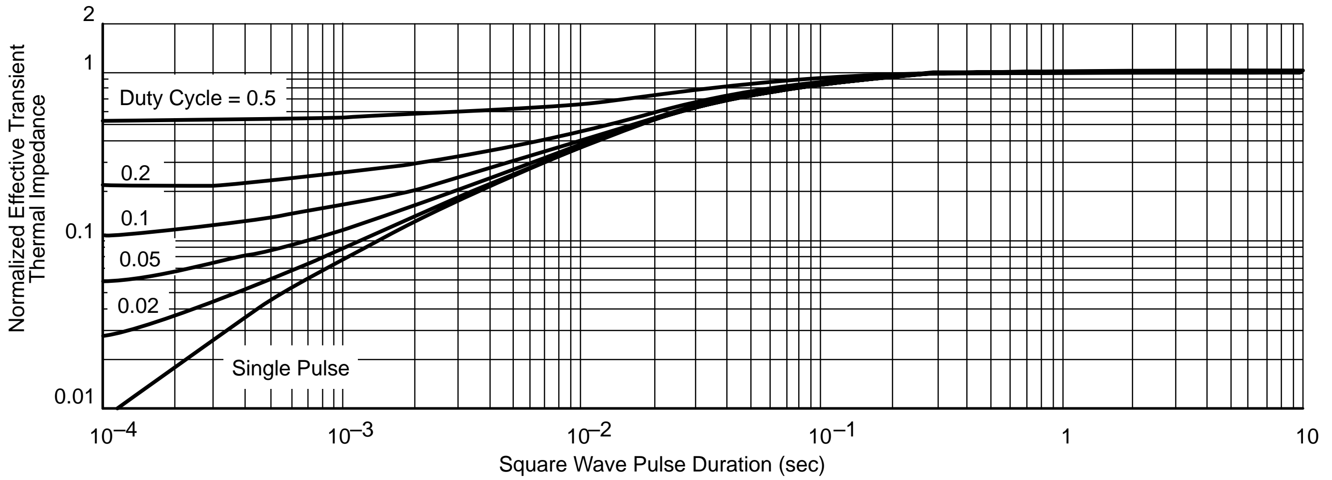


Figure 12. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Foot

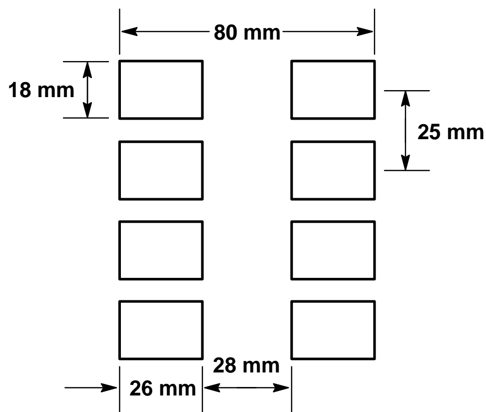


Figure 13.

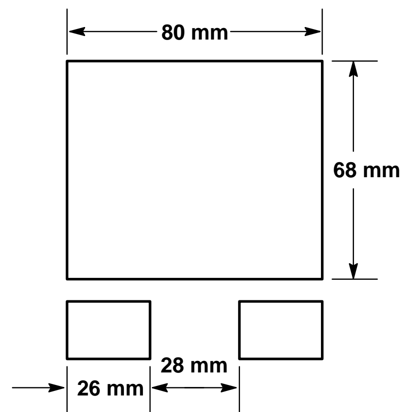


Figure 14.

BASIC PAD PATTERNS

The basic pad layout with dimensions is shown in Figure 13. This is sufficient for low power dissipation MOSFET applications, but power semiconductor performance requires a greater copper pad area, particularly for the drain leads.

The minimum recommended pad pattern shown in Figure 14 improves the thermal area of the drain connections (pins 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8) while remaining within the confines of the basic footprint. The drain copper area is 0.0054 sq. in. (or 3.51 sq. mm). This will assist the power dissipation path away from the device (through the copper leadframe) and into the board and exterior chassis (if applicable) for the single device. The addition of a further copper area and/or the addition of vias to other board layers will enhance the performance still further.

NTMD3P03R2

Product Preview

Power MOSFET -3.05 Amps, -30 Volts

Dual P–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

–3.05 AMPERES
–30 VOLTS
0.085 Ω @ V_{GS} = –10 V

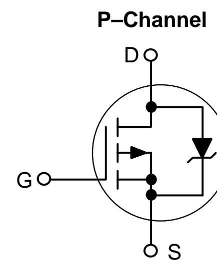
Features

- High Efficiency Components in a Dual SO–8 Package
- High Density Power MOSFET with Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Exhibits High Speed with Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for the SO–8 Package is Provided

Applications

- DC–DC Converters
- Low Voltage Motor Control
- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular & Cordless Telephones

P–Channel

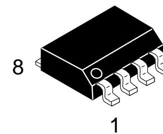


MOSFET MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

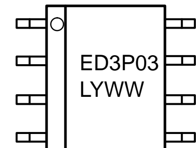
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–30	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	V
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	171	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.73	W
Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C	I_D	–2.34	A
Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C	I_D	–1.87	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–8.0	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	100	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.25	W
Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C	I_D	–3.05	A
Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C	I_D	–2.44	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–12	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0	W
Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C	I_D	–3.86	A
Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C	I_D	–3.1	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–15	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –30 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, Peak I_L = –7.5 Apk, L = 5 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	140	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, t = Steady State.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = steady state.
3. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

MARKING DIAGRAM

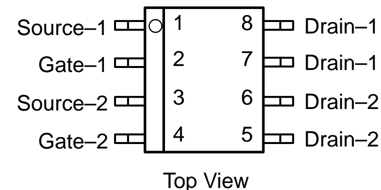


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 11



ED3P03	= Device Code
L	= Assembly Location
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMD3P03R2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 5.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–30 –	– –30	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C) (V_{DS} = –30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)		I_{DSS}	– – –	– – –	–1.0 –20 –2.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–1.0 –	–1.7 3.6	–2.5 –	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc) (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.063 0.090	0.085 0.125	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –15 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	5.0	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	520	750	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	170	325	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	70	135	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 6. and 7.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –24 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	22	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	16	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	80	
Fall Time		t_f	–	45	80	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –24 Vdc, I_D = –1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	42	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	32	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	35	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	16	25	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	2.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	4.5	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 6.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 V) (I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.96 –0.78	–1.25 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	34	–	ns
		t_a	–	18	–	
		t_b	–	16	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.03	–	μC

5. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
6. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
7. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

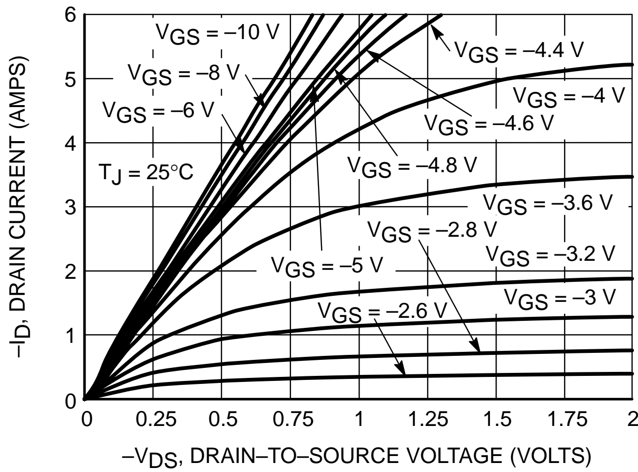


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

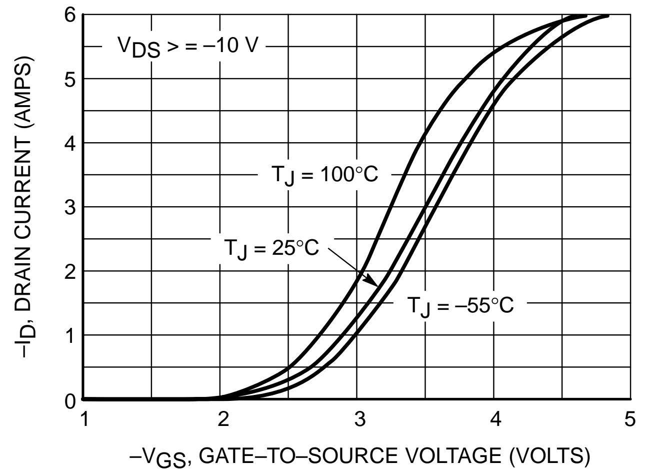


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

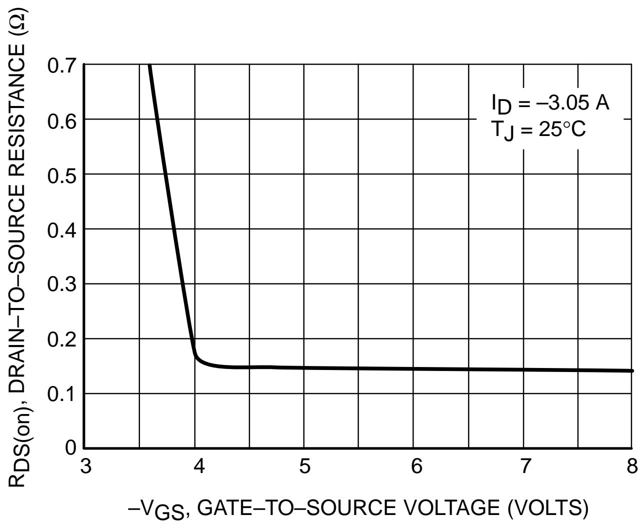


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

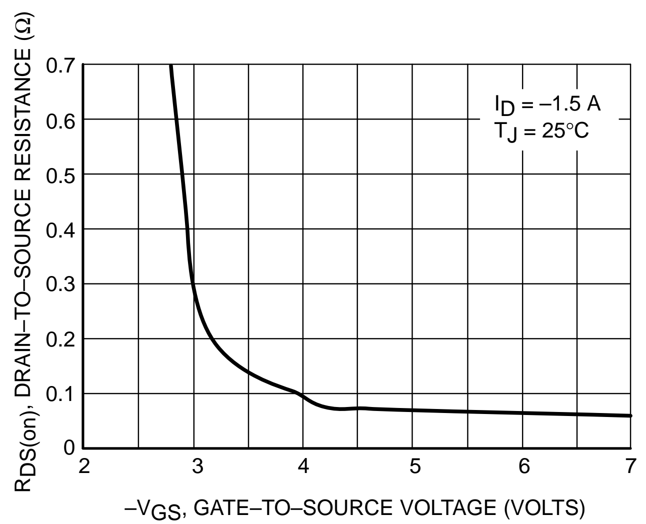


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

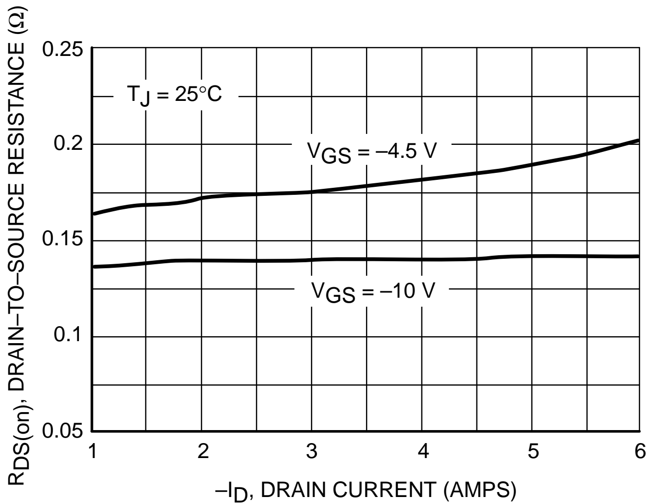


Figure 5. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

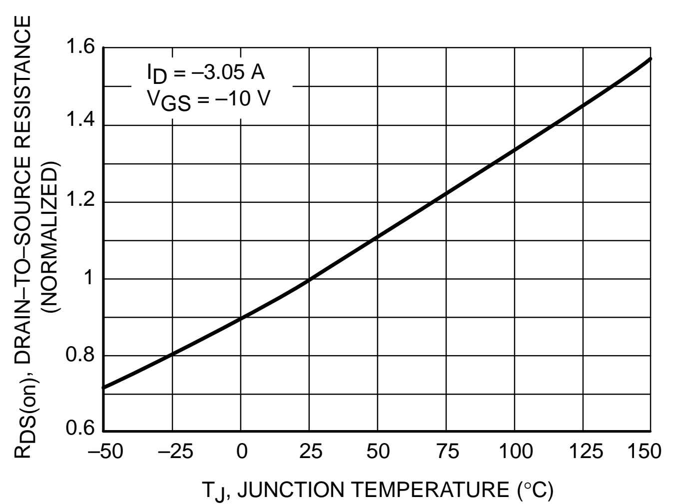


Figure 6. On Resistance Variation with Temperature

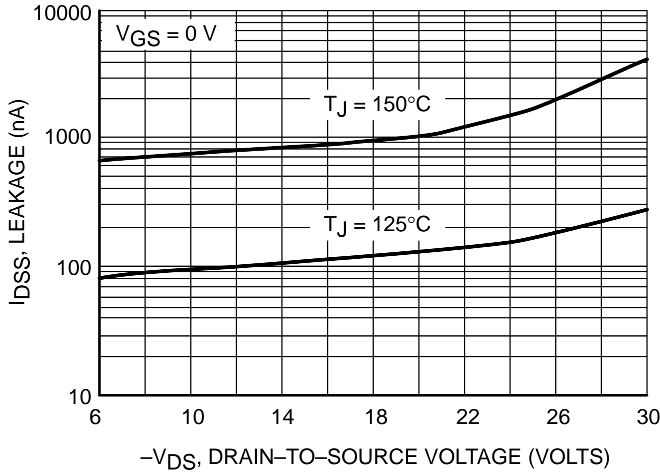


Figure 7. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

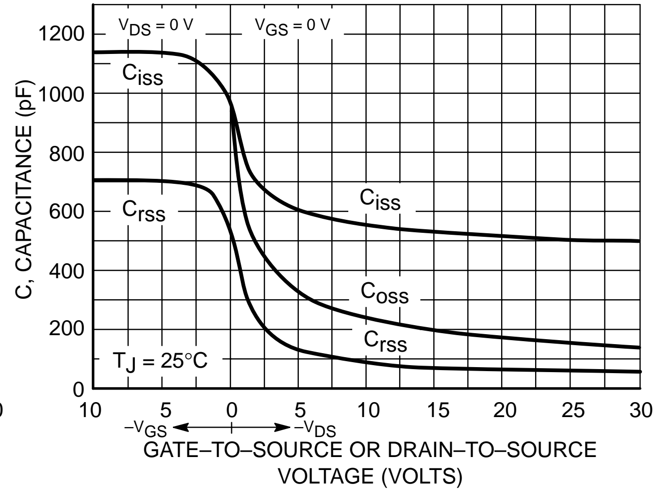


Figure 8. Capacitance Variation

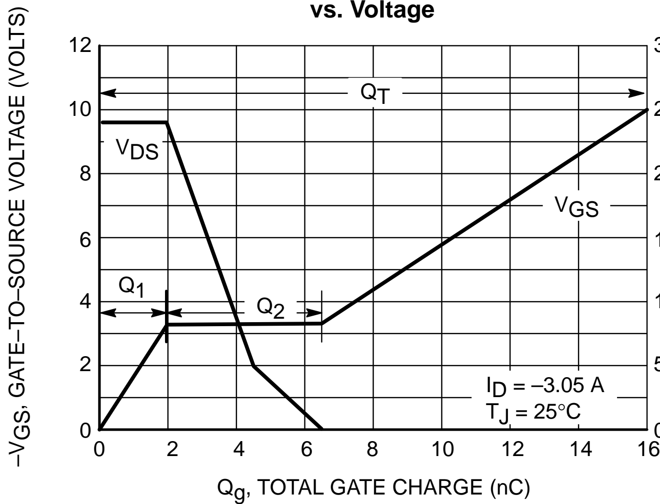


Figure 9. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

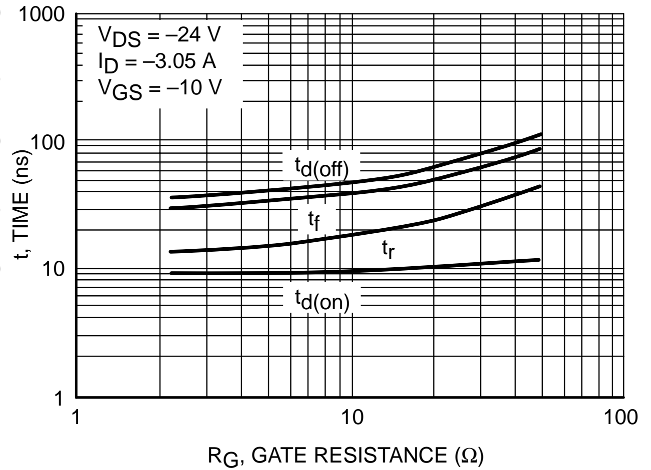


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

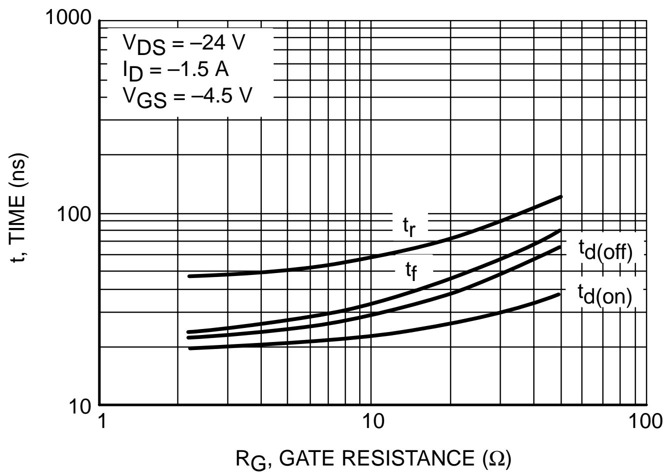


Figure 11. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

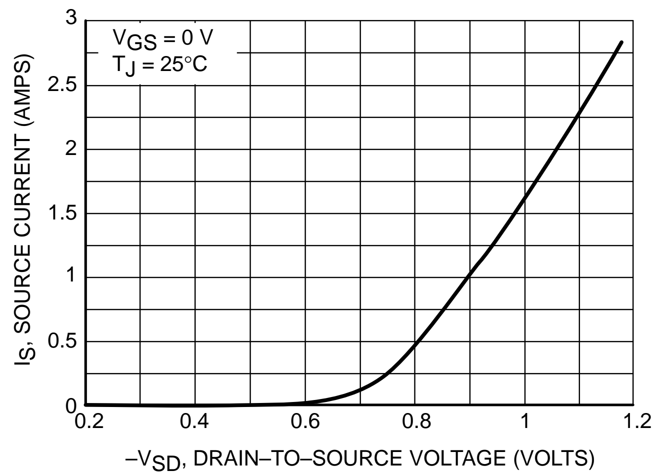


Figure 12. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

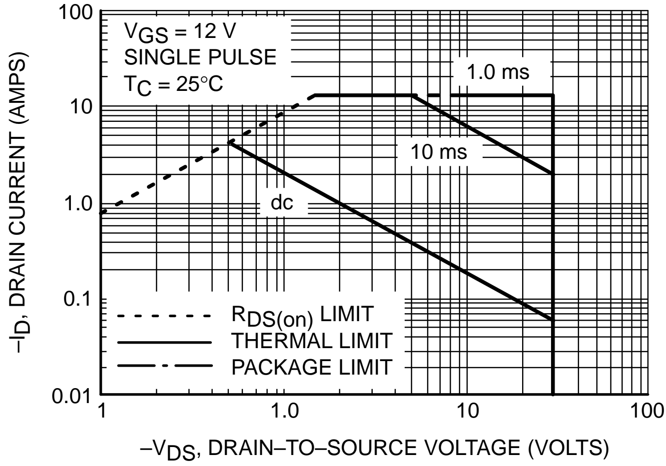


Figure 13. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

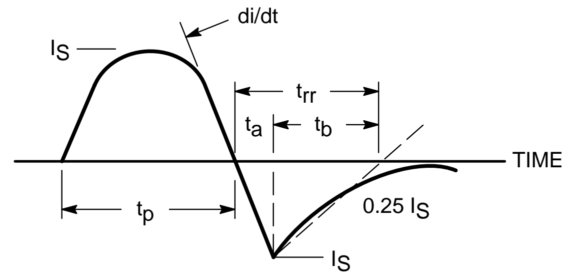


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

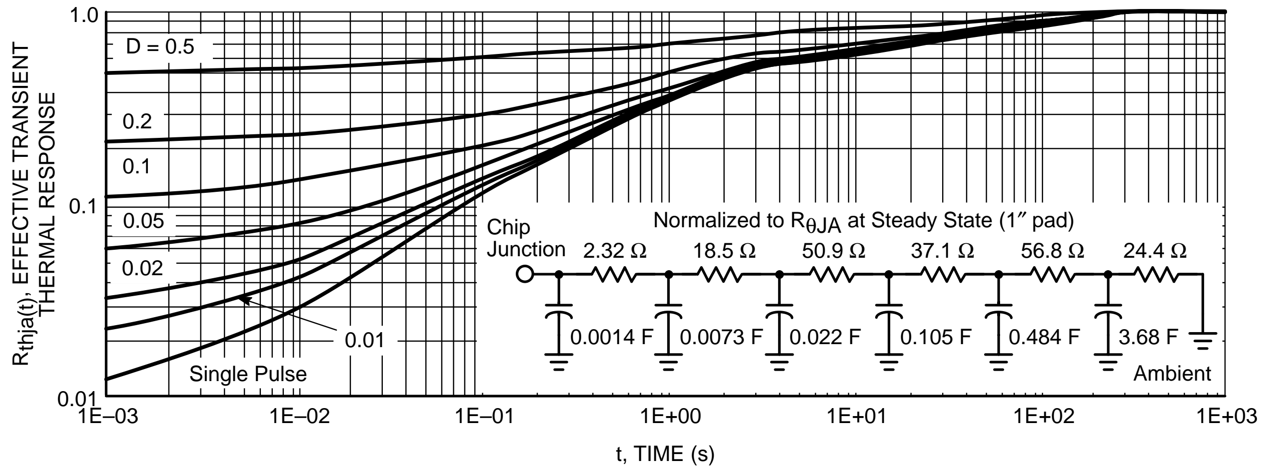
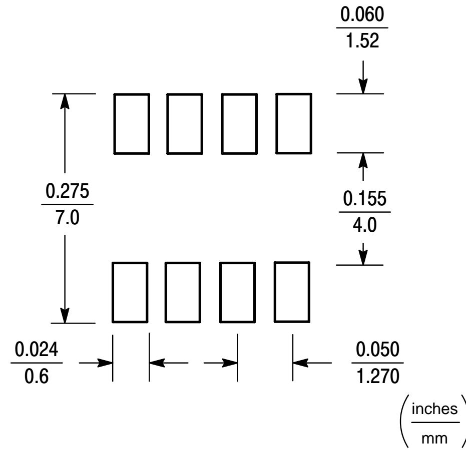


Figure 15. FET Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

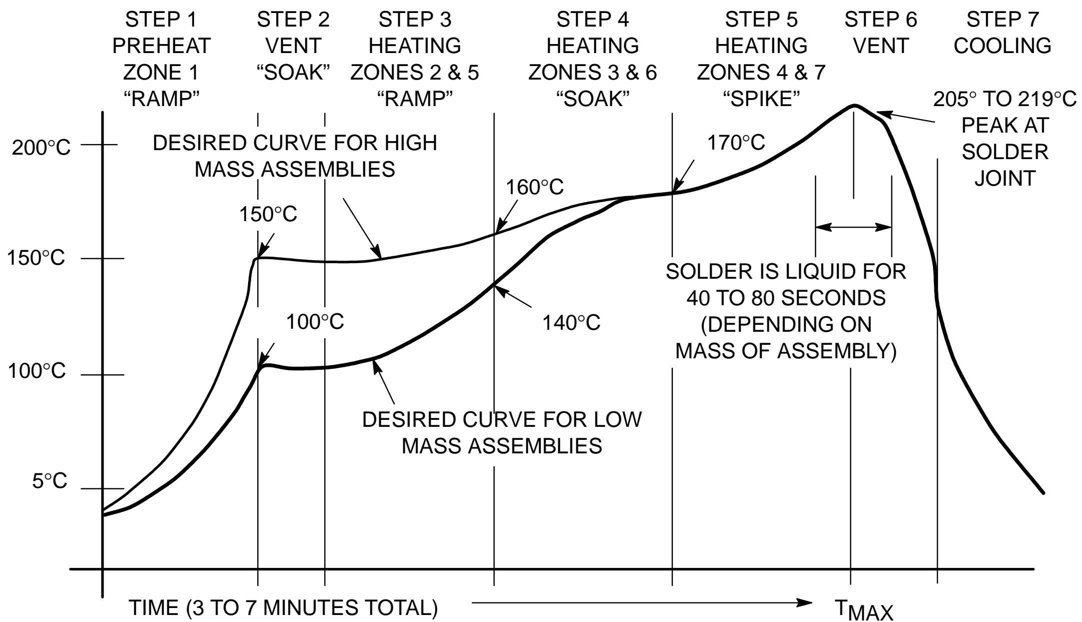


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMD6N02R2

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

Power MOSFET 6.0 Amps, 20 Volts

N–Channel Enhancement Mode Dual SO–8 Package

6.0 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
35 mΩ @ V_{GS} = 4.5 V

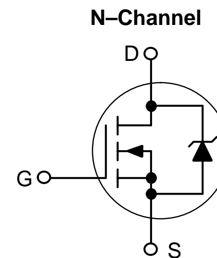
Features

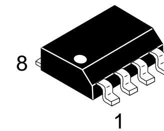
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Miniature Dual SO–8 Surface Mount Package
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- SO–8 Mounting Information Provided

Applications

- DC–DC Converters
- Low Voltage Motor Control
- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, Cellular and Cordless Telephones and PCMCIA Cards

N–Channel





SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 11

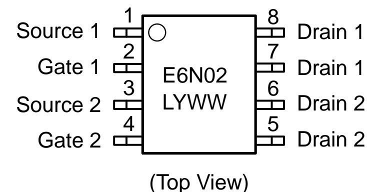
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 12	V
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	6.5	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	5.5	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	20	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	102	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.22	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	5.07	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	4.07	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	16	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	172	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.73	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	3.92	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	3.14	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	12	A

1. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t < 10 seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = steady state.
3. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, t = steady state.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



(Top View)

E6N02 = Device Code
L = Assembly Location
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMD6N02R2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (continued)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 6.0 Apk, L = 20 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	360	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 5.)

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	19.2	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.6	0.9	1.2	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	–3.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.028	0.035	Ω
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc)			–	0.028	0.043	
(V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)			–	0.033	0.048	
(V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)			–	0.035	0.049	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	10	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	785	1100	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	260	450	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	75	180	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 6. and 7.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	50	90	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	75	
Fall Time		t_f	–	80	130	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	18	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	35	65	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	75	
Fall Time		t_f	–	60	110	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	12	20	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.5	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	4.0	–	

5. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory
6. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
7. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (continued) (Note 8.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 9.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– – –	0.83 0.88 0.75	1.1 1.2 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	30	–	ns
		t_a	–	15	–	
		t_b	–	15	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.02	–	μC

8. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
9. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.

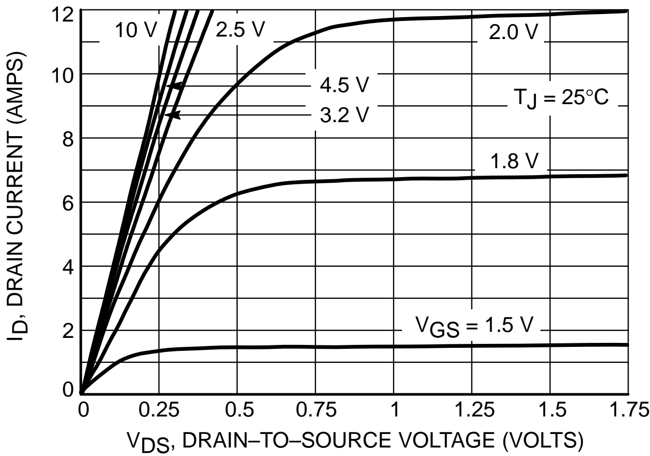


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

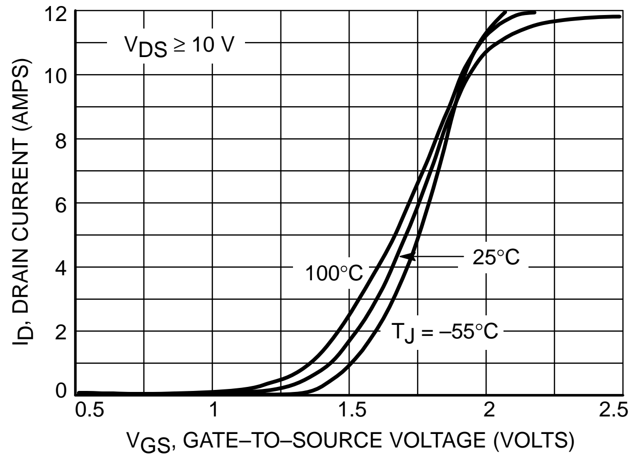


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

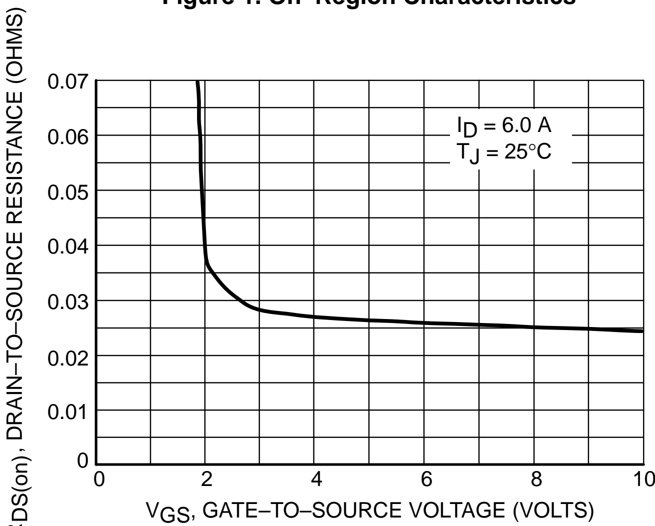


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

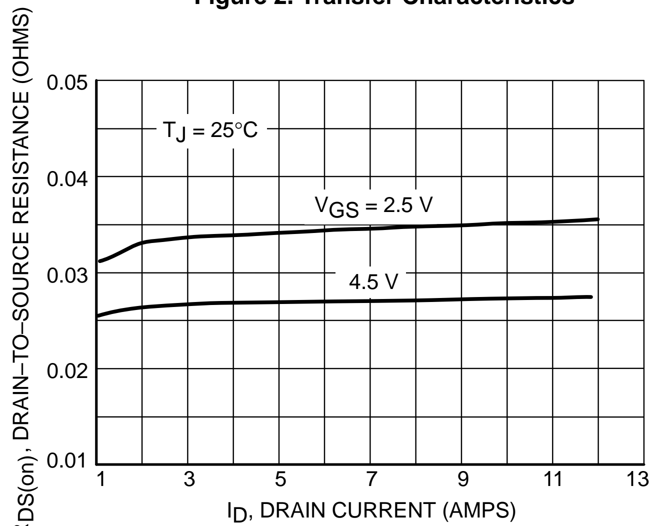


Figure 4. On-Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

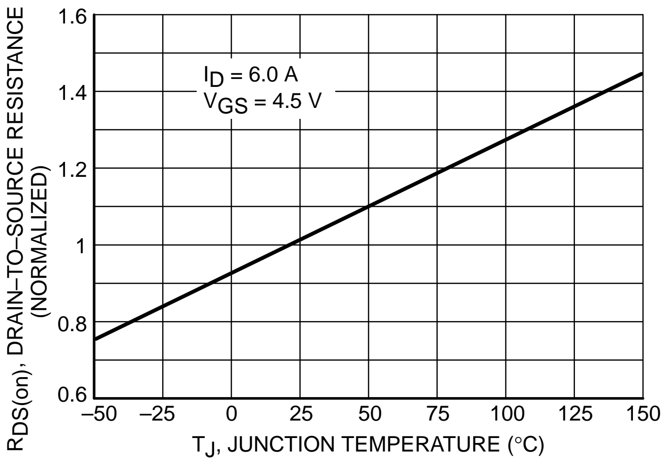


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

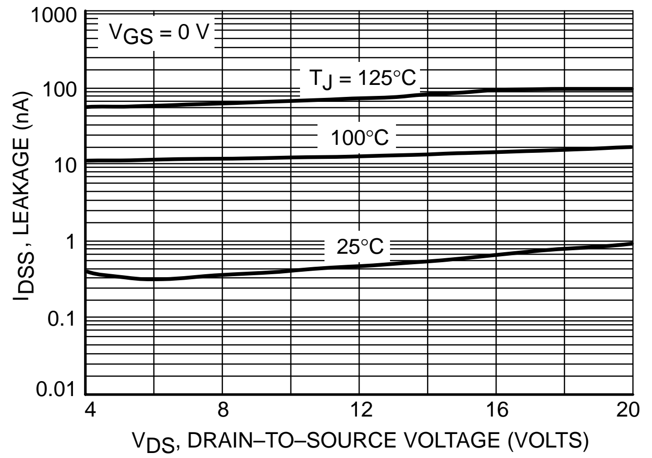


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

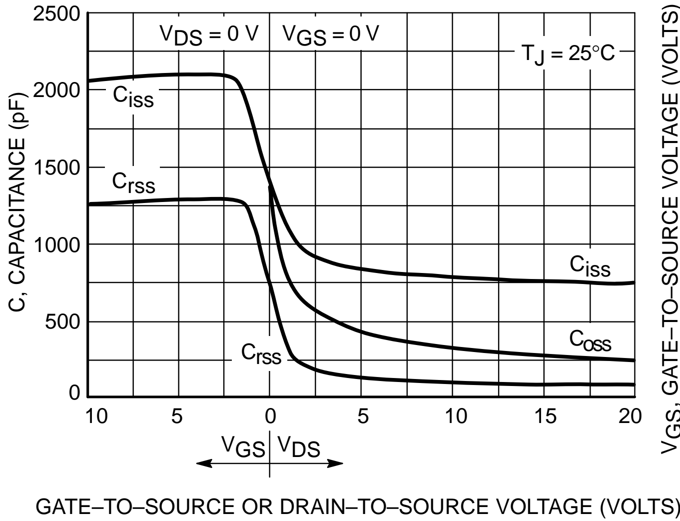


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

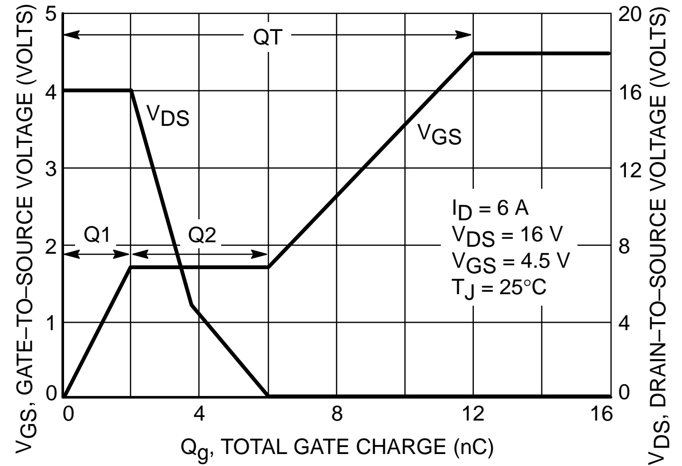


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

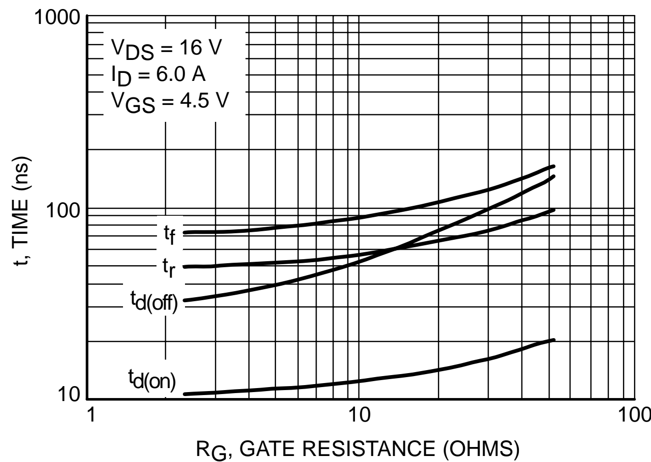


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

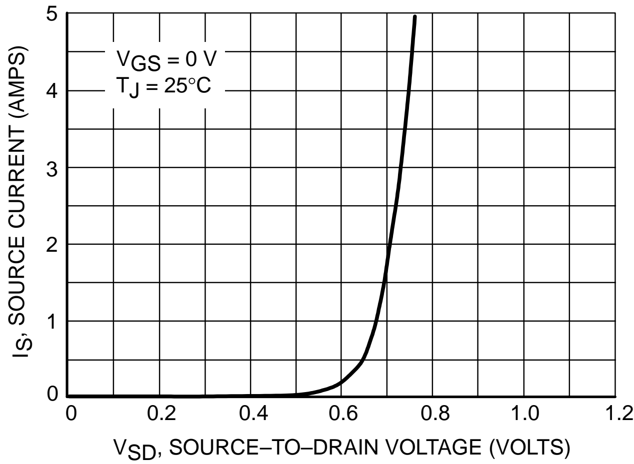


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

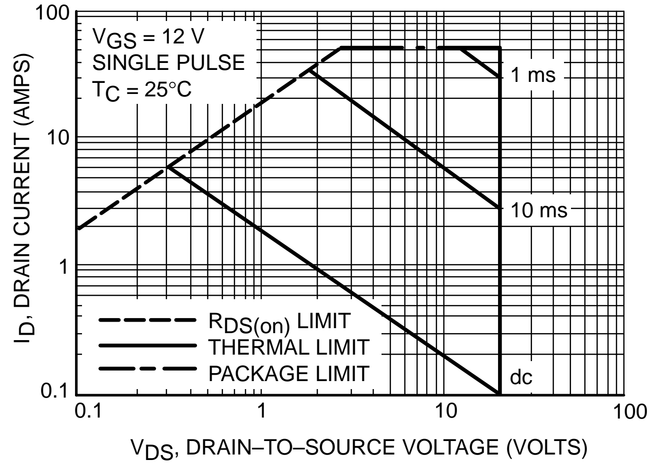


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

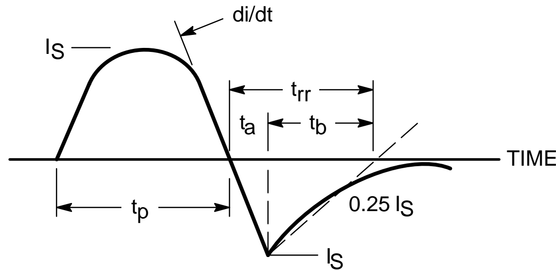


Figure 12. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

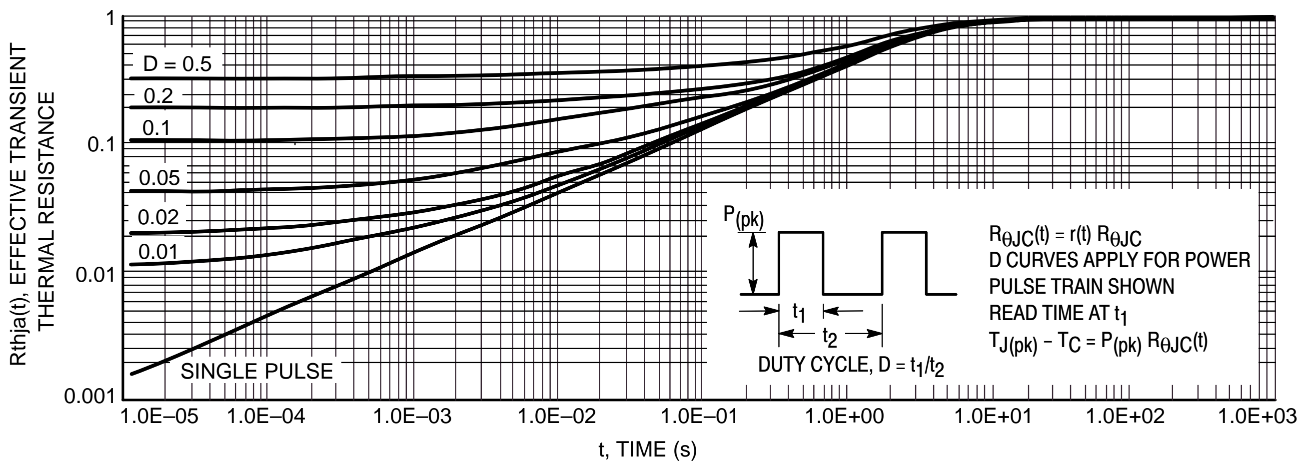
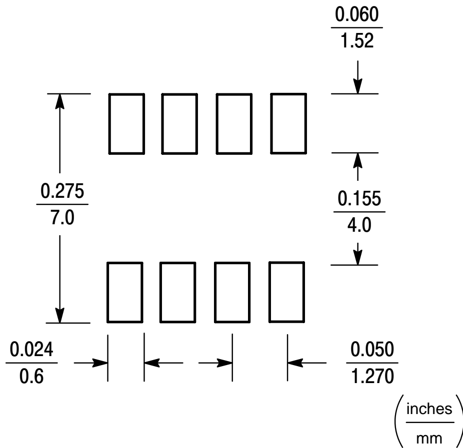


Figure 13. Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 14 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

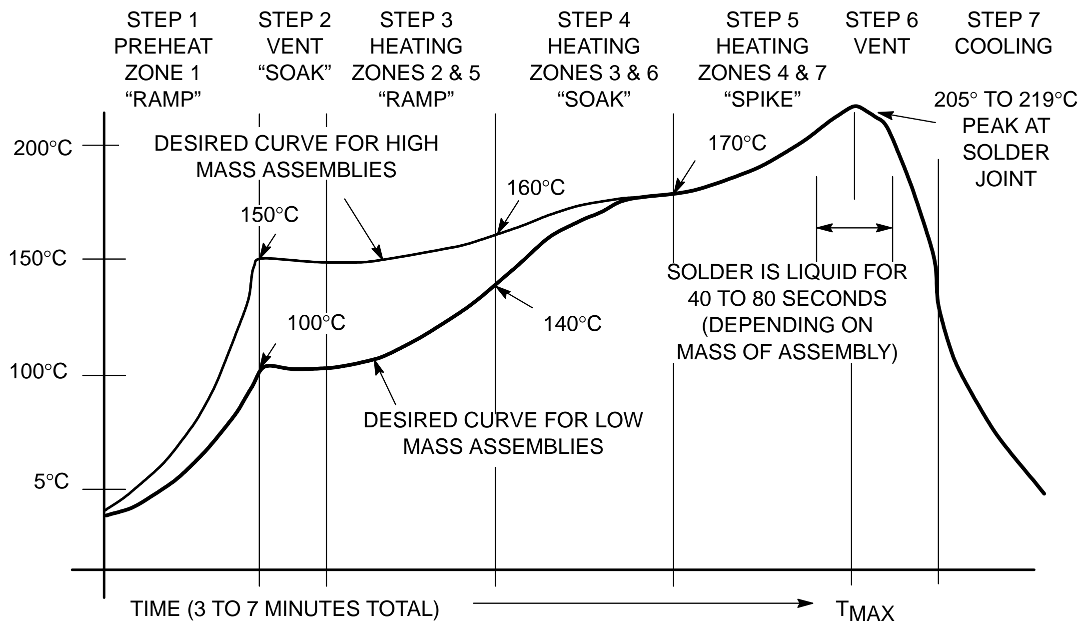


Figure 14. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMD6P02R2

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 20 Volts

P–Channel SO–8, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Features

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Miniature Dual SO–8 Surface Mount Package
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- SO–8 Mounting Information Provided

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Cellular and Cordless Telephones and PCMCIA Cards

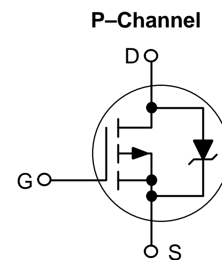
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 12	V
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–7.8	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–5.7	A
Maximum Operating Power Dissipation	P_D	0.5	W
Maximum Operating Drain Current	I_D	–3.89	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–40	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	98	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.28	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–6.2	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–4.6	A
Maximum Operating Power Dissipation	P_D	0.3	W
Maximum Operating Drain Current	I_D	–3.01	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–35	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	166	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.75	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–4.8	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–3.5	A
Maximum Operating Power Dissipation	P_D	0.2	W
Maximum Operating Drain Current	I_D	–2.48	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–30	A

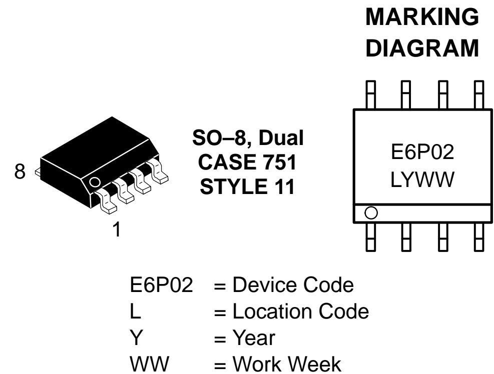
1. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = 10 seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = steady state.
3. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, t = steady state.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

6 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 33 mΩ

P–Channel

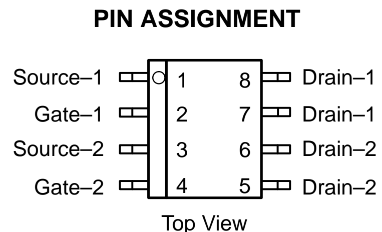


MARKING DIAGRAM



E6P02 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMD6P02R2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (continued)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = –5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = –5.0 Apk, L = 40 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	500	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 5.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		–	–11.6	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)	I_{DSS}	–	–	–1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 70°C)		–	–	–5.0	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc)	$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.6	–0.88	–1.20	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		–	2.6	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –6.2 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.027	0.033	Ω
(V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –5.0 Adc)		–	0.038	0.050	
(V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –3.1 Adc)		–	0.038	–	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –6.2 Adc)	g_{FS}	–	15	–	Mhos

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1380	1700	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	515	775	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	250	450	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 6. and 7.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	20	50	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	85	125	
Fall Time		t_f	–	50	110	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –16 Vdc, I_D = –6.2 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	17	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	65	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	50	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	80	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –6.2 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	20	35	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	4.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	8.0	–	

5. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
6. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
7. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (continued) (Note 8.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 9..)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = –1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.80 –0.65	–1.2 –	Vdc
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –6.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = –6.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.95 –0.80	– –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	50	80	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_r	–	30	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.04	–	μC

8. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
9. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.

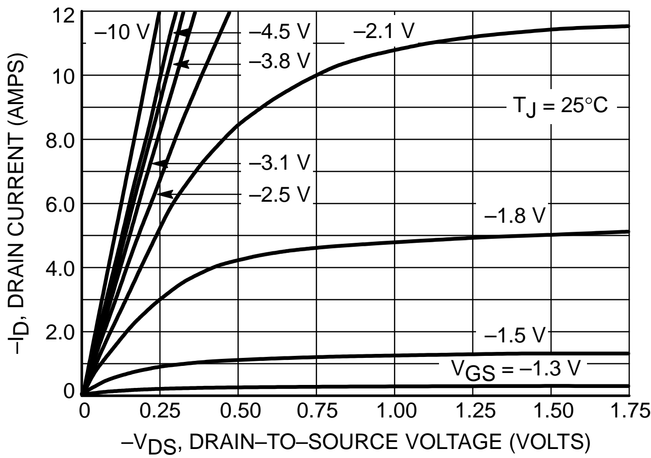


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

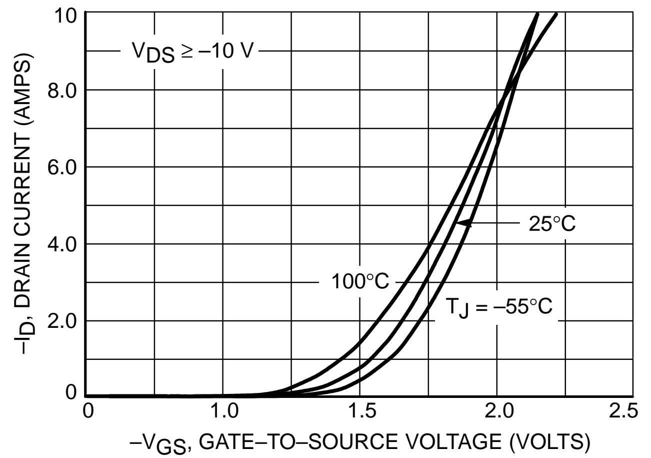


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

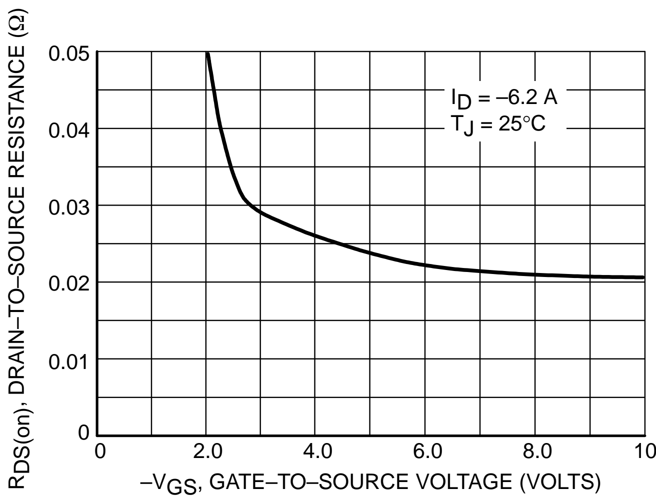


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

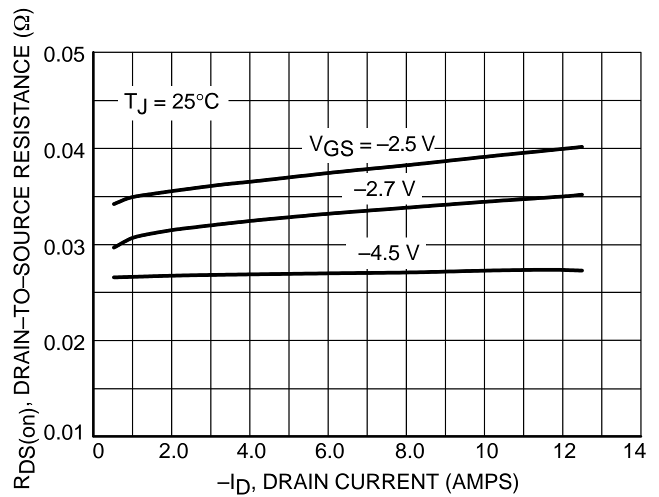


Figure 4. On-Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

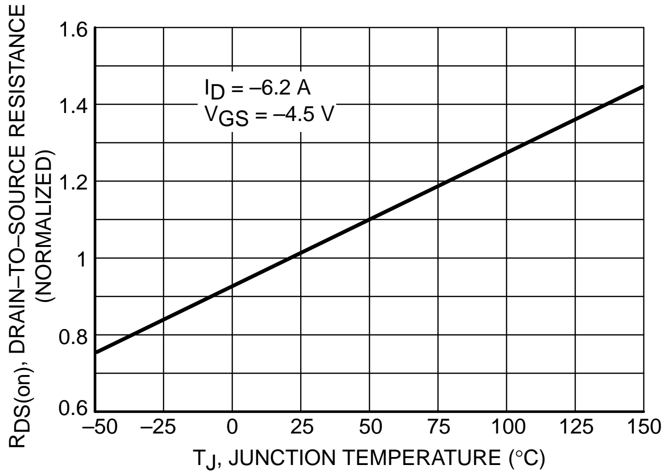


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

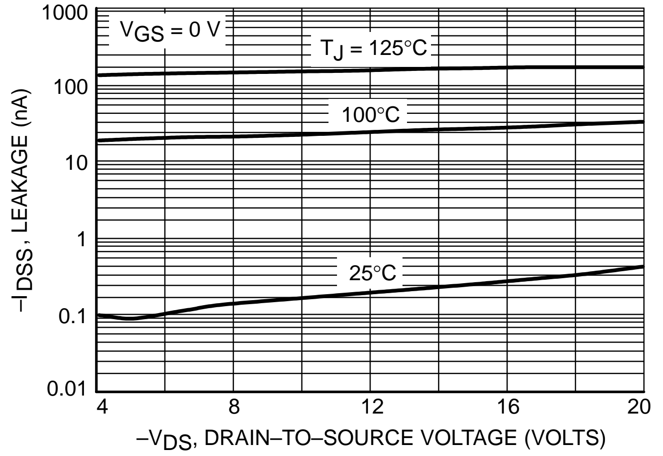


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

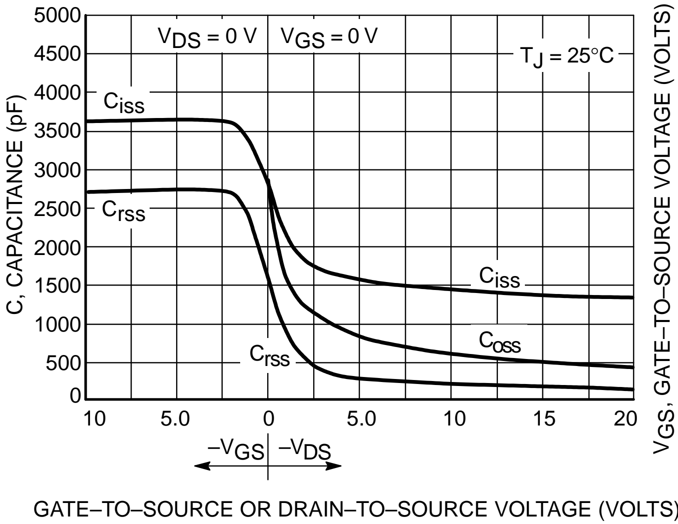


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

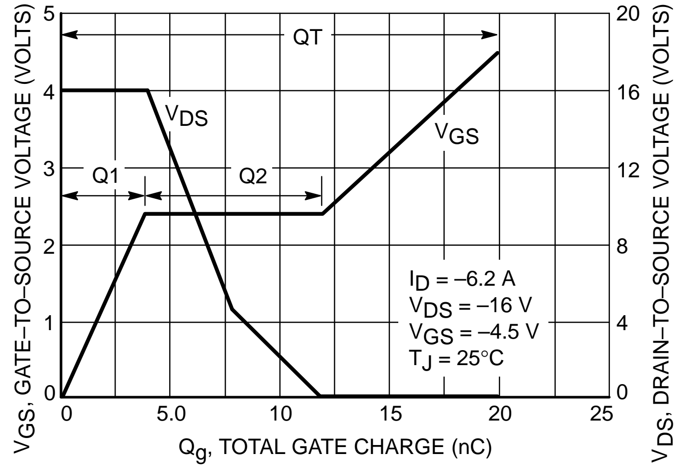


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

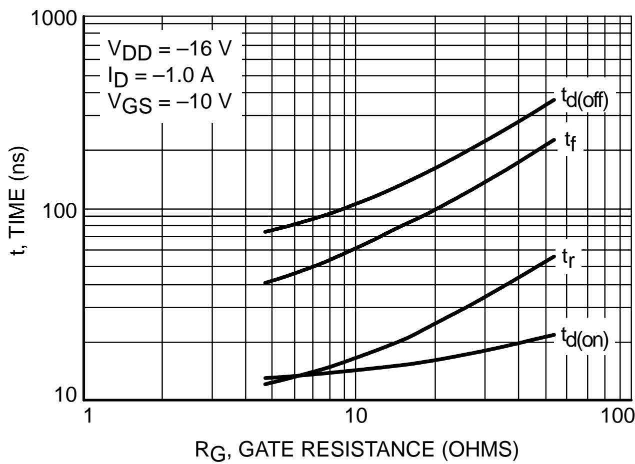


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

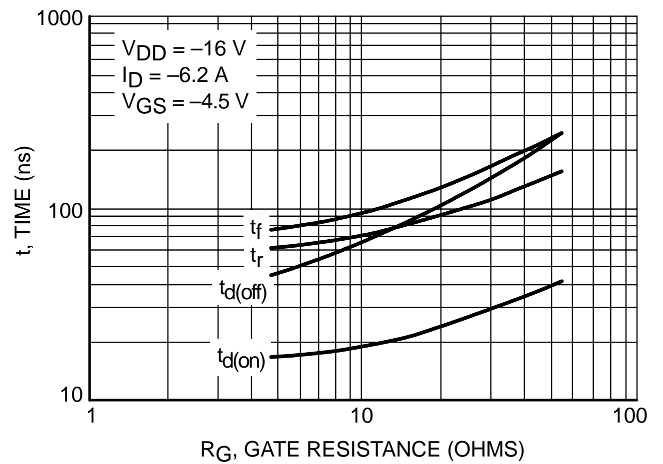


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

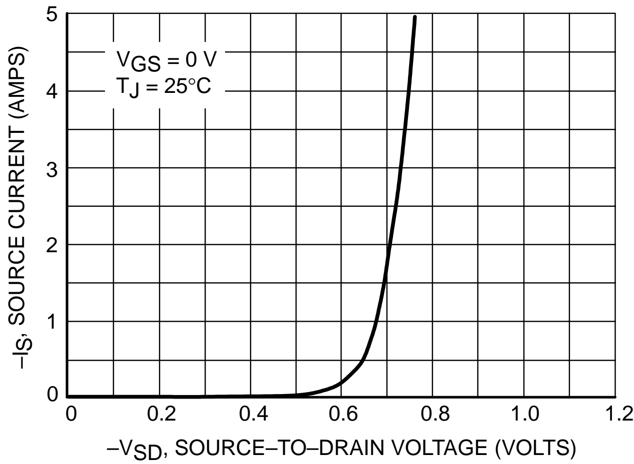


Figure 11. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

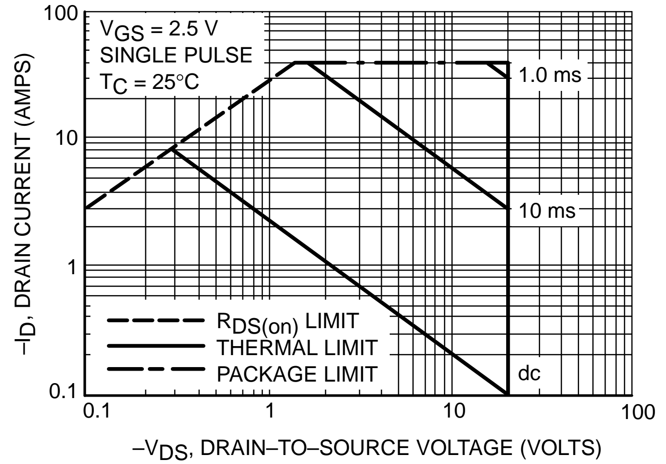


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

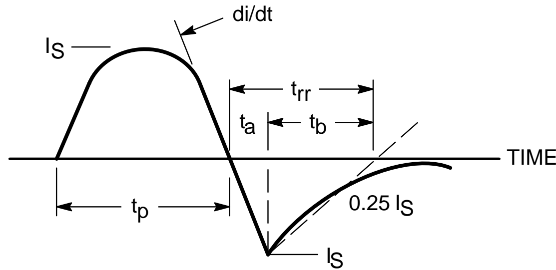


Figure 13. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

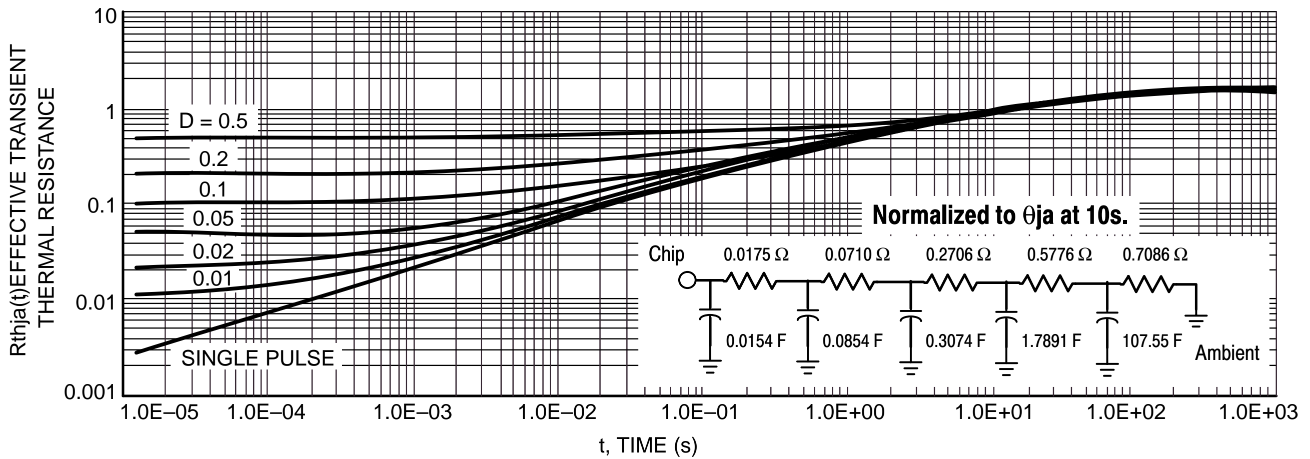
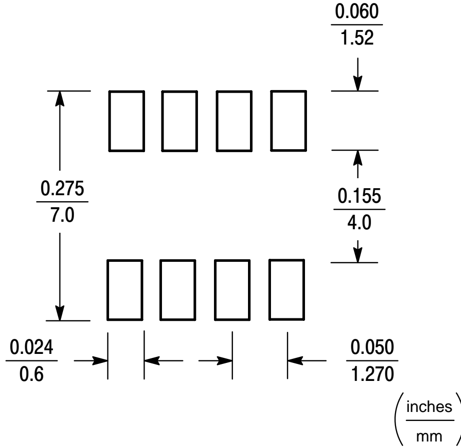


Figure 14. Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 15 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

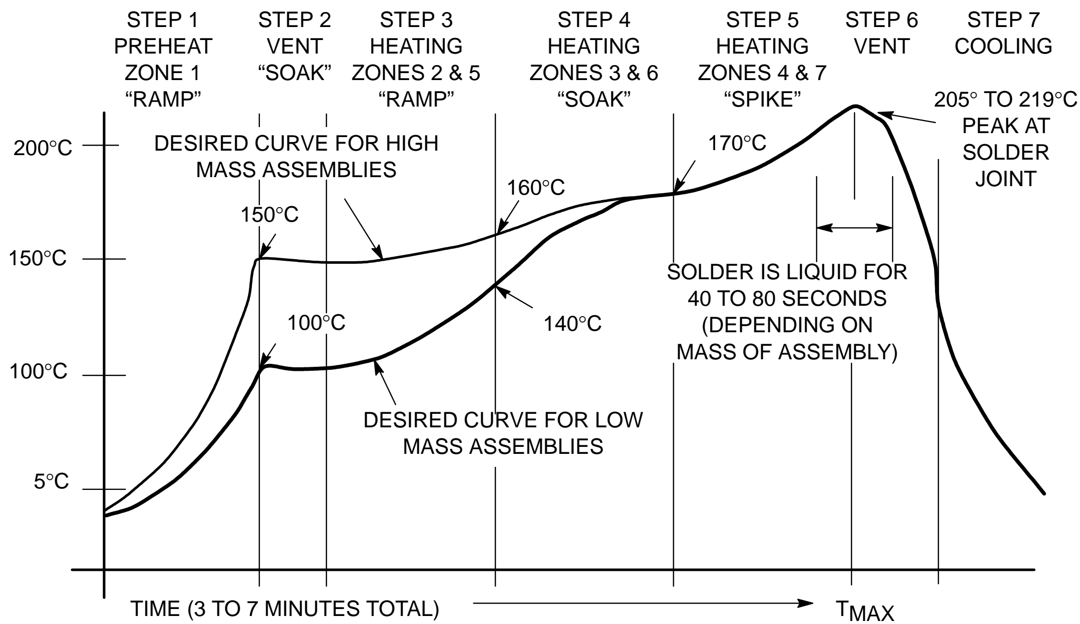


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMD7C02

Power MOSFET
9.5 Amps, 20 Volts (N-Ch)
4 Amps, 20 Volts (P-Ch)
Complementary SO–8

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

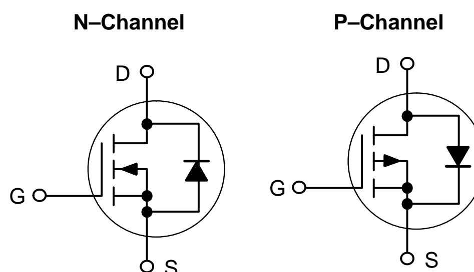
Rating	Symbol	N	P	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	–20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±20	±12	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous (Note 1.)	I_D	7.0	4.5	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C
Thermal Resistance (Note 2.) – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	50	°C/W

1. Mounted on 1″ square FR–4 board.
2. Mounted on 1″ square FR–4 board, t ≤ 10 seconds.

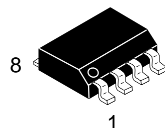
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

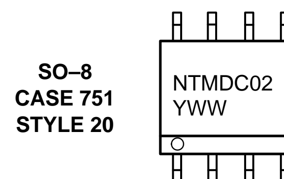
9.5 AMPERES, 20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 24 mΩ (N–Channel)
4 AMPERES, 20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 108 mΩ (P–Channel)



MARKING DIAGRAM

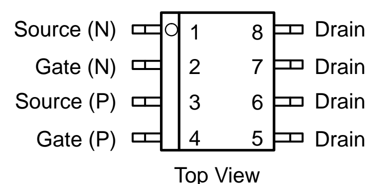


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 20



NTMDC02 = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMD7C02R2	SO–8	2500 Units/Rail

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	(N) (P)	– –	– –	1.0 1.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{GS} = 12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	(N) (P)	– –	– –	100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)							
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	(N) (P)	1.0 0.6	– –	– –	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 4.5 Adc) (V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P) (P)	– – –	19 63 94	24 74 108	mOhms
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	(N) (P)	– –	1470 500	1750 570	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	(N) (P)	– –	660 190	770 220	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	(N) (P)	– –	189 58	260 80	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	22 12	30 20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	38 22	50 30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	38 36	50 50	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	31 24	45 35	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 4.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	(N) (P)	– –	16 7.0	20 9.0	nC
		Q_{gs}	(N) (P)	– –	4.5 0.6	6.0 1.0	
		Q_{gd}	(N) (P)	– –	7.0 1.7	9.0 2.5	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Forward On–Voltage (Note 3.)	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)	V_{SD}	(N) (P)	– –	730 840	760 870	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_F = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, di/dt = 100 Aμs)	t_{rr}	(N) (P)	– –	104 24	160 36	ns
		t_a	(N) (P)	– –	18 13.5	28 22	
		t_b	(N) (P)	– –	85 11	140 20	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{rr}	(N) (P)	– –	0.082 0.018	0.12 0.028	μC

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle= 2%.

NTMS10P02R2

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

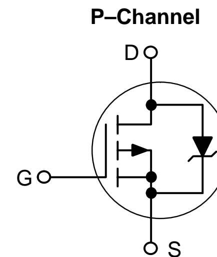
Product Preview
Power MOSFET -10 Amps, -20 Volts
P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Single SO–8 Package

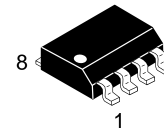
–10 AMPERES
–20 VOLTS
14 mΩ @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V

Features
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- SO–8 Mounting Information Provided

Applications
- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Cellular and Cordless Telephones and PCMCIA Cards

P–Channel





SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 12

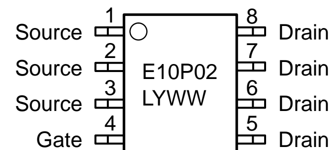
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 12	Vdc
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{θJA}$	50	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.5	W
Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C	I_D	–10	A
Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C	I_D	–8.0	A
Maximum Operating Power Dissipation	P_D	0.6	W
Maximum Operating Drain Current	I_D	–5.5	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	I_{DM}	–50	A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{θJA}$	80	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.6	W
Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C	I_D	–8.8	A
Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C	I_D	–6.4	A
Maximum Operating Power Dissipation	P_D	0.4	W
Maximum Operating Drain Current	I_D	–4.5	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	I_{DM}	–44	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, Peak I_L = 5.0 Apk, L = 40 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	500	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = 10 seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = steady state.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width < 300 μs, Duty Cycle < 2%.

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

E10P02 = Device Code
L = Assembly Location
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMS10P02R2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 4.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 µAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–20 –	– –12.1	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 70°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	–1.0 –5.0	µAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 µAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.6 –	–0.88 2.8	–1.20 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –10 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –8.8 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.012 0.017	0.014 0.020	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –10 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	30	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	3100	3640	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1100	1670	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	475	1010	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 5. & 6.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	25	35	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	40	65	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	110	190	
Fall Time		t_f	–	110	190	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –10 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	25	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	100	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	100	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	125	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –10 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	48	70	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	6.5	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	17	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 5.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –2.1 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = –2.1 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.72 –0.60	–1.2 –	Vdc
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = –10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.90 –0.75	– –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –2.1 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	65	100	ns
		t_a	–	25	–	
		t_b	–	40	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.075	–	µC

4. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
5. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
6. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

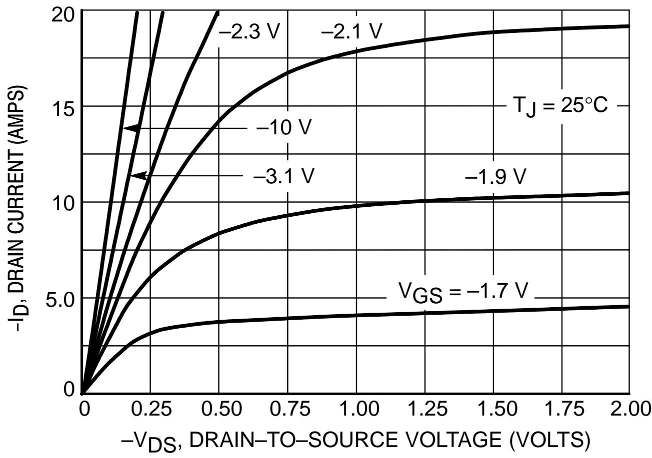


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

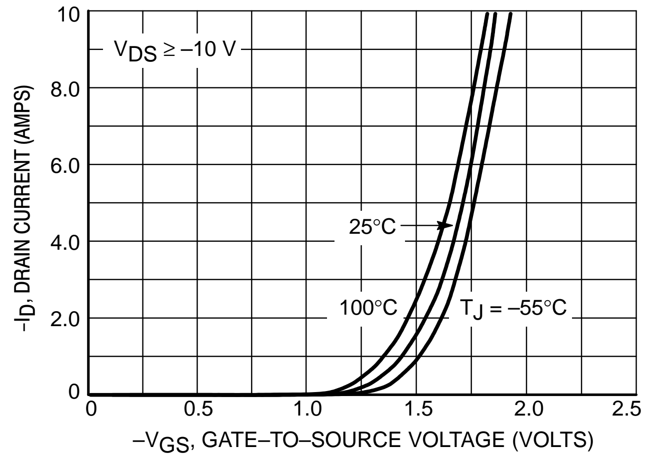


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

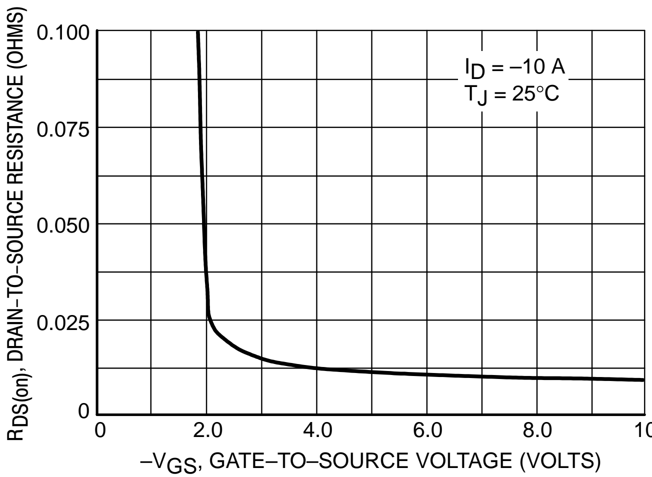


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Gate−To−Source Voltage

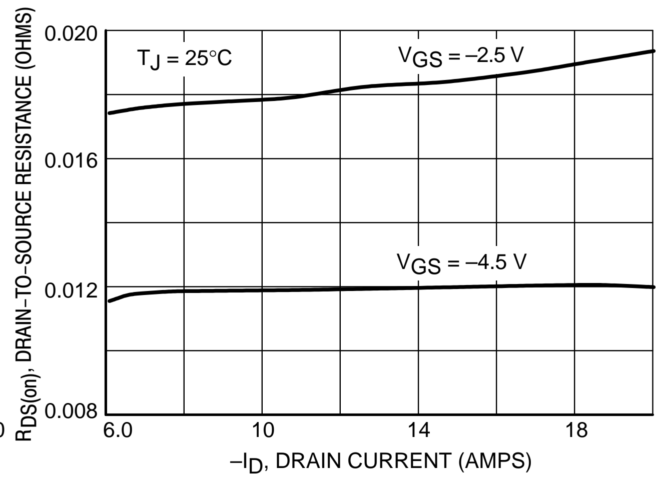


Figure 4. On-Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

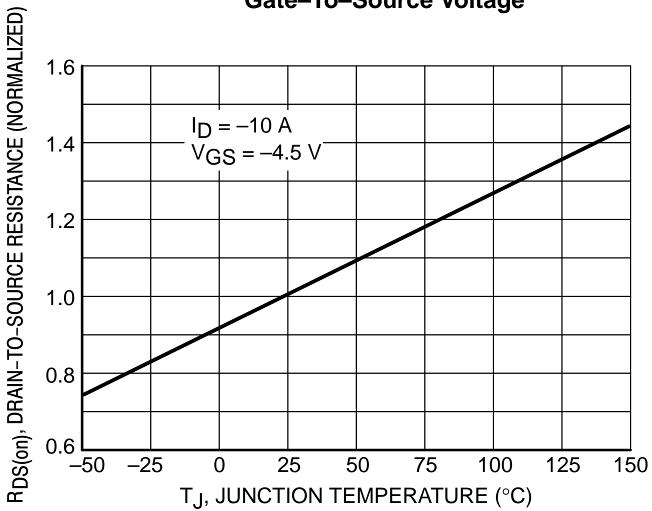


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

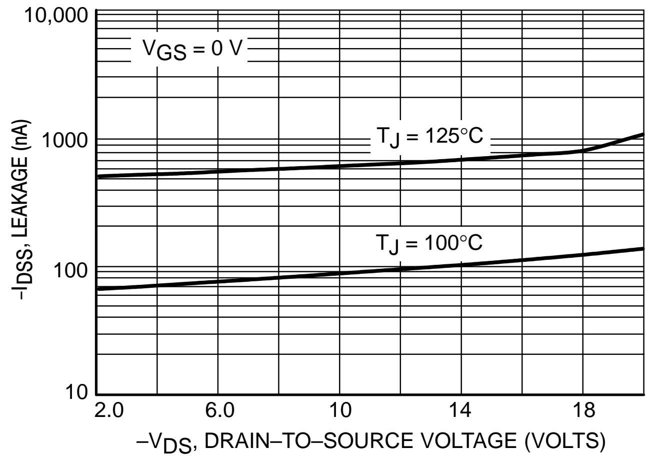


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

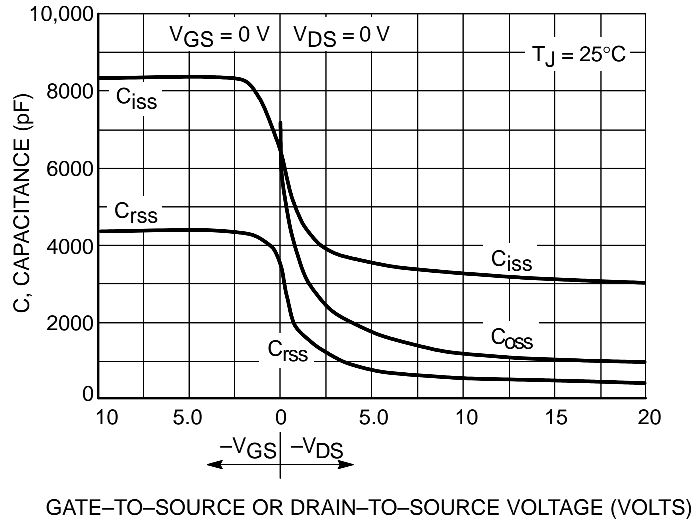


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

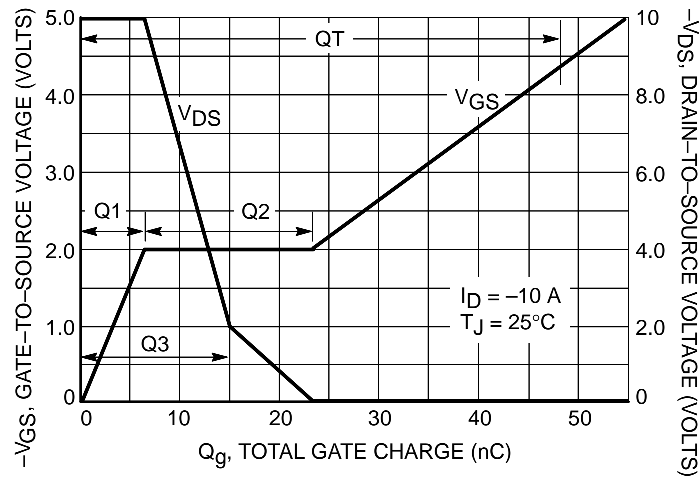


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

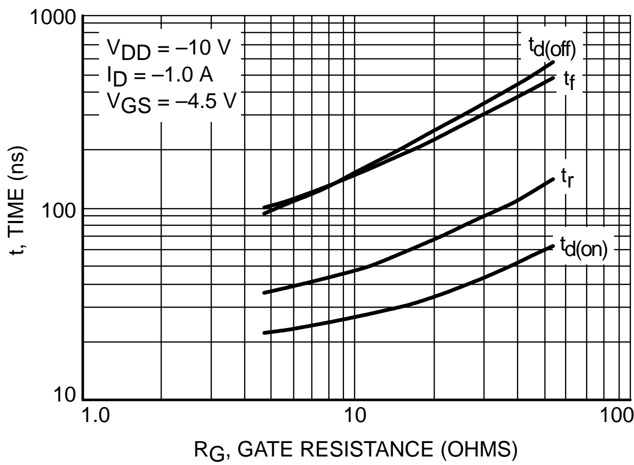


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

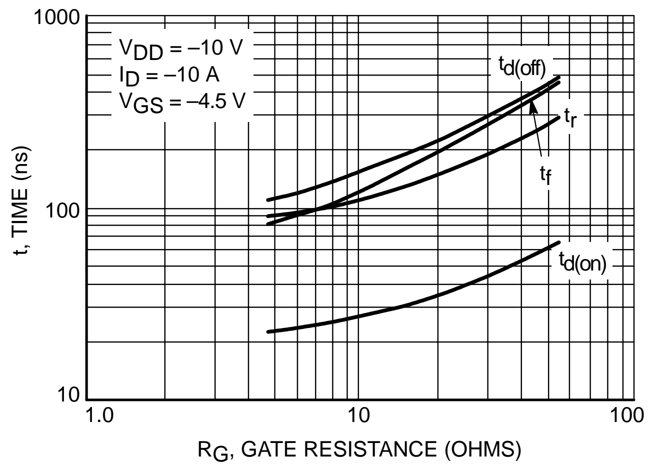


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

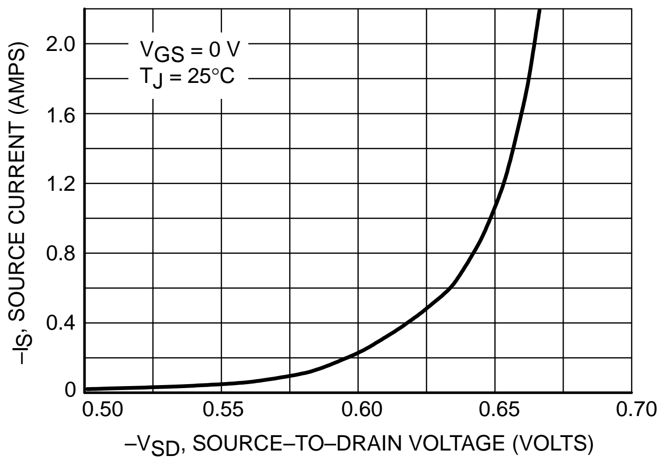


Figure 11. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

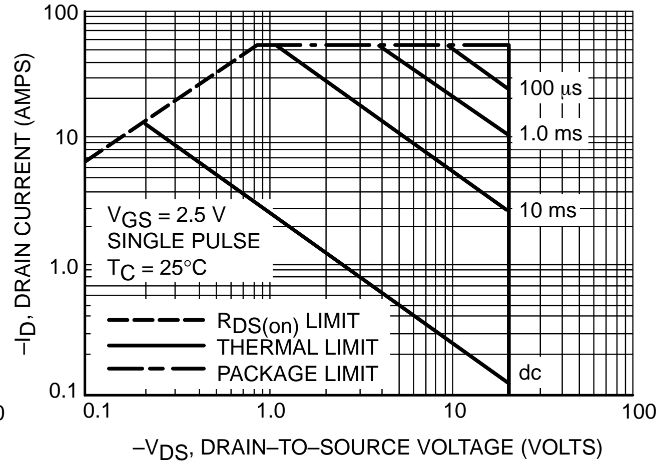


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

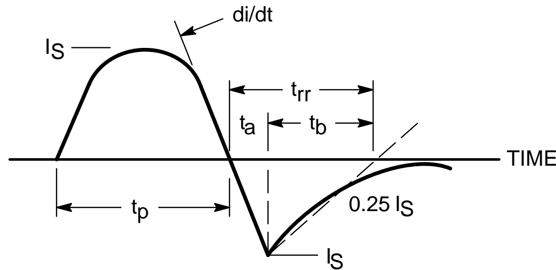


Figure 13. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

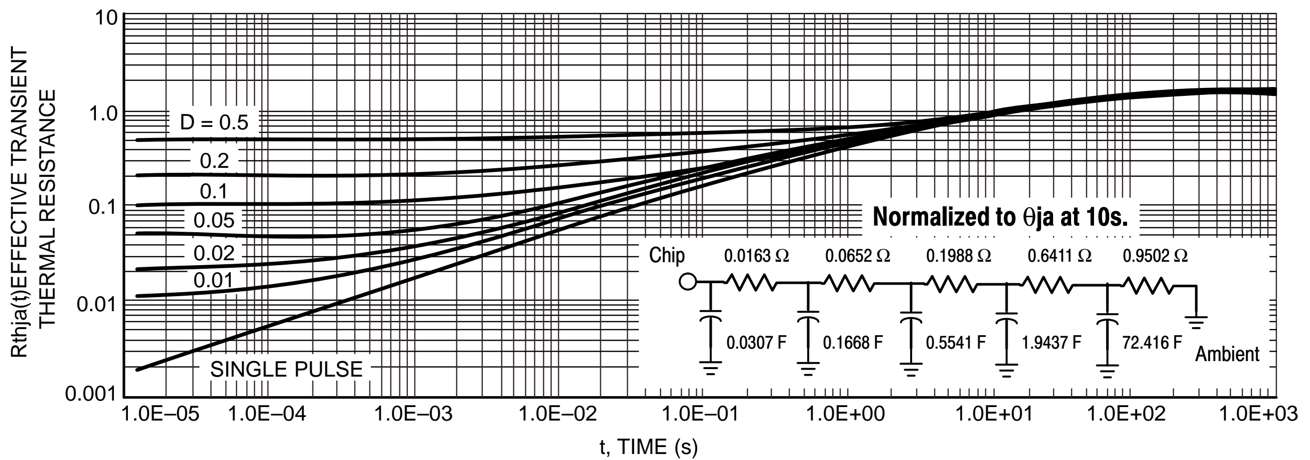
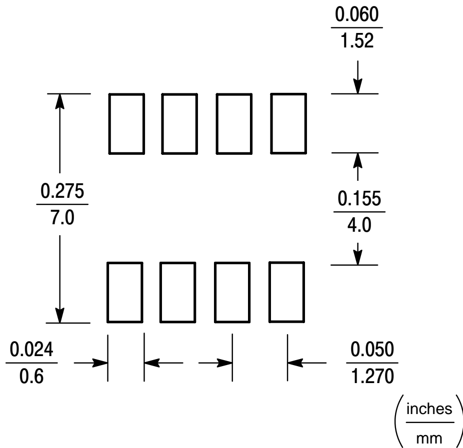


Figure 14. Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 15 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

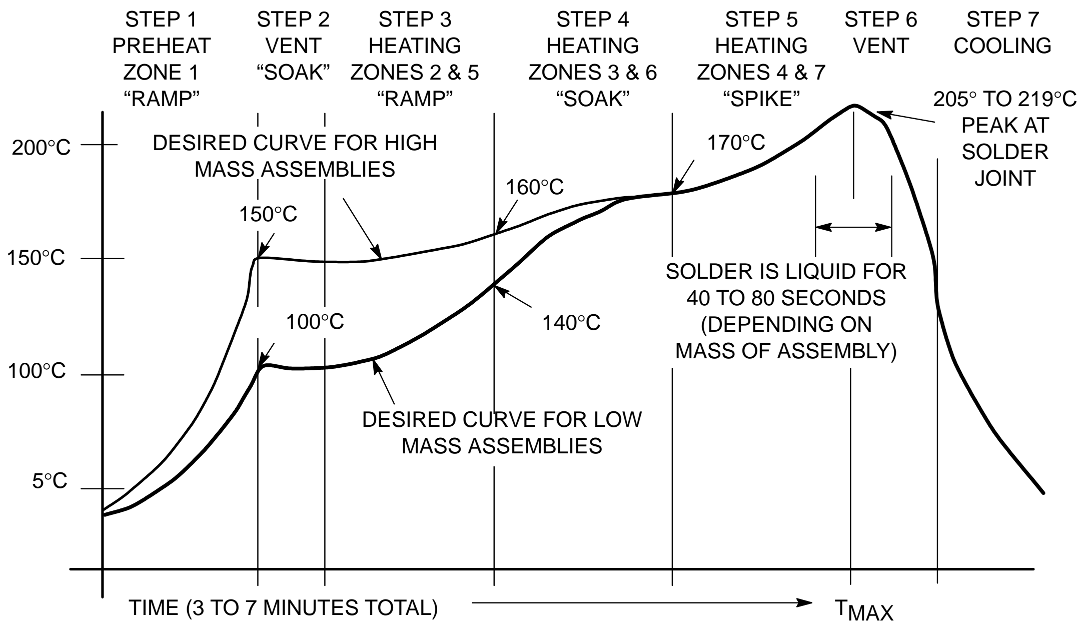


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMS3P03R2

Product Preview

Power MOSFET -3.05 Amps, -30 Volts

P–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

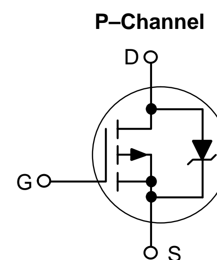
–3.05 AMPERES
–30 VOLTS
0.085 Ω @ V_{GS} = –10 V

Features

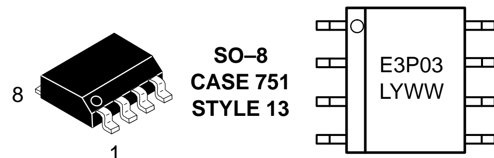
- High Efficiency Components in a Single SO–8 Package
- High Density Power MOSFET with Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Exhibits High Speed with Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for the SO–8 Package is Provided

Applications

- DC–DC Converters
- Low Voltage Motor Control
- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular & Cordless Telephones

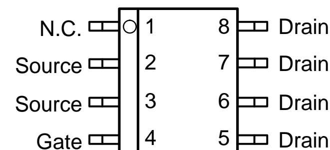


MARKING DIAGRAM



E3P03	= Device Code
L	= Assembly Location
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMS3P03R2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MOSFET MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–30	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	V
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	171	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.73	W
Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C	I_D	–2.34	A
Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C	I_D	–1.87	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–8.0	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	100	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.25	W
Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C	I_D	–3.05	A
Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C	I_D	–2.44	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–12	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0	W
Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C	I_D	–3.86	A
Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C	I_D	–3.1	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–15	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –30 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, Peak I_L = –7.5 Apk, L = 5 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	140	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, t = Steady State.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = steady state.
3. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 5.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–30 –	– –30	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = –30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{DS} = –30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	–1.0 –10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–1.0 –	–1.7 3.6	–2.5 –	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc) (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.063 0.090	0.085 0.115	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –15 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	5.0	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	520	750	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	170	325	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	70	135	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 6. & 7.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –24 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	22	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	16	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	80	
Fall Time		t_f	–	45	80	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –24 Vdc, I_D = –1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	42	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	32	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	35	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	16	25	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	2.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	4.5	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 6.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 V) (I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 V, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.96 –0.78	–1.25 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	34	–	ns
		t_a	–	18	–	
		t_b	–	16	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.03	–	μC

5. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
6. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
7. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

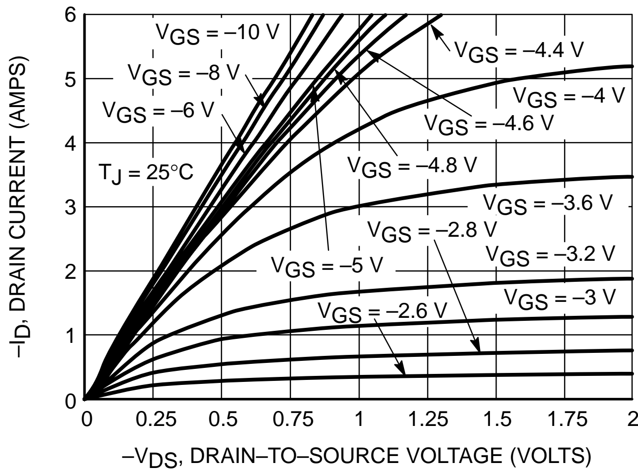


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

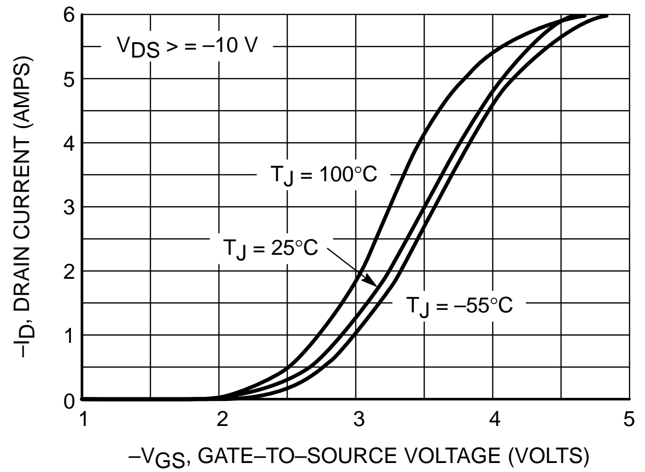


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

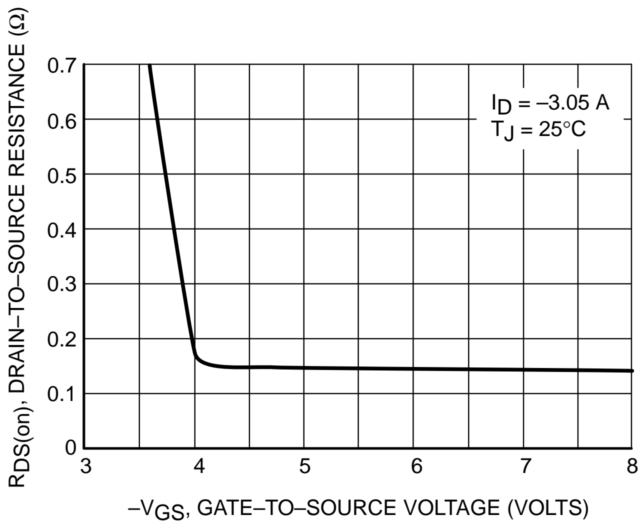


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

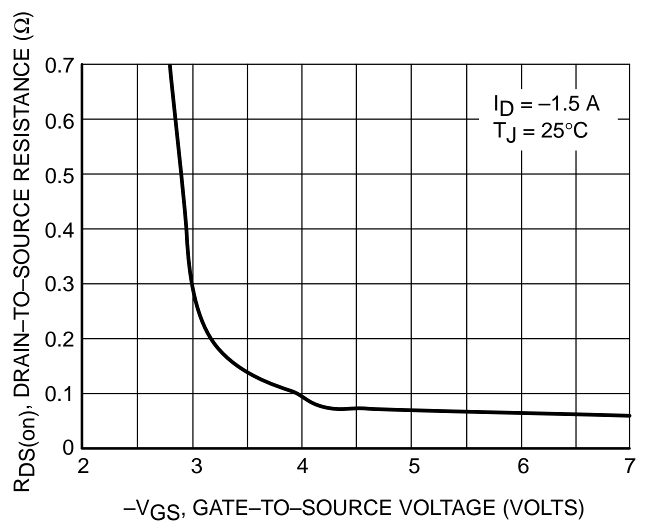


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

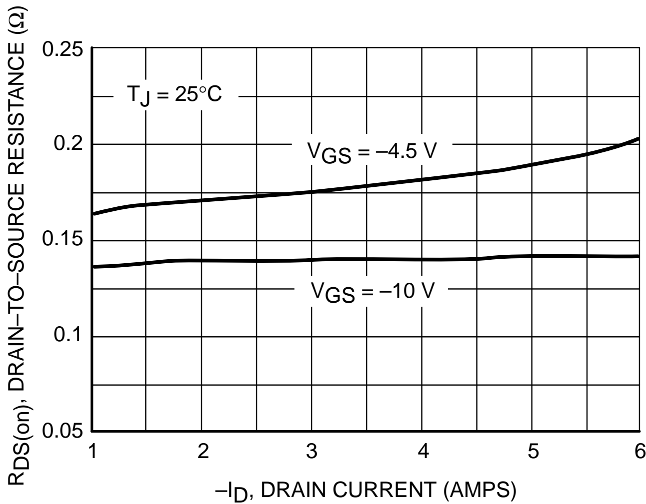


Figure 5. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

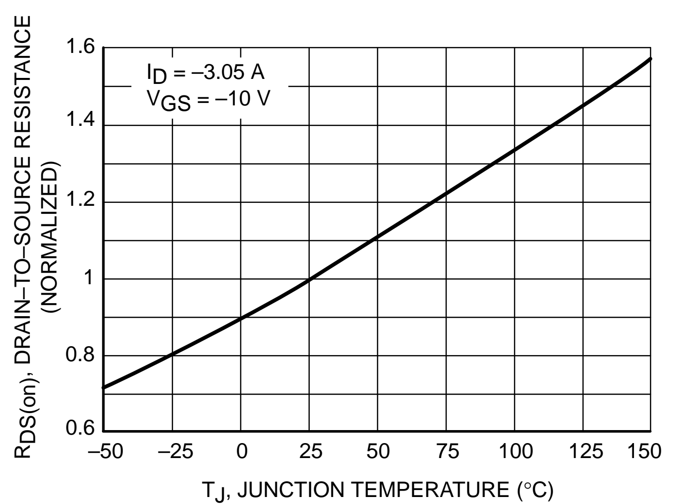


Figure 6. On Resistance Variation with Temperature

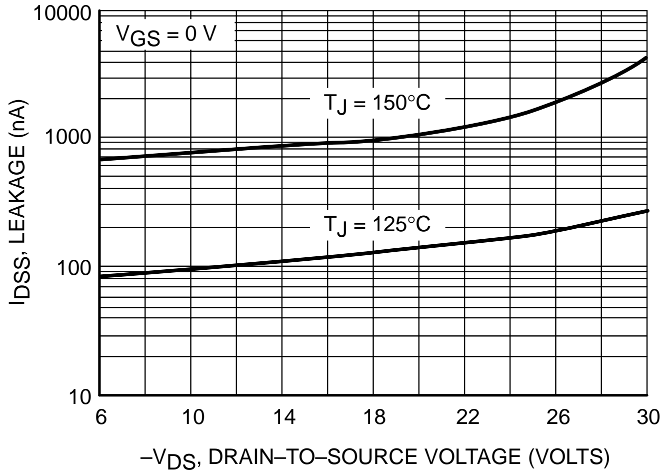


Figure 7. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

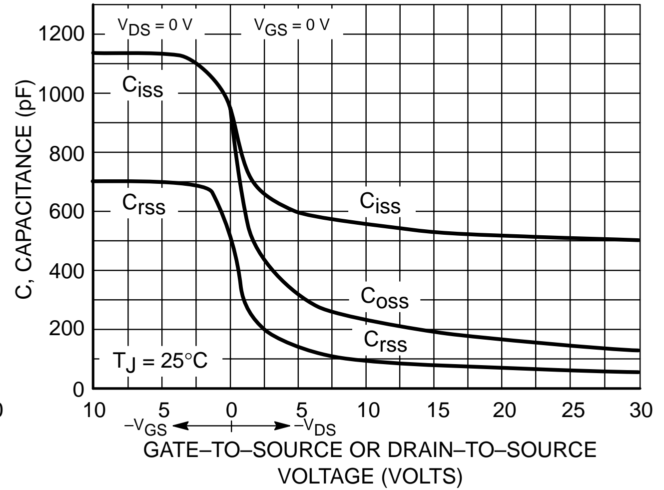


Figure 8. Capacitance Variation

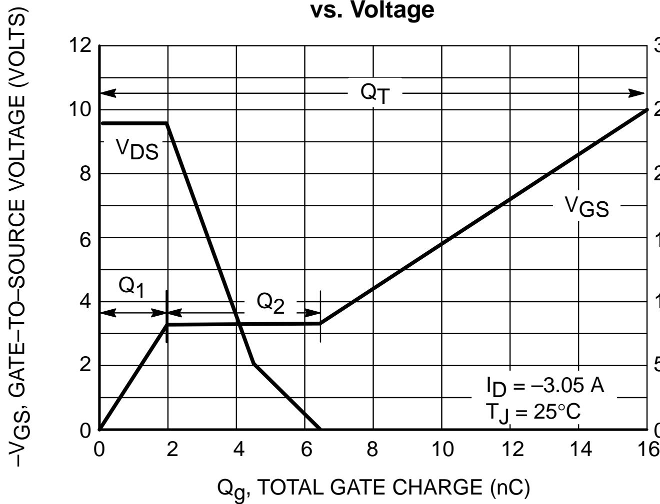


Figure 9. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

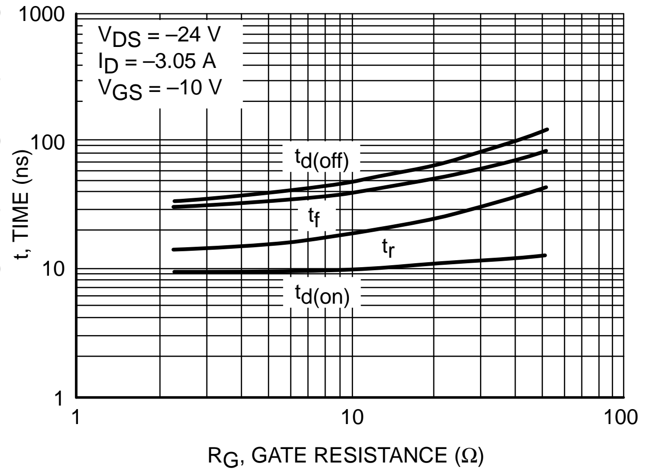


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

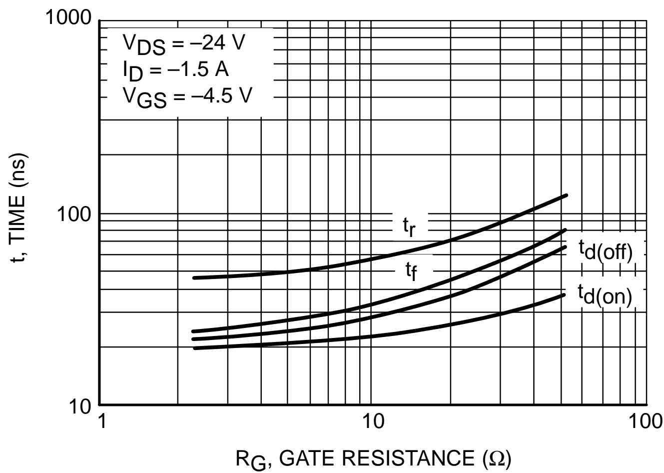


Figure 11. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

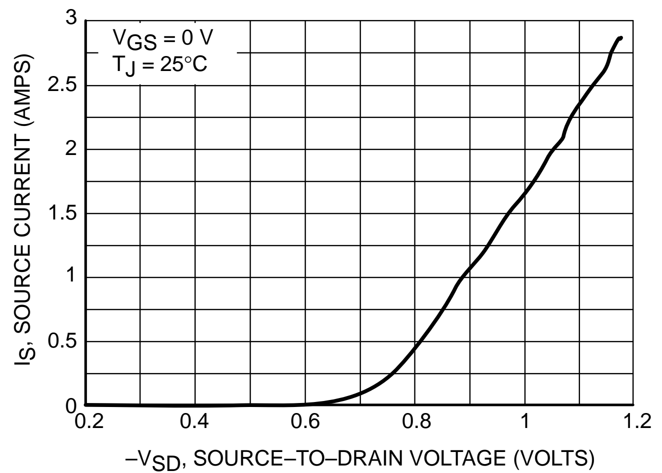


Figure 12. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

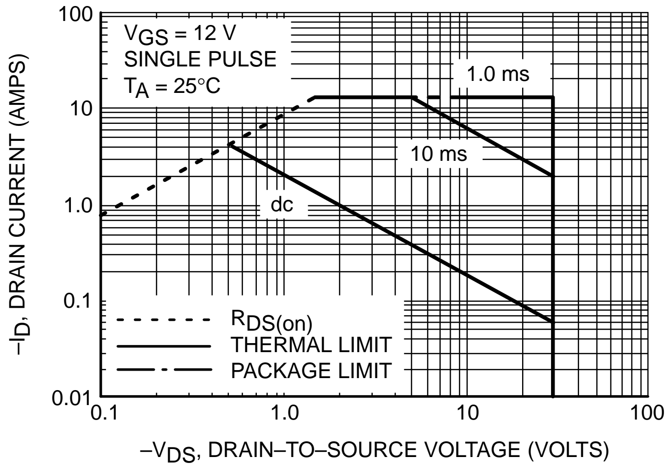


Figure 13. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

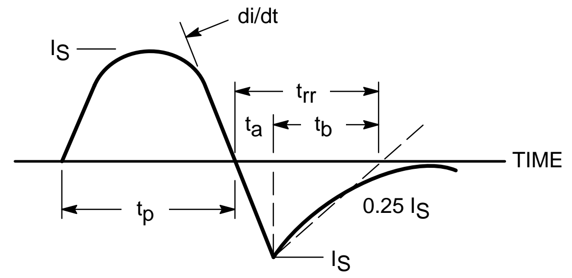


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

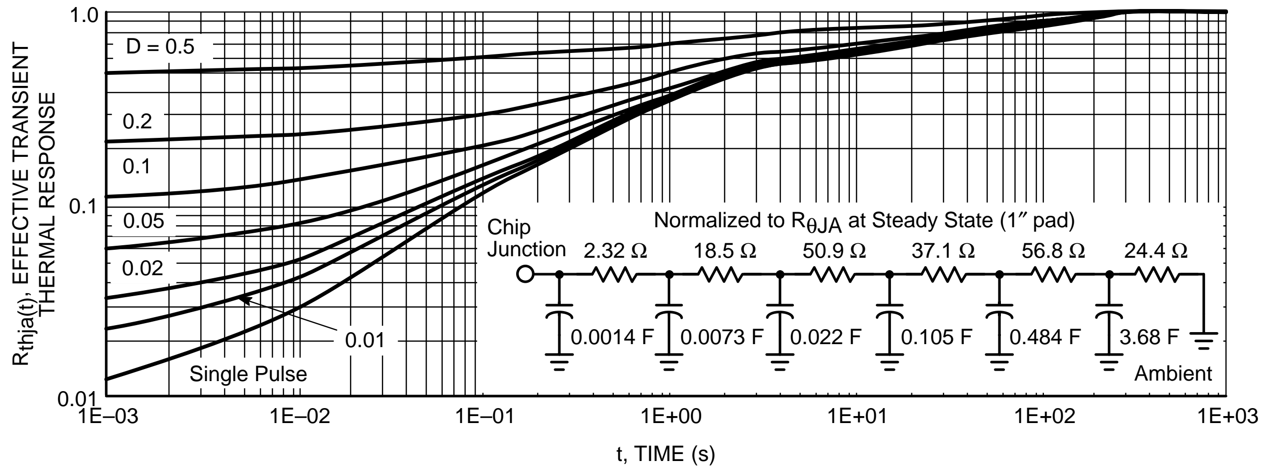
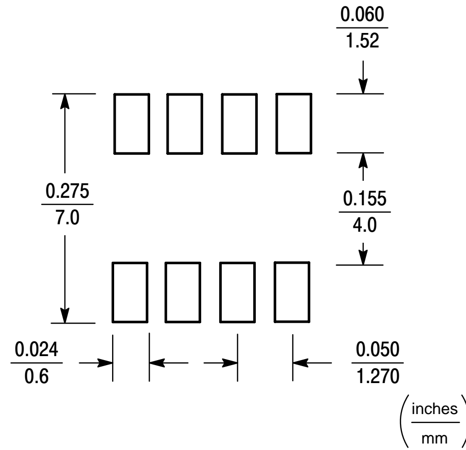


Figure 15. FET Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

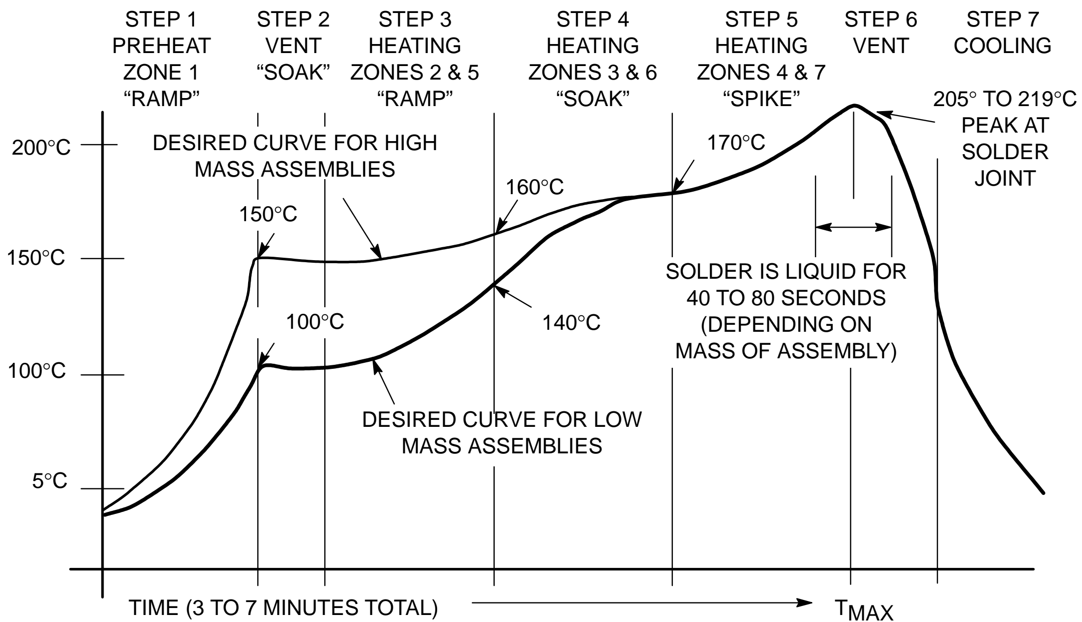


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMS4N01R2

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET 4.2 Amps, 20 Volts

N–Channel Enhancement–Mode Single SO–8 Package

Features

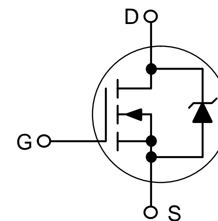
- High Density Power MOSFET with Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Providing Higher Efficiency
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package Saving Board Space; Mounting Information for the SO–8 Package is Provided
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy Specified
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery

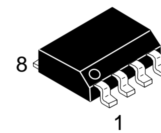
Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular & Cordless Telephones

4.2 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
0.045 Ω @ V_{GS} = 4.5 V

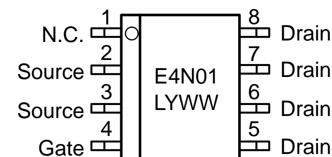
Single N–Channel





SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 13

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

E4N01 = Device Code
L = Assembly Location
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 mΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±10	V
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	 50 2.5 5.9 4.7 25	 °C/W W A A A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	 100 1.25 4.2 3.3 20	 °C/W W A A A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	 162 0.77 3.3 2.6 15	 °C/W W A A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 7.5 Apk, L = 6 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	169	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = steady state.
3. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, t = Steady State.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMS4N01R2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 5.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	20	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)			–	0.2	–	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.6	0.95	1.2	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	–3.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 4.2 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.030	0.04	Ω
(V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 2.1 Adc)			–	0.035	0.05	
(V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)			–	0.037	–	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	10	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	870	1200	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	260	400	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	60	100	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 6. & 7.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 12 Vdc, I_D = 4.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 2.3 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	35	65	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	75	
Fall Time		t_f	–	50	90	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 4.2 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	11	16	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	2.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	3.0	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 6.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 4.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.85	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 4.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.70	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 4.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	20	–	ns
		t_a	–	12	–	
		t_b	–	8.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.01	–	μC

5. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
6. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
7. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

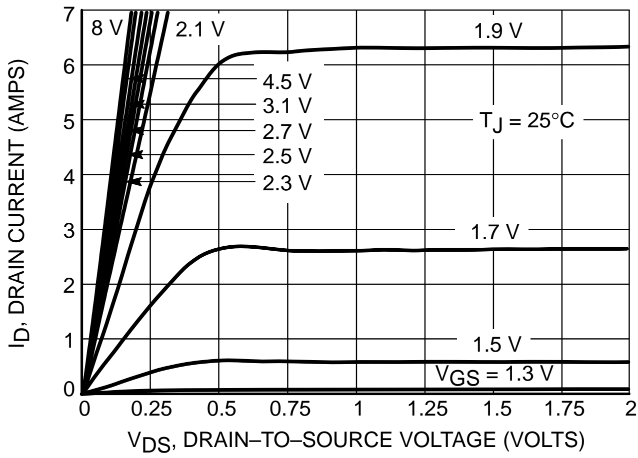


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

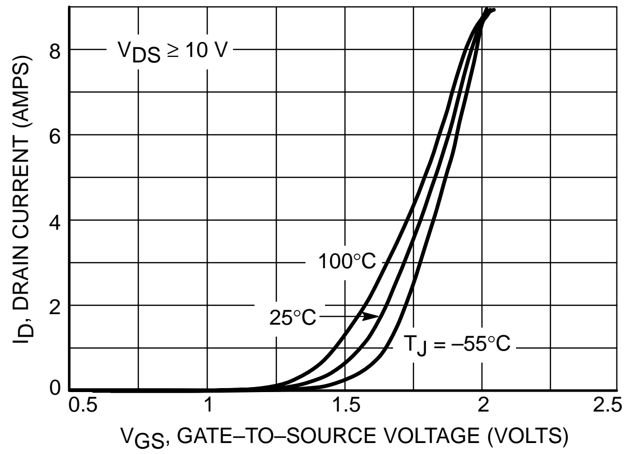


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

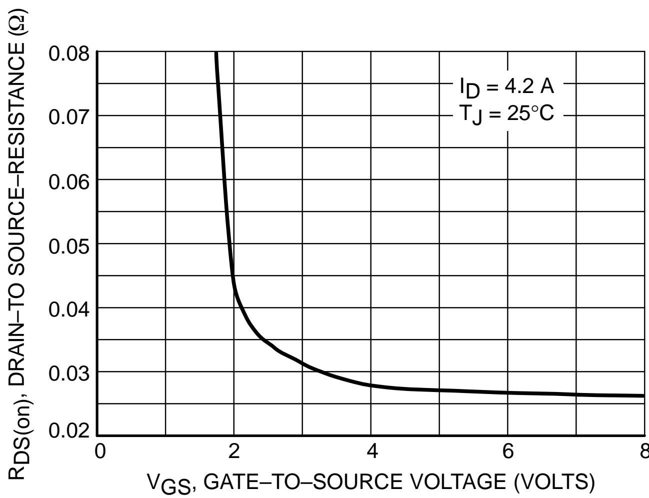


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

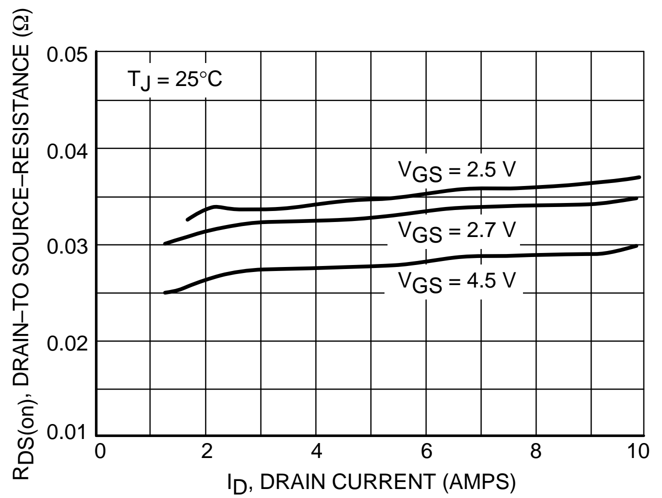


Figure 4. On-Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

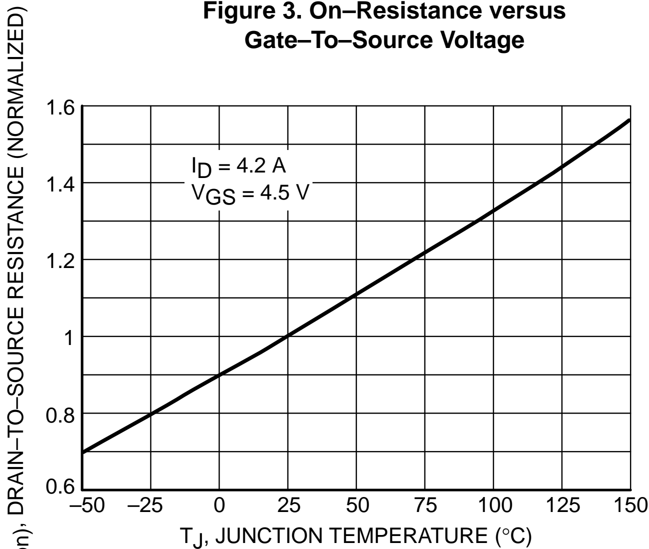


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

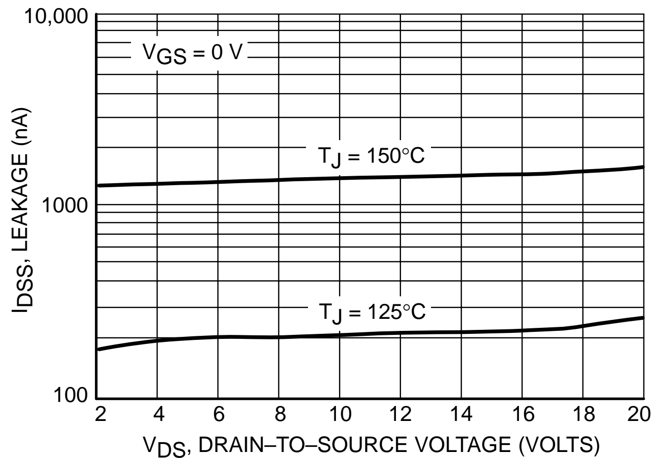


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

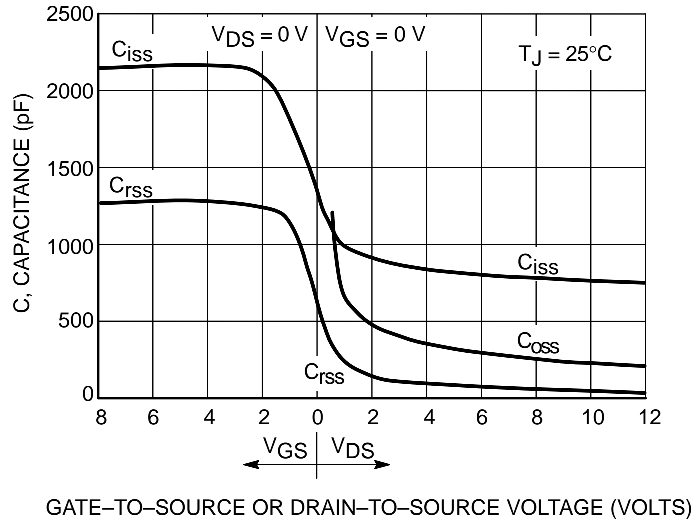


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

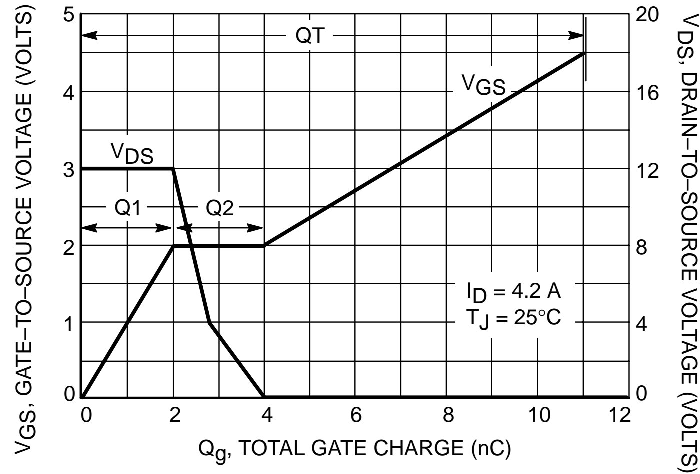


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

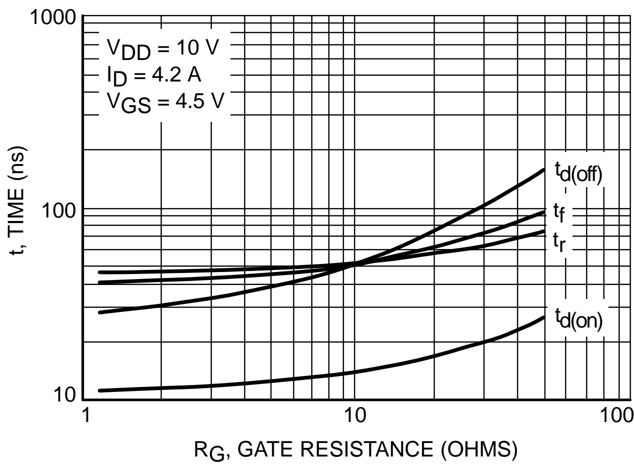


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

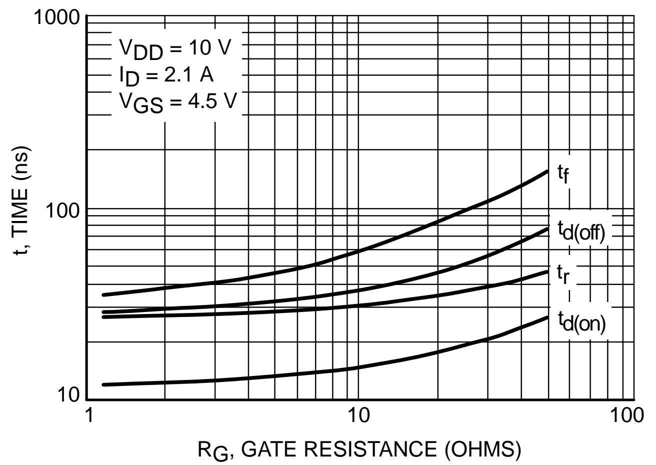


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

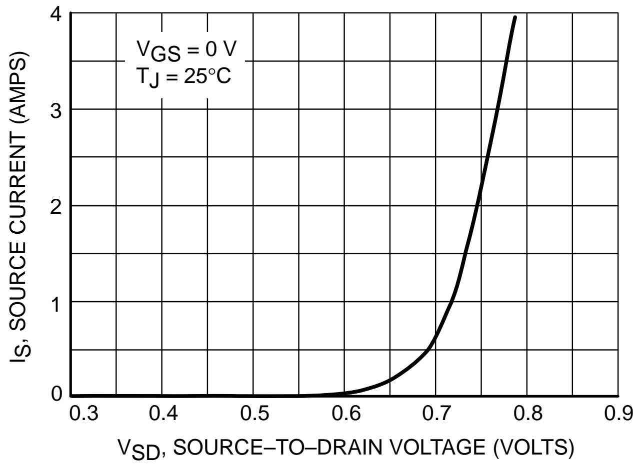


Figure 11. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

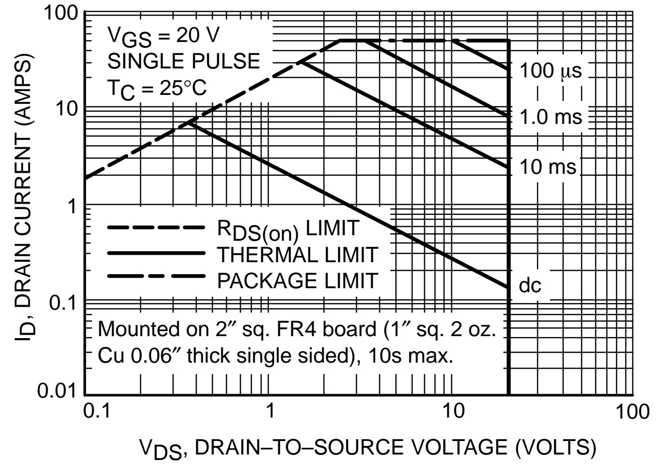


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

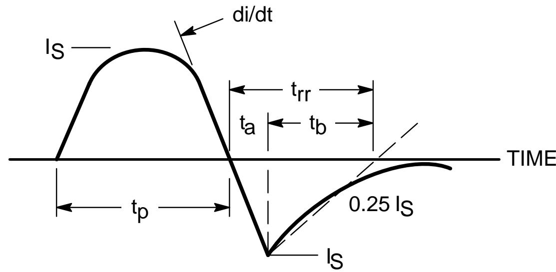


Figure 13. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

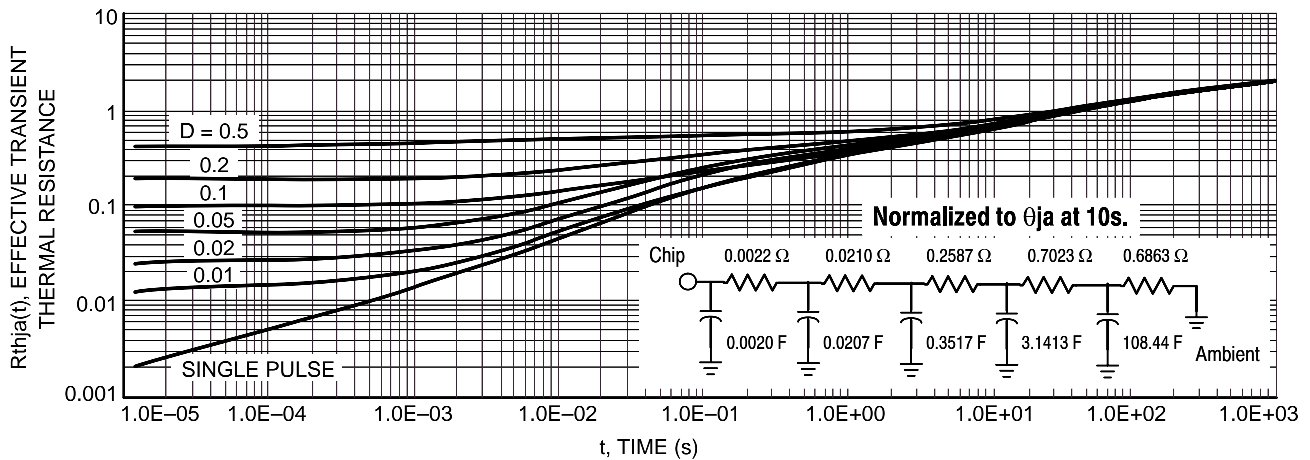
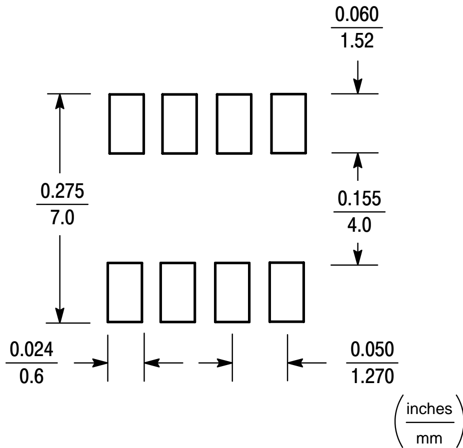


Figure 14. Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 15 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

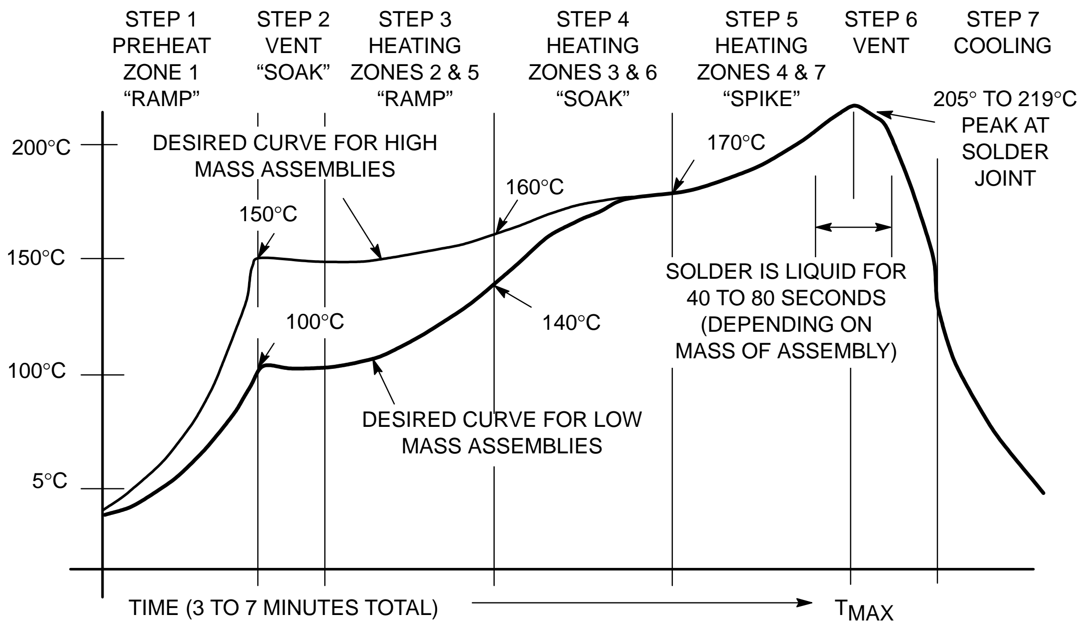


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMS4P01R2

Product Preview

Power MOSFET
-4.5 Amps, -12 Volts

P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Single SO–8 Package

Features

- High Density Power MOSFET with Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Providing Higher Efficiency
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Exhibits High Speed with Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for the SO–8 Package is Provided

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular & Cordless Telephones

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Please See the Table on the Following Page

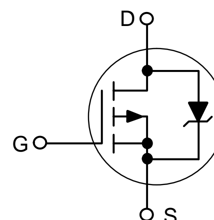
This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

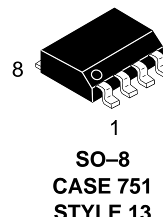
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

–4.5 AMPERES
–12 VOLTS
0.045 Ω @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V

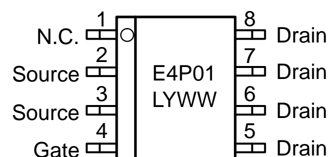
Single P–Channel





SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 13

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

E4P01 = Device Code
L = Assembly Location
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMS4P01R2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–12	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 mΩ)	V_{DGR}	–12	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±10	V
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D P_D I_D I_{DM}	 50 2.5 –6.04 –4.82 1.2 –4.18 –20	 °C/W W A A W A A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D P_D I_D I_{DM}	 85 1.47 –4.50 –3.65 0.7 –3.20 –15	 °C/W W A A W A A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D P_D I_D I_{DM}	 159 0.79 –3.40 –2.72 0.38 –2.32 –12	 °C/W W A A W A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –12 Vdc, V_{GS} = –5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = –8.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	320	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = steady state.
3. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, t = Steady State.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 5.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 –12 –	 – –15	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = –12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{DS} = –12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 –1.0 –10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	 –	 –	 –100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	 –	 –	 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 –0.65 –	 –0.9 2.9	 –1.15 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –4.5 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.7 Vdc, I_D = –2.25 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.25 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – – –	 0.030 0.040 0.045	 0.045 0.055 –	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.25 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	10	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –9.6 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1435	1850	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	635	1000	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	210	400	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 6. & 7.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –12 Vdc, I_D = –4.5 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	20	35	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	60	100	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	65	100	
Fall Time		t_f	–	75	125	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –9.6 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –4.5 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	20	35	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	4.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	7.0	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 6.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –4.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 V) (I_S = –4.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.9 –0.7	–1.25 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –4.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	38	–	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_b	–	18	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.03	–	μC

5. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
6. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
7. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

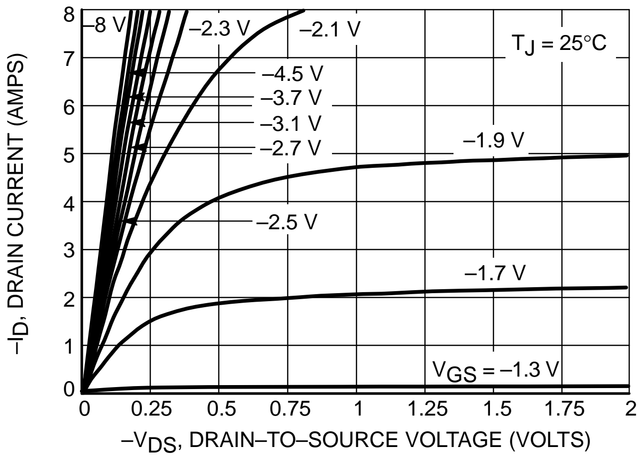


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

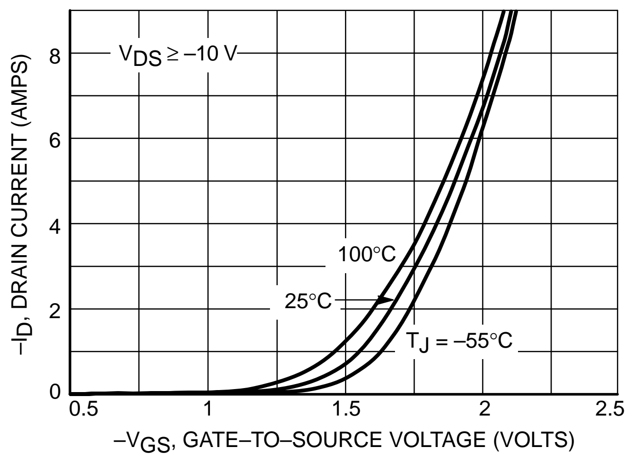


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

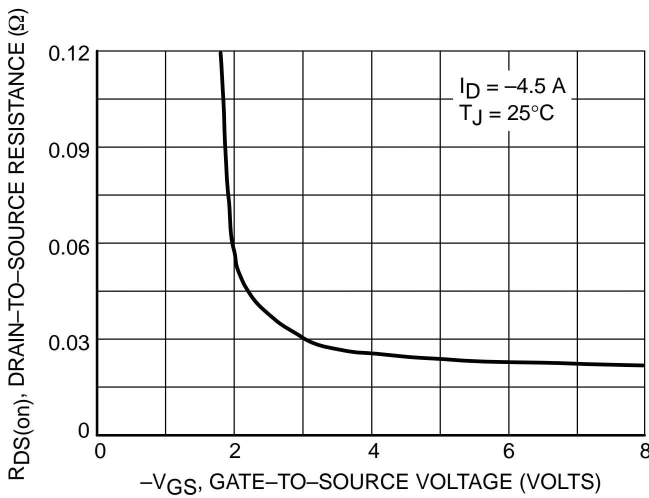


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Gate−To−Source Voltage

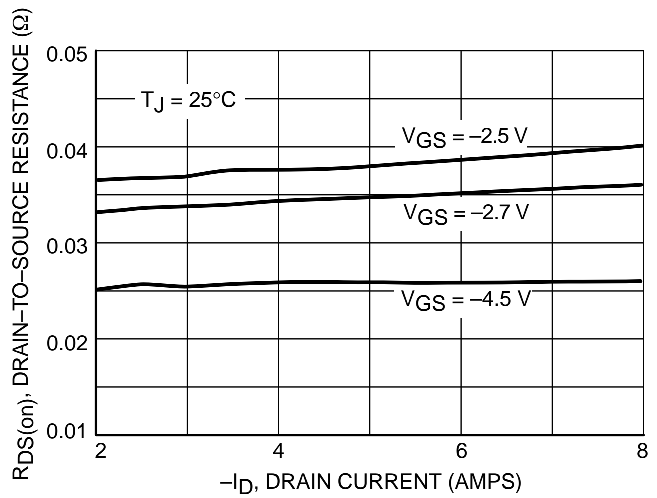


Figure 4. On-Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

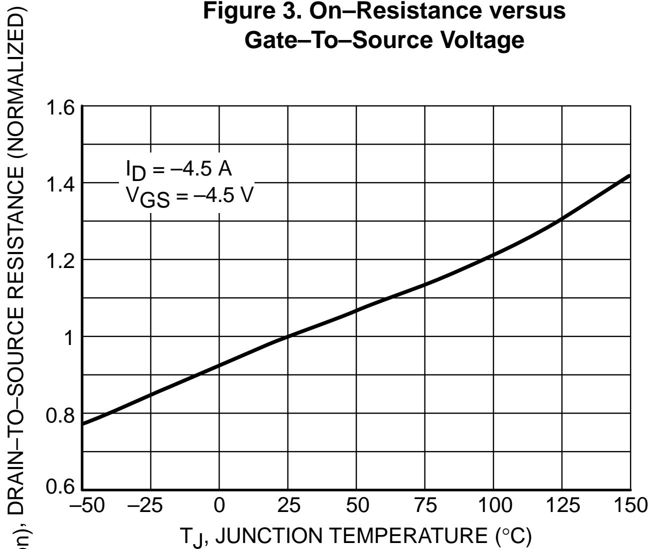


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

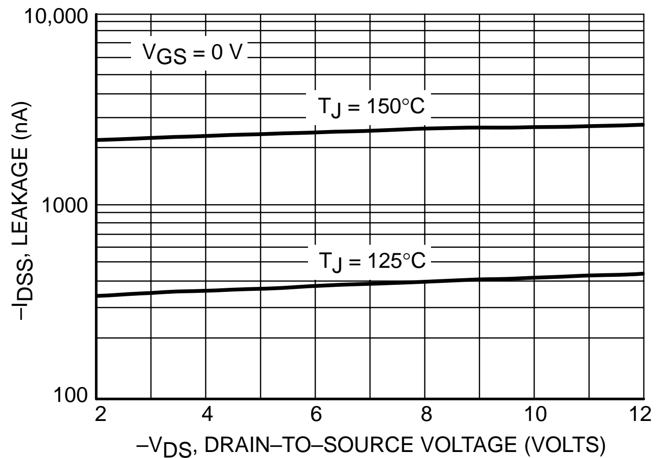


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

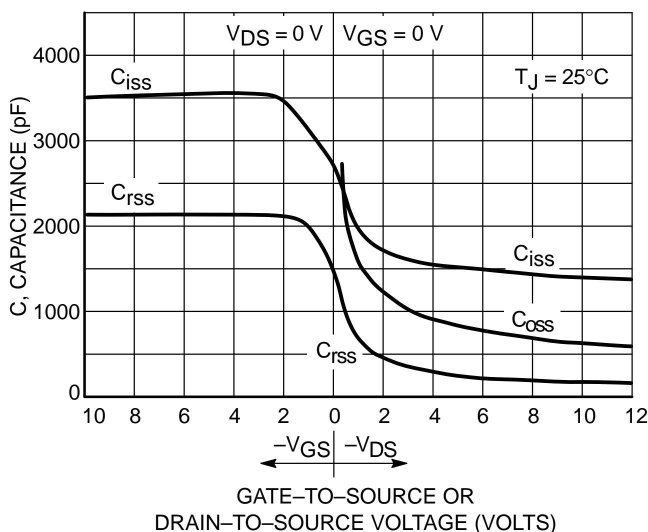


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

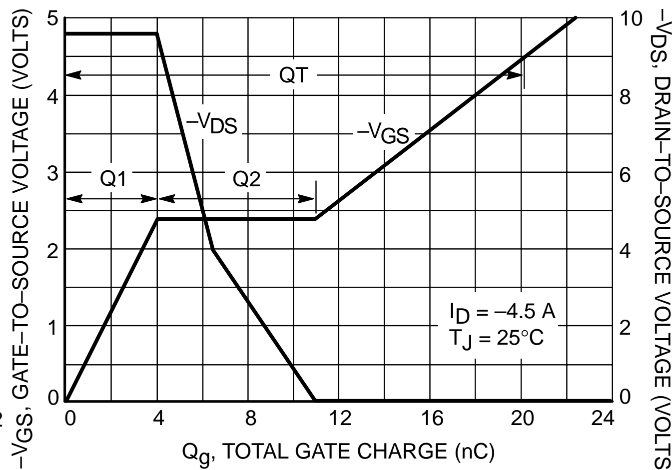


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

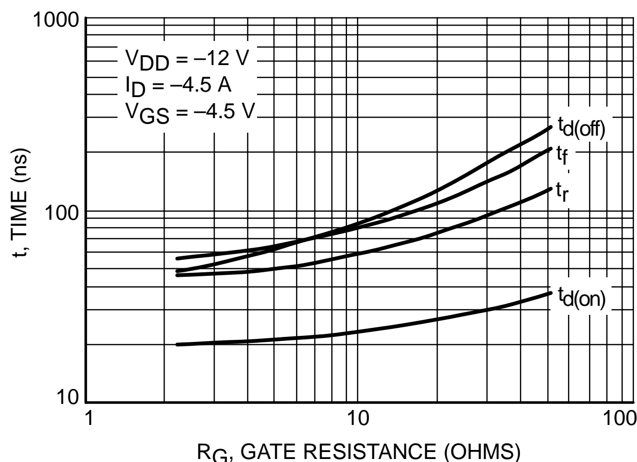


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

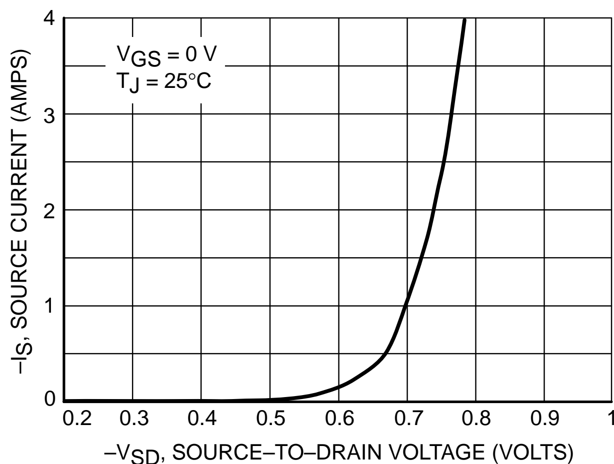


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

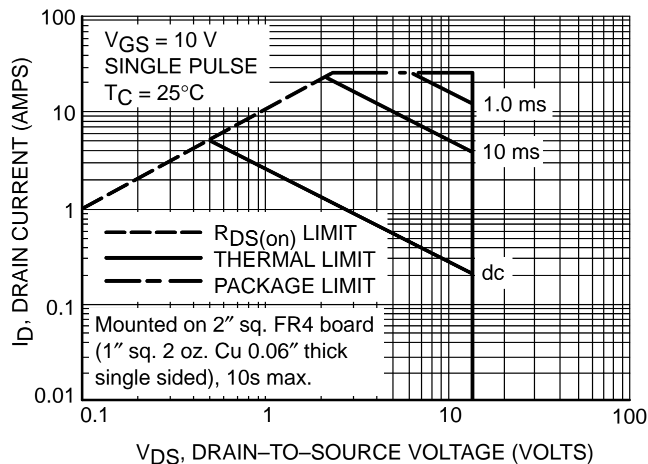


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

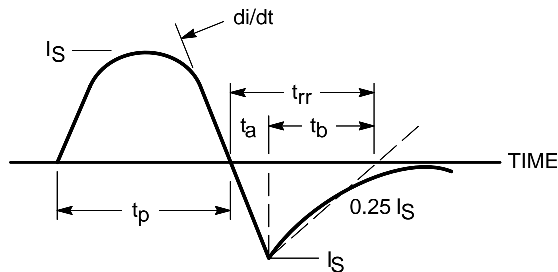


Figure 12. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

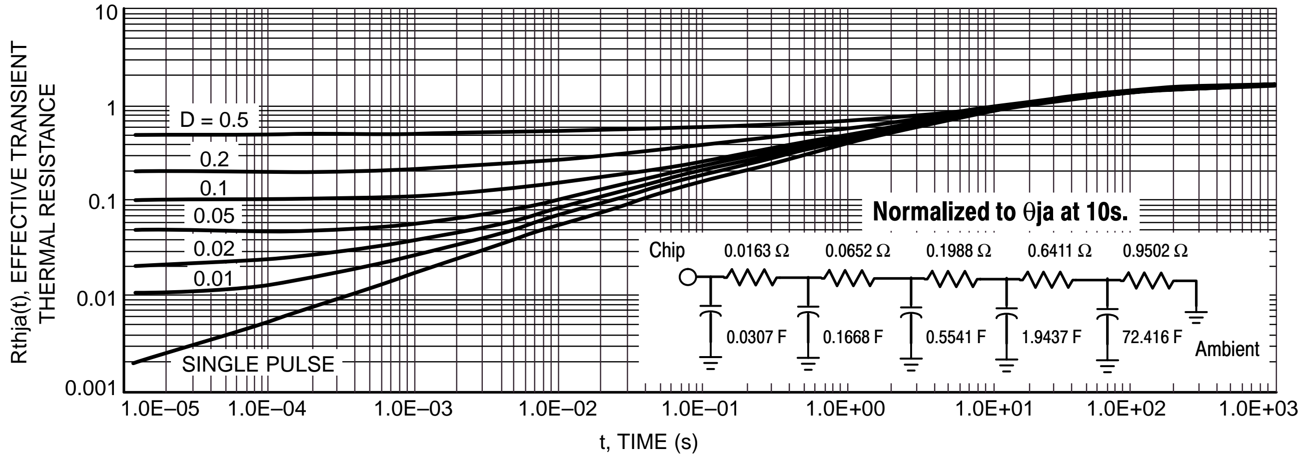
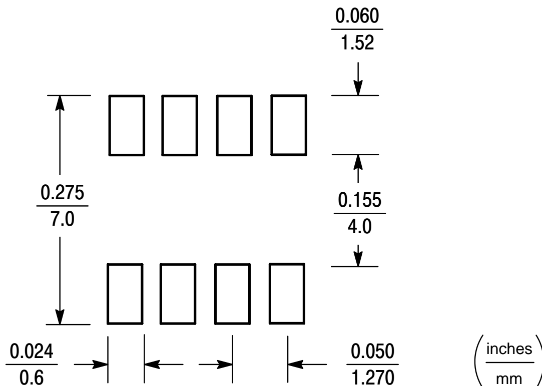


Figure 13. Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 14 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

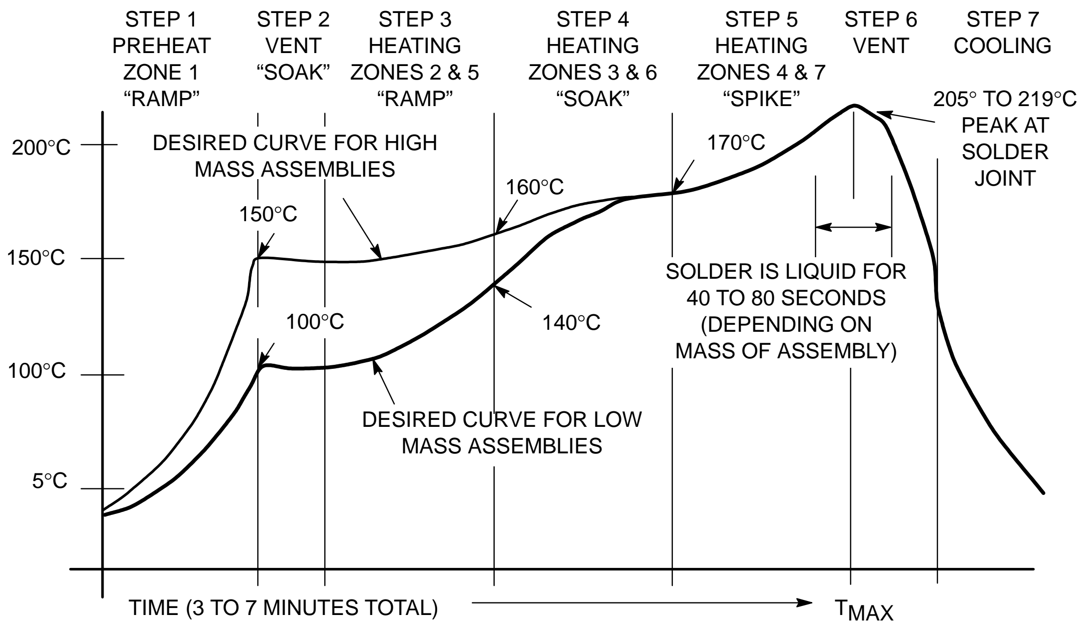


Figure 14. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMS5P02R2

Product Preview

Power MOSFET -5.4 Amps, -20 Volts

P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Single SO–8 Package

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

–5.4 AMPERES
–20 VOLTS
0.033 Ω @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V

Features

- High Density Power MOSFET with Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Providing Higher Efficiency
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Exhibits High Speed with Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for the SO–8 Package is Provided

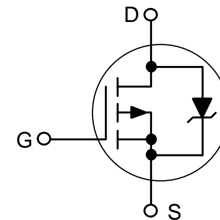
Applications

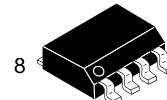
- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular & Cordless Telephones

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Please See the Table on the Following Page

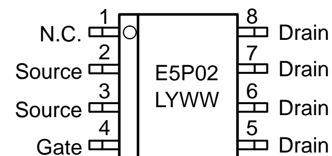
Single P–Channel





SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 13

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

E5P02 = Device Code
L = Assembly Location
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMS5P02R2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 mΩ)	V_{DGR}	–20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±10	V
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D P_D I_D I_{DM}	 50 2.5 –7.05 –5.62 1.2 –4.85 –28	 °C/W W A A W A A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D P_D I_D I_{DM}	 85 1.47 –5.40 –4.30 0.7 –3.72 –20	 °C/W W A A W A A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ 70°C Maximum Operating Power Dissipation Maximum Operating Drain Current Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D P_D I_D I_{DM}	 159 0.79 –3.95 –3.15 0.38 –2.75 –12	 °C/W W A A W A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = –5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = –8.5 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	360	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t = steady state.
3. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, t = Steady State.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 5.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–20 –	– –15	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C) (V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)		I_{DSS}	– – –	– – –0.2	–1.0 –10 –	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.65 –	–0.9 2.9	–1.25 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –5.4 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.7 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.026 0.037	0.033 0.048	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –9.0 Vdc, I_D = –5.4 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	15	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1375	1900	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	510	900	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	200	380	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 6. & 7.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –16 Vdc, I_D = –1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	18	35	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	25	50	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	70	125	
Fall Time		t_f	–	55	100	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –16 Vdc, I_D = –5.4 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	22	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	70	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	65	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	90	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –5.4 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	20	35	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	4.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	7.0	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 6.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –5.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 V) (I_S = –5.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.95 –0.72	–1.25 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –5.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	40	75	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_b	–	20	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.03	–	μC

5. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
6. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
7. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

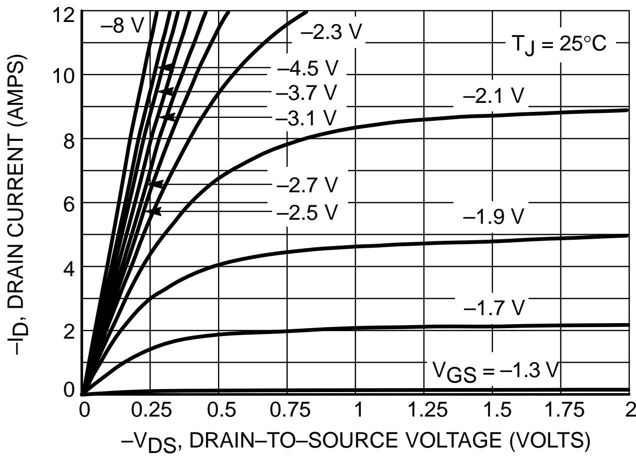


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

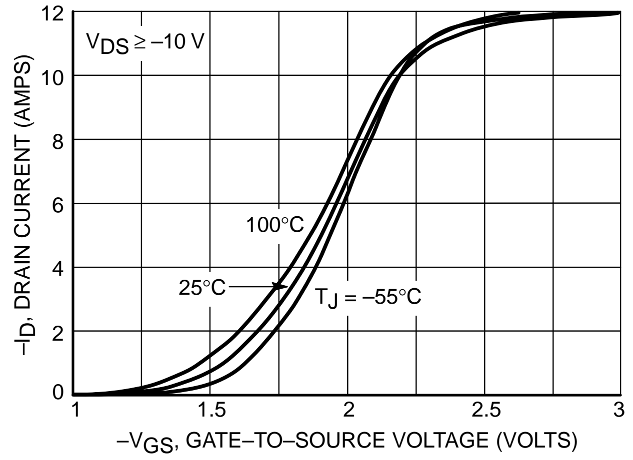


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

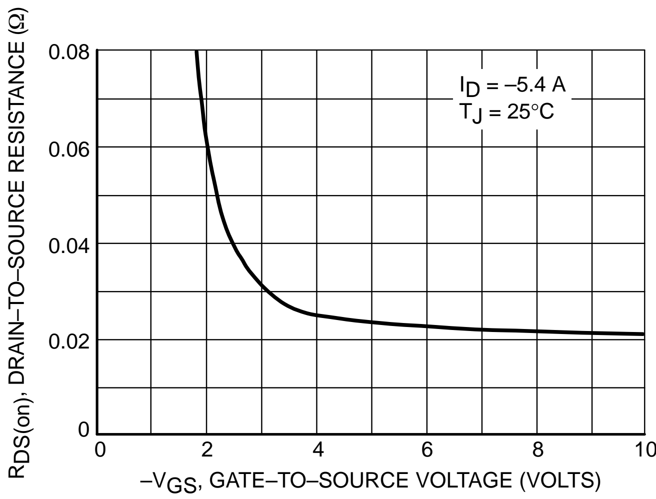


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Gate−To−Source Voltage

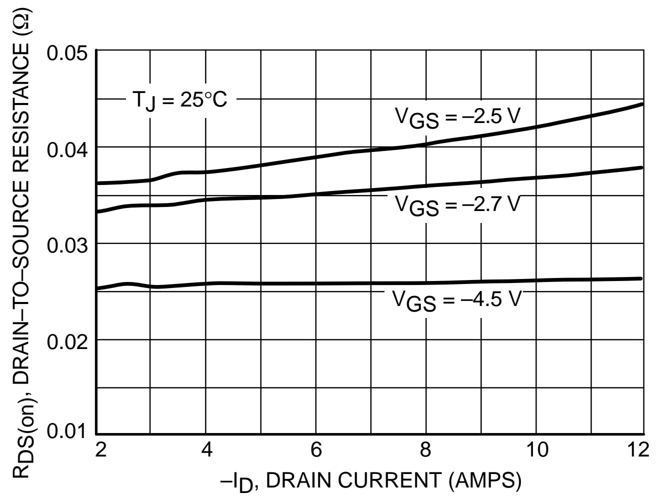


Figure 4. On-Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

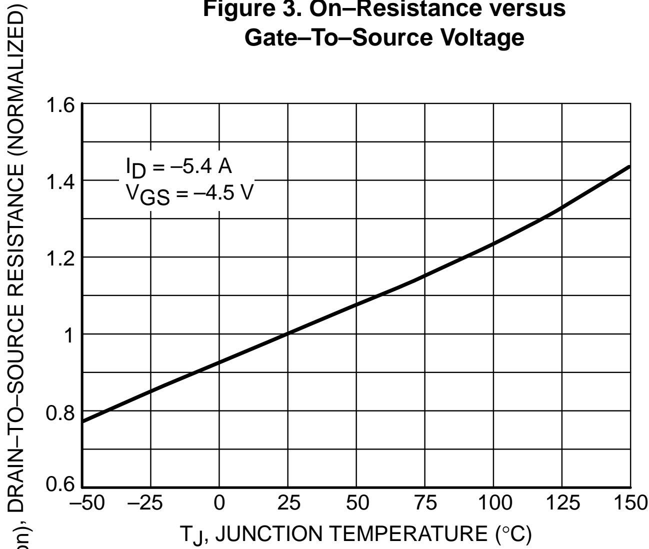


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

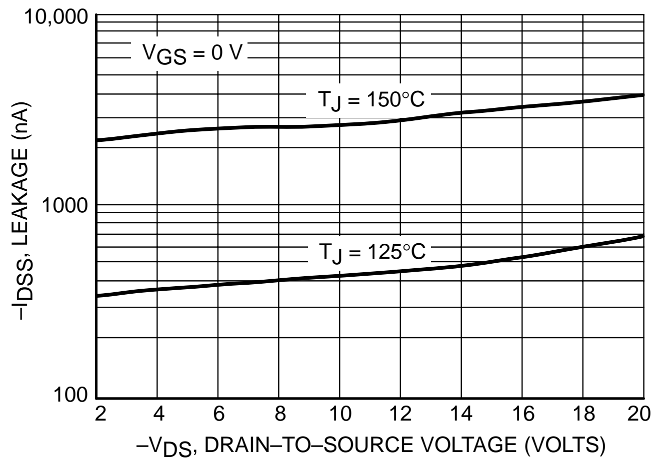


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

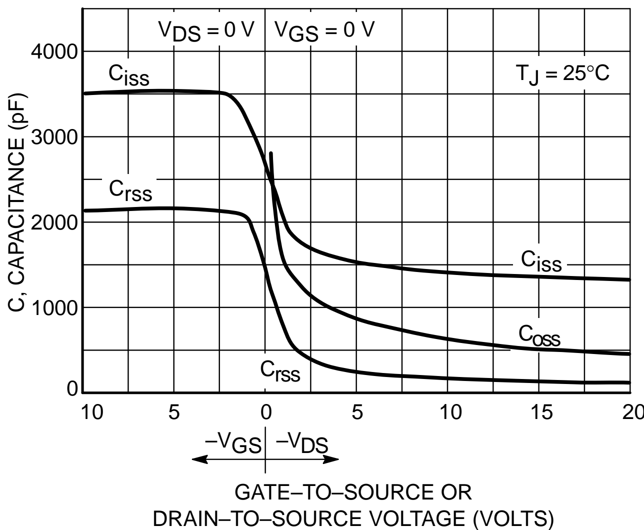


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

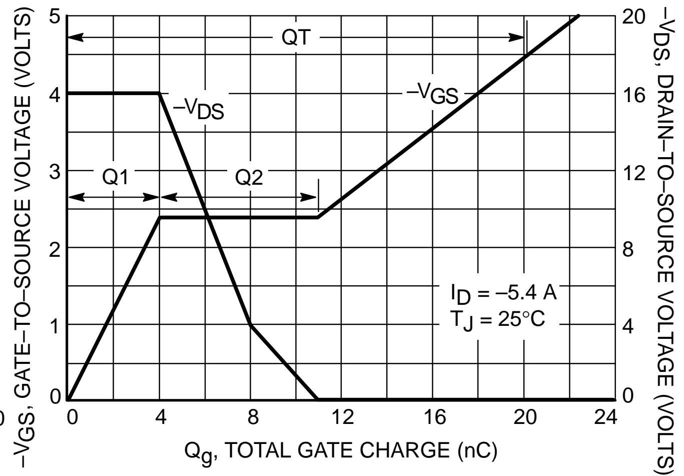


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

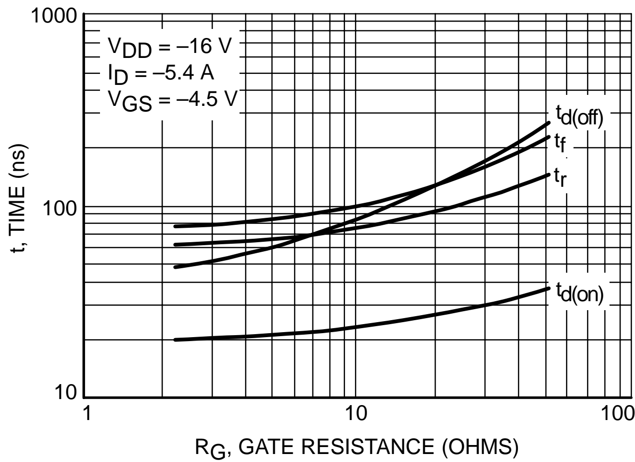


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

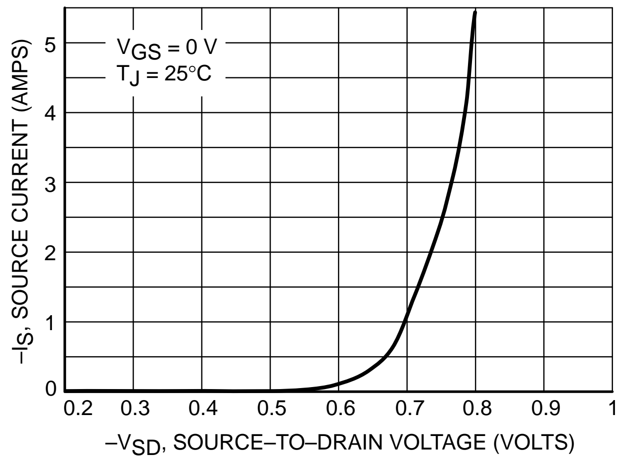


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

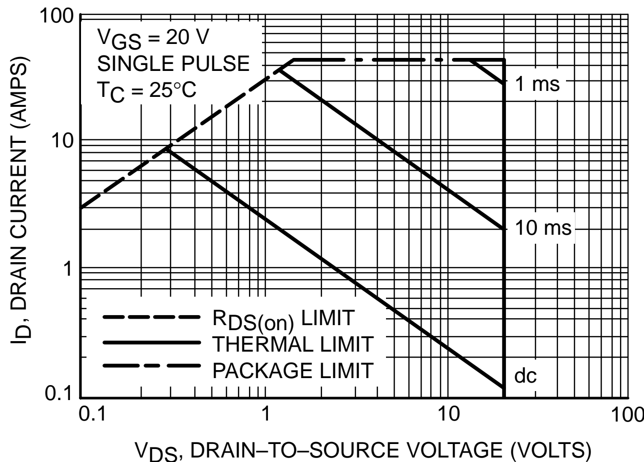


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

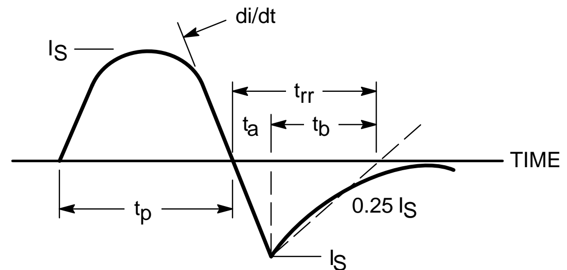


Figure 12. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

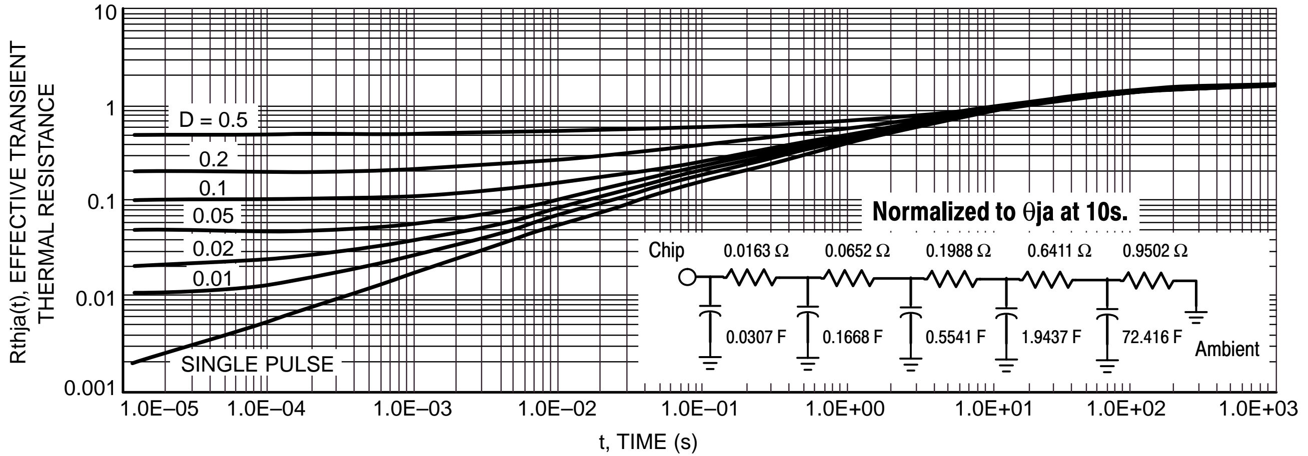
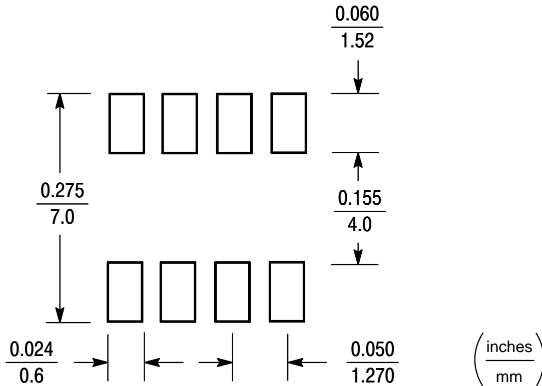


Figure 13. Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 14 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

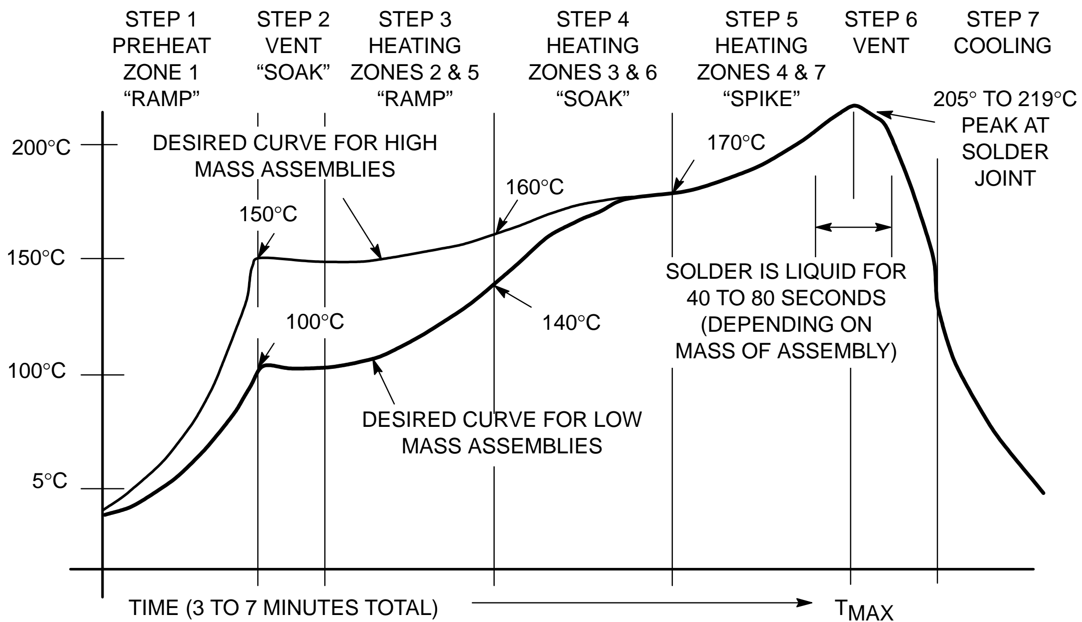


Figure 14. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMSD2P102LR2

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

FETKY™

Power MOSFET and Schottky Diode Dual SO–8 Package

Features

- High Efficiency Components in a Single SO–8 Package
- High Density Power MOSFET with Low $R_{DS(on)}$, Schottky Diode with Low V_F
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Independent Pin–Outs for MOSFET and Schottky Die Allowing for Flexibility in Application Use
- Less Component Placement for Board Space Savings
- SO–8 Surface Mount Package, Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular and Cordless Telephones

MOSFET MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

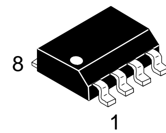
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 10	V
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 100°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	$R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	175 0.71 –2.3 –1.45 –9.0	°C/W W A A A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 100°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	$R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	105 1.19 –2.97 –1.88 –12	°C/W W A A A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 100°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	$R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	62.5 2.0 –3.85 –2.43 –15	°C/W W A A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, Peak I_L = –5.0 Apk, L = 28 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	350	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
3. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

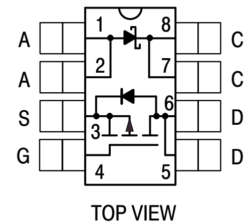
This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MOSFET
–2.3 AMPERES
–20 VOLTS
90 mΩ @ V_{GS} = –4.5 V

SCHOTTKY DIODE
2.0 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
580 mV @ I_F = 2.0 A

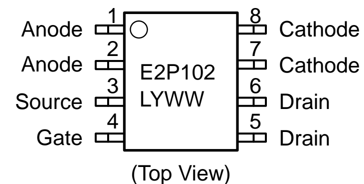


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 18



TOP VIEW

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



(Top View)

E2P102 = Device Code
L = Assembly Location
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMSD2P102LR2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

SCHOTTKY MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_R	20	V
Average Forward Current (Note 5.) (Rated V_R, T_A = 100°C)	I_O	1.0	A
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Note 5.) (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz, T_A = 105°C)	I_{FRM}	2.0	A
Non–Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Note 5.) (Surge Applied at Rated Load Conditions, Half–Wave, Single Phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	20	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 6.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 –20 –	 – –12.7	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 –1.0 –25	μAdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)	I_{DSS}	 –	 –	 –2.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	 –	 –	 –100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	 –	 –	 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	$V_{GS(th)}$	 –0.5 –	 –0.90 2.5	 –1.5 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.4 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.7 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	 – – –	 0.070 0.100 0.110	 0.090 0.130 0.150	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc)	g_{FS}	 –	 4.2	 –	Mhos

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	550	750	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	200	300	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	100	175	

5. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
6. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (continued) (Note 7.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 8. & 9.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	35	65	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	33	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	29	55	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc, V_{GS} = –2.7 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	40	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	35	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	35	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.4 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	10	18	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.5	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	5.0	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 8.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.88 –0.75	–1.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	37	–	ns
		t_a	–	16	–	
		t_b	–	21	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.025	–	μC

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 8.)

Characteristic	Condition	Symbol	T_J = 25°C	T_J = 125°C	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage	I_F = 1.0 Adc I_F = 2.0 Adc	V_F	0.47 0.58	0.39 0.53	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current	V_R = 20 Vdc	I_R	0.05	10	mA
Maximum Voltage Rate of Change	V_R = 20 Vdc	dV/dt	10,000		V/μs

7. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
8. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
9. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

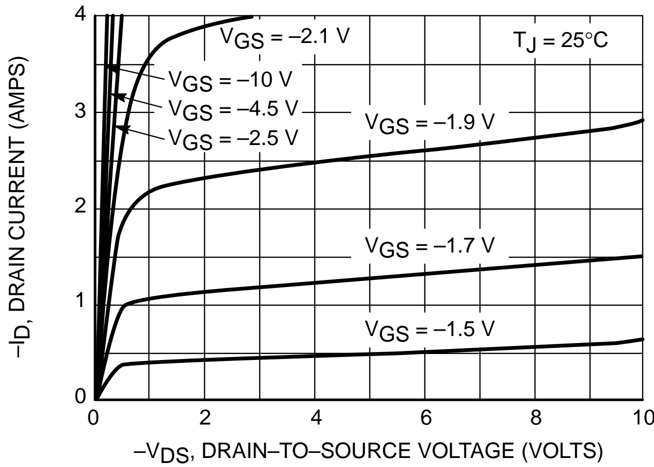


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics.

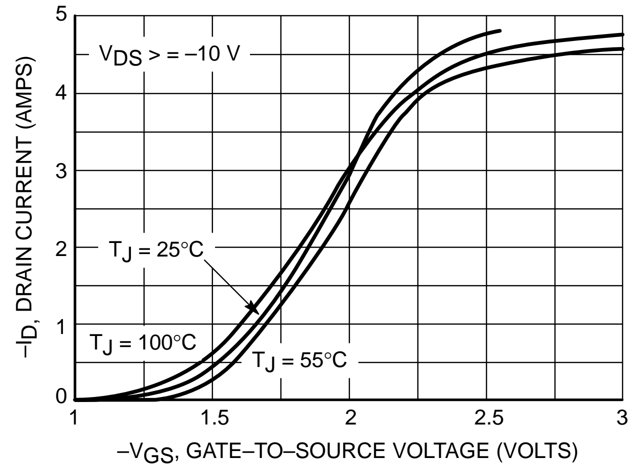


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics.

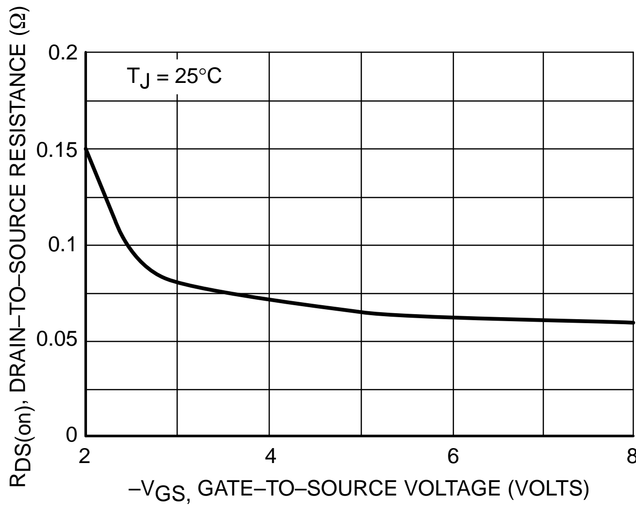


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage.

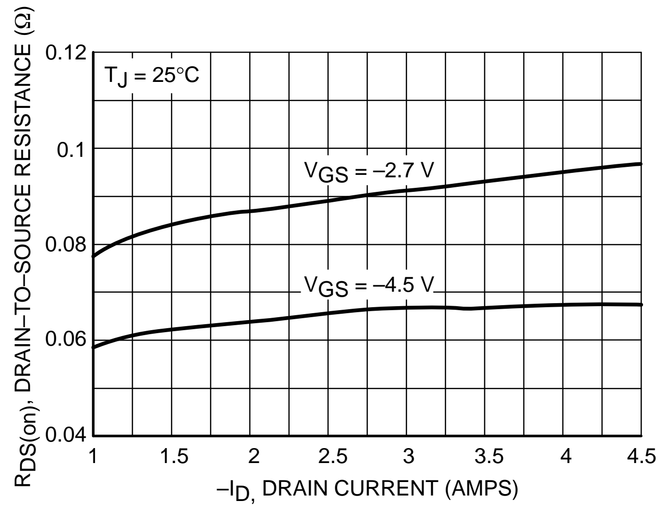


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage.

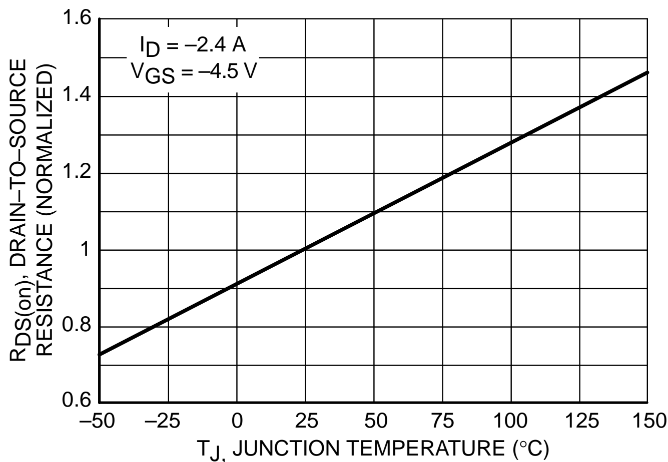


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature.

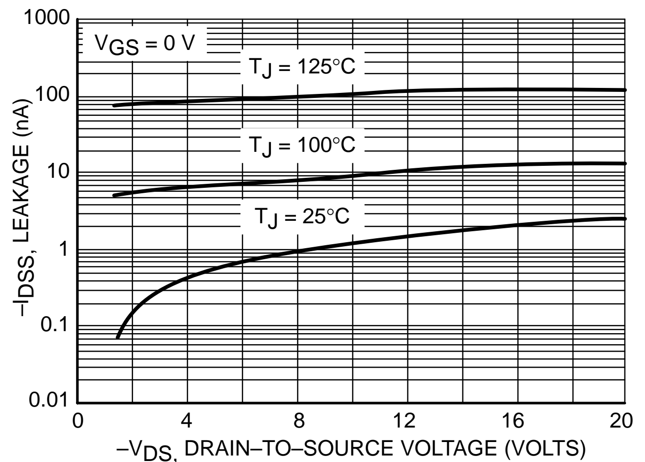


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage.

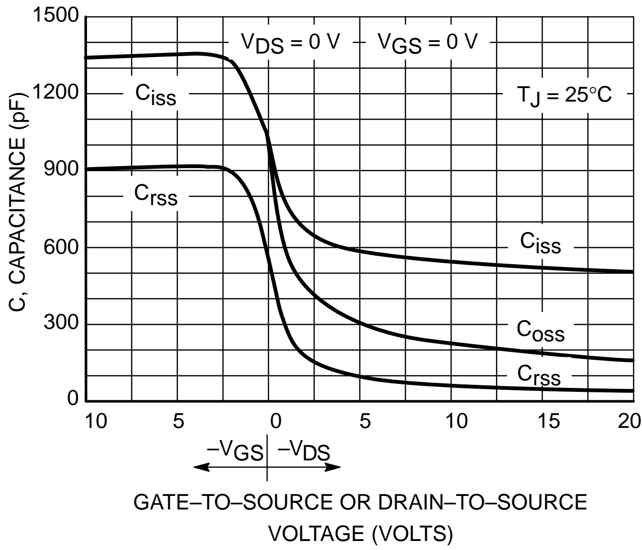


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

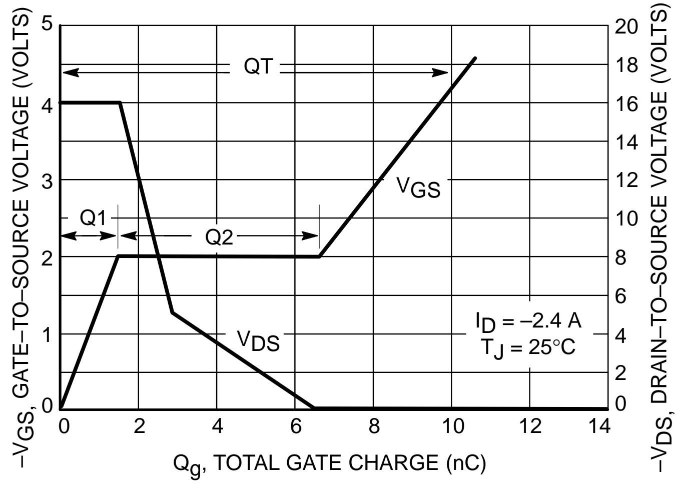


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

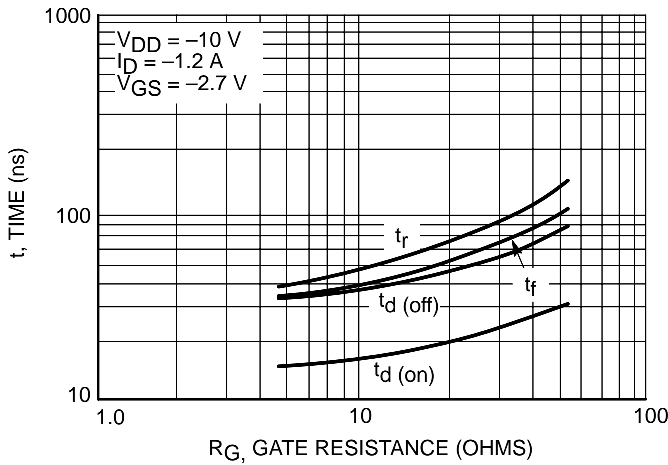


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

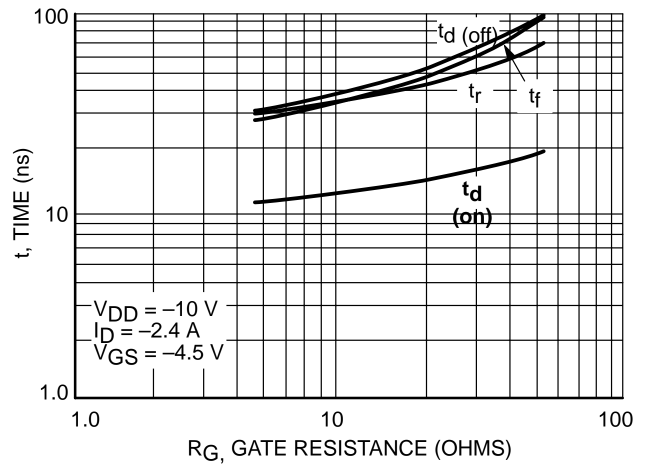


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

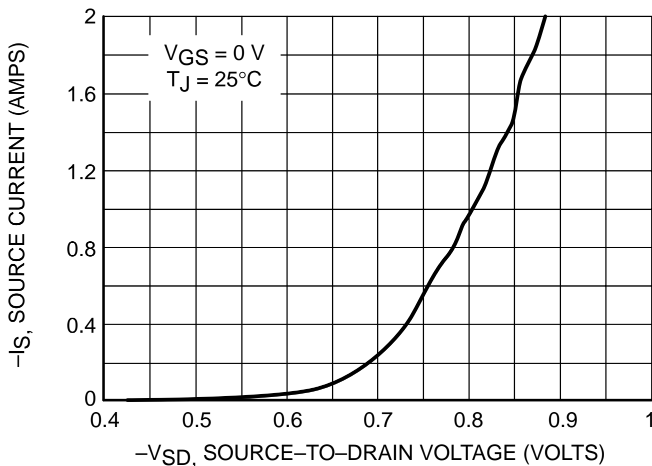


Figure 11. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

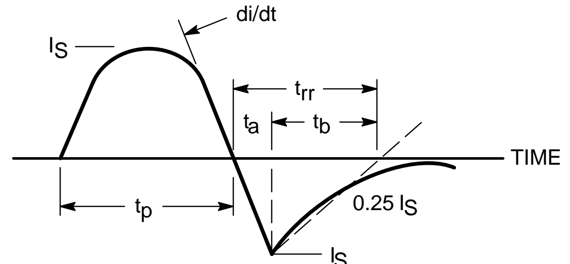


Figure 12. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

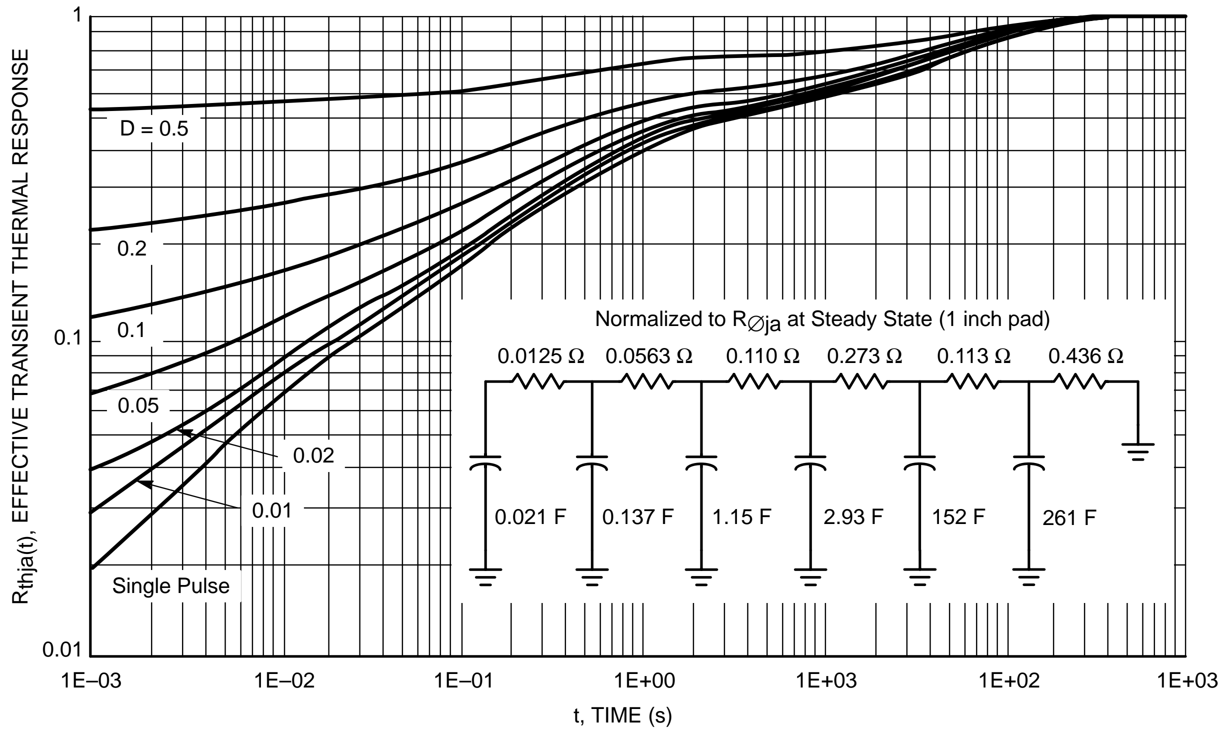


Figure 13. FET Thermal Response

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

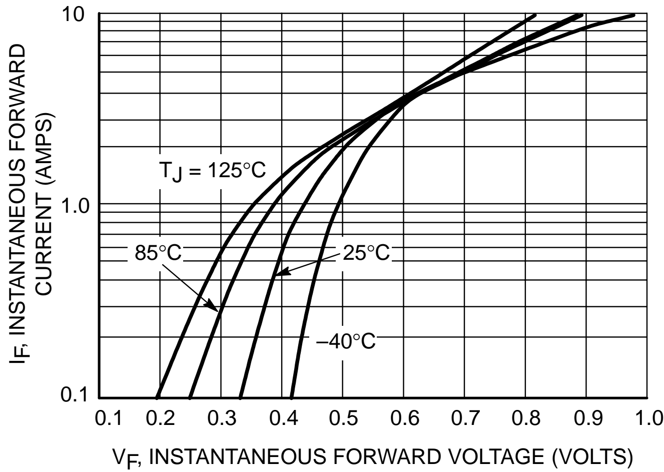


Figure 14. Typical Forward Voltage

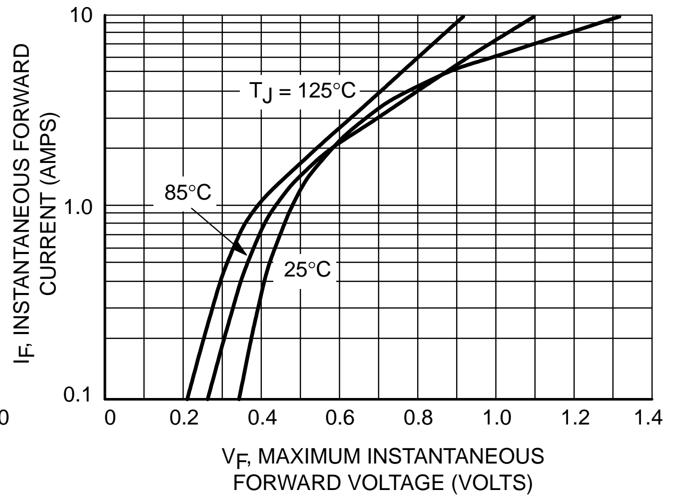


Figure 15. Maximum Forward Voltage

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

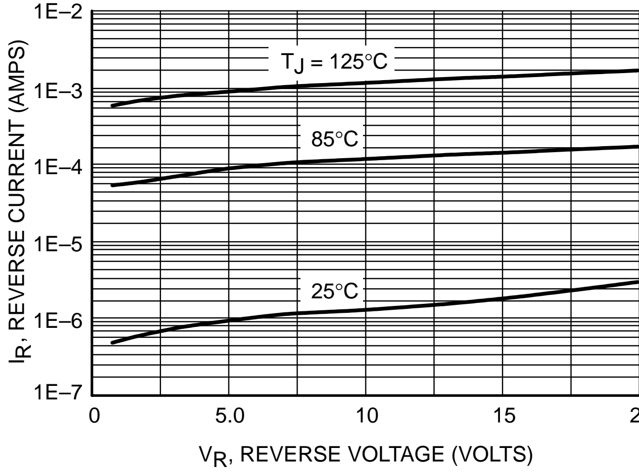


Figure 16. Typical Reverse Current

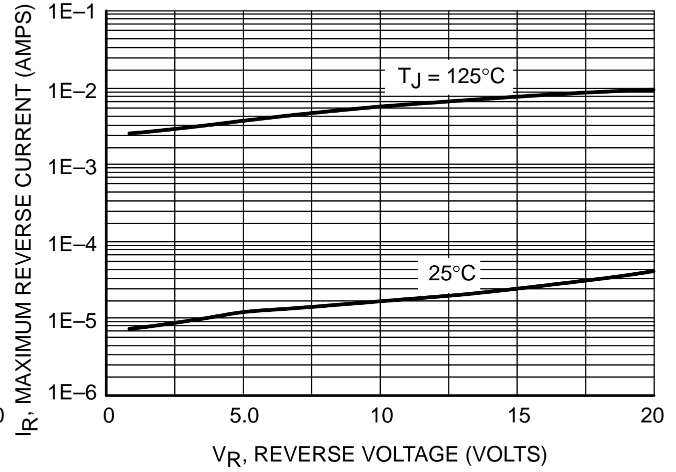


Figure 17. Maximum Reverse Current

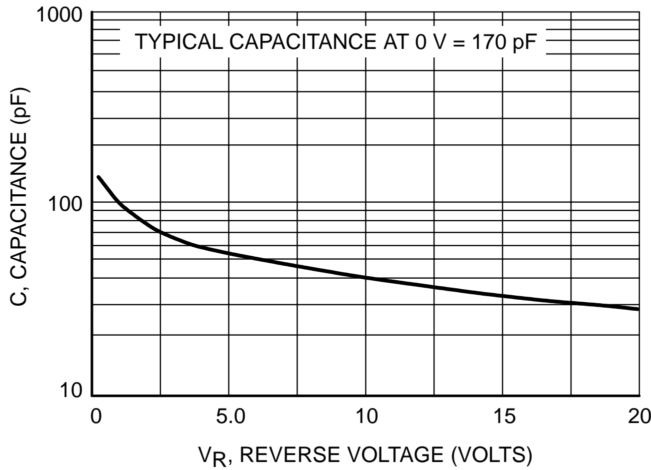


Figure 18. Typical Capacitance

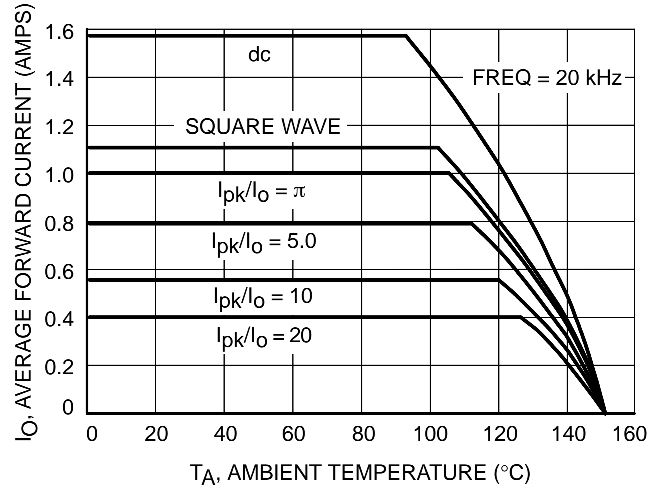


Figure 19. Current Derating

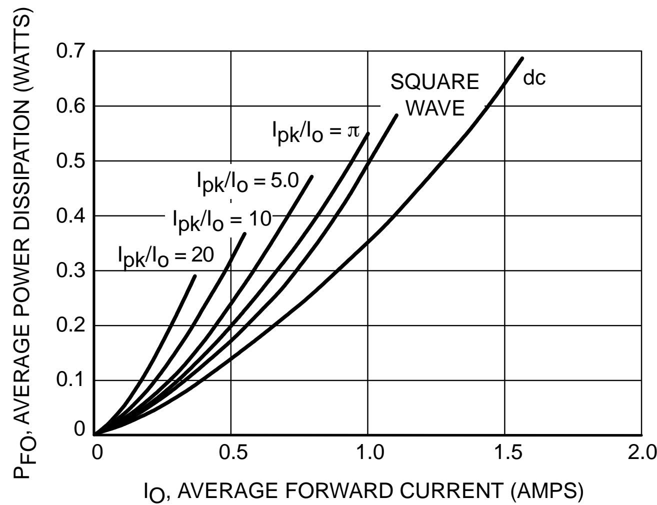


Figure 20. Forward Power Dissipation

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

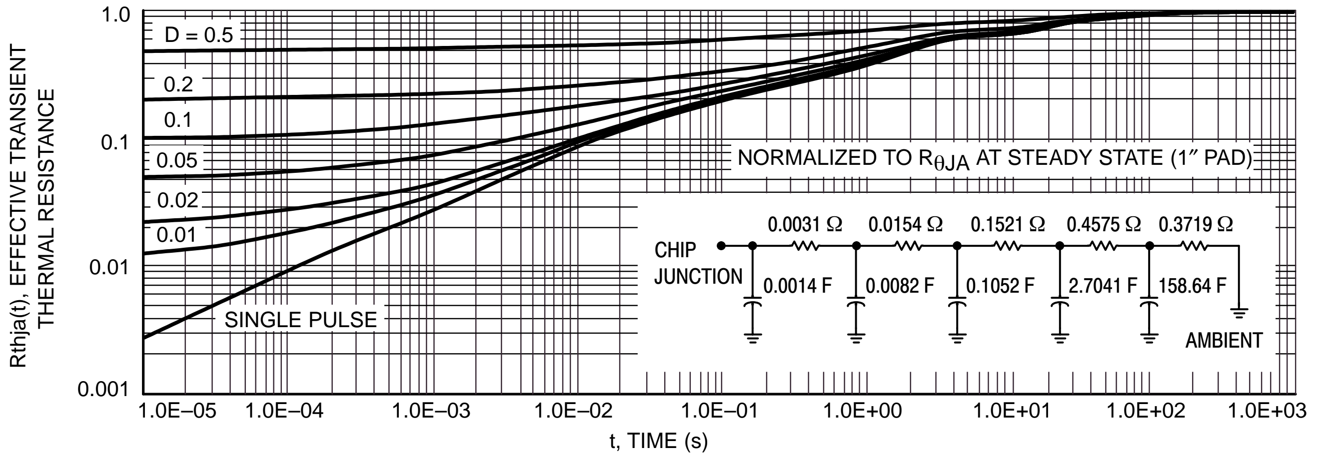
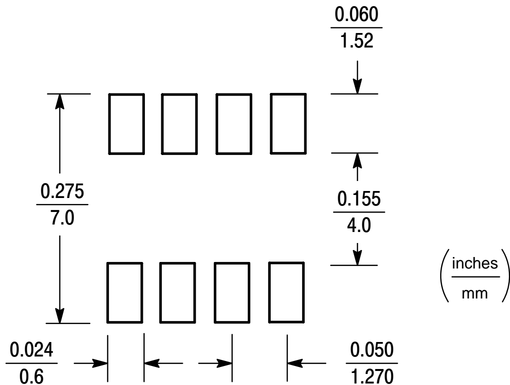


Figure 21. Schottky Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 22 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

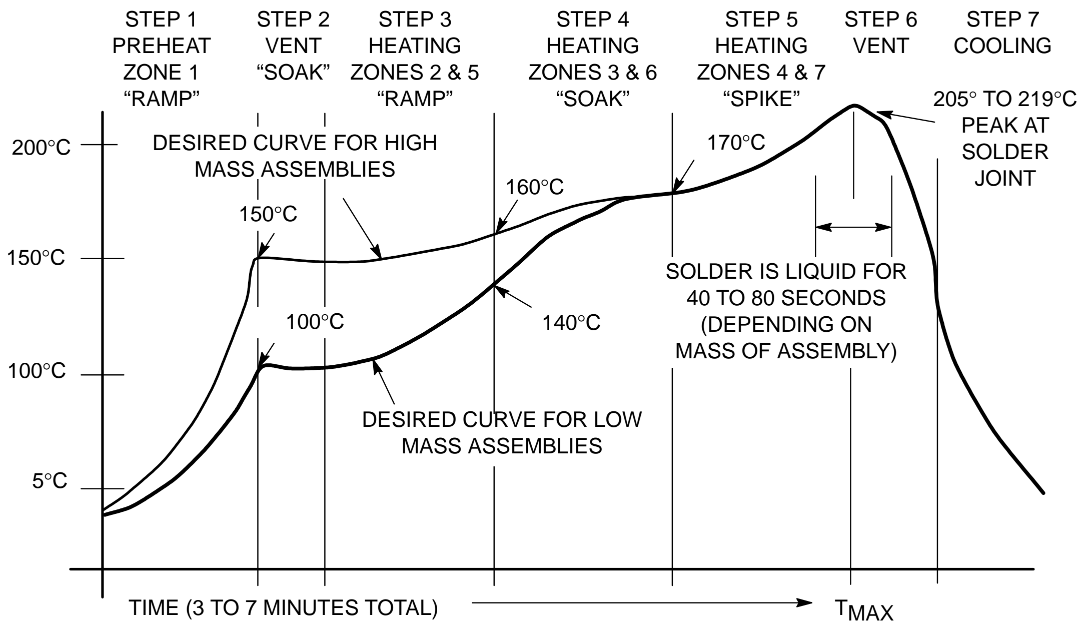


Figure 22. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMSD3P102R2

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

FETKY™

P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Power MOSFET and Schottky Diode Dual SO–8 Package

MOSFET
–3.05 AMPERES
–20 VOLTS
0.085 Ω @ V_{GS} = –10 V

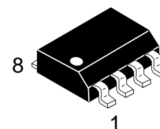
SCHOTTKY DIODE
1.0 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
470 mV @ I_F = 1.0 A

Features

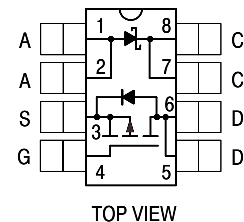
- High Efficiency Components in a Single SO–8 Package
- High Density Power MOSFET with Low $R_{DS(on)}$, Schottky Diode with Low V_F
- Independent Pin–Outs for MOSFET and Schottky Die Allowing for Flexibility in Application Use
- Less Component Placement for Board Space Savings
- SO–8 Surface Mount Package, Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

Applications

- DC–DC Converters
- Low Voltage Motor Control
- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular and Cordless Telephones

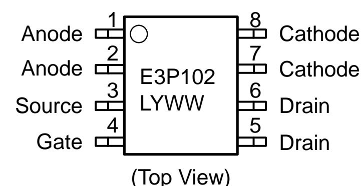


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 18



TOP VIEW

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



(Top View)

E3P102 = Device Code
L = Assembly Location
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MOSFET MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	V
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	171	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.73	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–2.34	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–1.87	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–8.0	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	100	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.25	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–3.05	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–2.44	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–12	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–3.86	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–3.10	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–15	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, Peak I_L = –7.5 Apk, L = 5 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	140	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
3. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMSD3P102R2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

SCHOTTKY MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_R	20	V
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 5.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	204	°C/W
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 6.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	122	°C/W
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 7.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	83	°C/W
Average Forward Current (Note 7.) (Rated V_R, T_A = 100°C)	I_O	1.0	A
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Note 7.) (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz, T_A = 105°C)	I_{FRM}	2.0	A
Non–Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Note 7.) (Surge Applied at Rated Load Conditions, Half–Wave, Single Phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	20	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 8.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 –20 –	 – –30	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 –1.0 –25	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	 –	 –	 –100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	 –	 –	 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	$V_{GS(th)}$	 –1.0 –	 –1.7 3.6	 –2.5 –	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc) (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.5 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 0.063 0.090	 0.085 0.125	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –15 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc)	g_{FS}	 –	 5.0	 –	Mhos

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	518	750	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	190	350	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	70	135	

5. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
6. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
7. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
8. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 9.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 10. & 11.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	22	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	16	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	80	
Fall Time		t_f	–	45	80	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, I_D = –1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	42	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	32	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	35	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	16	25	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	2.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	4.5	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 10.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.96 –0.78	–1.25 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	34	–	ns
		t_a	–	18	–	
		t_b	–	16	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.03	–	µC

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 10.)

Characteristic	Condition	Symbol	T_J = 25°C	T_J = 125°C	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage	I_F = 1.0 Adc I_F = 2.0 Adc	V_F	0.47 0.58	0.39 0.53	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current	V_R = 20 Vdc	I_R	0.05	10	mA
Maximum Voltage Rate of Change	V_R = 20 Vdc	dV/dt	10,000		V/µs

9. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
10. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
11. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL MOSFET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

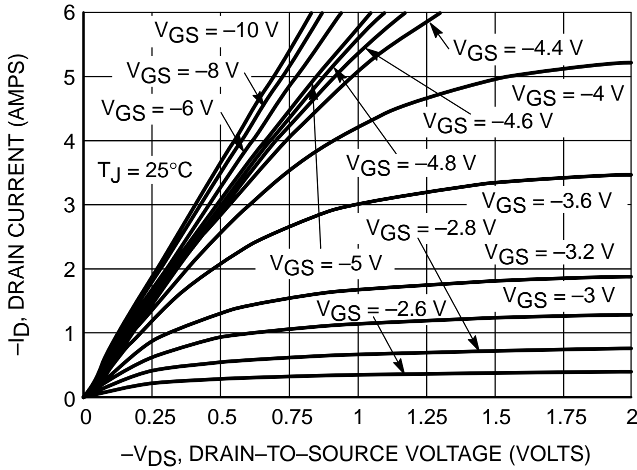


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

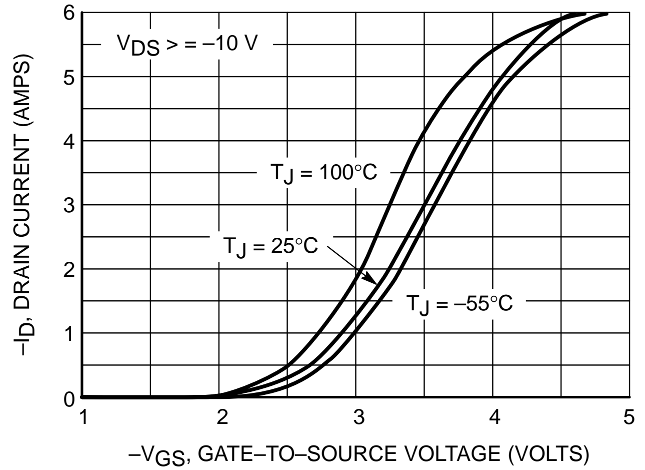


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

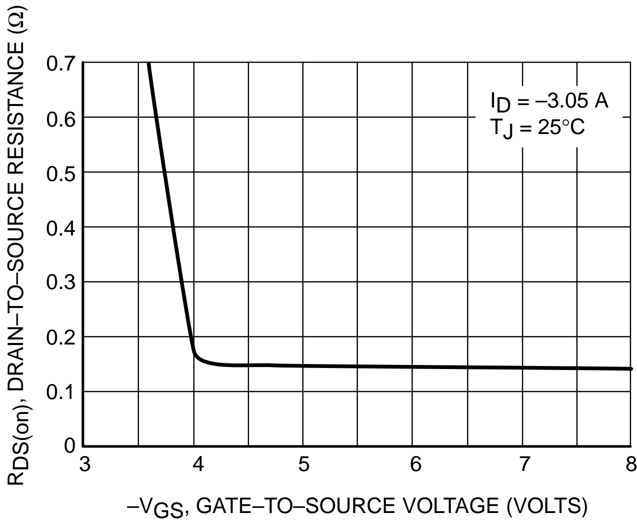


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

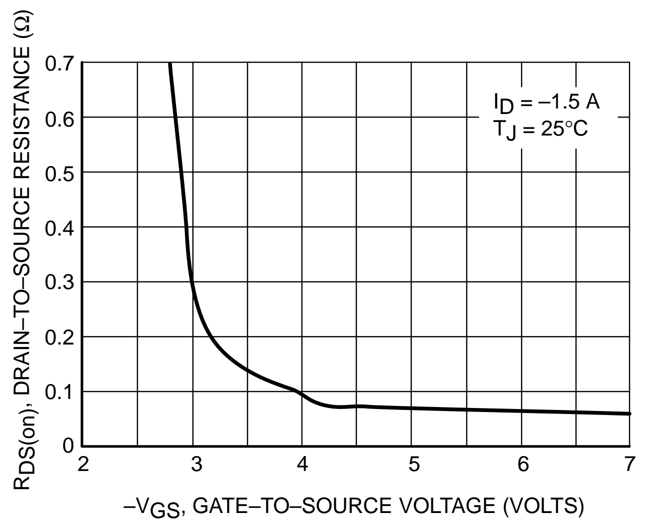


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

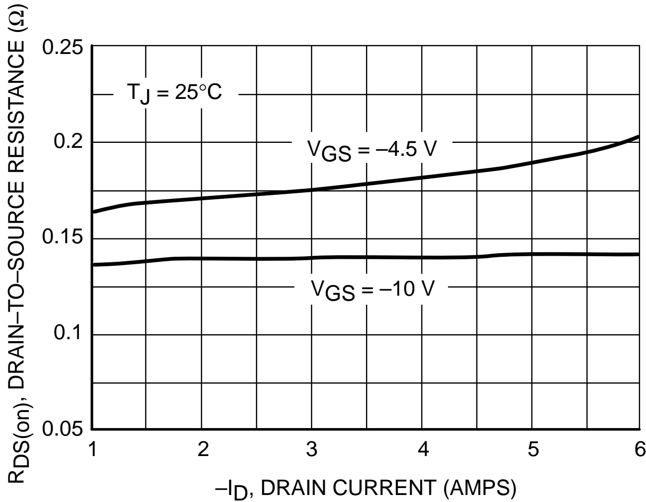


Figure 5. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

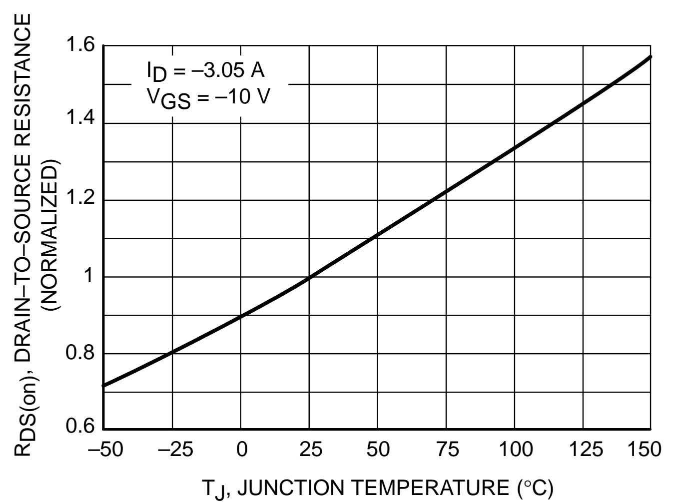


Figure 6. On Resistance Variation with Temperature

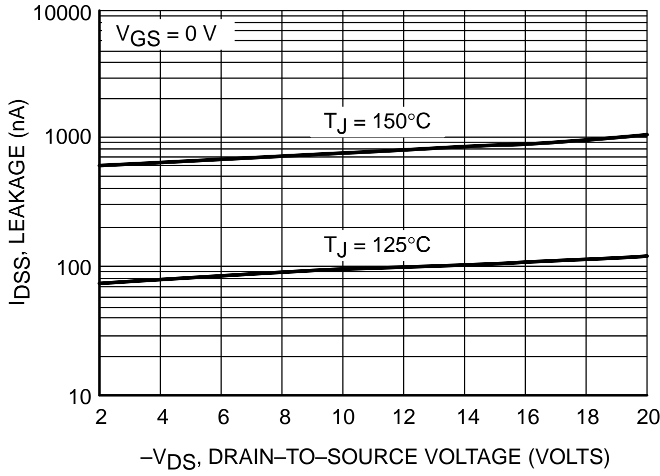


Figure 7. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

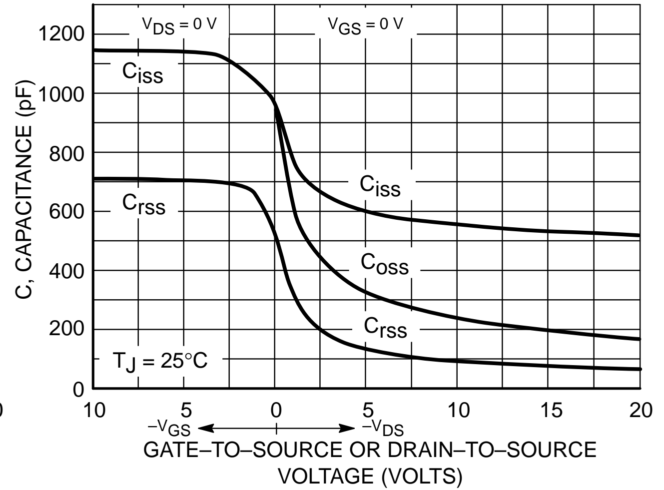


Figure 8. Capacitance Variation

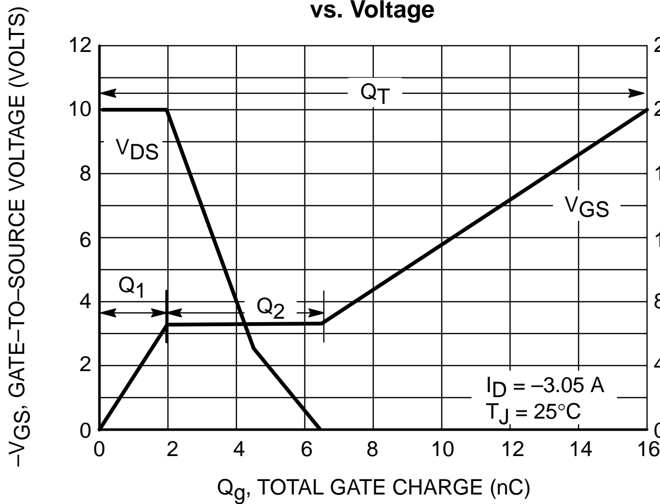


Figure 9. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

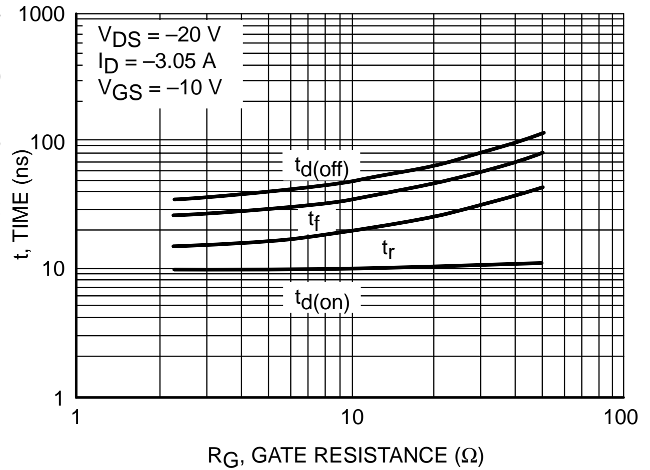


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

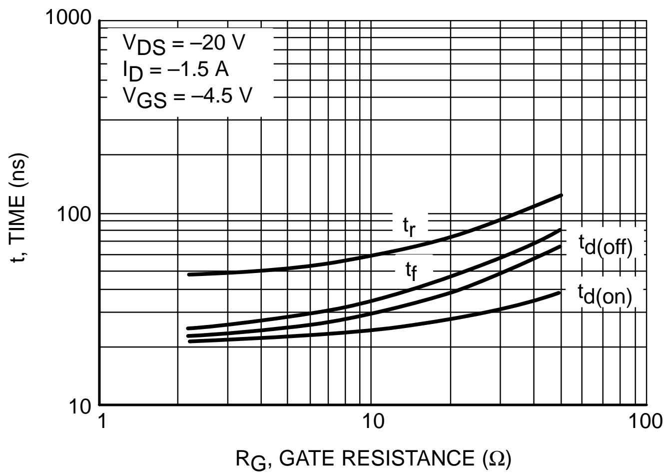


Figure 11. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

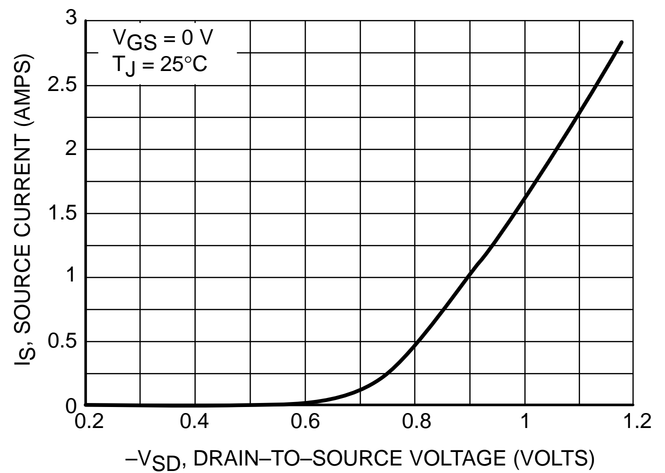


Figure 12. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

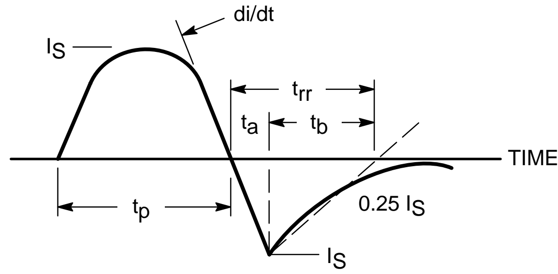


Figure 13. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

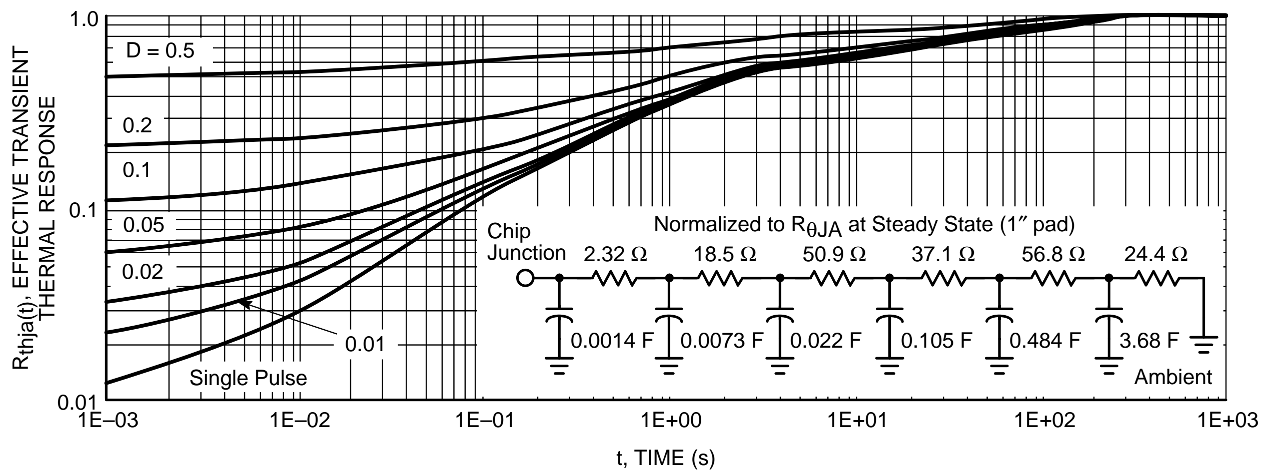


Figure 14. FET Thermal Response

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

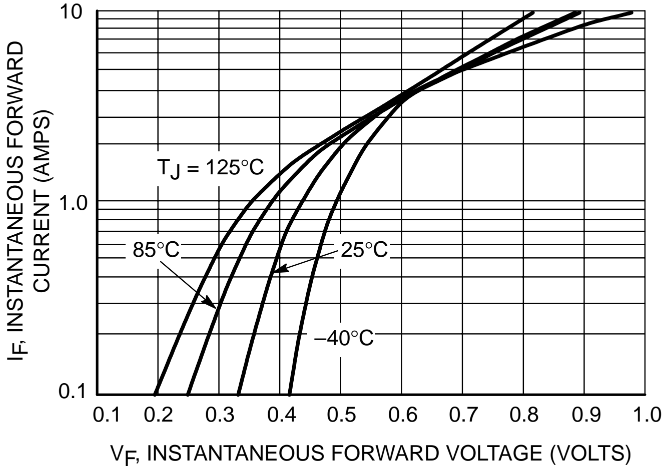


Figure 15. Typical Forward Voltage

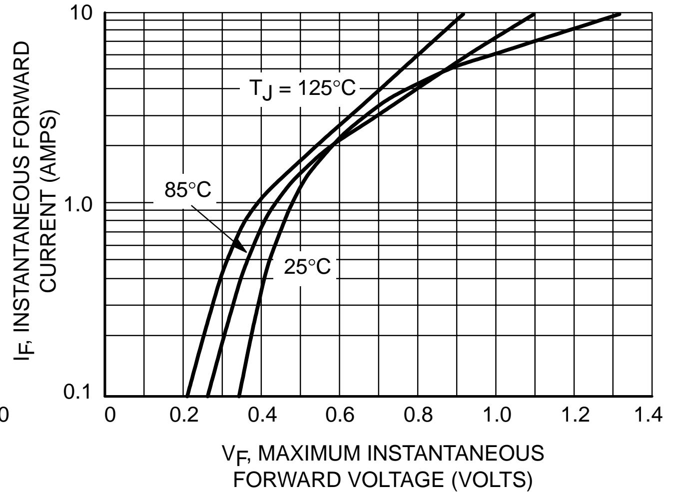


Figure 16. Maximum Forward Voltage

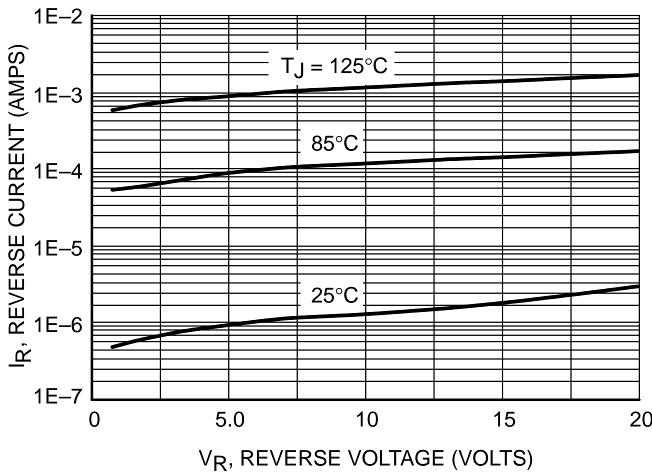


Figure 17. Typical Reverse Current

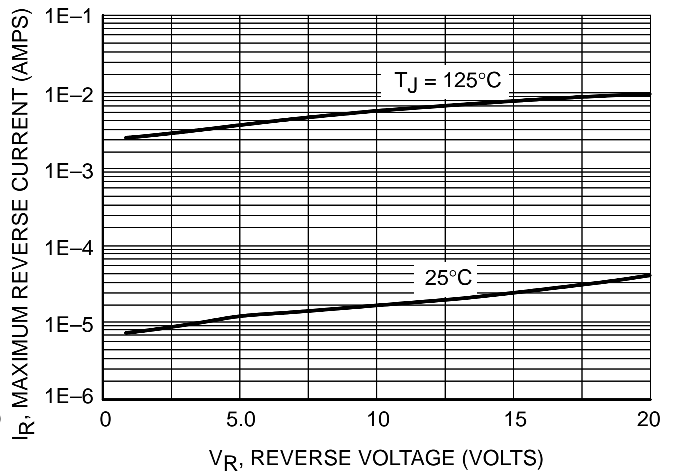


Figure 18. Maximum Reverse Current

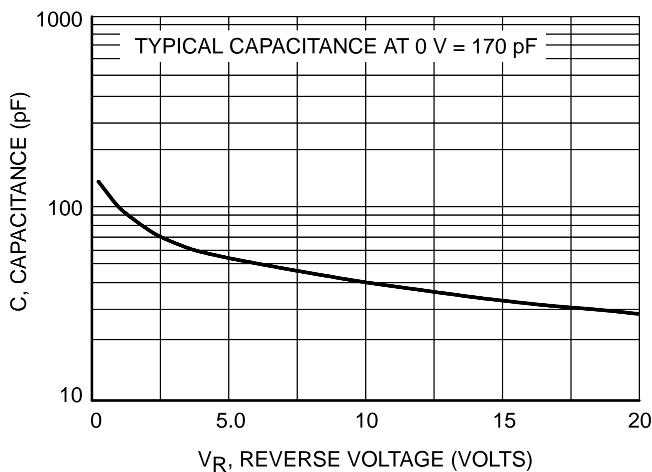


Figure 19. Typical Capacitance

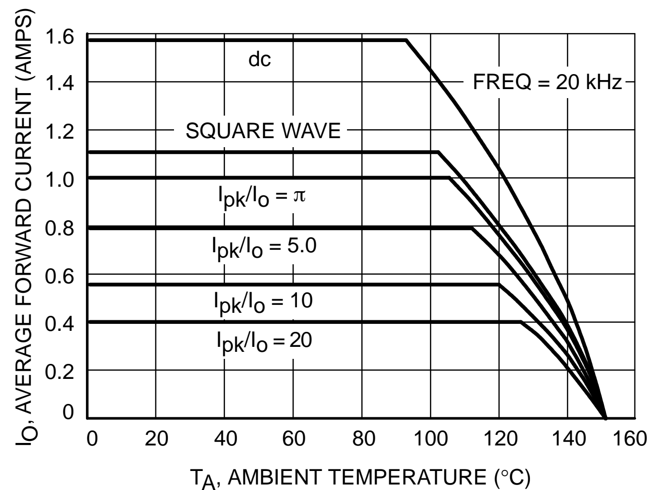


Figure 20. Current Derating

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

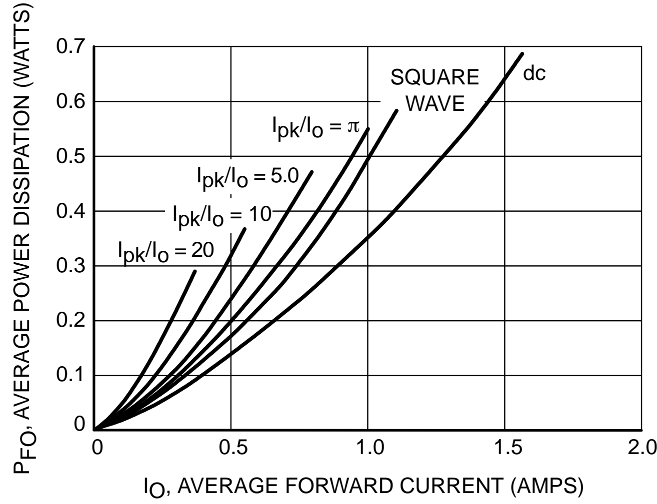


Figure 21. Forward Power Dissipation

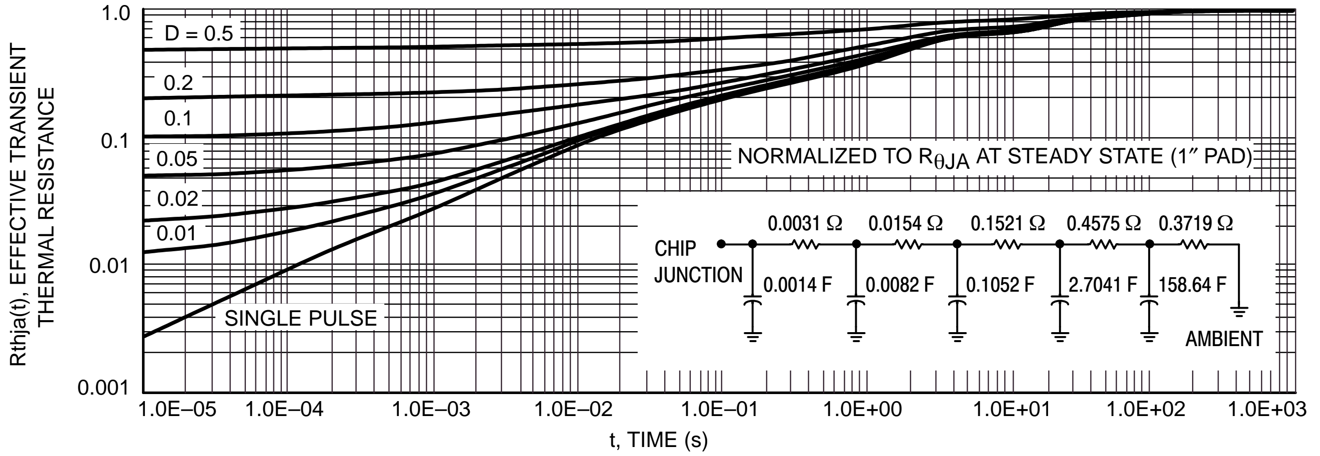
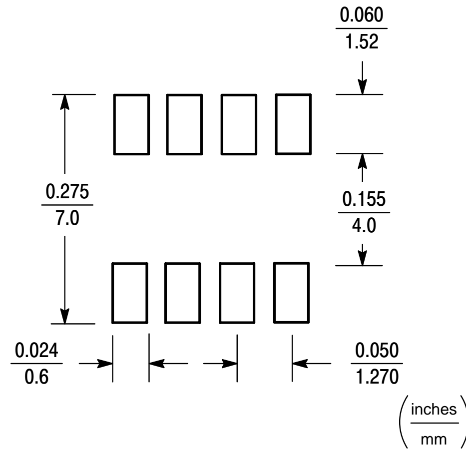


Figure 22. Schottky Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 23 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

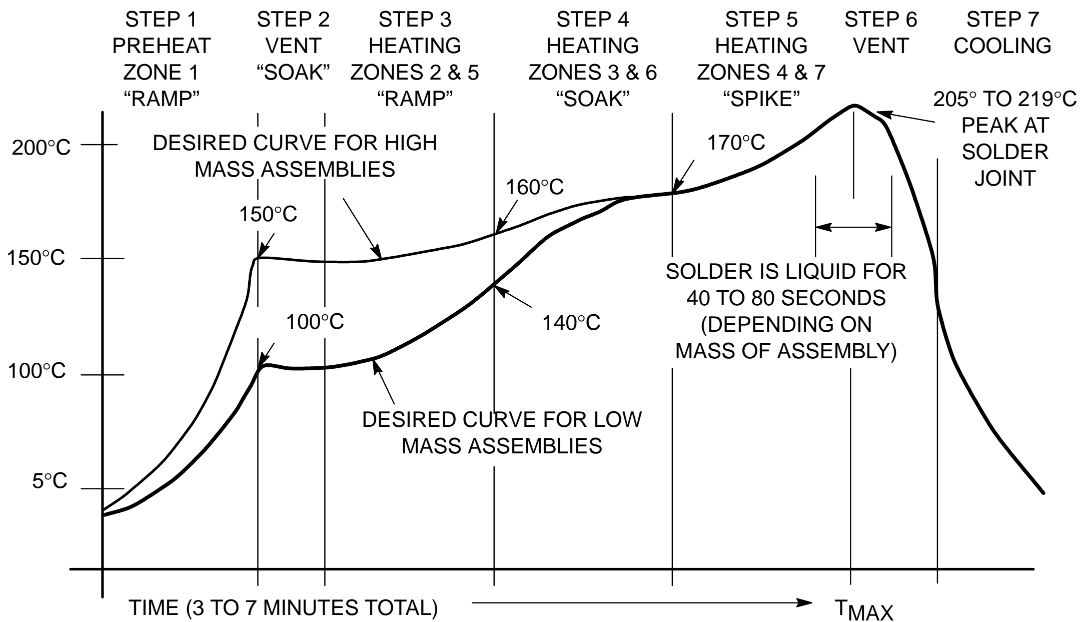


Figure 23. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTMSD3P303R2

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

FETKY™

P–Channel Enhancement–Mode Power MOSFET and Schottky Diode Dual SO–8 Package

Features

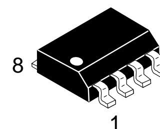
- High Efficiency Components in a Single SO–8 Package
- High Density Power MOSFET with Low $R_{DS(on)}$, Schottky Diode with Low V_F
- Independent Pin–Outs for MOSFET and Schottky Die Allowing for Flexibility in Application Use
- Less Component Placement for Board Space Savings
- SO–8 Surface Mount Package, Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

Applications

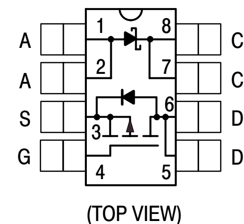
- DC–DC Converters
- Low Voltage Motor Control
- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular and Cordless Telephones

MOSFET
–3.05 AMPERES
–30 VOLTS
0.085 Ω @ V_{GS} = –10 V

SCHOTTKY DIODE
3.0 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
420 mV @ I_F = 3.0 A

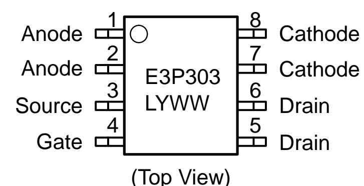


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 18



(TOP VIEW)

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



(Top View)

E3P303 = Device Code
L = Assembly Location
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MOSFET MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–30	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	V
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	171	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.73	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–2.34	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–1.87	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–8.0	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	100	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.25	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–3.05	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–2.44	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–12	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–3.86	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–3.10	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 4.)	I_{DM}	–15	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –30 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, Peak I_L = –7.5 Apk, L = 5 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	140	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
3. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTMSD3P303R2	SO–8	2500/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

SCHOTTKY MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_R	30	V
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 5.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	197	°C/W
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 6.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	97	°C/W
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 7.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Average Forward Current (Note 7.) (Rated V_R, T_A = 100°C)	I_O	3.0	A
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Note 7.) (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz, T_A = 105°C)	I_{FRM}	6.0	A
Non–Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Note 7.) (Surge Applied at Rated Load Conditions, Half–Wave, Single Phase, 60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	30	A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 8.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 –30 –	 – –30	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = –30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{DS} = –30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 –1.0 –25	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	 –	 –	 –100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	 –	 –	 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 –1.0 –	 –1.7 3.6	 –2.5 –	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc) (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 0.063 0.090	 0.085 0.125	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –15 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc)		g_{FS}	 –	 5.0	 –	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	520	750	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	170	325	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	70	135	

5. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
6. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
7. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), t ≤ 10 seconds.
8. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 9.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 10. & 11.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –24 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	22	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	16	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	80	
Fall Time		t_f	–	45	80	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –24 Vdc, I_D = –1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	42	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	32	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	35	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –3.05 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	16	25	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	2.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	4.5	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 10.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.96 –0.78	–1.25 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –3.05 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	34	–	ns
		t_a	–	18	–	
		t_b	–	16	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.03	–	μC

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 10.)

Characteristic	Condition	Symbol	T_J = 25°C	T_J = 125°C	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage	I_F = 100 mAdc I_F = 3.0 Adc I_F = 6.0 Adc	V_F	0.28 0.42 0.50	0.13 0.33 0.45	Volts
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current	V_R = 30 Vdc	I_R	250	25	μA mA
Maximum Voltage Rate of Change	V_R = 30 Vdc	dV/dt	10,000		V/μs

9. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
10. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
11. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL MOSFET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

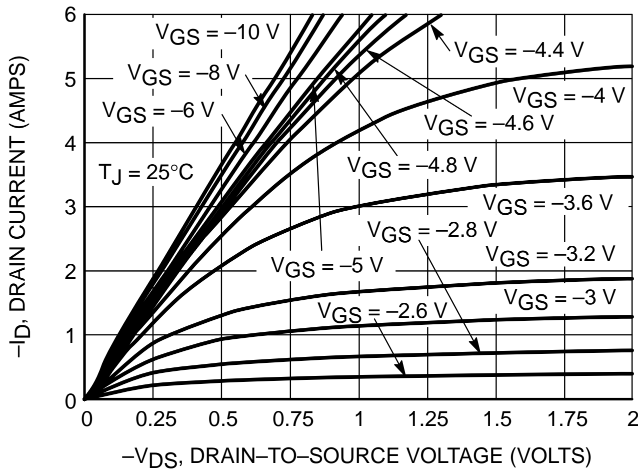


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

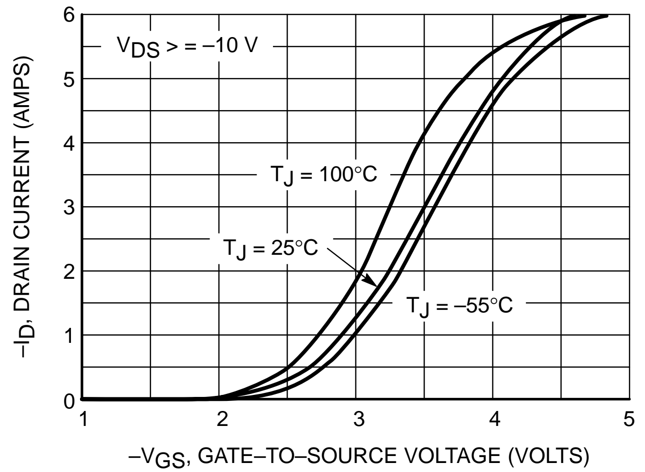


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

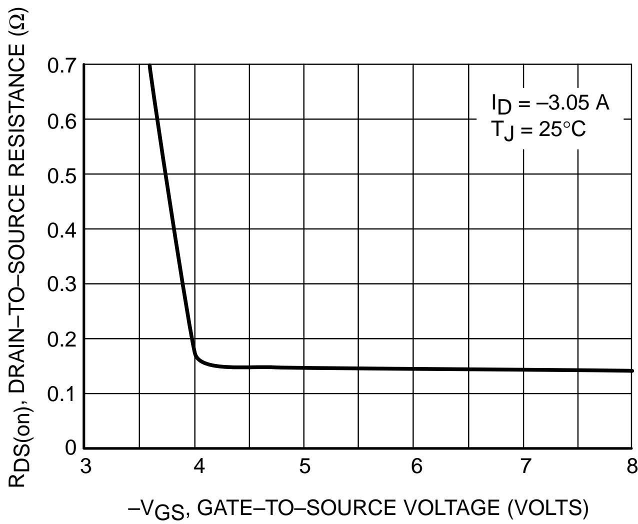


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

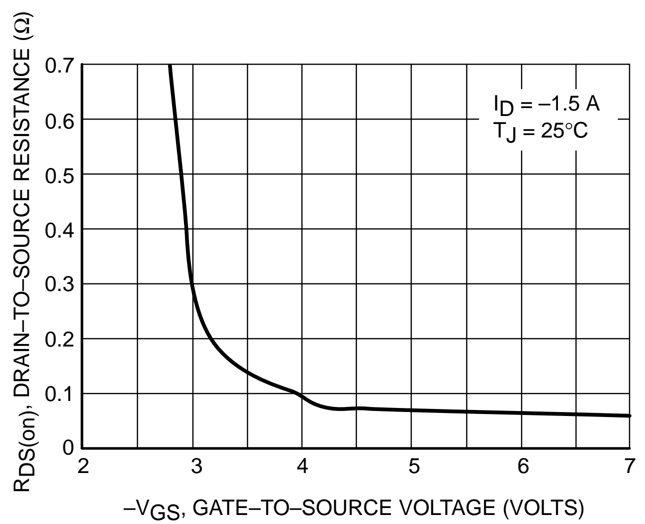


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

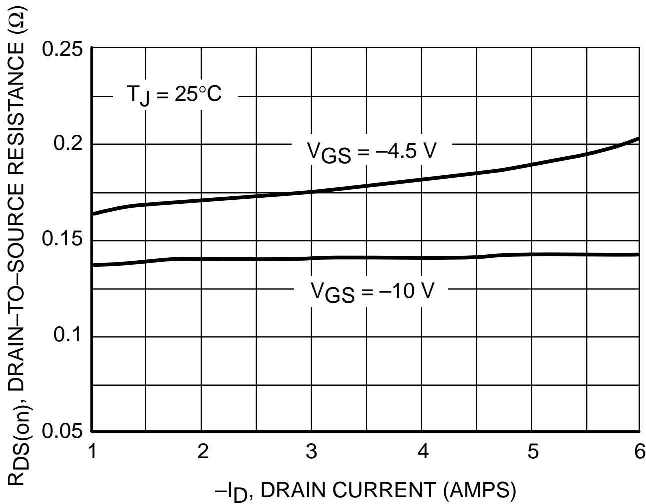


Figure 5. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

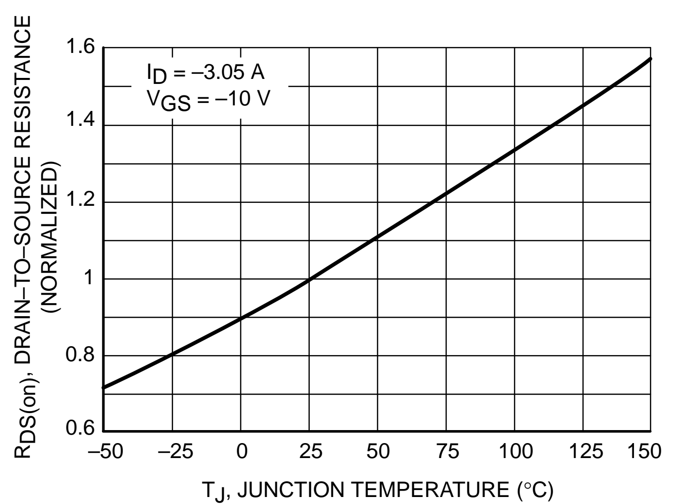


Figure 6. On Resistance Variation with Temperature

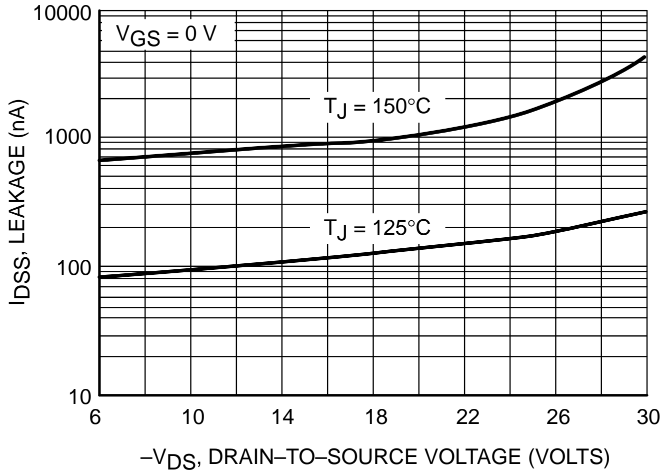


Figure 7. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

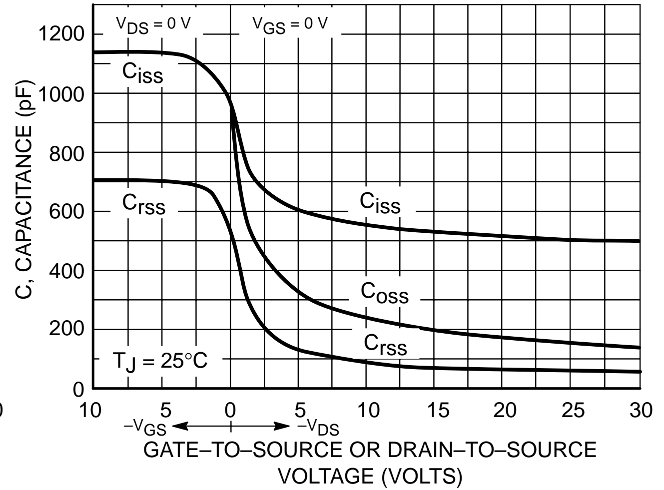


Figure 8. Capacitance Variation

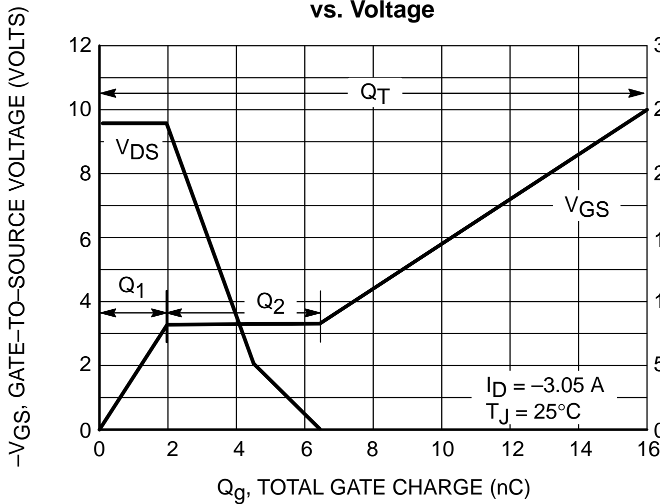


Figure 9. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

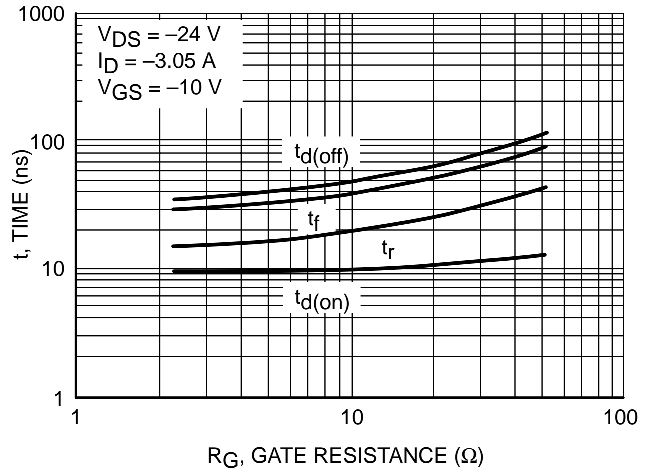


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

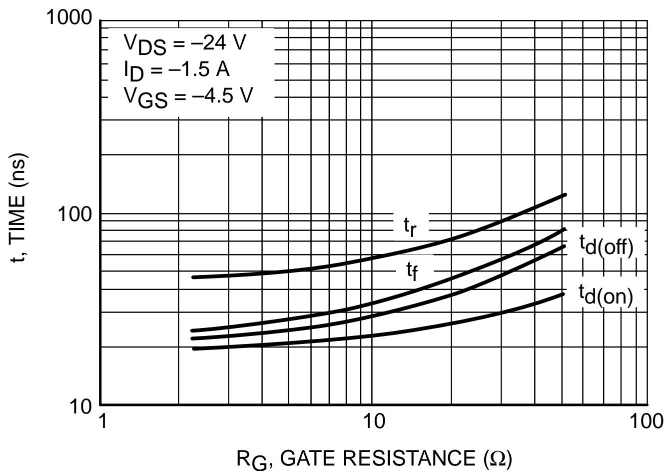


Figure 11. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

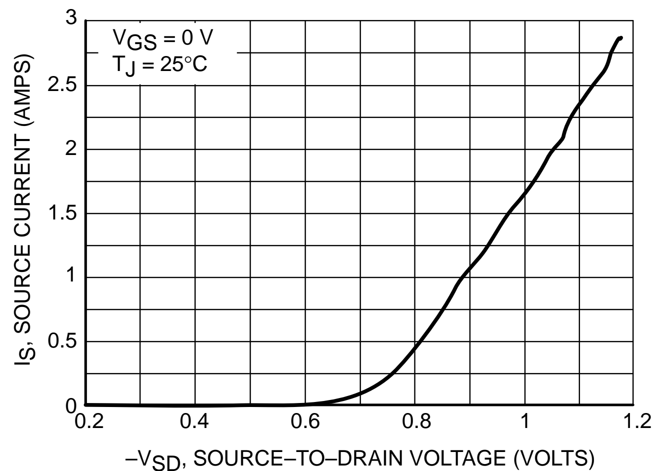


Figure 12. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

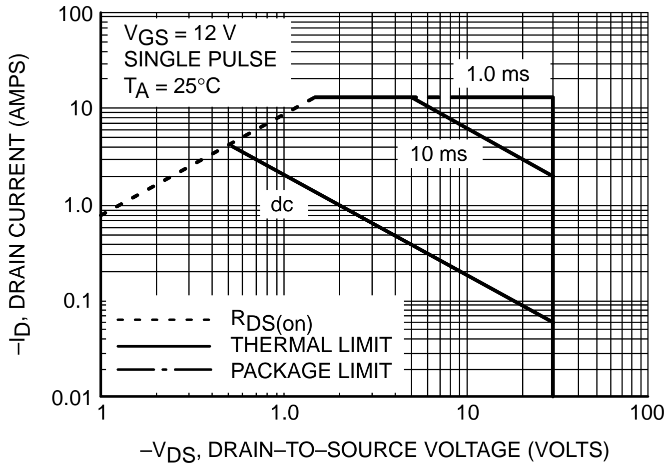


Figure 13. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

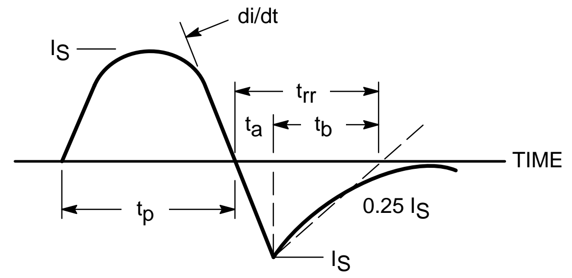


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

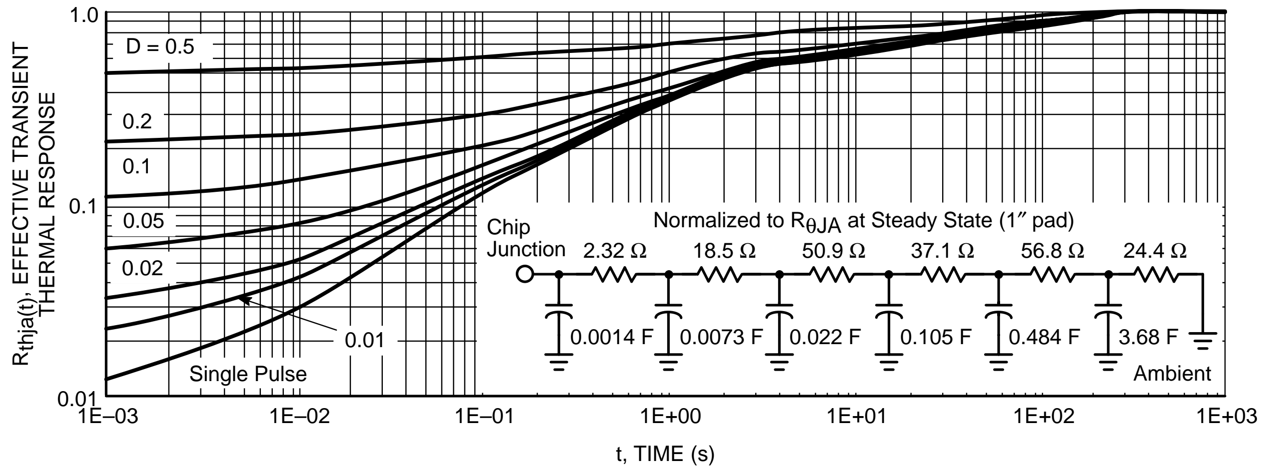


Figure 15. FET Thermal Response

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

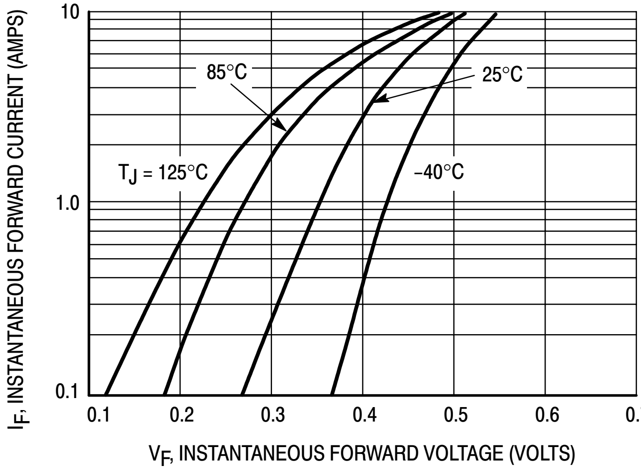


Figure 16. Typical Forward Voltage

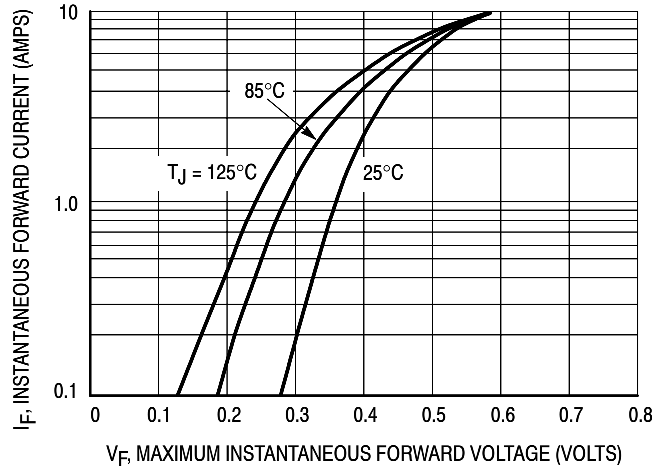


Figure 17. Maximum Forward Voltage

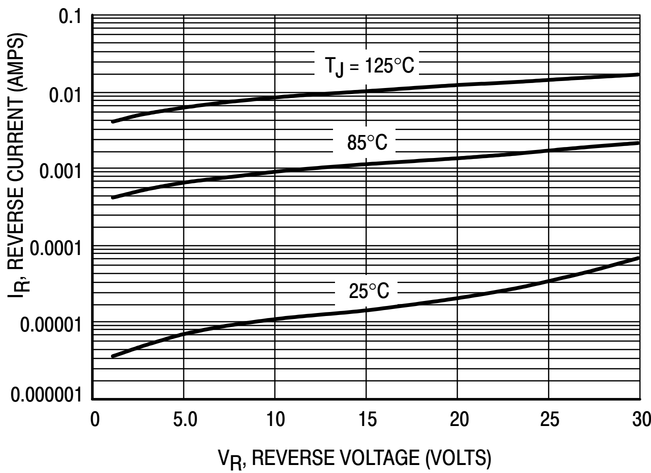


Figure 18. Typical Reverse Current

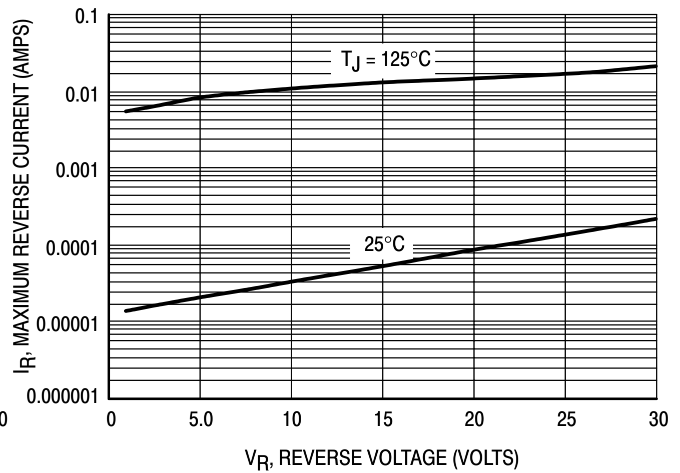


Figure 19. Maximum Reverse Current

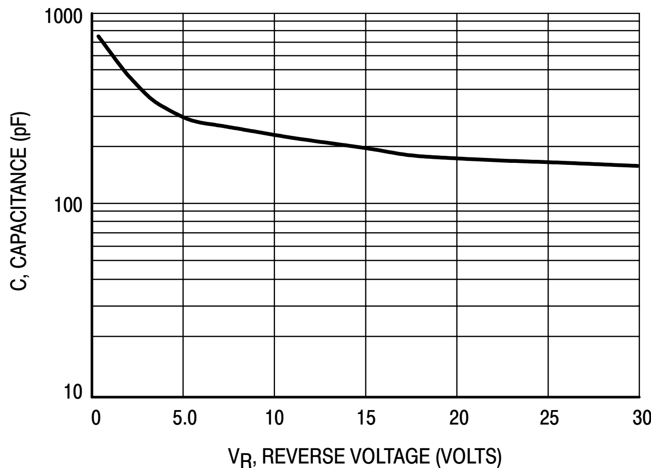


Figure 20. Typical Capacitance

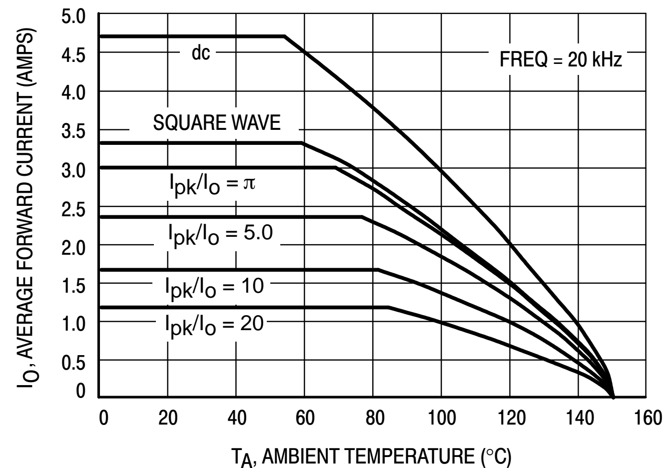


Figure 21. Current Derating

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

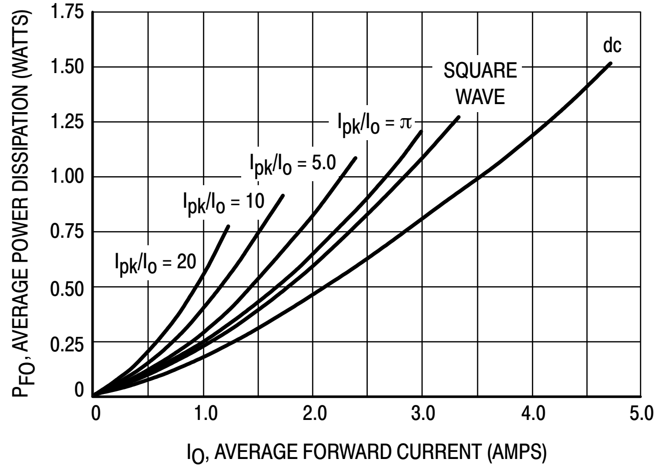


Figure 22. Forward Power Dissipation

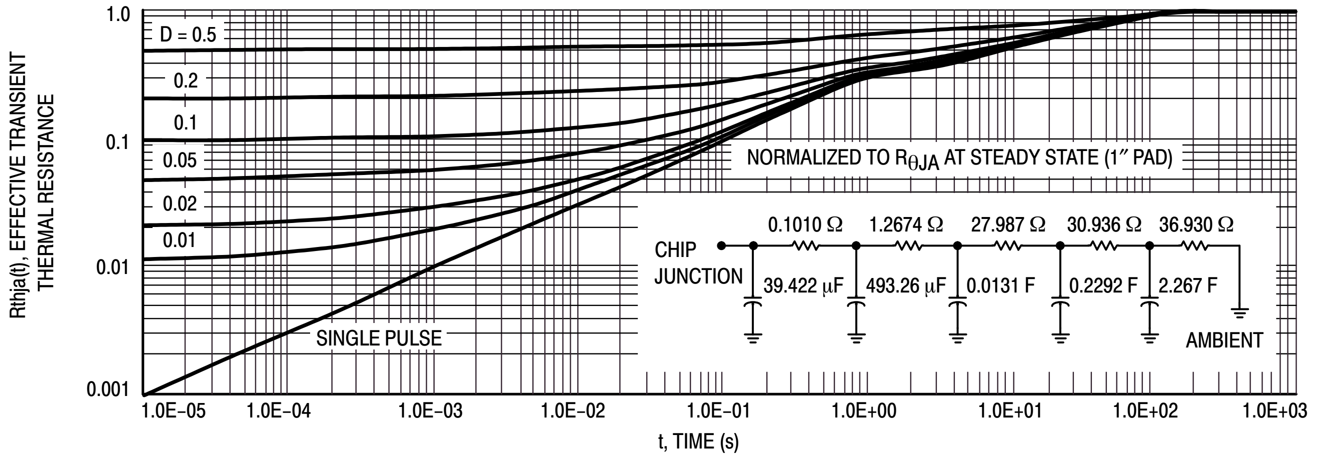
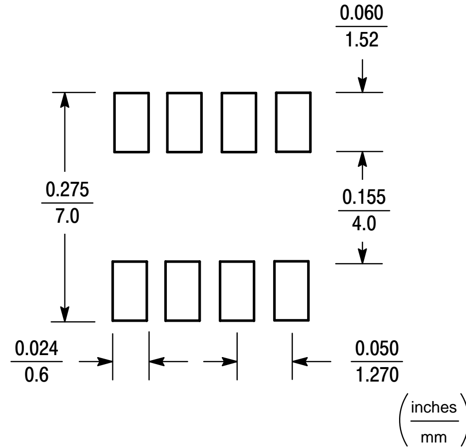


Figure 23. Schottky Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 24 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

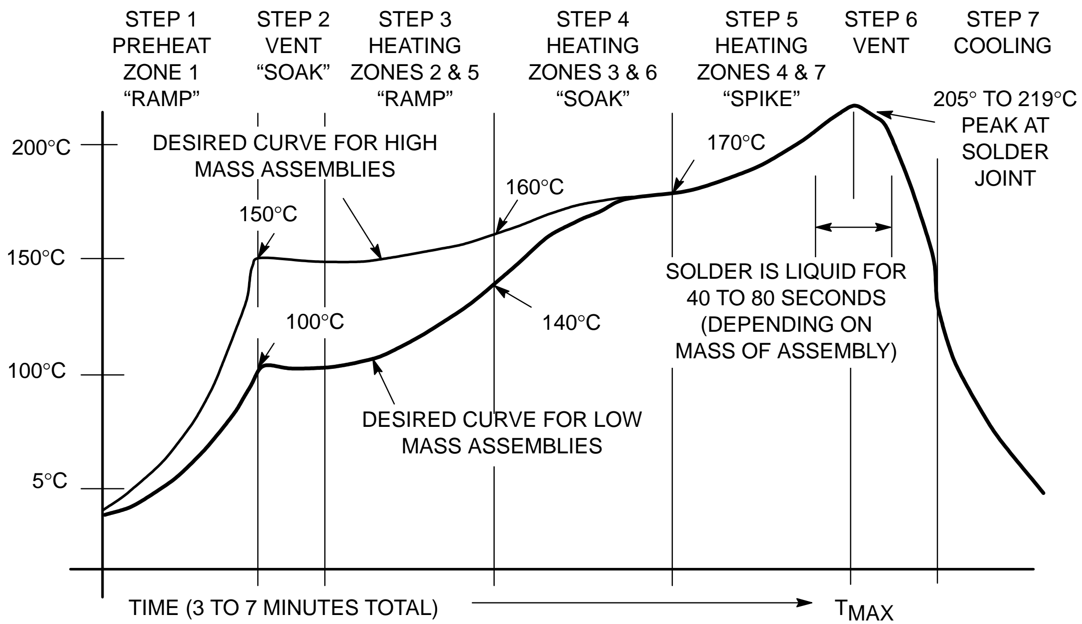


Figure 24. Typical Solder Heating Profile

NTP27N06

Advance Information

Power MOSFET
27 Amps, 60 Volts
N–Channel TO–220

Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls and bridge circuits.

Features

- Higher Current Rating
- Lower $R_{DS(on)}$
- Lower $V_{DS(on)}$
- Lower Capacitances
- Lower Total Gate Charge
- Tighter V_{SD} Specification
- Lower Diode Reverse Recovery Time
- Lower Reverse Recovery Stored Charge

Typical Applications

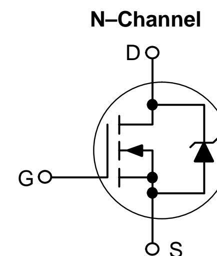
- Power Supplies
- Converters
- Power Motor Controls
- Bridge Circuits

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

27 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 46 mΩ

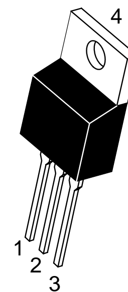
N–Channel



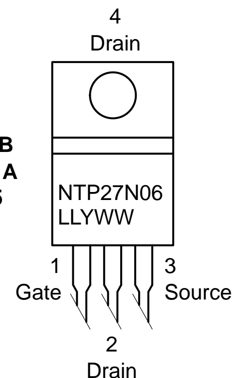
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GS}	 ±20 ±30	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 27 15 80	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	88.2 0.59	W W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, L = 0.3 mH, I_L(pk) = 27 A, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc)	E_{AS}	109	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB CASE 221A STYLE 5



NTP27N06 = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTP27N06	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 1.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	70	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	79.4	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 1.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.8	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	6.9	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 1.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 13.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	37.5	46	mΩ
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 1.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 27 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	1.05	1.5	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 13.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	2.12	–	
Forward Transconductance (Note 1.) (V_{DS} = 7.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	13.2	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	725	1015	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	213	300	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	58	120	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (Note 1.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13.6	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	62.7	125	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	26.6	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	70.4	140	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 1.)	Q_T	–	21.2	30	nC
		Q_1	–	5.6	–	
		Q_2	–	7.3	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 1.)	V_{SD}	–	1.05	1.25	Vdc
	(I_S = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	0.93	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 1.)	t_{rr}	–	42	–	ns
		t_a	–	26	–	
		t_b	–	16	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.07	–	μc

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

NTP45N06, NTB45N06

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET 45 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel TO–220 and D^2PAK

Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls and bridge circuits.

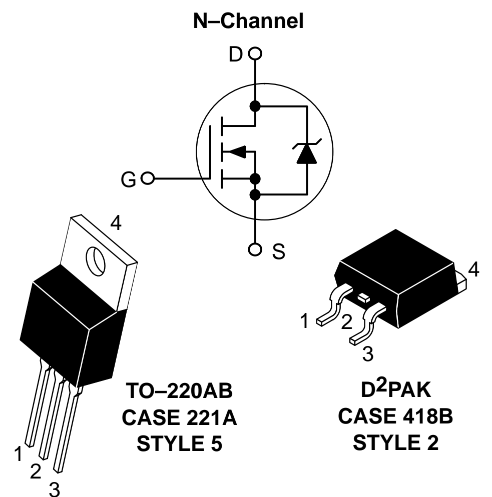
Features

- Higher Current Rating
- Lower $R_{DS(on)}$
- Lower $V_{DS(on)}$
- Lower Capacitances
- Lower Total Gate Charge
- Tighter V_{SD} Specification
- Lower Diode Reverse Recovery Time
- Lower Reverse Recovery Stored Charge

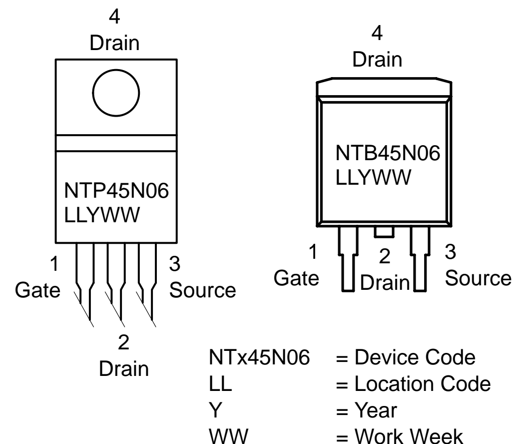
Typical Applications

- Power Supplies
- Converters
- Power Motor Controls
- Bridge Circuits

45 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 26 mΩ



MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



NTx45N06 = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GS}	 ± 20 ± 30	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 45 30 150	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	125 0.83 3.2 2.4	W W/°C W W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, RG = 25 Ω, $I_{L(pk)}$ = 40 A, L = 0.3 mH, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc)	E_{AS}	240	mJ

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using 1″ pad size, (Cu Area 1.127 in^2).
2. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size, (Cu Area 0.412 in^2).

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTP45N06	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail
NTB45N06	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
NTB45N06T4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance	– Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 4.)	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.2 46.8 63.2	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds		T_L	260	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 5.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 70 57	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 5.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 2.8 7.2	 4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 5.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 22.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 21	 26	mOhm
Static Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (Note 5.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 45 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 22.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 0.93 0.93	 1.4 –	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (Note 5.) (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	16.6	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1224	1725	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	345	485	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	76	160	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 6.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (Note 5.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	101	200	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	33	70	
Fall Time		t_f	–	106	220	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 5.)	Q_T	–	33	46	nC
		Q_1	–	6.4	–	
		Q_2	–	15	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 5.) (I_S = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.08 0.93	1.2 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 5.)	t_{rr}	–	53.1	–	ns
		t_a	–	36	–	
		t_b	–	16.9	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.087	–	μC

3. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using 1″ pad size, (Cu Area 1.127 in^2).
4. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size, (Cu Area 0.412 in^2).
5. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
6. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

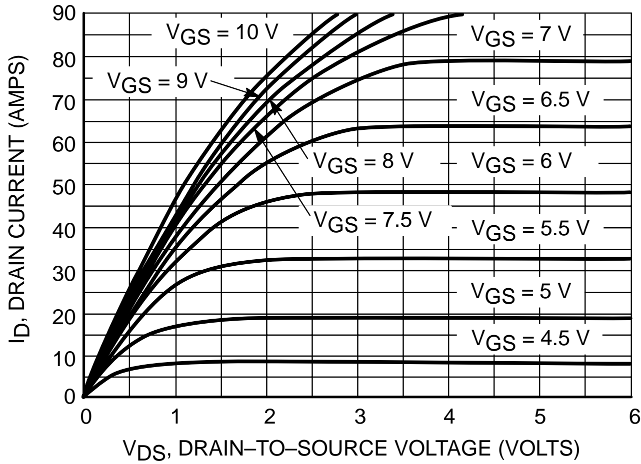


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

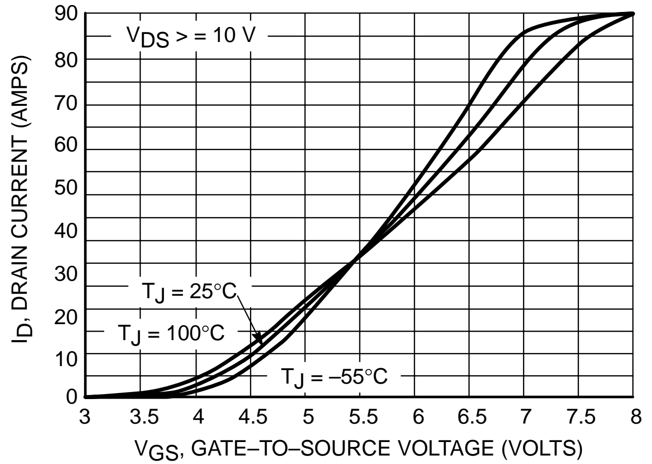


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

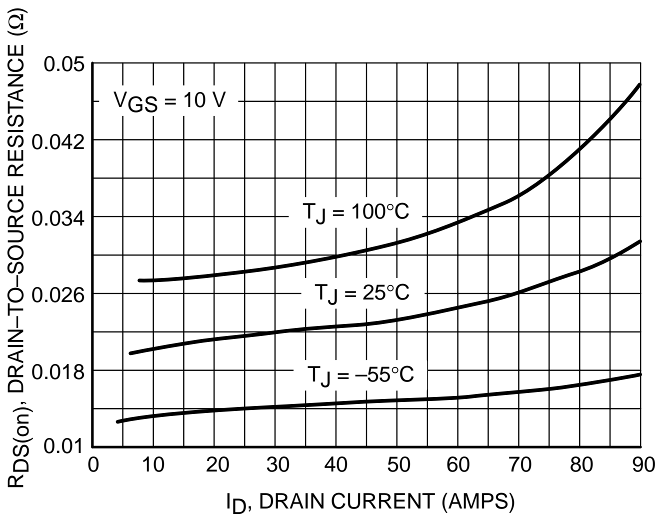


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

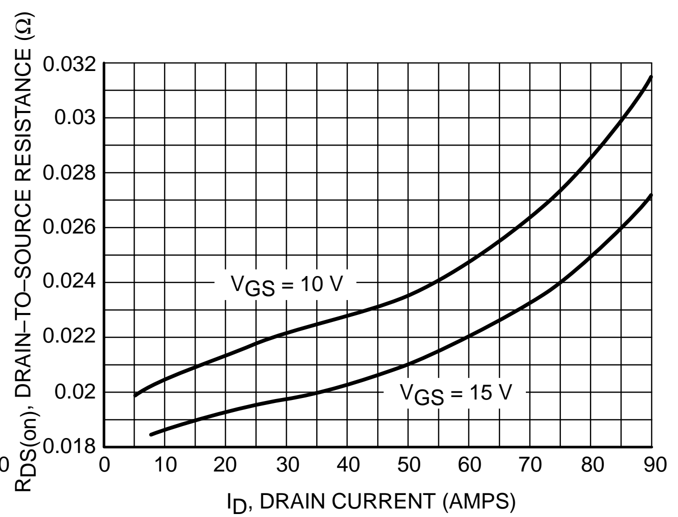


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

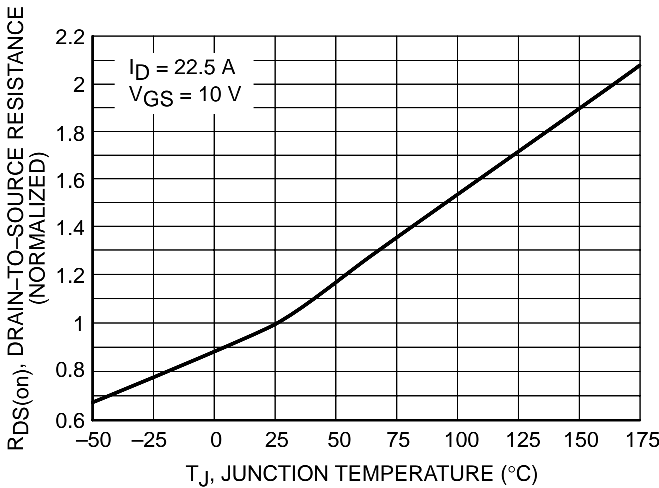


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

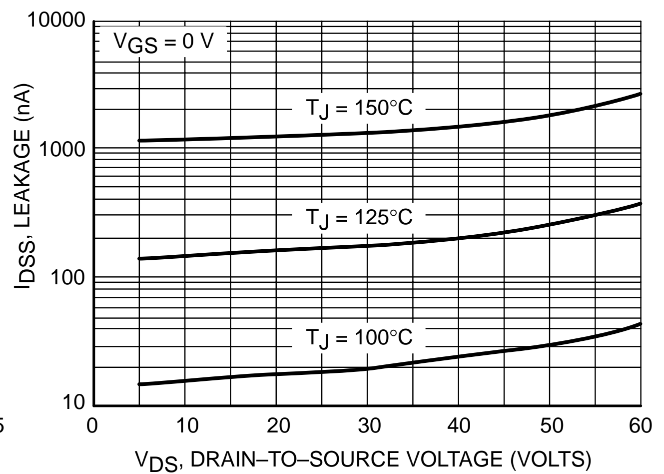


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

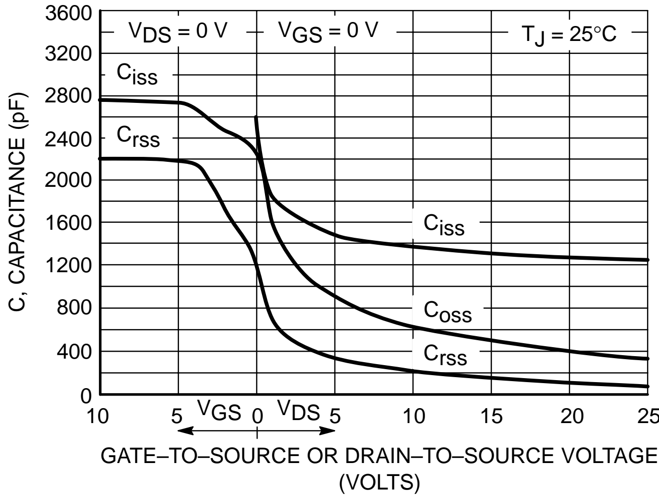


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

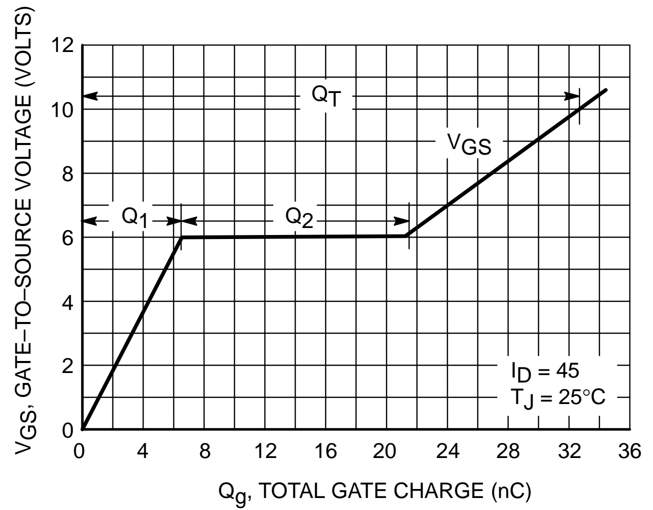


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

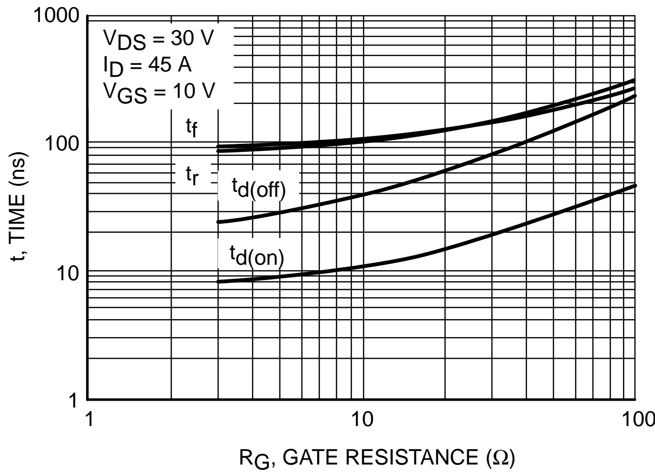


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

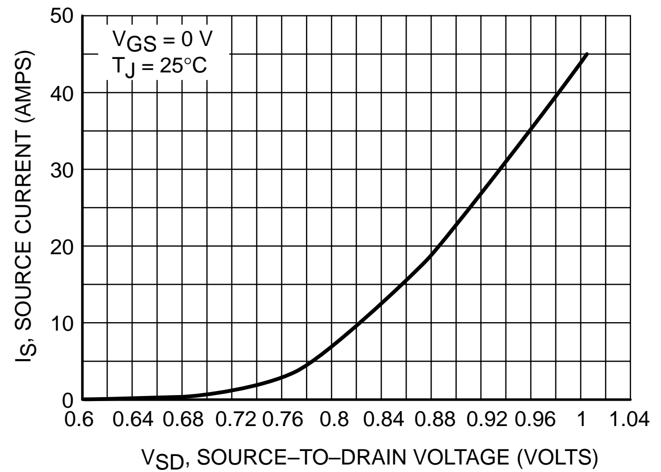


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

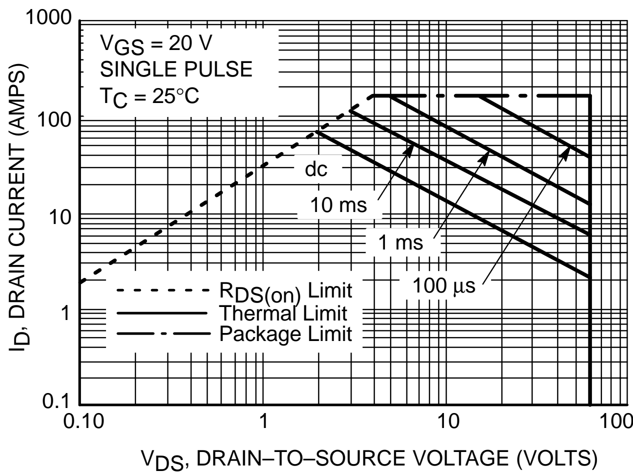


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

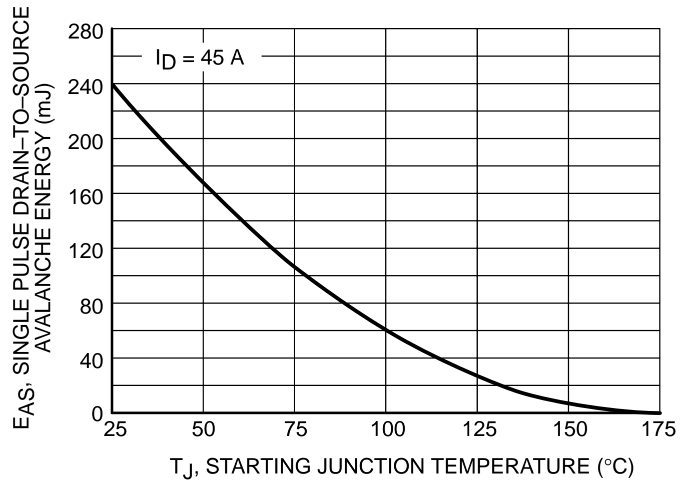


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy vs. Starting Junction Temperature

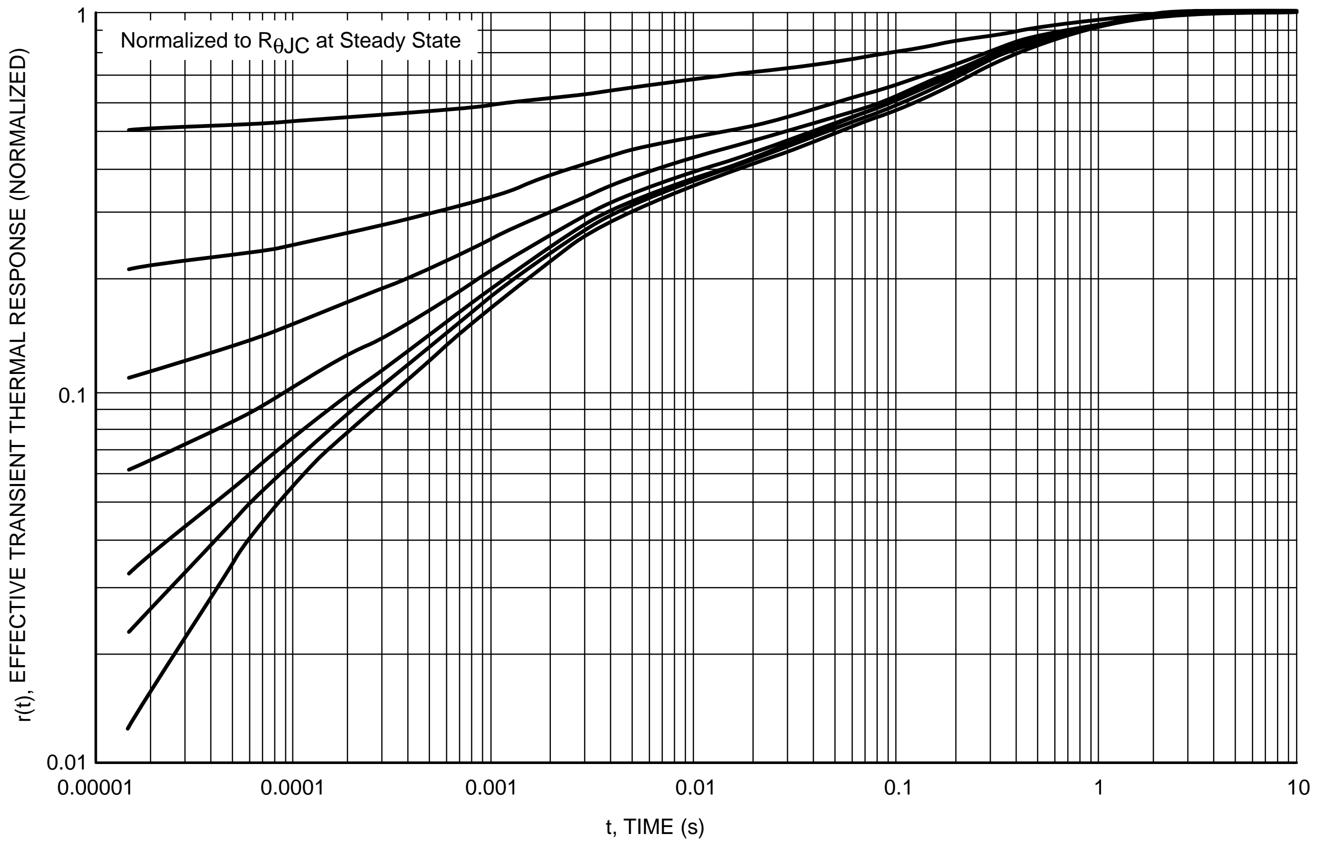


Figure 13. Thermal Response

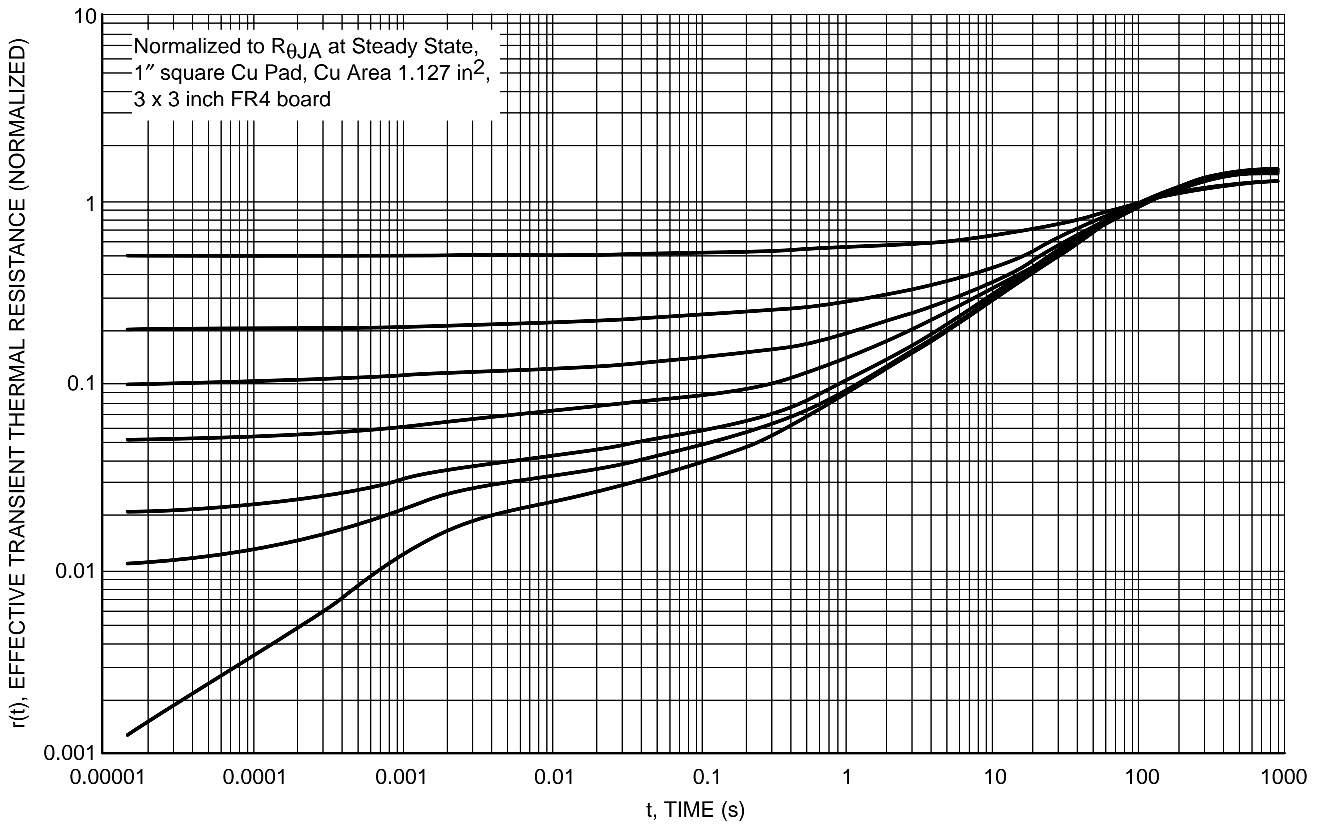


Figure 14. Thermal Response

NTP45N06L, NTB45N06L

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET
45 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level
N–Channel TO–220 and D2PAK

Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls and bridge circuits.

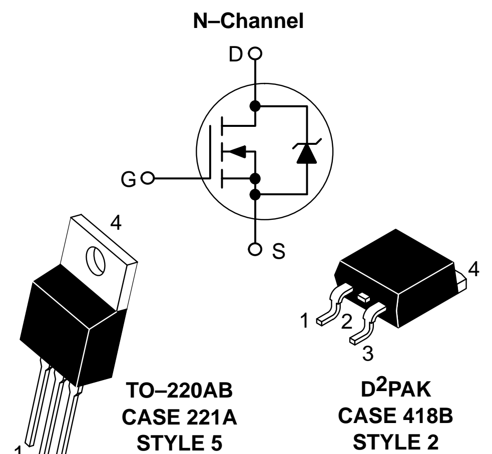
Features

- Higher Current Rating
- Lower $R_{DS(on)}$
- Lower $V_{DS(on)}$
- Lower Capacitances
- Lower Total Gate Charge
- Tighter V_{SD} Specification
- Lower Diode Reverse Recovery Time
- Lower Reverse Recovery Stored Charge

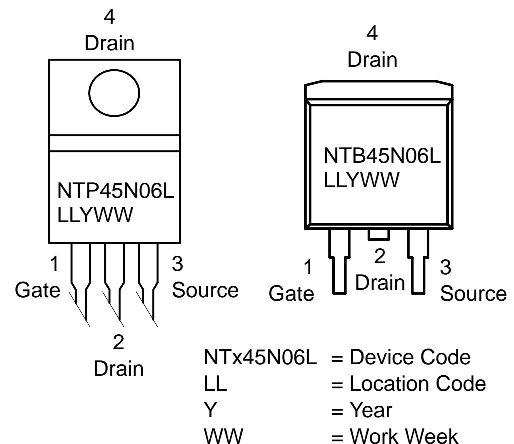
Typical Applications

- Power Supplies
- Converters
- Power Motor Controls
- Bridge Circuits

45 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 28 mΩ



MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



NTx45N06L	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GS}	 ±15 ±20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 45 30 150	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	125 0.83 3.2 2.4	W W/°C W W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, L = 0.3 mH $I_{L(pk)}$ = 40 A, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	240	mJ

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using 1″ pad size, (Cu Area 1.127 in^2).
2. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size, (Cu Area 0.412 in^2).

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTP45N06L	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail
NTB45N06L	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
NTB45N06LT4	D2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 4.)	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.2 46.8 63.2	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 67 67.2	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 5.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 1.8 4.7	 2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 5.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 22.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 23	 28	mOhm
Static Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (Note 5.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 45 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 22.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 1.03 0.93	 1.51 –	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (Note 5.) (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	22.8	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1212	1700	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	352	480	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	90	180	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 6.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (Note 5.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	341	680	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	36	75	
Fall Time		t_f	–	158	320	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (Note 5.)	Q_T	–	23	32	nC
		Q_1	–	4.6	–	
		Q_2	–	14.1	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 5.) (I_S = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.01 0.92	1.15 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 5.)	t_{rr}	–	56	–	ns
		t_a	–	30	–	
		t_b	–	26	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.09	–	μC

3. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using 1″ pad size, (Cu Area 1.127 in^2).
4. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size, (Cu Area 0.412 in^2).
5. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
6. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

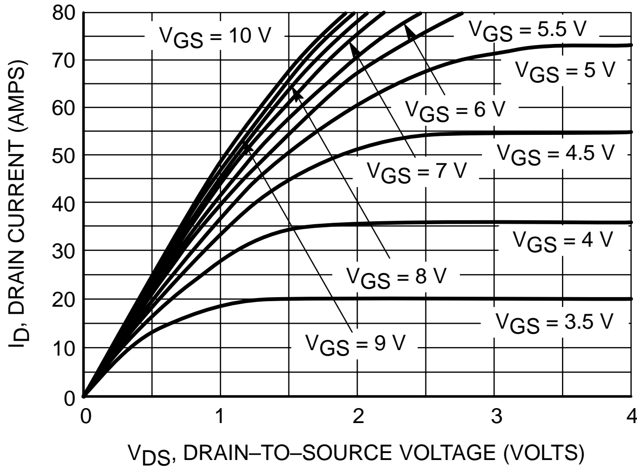


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

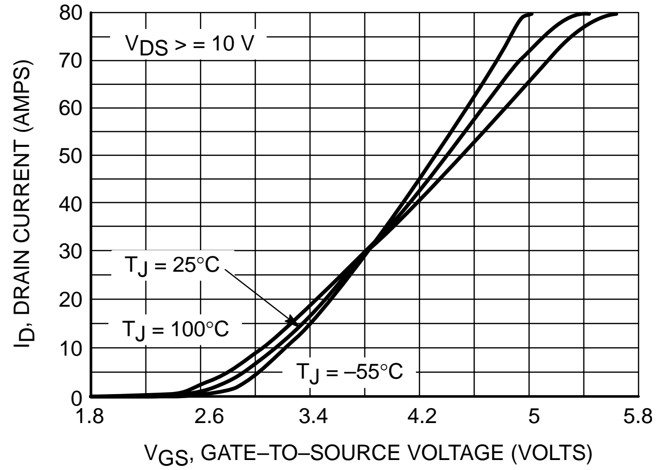


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

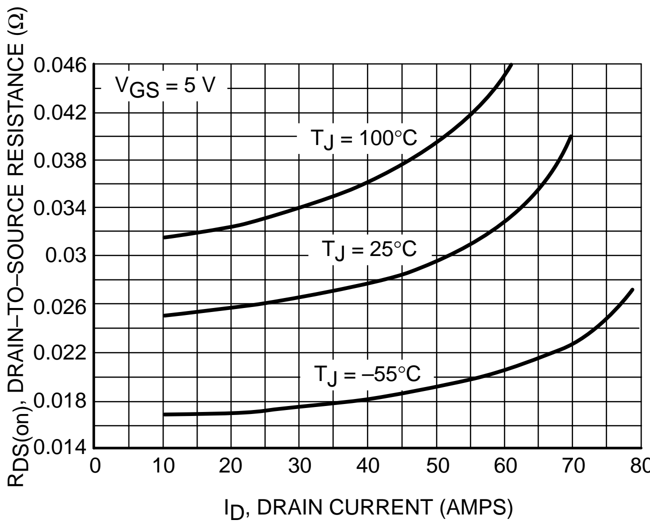


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

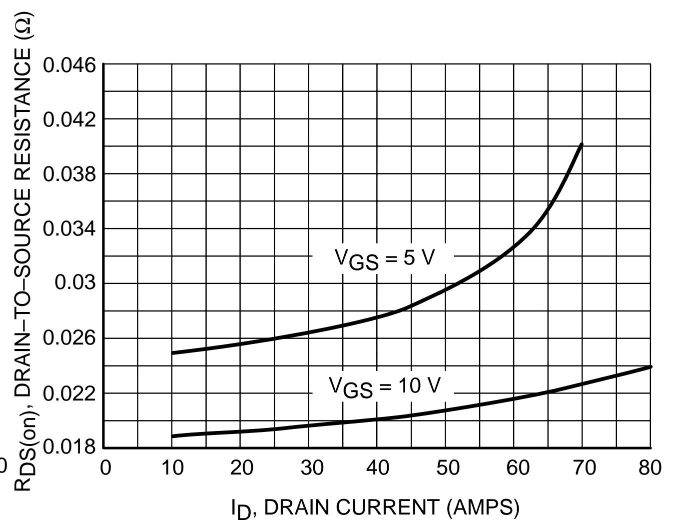


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

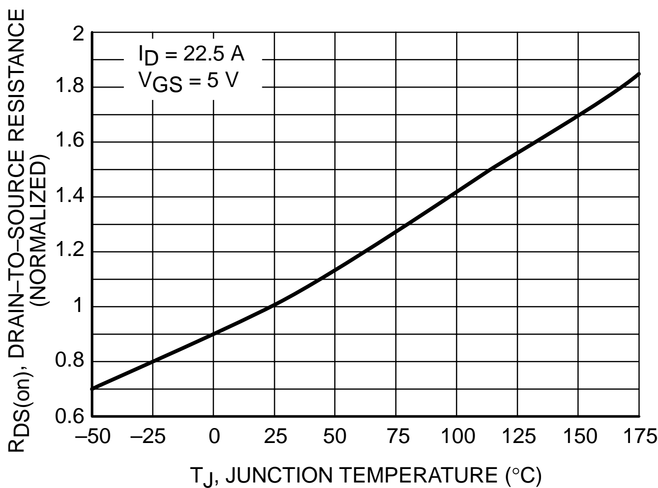


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

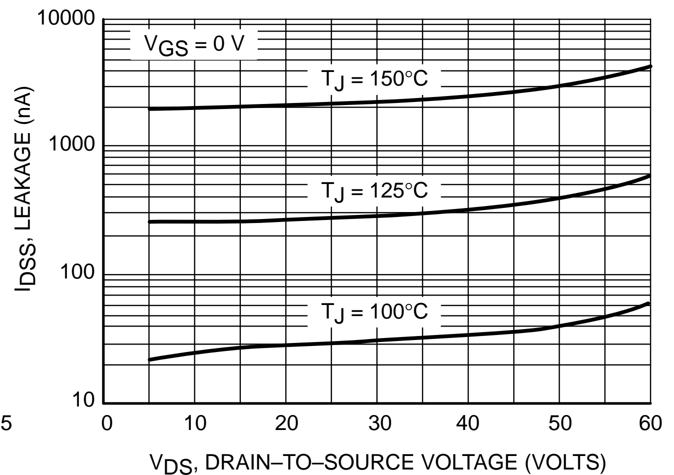


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

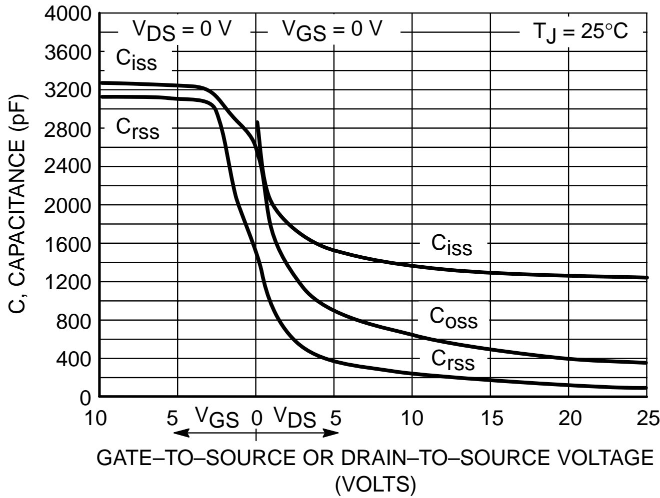


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

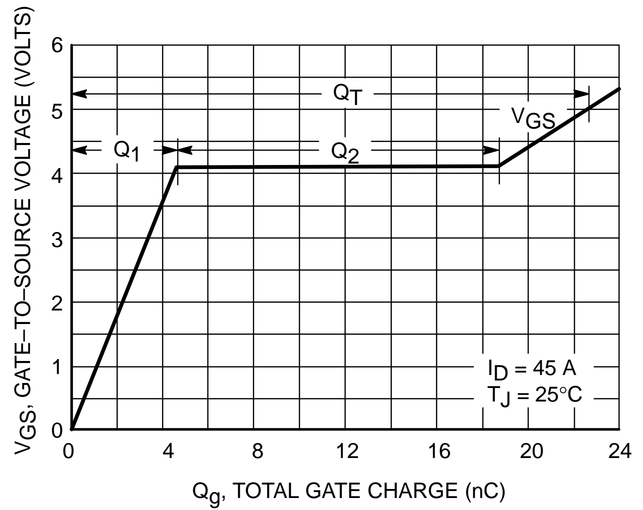


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

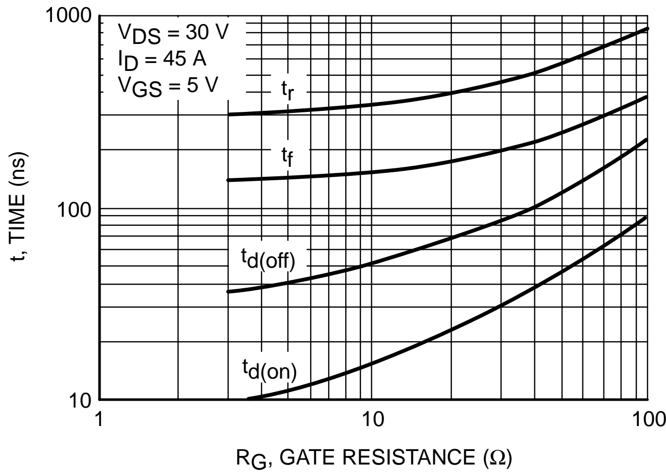


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

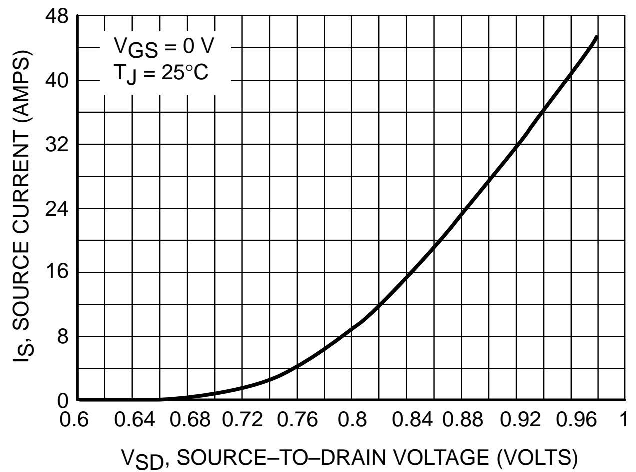


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

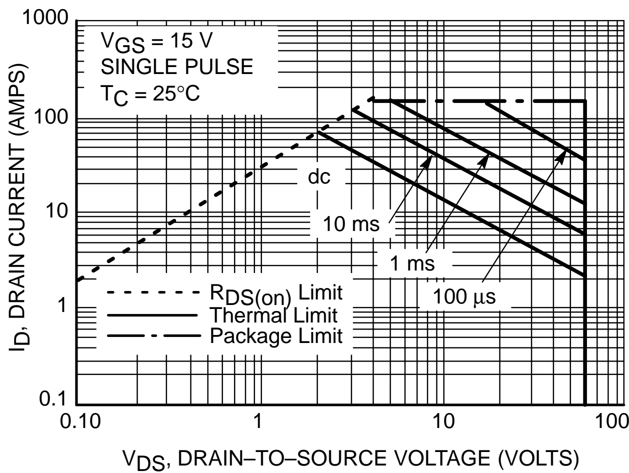


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

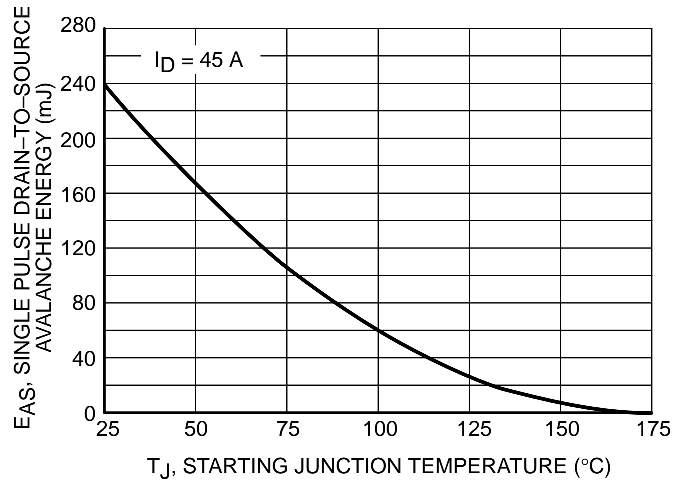


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy vs. Starting Junction Temperature

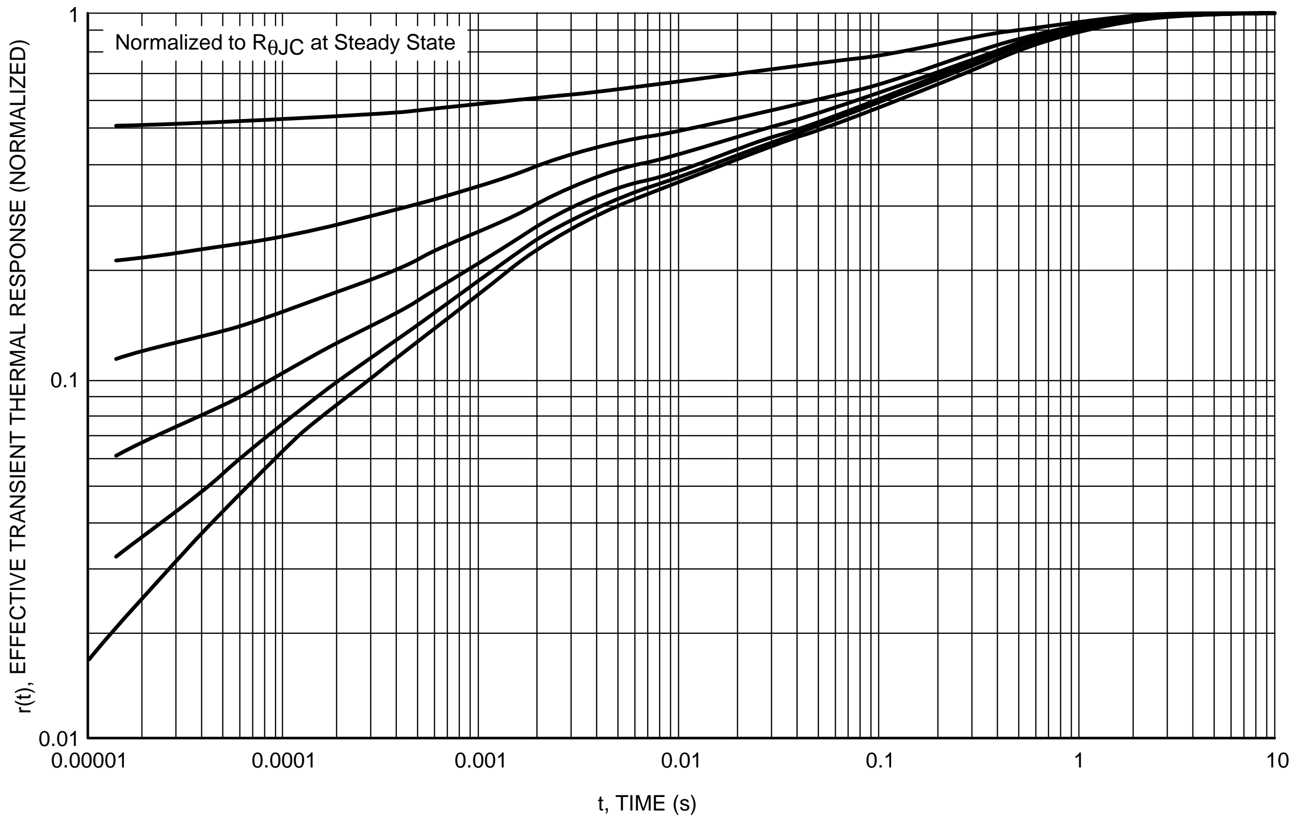


Figure 13. Thermal Response

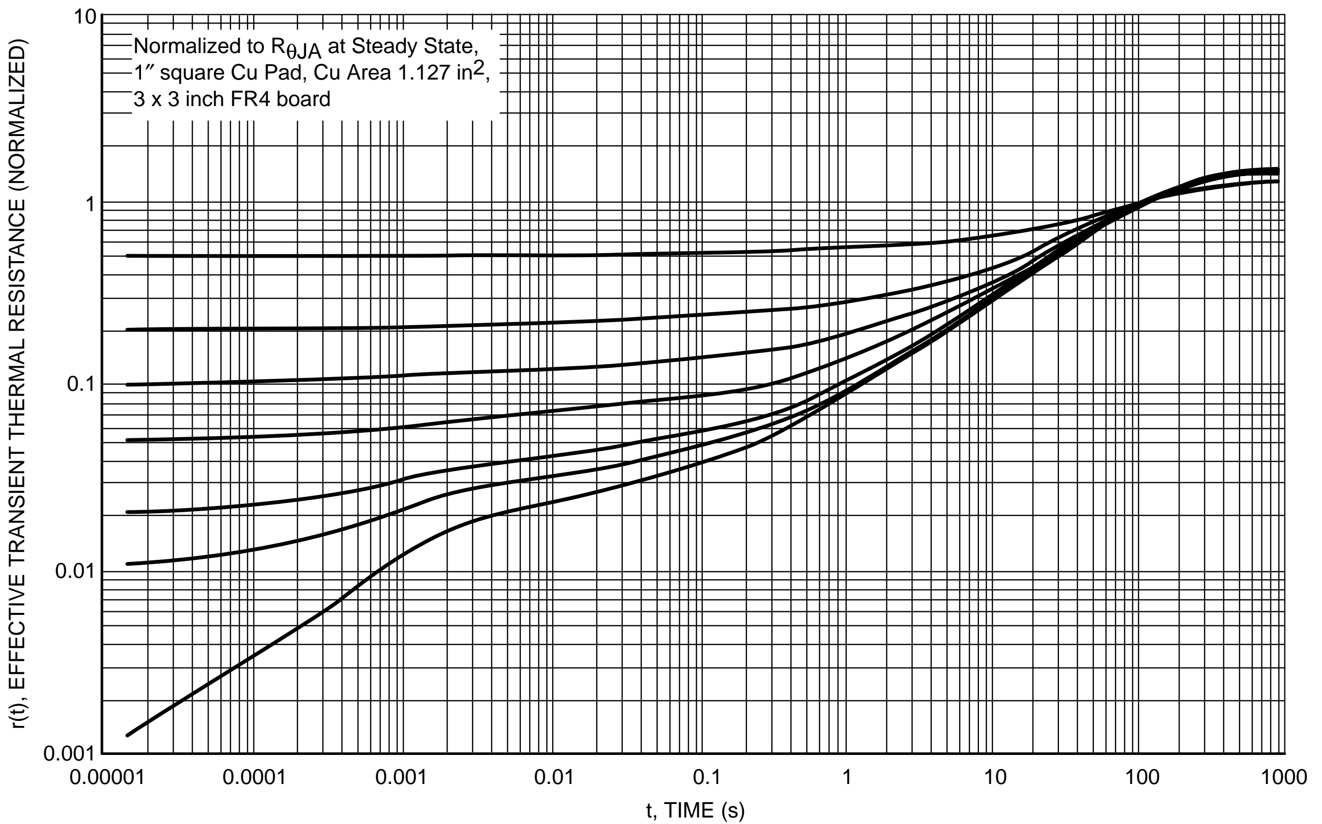


Figure 14. Thermal Response

NTP75N03-06, NTB75N03-06

Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel TO–220 and D^2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

This 10 V_{GS} gate drive vertical Power MOSFET is a general purpose part that provides the "best of design" available today in a low cost power package. Avalanche energy issues make this part an ideal design in. The drain–to–source diode has a ideal fast but soft recovery.

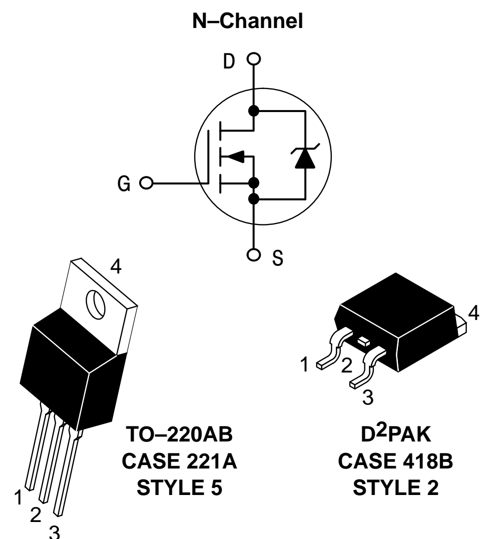
Features

- Ultra–Low $R_{DS(on)}$, Single Base, Advanced Technology
- SPICE Parameters Available
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperatures
- High Avalanche Energy Specified
- ESD JEDAC Rated HBM Class 1, MM Class B, CDM Class 0

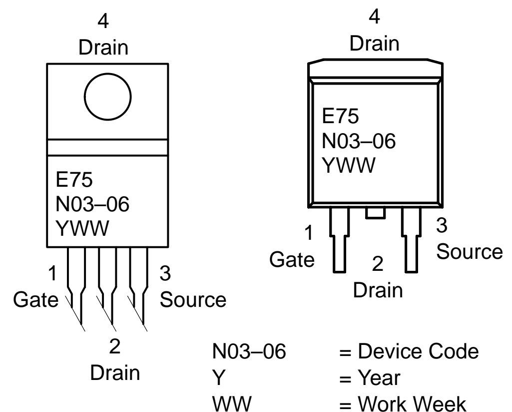
Typical Applications

- Power Supplies
- Inductive Loads
- PWM Motor Controls
- Replaces MTP1306 and MTB1306 in Many Applications

75 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 6.5 mΩ



MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



N03–06 = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTP75N03–06	TO–220	50 Units/Rail
NTB75N03–06	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
NTB75N03–06T4	D2PAK	800 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (RGS = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGB}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Non–repetitive (tp ≤ 10 ms)	V_{GS}	±24	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 75 59 225	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	150 1.0 2.5	W W/°C W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J and T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 38 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, L = 1 mH, I_L(pk) = 55 A, V_{DS} = 40 Vdc)	E_{AS}	1500	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5 50	 °C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ.	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 30 	 – –57	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current	(V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 1.6 –6	 2.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 5.3	 6.5	mΩ
Static Drain–to–Source On Resistance (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 0.53 0.35	 0.68 0.50	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (Notes 2. & 4.)	(V_{DS} = 3 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)	g_{FS}	–	58	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	4398	5635	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1160	1894	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	317	430	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 3. & 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, R_G = 4.7 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	31	48	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	510	986	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	99	120	
Fall Time		t_f	–	203	300	
Gate Charge	(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{DS} = 24 Vdc) (Note 2.)	Q_T	–	52	122	nC
		Q_1	–	6.6	28	
		Q_2	–	28	66	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C) (Note 2.)	V_{SD}	– –	1.19 1.09	1.25 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (Note 4.)	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 2.)	t_{rr}	–	37	–	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_b	–	17	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge (Note 4.)		Q_{RR}	–	0.023	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μS, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.
4. From characterization test data.

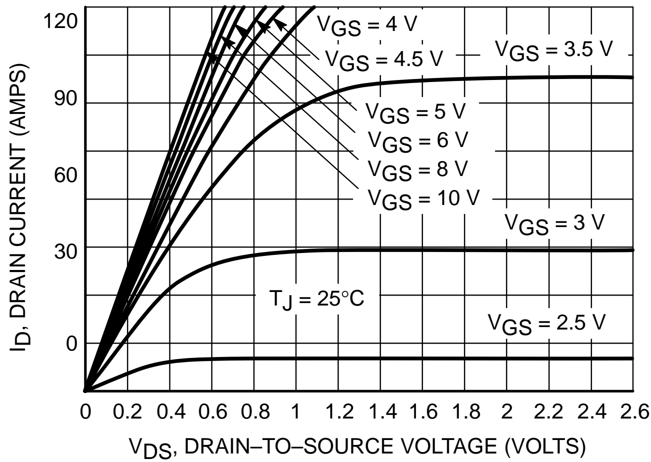


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

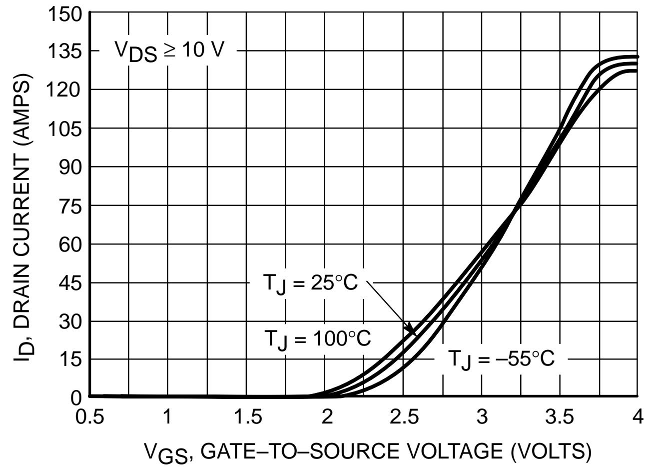


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

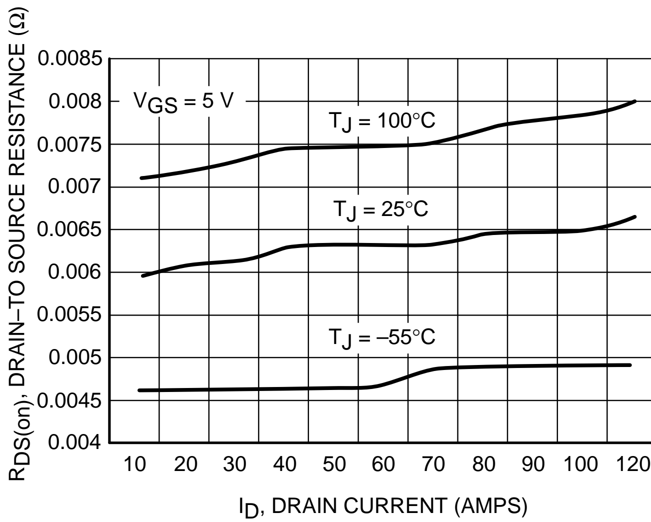


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Temperature

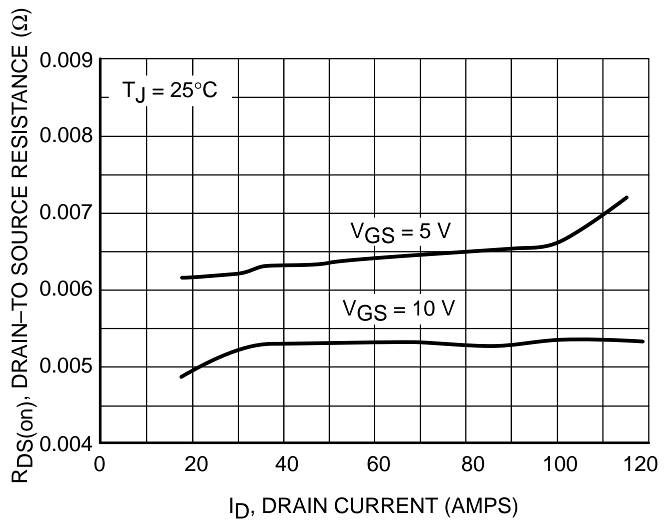


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

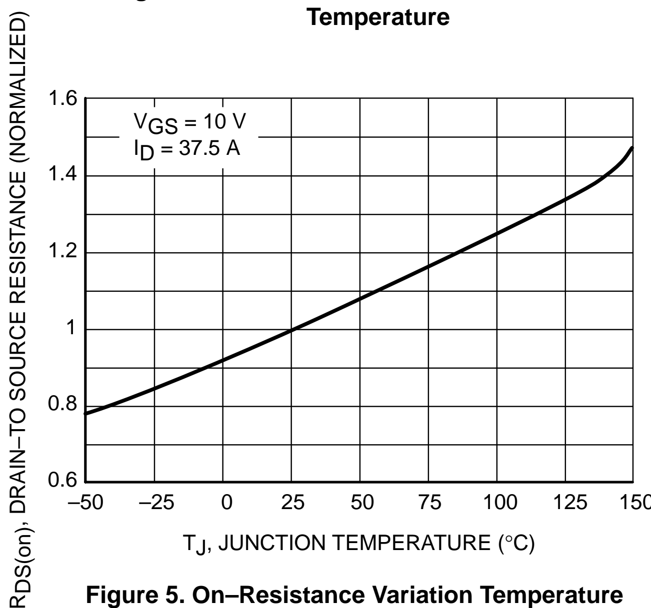


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation Temperature

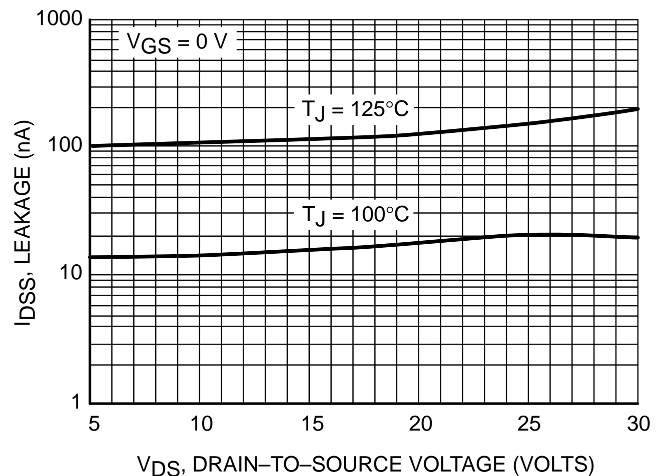


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

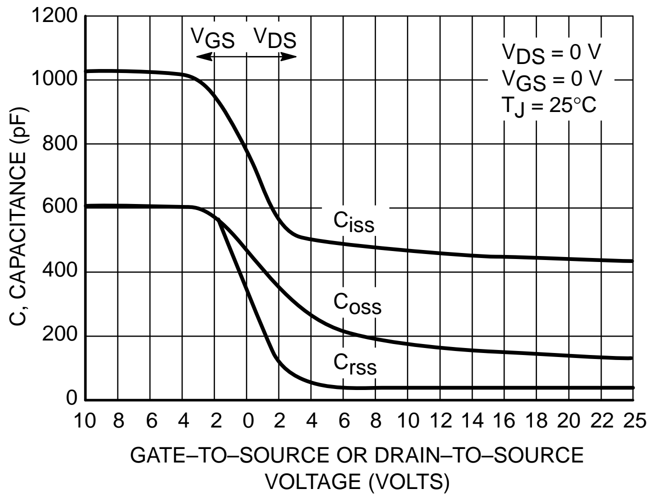


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

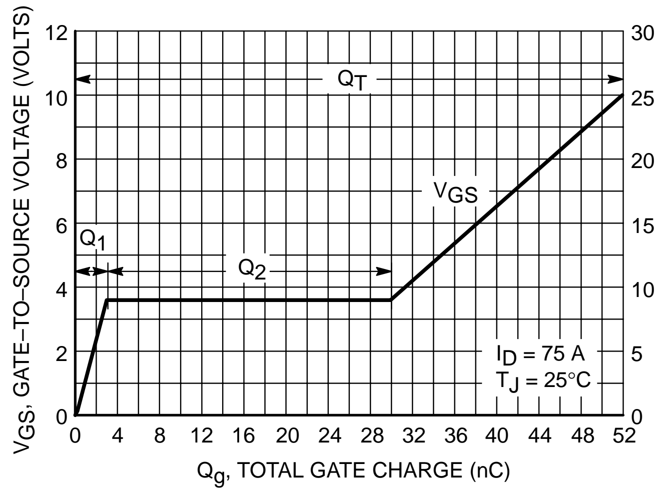


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

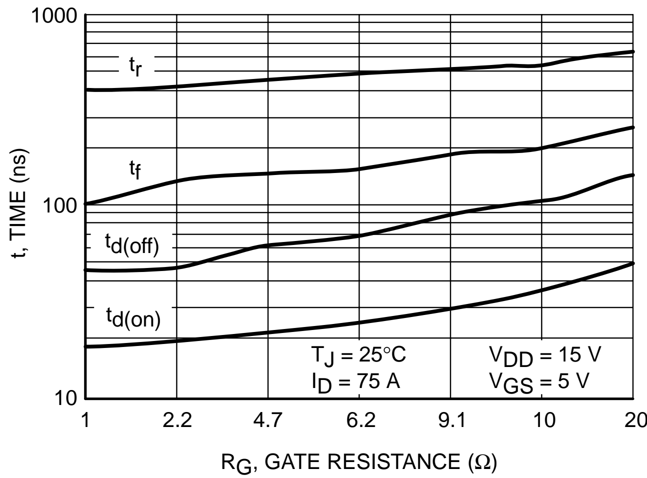


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

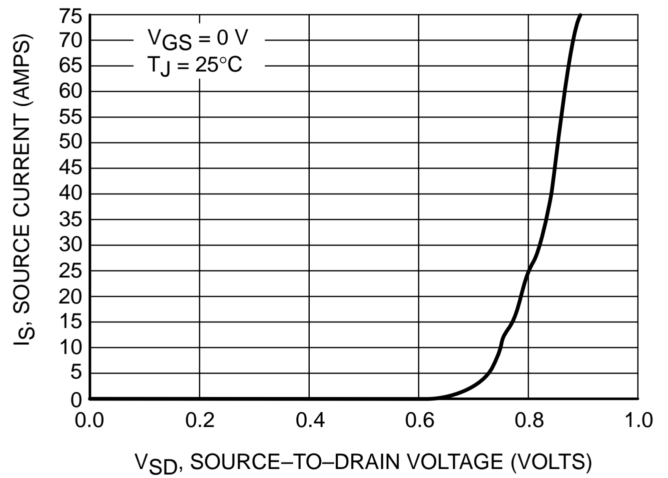


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

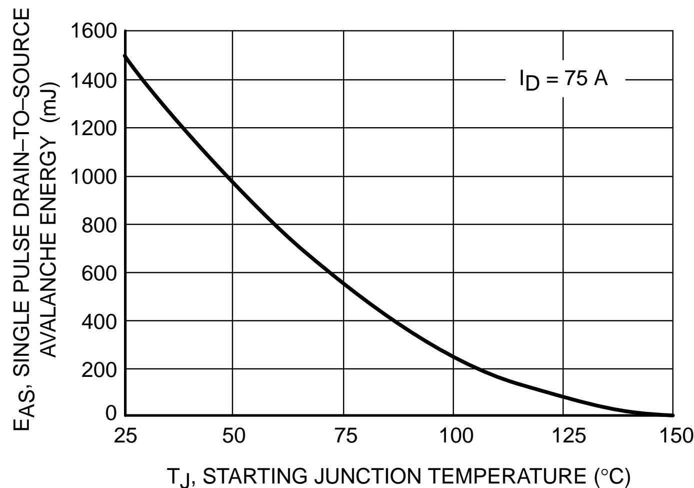


Figure 11. Maximum Avalanche Energy vs. Starting Junction Temperature

NTP75N03L09, NTB75N03L09

Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel TO–220 and D2PAK

This Logic Level Vertical Power MOSFET is a general purpose part that provides the "best of design" available today in a low cost power package. Avalanche energy issues make this part an ideal design in. The drain–to–source diode has a ideal fast but soft recovery.

Features

- Ultra–Low $R_{DS(on)}$, Single Base, Advanced Technology
- SPICE Parameters Available
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperatures
- High Avalanche Energy Specified
- ESD JEDAC Rated HBM Class 1, MM Class B, CDM Class 0

Typical Applications

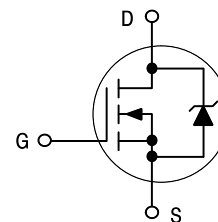
- Power Supplies
- Inductive Loads
- PWM Motor Controls
- Replaces MTP75N03HDL and MTB75N03HDL in Many Applications

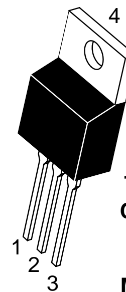
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

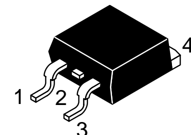
75 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 9 mΩ

N–Channel



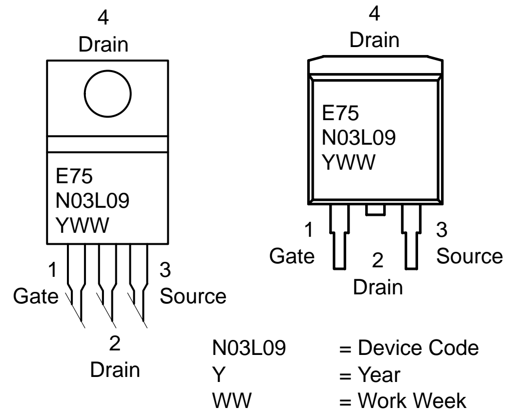


TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



D2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



N03L09 = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTP75N03L09	TO–220	50 Units/Rail
NTB75N03L09	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
NTB75N03L09T4	D2PAK	800 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (RGS = 10 MΩ)	V_{DGB}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Non–repetitive (tp ≤ 10 ms)	V_{GS}	±24	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 µs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 75 59 225	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	150 1.0 2.5	W W/°C W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J and T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 38 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, L = 1 mH, I_L(pk) = 55 A, V_{DS} = 40 Vdc)	E_{AS}	1500	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5 50	 °C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ.	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30 –	34 –57	– –	Vdc mV°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.6 –6	2.0 –	Vdc mV°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	7.5	9	mΩ
Static Drain–to–Source On Resistance (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)	$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.52 0.35	0.68 0.50	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (Notes 2. & 4.) (V_{DS} = 3 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)	g_{FS}	–	58	–	mΩ

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ.	Max	Unit
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	4398	5635	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1160	1894	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	317	430	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 3. & 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, R_G = 4.7 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	31	48	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	510	986	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	99	120	
Fall Time		t_f	–	203	300	
Gate Charge	(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{DS} = 24 Vdc) (Note 2.)	Q_T	–	52	122	nC
		Q_1	–	6.6	28	
		Q_2	–	28	66	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C) (Note 2.)	V_{SD}	– –	1.19 1.09	1.25 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (Note 4.)	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 2.)	t_{rr}	–	37	–	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_b	–	17	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge (Note 4.)		Q_{RR}	–	0.023	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μS, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.
4. From characterization test data.

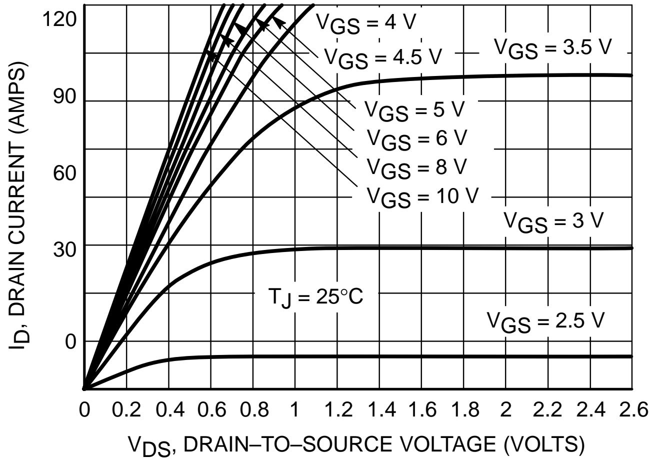


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

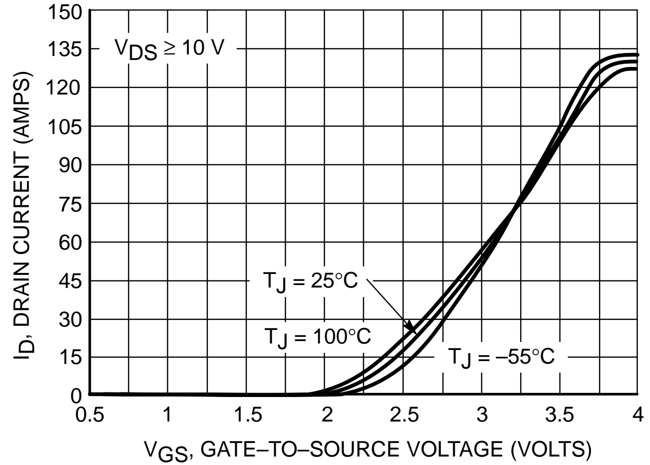


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

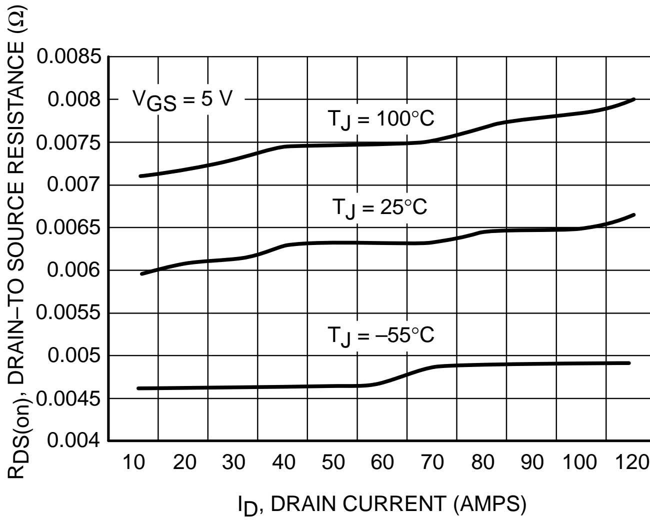


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Temperature

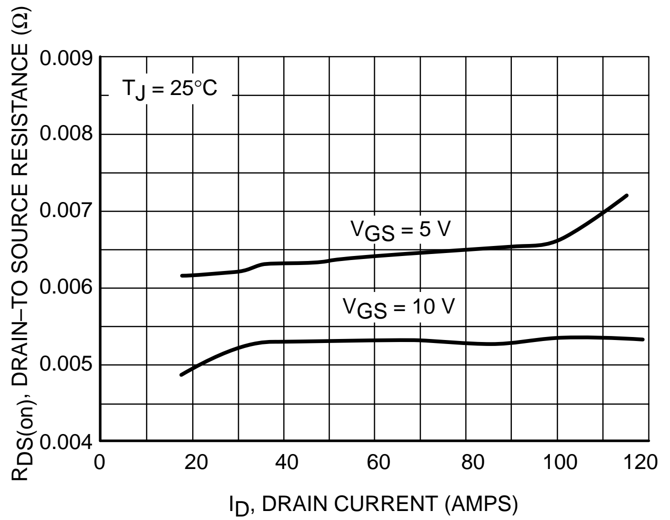


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage

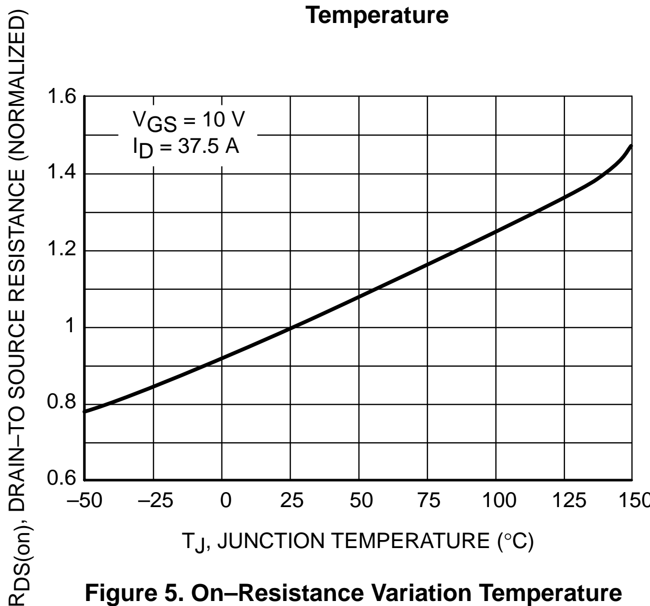


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation Temperature

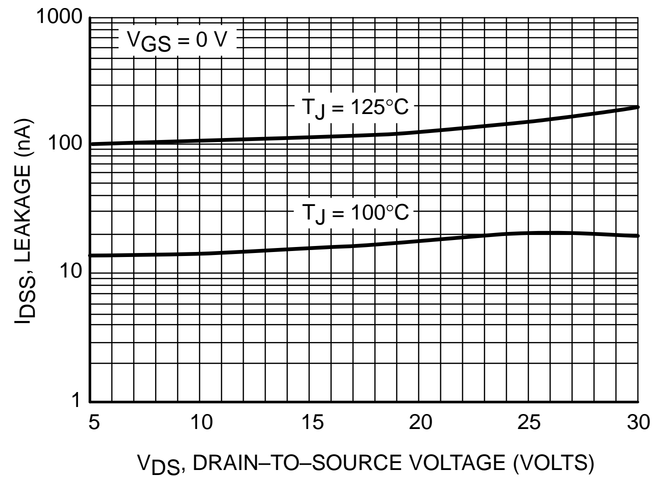


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage

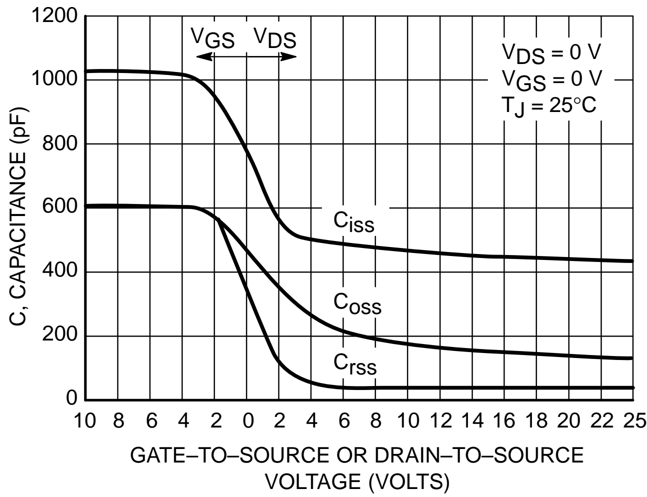


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

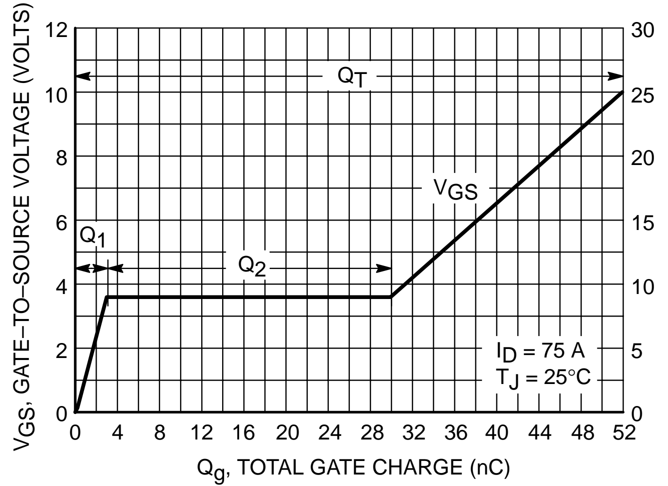


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source Voltage vs. Total Charge

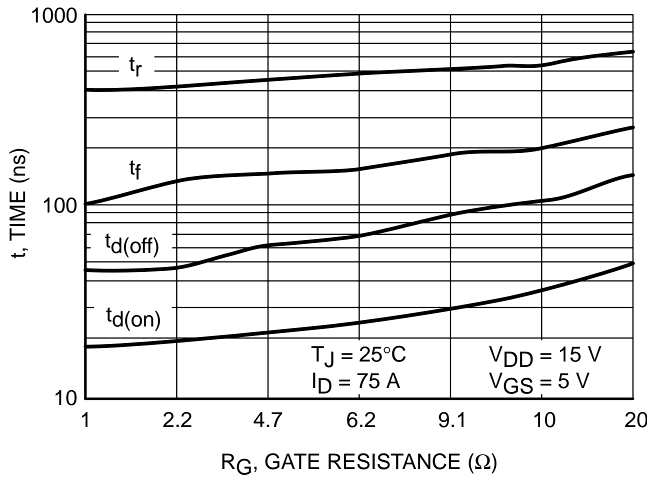


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation vs. Gate Resistance

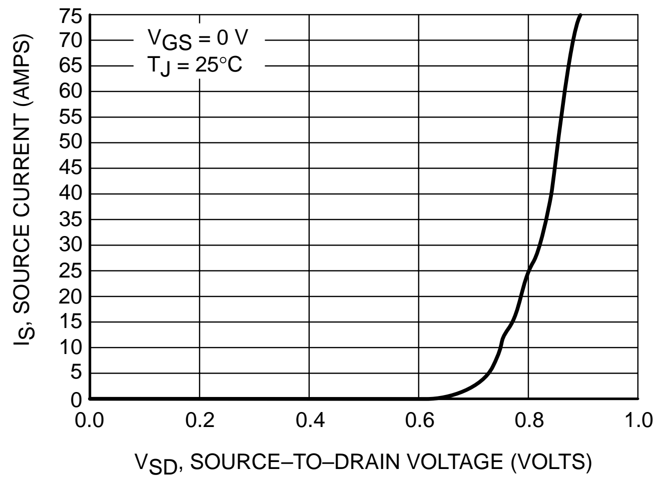


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage vs. Current

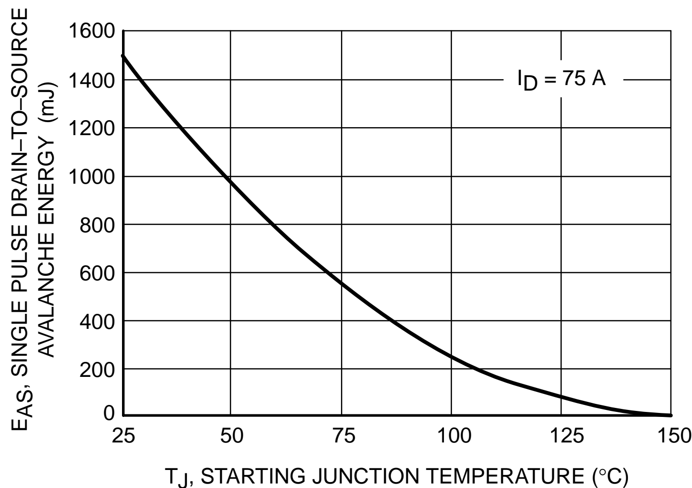


Figure 11. Maximum Avalanche Energy vs. Starting Junction Temperature

NTQD6866

ON Semiconductor

http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

Power MOSFET 5.8 Amps, 20 Volts N–Channel TSSOP–8

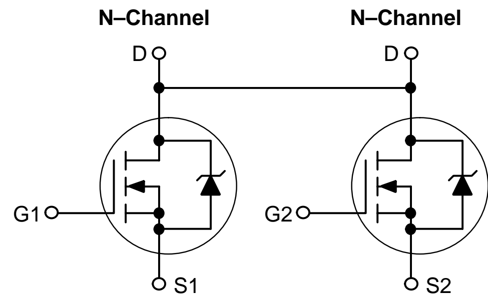
Features

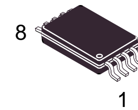
- New Low Profile TSSOP–8 Package
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperatures

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular and Cordless Telephones
- Lithium Ion Battery Applications
- Note Book PC

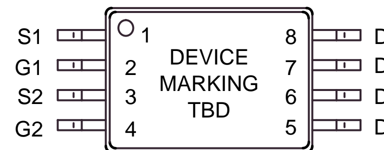
5.8 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 30 mΩ





TSSOP–8
CASE 948S
PLASTIC

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 12	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 70°C – Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	5.8 TBD 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation	P_D	1.6	W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_L = 10 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	580	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Single Channel Steady State Both Channels Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Both Channels	$R_{θJA}$	 180 176 100	°C/W
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Lead Single Channel Both Channels Steady State	$R_{θJL}$	 27 24	°C/W

1. Surface Mounted to Min Pad.
2. Surface Mounted to 1″ x 1″ FR4 Board.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTQD6866	TSSOP–8	100 Units/Rail
NTQD6866R2	TSSOP–8	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	TBD	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Collector Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 85°C)			–	–	25	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		$I_{GSS(f)}$	–	–	100	nAdc
		$I_{GSS(r)}$	–	–	100	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mA)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.6	0.9	1.2	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	TBD	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	TBD	TBD	Ω
(V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc)			–	0.026	0.030	
(V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.5 Adc)			–	0.031	0.040	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	TBD	17	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	930	TBD	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	370	TBD	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	105	TBD	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_L = 10, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.6	TBD	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	14	TBD	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	57	TBD	
Fall Time		t_f	–	54	TBD	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.8 Adc)	QT	–	11	15	nC
		Q1	–	2.4	–	
		Q2	–	2.4	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 3.)	(I_S = 1.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.7	1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 1.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 85°C)		–	TBD	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	30	–	ns
		t_a	–	14.5	–	
		t_b	–	15.5	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.01	–	μC

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

NTQS6463

ON Semiconductor

http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

Power MOSFET
6.2 Amps, 20 Volts
P–Channel TSSOP–8

Features

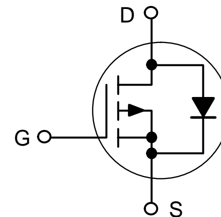
- New Low Profile TSSOP–8 Package
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperatures

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular and Cordless Telephones
- Lithium Ion Battery Applications
- Note Book PC

6.2 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 20 mΩ

P–Channel

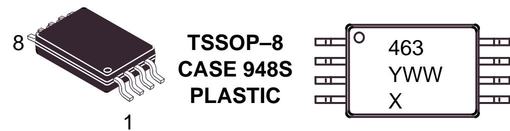


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	10 secs	Steady State	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	–20		Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 12		
Continuous Drain Current – T_J = 150°C (Note 1.) – T_A = 25°C – T_A = 70°C	I_D	 ± 7.4 ± 5.9	 ± 6.2 ± 4.9	Adc
Pulsed Drain Current (10 μs Pulse Width)	I_{DM}	± 30		Apk
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction) (Note 1.)	I_S	–1.35	–0.95	Adc
Maximum Power Dissipation (Note 1.) – T_A = 25°C – T_A = 70°C	P_D	 1.5 1.0	 1.05 0.67	W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150		°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J= 25°C (V_{DD} = 50 V, I_L = 16.3 Apk, L = 10 mH)	E_{AS}	1.38		J

1. Surface mounted to 1″ x 1″ FR–4 board.

MARKING DIAGRAM



463 = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week
X = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT

Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTQS6463	TSSOP–8	100 Units/Rail
NTQS6463R2	TSSOP–8	3000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

THERMAL RESISTANCE RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Typical	Max	Unit
Maximum Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$			°C/W
t ≤ 10 sec		65	83	
Steady State		100	120	
Maximum Junction–to–Foot	$R_{\theta JF}$			°C/W
Steady State		43	52	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC					
Gate Threshold Voltage ($V_{DS} = V_{GS}$, I_D = –250 μA)	$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.45	–0.9	–	Vdc
Gate–Body Leakage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{GS} = ±8 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
Zero Gate Threshold Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		–	–	–1.0	
(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 70°C)		–	–	–10	
On–State Drain Current (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = –5.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc)	$I_{D(on)}$	20	–	–	Adc
Drain–Source On–State Resistance (Note 3.)	$R_{DS(on)}$				Ω
(V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –7.4 Adc)		–	0.018	0.020	
(V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –6.3 Adc)		–	0.025	0.027	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –15 Vdc, I_D = –7.4 Adc) (Note 3.)	g_{FS}	–	21	–	S
Diode Forward Voltage (I_S = –1.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	–	–0.71	–1.1	Vdc

DYNAMIC (Note 4.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, V_{GS} = –5.0 Vdc, I_D = –7.4 Adc)	Q_g	–	28	50	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	4.0	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	9.0	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, R_L = 15 Ω, $I_D \cong$ –1.0 Adc, V_{GEN} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	50	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	20	50	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	95	120	
Fall Time		t_f	–	65	100	
Source–Drain Reverse Recovery Time	(I_F = –1.3 Adc, di/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	45	80	ns

2. Surface mounted to 1″ x 1″ FR–4 board.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Guaranteed by design, not subject to production testing.

NTTD1P02R2

Product Preview

Power MOSFET -1.45 Amps, -20 Volts

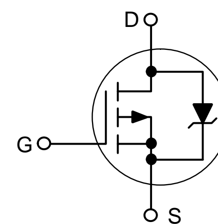
P–Channel Enhancement Mode Dual Micro8 Package

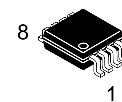
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

–1.45 AMPERES
–20 VOLTS
160 mΩ @ V_{GS} = –4.5

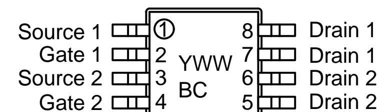
Dual P–Channel





Micro8
CASE 846A
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



(Top View)

Y = Year
WW = Work Week
BC = Device Code

Features

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Miniature Dual Micro8 Surface Mount Package
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Micro8 Mounting Information Provided

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Computers, Printers, PCMCIA Cards, Cellular and Cordless Telephones

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 8.0	V
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	 250 0.50 –1.45 –1.15 –10	 °C/W W A A A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	 $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	 125 1.0 –2.04 –1.64 –16	 °C/W W A A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, Peak I_L = –3.5 Apk, L = 5.6 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	35	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTTD1P02R2	Micro8	4000/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 4.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	–12	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)		I_{DSS}	–	–	–1.0	μAdc
(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	–10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –8 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +8 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.7	–0.95	–1.4	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	2.3	–	
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.45 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.130	0.160	Ω
(V_{GS} = –2.7 Vdc, I_D = –0.7 Adc)			–	0.175	0.250	
(V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –0.7 Adc)			–	0.190	–	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –0.7 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	2.5	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	265	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	100	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	60	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 5. & 6.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –16 Vdc, I_D = –1.45 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	25	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	30	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	25	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –16 Vdc, I_D = –0.7 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	20	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	30	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	20	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.45 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	5.0	10	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.5	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	2.0	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 5.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –1.45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–0.91	–1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = –1.45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–0.72	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –1.45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	25	–	ns
		t_a	–	13	–	
		t_b	–	12	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.015	–	μC

4. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
5. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
6. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

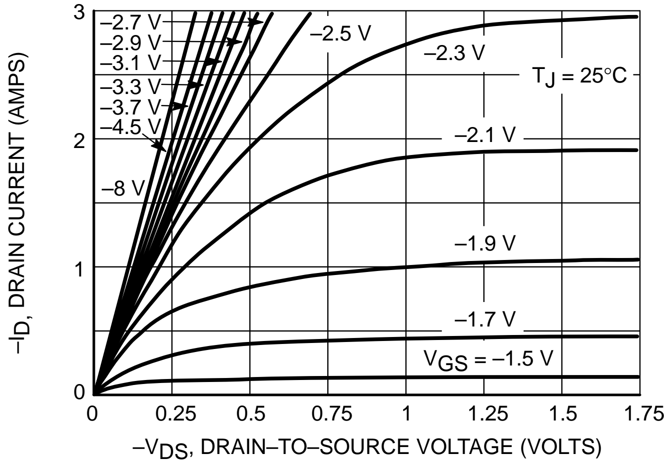


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

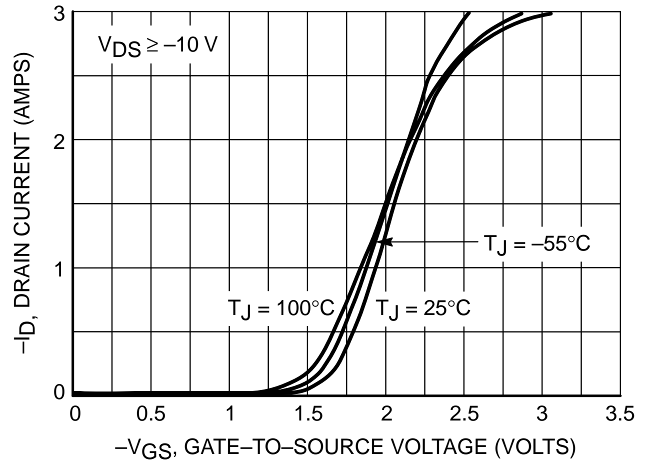


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

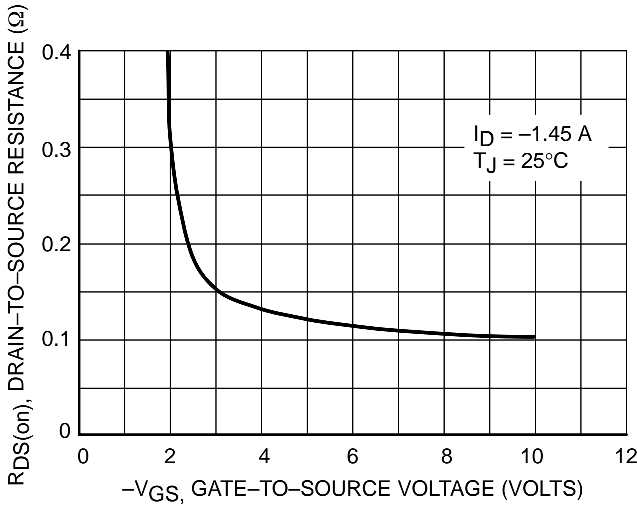


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Gate−to−Source Voltage

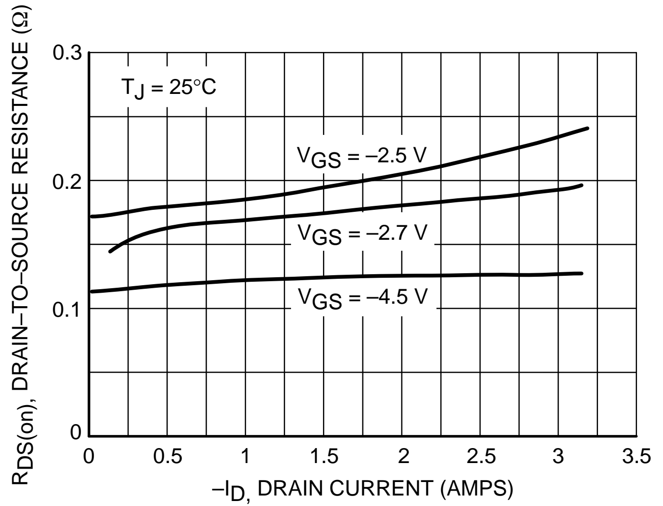


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

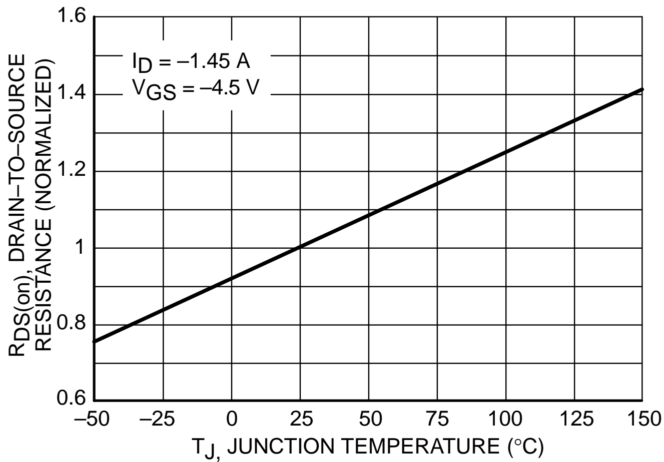


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

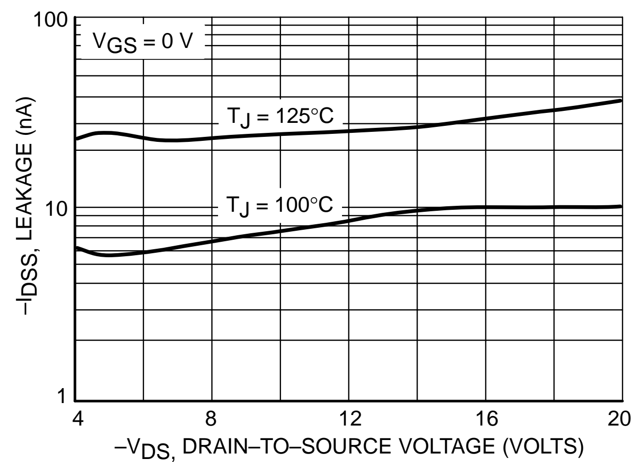


Figure 6. Drain−to−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

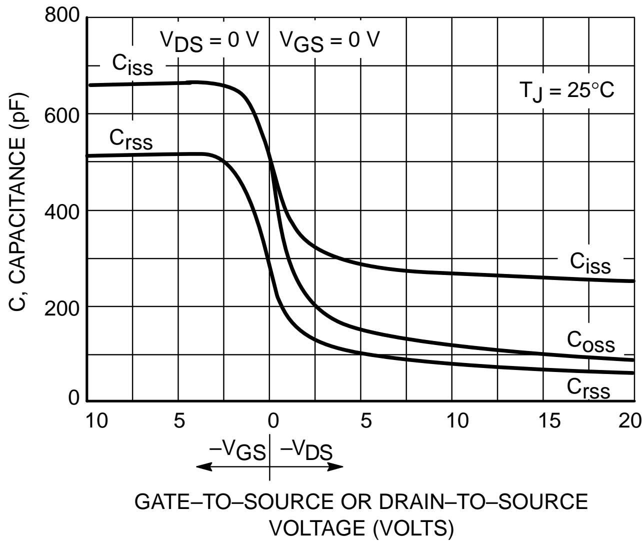


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

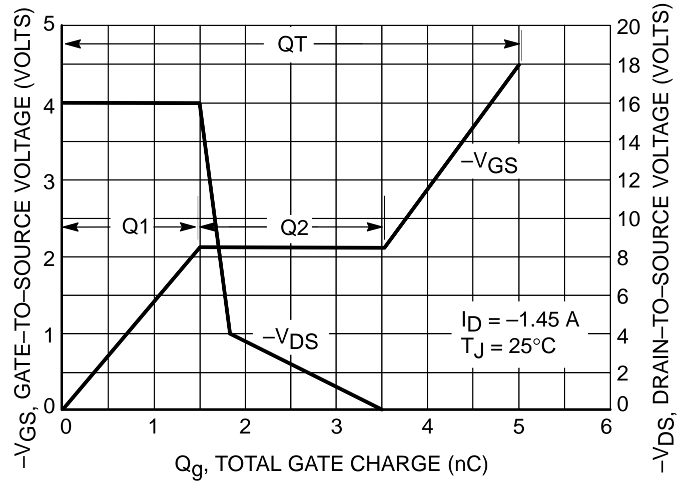


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

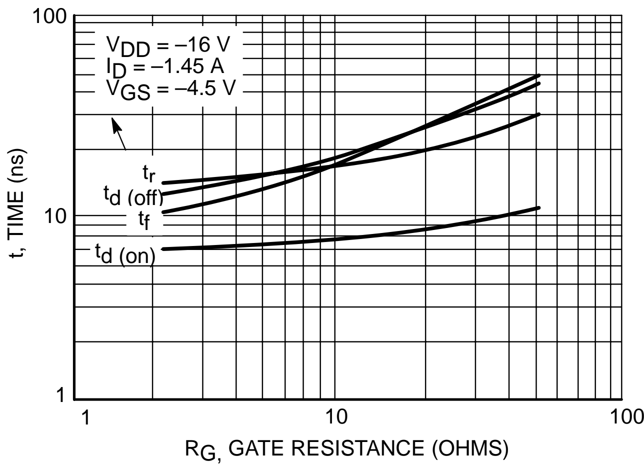


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

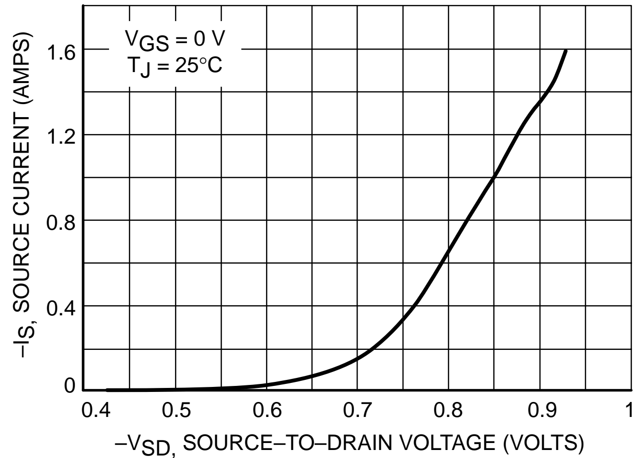


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

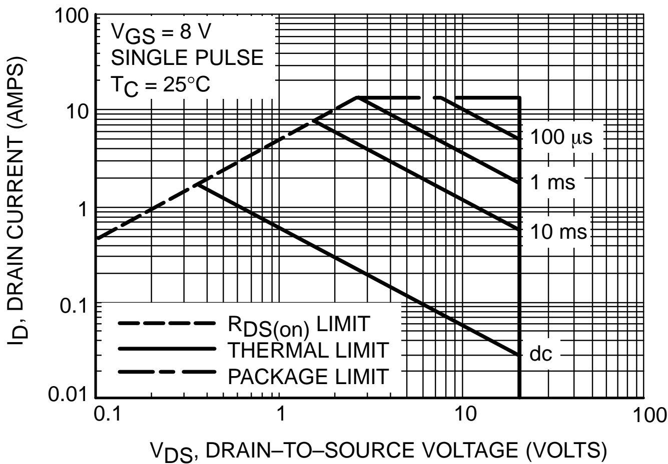


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

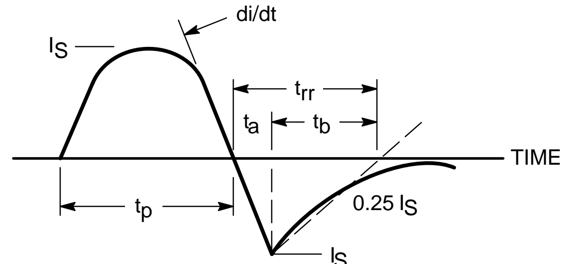


Figure 12. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

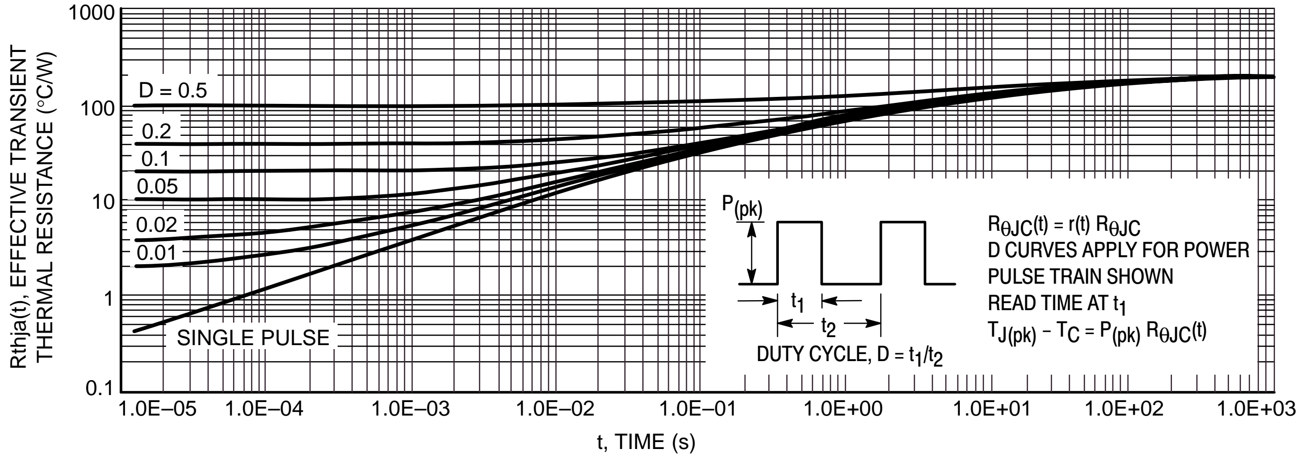
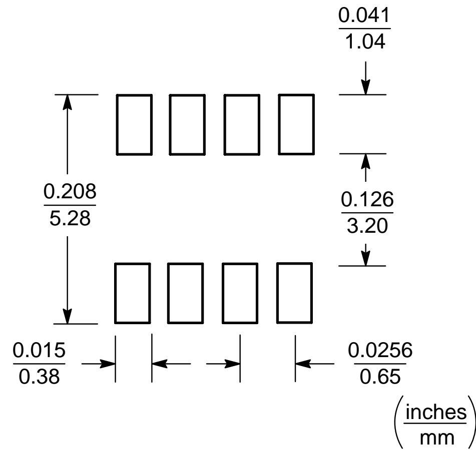


Figure 13. Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 14 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

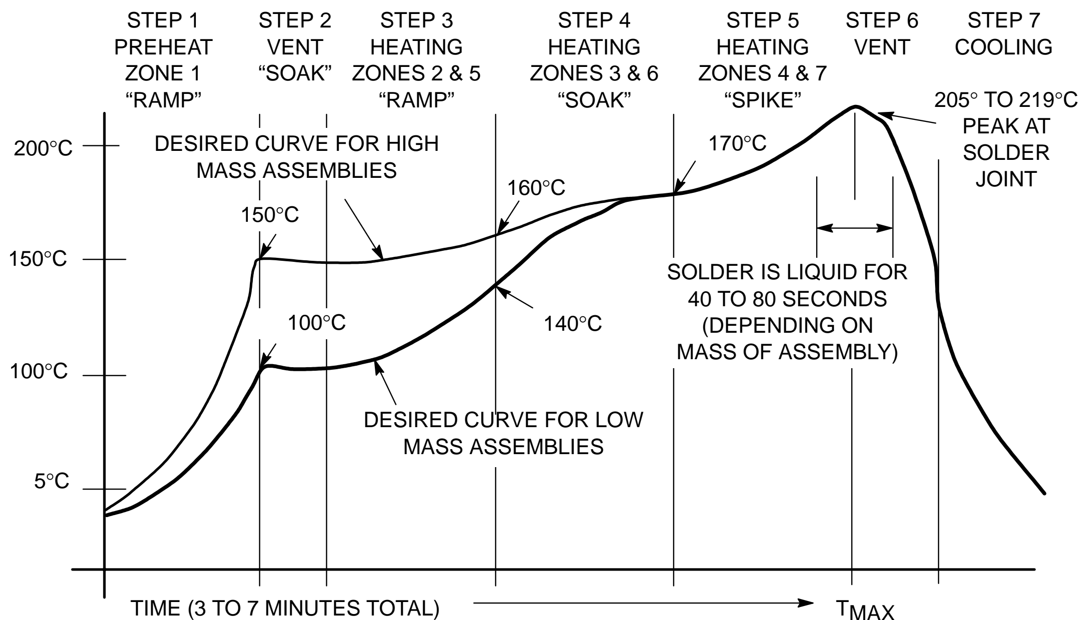
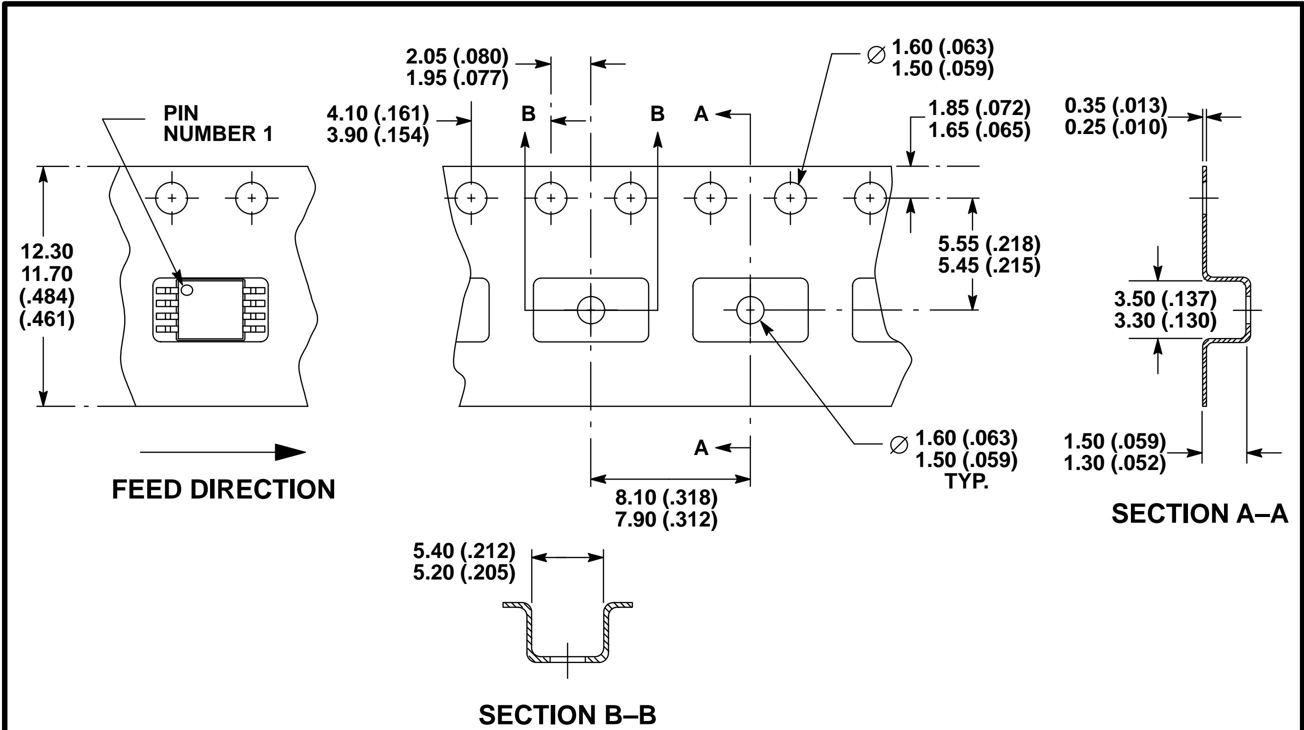
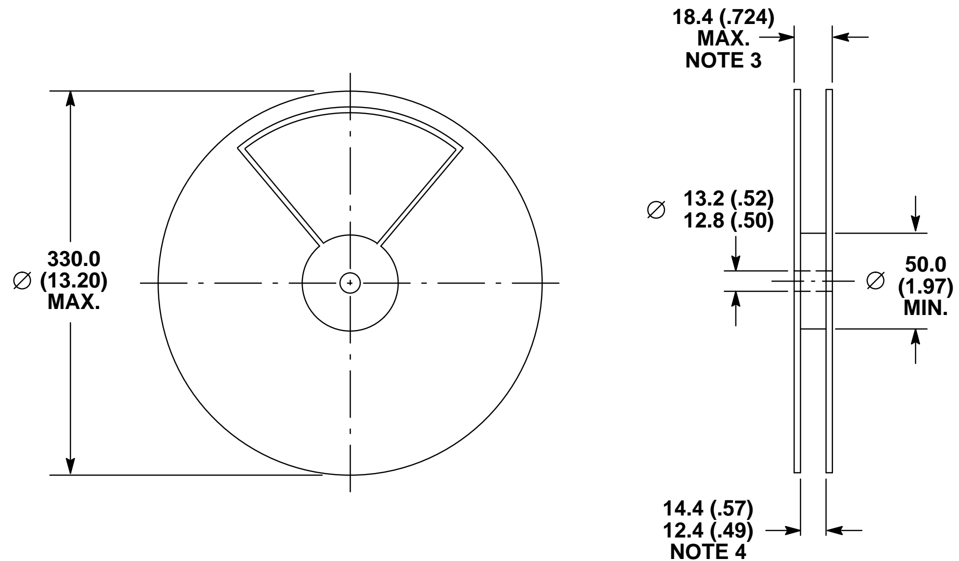


Figure 14. Typical Solder Heating Profile

TAPE & REEL INFORMATION

Micro8
Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)





NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. INCLUDES FLANGE DISTORTION AT OUTER EDGE.
4. DIMENSION MEASURED AT INNER HUB.

NTTD2P02R2

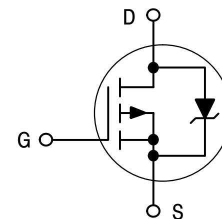
Power MOSFET
-2.4 Amps, -20 Volts
Dual P–Channel Micro8

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

–2.4 AMPERES
–20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 90 mΩ

P–Channel



Features

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Miniature Micro–8 Surface Mount Package
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Micro8 Mounting Information Provided

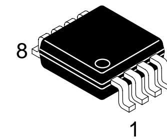
Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Cellular and Cordless Telephones and PCMCIA Cards

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

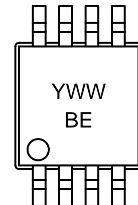
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 8.0	V
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	160	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.78	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–2.4	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–1.92	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	I_{DM}	–20	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	88	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.42	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–3.25	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–2.6	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	I_{DM}	–30	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, Peak I_L = –5.0 Apk, L = 28 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	350	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.



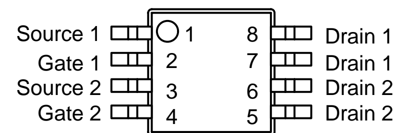
Micro8
CASE 846A
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
BE = Device Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTTD2P02R2	Micro8	4000/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 4.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–20 –	– –12.7	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, T_J = 25°C) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	–1.0 –25	μAdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)		I_{DSS}	–	–	–5.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –8 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +8 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.5 –	–0.90 2.5	–1.4 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.4 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.7 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc) (V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– – –	0.070 0.100 0.110	0.090 0.130 –	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc)		g_{FS}	2.0	4.2	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	550	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	200	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	100	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 5. & 6.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	31	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	33	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	29	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc, V_{GS} = –2.7 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	40	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	35	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	35	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.4 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	10	18	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.5	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	5.0	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 5.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	–0.88 –0.75	–1.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	37	–	ns
		t_a	–	16	–	
		t_b	–	21	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.025	–	μC

4. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
5. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
6. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

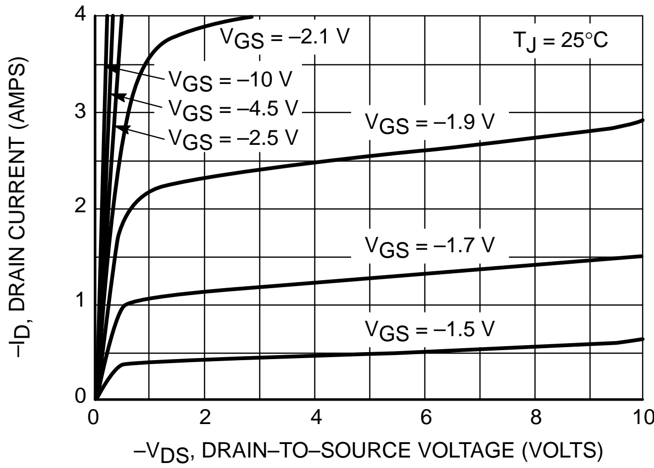


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics.

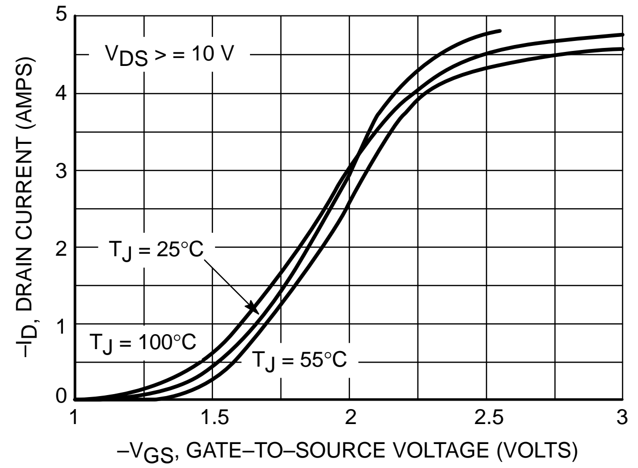


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics.

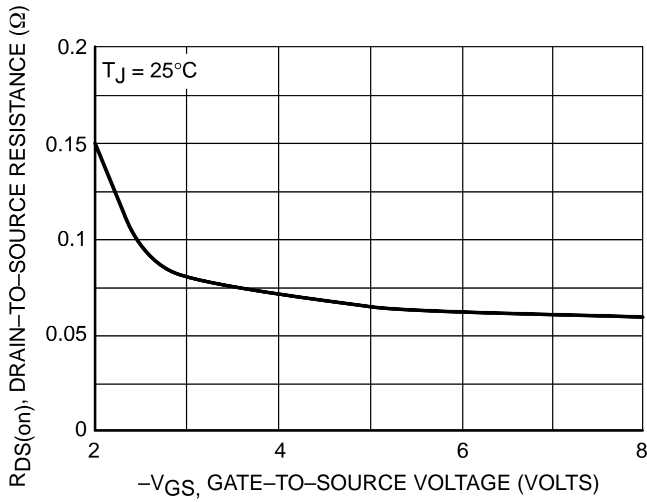


Figure 3. On−Resistance vs. Gate−to−Source Voltage.

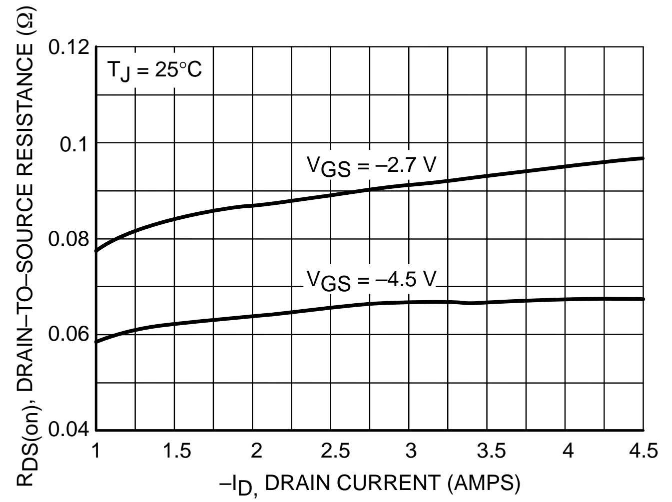


Figure 4. On−Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage.

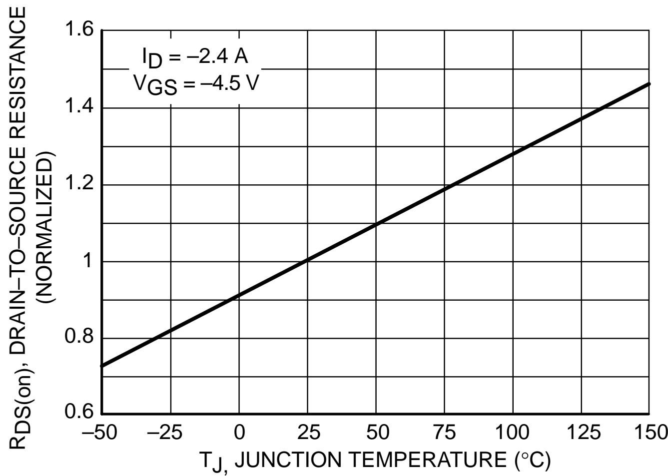


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature.

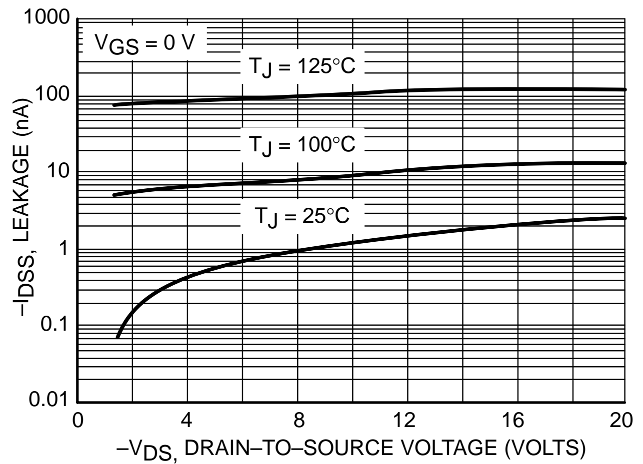


Figure 6. Drain−to−Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage.

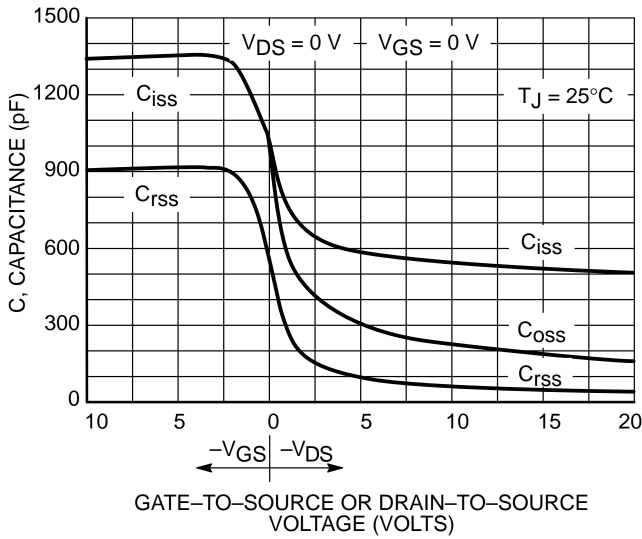


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

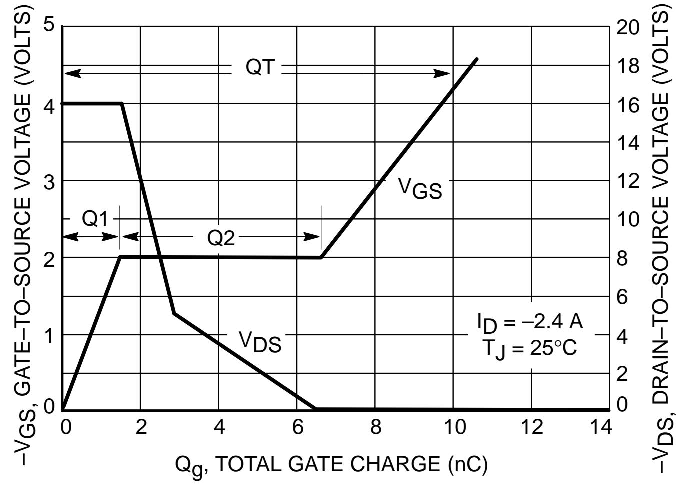


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

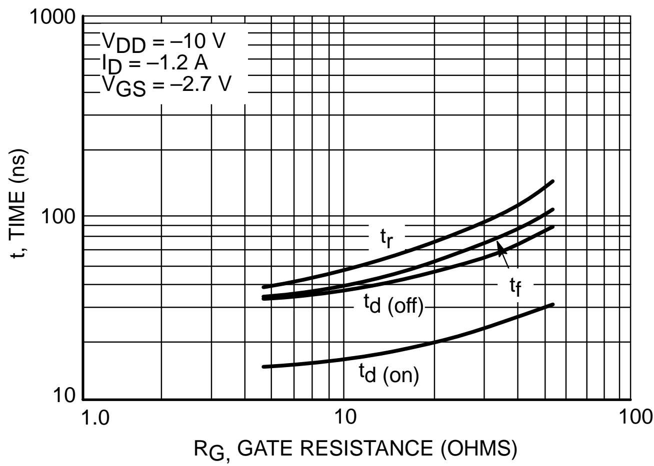


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

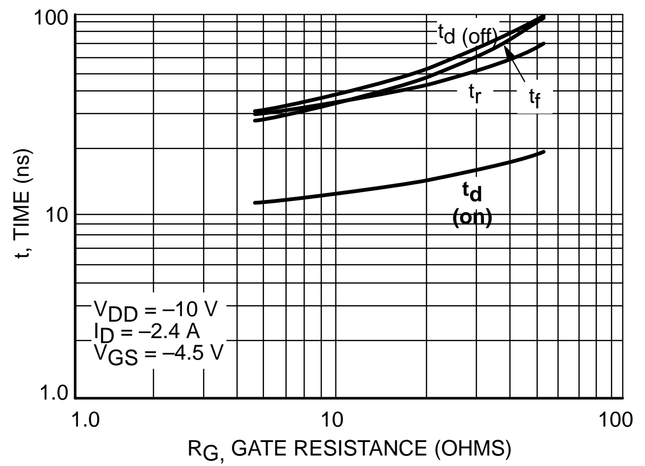


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

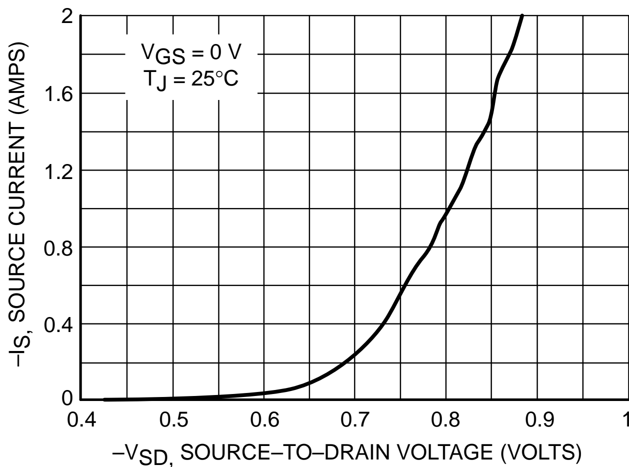


Figure 11. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

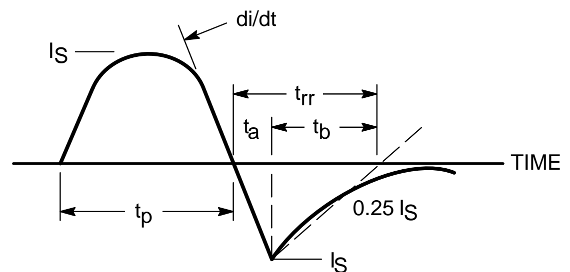


Figure 12. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

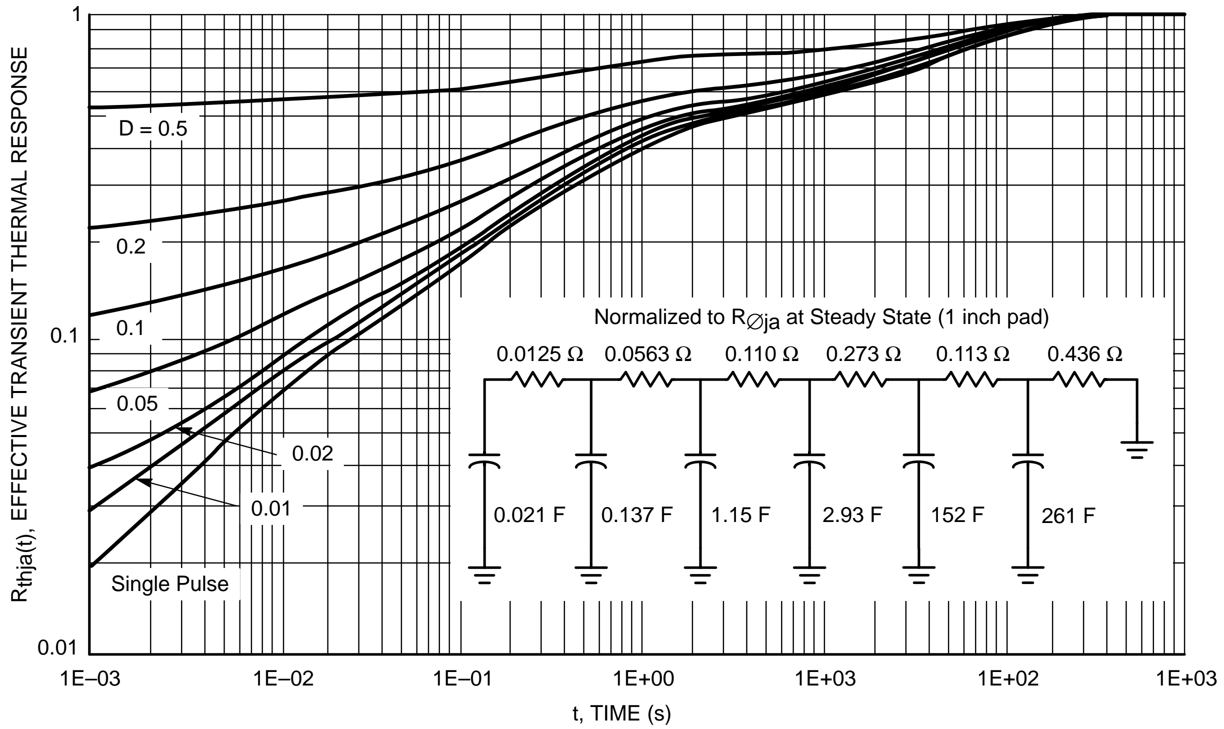
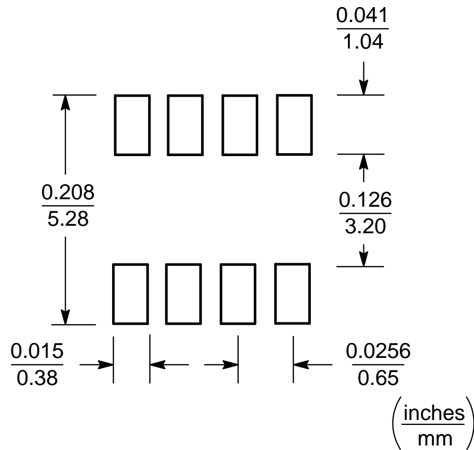


Figure 13. FET Thermal Response.

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 14 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

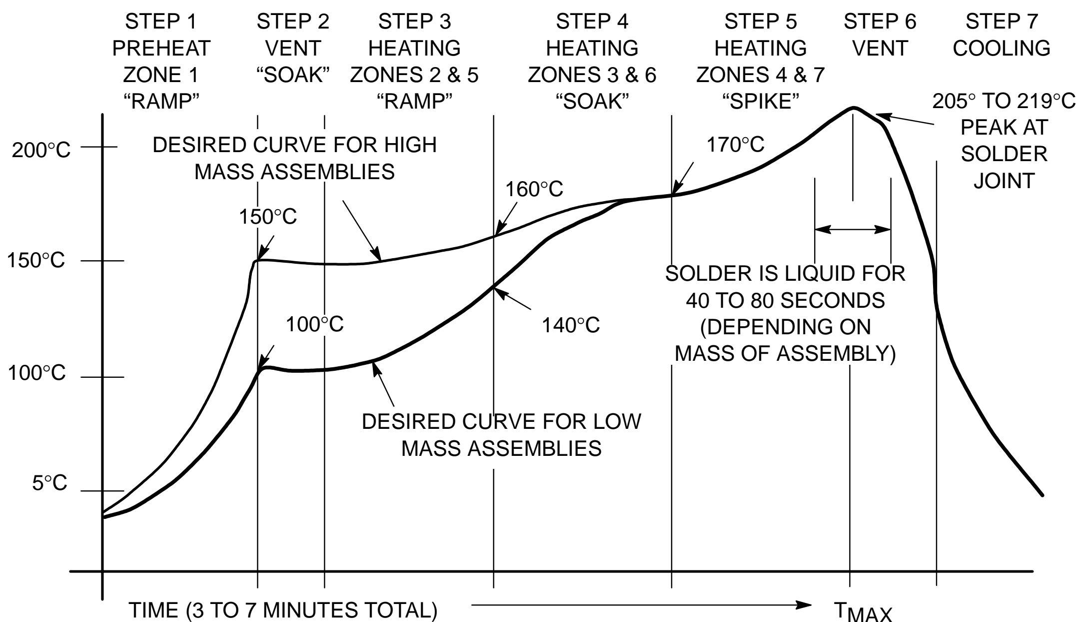
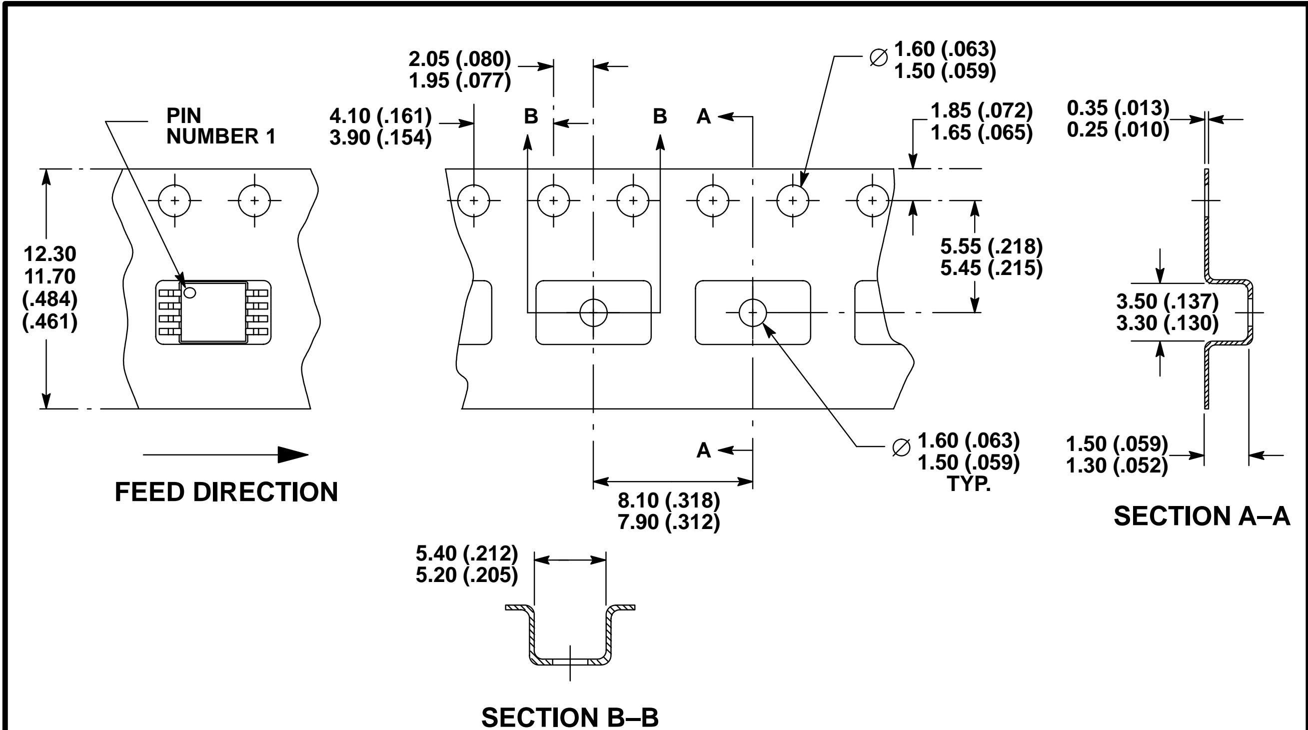


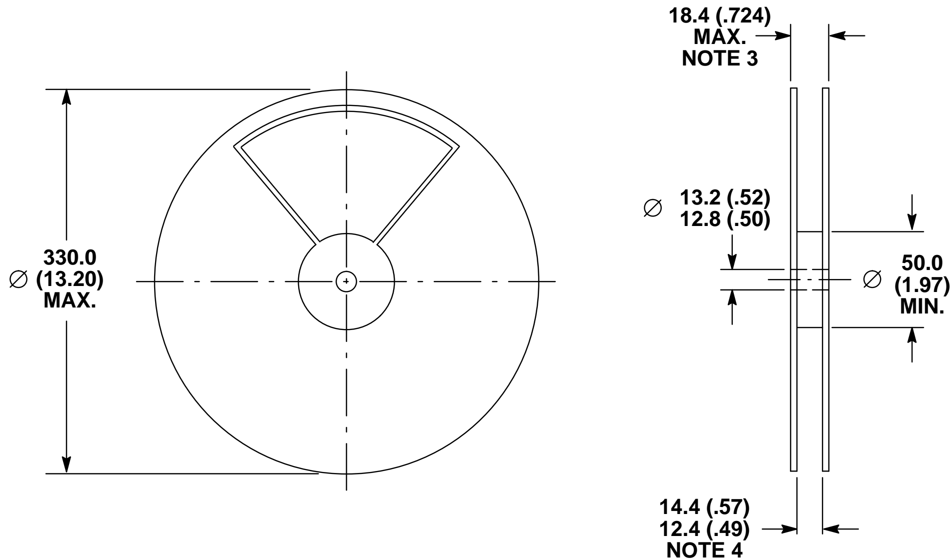
Figure 14. Typical Solder Heating Profile

TAPE & REEL INFORMATION

Micro–8
Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. INCLUDES FLANGE DISTORTION AT OUTER EDGE.
4. DIMENSION MEASURED AT INNER HUB.

NTTS2P02R2

Power MOSFET -2.4 Amps, -20 Volts

Single P–Channel Micro8™

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

–2.4 AMPERES
–20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 90 mΩ

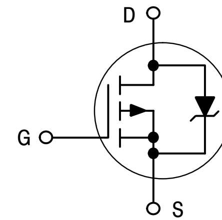
Features

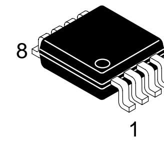
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive
- Miniature Micro–8 Surface Mount Package
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Micro8 Mounting Information Provided

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Cellular and Cordless Telephones and PCMCIA Cards

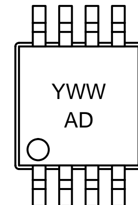
Single P–Channel





Micro8
CASE 846A
STYLE 1

MARKING DIAGRAM



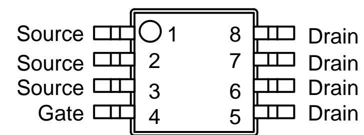
Y = Year
WW = Work Week
AD = Device Code

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±8.0	V
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	160	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.78	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–2.4	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–1.92	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	I_{DM}	–20	A
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	88	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.42	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–3.25	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–2.6	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	I_{DM}	–30	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –20 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, Peak I_L = –5.0 Apk, L = 28 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	350	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTTS2P02R2	Micro8	4000/Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 4.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage	(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	–12.7	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)	I_{DSS}	–	–	–1.0	μAdc
	(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–	–25	
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –20 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)	I_{DSS}	–	–	–5.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current	(V_{GS} = –8 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current	(V_{GS} = +8 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage	(V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc)	$V_{GS(th)}$	–0.5	–0.90	–1.4	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	2.5	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance	(V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.4 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.070	0.090	Ω
	(V_{GS} = –2.7 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc)		–	0.100	0.130	
	(V_{GS} = –2.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc)		–	0.110	–	
Forward Transconductance	(V_{DS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc)	g_{FS}	2.0	4.2	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	550	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	200	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	100	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 5. & 6.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	31	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	33	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	29	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –1.2 Adc, V_{GS} = –2.7 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	40	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	35	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	35	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –16 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.4 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	10	18	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.5	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	5.0	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 5.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–0.88	–1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–0.75	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –2.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	37	–	ns
		t_a	–	16	–	
		t_b	–	21	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.025	–	μC

4. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
5. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
6. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

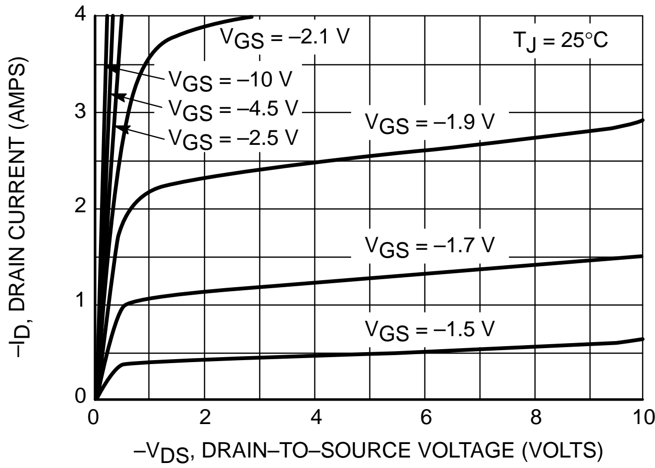


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics.

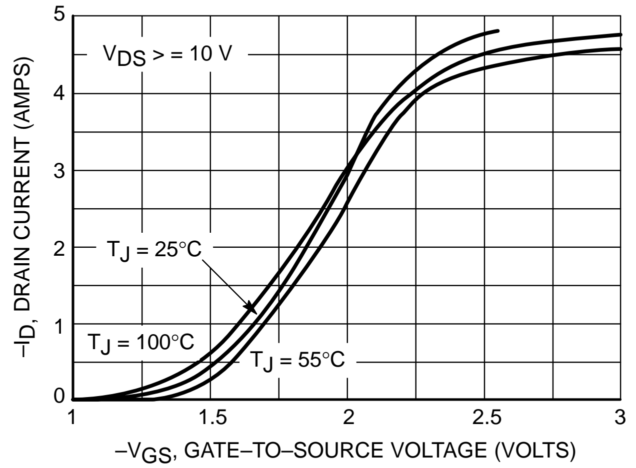


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics.

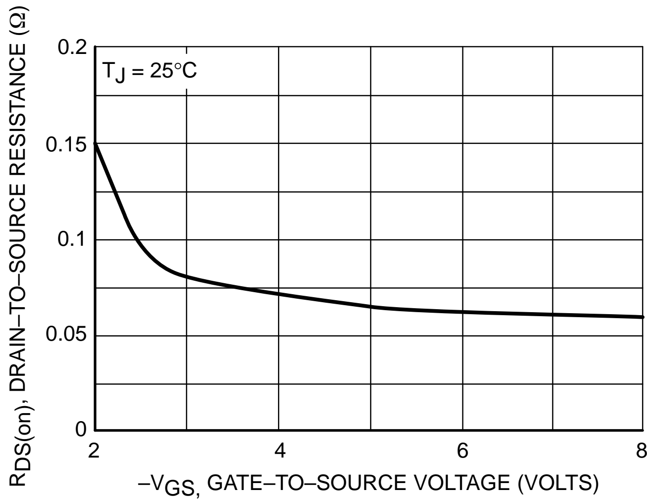


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage.

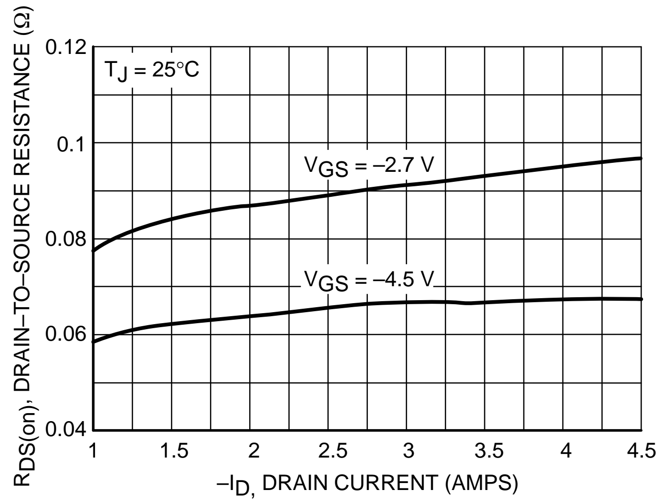


Figure 4. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current and Gate Voltage.

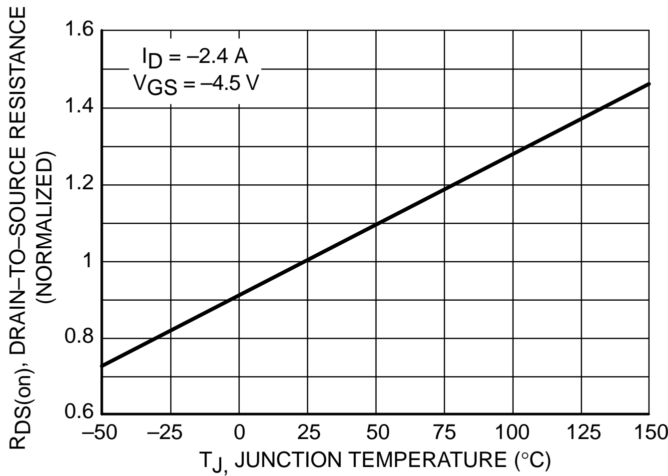


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature.

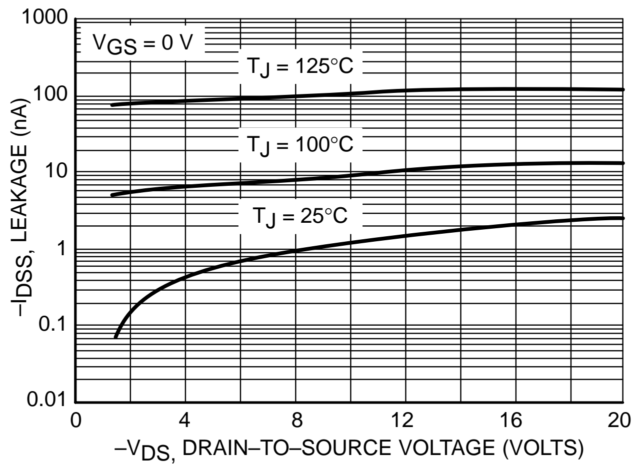


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current vs. Voltage.

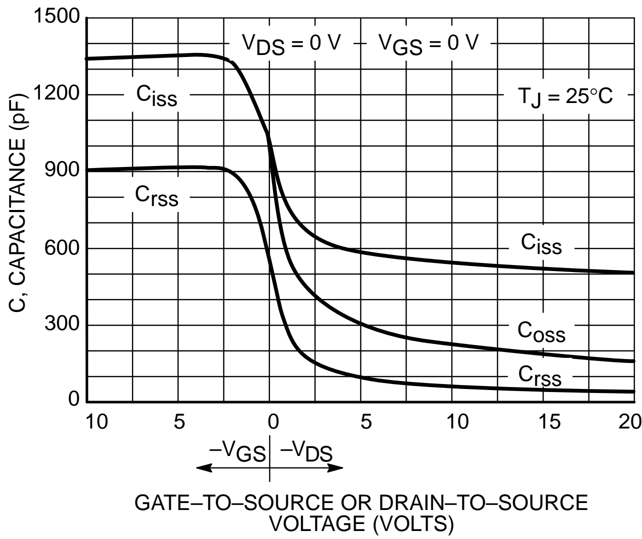


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

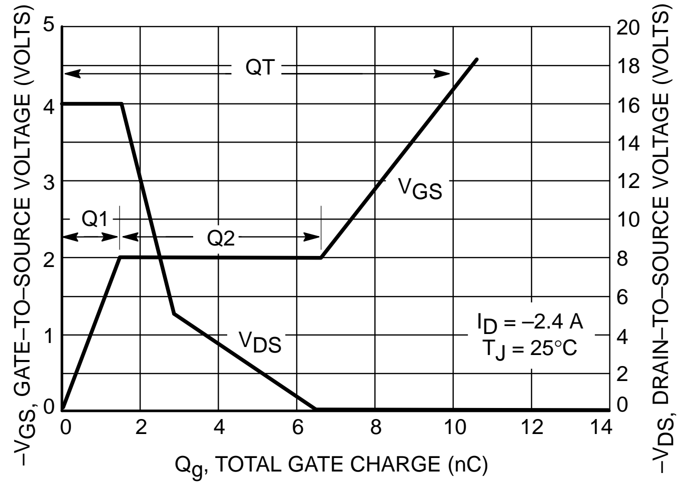


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

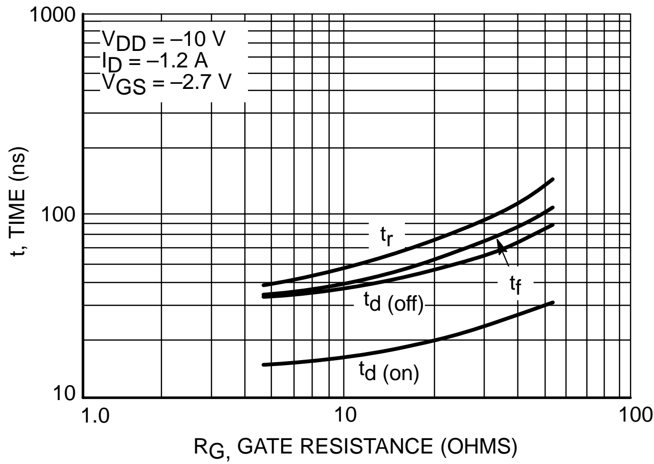


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

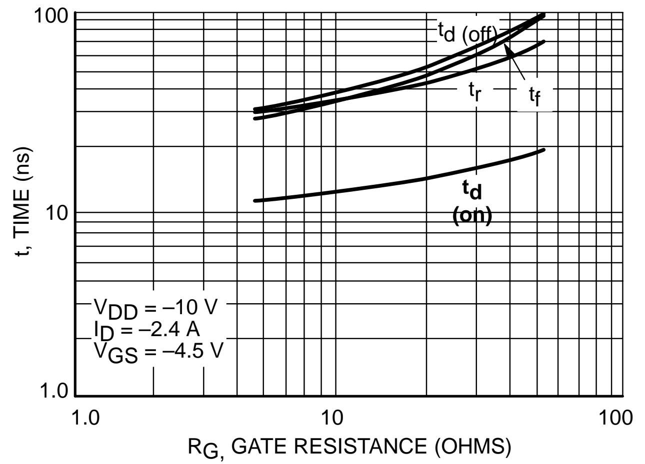


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

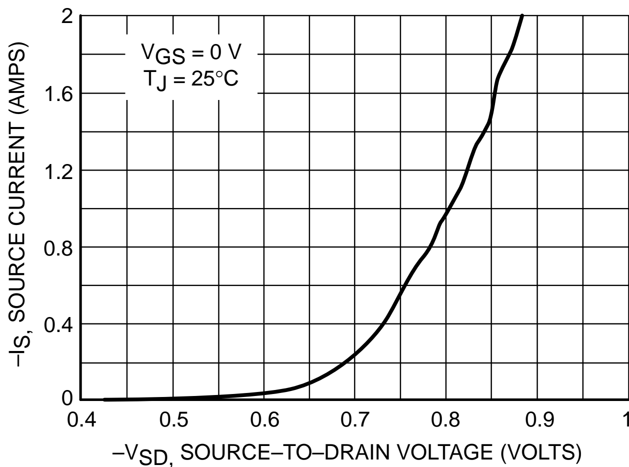


Figure 11. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

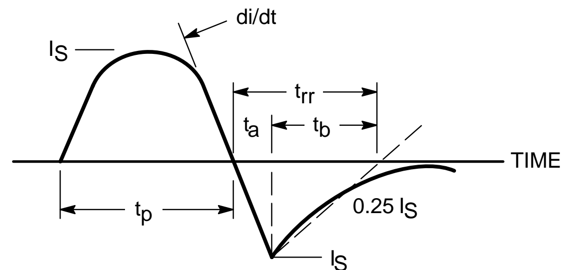


Figure 12. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

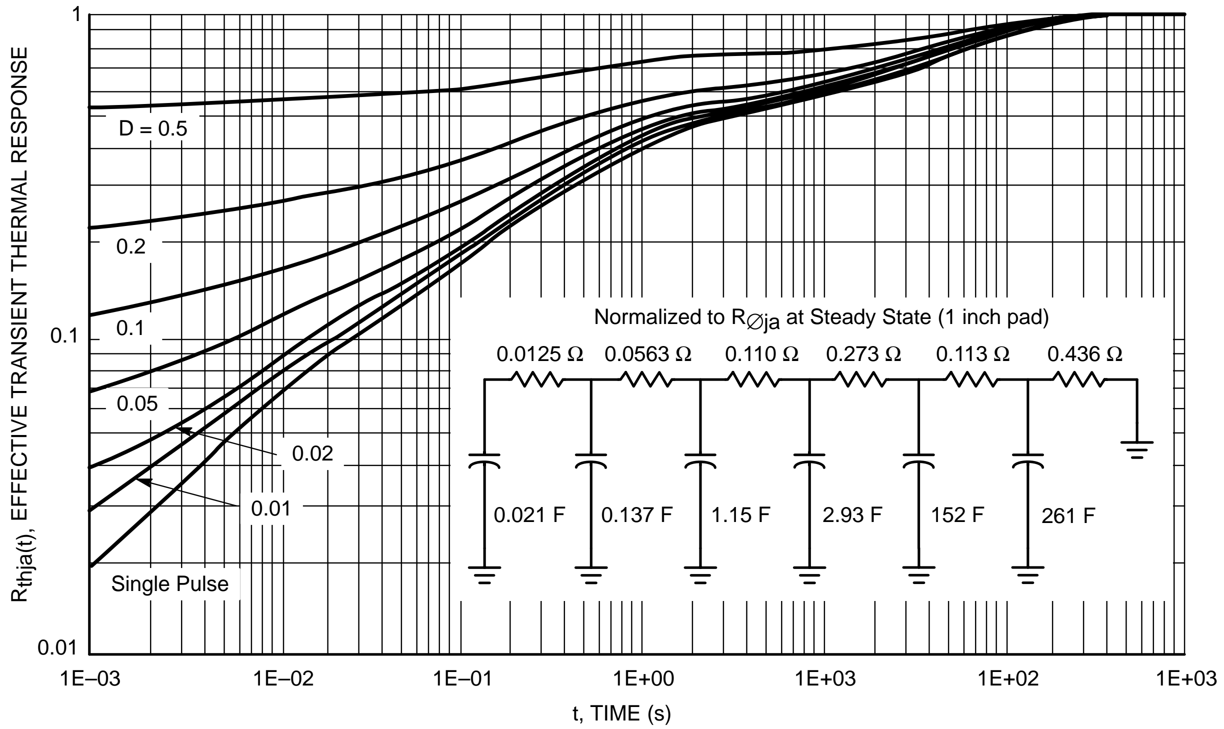
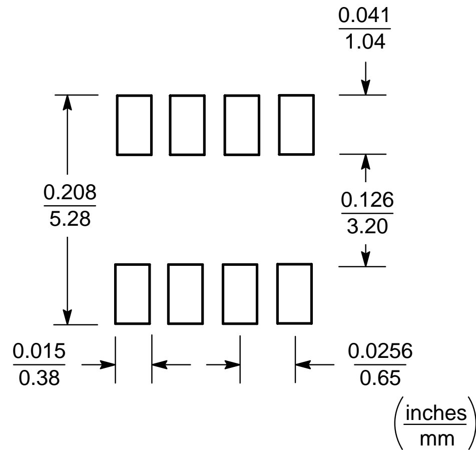


Figure 13. FET Thermal Response.

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 14 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

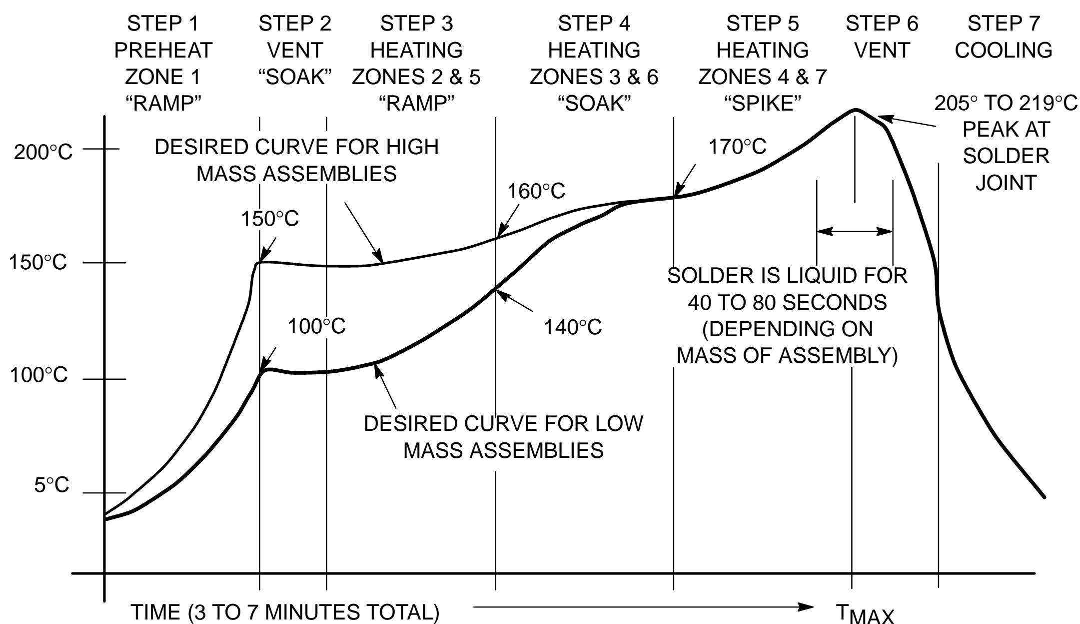
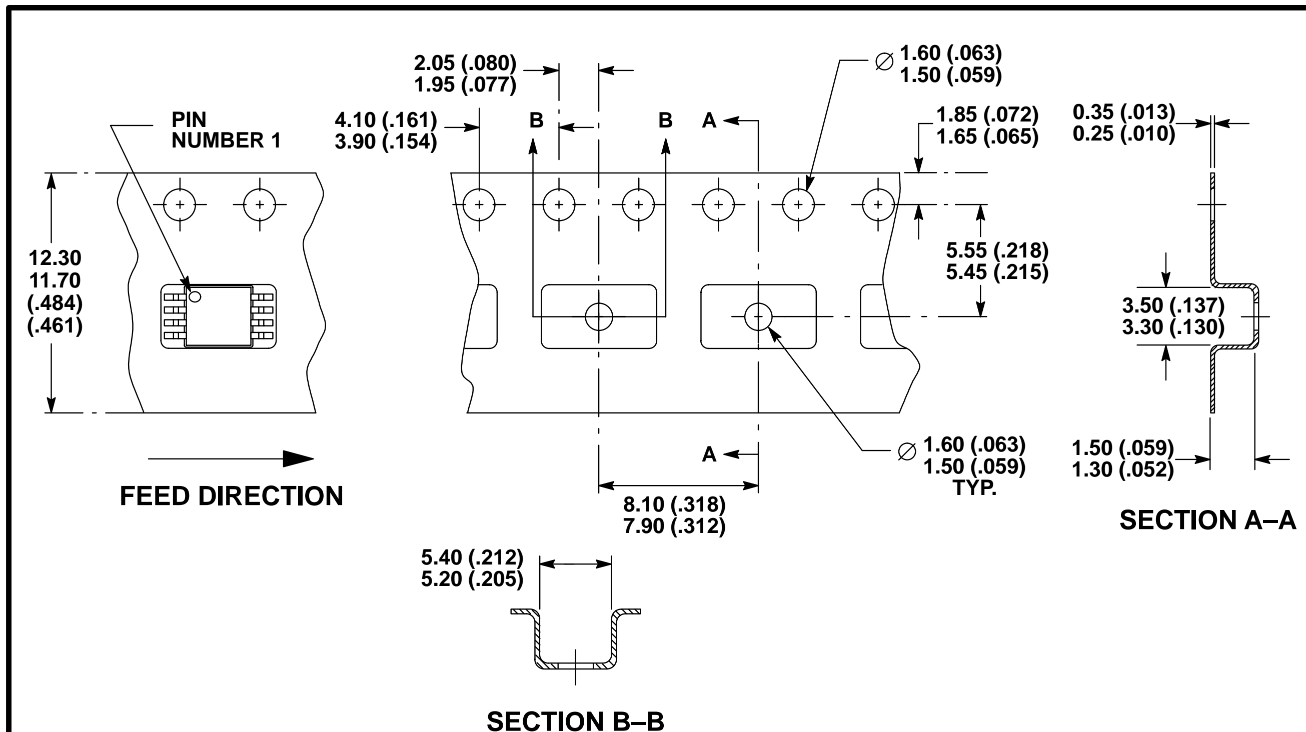


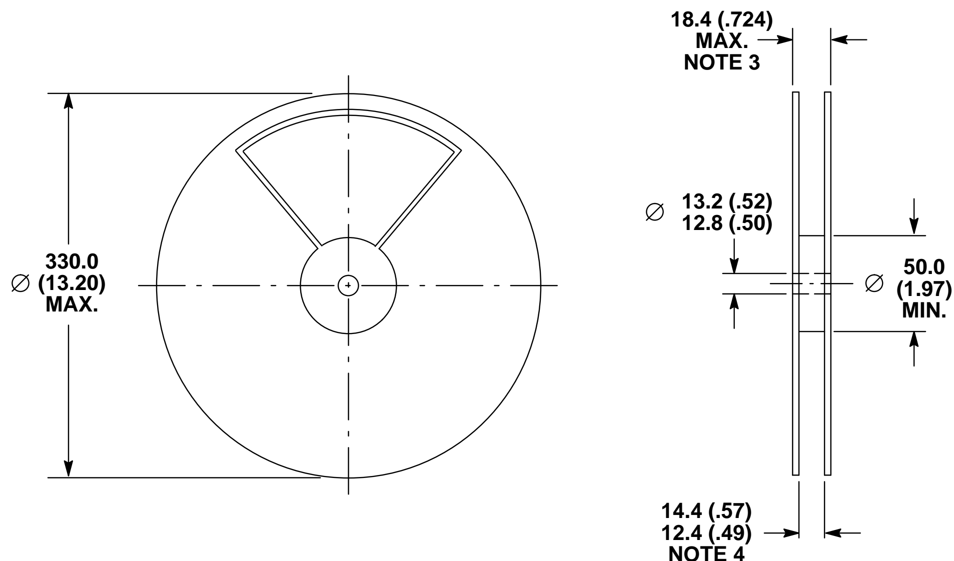
Figure 14. Typical Solder Heating Profile

TAPE & REEL INFORMATION

Micro–8
Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. INCLUDES FLANGE DISTORTION AT OUTER EDGE.
4. DIMENSION MEASURED AT INNER HUB.

NTTS2P03R2

Product Preview

Power MOSFET -2.48 Amps, -30 Volts

P–Channel Enhancement Mode Single Micro8™ Package

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

–2.48 AMPERES
–30 VOLTS
85 mΩ @ V_{GS} = –10 V

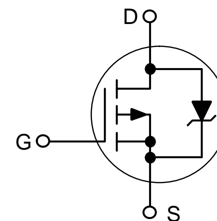
Features

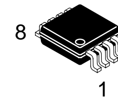
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$
- Higher Efficiency Extending Battery Life
- Miniature Micro8 Surface Mount Package
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Soft Recovery
- Micro8 Mounting Information Provided

Applications

- Power Management in Portable and Battery–Powered Products, i.e.: Cellular and Cordless Telephones and PCMCIA Cards

Single P–Channel





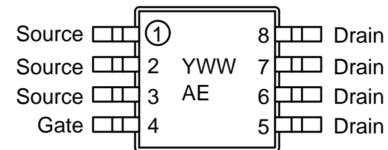
Micro8
CASE 846A
STYLE 1

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	–30	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	V
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	160	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.78	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–2.48	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–1.98	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	70	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.78	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–3.75	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–3.0	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	210	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	0.60	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–2.10	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–1.67	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 5.)	I_{DM}	–17	A
Thermal Resistance –			
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 4.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	100	°C/W
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.25	W
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	–3.02	A
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 70°C	I_D	–2.42	A
Pulsed Drain Current (Note 5.)	I_{DM}	–24	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Time ≤ 10 Seconds.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Time ≤ 10 Seconds.
3. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Steady State.
4. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
5. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



(Top View)

Y = Year
WW = Work Week
AE = Device Code

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTTS2P03R2	Micro8	4000/Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (continued)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = –30 Vdc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, Peak I_L = –3.0 Apk, L = 65 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	292.5	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 6.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = –250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	–30	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –30 Vdc, T_J = 25°C)			–	–	–1.0	
(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = –30 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	–25	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = –20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = +20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = –250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–1.0	–1.7	–3.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	3.6	–	
Static Drain–to–Source On–State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$				Ω
(V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, I_D = –2.48 Adc)			–	0.063	0.085	
(V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –1.24 Adc)			–	0.100	0.135	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = –15 Vdc, I_D = –1.24 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	3.1	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	500	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	160	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	65	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 7. & 8.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –24 Vdc, I_D = –2.48 Adc, V_{GS} = –10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	20	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	40	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	35	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –24 Vdc, I_D = –1.24 Adc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	40	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	30	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	30	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = –24 Vdc, V_{GS} = –4.5 Vdc, I_D = –2.48 Adc)	Q_{tot}	–	15	22	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	3.2	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	4.0	–	
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS (Note 7.)						
Diode Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = –2.48 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	–0.92	–1.3	Vdc
	(I_S = –2.48 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–0.72	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = –1.45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	38	–	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_b	–	18	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.04	–	μC

6. Handling precautions to protect against electrostatic discharge is mandatory.
7. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μsec max, Duty Cycle = 2%.
8. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

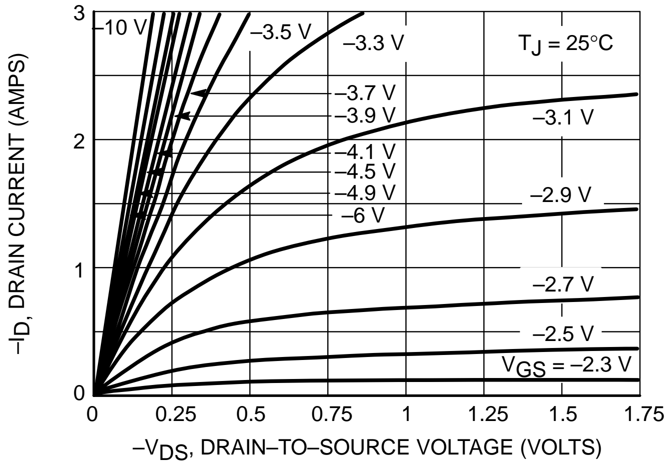


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

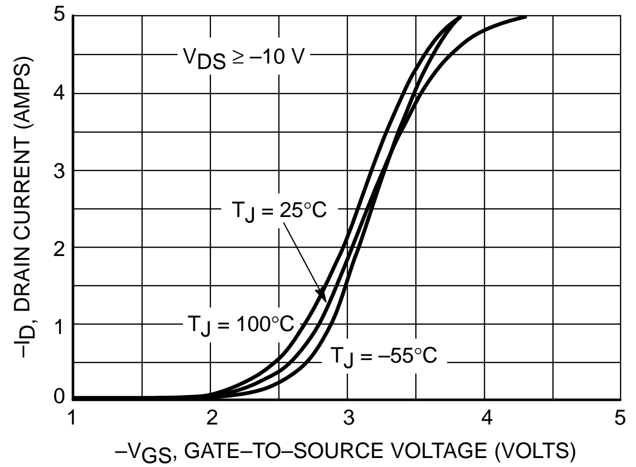


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

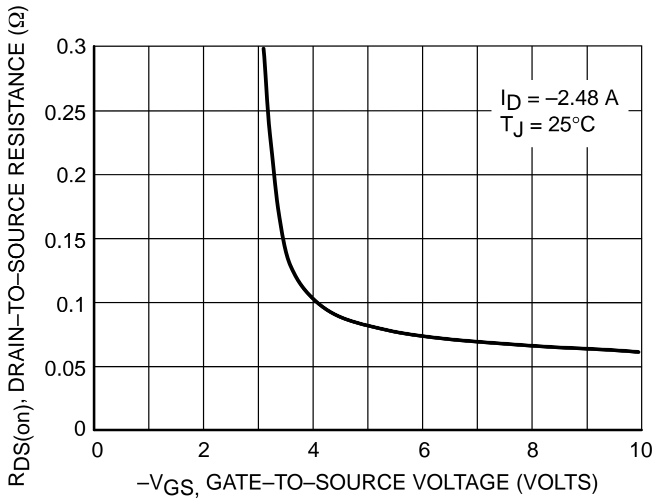


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Gate−to−Source Voltage

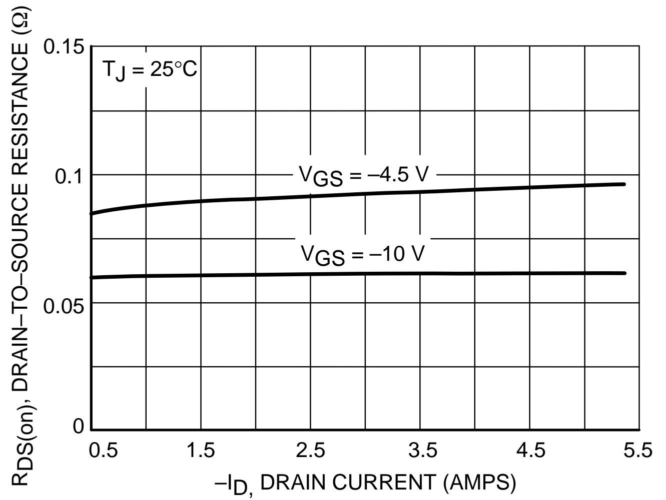


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

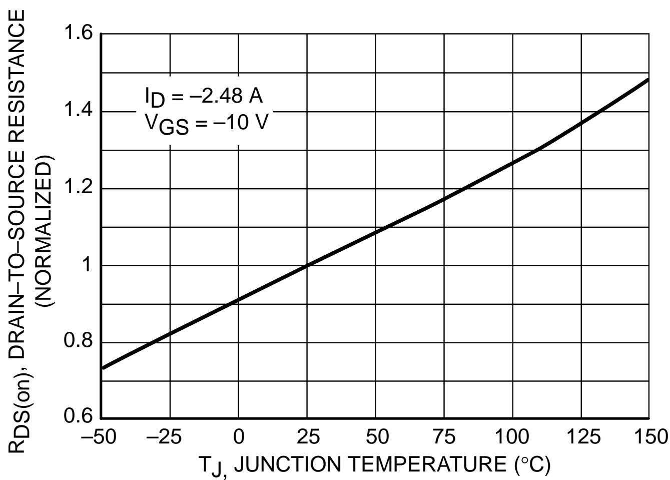


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

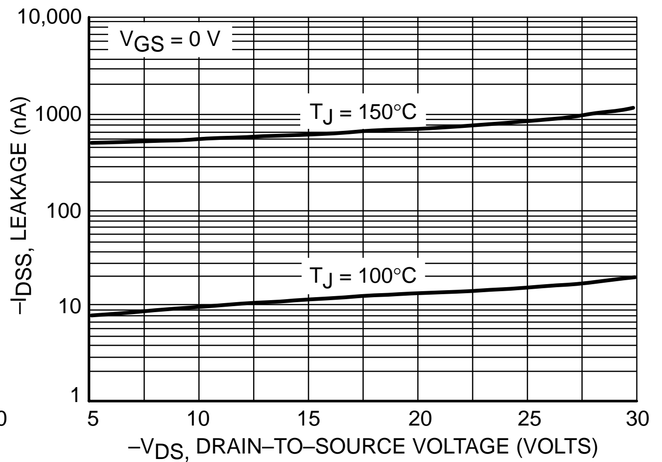


Figure 6. Drain−to−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

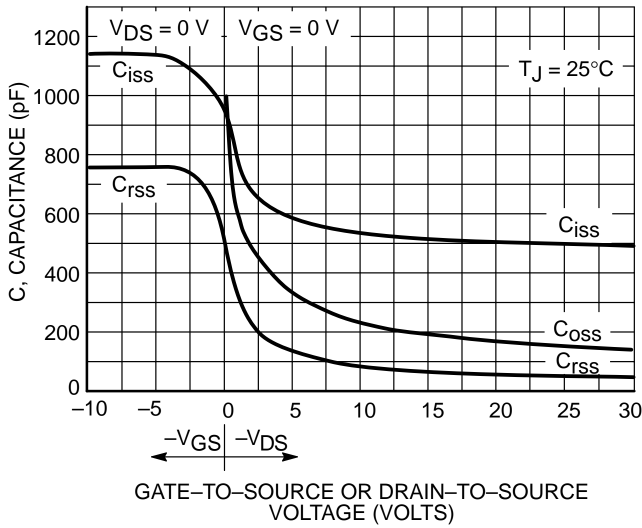


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

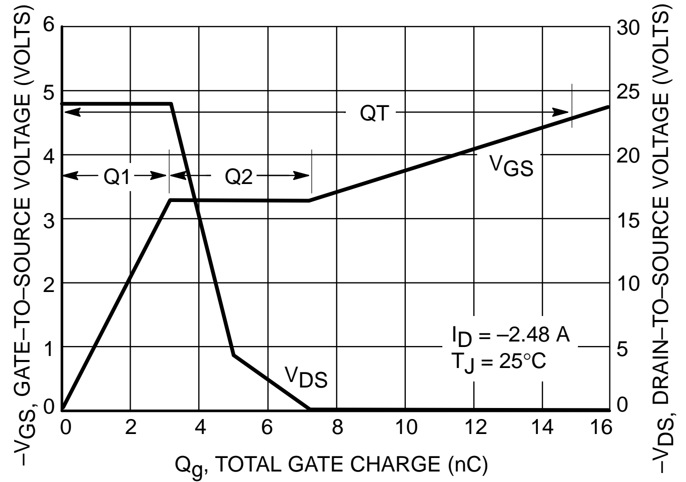


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

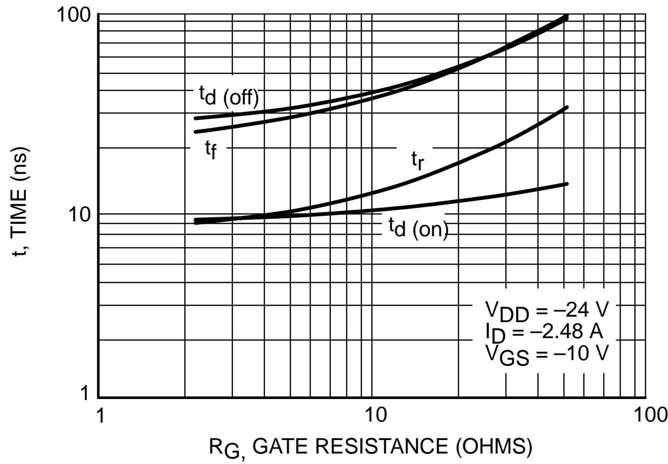


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

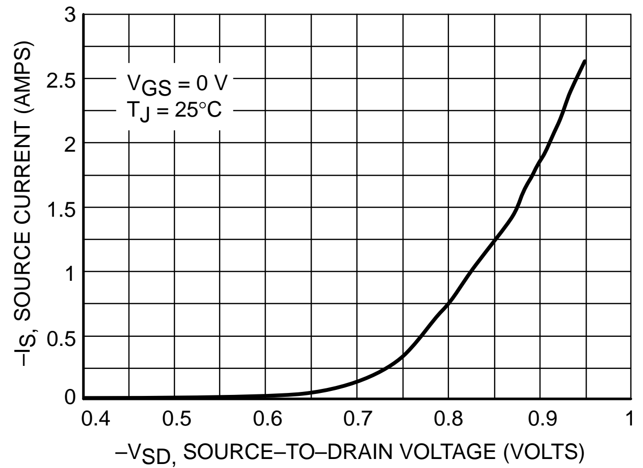


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

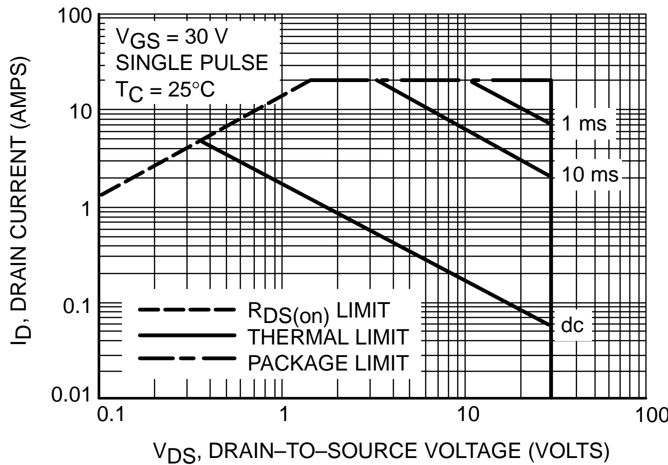


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

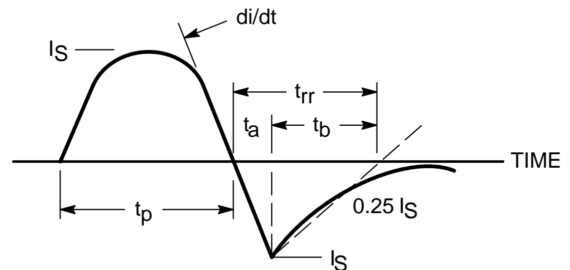


Figure 12. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

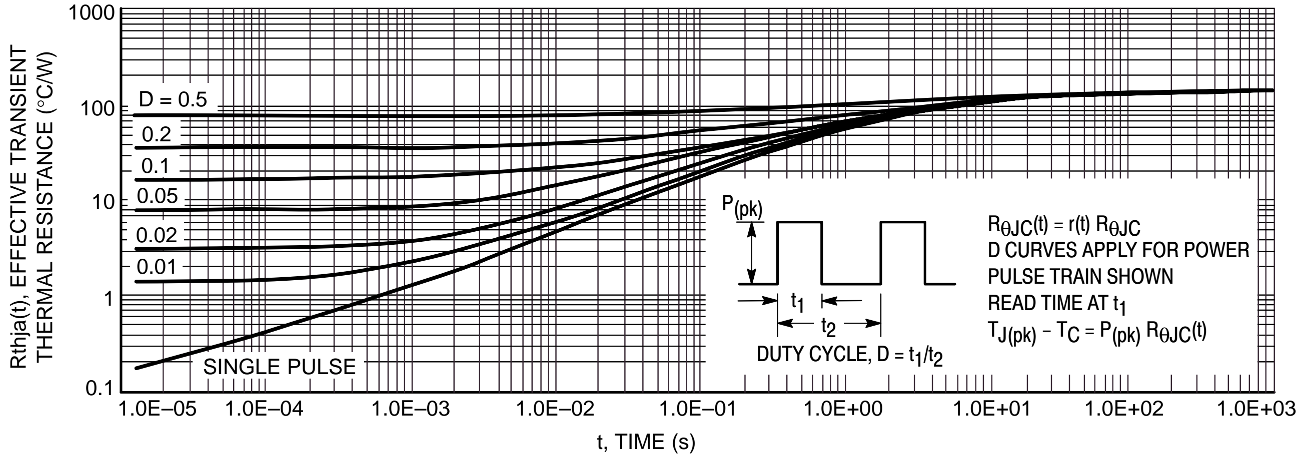
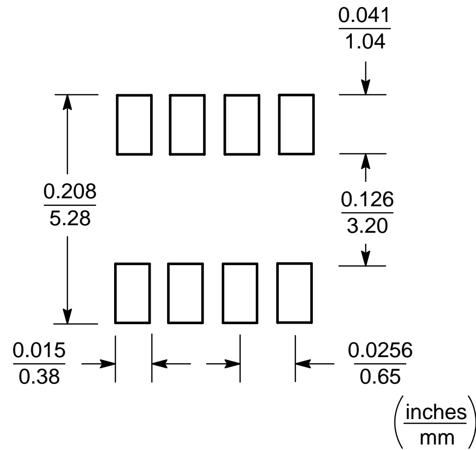


Figure 13. Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 14 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

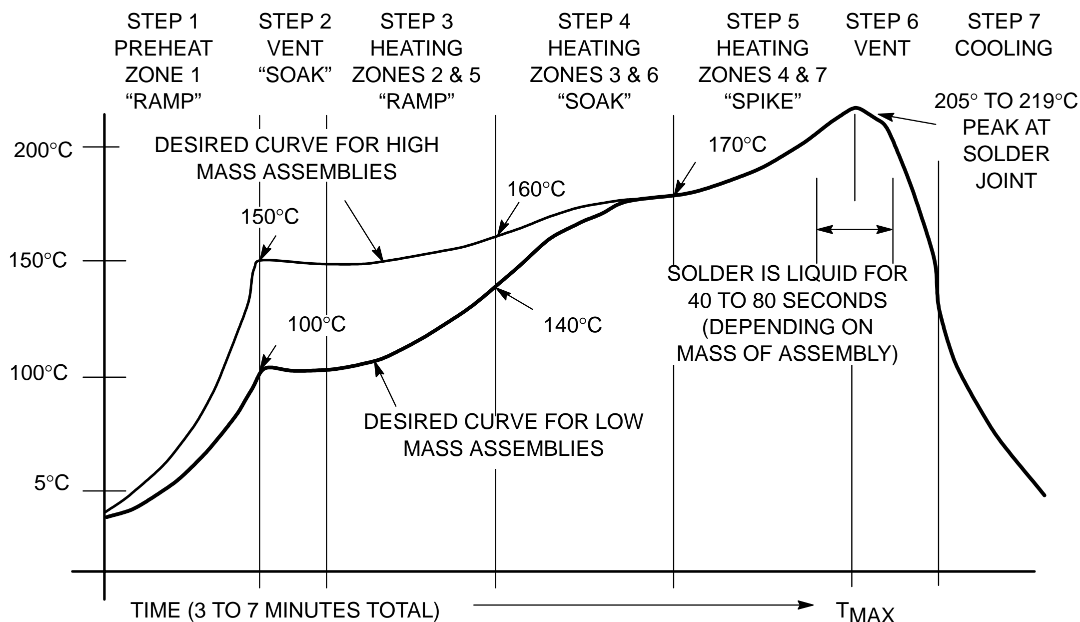
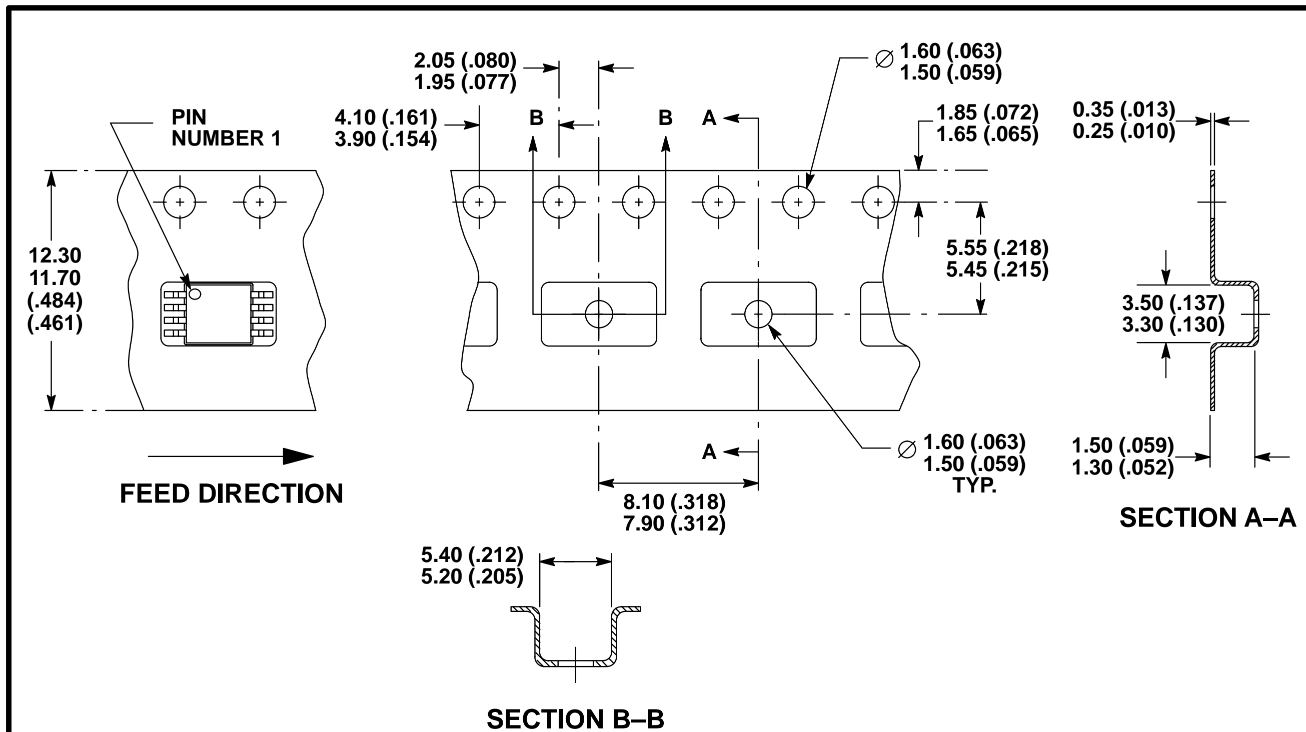


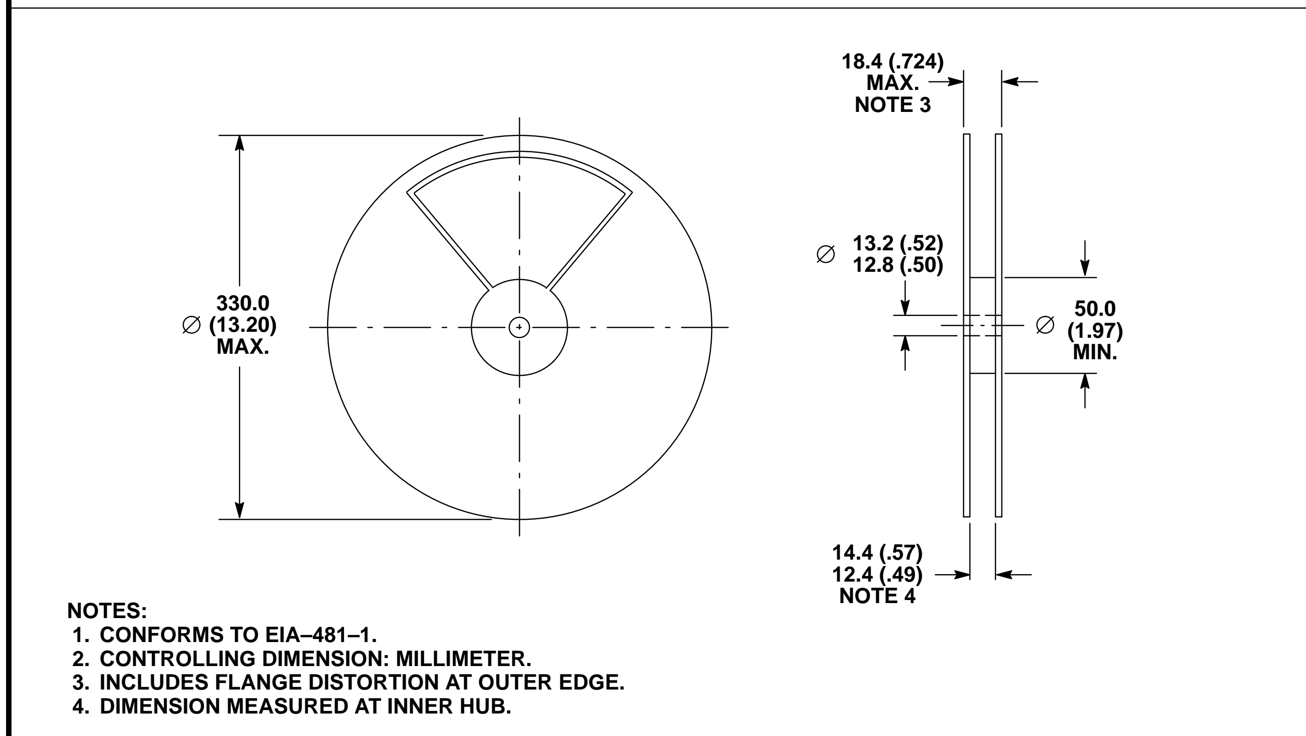
Figure 14. Typical Solder Heating Profile

TAPE & REEL INFORMATION

Micro–8
Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. INCLUDES FLANGE DISTORTION AT OUTER EDGE.
4. DIMENSION MEASURED AT INNER HUB.

NTUD01N02

Product Preview

Power MOSFET
100 mAmps, 20 Volts
Dual N–Channel SC–88

- 2.5 V Gate Drive with Low On–Resistance
- Low Threshold Voltage: V_{th} = 0.5 to 1.5 V, Ideal for Portable
- High Speed
- Enhancement Mode
- Small Package
- Easily Designed Drive Circuits

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

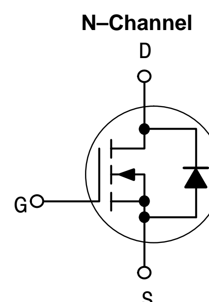
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GSS}	10	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	100	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	150	mW
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C

ON Semiconductor™

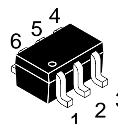
http://onsemi.com

100 mAMPS
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 10 Ω

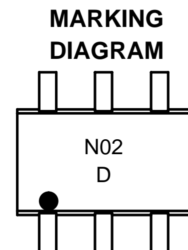
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

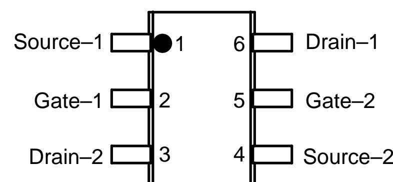


SC–88/SOT–363
CASE 419B
STYLE 1



N02 = Device Code
D = Date Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
NTUD01N02	SC–88	3000 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 100 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Drain Cut–off Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 0.1 mAdc)		V_{th}	0.5	–	1.5	Vdc
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 10 mAdc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	5.0	10	Ω
Forward Transfer Admittance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 mAdc)		Y_{FS}	20	–	–	mS
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	5.5	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{oss}	–	25	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{rss}	–	1.6	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 mAdc, V_{GS} = 0 to 2.5 Vdc)	t_{on}	–	0.14	–	μs
Turn–Off Delay Time		t_{off}	–	0.14	–	

2N7000

Preferred Device

Small Signal MOSFET 200 mAmps, 60 Volts

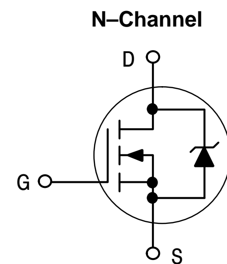
N–Channel TO–92

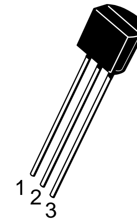
ON Semiconductor

http://onsemi.com

200 mAMPS
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 5 Ω

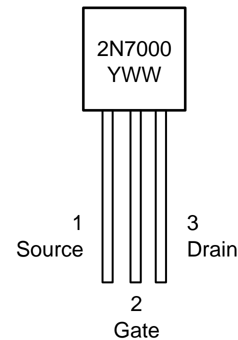
N–Channel





TO–92
CASE 29
Style 22

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le 50$ μs)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Pulsed	 I_D I_{DM}	 200 500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	350 2.8	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	357	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/16″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	300	°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

See detailed ordering and shipping information in the package dimensions section on page 266 of this data sheet.

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 10 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0)		I_{DSS}	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 125°C)			–	1.0	mAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current, Forward (V_{GSF} = 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSSF}	–	–10	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.8	3.0	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.5 Adc)		$r_{DS(on)}$	–	5.0	Ohm
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 75 mAdc)			–	6.0	
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.5 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 75 mAdc)			–	0.45	
On–State Drain Current (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, V_{DS} = 10 Vdc)		$I_{d(on)}$	75	–	mAdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)		g_{fs}	100	–	μmhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	60	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	25	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	5.0	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 V, I_D = 500 mA, R_G = 25 Ω, R_L = 30 Ω, V_{gen} = 10 V)	t_{on}	–	10	ns
Turn–Off Delay Time		t_{off}	–	10	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

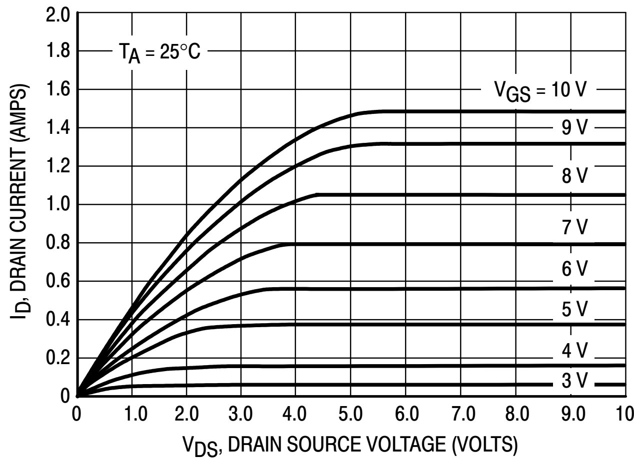


Figure 1. Ohmic Region

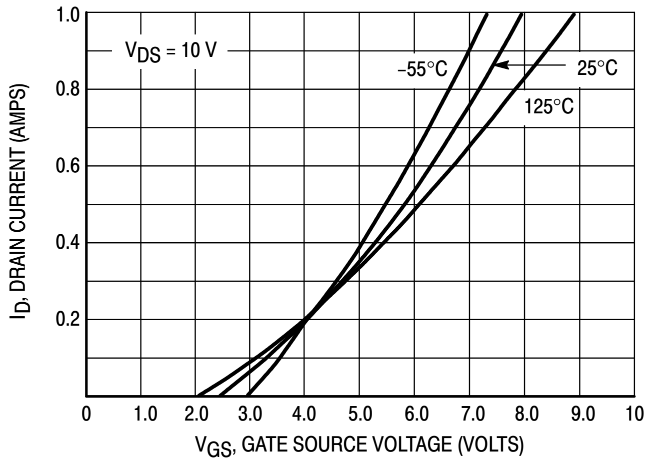


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

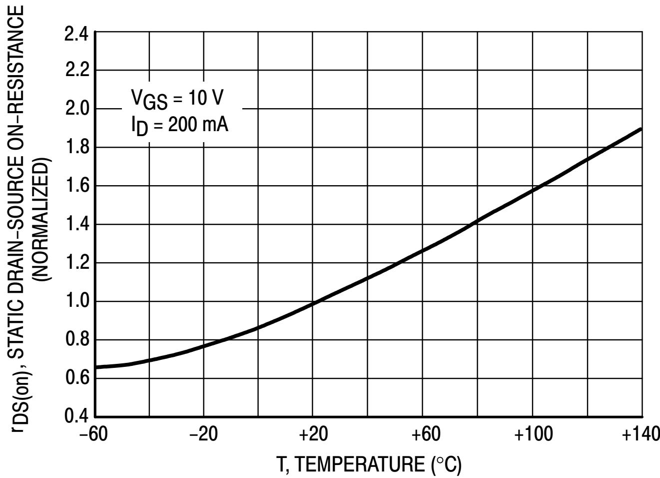


Figure 3. Temperature versus Static Drain–Source On–Resistance

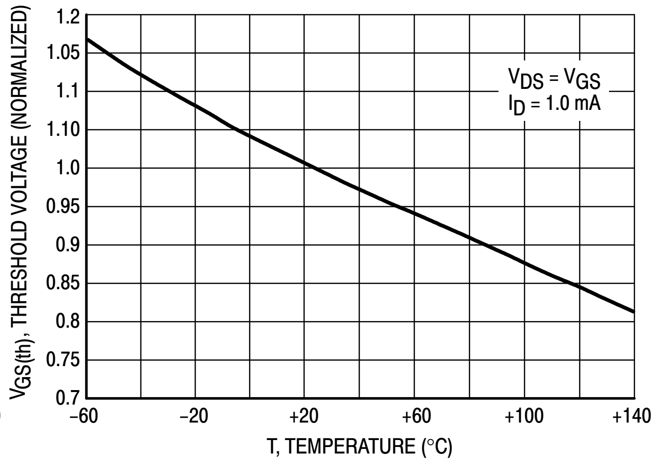


Figure 4. Temperature versus Gate Threshold Voltage

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
2N7000	TO–92	1000 Unit/Box
2N7000RLRA	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
2N7000RLRM	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack
2N7000RLRP	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack
2N7000ZL1	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack

2N7002LT1

Preferred Device

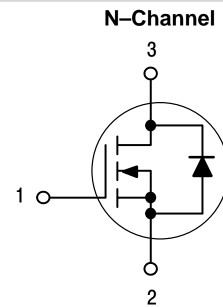
Small Signal MOSFET 115 mAmps, 60 Volts

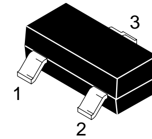
N–Channel SOT–23

http://onsemi.com

115 mAMPS
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 7.5 Ω

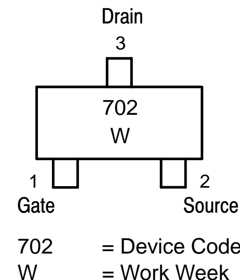
N–Channel





SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



702 = Device Code
W = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous T_C = 25°C (Note 1.) T_C = 100°C (Note 1.) – Pulsed (Note 2.)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	±115 ±75 ±800	mAdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive (t_p ≤ 50 μs)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}	±20 ±40	Vdc Vpk

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Total Device Dissipation FR–5 Board (Note 3.) T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	225 1.8	mW mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	556	°C/W
Total Device Dissipation Alumina Substrate,(Note 4.) T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	300 2.4	mW mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	417	°C/W
Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C

1. The Power Dissipation of the package may result in a lower continuous drain current.
2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
3. FR–5 = 1.0 x 0.75 x 0.062 in.
4. Alumina = 0.4 x 0.3 x 0.025 in 99.5% alumina.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
2N7002LT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel
2N7002LT3	SOT–23	10,000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

December, 2000 – Rev. 4
Publication Order Number:
2N7002LT1/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 10 μAdc)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc) T_J = 25°C T_J = 125°C	I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 500	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current, Forward (V_{GS} = 20 Vdc)	I_{GSSF}	–	–	100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current, Reverse (V_{GS} = –20 Vdc)	I_{GSSR}	–	–	–100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)	$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	–	2.5	Vdc
On–State Drain Current (V_{DS} ≥ 2.0 $V_{DS(on)}$, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	$I_{D(on)}$	500	–	–	mA
Static Drain–Source On–State Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 500 mAdc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 50 mAdc)	$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 3.75 0.375	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–State Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 500 mAdc) T_C = 25°C T_C = 125°C (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 50 mAdc) T_C = 25°C T_C = 125°C	$r_{DS(on)}$	 – – – –	 – – – –	 7.5 13.5 7.5 13.5	Ohms
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} ≥ 2.0 $V_{DS(on)}$, I_D = 200 mAdc)	g_{FS}	80	–	–	mmhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	–	50	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{oss}	–	–	25	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{rss}	–	–	5.0	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Turn–On Delay Time (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D ≅ 500 mAdc, R_G = 25 Ω, R_L = 50 Ω, V_{gen} = 10 V)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	–	20	ns
Turn–Off Delay Time (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D ≅ 500 mAdc, R_G = 25 Ω, R_L = 50 Ω, V_{gen} = 10 V)	$t_{d(off)}$	–	–	40	ns
BODY–DRAIN DIODE RATINGS					
Diode Forward On–Voltage (I_S = 11.5 mAdc, V_{GS} = 0 V)	V_{SD}	–	–	–1.5	Vdc
Source Current Continuous (Body Diode)	I_S	–	–	–115	mAdc
Source Current Pulsed	I_{SM}	–	–	–800	mAdc

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

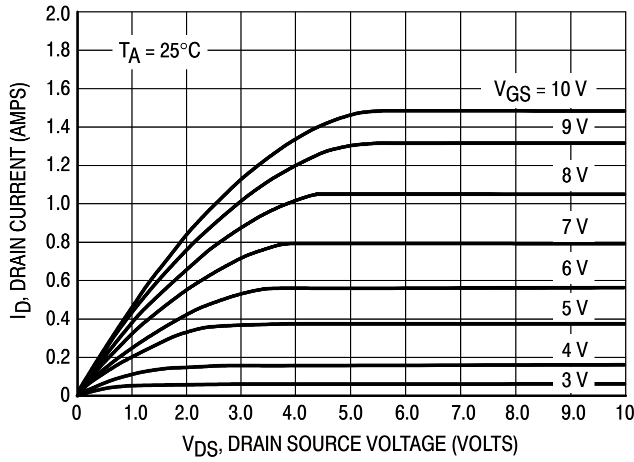


Figure 1. Ohmic Region

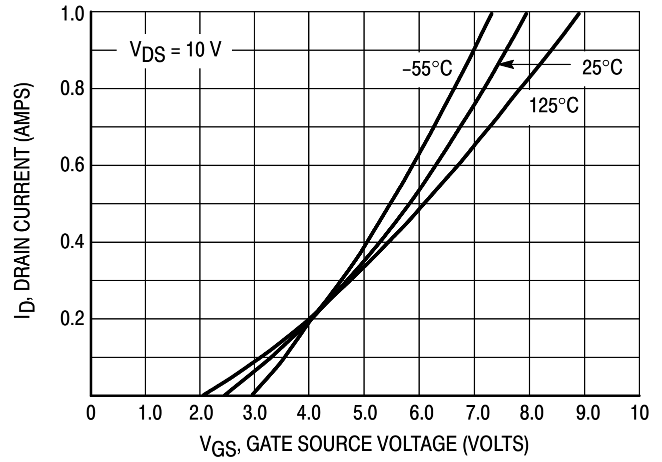


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

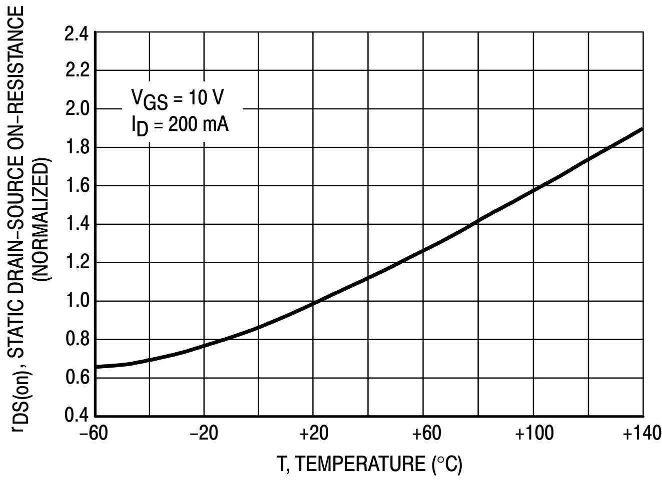


Figure 3. Temperature versus Static Drain−Source On−Resistance

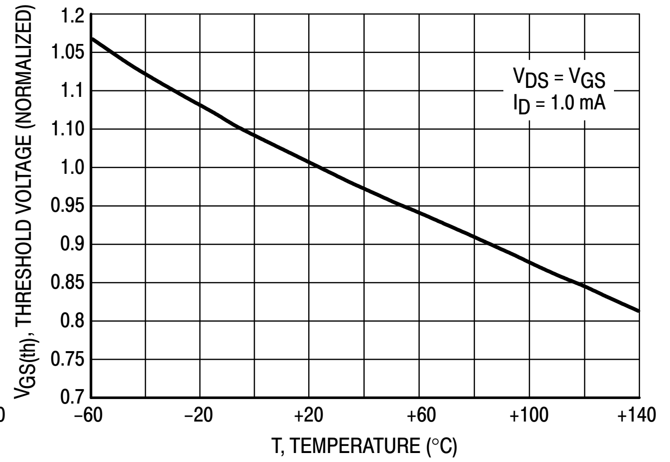
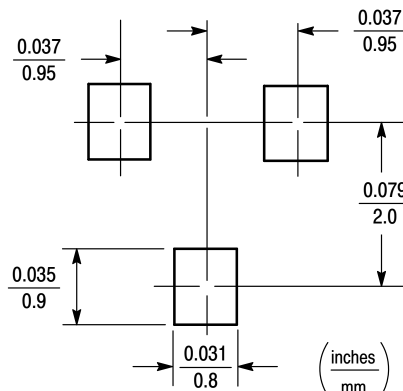


Figure 4. Temperature versus Gate Threshold Voltage

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 225 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{556°C/W} = 225 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 556°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 225 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

BS107, BS107A

Preferred Device

Small Signal MOSFET 250 mAmps, 200 Volts

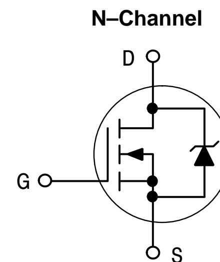
N–Channel TO–92

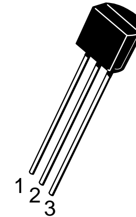
ON Semiconductor

http://onsemi.com

250 mAMPS
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 14 Ω (BS107)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 6.4 Ω (BS107A)

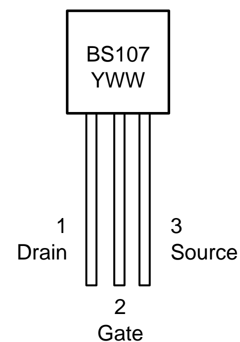
N–Channel





TO–92
CASE 29
Style 30

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	200	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le 50$ μs)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±30	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current Continuous (Note 1.) Pulsed (Note 2.)	 I_D I_{DM}	 250 500	mAdc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	350	mW
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C

1. The Power Dissipation of the package may result in a lower continuous drain current.
2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

See detailed ordering and shipping information in the package dimensions section on page 274 of this data sheet.

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Zero–Gate–Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 130 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0)	I_{DSS}	–	–	30	nAdc
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 100 μAdc)	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	200	–	–	Vdc
Gate Reverse Current (V_{GS} = 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)	I_{GSS}	–	0.01	10	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (I_D = 1.0 mAdc, V_{DS} = V_{GS})	$V_{GS(Th)}$	1.0	–	3.0	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$				Ohms
BS107 (V_{GS} = 2.6 Vdc, I_D = 20 mAdc)		–	–	28	
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)		–	–	14	
BS107A (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)					
(I_D = 100 mAdc)		–	4.5	6.0	
(I_D = 250 mAdc)		–	4.8	6.4	
SMALL–SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	60	–	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{rss}	–	6.0	–	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{oss}	–	30	–	pF
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 250 mAdc)	g_{fs}	200	400	–	mmhos
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Turn–On Time	t_{on}	–	6.0	15	ns
Turn–Off Time	t_{off}	–	12	15	ns

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

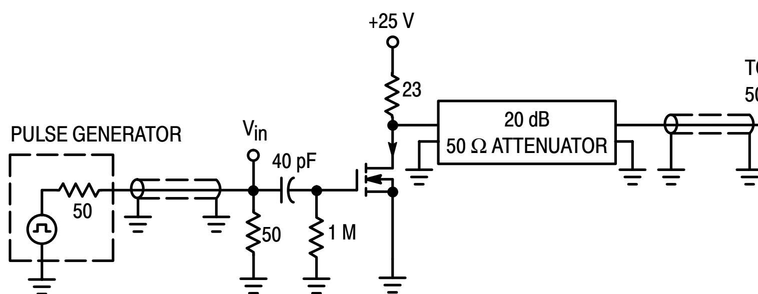


Figure 1. Switching Test Circuit

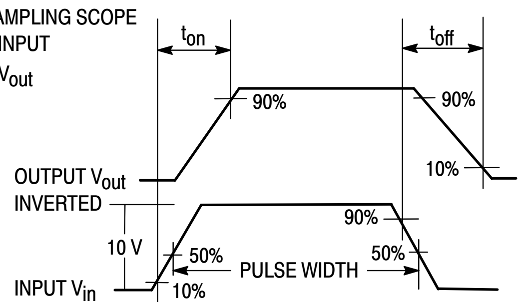


Figure 2. Switching Waveforms

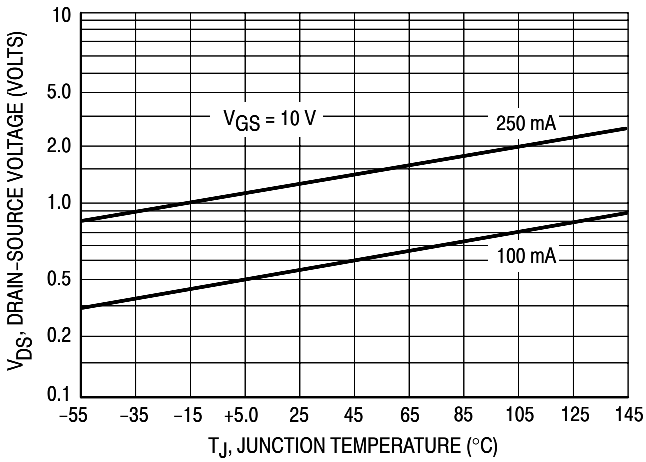


Figure 3. On Voltage versus Temperature

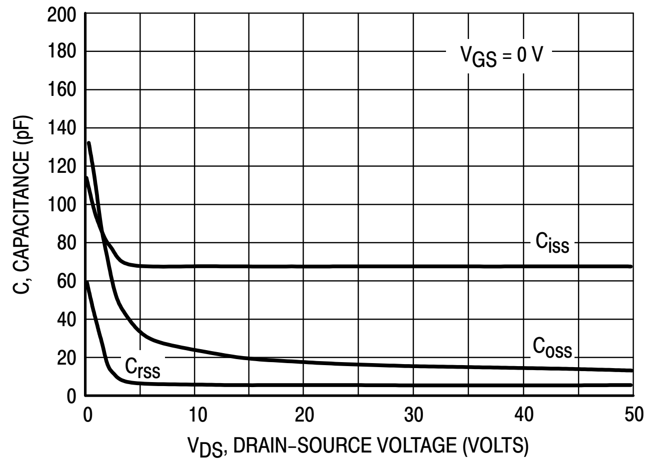


Figure 4. Capacitance Variation

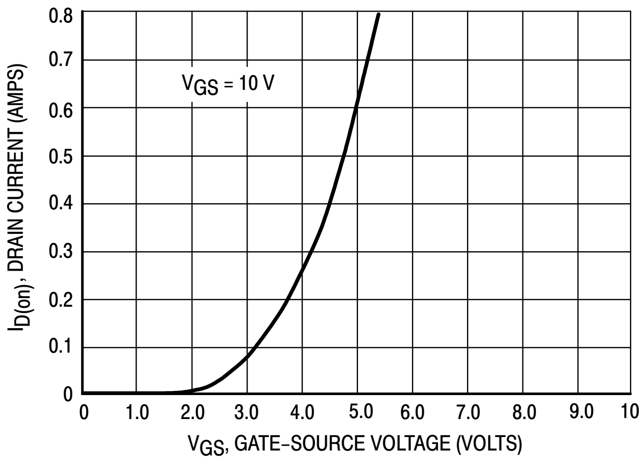


Figure 5. Transfer Characteristic

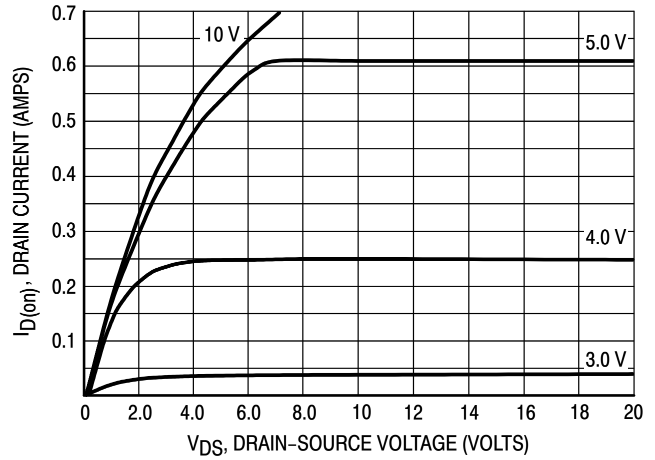


Figure 6. Output Characteristic

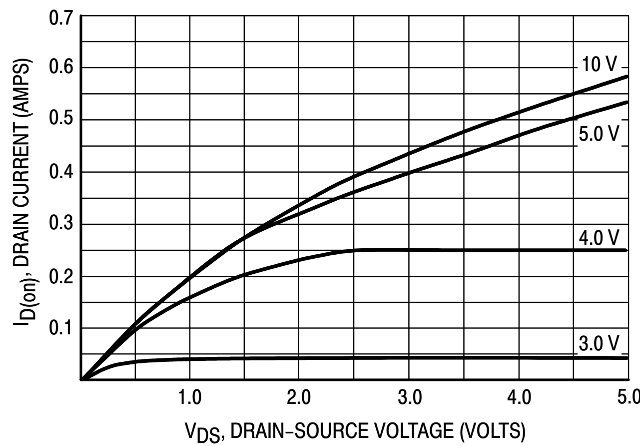


Figure 7. Saturation Characteristic

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
BS107	TO–92	1000 Unit/Box
BS107RLRA	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
BS107RL1	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
BS107A	TO–92	1000 Units/Box
BS107ARLRM	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack
BS107ARLRP	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack
BS107ARL1	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel

BS108

Preferred Device

Small Signal MOSFET 250 mAmps, 200 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel TO–92

ON Semiconductor

http://onsemi.com

250 mAMPS
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 8 Ω

This MOSFET is designed for high voltage, high speed switching applications such as line drivers, relay drivers, CMOS logic, microprocessor or TTL to high voltage interface and high voltage display drivers.

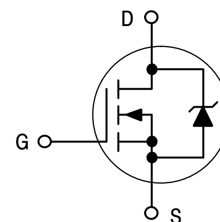
- Low Drive Requirement, V_{GS} = 3.0 V max
- Inherent Current Sharing Capability Permits Easy Paralleling of many Devices

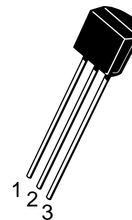
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Drain Current Continuous (Note 1.) Pulsed (Note 2.)	 I_D I_{DM}	 250 500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above T_A = 25°C	P_D	 350 6.4	 mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C

1. The Power Dissipation of the package may result in a lower continuous drain current.
2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

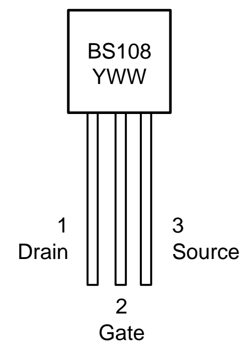
N–Channel





TO–92
CASE 29
Style 30

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



BS108 = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
BS108	TO–92	1000 Units/Box
BS108ZL1	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 10 μA)	$V_{(BR)DS}$	200	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DSS} = 130 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0)	I_{DSS}	–	–	30	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)	I_{GSSF}	–	–	10	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (I_D = 1.0 mA, V_{DS} = V_{GS})	$V_{GS(th)}$	0.5	–	1.5	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 2.0 Vdc, I_D = 50 mA) (V_{GS} = 2.8 Vdc, I_D = 100 mA)	$r_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	10 8.0	Ohms
Drain Cutoff Current (V_{GS} = 0.2 V, V_{DS} = 70 V)	I_{DSX}	–	–	25	μA
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	–	150	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{oss}	–	–	30	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{rss}	–	–	10	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Turn–On Time (See Figure 1)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	–	15	ns
Turn–Off Time (See Figure 1)	$t_{d(off)}$	–	–	15	ns

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

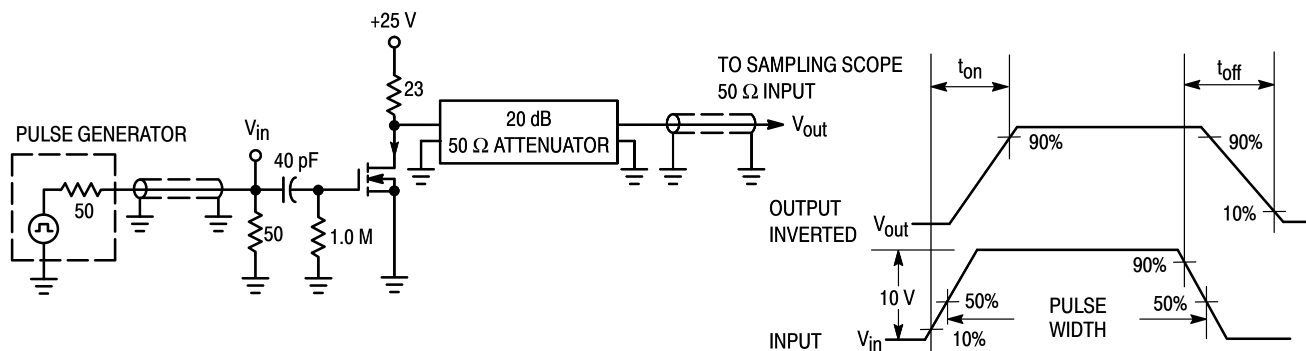


Figure 1. Switching Test Circuit

Figure 2. Switching Waveforms

BS170

Preferred Device

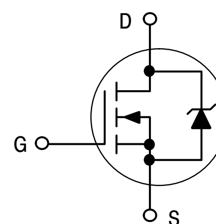
Small Signal MOSFET 500 mAmps, 60 Volts

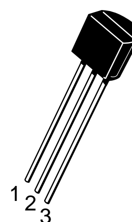
N–Channel TO–92

http://onsemi.com

500 mAMPS
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 5 Ω

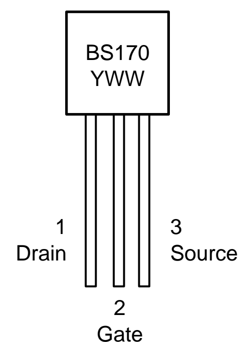
N–Channel





TO–92
CASE 29
Style 30

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

See detailed ordering and shipping information in the package dimensions section on page 278 of this data sheet.

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq 50\ \mu s$)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current (Note 1.)	I_D	0.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	350	mW
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C

1. The Power Dissipation of the package may result in a lower continuous drain current.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Gate Reverse Current (V_{GS} = 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)	I_{GSS}	–	0.01	10	nAdc
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 100 μAdc)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	90	–	Vdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)	$V_{GS(Th)}$	0.8	2.0	3.0	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)	$r_{DS(on)}$	–	1.8	5.0	Ω
Drain Cutoff Current (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	$I_{D(off)}$	–	–	0.5	μA
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 250 mAdc)	g_{fs}	–	200	–	mmhos
SMALL–SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	–	60	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Turn–On Time (I_D = 0.2 Adc) See Figure 1	t_{on}	–	4.0	10	ns
Turn–Off Time (I_D = 0.2 Adc) See Figure 1	t_{off}	–	4.0	10	ns

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
BS170	TO–92	1000 Unit/Box
BS170RLRA	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
BS170RLRM	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack
BS170RLRP	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack
BS170RL1	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
BS170ZL1	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

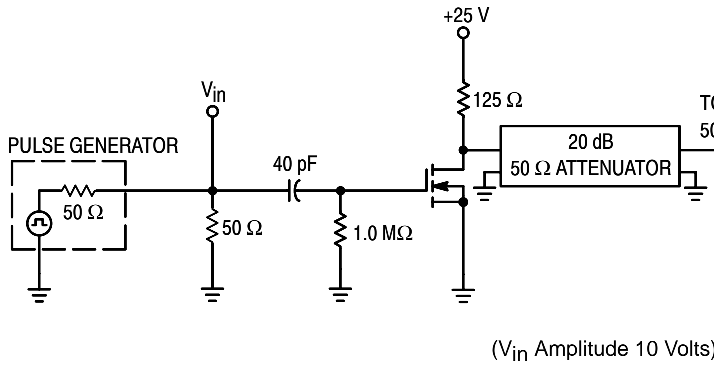


Figure 1. Switching Test Circuit

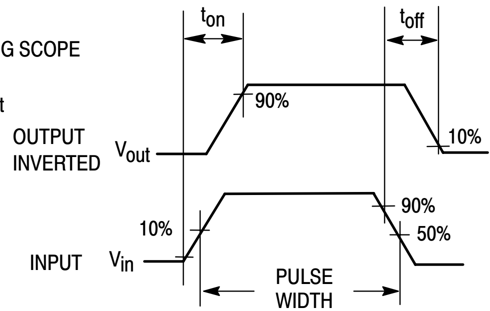


Figure 2. Switching Waveforms

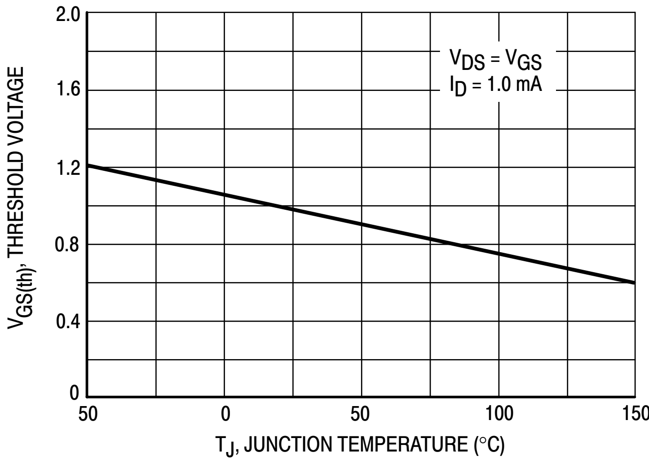


Figure 3. $V_{GS(th)}$ Normalized versus Temperature

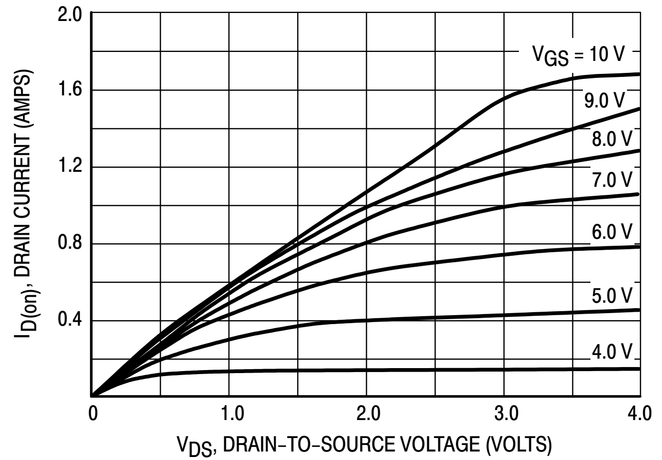


Figure 4. On–Region Characteristics

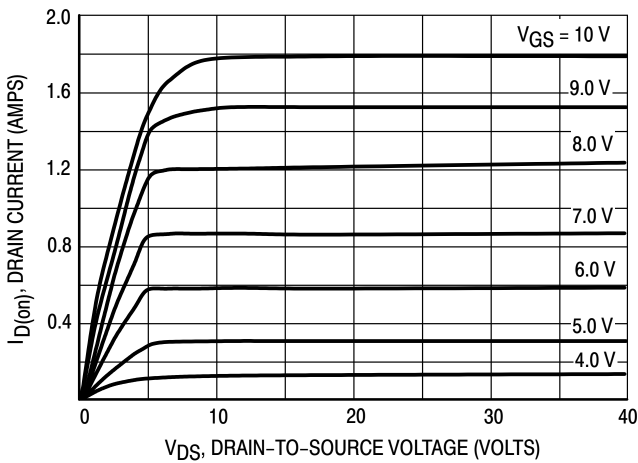


Figure 5. Output Characteristics

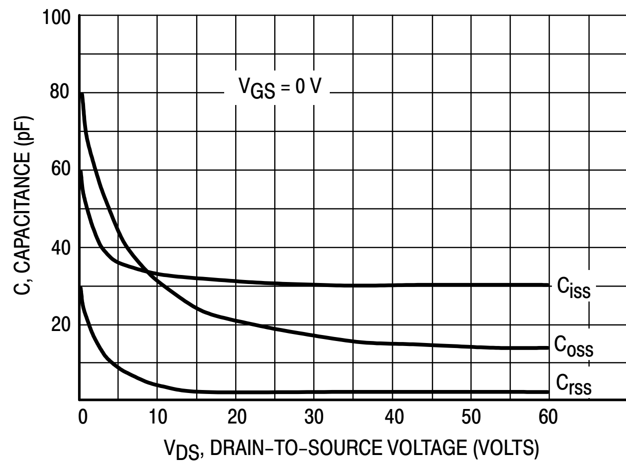


Figure 6. Capacitance versus Drain–To–Source Voltage

BSS123LT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 170 mAmps, 100 Volts

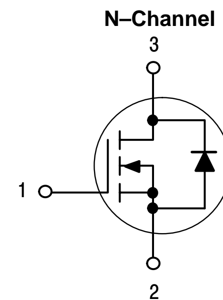
N–Channel SOT–23

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

170 mAMPS
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 6 Ω

N–Channel



MAXIMUM RATINGS

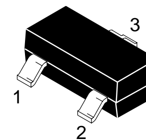
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq 50$ μs)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current Continuous (Note 1.) Pulsed (Note 2.)	 I_D I_{DM}	 0.17 0.68	Adc

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

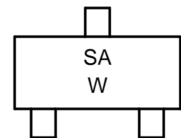
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Total Device Dissipation FR–5 Board (Note 3.) T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	225 1.8	mW mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	556	°C/W
Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C

1. The Power Dissipation of the package may result in a lower continuous drain current.
2. Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
3. FR–5 = 1.0 × 0.75 × 0.062 in.

MARKING DIAGRAM

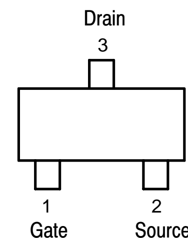


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



SA = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
BSS123LT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel
BSS123LT3	SOT–23	10,000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

February, 2001 – Rev. 3

Publication Order Number:
BSS123LT1/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	100	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0, V_{DS} = 100 Vdc)	T_J = 25°C T_J = 125°C	I_{DSS}	– –	– –	15 60	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	50	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.8	–	2.8	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 100 mAdc)		$r_{DS(on)}$	–	5.0	6.0	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 100 mAdc)		g_{fs}	80	–	–	mmhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{iss}	–	20	–	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{oss}	–	9.0	–	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{rss}	–	4.0	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS(4)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 0.28 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_{GS} = 50 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	20	–	ns
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	40	–	ns
REVERSE DIODE						
Diode Forward On–Voltage (I_D = 0.34 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		V_{SD}	–	–	1.3	V

4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

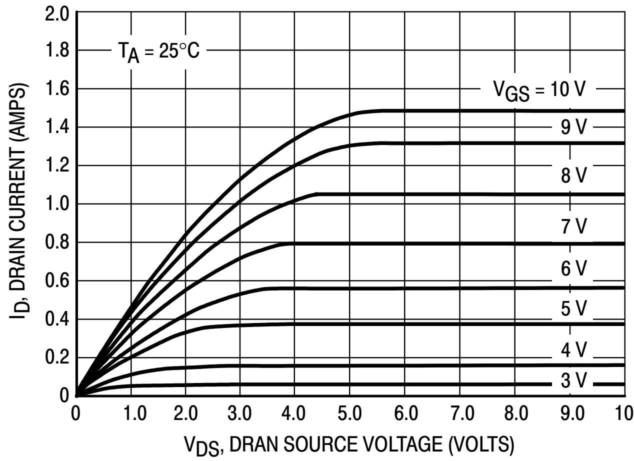


Figure 1. Ohmic Region

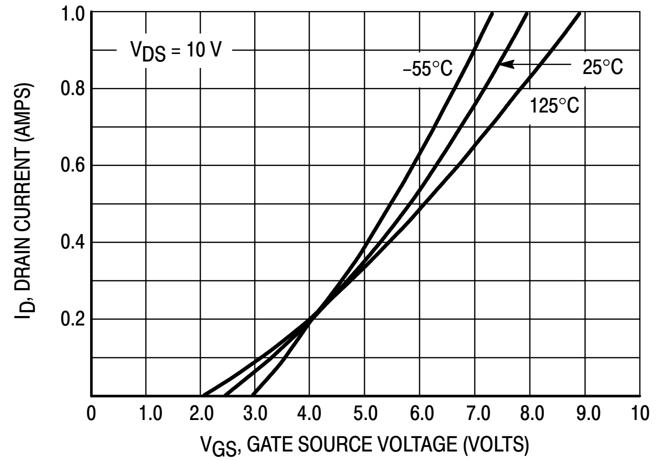


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

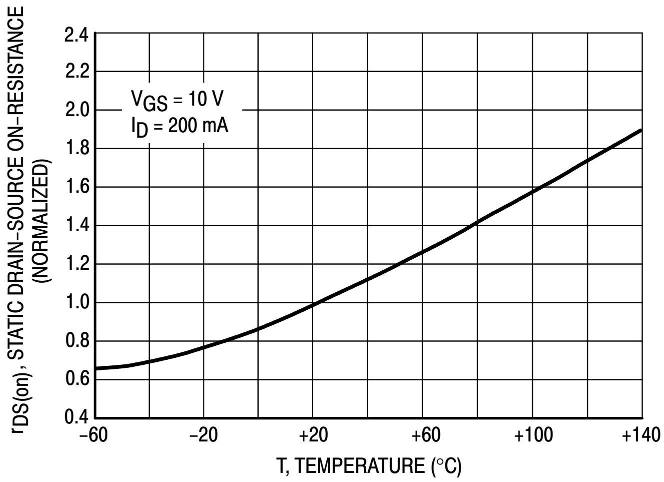


Figure 3. Temperature versus Static Drain–Source On–Resistance

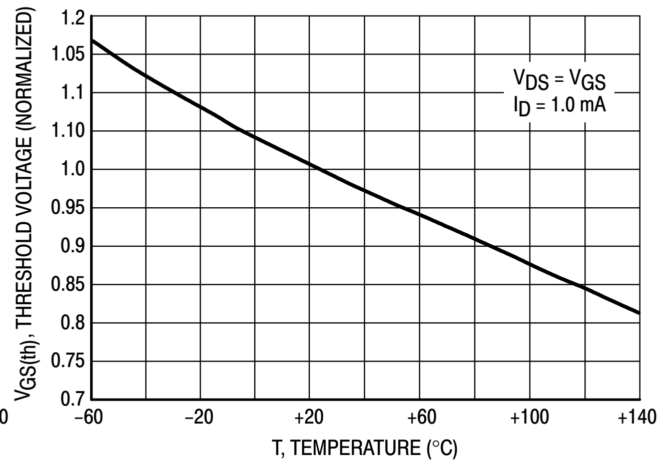
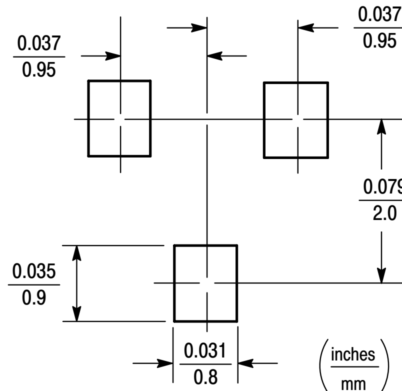


Figure 4. Temperature versus Gate Threshold Voltage

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 225 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{556°C/W} = 225 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 556°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 225 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

BSS138LT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 200 mAmps, 50 Volts

N–Channel SOT–23

Typical applications are dc–dc converters, power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low Threshold Voltage ($V_{GS(th)}$: 0.5V...1.5V) makes it ideal for low voltage applications
- Miniature SOT–23 Surface Mount Package saves board space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

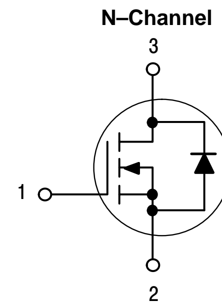
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	50	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current ($t_p \leq 10\ \mu s$)	 I_D I_{DM}	 200 800	mA
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	225	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	556	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

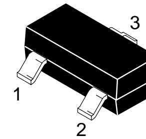
http://onsemi.com

200 mAMPS
50 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 3.5 Ω

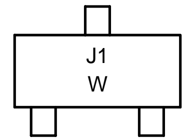
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

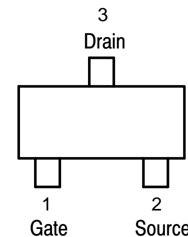


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



J1 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
BSS138LT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel
BSS138LT3	SOT–23	10,000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	50	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		–	–	0.1	
(V_{DS} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		–	–	0.5	
Gate–Source Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	±0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate–Source Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)	$V_{GS(th)}$	0.5	–	1.5	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$				Ohms
(V_{GS} = 2.75 Vdc, I_D < 200 mAdc, T_A = –40°C to +85°C)		–	5.6	10	
(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)		–	–	3.5	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	g_{fs}	100	–	–	mmhos

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	40	50	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 MHz)	C_{oss}	–	12	25	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 MHz)	C_{rss}	–	3.5	5.0	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 0.2 Adc,)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	–	20	ns
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	–	20	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

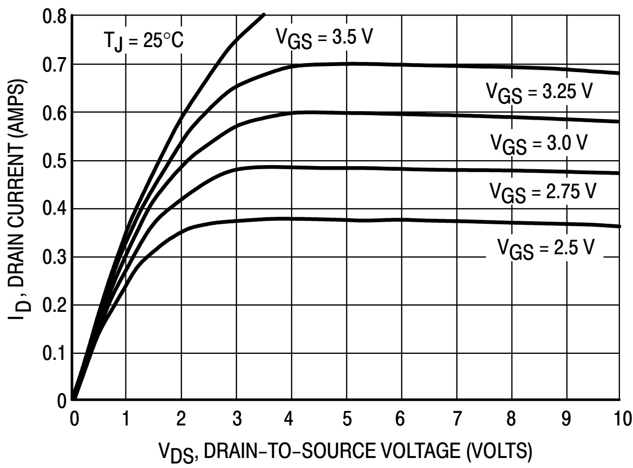


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

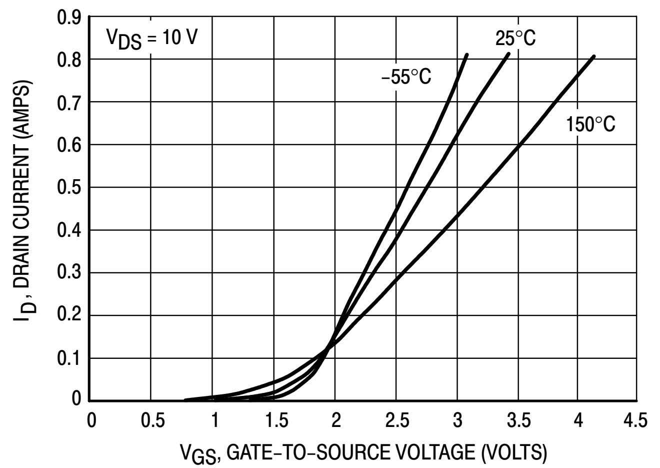


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

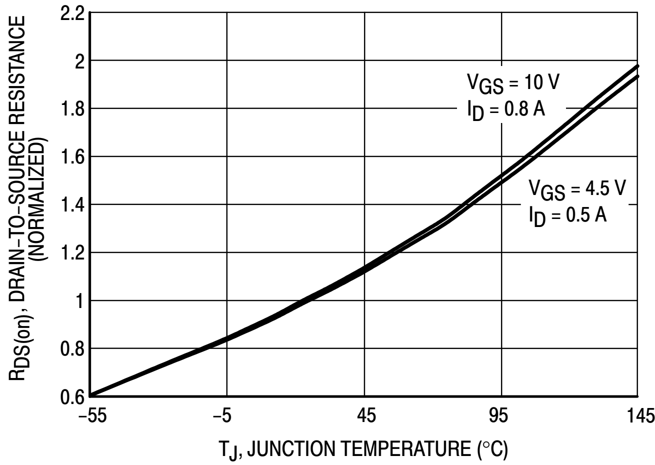


Figure 3. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

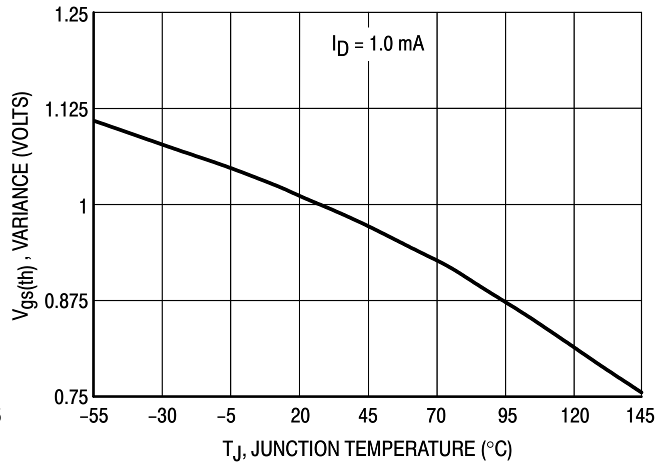


Figure 4. Threshold Voltage Variation with Temperature

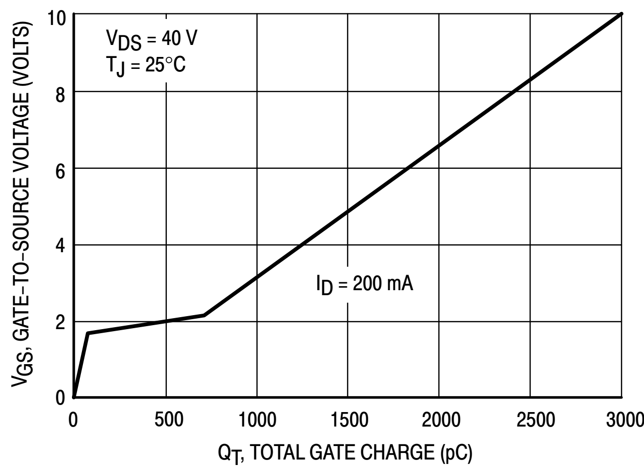


Figure 5. Gate Charge

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

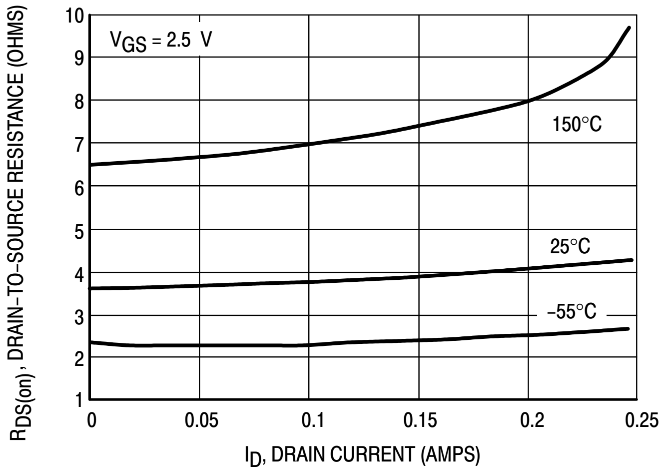


Figure 6. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

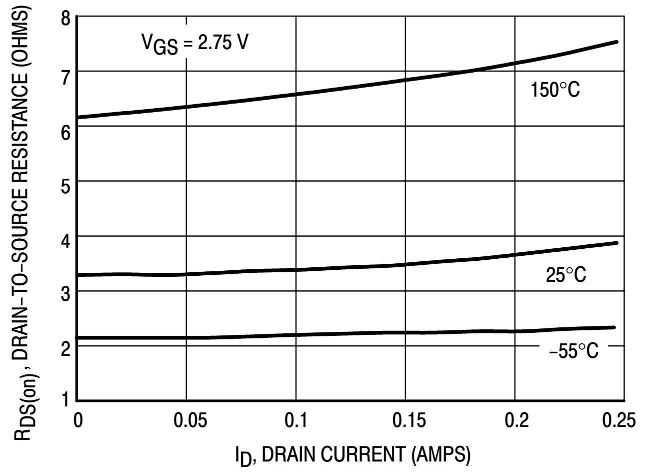


Figure 7. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

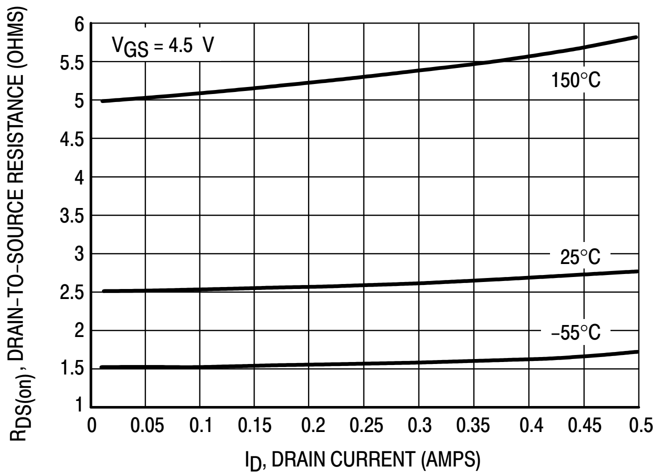


Figure 8. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

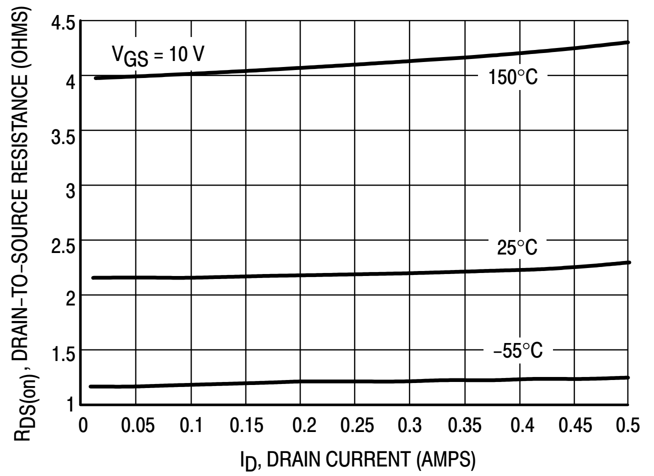


Figure 9. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

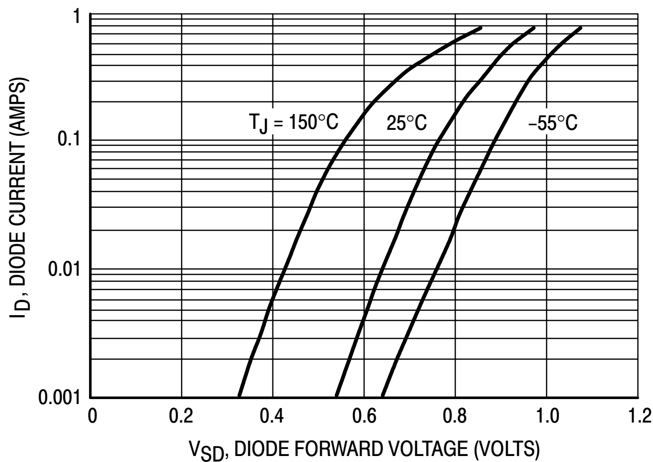


Figure 10. Body Diode Forward Voltage

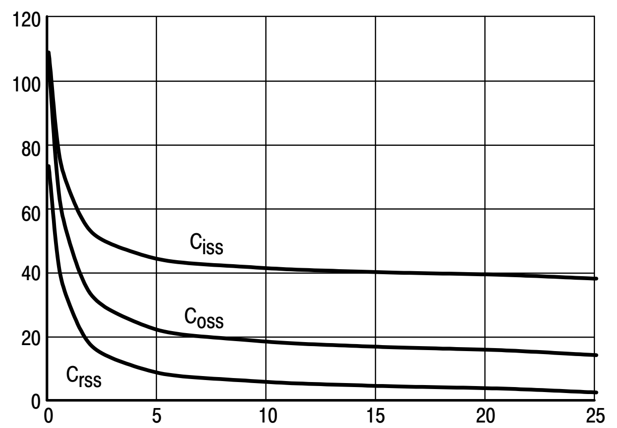
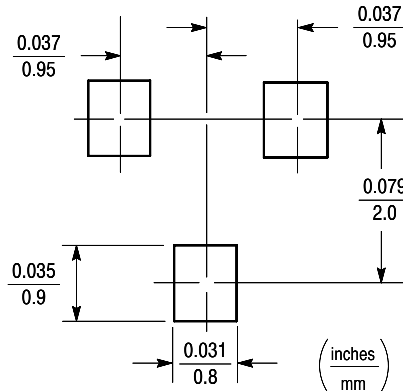


Figure 11. Capacitance

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 225 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{556°C/W} = 225 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 556°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 225 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

BSS84LT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 130 mAmps, 50 Volts

P–Channel SOT–23

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs reduce power loss conserve energy, making this device ideal for use in small power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, load switching, power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Energy Efficient
- Miniature SOT–23 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

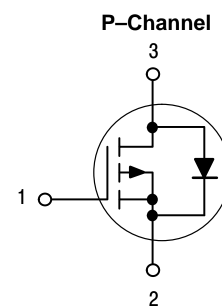
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	50	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current ($t_p \leq 10\ \mu s$)	 I_D I_{DM}	 130 520	mA
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	225	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	556	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

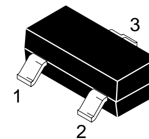
http://onsemi.com

130 mAMPS
50 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 10 Ω

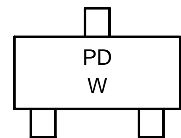
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

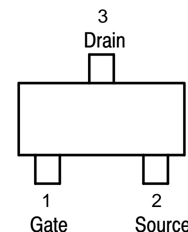


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



PD = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
BSS84LT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 µAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	50	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}				µAdc
(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	–	0.1	
(V_{DS} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	–	15	
(V_{DS} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	60	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±60	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate–Source Threaded Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.8	–	2.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 100 mAdc)		$r_{DS(on)}$	–	5.0	10	Ohms
Transfer Admittance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 100 mAdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		$\|y_{fs}\|$	50	–	–	mS
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{iss}	–	30	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{oss}	–	10	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{rss}	–	5.0	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –15 Vdc, I_D = –2.5 Adc, R_L = 50 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	2.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	16	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	8.0	–	
Gate Charge		Q_T	–	6000	–	pC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	0.130	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	0.520	
Forward Voltage (Note 2.)		V_{SD}	–	2.5	–	V

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

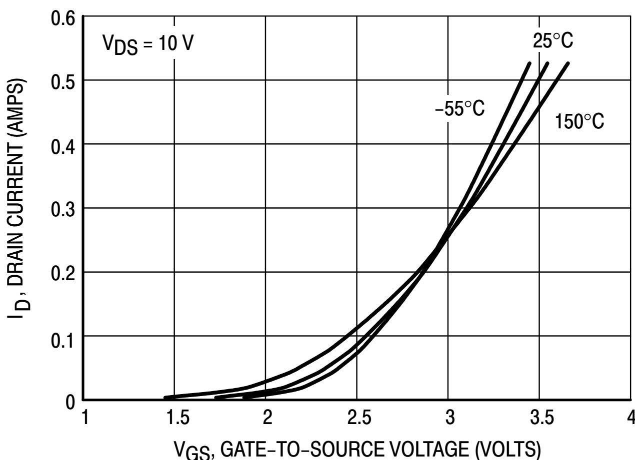


Figure 1. Transfer Characteristics

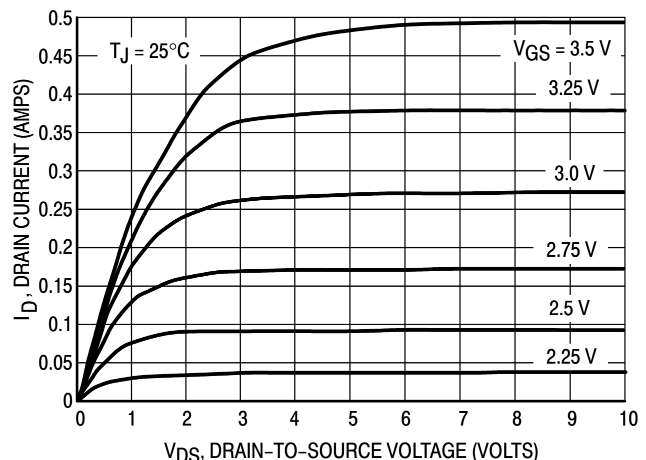


Figure 2. On–Region Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

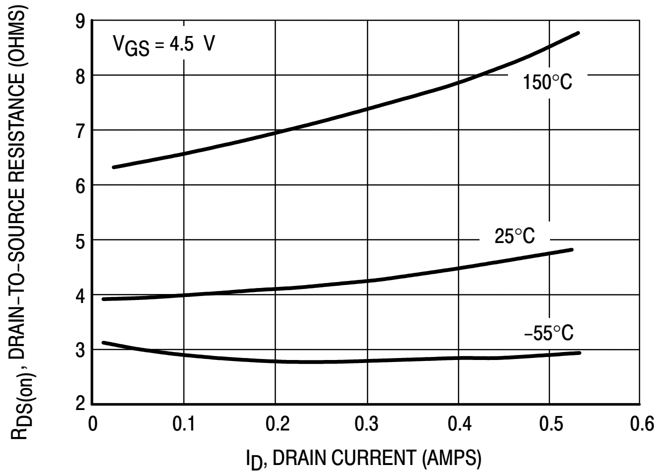


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

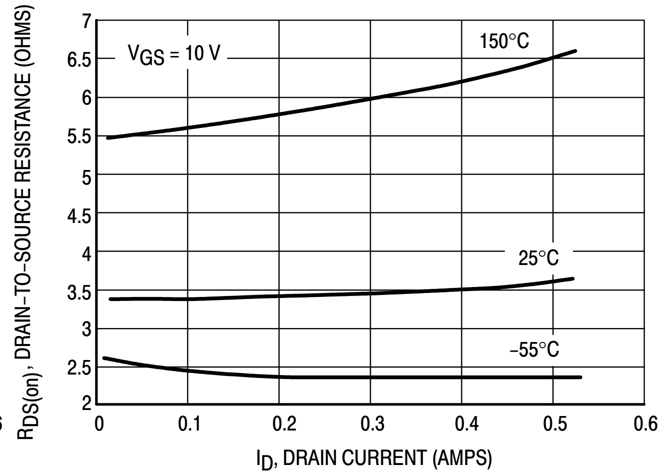


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

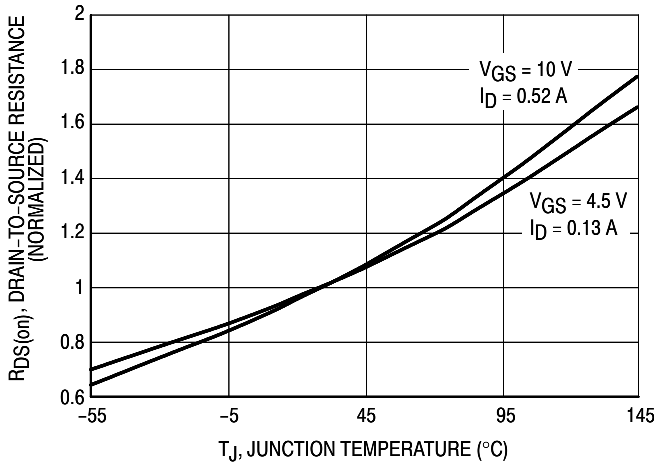


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

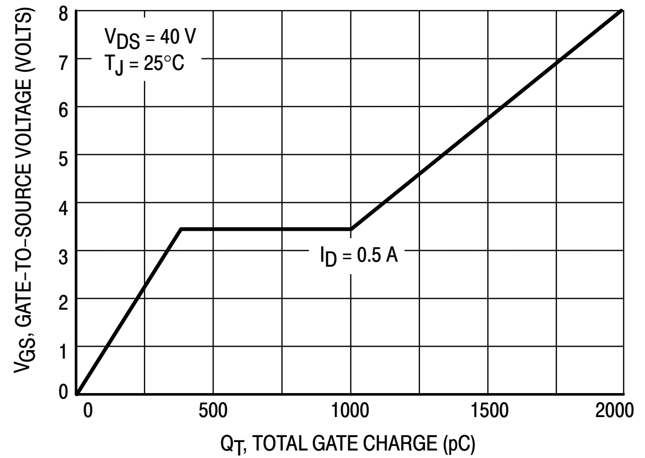


Figure 6. Gate Charge

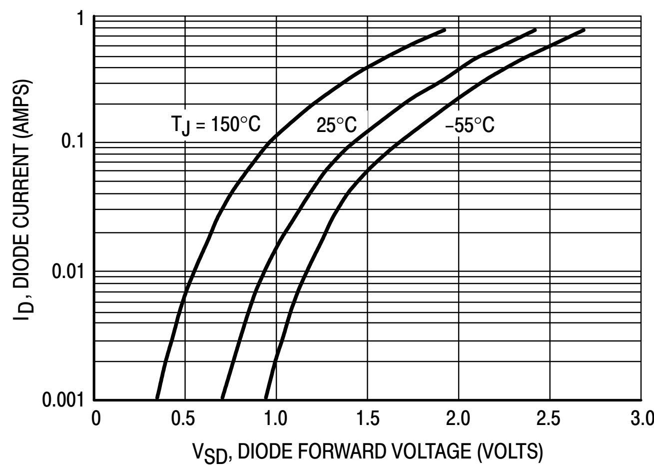
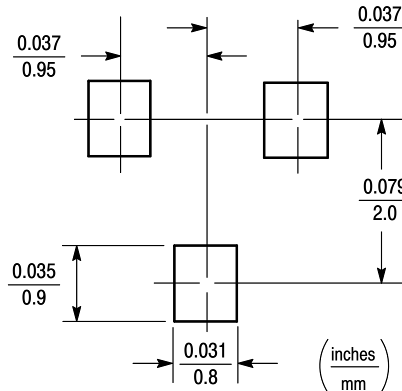


Figure 7. Body Diode Forward Voltage

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 225 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{556°C/W} = 225 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 556°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 225 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MGP15N35CL, MGB15N35CL

Preferred Device

Ignition IGBT 15 Amps, 350 Volts

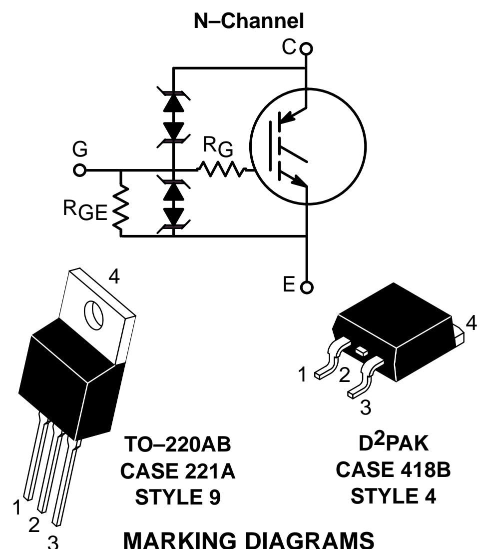
N–Channel TO–220 and D2PAK

http://onsemi.com

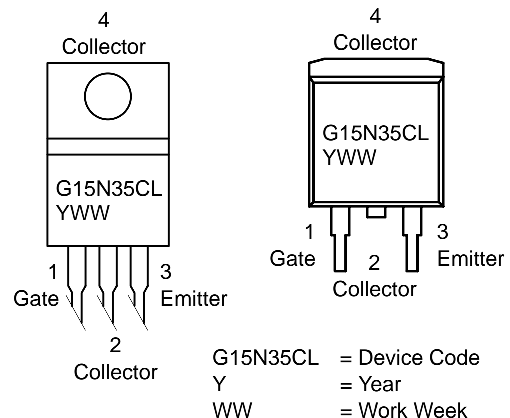
15 AMPERES
350 VOLTS (Clamped)
$V_{CE(on)}$ @ 10 A = 1.8 V Max

This Logic Level Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT) features monolithic circuitry integrating ESD and Over–Voltage clamped protection for use in inductive coil drivers applications. Primary uses include Ignition, Direct Fuel Injection, or wherever high voltage and high current switching is required.

- Ideal for Coil–On–Plug, IGBT–On–Coil, or Distributorless Ignition System Applications
- High Pulsed Current Capability up to 50 A
- Gate–Emitter ESD Protection
- Temperature Compensated Gate–Collector Voltage Clamp Limits Stress Applied to Load
- Integrated ESD Diode Protection
- Low Threshold Voltage to Interface Power Loads to Logic or Microprocessor Devices
- Low Saturation Voltage
- Optional Gate Resistor (R_G)



MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS (–55°C ≤ T_J ≤ 175°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector–Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	380	V_{DC}
Collector–Gate Voltage	V_{CER}	380	V_{DC}
Gate–Emitter Voltage	V_{GE}	22	V_{DC}
Collector Current–Continuous @ T_C = 25°C – Pulsed	I_C	15 50	A_{DC} A_{AC}
ESD (Human Body Model) R = 1500 Ω, C = 100 pF	ESD	8.0	kV
ESD (Machine Model) R = 0 Ω, C = 200 pF	ESD	800	V
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C

UNCLAMPED COLLECTOR–TO–EMITTER AVALANCHE CHARACTERISTICS (–55°C ≤ T_J ≤ 175°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Single Pulse Collector–to–Emitter Avalanche Energy V_{CC} = 50 V, V_{GE} = 5.0 V, Pk I_L = 17.4 A, L = 2.0 mH, Starting T_J = 25°C V_{CC} = 50 V, V_{GE} = 5.0 V, Pk I_L = 14.2 A, L = 2.0 mH, Starting T_J = 150°C	E_{AS}	 300 200	mJ
Reverse Avalanche Energy V_{CC} = 100 V, V_{GE} = 20 V, L = 3.0 mH, Pk I_L = 25.8 A, Starting T_J = 25°C	$E_{AS(R)}$	1000	mJ

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGP15N35CL	TO–220	50 Units/Rail
MGB15N35CLT4	D2PAK	800 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case		$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	TO–220	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	
	D^2PAK (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 5 seconds		T_L	275	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Temperature	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Collector–Emitter Clamp Voltage	BV_{CES}	I_C = 2.0 mA	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	320	350	380	V_{DC}
		I_C = 10 mA	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	330	360	380	
Zero Gate Voltage Collector Current	I_{CES}	V_{CE} = 300 V, V_{GE} = 0 V	T_J = 25°C	–	1.5	20	μA_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	–	10	40*	
			T_J = –40°C	–	0.7	1.5	
Reverse Collector–Emitter Leakage Current	I_{ECS}	V_{CE} = –24 V	T_J = 25°C	–	0.35	1.0	mA
			T_J = 150°C	–	8.0	15*	
			T_J = –40°C	–	0.05	0.5	
Reverse Collector–Emitter Clamp Voltage	$B_{VCES(R)}$	I_C = –75 mA	T_J = 25°C	25	33	50	V_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	25	36	50	
			T_J = –40°C	25	30	50	
Gate–Emitter Clamp Voltage	BV_{GES}	I_G = 5.0 mA	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	17	20	22	V_{DC}
Gate–Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	V_{GE} = 10 V	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	384	600	1000	μA_{DC}
Gate Resistor (Optional)	R_G	–	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	–	70	–	Ω
Gate Emitter Resistor	R_{GE}	–	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	10	16	26	kΩ
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)							
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(th)}$	I_C = 1.0 mA, V_{GE} = V_{CE}	T_J = 25°C	1.4	1.7	2.0	V_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	0.75	1.1	1.4	
			T_J = –40°C	1.6	1.9	2.1*	
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	–	–	–	–	4.4	–	mV/°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.
2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µS, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

*Maximum Value of Characteristic across Temperature Range.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Temperature	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ON CHARACTERISTICS (continued) (Note 3.)							
Collector–to–Emitter On–Voltage	$V_{CE(on)}$	I_C = 6.0 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.0	1.3	1.6	V_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	0.9	1.2	1.5	
			T_J = –40°C	1.1	1.4	1.7*	
		I_C = 10 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.3	1.6	1.9	
			T_J = 150°C	1.2	1.5	1.8	
			T_J = –40°C	1.3	1.6	1.9*	
		I_C = 15 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.6	1.95	2.25	
			T_J = 150°C	1.7	2.0	2.3*	
			T_J = –40°C	1.6	1.9	2.2	
		I_C = 20 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.9	2.2	2.5	
			T_J = 150°C	2.1	2.4	2.7*	
			T_J = –40°C	1.85	2.15	2.45	
		I_C = 25 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	2.1	2.5	2.9	
			T_J = 150°C	2.5	2.9	3.3*	
			T_J = –40°C	2.0	2.4	2.8	
Collector–to–Emitter On–Voltage	$V_{CE(on)}$	I_C = 10 A, V_{GE} = 4.5 V	T_J = 150°C	–	1.5	1.8	V_{DC}
Forward Transconductance	gfs	V_{CE} = 5.0 V, I_C = 6.0 A	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	8.0	15	25	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Input Capacitance	C_{ISS}	V_{CC} = 25 V, V_{GE} = 0 V f = 1.0 MHz	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	–	1000	1300	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{OSS}			–	100	130	
Transfer Capacitance	C_{RSS}			–	5.0	8.0	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)							
Turn–Off Delay Time (Inductive)	$t_{d(off)}$	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, L = 300 μH	T_J = 25°C	–	4.0	10	μSec
			T_J = 150°C	–	4.5	10	
Fall Time (Inductive)	t_f	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, L = 300 μH	T_J = 25°C	–	7.0	10	
			T_J = 150°C	–	10	15*	
Turn–Off Delay Time (Resistive)	$t_{d(off)}$	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 46 Ω,	T_J = 25°C	–	4.0	10	μSec
			T_J = 150°C	–	4.5	10	
Fall Time (Resistive)	t_f	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 46 Ω,	T_J = 25°C	–	13	20	
			T_J = 150°C	–	16	20	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 1.5 Ω	T_J = 25°C	–	1.0	1.5	μSec
			T_J = 150°C	–	1.0	1.5	
Rise Time	t_r	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 1.5 Ω	T_J = 25°C	–	4.5	6.0	
			T_J = 150°C	–	5.0	6.0	

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μS, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
*Maximum Value of Characteristic across Temperature Range.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise noted)

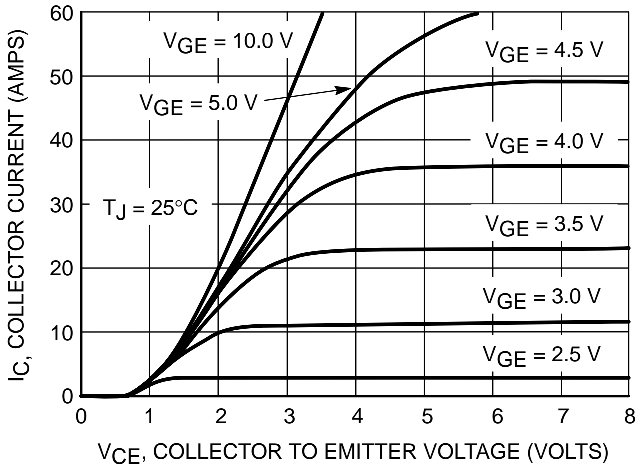


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

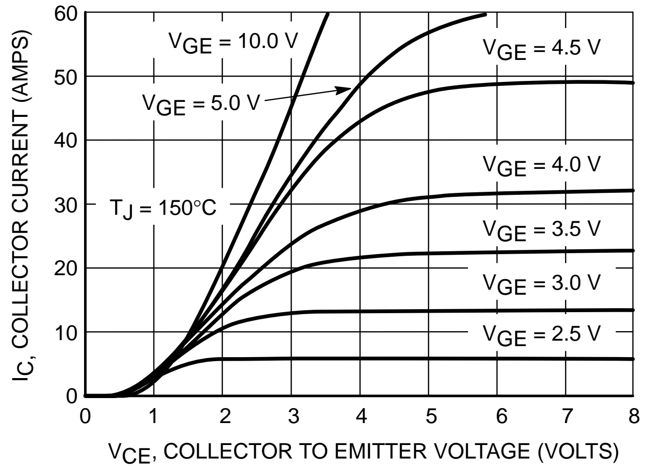


Figure 2. Output Characteristics

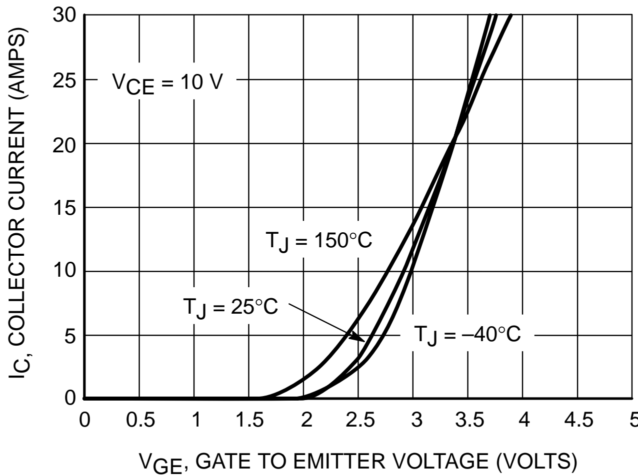


Figure 3. Transfer Characteristics

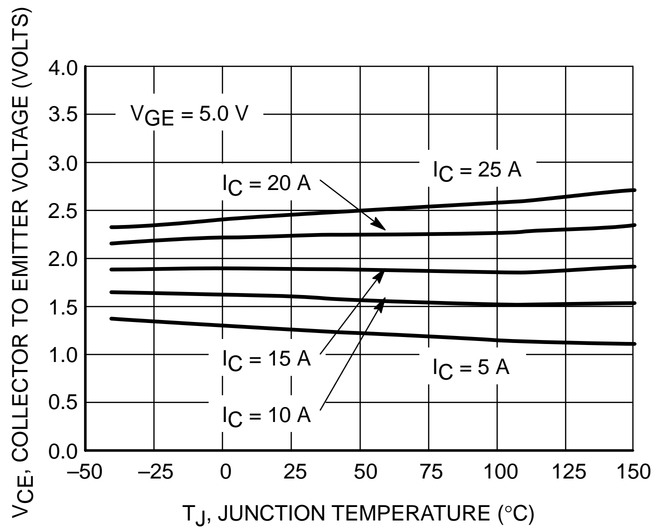


Figure 4. Collector–to–Emitter Saturation Voltage vs. Junction Temperature

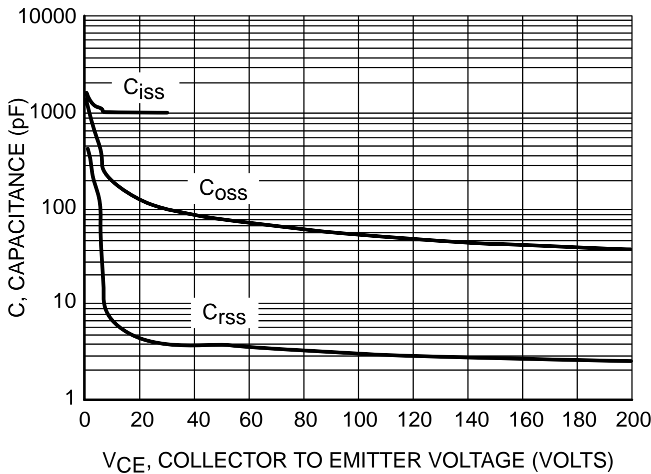


Figure 5. Capacitance Variation

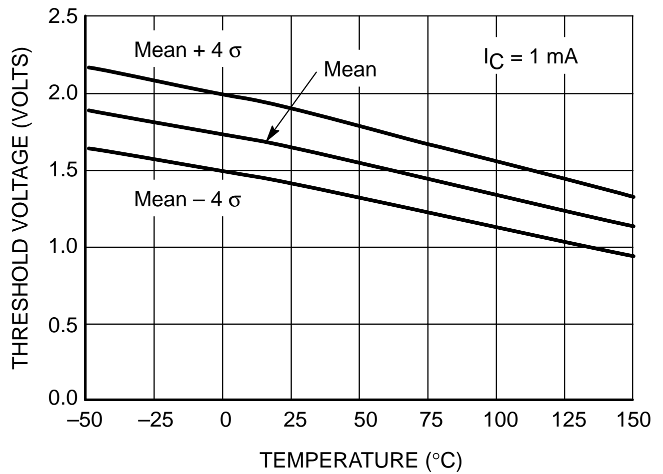


Figure 6. Threshold Voltage vs. Temperature

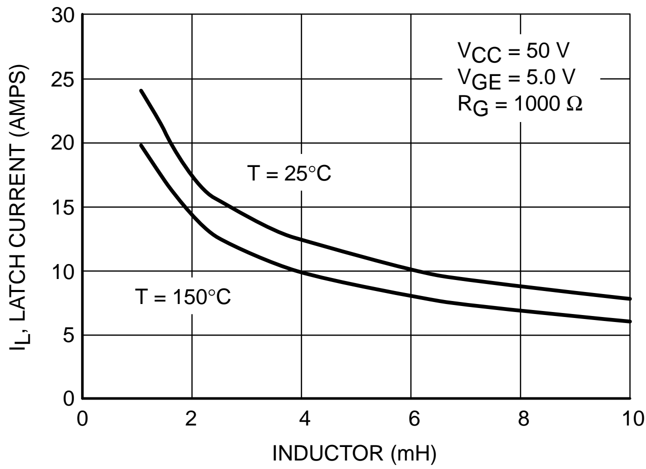


Figure 7. Minimum Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Inductor

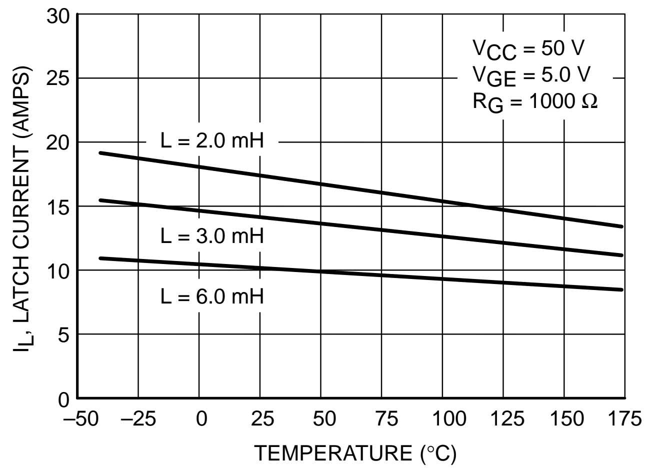


Figure 8. Minimum Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Temperature

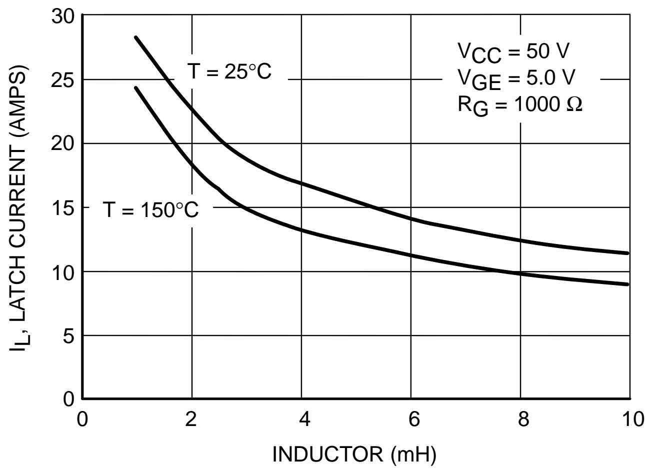


Figure 9. Typical Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Inductor

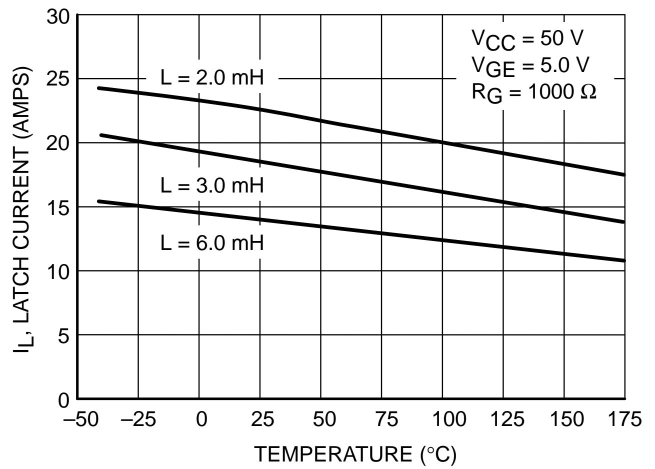


Figure 10. Typical Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Temperature

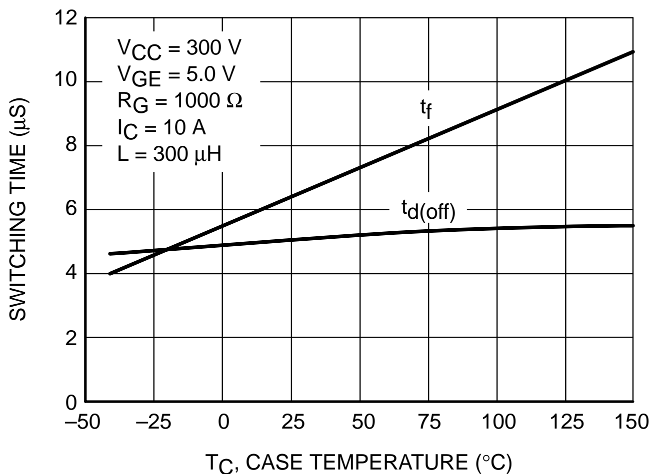


Figure 11. Switching Speed vs. Case Temperature

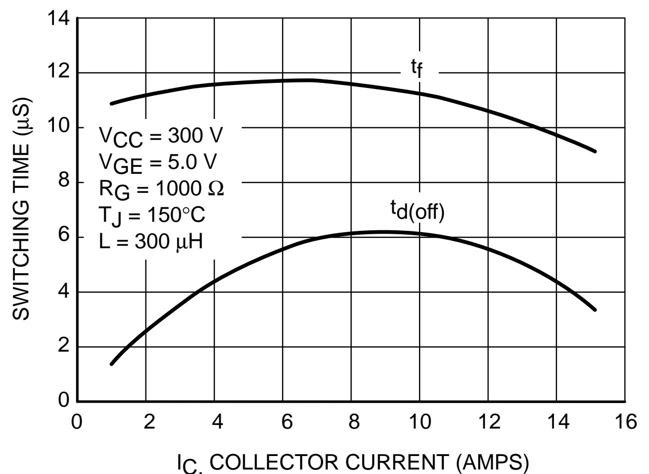


Figure 12. Switching Speed vs. Collector Current

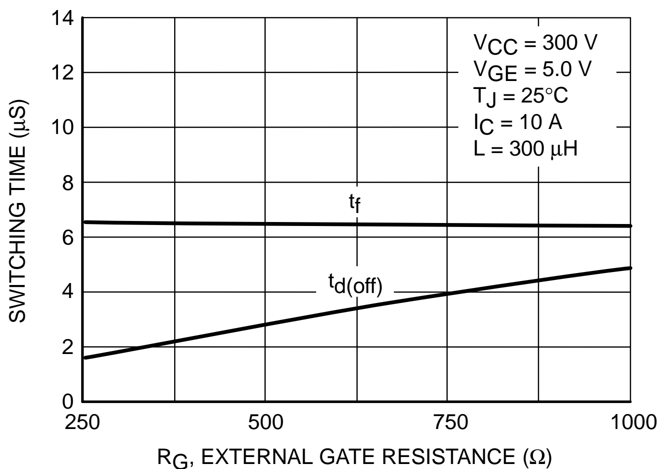


Figure 13. Switching Speed vs. External Gate Resistance

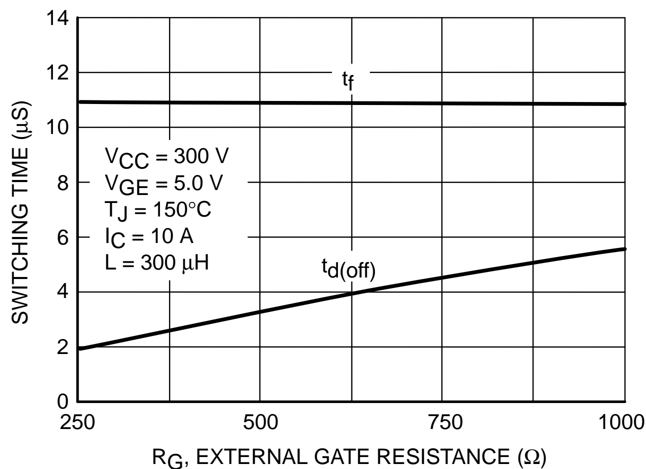


Figure 14. Switching Speed vs. External Gate Resistance

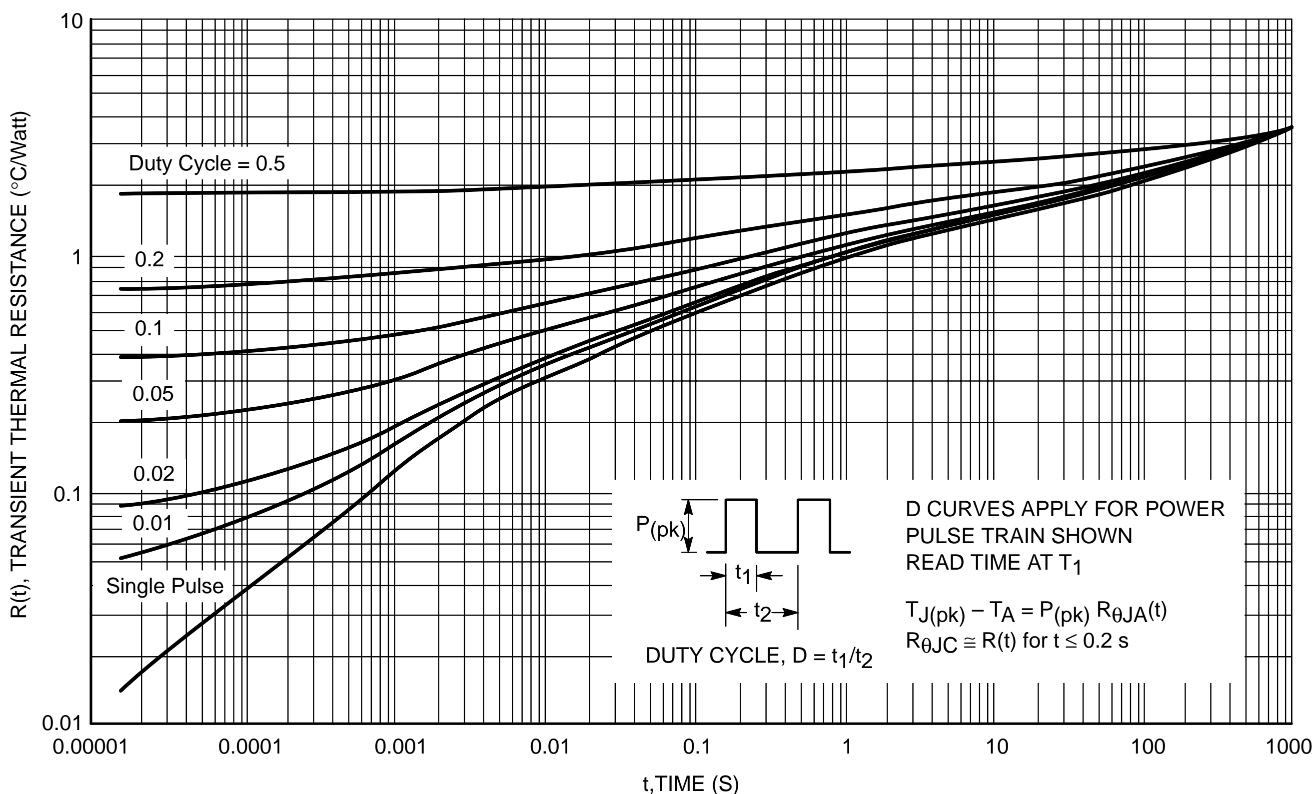


Figure 15. Transient Thermal Resistance (Non–normalized Junction–to–Ambient mounted on fixture in Figure 16)

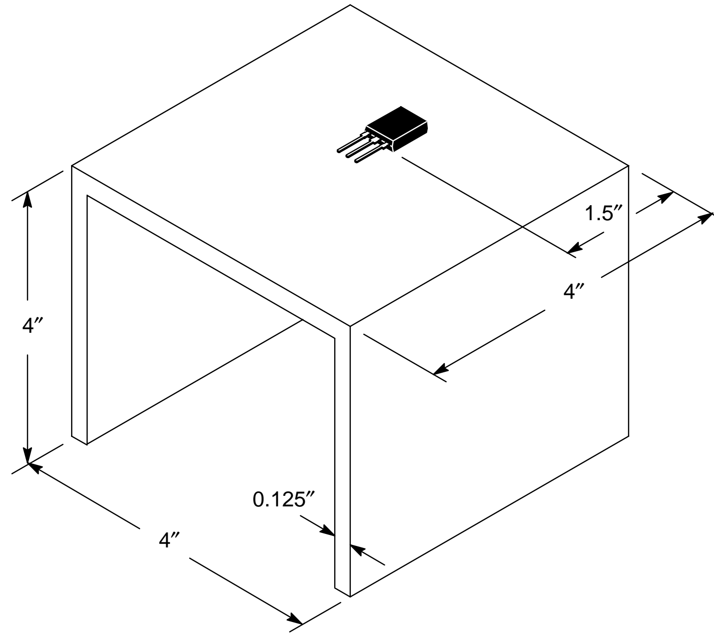


Figure 16. Test Fixture for Transient Thermal Curve (48 square inches of 1/8″ thick aluminum)

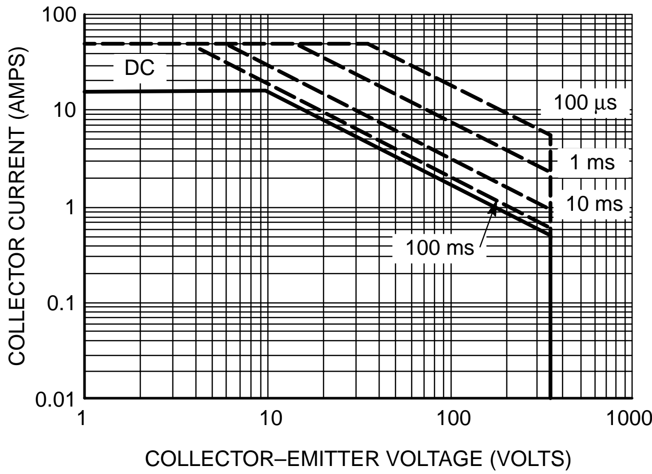


Figure 17. Single Pulse Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 25°C)

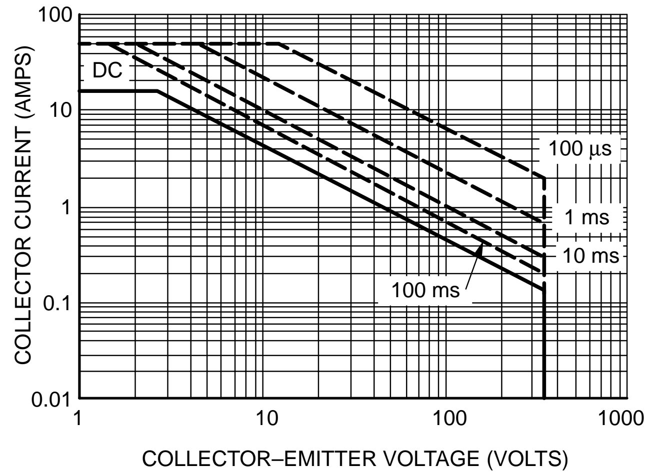


Figure 18. Single Pulse Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 125°C)

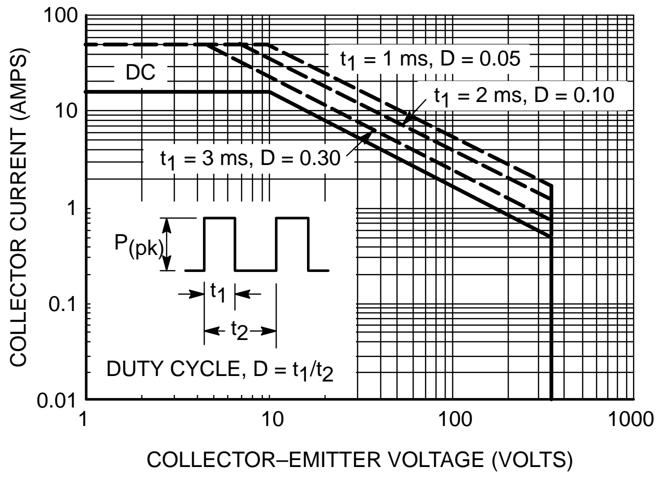


Figure 19. Pulse Train Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 25°C)

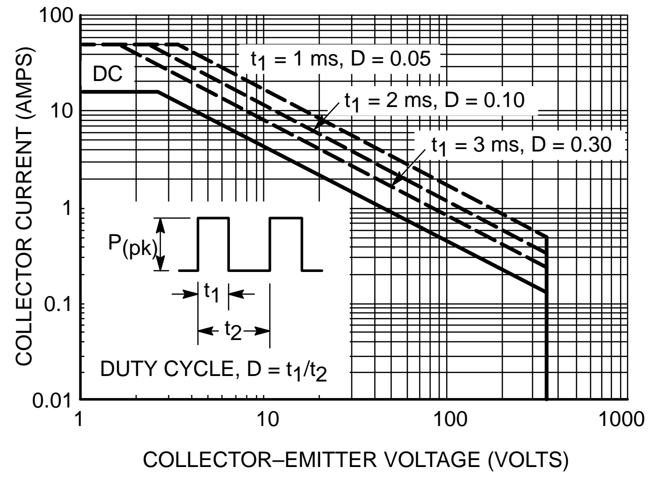


Figure 20. Pulse Train Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 125°C)

MGP15N40CL, MGB15N40CL

Preferred Device

Ignition IGBT
15 Amps, 410 Volts
N–Channel TO–220 and D^2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

15 AMPERES
410 VOLTS (Clamped)
$V_{CE(on)}$ @ 10 A = 1.8 V Max

This Logic Level Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT) features monolithic circuitry integrating ESD and Over–Voltage clamped protection for use in inductive coil drivers applications. Primary uses include Ignition, Direct Fuel Injection, or wherever high voltage and high current switching is required.

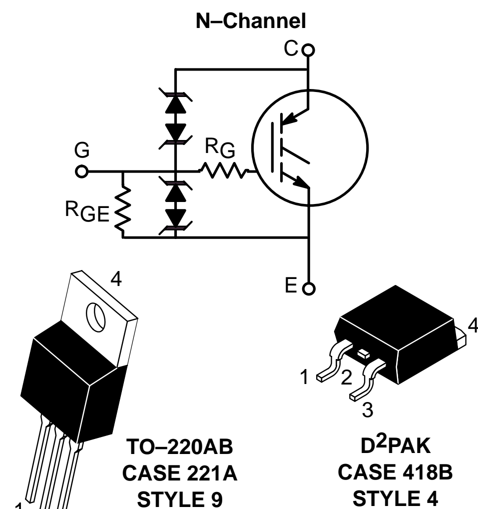
- Ideal for Coil–On–Plug, IGBT–On–Coil, or Distributorless Ignition System Applications
- High Pulsed Current Capability up to 50 A
- Gate–Emitter ESD Protection
- Temperature Compensated Gate–Collector Voltage Clamp Limits Stress Applied to Load
- Integrated ESD Diode Protection
- Low Threshold Voltage to Interface Power Loads to Logic or Microprocessor Devices
- Low Saturation Voltage
- Optional Gate Resistor (R_G)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (–55°C ≤ T_J ≤ 175°C unless otherwise noted)

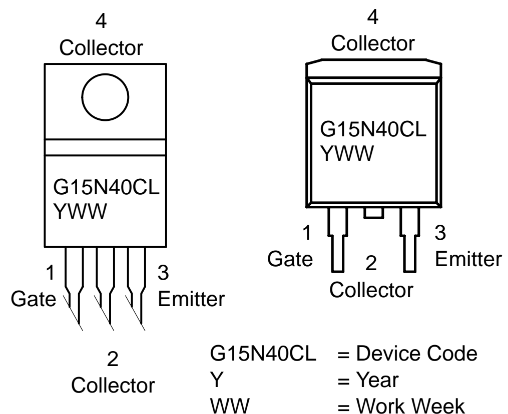
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector–Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	380	V_{DC}
Collector–Gate Voltage	V_{CER}	380	V_{DC}
Gate–Emitter Voltage	V_{GE}	22	V_{DC}
Collector Current–Continuous @ T_C = 25°C – Pulsed	I_C	15 50	A_{DC} A_{AC}
ESD (Human Body Model) R = 1500 Ω, C = 100 pF	ESD	 8.0	kV
ESD (Machine Model) R = 0 Ω, C = 200 pF	ESD	800	V
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C

UNCLAMPED COLLECTOR–TO–EMITTER AVALANCHE CHARACTERISTICS (–55°C ≤ T_J ≤ 175°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Single Pulse Collector–to–Emitter Avalanche Energy V_{CC} = 50 V, V_{GE} = 5.0 V, Pk I_L = 17.4 A, L = 2.0 mH, Starting T_J = 25°C V_{CC} = 50 V, V_{GE} = 5.0 V, Pk I_L = 14.2 A, L = 2.0 mH, Starting T_J = 150°C	E_{AS}	 300 200	mJ
Reverse Avalanche Energy V_{CC} = 100 V, V_{GE} = 20 V, L = 3.0 mH, Pk I_L = 25.8 A, Starting T_J = 25°C	$E_{AS(R)}$	1000	mJ



MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



G15N40CL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGP15N40CL	TO–220	50 Units/Rail
MGB15N40CLT4	D2PAK	800 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case		$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	TO–220	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	
	D^2PAK (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 5 seconds		T_L	275	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Temperature	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Collector–Emitter Clamp Voltage	BV_{CES}	I_C = 2.0 mA	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	320	350	380	V_{DC}
		I_C = 10 mA	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	330	360	380	
Zero Gate Voltage Collector Current	I_{CES}	V_{CE} = 300 V, V_{GE} = 0 V	T_J = 25°C	–	1.5	20	μA_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	–	10	40*	
			T_J = –40°C	–	0.7	1.5	
Reverse Collector–Emitter Leakage Current	I_{ECS}	V_{CE} = –24 V	T_J = 25°C	–	0.35	1.0	mA
			T_J = 150°C	–	8.0	15*	
			T_J = –40°C	–	0.05	0.5	
Reverse Collector–Emitter Clamp Voltage	$B_{VCES(R)}$	I_C = –75 mA	T_J = 25°C	25	33	50	V_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	25	36	50	
			T_J = –40°C	25	30	50	
Gate–Emitter Clamp Voltage	BV_{GES}	I_G = 5.0 mA	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	17	20	22	V_{DC}
Gate–Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	V_{GE} = 10 V	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	384	600	1000	μA_{DC}
Gate Resistor (Optional)	R_G	–	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	–	70	–	Ω
Gate Emitter Resistor	R_{GE}	–	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	10	16	26	kΩ
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)							
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(th)}$	I_C = 1.0 mA, V_{GE} = V_{CE}	T_J = 25°C	1.4	1.7	2.0	V_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	0.75	1.1	1.4	
			T_J = –40°C	1.6	1.9	2.1*	
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	–	–	–	–	4.4	–	mV/°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.
2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μS, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

*Maximum Value of Characteristic across Temperature Range.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Temperature	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ON CHARACTERISTICS (continued) (Note 3.)							
Collector–to–Emitter On–Voltage	$V_{CE(on)}$	I_C = 6.0 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.0	1.3	1.6	V_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	0.9	1.2	1.5	
			T_J = –40°C	1.1	1.4	1.7*	
		I_C = 10 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.3	1.6	1.9	
			T_J = 150°C	1.2	1.5	1.8	
			T_J = –40°C	1.3	1.6	1.9*	
		I_C = 15 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.6	1.95	2.25	
			T_J = 150°C	1.7	2.0	2.3*	
			T_J = –40°C	1.6	1.9	2.2	
		I_C = 20 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.9	2.2	2.5	
			T_J = 150°C	2.1	2.4	2.7*	
			T_J = –40°C	1.85	2.15	2.45	
		I_C = 25 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	2.1	2.5	2.9	
			T_J = 150°C	2.5	2.9	3.3*	
			T_J = –40°C	2.0	2.4	2.8	
Collector–to–Emitter On–Voltage	$V_{CE(on)}$	I_C = 10 A, V_{GE} = 4.5 V	T_J = 150°C	–	1.5	1.8	V_{DC}
Forward Transconductance	gfs	V_{CE} = 5.0 V, I_C = 6.0 A	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	8.0	15	25	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Input Capacitance	C_{ISS}	V_{CC} = 25 V, V_{GE} = 0 V f = 1.0 MHz	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	–	1000	1300	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{OSS}			–	100	130	
Transfer Capacitance	C_{RSS}			–	5.0	8.0	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)							
Turn–Off Delay Time (Inductive)	$t_{d(off)}$	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, L = 300 μH	T_J = 25°C	–	4.0	10	μSec
			T_J = 150°C	–	4.5	10	
Fall Time (Inductive)	t_f	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, L = 300 μH	T_J = 25°C	–	7.0	10	
			T_J = 150°C	–	10	15*	
Turn–Off Delay Time (Resistive)	$t_{d(off)}$	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 46 Ω,	T_J = 25°C	–	4.0	10	μSec
			T_J = 150°C	–	4.5	10	
Fall Time (Resistive)	t_f	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 46 Ω,	T_J = 25°C	–	13	20	
			T_J = 150°C	–	16	20	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 1.5 Ω	T_J = 25°C	–	1.0	1.5	μSec
			T_J = 150°C	–	1.0	1.5	
Rise Time	t_r	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 1.5 Ω	T_J = 25°C	–	4.5	6.0	
			T_J = 150°C	–	5.0	6.0	

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μS, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
*Maximum Value of Characteristic across Temperature Range.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise noted)

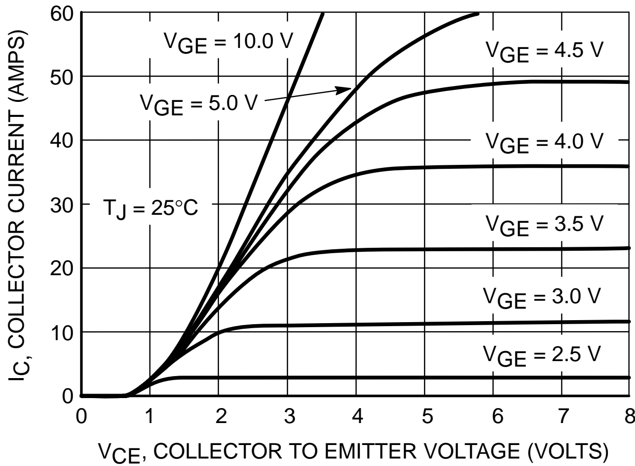


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

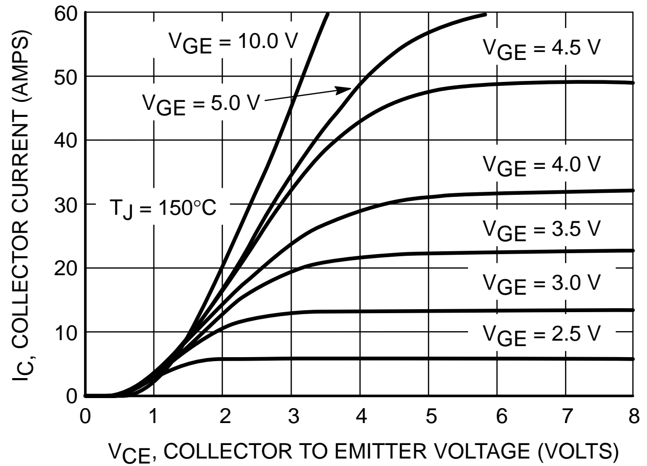


Figure 2. Output Characteristics

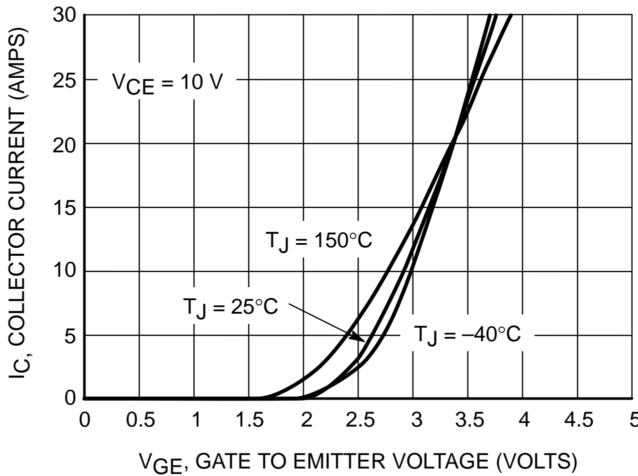


Figure 3. Transfer Characteristics

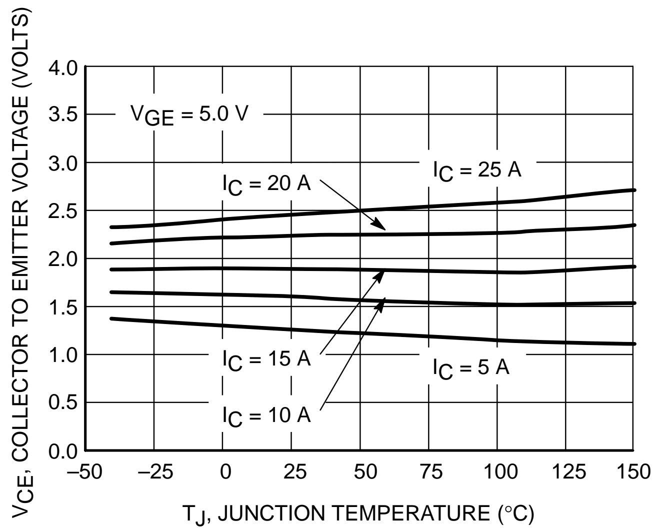


Figure 4. Collector–to–Emitter Saturation Voltage vs. Junction Temperature

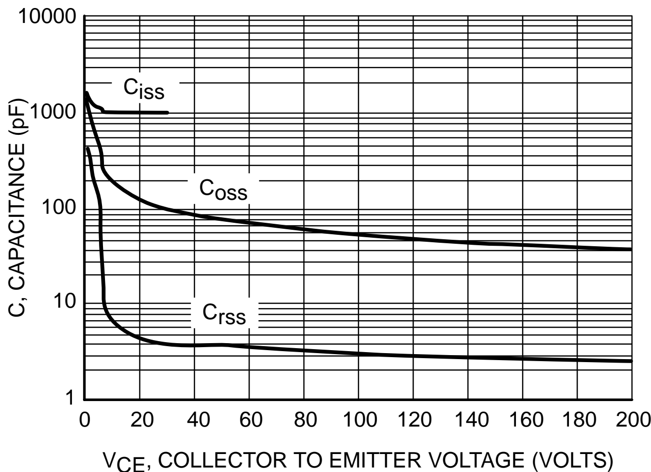


Figure 5. Capacitance Variation

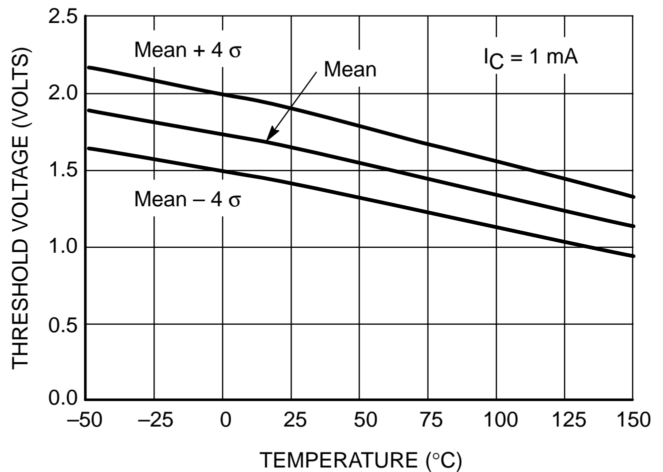


Figure 6. Threshold Voltage vs. Temperature

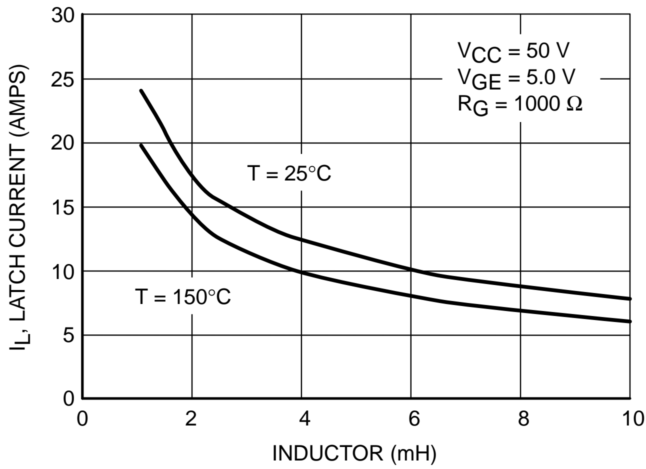


Figure 7. Minimum Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Inductor

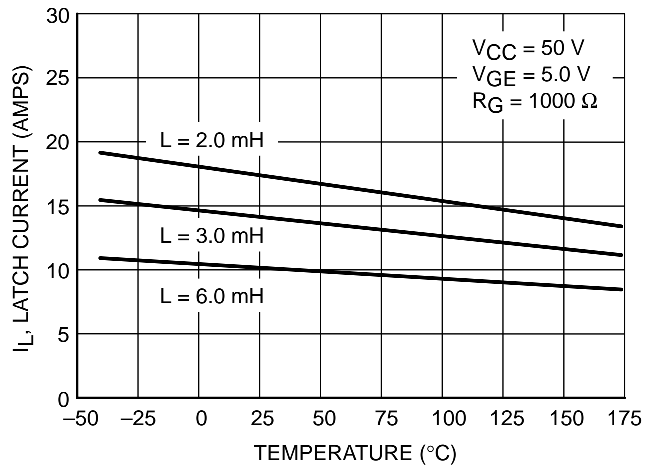


Figure 8. Minimum Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Temperature

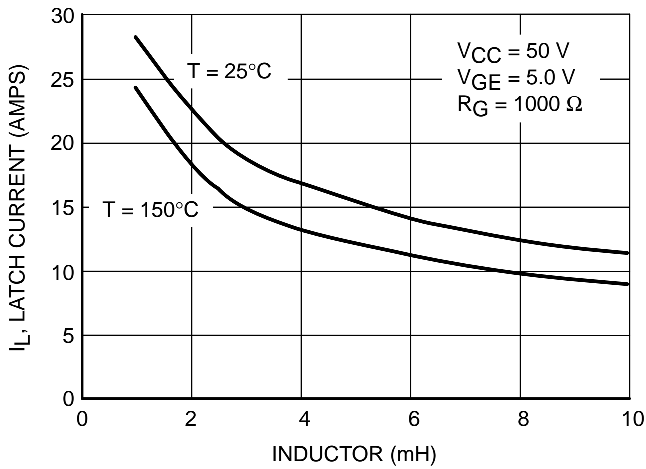


Figure 9. Typical Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Inductor

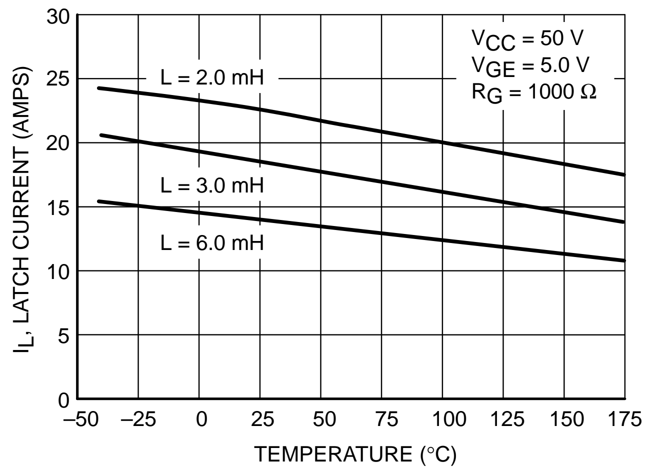


Figure 10. Typical Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Temperature

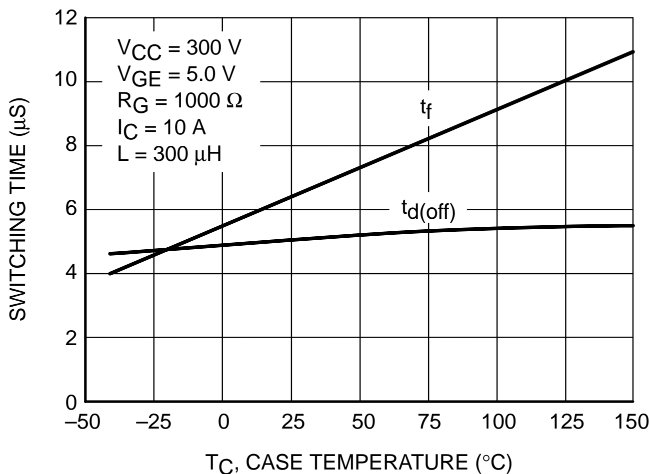


Figure 11. Switching Speed vs. Case Temperature

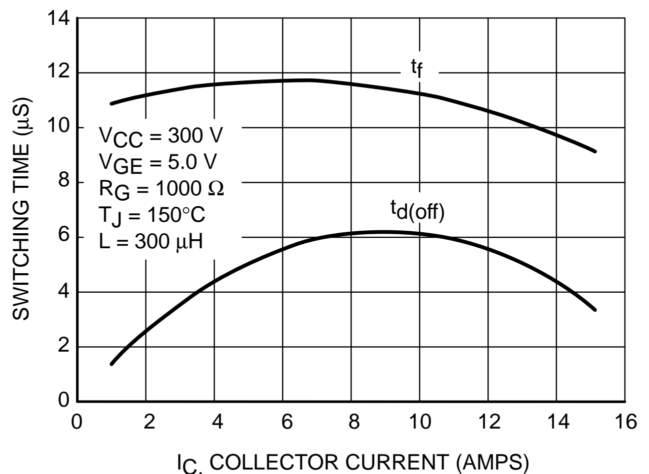


Figure 12. Switching Speed vs. Collector Current

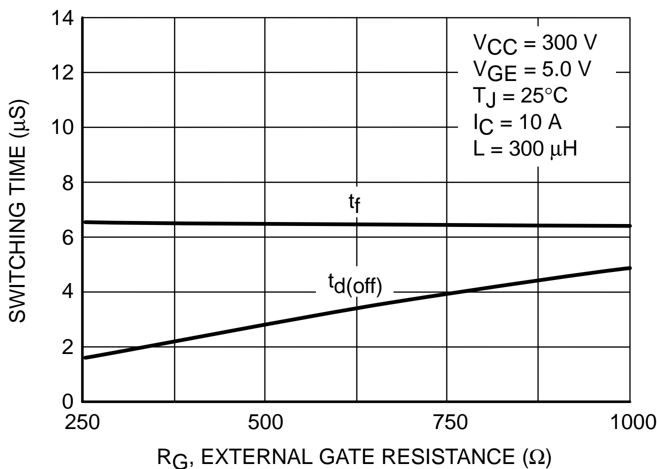


Figure 13. Switching Speed vs. External Gate Resistance

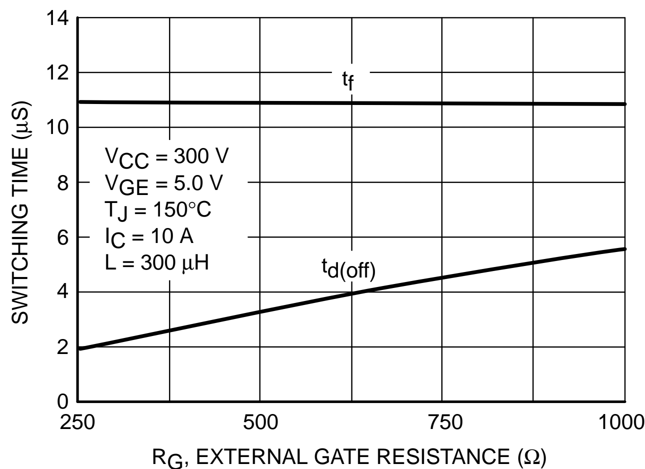


Figure 14. Switching Speed vs. External Gate Resistance

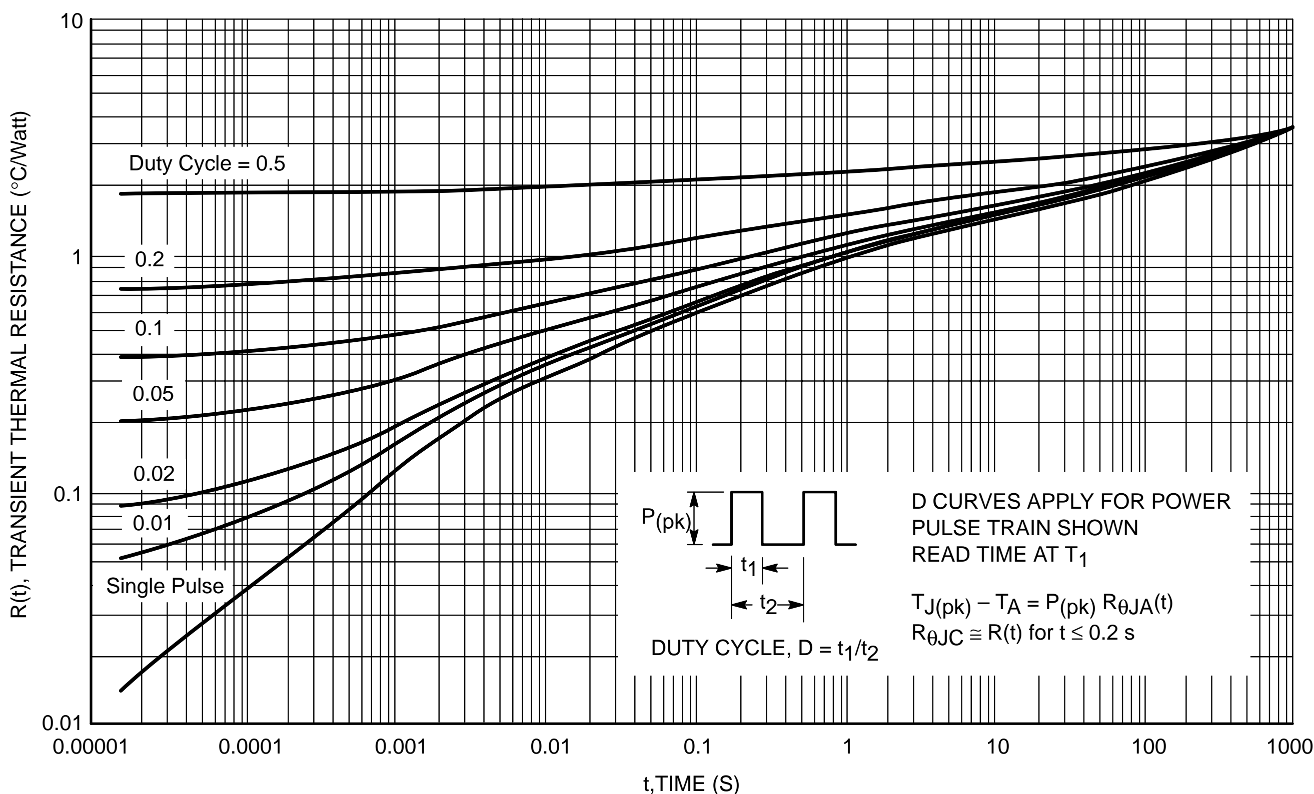


Figure 15. Transient Thermal Resistance (Non–normalized Junction–to–Ambient mounted on fixture in Figure 16)

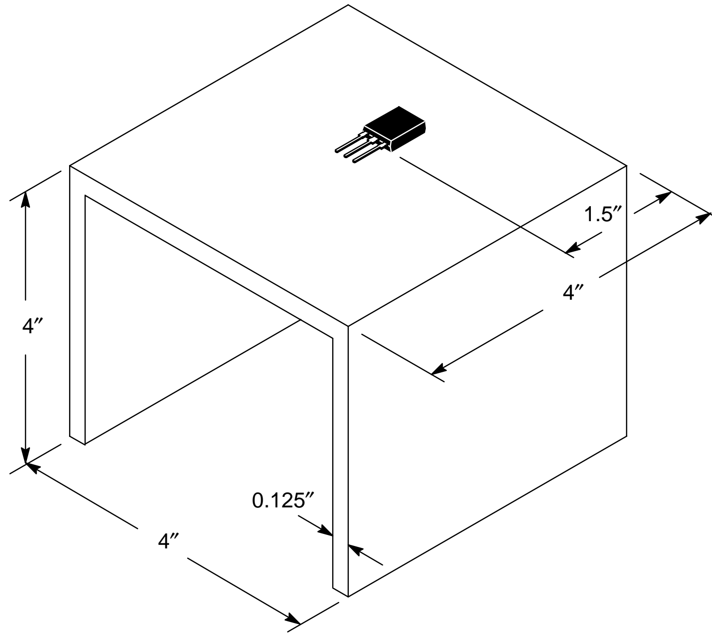


Figure 16. Test Fixture for Transient Thermal Curve (48 square inches of 1/8″ thick aluminum)

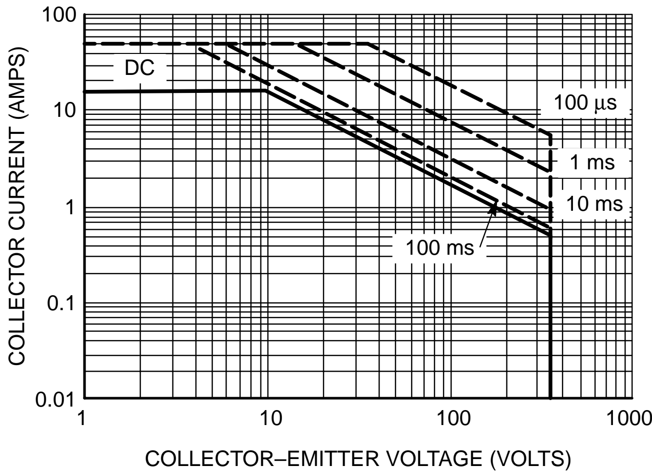


Figure 17. Single Pulse Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 25°C)

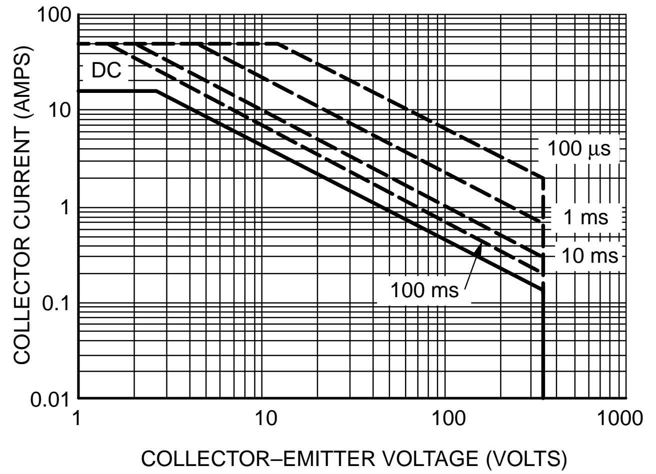


Figure 18. Single Pulse Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 125°C)

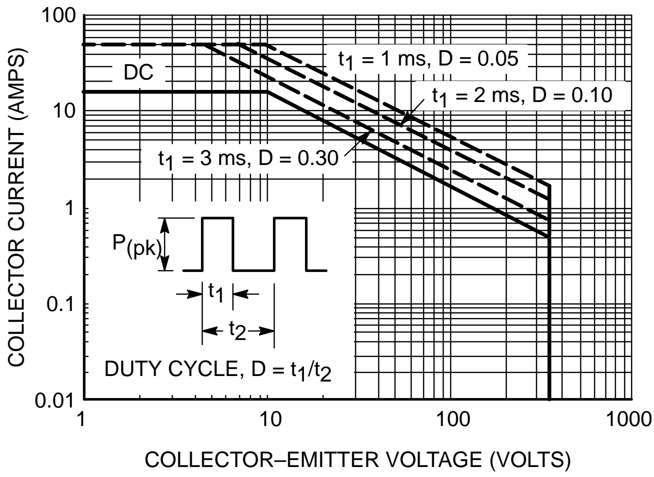


Figure 19. Pulse Train Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 25°C)

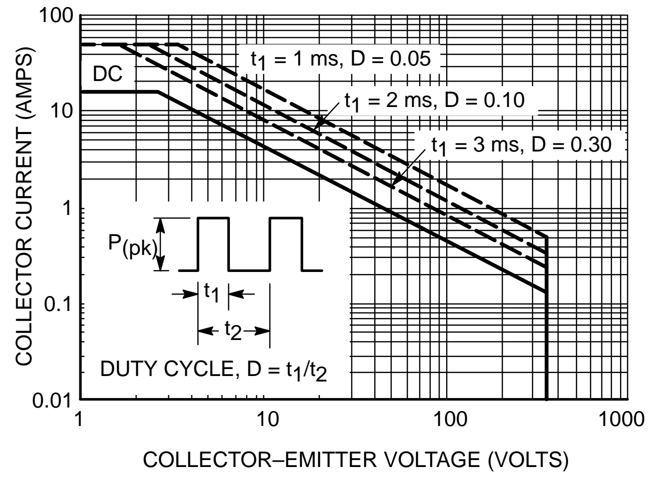


Figure 20. Pulse Train Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 125°C)

MGP19N35CL, MGB19N35CL

Preferred Device

Ignition IGBT
19 Amps, 350 Volts
N–Channel TO–220 and D2PAK

This Logic Level Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT) features monolithic circuitry integrating ESD and Over–Voltage clamped protection for use in inductive coil drivers applications. Primary uses include Ignition, Direct Fuel Injection, or wherever high voltage and high current switching is required.

- Ideal for IGBT–On–Coil or Distributorless Ignition System Applications
- High Pulsed Current Capability up to 50 A
- Gate–Emitter ESD Protection
- Temperature Compensated Gate–Collector Voltage Clamp Limits Stress Applied to Load
- Integrated ESD Diode Protection
- Low Threshold Voltage to Interface Power Loads to Logic or Microprocessor Devices
- Low Saturation Voltage
- Optional Gate Resistor (R_G)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (–55°C ≤ T_J ≤ 175°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector–Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	380	V_{DC}
Collector–Gate Voltage	V_{CER}	380	V_{DC}
Gate–Emitter Voltage	V_{GE}	22	V_{DC}
Collector Current – Continuous @ T_C = 25°C – Pulsed	I_C	19 50	A_{DC} A_{AC}
ESD (Human Body Model) R = 1500 Ω, C = 100 pF	ESD	8.0	kV
ESD (Machine Model) R = 0 Ω, C = 200 pF	ESD	800	V
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	165 1.1	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C

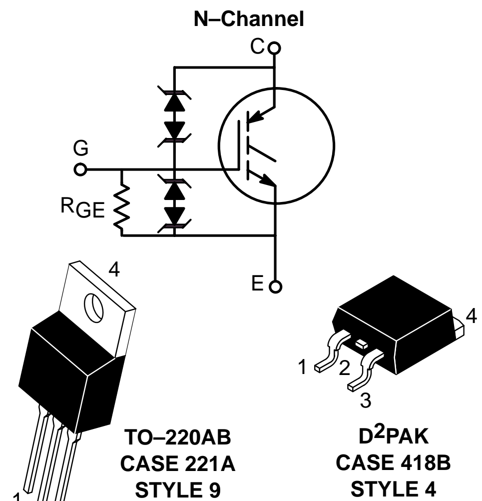
UNCLAMPED COLLECTOR–TO–EMITTER AVALANCHE CHARACTERISTICS (–55°C ≤ T_J ≤ 175°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Single Pulse Collector–to–Emitter Avalanche Energy V_{CC} = 50 V, V_{GE} = 5.0 V, Pk I_L = 22.4 A, L = 2.0 mH, Starting T_J = 25°C V_{CC} = 50 V, V_{GE} = 5.0 V, Pk I_L = 17.4 A, L = 2.0 mH, Starting T_J = 150°C	E_{AS}	 500 300	mJ
Reverse Avalanche Energy V_{CC} = 100 V, V_{GE} = 20 V, L = 3.0 mH, Pk I_L = 25.8 A, Starting T_J = 25°C	$E_{AS(R)}$	1000	mJ

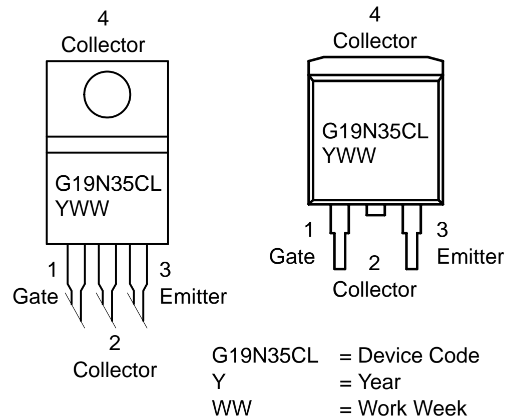
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

19 AMPERES
350 VOLTS (Clamped)
$V_{CE(on)}$ @ 10 A = 1.8 V Max



MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



G19N35CL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGP19N35CL	TO–220	50 Units/Rail
MGB19N35CLT4	D2PAK	800 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case		$R_{\theta JC}$	0.9	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	TO–220	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	
	D^2PAK (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 5 seconds		T_L	275	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Temperature	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Collector–Emitter Clamp Voltage	BV_{CES}	I_C = 2.0 mA	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	320	350	380	V_{DC}
		I_C = 10 mA	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	330	360	380	
Zero Gate Voltage Collector Current	I_{CES}	V_{CE} = 300 V, V_{GE} = 0 V	T_J = 25°C	–	1.5	20	μA_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	–	15	40*	
			T_J = –40°C	–	0.7	1.5	
Reverse Collector–Emitter Leakage Current	I_{ECS}	V_{CE} = –24 V	T_J = 25°C	–	0.35	1.0	mA
			T_J = 150°C	–	10	20*	
			T_J = –40°C	–	0.05	0.5	
Reverse Collector–Emitter Clamp Voltage	$B_{VCES(R)}$	I_C = –75 mA	T_J = 25°C	25	33	50	V_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	25	36	50	
			T_J = –40°C	25	30	50	
Gate–Emitter Clamp Voltage	BV_{GES}	I_G = 5.0 mA	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	17	20	22	V_{DC}
Gate–Emitter Leakage Current	I_{GES}	V_{GE} = 10 V	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	384	500	1000	μA_{DC}
Gate Resistor (Optional)	R_G	–	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	–	70	–	Ω
Gate Emitter Resistor	R_{GE}	–	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	10	20	26	kΩ
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)							
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GE(th)}$	I_C = 1.0 mA, V_{GE} = V_{CE}	T_J = 25°C	1.4	1.7	2.0	V_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	0.75	1.1	1.4	
			T_J = –40°C	1.6	1.9	2.1*	
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	–	–	–	–	4.4	–	mV/°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.
2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μS, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

*Maximum Value of Characteristic across Temperature Range.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Conditions	Temperature	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ON CHARACTERISTICS (continued) (Note 3.)							
Collector–to–Emitter On–Voltage	$V_{CE(on)}$	I_C = 6.0 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.0	1.25	1.6	V_{DC}
			T_J = 150°C	0.8	1.05	1.4	
			T_J = –40°C	1.15	1.4	1.75*	
		I_C = 10 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.2	1.5	1.8	
			T_J = 150°C	1.0	1.3	1.6	
			T_J = –40°C	1.3	1.6	1.9*	
		I_C = 15 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.5	1.75	2.1	
			T_J = 150°C	1.35	1.65	1.95	
			T_J = –40°C	1.5	1.8	2.1*	
		I_C = 20 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	1.7	2.0	2.3	
			T_J = 150°C	1.6	1.9	2.2	
			T_J = –40°C	1.7	2.0	2.3*	
		I_C = 25 A, V_{GE} = 4.0 V	T_J = 25°C	2.0	2.25	2.6	
			T_J = 150°C	2.0	2.3	2.7*	
			T_J = –40°C	2.0	2.2	2.6	
Collector–to–Emitter On–Voltage	$V_{CE(on)}$	I_C = 10 A, V_{GE} = 4.5 V	T_J = 150°C	–	1.3	1.8	V_{DC}
Forward Transconductance	gfs	V_{CE} = 5.0 V, I_C = 6.0 A	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	8.0	15	25	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Input Capacitance	C_{ISS}	V_{CC} = 25 V, V_{GE} = 0 V f = 1.0 MHz	T_J = –40°C to 150°C	–	1500	1800	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{OSS}			–	130	160	
Transfer Capacitance	C_{RSS}			–	6.0	8.0	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)							
Turn–Off Delay Time (Inductive)	$t_{d(off)}$	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 10 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, L = 300 μH	T_J = 25°C	–	5.0	10	μSec
			T_J = 150°C	–	6.0	10	
Fall Time (Inductive)	t_f	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 10 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, L = 300 μH	T_J = 25°C	–	6.0	10	
			T_J = 150°C	–	11	15*	
Turn–Off Delay Time (Resistive)	$t_{d(off)}$	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 46 Ω	T_J = 25°C	–	6.0	10	μSec
			T_J = 150°C	–	7.0	10	
Fall Time (Resistive)	t_f	V_{CC} = 300 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 46 Ω	T_J = 25°C	–	12	20	
			T_J = 150°C	–	18	22*	
Turn–On Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 1.5 Ω	T_J = 25°C	–	1.5	2.0	μSec
			T_J = 150°C	–	1.5	2.0	
Rise Time	t_r	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_C = 6.5 A R_G = 1.0 kΩ, R_L = 1.5 Ω	T_J = 25°C	–	4.0	6.0	
			T_J = 150°C	–	5.0	6.0	

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μS, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
*Maximum Value of Characteristic across Temperature Range.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise noted)

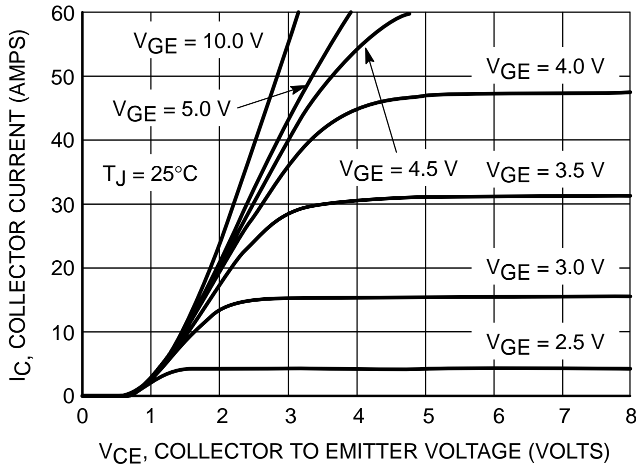


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

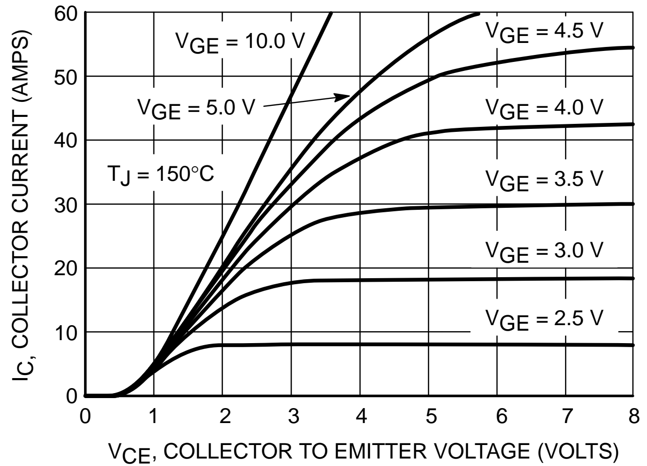


Figure 2. Output Characteristics

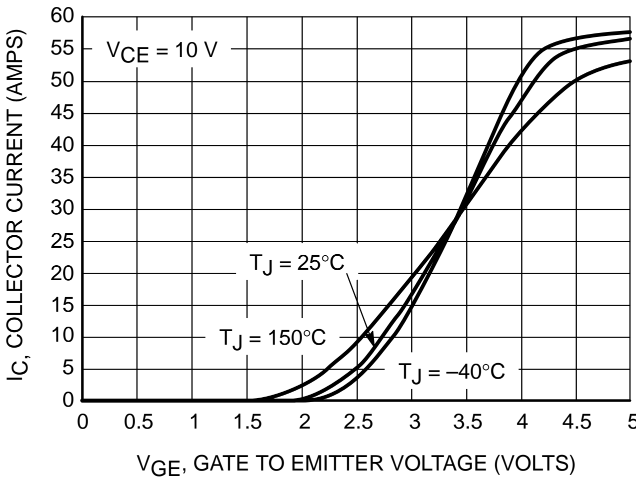


Figure 3. Transfer Characteristics

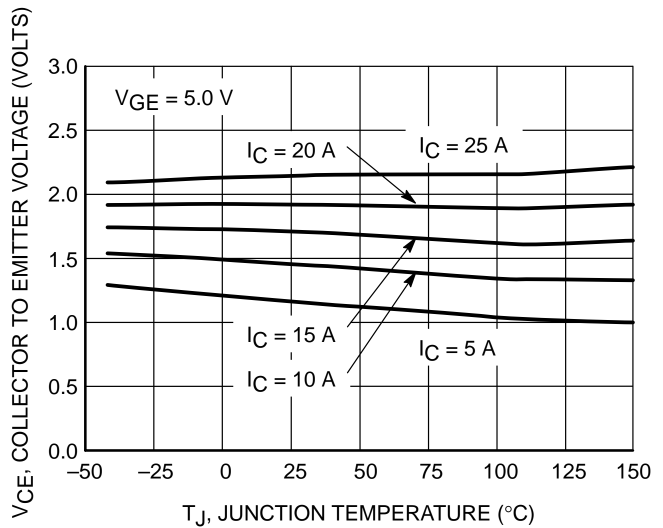


Figure 4. Collector–to–Emitter Saturation Voltage vs. Junction Temperature

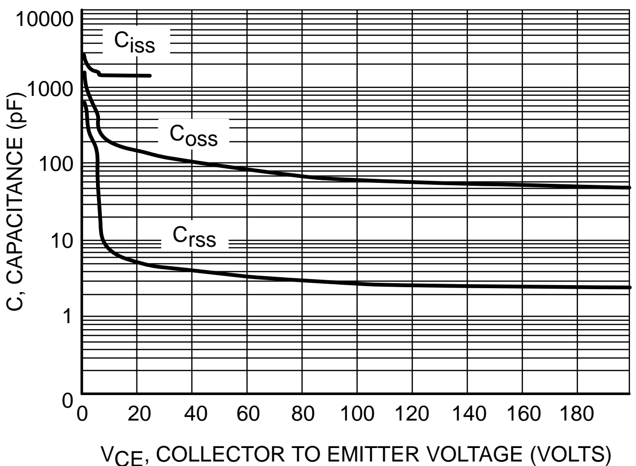


Figure 5. Capacitance Variation

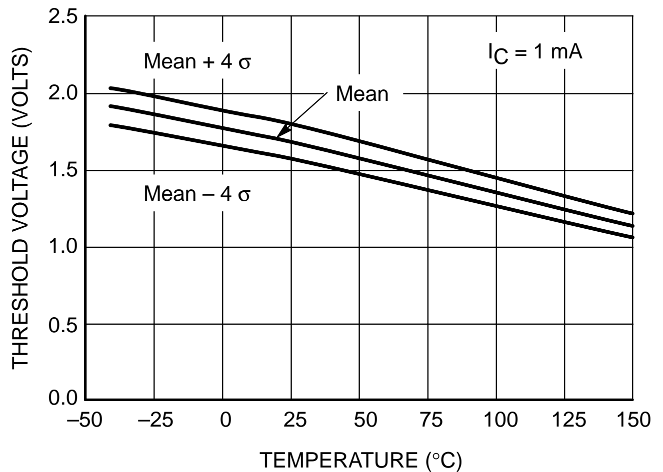


Figure 6. Threshold Voltage vs. Temperature

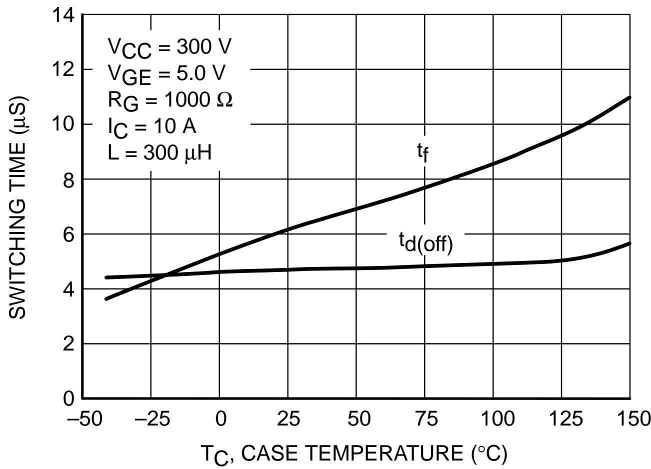


Figure 7. Switching Speed vs. Case Temperature

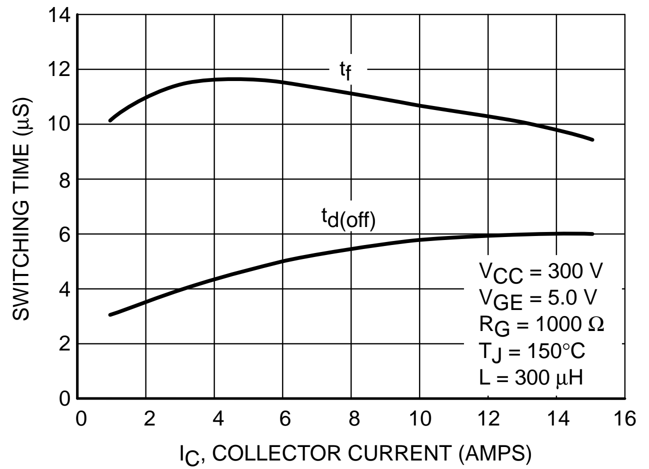


Figure 8. Switching Speed vs. Collector Current

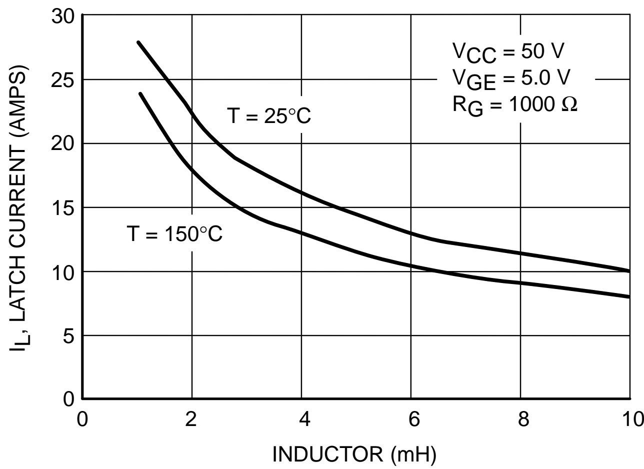


Figure 9. Minimum Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Inductor

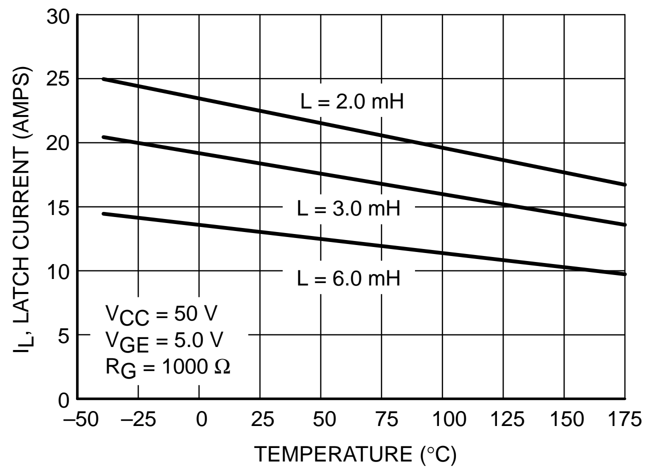


Figure 10. Minimum Open Secondary Latch Current vs. Temperature

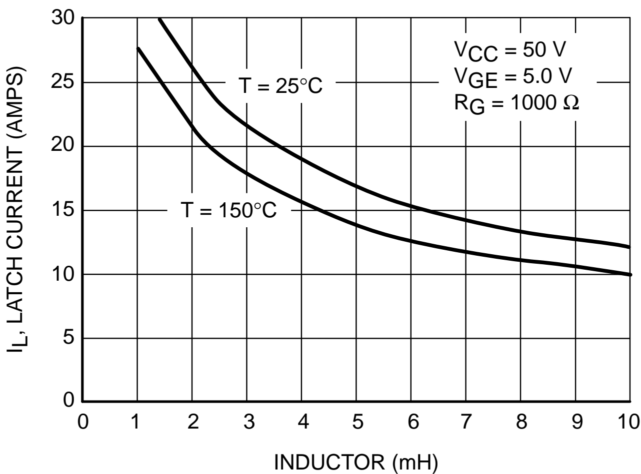


Figure 11. Typical Open Secondary Latch vs. Inductor

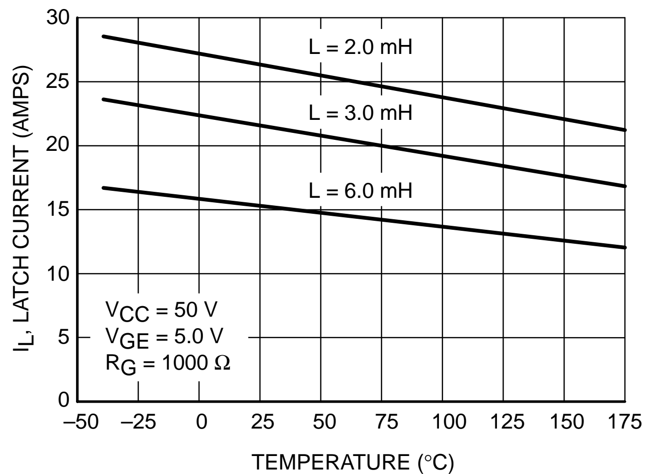


Figure 12. Typical Open Secondary Latch vs. Temperature

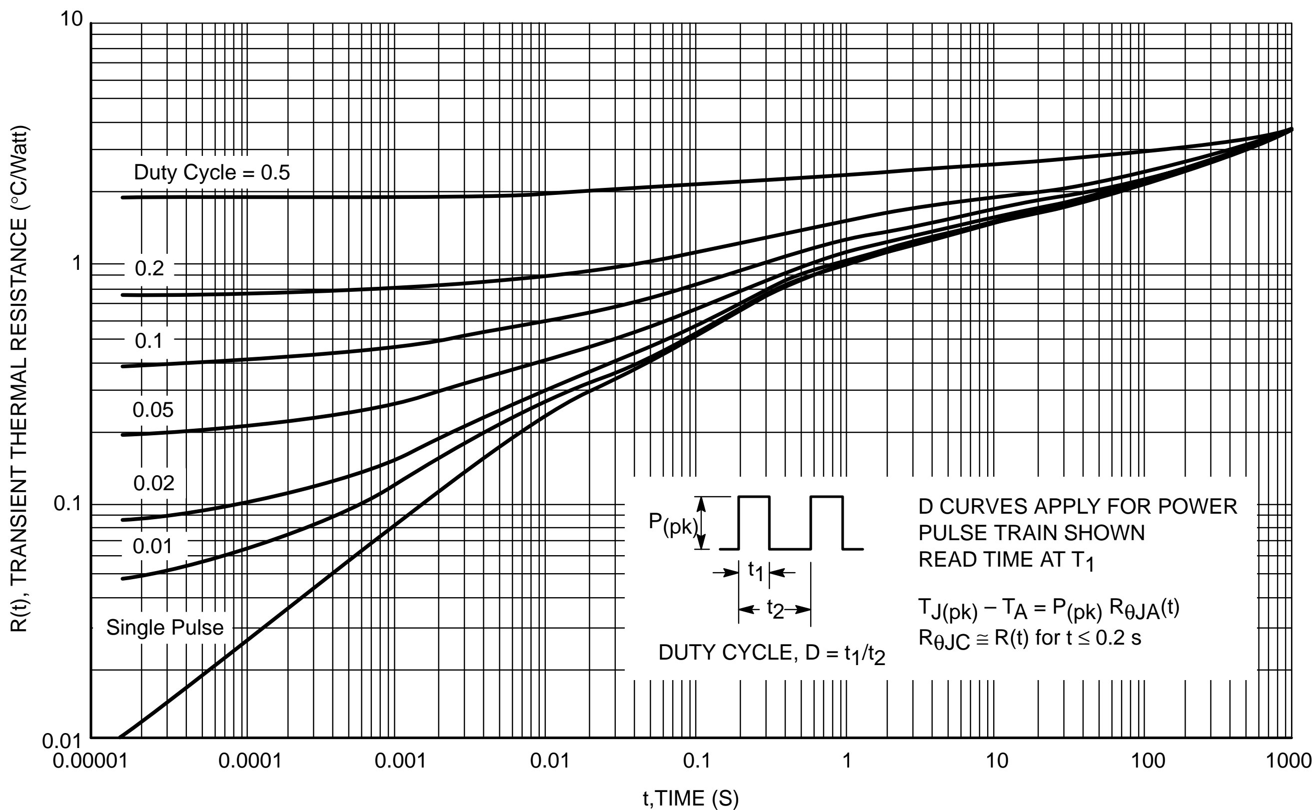


Figure 13. Transient Thermal Resistance (Non–normalized Junction–to–Ambient mounted on fixture in Figure 14)

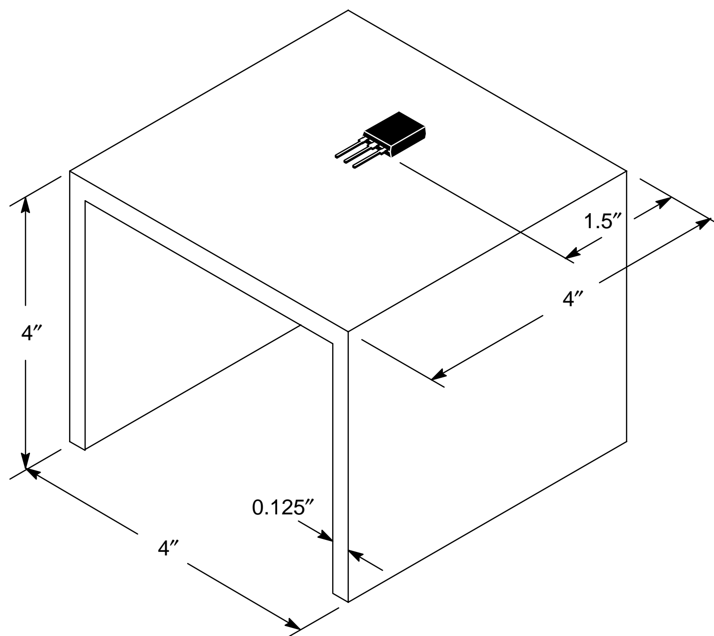


Figure 14. Test Fixture for Transient Thermal Curve (48 square inches of 1/8″ thick aluminum)

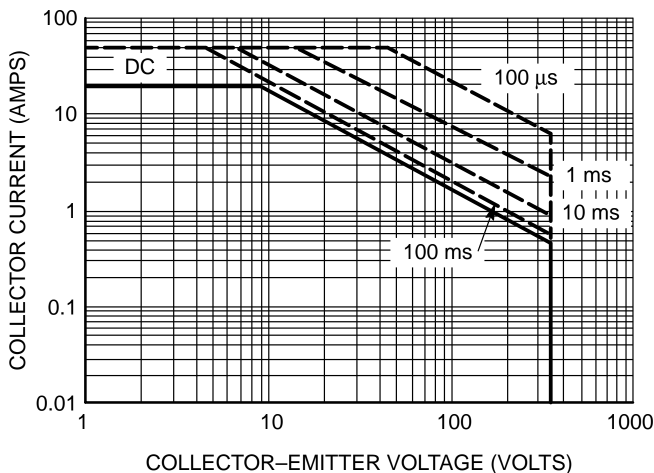


Figure 15. Single Pulse Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 25°C)

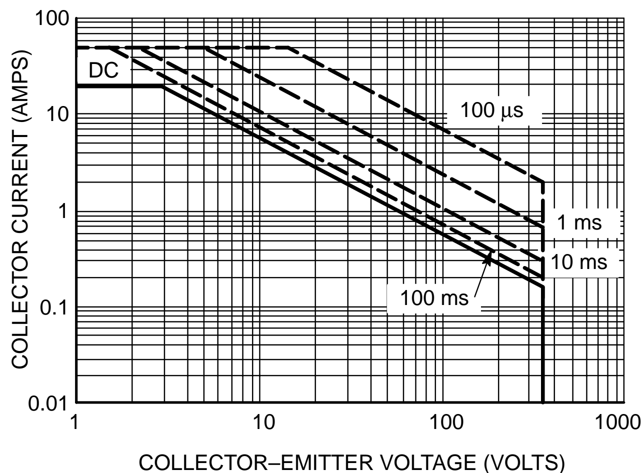


Figure 16. Single Pulse Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 125°C)

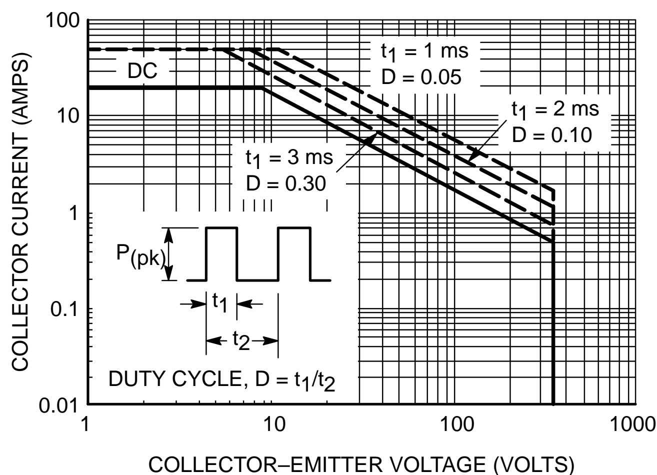


Figure 17. Pulse Train Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 25°C)

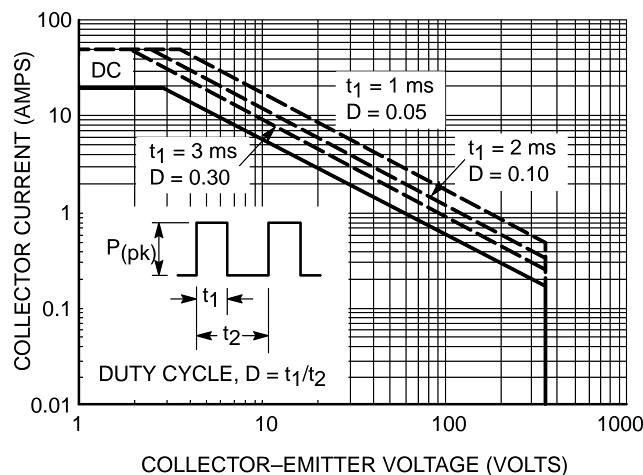


Figure 18. Pulse Train Safe Operating Area (Mounted on an Infinite Heatsink at T_C = 125°C)

MGSF1N02ELT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 20 Volts

N–Channel SOT–23

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in space sensitive power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters and power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SOT–23 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

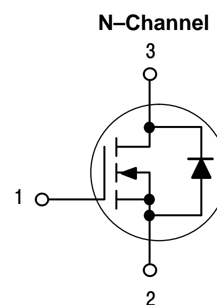
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 8.0	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current ($t_p \le 10\ \mu s$)	 I_D I_{DM}	 750 2000	mA
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	400	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	300	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

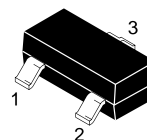
http://onsemi.com

750 mAMPS
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 85 mΩ

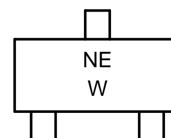
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

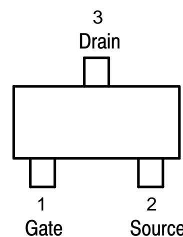


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



NE = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGSF1N02ELT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel
MGSF1N02ELT3	SOT–23	10,000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 1

Publication Order Number:
MGSF1N02ELT1/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μA)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		–	–	1.0	
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–	10	
Gate–Source Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	±0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate–Source Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)	$V_{GS(th)}$	0.5	–	1.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$				Ohms
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 A)		–	–	0.085	
(V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 0.75 A)		–	–	0.115	

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 V, f = 1.0 Mhz)	C_{iss}	–	160	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 V, f = 1.0 Mhz)	C_{oss}	–	130	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 V, f = 1.0 Mhz)	C_{rss}	–	60	–	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, R_L = 5 Ω, R_G = 6 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	6.0	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	26	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	117	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	105	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 1.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	6500	–	pC

SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Continuous Current	I_S	–	–	0.6	A
Pulsed Current	I_{SM}	–	–	0.75	
Forward Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_S = 0.6 Adc)	V_{SD}	–	–	1.2	V

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

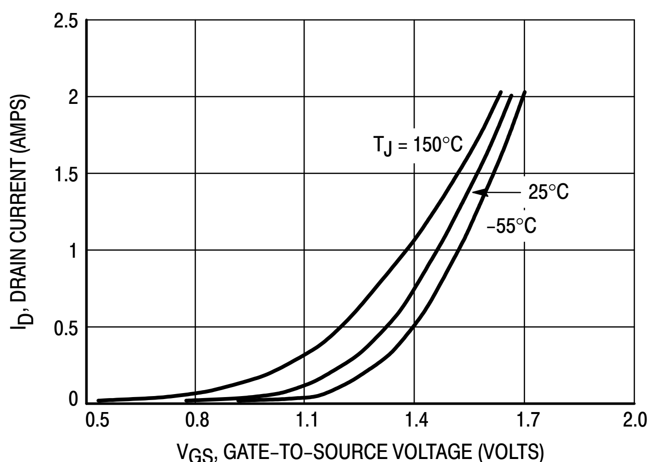


Figure 1. Transfer Characteristics

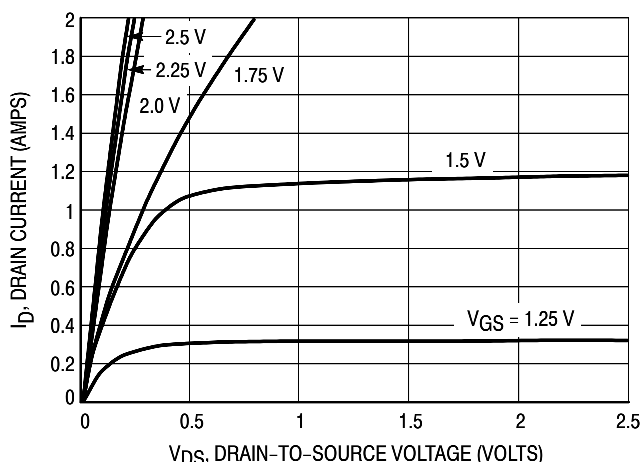


Figure 2. On–Region Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

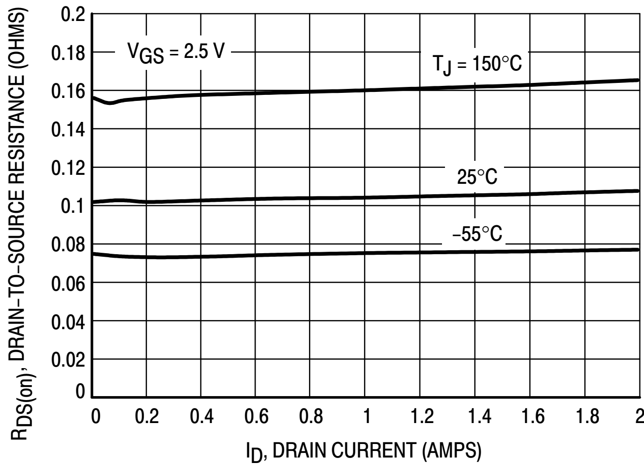


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

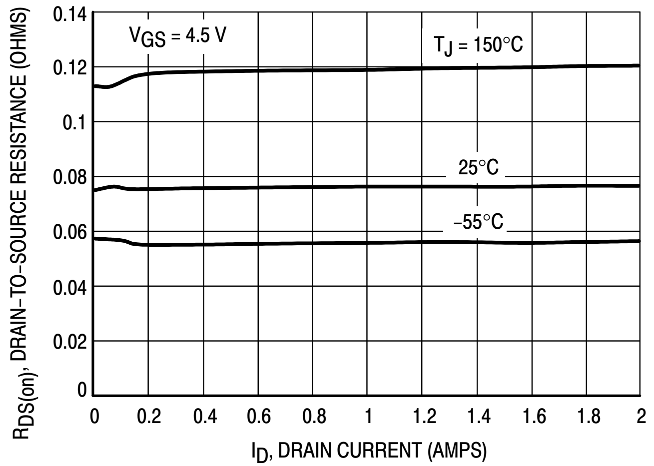


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

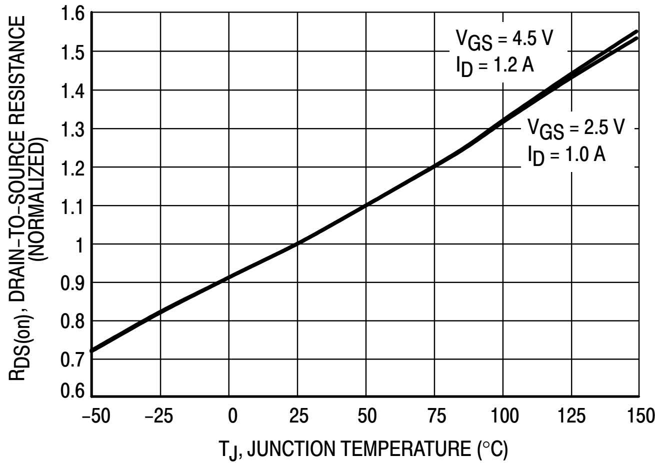


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation Over Temperature

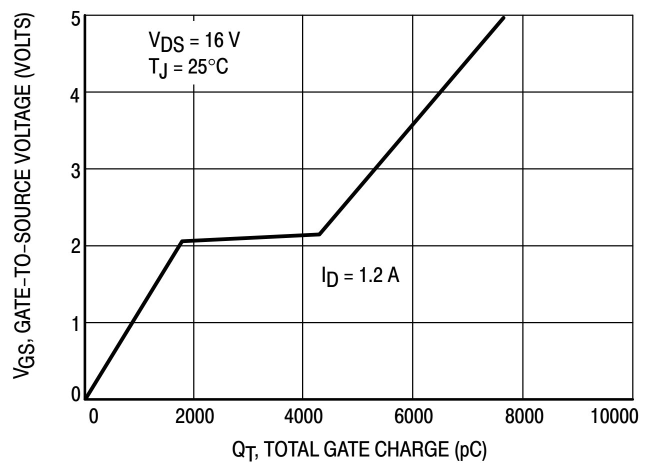


Figure 6. Gate Charge

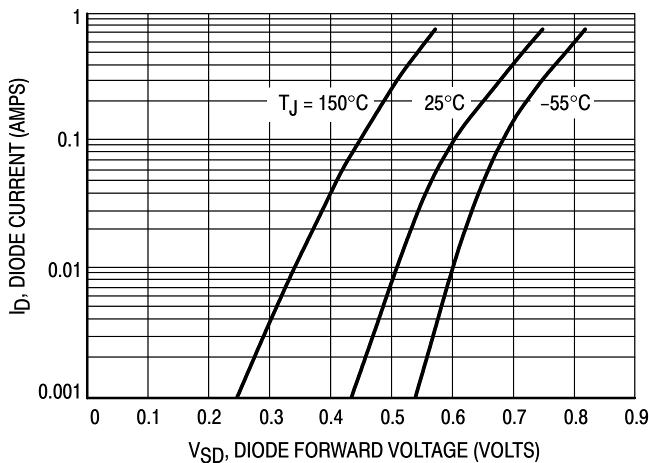


Figure 7. Body Diode Forward Voltage

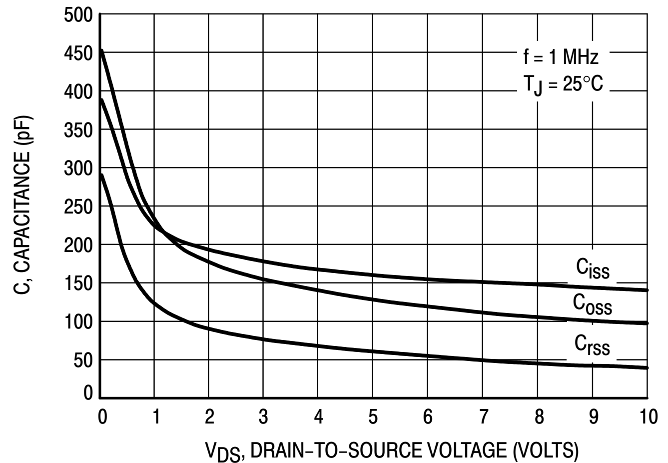
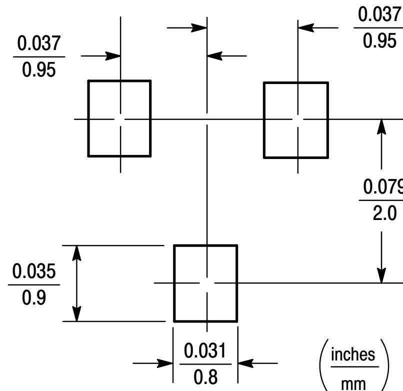


Figure 8. Capacitance Variation

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 416 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{300°C/W} = 416 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 300°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 416 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MGSF1N02LT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 20 Volts

N–Channel SOT–23

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in space sensitive power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters and power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

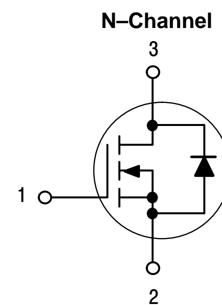
- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SOT–23 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

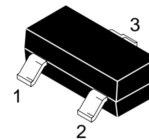
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current ($t_p \le 10$ µs)	I_D I_{DM}	750 2000	mA
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	400	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	300	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

750 mAMPS
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 90 mΩ

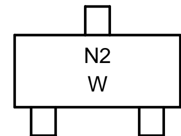
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

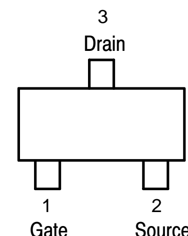


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



N2 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGSF1N02LT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel
MGSF1N02LT3	SOT–23	10,000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	2.4	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.2 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		$r_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.075 0.115	0.090 0.130	Ohms
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{iss}	–	125	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{oss}	–	120	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{rss}	–	45	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, R_L = 50 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	2.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	16	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	8.0	–	
Gate Charge (See Figure 6)		Q_T	–	6000	–	pC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	0.6	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	0.75	
Forward Voltage (Note 2.)		V_{SD}	–	0.8	–	V

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

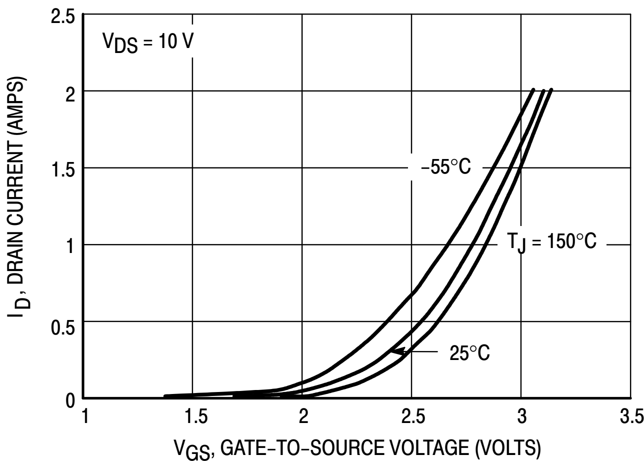


Figure 1. Transfer Characteristics

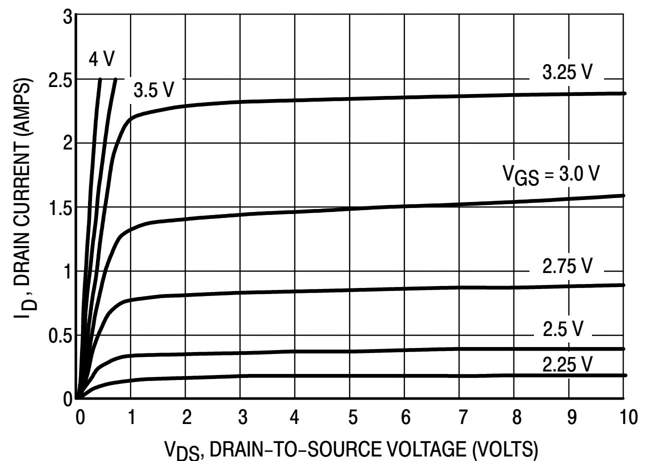


Figure 2. On–Region Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

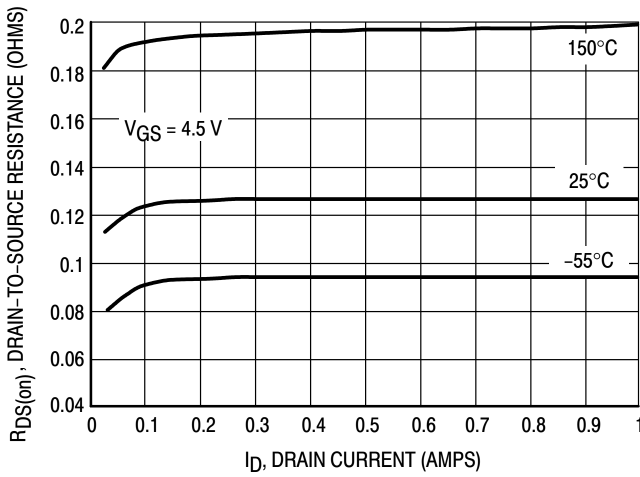


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

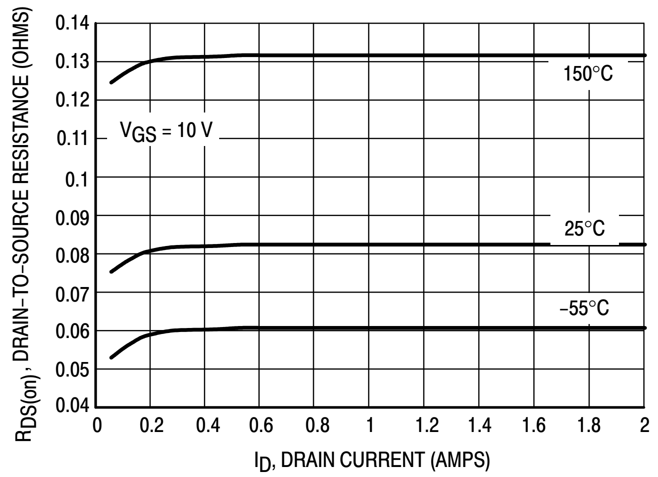


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

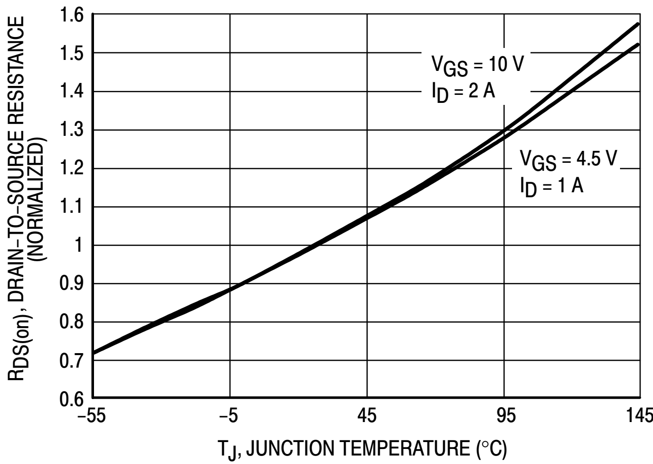


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

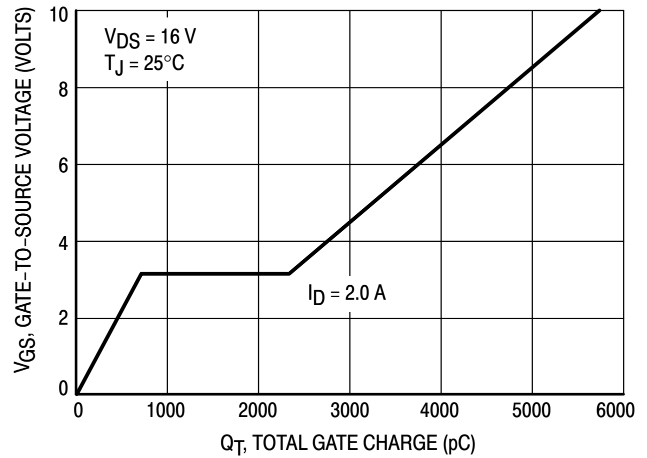


Figure 6. Gate Charge

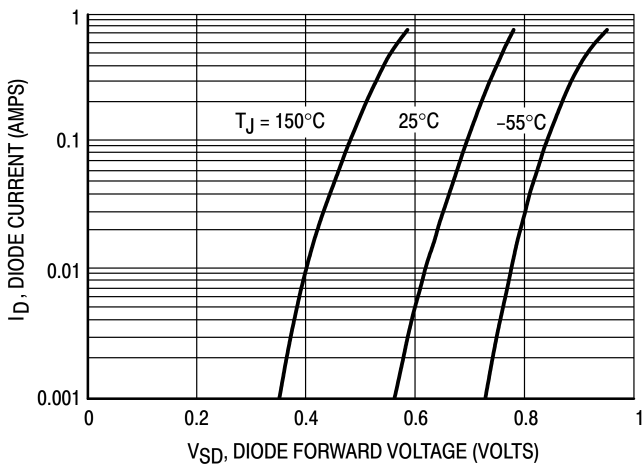


Figure 7. Body Diode Forward Voltage

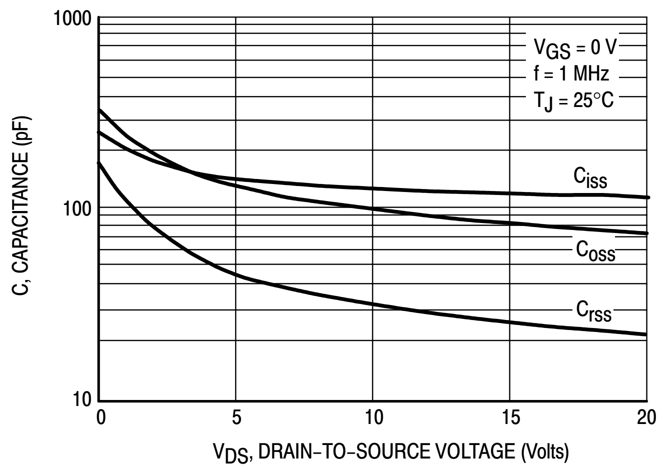
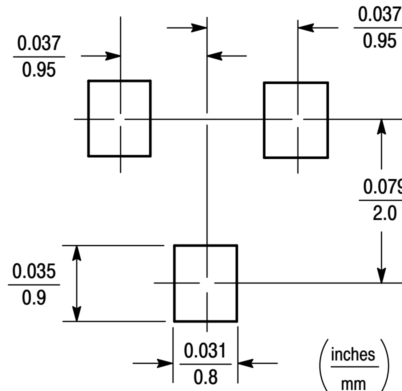


Figure 8. Capacitance

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 416 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{300°C/W} = 416 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 300°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 416 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MGSF1N03LT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 30 Volts

N–Channel SOT–23

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in space sensitive power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters and power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SOT–23 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

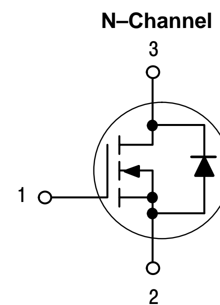
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current ($t_p \le 10\ \mu s$)	 I_D I_{DM}	 750 2000	mA
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	400	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	300	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

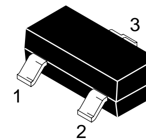
http://onsemi.com

750 mAMPS
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 100 mΩ

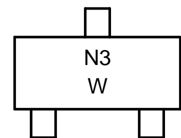
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

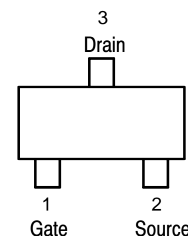


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



N3 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGSF1N03LT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel
MGSF1N03LT3	SOT–23	10,000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	2.4	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.2 Adc)		$r_{DS(on)}$	–	0.08	0.10	Ohms
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)			–	0.125	0.145	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{iss}	–	140	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{oss}	–	100	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{rss}	–	40	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, R_L = 50 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	2.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	16	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	8.0	–	
Gate Charge (See Figure 6)		Q_T	–	6000	–	pC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	0.6	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	0.75	
Forward Voltage (Note 2.)		V_{SD}	–	0.8	–	V

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

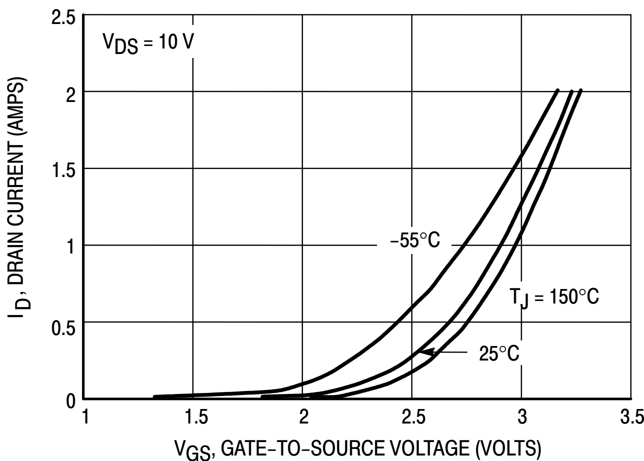


Figure 1. Transfer Characteristics

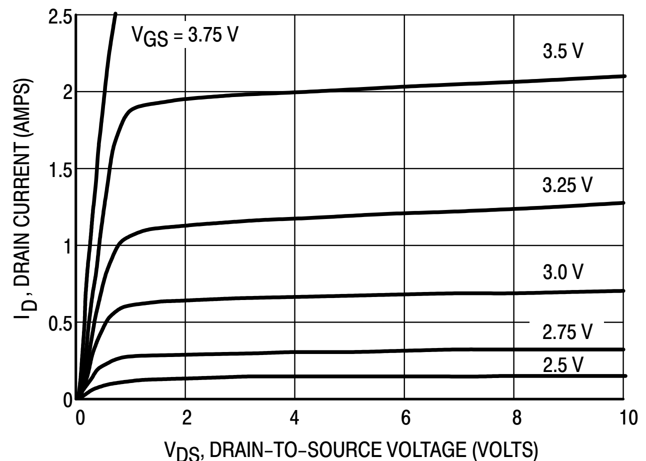


Figure 2. On–Region Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

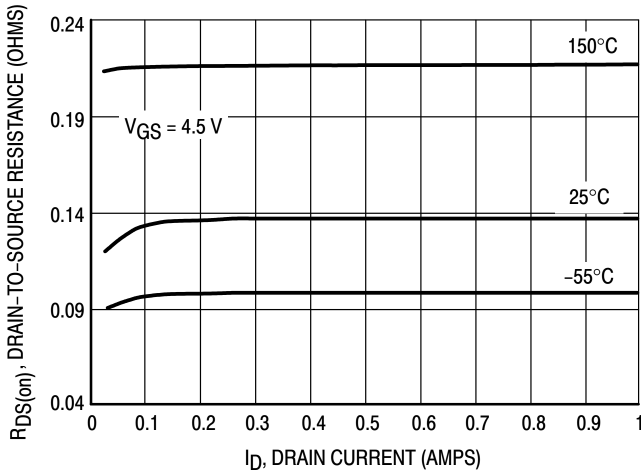


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

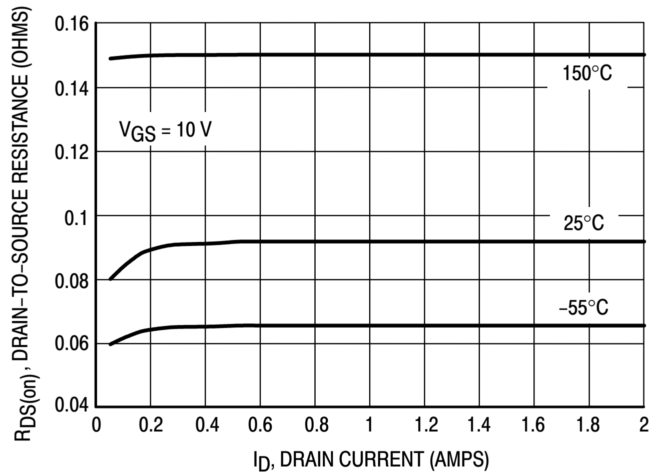


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

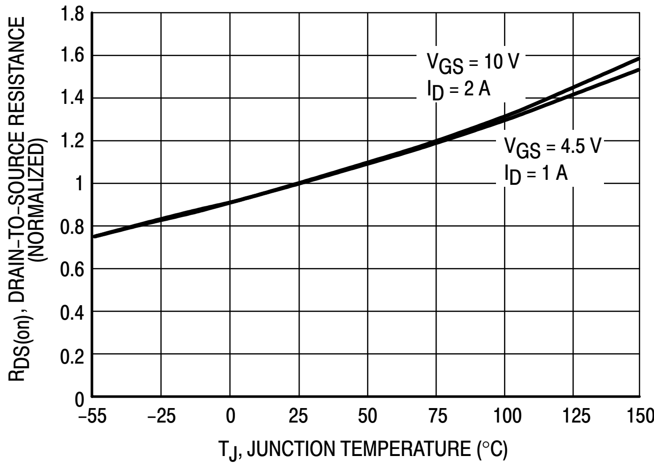


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

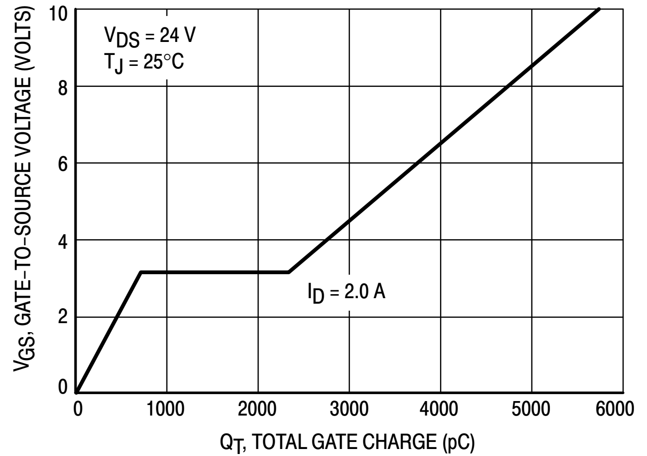


Figure 6. Gate Charge

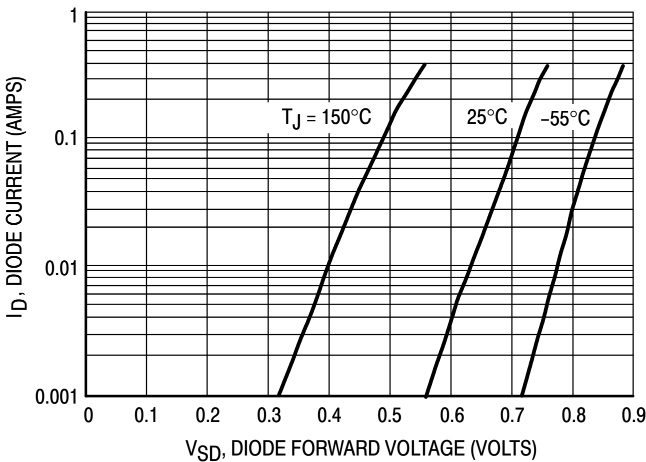


Figure 7. Body Diode Forward Voltage

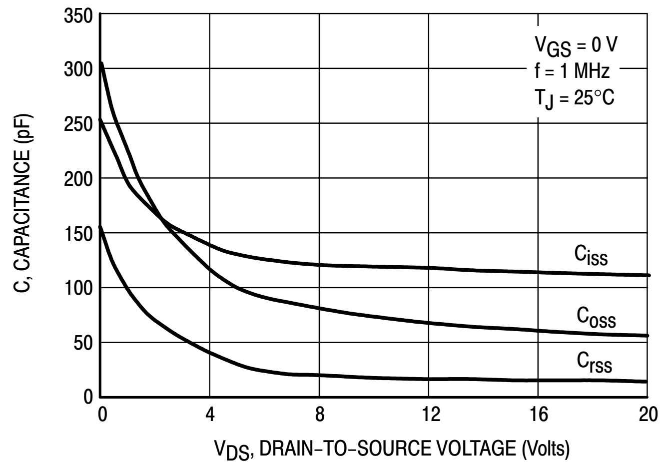
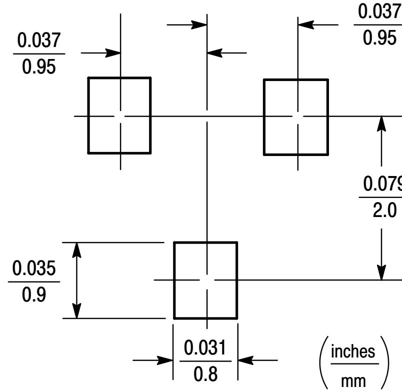


Figure 8. Capacitance

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 416 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{300°C/W} = 416 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 300°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 416 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MGSF1P02ELT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 20 Volts

P–Channel SOT–23

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

750 mAMPS
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 260 mΩ

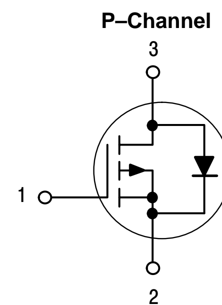
These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in space sensitive power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters and power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SOT–23 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

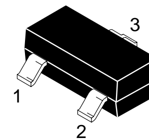
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 8.0	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	 I_D I_{DM}	 750 2000	mA
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	400	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	300	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

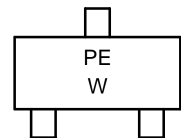
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

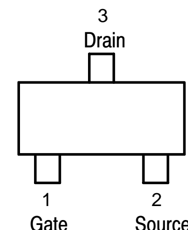


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



PE = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGSF1P02ELT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel
MGSF1P02ELT3	SOT–23	10,000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	–	1.0	
(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.7	1.0	1.25	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance		$r_{DS(on)}$				Ohms
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 0.75 Adc)			–	0.22	0.26	
(V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 0.5 Adc)			–	0.40	0.50	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{iss}	–	140	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{oss}	–	130	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{rss}	–	50	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, R_L = 5 Ω, R_G = 6 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	32	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	200	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	200	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	5500	–	pC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	0.6	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	0.75	
Forward Voltage (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_S = 0.6 Adc)		V_{SD}	–	–	1.0	V

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

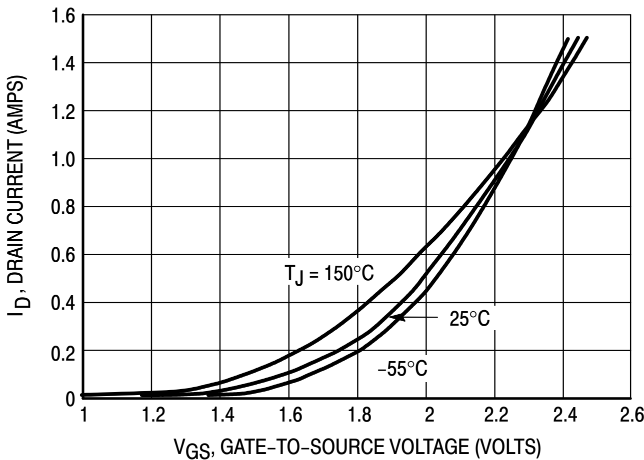


Figure 1. Transfer Characteristics

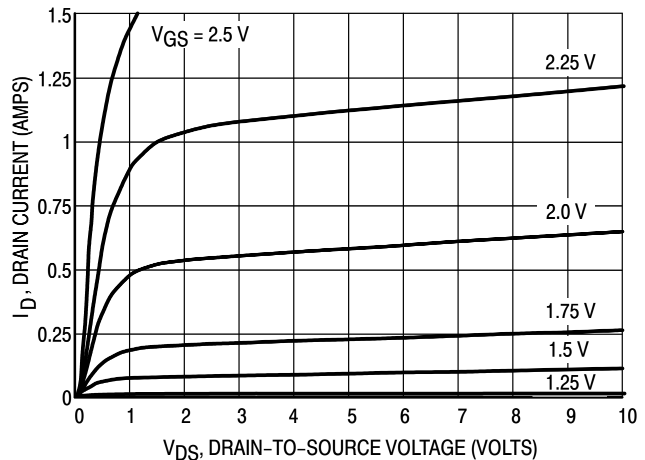


Figure 2. On–Region Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

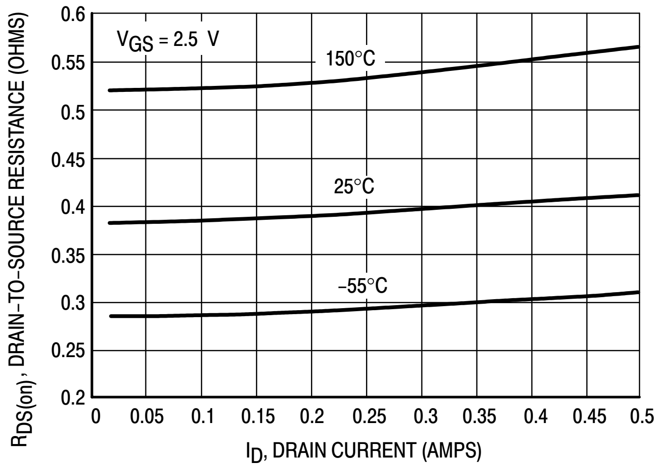


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current

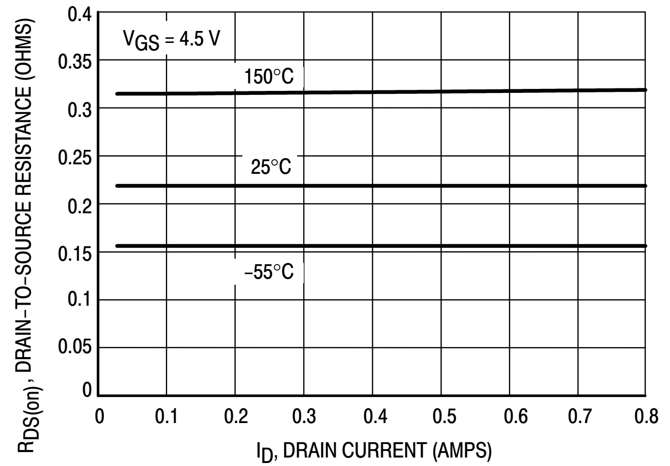


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current

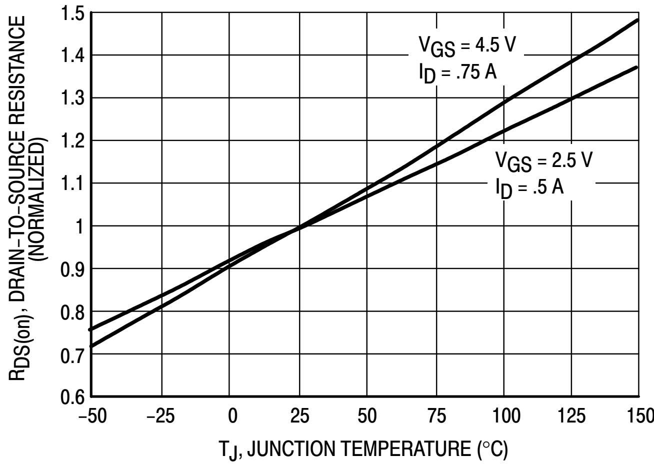


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

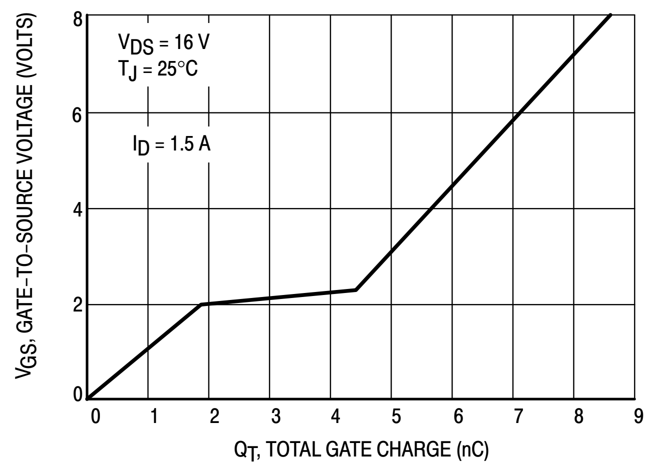


Figure 6. Gate Charge

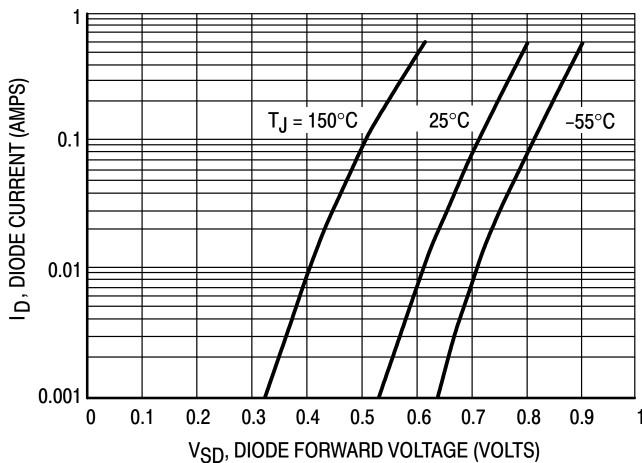


Figure 7. Body Diode Forward Voltage

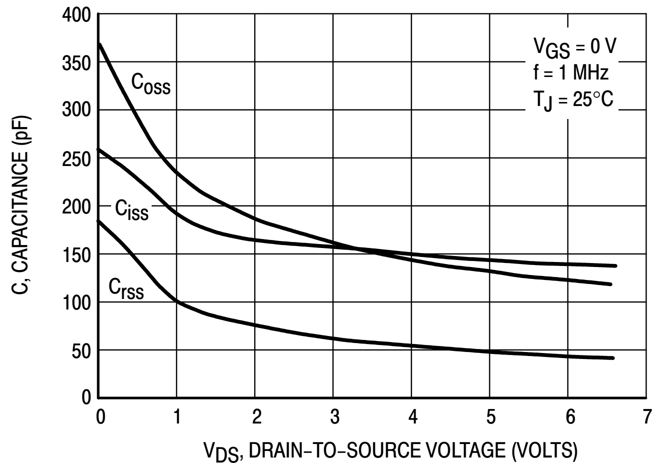
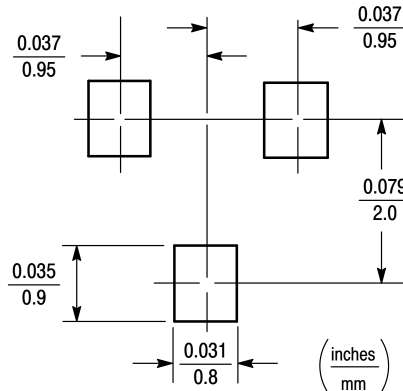


Figure 8. Capacitance Variation

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 416 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{300°C/W} = 416 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 300°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 416 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MGSF1P02LT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 750 mAmps, 20 Volts

P–Channel SOT–23

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in space sensitive power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters and power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SOT–23 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

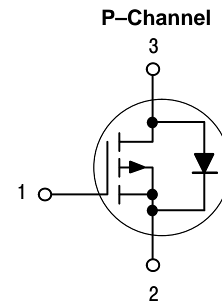
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current ($t_p \le 10\ \mu s$)	 I_D I_{DM}	 750 2000	mA
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	400	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	300	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

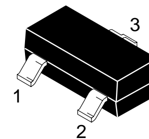
http://onsemi.com

750 mAMPS
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 350 mΩ

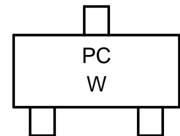
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

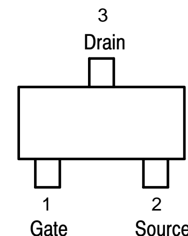


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



PC = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGSF1P02LT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel
MGSF1P02LT3	SOT–23	10,000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	–	1.0	
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	2.4	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance		$r_{DS(on)}$				Ohms
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)			–	0.235	0.350	
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 0.75 Adc)			–	0.375	0.500	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{iss}	–	130	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{oss}	–	120	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 Vdc)	C_{rss}	–	60	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, R_L = 50 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	2.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	16	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	8.0	–	
Gate Charge (See Figure 6)		Q_T	–	6000	–	pC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	0.6	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	0.75	
Forward Voltage (Note 2.)		V_{SD}	–	1.5	–	V

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

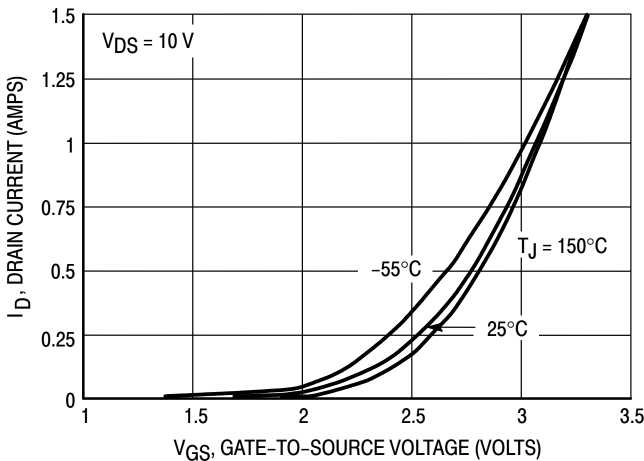


Figure 1. Transfer Characteristics

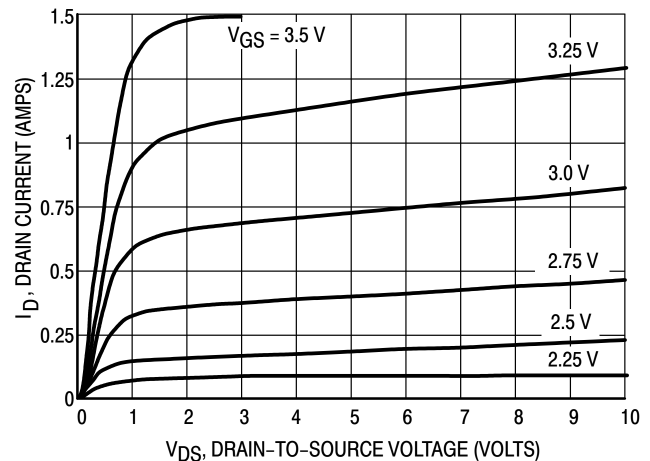


Figure 2. On–Region Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

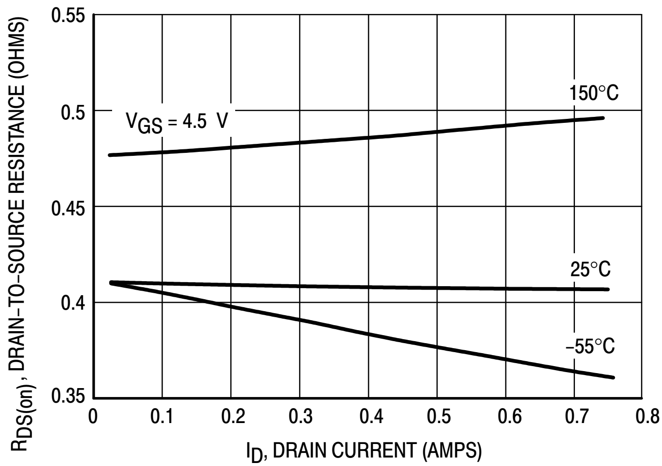


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

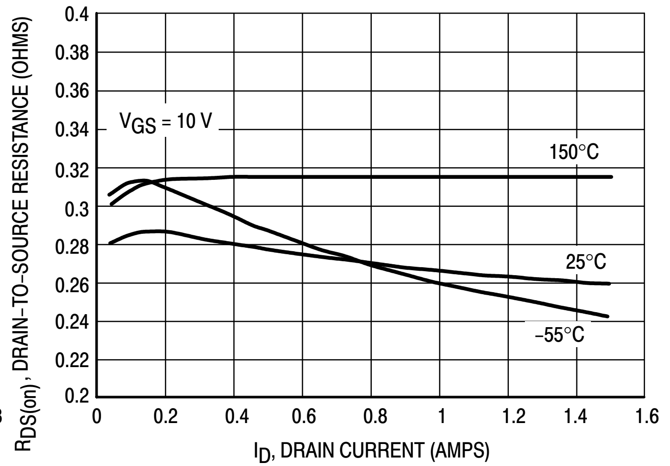


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

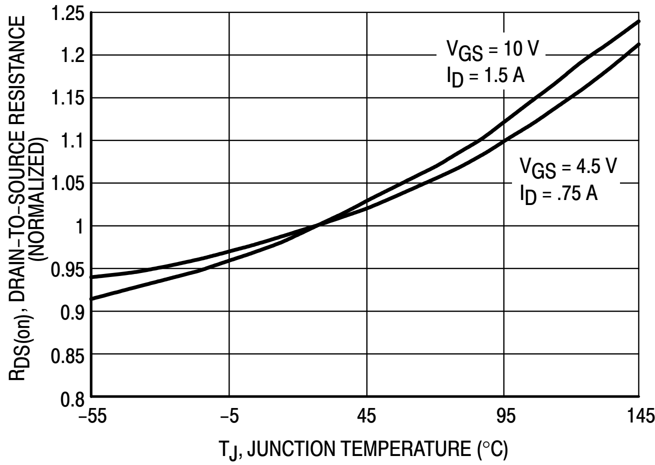


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

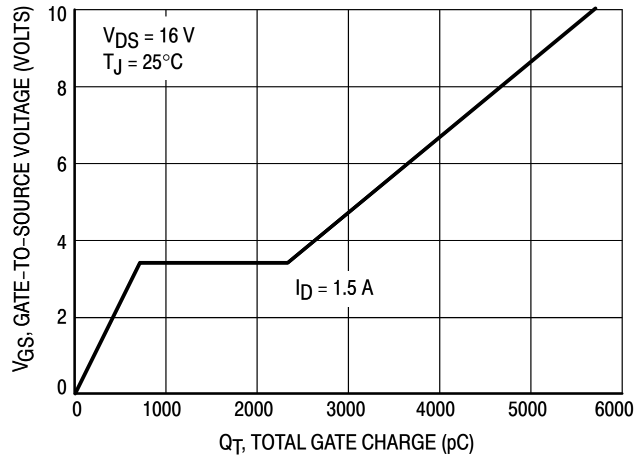


Figure 6. Gate Charge

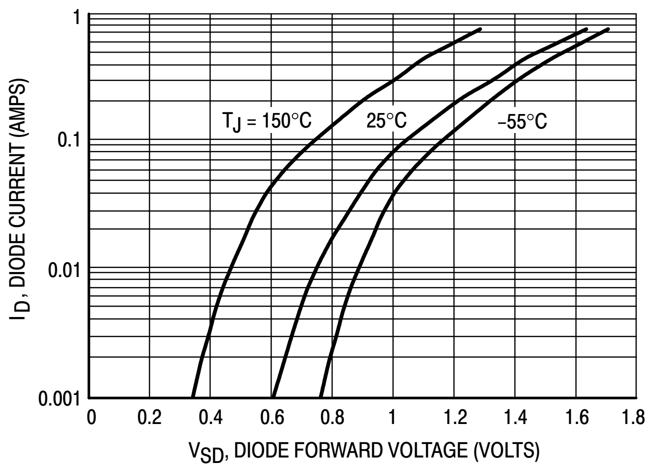


Figure 7. Body Diode Forward Voltage

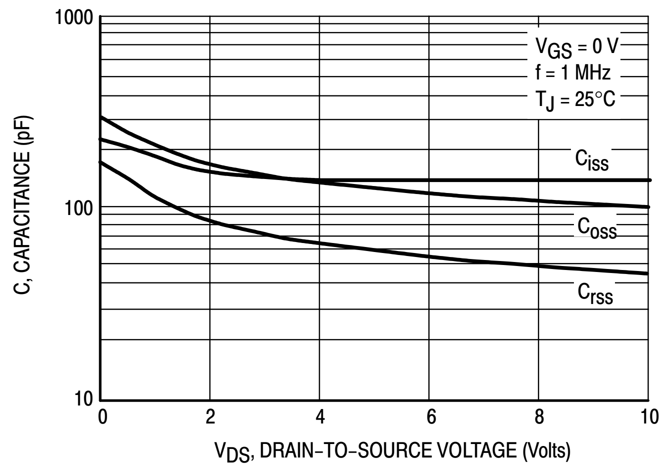
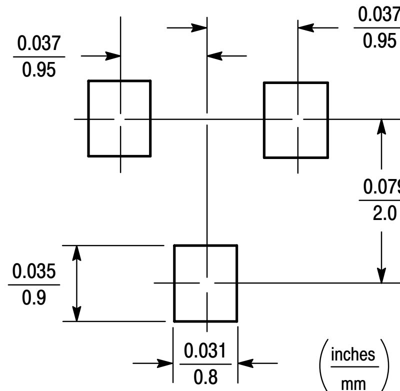


Figure 8. Capacitance

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 416 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{300°C/W} = 416 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 300°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 416 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MGSF2P02HD

Product Preview

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts

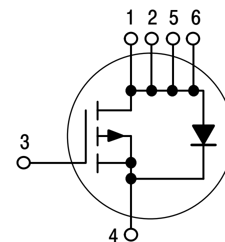
P–Channel TSOP–6

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 175 mΩ

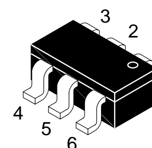
P–Channel



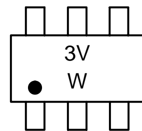
This device represents a series of Power MOSFETs which are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. These devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Miniature TSOP–6 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Low Profile for Thin Applications such as PCMCIA Cards
- Very Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Expands Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, with Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperatures
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Package Mounting Information Provided

MARKING DIAGRAM

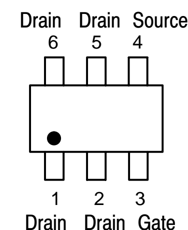


TSOP–6
CASE 318G
STYLE 1



3V = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGSF2P02HDT1	TSOP–6	3000 Tape & Reel
MGSF2P02HDT3	TSOP–6	10,000 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±9	V
Drain Current – Continuous – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs) Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 85°C Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	I_D I_{DM} P_D P_D $R_{\theta JA}$	1.3 10 400 210 312	A mW mW °C/W
Drain Current – Continuous – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs) Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 85°C Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	I_D I_{DM} P_D P_D $R_{\theta JA}$	2.9 15 2.0 1.0 62.5	A W W °C/W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain Source Avalanche Energy V_{DD} = 20 V, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vpk, I_L = 3.6 Apk, L = 25 mH, R_G = 25 Ω	E_{AS}	160	mJ

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB, Operating to Steady State.
2. Mounted onto a 2″ square FR–4 Board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Operating time ≤5 seconds.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 10	µA
Gate–to–Source Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±9.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.7 –	0.95 2.2	1.4 –	Vdc mV/°C
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.3 Adc) (VGS = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 0.8 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	145 220	175 280	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.6 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.3	2.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	225	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	150	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	60	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	–	nsec
Rise Time		t_r	–	27	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	60	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	72	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.6 Adc, V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	20	–	
Rise Time		t_r	–	94	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	49	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	76	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 1.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	5.3	7.5	nC
		Q_1	–	0.7	–	
		Q_2	–	2.6	–	
		Q_3	–	1.9	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 1.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	– –	0.89 0.72	1.1 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.2 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	86	–	nsec
		t_a	–	27	–	
		t_b	–	59	–	
		Q_{RR}	–	0.115	–	µC

NOTE: Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

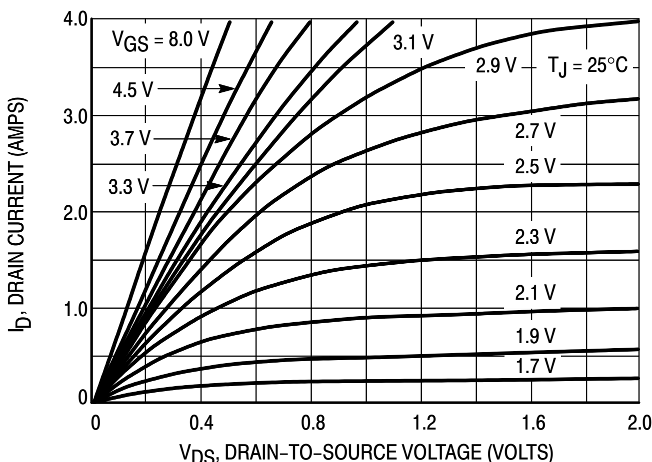


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

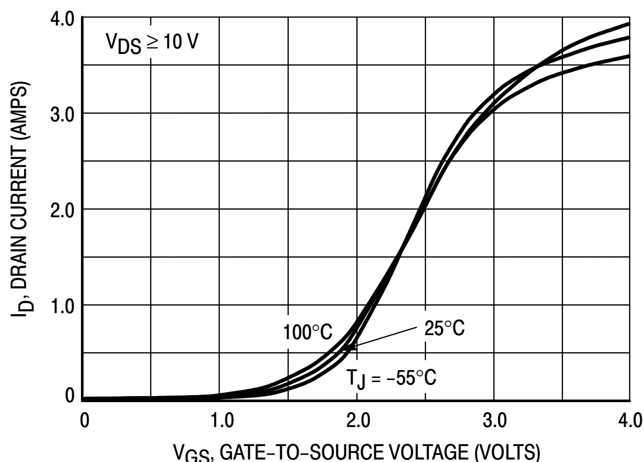


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

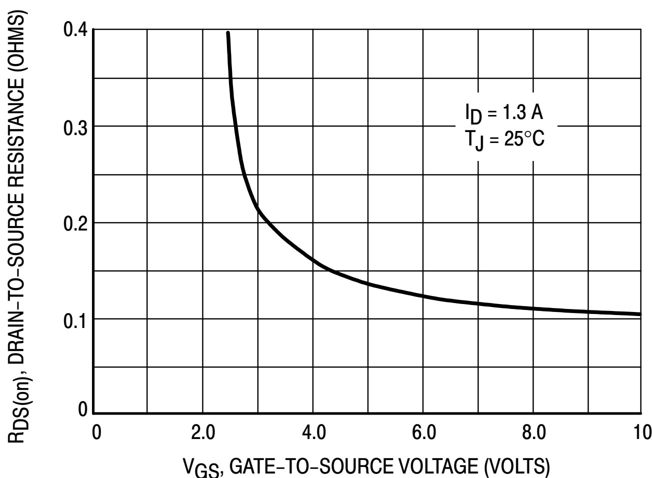


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

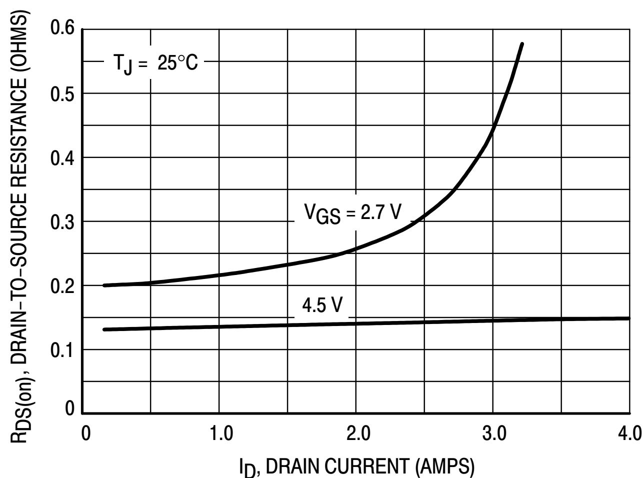


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

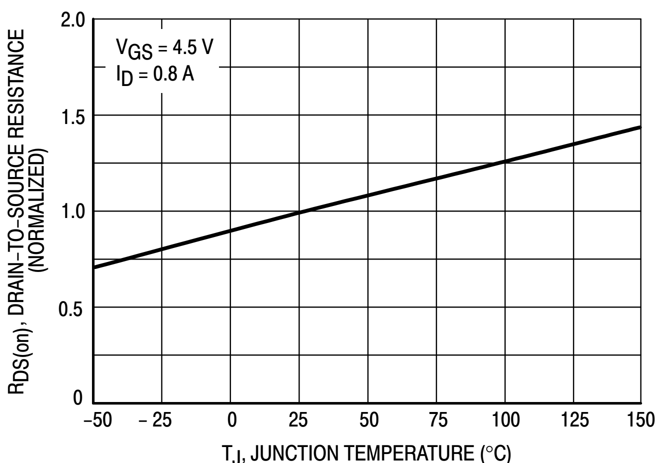


Figure 5. On–Resistance versus Temperature

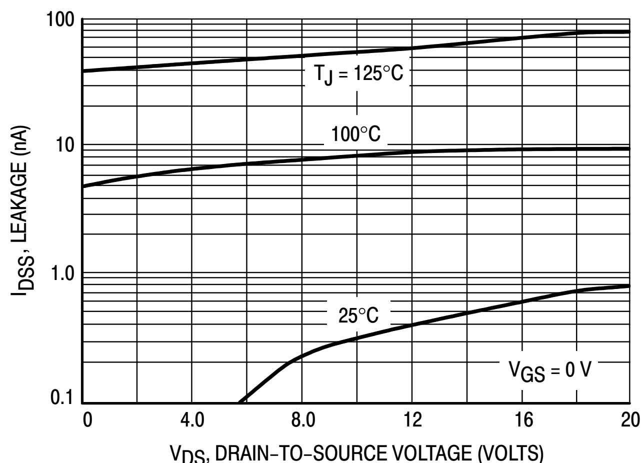


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

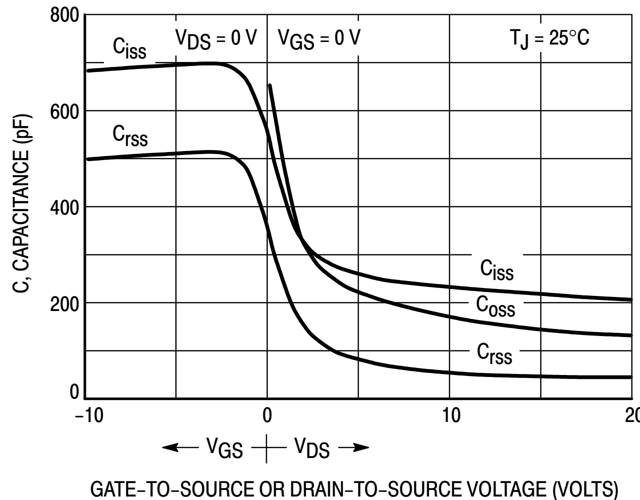


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

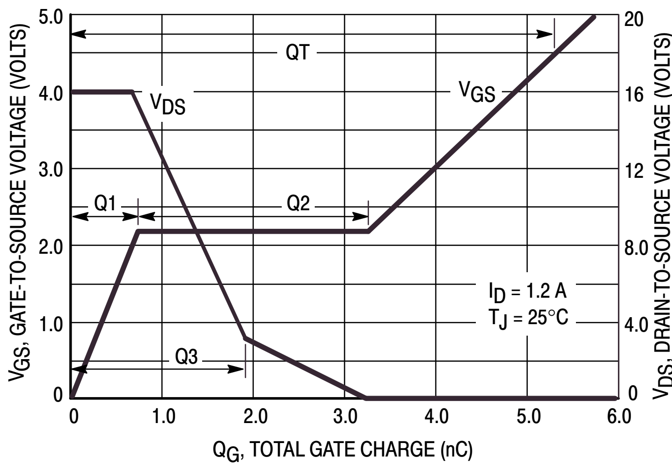


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

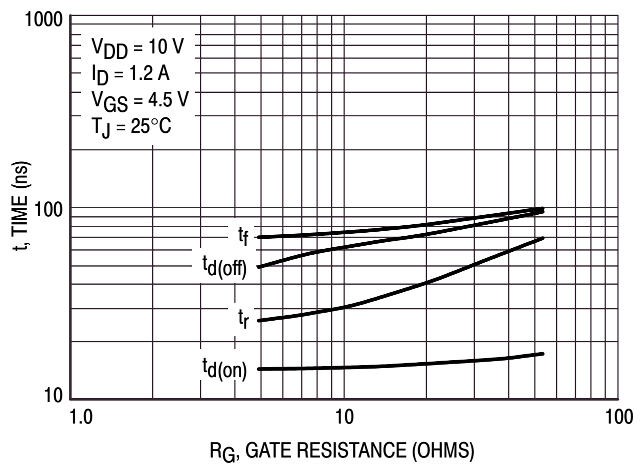


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

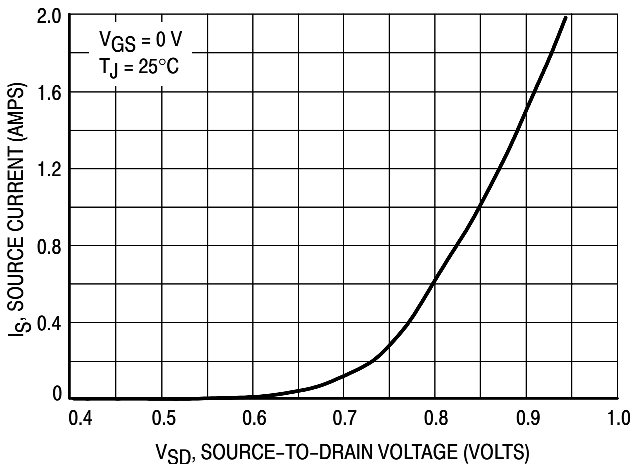


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

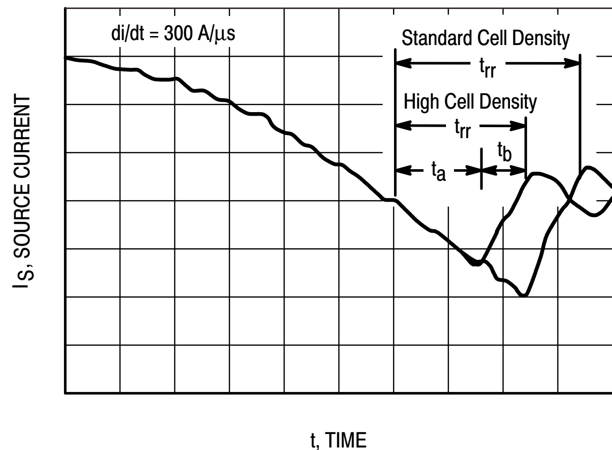


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

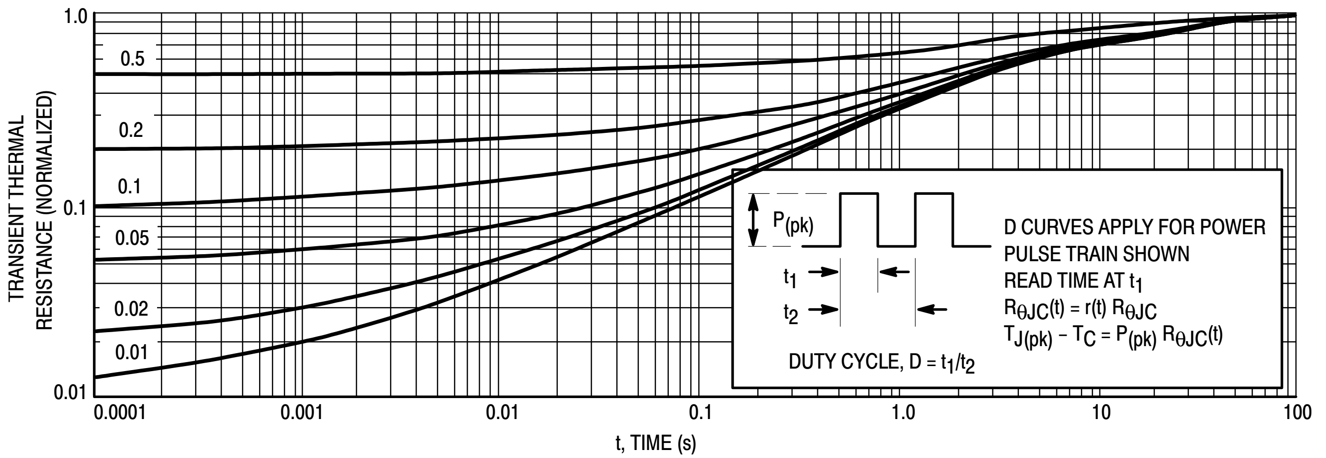


Figure 12. Thermal Response

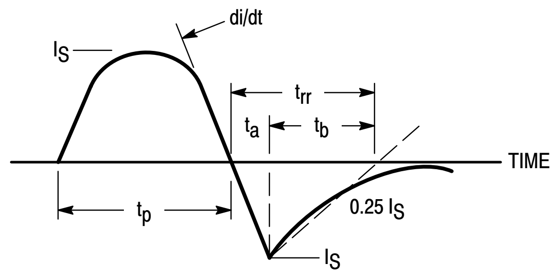
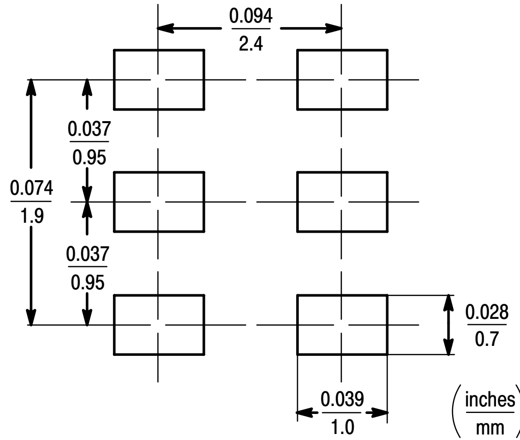


Figure 13. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE TSOP–6 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



TSOP–6 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the TSOP–6 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the TSOP–6 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 400 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{312°C/W} = 400 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 312°C/W for the TSOP–6 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 400 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the TSOP–6 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MGSF3442VT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
4 Amps, 20 Volts
N–Channel TSOP–6

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in small power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature TSOP–6 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

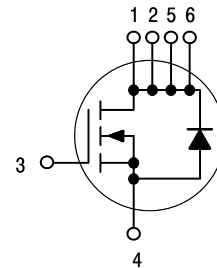
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 8.0	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current ($t_p \le 10\ \mu s$)	 I_D I_{DM}	 4.0 20	A
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Mounted on FR4 t ≤ 5 sec	P_D	2.0	W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

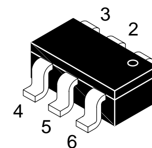
http://onsemi.com

4 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 70 mΩ

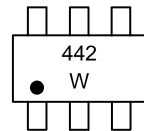
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

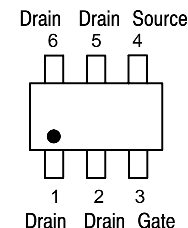


TSOP–6
CASE 318G
STYLE 1



442 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGSF3442VT1	TSOP–6	3000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 70°C)			–	–	5.0	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.6	–	–	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 A)		$r_{DS(on)}$	–	0.058	0.070	Ohms
(V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.4 A)			–	0.072	0.095	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{iss}	–	90	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{oss}	–	50	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 V)	C_{rss}	–	10	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 A, V_{GEN} = 10 V, R_L = 10 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.0	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	24	40	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	36	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	10	20	
Gate Charge		Q_T	–	–	–	nC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	1.0	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	5.0	A
Forward Voltage (Note 2.)		V_{SD}	–	–	1.2	V

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

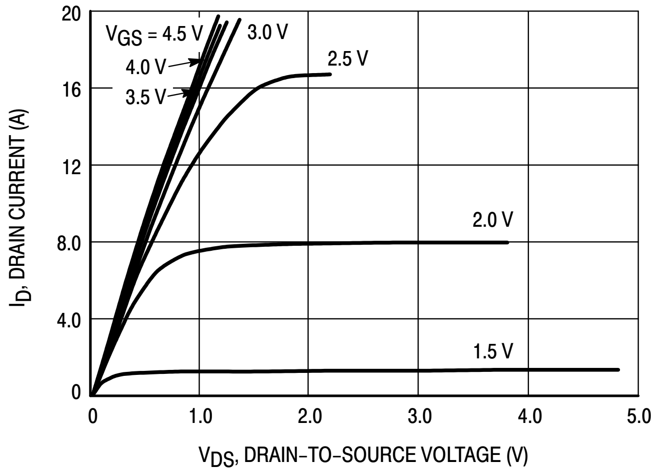


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

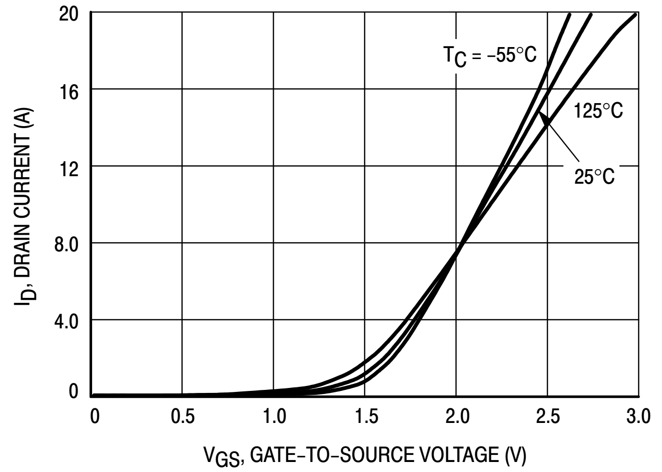


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

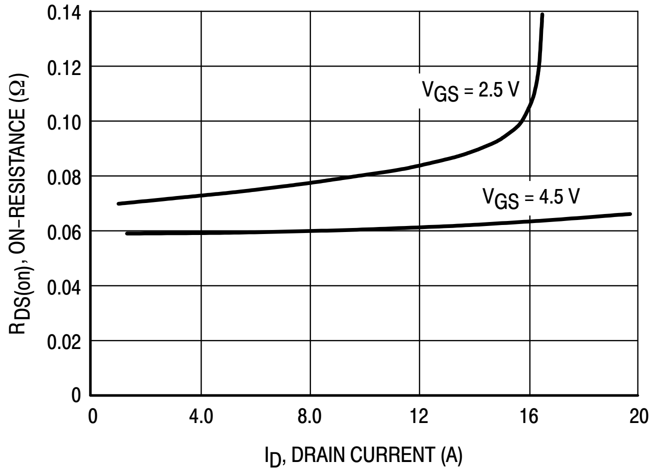


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

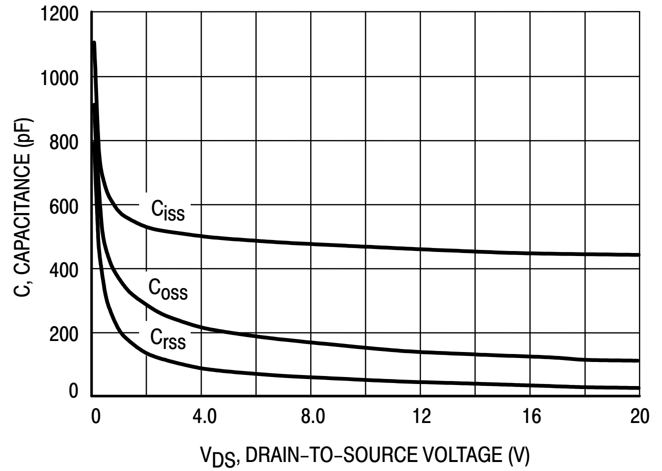


Figure 4. Capacitance

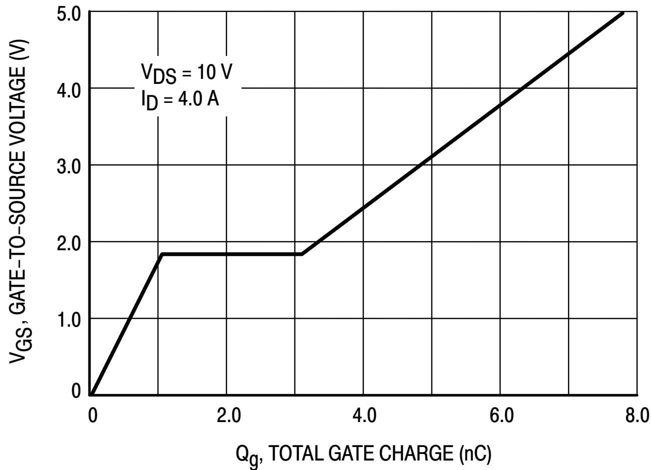


Figure 5. Gate Charge

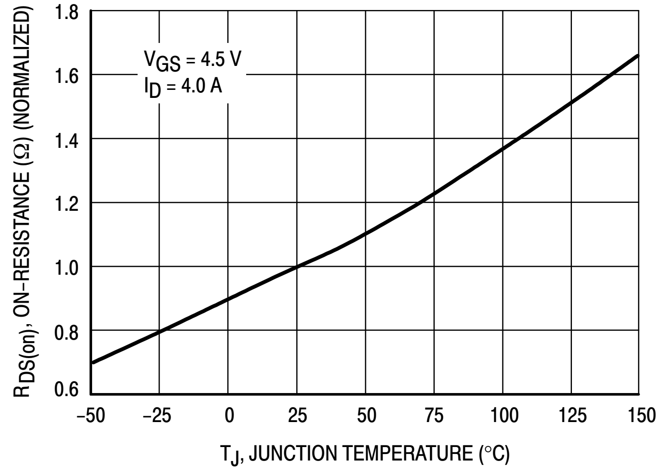


Figure 6. On–Resistance versus Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

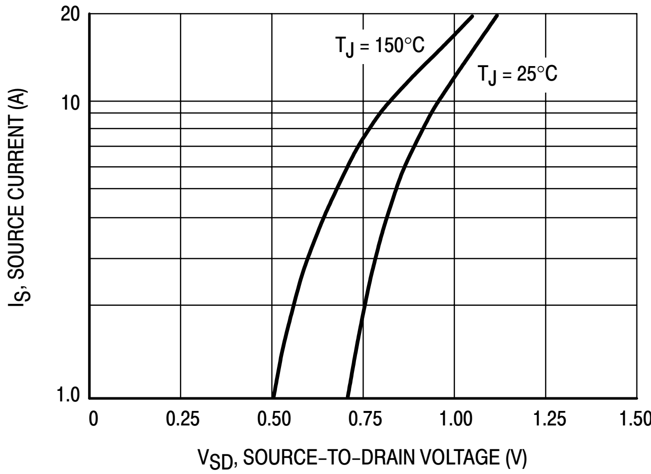


Figure 7. Source–Drain Diode Forward Voltage

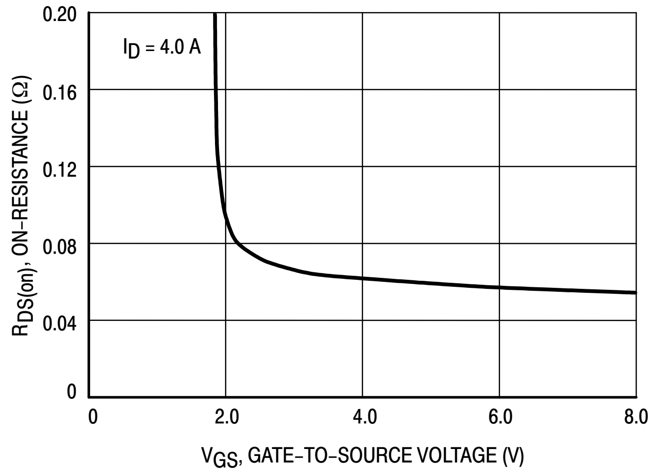


Figure 8. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

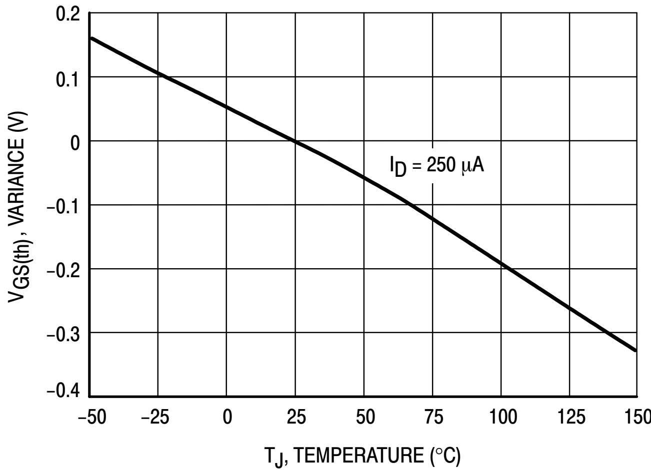


Figure 9. Threshold Voltage

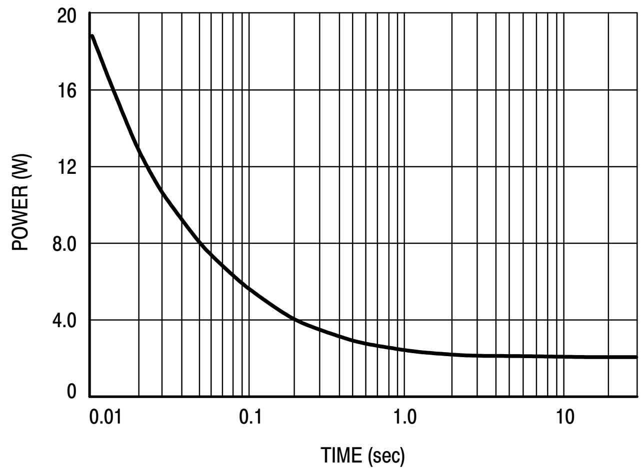


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

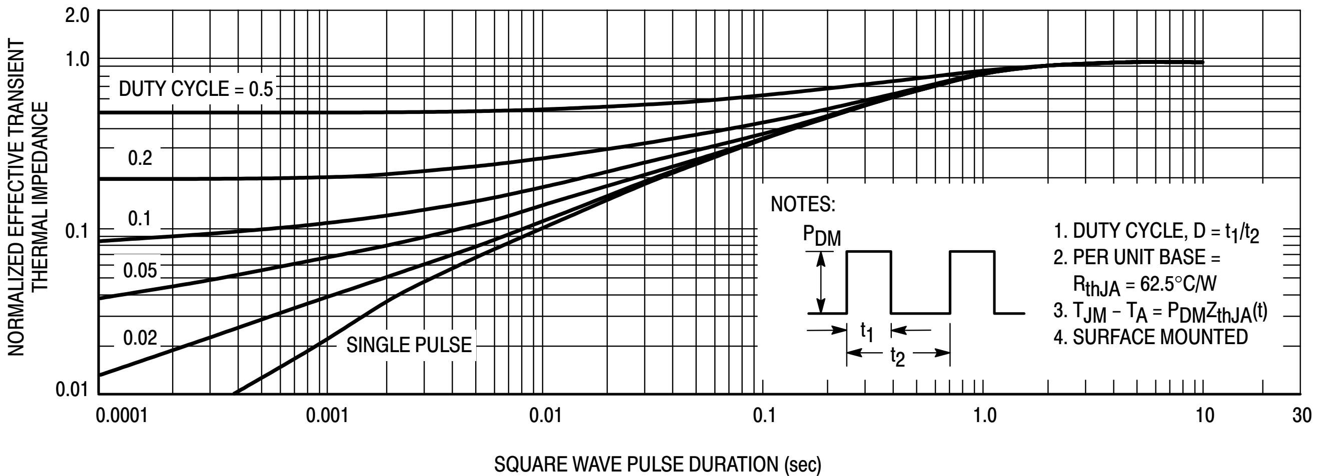
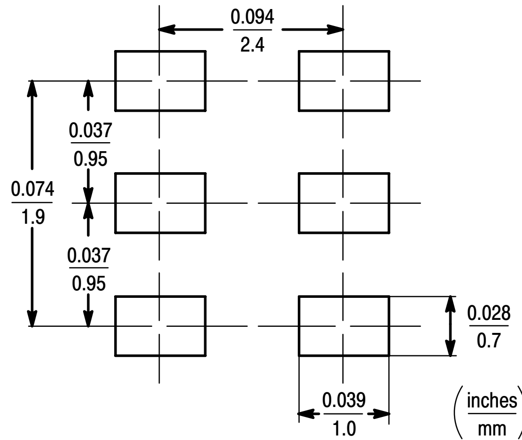


Figure 11. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

INFORMATION FOR USING THE TSOP–6 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



TSOP–6 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the TSOP–6 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the TSOP–6 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the TSOP–6 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the TSOP–6 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MGSF3454VT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 4 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel TSOP–6

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in small power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature TSOP–6 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

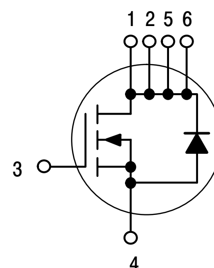
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Pulsed Drain Current (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	 I_D I_{DM}	 4.2 20	A
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Mounted on FR4 t ≤ 5 sec	P_D	2.0	W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

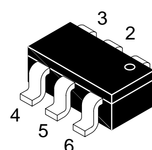
http://onsemi.com

4 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 65 mΩ

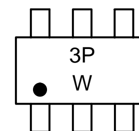
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

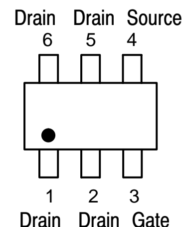


TSOP–6
CASE 318G
STYLE 1



3P = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MGSF3454VT1	TSOP–6	3000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 70°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 25	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	–	–	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 4.2 A) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.4 A)		$r_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.05 0.07	0.065 0.095	Ohms
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{iss}	–	90	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{oss}	–	50	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 V)	C_{rss}	–	10	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 A, V_{GEN} = 10 V, R_L = 10 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	15	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	20	35	
Fall Time		t_f	–	10	20	
Gate Charge		Q_T	–	–	15	nC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	1.0	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	5.0	A
Forward Voltage (Note 2.)		V_{SD}	–	–	1.2	V

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

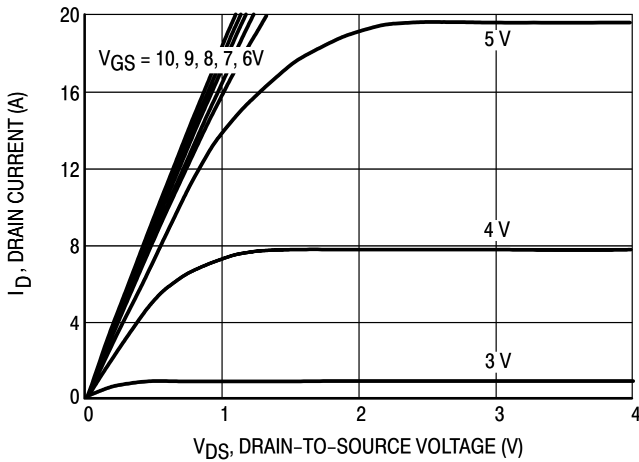


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

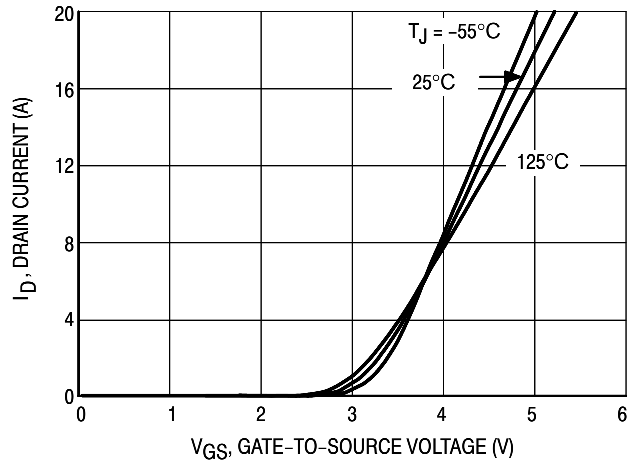


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

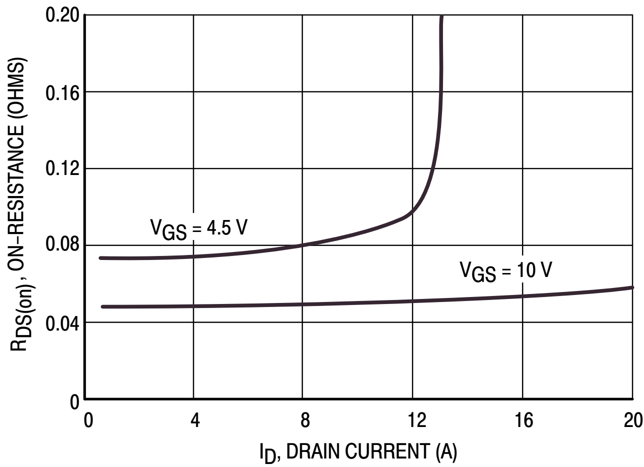


Figure 3. On–Resistance vs. Drain Current

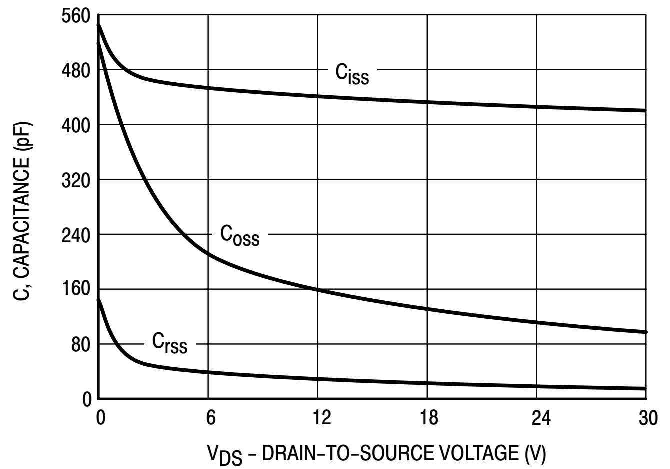


Figure 4. Capacitance

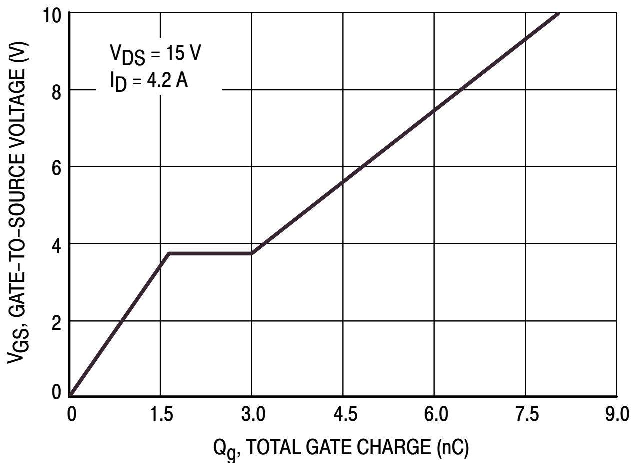


Figure 5. Gate Charge

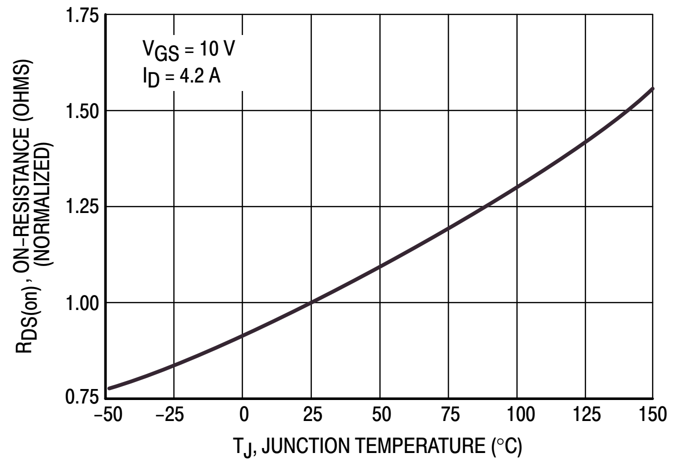


Figure 6. On–Resistance vs. Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

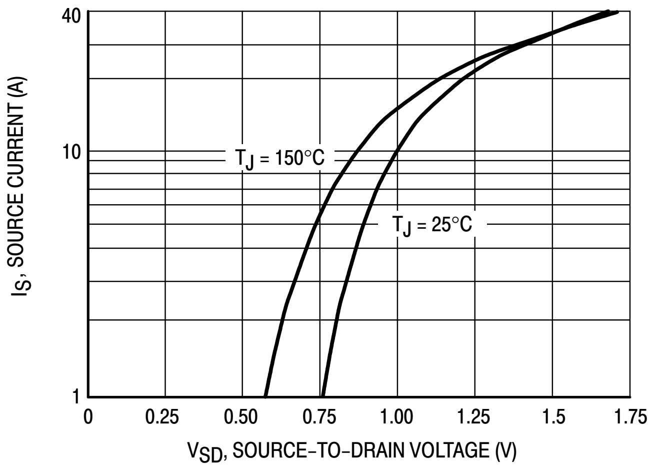


Figure 7. Source–Drain Diode Forward Voltage

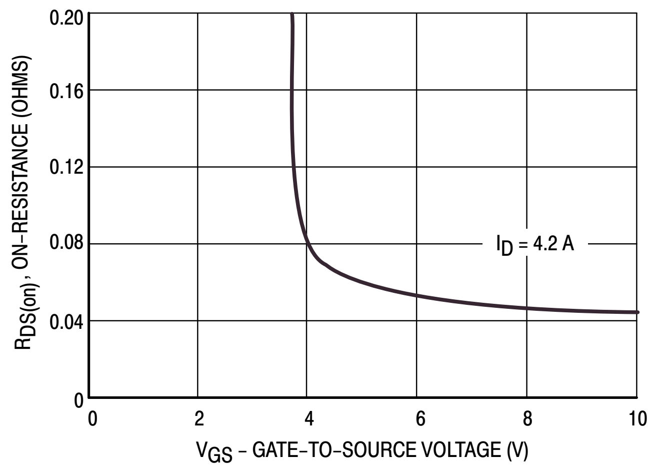


Figure 8. On–Resistance vs. Gate–to–Source Voltage

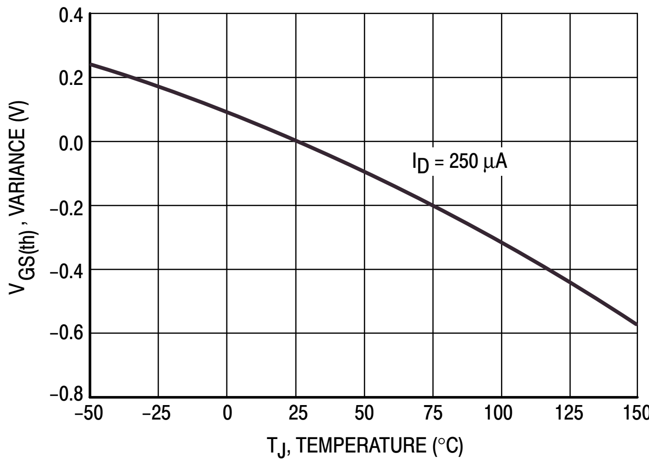


Figure 9. Threshold Voltage

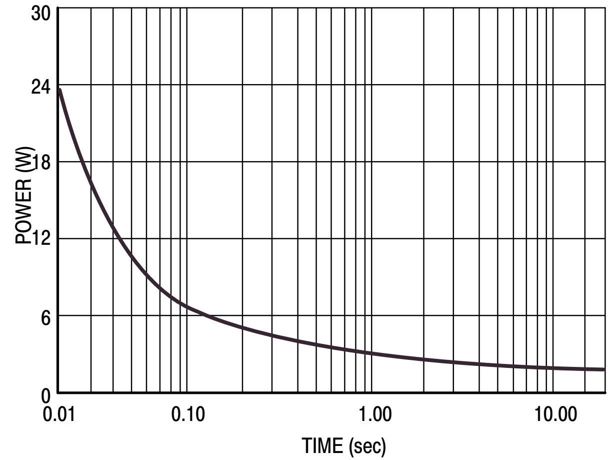


Figure 10. Single Pulse Power

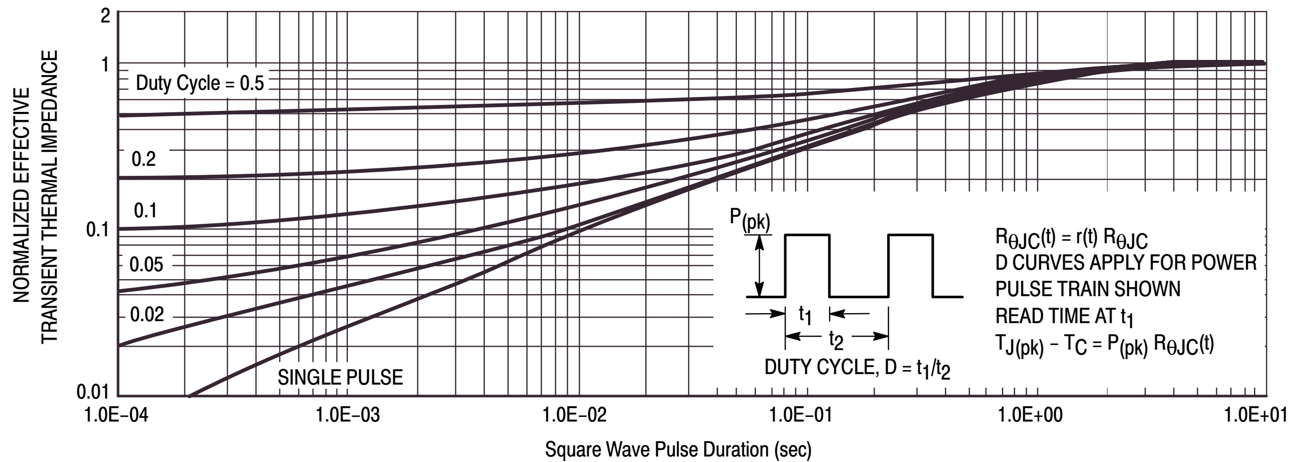
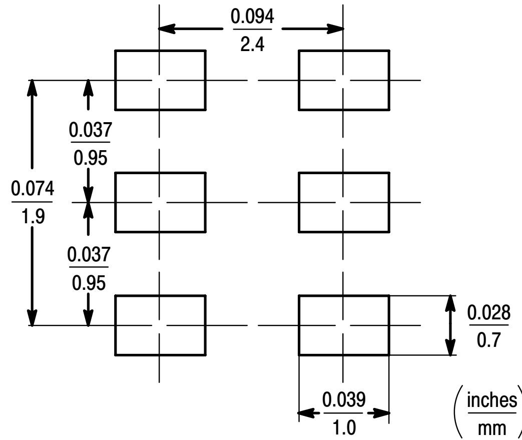


Figure 11. Normalized Thermal Transient Impedance, Junction–to–Ambient

INFORMATION FOR USING THE TSOP–6 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



TSOP–6 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the TSOP–6 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the TSOP–6 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the TSOP–6 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the TSOP–6 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MLD1N06CL

Preferred Device

SMARTDISCRETES™ MOSFET 1 Amp, 62 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel DPAK

The MLD1N06CL is designed for applications that require a rugged power switching device with short circuit protection that can be directly interfaced to a microcontrol unit (MCU). Ideal applications include automotive fuel injector driver, incandescent lamp driver or other applications where a high in–rush current or a shorted load condition could occur.

This Logic Level Power MOSFET features current limiting for short circuit protection, integrated Gate–Source clamping for ESD protection and integral Gate–Drain clamping for over–voltage protection and Sensefet technology for low on–resistance. No additional gate series resistance is required when interfacing to the output of a MCU, but a 40 kΩ gate pulldown resistor is recommended to avoid a floating gate condition.

The internal Gate–Source and Gate–Drain clamps allow the device to be applied without use of external transient suppression components. The Gate–Source clamp protects the MOSFET input from electrostatic voltage stress up to 2.0 kV. The Gate–Drain clamp protects the MOSFET drain from the avalanche stress that occurs with inductive loads. Their unique design provides voltage clamping that is essentially independent of operating temperature.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	Clamped	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	Clamped	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±10	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous – Single Pulse	I_D I_{DM}	Self–limited 1.8	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation	P_D	40	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–50 to 150	°C
Electrostatic Discharge Voltage (Human Model)	ESD	2.0	kV

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

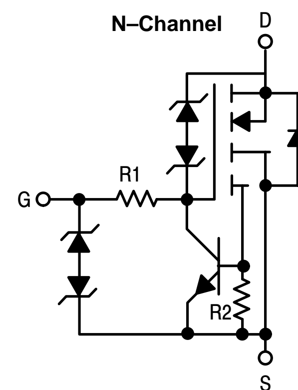
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 3.12 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 5 sec.	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

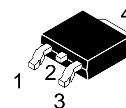
ON Semiconductor

http://onsemi.com

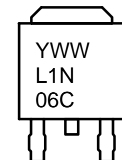
1 AMPERE
62 VOLTS (Clamped)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 750 mΩ



MARKING DIAGRAM

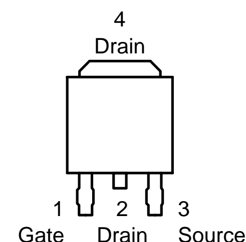


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



L1N06C	= Device Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week
T	= MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MLD1N06CLT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

UNCLAMPED DRAIN–TO–SOURCE AVALANCHE CHARACTERISTICS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy Starting T_J = 25°C	E_{AS}	80	mJ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Internally Clamped) (I_D = 20 mAdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_D = 20 mAdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 59 59	 62 62	 65 65	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 45 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 45 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	I_{DSS}	 – –	 0.6 6.0	 5.0 20	μAdc
Gate–Source Leakage Current (V_G = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc) (V_G = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	I_{GSS}	 – –	 0.5 1.0	 5.0 20	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (I_D = 250 μAdc, V_{DS} = V_{GS}) (I_D = 250 μAdc, V_{DS} = V_{GS}, T_J = 150°C)	$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 0.6	 1.5 –	 2.0 1.6	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C) (I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	$R_{DS(on)}$	 – – – –	 0.63 0.59 1.1 1.0	 0.75 0.75 1.9 1.8	Ohms
Static Source–to–Drain Diode Voltage (I_S = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.1	1.5	Vdc
Static Drain Current Limit (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 10 Vdc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	$I_{D(lim)}$	 2.0 1.1	 2.3 1.3	 2.75 1.8	Adc
Forward Transconductance (I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{DS} = 10 Vdc)	g_{FS}	1.0	1.4	–	mhos

RESISTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, $V_{GS(on)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, R_{GS} = 50 Ohms)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	1.2	2.0	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	4.0	6.0	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	4.0	6.0	
Fall Time		t_f	–	3.0	5.0	

INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)	L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)	L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

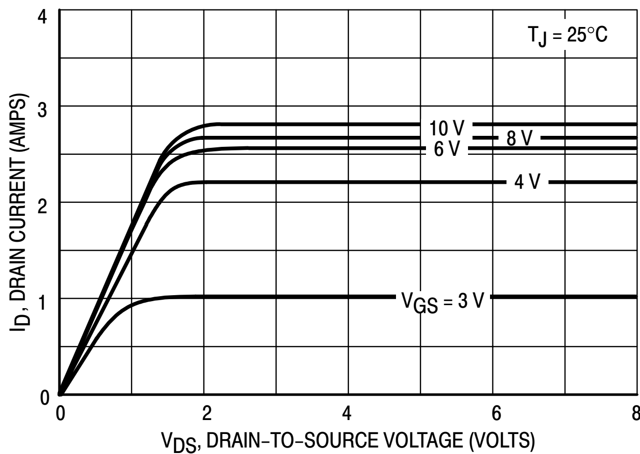


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

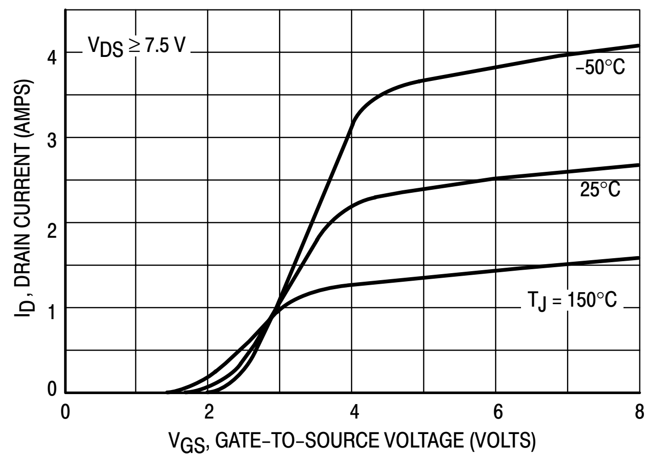


Figure 2. Transfer Function

THE SMARTDISCRETES CONCEPT

From a standard power MOSFET process, several active and passive elements can be obtained that provide on–chip protection to the basic power device. Such elements require only a small increase in silicon area and/or the addition of one masking layer to the process. The resulting device exhibits significant improvements in ruggedness and reliability as well as system cost reduction. The SMARTDISCRETES device functions can now provide an economical alternative to smart power ICs for power applications requiring low on–resistance, high voltage and high current.

These devices are designed for applications that require a rugged power switching device with short circuit protection that can be directly interfaced to a microcontroller unit (MCU). Ideal applications include automotive fuel injector driver, incandescent lamp driver or other applications where a high in–rush current or a shorted load condition could occur.

OPERATION IN THE CURRENT LIMIT MODE

The amount of time that an unprotected device can withstand the current stress resulting from a shorted load before its maximum junction temperature is exceeded is dependent upon a number of factors that include the amount of heatsinking that is provided, the size or rating of the device, its initial junction temperature, and the supply voltage. Without some form of current limiting, a shorted load can raise a device's junction temperature beyond the maximum rated operating temperature in only a few milliseconds.

Even with no heatsink, the MLD1N06CL can withstand a shorted load powered by an automotive battery (10 to 14 Volts) for almost a second if its initial operating temperature is under 100°C. For longer periods of operation in the current–limited mode, device heatsinking can extend operation from several seconds to indefinitely depending on the amount of heatsinking provided.

SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND THE EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE

The on–chip circuitry of the MLD1N06CL offers an integrated means of protecting the MOSFET component from high in–rush current or a shorted load. As shown in the schematic diagram, the current limiting feature is provided by an NPN transistor and integral resistors R1 and R2. R2 senses the current through the MOSFET and forward biases the NPN transistor's base as the current increases. As the NPN turns on, it begins to pull gate drive current through R1, dropping the gate drive voltage across it, and thus lowering the voltage across the gate–to–source of the power MOSFET and limiting the current. The current limit is temperature dependent as shown in Figure 3, and decreases from about 2.3 Amps at 25°C to about 1.3 Amps at 150°C.

Since the MLD1N06CL continues to conduct current and dissipate power during a shorted load condition, it is important to provide sufficient heatsinking to limit the device junction temperature to a maximum of 150°C.

The metal current sense resistor R2 adds about 0.4 ohms to the power MOSFET's on–resistance, but the effect of temperature on the combination is less than on a standard MOSFET due to the lower temperature coefficient of R2. The on–resistance variation with temperature for gate voltages of 4 and 5 Volts is shown in Figure 5.

Back–to–back polysilicon diodes between gate and source provide ESD protection to greater than 2 kV, HBM. This on–chip protection feature eliminates the need for an external Zener diode for systems with potentially heavy line transients.

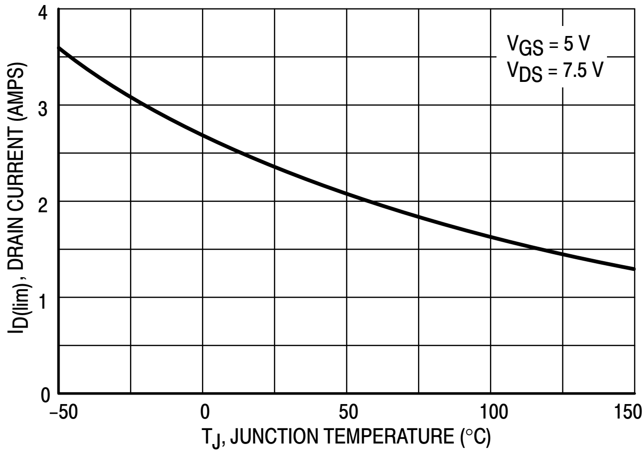


Figure 3. $I_{D(lim)}$ Variation With Temperature

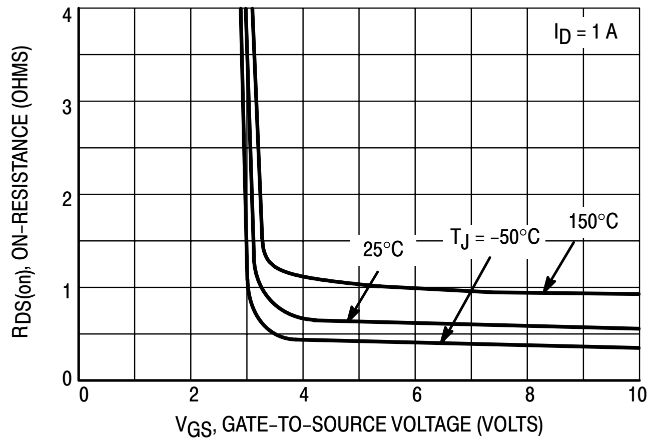


Figure 4. $R_{DS(on)}$ Variation With Gate–To–Source Voltage

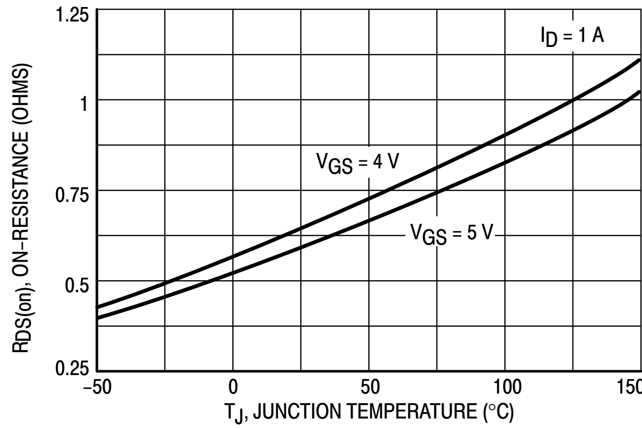


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation With Temperature

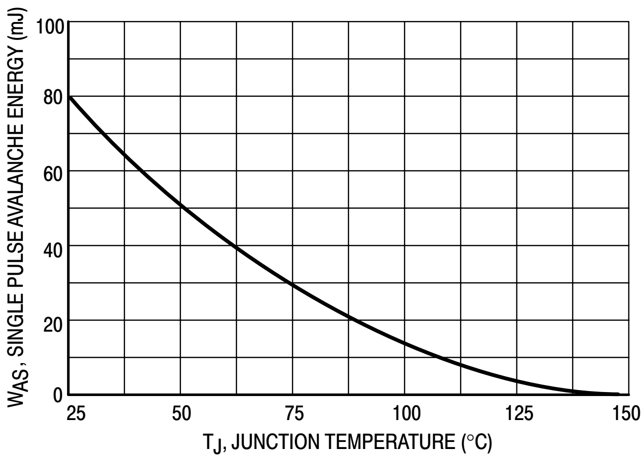


Figure 6. Single Pulse Avalanche Energy versus Junction Temperature

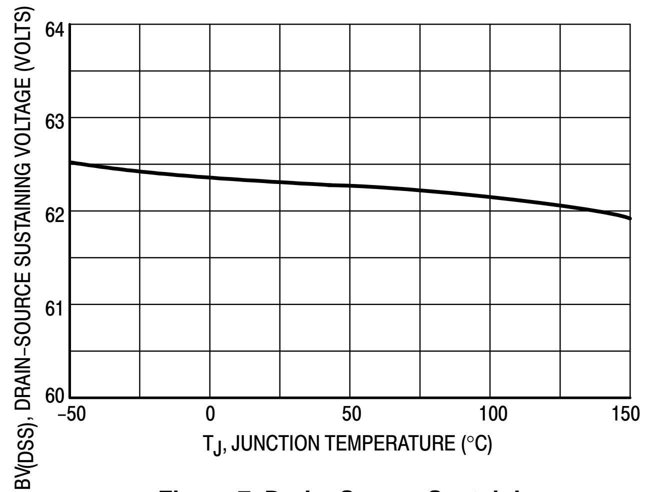


Figure 7. Drain–Source Sustaining Voltage Variation With Temperature

FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA

The FBSOA curves define the maximum drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a device can safely handle when it is forward biased, or when it is on, or being turned on. Because these curves include the limitations of simultaneous high voltage and high current, up to the rating of the device, they are especially useful to designers of linear systems. The curves are based on a case temperature of 25°C and a maximum junction temperature of 150°C. Limitations for repetitive pulses at various case temperatures can be determined by using the thermal response curves. ON Semiconductor Application Note, AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use" provides detailed instructions.

MAXIMUM DC VOLTAGE CONSIDERATIONS

The maximum drain–to–source voltage that can be continuously applied across the MLD1N06CL when it is in current limit is a function of the power that must be dissipated. This power is determined by the maximum current limit at maximum rated operating temperature (1.8 A at 150°C) and not the $R_{DS(on)}$. The maximum voltage can be calculated by the following equation:

$$V_{supply} = \frac{(150 - T_A)}{I_{D(lim)}\,(R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA})}$$

where the value of $R_{\theta CA}$ is determined by the heatsink that is being used in the application.

DUTY CYCLE OPERATION

When operating in the duty cycle mode, the maximum drain voltage can be increased. The maximum operating temperature is related to the duty cycle (DC) by the following equation:

$$T_C = (V_{DS} \times I_D \times DC \times R_{\theta CA}) + T_A$$

The maximum value of V_{DS} applied when operating in a duty cycle mode can be approximated by:

$$V_{DS} = \frac{150 - T_C}{I_{D(lim)} \times DC \times R_{\theta JC}}$$

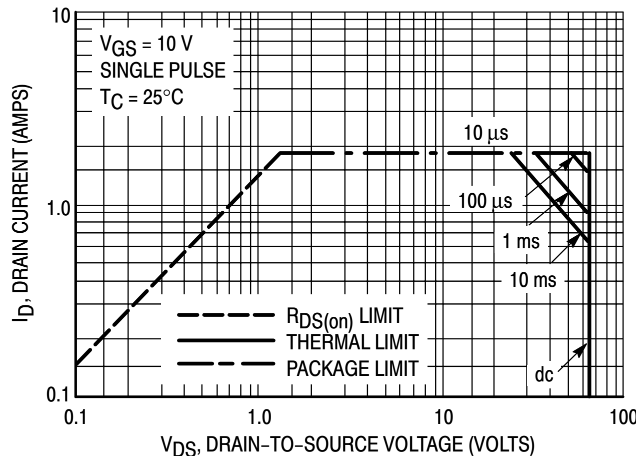


Figure 8. Maximum Rated Forward Bias Safe Operating Area (MLD1N06CL)

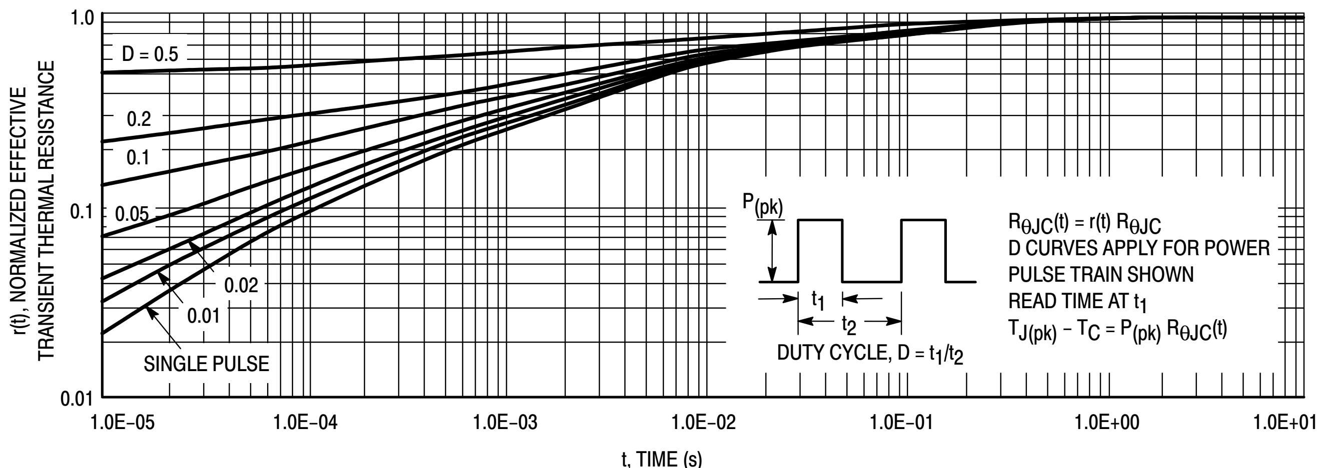


Figure 9. Thermal Response (MLD1N06CL)

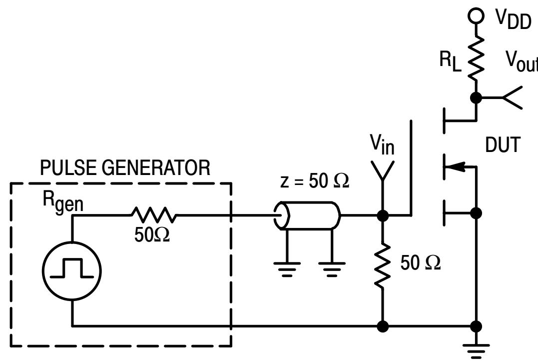


Figure 10. Switching Test Circuit

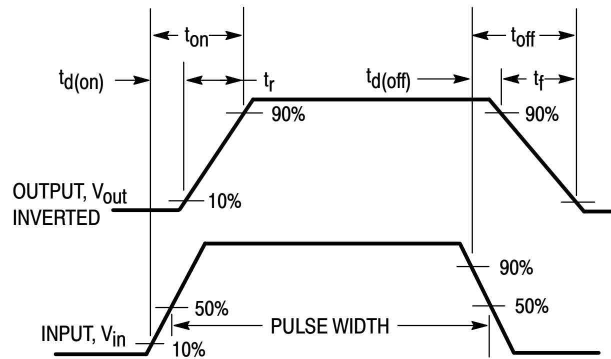


Figure 11. Switching Waveforms

ACTIVE CLAMPING

SMARTDISCRETES technology can provide on–chip realization of the popular gate–to–source and gate–to–drain Zener diode clamp elements. Until recently, such features have been implemented only with discrete components which consume board space and add system cost. The SMARTDISCRETES technology approach economically melds these features and the power chip with only a slight increase in chip area.

In practice, back–to–back diode elements are formed in a polysilicon region monolithicly integrated with, but electrically isolated from, the main device structure. Each back–to–back diode element provides a temperature compensated voltage element of about 7.2 volts. As the polysilicon region is formed on top of silicon dioxide, the diode elements are free from direct interaction with the conduction regions of the power device, thus eliminating parasitic electrical effects while maintaining excellent thermal coupling.

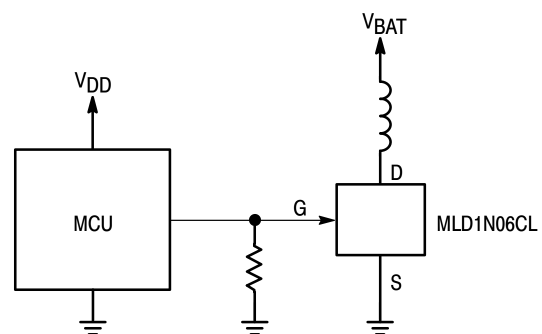
To achieve high gate–to–drain clamp voltages, several voltage elements are strung together; the MLD1N06CL uses 8 such elements. Customarily, two voltage elements are used to provide a 14.4 volt gate–to–source voltage clamp. For the MLD1N06CL, the integrated gate–to–source voltage elements provide greater than 2.0 kV electrostatic voltage protection.

The avalanche voltage of the gate–to–drain voltage clamp is set less than that of the power MOSFET device. As soon as the drain–to–source voltage exceeds this avalanche voltage, the resulting gate–to–drain Zener current builds a gate voltage across the gate–to–source impedance, turning on the power device which then conducts the current. Since virtually all of the current is carried by the power device, the gate–to–drain voltage clamp element may be small in size. This technique of establishing a temperature compensated drain–to–source sustaining voltage (Figure 7) effectively removes the possibility of drain–to–source avalanche in the power device.

The gate–to–drain voltage clamp technique is particularly useful for snubbing loads where the inductive energy would otherwise avalanche the power device. An improvement in ruggedness of at least four times has been observed when inductive energy is dissipated in the gate–to–drain clamped conduction mode rather than in the more stressful gate–to–source avalanche mode.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: INJECTOR DRIVER, SOLENOIDS, LAMPS, RELAY COILS

The MLD1N06CL has been designed to allow direct interface to the output of a microcontrol unit to control an isolated load. No additional series gate resistance is required, but a 40 kΩ gate pulldown resistor is recommended to avoid a floating gate condition in the event of an MCU failure. The internal clamps allow the device to be used without any external transistent suppressing components.



MLP1N06CL

Preferred Device

SMARTDISCRETES™ MOSFET 1 Amp, 62 Volts, Logic Level

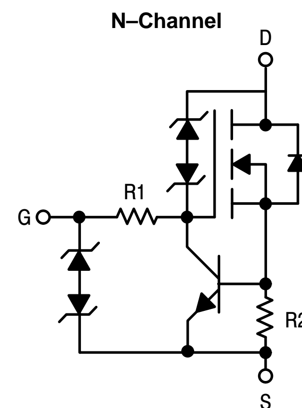
N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

1 AMPERE
62 VOLTS (Clamped)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 750 mΩ

N–Channel



These SMARTDISCRETES devices feature current limiting for short circuit protection, an integral gate–to–source clamp for ESD protection and gate–to–drain clamp for over–voltage protection. No additional gate series resistance is required when interfacing to the output of a MCU, but a 40 kΩ gate pulldown resistor is recommended to avoid a floating gate condition.

The internal gate–to–source and gate–to–drain clamps allow the devices to be applied without use of external transient suppression components. The gate–to–source clamp protects the MOSFET input from electrostatic gate voltage stresses up to 2.0 kV. The gate–to–drain clamp protects the MOSFET drain from drain avalanche stresses that occur with inductive loads. This unique design provides voltage clamping that is essentially independent of operating temperature.

- Temperature Compensated Gate–to–Drain Clamp Limits Voltage Stress Applied to the Device and Protects the Load From Overvoltage
- Integrated ESD Diode Protection
- Controlled Switching Minimizes RFI
- Low Threshold Voltage Enables Interfacing Power Loads to Microprocessors

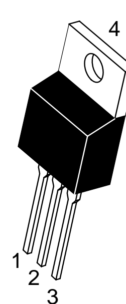
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	Clamped	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	Clamped	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±10	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous – Single Pulse	I_D I_{DM}	Self–limited 1.8	Adc
Total Power Dissipation	P_D	40	Watts
Electrostatic Discharge Voltage (Human Body Model)	ESD	2.0	kV
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–50 to 150	°C

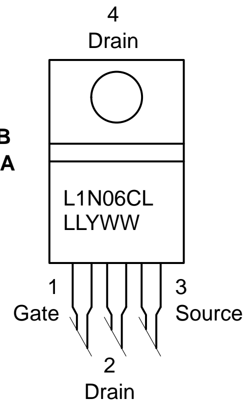
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	3.12 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



L1N06CL	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MLP1N06CL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

UNCLAMPED DRAIN–TO–SOURCE AVALANCHE CHARACTERISTICS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy (Starting T_J = 25°C, I_D = 2.0 A, L = 40 mH) (Figure 6)	E_{AS}	80	mJ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Sustaining Voltage (Internally Clamped)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$				Vdc
(I_D = 20 mA, V_{GS} = 0)		59	62	65	
(I_D = 20 mA, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 150°C)		59	62	65	
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = 45 V, V_{GS} = 0)		–	0.6	5.0	
(V_{DS} = 45 V, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 150°C)		–	6.0	20	
Gate–Body Leakage Current	I_{GSS}				μAdc
(V_G = 5.0 V, V_{DS} = 0)		–	0.5	5.0	
(V_G = 5.0 V, V_{DS} = 0, T_J = 150°C)		–	1.0	20	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$				Vdc
(I_D = 250 μA, V_{DS} = V_{GS})		1.0	1.5	2.0	
(I_D = 250 μA, V_{DS} = V_{GS}, T_J = 150°C)		0.6	–	1.6	
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$				Ohms
(I_D = 1.0 A, V_{GS} = 4.0 V)		–	0.63	0.75	
(I_D = 1.0 A, V_{GS} = 5.0 V)		–	0.59	0.75	
(I_D = 1.0 A, V_{GS} = 4.0 V, T_J = 150°C)		–	1.1	1.9	
(I_D = 1.0 A, V_{GS} = 5.0 V, T_J = 150°C)		–	1.0	1.8	
Forward Transconductance (I_D = 1.0 A, V_{DS} = 10 V)	g_{FS}	1.0	1.4	–	mhos
Static Source–to–Drain Diode Voltage (I_S = 1.0 A, V_{GS} = 0)	V_{SD}	–	1.1	1.5	Vdc
Static Drain Current Limit	$I_{D(lim)}$				A
(V_{GS} = 5.0 V, V_{DS} = 10 V)		2.0	2.3	2.75	
(V_{GS} = 5.0 V, V_{DS} = 10 V, T_J = 150°C)		1.1	1.3	1.8	

RESISTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 V, I_D = 1.0 A, V_{GS} = 5.0 V, R_G = 50 Ohms)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	1.2	2.0	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	4.0	6.0	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	4.0	6.0	
Fall Time		t_f	–	3.0	5.0	

1. Indicates Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

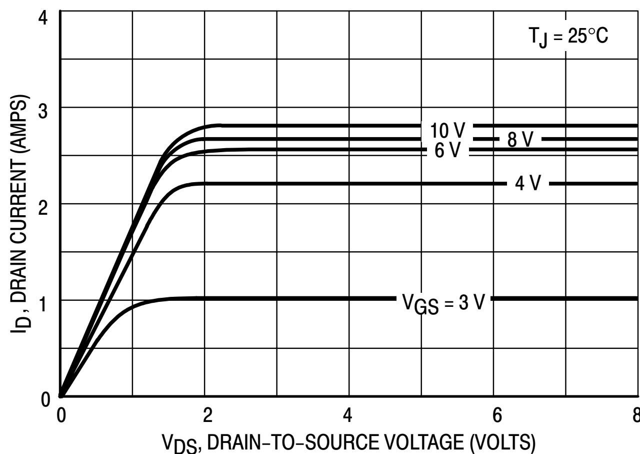


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

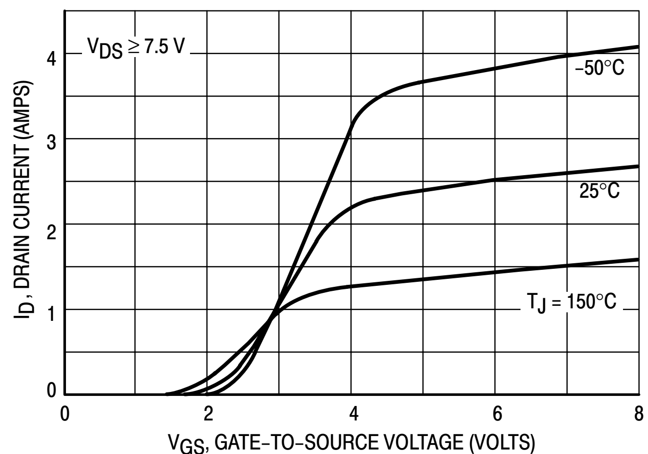


Figure 2. Transfer Function

THE SMARTDISCRETES CONCEPT

From a standard power MOSFET process, several active and passive elements can be obtained that provide on–chip protection to the basic power device. Such elements require only a small increase in silicon area and/or the addition of one masking layer to the process. The resulting device exhibits significant improvements in ruggedness and reliability as well as system cost reduction. The SMARTDISCRETES device functions can now provide an economical alternative to smart power ICs for power applications requiring low on–resistance, high voltage and high current.

These devices are designed for applications that require a rugged power switching device with short circuit protection that can be directly interfaced to a microcontroller unit (MCU). Ideal applications include automotive fuel injector driver, incandescent lamp driver or other applications where a high in–rush current or a shorted load condition could occur.

OPERATION IN THE CURRENT LIMIT MODE

The amount of time that an unprotected device can withstand the current stress resulting from a shorted load before its maximum junction temperature is exceeded is dependent upon a number of factors that include the amount of heatsinking that is provided, the size or rating of the device, its initial junction temperature, and the supply voltage. Without some form of current limiting, a shorted load can raise a device's junction temperature beyond the maximum rated operating temperature in only a few milliseconds.

Even with no heatsink, the MLP1N06CL can withstand a shorted load powered by an automotive battery (10 to 14 Volts) for almost a second if its initial operating temperature is under 100°C. For longer periods of operation in the current–limited mode, device heatsinking can extend operation from several seconds to indefinitely depending on the amount of heatsinking provided.

SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND THE EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE

The on–chip circuitry of the MLP1N06CL offers an integrated means of protecting the MOSFET component from high in–rush current or a shorted load. As shown in the schematic diagram, the current limiting feature is provided by an NPN transistor and integral resistors R1 and R2. R2 senses the current through the MOSFET and forward biases the NPN transistor's base as the current increases. As the NPN turns on, it begins to pull gate drive current through R1, dropping the gate drive voltage across it, and thus lowering the voltage across the gate–to–source of the power MOSFET and limiting the current. The current limit is temperature dependent as shown in Figure 3, and decreases from about 2.3 Amps at 25°C to about 1.3 Amps at 150°C.

Since the MLP1N06CL continues to conduct current and dissipate power during a shorted load condition, it is important to provide sufficient heatsinking to limit the device junction temperature to a maximum of 150°C.

The metal current sense resistor R2 adds about 0.4 ohms to the power MOSFET's on–resistance, but the effect of temperature on the combination is less than on a standard MOSFET due to the lower temperature coefficient of R2. The on–resistance variation with temperature for gate voltages of 4 and 5 Volts is shown in Figure 5.

Back–to–back polysilicon diodes between gate and source provide ESD protection to greater than 2 kV, HBM. This on–chip protection feature eliminates the need for an external Zener diode for systems with potentially heavy line transients.

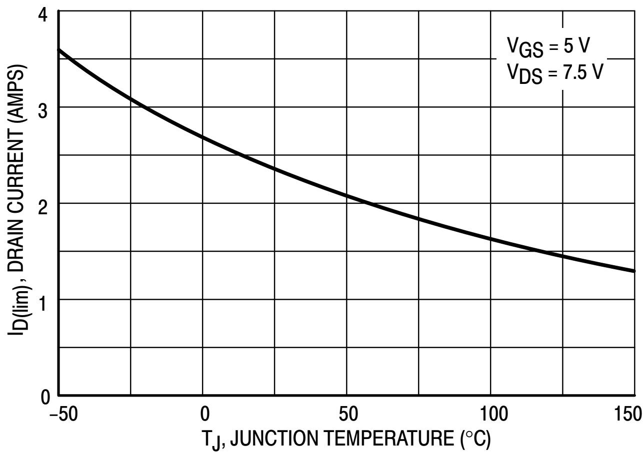


Figure 3. $I_{D(lim)}$ Variation With Temperature

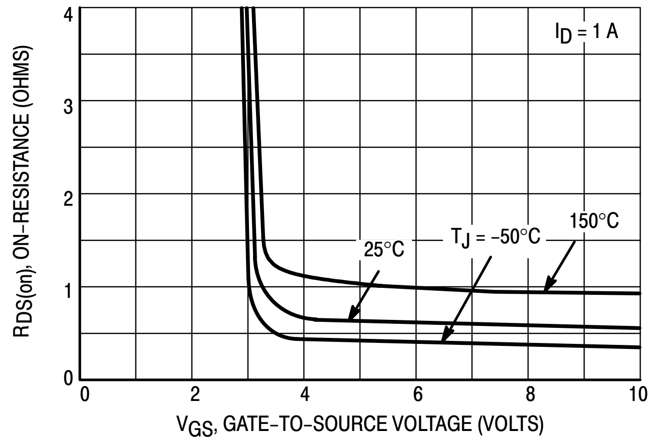


Figure 4. $R_{DS(on)}$ Variation With Gate–To–Source Voltage

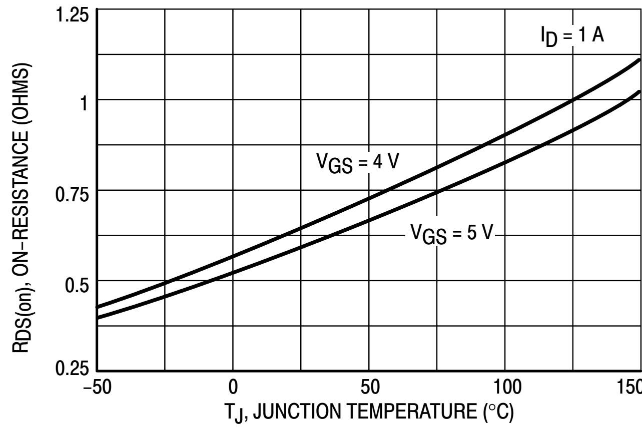


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation With Temperature

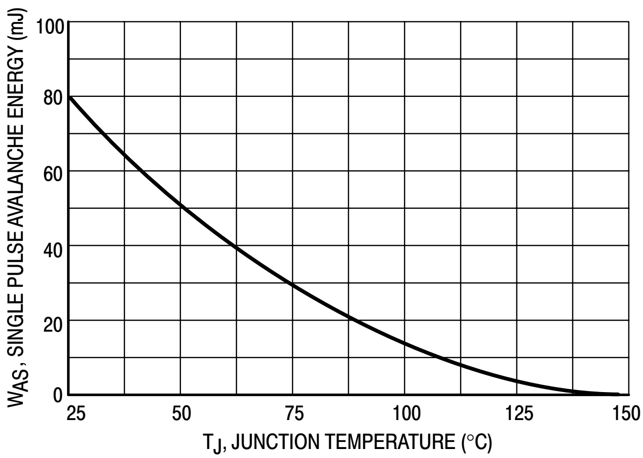


Figure 6. Single Pulse Avalanche Energy versus Junction Temperature

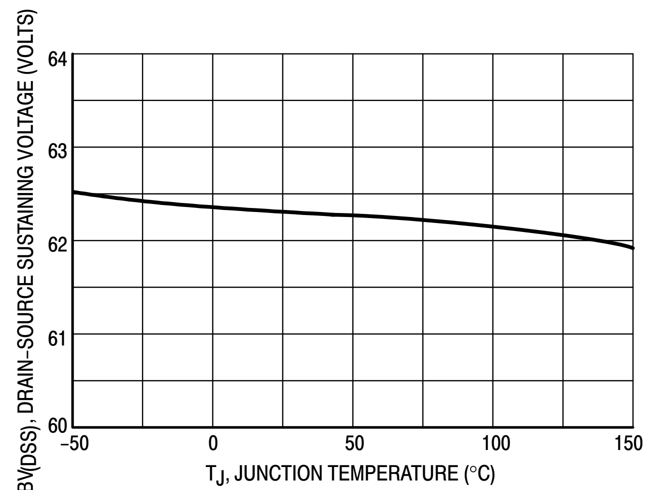


Figure 7. Drain–Source Sustaining Voltage Variation With Temperature

FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA

The FBSOA curves define the maximum drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a device can safely handle when it is forward biased, or when it is on, or being turned on. Because these curves include the limitations of simultaneous high voltage and high current, up to the rating of the device, they are especially useful to designers of linear systems. The curves are based on a case temperature of 25°C and a maximum junction temperature of 150°C. Limitations for repetitive pulses at various case temperatures can be determined by using the thermal response curves. ON Semiconductor Application Note, AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use" provides detailed instructions.

MAXIMUM DC VOLTAGE CONSIDERATIONS

The maximum drain–to–source voltage that can be continuously applied across the MLP1N06CL when it is in current limit is a function of the power that must be dissipated. This power is determined by the maximum current limit at maximum rated operating temperature (1.8 A at 150°C) and not the $R_{DS(on)}$. The maximum voltage can be calculated by the following equation:

$$V_{supply} = \frac{(150 - T_A)}{I_{D(lim)}\,(R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA})}$$

where the value of $R_{\theta CA}$ is determined by the heatsink that is being used in the application.

DUTY CYCLE OPERATION

When operating in the duty cycle mode, the maximum drain voltage can be increased. The maximum operating temperature is related to the duty cycle (DC) by the following equation:

$$T_C = (V_{DS} \times I_D \times DC \times R_{\theta CA}) + T_A$$

The maximum value of V_{DS} applied when operating in a duty cycle mode can be approximated by:

$$V_{DS} = \frac{150 - T_C}{I_{D(lim)} \times DC \times R_{\theta JC}}$$

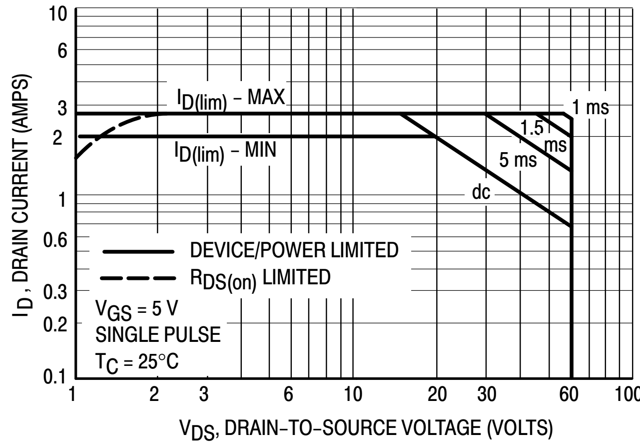


Figure 8. Maximum Rated Forward Bias Safe Operating Area (MLP1N06CL)

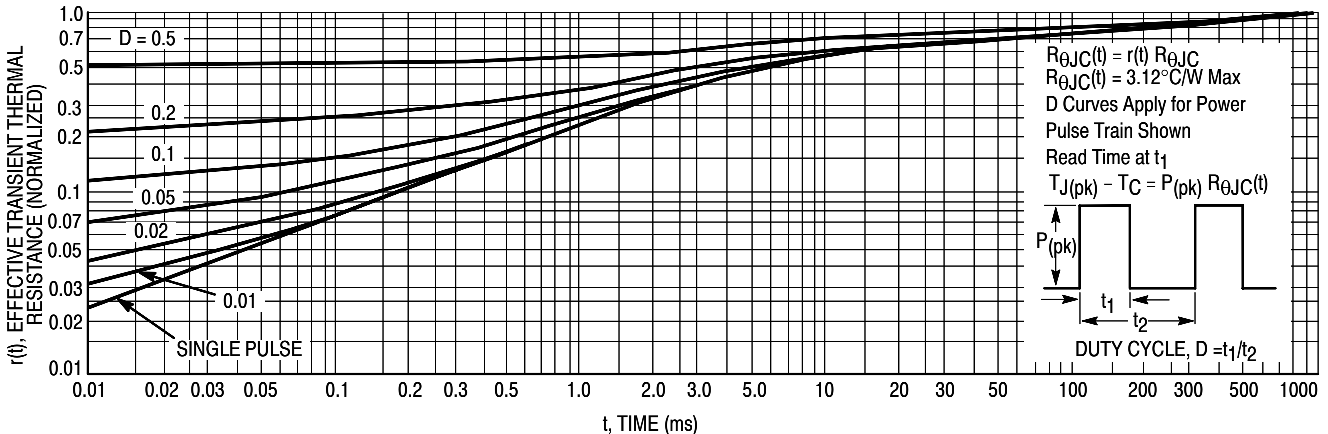


Figure 9. Thermal Response (MLP1N06CL)

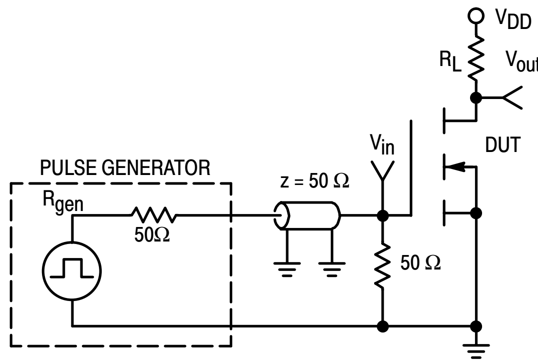


Figure 10. Switching Test Circuit

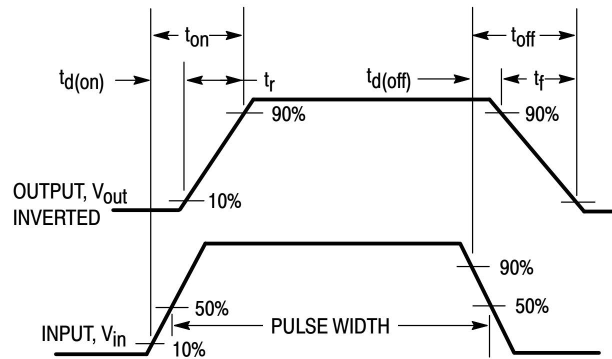


Figure 11. Switching Waveforms

ACTIVE CLAMPING

SMARTDISCRETES technology can provide on–chip realization of the popular gate–to–source and gate–to–drain Zener diode clamp elements. Until recently, such features have been implemented only with discrete components which consume board space and add system cost. The SMARTDISCRETES technology approach economically melds these features and the power chip with only a slight increase in chip area.

In practice, back–to–back diode elements are formed in a polysilicon region monolithicly integrated with, but electrically isolated from, the main device structure. Each back–to–back diode element provides a temperature compensated voltage element of about 7.2 volts. As the polysilicon region is formed on top of silicon dioxide, the diode elements are free from direct interaction with the conduction regions of the power device, thus eliminating parasitic electrical effects while maintaining excellent thermal coupling.

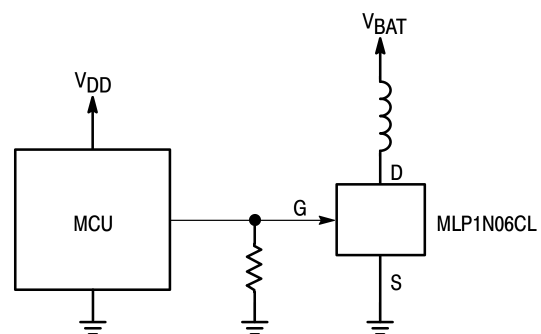
To achieve high gate–to–drain clamp voltages, several voltage elements are strung together; the MLP1N06CL uses 8 such elements. Customarily, two voltage elements are used to provide a 14.4 volt gate–to–source voltage clamp. For the MLP1N06CL, the integrated gate–to–source voltage elements provide greater than 2.0 kV electrostatic voltage protection.

The avalanche voltage of the gate–to–drain voltage clamp is set less than that of the power MOSFET device. As soon as the drain–to–source voltage exceeds this avalanche voltage, the resulting gate–to–drain Zener current builds a gate voltage across the gate–to–source impedance, turning on the power device which then conducts the current. Since virtually all of the current is carried by the power device, the gate–to–drain voltage clamp element may be small in size. This technique of establishing a temperature compensated drain–to–source sustaining voltage (Figure 7) effectively removes the possibility of drain–to–source avalanche in the power device.

The gate–to–drain voltage clamp technique is particularly useful for snubbing loads where the inductive energy would otherwise avalanche the power device. An improvement in ruggedness of at least four times has been observed when inductive energy is dissipated in the gate–to–drain clamped conduction mode rather than in the more stressful gate–to–source avalanche mode.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: INJECTOR DRIVER, SOLENOIDS, LAMPS, RELAY COILS

The MLP1N06CL has been designed to allow direct interface to the output of a microcontrol unit to control an isolated load. No additional series gate resistance is required, but a 40 kΩ gate pulldown resistor is recommended to avoid a floating gate condition in the event of an MCU failure. The internal clamps allow the device to be used without any external transistent suppressing components.



MLP2N06CL

Preferred Device

SMARTDISCRETES™ MOSFET 2 Amps, 62 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel TO–220

This logic level power MOSFET features current limiting for short circuit protection, integrated Gate–Source clamping for ESD protection and integral Gate–Drain clamping for over–voltage protection and Sensefet technology for low on–resistance. No additional gate series resistance is required when interfacing to the output of a MCU, but a 40 kΩ gate pulldown resistor is recommended to avoid a floating gate condition.

The internal Gate–Source and Gate–Drain clamps allow the device to be applied without use of external transient suppression components. The Gate–Source clamp protects the MOSFET input from electrostatic voltage stress up to 2.0 kV. The Gate–Drain clamp protects the MOSFET drain from the avalanche stress that occurs with inductive loads. Their unique design provides voltage clamping that is essentially independent of operating temperature.

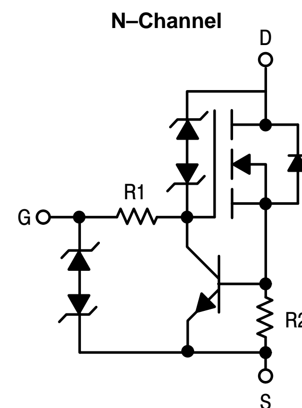
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	Clamped	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	Clamped	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±10	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_C = 25°C	I_D	Self–limited	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	40	Watts
Electrostatic Voltage	ESD	2.0	kV
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–50 to 150	°C
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS			
Maximum Junction Temperature	$T_{J(max)}$	150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.12	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 5 sec.	T_L	260	°C
DRAIN–TO–SOURCE AVALANCHE CHARACTERISTICS			
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy (Starting T_J = 25°C, I_D = 2.0 A, L = 40 mH)	E_{AS}	80	mJ

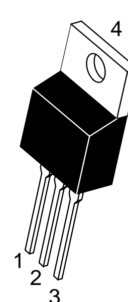
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

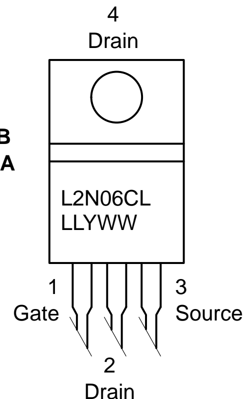
2 AMPERES
62 VOLTS (Clamped)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 400 mΩ



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB CASE 221A STYLE 5



L2N06CL	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MLP2N06CL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (I_D = 20 mAdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_D = 20 mAdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 58 58	 62 62	 66 66	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 40 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 40 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 0.6 6.0	 5.0 20	µAdc
Gate–Source Leakage Current (V_G = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc) (V_G = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{GSS}	 – –	 0.5 1.0	 5.0 20	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (I_D = 250 µAdc, V_{DS} = V_{GS}) (I_D = 250 µAdc, V_{DS} = V_{GS}, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 0.6	 1.5 1	 2.0 1.6	Vdc
Static Drain Current Limit (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 10 Vdc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		$I_{D(lim)}$	 3.8 1.6	 4.4 2.4	 5.2 2.9	Adc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 0.3 0.53	 0.4 0.7	Ohms
Forward Transconductance (I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{DS} = 10 Vdc)		g_{FS}	1.0	1.4	–	mhos
Static Source–to–Drain Diode Voltage (I_S = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		V_{SD}	 –	 1.1	 1.5	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, $V_{GS(on)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, R_{GS} = 25 Ohms)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	1.0	1.5	µs
Rise Time		t_r	–	3.0	5.0	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	5.0	8.0	
Fall Time		t_f	–	3.0	5.0	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

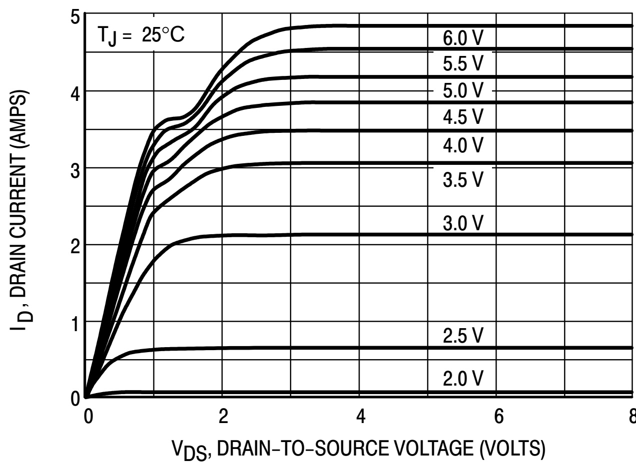


Figure 1. Output Characteristics

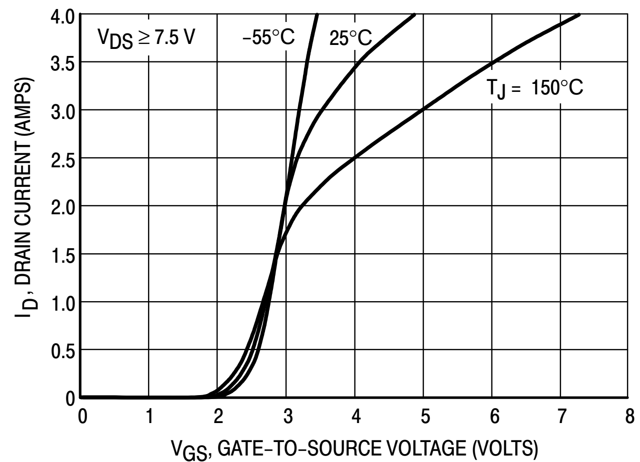


Figure 2. Transfer Function

THE SMARTDISCRETES CONCEPT

From a standard power MOSFET process, several active and passive elements can be obtained that provide on–chip protection to the basic power device. Such elements require only a small increase in silicon area and/or the addition of one masking layer to the process. The resulting device exhibits significant improvements in ruggedness and reliability as well as system cost reduction. The SMARTDISCRETES device functions can now provide an economical alternative to smart power ICs for power applications requiring low on–resistance, high voltage and high current.

These devices are designed for applications that require a rugged power switching device with short circuit protection that can be directly interfaced to a microcontroller unit (MCU). Ideal applications include automotive fuel injector driver, incandescent lamp driver or other applications where a high in–rush current or a shorted load condition could occur.

OPERATION IN THE CURRENT LIMIT MODE

The amount of time that an unprotected device can withstand the current stress resulting from a shorted load before its maximum junction temperature is exceeded is dependent upon a number of factors that include the amount of heatsinking that is provided, the size or rating of the device, its initial junction temperature, and the supply voltage. Without some form of current limiting, a shorted load can raise a device's junction temperature beyond the maximum rated operating temperature in only a few milliseconds.

Even with no heatsink, the MLP2N06CL can withstand a shorted load powered by an automotive battery (10 to 14 Volts) for almost a second if its initial operating temperature is under 100°C. For longer periods of operation in the current–limited mode, device heatsinking can extend operation from several seconds to indefinitely depending on the amount of heatsinking provided.

SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION AND THE EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE

The on–chip circuitry of the MLP2N06CL offers an integrated means of protecting the MOSFET component from high in–rush current or a shorted load. As shown in the schematic diagram, the current limiting feature is provided by an NPN transistor and integral resistors R1 and R2. R2 senses the current through the MOSFET and forward biases the NPN transistor's base as the current increases. As the NPN turns on, it begins to pull gate drive current through R1, dropping the gate drive voltage across it, and thus lowering the voltage across the gate–to–source of the power MOSFET and limiting the current. The current limit is temperature dependent as shown in Figure 3, and decreases from about 2.3 Amps at 25°C to about 1.3 Amps at 150°C.

Since the MLP2N06CL continues to conduct current and dissipate power during a shorted load condition, it is important to provide sufficient heatsinking to limit the device junction temperature to a maximum of 150°C.

The metal current sense resistor R2 adds about 0.4 ohms to the power MOSFET's on–resistance, but the effect of temperature on the combination is less than on a standard MOSFET due to the lower temperature coefficient of R2. The on–resistance variation with temperature for gate voltages of 4 and 5 Volts is shown in Figure 5.

Back–to–back polysilicon diodes between gate and source provide ESD protection to greater than 2 kV, HBM. This on–chip protection feature eliminates the need for an external Zener diode for systems with potentially heavy line transients.

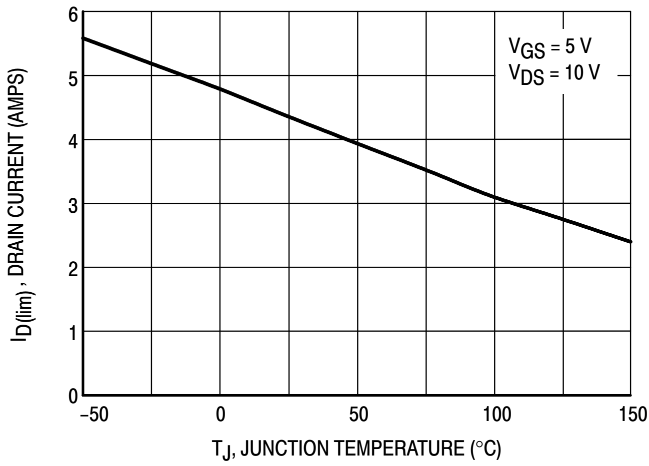


Figure 3. $I_{D(lim)}$ Variation With Temperature

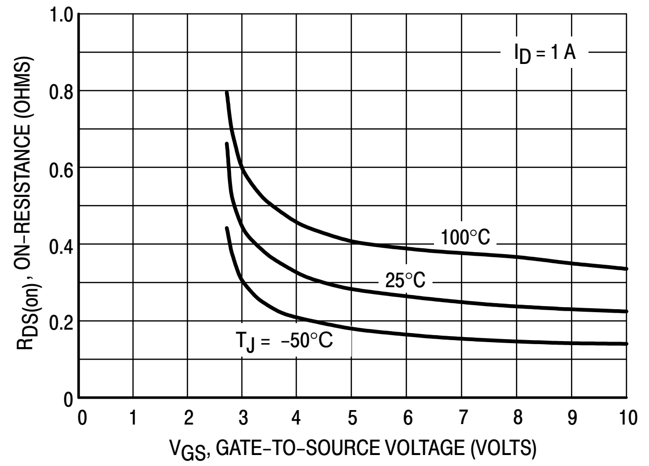


Figure 4. $R_{DS(on)}$ Variation With Gate−To−Source Voltage

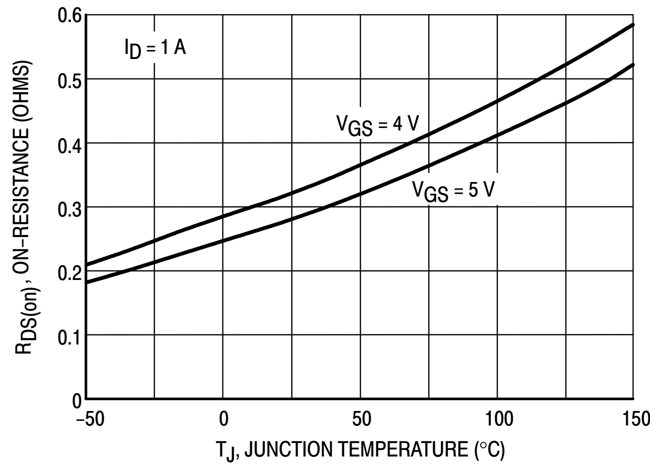


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation With Temperature

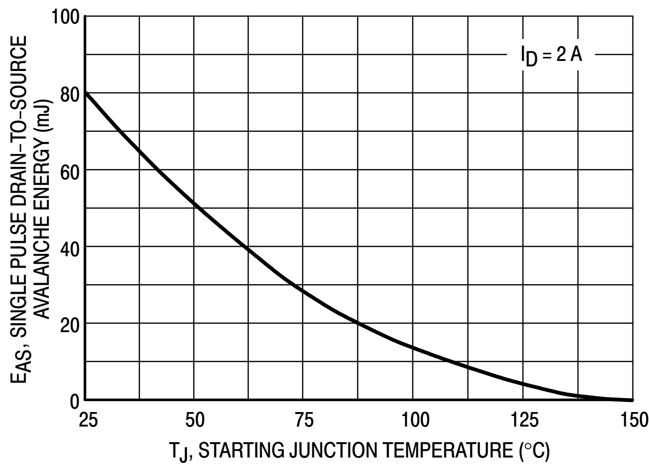


Figure 6. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

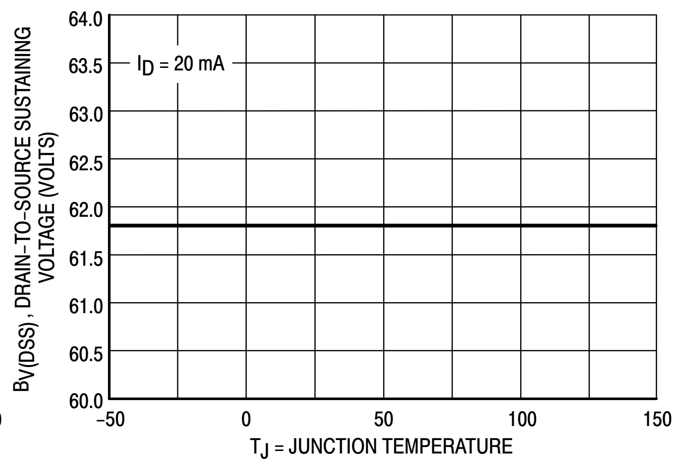


Figure 7. Drain−Source Sustaining Voltage Variation With Temperature

FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA

The FBSOA curves define the maximum drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a device can safely handle when it is forward biased, or when it is on, or being turned on. Because these curves include the limitations of simultaneous high voltage and high current, up to the rating of the device, they are especially useful to designers of linear systems. The curves are based on a case temperature of 25°C and a maximum junction temperature of 150°C. Limitations for repetitive pulses at various case temperatures can be determined by using the thermal response curves. ON Semiconductor Application Note, AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use" provides detailed instructions.

MAXIMUM DC VOLTAGE CONSIDERATIONS

The maximum drain–to–source voltage that can be continuously applied across the MLP2N06CL when it is in current limit is a function of the power that must be dissipated. This power is determined by the maximum current limit at maximum rated operating temperature (1.8 A at 150°C) and not the $R_{DS(on)}$. The maximum voltage can be calculated by the following equation:

$$V_{supply} = \frac{(150 - T_A)}{I_{D(lim)}\,(R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA})}$$

where the value of $R_{\theta CA}$ is determined by the heatsink that is being used in the application.

DUTY CYCLE OPERATION

When operating in the duty cycle mode, the maximum drain voltage can be increased. The maximum operating temperature is related to the duty cycle (DC) by the following equation:

$$T_C = (V_{DS} \times I_D \times DC \times R_{\theta CA}) + T_A$$

The maximum value of V_{DS} applied when operating in a duty cycle mode can be approximated by:

$$V_{DS} = \frac{150 - T_C}{I_{D(lim)} \times DC \times R_{\theta JC}}$$

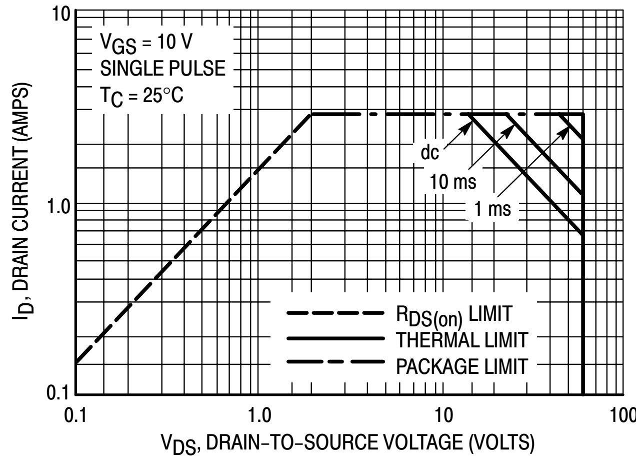


Figure 8. Maximum Rated Forward Bias Safe Operating Area (MLP2N06CL)

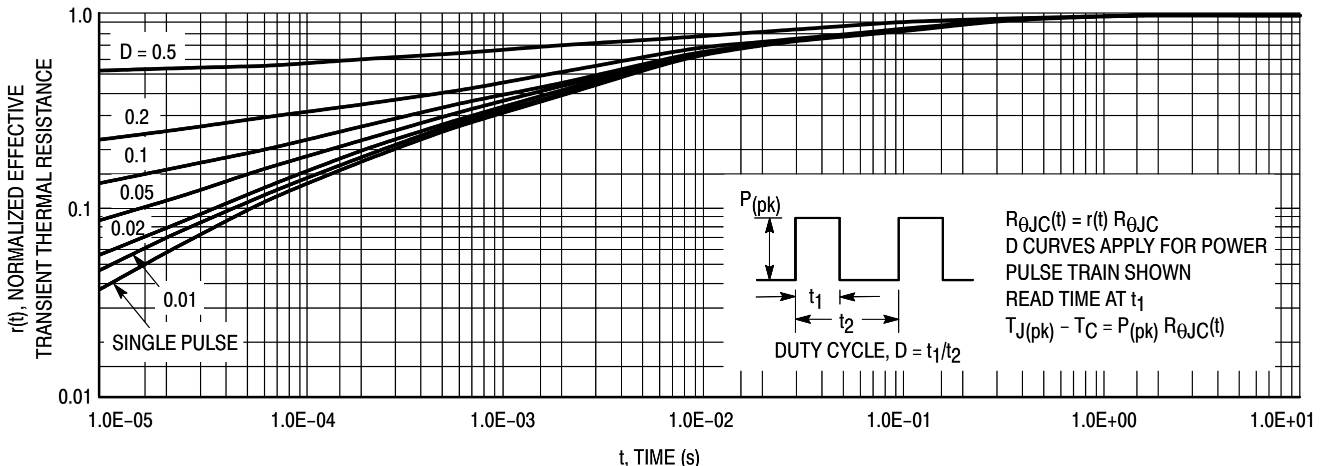


Figure 9. Thermal Response (MLP2N06CL)

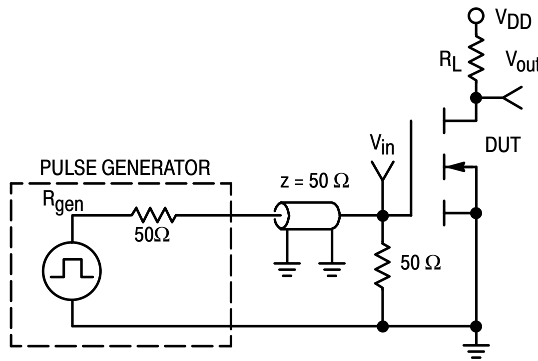


Figure 10. Switching Test Circuit

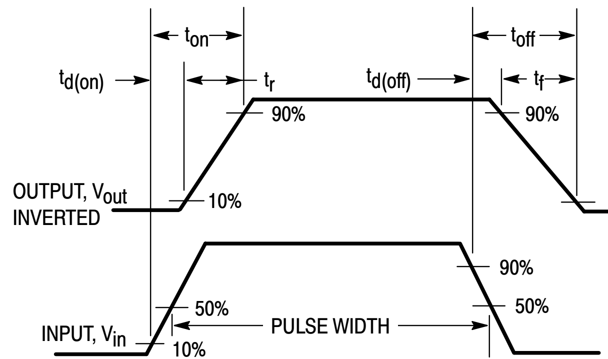


Figure 11. Switching Waveforms

ACTIVE CLAMPING

SMARTDISCRETES technology can provide on–chip realization of the popular gate–to–source and gate–to–drain Zener diode clamp elements. Until recently, such features have been implemented only with discrete components which consume board space and add system cost. The SMARTDISCRETES technology approach economically melds these features and the power chip with only a slight increase in chip area.

In practice, back–to–back diode elements are formed in a polysilicon region monolithicly integrated with, but electrically isolated from, the main device structure. Each back–to–back diode element provides a temperature compensated voltage element of about 7.2 volts. As the polysilicon region is formed on top of silicon dioxide, the diode elements are free from direct interaction with the conduction regions of the power device, thus eliminating parasitic electrical effects while maintaining excellent thermal coupling.

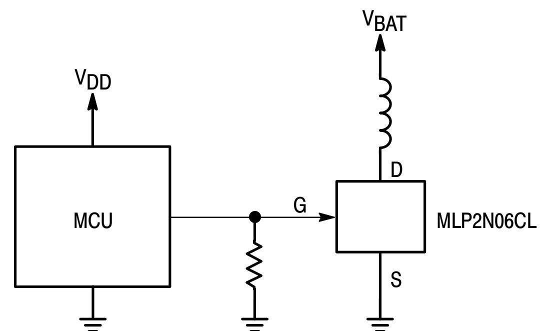
To achieve high gate–to–drain clamp voltages, several voltage elements are strung together; the MLP2N06CL uses 8 such elements. Customarily, two voltage elements are used to provide a 14.4 volt gate–to–source voltage clamp. For the MLP2N06CL, the integrated gate–to–source voltage elements provide greater than 2.0 kV electrostatic voltage protection.

The avalanche voltage of the gate–to–drain voltage clamp is set less than that of the power MOSFET device. As soon as the drain–to–source voltage exceeds this avalanche voltage, the resulting gate–to–drain Zener current builds a gate voltage across the gate–to–source impedance, turning on the power device which then conducts the current. Since virtually all of the current is carried by the power device, the gate–to–drain voltage clamp element may be small in size. This technique of establishing a temperature compensated drain–to–source sustaining voltage (Figure 7) effectively removes the possibility of drain–to–source avalanche in the power device.

The gate–to–drain voltage clamp technique is particularly useful for snubbing loads where the inductive energy would otherwise avalanche the power device. An improvement in ruggedness of at least four times has been observed when inductive energy is dissipated in the gate–to–drain clamped conduction mode rather than in the more stressful gate–to–source avalanche mode.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: INJECTOR DRIVER, SOLENOIDS, LAMPS, RELAY COILS

The MLP2N06CL has been designed to allow direct interface to the output of a microcontrol unit to control an isolated load. No additional series gate resistance is required, but a 40 kΩ gate pulldown resistor is recommended to avoid a floating gate condition in the event of an MCU failure. The internal clamps allow the device to be used without any external transistent suppressing components.



MMBF0201NLT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 300 mAmps, 20 Volts

N–Channel SOT–23

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in small power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SOT–23 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

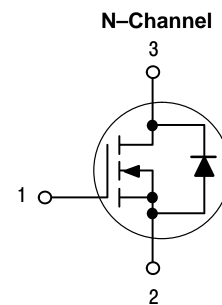
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C – Pulsed Drain Current ($t_p \le 10\ \mu s$)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 300 240 750	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C[(1)]	P_D	225	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	556	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

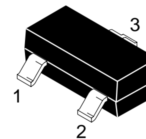
http://onsemi.com

300 mAMPS
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 1 Ω

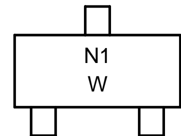
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

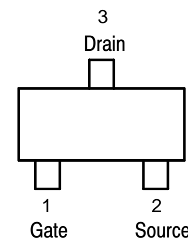


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



N1 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMBF0201NLT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 µA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}				µAdc
(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	–	1.0	
(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 µAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	2.4	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance		$r_{DS(on)}$				Ohms
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 300 mAdc)			–	0.75	1.0	
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 100 mAdc)			–	1.0	1.4	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)		g_{FS}	–	450	–	mMhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{iss}	–	45	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{oss}	–	25	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 V)	C_{rss}	–	5.0	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 300 mAdc, R_L = 50 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	2.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	2.5	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	15	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	–	
Gate Charge (See Figure 5)		Q_T	–	1400	–	pC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	0.3	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	0.75	
Forward Voltage (Note 2.)		V_{SD}	–	0.85	–	V

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

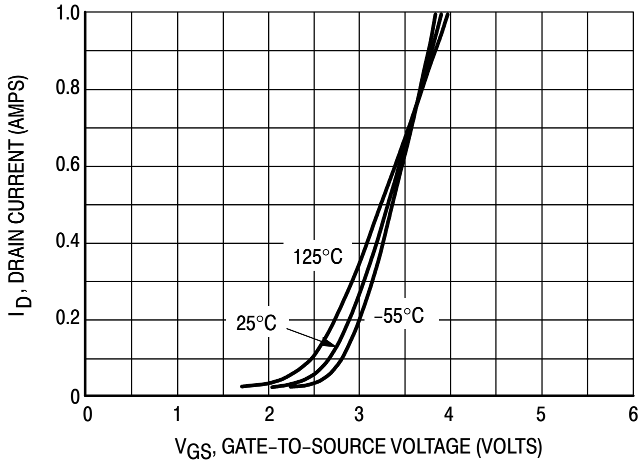


Figure 1. Transfer Characteristics

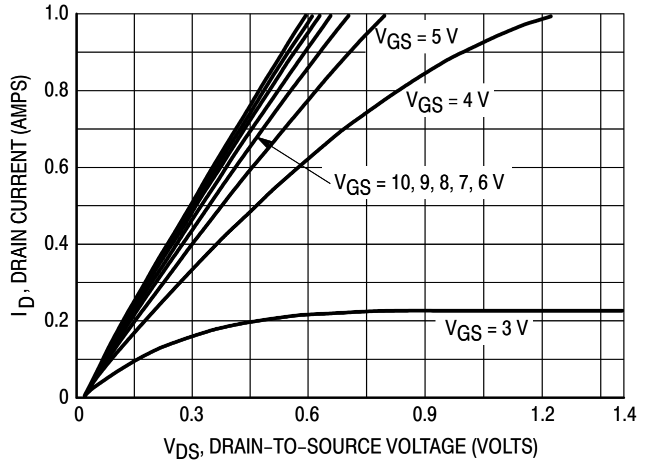


Figure 2. On–Region Characteristics

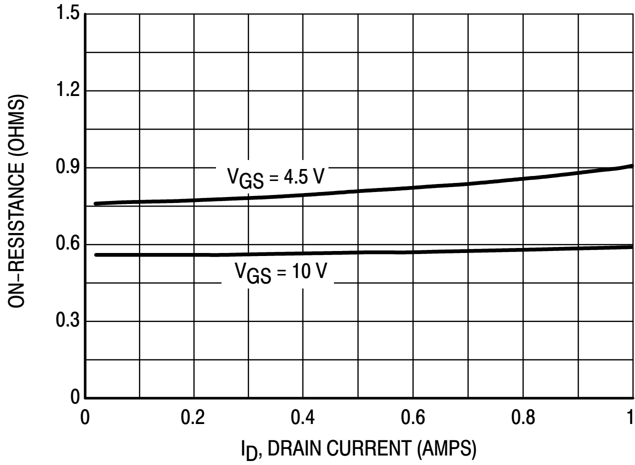


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

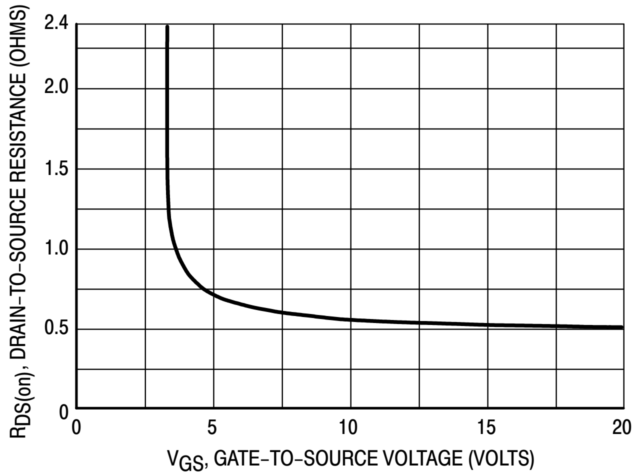


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

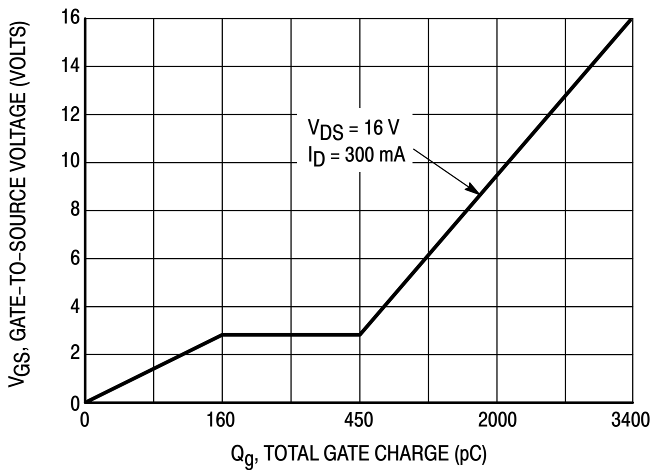


Figure 5. Gate Charge

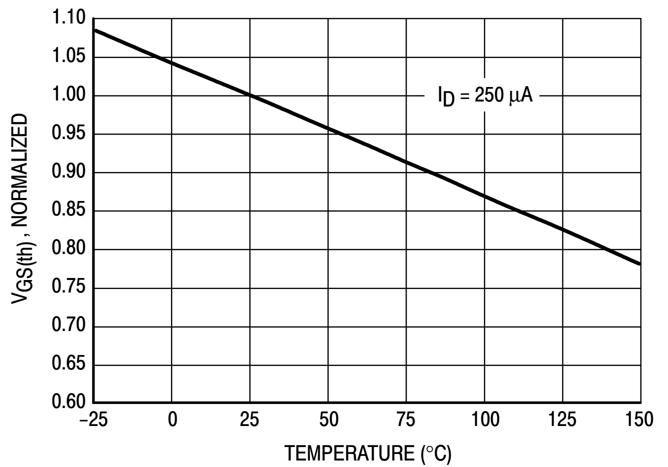


Figure 6. Threshold Voltage Variance Over Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

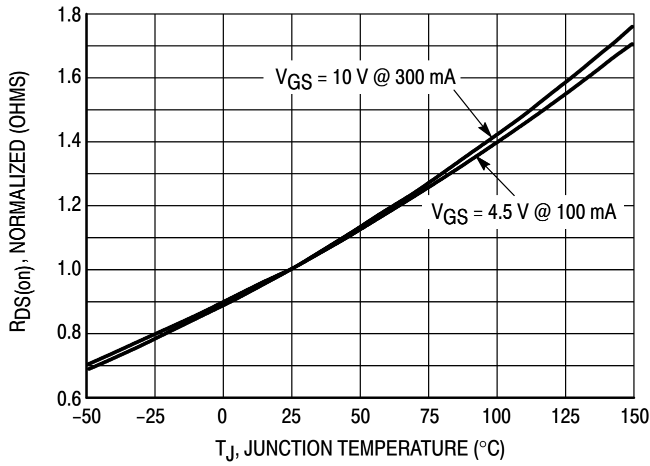


Figure 7. On–Resistance versus Junction Temperature

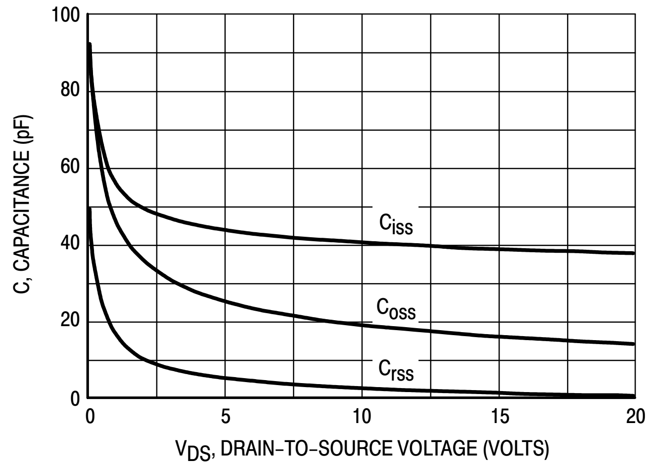


Figure 8. Capacitance

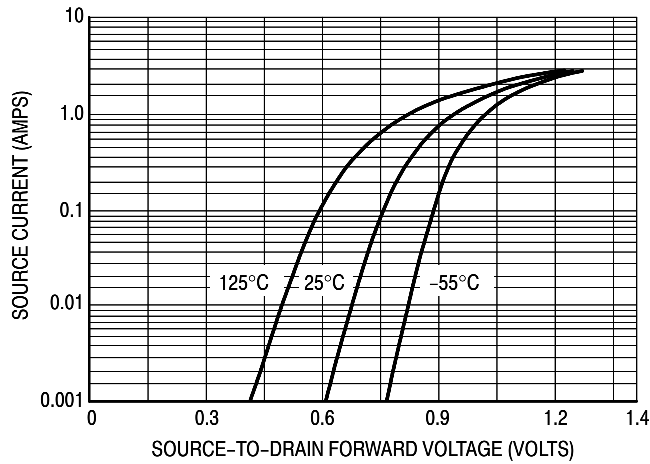
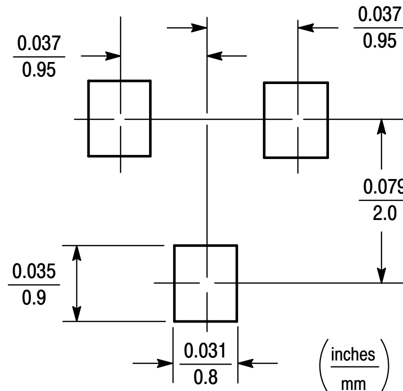


Figure 9. Source–to–Drain Forward Voltage versus Continuous Current (I_S)

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 225 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{556°C/W} = 225 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 556°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 225 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference should be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time should not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient should be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MMBF0202PLT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 300 mAmps, 20 Volts

P–Channel SOT–23

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in small power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SOT–23 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

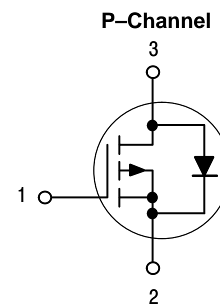
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C – Pulsed Drain Current (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 300 240 750	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	225	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	625	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

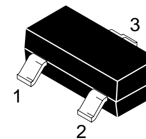
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

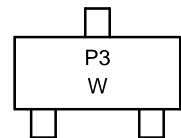
300 mAMPS
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 1.4 Ω



MARKING DIAGRAM

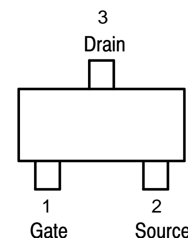


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



P3 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMBF0202PLT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	–	1.0	
(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	2.4	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance		$r_{DS(on)}$				Ohms
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)			–	0.9	1.4	
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 50 mAdc)			–	2.0	3.5	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)		g_{FS}	–	600	–	mMhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{iss}	–	50	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{oss}	–	45	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 V)	C_{rss}	–	20	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –15 Vdc, R_L = 75 Ω, I_D = 200 mAdc, V_{GEN} = –10 V, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	2.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	16	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	8.0	–	
Gate Charge (See Figure 5)	(V_{DS} = 16 V, V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 200 mA)	Q_T	–	2700	–	pC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	0.3	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	0.75	
Forward Voltage (Note 3.)		V_{SD}	–	1.5	–	V

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

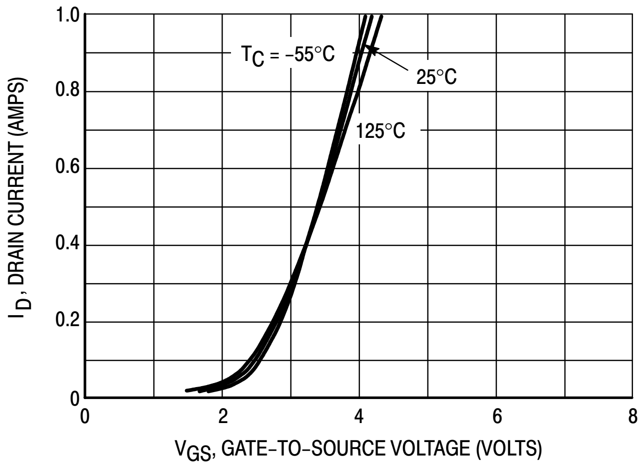


Figure 1. Transfer Characteristics

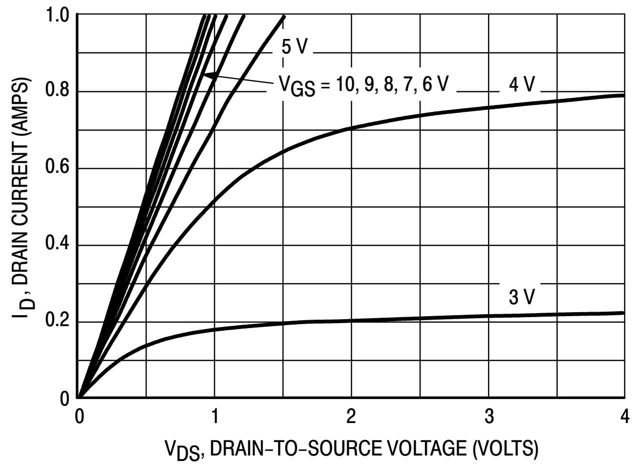


Figure 2. On−Region Characteristics

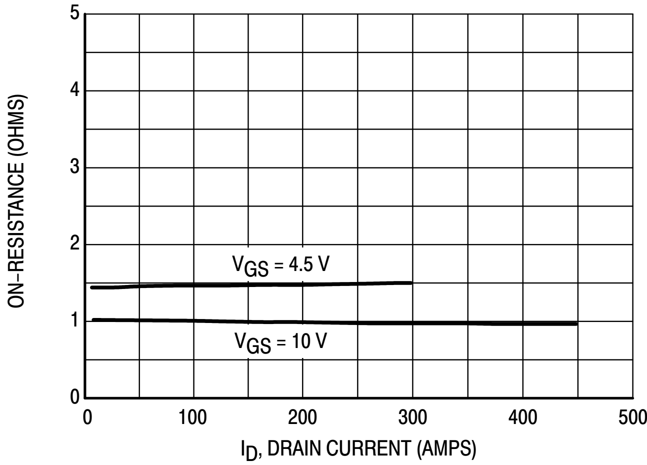


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current

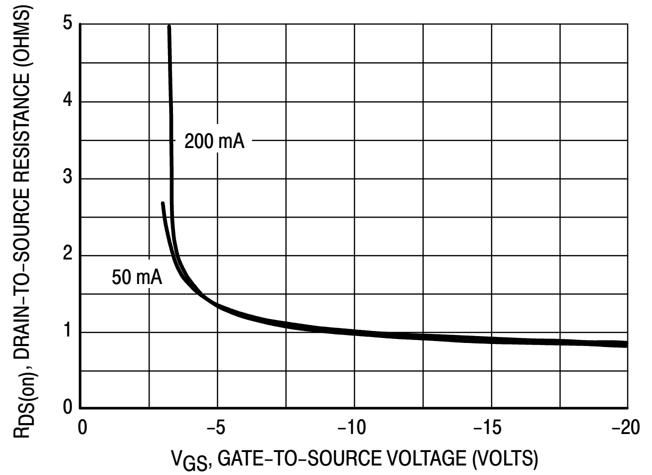


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Gate−to−Source Voltage

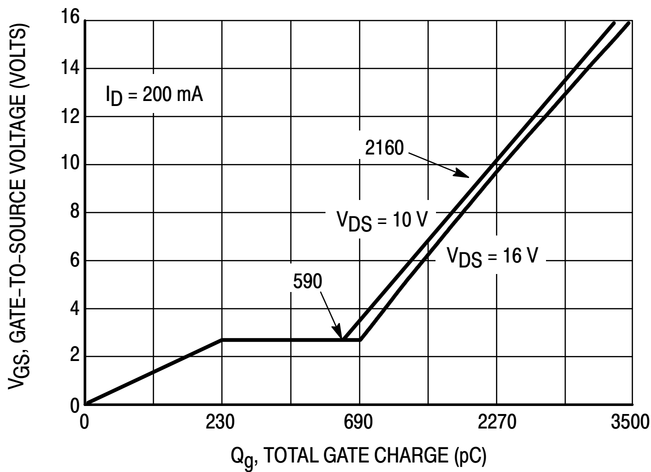


Figure 5. Gate Charge

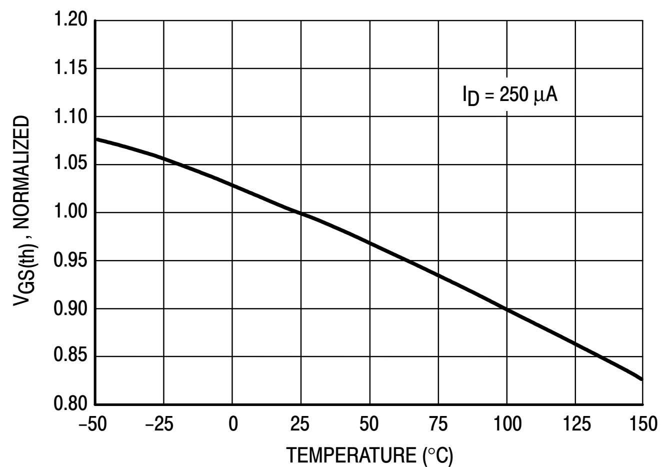


Figure 6. Threshold Voltage Variance Over Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

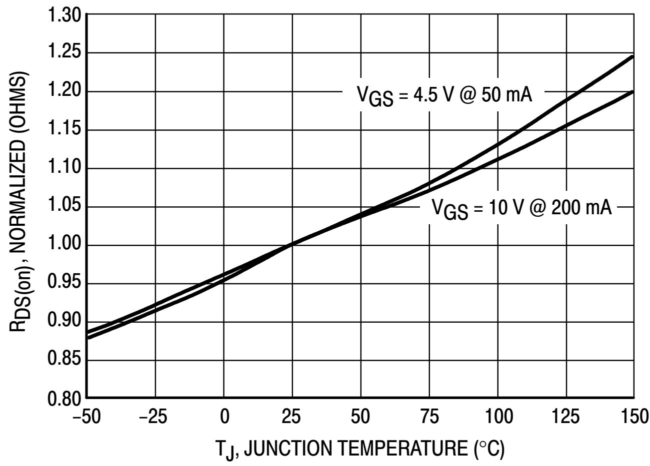


Figure 7. On−Resistance versus Junction Temperature

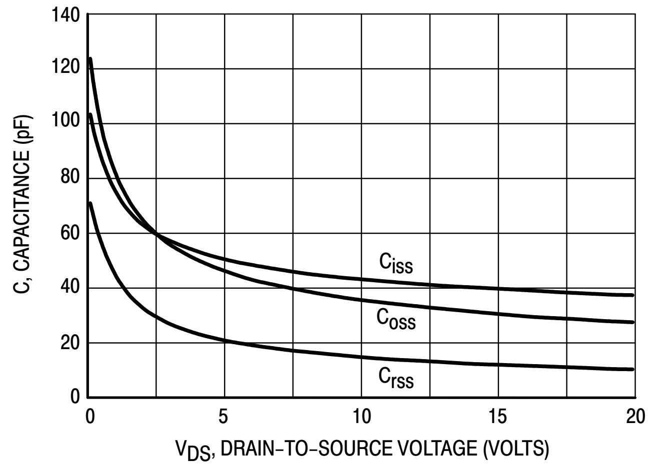


Figure 8. Capacitance

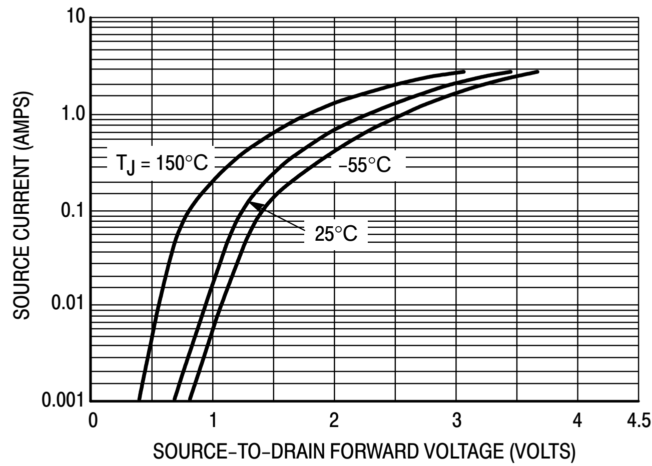
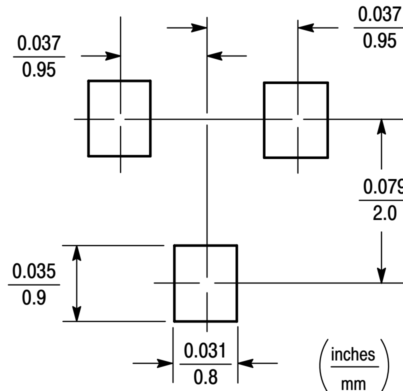


Figure 9. Source−to−Drain Forward Voltage versus Continuous Current (I_S)

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 225 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{556°C/W} = 225 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 556°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 225 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference should be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time should not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient should be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MMBF1374T1

Preferred Device

Small Signal MOSFET 50 mAmps, 30 Volts

N–Channel SC–70/SOT–323

ON Semiconductor™

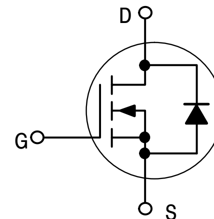
http://onsemi.com

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in small power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SC–70/SOT–323 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

50 mAMPS
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 50 Ω

N–Channel

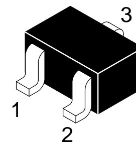


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

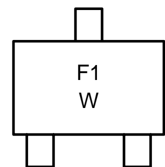
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Pulse	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_D	50	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Derate above 25°C	P_D	100	mW
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on G10/FR4 glass epoxy board using minimum recommended footprint.

MARKING DIAGRAM

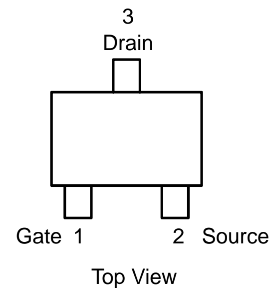


SC–70/SOT–323
CASE 419
STYLE 8



F1 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMBF1374T1	SC–70/ SOT–323	3000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–	2	2.8	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 10 mAdc)		$r_{DS(on)}$	–	27	50	Ω
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 50 mAdc)		g_{FS}	–	450	–	mMhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{iss}	–	45	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{oss}	–	25	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 V)	C_{rss}	–	5.0	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 50 mAdc, R_L = 50 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	2.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	2.5	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	15	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	–	

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

MMBF170LT1

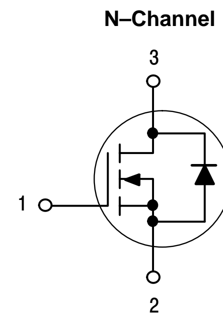
Power MOSFET
500 mAmps, 60 Volts
N–Channel SOT–23

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

500 mAMPS
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 5 Ω

N–Channel



MAXIMUM RATINGS

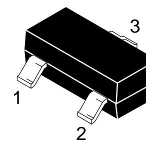
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage	V_{DGS}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le 50$ μs)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Pulsed	I_D I_{DM}	0.5 0.8	Adc

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

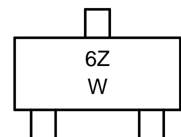
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Total Device Dissipation FR–5 Board (Note 1.) T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	 225 1.8	 mW mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	556	°C/W
Junction and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C

1. FR–5 = 1.0 × 0.75 × 0.062 in.

MARKING DIAGRAM

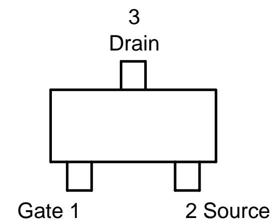


SOT–23
CASE 318
STYLE 21



6Z = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMBF170LT1	SOT–23	3000 Tape & Reel
MMBF170LT3	SOT–23	10,000 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 100 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	Vdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current, Forward (V_{GSF} = 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	10	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mA)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.8	3.0	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mA)		$r_{DS(on)}$	–	5.0	Ω
On–State Drain Current (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0)		$I_{D(off)}$	–	0.5	μA
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 V, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{iss}	–	60	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 500 mA, R_{gen} = 50 Ω) Figure 1	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	ns
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	10	

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

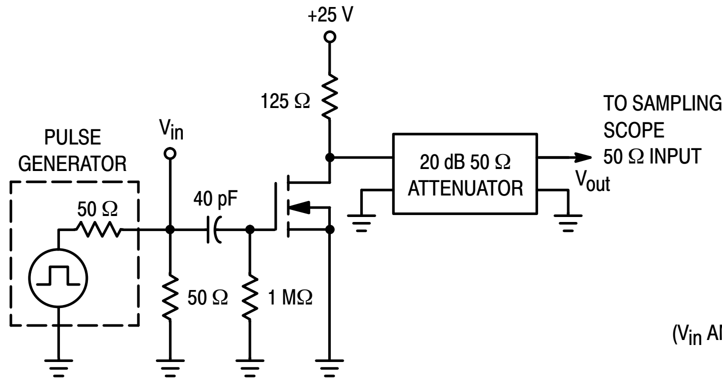


Figure 1. Switching Test Circuit

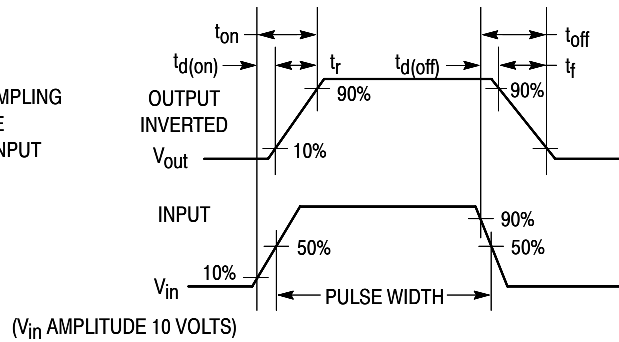


Figure 2. Switching Waveform

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

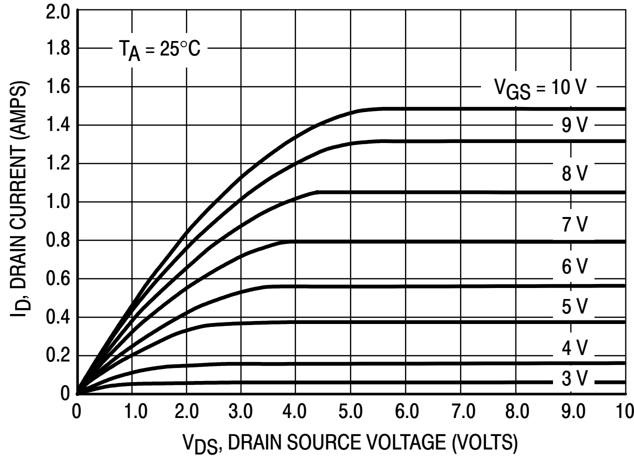


Figure 3. Ohmic Region

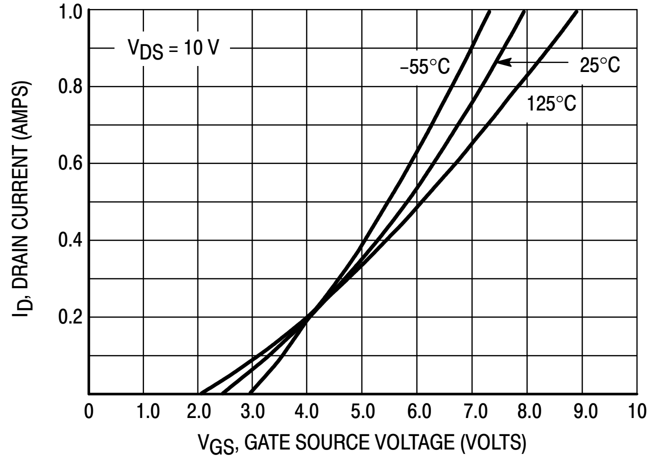


Figure 4. Transfer Characteristics

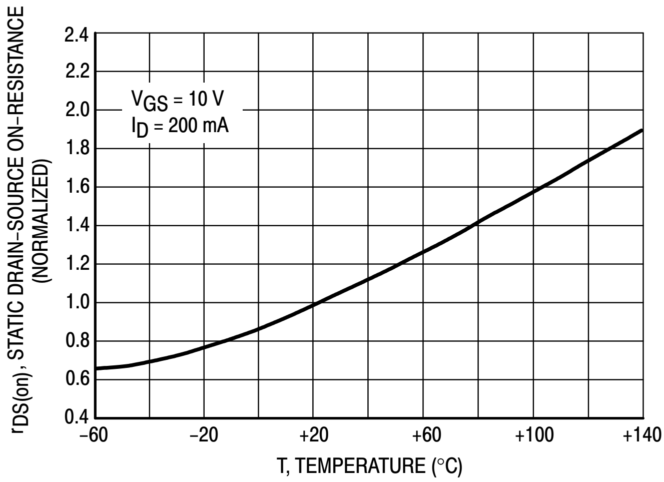


Figure 5. Temperature versus Static Drain−Source On−Resistance

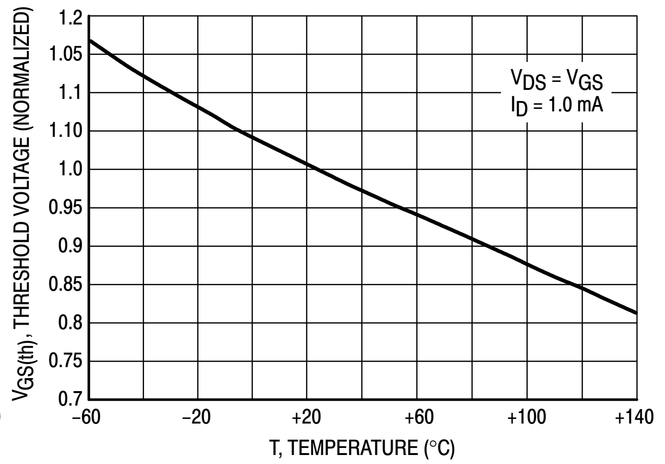
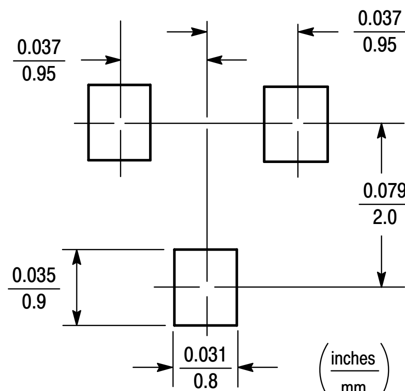


Figure 6. Temperature versus Gate Threshold Voltage

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–23 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–23 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–23 is a function of the pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–23 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 225 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{556°C/W} = 225 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 556°C/W for the SOT–23 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 225 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–23 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MMBF2201NT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 300 mAmps, 20 Volts

N–Channel SC–70/SOT–323

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

300 mAMPS
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 1 Ω

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in small power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

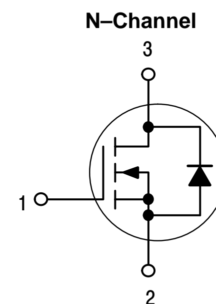
- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SC–70/SOT–323 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

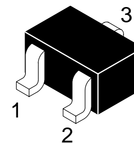
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C – Pulsed Drain Current (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 300 240 750	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1.2	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{θJA}$	833	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on G10/FR4 glass epoxy board using minimum recommended footprint.

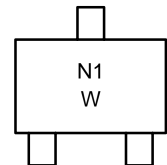
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

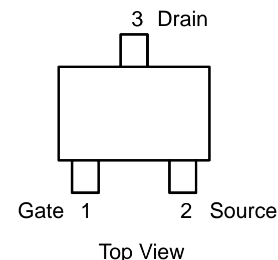


SC–70/SOT–323
CASE 419
STYLE 8



N1 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMBF2201NT1	SC–70/ SOT–323	3000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 3

Publication Order Number:
MMBF2201NT1/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	2.4	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 300 mAdc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 100 mAdc)		$r_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.75 1.0	1.0 1.4	Ohms
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)		g_{FS}	–	450	–	mMhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{iss}	–	45	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{oss}	–	25	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 V)	C_{rss}	–	5.0	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 300 mAdc, R_L = 50 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	2.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	2.5	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	15	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	–	
Gate Charge (See Figure 5)		Q_T	–	1400	–	pC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	0.3	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	0.75	
Forward Voltage (Note 3.)		V_{SD}	–	0.85	–	V

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

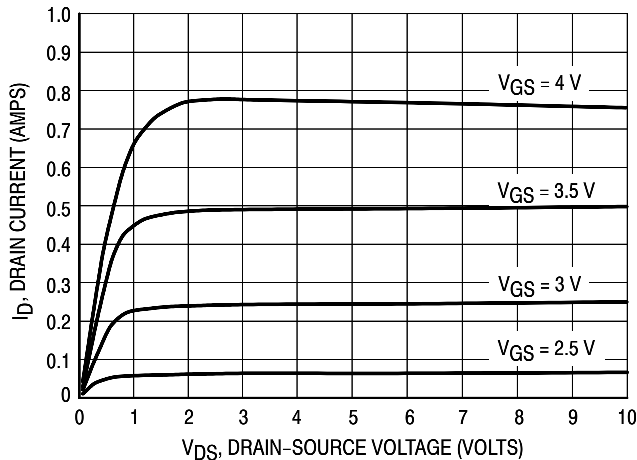


Figure 1. Typical Drain Characteristics

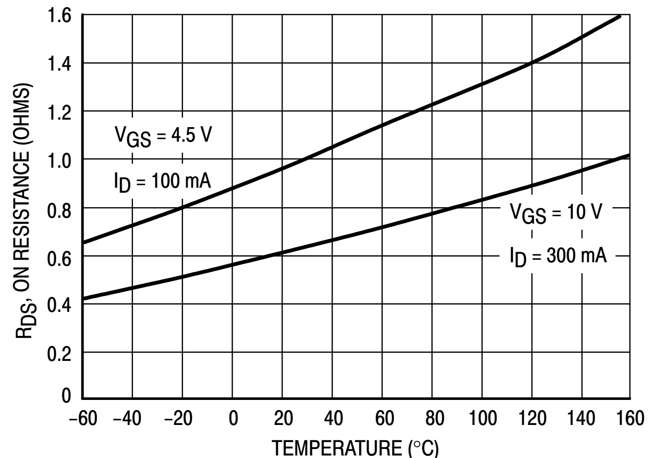


Figure 2. On Resistance versus Temperature

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

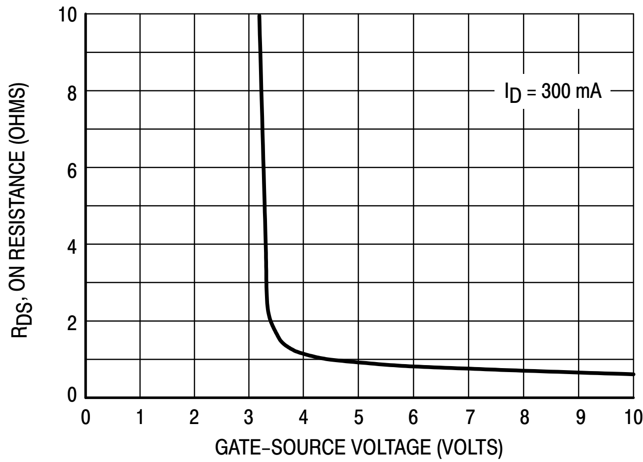


Figure 3. On Resistance versus Gate–Source Voltage

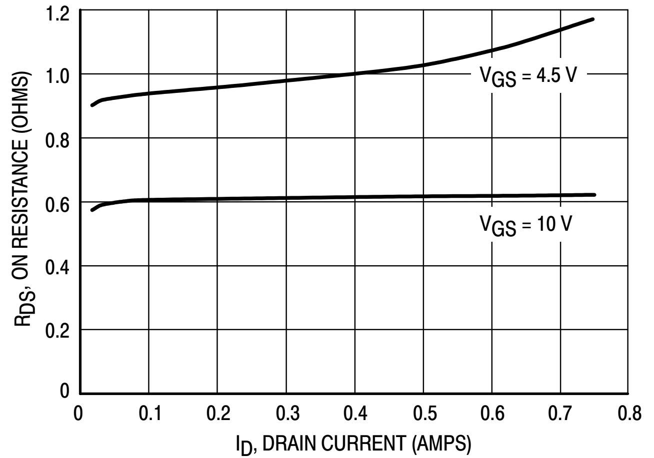


Figure 4. On Resistance versus Drain Current

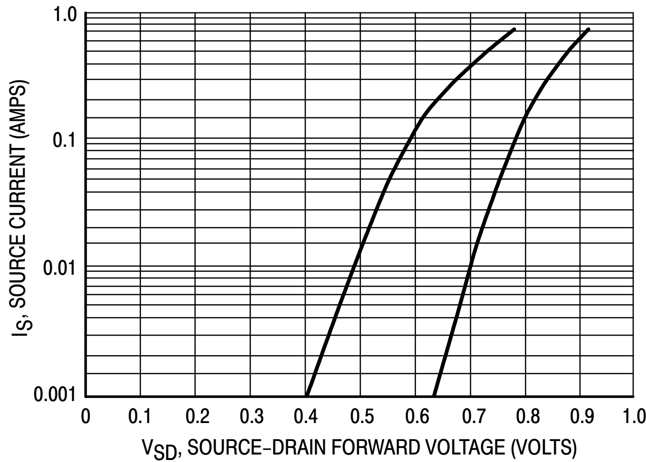


Figure 5. Source–Drain Forward Voltage

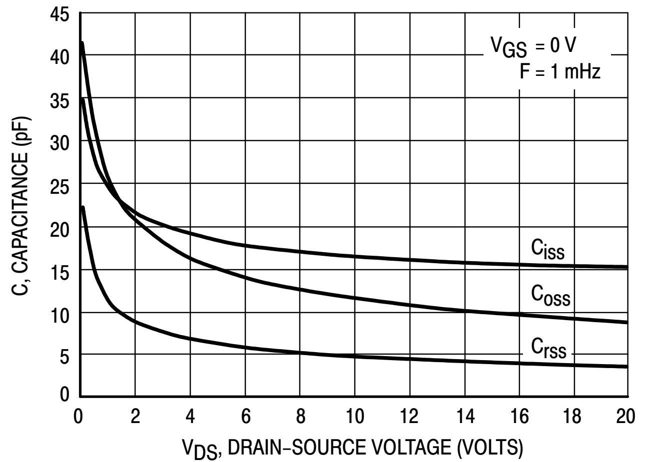


Figure 6. Capacitance Variation

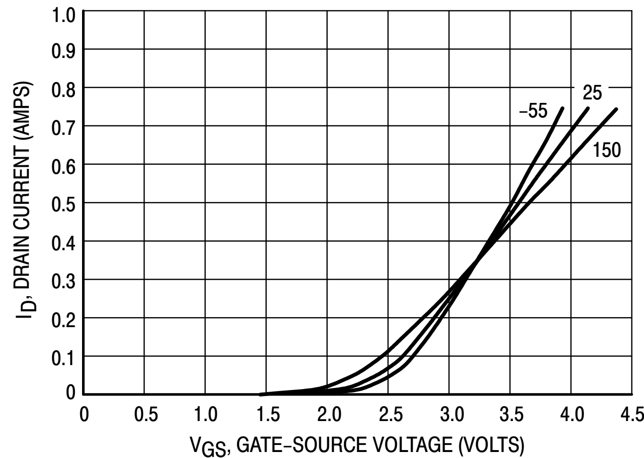
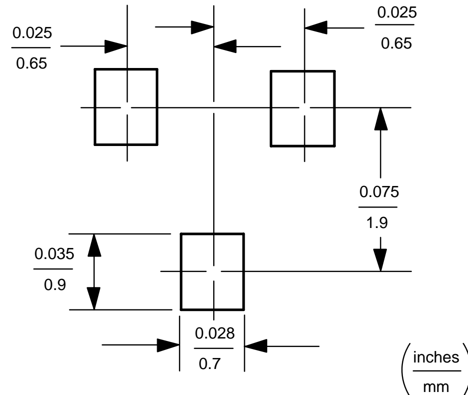


Figure 7. Transfer Characteristics

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SC–70/SOT–323 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SC–70/SOT–323 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SC–70/SOT–323 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SC–70 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 150 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{833°C/W} = 150 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 833°C/W for the SC–70/SOT–323 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 150 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SC–70/SOT–323 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference should be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time should not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient should be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MMBF2202PT1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 300 mAmps, 20 Volts

P–Channel SC–70/SOT–323

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs low $R_{DS(on)}$ assure minimal power loss and conserve energy, making these devices ideal for use in small power management circuitry. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, power management in portable and battery–powered products such as computers, printers, PCMCIA cards, cellular and cordless telephones.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature SC–70/SOT–323 Surface Mount Package Saves Board Space

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C – Pulsed Drain Current ($t_p \leq$ 10 µs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 300 240 750	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1.2	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	833	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

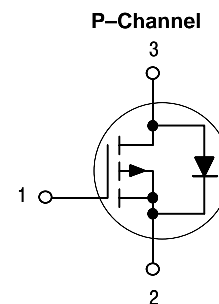
1. Mounted on G10/FR4 glass epoxy board using minimum recommended footprint.

ON Semiconductor™

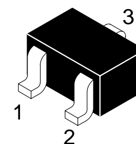
http://onsemi.com

300 mAMPS
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 2.2 Ω

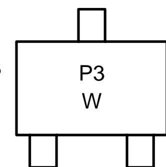
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

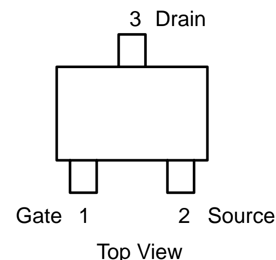


SC–70/SOT–323
CASE 419
STYLE 8



P3 = Device Code
W = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMBF2202PT1	SC–70/ SOT–323	3000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	–	1.0	
(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	2.4	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance		$r_{DS(on)}$				Ohms
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)			–	1.5	2.2	
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 50 mAdc)			–	2.0	3.5	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc)		g_{FS}	–	600	–	mMhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{iss}	–	50	–	pF
Output Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 5.0 V)	C_{oss}	–	45	–	
Transfer Capacitance	(V_{DG} = 5.0 V)	C_{rss}	–	20	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = –15 Vdc, R_L = 75 Ω, I_D = 200 mAdc, V_{GEN} = –10 V, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	2.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	16	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	8.0	–	
Gate Charge (See Figure 5)	(V_{DS} = 16 V, V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 200 mA)	Q_T	–	2700	–	pC
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Continuous Current		I_S	–	–	0.3	A
Pulsed Current		I_{SM}	–	–	0.75	
Forward Voltage (Note 3.)		V_{SD}	–	1.5	–	V

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

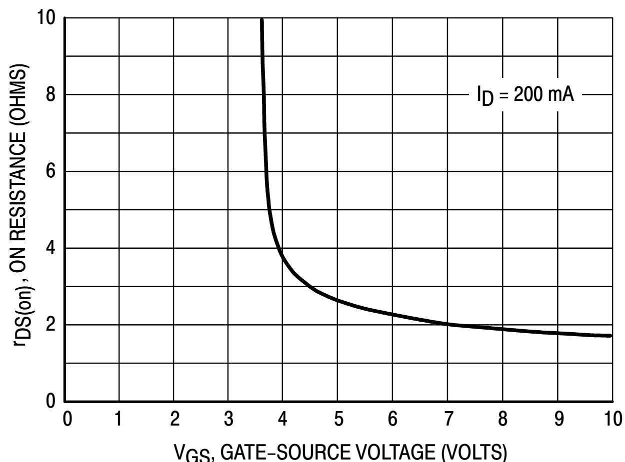


Figure 1. On Resistance versus Gate–Source Voltage

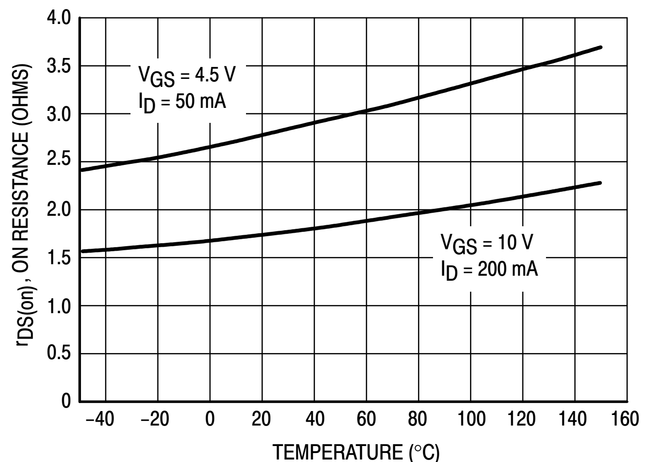


Figure 2. On Resistance versus Temperature

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

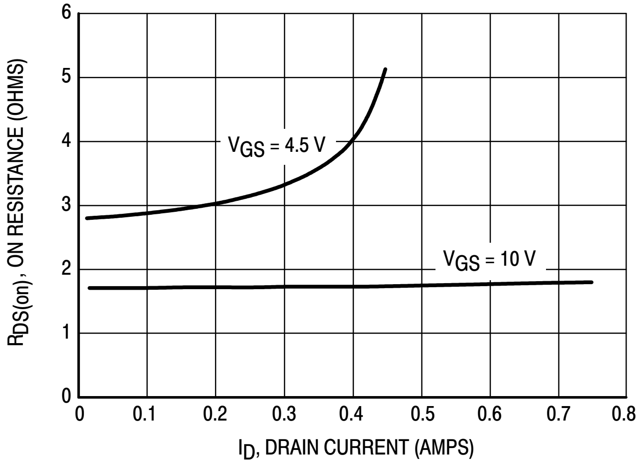


Figure 3. On Resistance versus Drain Current

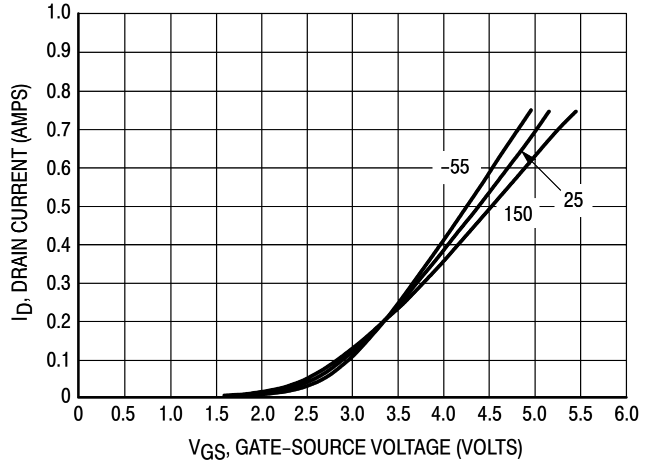


Figure 4. Transfer Characteristics

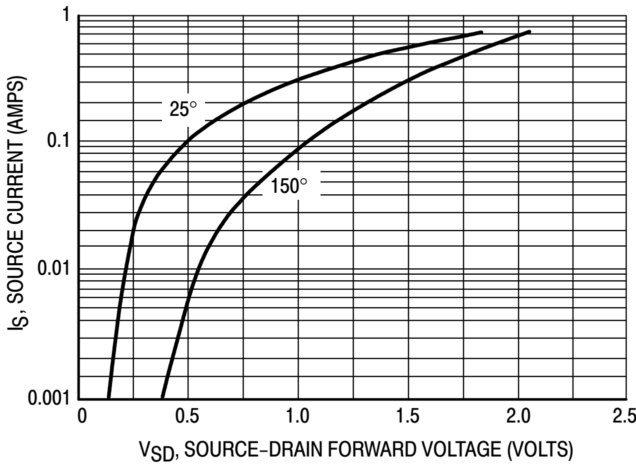


Figure 5. Source–Drain Forward Voltage

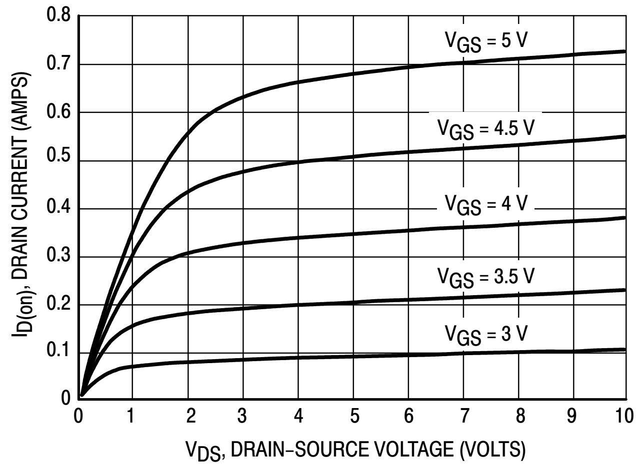


Figure 6. On Region Characteristics

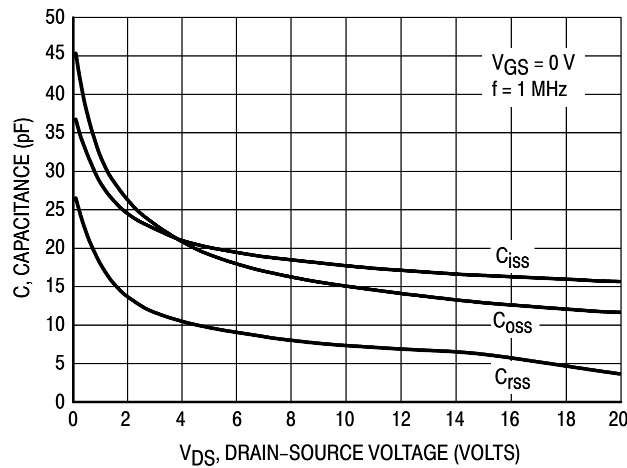
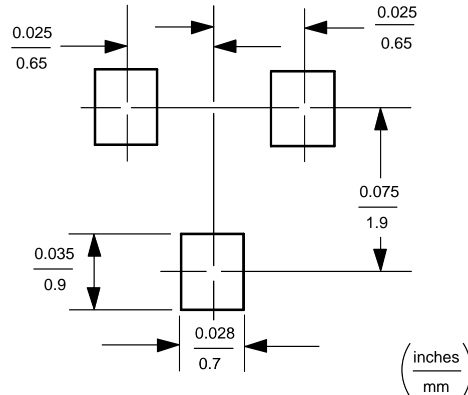


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SC–70/SOT–323 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SC–70/SOT–323 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SC–70/SOT–323 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SC–70/SOT–323 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 150 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{833°C/W} = 150 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 833°C/W for the SC–70/SOT–323 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 150 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SC–70/SOT–323 package. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference should be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time should not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient should be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MMDF1300

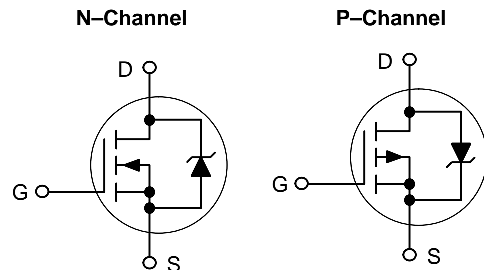
Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 25 Volts

Complementary SO–8, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

3 AMPERES
25 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 100 mΩ (N–Channel)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 210 mΩ (P–Channel)



These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

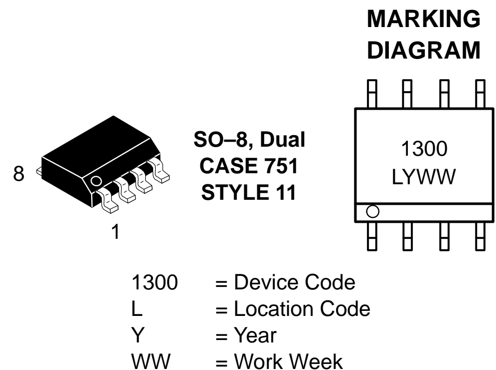
- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, with Soft Recovery

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	25	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous N–Channel P–Channel	I_D	 3.0 2.0	Adc
Drain Current – Pulsed N–Channel P–Channel	I_{DM}	 9.0 6.0	Apk
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150	°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1.8	Watts
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 3.0 Apk, L = 25 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	113	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	66.3	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 sec.	T_L	260	°C

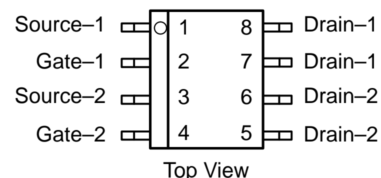
1. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.

MARKING DIAGRAM



1300 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF1300R2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	(N) (P)	– –	– –	1.0 1.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 2. & 3.)							
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	(N) (P)	1.0 1.0	1.5 2.0	2.0 3.0	Vdc
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	0.09 0.16	0.10 0.21	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	0.13 0.30	0.16 0.375	Ohms
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	(N) (P)	1.0 1.0	– –	– –	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	(N) (P)	– –	215 200	301 300	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	(N) (P)	– –	111 100	158 160	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	(N) (P)	– –	30 40	60 75	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)							
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	18 14	36 28	ns
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	98 95	196 180	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	16 22	32 45	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	30 40	60 80	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	(N) (P)	– –	3.3 7.0	5.0 10	nC
		Q_1	(N) (P)	– –	1.2 1.2	– –	
		Q_2	(N) (P)	– –	2.0 2.5	– –	
		Q_3	(N) (P)	– –	1.9 3.5	– –	

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – continued (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)							
Forward On–Voltage (Note 6.)	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	(N) (P)	– –	1.0 1.3	1.4 1.7	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(N) (I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	(N) (P)	– –	23 20	– –	ns
		t_a	(N) (P)	– –	18 13	– –	
		t_b	(N) (P)	– –	5.0 7.0	– –	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	(N) (P)	– –	0.02 0.02	– –	µC

5. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
6. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

MMDF1N05E

Power MOSFET
1 Amp, 50 Volts
N–Channel SO–8, Dual

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	50	Volts
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	Volts
Drain Current – Continuous – Pulsed	I_D I_{DM}	2.0 10	Amps
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 10 V, I_L = 2 Apk)	E_{AS}	300	mJ
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0	Watts
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering, Time in Solder Bath	T_L	260 10	°C Sec

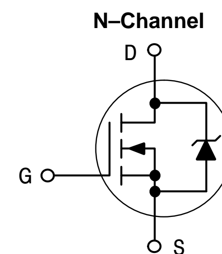
1. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

ON Semiconductor™

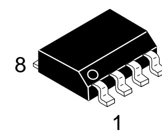
http://onsemi.com

1 AMPERE
50 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 300 mΩ

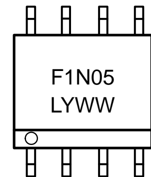
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

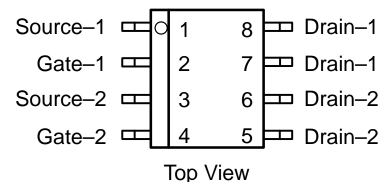


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



F1N05 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF1N05ER2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 250 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	50	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 50 V, V_{GS} = 0)		I_{DSS}	–	–	250	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	–	3.0	Vdc
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 0.6 Adc)		 $R_{DS(on)}$ $R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 0.30 0.50	Ohms
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 1.5 A)		g_{FS}	–	1.5	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	330	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	160	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	50	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 V, I_D = 1.5 A, R_L = 10 Ω, V_G = 10 V, R_G = 50 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	–	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	–	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	–	40	
Fall Time		t_f	–	–	25	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 V, I_D = 1.5 A, V_{GS} = 10 V)	Q_g	–	12.5	–	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.9	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	3.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C)						
Forward Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 1.5 A, V_{GS} = 0 V) (dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	V_{SD}	–	–	1.6	V
Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	–	45	–	ns

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

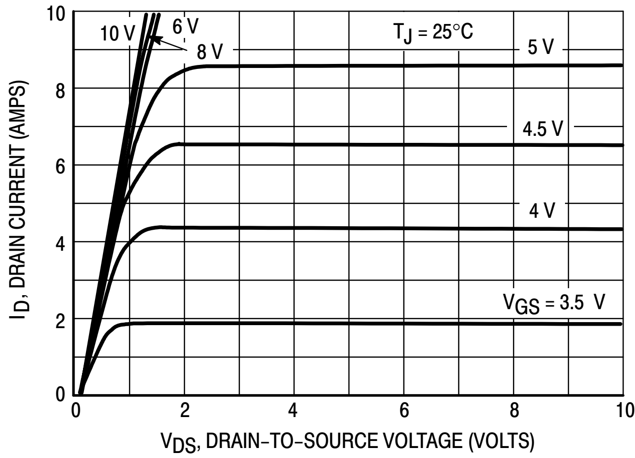


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

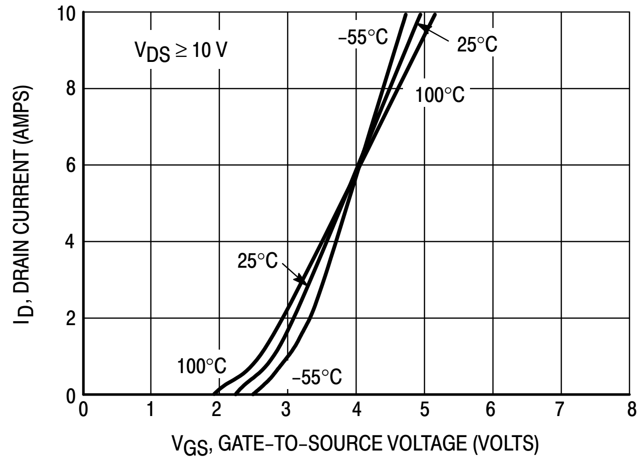


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

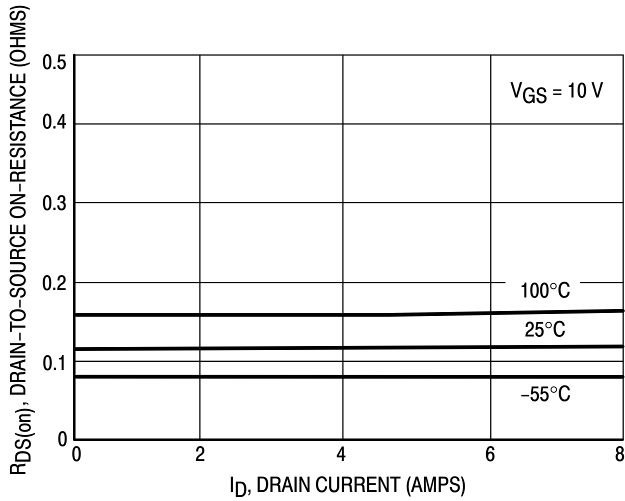


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

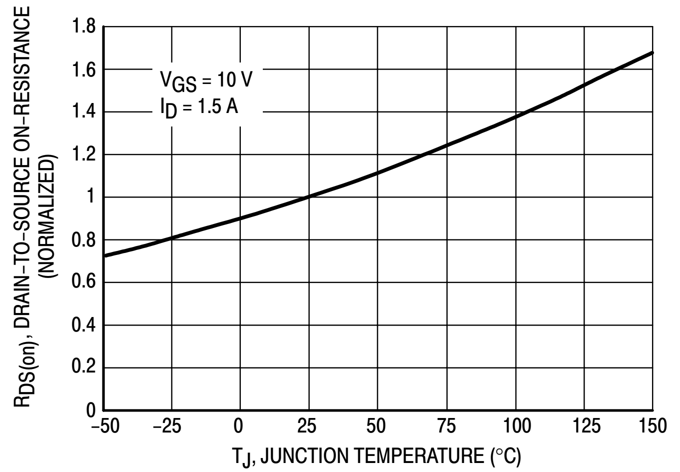


Figure 4. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

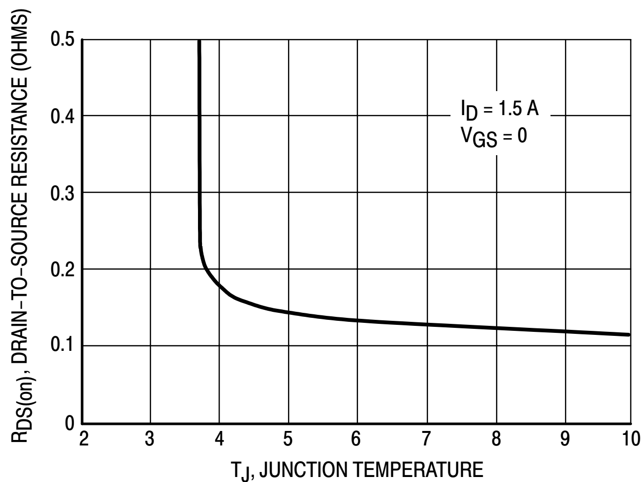


Figure 5. On Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

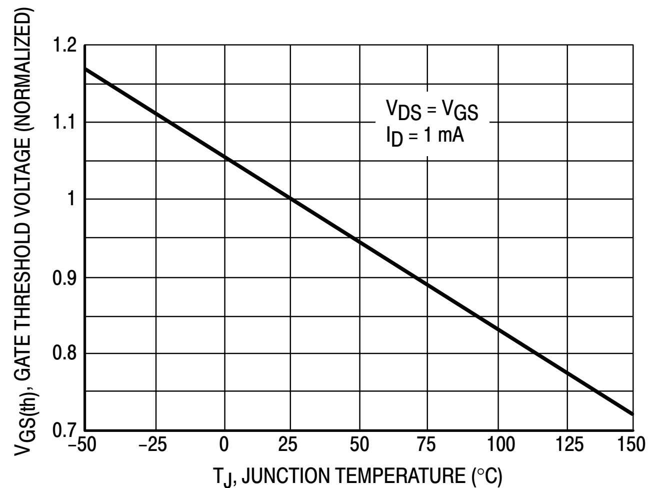


Figure 6. Gate Threshold Voltage Variation with Temperature

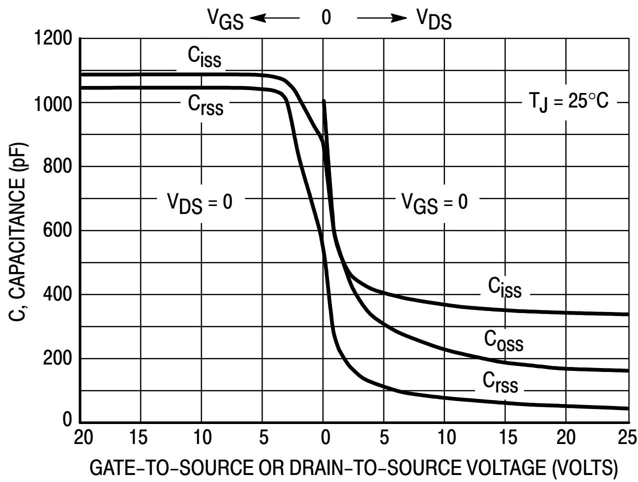


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

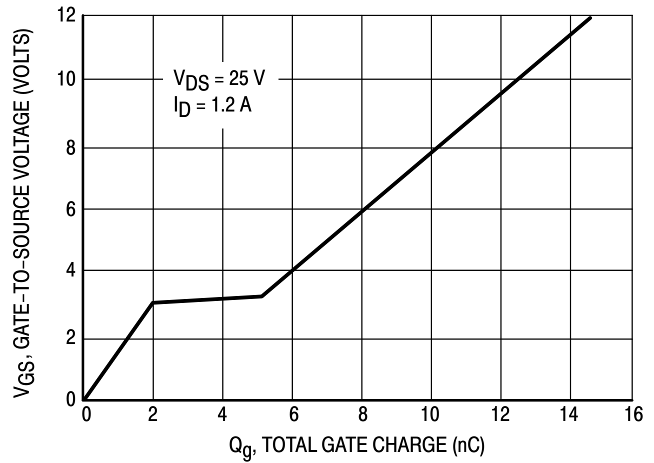


Figure 8. Gate Charge versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

The FBSOA curves define the maximum drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a device can safely handle when it is forward biased, or when it is on, or being turned on. Because these curves include the limitations of simultaneous high voltage and high current, up to the rating of the device, they are especially useful to designers of linear systems. The curves are based on a case temperature of 25°C and a maximum junction temperature of 150°C. Limitations for repetitive pulses at various case temperatures can be determined by using the thermal response curves. ON Semiconductor Application Note, AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use" provides detailed instructions.

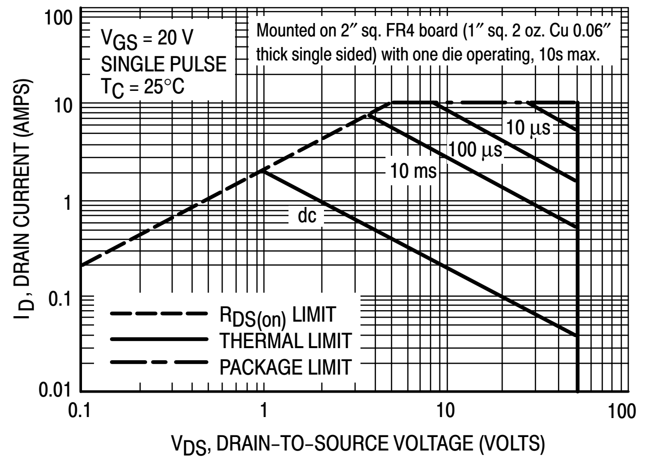


Figure 9. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

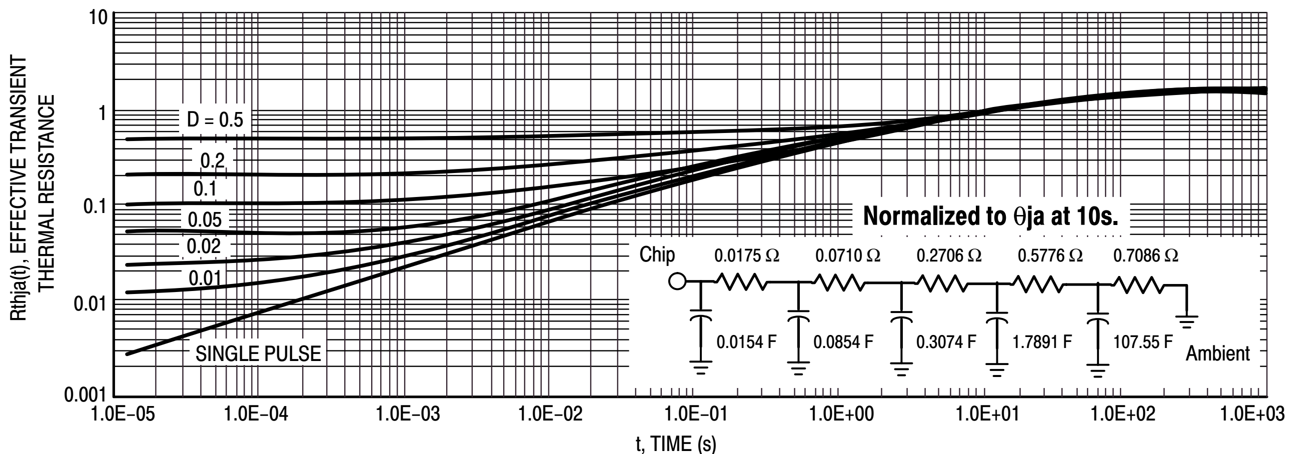
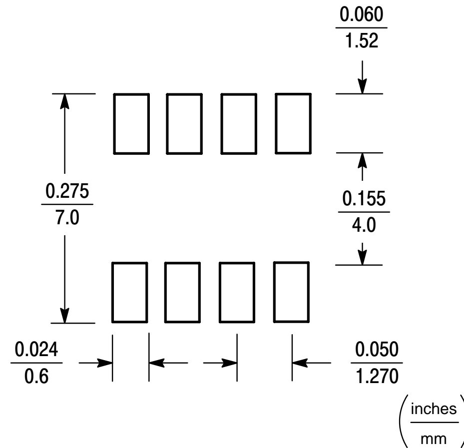


Figure 10. Thermal Response

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

MMDF2C01HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 12 Volts

Complementary SO–8, Dual

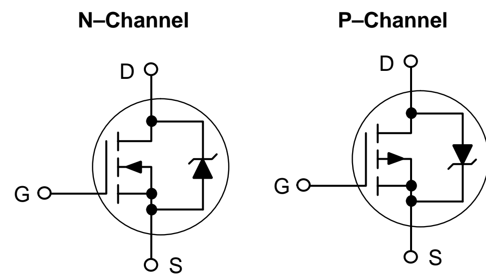
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

2 AMPERES
12 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 45 mΩ (N–Channel)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 180 mΩ (P–Channel)

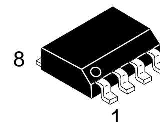


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

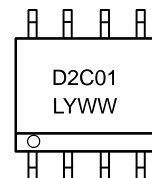
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage N–Channel P–Channel	V_{DSS}	 20 12	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 8.0	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous N–Channel P–Channel – Pulsed N–Channel P–Channel	I_D I_{DM}	5.2 3.4 48 17	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J and T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A= 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds.	T_L	260	°C

1. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2" square FR4 board (1" sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06" thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

MARKING DIAGRAM

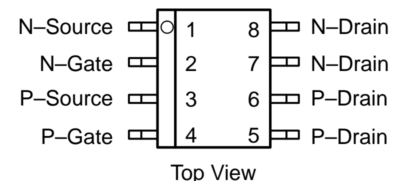


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 14



D2C01 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2C01HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 3.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	(N) (P)	20 12	– –	– –	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 20 Vdc) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 12 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	(N) (P)	– –	– –	1.0 1.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)							
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	(N) (P)	0.7 0.7	0.8 1.0	1.1 1.1	Vdc
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	0.035 0.16	0.045 0.18	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	0.043 0.2	0.055 0.22	Ohm
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 2.5 Adc, I_D = 2.0 Adc) (V_{DS} = 2.5 Adc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	(N) (P)	3.0 3.0	6.0 4.75	– –	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	(N) (P)	– –	425 530	595 740	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	(N) (P)	– –	270 410	378 570	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	(N) (P)	– –	115 177	230 250	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)							
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, R_G = 2.3 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	13 21	26 45	ns
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	60 156	120 315	
Turn–Off Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	20 38	40 75	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	29 68	58 135	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 2.3 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	10 16	20 35	
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	42 44	84 90	
Turn–Off Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	24 68	48 135	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	28 54	56 110	

3. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – continued (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 6.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS – continued (Note 8.)							
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	(N) (P)	– –	9.2 9.3	13 13	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_1	(N) (P)	– –	1.3 0.8	– –	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_2	(N) (P)	– –	3.5 4.0	– –	
		Q_3	(N) (P)	– –	3.0 3.0	– –	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C)							
Forward Voltage (Note 7.)	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	(N) (P)	– –	0.95 1.69	1.1 2.0	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_F = I_S, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	(N) (P)	– –	38 48	– –	ns
		t_a	(N) (P)	– –	17 23	– –	
		t_b	(N) (P)	– –	22 25	– –	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	(N) (P)	– –	0.028 0.05	– –	µC

6. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
7. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
8. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

P–Channel

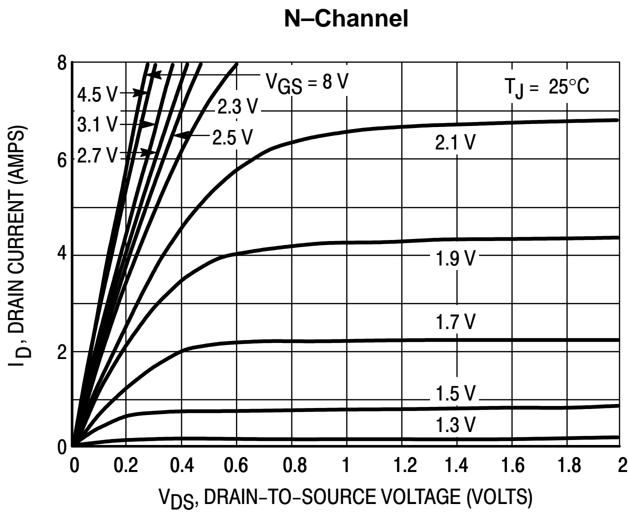


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

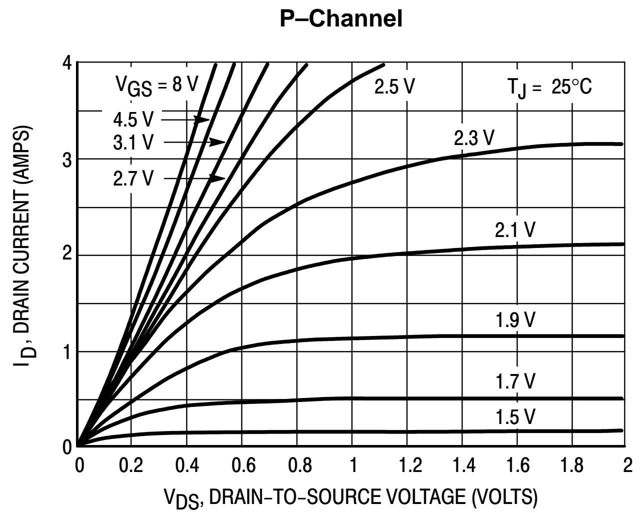


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

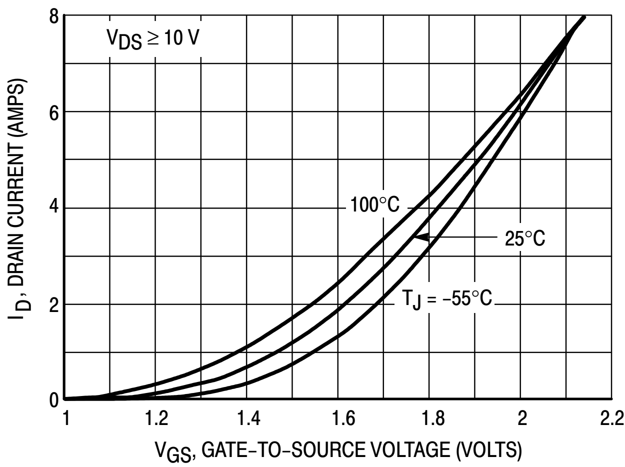


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

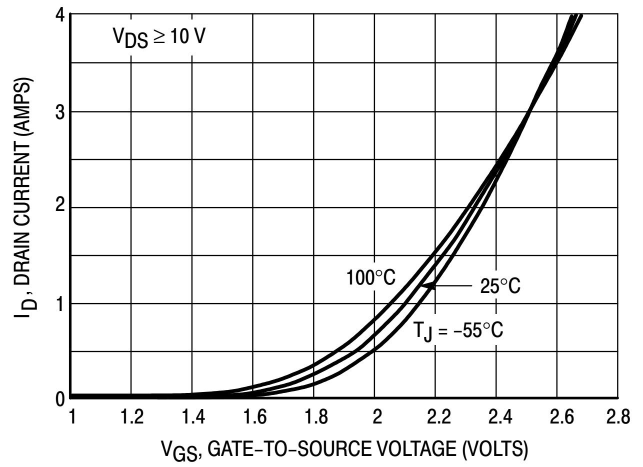


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

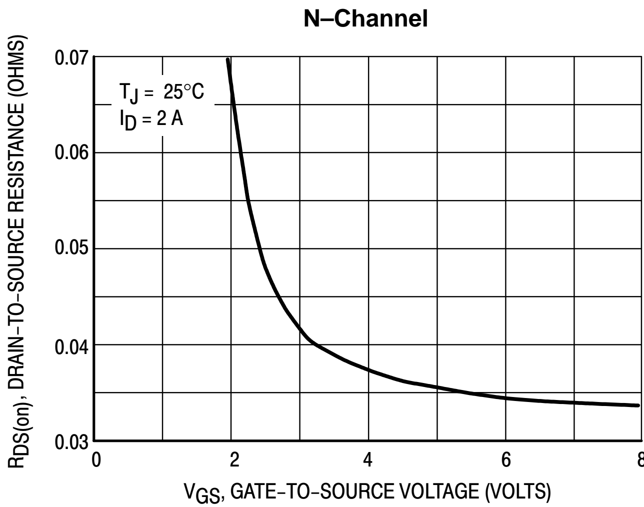


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

P–Channel

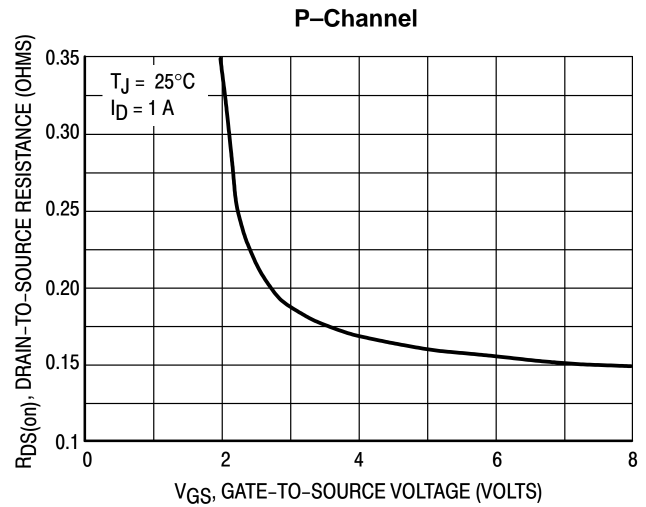


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

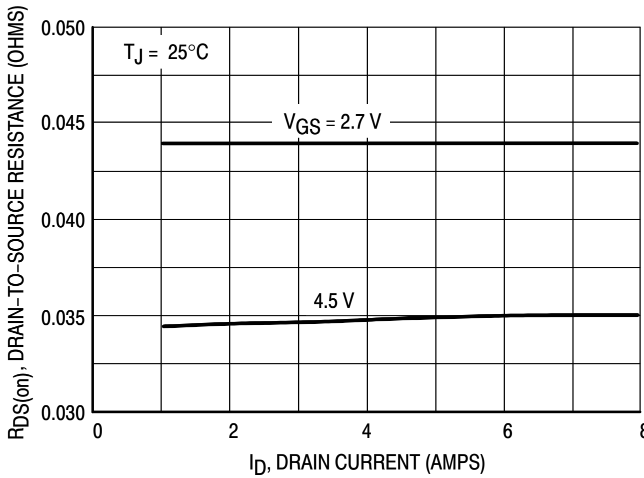


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

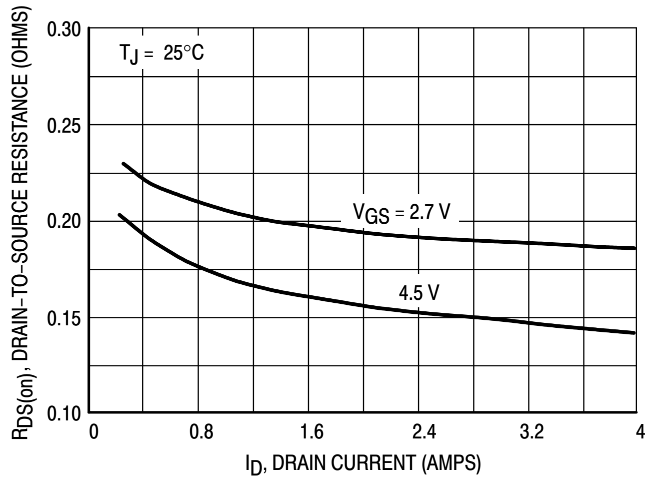


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

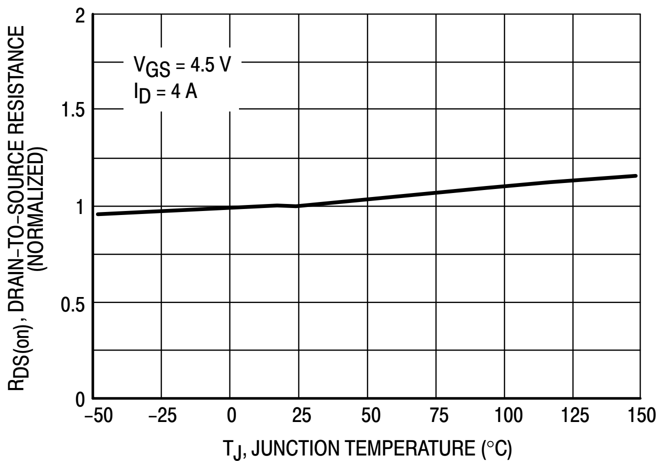


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

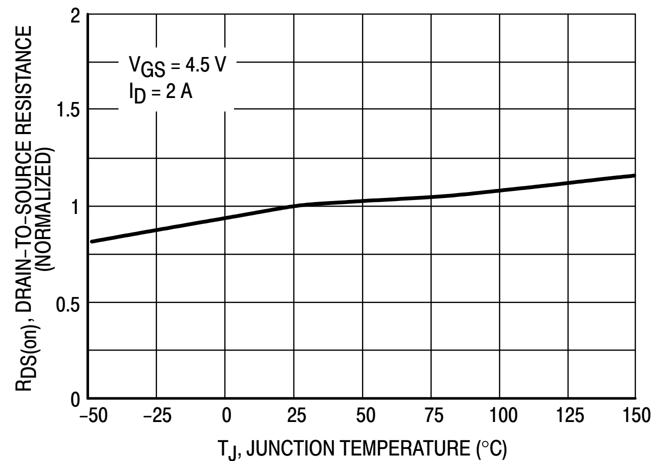


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

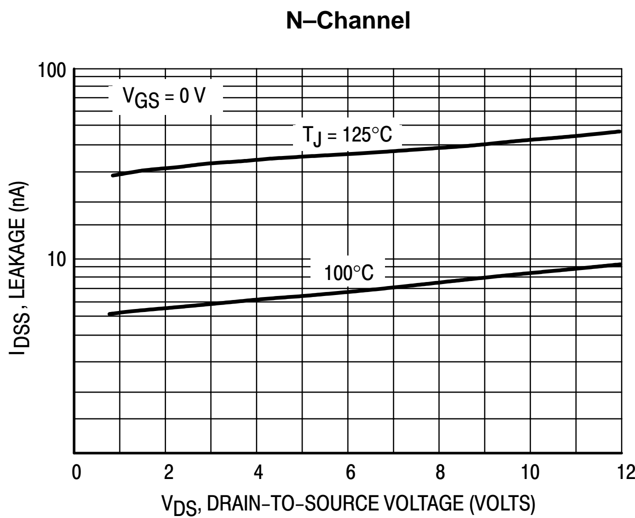


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

P–Channel

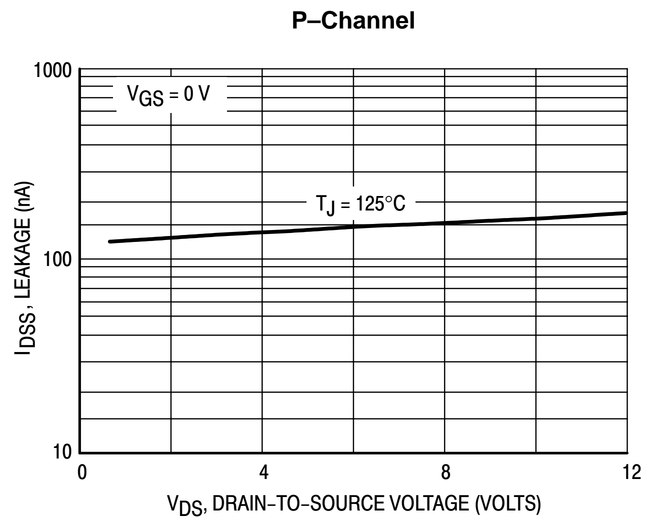


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

N–Channel

P–Channel

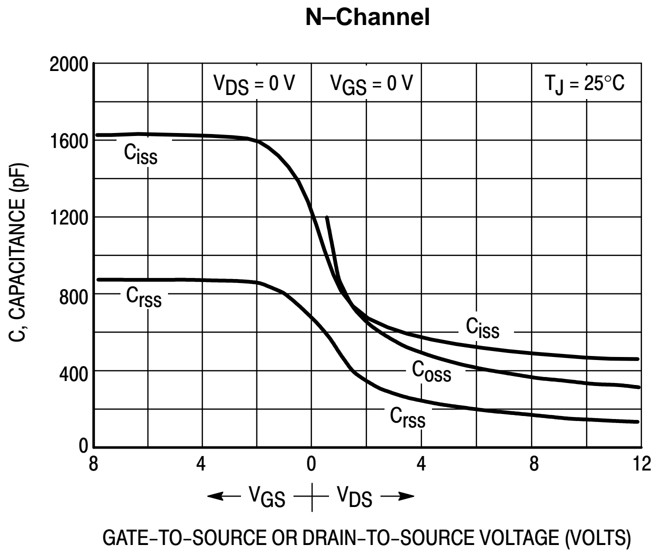


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

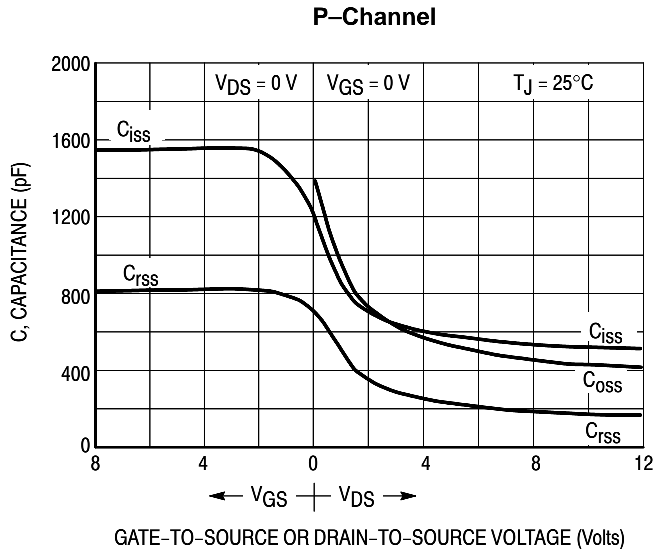


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

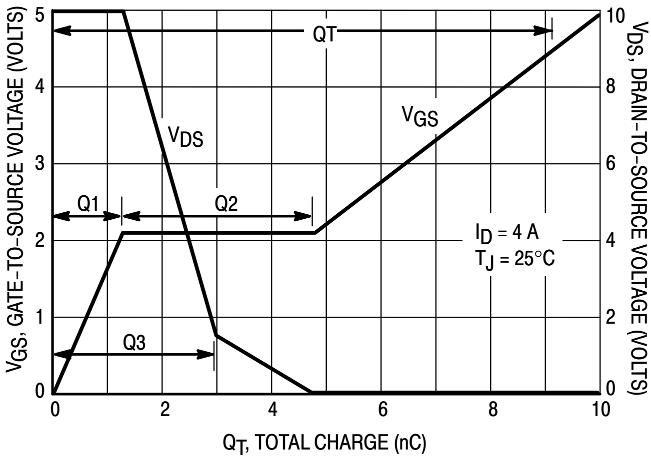


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

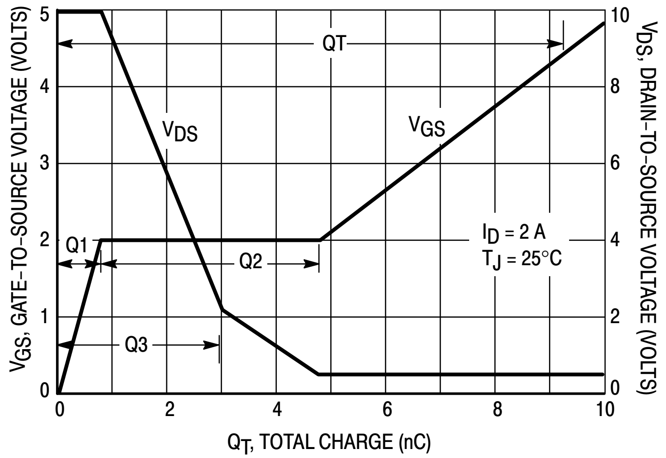


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

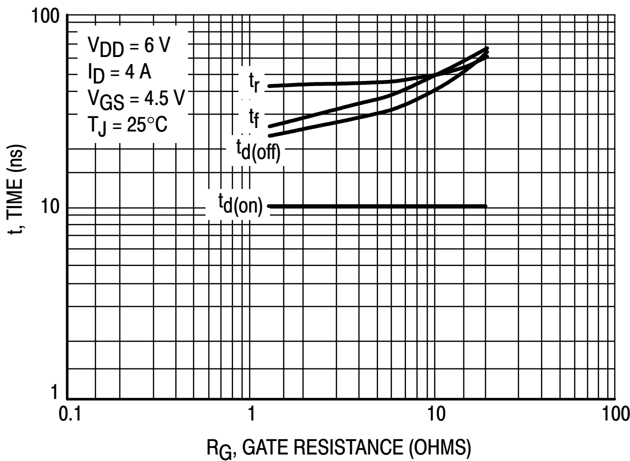


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

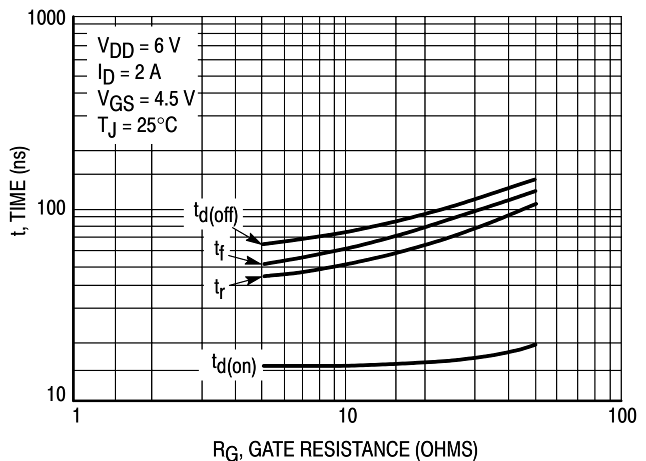


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 14. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

N–Channel

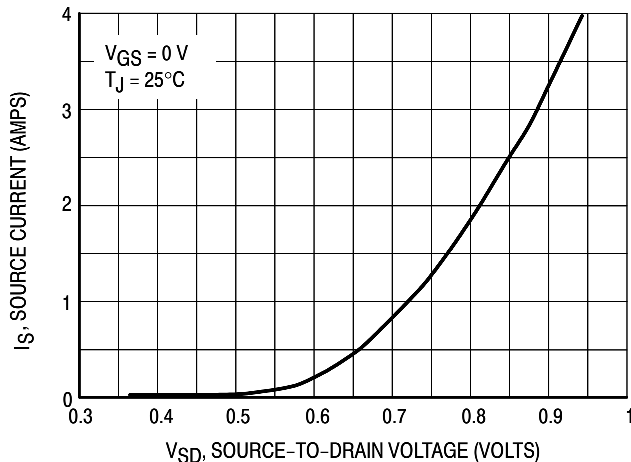


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

P–Channel

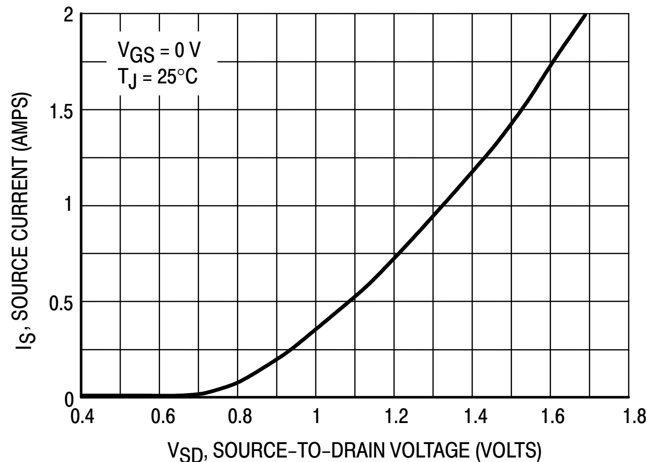


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

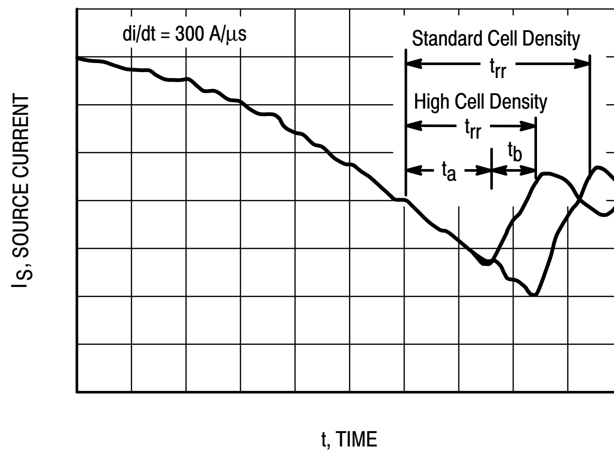


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

N–Channel

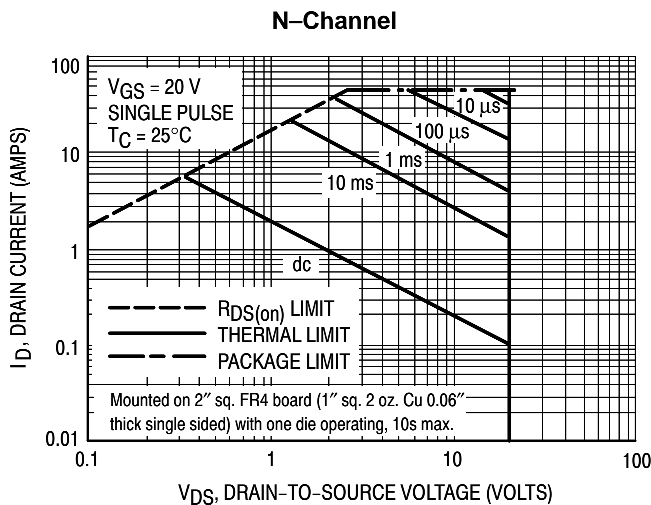


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

P–Channel

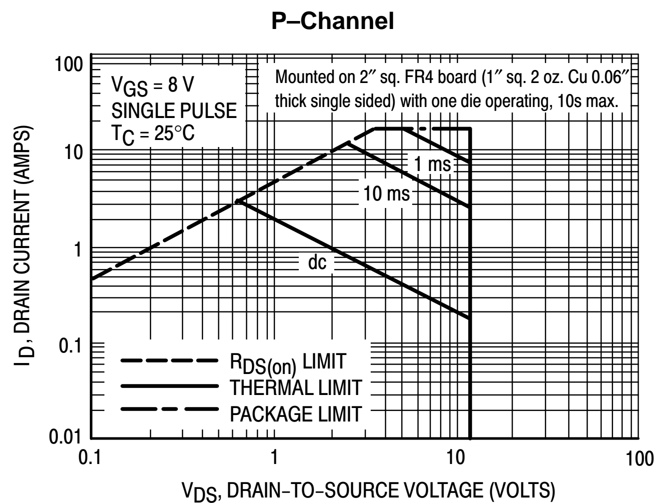


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

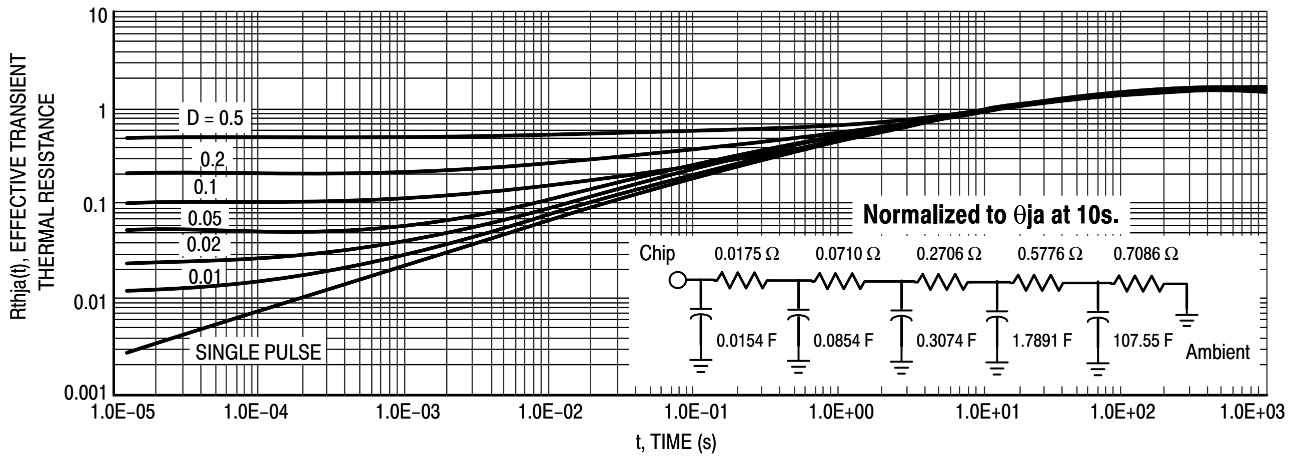


Figure 13. Thermal Response

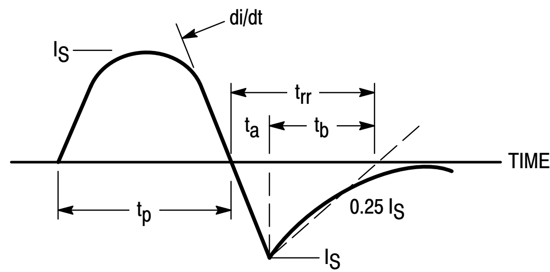
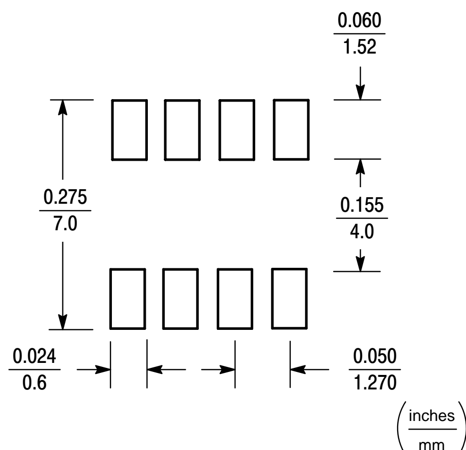


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 15 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

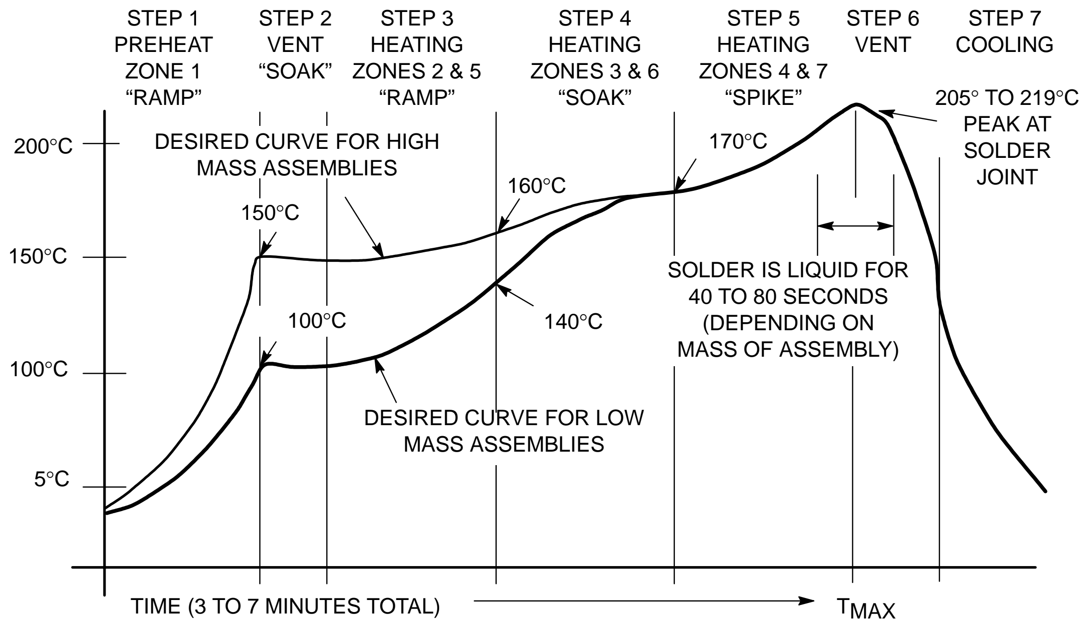


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF2C02E

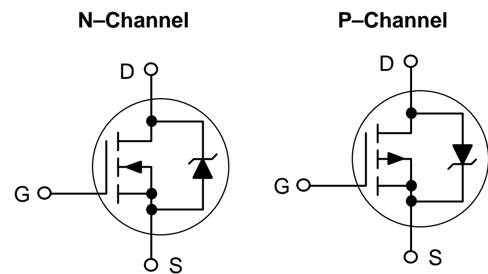
Advance Information

Power MOSFET
2.5 Amps, 25 Volts
Complementary SO–8, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

2.5 AMPERES
25 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 100 mΩ (N–Channel)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 250 mΩ (P–Channel)



These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, with Soft Recovery
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

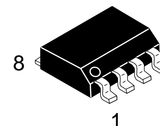
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	25	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous N–Channel P–Channel – Pulsed N–Channel P–Channel	I_D I_{DM}	3.6 2.5 18 13	Adc
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J and T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A= 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 V, V_{GS} = 10 V, Peak I_L = 9.0 A, L = 6.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω) N–Channel (V_{DD} = 20 V, V_{GS} = 10 V, Peak I_L = 7.0 A, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω) P–Channel	E_{AS}	 245 245	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering, 0.0625″ from case. Time in Solder Bath is 10 seconds.	T_L	260	°C

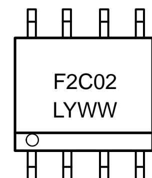
1. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2” square FR4 board (1” sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06” thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

MARKING DIAGRAM

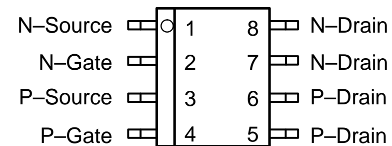


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 14



F2C02 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2C02ER2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 3.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–	25	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	(N) (P)	– –	– –	1.0 1.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)							
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–	1.0	2.0	3.0	Vdc
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.2 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	– –	0.100 0.250	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	– –	0.200 0.400	Ohm
On–State Drain Current (V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)		$I_{D(on)}$	(N) (P)	2.0 2.0	– –	– –	Adc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc) (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	(N) (P)	1.0 1.0	2.6 2.8	– –	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	(N) (P)	– –	380 340	532 475	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	(N) (P)	– –	235 220	329 300	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	(N) (P)	– –	55 75	110 150	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)							
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 25 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	10 20	30 40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	35 40	70 80	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	19 53	38 106	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	25 41	50 82	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	7.0 13	21 26	
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	17 29	30 58	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	27 30	48 60	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	18 28	30 56	

3. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – continued (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 6.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS – continued (Note 8.)							
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	(N) (P)	– –	10.6 10	30 15	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_1	(N) (P)	– –	1.3 1.0	– –	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_2	(N) (P)	– –	2.9 3.5	– –	
		Q_3	(N) (P)	– –	2.7 3.0	– –	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C)							
Forward Voltage (Note 7.)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	(N) (P)	– –	1.0 1.5	1.4 2.0	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time see Figure 7	(I_F = I_S, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	(N) (P)	– –	34 32	66 64	ns
		t_a	(N) (P)	– –	17 19	– –	
		t_b	(N) (P)	– –	17 12	– –	
		Q_{RR}	(N) (P)	– –	0.025 0.035	– –	µC

6. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
7. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
8. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

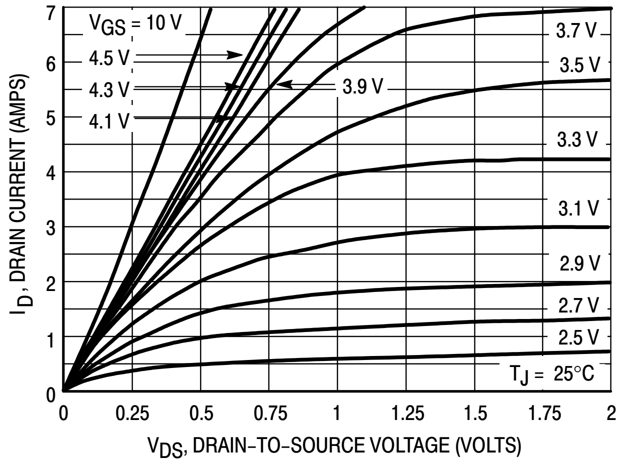


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

P–Channel

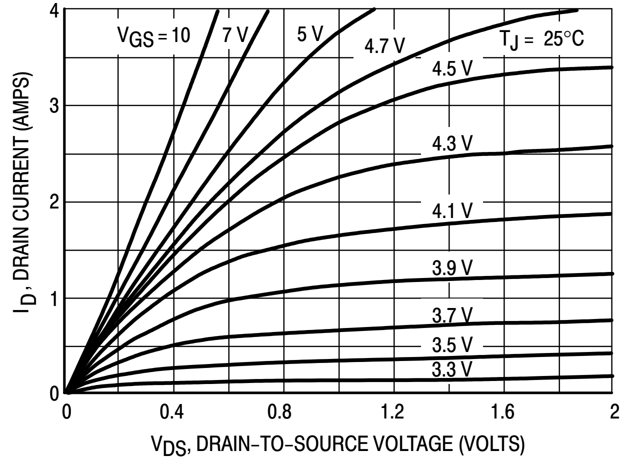


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

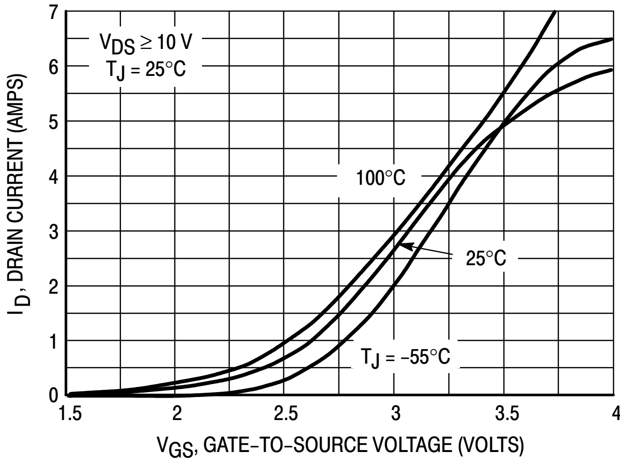


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

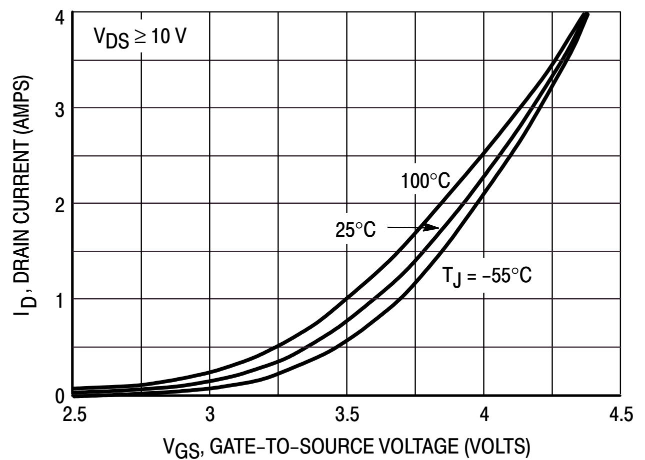


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

P–Channel

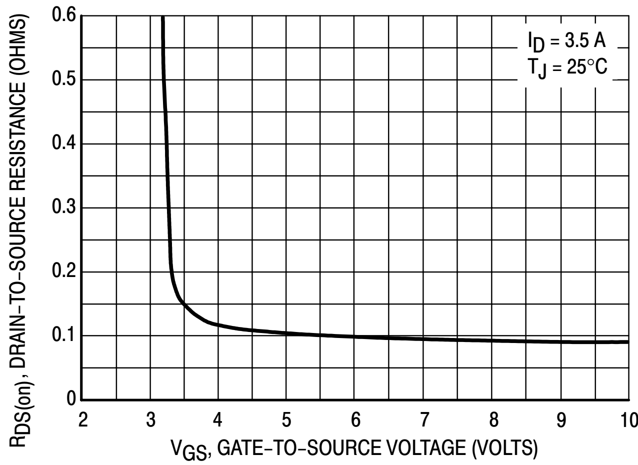


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

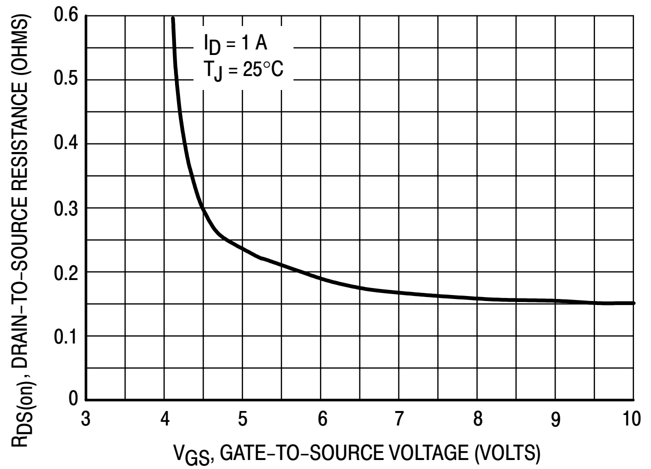


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

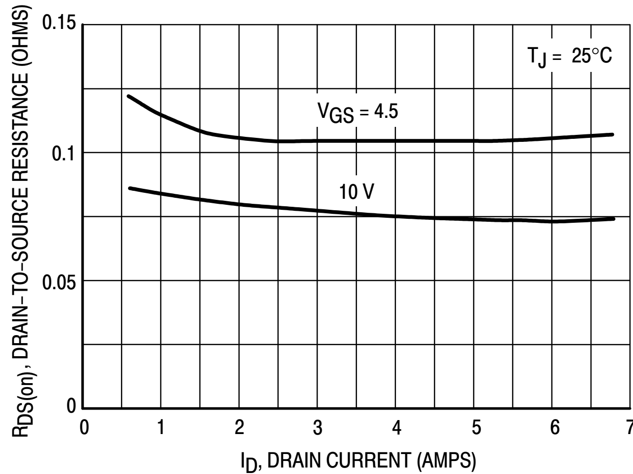


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

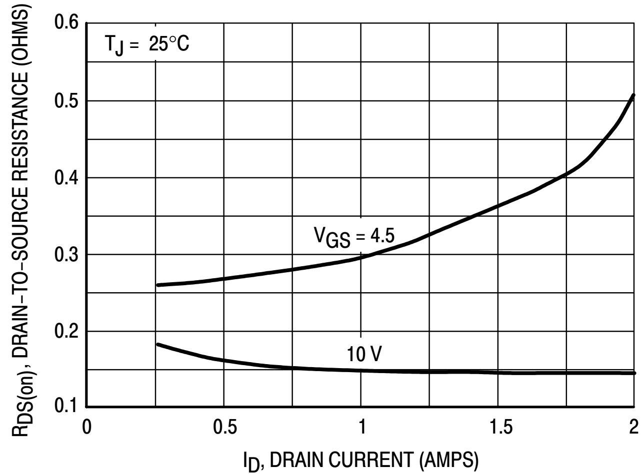


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

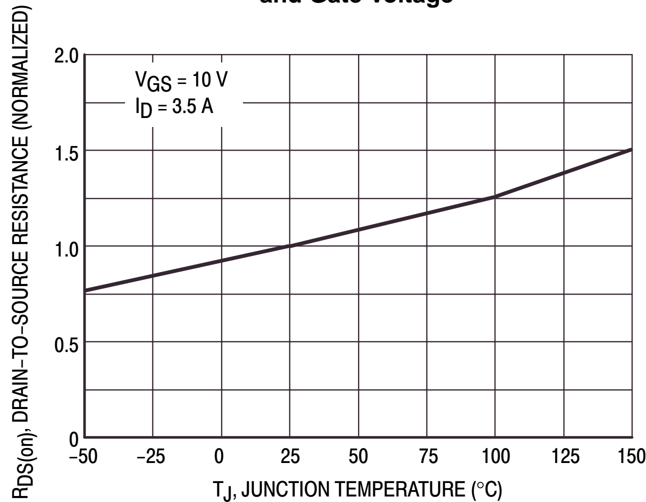


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

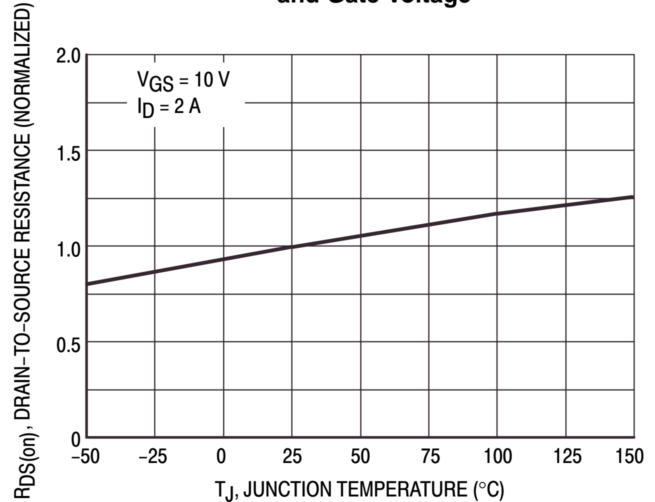


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

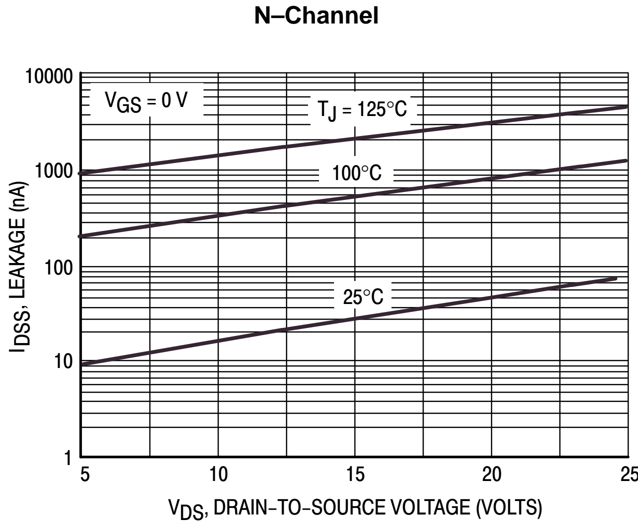


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

P–Channel

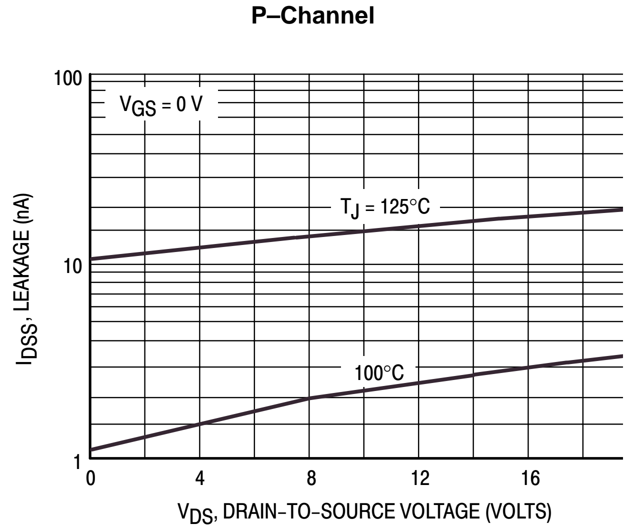


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

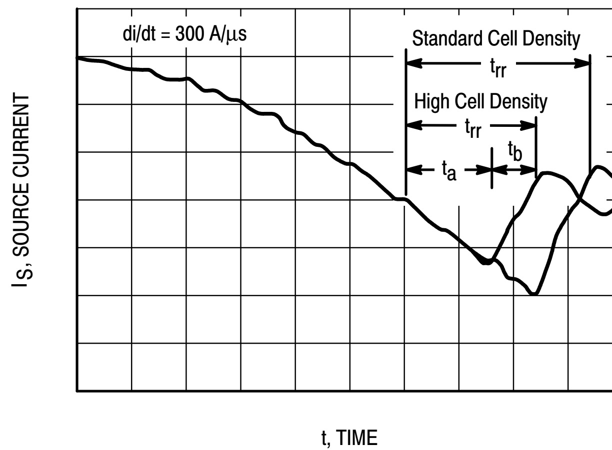


Figure 7. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 9). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

N–Channel

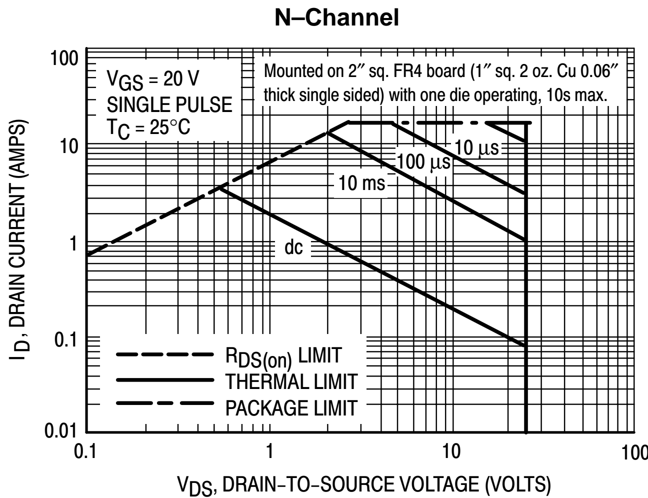


Figure 8. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

P–Channel

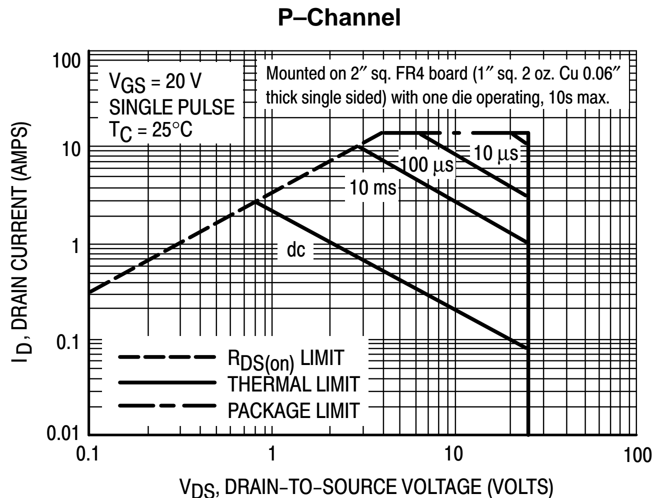


Figure 8. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

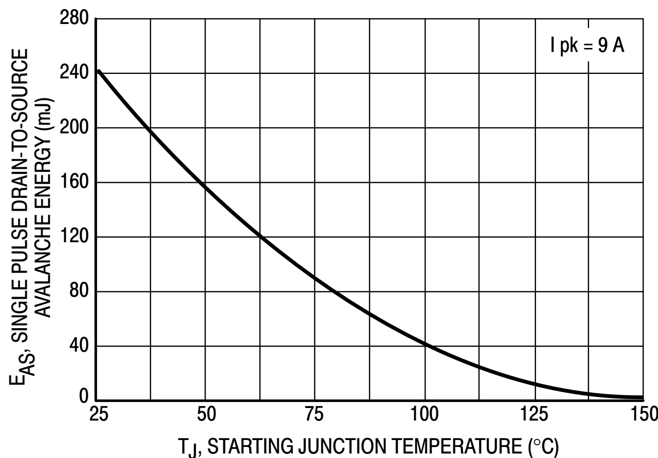


Figure 9. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

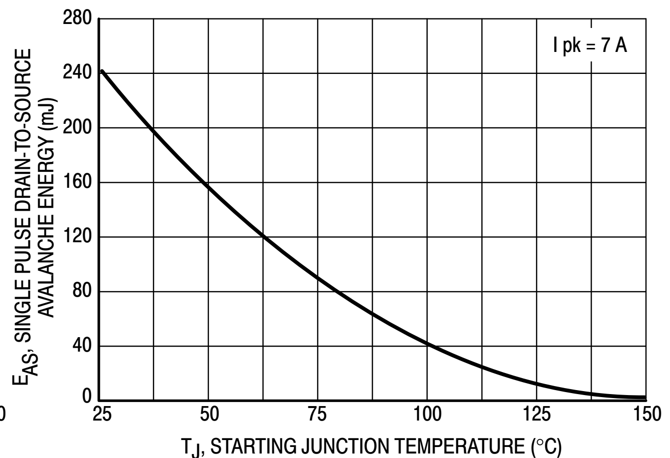


Figure 9. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

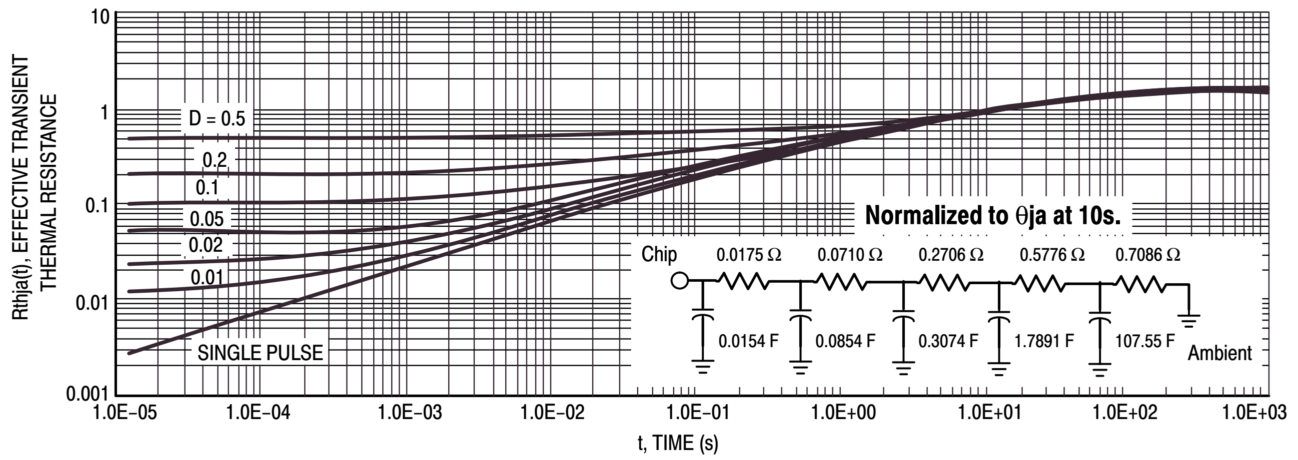


Figure 10. Thermal Response

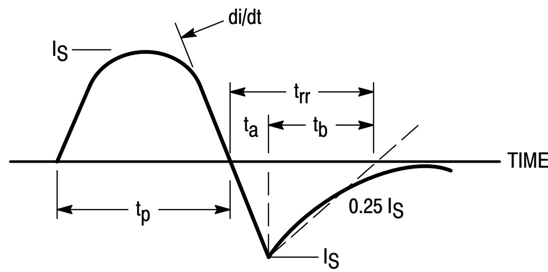
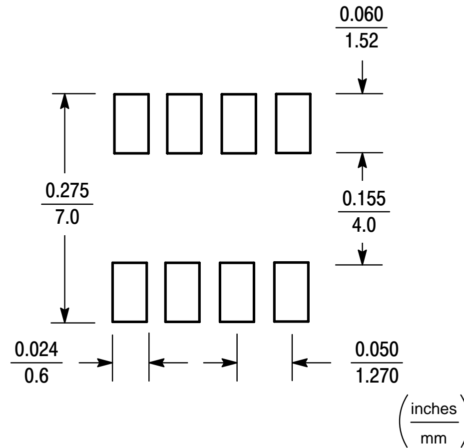


Figure 11. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 12 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

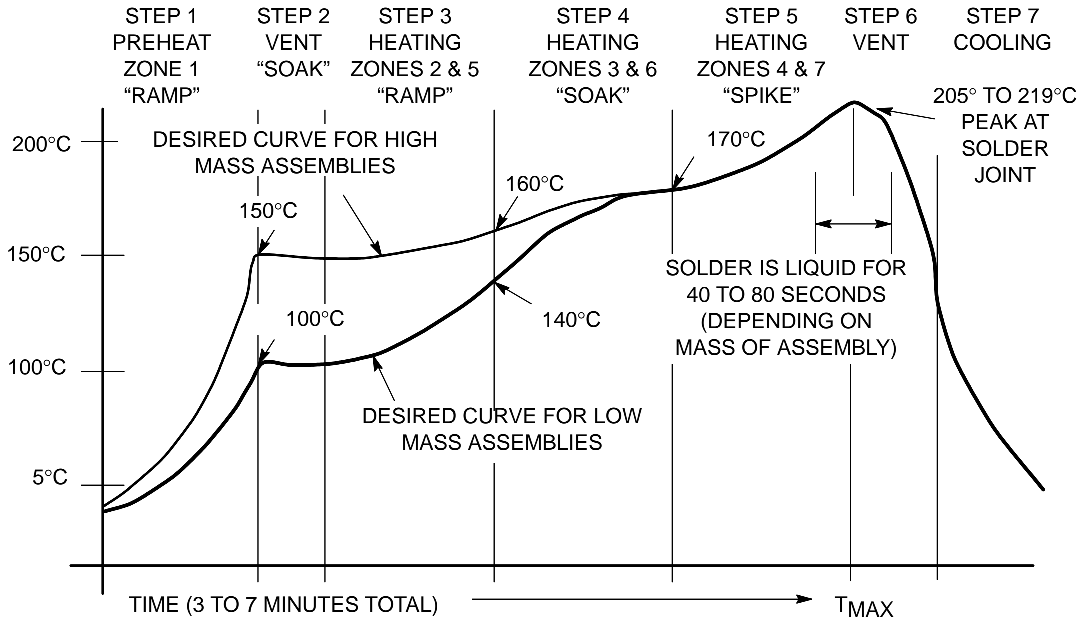


Figure 12. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF2C02HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts

Complementary SO–8, Dual

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

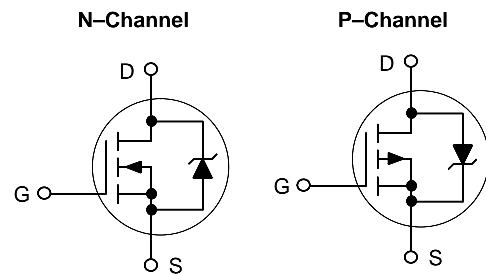
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 mΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous N–Channel P–Channel – Pulsed N–Channel P–Channel	I_D I_{DM}	3.8 3.3 19 20	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A= 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 V, V_{GS} = 5.0 V, Peak I_L = 9.0 A, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω) N–Channel (V_{DD} = 20 V, V_{GS} = 5.0 V, Peak I_L = 6.0 A, L = 18 mH, R_G = 25 Ω) P–Channel	E_{AS}	 405 324	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering, 0.0625″ from case. Time in Solder Bath is 10 seconds.	T_L	260	°C

1. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2” square FR4 board (1” sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06” thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

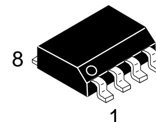
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

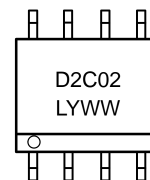
2 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 90 mΩ (N–Channel)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 160 mΩ (P–Channel)



MARKING DIAGRAM

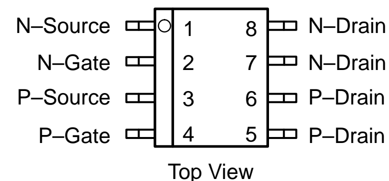


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 14



D2C02 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2C02HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 3.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 µAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	(N) (P)	– –	– –	1.0 1.0	µAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)							
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 µAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	–	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	0.074 0.152	0.100 0.180	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	0.058 0.118	0.090 0.160	Ohm
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc) (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	(N) (P)	2.0 2.0	3.88 3.0	– –	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	(N) (P)	– –	455 420	630 588	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	(N) (P)	– –	184 290	250 406	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	(N) (P)	– –	45 116	90 232	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)							
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	11 19	22 38	ns
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	58 66	116 132	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	17 25	35 50	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	20 37	40 74	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	7.0 11	21 22	
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	32 21	64 42	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	27 45	54 90	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	21 36	42 72	

3. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – continued (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 6.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS – continued (Note 8.)							
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	(N) (P)	– –	12.5 15	18 20	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_1	(N) (P)	– –	1.3 1.2	– –	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_2	(N) (P)	– –	2.8 5.0	– –	
		Q_3	(N) (P)	– –	2.4 4.0	– –	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C)							
Forward Voltage (Note 7.)	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	(N) (P)	– –	0.79 1.5	1.3 2.1	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{AS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs) (I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{AS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	(N) (P)	– –	23 38	– –	ns
		t_a	(N) (P)	– –	18 17	– –	
		t_b	(N) (P)	– –	5.0 21	– –	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	(N) (P)	– –	0.025 0.034	– –	µC

6. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
7. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
8. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

P–Channel

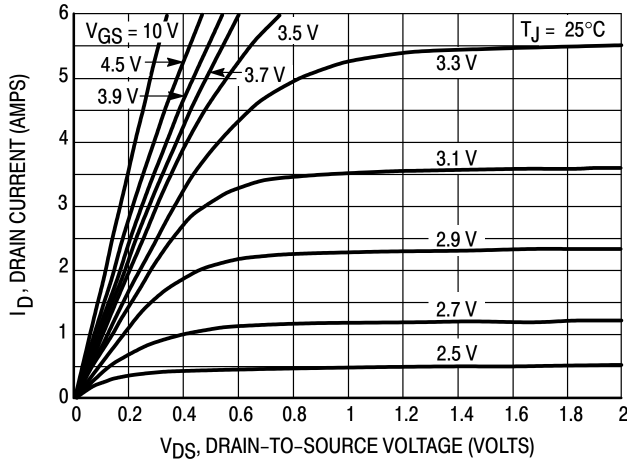


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

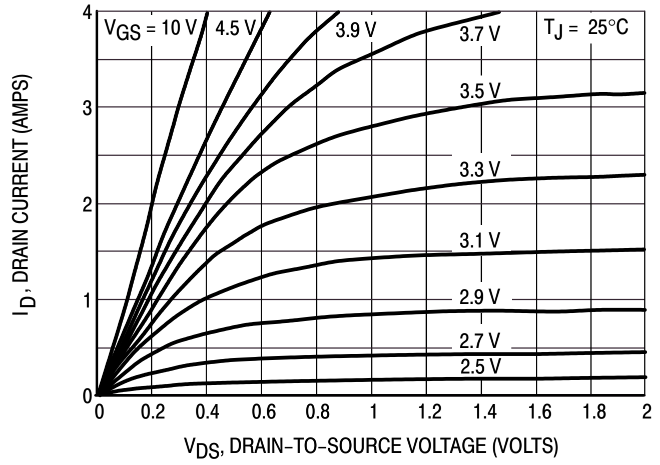


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

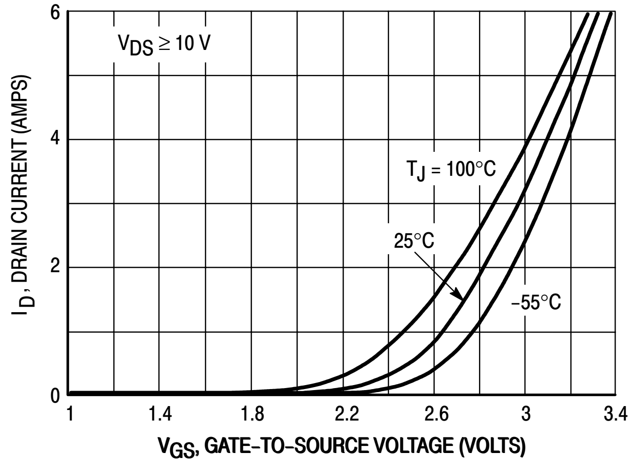


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

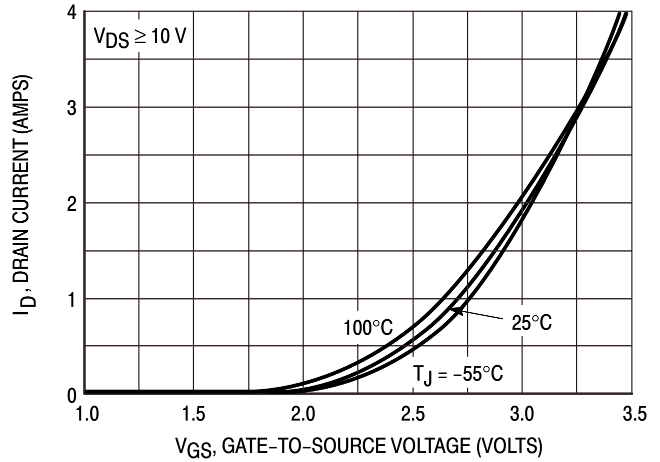


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

P–Channel

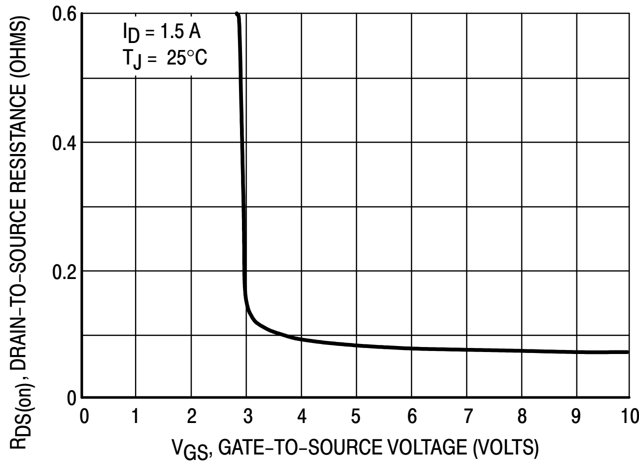


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

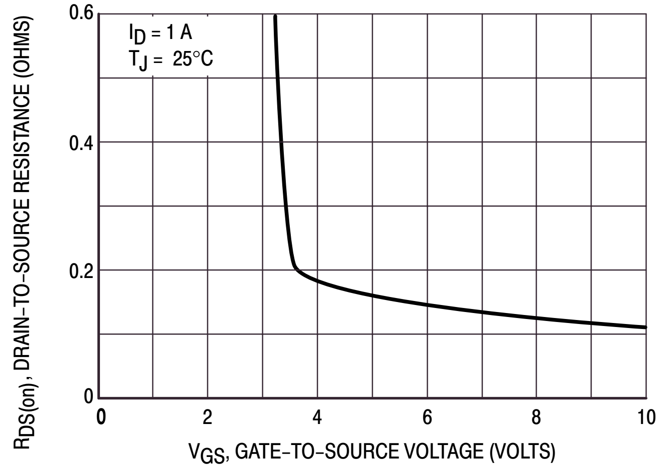


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

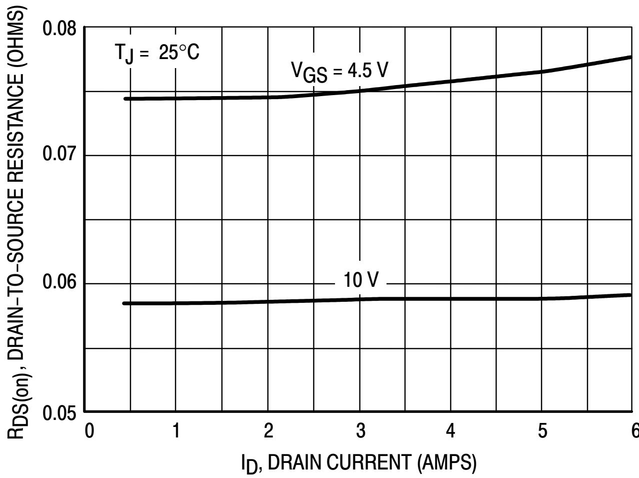


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

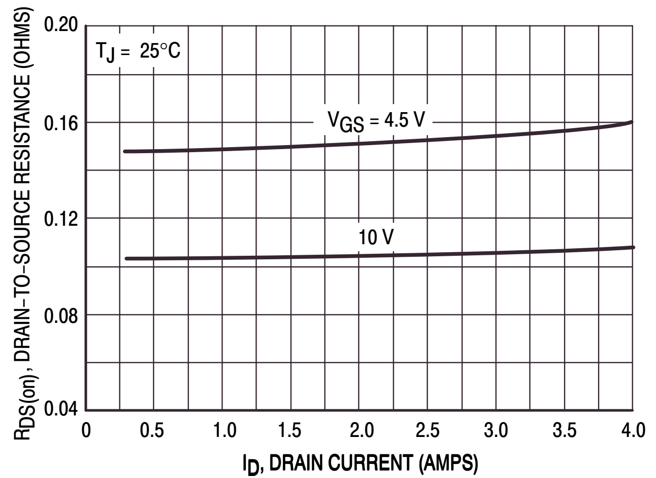


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

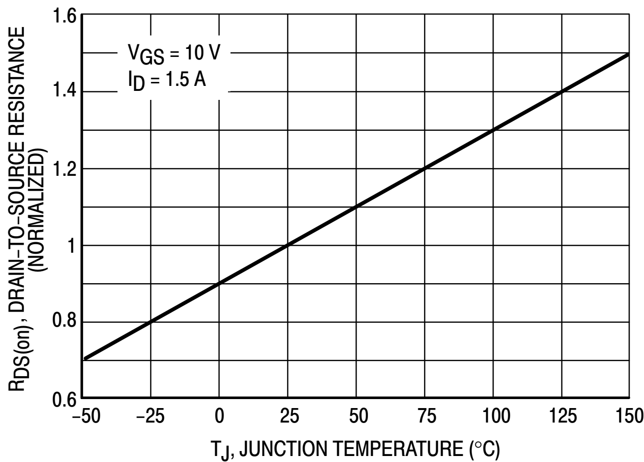


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

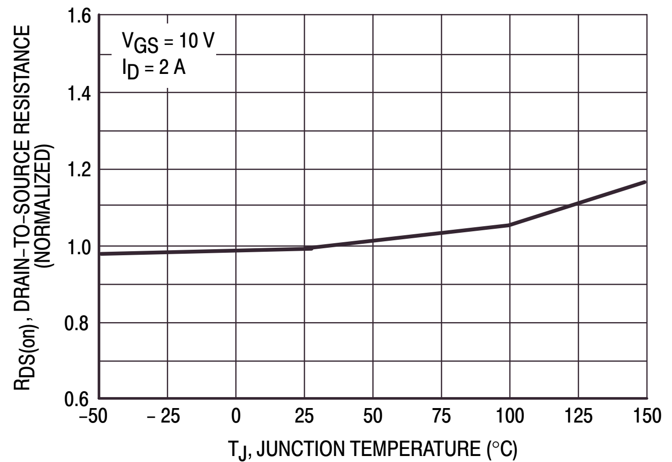


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

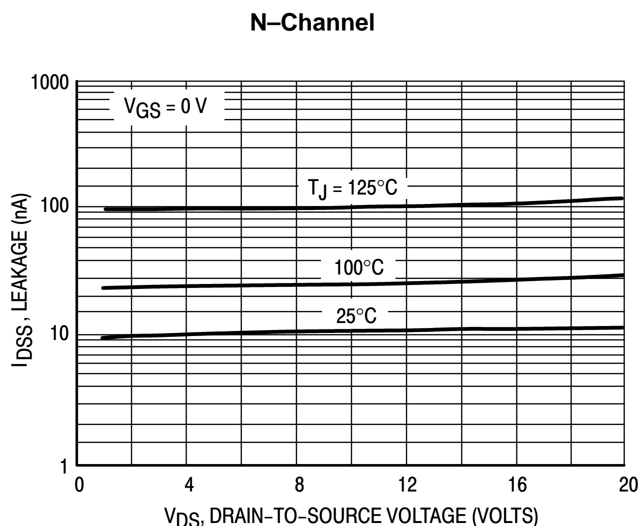


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

P–Channel

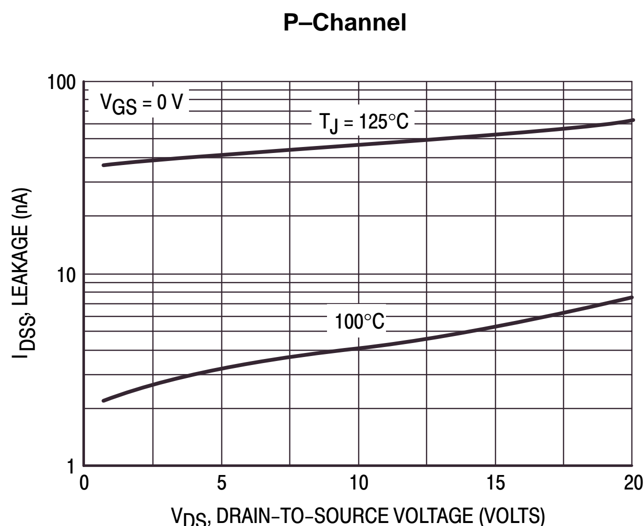


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

N–Channel **P–Channel**

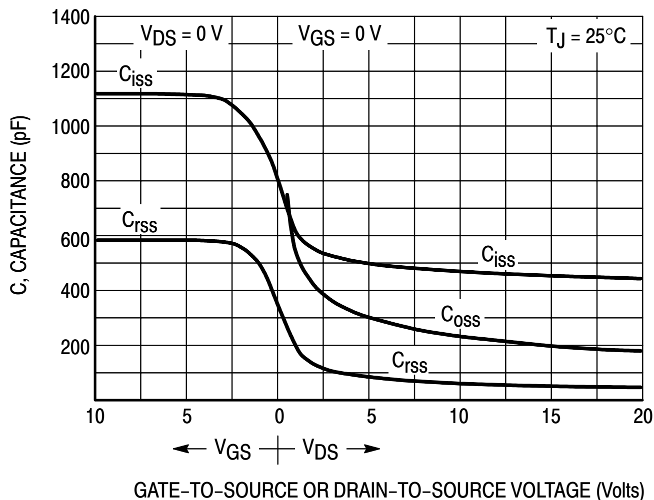


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

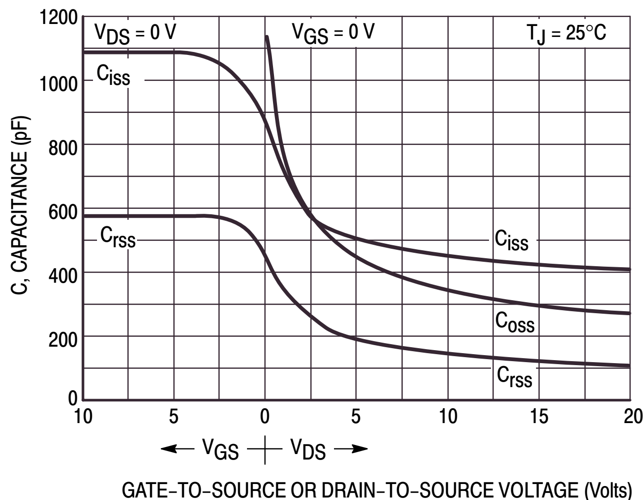


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

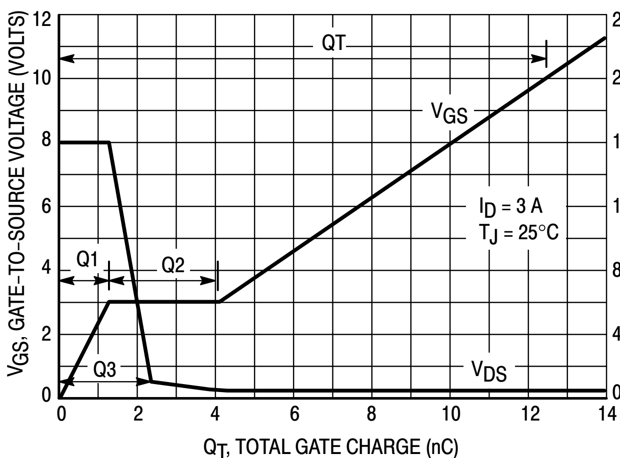


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

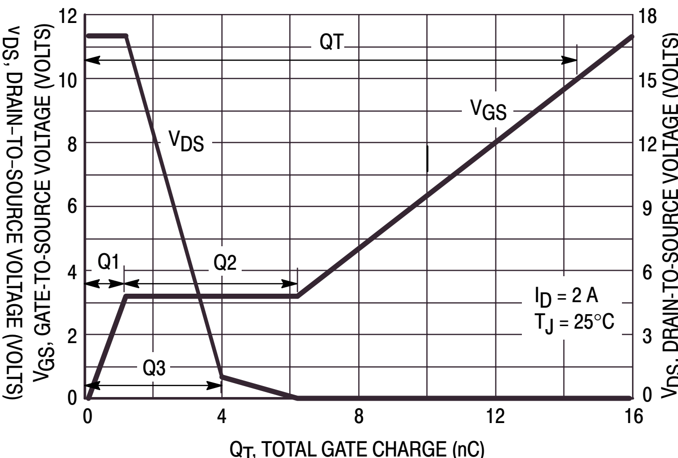


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

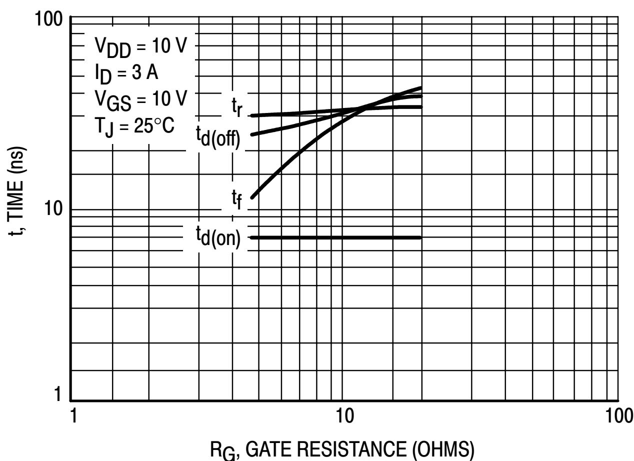


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

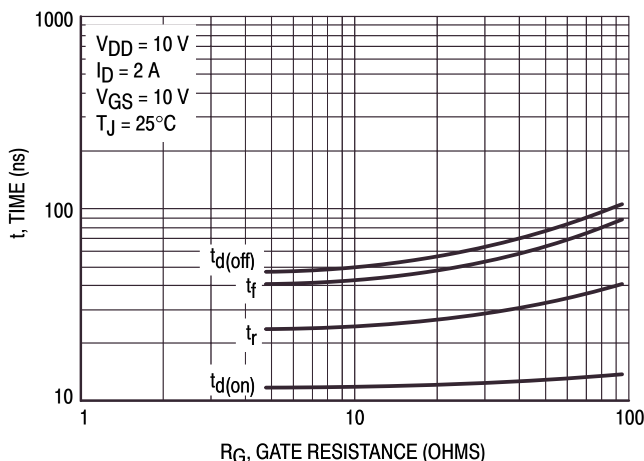


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

N–Channel

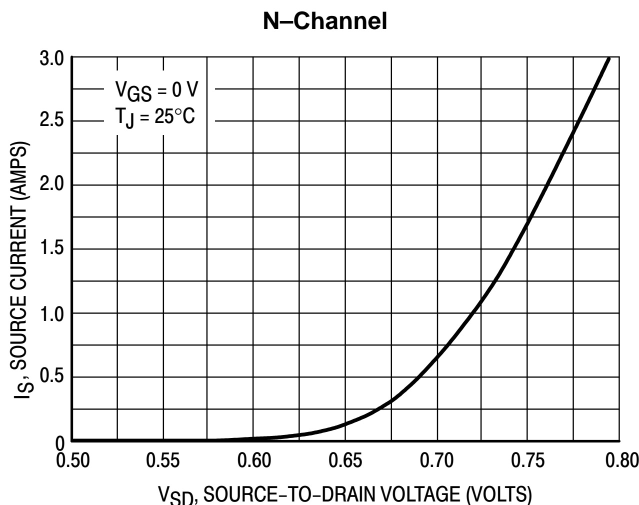


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

P–Channel

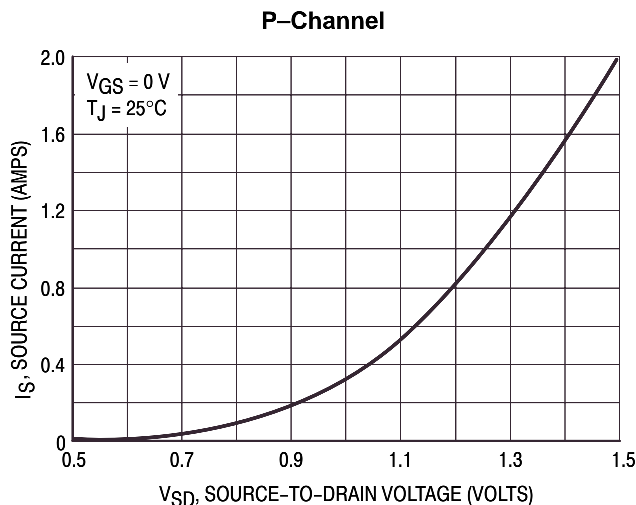


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

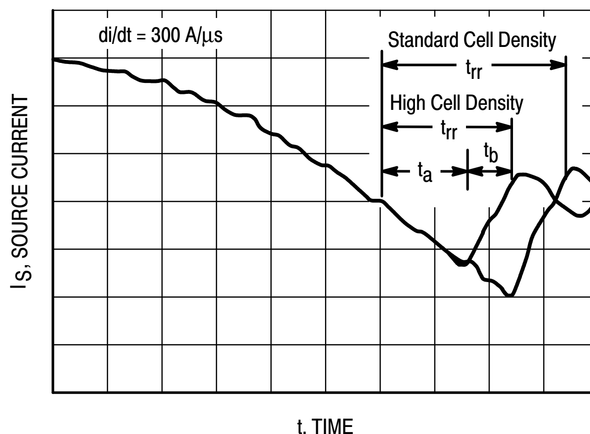


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

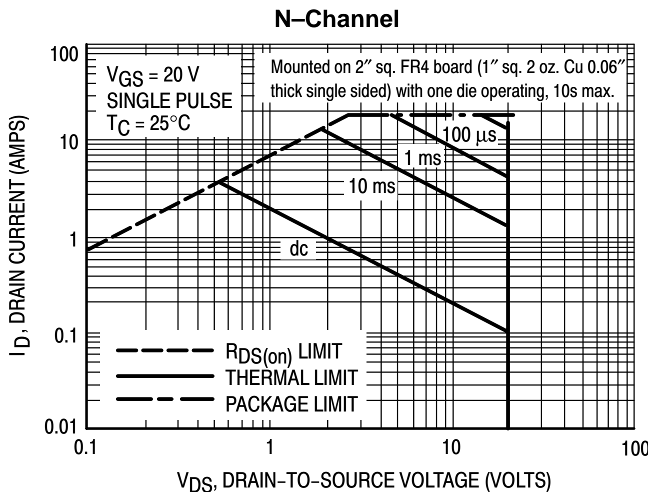


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

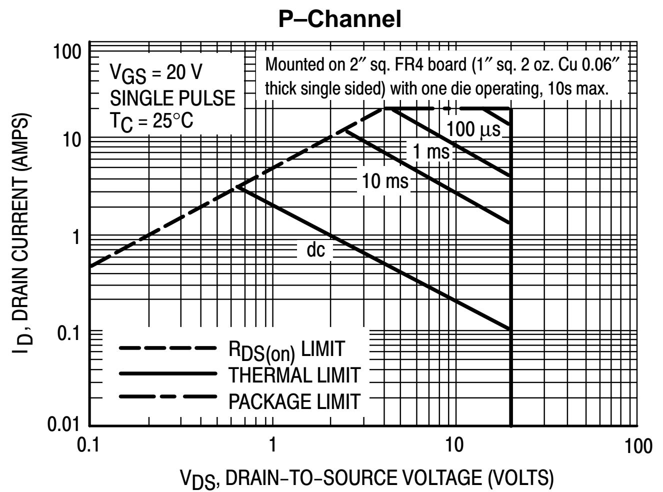


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

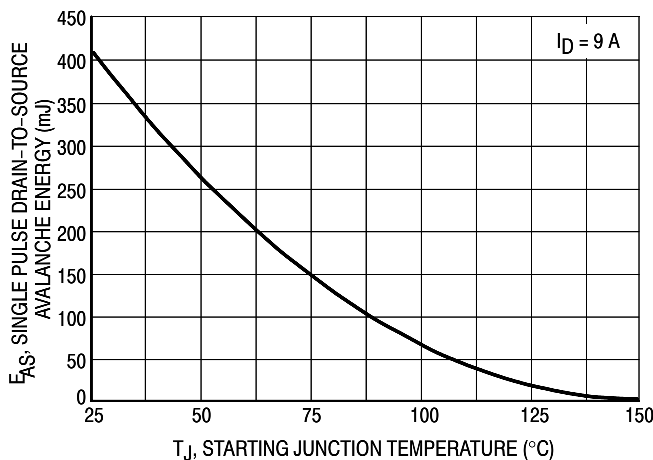


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

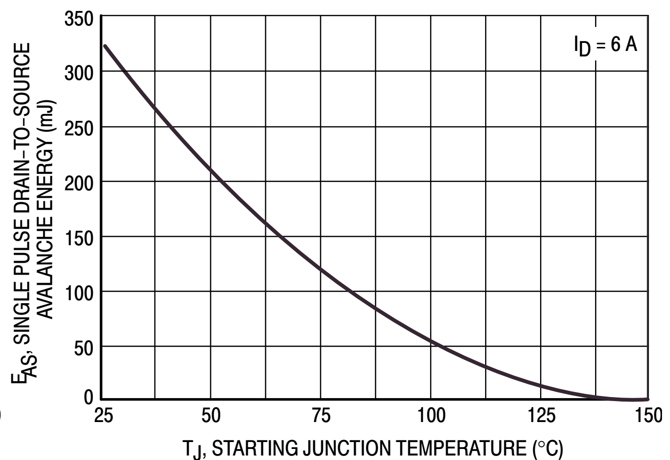


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

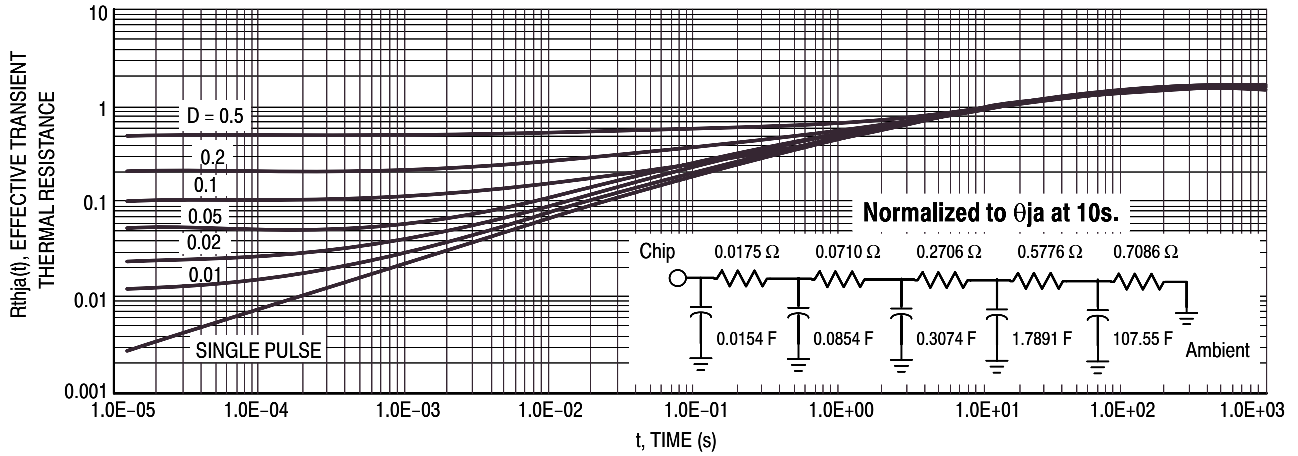


Figure 14. Thermal Response

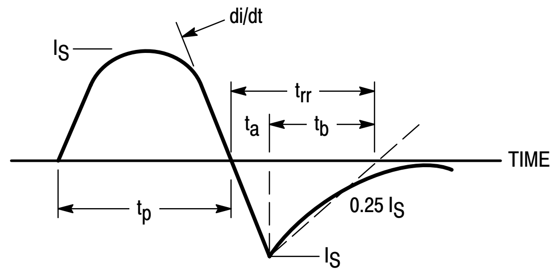
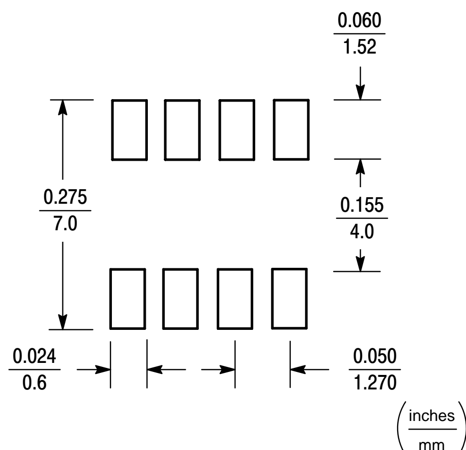


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

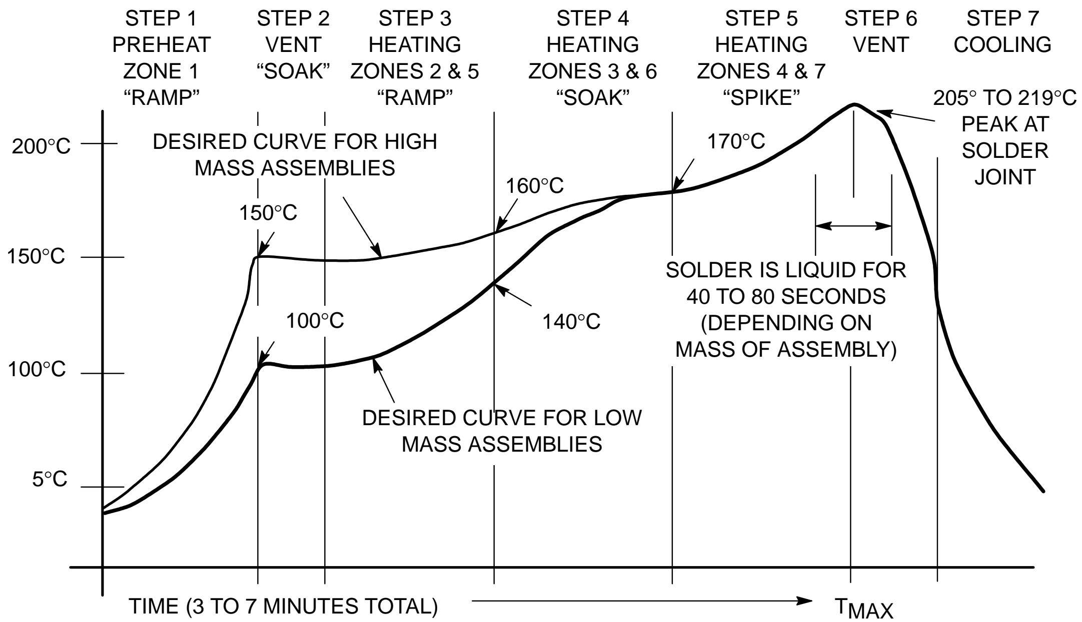


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF2C03HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 30 Volts

Complementary SO–8, Dual

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain-to-source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc-dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO-8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO-8 Package Provided

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

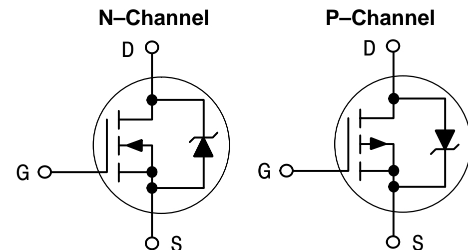
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous N–Channel P–Channel – Pulsed N–Channel P–Channel	I_D I_{DM}	4.1 3.0 21 15	A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A= 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 V, V_{GS} = 5.0 V, Peak I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 8.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω) N–Channel (V_{DD} = 30 V, V_{GS} = 5.0 V, Peak I_L = 6.0 Apk, L = 18 mH, R_G = 25 Ω) P–Channel	E_{AS}	 324 324	mJ
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering, 0.0625″ from case. Time in Solder Bath is 10 seconds.	T_L	260	°C

1. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2” square FR4 board (1” sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06” thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

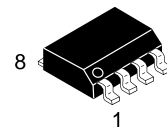
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

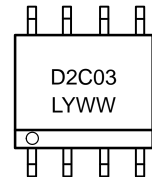
2 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 70 mΩ (N-Channel)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 200 mΩ (P-Channel)



MARKING DIAGRAM

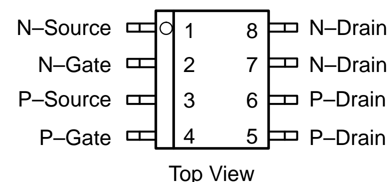


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 14



D2C03 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2C03HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 3.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	–	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	(N) (P)	– –	– –	1.0 1.0	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)							
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	(N) (P)	1.0 1.0	1.7 1.5	3.0 2.0	Vdc
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	0.06 0.17	0.070 0.200	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	0.065 0.225	0.075 0.300	Ohm
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc) (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	(N) (P)	2.0 2.0	3.6 3.4	– –	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	(N) (P)	– –	450 397	630 550	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	(N) (P)	– –	160 189	225 250	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	(N) (P)	– –	35 64	70 126	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)							
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	12 16	24 32	ns
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	65 18	130 36	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	16 63	32 126	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	19 194	38 390	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω) (V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	(N) (P)	– –	8.0 9.0	16 18	
Rise Time		t_r	(N) (P)	– –	15 10	30 20	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	(N) (P)	– –	30 81	60 162	
Fall Time		t_f	(N) (P)	– –	23 192	46 384	

3. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – continued (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 6.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Polarity	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS – continued (Note 8.)							
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	(N) (P)	– –	11.5 14.2	16 19	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_1	(N) (P)	– –	1.5 1.1	– –	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_2	(N) (P)	– –	3.5 4.5	– –	
		Q_3	(N) (P)	– –	2.8 3.5	– –	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C)							
Forward Voltage (Note 7.)	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	(N) (P)	– –	0.82 1.82	1.2 2.0	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_F = I_S, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	(N) (P)	– –	24 42	– –	ns
		t_a	(N) (P)	– –	17 16	– –	
		t_b	(N) (P)	– –	7.0 26	– –	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	(N) (P)	– –	0.025 0.043	– –	µC

6. Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
7. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
8. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

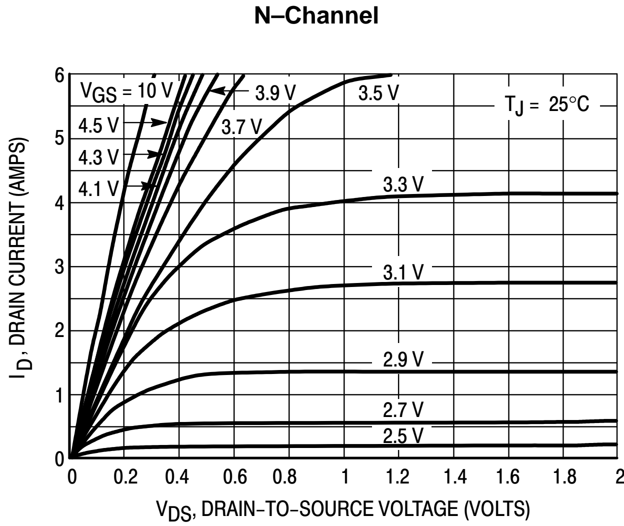


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

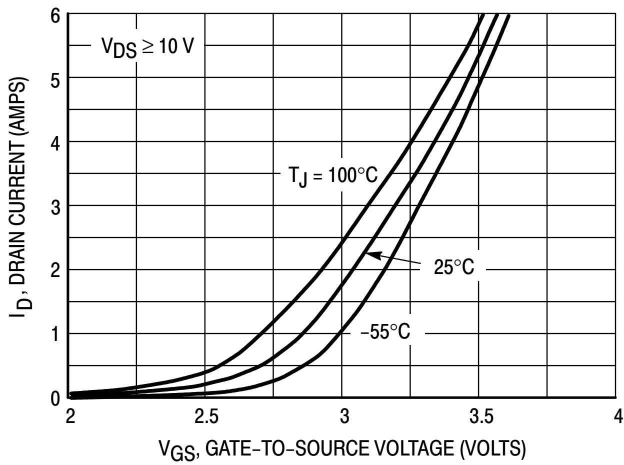


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

P–Channel

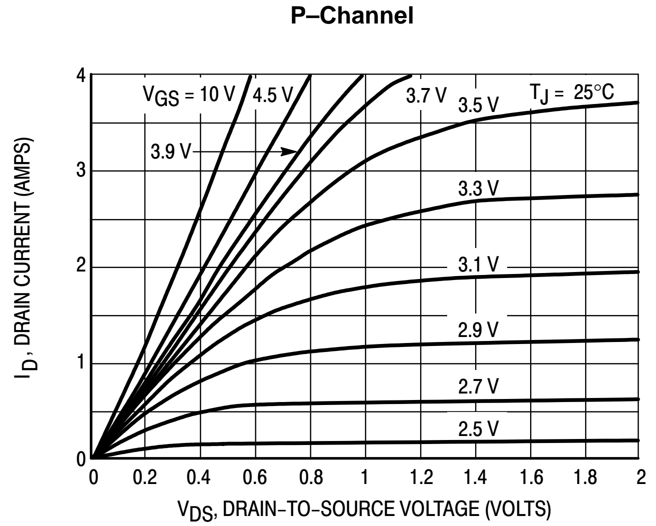


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

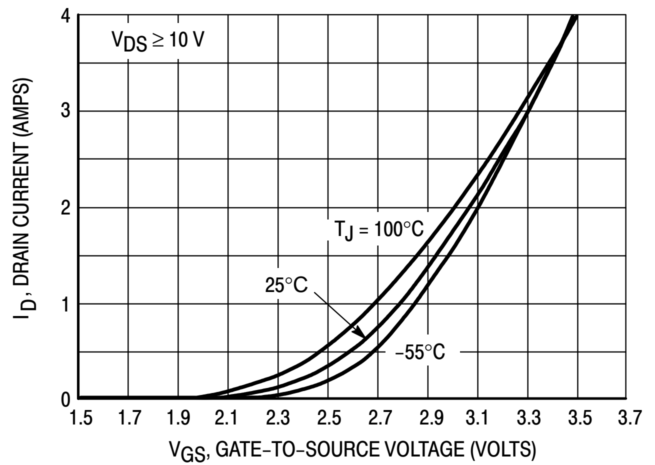


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

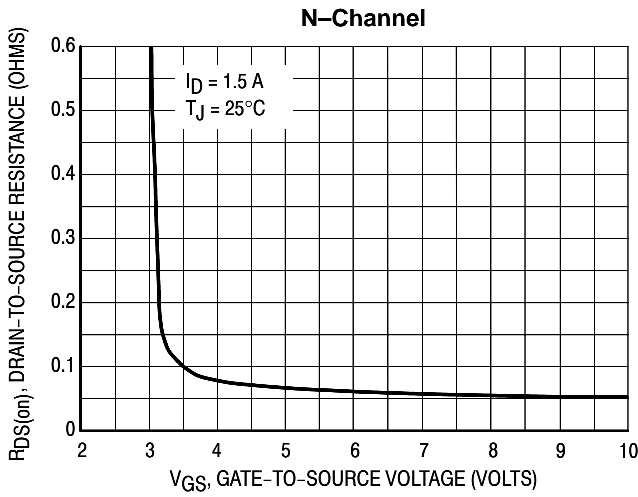


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

P–Channel

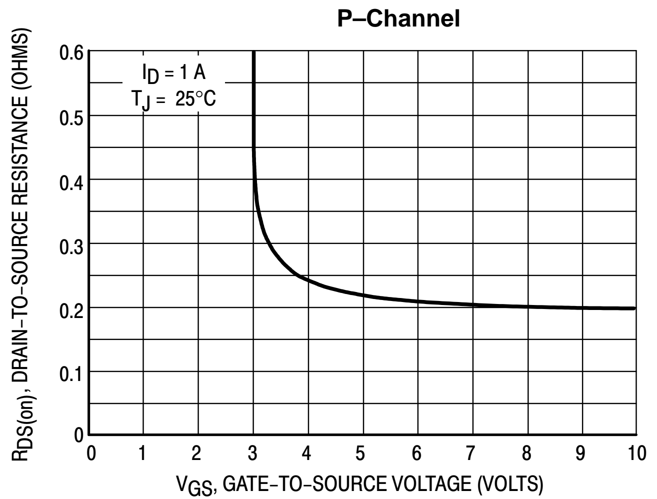


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

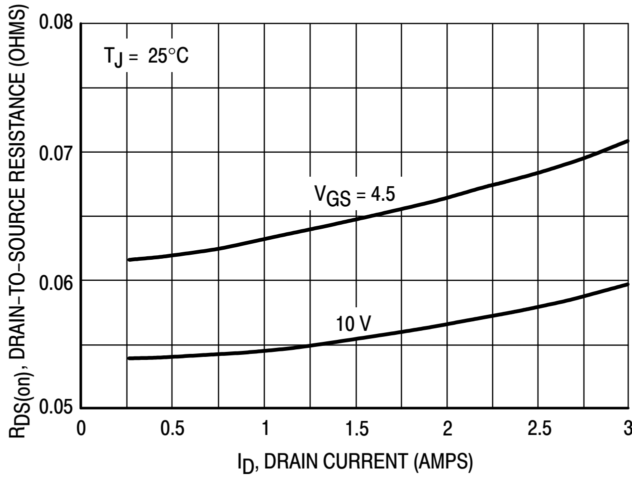


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

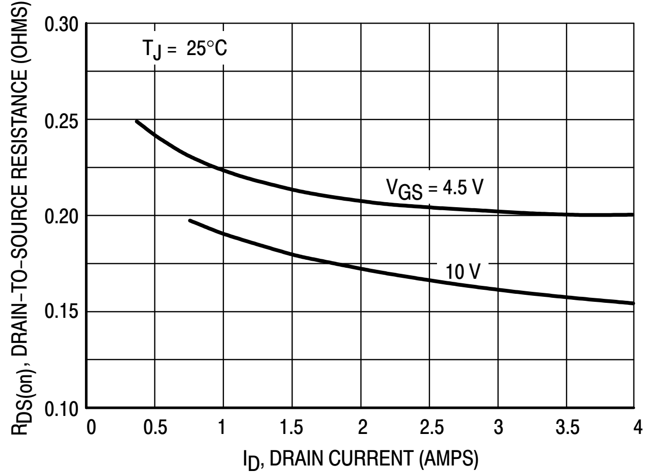


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

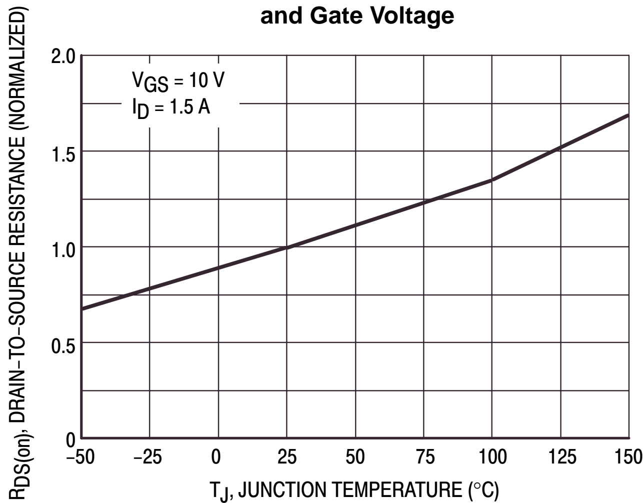


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

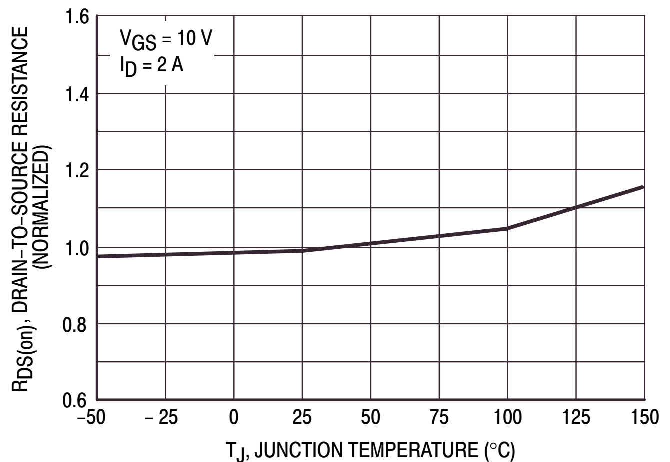


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

N–Channel

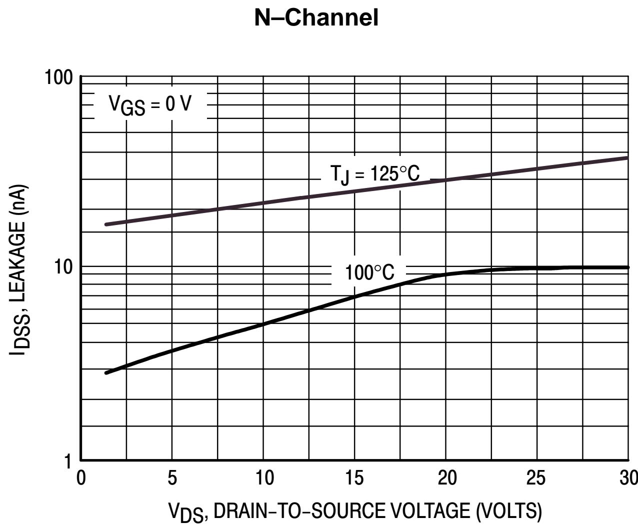


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

P–Channel

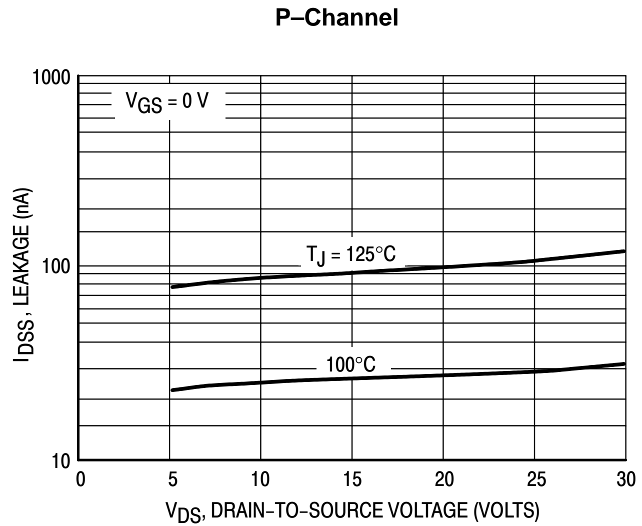


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$

$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}

R_G = the gate drive resistance

and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$

$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

N–Channel

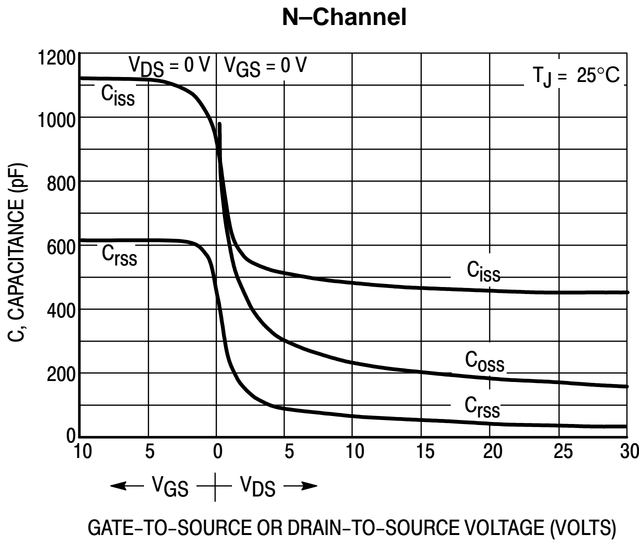


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

P–Channel

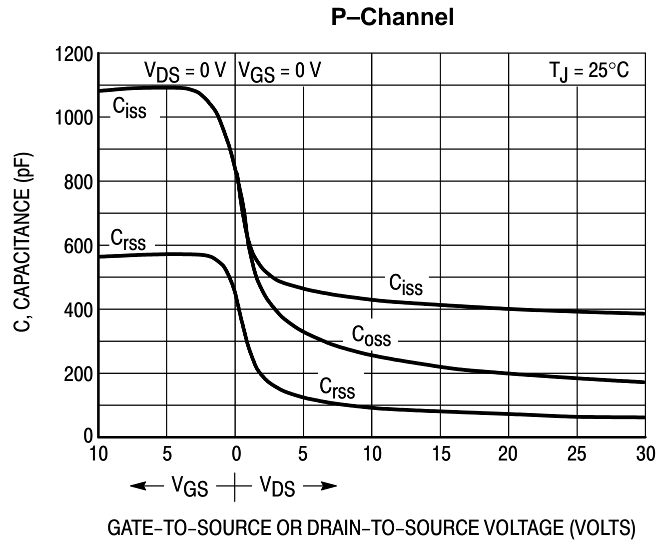


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

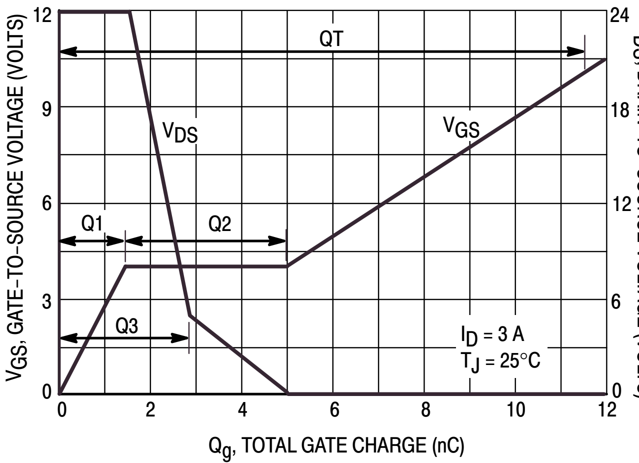


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

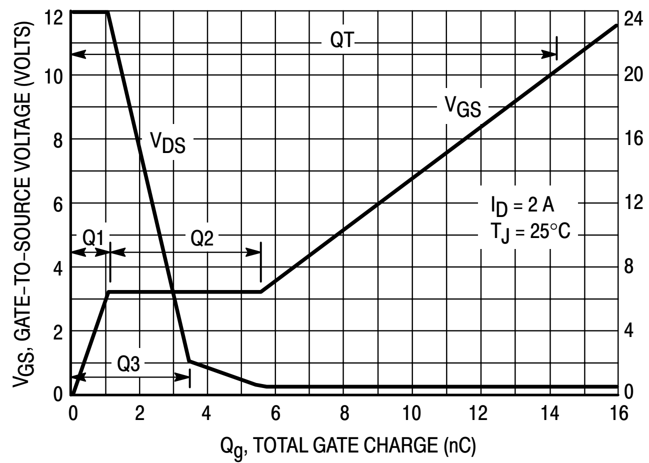


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

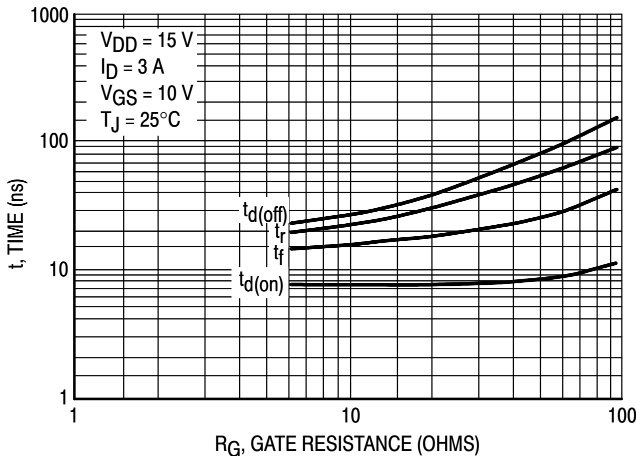


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

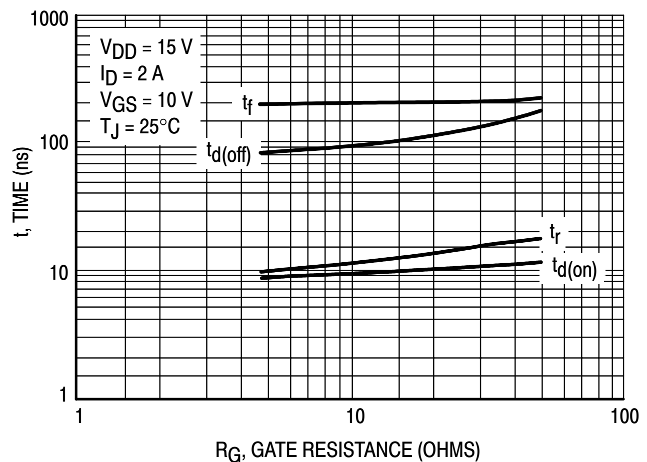


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

N–Channel

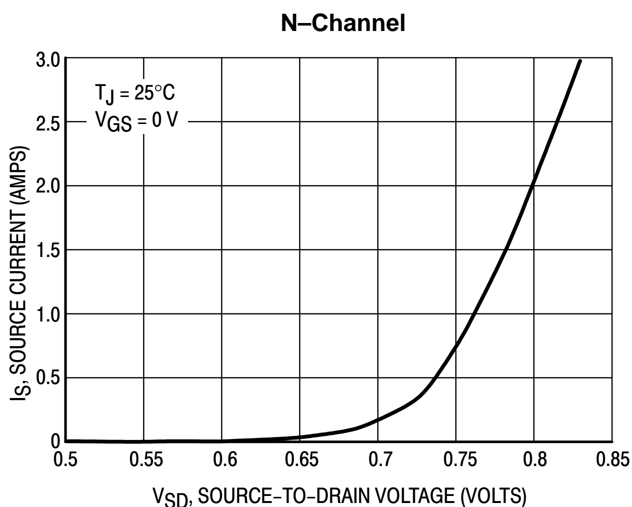


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

P–Channel

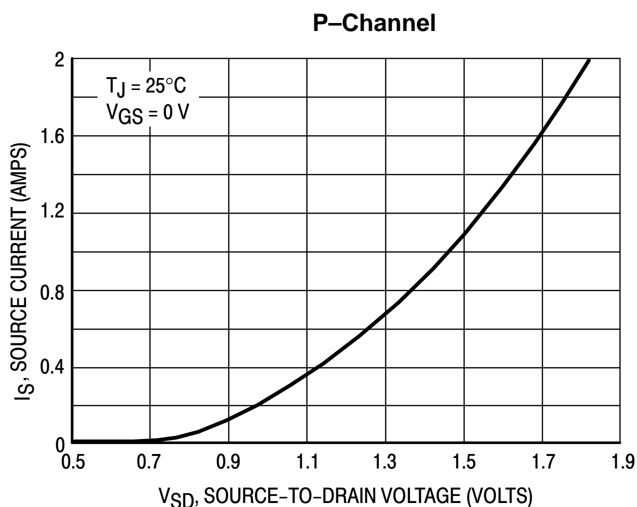


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

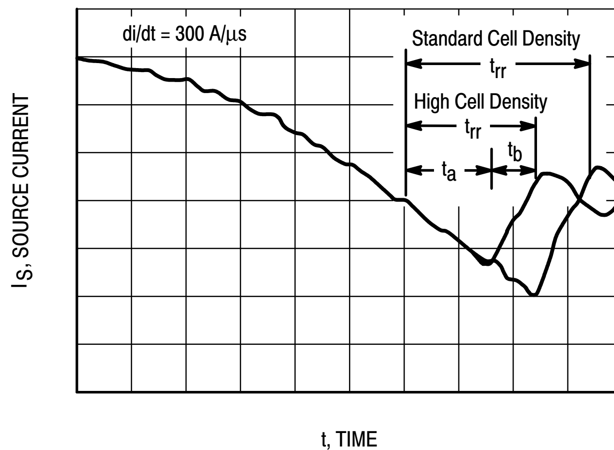


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

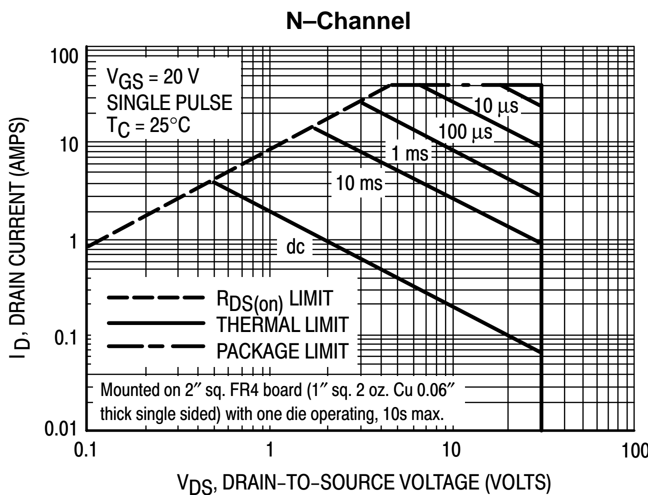
The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

N–Channel



P–Channel

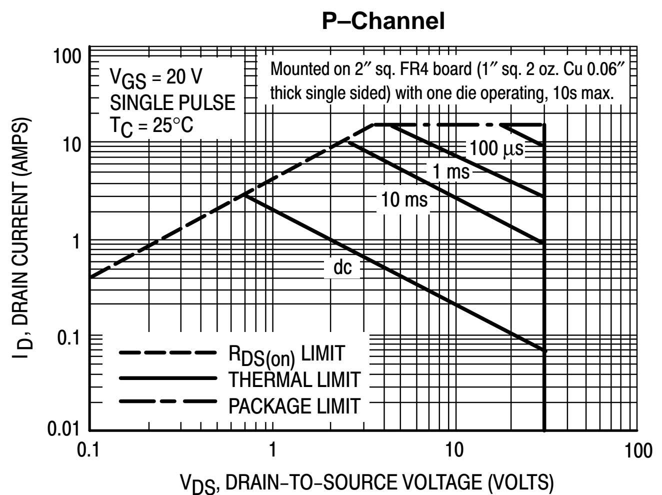


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

N–Channel

Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

P–Channel

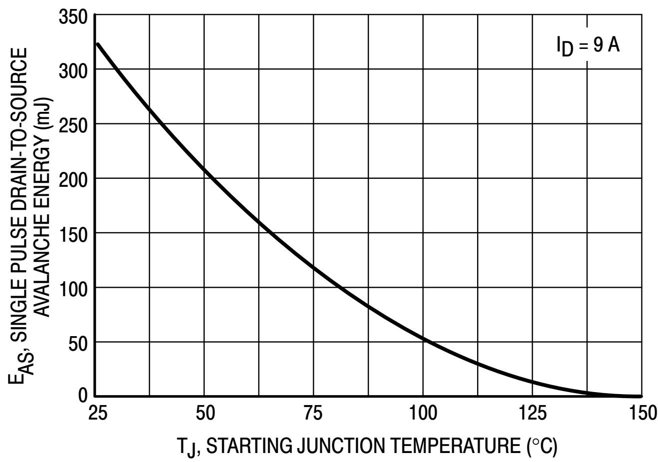


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

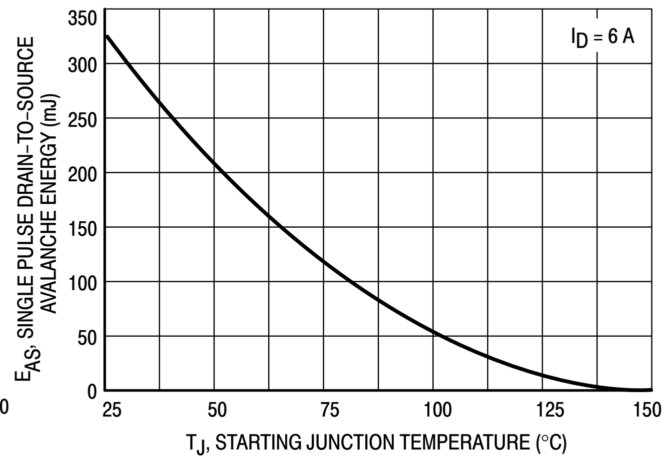


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

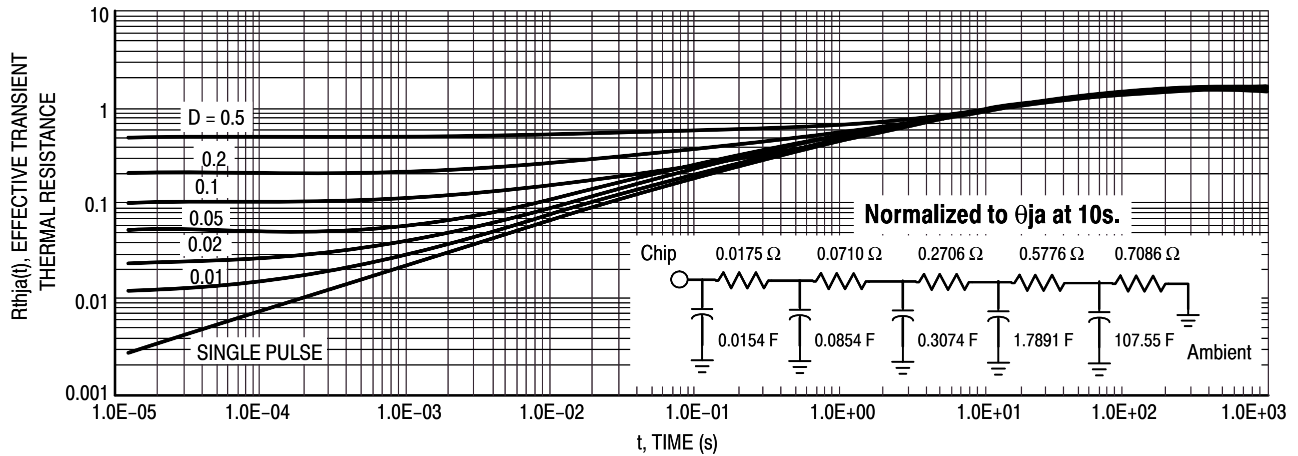


Figure 14. Thermal Response

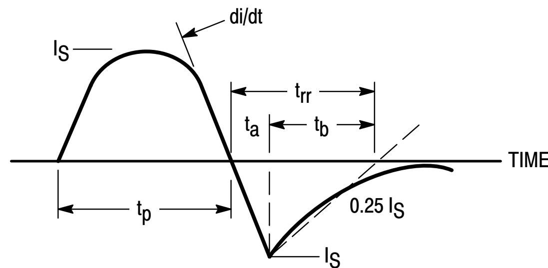
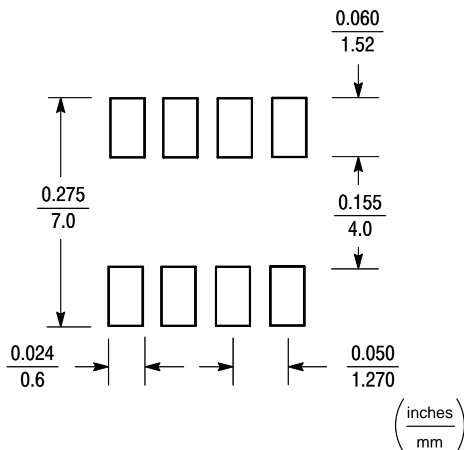


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

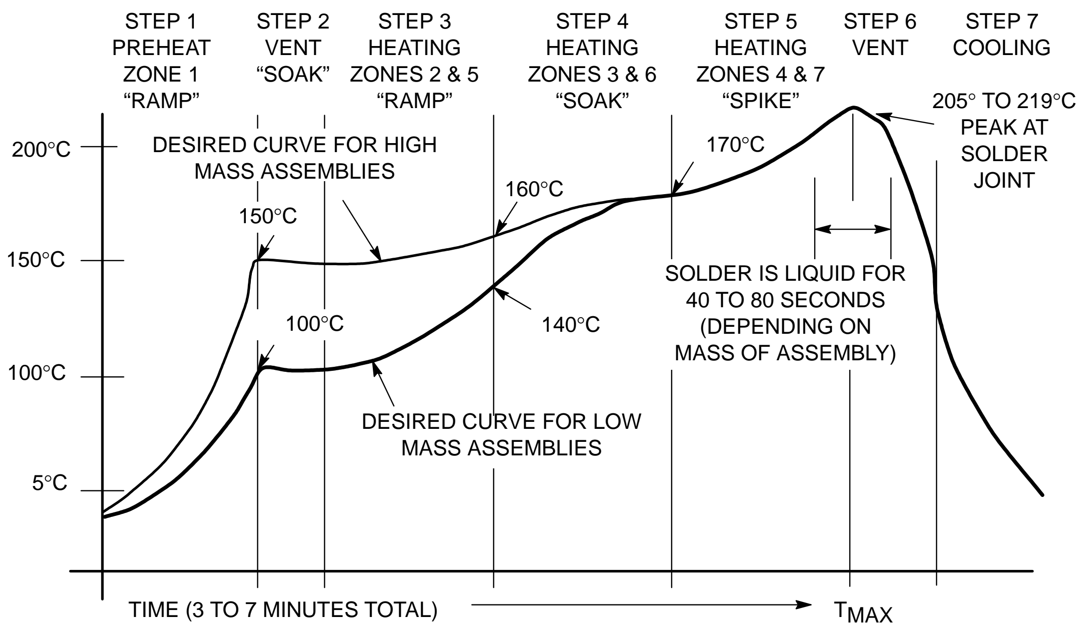


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF2N02E

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
25 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 100 mΩ

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 25 Volts

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

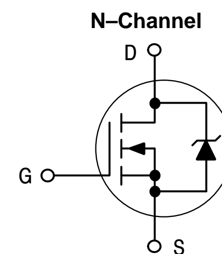
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperatures
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

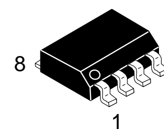
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	25	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	3.6 2.5 18	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0	W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 6.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	245	mJ
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 0.0625″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

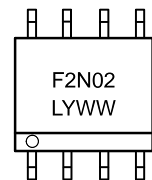
N–Channel





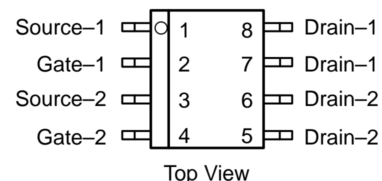
SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11

MARKING DIAGRAM



F2N02 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2N02ER2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	25	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	2.0	3.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.2 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.083	0.100	Ohm
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)			–	0.110	0.200	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.0	2.6	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	380	532	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	235	329	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	55	110	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.0	21	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	17	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	27	48	
Fall Time		t_f	–	18	30	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	30	
Rise Time		t_r	–	35	70	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	19	38	
Fall Time		t_f	–	25	50	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	10.6	30	nC
		Q_1	–	1.3	–	
		Q_2	–	2.9	–	
		Q_3	–	2.7	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.0	1.4	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time See Figure 11	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	34	66	ns
		t_a	–	17	–	
		t_b	–	17	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.03	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

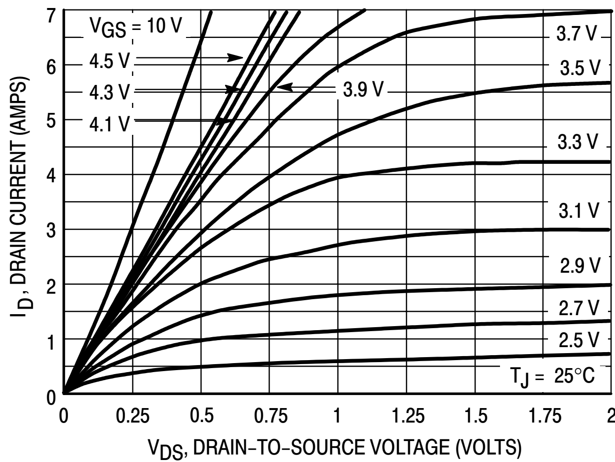


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

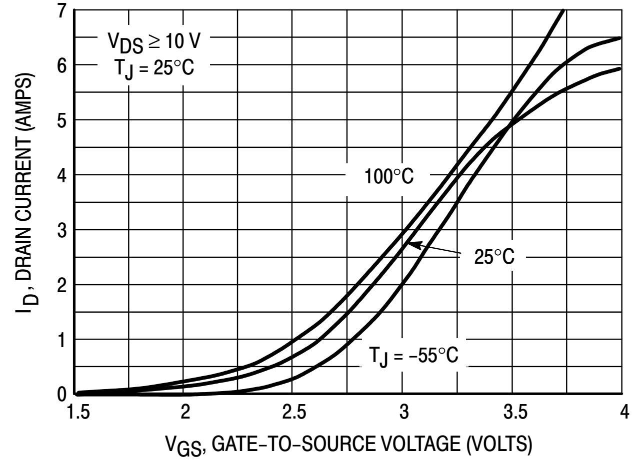


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

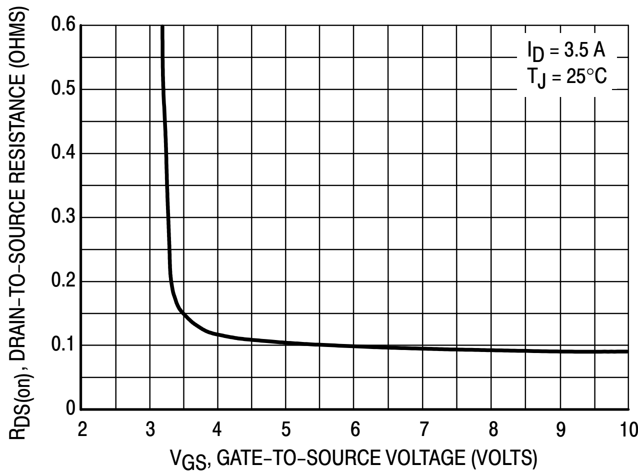


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

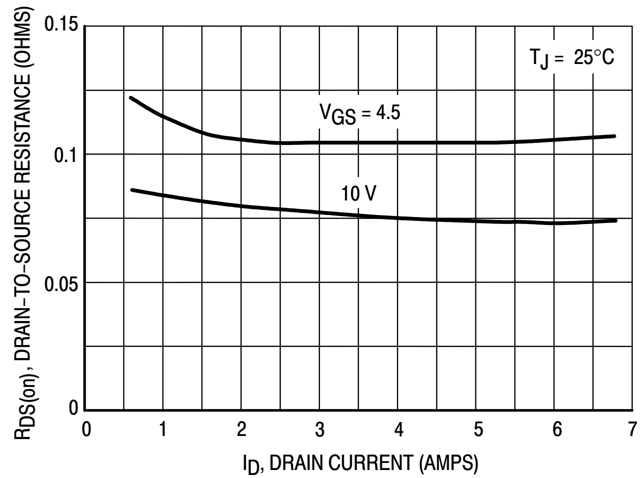


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

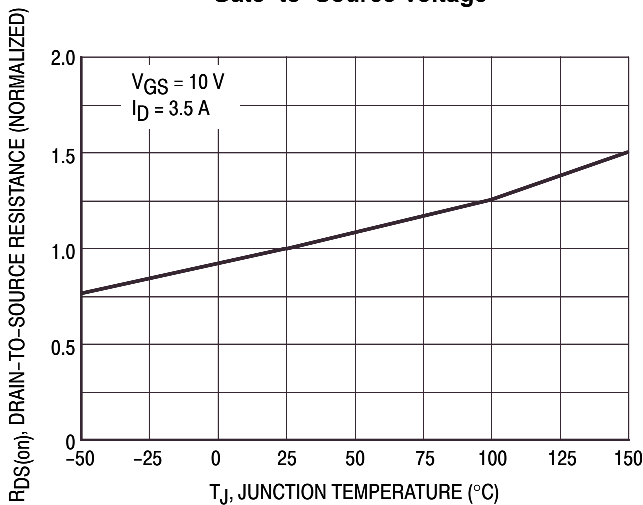


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

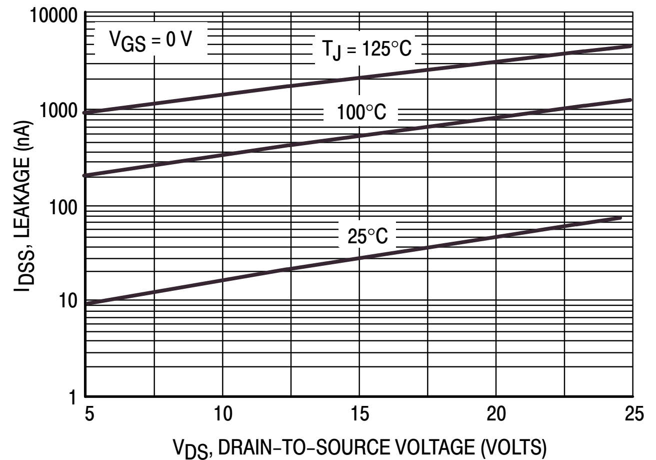


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \ln\,[V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \ln\,(V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

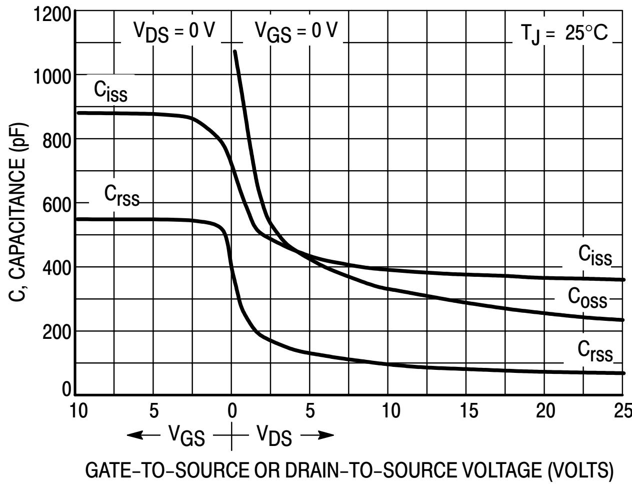


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

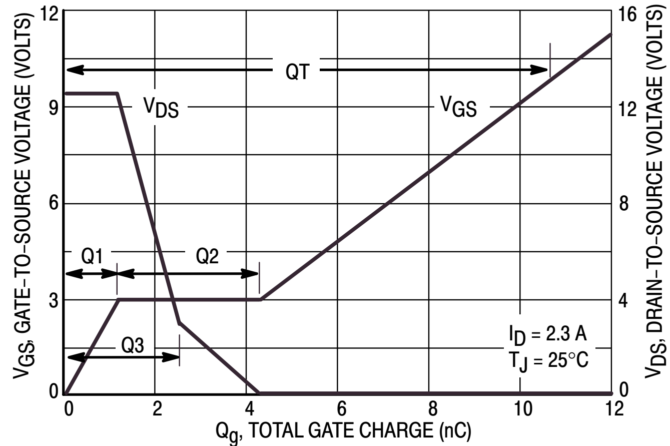


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

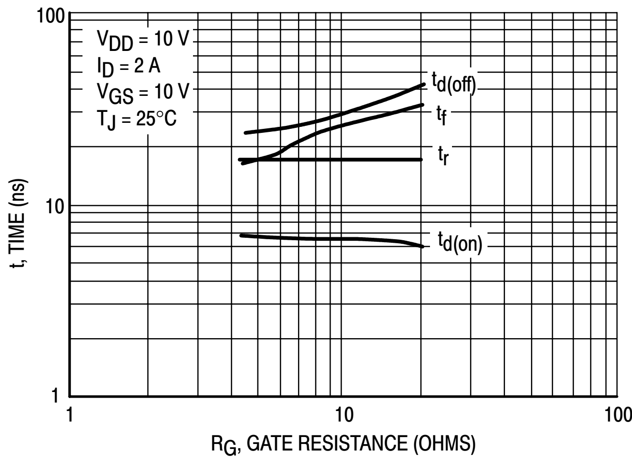


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

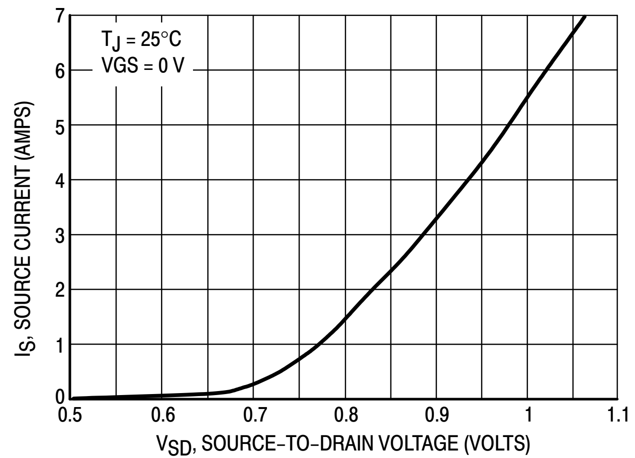


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

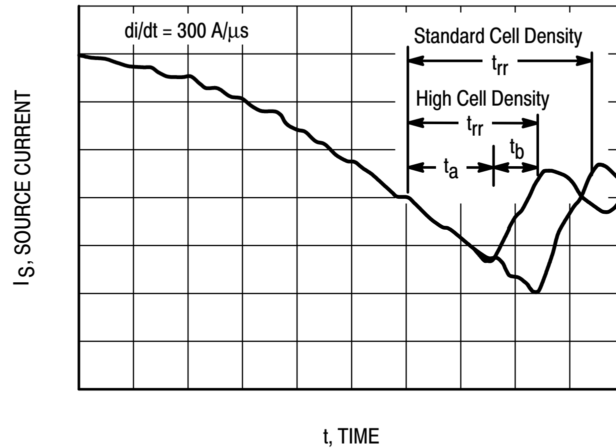


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

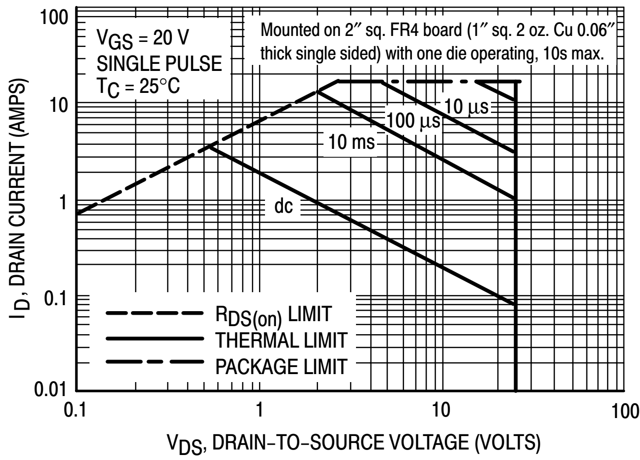


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

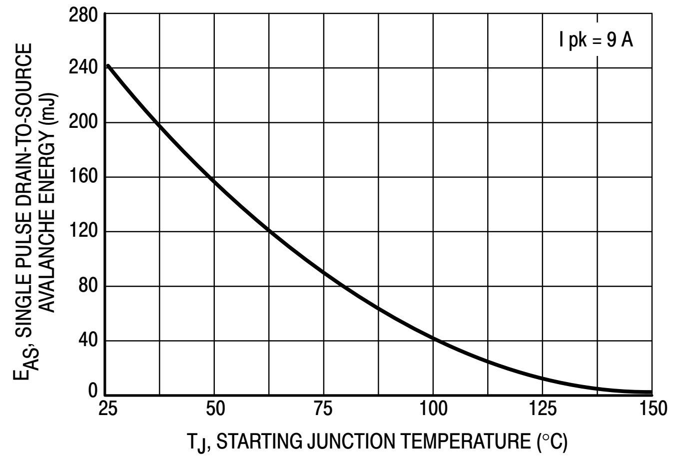


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

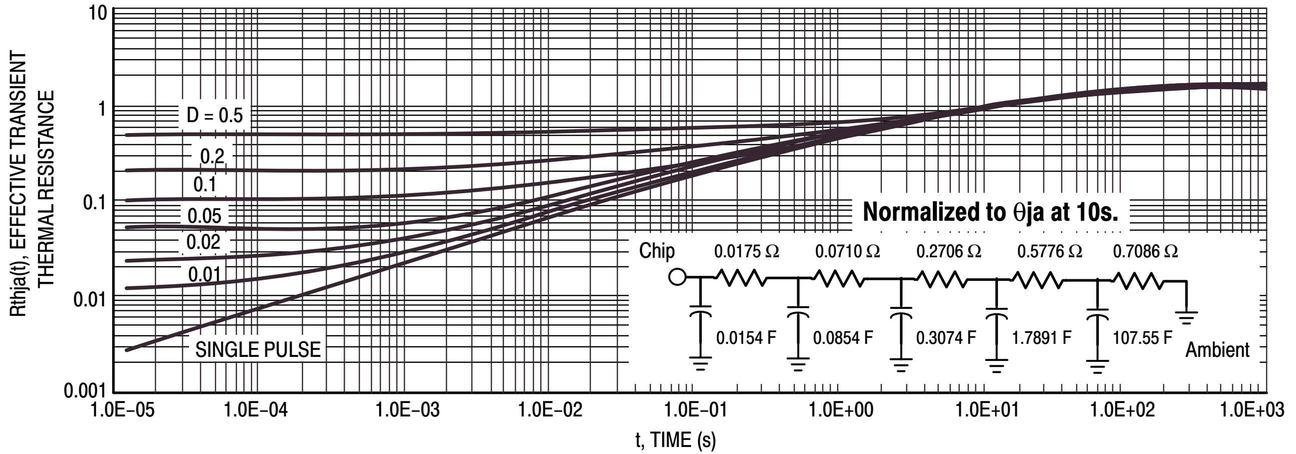


Figure 14. Thermal Response

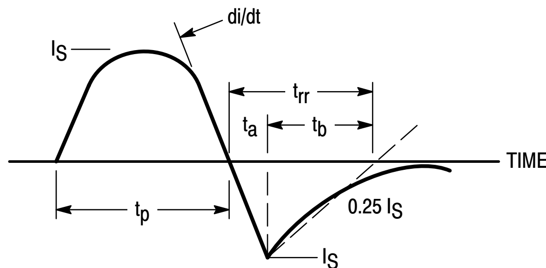
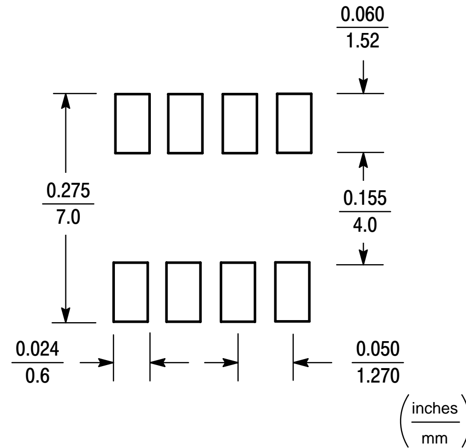


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 12 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

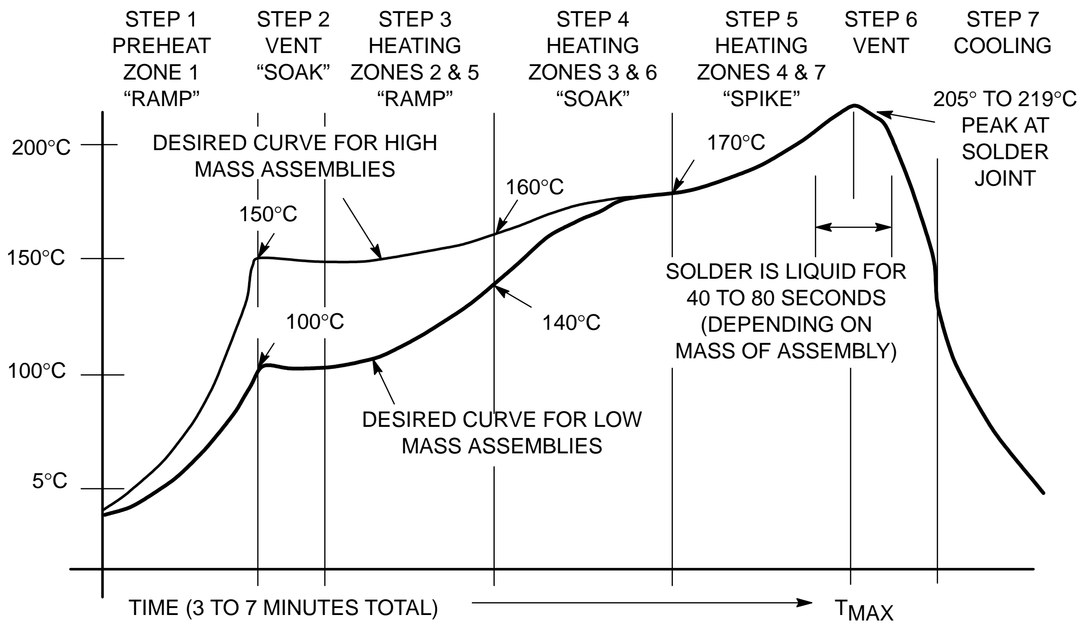


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF2N05ZR2

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 50 Volts

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

EZFETs™ are an advanced series of power MOSFETs which contain monolithic back–to–back zener diodes. These zener diodes provide protection against ESD and unexpected transients. These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. EZFET devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	50	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	50	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 15	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	2.0 1.7 8.0	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes	T_L	260	°C

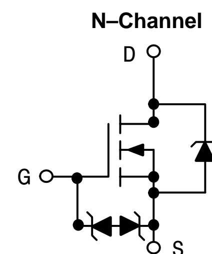
1. When mounted on G10/FR–4 glass epoxy board using minimum recommended footprint.

ON Semiconductor™

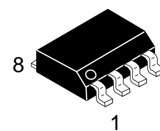
http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
50 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 300 mΩ

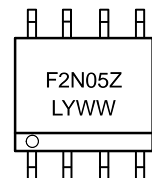
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

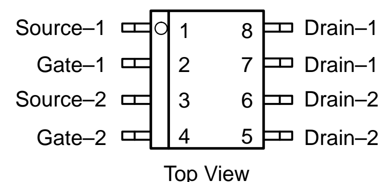


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



F2N05Z = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2N05ZR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)	(Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	50	56	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	55	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	2.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 55°C)			–	–	25	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	0.14	0.5	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)	(Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.)	$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	3.0	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	–5.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)	(Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	200	300	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 0.6 Adc)			–	350	500	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	2.0	–	mMhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	104	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	58	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	16	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 0.6 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 25 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	24	48	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	46	92	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	130	260	
Fall Time		t_f	–	71	142	
Gate Charge (see figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	3.3	4.6	nC
		Q_1	–	0.7	–	
		Q_2	–	1.3	–	
		Q_3	–	1.4	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.82	1.4	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	66	–	ns
		t_a	–	23	–	
		t_b	–	43	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.08	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

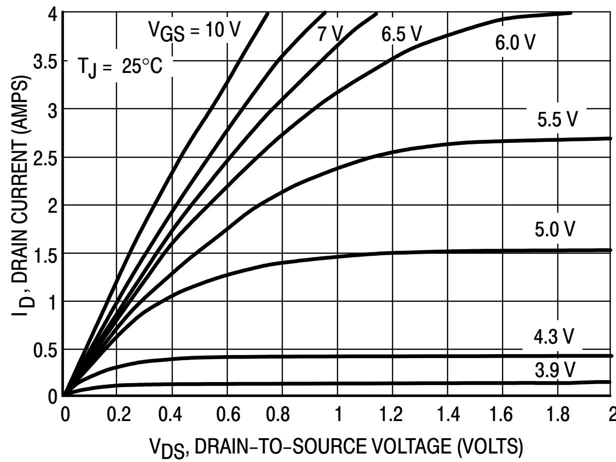


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

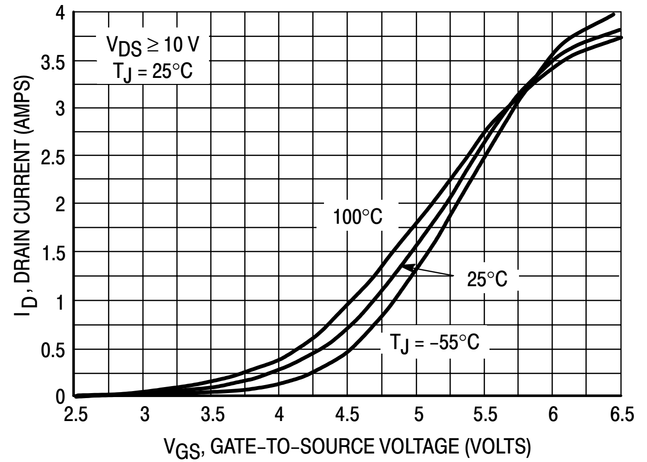


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

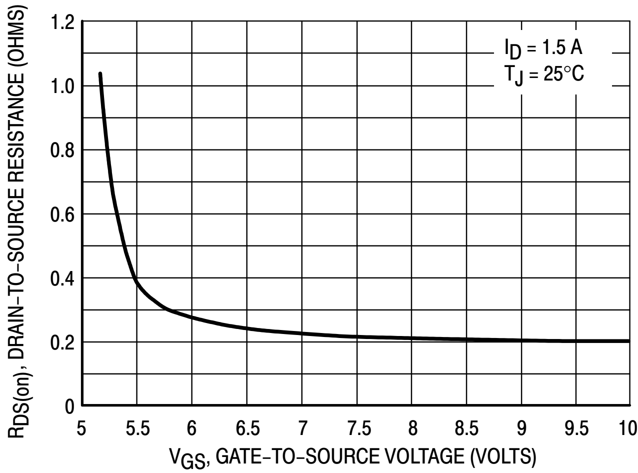


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

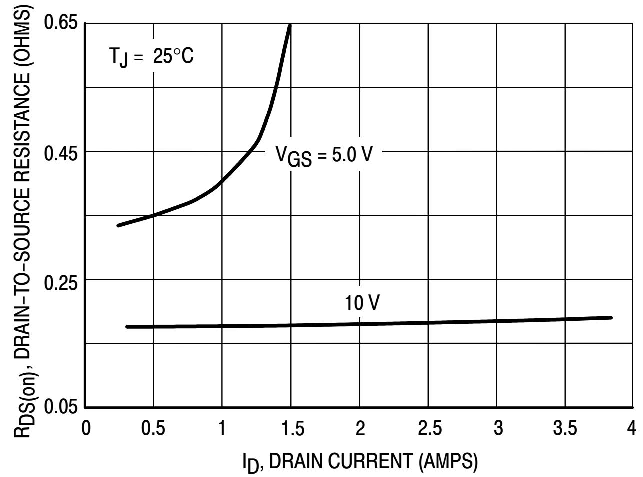


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

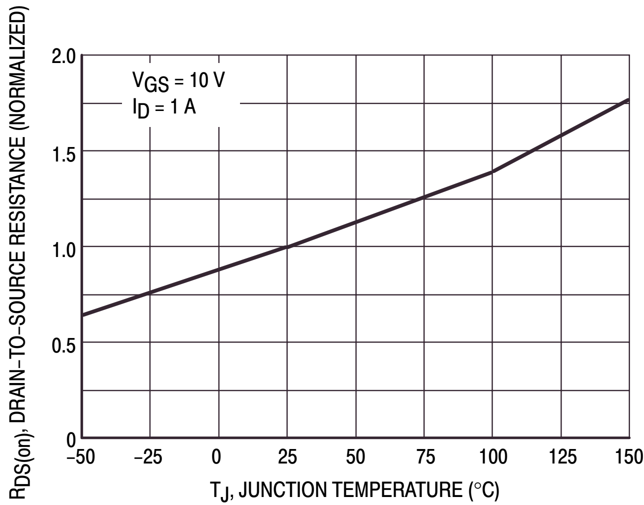


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

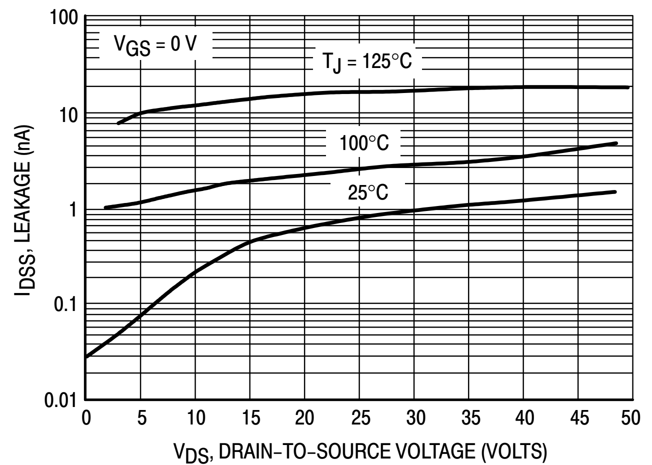


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

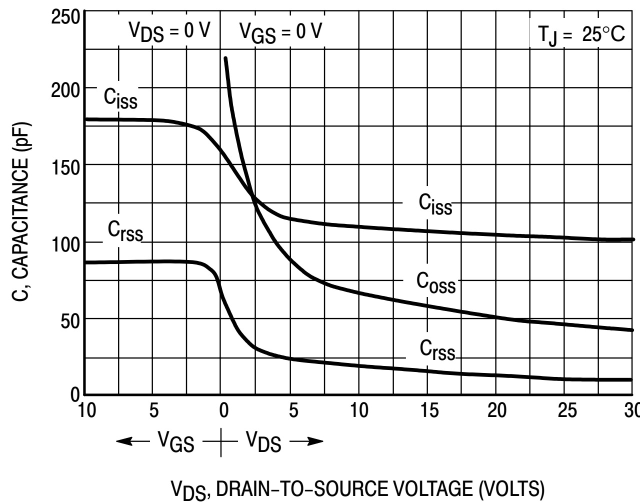


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

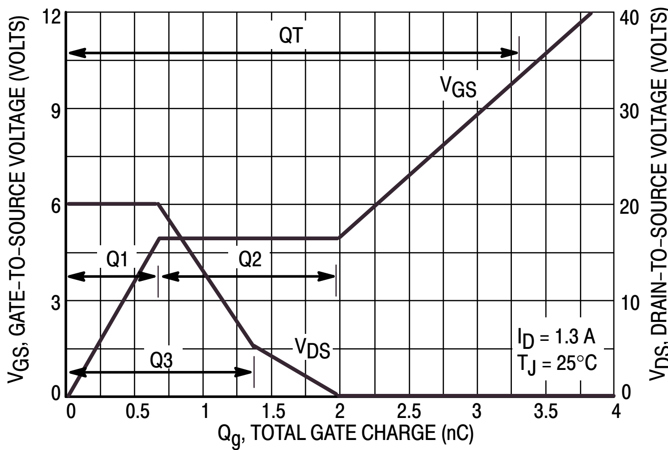


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

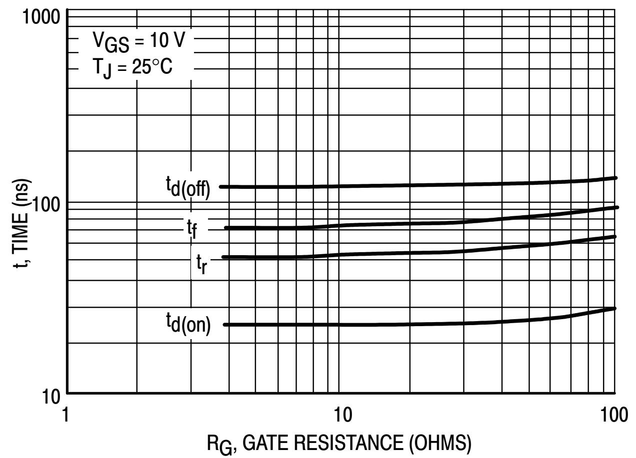


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

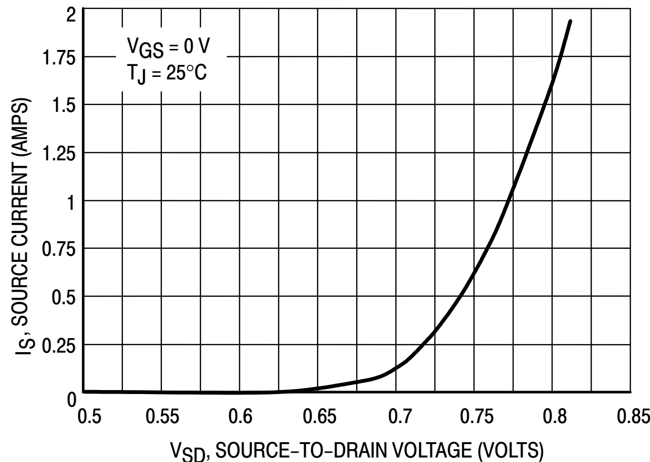


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

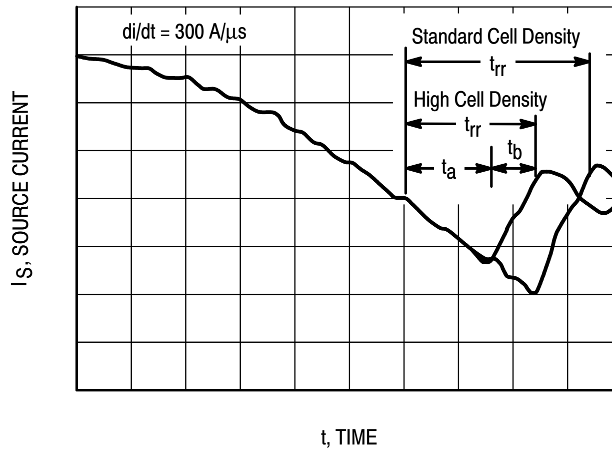


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

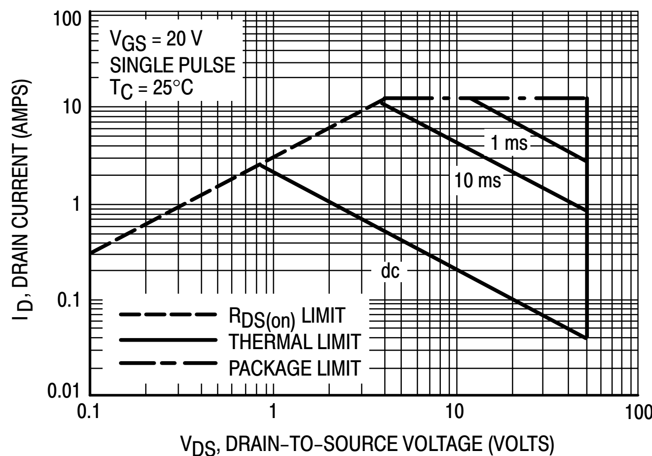


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

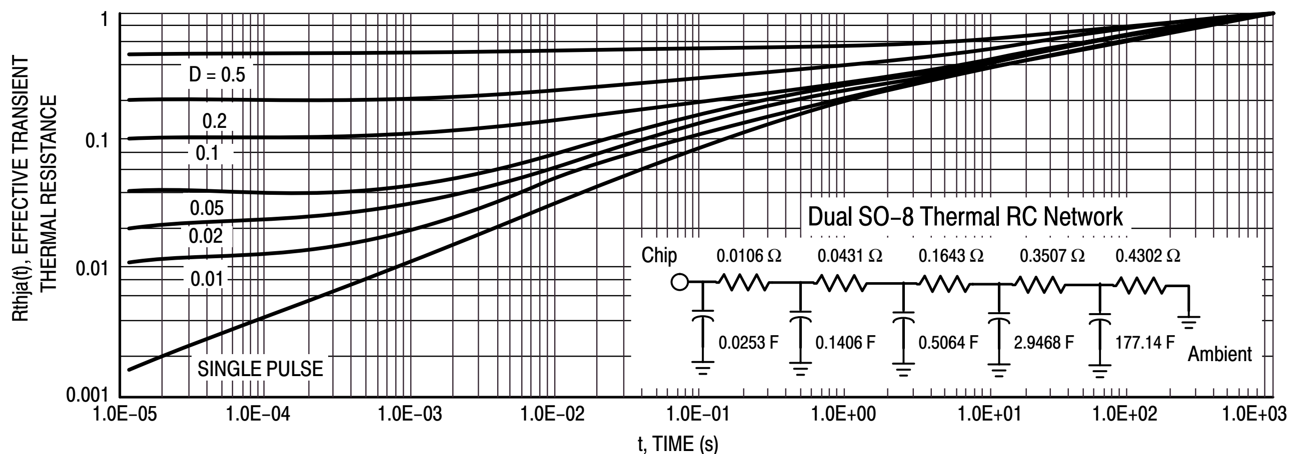


Figure 13. Thermal Response

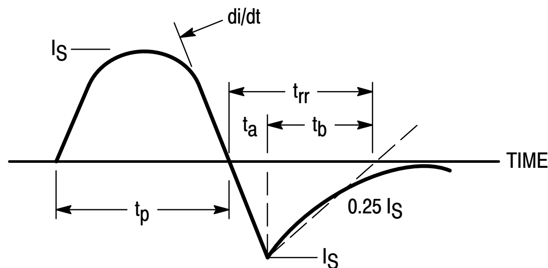
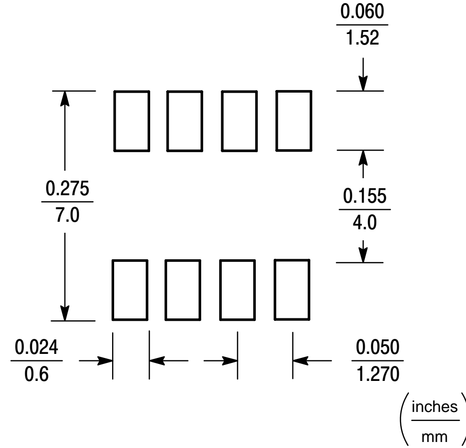


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 12 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

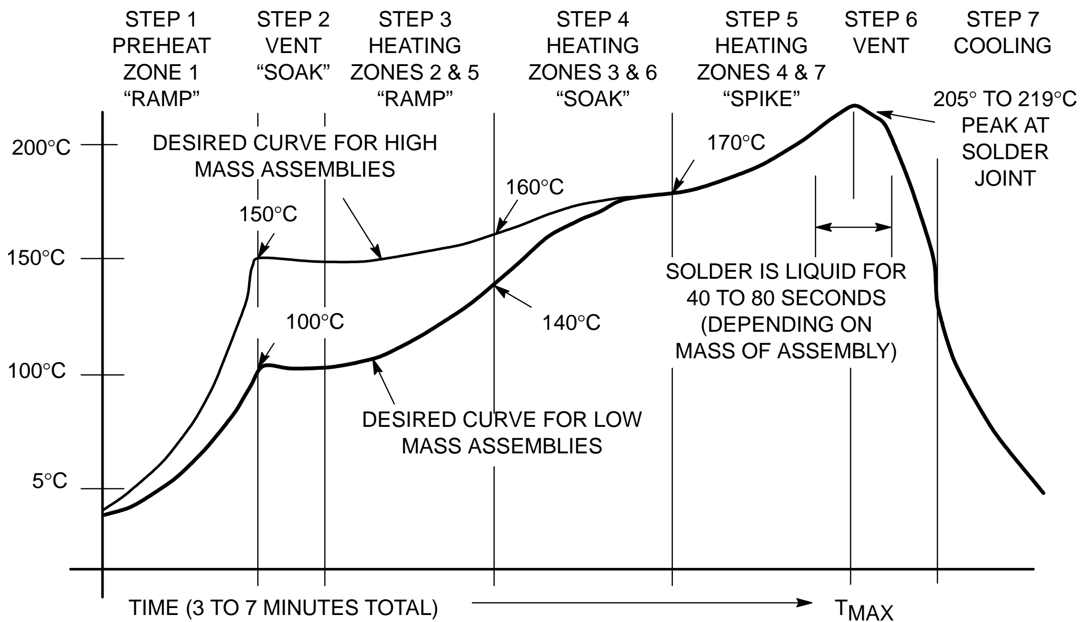


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF2P01HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 12 Volts

P–Channel SO–8, Dual

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	12	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	12	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 8.0	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	3.4 2.1 17	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range		– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

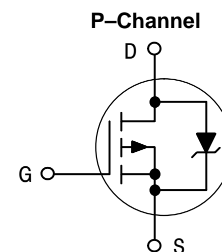
1. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

ON Semiconductor™

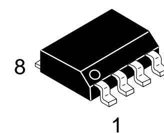
http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
12 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 180 mΩ

P–Channel



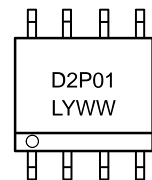
MARKING DIAGRAM



8

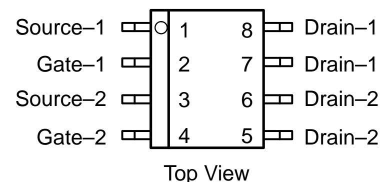
1

SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



D2P01 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2P01HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 3.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	12	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	17	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.7	1.0	1.1	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	3.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.16	0.180	Ohm
(VGS = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)			–	0.2	0.220	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	4.75	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	530	740	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	410	570	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	177	250	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	21	45	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	156	315	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	38	75	
Fall Time		t_f	–	68	135	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	35	
Rise Time		t_r	–	44	90	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	68	135	
Fall Time		t_f	–	54	110	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	9.3	13	nC
		Q_1	–	0.8	–	
		Q_2	–	4.0	–	
		Q_3	–	3.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 4.)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.69	2.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	1.2	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	48	–	ns
		t_a	–	23	–	
		t_b	–	25	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.05	–	μC

3. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

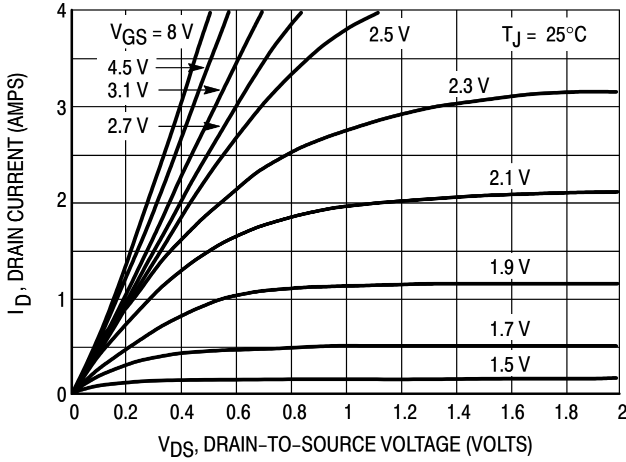


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

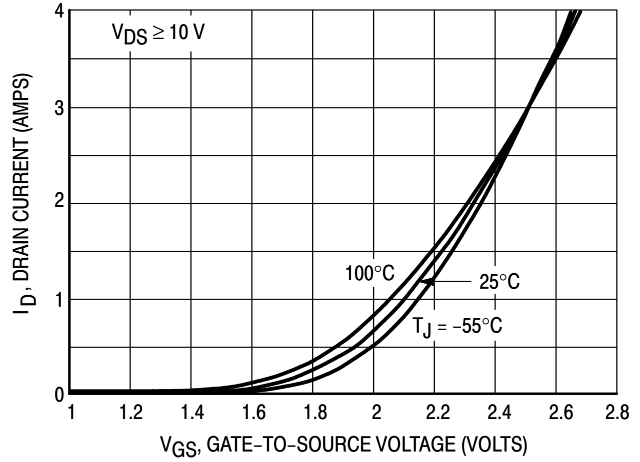


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

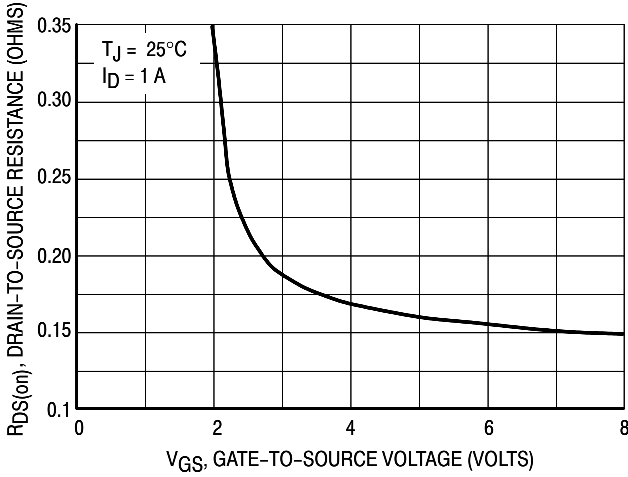


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

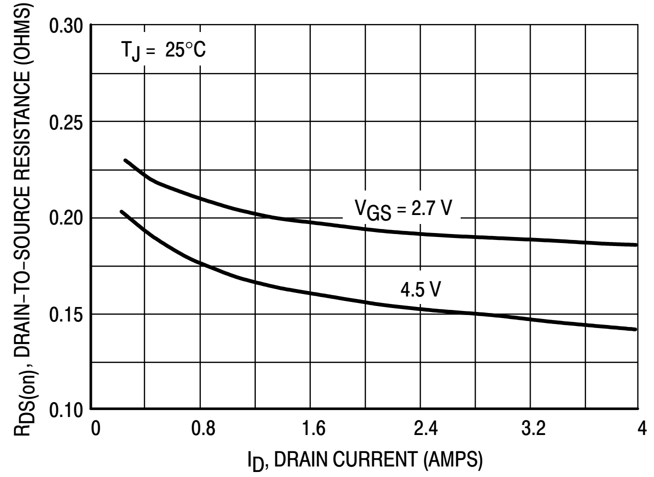


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

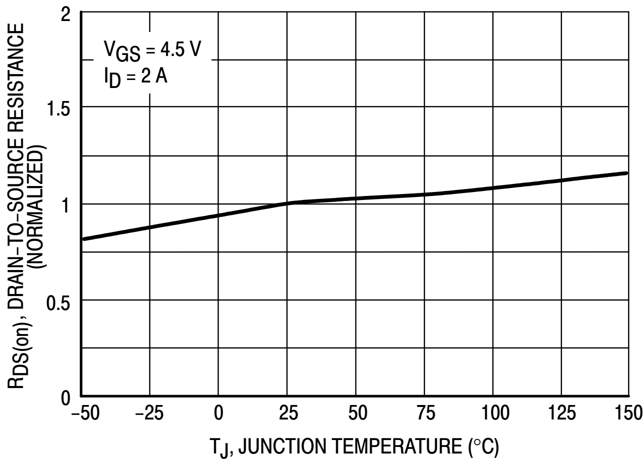


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

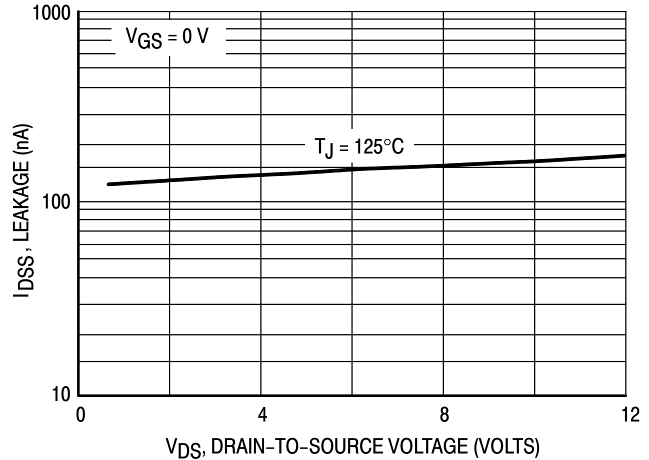


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

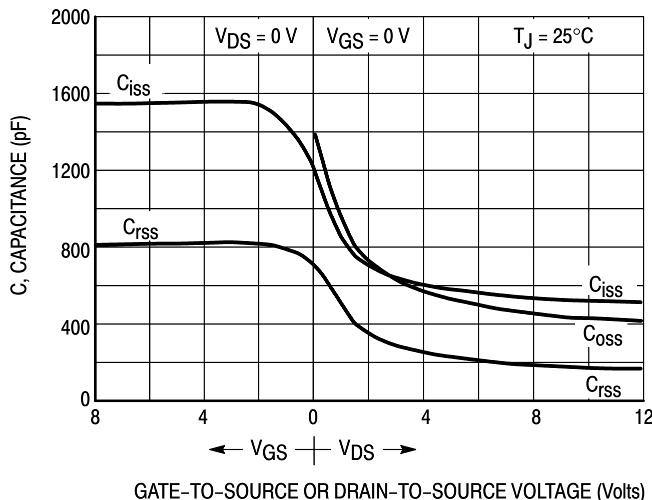


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

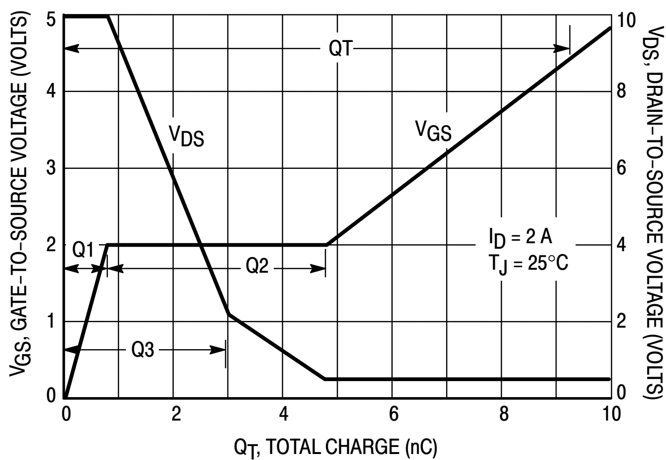


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

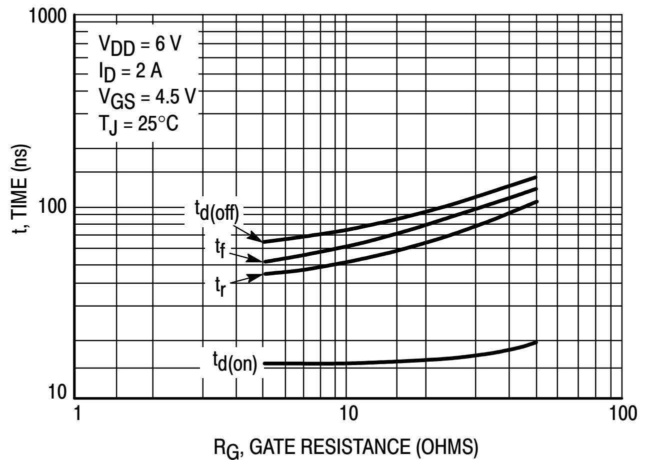


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 14. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

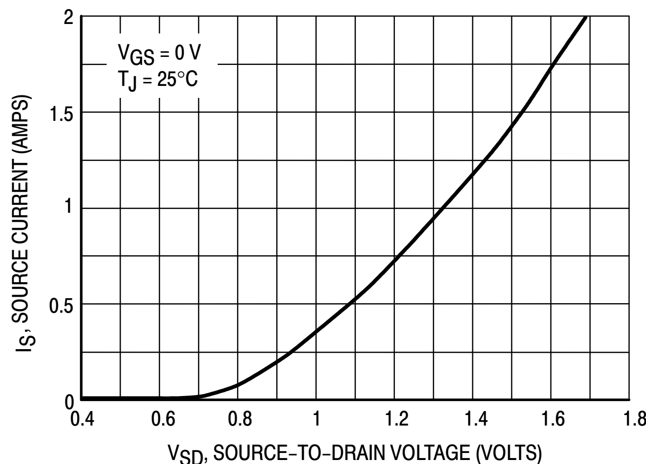


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

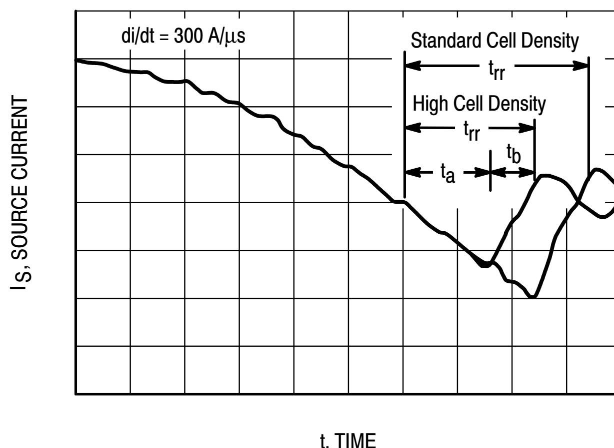


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

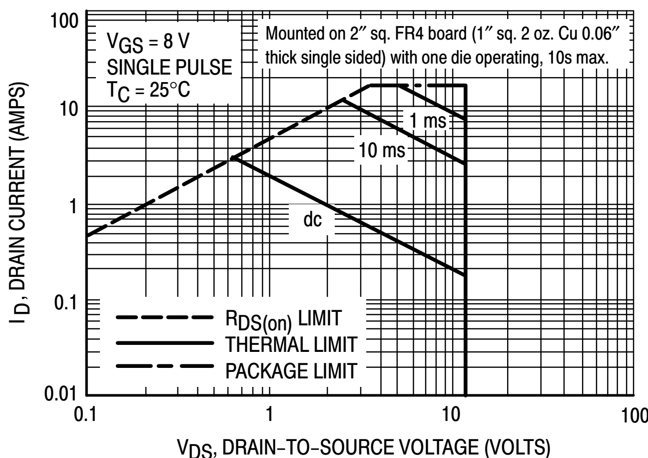


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

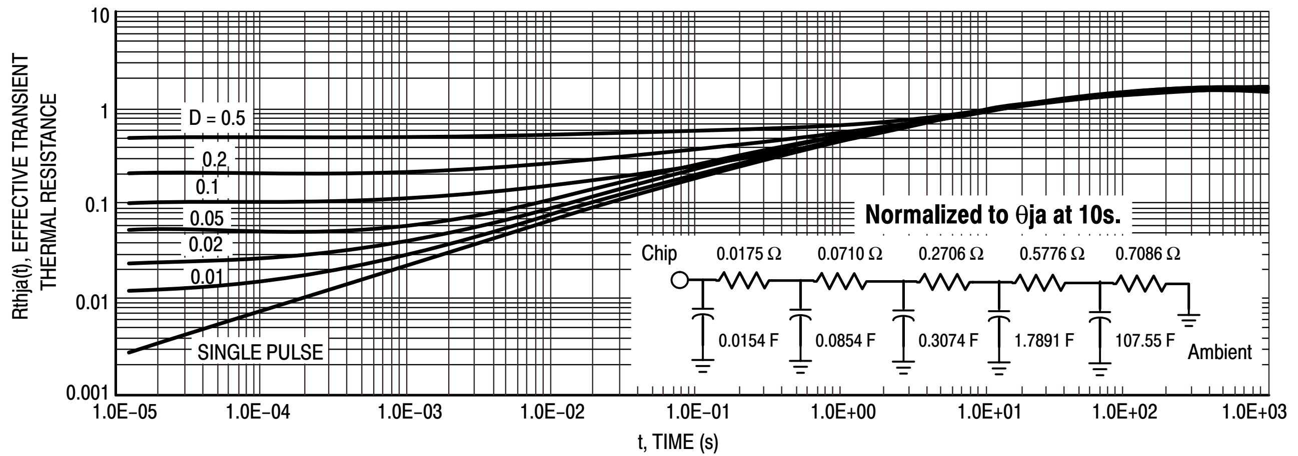


Figure 13. Thermal Response

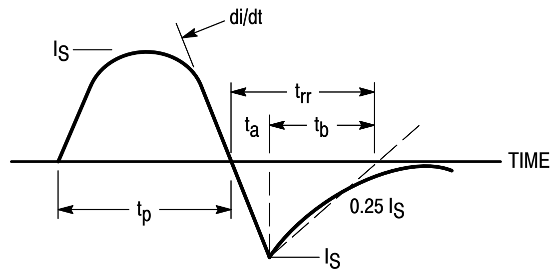
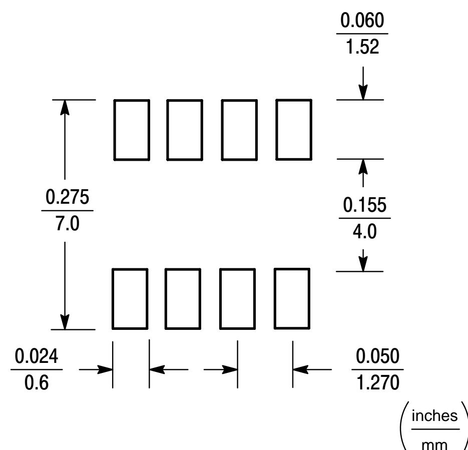


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 15 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

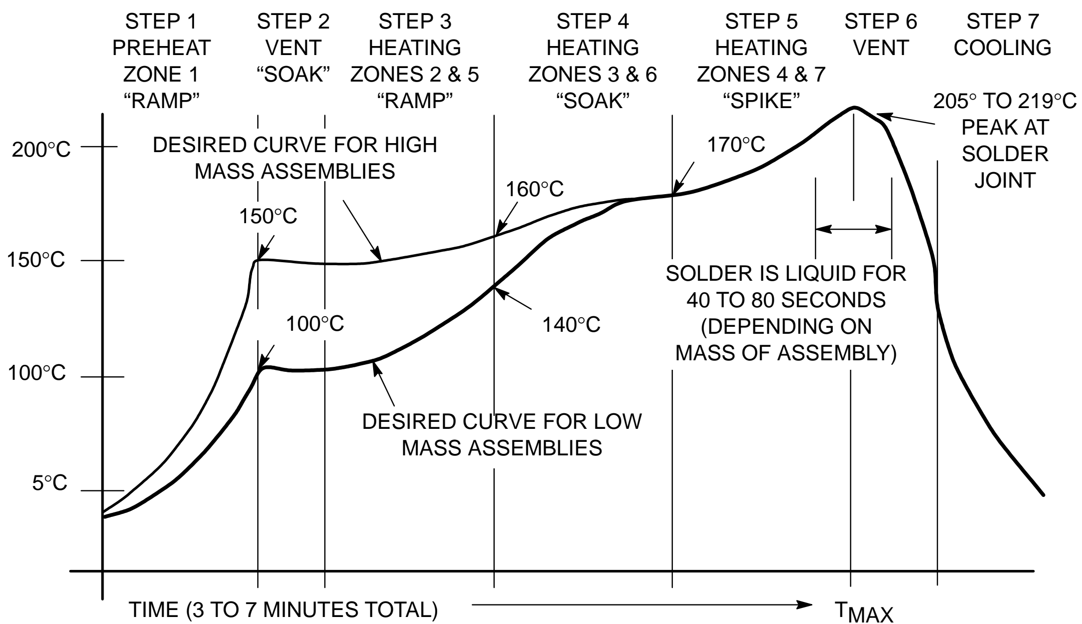


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF2P02E

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

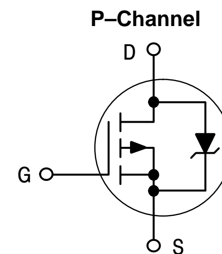
Power MOSFET
2 Amps, 25 Volts
P–Channel SO–8, Dual

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, with Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperatures
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

2 AMPERES
25 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 250 mΩ

P–Channel

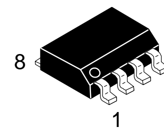


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

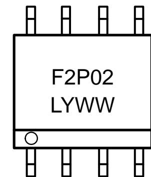
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	25	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq 10\ \mu s$)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	2.5 1.7 13	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.) Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16	W mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 7.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	245	mJ
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 0.0625″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

MARKING DIAGRAM

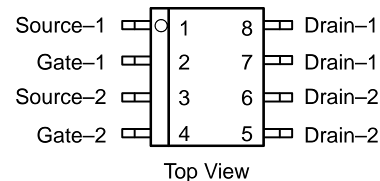


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2P02ER2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 3.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	25	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	2.2	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	2.0	3.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	3.8	–	
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.19	0.25	Ohm
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)			–	0.3	0.4	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.0	2.8	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	340	475	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	220	300	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	75	150	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	20	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	40	80	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	53	106	
Fall Time		t_f	–	41	82	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13	26	
Rise Time		t_r	–	29	58	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	30	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	28	56	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	10	15	nC
		Q_1	–	1.0	–	
		Q_2	–	3.5	–	
		Q_3	–	3.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 4.)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time See Figure 11	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	32	64	ns
		t_a	–	19	–	
		t_b	–	12	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.035	–	μC

3. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

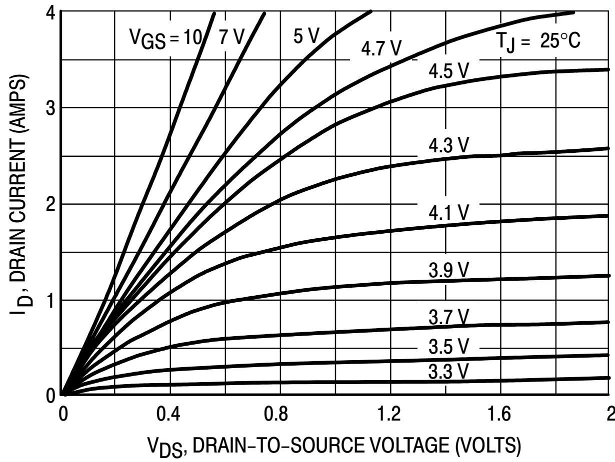


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

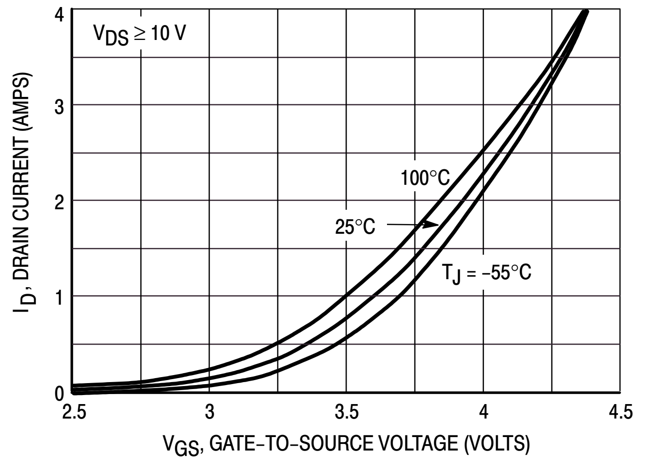


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

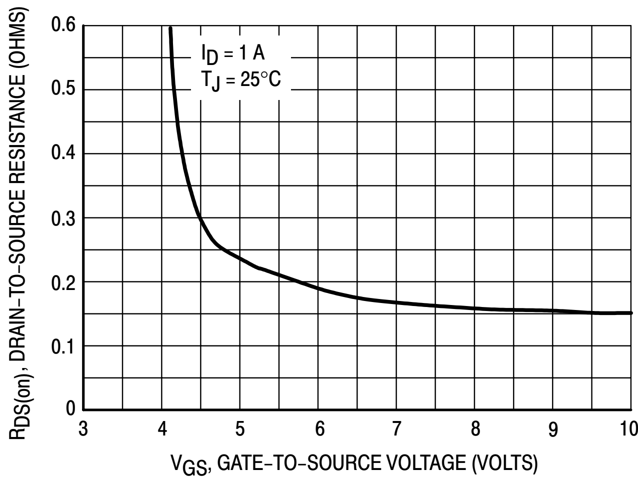


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

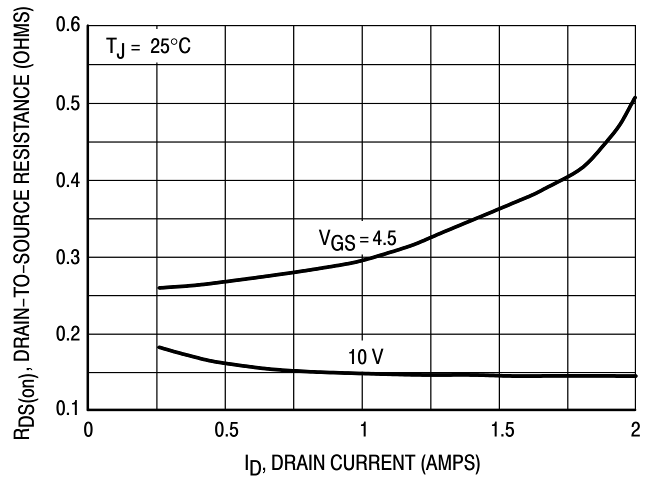


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

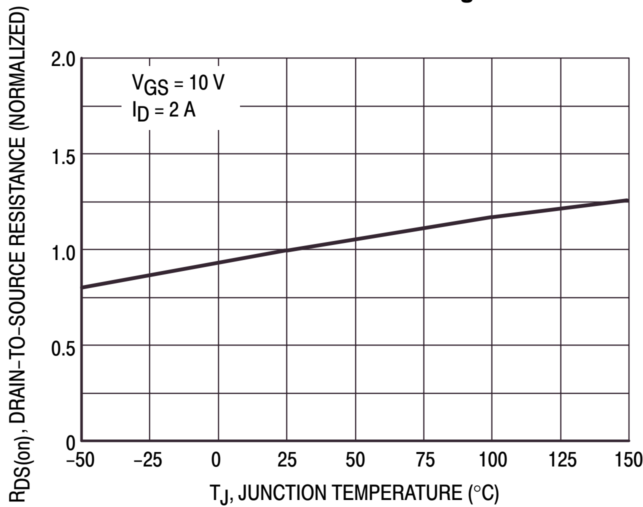


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

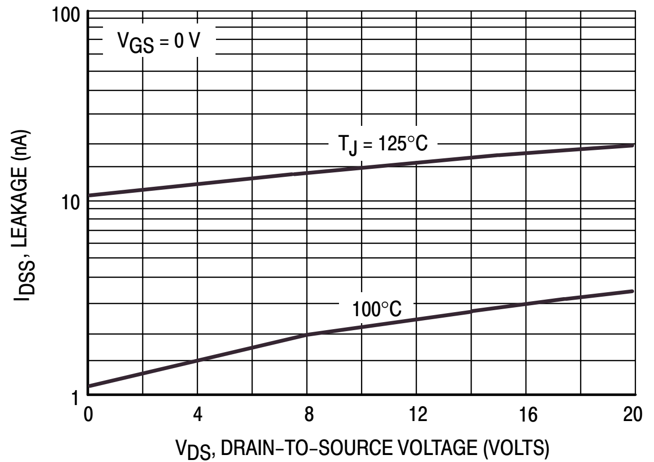


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

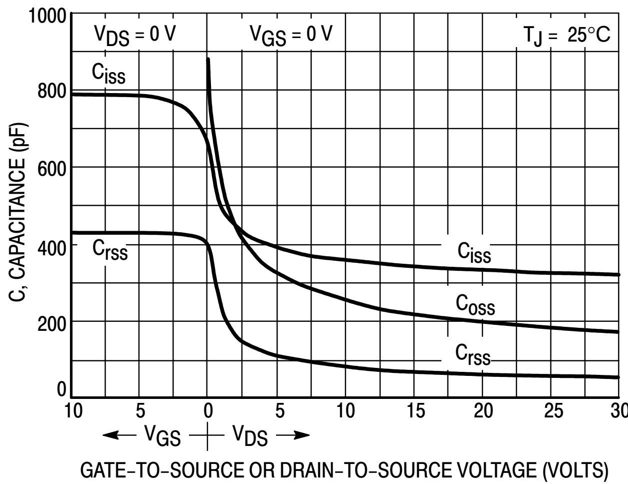


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

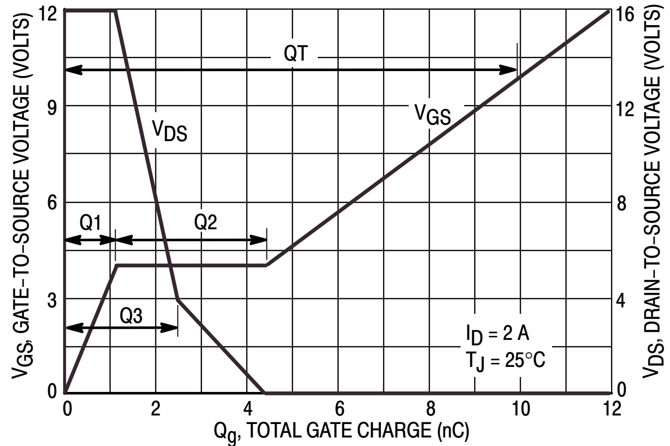


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

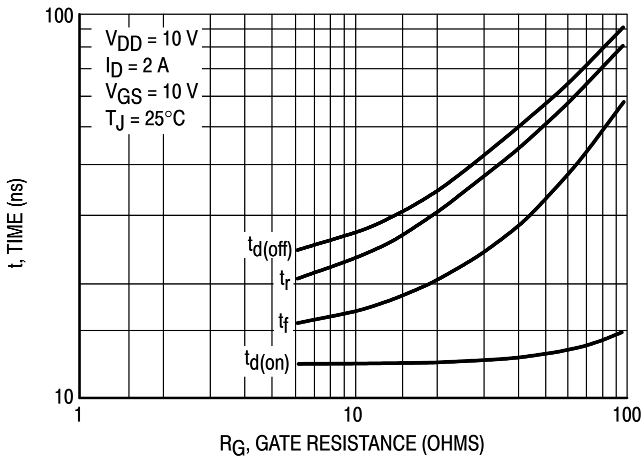


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

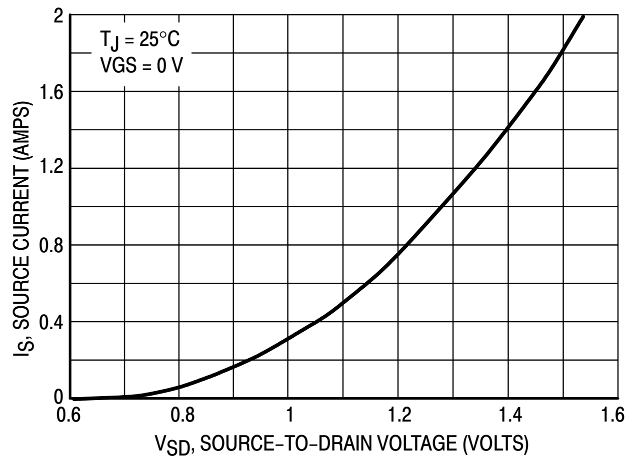


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

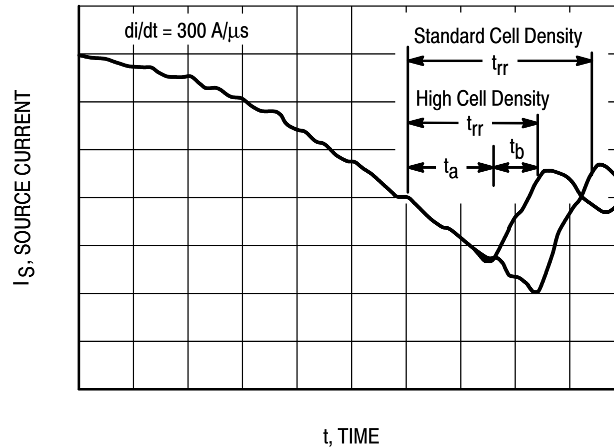


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

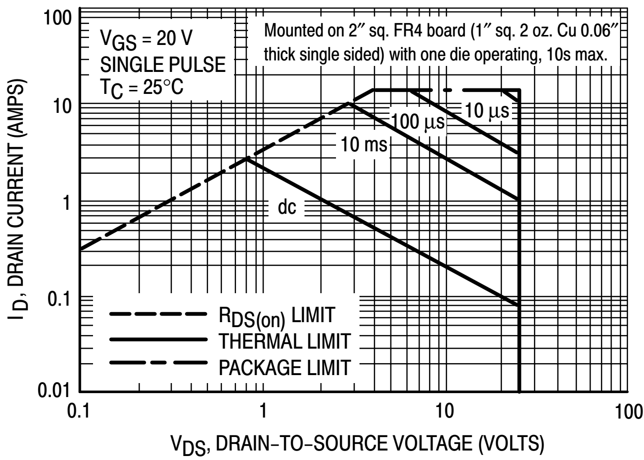


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

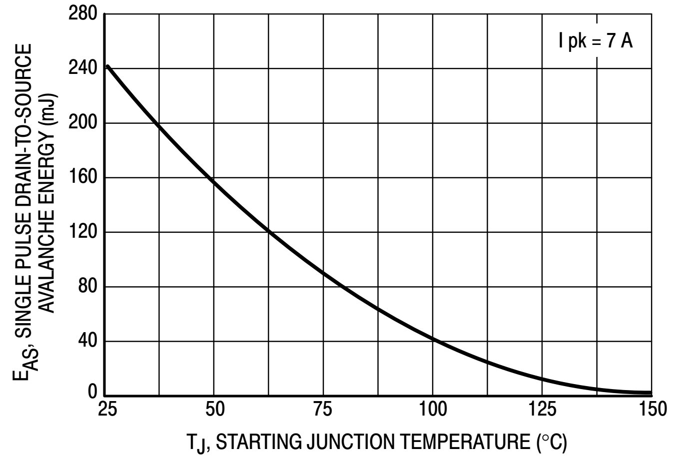


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

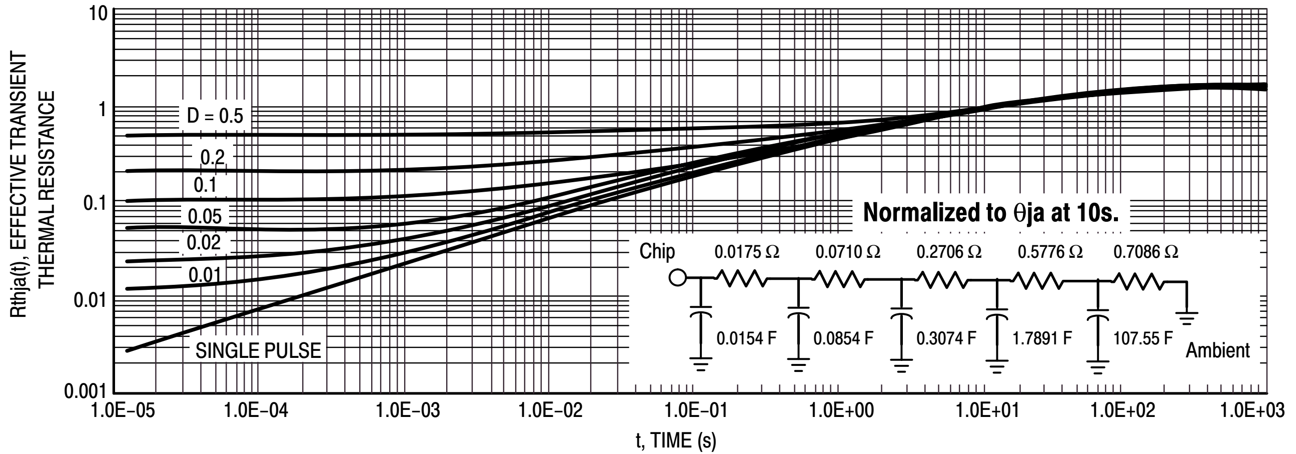


Figure 14. Thermal Response

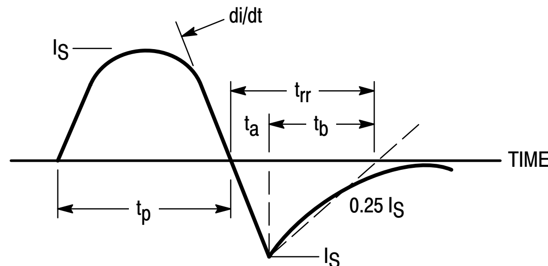
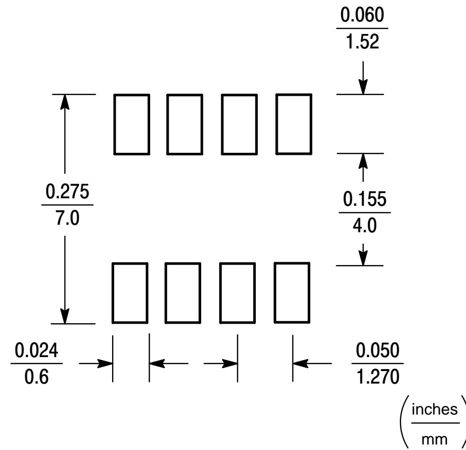


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 12 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

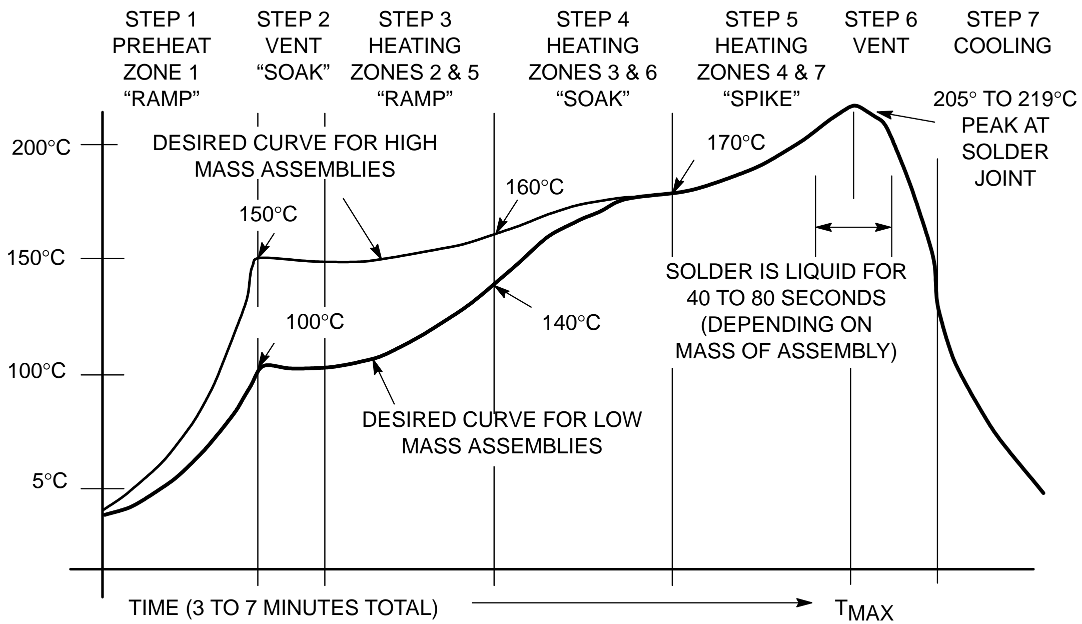


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF2P02HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts

P–Channel SO–8, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

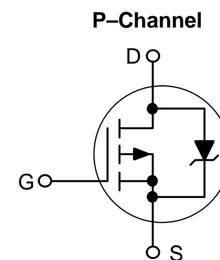
http://onsemi.com

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

2 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 160 mΩ

P–Channel

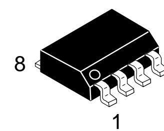


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

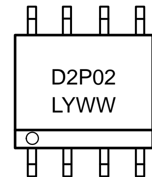
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	3.3 2.1 20	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 6.0 Apk, L = 18 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	324	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

MARKING DIAGRAM

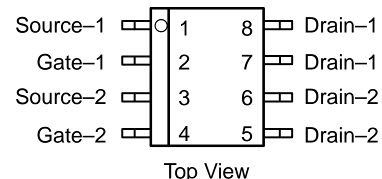


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2P02HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 3.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20 –	– 25	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.5 4.0	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc) (VGS = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.118 0.152	0.160 0.180	Ohm
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	2.0	3.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	420	588	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	290	406	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	116	232	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	38	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	66	132	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	25	50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	37	74	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	22	
Rise Time		t_r	–	21	42	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	90	
Fall Time		t_f	–	36	72	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	15	20	nC
		Q_1	–	1.2	–	
		Q_2	–	5.0	–	
		Q_3	–	4.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 4.)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.5 1.24	2.1 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(V_{DD} = 15 V, I_S = 2.0 A, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	38	–	ns
		t_a	–	17	–	
		t_b	–	21	–	
		Q_{RR}	–	0.034	–	μC

3. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.max.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

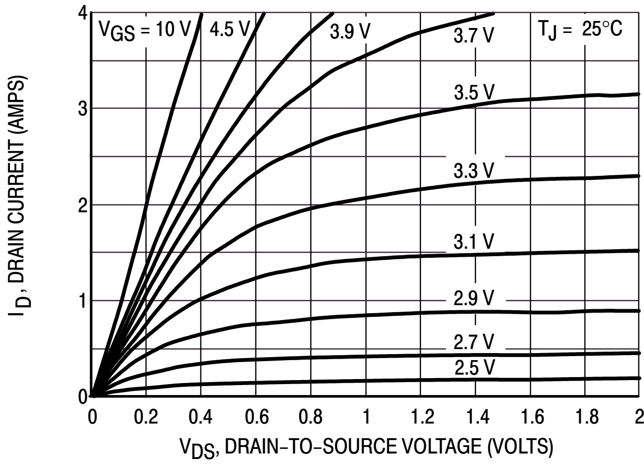


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

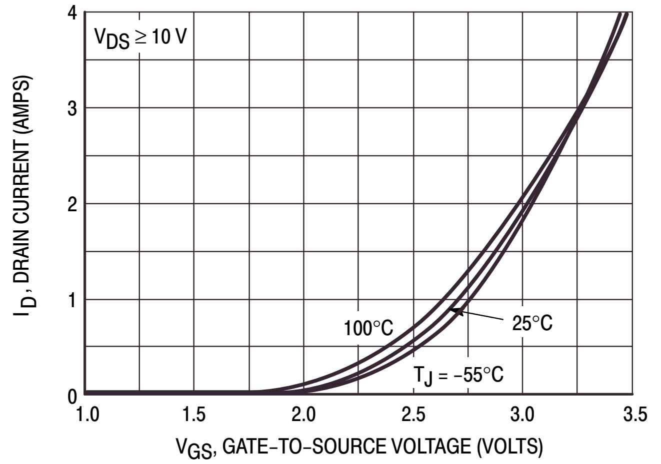


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

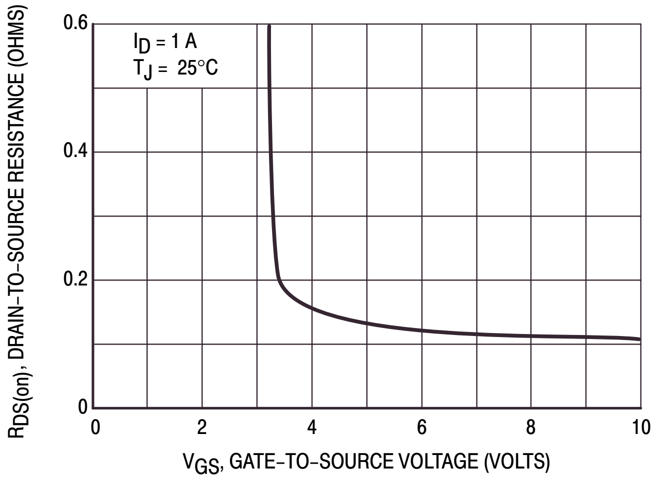


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

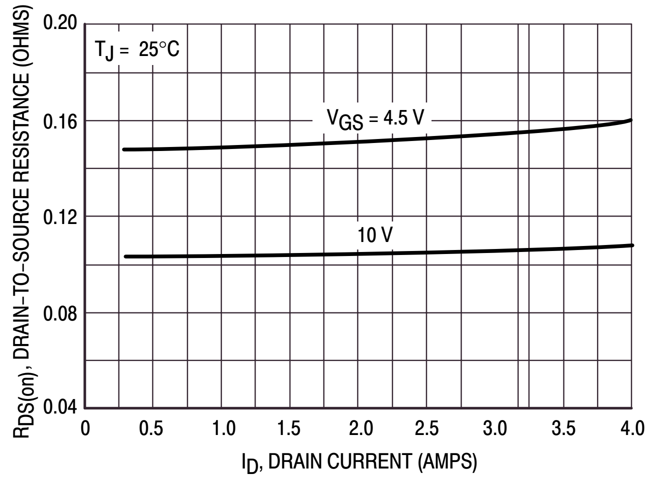


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

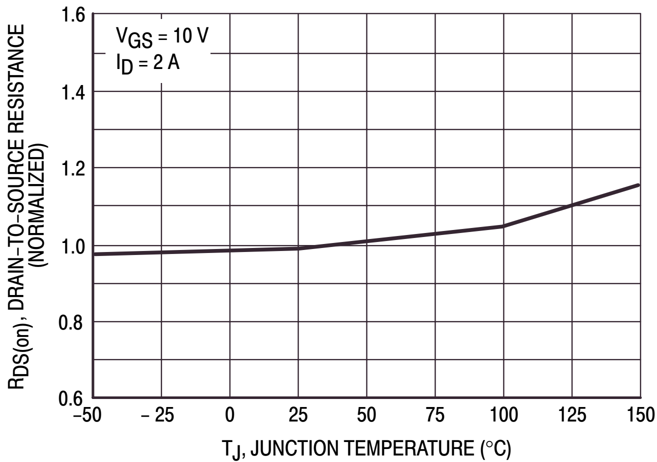


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

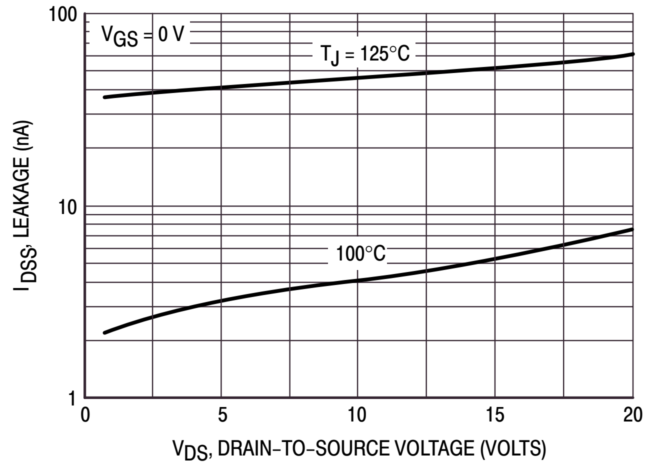


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \ln\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \ln\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

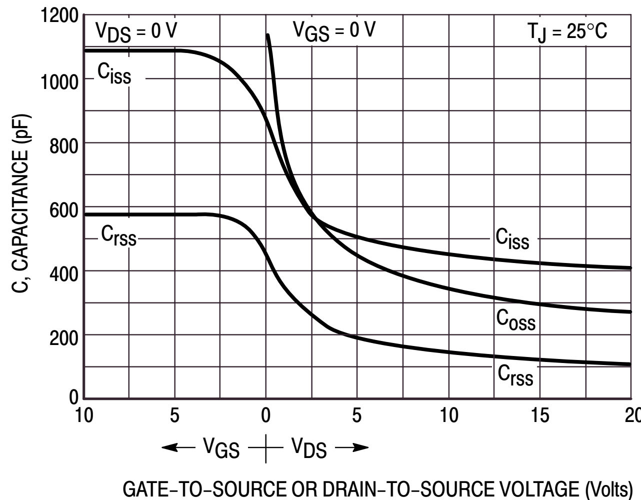


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

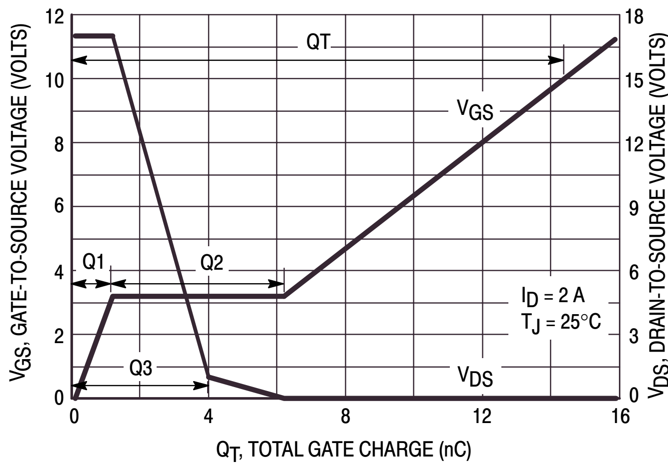


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

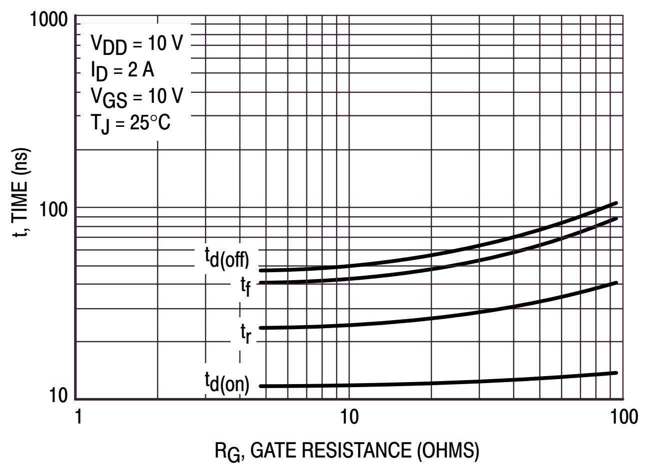


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

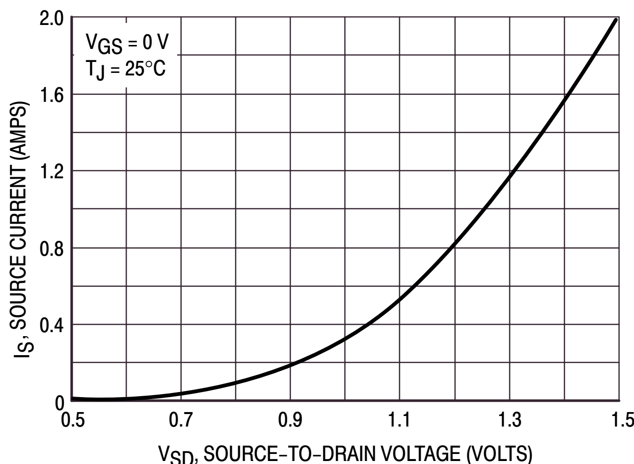


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

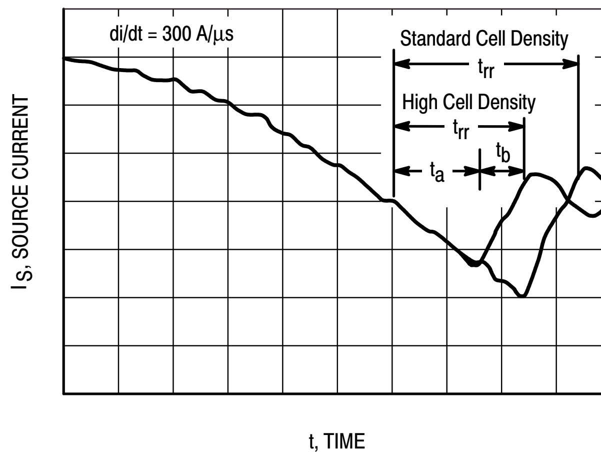


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

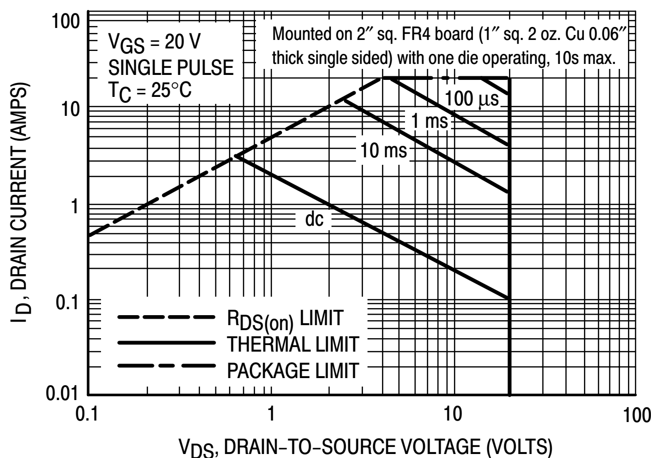


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

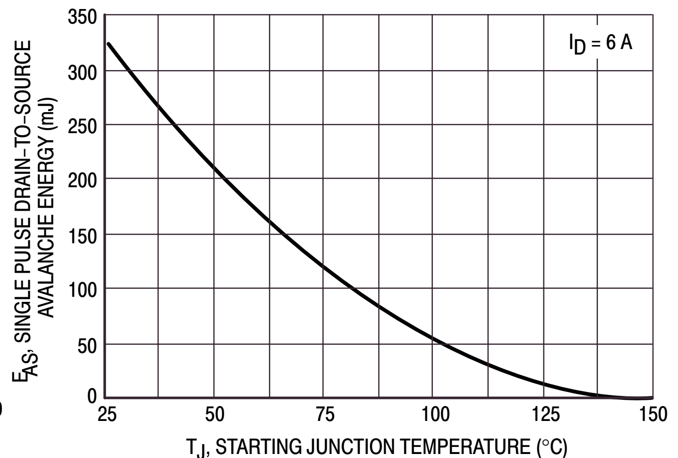


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

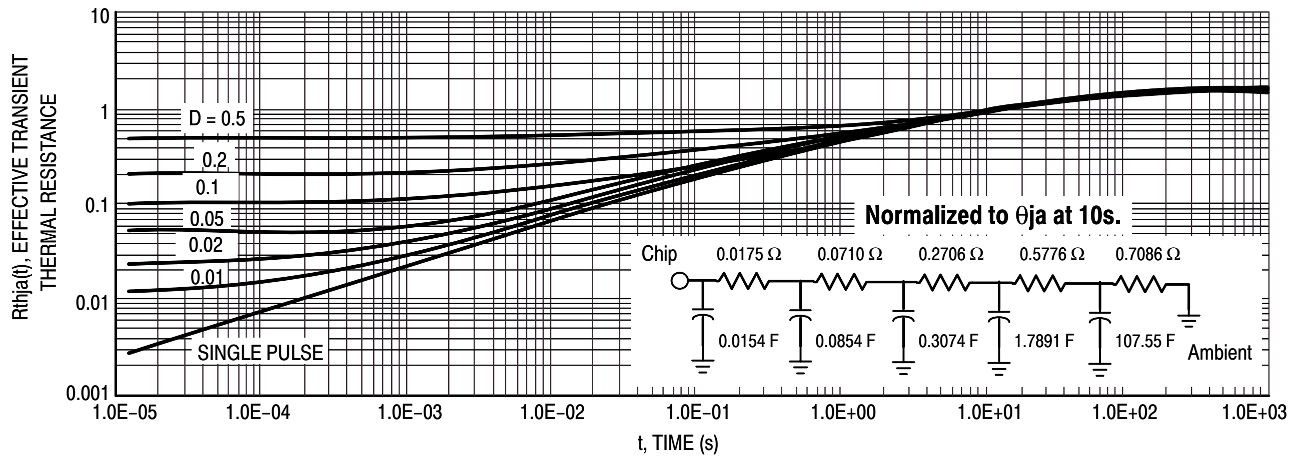


Figure 14. Thermal Response

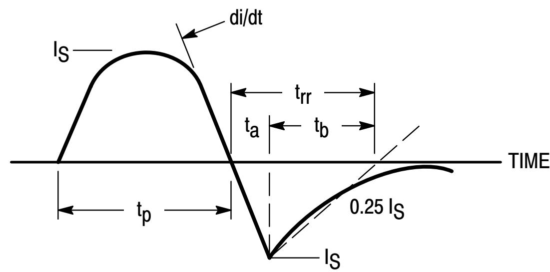
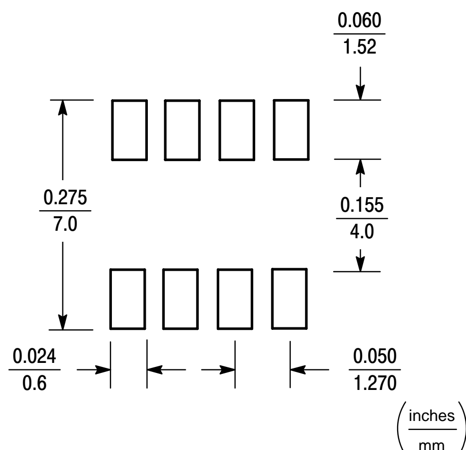


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

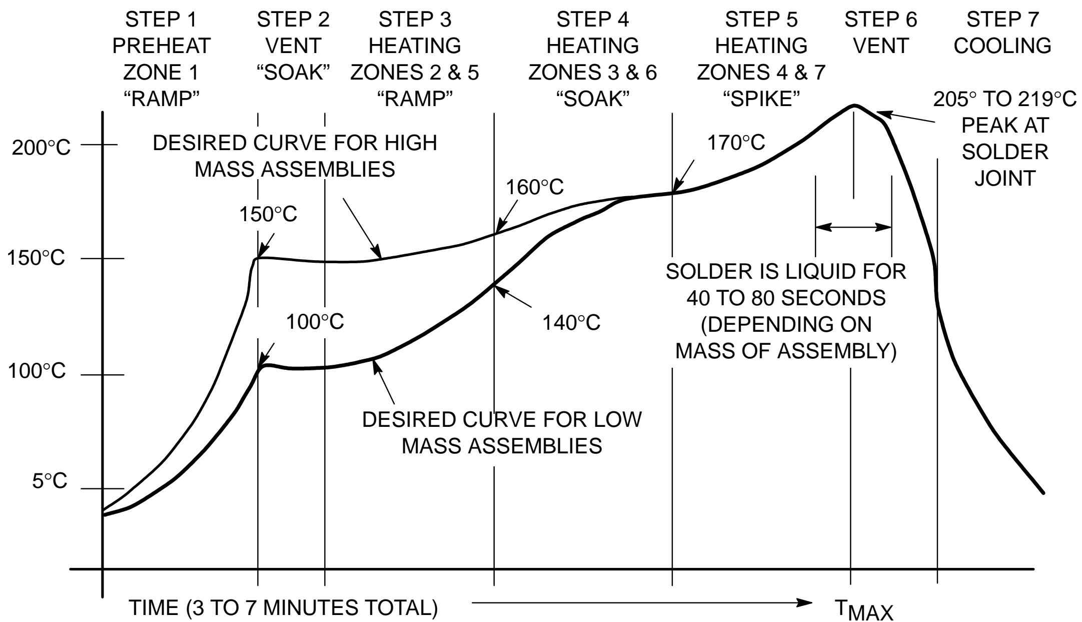


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF2P03HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 30 Volts

P–Channel SO–8, Dual

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	3.0 1.9 15	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 6.0 Apk, L = 18 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	324	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

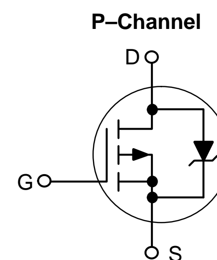
1. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

ON Semiconductor™

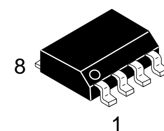
http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 200 mΩ

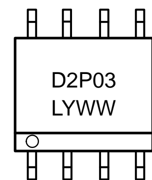
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

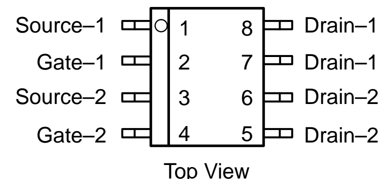


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF2P03HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	27	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.170	0.200	Ohm
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)			–	0.225	0.300	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	2.0	3.4	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	397	550	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	189	250	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	64	126	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16.25	33	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	17.5	35	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	62.5	125	
Fall Time		t_f	–	194	390	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.0	18	
Rise Time		t_r	–	10	20	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	81	162	
Fall Time		t_f	–	192	384	
Gate Charge See Figure 8	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	14.2	19	nC
		Q_1	–	1.1	–	
		Q_2	–	4.5	–	
		Q_3	–	3.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 3.)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.82	2.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	1.36	–	
Reverse Recovery Time See Figure 15	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	42.3	–	ns
		t_a	–	15.6	–	
		t_b	–	26.7	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.044	–	μC

1. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

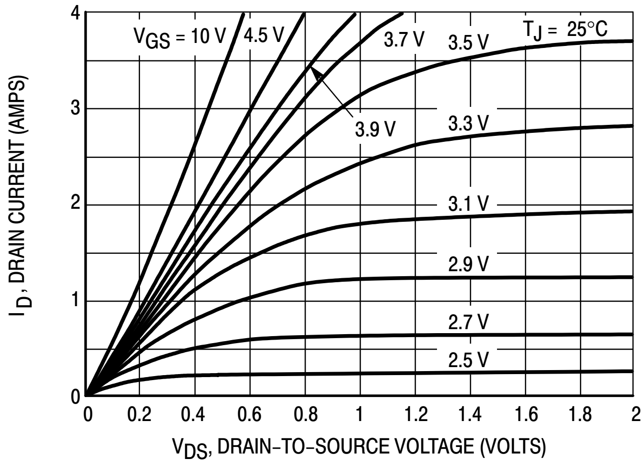


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

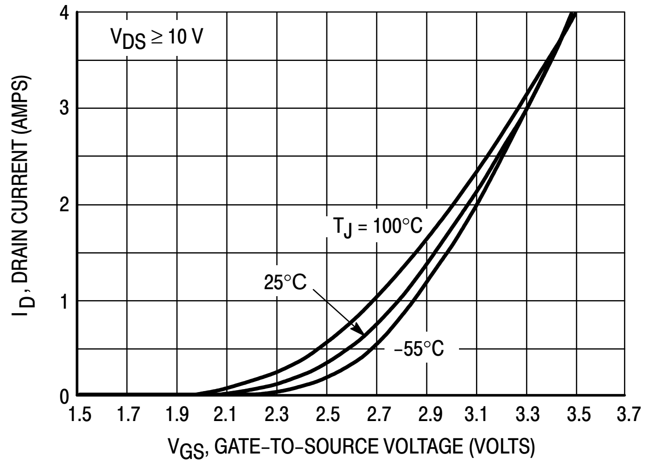


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

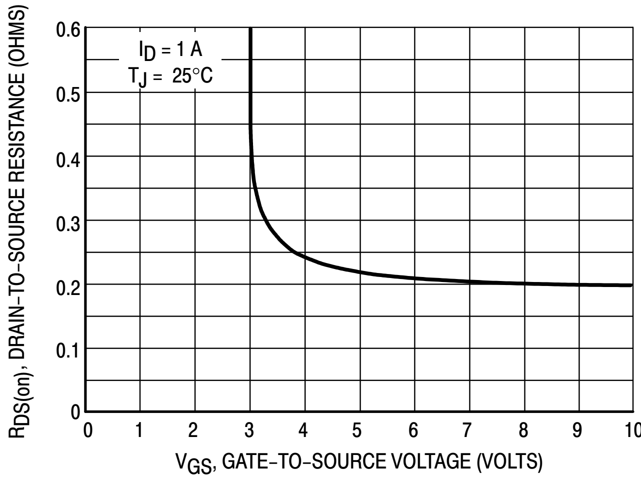


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

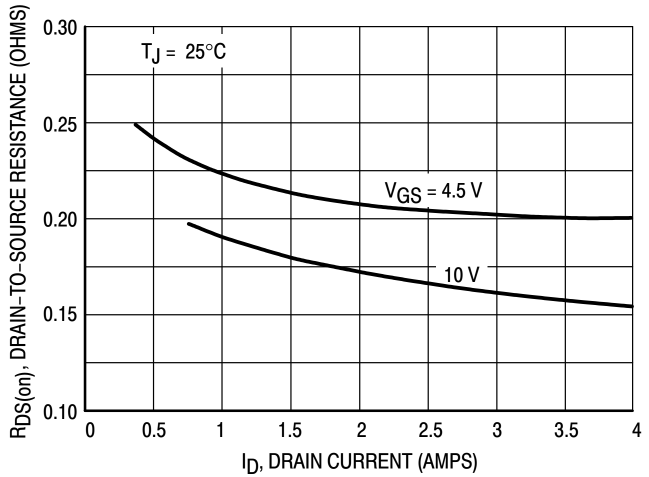


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

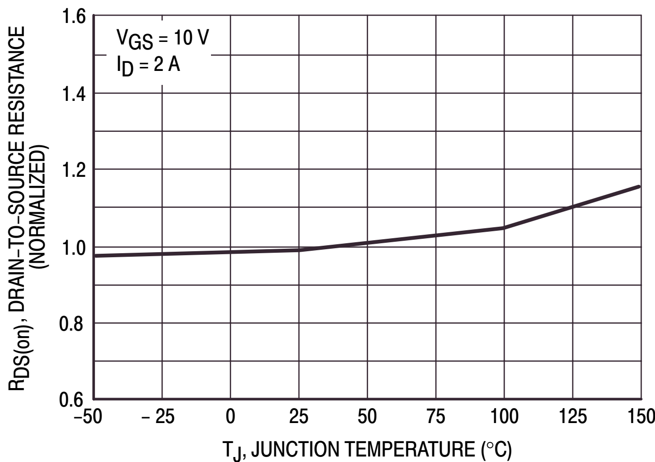


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

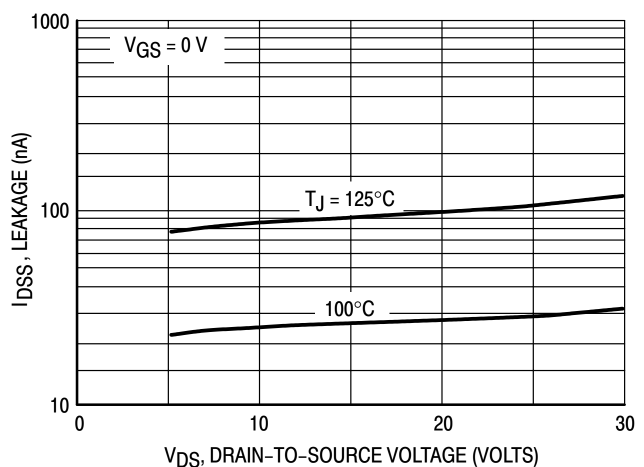


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

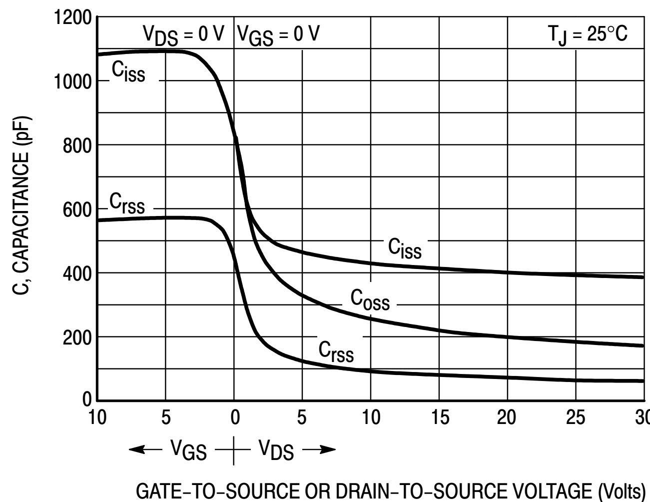


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

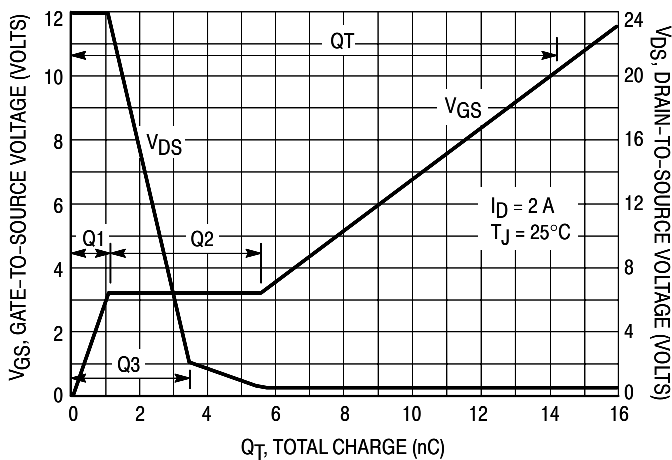


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

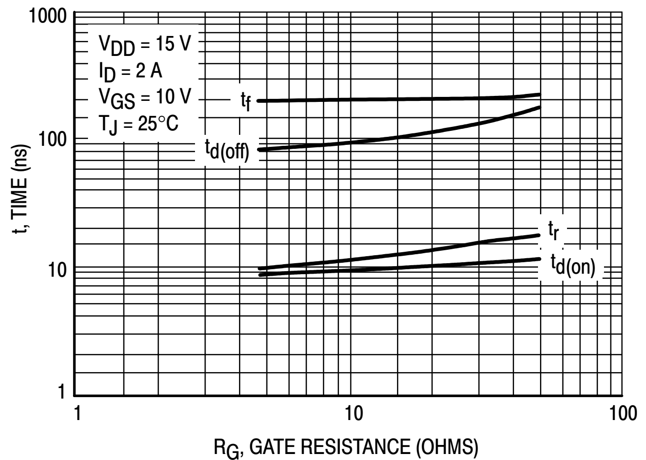


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

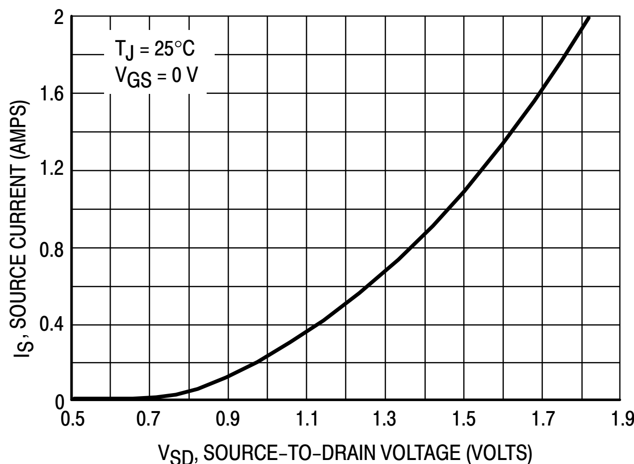


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

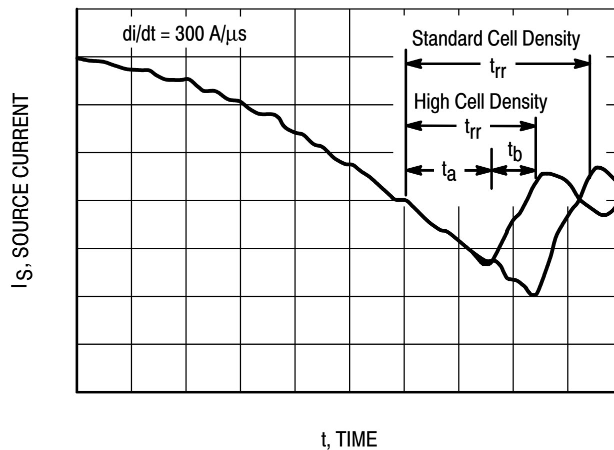


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

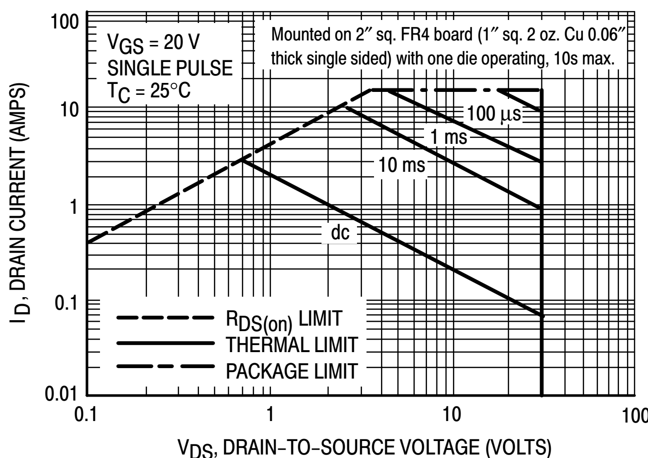


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

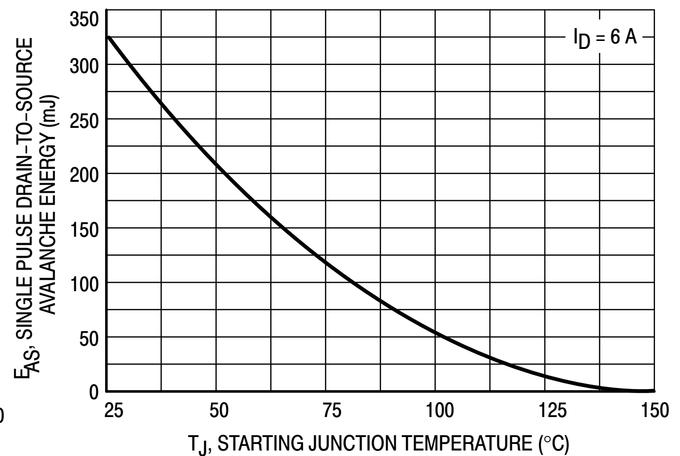


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

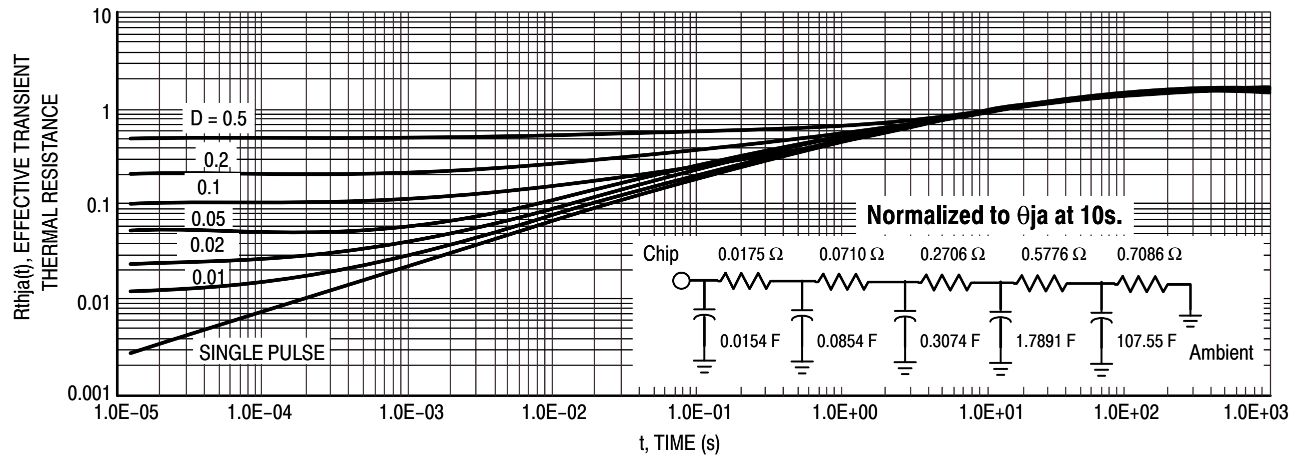


Figure 14. Thermal Response

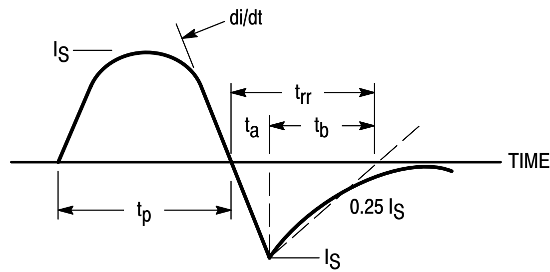
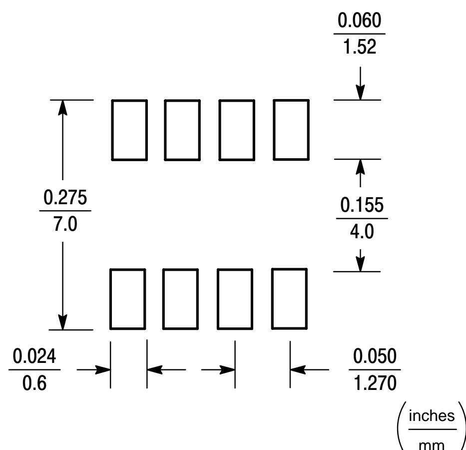


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

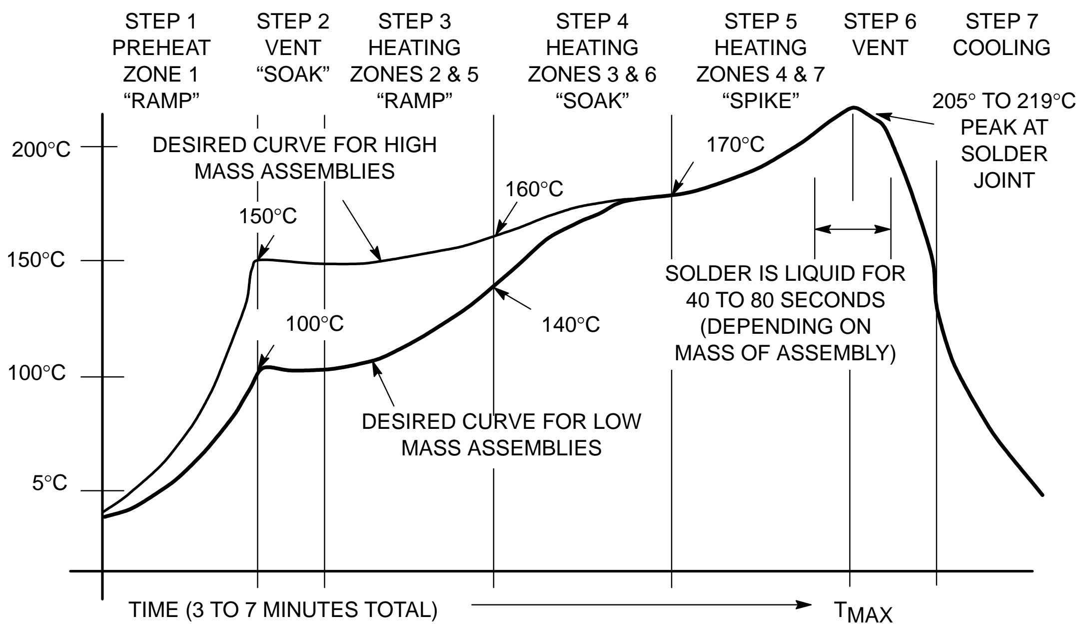


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF3N02HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 20 Volts

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

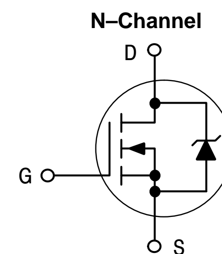
http://onsemi.com

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

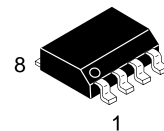
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

3 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 90 mΩ

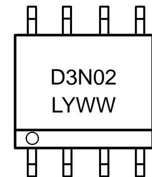
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

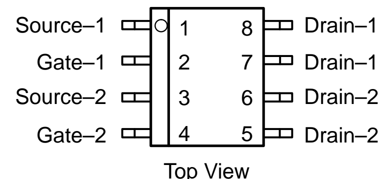


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	3.8 2.6 19	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	405	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF3N02HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	29	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.058	0.090	Ohms
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)			–	0.074	0.100	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	2.0	3.88	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	455	630	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	184	250	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	45	90	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	22	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	58	116	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	17	35	
Fall Time		t_f	–	20	40	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.0	21	
Rise Time		t_r	–	32	64	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	27	54	
Fall Time		t_f	–	21	42	
Gate Charge See Figure 8	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	12.5	18	nC
		Q_1	–	1.3	–	
		Q_2	–	2.8	–	
		Q_3	–	2.4	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.79	1.3	Vdc
	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.72	–	
Reverse Recovery Time See Figure 15	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	23	–	ns
		t_a	–	18	–	
		t_b	–	5.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.025	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

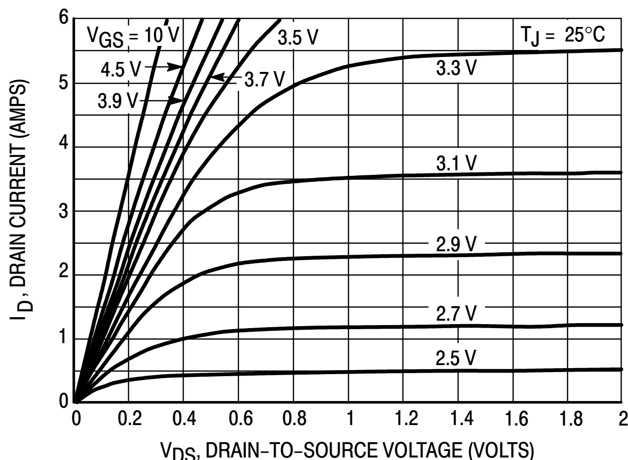


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

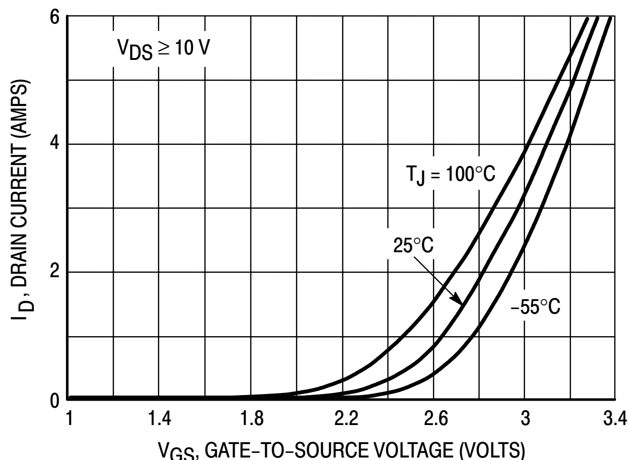


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

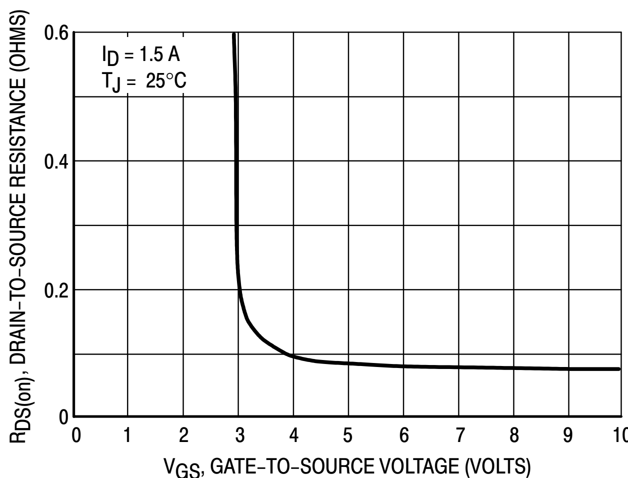


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

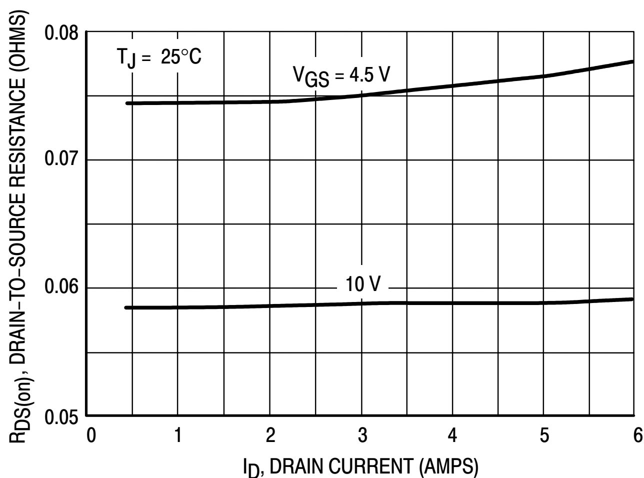


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

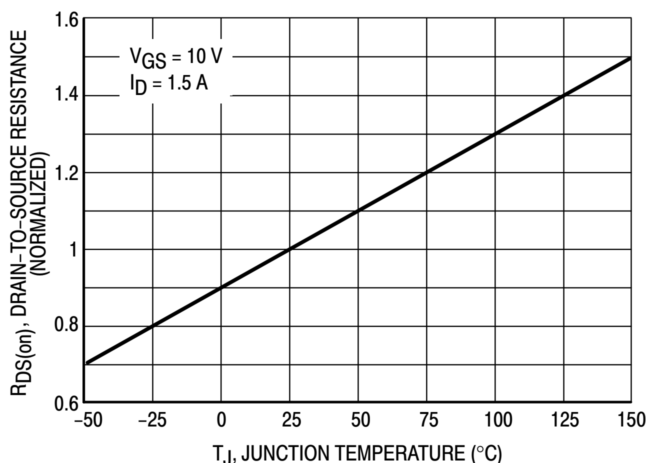


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

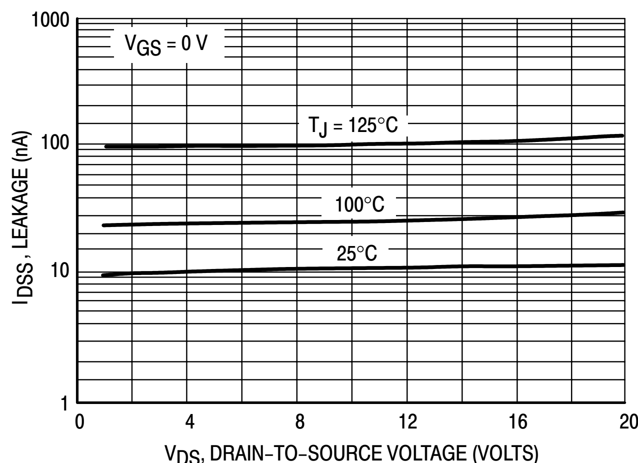


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

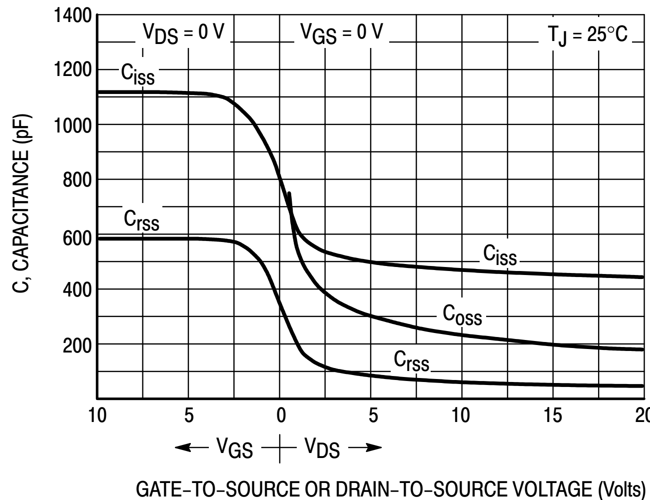


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

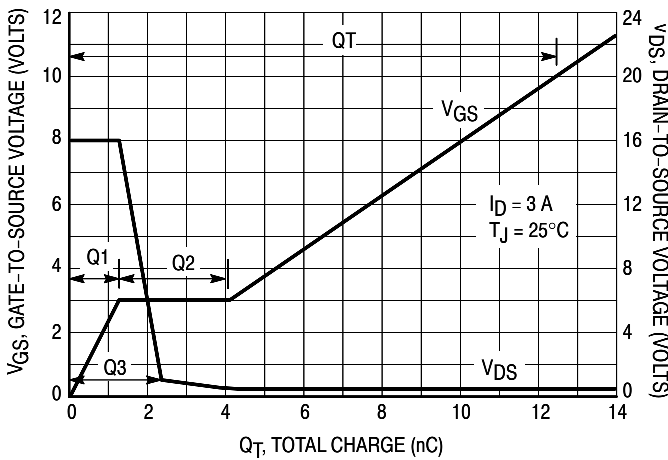


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

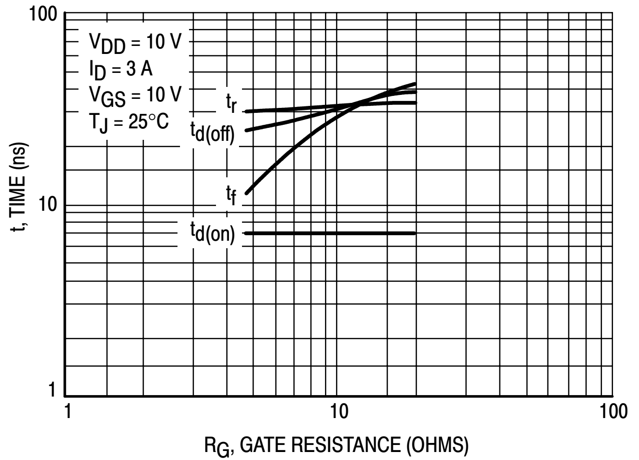


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

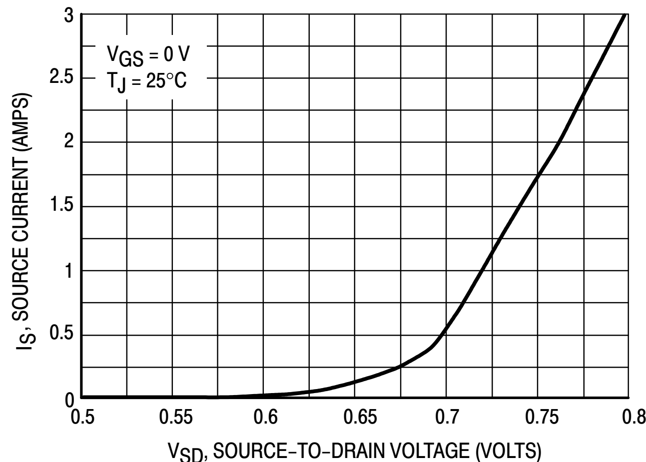


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

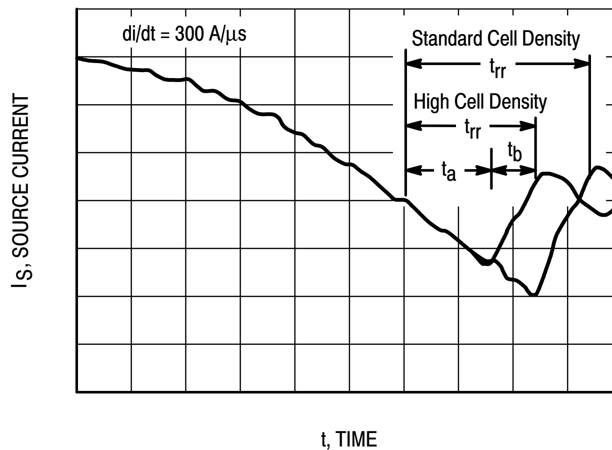


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

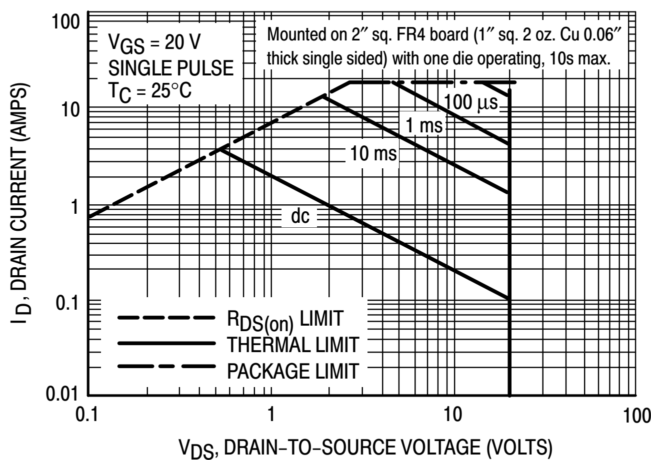


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

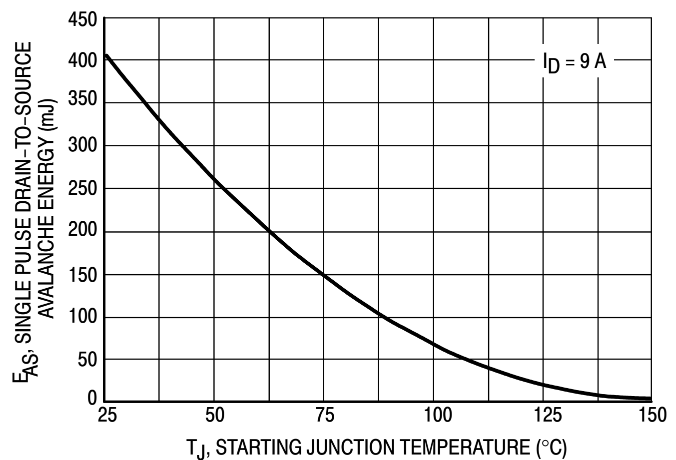


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

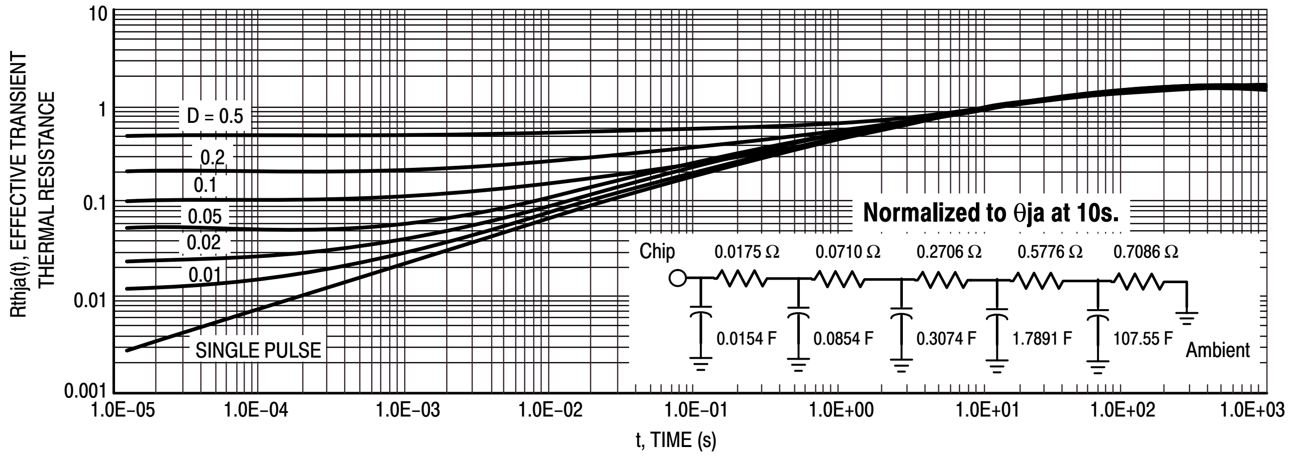


Figure 14. Thermal Response

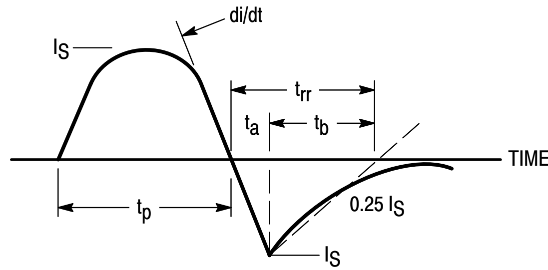
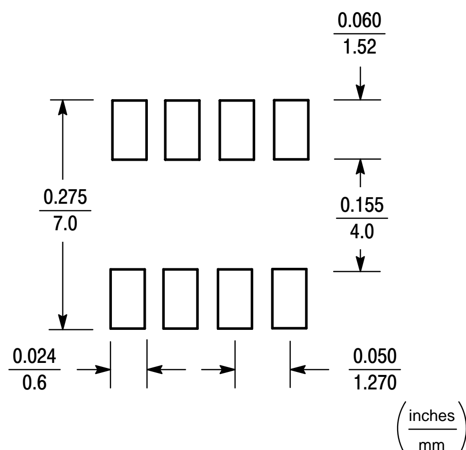


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

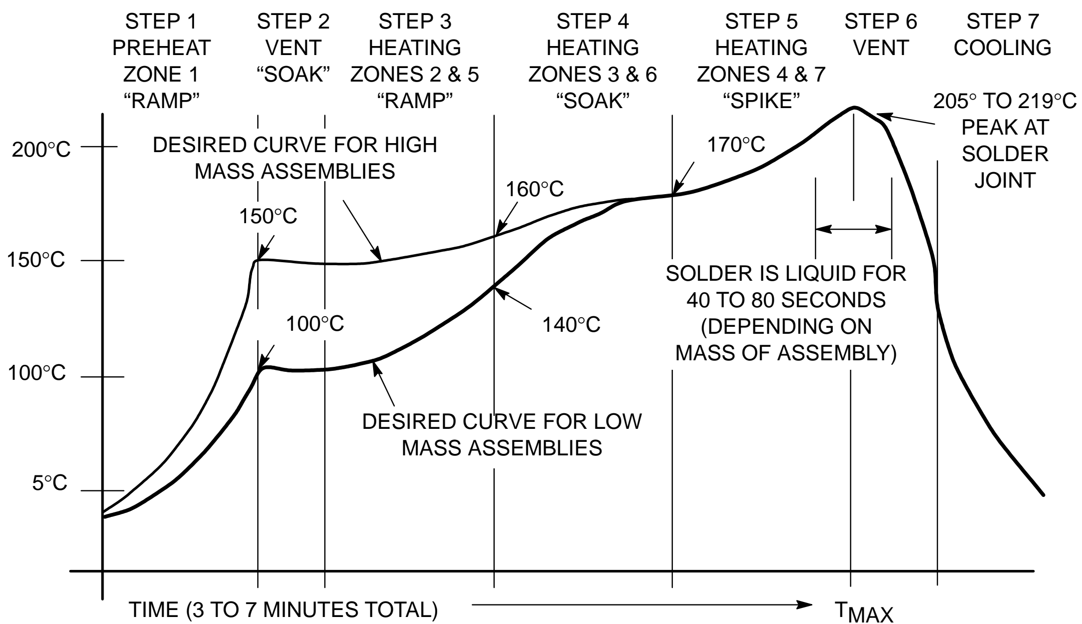


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF3N03HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

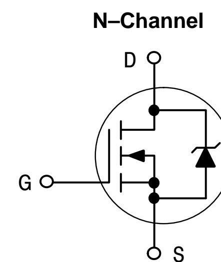
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	4.1 3.0 40	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 8.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	324	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

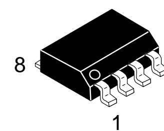
1. When mounted on 2″ square FR–4 board (1″ square 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided) with one die operating, 10s max.

3 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 70 mΩ

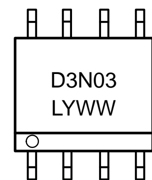
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

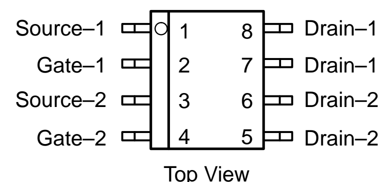


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF3N03HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	34.5	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.7	3.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)						mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.06	0.07	Ohms
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)			–	0.065	0.075	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	2.0	3.6	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	450	630	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	160	225	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	35	70	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	24	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	65	130	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	16	32	
Fall Time		t_f	–	19	38	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8	16	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	15	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	30	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	23	46	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	11.5	16	nC
		Q_1	–	1.5	–	
		Q_2	–	3.5	–	
		Q_3	–	2.8	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.82	1.2	Vdc
	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.7	–	
Reverse Recovery Time See Figure 12	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	24	–	ns
		t_a	–	17	–	
		t_b	–	7	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.025	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

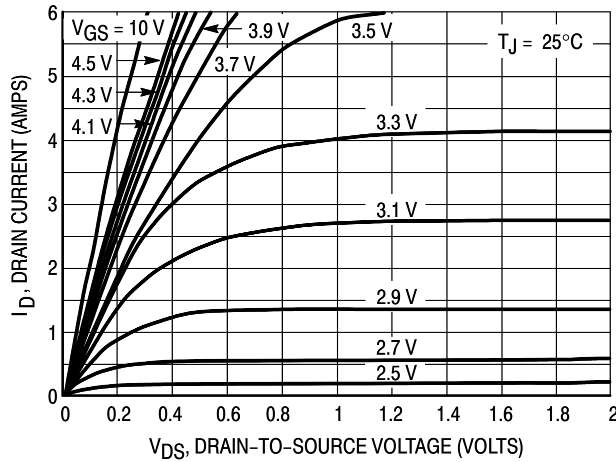


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

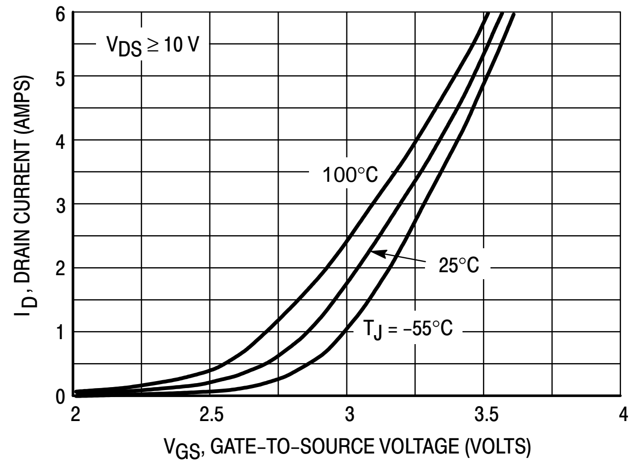


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

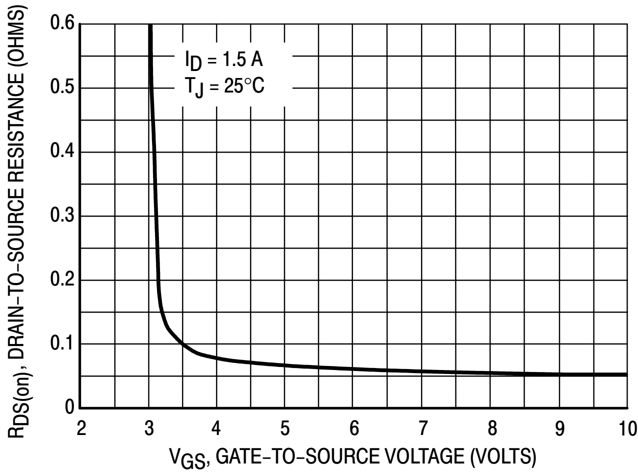


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

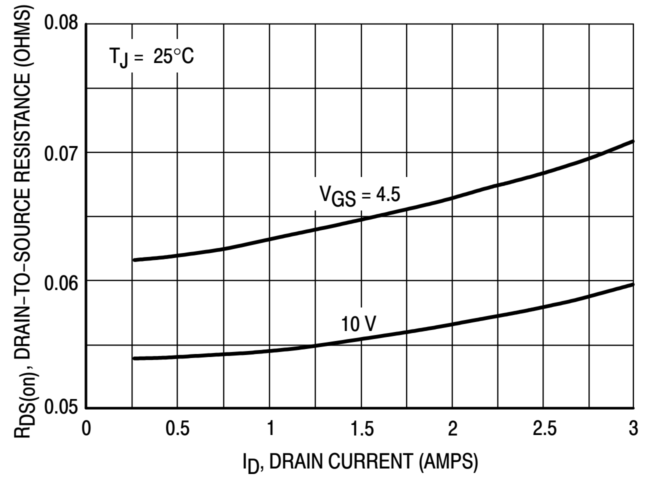


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

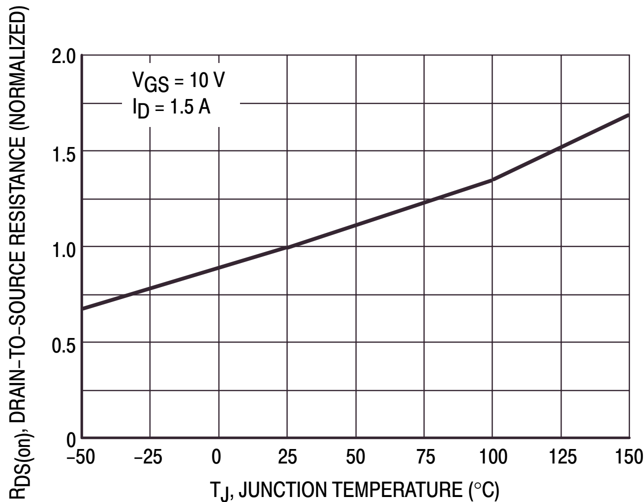


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

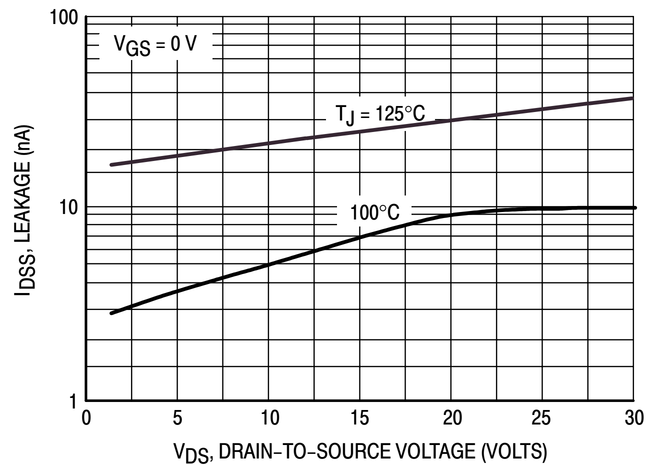


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

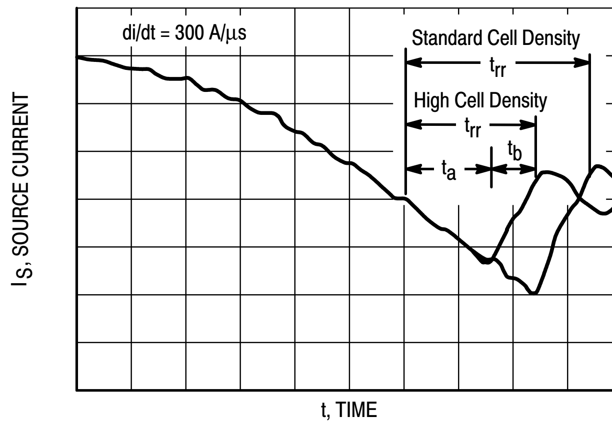


Figure 7. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 9). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

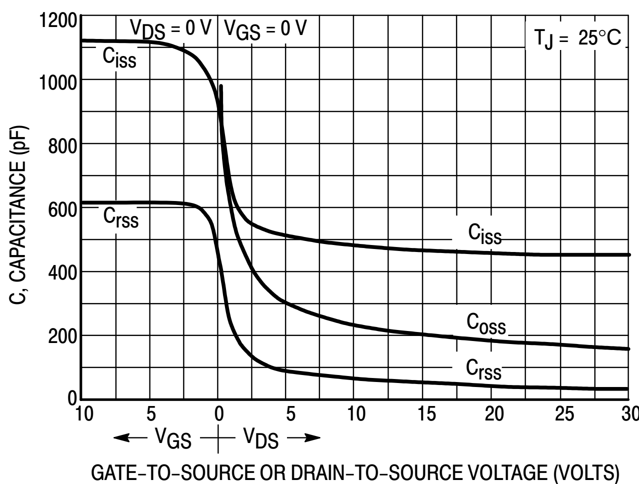


Figure 8. Capacitance Variation

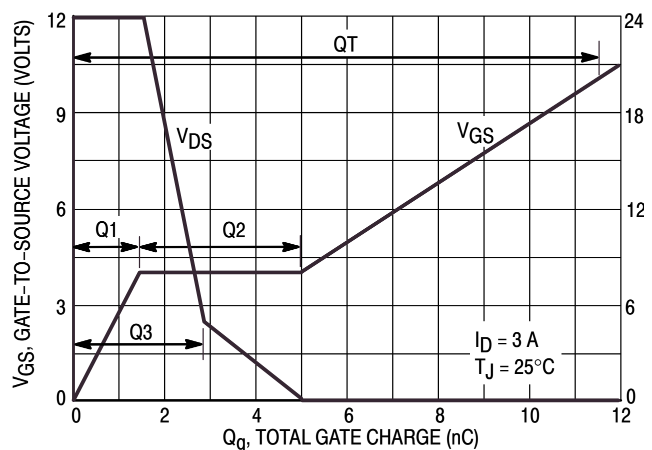


Figure 9. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

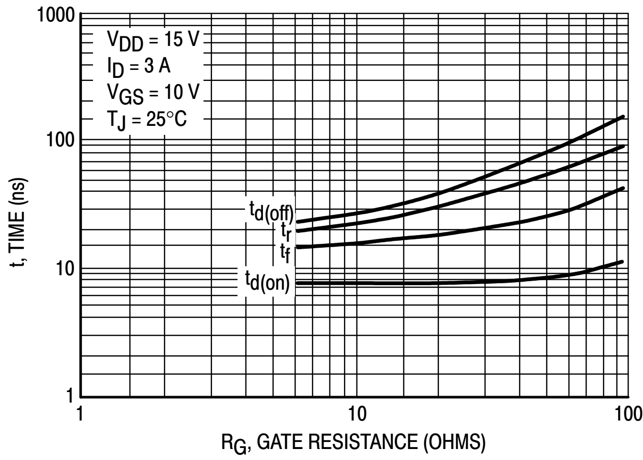


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

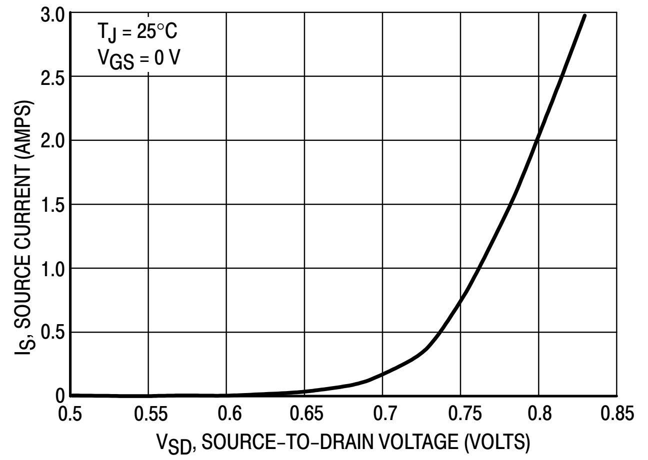


Figure 11. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

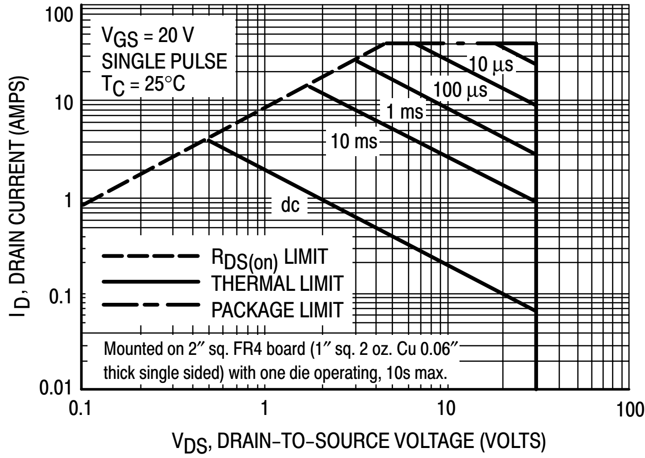


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

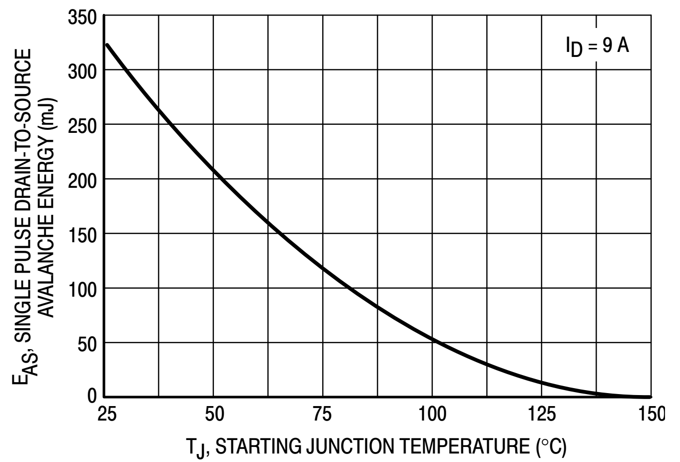


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

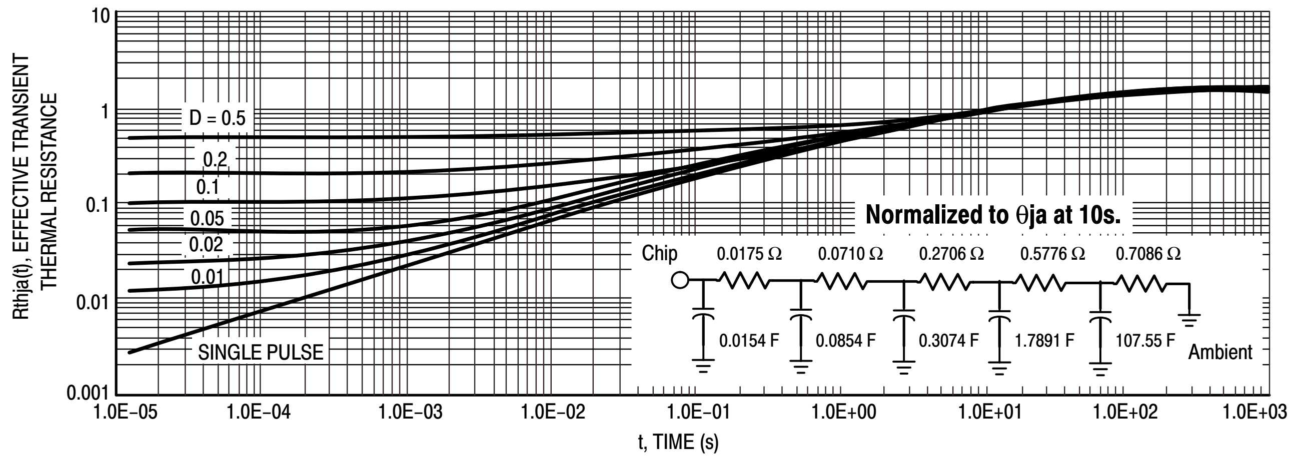


Figure 14. Thermal Response

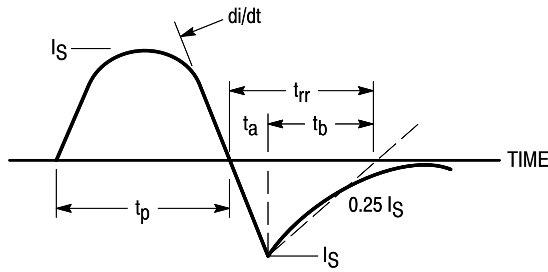
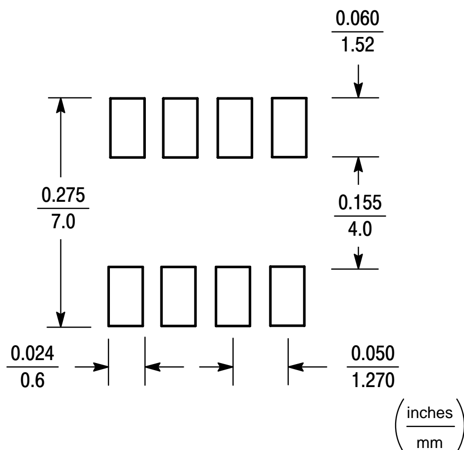


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 12 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

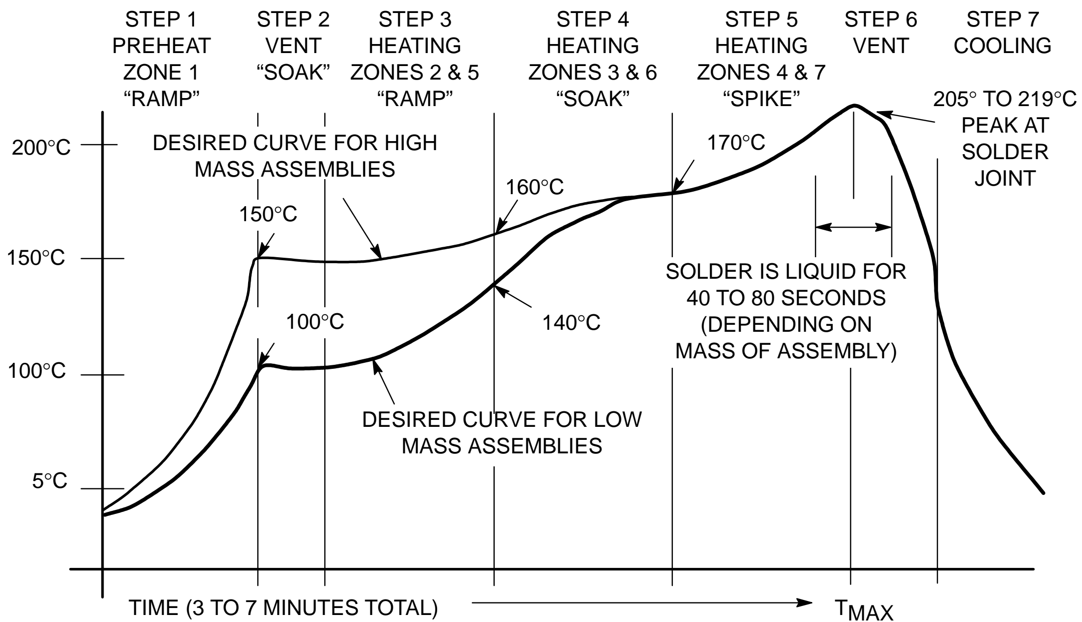


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF3N04HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 40 Volts
N–Channel SO–8, Dual

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

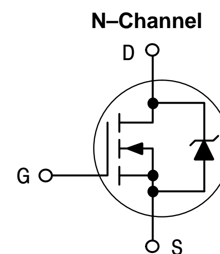
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided
- Avalanche Energy Specified

ON Semiconductor™

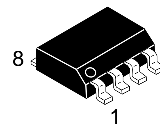
http://onsemi.com

3 AMPERES
40 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 80 mΩ

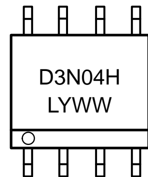
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

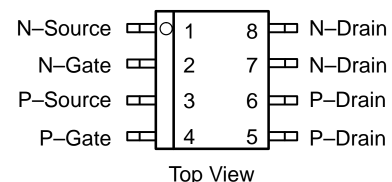


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 14



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF3N04HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	40	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	40	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C (Note 1.) – Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	3.4 3.0 40	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Linear Derating Factor (1)	P_D	2.0 16	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.) Linear Derating Factor (2)	P_D	1.39 11.11	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 4.0 mH, V_{DS} = 40 Vdc)	E_{AS}	162	mJ

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Rating	Symbol	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient, PCB Mount (Note 1.) – Junction to Ambient, PCB Mount (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	– –	62.5 90	°C/W

1. When mounted on 1″ square FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ 10 Seconds)
2. When mounted on minimum recommended FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ Steady State)
3. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 40 –	 – 4.3	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 40 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 40 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 0.015 0.15	 2.5 10	µAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	0.013	500	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 2.0 4.9	 3.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.4 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 55 79	 80 100	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc) (Note 4.)		g_{FS}	2.0	4.5	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 32 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	450	900	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	130	230	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	32	96	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, I_D = 3.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.0	18	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	15	30	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	28	56	
Fall Time		t_f	–	19	38	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13	26	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	77	144	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	17	34	
Fall Time		t_f	–	20	40	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 40 Vdc, I_D = 3.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 4.)	Q_T	–	13.9	28	nC
		Q_1	–	2.1	–	
		Q_2	–	3.7	–	
		Q_3	–	5.4	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 3.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 4.) (I_S = 3.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 0.87 0.8	 1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 3.4 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs) (Note 4.)	t_{rr}	–	27	–	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_b	–	7.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.03	–	µC

4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
6. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

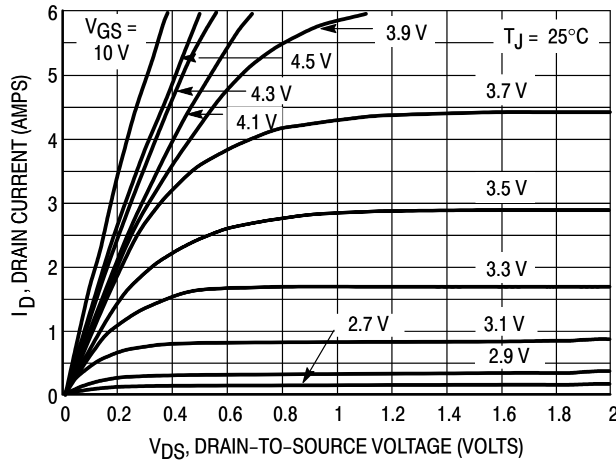


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

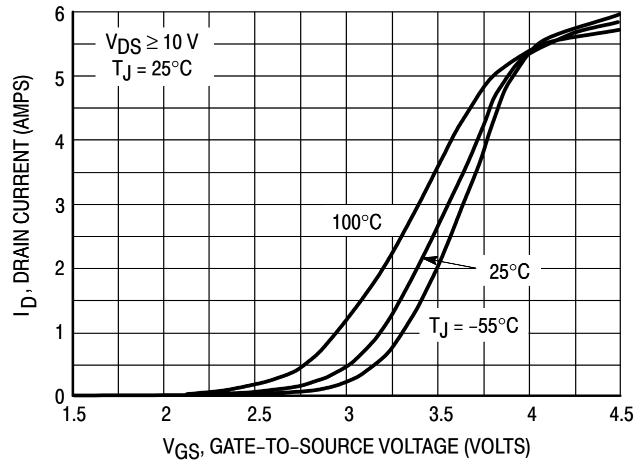


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

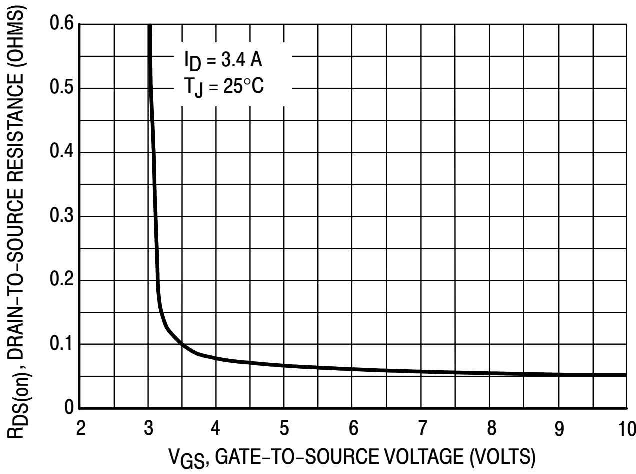


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

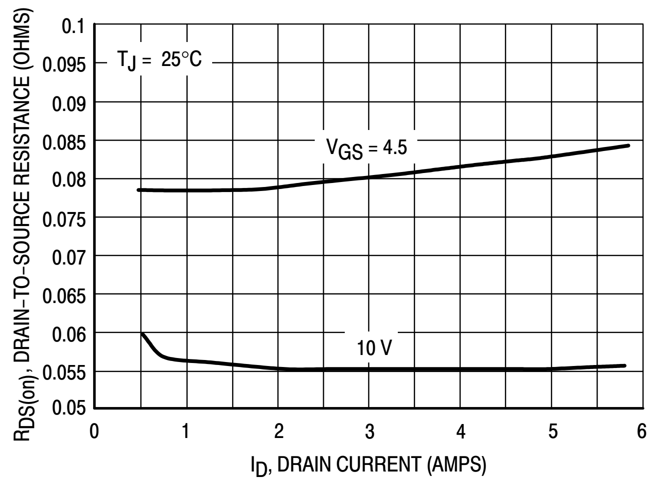


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

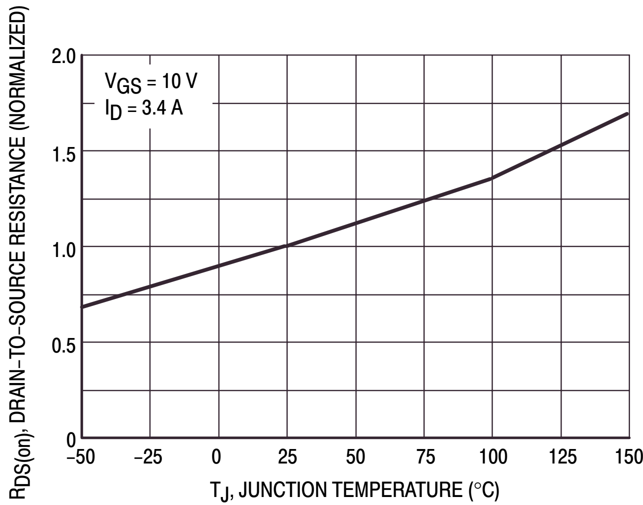


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

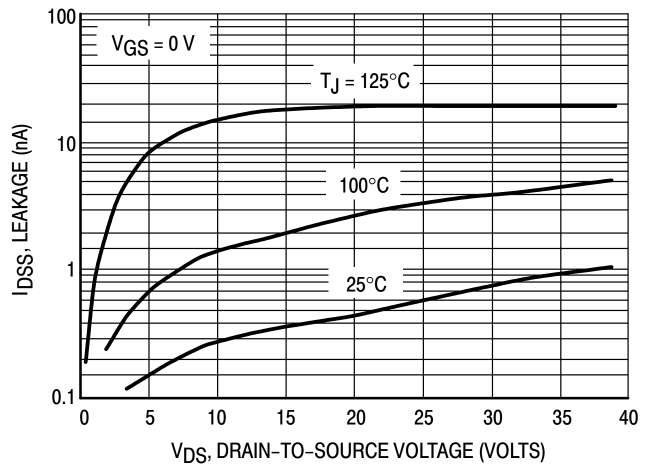


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

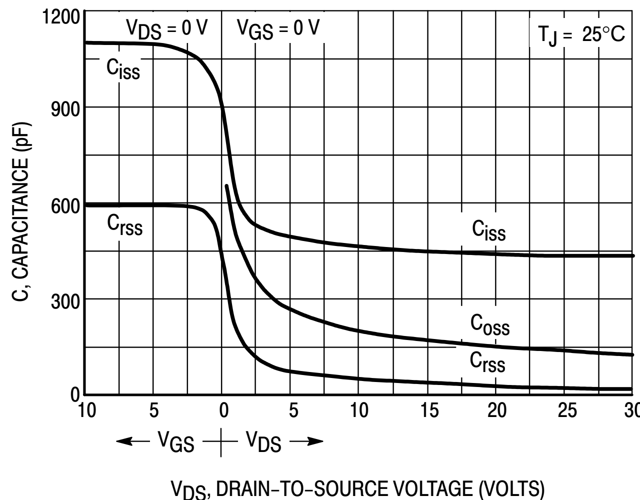


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

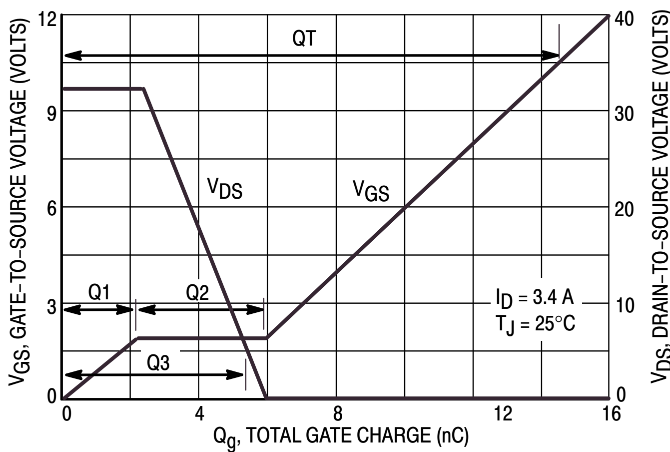


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

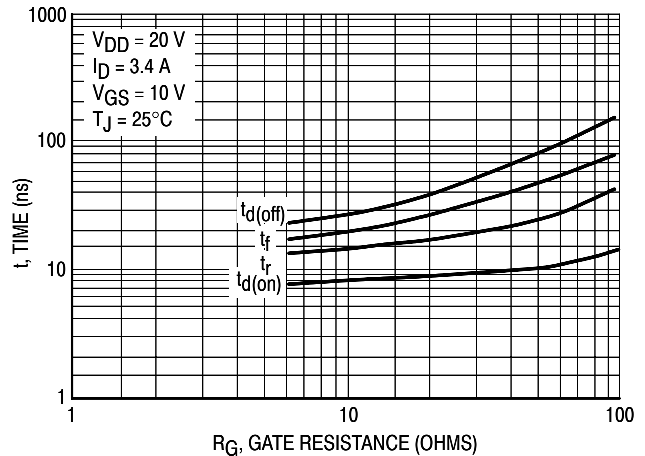


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

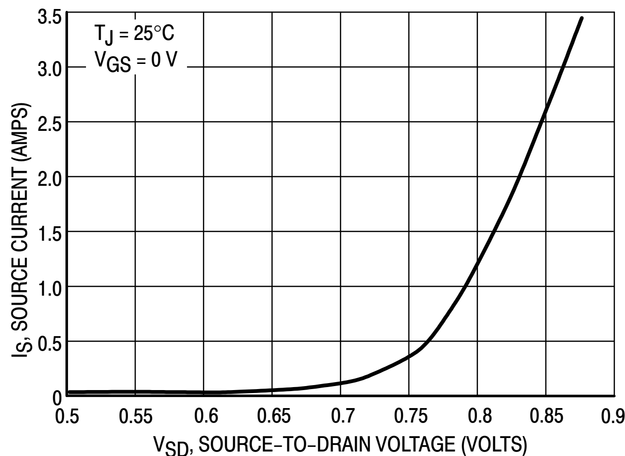


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

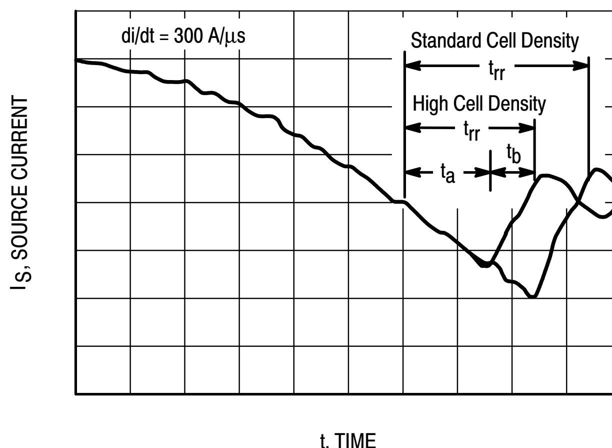


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

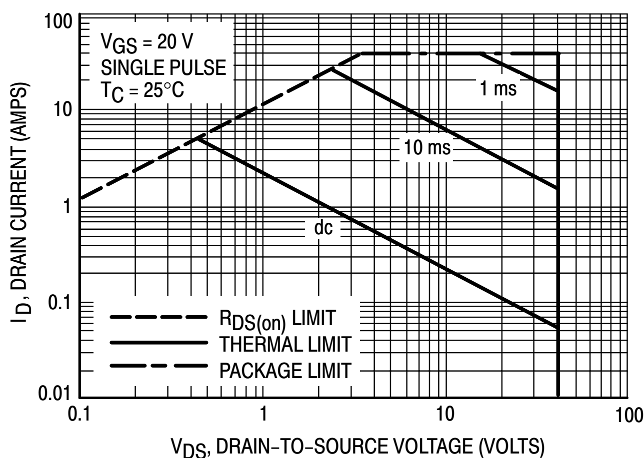


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

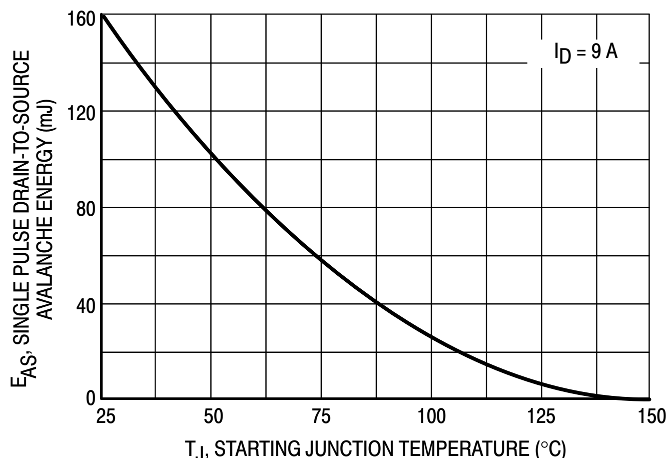


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

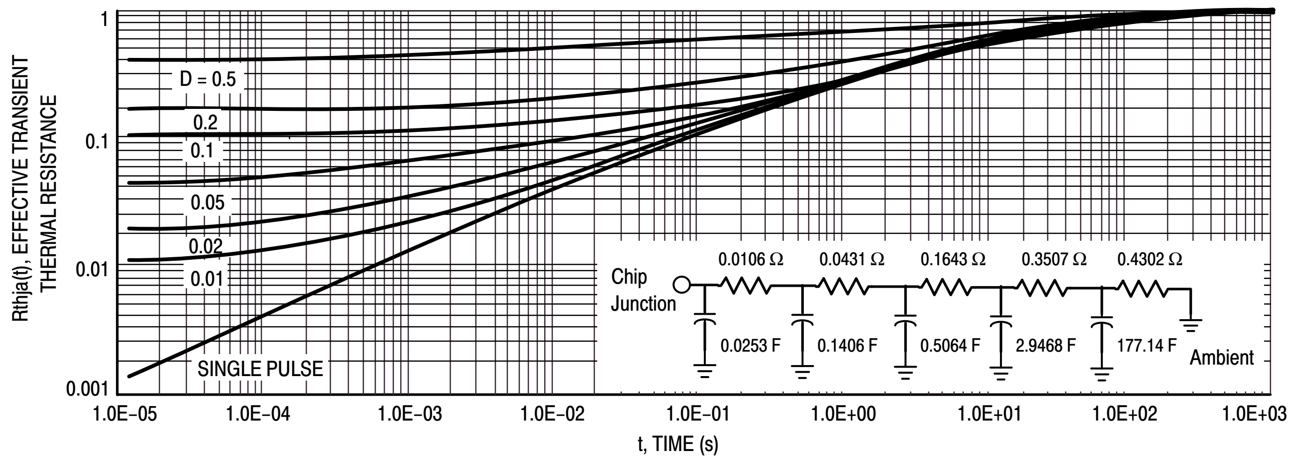


Figure 14. Thermal Response

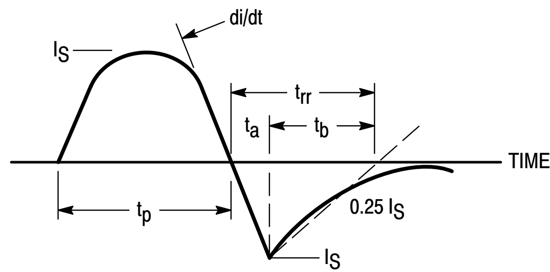
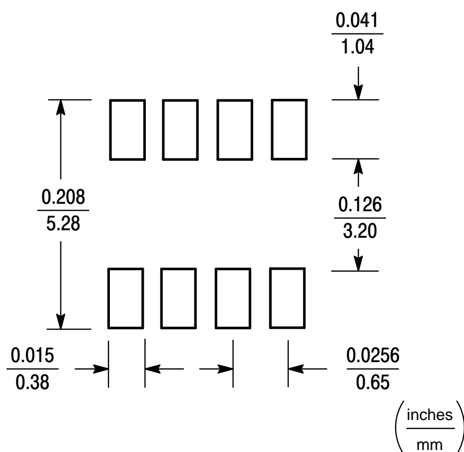


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 12 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

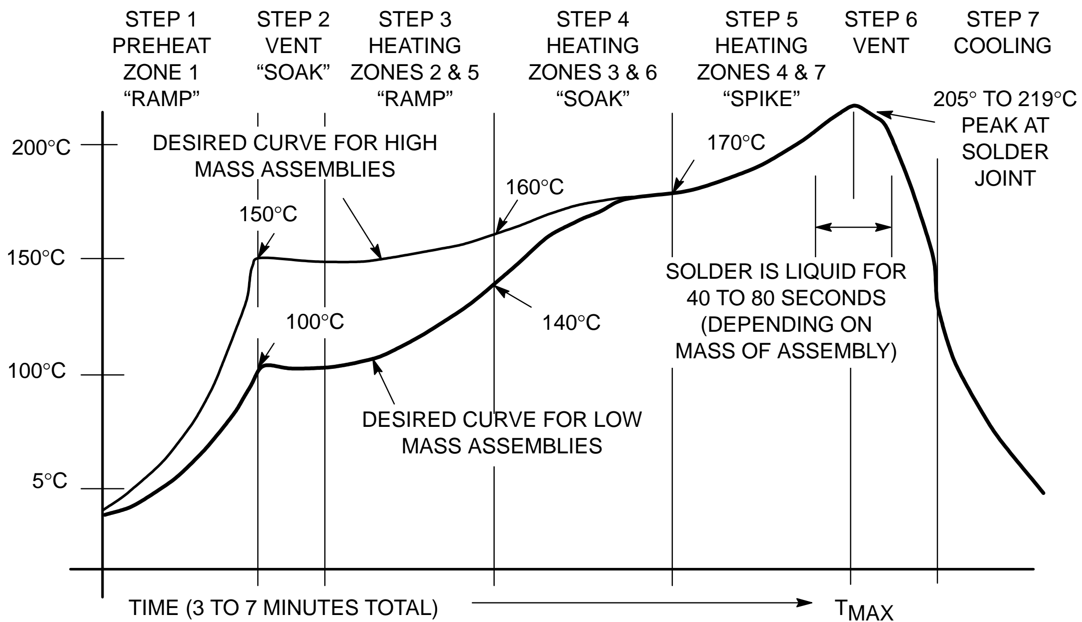


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF3N06HD

Preferred Device

Advance Information

Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

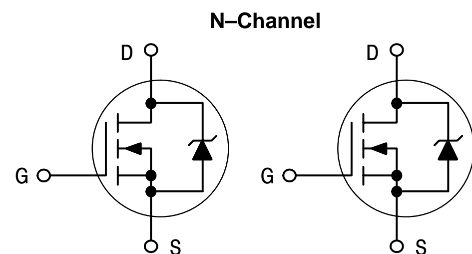
http://onsemi.com

3 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 100 mΩ

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. Dual MOSFET devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

N–Channel

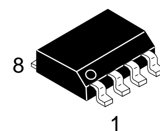


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

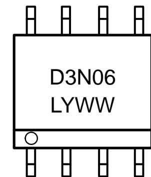
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_D I_{DM}	3.3 16.5	Adc Apk
Source Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_S	1.7	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 32 Vdc, I_L = 15 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	105	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on G10/FR4 glass epoxy board using minimum recommended footprint.

MARKING DIAGRAM

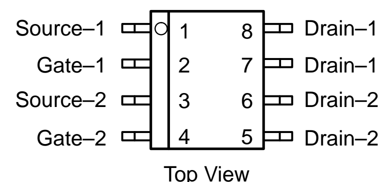


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF3N06HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	0.001	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	0.05	25	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	12	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	–	–	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.3 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	67.5	100	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)			–	82.5	200	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	7.5	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	442	618	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	97.6	137	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	24.4	34.2	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 3.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 30 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10.6	22.1	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	15.9	31.8	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	23.8	47.6	
Fall Time		t_f	–	14.7	29.4	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.0	14	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	4.8	9.6	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	32.4	64.8	
Fall Time		t_f	–	14.2	28.4	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 3.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	14.5	29	nC
		Q_1	–	1.8	–	
		Q_2	–	3.5	–	
		Q_3	–	3.75	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.78	1.2	Vdc
	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.65	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	27.9	–	ns
		t_a	–	23	–	
		t_b	–	4.9	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.038	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

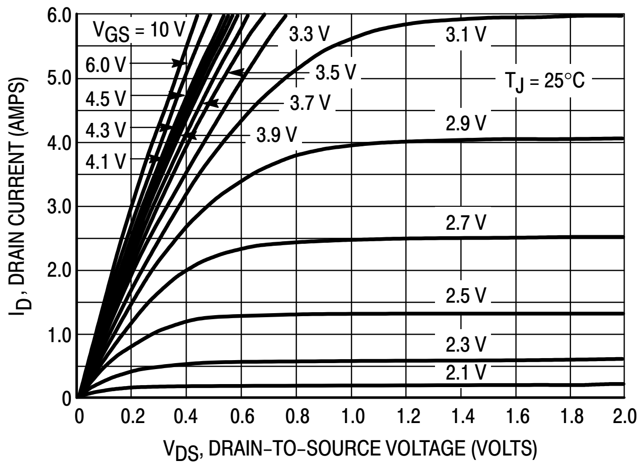


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

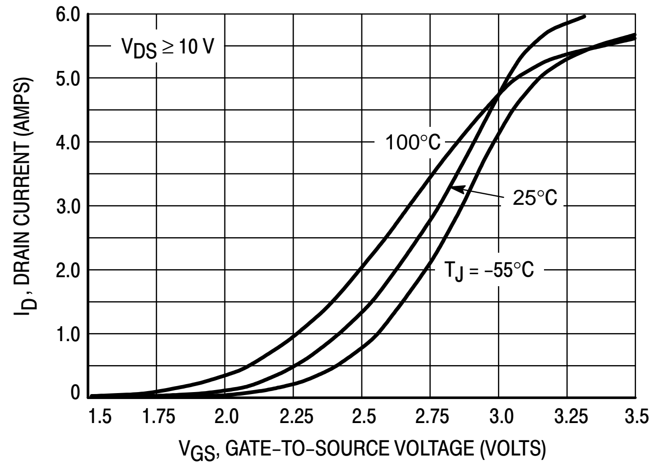


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

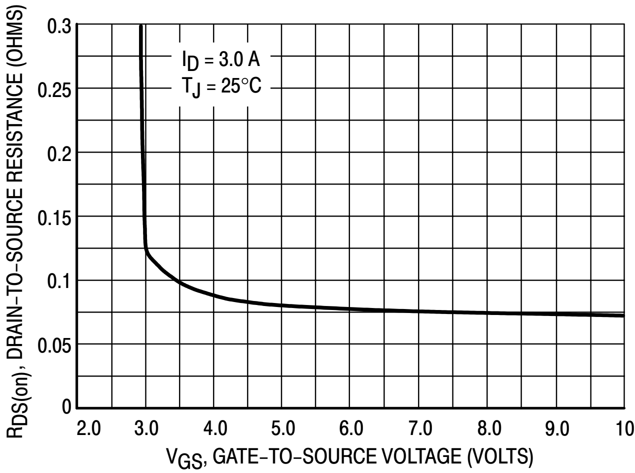


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Gate−to−Source Voltage

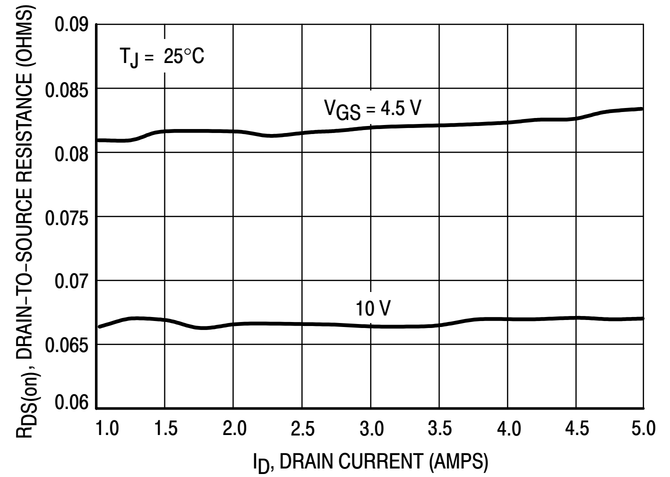


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

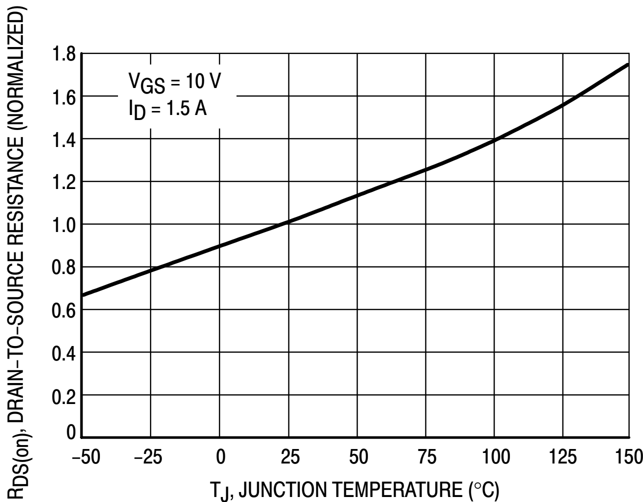


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

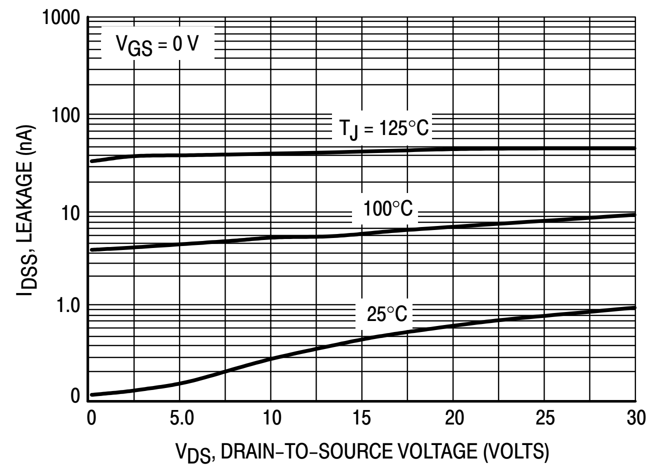


Figure 6. Drain−to−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \ln\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \ln\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

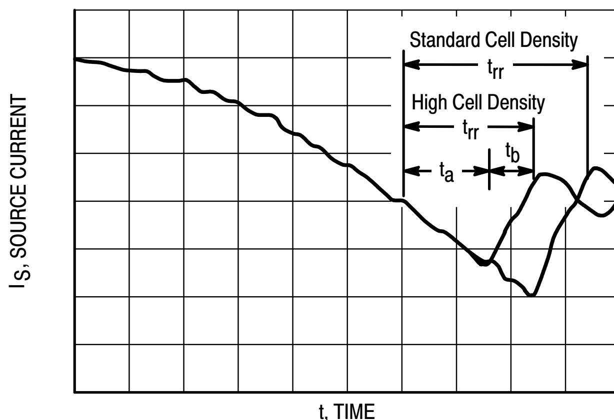


Figure 7. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 9). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

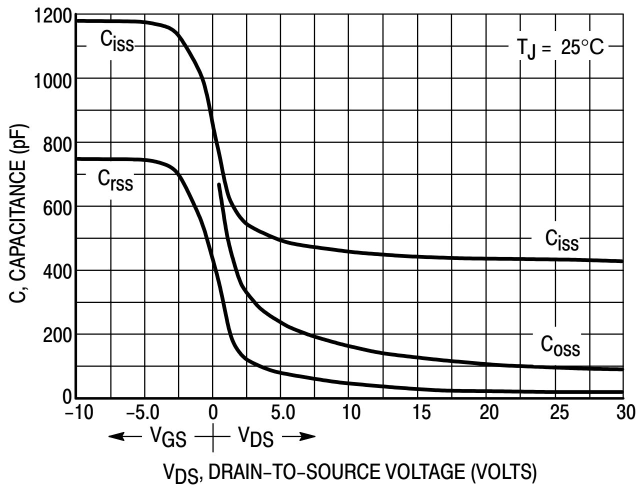


Figure 8. Capacitance Variation

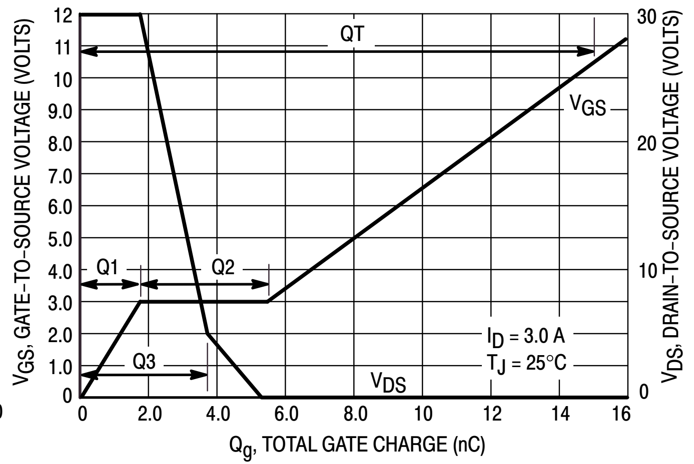


Figure 9. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

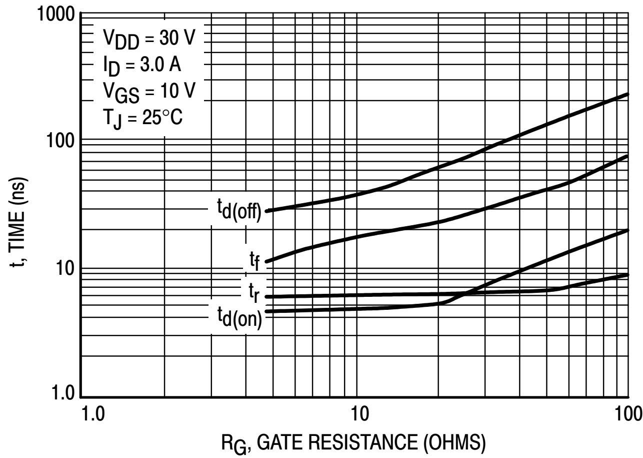


Figure 10. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

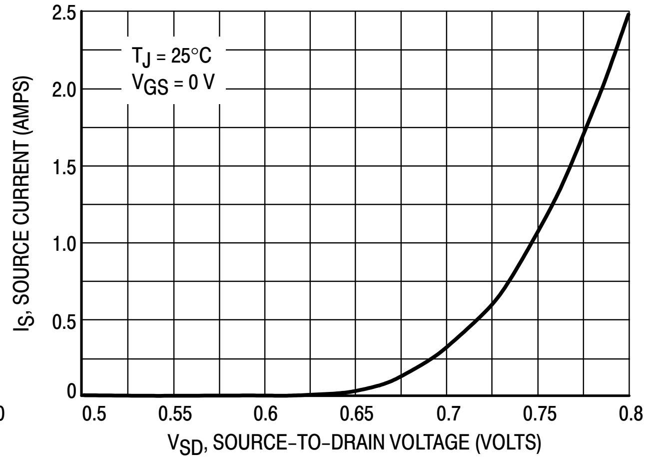


Figure 11. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

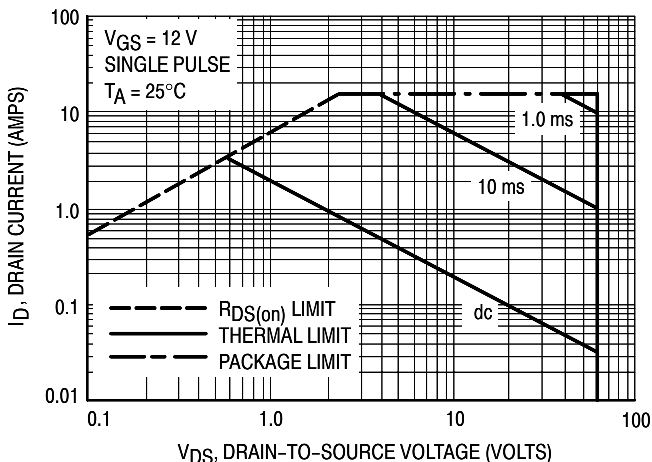


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

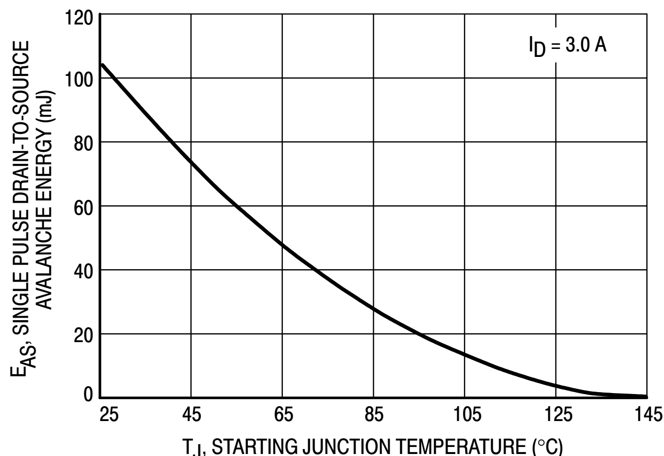


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

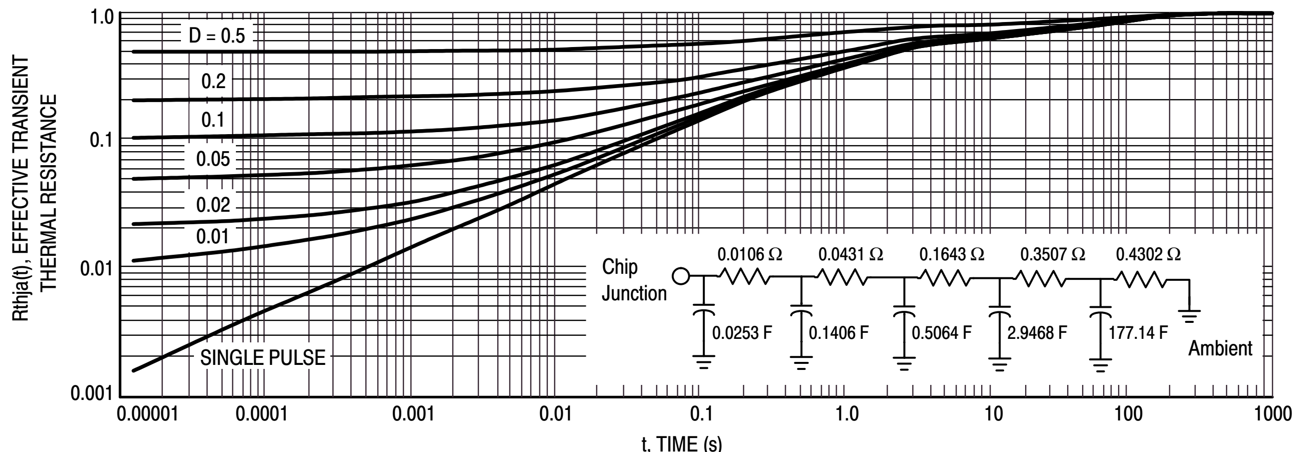


Figure 14. Thermal Response

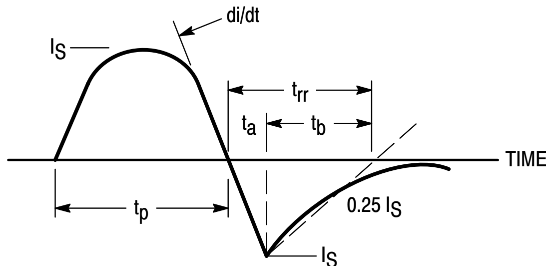
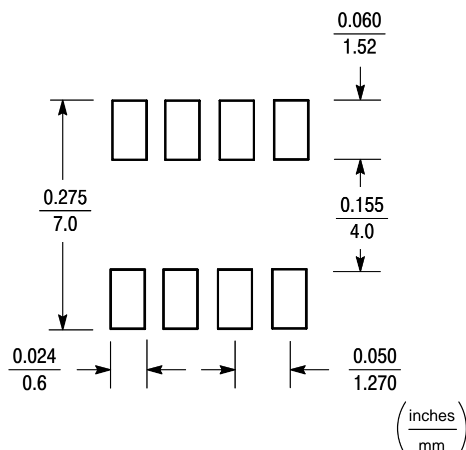


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 12 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

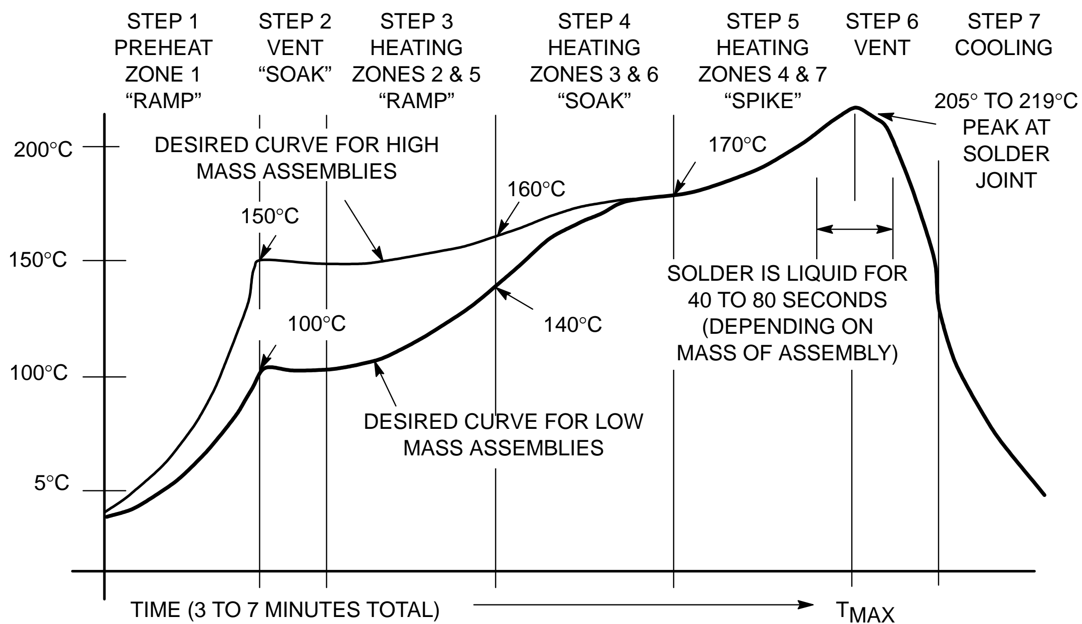


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF3N06VL

Product Preview

Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

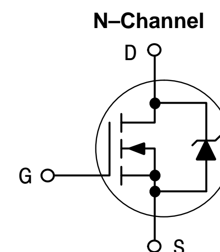
http://onsemi.com

3 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 130 mΩ

Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- On–resistance Area Product about One–half that of Standard MOSFETs with New Low Voltage, Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Technology
- Faster Switching than E–FET™ Predecessors
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Static Parameters are the Same for both TMOS V and TMOS E–FET
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

N–Channel

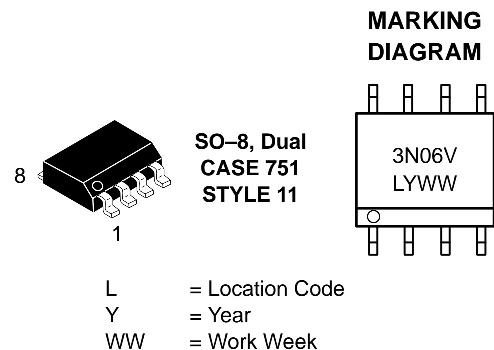


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage, (R_{GS} = 1 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 15	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le 10$ µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	3.3 0.7 10	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0	W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 3.3 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	54	mJ
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 0.0625″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

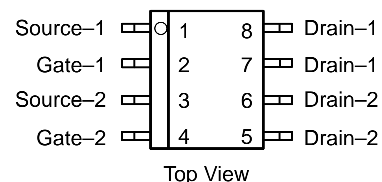
1. Mounted on G10/FR4 glass epoxy board using minimum recommended footprint.

MARKING DIAGRAM



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF3N06VLR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	66	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	3.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 3.3 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.12	0.13	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 3.3 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	0.5	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.65 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	0.4	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.65 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.0	3.0	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	340	480	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	110	150	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	27	50	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 3.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	30	60	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	32	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	28	60	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 3.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	9.0	20	nC
		Q_1	–	1.5	–	
		Q_2	–	4.3	–	
		Q_3	–	3.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 3.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.84	1.2	Vdc
	(I_S = 3.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	0.67	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 3.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	58	–	ns
		t_a	–	38	–	
		t_b	–	20	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.11	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

MMDF4N01HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 4 Amps, 20 Volts

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 12	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	5.2 4.1 48	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

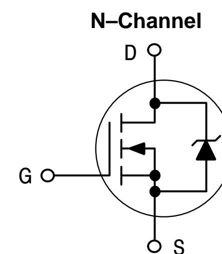
1. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided) with one die operating, 10 sec. max.

ON Semiconductor™

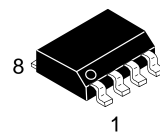
http://onsemi.com

4 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 45 mΩ

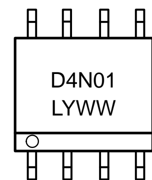
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

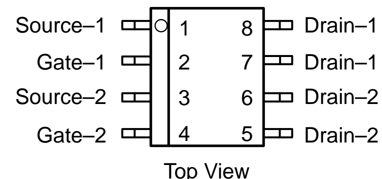


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF4N01HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	2.0	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.6	0.8	1.1	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	2.8	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.035	0.045	Ohm
(VGS = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)			–	0.043	0.055	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	6.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	425	595	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	270	378	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	115	230	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, R_G = 2.3 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13	26	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	60	120	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	20	40	
Fall Time		t_f	–	29	58	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 2.3 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	20	
Rise Time		t_r	–	42	84	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	24	48	
Fall Time		t_f	–	28	56	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	9.2	13	nC
		Q_1	–	1.3	–	
		Q_2	–	3.5	–	
		Q_3	–	3.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.95	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.78	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	38	–	ns
		t_a	–	17	–	
		t_b	–	22	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.028	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

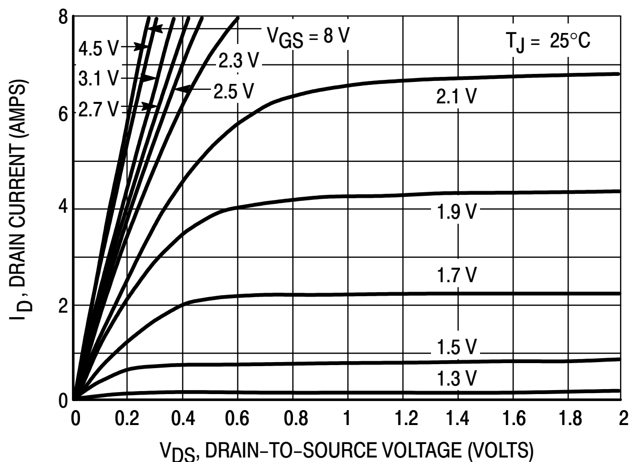


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

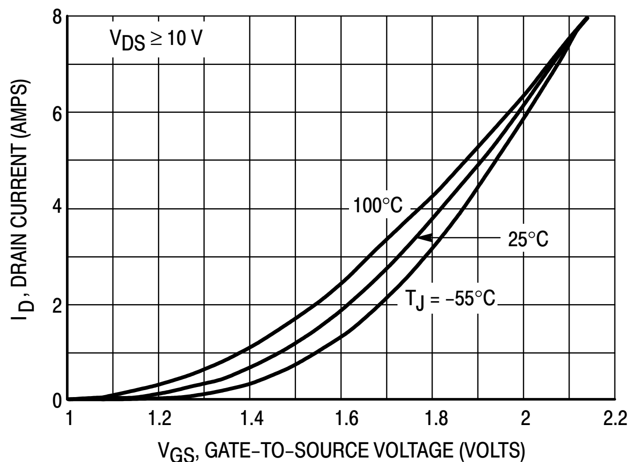


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

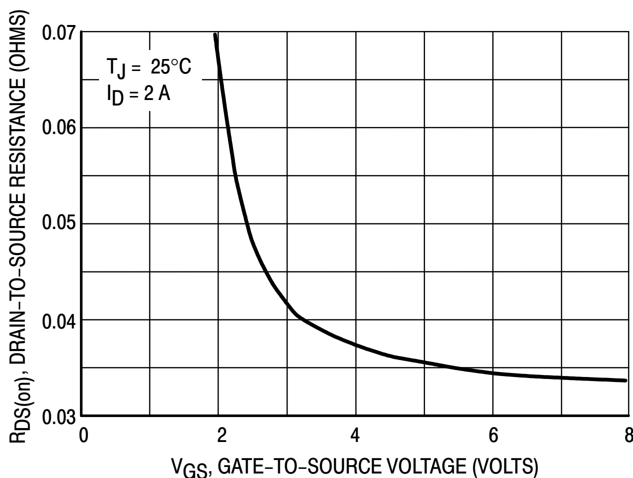


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

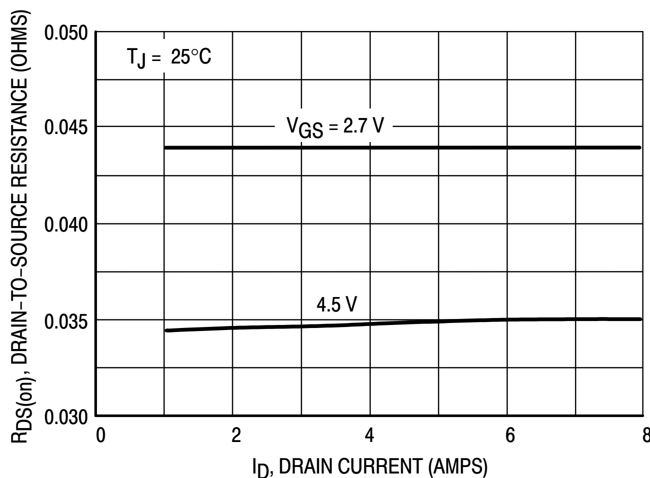


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

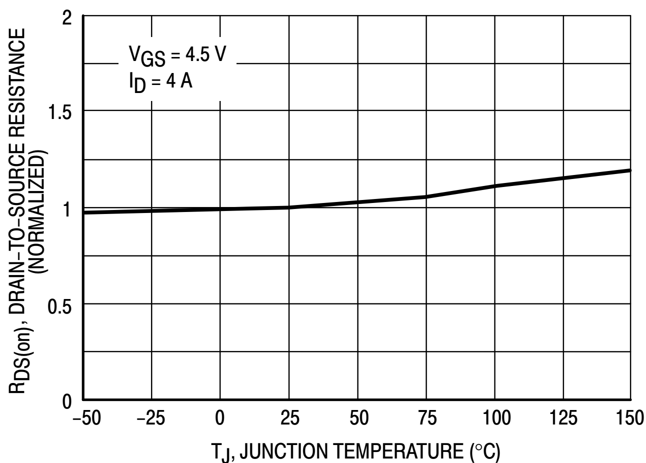


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

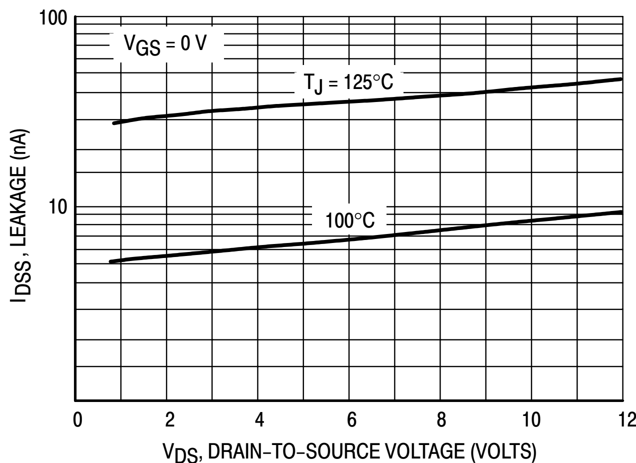


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \ln\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \ln\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

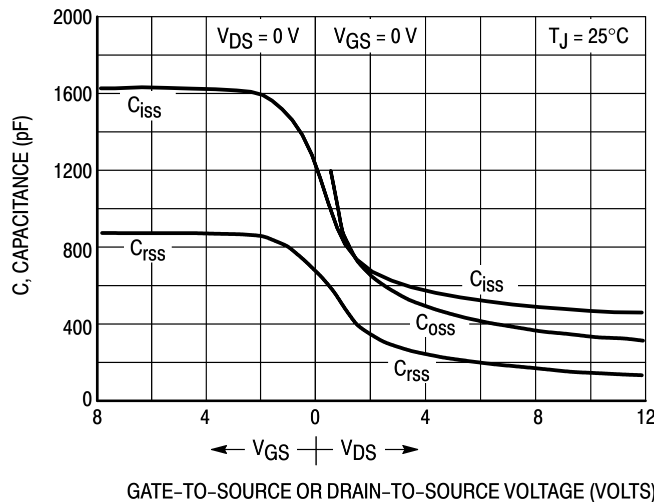


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

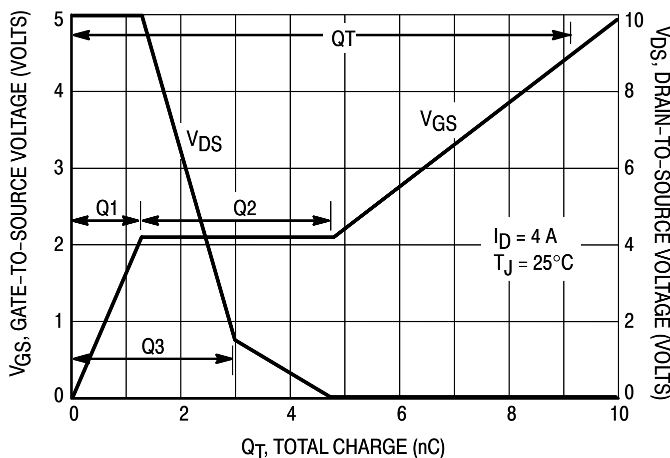


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

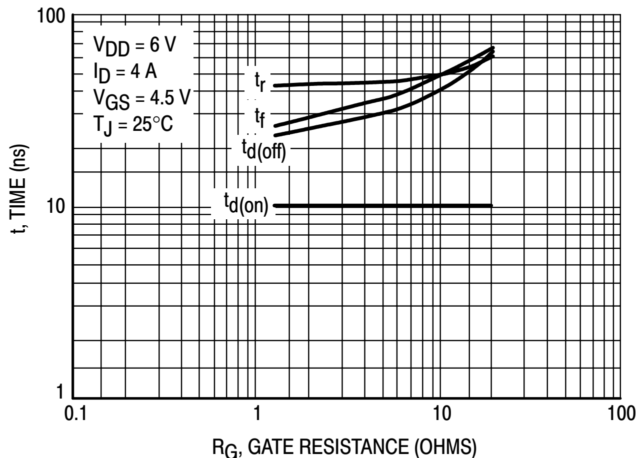


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 14. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

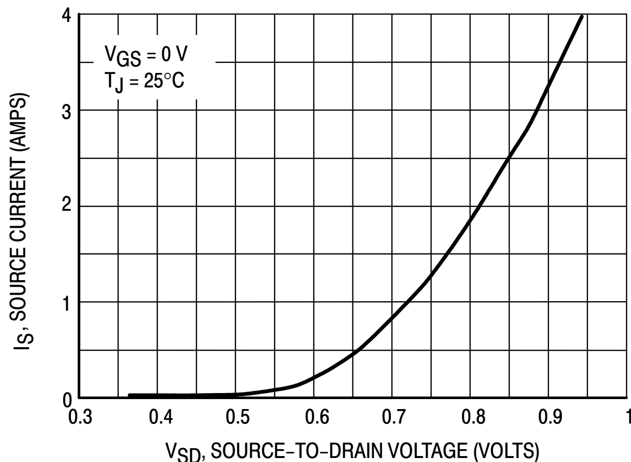


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

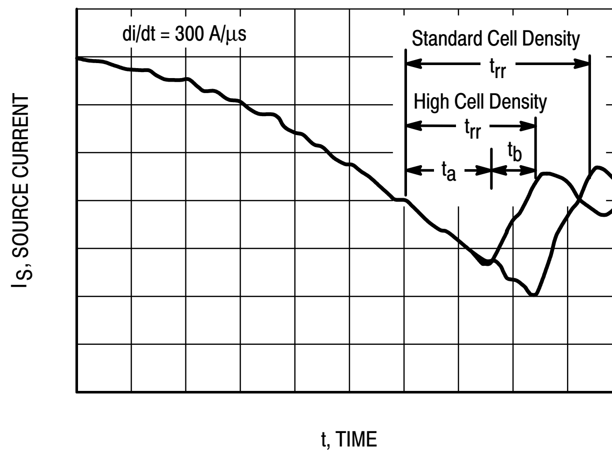


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

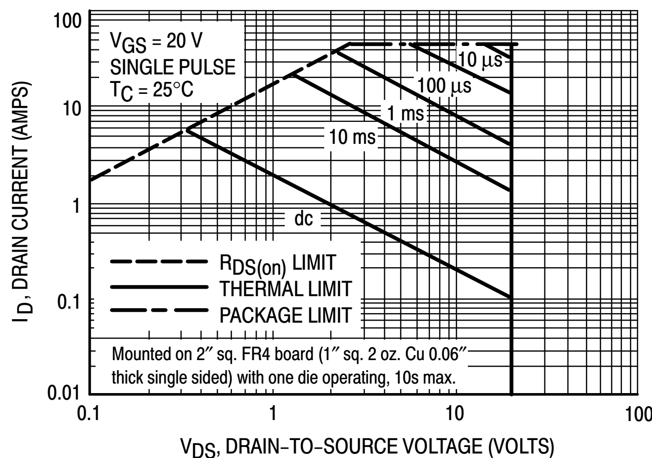


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

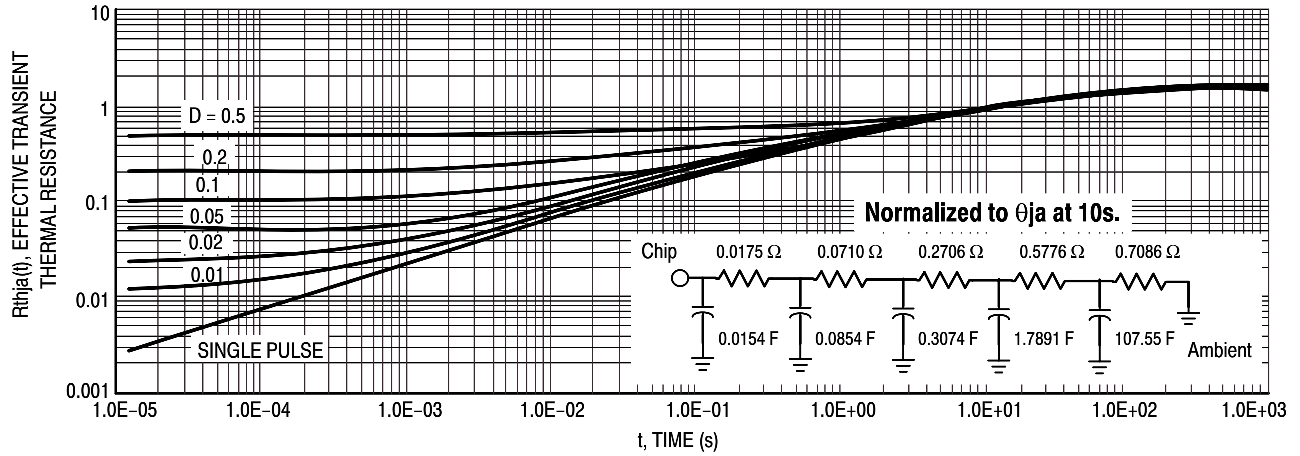


Figure 13. Thermal Response

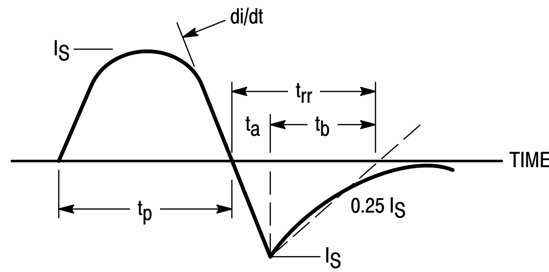
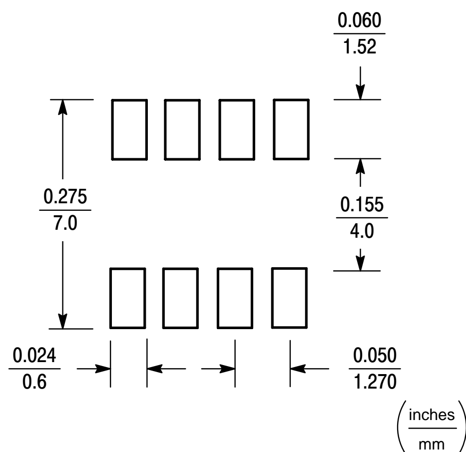


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 15 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

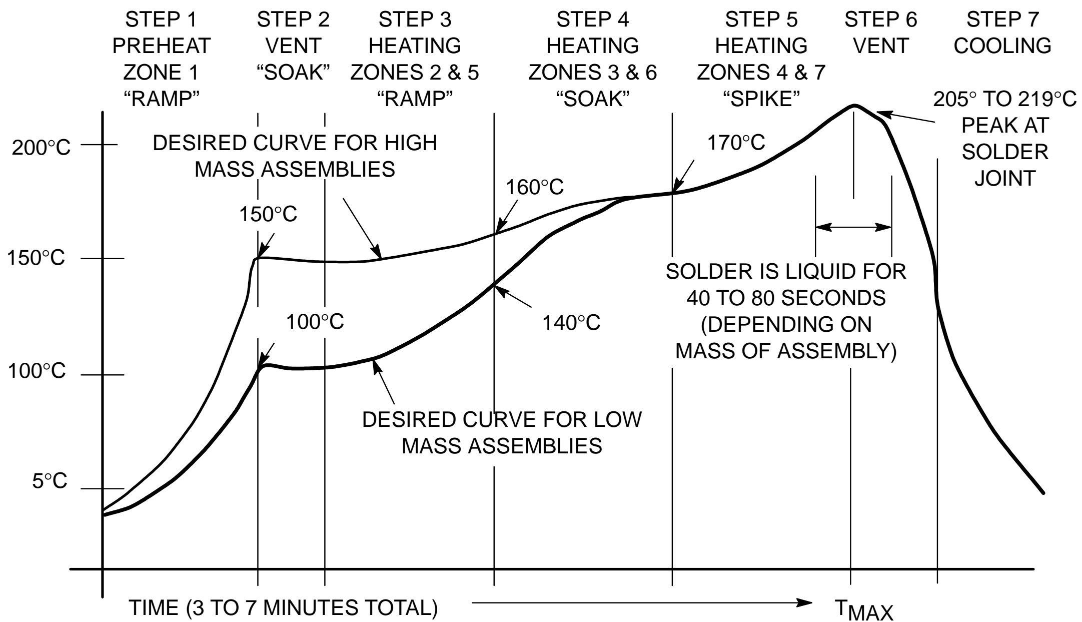


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF5N02Z

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 20 Volts

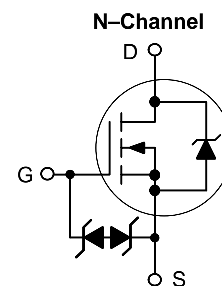
N–Channel SO–8, Dual

EZFETs™ are an advanced series of Power MOSFETs which contain monolithic back–to–back zener diodes. These zener diodes provide protection against ESD and unexpected transients. These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. EZFET devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important.

- Zener Protected Gates Provide Electrostatic Discharge Protection
- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

5 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 40 mΩ

N–Channel

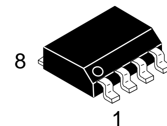


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

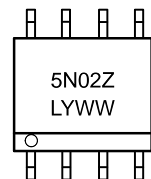
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 12	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	5.0 4.5 40	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C

1. When mounted on 1 inch square FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 4.5 V, @ 10 Seconds).

MARKING DIAGRAM

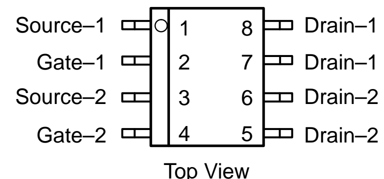


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



5N02Z	= Device Code
L	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF5N02ZR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 20 –	 – 15	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – – –	 – – –	 0.5 15 150	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	1.5	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 0.5 –	 0.78 3.0	 1.1 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 34 44	 40 50	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 9.0 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	5.6	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	450	630	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	330	460	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	160	225	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	29	37	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	182	258	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	190	238	
Fall Time		t_f	–	225	274	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	10.7	12	nC
		Q_1	–	1.1	–	
		Q_2	–	5.4	–	
		Q_3	–	3.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.78 0.65	1.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	195	–	ns
		t_a	–	72	–	
		t_b	–	123	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.5	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

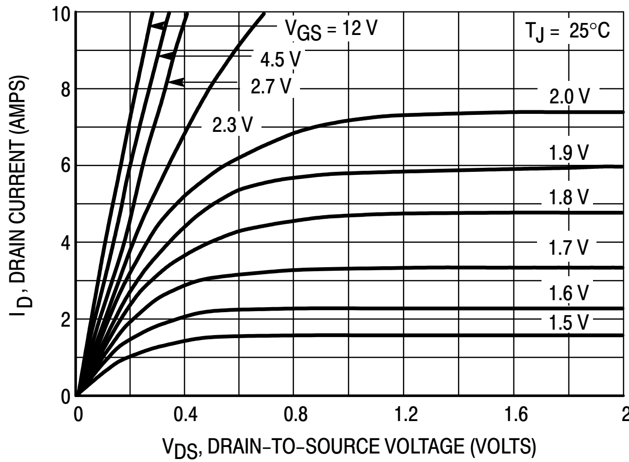


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

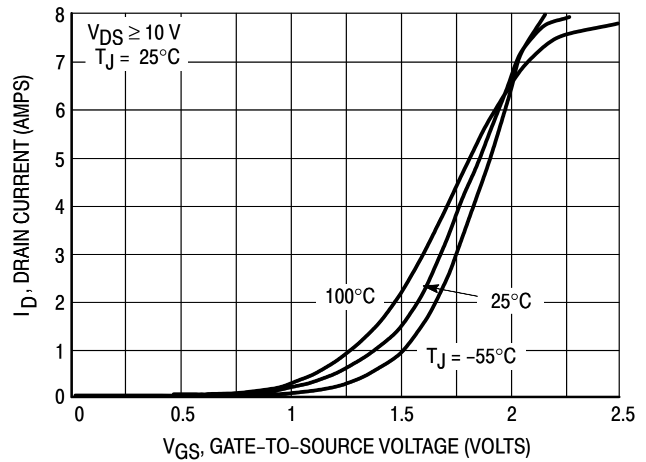


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

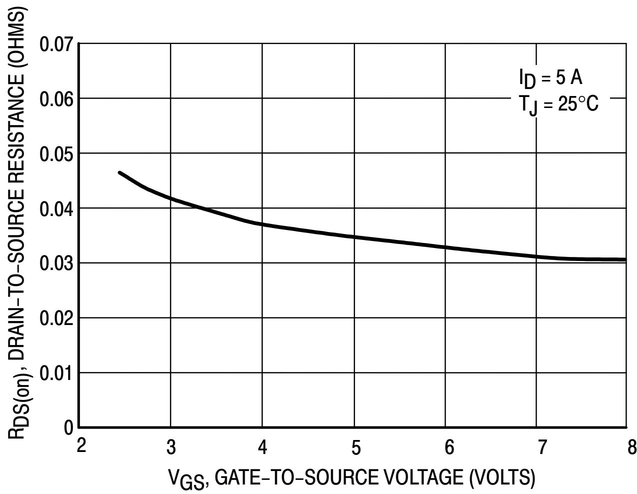


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

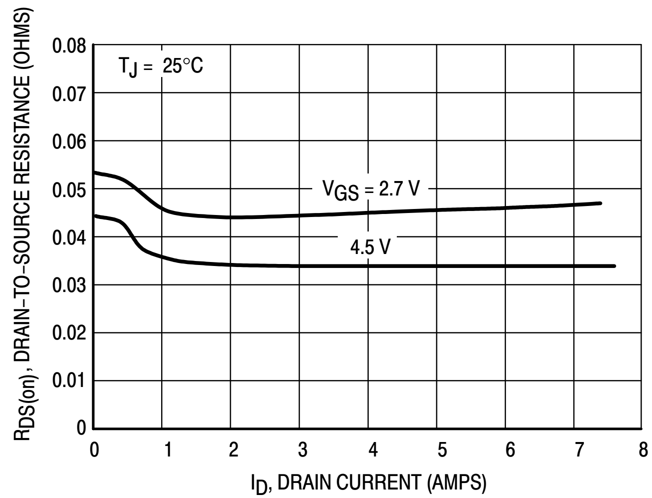


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

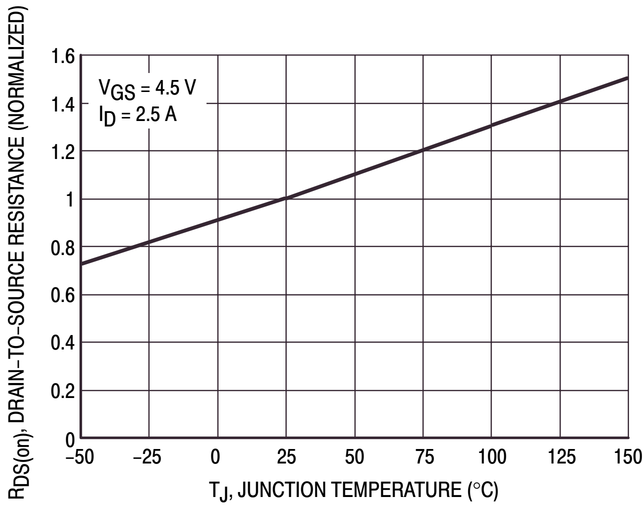


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

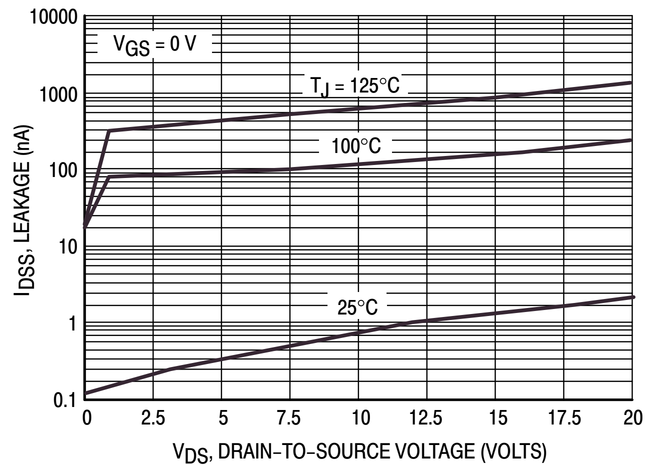


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

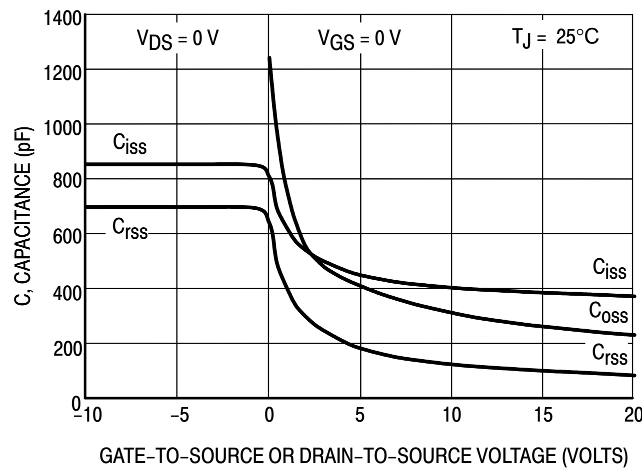


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

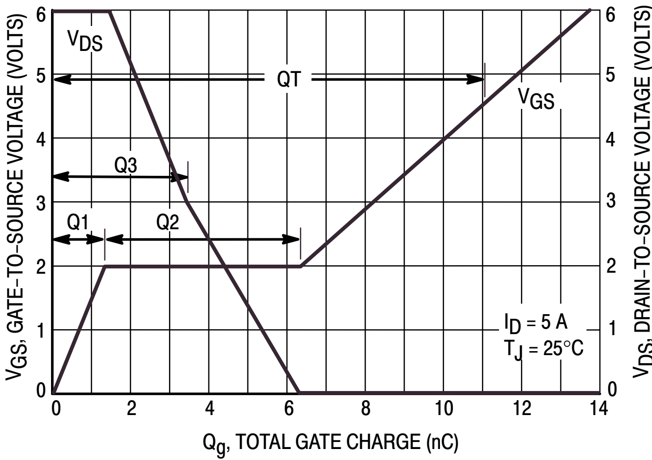


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

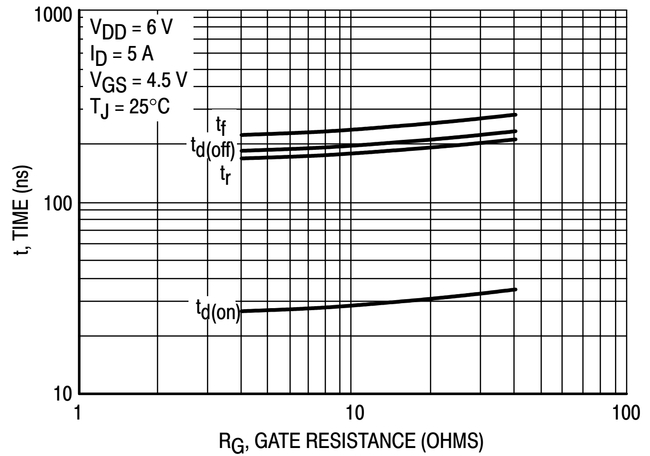


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

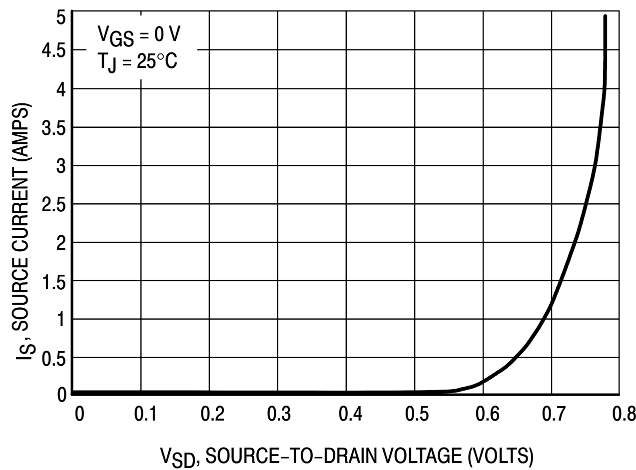


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

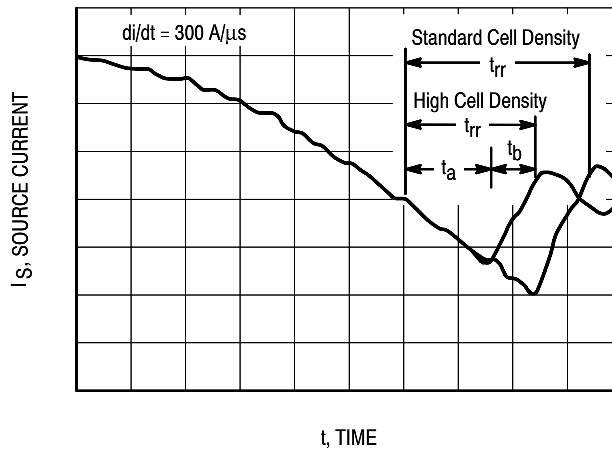


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

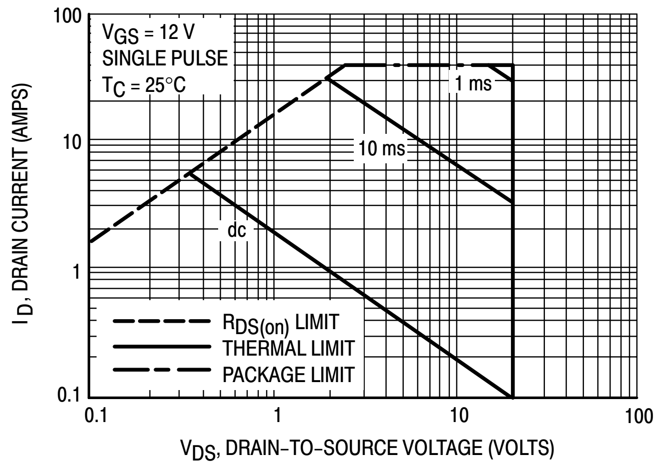


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

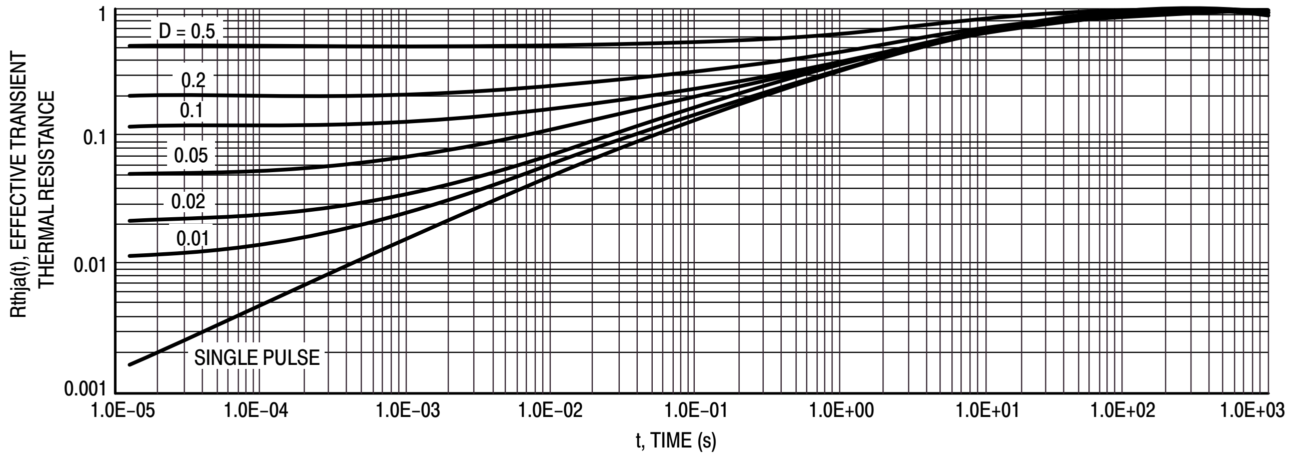


Figure 13. Thermal Response

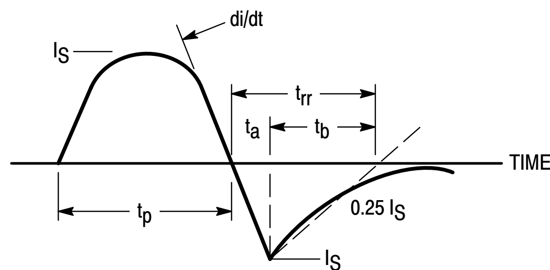
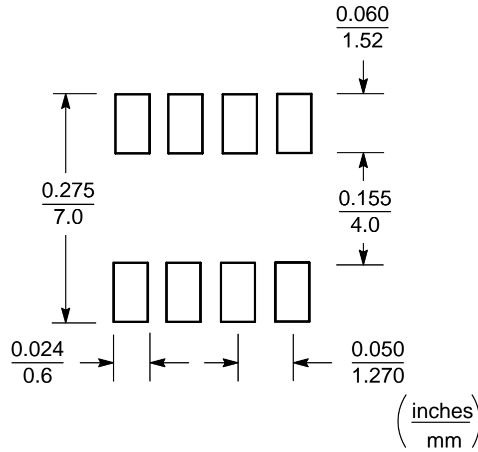


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

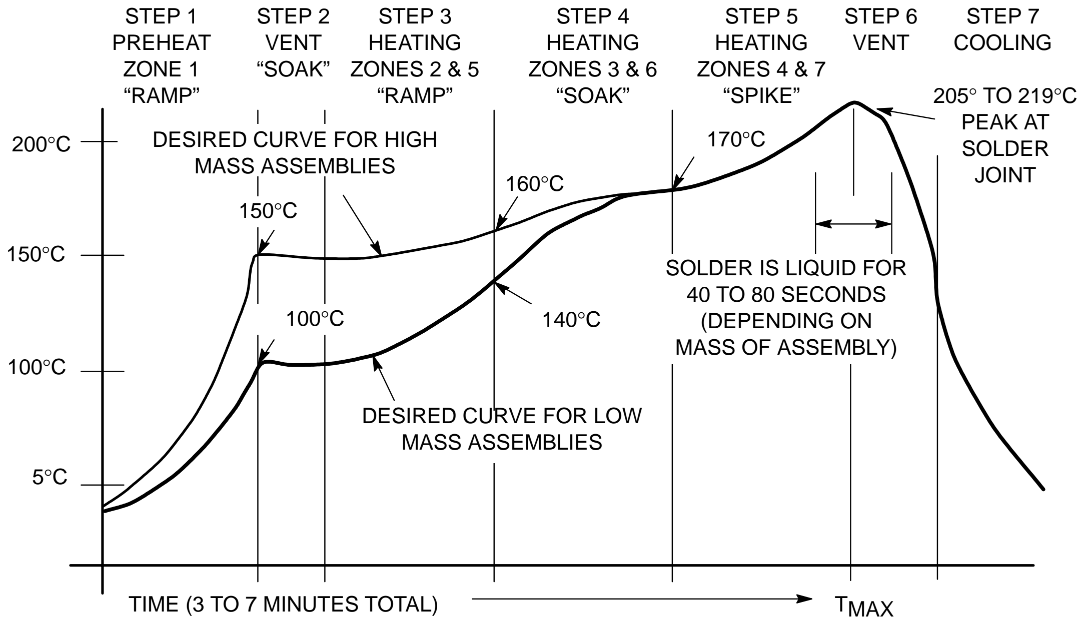


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF6N03HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

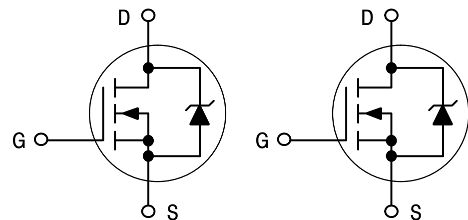
http://onsemi.com

6 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 35 mΩ

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. Dual MOSFET devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

N–Channel

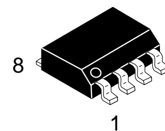


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

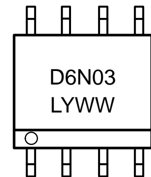
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	I_D I_{DM}	6.0 30	Adc Apk
Source Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	I_S	1.7	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	325	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 sec.	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on G10/FR4 glass epoxy board using minimum recommended footprint.

MARKING DIAGRAM

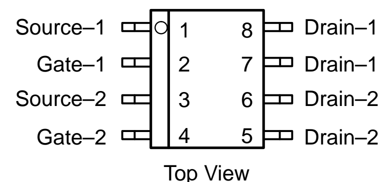


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



D6N03 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF6N03HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	µAdc
	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–	20	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	–	–	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)						
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance	(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	28	35	mΩ
	(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.9 Adc)		–	42	50	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	–	9.0	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	430	600	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	217	300	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	67.5	135	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.2	16.4	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	8.48	16.9	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	89.6	179	
Fall Time		t_f	–	61.1	122	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11.8	23	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	51.3	102	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	47.2	94.5	
Fall Time		t_f	–	62	104	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	15.7	31.4	nC
		Q_1	–	2.0	–	
		Q_2	–	4.6	–	
		Q_3	–	3.86	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.77	1.2	Vdc
	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.65	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	54.5	–	ns
		t_a	–	14.8	–	
		t_b	–	39.7	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.048	–	µC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

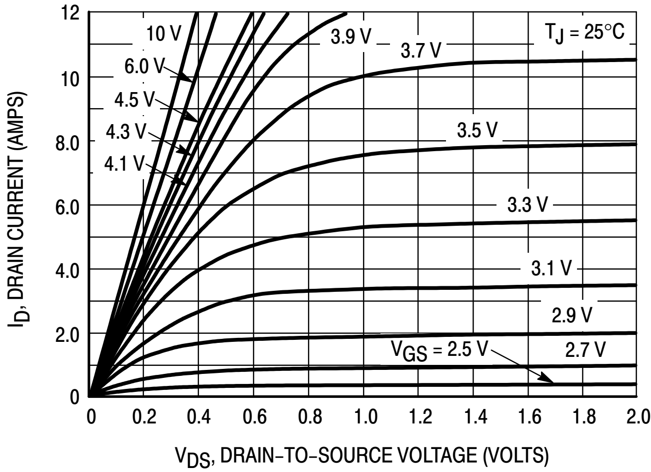


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

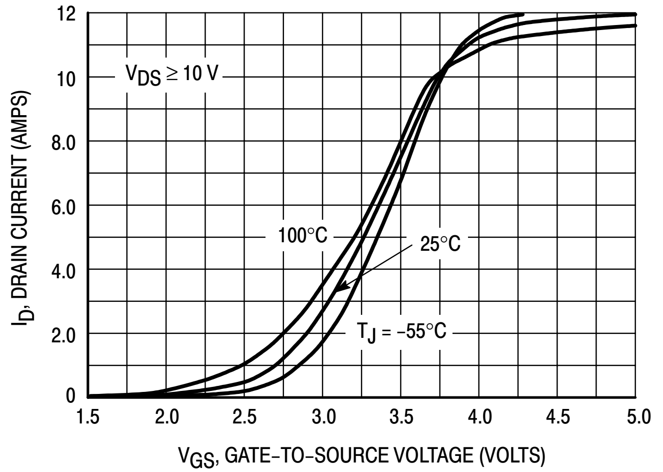


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

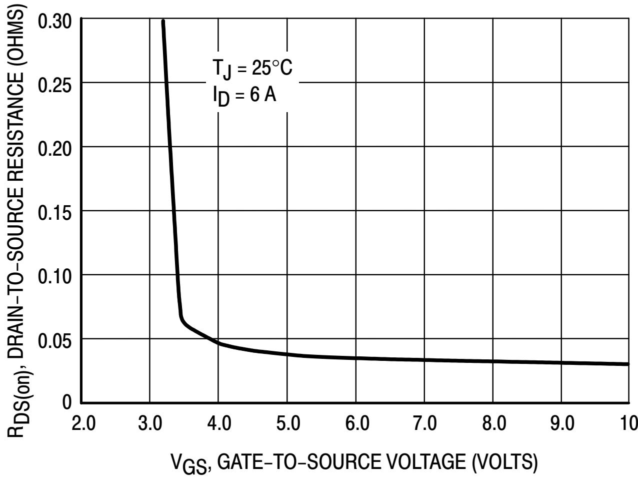


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

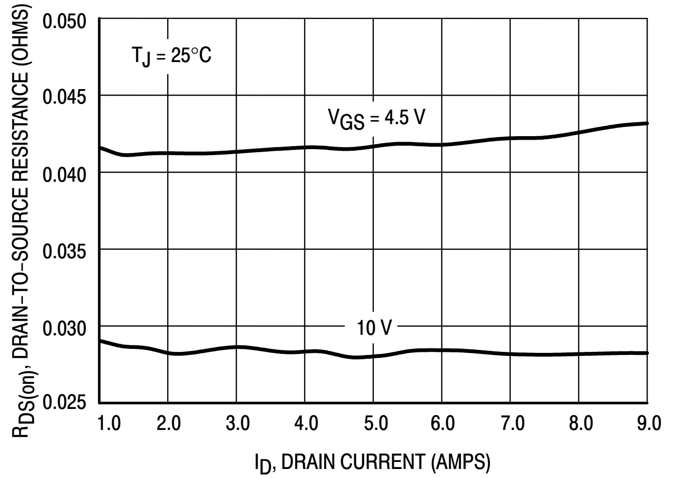


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

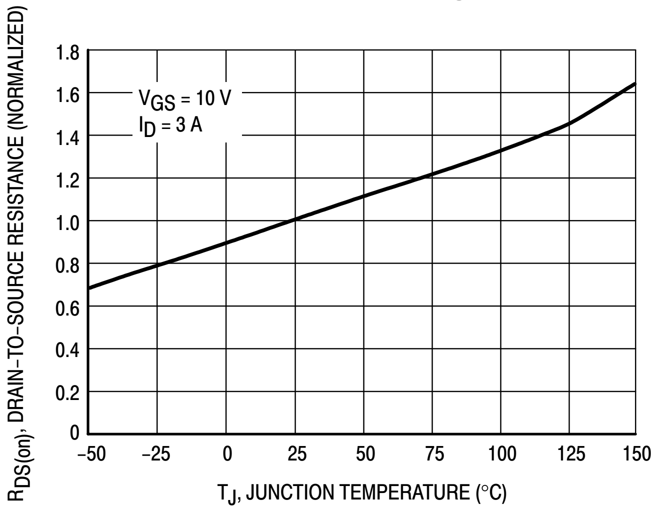


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

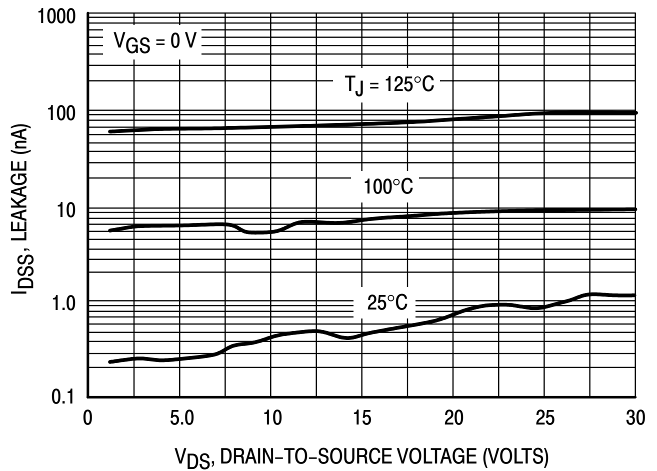


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

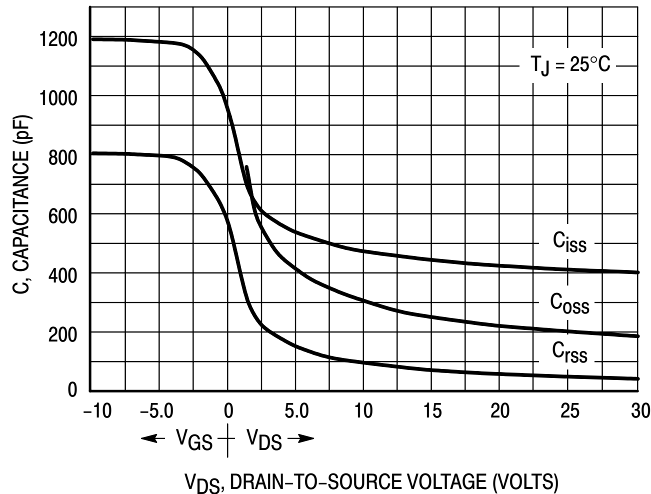


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

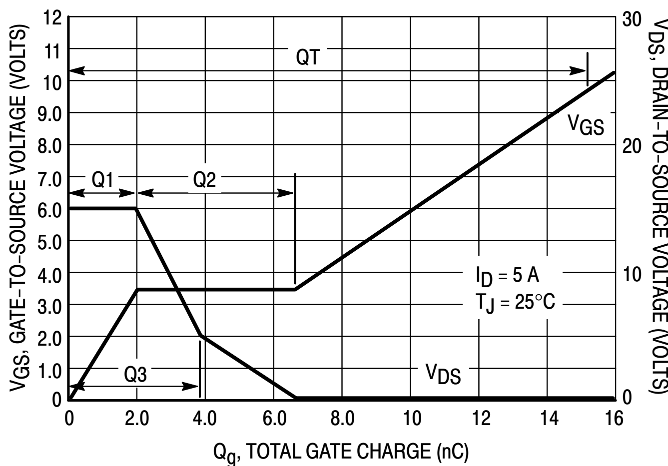


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

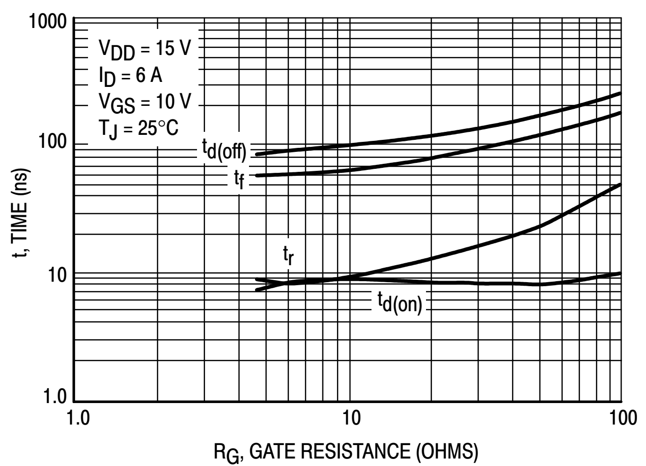


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

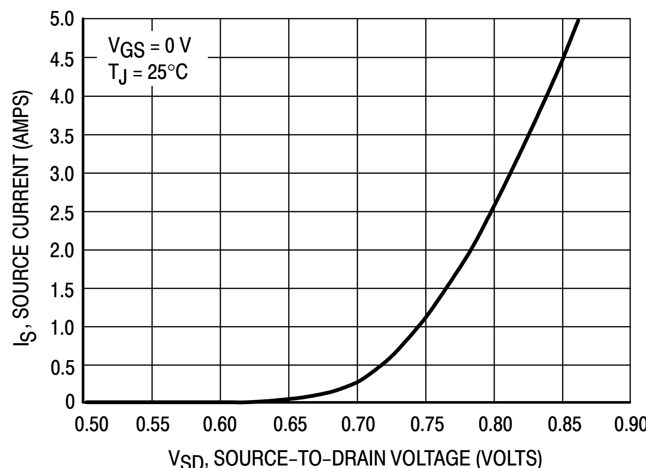


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

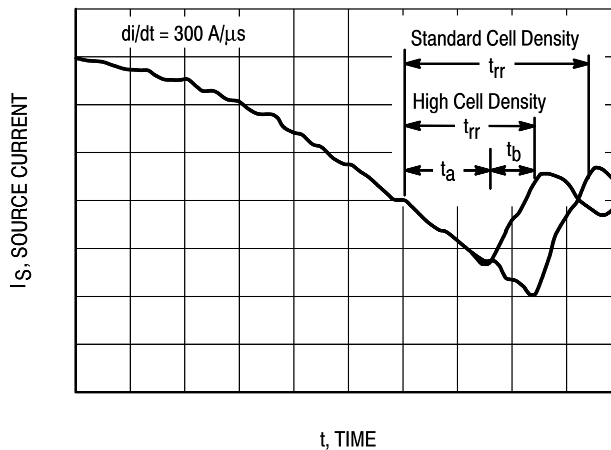


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

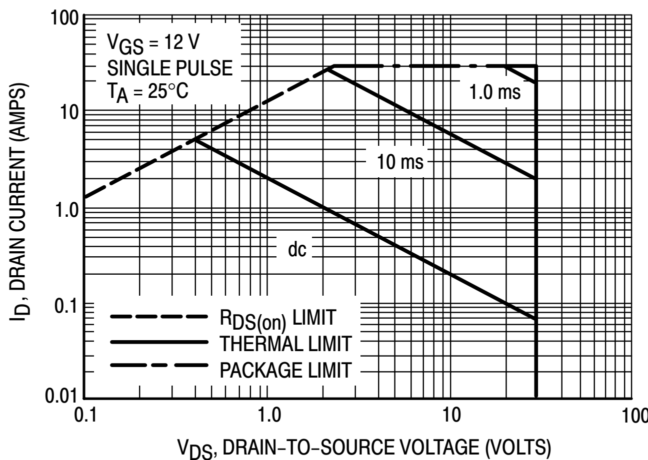


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

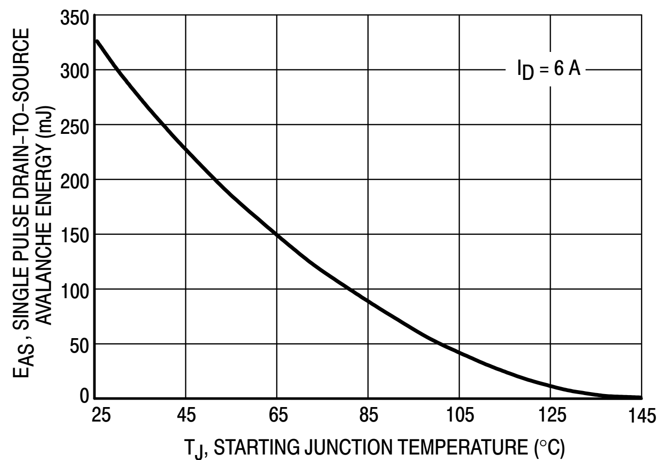


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

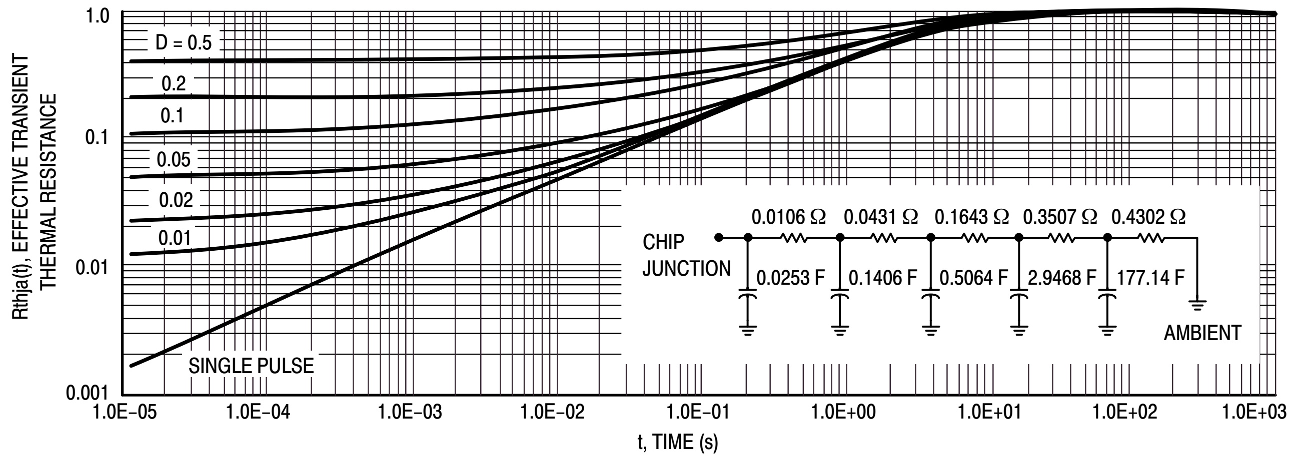


Figure 14. Thermal Response

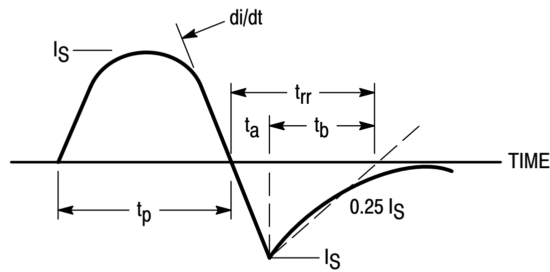
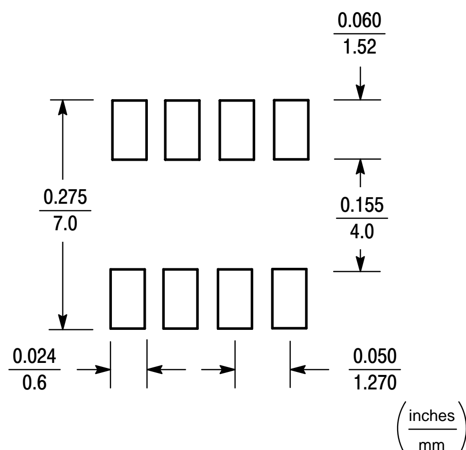


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{62.5°C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

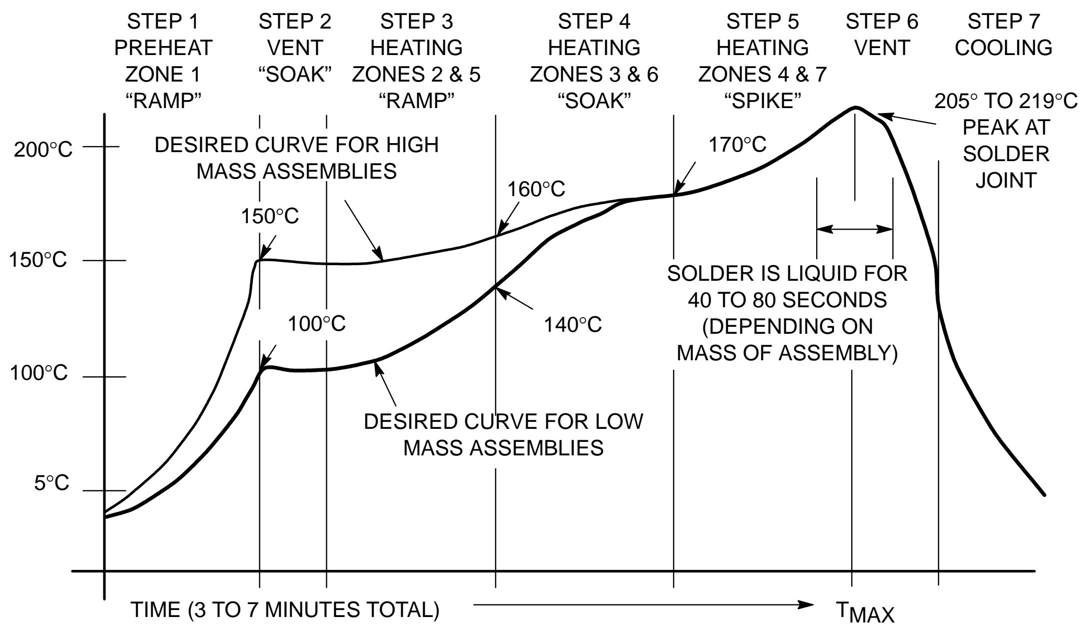


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDF7N02Z

Power MOSFET
7 Amps, 20 Volts

N–Channel SO–8, Dual

EZFETs™ are an advanced series of Power MOSFETs which contain monolithic back–to–back zener diodes. These zener diodes provide protection against ESD and unexpected transients. These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. EZFET devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

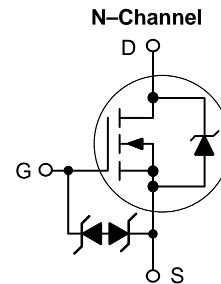
- Zener Protected Gates Provide Electrostatic Discharge Protection
- Designed to Withstand 200 V Machine Model and 2000 V Human Body Model
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode is Characterized for use in Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, with Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

ON Semiconductor™

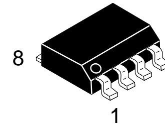
http://onsemi.com

7 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 27 mΩ

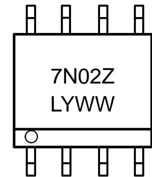
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

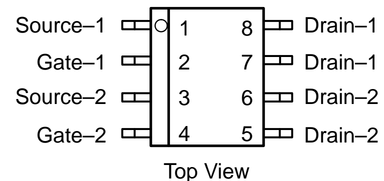


SO–8, Dual
CASE 751
STYLE 11



7N02Z	= Device Code
L	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDF7N02ZR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±12	Vdc
Drain Current Continuous @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Continuous @ T_A = 70°C (Note 1.) Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 7.0 4.6 35	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Linear Derating Factor @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.0 16	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.) Linear Derating Factor @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	1.39 11.11	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Parameter	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	– –	62.5 90	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 5.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 20 –	 – 15	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 10	µAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	3.0	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 5.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	$V_{GS(th)}$	 0.5 –	 0.7 2.5	 1.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 5.) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.5 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 23 30	 27 35	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc) (Note 4.)	g_{FS}	5.0	11	–	Mhos

1. When mounted on 1″ square FR4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ 10 seconds).
2. When mounted on minimum recommended FR4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ Steady State).
3. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	450	630	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	350	490	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	110	155	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 7.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (Note 6.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	31	62	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	230	460	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	725	1450	
Fall Time		t_f	–	780	1560	
Gate Charge See Figure 8	(V_{DS} = 12 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc) (Note 6.)	Q_T	–	17	24	nC
		Q_1	–	1.4	–	
		Q_2	–	6.7	–	
		Q_3	–	6.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 6.) (I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.90 0.84	1.1 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs) (Note 6.)	t_{rr}	–	780	–	ns
		t_a	–	190	–	
		t_b	–	590	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	5.7	–	µC

6. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
7. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

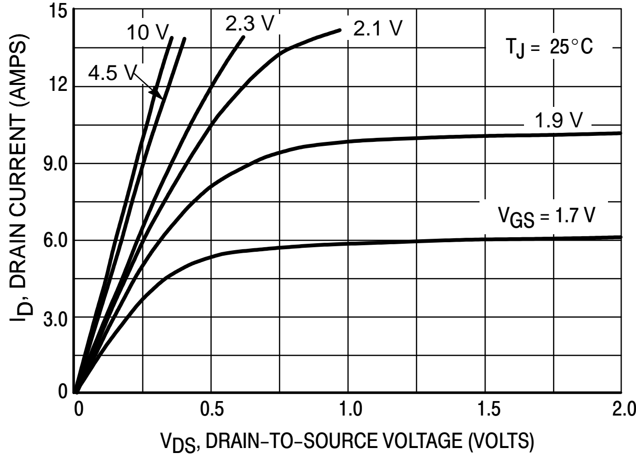


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

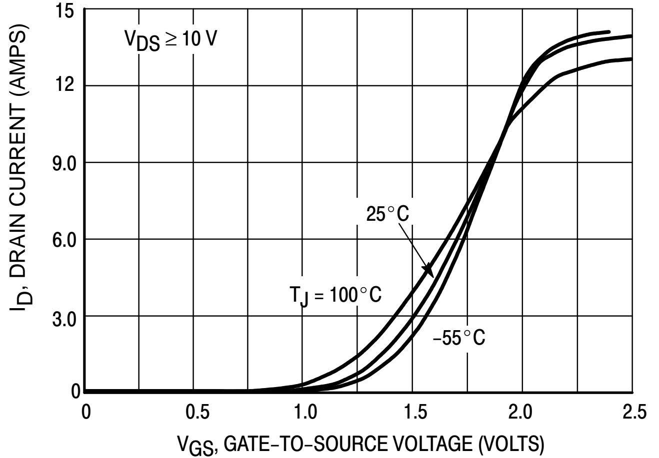


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

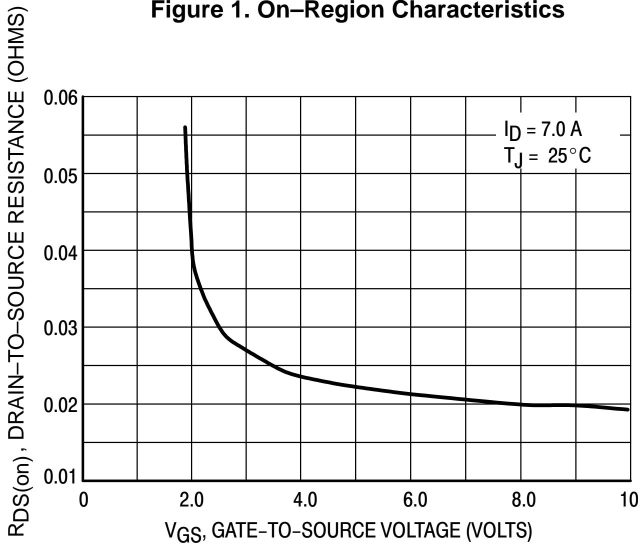


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current

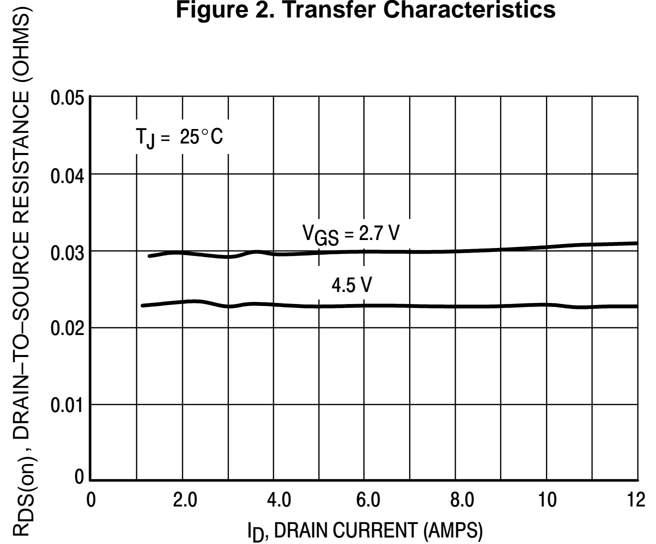


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

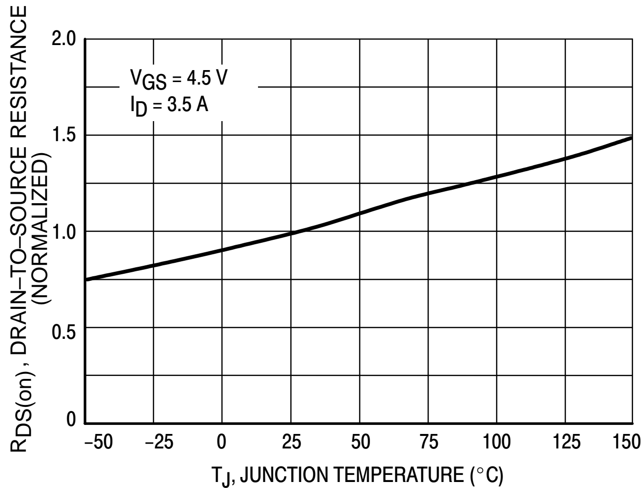


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

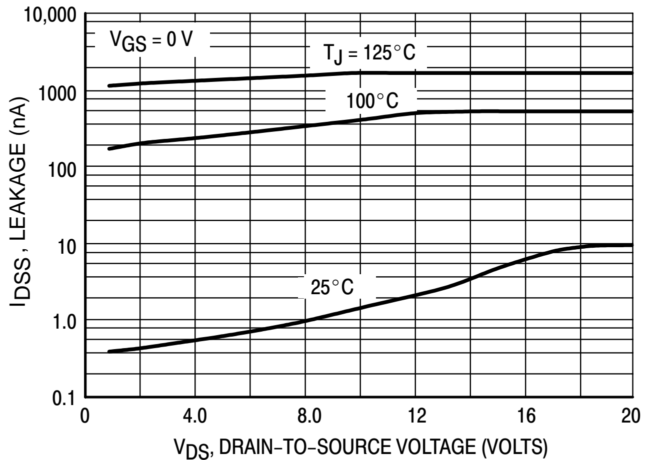


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

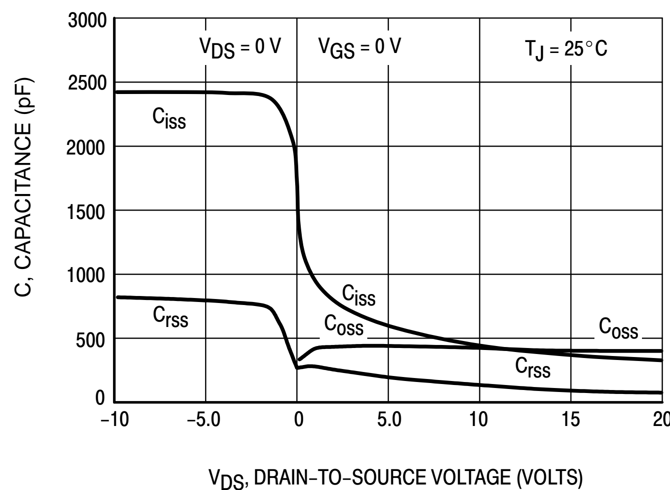


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

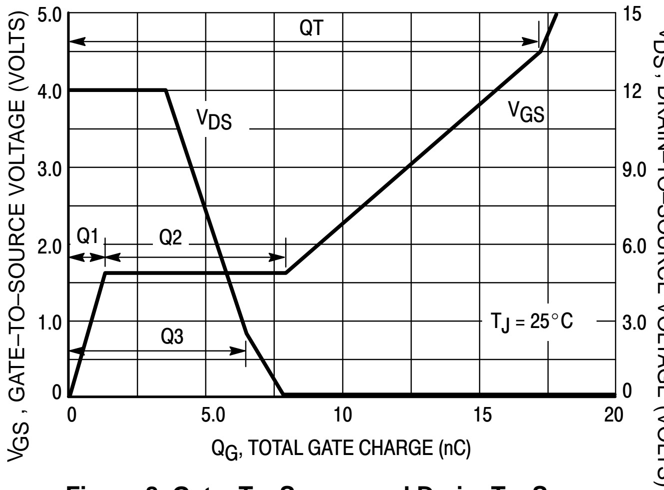


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

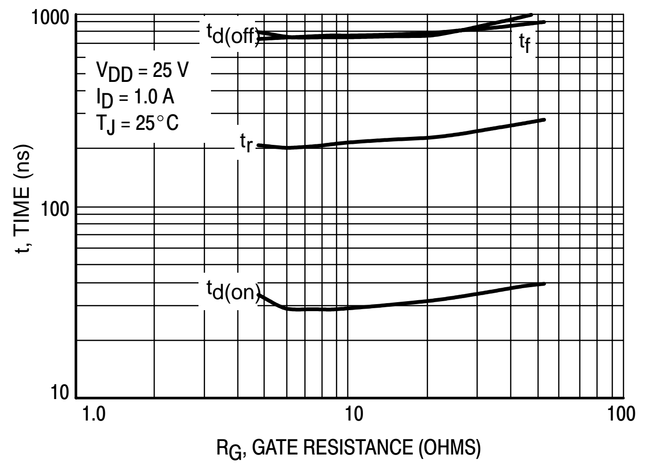


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

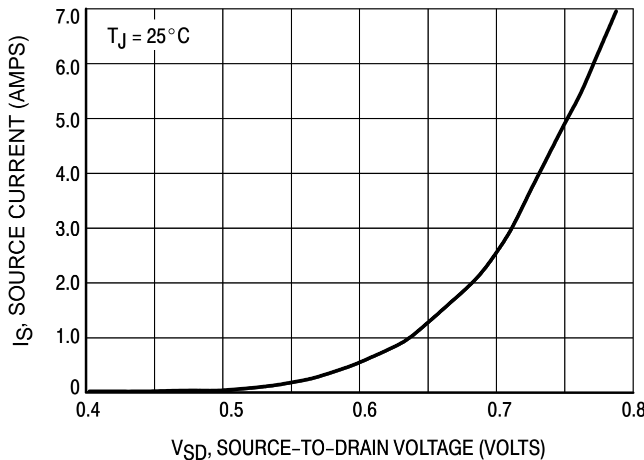


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

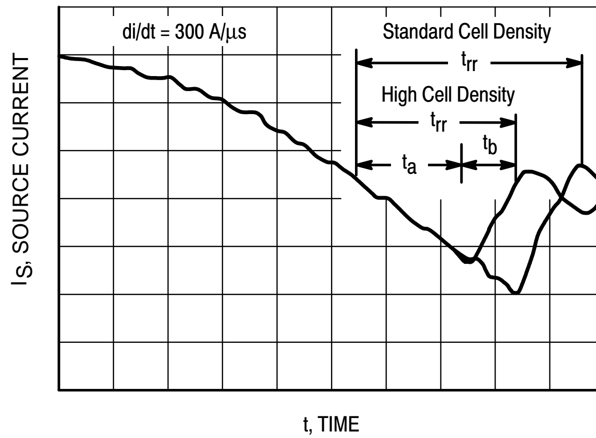


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} – T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

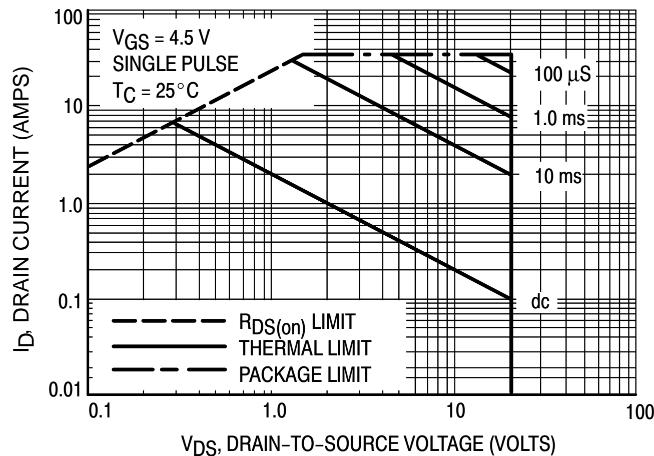


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

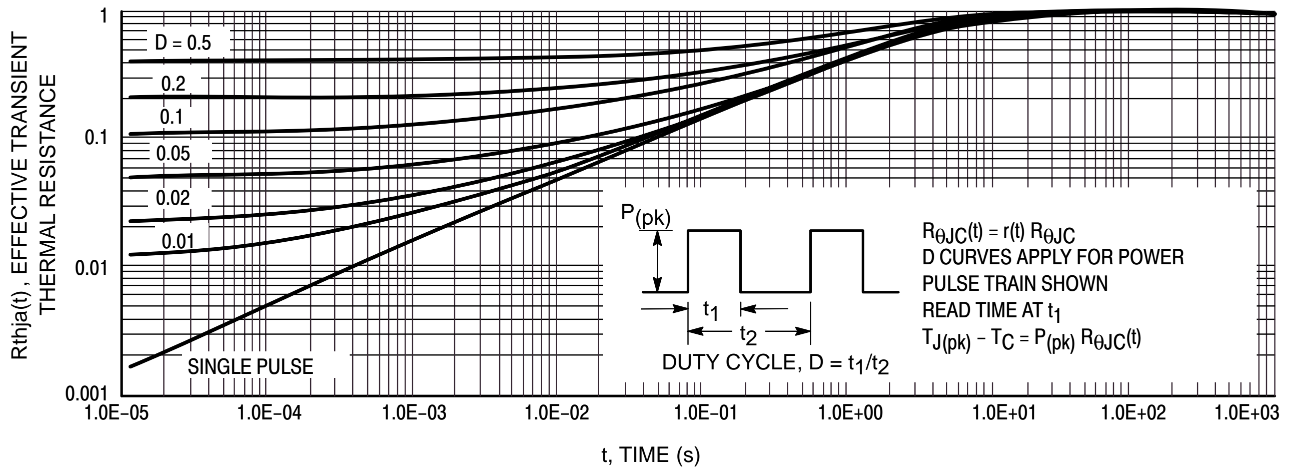


Figure 13. Thermal Response

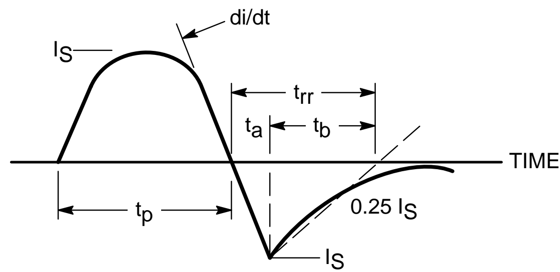
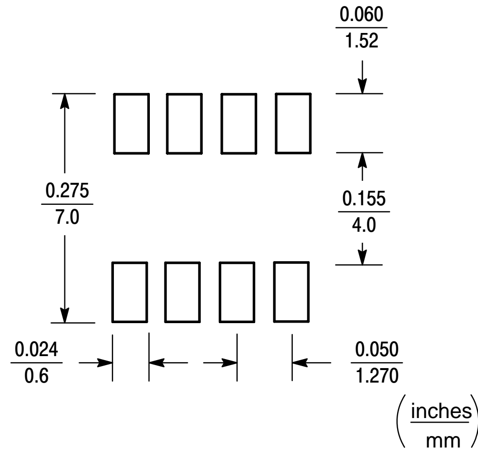


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_J(max) - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.0 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150^\circ C - 25^\circ C}{62.5^\circ C/W} = 2.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 62.5°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.0 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 15 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

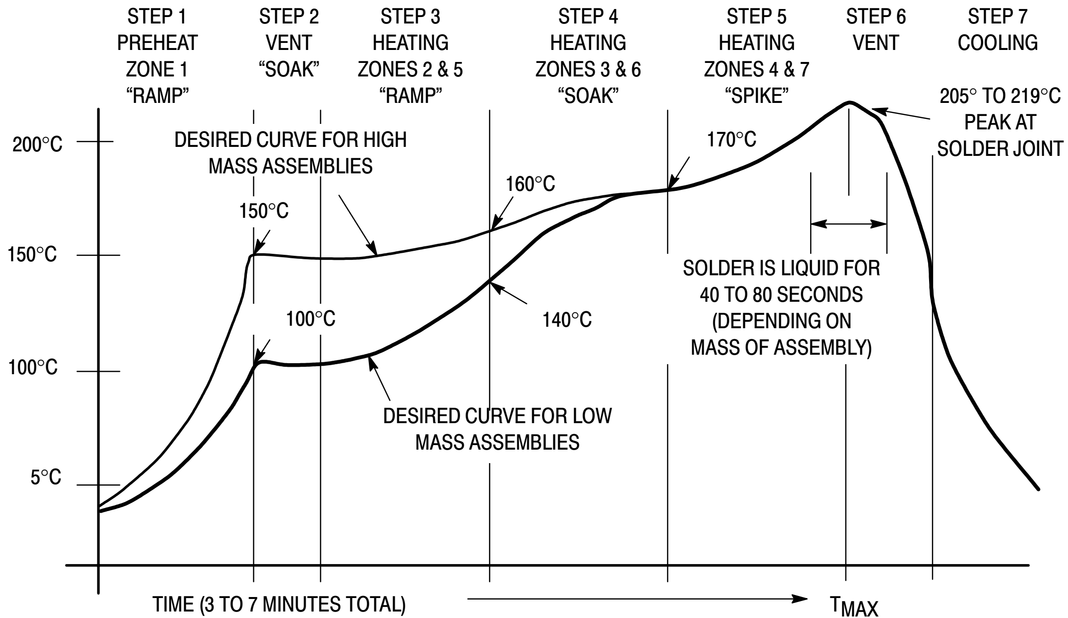


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMDFS2P102

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts

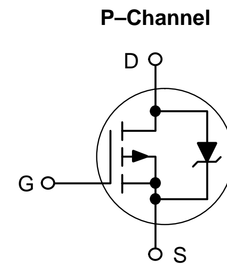
P–Channel SO–8, FETKY™

The FETKY product family incorporates low $R_{DS(on)}$, true logic level MOSFETs packaged with industry leading, low forward drop, low leakage Schottky Barrier rectifiers to offer high efficiency components in a space saving configuration. Independent pinouts for MOSFET and Schottky die allow the flexibility to use a single component for switching and rectification functions in a wide variety of applications such as Buck Converter, Buck–Boost, Synchronous Rectification, Low Voltage Motor Control, and Load Management in Battery Packs, Chargers, Cell Phones and other Portable Products.

- Power MOSFET with Low V_F, Low I_R Schottky Rectifier
- Lower Component Placement and Inventory Costs along with Board Space Savings
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can be Driven by Logic ICs
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Applications Information Provided

2 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 160 mΩ
V_F = 0.39 Volts

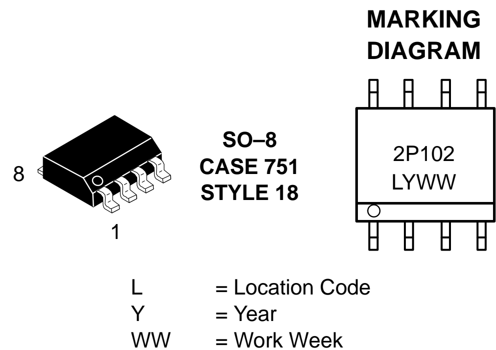
P–Channel



MOSFET MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

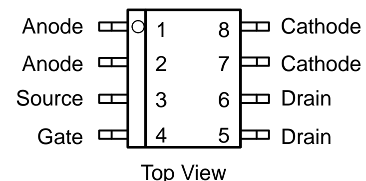
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current (Note 3.) – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 3.3 2.1 20	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – STARTING T_J = 25°C V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω	E_{AS}	324	mJ

1. Negative sign for P–channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 250 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
3. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDFS2P102R2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_R	20	Volts
Average Forward Current (Note 4.) (Rated V_R) T_A = 100°C	I_O	1.0	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Note 3.) (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) T_A = 105°C	I_{frm}	2.0	Amps
Non–Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{fsm}	20	Amps

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS – SCHOTTKY AND MOSFET

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 5.) – MOSFET	$R_{\theta JA}$	167	°C/W
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 6.) – MOSFET	$R_{\theta JA}$	100	
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) – MOSFET	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 5.) – Schottky	$R_{\theta JA}$	204	
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 6.) – Schottky	$R_{\theta JA}$	122	
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 4.) – Schottky	$R_{\theta JA}$	83	
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_j, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	

4. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.
5. Mounted with minimum recommended pad size, PC Board FR4.
6. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.

MOSFET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 7.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	25	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 8.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mA)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.118	0.160	Ohms
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)			–	0.152	0.180	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	2.0	3.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	420	588	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	290	406	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	116	232	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 9.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	38	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	66	132	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	25	50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	37	74	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	15	20	nC
		Q_1	–	1.2	–	
		Q_2	–	5.0	–	
		Q_3	–	4.0	–	
DRAIN SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 8.)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.5	2.1	V
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{DD} = 15 V, dIS/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	38	–	ns
		t_a	–	17	–	
		t_b	–	21	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.034	–	μC

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	T_J = 25°C	T_J = 125°C	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (Note 8.) I_F = 1.0 A	V_F	0.47	0.39	Volts
I_F = 2.0 A		0.58	0.53	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (Note 8.) V_R = 20 V	I_R	0.05	10	mA
Maximum Voltage Rate of Change V_R = 20 V	dV/dt	10,000		V/μs

7. Negative sign for P–channel device omitted for clarity.
8. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μsec, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
9. Switching characteristics are independent of operating temperature.

TYPICAL FET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

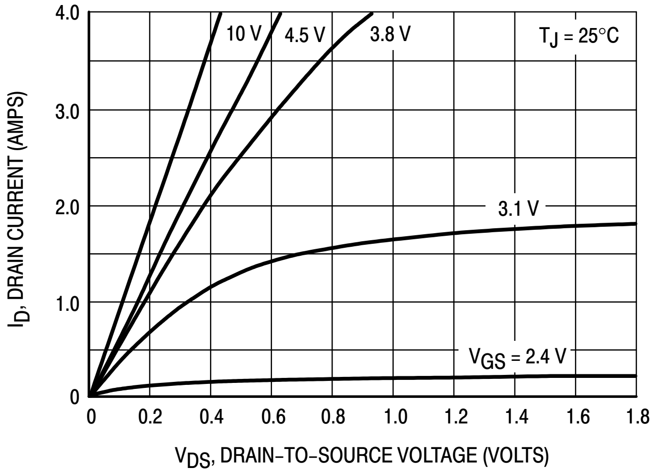


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

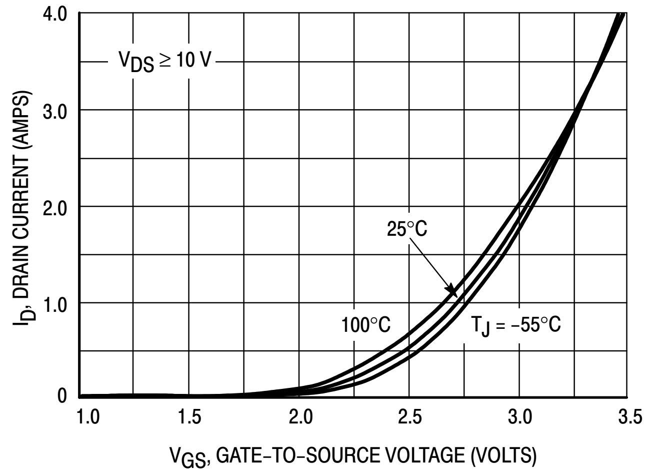


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

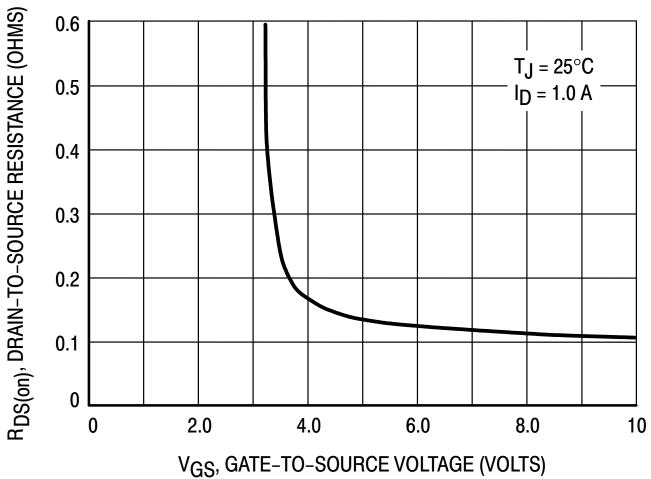


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

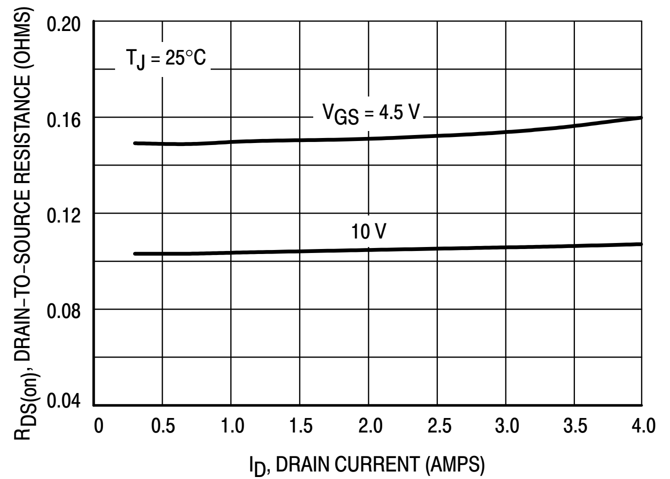


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

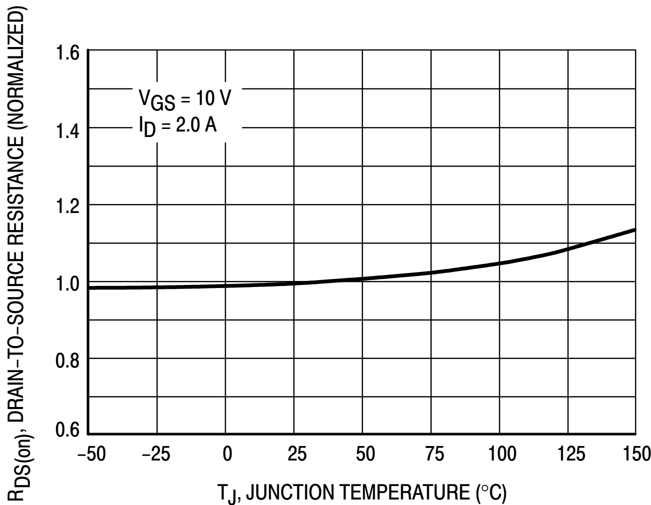


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

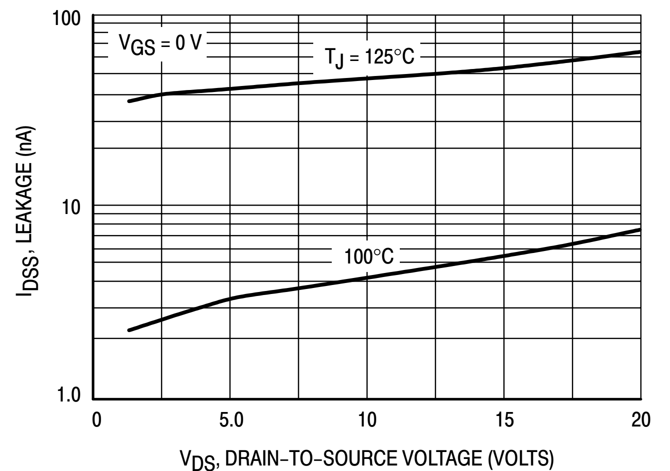


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

TYPICAL FET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

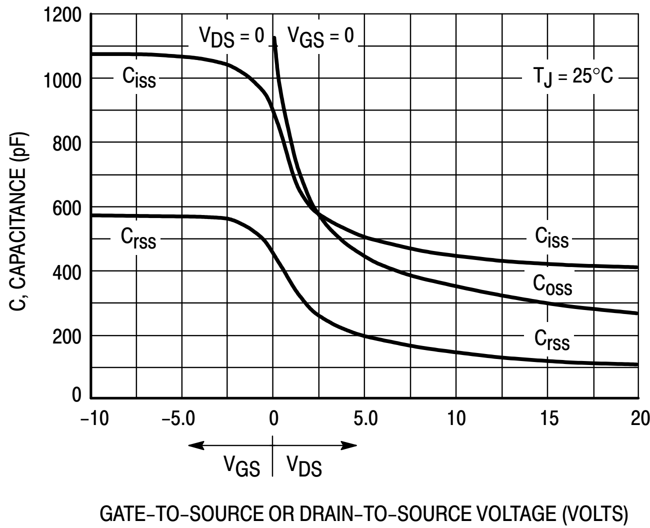


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

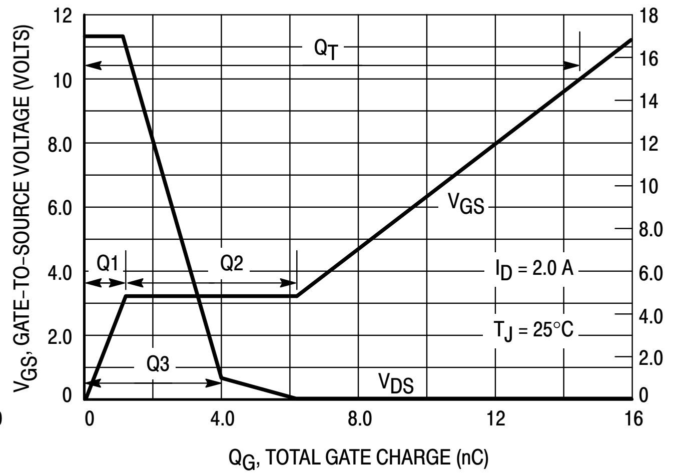


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

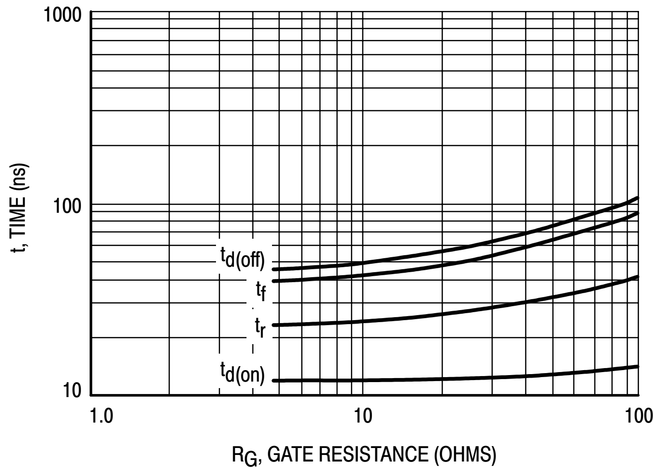


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

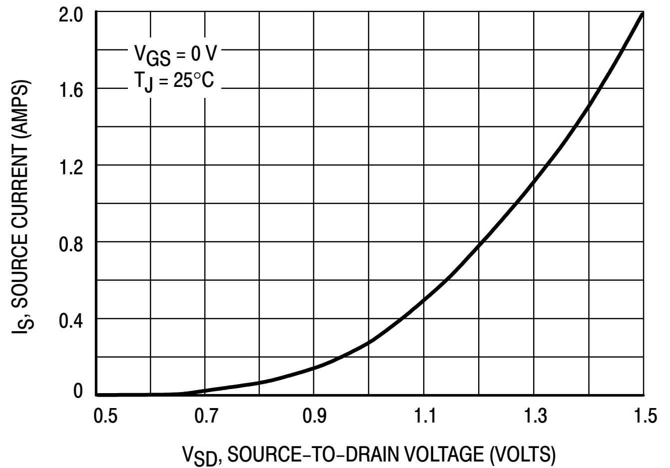


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

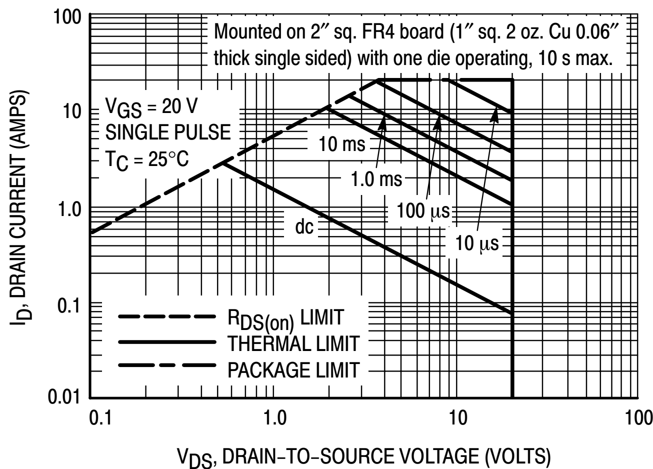


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

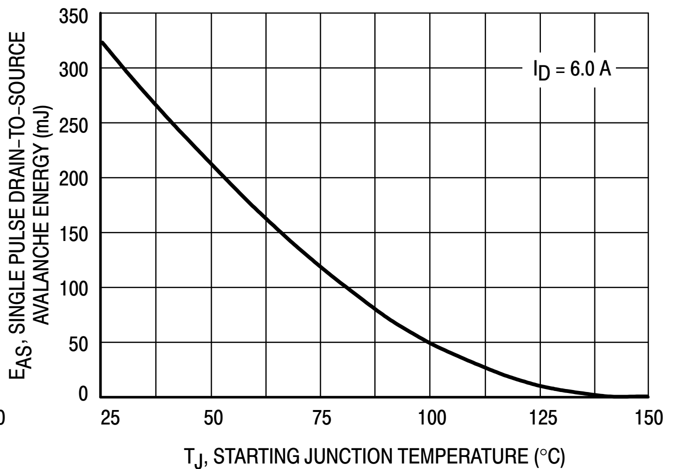


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL FET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

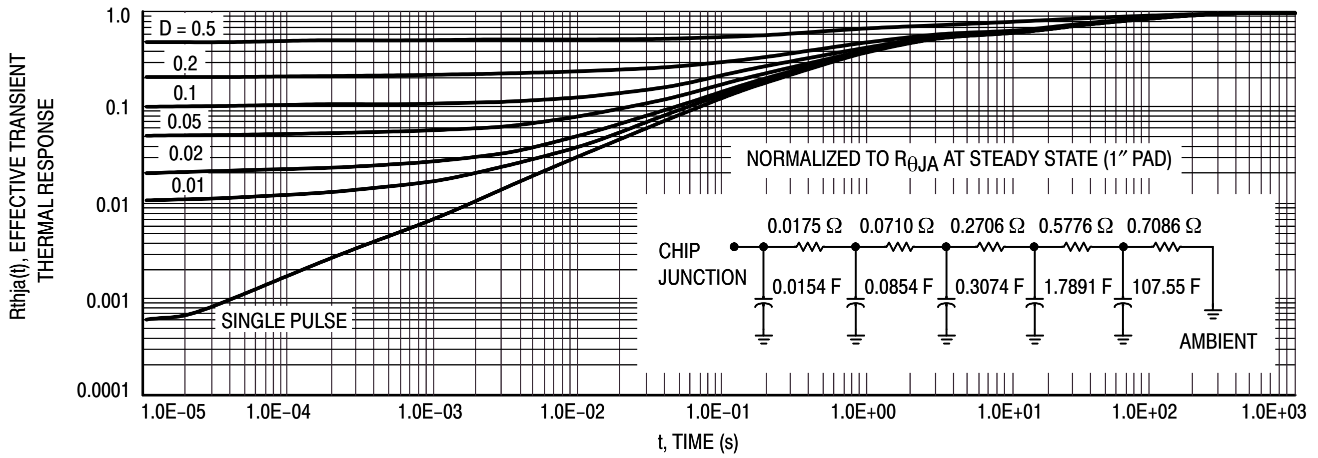


Figure 13. FET Thermal Response

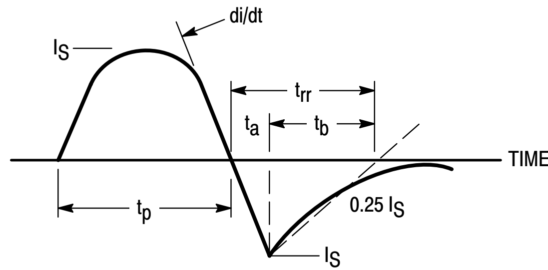


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

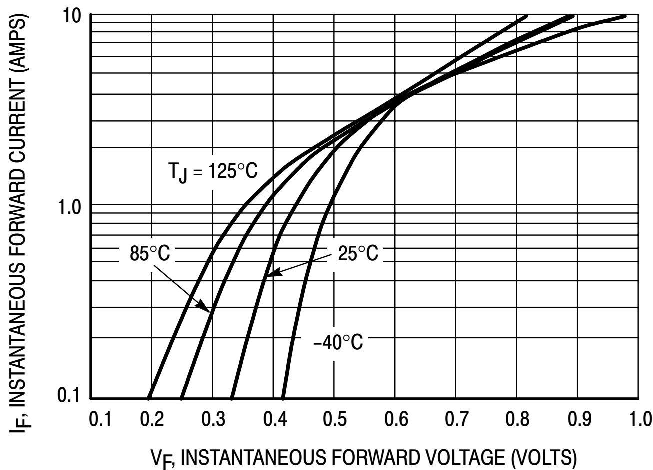


Figure 15. Typical Forward Voltage

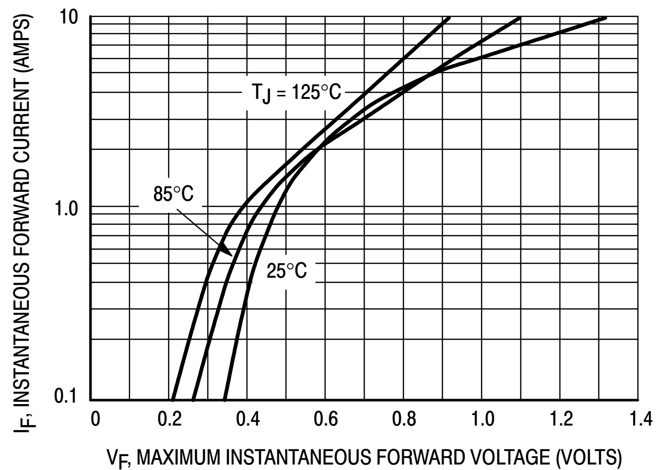


Figure 16. Maximum Forward Voltage

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

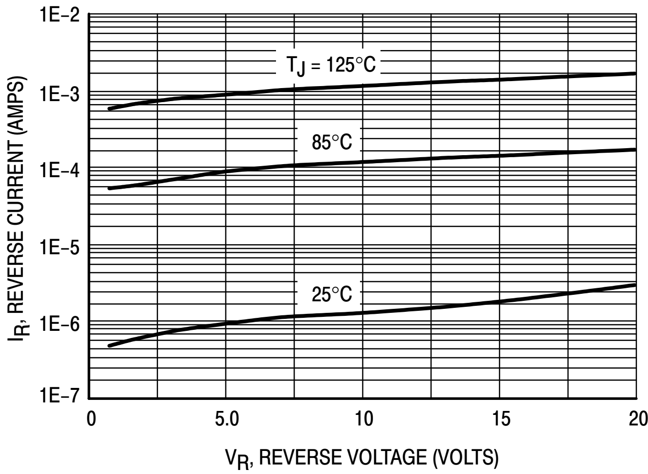


Figure 17. Typical Reverse Current

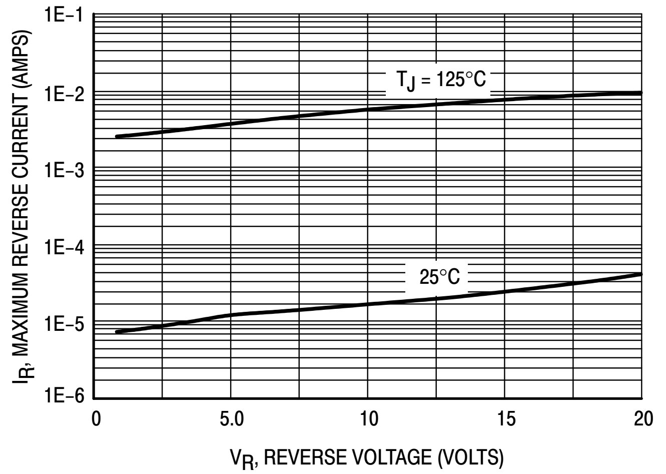


Figure 18. Maximum Reverse Current

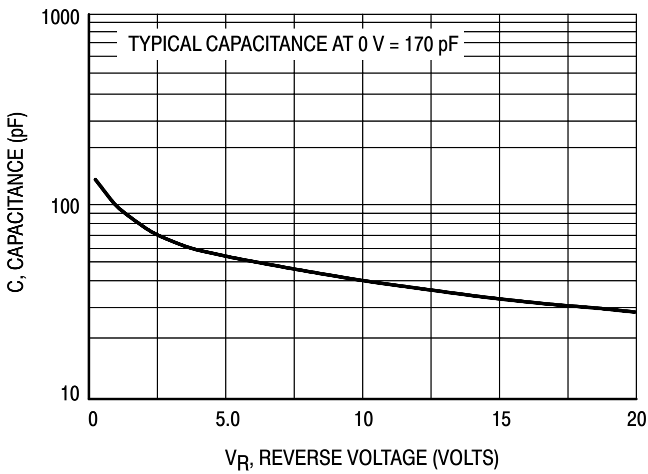


Figure 19. Typical Capacitance

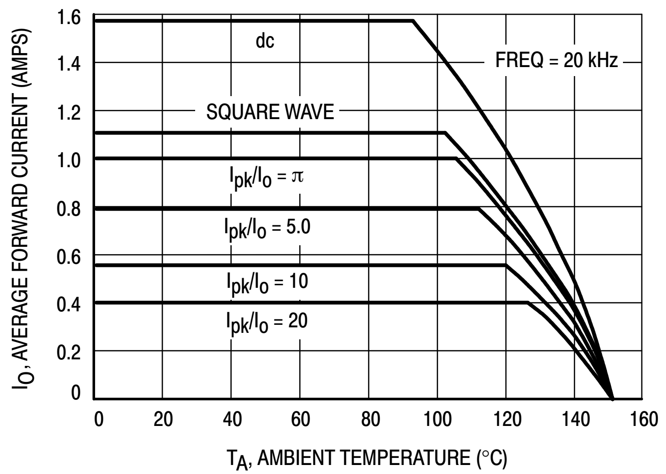


Figure 20. Current Derating

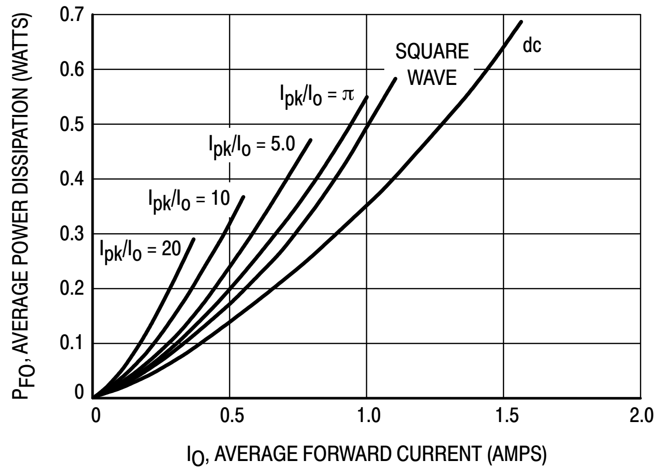


Figure 21. Forward Power Dissipation

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

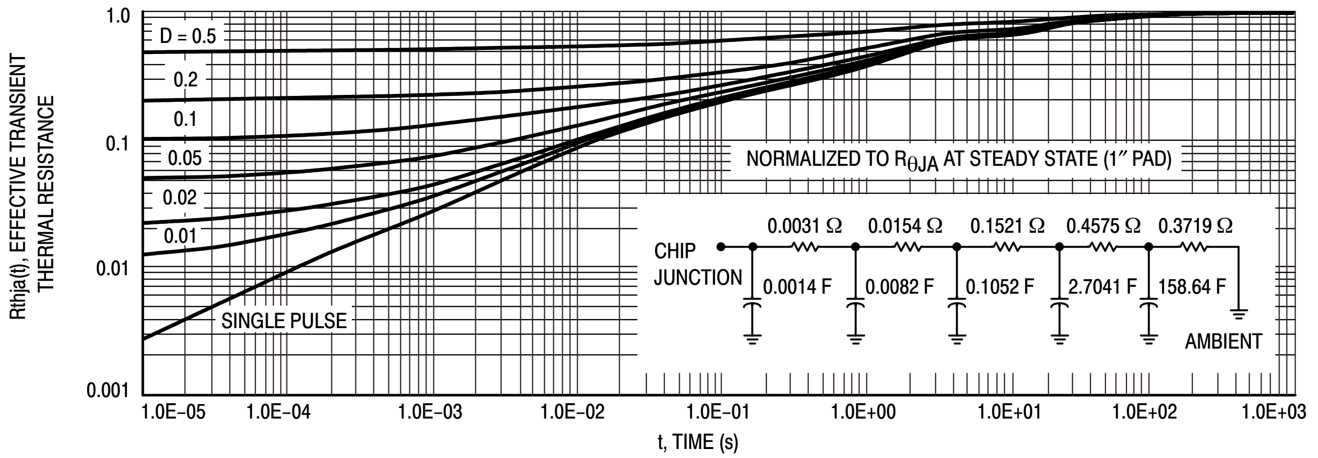
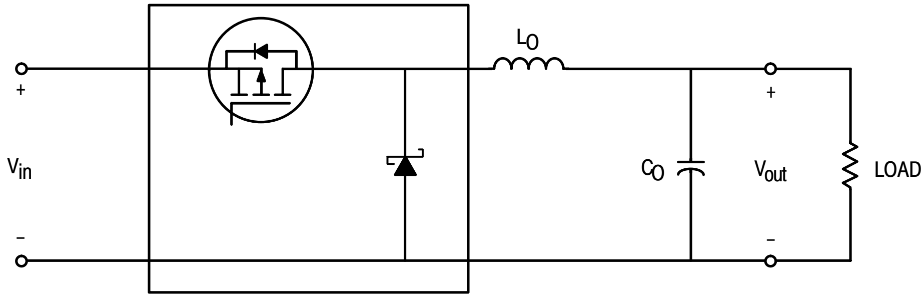


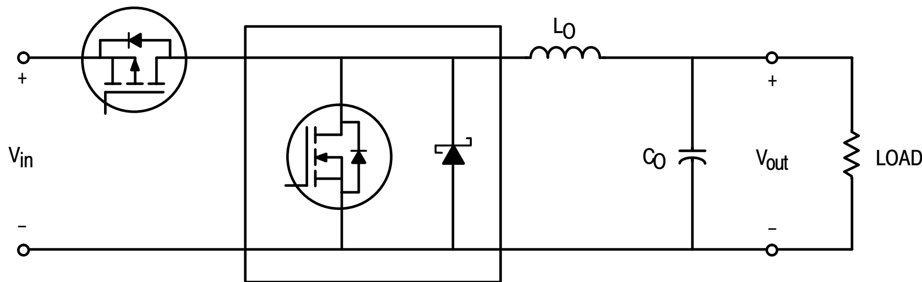
Figure 22. Schottky Thermal Response

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

STEP DOWN SWITCHING REGULATORS



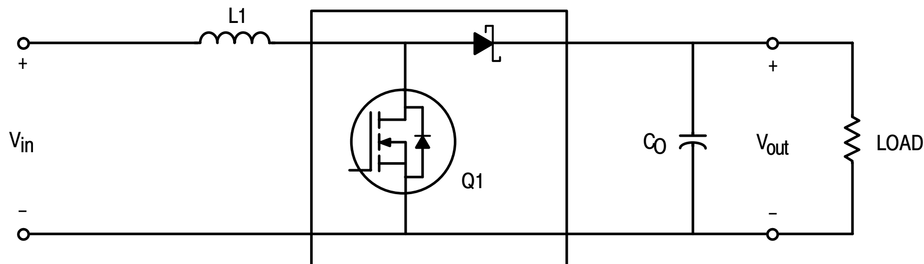
Buck Regulator



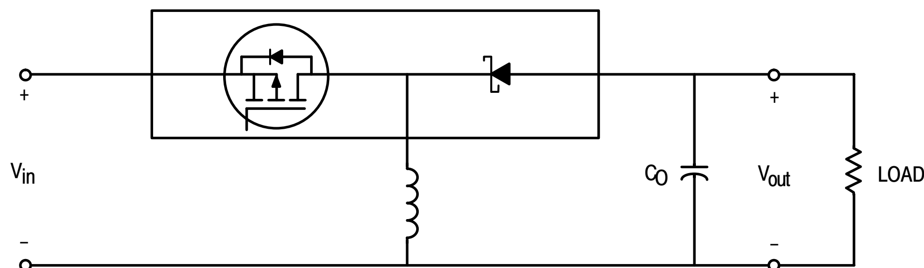
Synchronous Buck Regulator

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

STEP UP SWITCHING REGULATORS

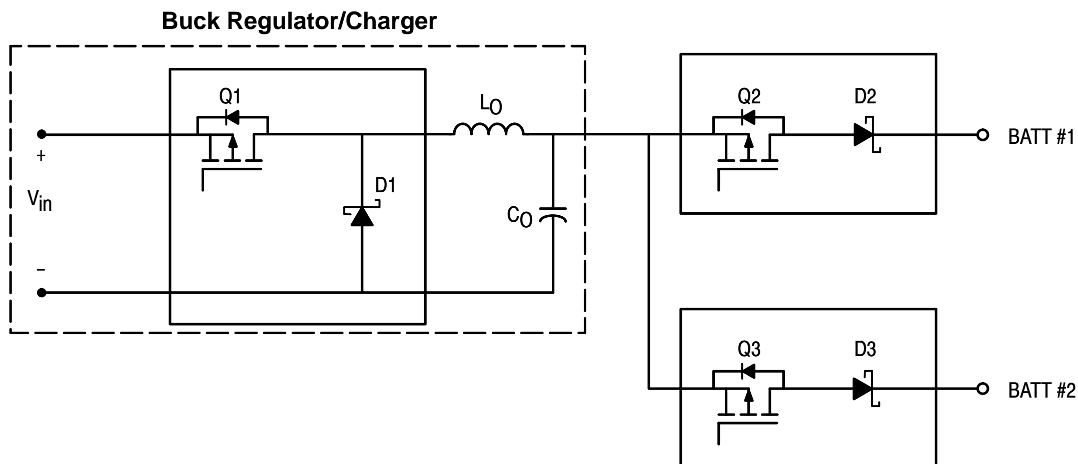


Boost Regulator



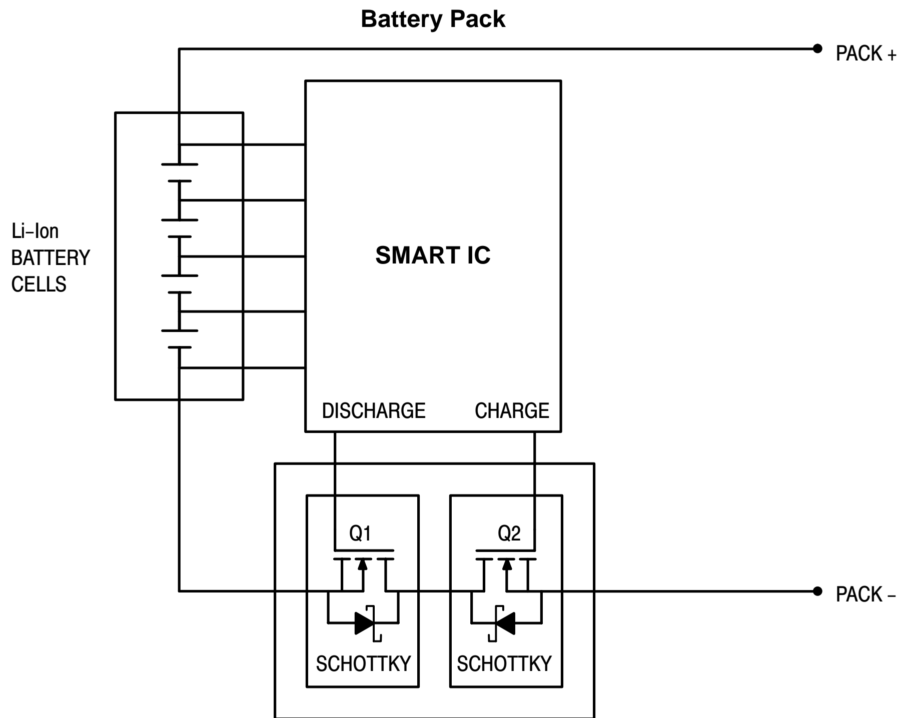
Buck–Boost Regulator

MULTIPLE BATTERY CHARGERS



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Li–Ion BATTERY PACK APPLICATIONS



- Applicable in battery packs which require a high current level.
- During charge cycle Q2 is on and Q1 is off. Schottky can reduce power loss during fast charge.
- During discharge Q1 is on and Q2 is off. Again, Schottky can reduce power dissipation.
- Under normal operation, both transistors are on.

MMDFS6N303

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Product Preview

Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 30 Volts

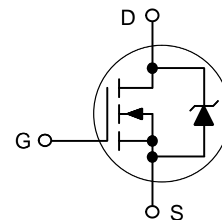
N–Channel SO–8, FETKY™

The FETKY product family incorporates low $R_{DS(on)}$, true logic level MOSFETs packaged with industry leading, low forward drop, low leakage Schottky Barrier rectifiers to offer high efficiency components in a space saving configuration. Independent pinouts for MOSFET and Schottky die allow the flexibility to use a single component for switching and rectification functions in a wide variety of applications such as Buck Converter, Buck–Boost, Synchronous Rectification, Low Voltage Motor Control, and Load Management in Battery Packs, Chargers, Cell Phones and other Portable Products.

- Power MOSFET with Low V_F
- Lower Component Placement and Inventory Costs along with Board Space Savings
- Logic Level Gate Drive — Can be Driven by Logic ICs
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided
- Applications Information Provided
- R2 Suffix for Tape and Reel (2500 units/13″ reel)
- Marking: 6N303

6 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 35 mΩ
V_F = 0.42 Volts

N–Channel

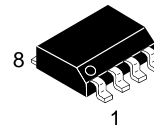


MOSFET MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

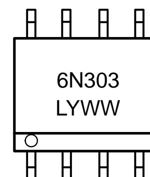
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage — Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current (Note 2.) – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_{DM}	6.0 30	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.0	Watts
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy — Startin T_J = 25°C V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω	E_{AS}	325	mJ

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 250 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
2. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.

MARKING DIAGRAM

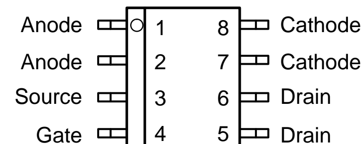


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 18



6N303 = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMDFS6N303R2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Peak Repetitive Reverse Voltage DC Blocking Voltage	V_{RRM} V_R	30	Volts
Average Forward Current (Note 3.) (Rated V_R) T_A = 104°C	I_O	2.0	Amps
Peak Repetitive Forward Current (Note 3.) (Rated V_R, Square Wave, 20 kHz) T_A = 108°C	I_{frm}	4.0	Amps
Non–Repetitive Peak Surge Current (Surge applied at rated load conditions, halfwave, single phase, 60 Hz)	I_{fsm}	30	Amps

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS — SCHOTTKY AND MOSFET

Thermal Resistance — Junction–to–Ambient (Note 4.) — MOSFET	$R_{\theta JA}$	167	°C/W
Thermal Resistance — Junction–to–Ambient (Note 5.) — MOSFET	$R_{\theta JA}$	97	
Thermal Resistance — Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.) — MOSFET	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	
Thermal Resistance — Junction–to–Ambient (Note 4.) — Schottky	$R_{\theta JA}$	197	
Thermal Resistance — Junction–to–Ambient (Note 5.) — Schottky	$R_{\theta JA}$	97	
Thermal Resistance — Junction–to–Ambient (Note 3.) — Schottky	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_j, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	

MOSFET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 6.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mA) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30 —	— —	— —	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Drain Current (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	I_{DSS}	— —	— —	1.0 20	µAdc
Gate Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)	I_{GSS}	—	—	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 6.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mA) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 —	— —	— —	Vdc
Static Drain–Source Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.9 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	— —	28 42	35 50	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)	g_{FS}	—	9.0	—	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	—	430	600	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{oss}	—	217	300	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{rss}	—	67.5	135	

3. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.
4. Mounted with minimum recommended pad size, PC Board FR4.
5. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), Steady State.
6. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

MOSFET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – continued (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 7.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 8.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	—	8.2	16.5	ns
Rise Time		t_r	—	8.5	17	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	—	89.6	179	
Fall Time		t_f	—	61.1	122	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	—	15.7	31.4	nC
		Q_1	—	2.0	—	
		Q_2	—	4.6	—	
		Q_3	—	3.9	—	
DRAIN SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 7.)	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	—	0.77	1.2	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(V_{GS} = 0 V, I_S = 5.0 A, dIS/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	—	54.5	—	ns
		t_a	—	14.8	—	
		t_b	—	39.7	—	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	—	0.048	—	μC

SCHOTTKY RECTIFIER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	T_J = 25°C	T_J = 125°C	Unit
Maximum Instantaneous Forward Voltage (Note 7.) I_F = 100 mAdc	V_F	0.28	0.13	Volts
I_F = 3.0 Adc		0.42	0.33	
I_F = 6.0 Adc		0.50	0.45	
Maximum Instantaneous Reverse Current (Note 7.) V_R = 30 V	I_R	250	—	μA
		—	25	mA
Maximum Voltage Rate of Change V_R = 30 V	dV/dt	10,000		V/μs

7. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
8. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL FET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

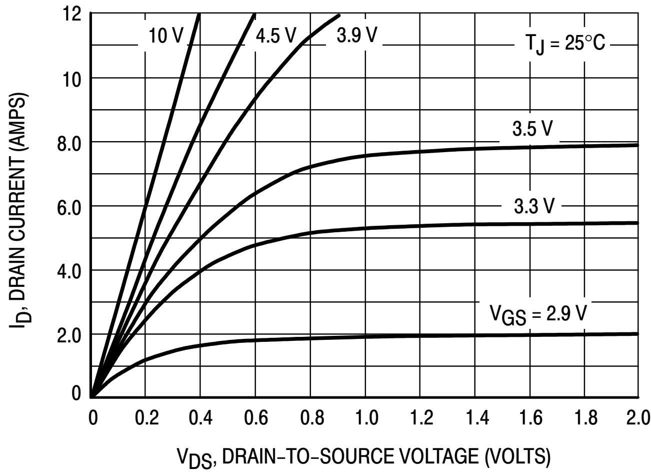


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

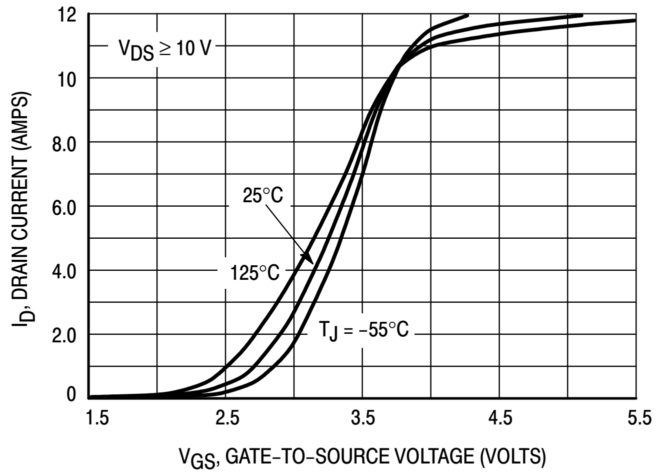


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

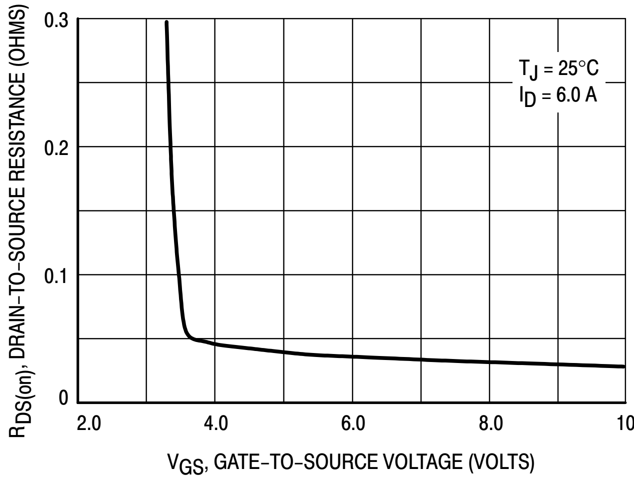


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

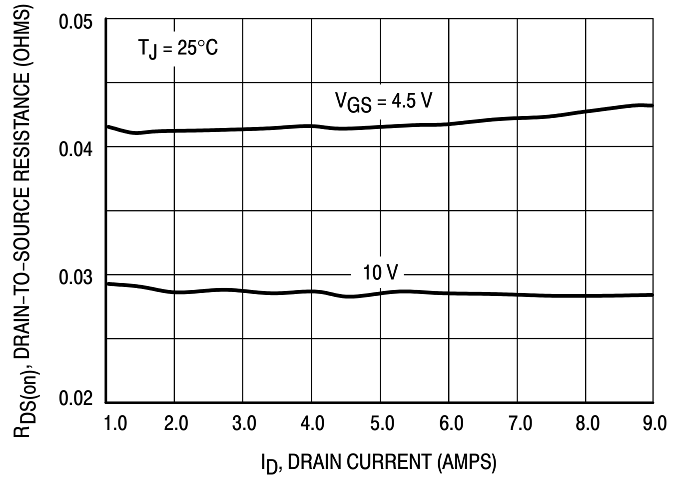


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

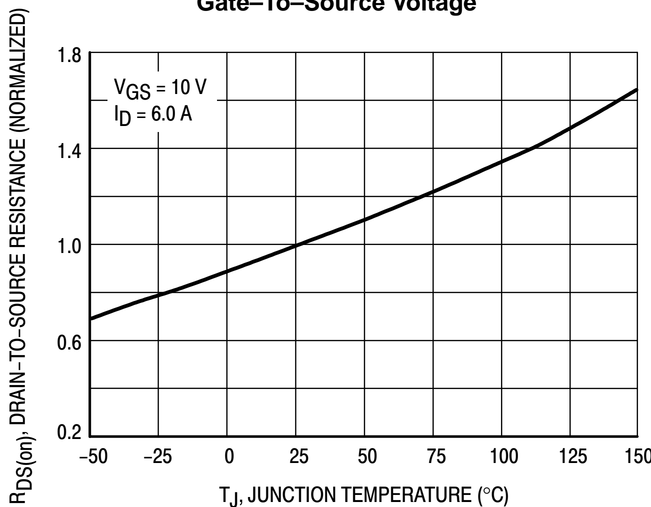


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

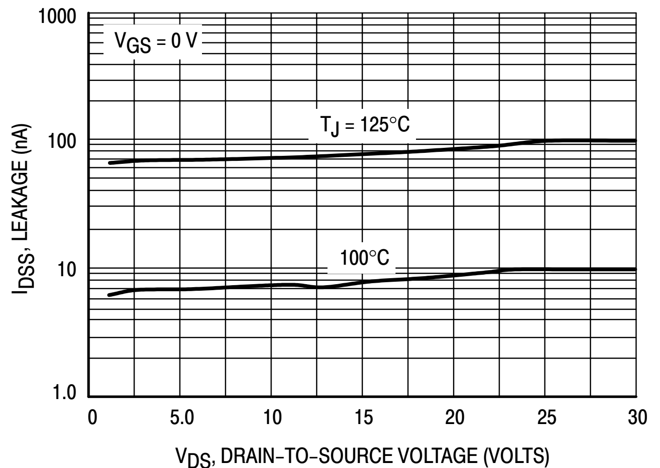


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

TYPICAL FET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

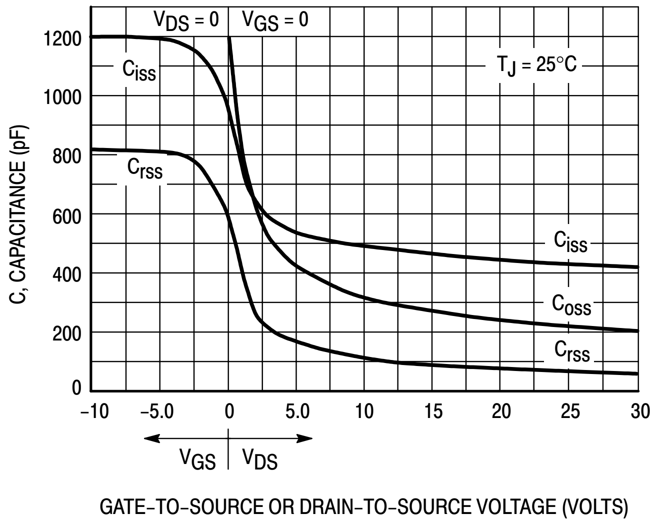


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

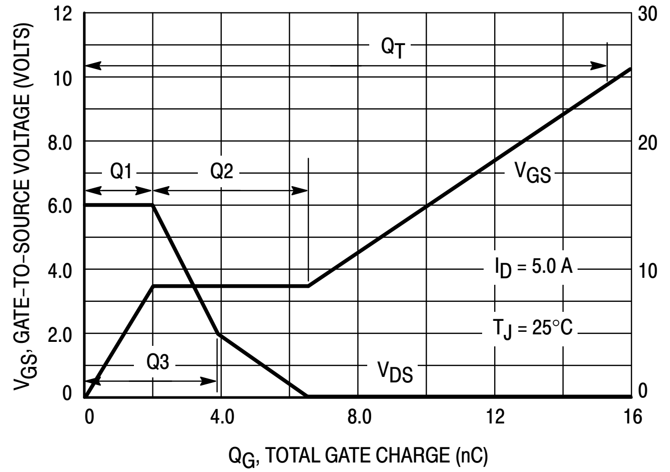


Figure 8. Gate−To−Source and Drain−To−Source Voltage versus Total Charge

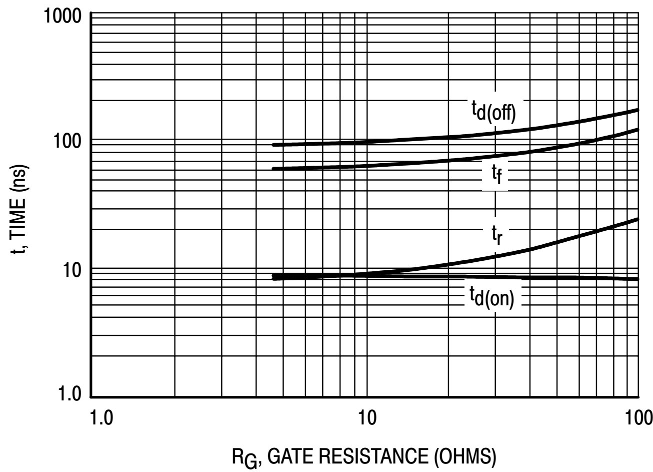


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

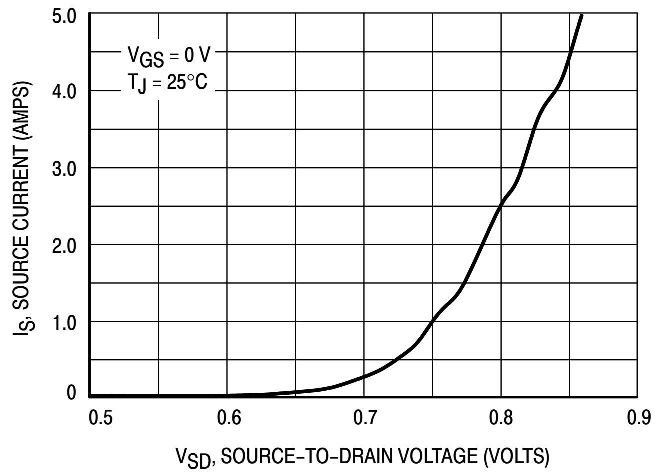


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

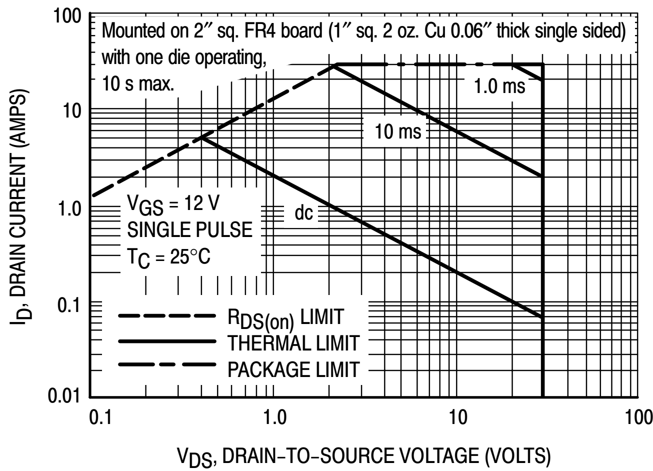


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

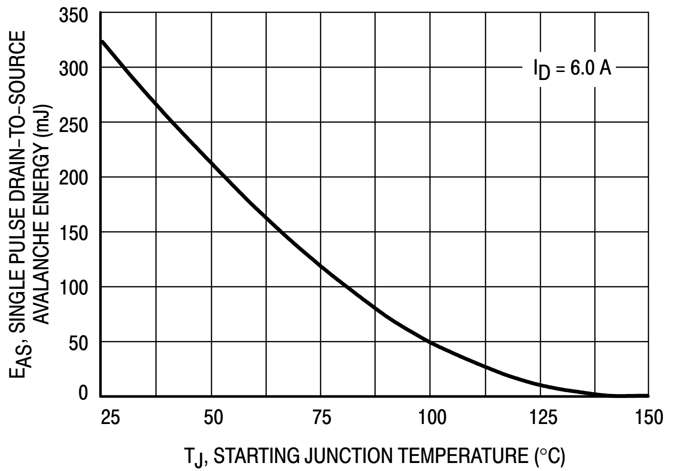


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL FET ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

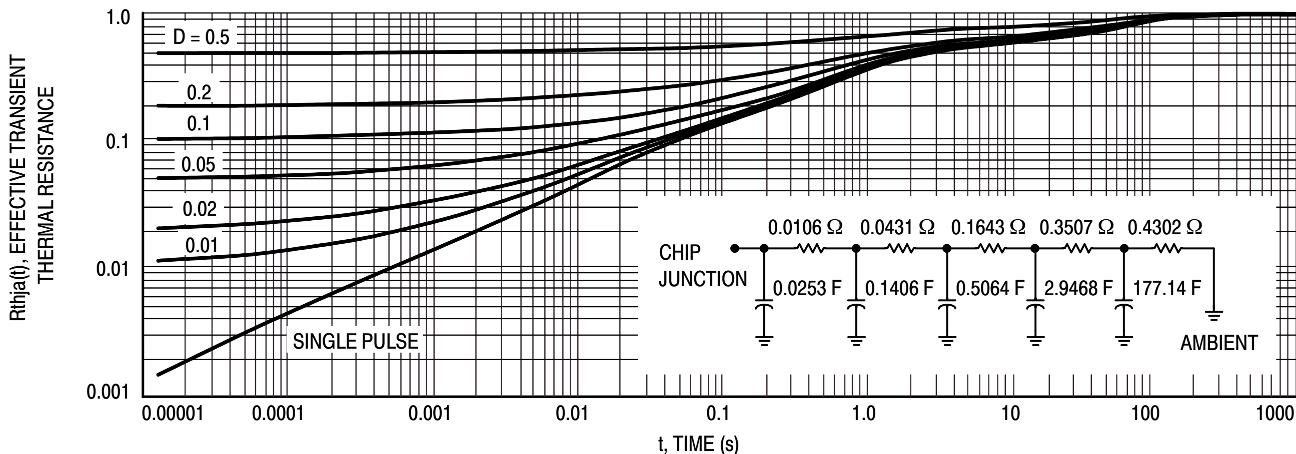


Figure 13. FET Thermal Response

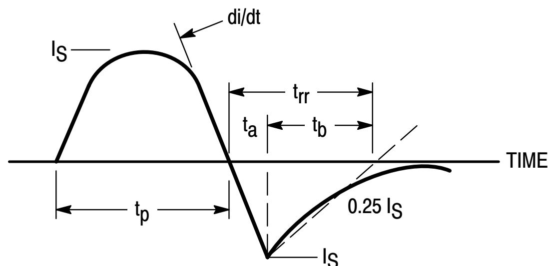


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

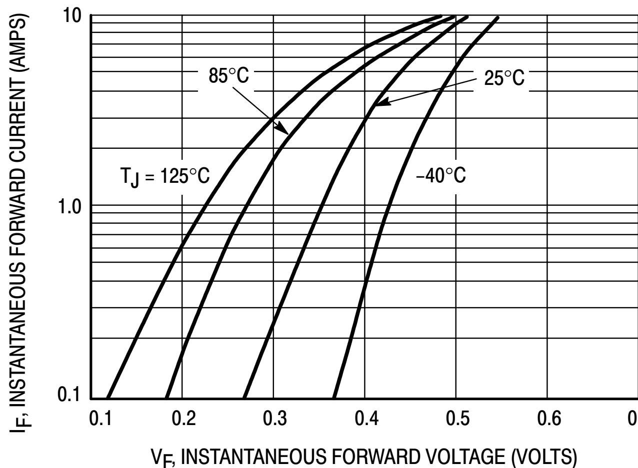


Figure 15. Typical Forward Voltage

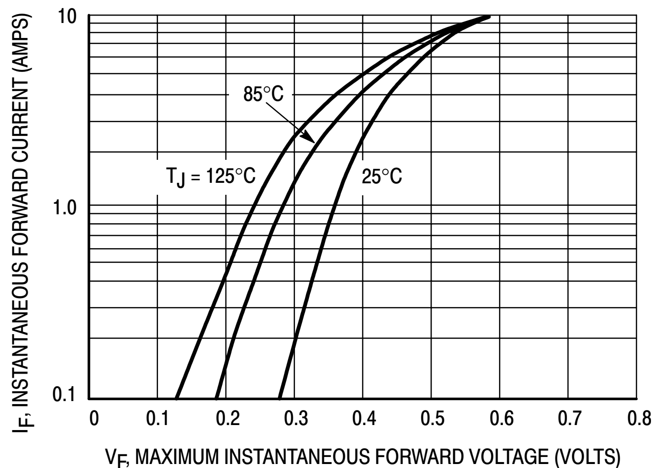


Figure 16. Maximum Forward Voltage

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

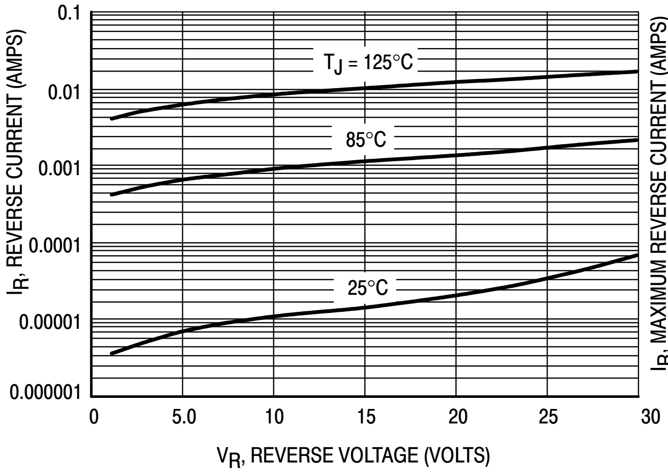


Figure 17. Typical Reverse Current

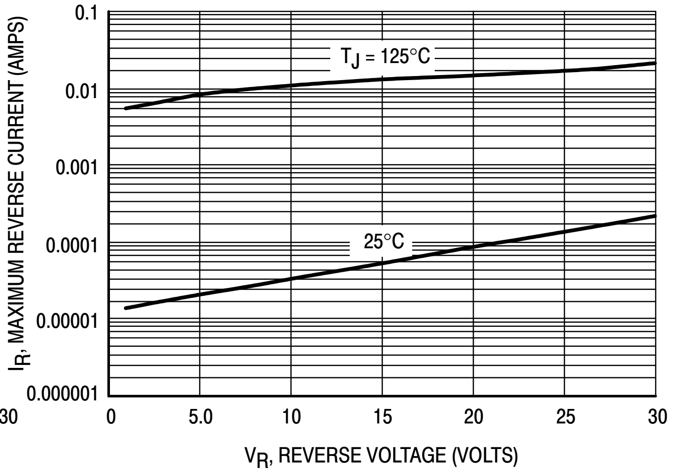


Figure 18. Maximum Reverse Current

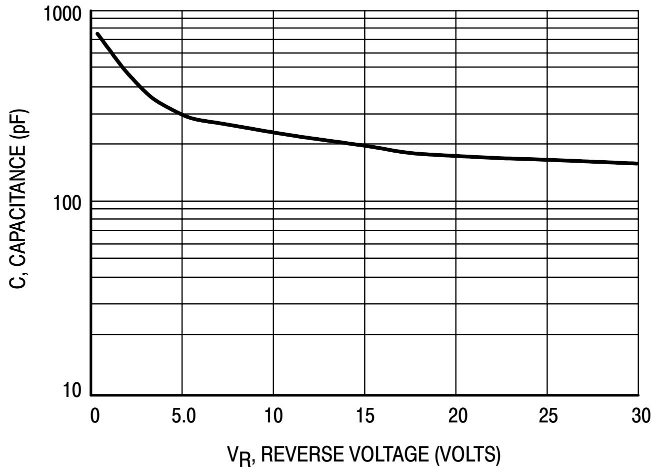


Figure 19. Typical Capacitance

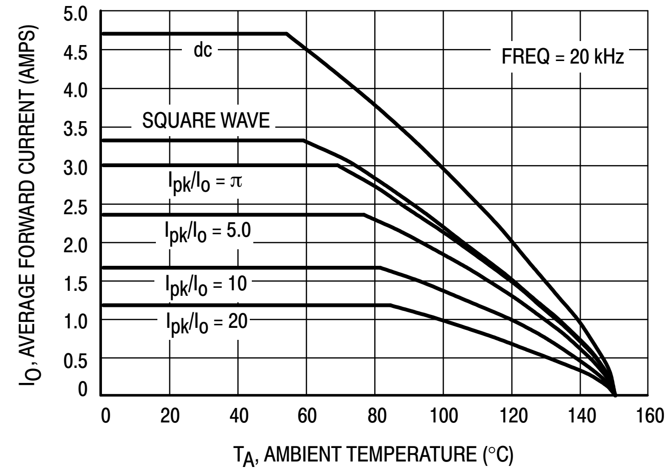


Figure 20. Current Derating

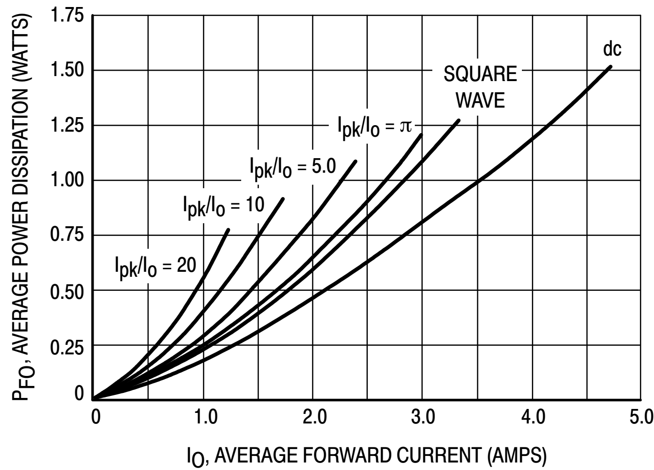


Figure 21. Forward Power Dissipation

TYPICAL SCHOTTKY ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

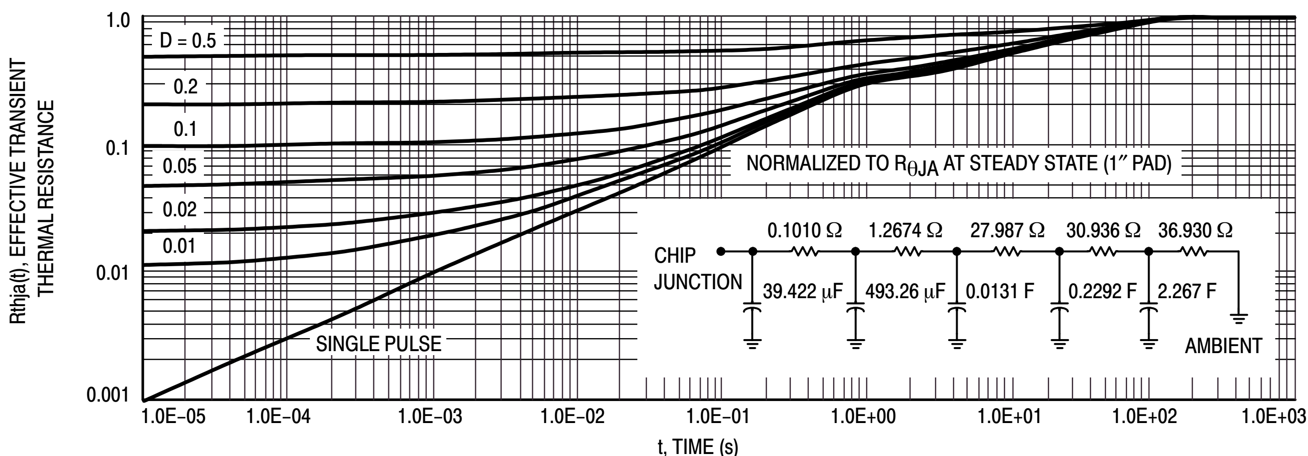
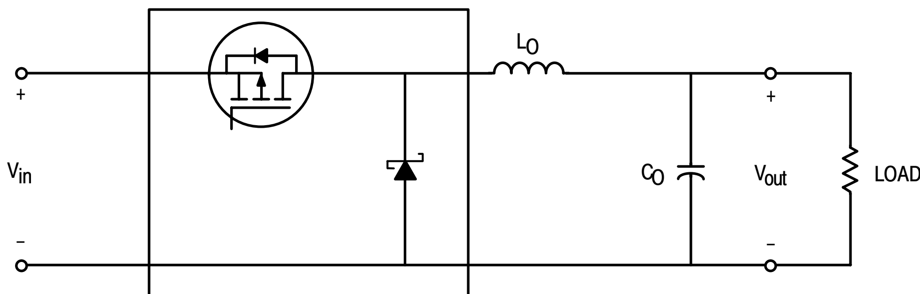


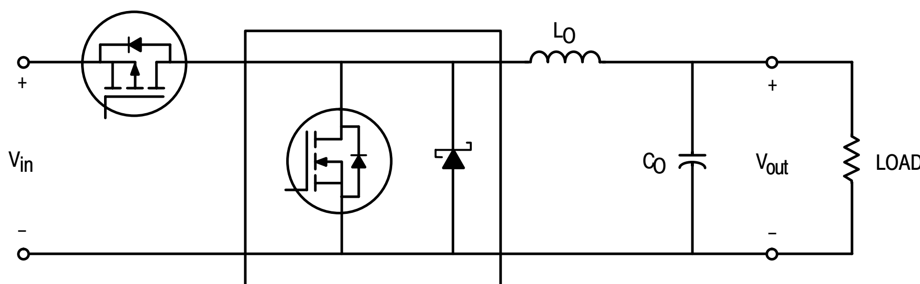
Figure 22. Schottky Thermal Response

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

STEP DOWN SWITCHING REGULATORS



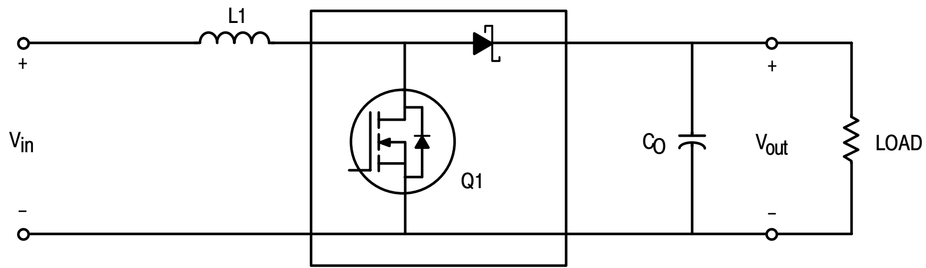
Buck Regulator



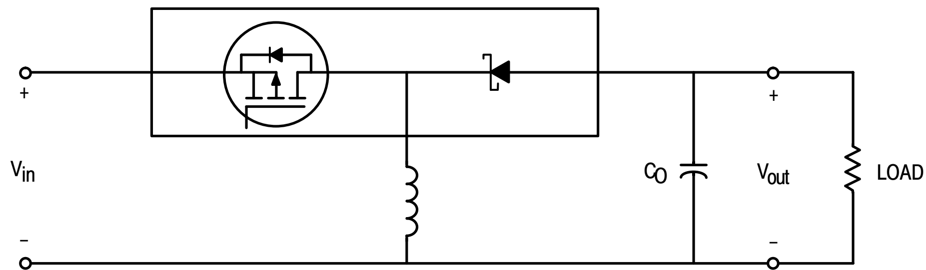
Synchronous Buck Regulator

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

STEP UP SWITCHING REGULATORS

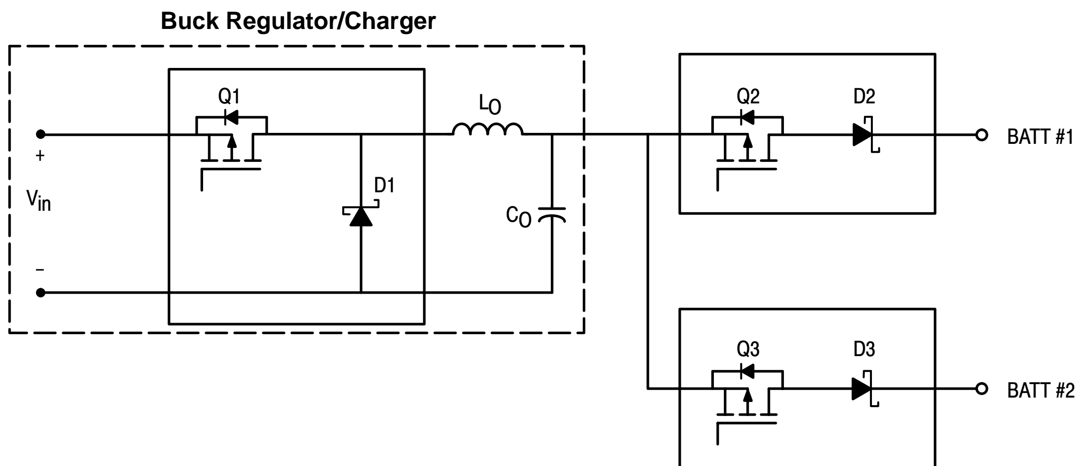


Boost Regulator



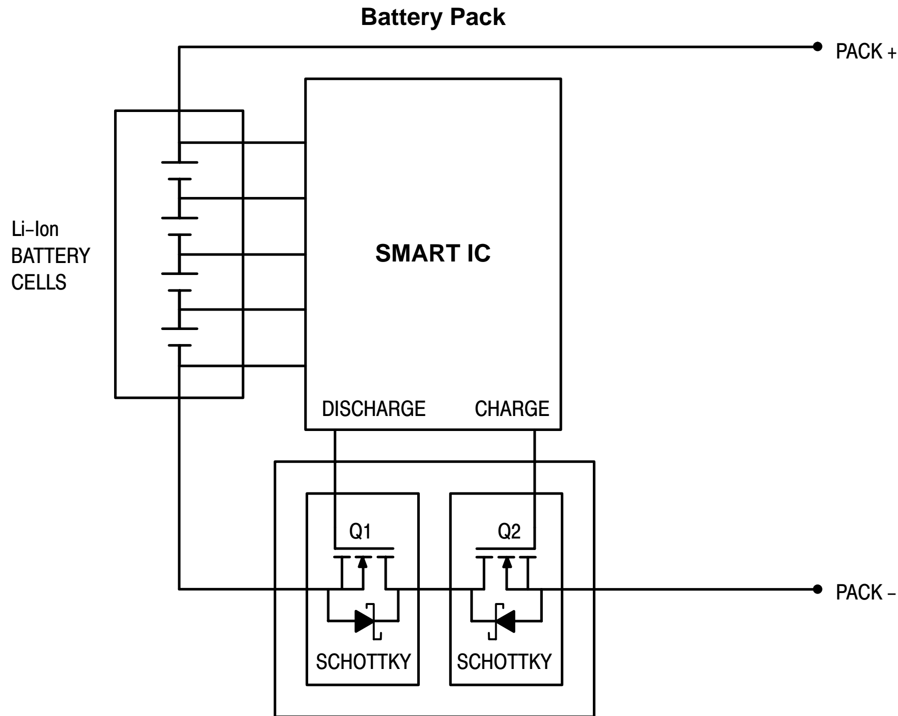
Buck–Boost Regulator

MULTIPLE BATTERY CHARGERS



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Li–Ion BATTERY PACK APPLICATIONS



- Applicable in battery packs which require a high current level.
- During charge cycle Q2 is on and Q1 is off. Schottky can reduce power loss during fast charge.
- During discharge Q1 is on and Q2 is off. Again, Schottky can reduce power dissipation.
- Under normal operation, both transistors are on.

MMFT107T1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 250 mA, 200 Volts

N–Channel SOT–223

This Power MOSFET is designed for high speed, low loss power switching applications such as switching regulators, dc–dc converters, solenoid and relay drivers. The device is housed in the SOT–223 package which is designed for medium power surface mount applications.

- Silicon Gate for Fast Switching Speeds
- Low Drive Requirement
- The SOT–223 Package can be soldered using wave or reflow. The formed leads absorb thermal stress during soldering eliminating the possibility of damage to the die.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Volts
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Non–Repetitive	V_{GS}	±20	Volts
Drain Current	I_D	250	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Derate above 25°C	P_D	0.8 6.4	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	156	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes Time in Solder Bath	T_L	260 10	°C Sec

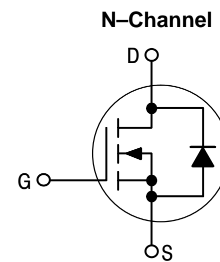
1. Device mounted on FR–4 glass epoxy printed circuit using minimum recommended footprint.

ON Semiconductor™

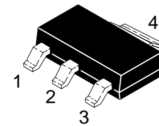
http://onsemi.com

250 mA
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 14 Ω

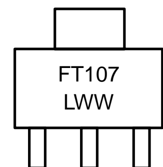
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

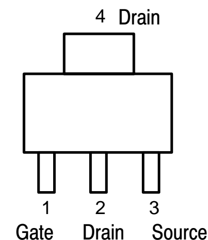


TO–261AA
CASE 318E
STYLE 3



L = Location Code
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMFT107T1	SOT–223	1000 Tape & Reel
MMFT107T3	SOT–223	4000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	200	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 130 V, V_{GS} = 0)		I_{DSS}	–	–	30	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current – Reverse (V_{GS} = 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	10	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	–	3.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 200 mA)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	–	14	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 200 mA)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	2.8	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 25 V, I_D = 250 mA)		g_{fs}	–	300	–	mmhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	60	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	30	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	6.0	–	
SOURCE DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Diode Forward Voltage	(V_{GS} = 0, I_S = 250 mA)	V_F	–	0.8	–	V
Continuous Source Current, Body Diode		I_S	–	–	250	mA
Pulsed Source Current, Body Diode		I_{SM}	–	–	500	

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

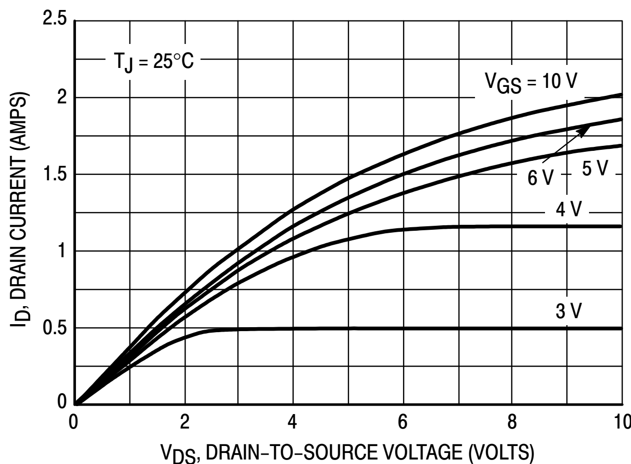


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

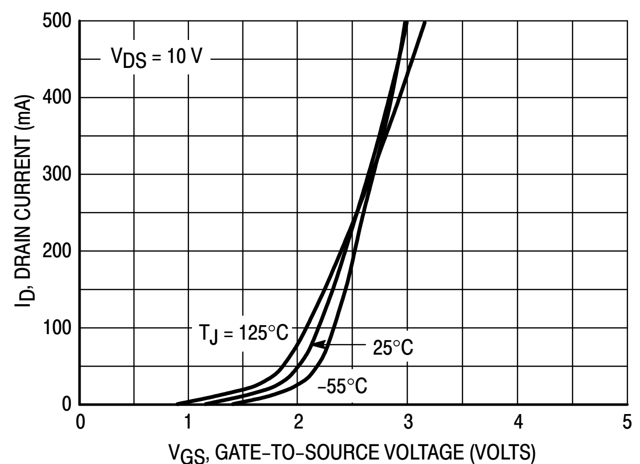


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

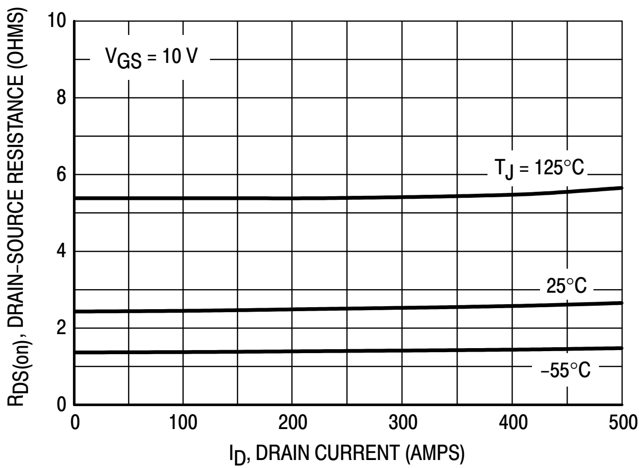


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

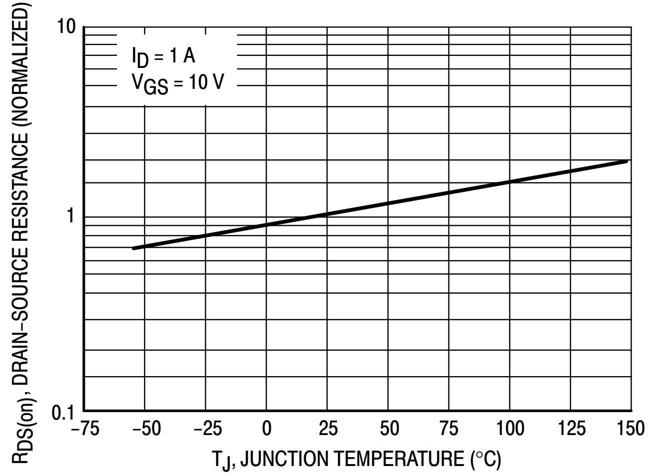


Figure 4. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

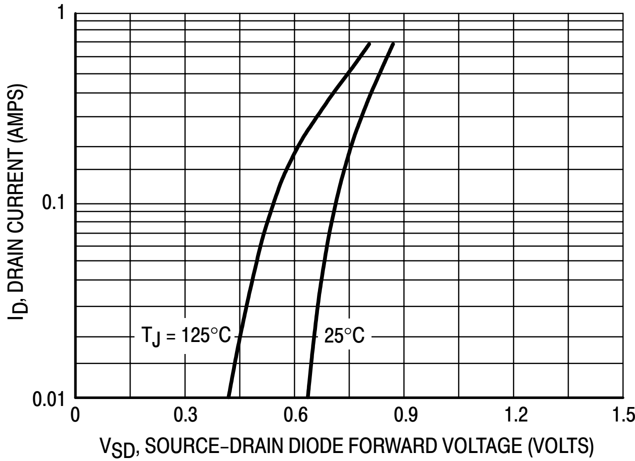


Figure 5. Source–Drain Diode Forward Voltage

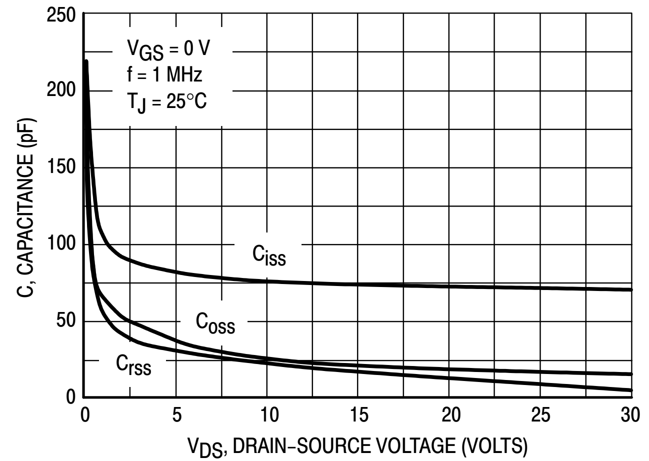


Figure 6. Capacitance Variation

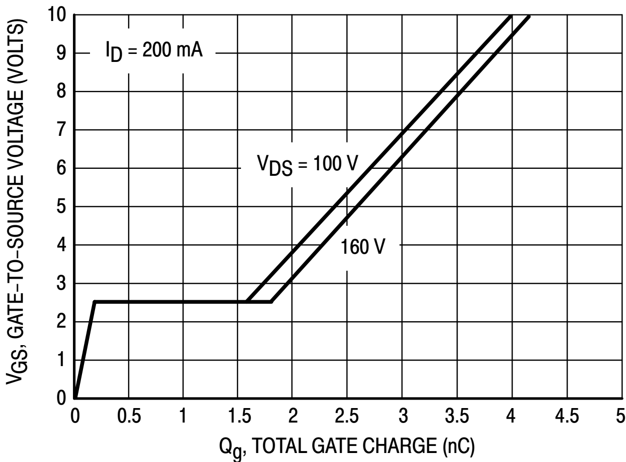


Figure 7. Gate Charge versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

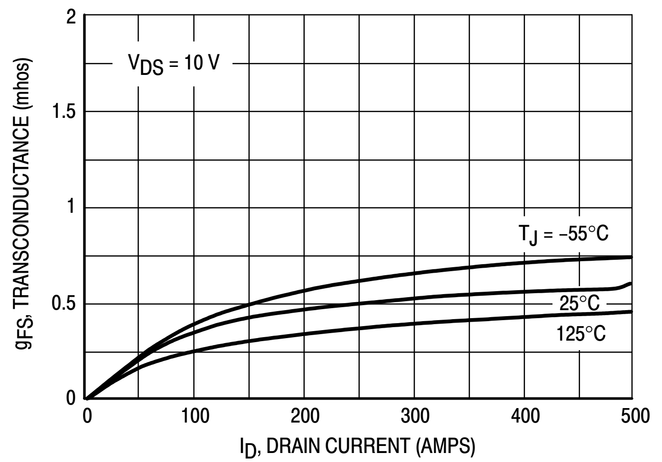
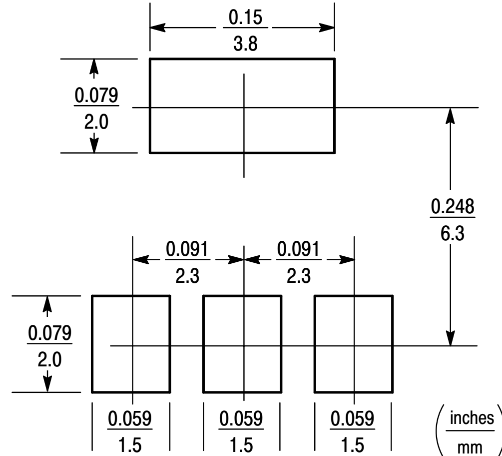


Figure 8. Transconductance

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT-223 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT-223 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT-223 is a function of the pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT-223 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 0.8 watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{156°C/W} = 0.8 \text{ watts}$$

The 156°C/W for the SOT-223 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 0.8 watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT-223 package. One is to increase the area of the collector pad. By increasing the area of the collector pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although the power dissipation can almost be doubled with this method, area is taken up on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. A graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus collector pad area is shown in Figure 9.

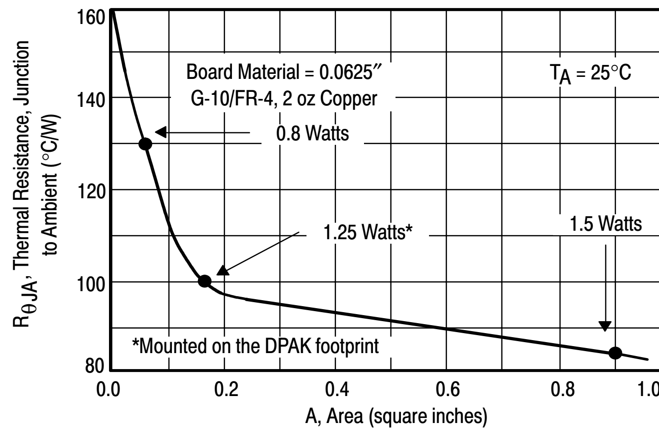


Figure 9. Thermal Resistance versus Collector Pad Area for the SOT-223 Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. A solder stencil is required to screen the optimum amount of solder paste onto the footprint. The stencil is made of brass or stainless steel with a typical thickness of 0.008 inches. The stencil opening size for the SOT-223 package should be the same as the pad size on the printed circuit board, i.e., a 1:1 registration.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference should be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time should not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient should be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 10 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

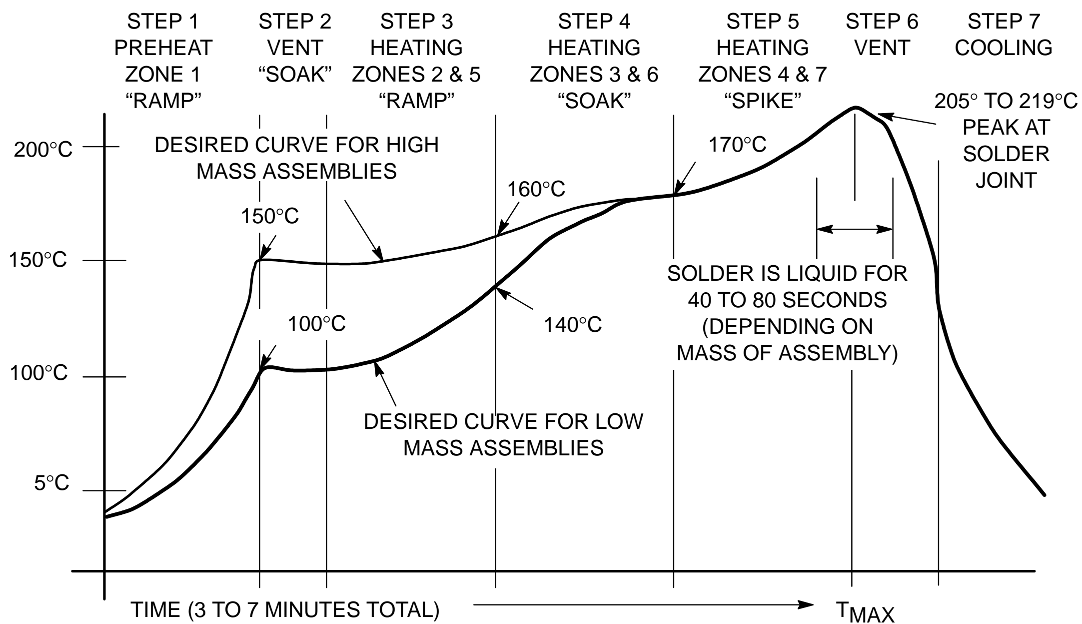


Figure 10. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMFT2406T1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 700 mA, 240 Volts

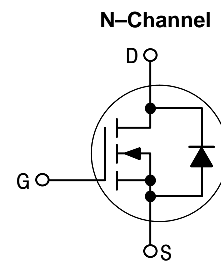
N–Channel SOT–223

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

700 mA
240 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 6.0 Ω

N–Channel



This Power MOSFET is designed for high speed, low loss power switching applications such as switching regulators, converters, solenoid and relay drivers. The device is housed in the SOT–223 package which is designed for medium power surface mount applications.

- Silicon Gate for Fast Switching Speeds
- High Voltage – 240 Vdc
- Low Drive Requirement
- The SOT–223 Package can be soldered using wave or reflow. The formed leads absorb thermal stress during soldering, eliminating the possibility of damage to the die.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

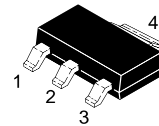
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	240	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Drain Current	I_D	700	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.5 12	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

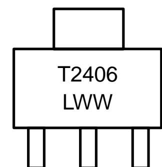
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (surface mounted) (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	83.3	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/16″ from case Time in Solder Bath	T_L	260 10	°C Sec

1. Device mounted on a glass epoxy printed circuit board 1.575 in. x 1.575 in. x 0.059 in.; mounting pad for the collector lead min. 0.93 sq. in.

MARKING DIAGRAM

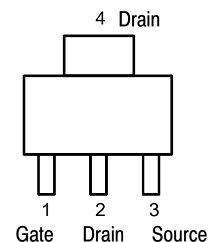


TO–261AA
CASE 318E
STYLE 3



L = Location Code
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMFT2406T1	SOT–223	1000 Tape & Reel
MMFT2406T3	SOT–223	4000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

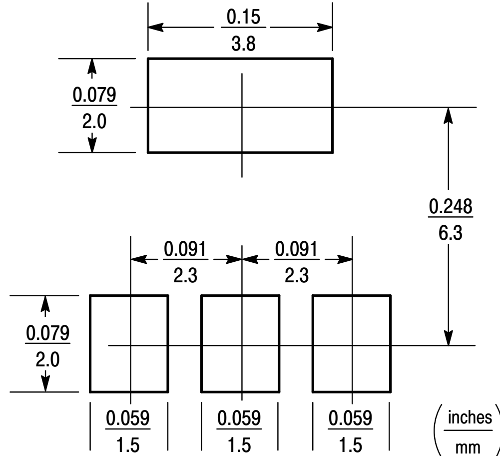
Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 100 μA)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	240	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 120 V, V_{GS} = 0)	I_{DSS}	–	10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)	I_{GSS}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)				
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)	$V_{GS(th)}$	0.8	2.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$			Ohms
(V_{GS} = 2.5 Vdc, I_D = 0.1 Adc)		–	10	
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.5 Adc)		–	6.0	
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 0.5 A)	$V_{DS(on)}$	–	3.0	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.0 V, I_D = 0.5 A)	g_{FS}	300	–	mmhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	125	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{oss}	–	50	pF
Transfer Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{rss}	–	20	pF

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT-223 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT-223 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT-223 is a function of the pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT-223 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 1.5 watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{83.3°C/W} = 1.5 \text{ watts}$$

The 83.3°C/W for the SOT-223 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.5 watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT-223 package. One is to increase the area of the collector pad. By increasing the area of the collector pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although the power dissipation can almost be doubled with this method, area is taken up on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. A graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus collector pad area is shown in Figure 1.

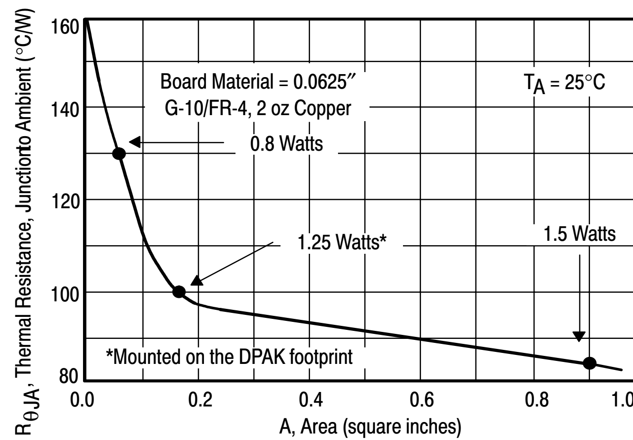


Figure 1. Thermal Resistance versus Collector Pad Area for the SOT-223 Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. A solder stencil is required to screen the optimum amount of solder paste onto the footprint. The stencil is made of brass or stainless steel with a typical thickness of 0.008 inches. The stencil opening size for the SOT-223 package should be the same as the pad size on the printed circuit board, i.e., a 1:1 registration.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference should be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time should not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient should be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 2 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

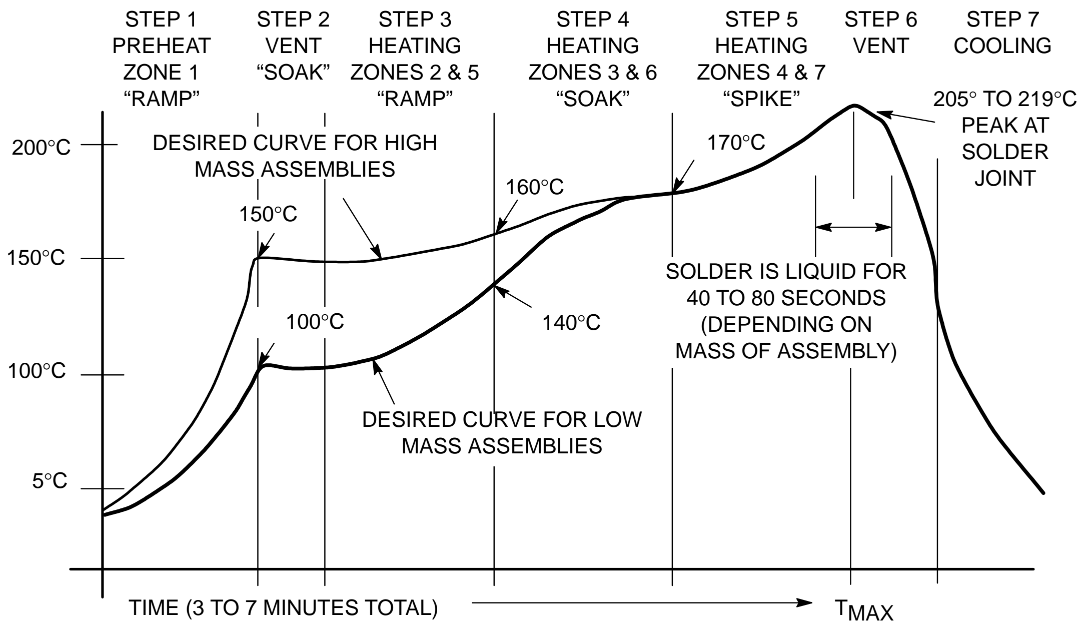


Figure 2. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMFT2955E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 60 Volts

P–Channel SOT–223

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. This new energy efficient device also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients. The device is housed in the SOT–223 package which is designed for medium power surface mount applications.

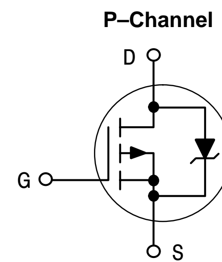
- Silicon Gate for Fast Switching Speeds
- The SOT–223 Package can be Soldered Using Wave or Reflow. The Formed Leads Absorb Thermal Stress During Soldering, Eliminating the Possibility of Damage to the Die

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

1 AMPERE
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 300 mΩ

P–Channel



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

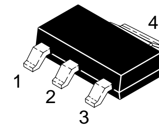
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±15	
Drain Current – Continuous – Pulsed	I_D I_{DM}	1.2 4.8	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D (Note 1.)	0.8 6.4	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 10 V, Peak I_L= 1.2 A, L = 0.2 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	108	mJ

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

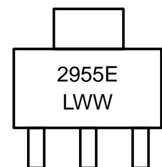
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (surface mounted)	$R_{\theta JA}$	156	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, Time in Solder Bath	T_L	260 10	°C Sec

1. Power rating when mounted on FR–4 glass epoxy printed circuit board using recommended footprint.

MARKING DIAGRAM

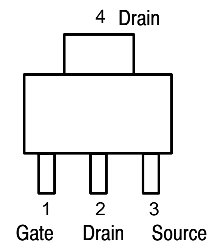


TO–261AA
CASE 318E
STYLE 3



2955E = Device Code
L = Location Code
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMFT2955ET1	SOT–223	1000 Tape & Reel
MMFT2955ET3	SOT–223	1000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage, (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 250 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current, (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	50	
Gate–Body Leakage Current, (V_{GS} = 15 V, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage, (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1 mA)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	–	4.5	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance, (V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 0.6 A)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	–	0.3	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage, (V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 1.2 A)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	0.48	Vdc
Forward Transconductance, (V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 0.6 A)		g_{FS}	–	7.5	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	460	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	210	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	84	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 V, I_D = 1.6 A V_{GS} = 10 V, R_G = 50 ohms, R_{GS} = 25 ohms)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	18	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	29	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	44	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	32	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 V, I_D = 1.2 A, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) See Figures 15 and 16	Q_g	–	18	–	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	2.8	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	7.5	–	
SOURCE DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Forward On–Voltage	I_S = 1.2 A, V_{GS} = 0	V_{SD}	–	1.0	–	Vdc
Forward Turn–On Time	I_S = 1.2 A, V_{GS} = 0, dI_S/dt = 400 A/μs, V_R = 30 V	t_{on}	Limited by stray inductance			
Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	–	90	–	ns

2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

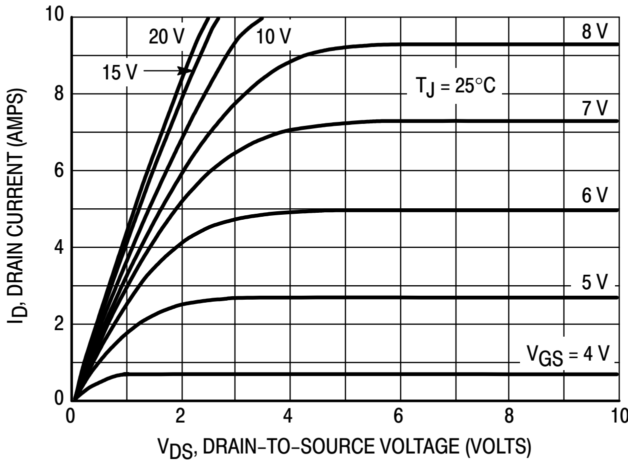


Figure 1. On Region Characteristics

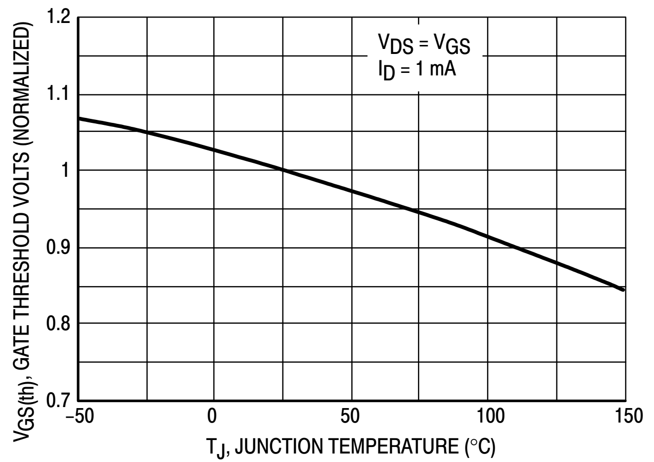


Figure 2. Gate–Threshold Voltage Variation With Temperature

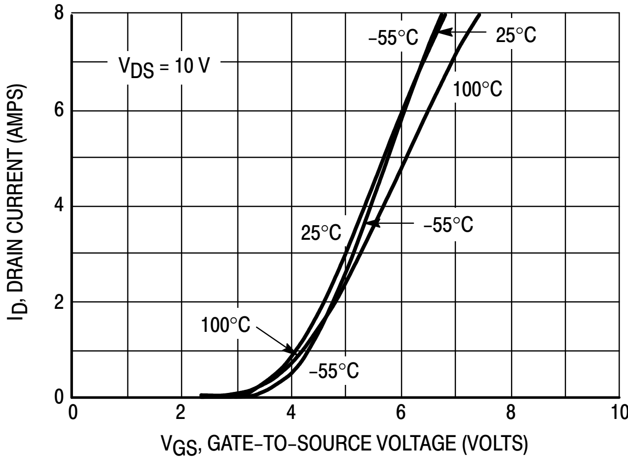


Figure 3. Transfer Characteristics

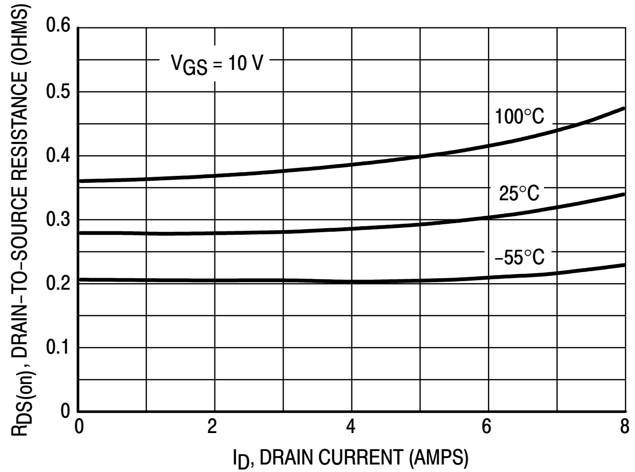


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

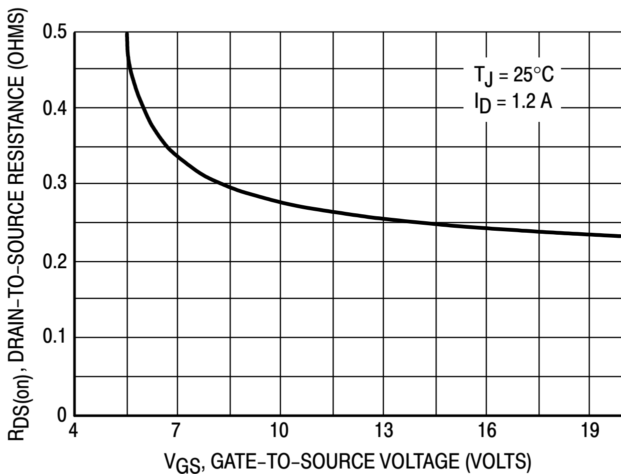


Figure 5. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

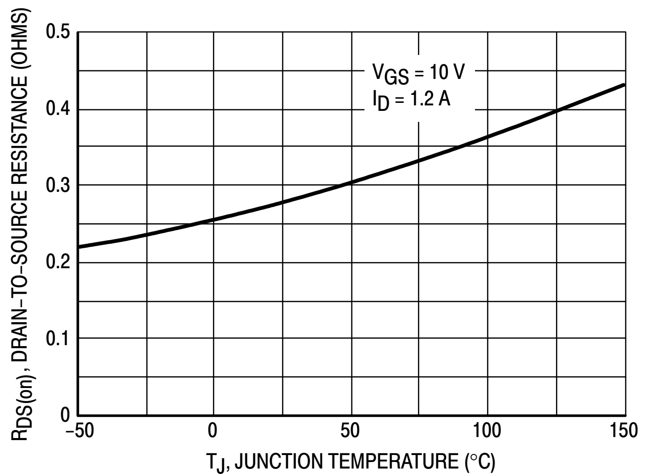


Figure 6. On–Resistance versus Junction Temperature

FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA

The FBSOA curves define the maximum drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a device can safely handle when it is forward biased, or when it is on, or being turned on. Because these curves include the limitations of simultaneous high voltage and high current, up to the rating of the device, they are especially useful to designers of linear systems. The curves are based on a ambient temperature of 25°C and a maximum junction temperature of 150°C. Limitations for repetitive pulses at various ambient temperatures can be determined by using the thermal response curves. ON Semiconductor Application Note, AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use" provides detailed instructions.

SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

The switching safe operating area (SOA) is the boundary that the load line may traverse without incurring damage to the MOSFET. The fundamental limits are the peak current, IDM and the breakdown voltage, BVDSS. The switching SOA is applicable for both turn–on and turn–off of the devices for switching times less than one microsecond.

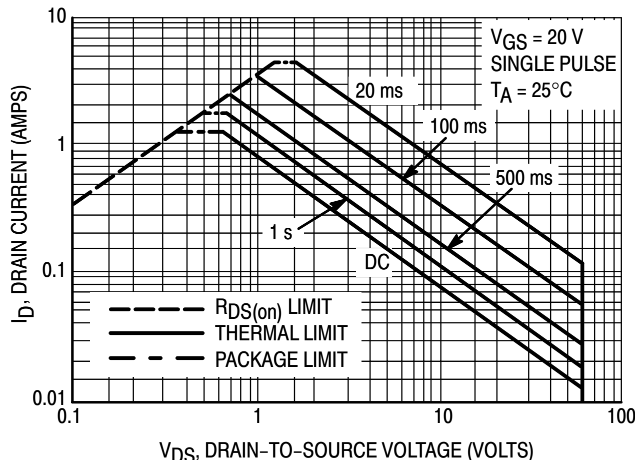


Figure 7. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

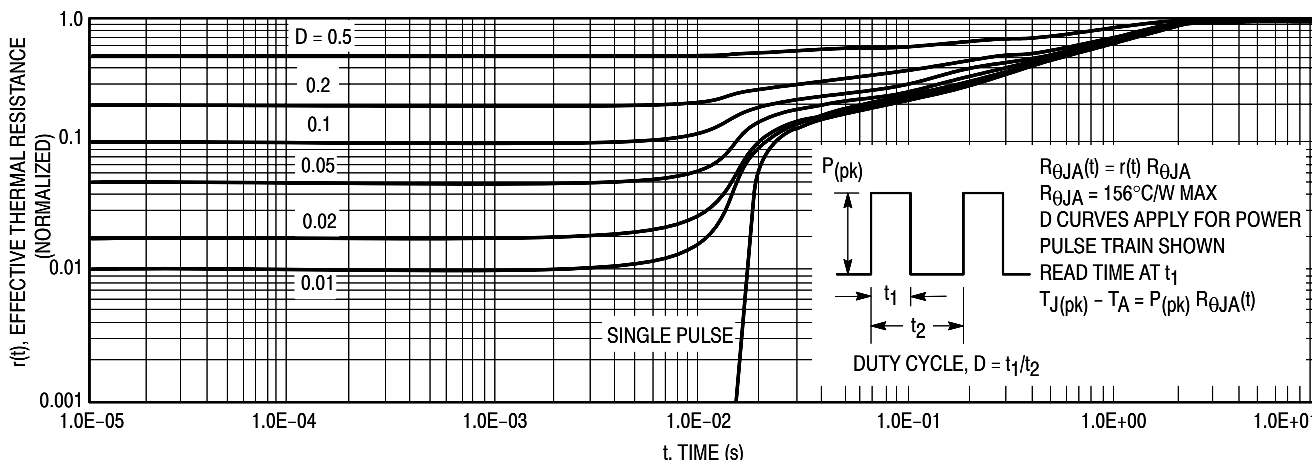


Figure 8. Thermal Response

COMMUTATING SAFE OPERATING AREA (CSOA)

The Commutating Safe Operating Area (CSOA) of Figure 10 defines the limits of safe operation for commutated source–drain current versus re–applied drain voltage when the source–drain diode has undergone forward bias. The curve shows the limitations of I_{FM} and peak V_{DS} for a given rate of change of source current. It is applicable when waveforms similar to those of Figure 9 are present. Full or half–bridge PWM DC motor controllers are common applications requiring CSOA data.

Device stresses increase with increasing rate of change of source current so dI_S/dt is specified with a maximum value. Higher values of dI_S/dt require an appropriate derating of I_{FM}, peak V_{DS} or both. Ultimately dI_S/dt is limited primarily by device, package, and circuit impedances. Maximum device stress occurs during t_{rr} as the diode goes from conduction to reverse blocking.

$V_{DS(pk)}$ is the peak drain–to–source voltage that the device must sustain during commutation; I_{FM} is the maximum forward source–drain diode current just prior to the onset of commutation.

V_R is specified at 80% rated BV_{DSS} to ensure that the CSOA stress is maximized as I_S decays from I_{RM} to zero.

R_{GS} should be minimized during commutation. T_J has only a second order effect on CSOA.

Stray inductances in ON Semiconductor's test circuit are assumed to be practical minimums. dV_{DS}/dt in excess of 10 V/ns was attained with dI_S/dt of 400 A/µs.

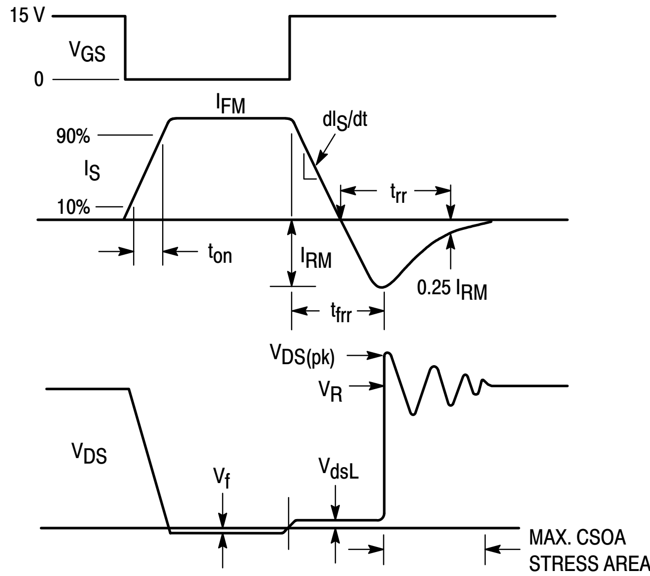


Figure 9. Commutating Waveforms

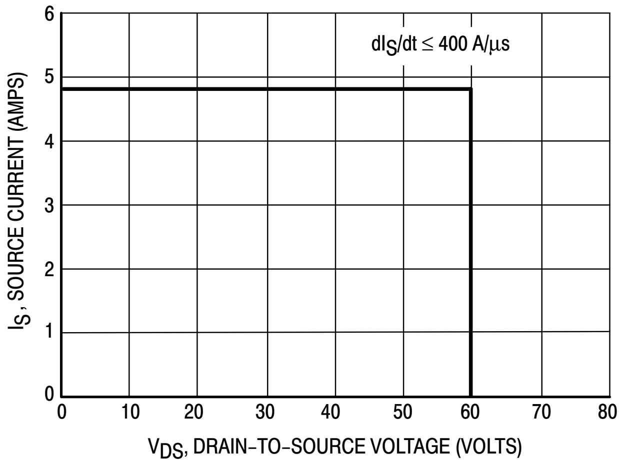


Figure 10. Commutating Safe Operating Area (CSOA)

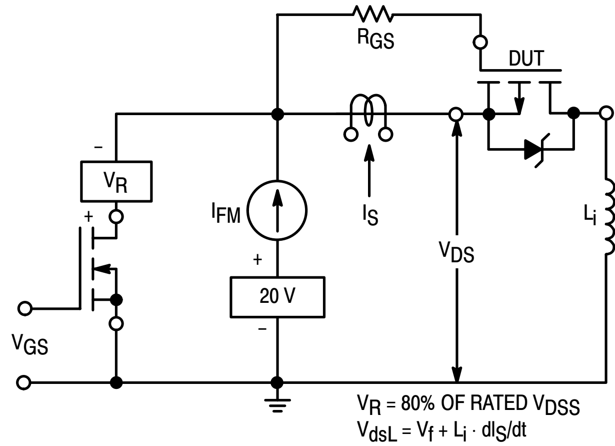


Figure 11. Commutating Safe Operating Area Test Circuit

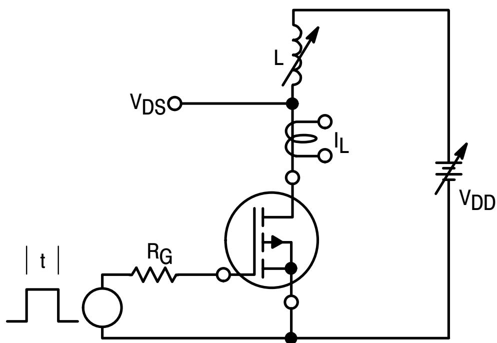


Figure 12. Unclamped Inductive Switching Test Circuit

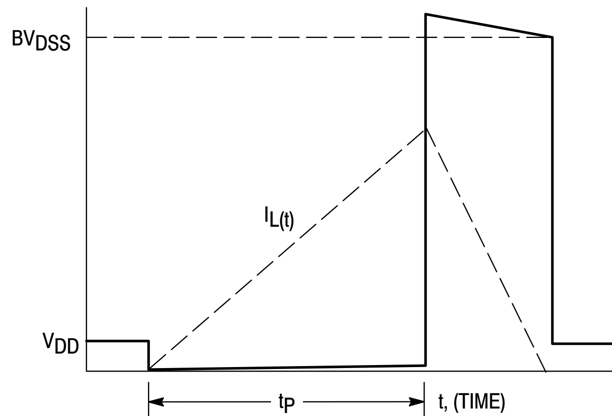


Figure 13. Unclamped Inductive Switching Waveforms

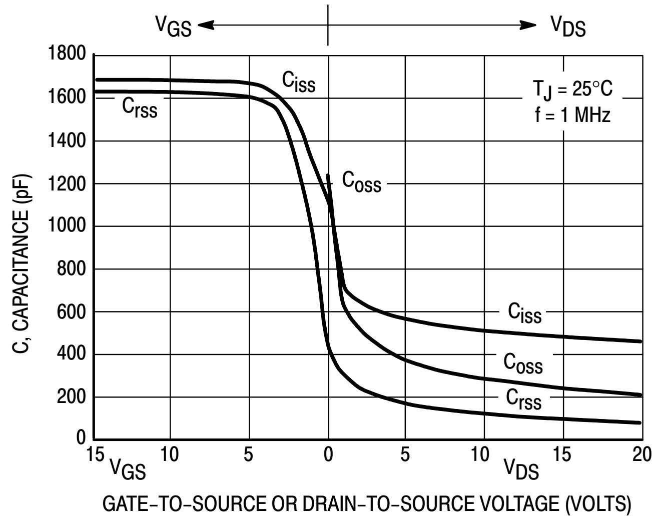


Figure 14. Capacitance Variation with Voltage

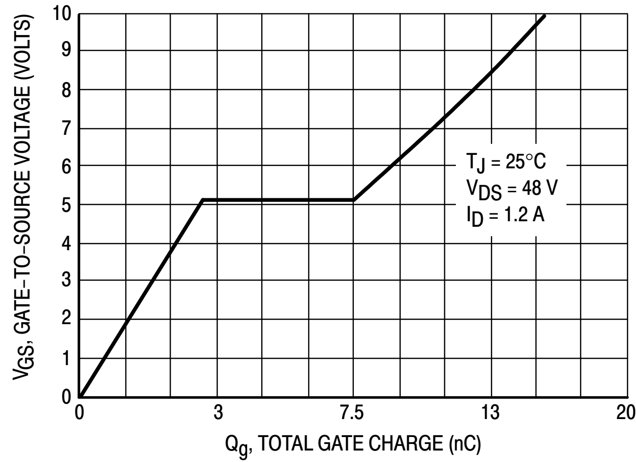


Figure 15. Gate Charge versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

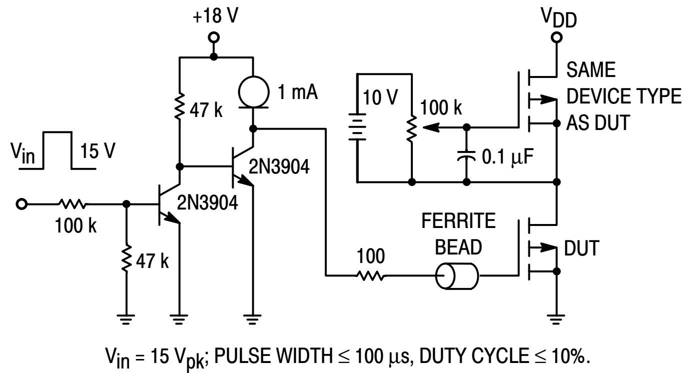
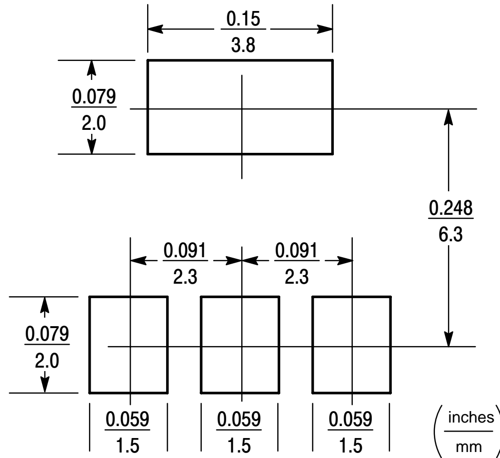


Figure 16. Gate Charge Test Circuit

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–223 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–223 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–223 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–223 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 800 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{156°C/W} = 800 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 156°C/W for the SOT–223 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 800 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–223 package. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. A graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 17.

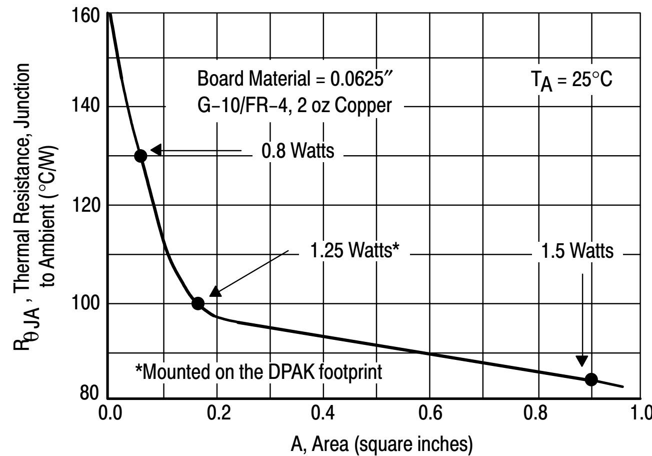


Figure 17. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the SOT–223 Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. A solder stencil is required to screen the optimum amount of solder paste onto the footprint. The stencil is made of brass or stainless steel with a typical thickness of 0.008 inches. The stencil opening size for the SOT–223 package should be the same as the pad size on the printed circuit board, i.e., a 1:1 registration.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

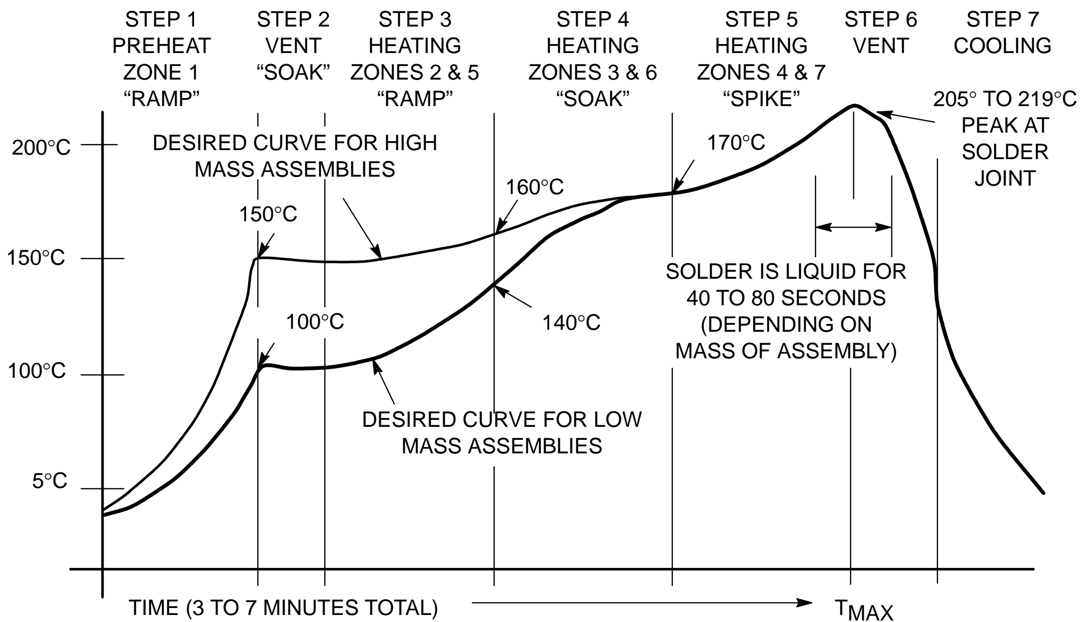


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMFT2N02EL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts

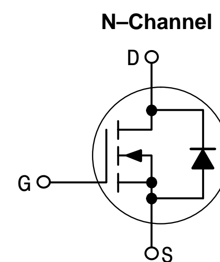
N–Channel SOT–223

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 150 mΩ

N–Channel



This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. This device is also designed with a low threshold voltage so it is fully enhanced with 5 Volts. This new energy efficient device also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, dc–dc converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients. The device is housed in the SOT–223 package which is designed for medium power surface mount applications.

- Silicon Gate for Fast Switching Speeds
- Low Drive Requirement to Interface Power Loads to Logic Level ICs, $V_{GS(th)}$ = 2 Volts Max
- The SOT–223 Package can be Soldered Using Wave or Reflow. The Formed Leads Absorb Thermal Stress During Soldering, Eliminating the Possibility of Damage to the Die

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

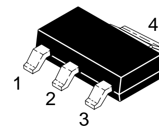
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±15	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous – Pulsed	I_D I_{DM}	1.6 6.4	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D (Note 1.)	0.8 6.4	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 10 V, V_{GS} = 5 V, Peak I_L= 2 A, L = 0.2 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	66	mJ

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

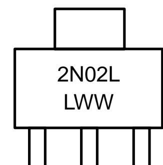
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient (surface mounted)	$R_{\theta JA}$	156	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, Time in Solder Bath	T_L	260 10	°C Sec

1. Power rating when mounted on FR–4 glass epoxy printed circuit board using recommended footprint.

MARKING DIAGRAM

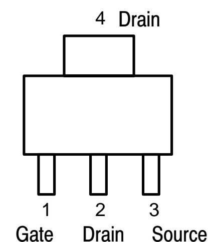


TO–261AA
CASE 318E
STYLE 3



L = Location Code
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMFT2N02ELT1	SOT–223	1000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage, (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 250 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current, (V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = 0)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current, (V_{GS} = 15 V, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Gate Threshold Voltage, (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1 mA)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1	–	2	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance, (V_{GS} = 5 V, I_D = 0.8 A)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	–	0.15	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage, (V_{GS} = 5 V, I_D = 1.6 A)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	0.32	Vdc
Forward Transconductance, (V_{DS} = 10 V, I_D = 0.8 A)		g_{FS}	–	2.6	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	580	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	430	–	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	250	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 V, I_D = 1.6 A V_{GS} = 5 V, R_G = 50 ohms, R_{GS} = 25 ohms)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	73	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	77	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	107	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 V, I_D = 1.6 A, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc) See Figures 15 and 16	Q_g	–	20	–	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.7	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	6	–	
SOURCE DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Forward On–Voltage	I_S = 1.6 A, V_{GS} = 0	V_{SD}	–	0.9	–	Vdc
Forward Turn–On Time	I_S = 1.6 A, V_{GS} = 0, dI_S/dt = 400 A/μs, V_R = 16 V	t_{on}	Limited by stray inductance			
Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	–	55	–	ns

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

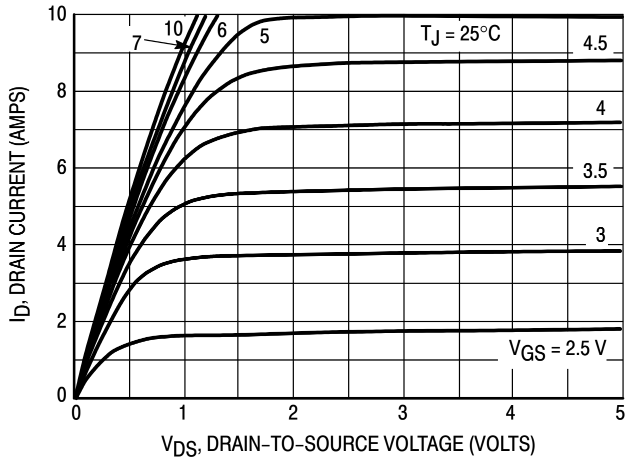


Figure 1. On Region Characteristics

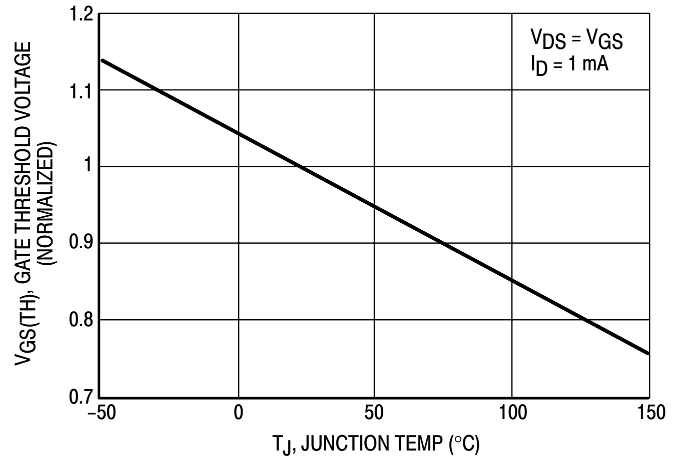


Figure 2. Gate–Threshold Voltage Variation With Temperature

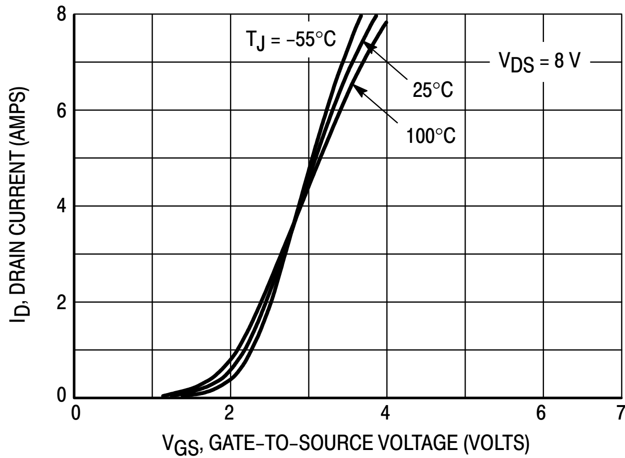


Figure 3. Transfer Characteristics

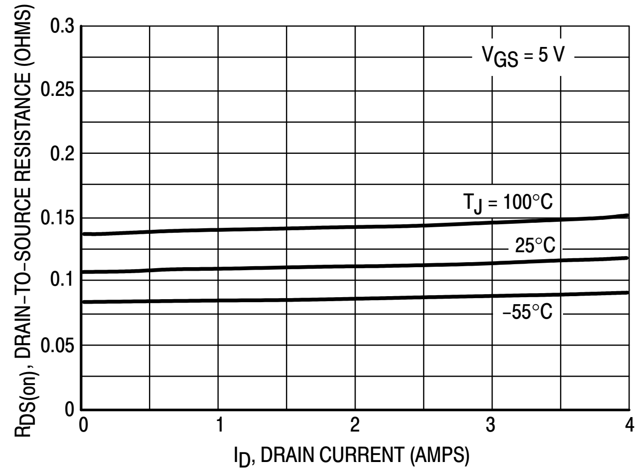


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

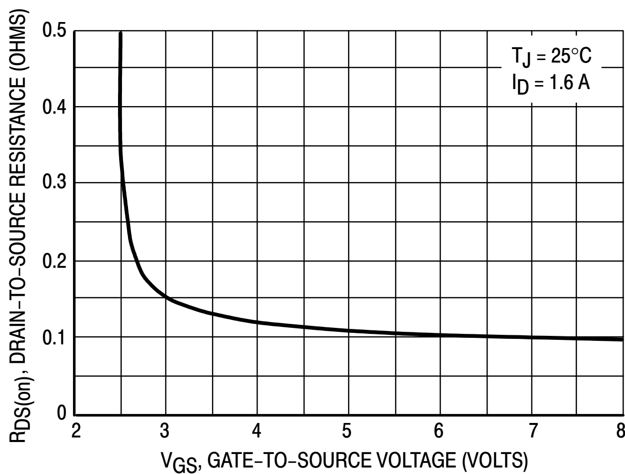


Figure 5. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

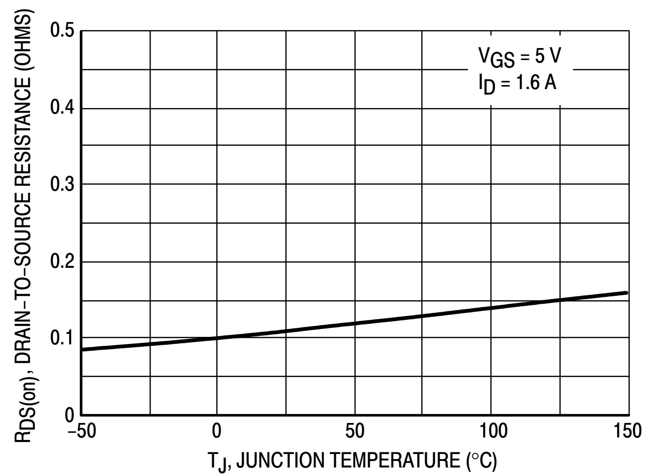


Figure 6. On–Resistance versus Junction Temperature

FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA

The FBSOA curves define the maximum drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a device can safely handle when it is forward biased, or when it is on, or being turned on. Because these curves include the limitations of simultaneous high voltage and high current, up to the rating of the device, they are especially useful to designers of linear systems. The curves are based on an ambient temperature of 25°C and a maximum junction temperature of 150°C. Limitations for repetitive pulses at various ambient temperatures can be determined by using the thermal response curves. ON Semiconductor Application Note, AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use" provides detailed instructions.

SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

The switching safe operating area (SOA) is the boundary that the load line may traverse without incurring damage to the MOSFET. The fundamental limits are the peak current, I_{DM} and the breakdown voltage, BV_{DSS}. The switching SOA is applicable for both turn–on and turn–off of the devices for switching times less than one microsecond.

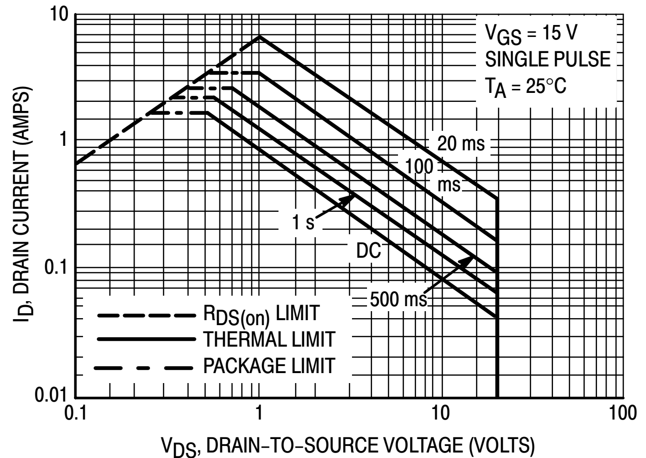


Figure 7. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

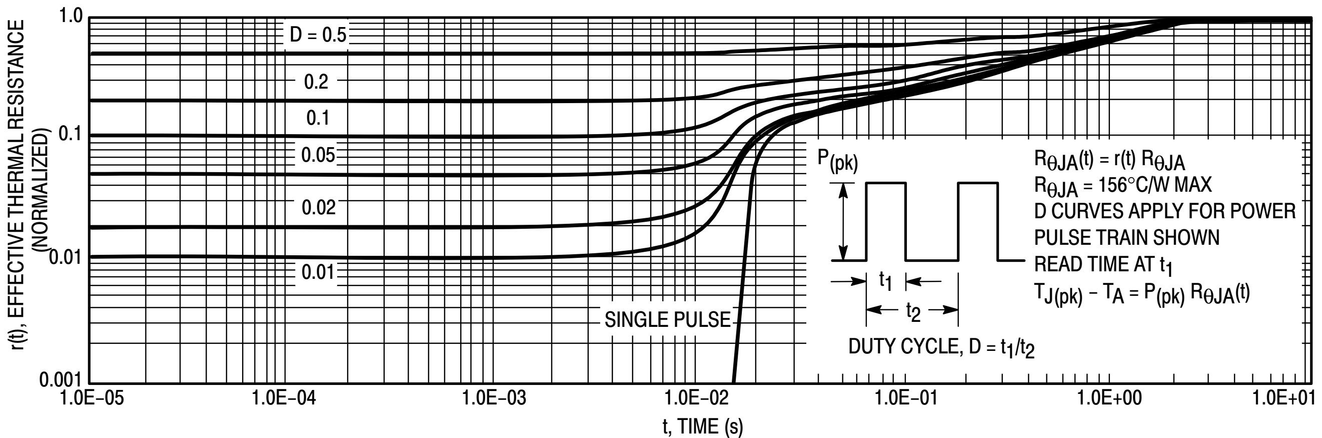


Figure 8. Thermal Response

COMMUTATING SAFE OPERATING AREA (CSOA)

The Commutating Safe Operating Area (CSOA) of Figure 10 defines the limits of safe operation for commutated source–drain current versus re–applied drain voltage when the source–drain diode has undergone forward bias. The curve shows the limitations of I_{FM} and peak V_{DS} for a given rate of change of source current. It is applicable when waveforms similar to those of Figure 9 are present. Full or half–bridge PWM DC motor controllers are common applications requiring CSOA data.

Device stresses increase with increasing rate of change of source current so dI_S/dt is specified with a maximum value. Higher values of dI_S/dt require an appropriate derating of I_{FM}, peak V_{DS} or both. Ultimately dI_S/dt is limited primarily by device, package, and circuit impedances. Maximum device stress occurs during t_{rr} as the diode goes from conduction to reverse blocking.

$V_{DS(pk)}$ is the peak drain–to–source voltage that the device must sustain during commutation; I_{FM} is the maximum forward source–drain diode current just prior to the onset of commutation.

V_R is specified at 80% rated BV_{DSS} to ensure that the CSOA stress is maximized as I_S decays from I_{RM} to zero.

R_{GS} should be minimized during commutation. T_J has only a second order effect on CSOA.

Stray inductances in ON Semiconductor's test circuit are assumed to be practical minimums. dVDS/dt in excess of 10 V/ns was attained with dI_S/dt of 400 A/µs.

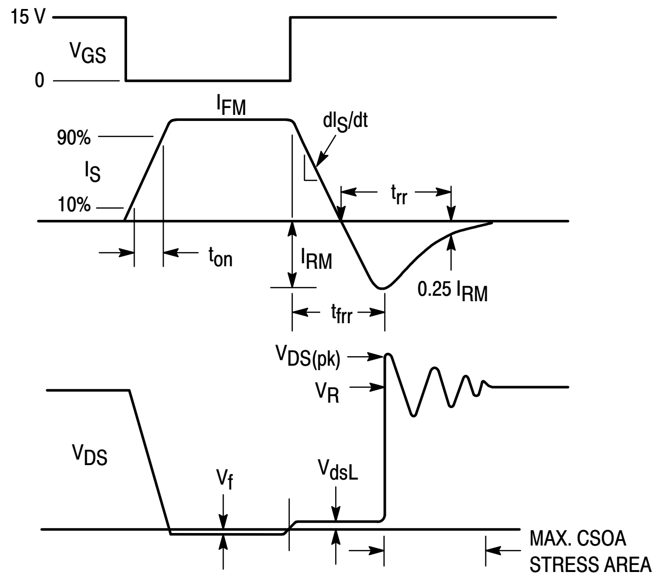


Figure 9. Commutating Waveforms

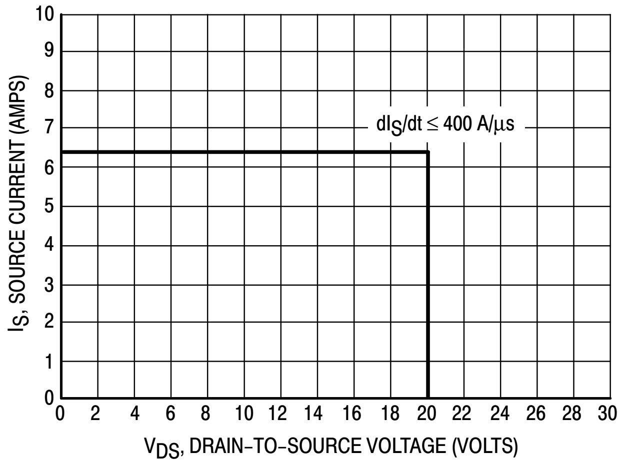


Figure 10. Commutating Safe Operating Area (CSOA)

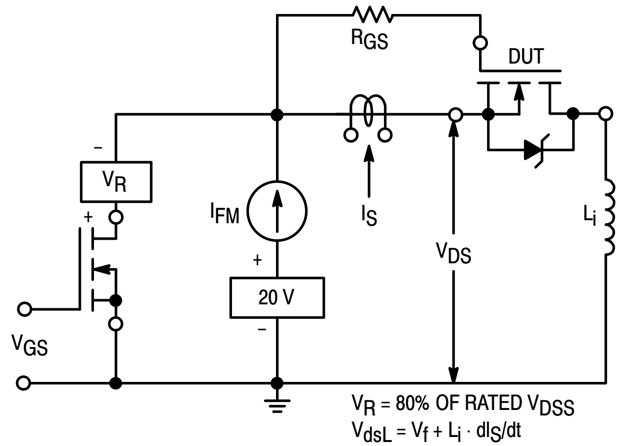


Figure 11. Commutating Safe Operating Area Test Circuit

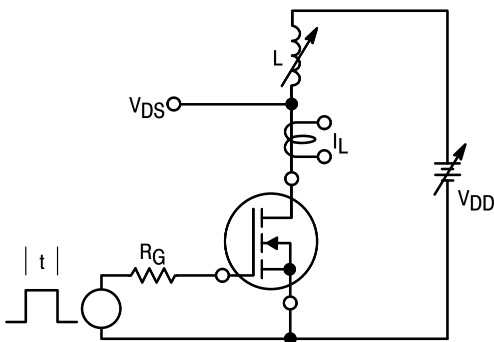


Figure 12. Unclamped Inductive Switching Test Circuit

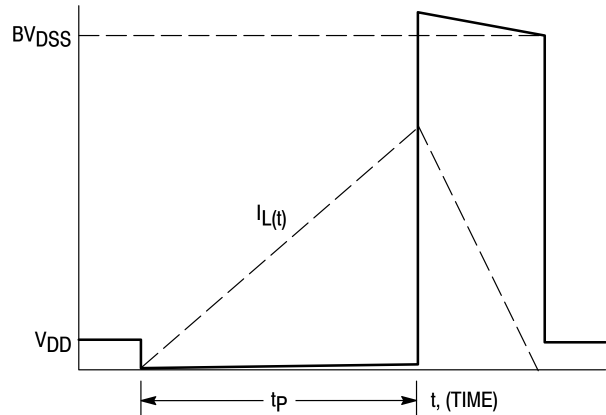


Figure 13. Unclamped Inductive Switching Waveforms

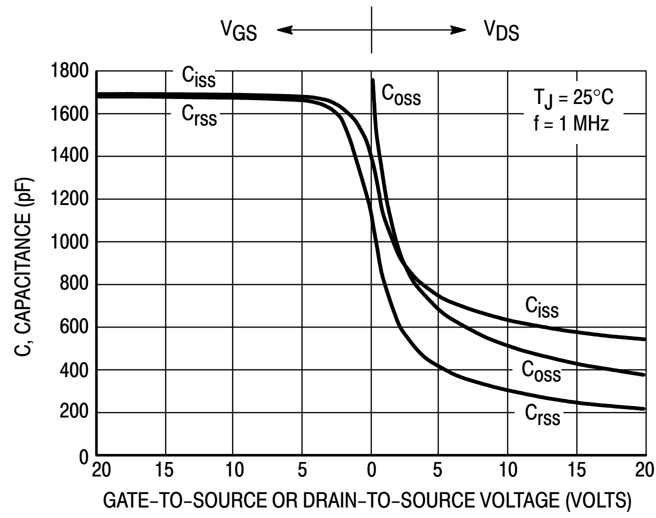


Figure 14. Capacitance Variation With Voltage

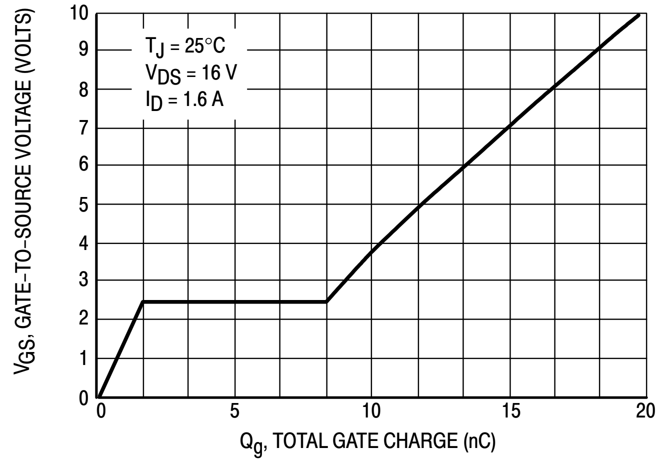


Figure 15. Gate Charge versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

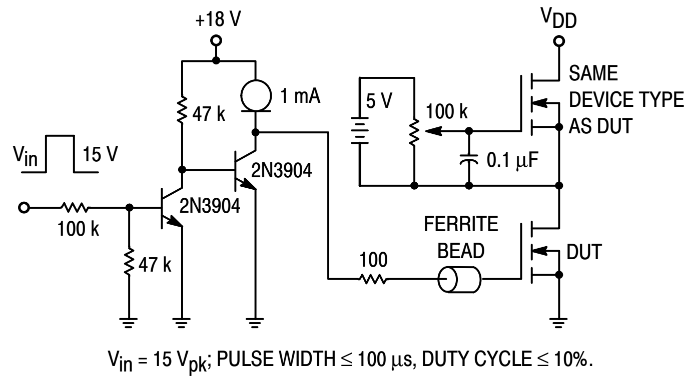
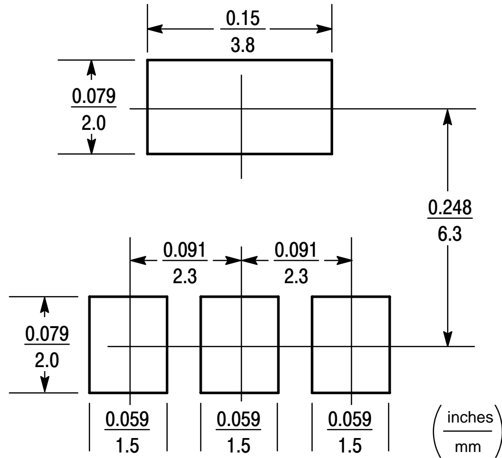


Figure 16. Gate Charge Test Circuit

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–223 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–223 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–223 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–223 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 800 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{156°C/W} = 800 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 156°C/W for the SOT–223 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 800 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–223 package. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. A graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 17.

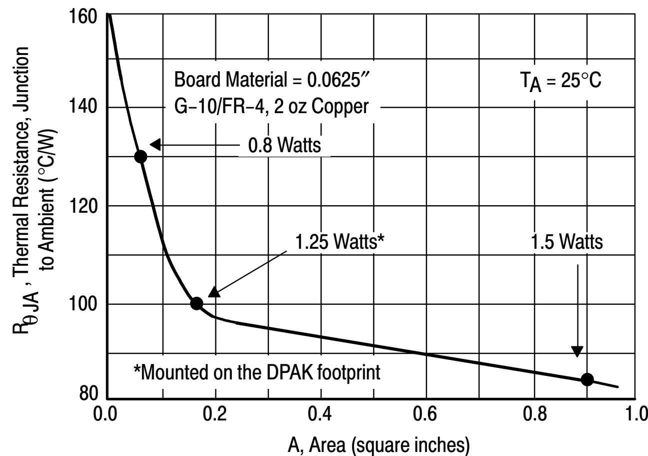


Figure 17. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the SOT–223 Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. A solder stencil is required to screen the optimum amount of solder paste onto the footprint. The stencil is made of brass or stainless steel with a typical thickness of 0.008 inches. The stencil opening size for the SOT–223 package should be the same as the pad size on the printed circuit board, i.e., a 1:1 registration.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

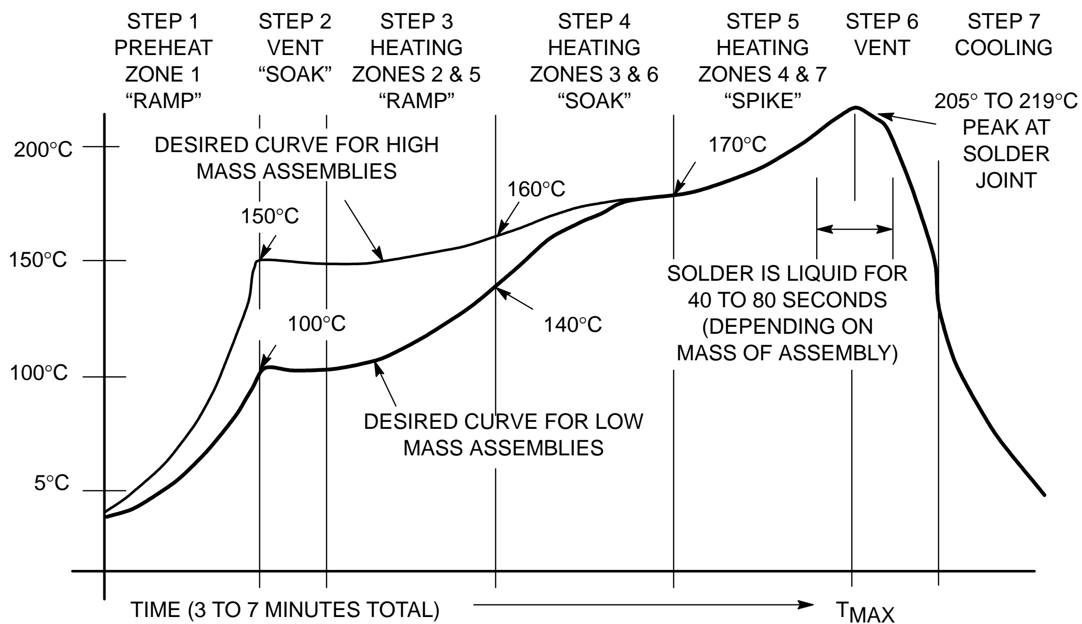


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMFT3055V

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 60 Volts

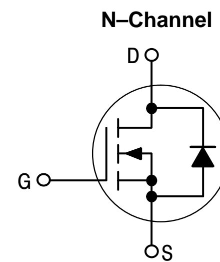
N–Channel SOT–223

These Power MOSFETs are designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

1 AMPERE
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 130 mΩ

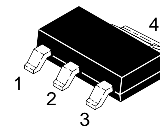
N–Channel



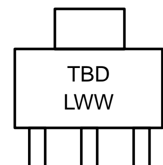
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	1.7 1.4 6.0	Adc Apk
Total PD @ T_A = 25°C mounted on 1″ sq. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material Total PD @ T_A = 25°C mounted on 0.70″ sq. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material Total PD @ T_A = 25°C mounted on min. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.1 1.7 0.94 6.3	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 3.4 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	58	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient on 1″ sq. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material – Junction to Ambient on 0.70″ sq. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material – Junction to Ambient on min. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material	 $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 70 88 159	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM

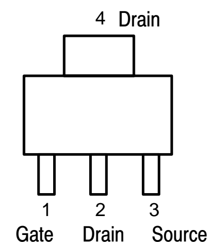


TO–261AA
CASE 318E
STYLE 3



L = Location Code
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMFT3055VT1	SOT–223	1000 Tape & Reel
MMFT3055VT3	SOT–223	4000 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 63	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 2.8 5.6	 4.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.85 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 0.115	 0.13	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.85 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 0.27 0.25	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.0	2.7	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	360	500	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	110	150	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	25	50	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.0	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	9.0	20	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	32	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	18	40	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	13	20	nC
		Q_1	–	2.0	–	
		Q_2	–	5.0	–	
		Q_3	–	4.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 0.85 0.7	 1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	40	–	ns
		t_a	–	34	–	
		t_b	–	6.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.089	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 –	 4.5	 –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

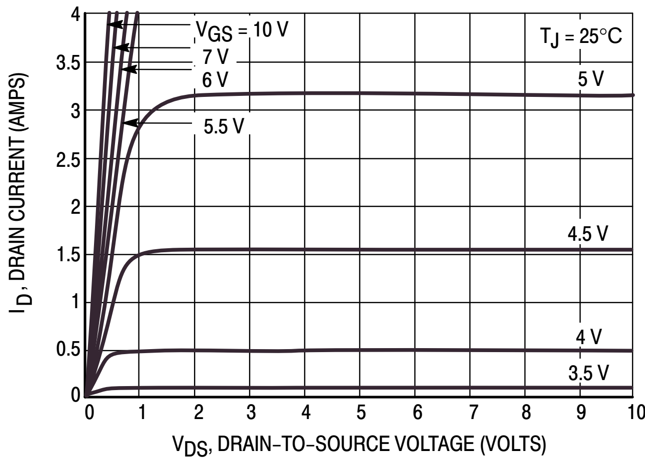


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

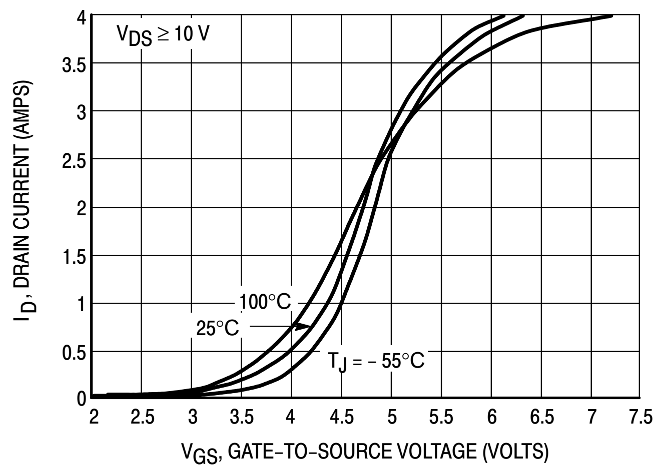


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

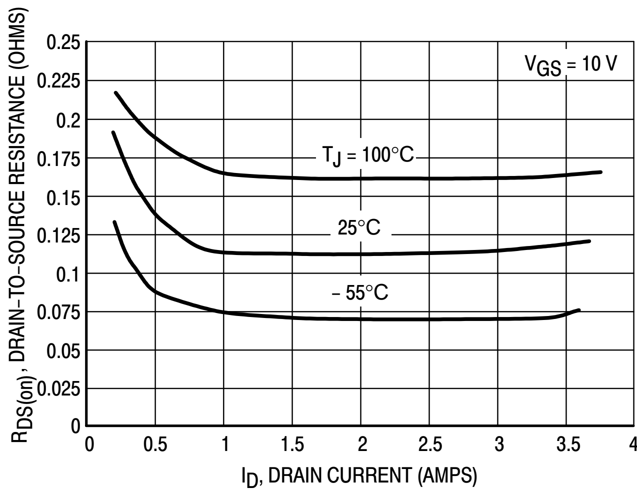


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

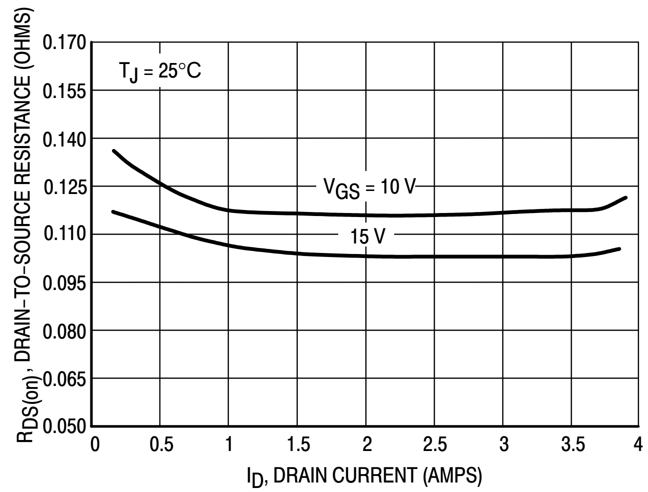


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

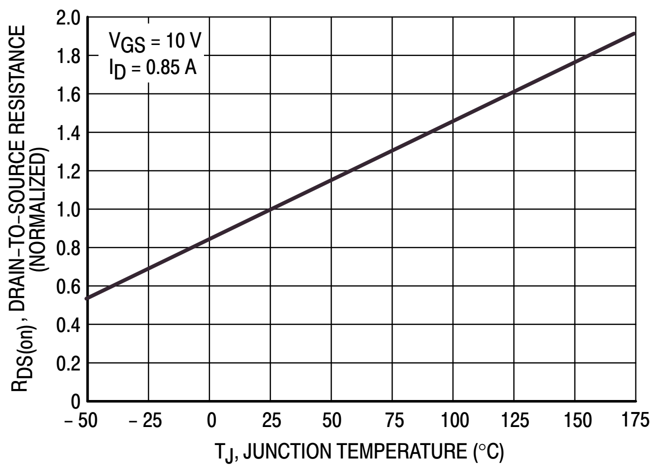


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

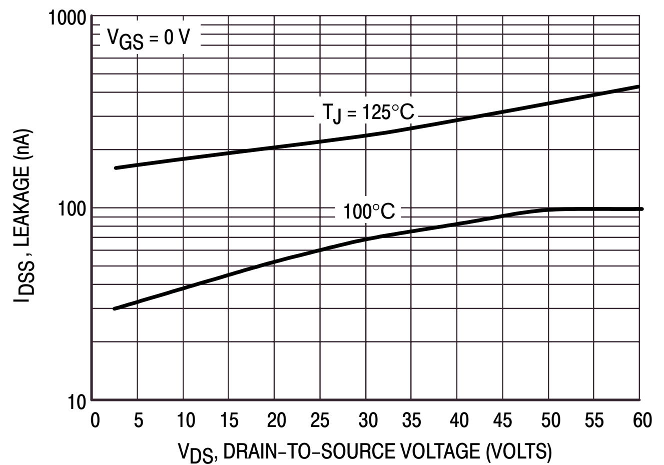


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

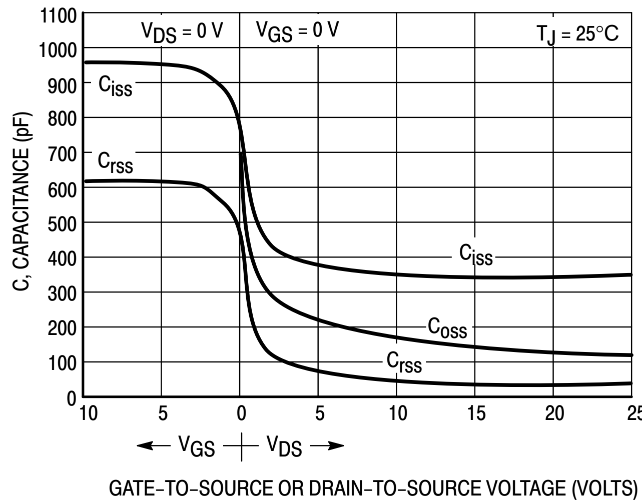


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

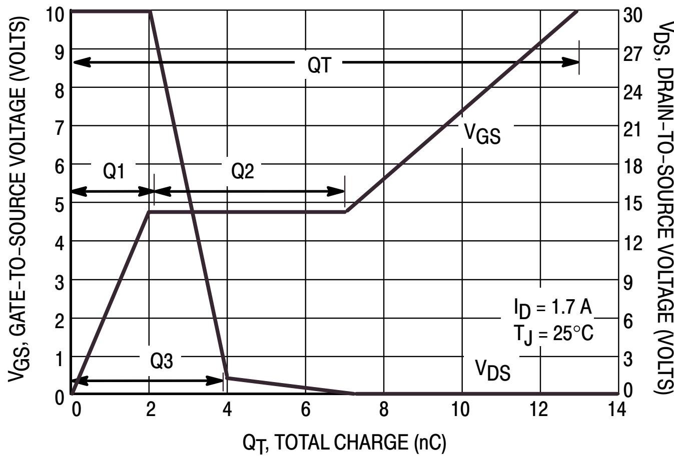


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

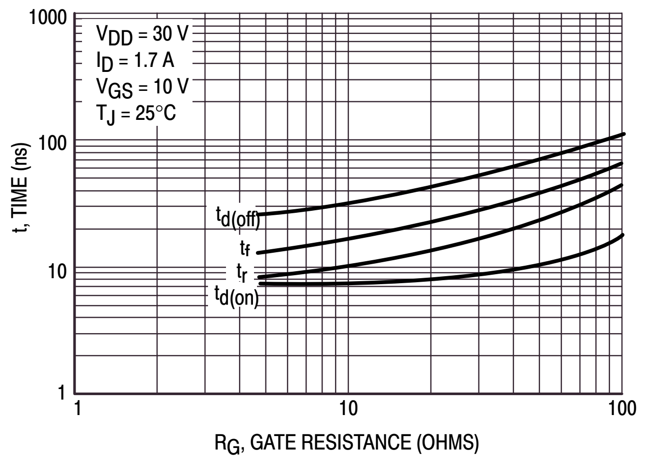


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

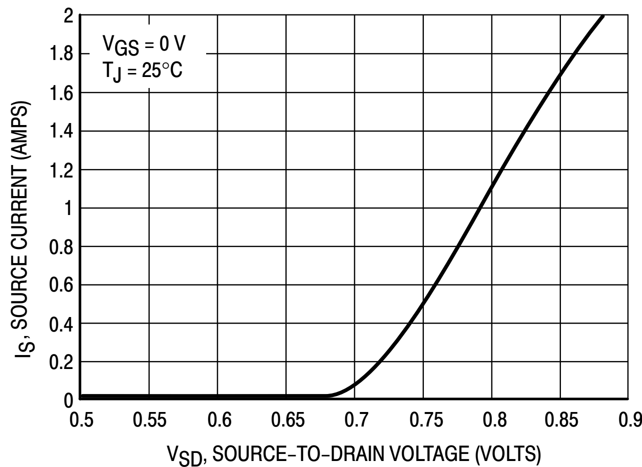


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

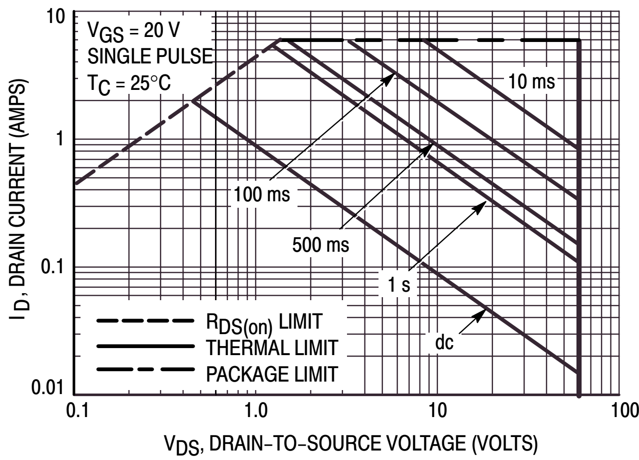


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

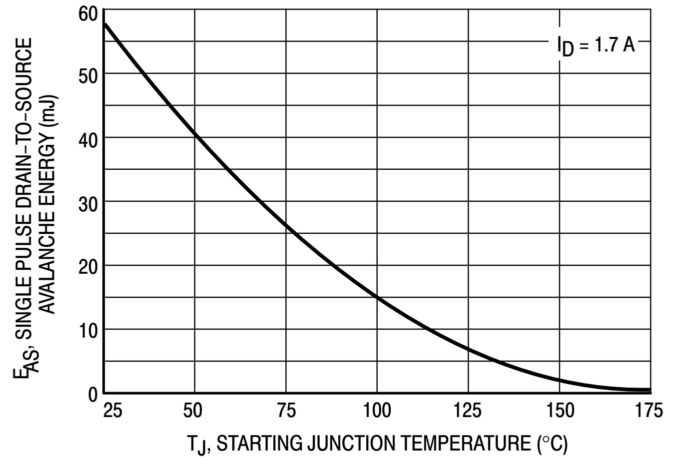


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

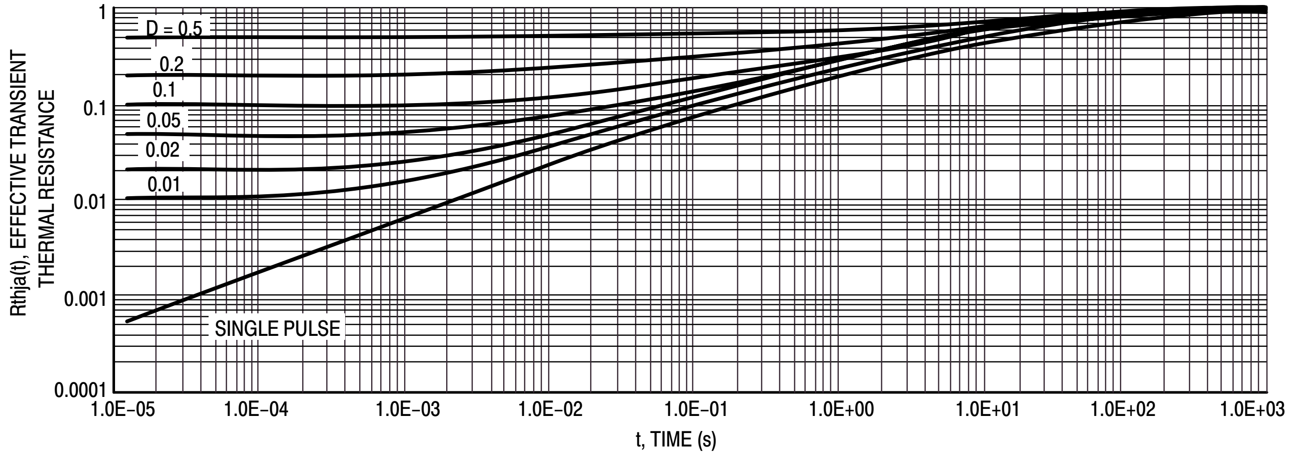


Figure 13. Thermal Response

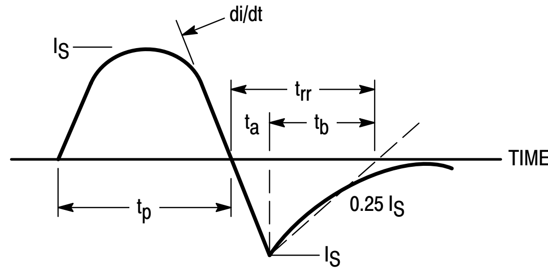
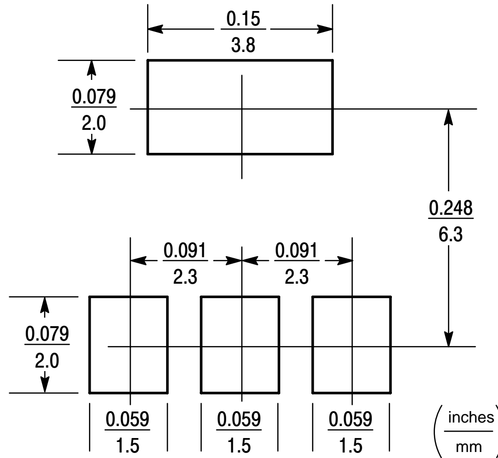


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–223 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–223 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–223 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–223 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 943 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{159°C/W} = 943 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 159°C/W for the SOT–223 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 943 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–223 package. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. A graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 17.

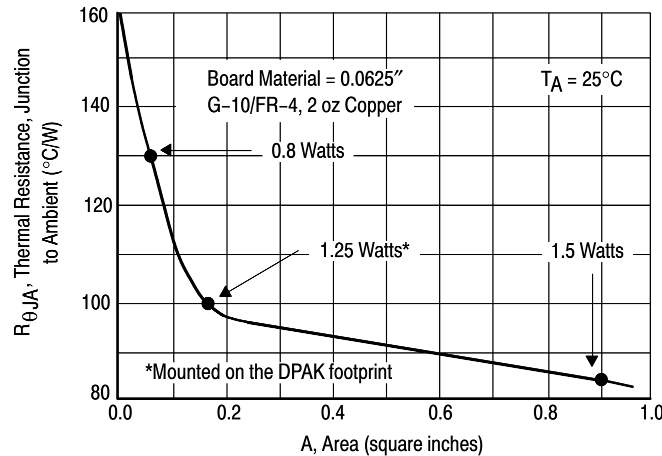


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the SOT−223 Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. A solder stencil is required to screen the optimum amount of solder paste onto the footprint. The stencil is made of brass or stainless steel with a typical thickness of 0.008 inches. The stencil opening size for the SOT−223 package should be the same as the pad size on the printed circuit board, i.e., a 1:1 registration.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

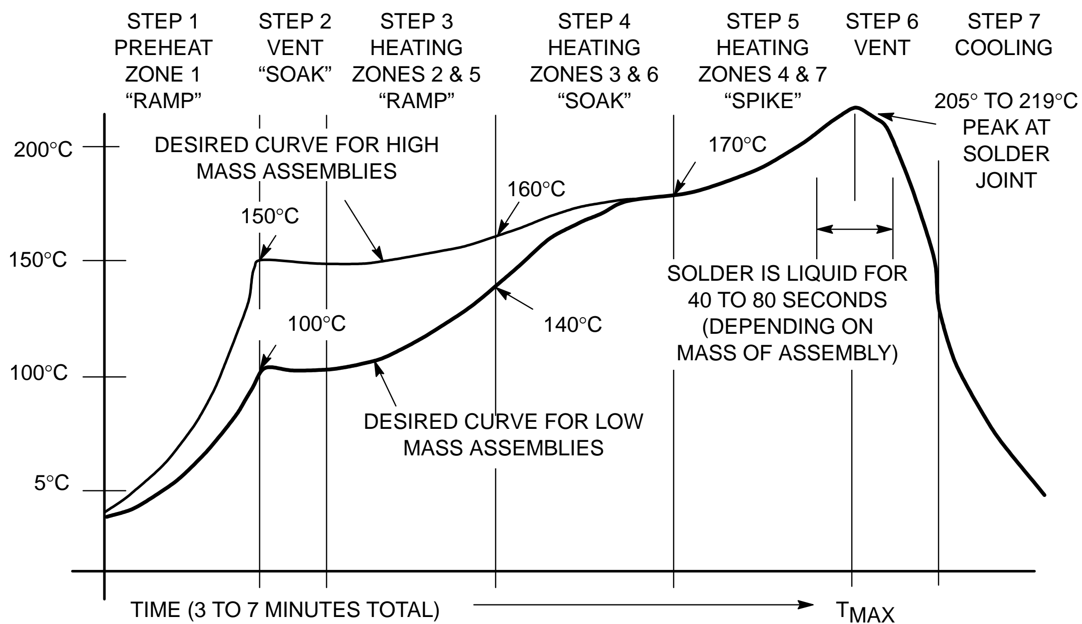


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMFT3055VL

Power MOSFET
1 Amp, 60 Volts
N–Channel SOT–223

ON Semiconductor™

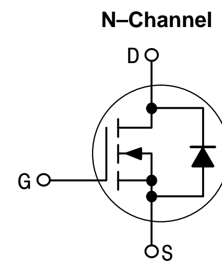
http://onsemi.com

These Power MOSFETs are designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

1 AMPERE
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 140 mΩ

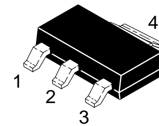
N–Channel



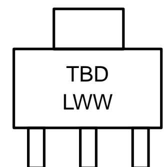
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	1.5 1.2 5.0	Adc Apk
Total PD @ T_A = 25°C mounted on 1″ sq. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material Total PD @ T_A = 25°C mounted on 0.70″ sq. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material Total PD @ T_A = 25°C mounted on min. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.1 1.7 0.94 6.3	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 3.4 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	58	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient on 1″ sq. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material – Junction to Ambient on 0.70″ sq. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material – Junction to Ambient on min. Drain pad on FR–4 bd material	 $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 70 88 159	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM

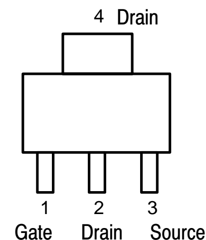


TO–261AA
CASE 318E
STYLE 3



L = Location Code
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMFT3055VLT1	SOT–223	1000 Tape & Reel
MMFT3055VLT3	SOT–223	4000 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	65	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	µAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 µAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	3.7	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 0.75 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.125	0.14	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	0.25	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 0.75 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	0.24	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.0	3.5	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	350	490	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	110	150	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	29	60	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.5	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	18	40	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	35	70	
Fall Time		t_f	–	22	40	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	9.0	10	nC
		Q_1	–	1.0	–	
		Q_2	–	4.0	–	
		Q_3	–	3.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.82	1.2	Vdc
	(I_S = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	0.68	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	41	–	ns
		t_a	–	29	–	
		t_b	–	12	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.066	–	µC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

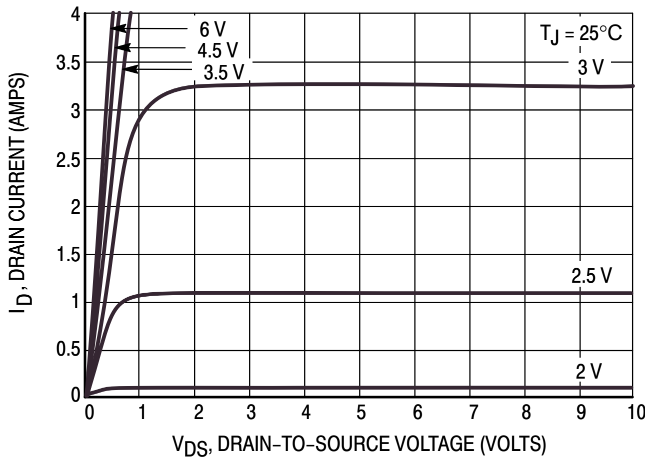


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

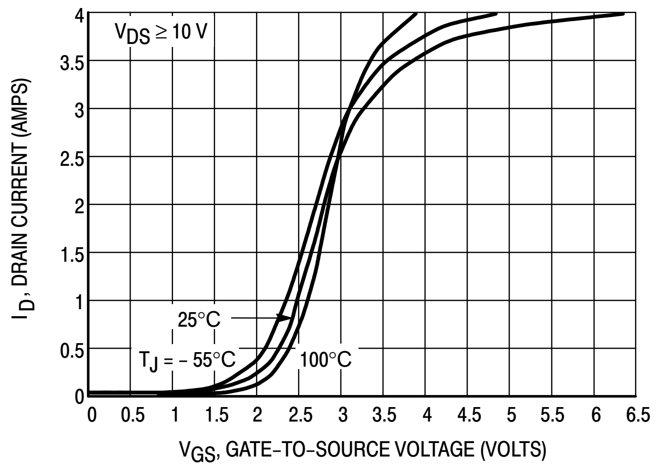


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

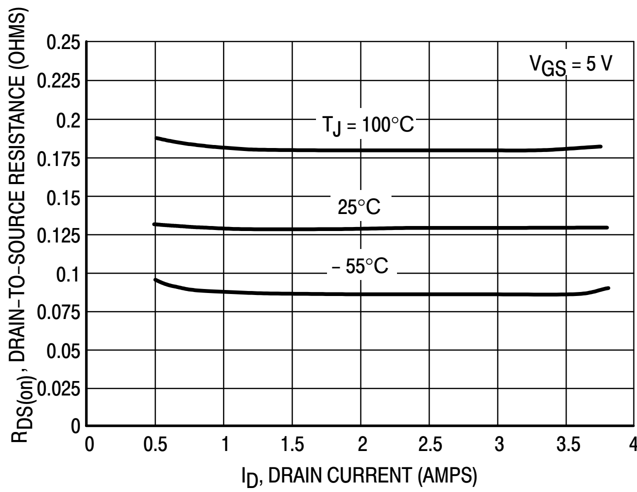


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

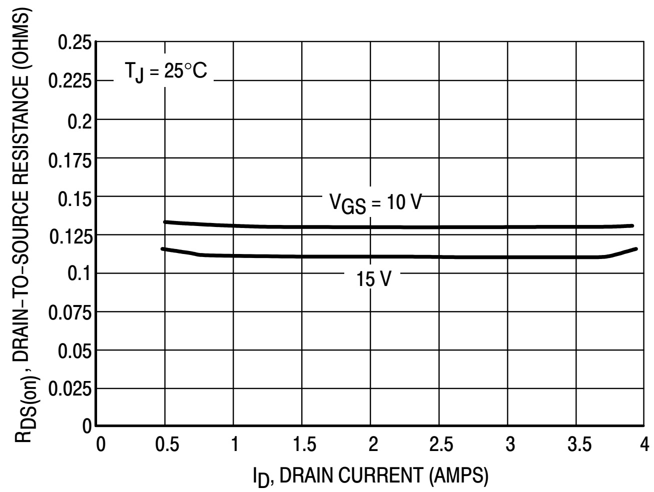


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

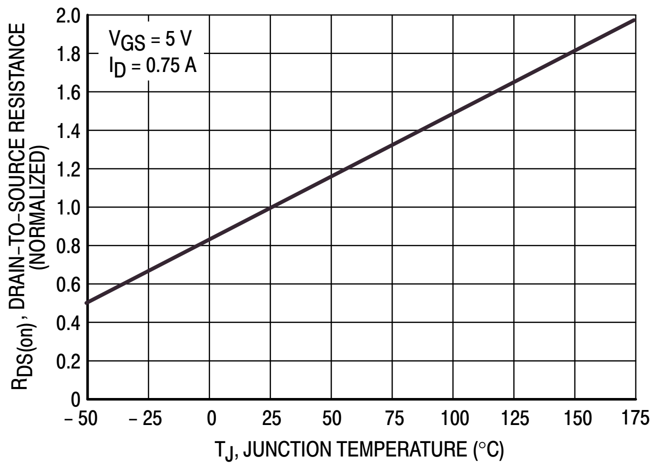


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

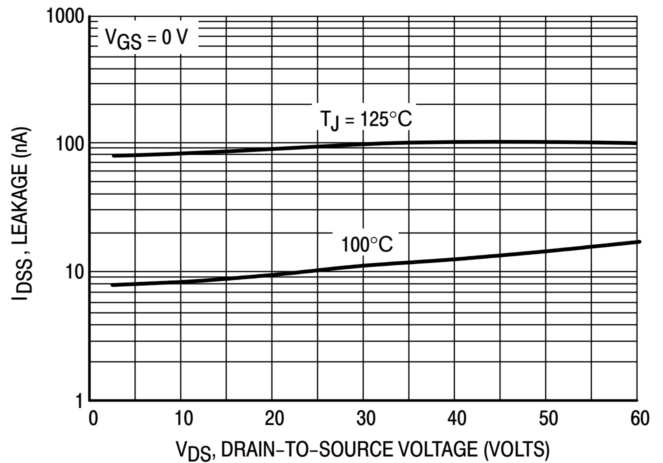


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

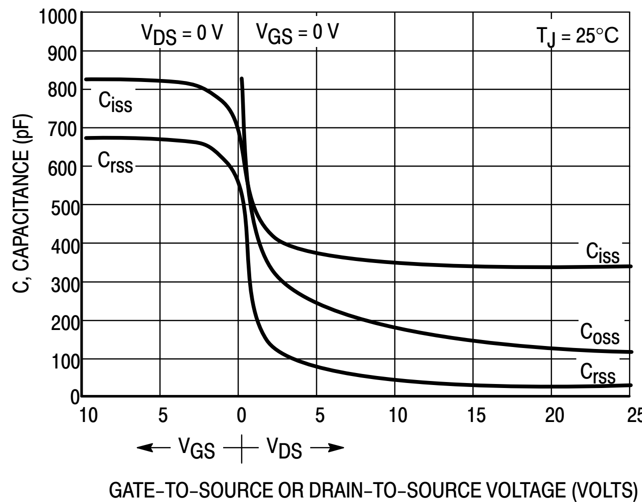


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

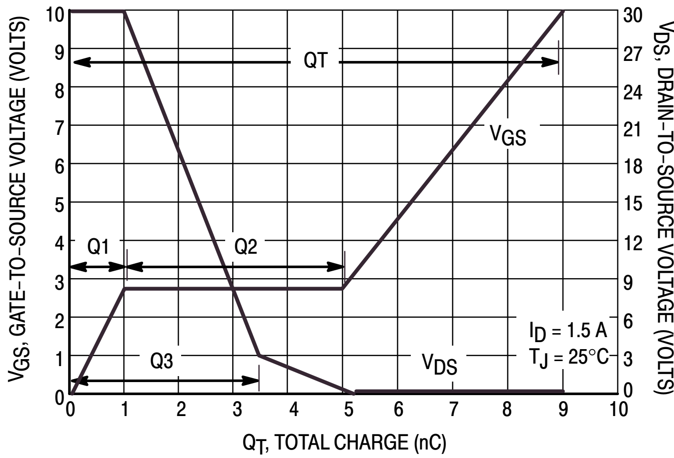


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

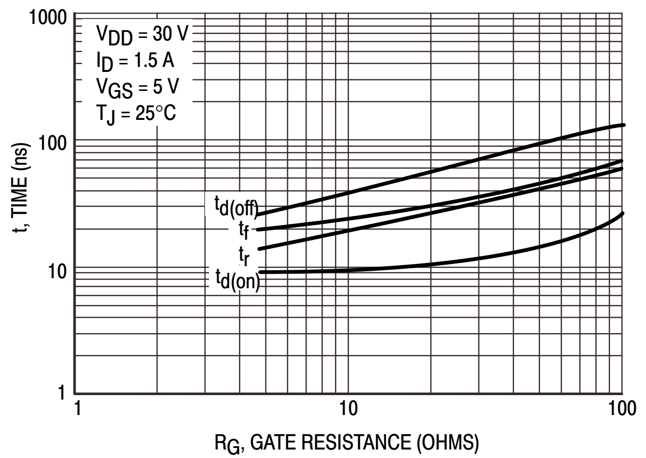


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

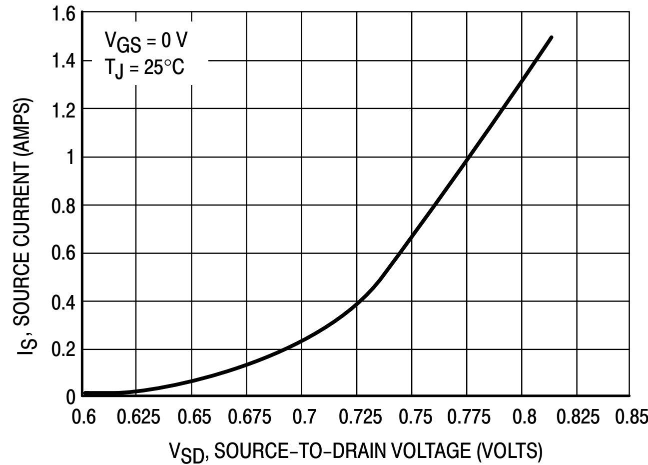


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

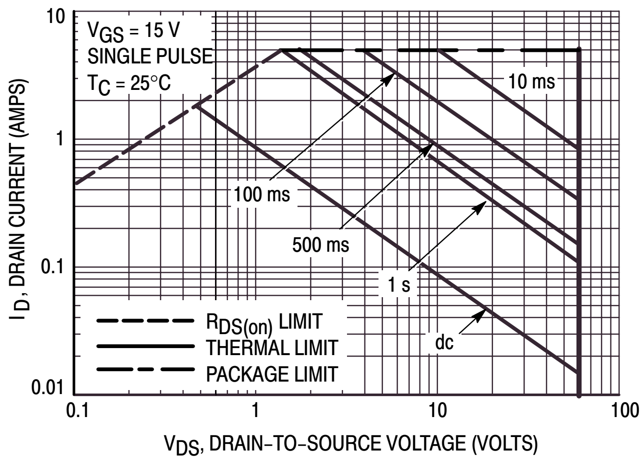


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

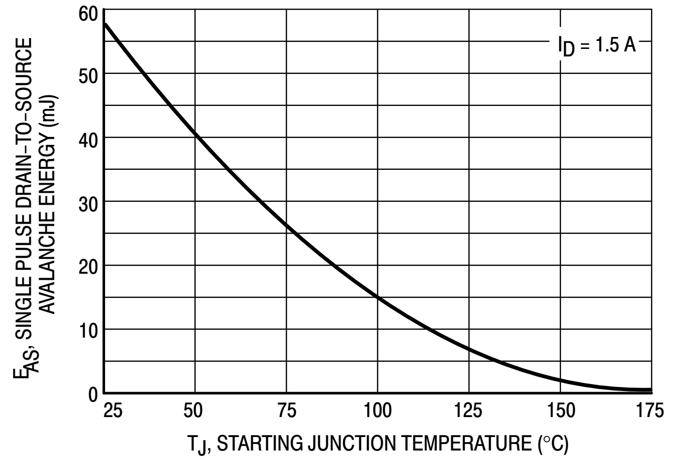


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

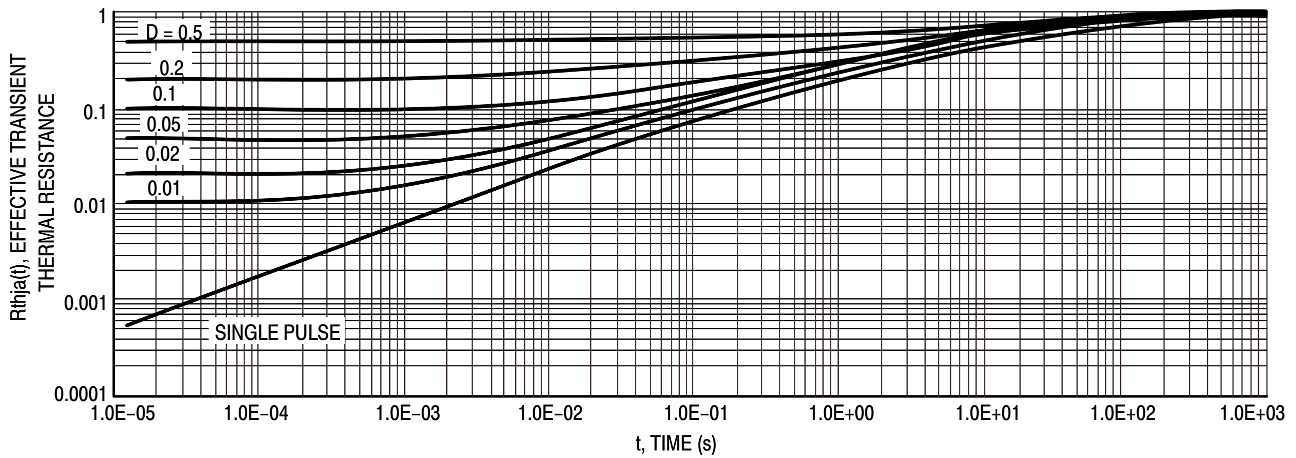


Figure 13. Thermal Response

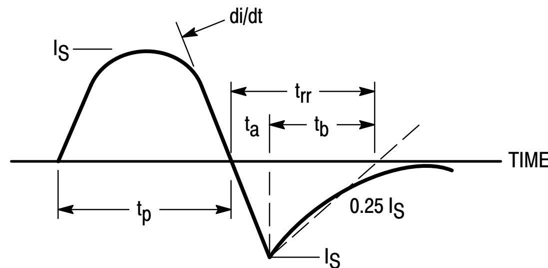
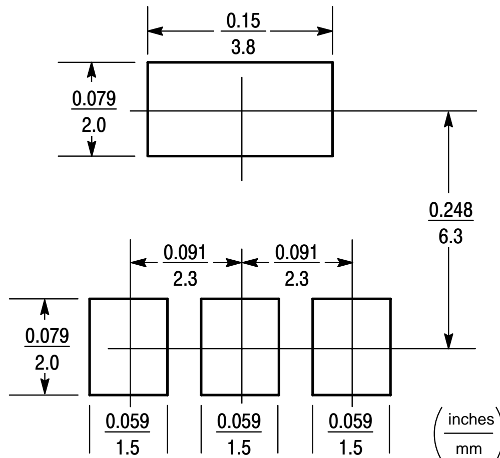


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–223 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–223 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–223 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–223 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 943 milliwatts.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{159°C/W} = 943 \text{ milliwatts}$$

The 159°C/W for the SOT–223 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 943 milliwatts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–223 package. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. A graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 17.

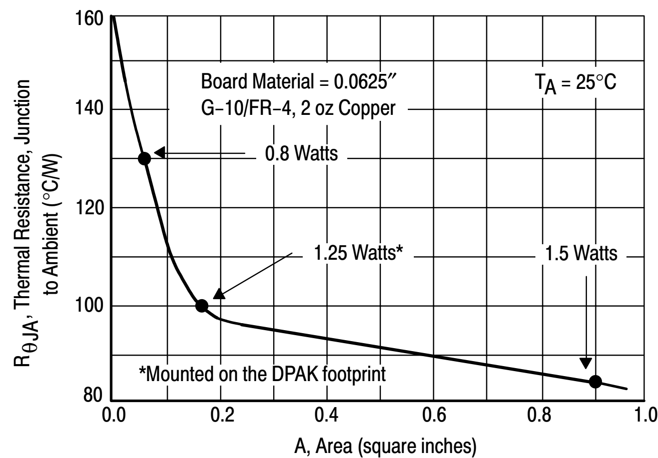


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the SOT–223 Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. A solder stencil is required to screen the optimum amount of solder paste onto the footprint. The stencil is made of brass or stainless steel with a typical thickness of 0.008 inches. The stencil opening size for the SOT–223 package should be the same as the pad size on the printed circuit board, i.e., a 1:1 registration.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

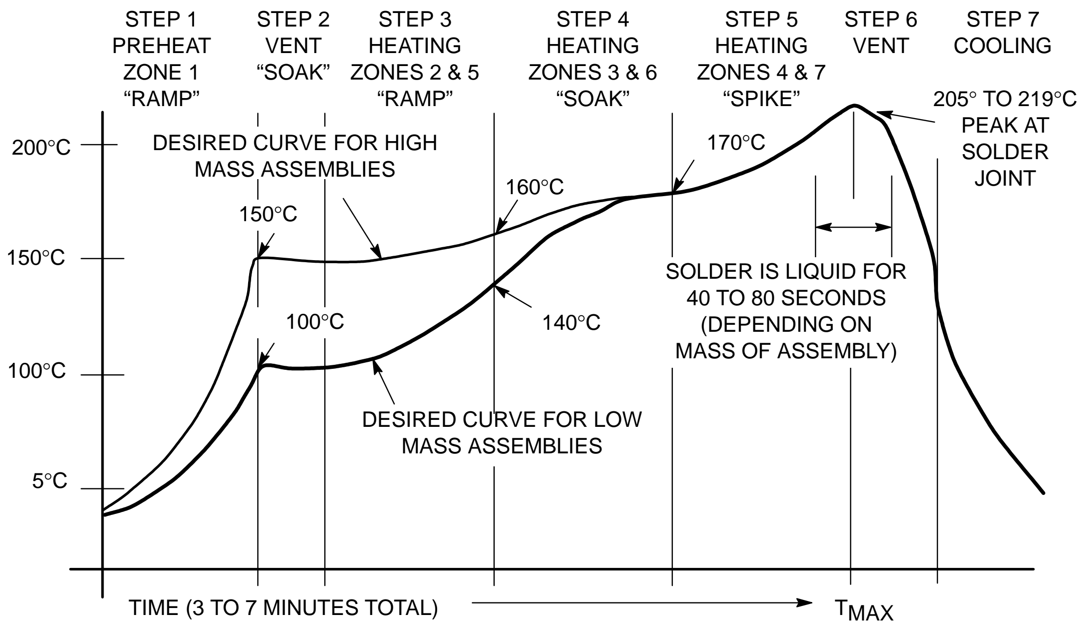


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMFT5P03HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 30 Volts

P–Channel SOT–223

ON Semiconductor™

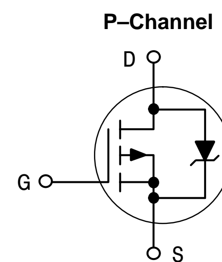
http://onsemi.com

5 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 100 mΩ

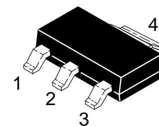
This miniature surface mount MOSFET features ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. It is capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MMFT5P03HD devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SOT–223 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified

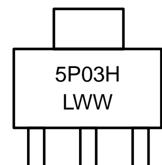
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

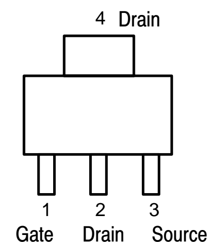


TO–261AA
CASE 318E
STYLE 3



L = Location Code
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMFT5P03HDT3	SOT–223	4000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)
Negative sign for P–Channel devices omitted for clarity

Rating		Symbol	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage		V_{DSS}	30	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)		V_{DGR}	30	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous		V_{GS}	± 20	V
1″ SQ. FR–4 or G–10 PCB 10 seconds	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	40 3.13 25 5.2 4.1 26	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB 10 seconds	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	80 1.56 12.5 3.7 2.9 19	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range		T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 12 Apk, L = 3.5 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)		E_{AS}	250	mJ

1. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 2. & 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 30 –	 – 28	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 25	µAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 2. & 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 1.75 3.5	 3.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 2. & 4.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.2 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.6 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 79 119	 100 150	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc) (Note 2.)		g_{FS}	2.0	4.0	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	475	950	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	220	440	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	70	140	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	24	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	24	48	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	47	94	
Fall Time		t_f	–	46	92	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	38	
Rise Time		t_r	–	55	110	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	30	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	40	80	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 2.)	Q_T	–	17	24	nC
		Q_1	–	1.7	–	
		Q_2	–	6.3	–	
		Q_3	–	4.6	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 2.) (I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 1.1 0.89	 1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs) (Note 2.)	t_{rr}	–	39	–	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_b	–	19	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.042	–	µC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

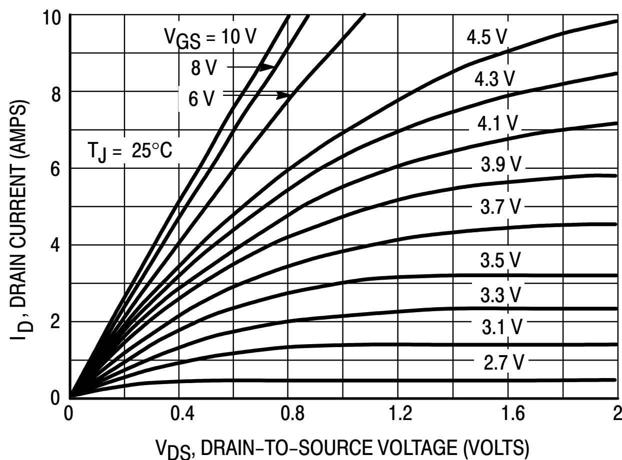


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

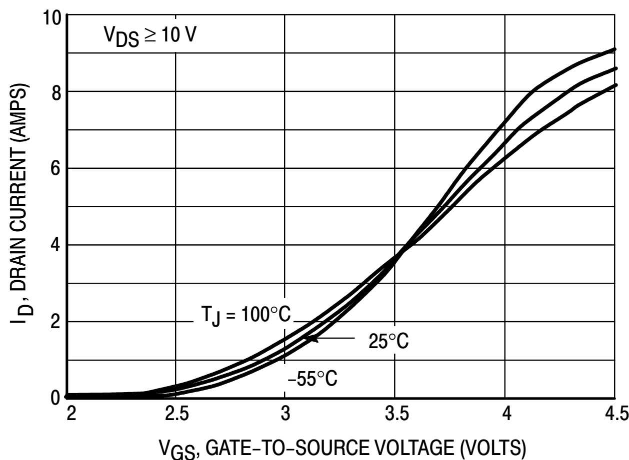


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

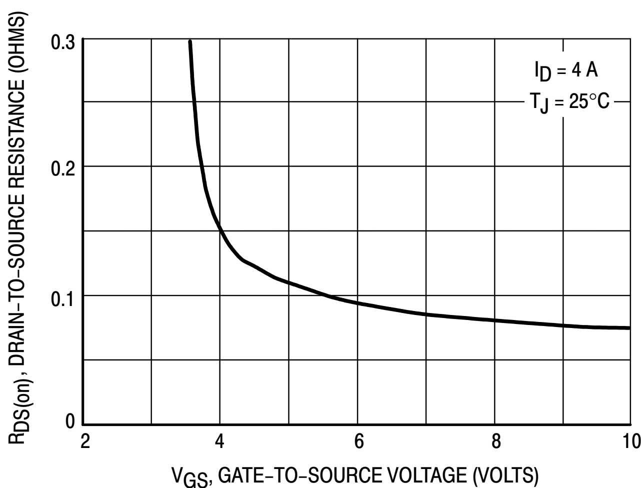


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

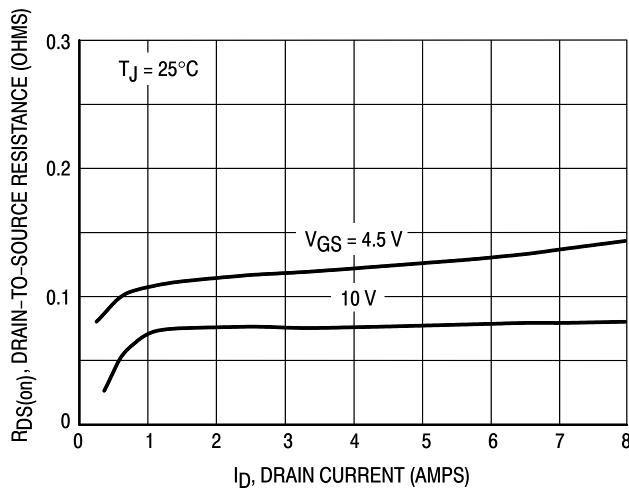


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

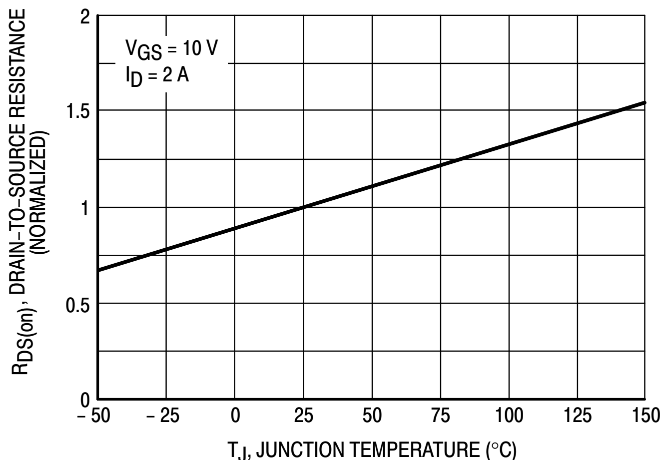


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

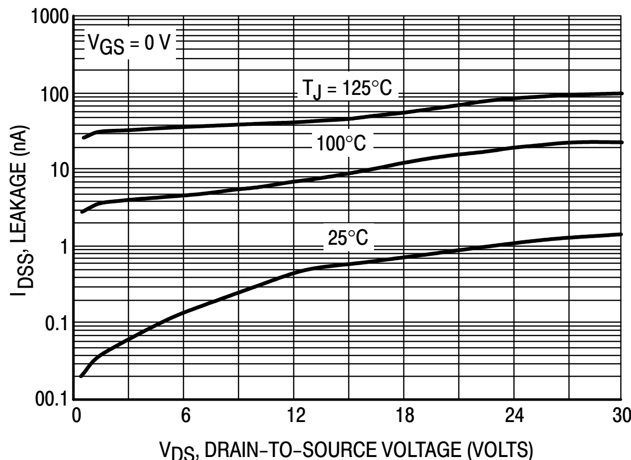


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

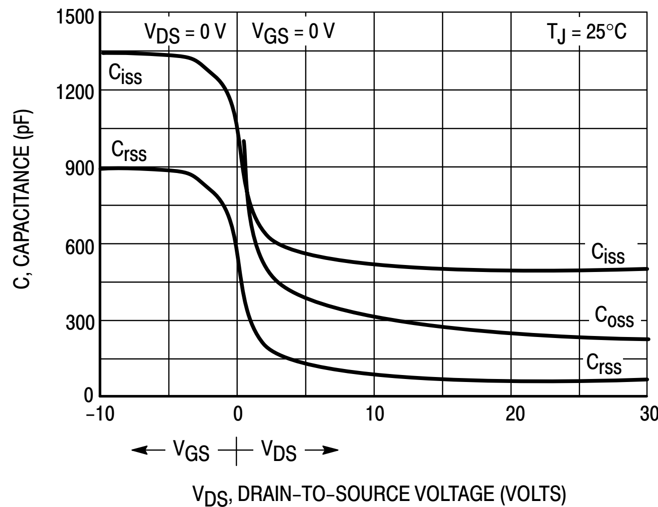


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

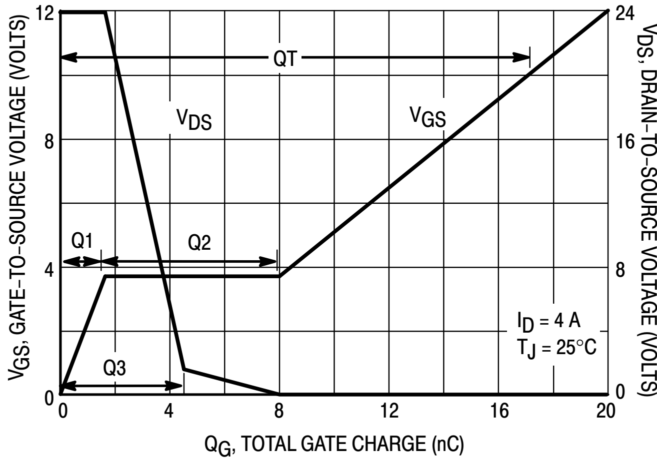


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

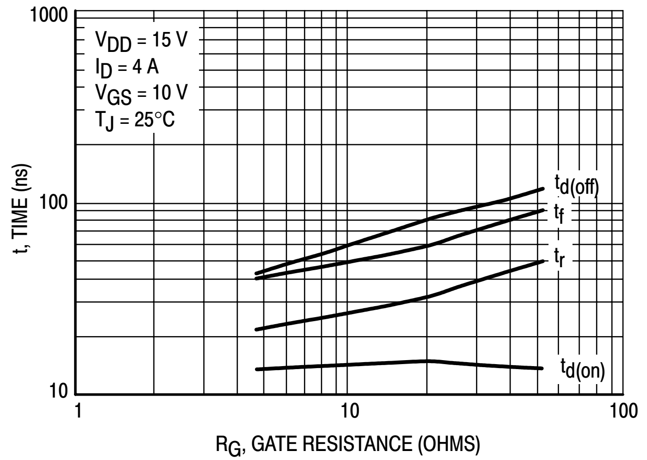


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

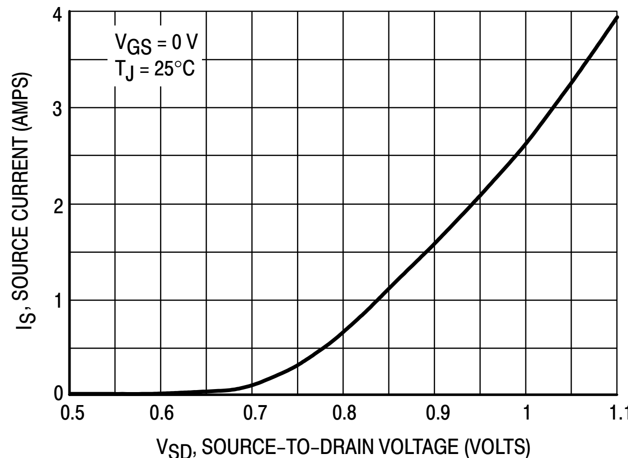


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

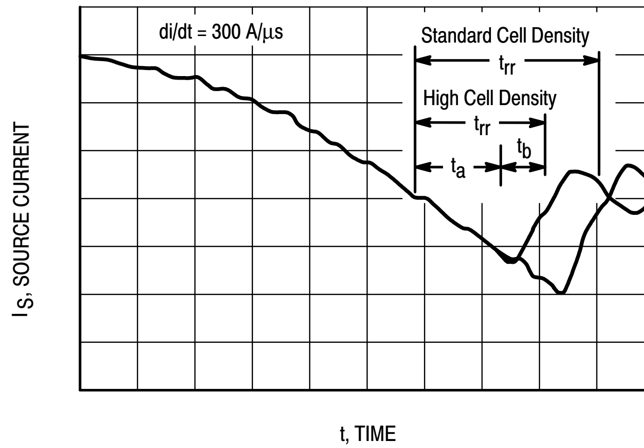


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

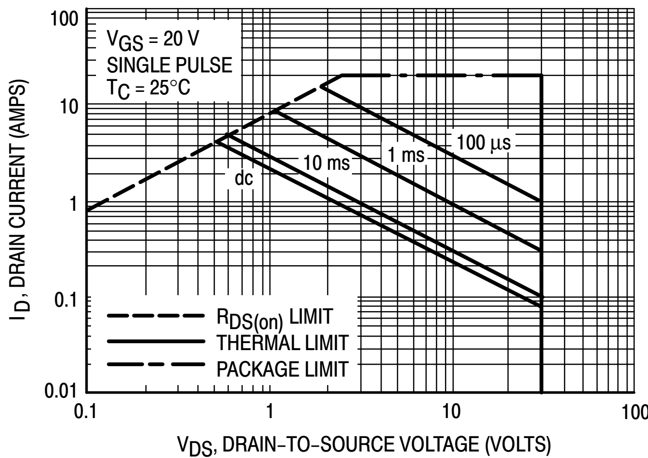


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

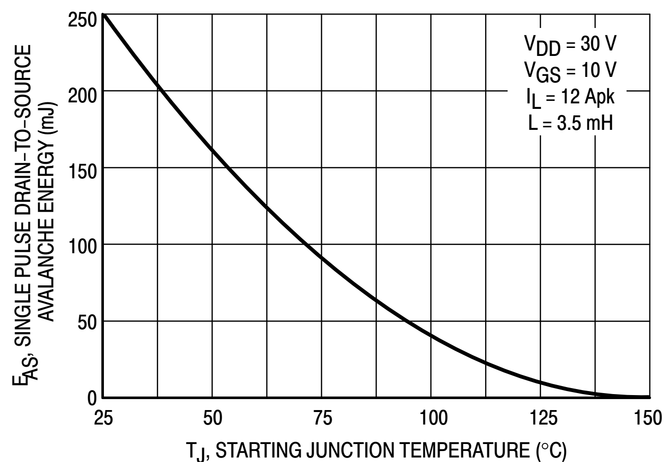


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

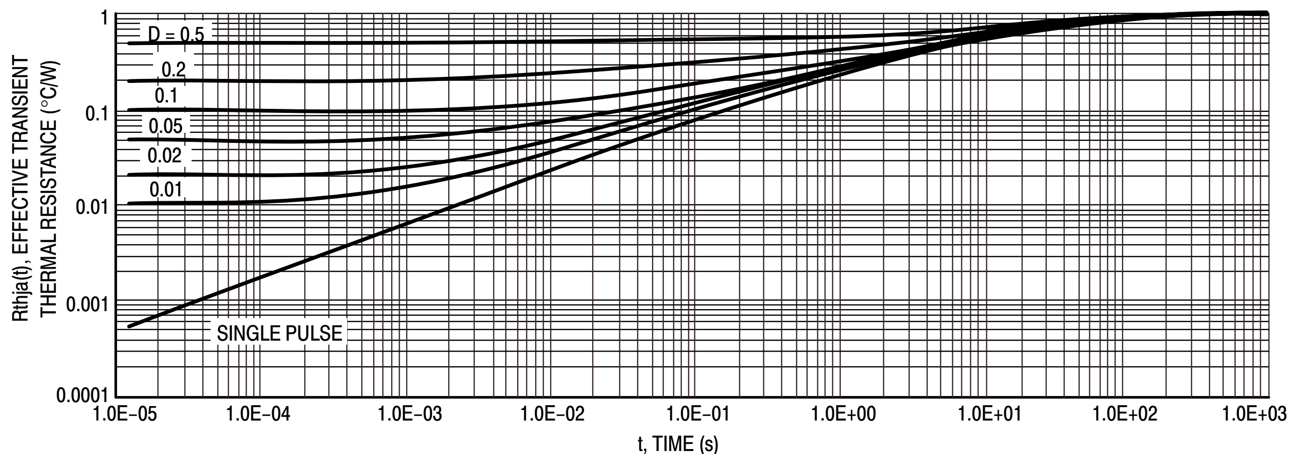


Figure 14. Thermal Response

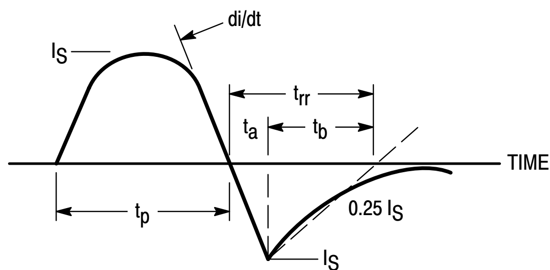
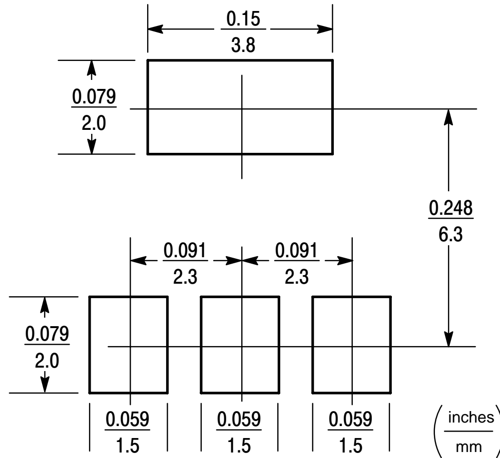


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT–223 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT–223 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT–223 is a function of the drain pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT–223 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 3.13 watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{40°C/W} = 3.13 \text{ watts}$$

The 40°C/W for the SOT–223 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 3.13 watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT–223 package. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology.

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

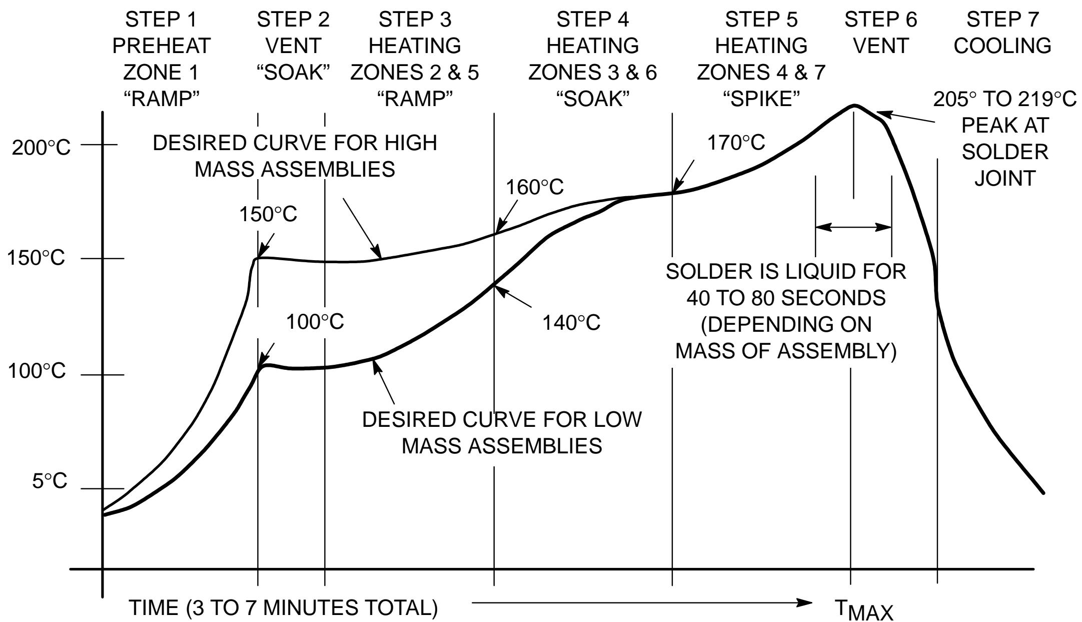


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMFT960T1

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 300 mA, 60 Volts

N–Channel SOT–223

This Power MOSFET is designed for high speed, low loss power switching applications such as switching regulators, dc–dc converters, solenoid and relay drivers. The device is housed in the SOT–223 package which is designed for medium power surface mount applications.

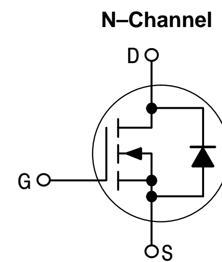
- Silicon Gate for Fast Switching Speeds
- Low Drive Requirement
- The SOT–223 Package can be soldered using wave or reflow. The formed leads absorb thermal stress during soldering eliminating the possibility of damage to the die.

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

300 mA
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 1.7 Ω

N–Channel



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

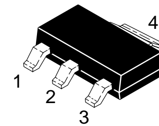
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	60	Volts
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Non–Repetitive	V_{GS}	±30	Volts
Drain Current	I_D	300	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Derate above 25°C	P_D	0.8 6.4	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

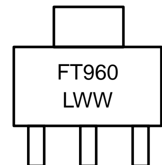
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	156	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes Time in Solder Bath	T_L	260 10	°C Sec

1. Device mounted on a FR–4 glass epoxy printed circuit board using minimum recommended footprint.

MARKING DIAGRAM

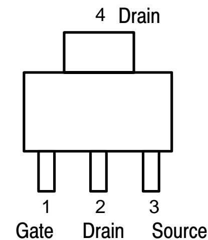


TO–261AA
CASE 318E
STYLE 3



FT960 = Device Code
L = Location Code
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMFT960T1	SOT–223	1000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 V, V_{GS} = 0)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	50	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	–	3.5	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 A)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	–	1.7	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$				Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 0.5 A)			–	–	0.8	
(V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 1.0 A)			–	–	1.7	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 25 V, I_D = 0.5 A)		g_{fs}	–	600	–	mmhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	65	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	33	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	7.0	–	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 1.0 A, V_{DS} = 48 V)	Q_g	–	3.2	–	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	–	1.2	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	–	2.0	–	

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

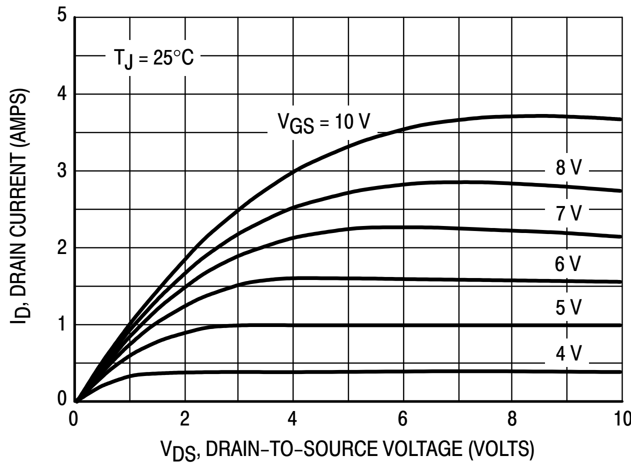


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

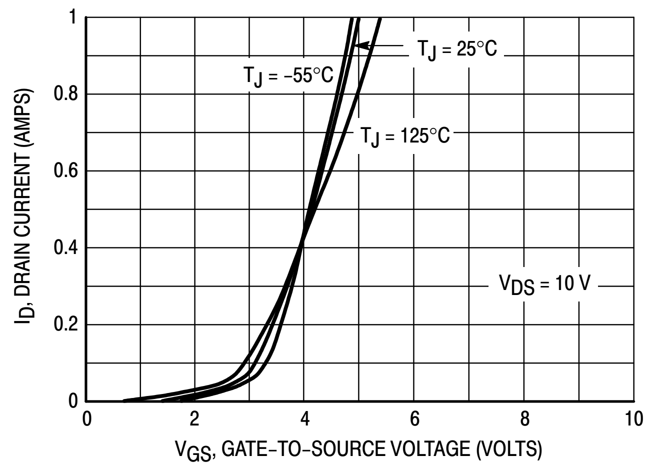


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

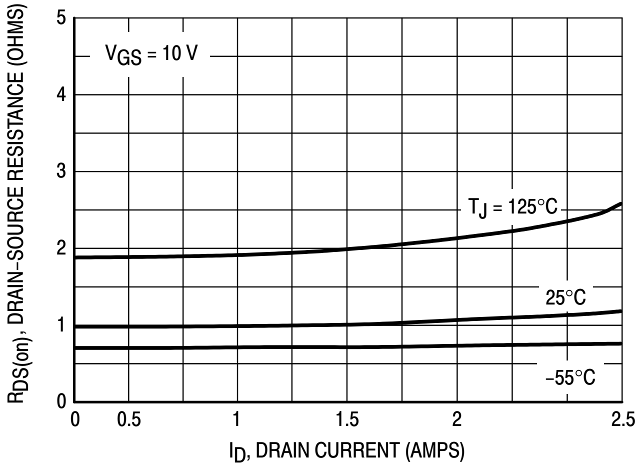


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

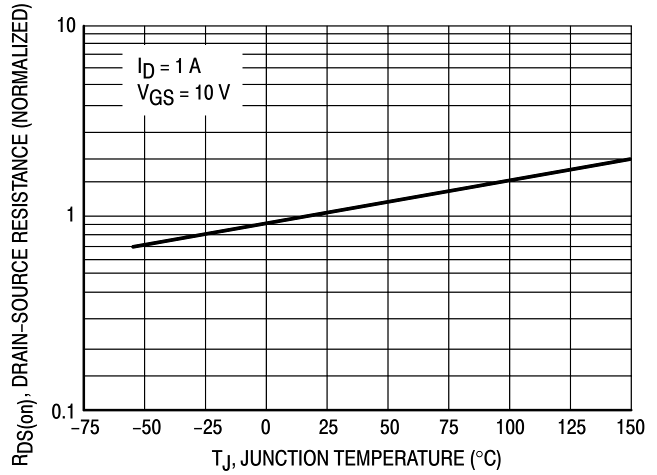


Figure 4. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

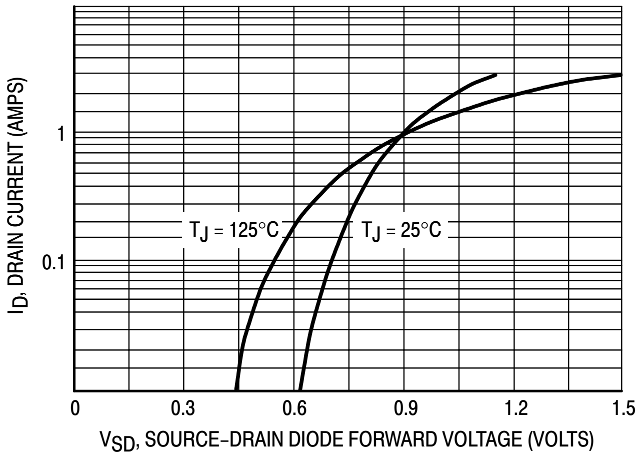


Figure 5. Source–Drain Diode Forward Voltage

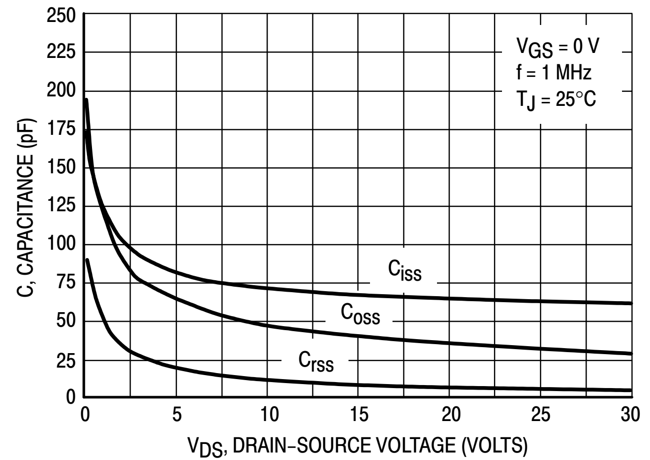


Figure 6. Capacitance Variation

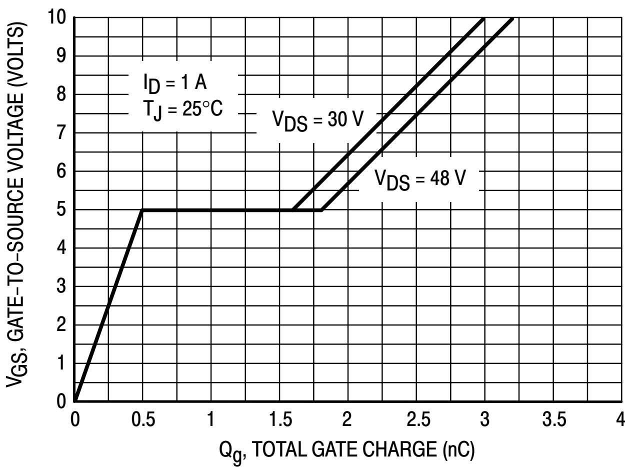


Figure 7. Gate Charge versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

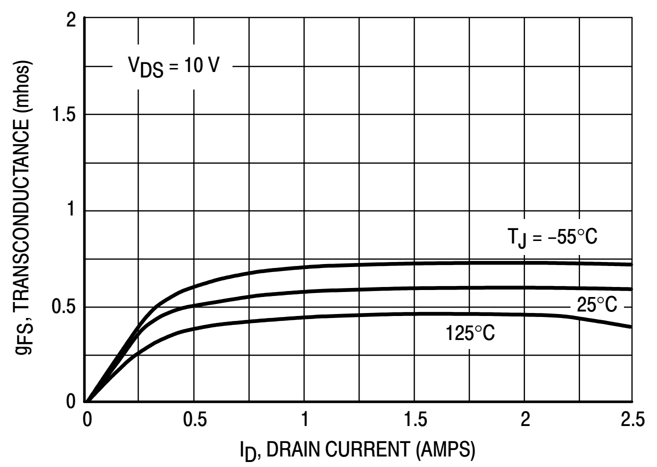
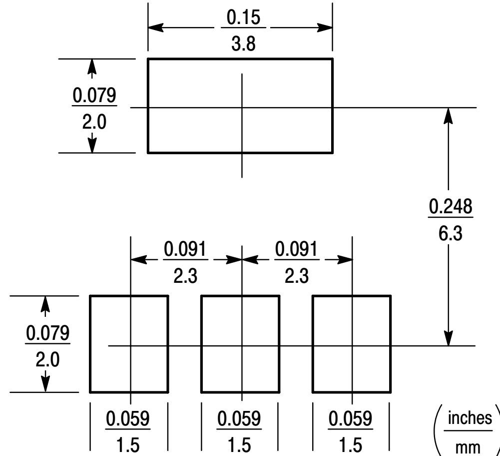


Figure 8. Transconductance

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SOT-223 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to insure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SOT-223 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SOT-223 is a function of the pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SOT-223 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 0.8 watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{156°C/W} = 0.8 \text{ watts}$$

The 156°C/W for the SOT-223 package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 0.8 watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the SOT-223 package. One is to increase the area of the collector pad. By increasing the area of the collector pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although the power dissipation can almost be doubled with this method, area is taken up on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. A graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus collector pad area is shown in Figure 9.

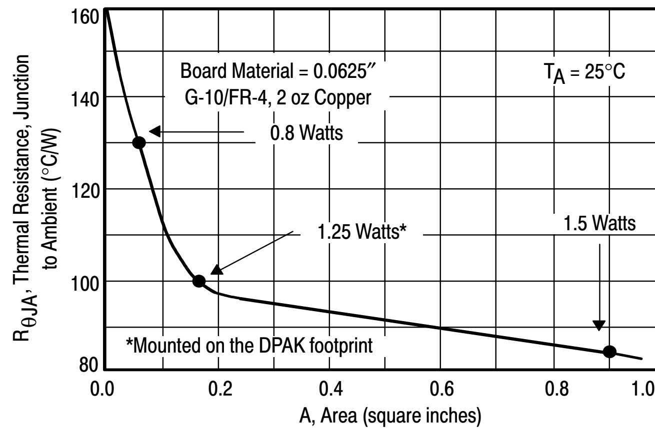


Figure 9. Thermal Resistance versus Collector Pad Area for the SOT-223 Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. A solder stencil is required to screen the optimum amount of solder paste onto the footprint. The stencil is made of brass or stainless steel with a typical thickness of 0.008 inches. The stencil opening size for the SOT-223 package should be the same as the pad size on the printed circuit board, i.e., a 1:1 registration.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference should be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time should not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient should be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 10 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

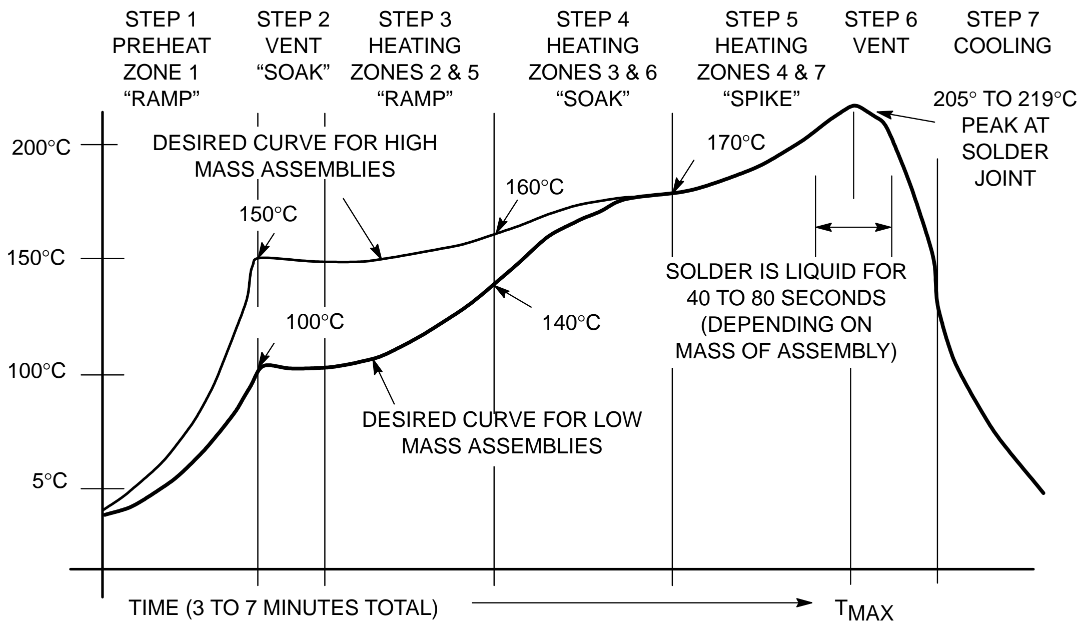


Figure 10. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF10N02Z

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 20 Volts

N–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

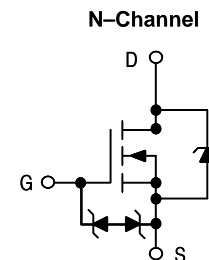
http://onsemi.com

10 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 15 mΩ

EZFETs™ are an advanced series of Power MOSFETs which contain monolithic back–to–back zener diodes. These zener diodes provide protection against ESD and unexpected transients. These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. EZFET devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important.

- Zener Protected Gates Provide Electrostatic Discharge Protection
- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

N–Channel

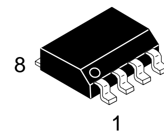


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

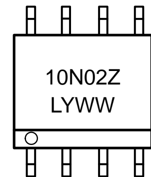
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 12	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	10 7.0 80	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.5	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering	T_L	260	°C

1. When mounted on 1″ square FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 4.5 V, @ 10 Seconds)

MARKING DIAGRAM

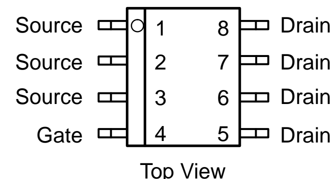


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 12



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF10N02ZR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 20 –	 – 17	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	µAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 12 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	0.6	1.5	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 0.5 –	 0.72 2.86	 1.1 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc) (V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 13 16	 15 19	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 9.0 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	11	14	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1150	1225	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	775	810	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	375	480	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc, R_G = 10 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	65	75	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	360	440	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	325	640	
Fall Time		t_f	–	575	860	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	26	32	nC
		Q_1	–	2.5	–	
		Q_2	–	13	–	
		Q_3	–	9.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.83 0.68	1.2 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	765	–	ns
		t_a	–	240	–	
		t_b	–	530	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	8.7	–	µC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

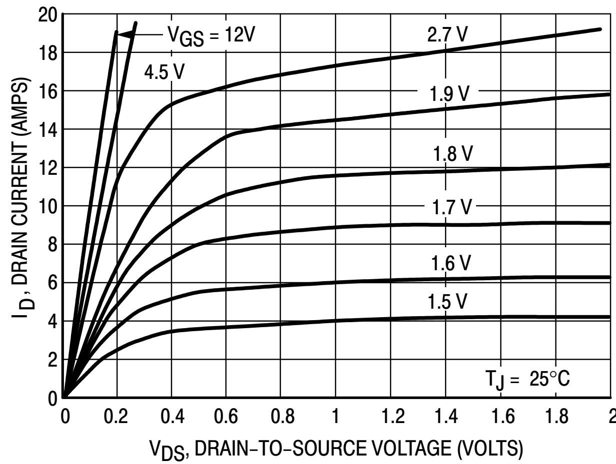


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

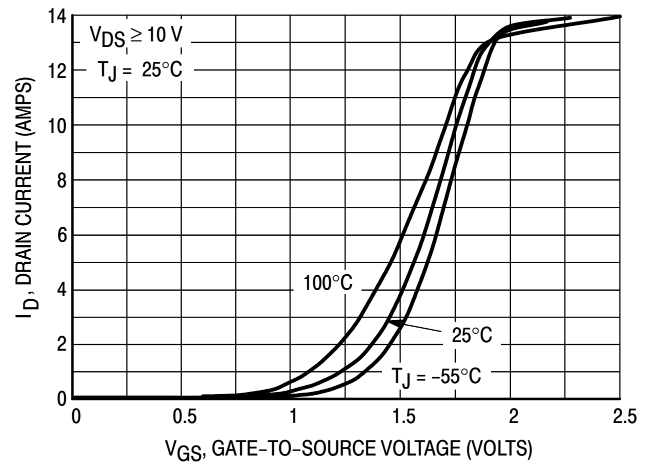


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

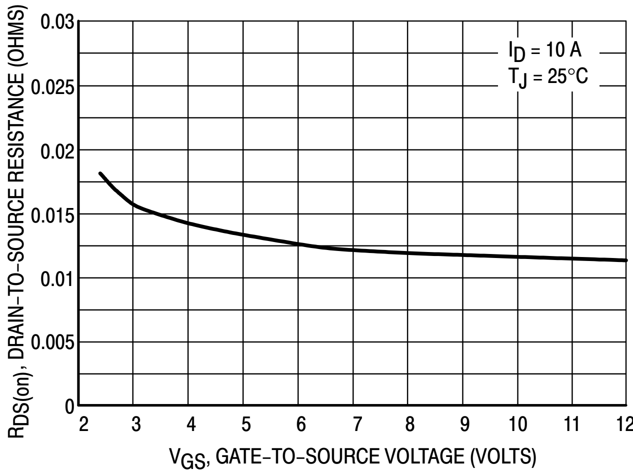


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

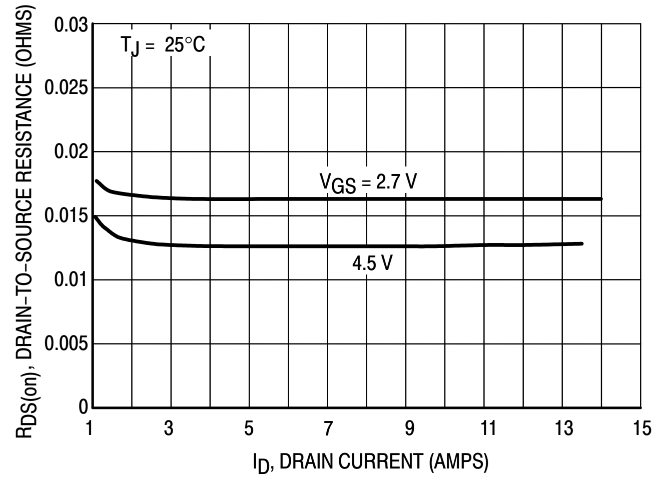


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

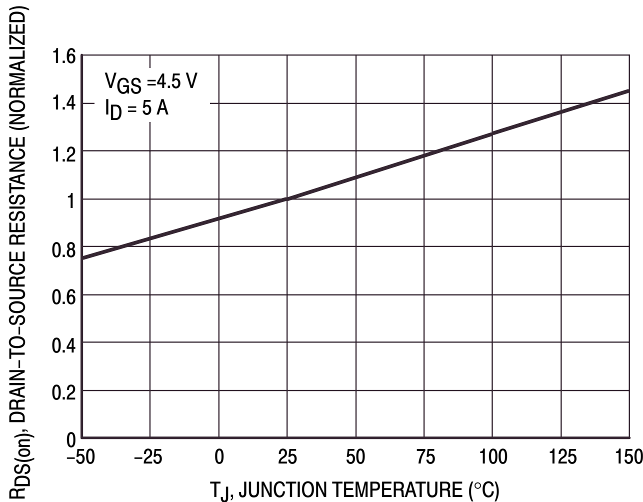


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

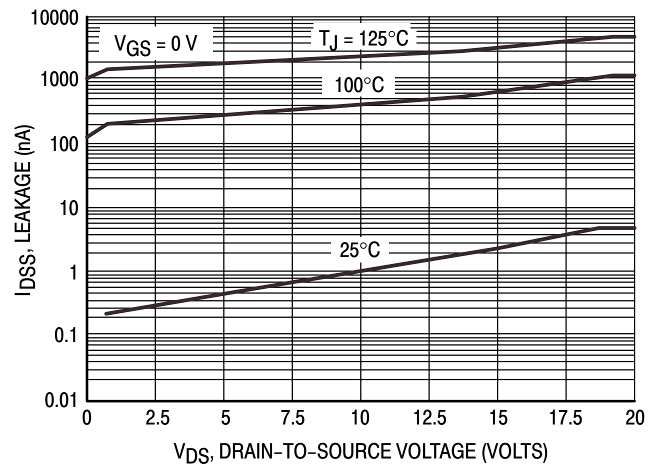


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \text{ In } [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \text{ In } (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

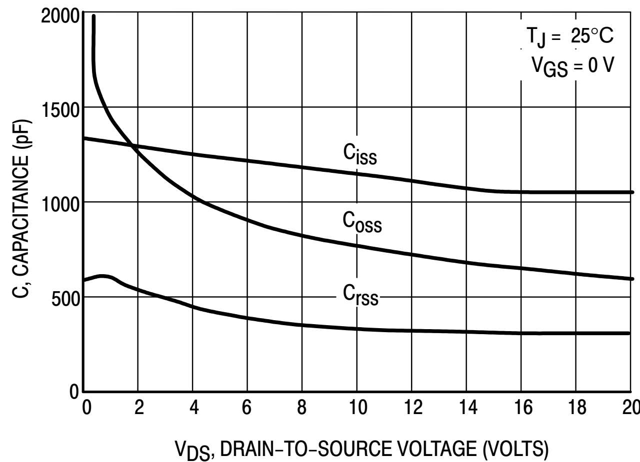


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

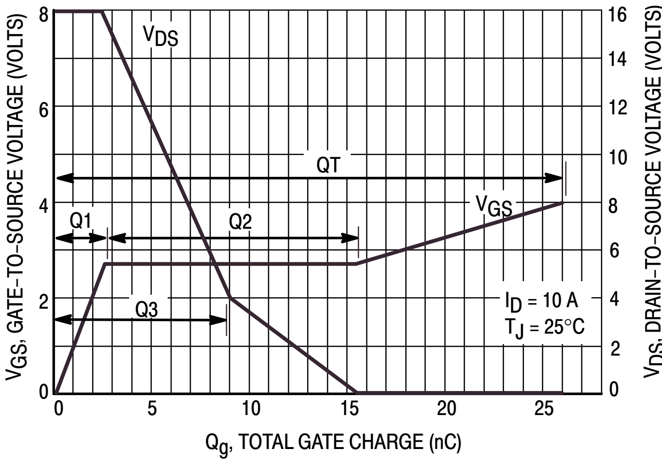


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

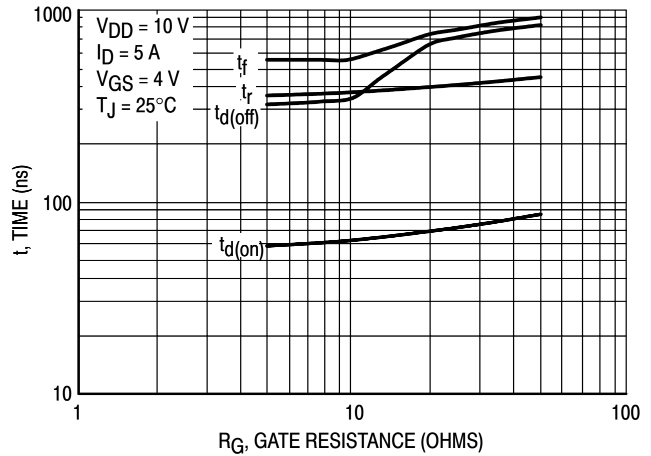


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

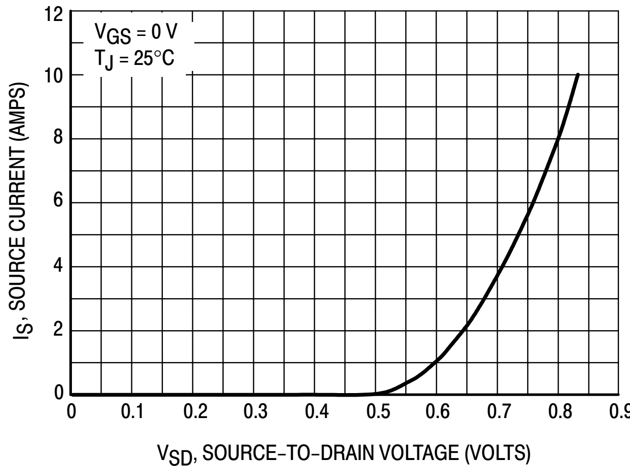


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

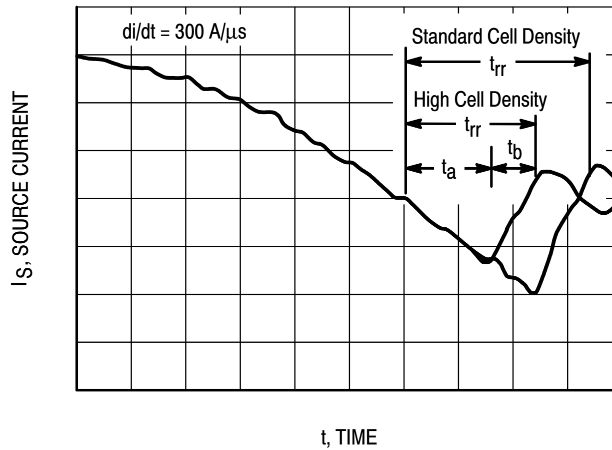


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

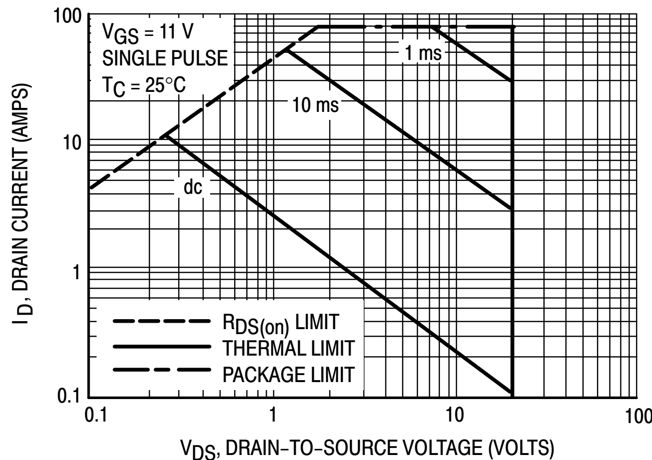


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

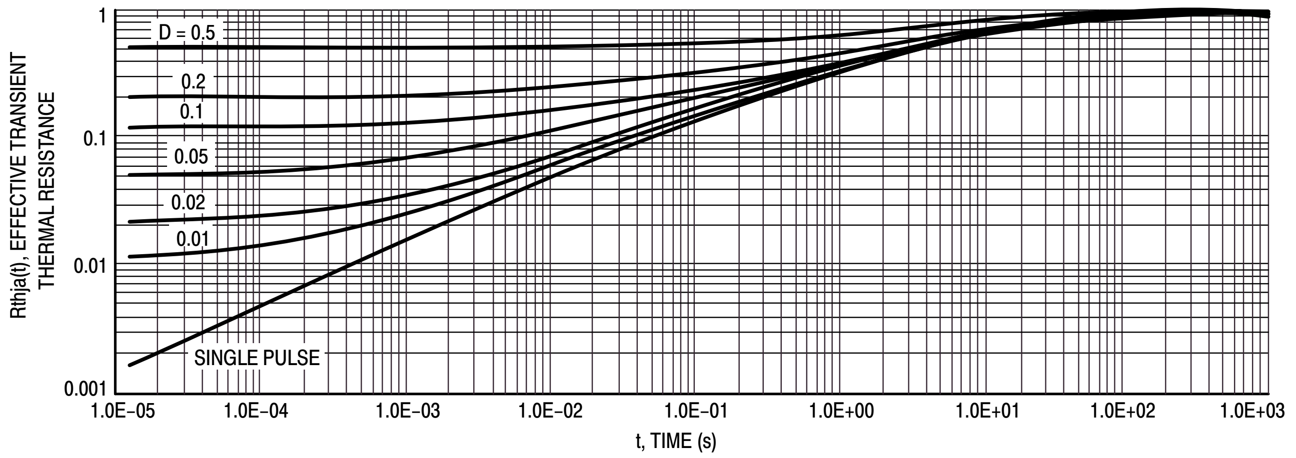


Figure 13. Thermal Response

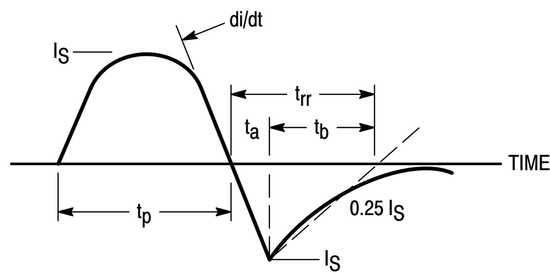
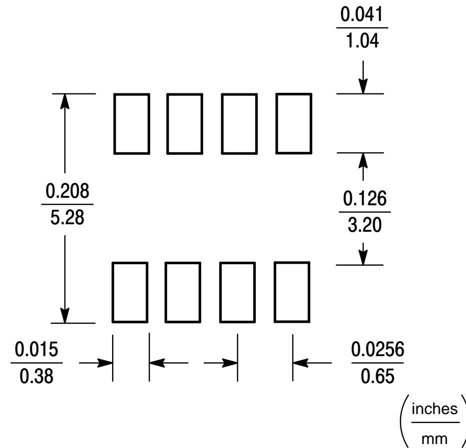


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

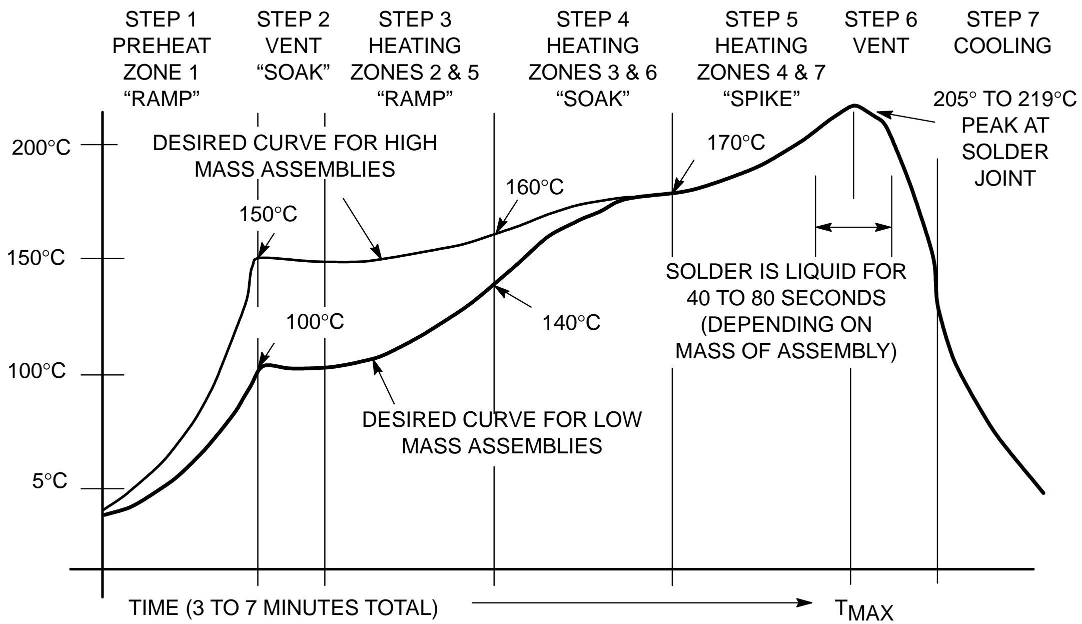


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF10N03Z

Preferred Device

Advance Information

Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

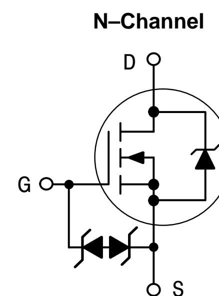
http://onsemi.com

10 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 13 mΩ

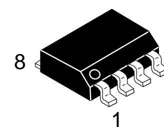
EZFETs™ are an advanced series of Power MOSFETs contain monolithic back–to–back zener diodes. These zener diodes provide protection against ESD and unexpected transients. These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. EZFET devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

- Zener Protected Gates Provide Electrostatic Discharge Protection
- Designed to Withstand 200 V Machine Model and 2000 V Human Body Model
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

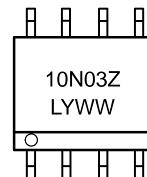
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

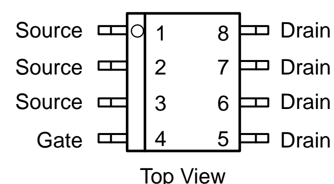


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 12



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF10N03ZR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	Symbol	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C (Note 1.) – Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	10 7.7 50	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Linear Derating Factor @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.5 20	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.) Linear Derating Factor @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	1.6 12	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 10 Apk, L = 20 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	1000	mJ

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Parameter	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.) Junction–to–Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	– –	50 80	°C/W

1. When mounted on 1″ square FR4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ 10 seconds).
2. When mounted on minimum recommended FR4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ Steady State).
3. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)	(Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	65	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	3.0	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)	(Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.)	$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.2	1.7	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	3.5	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)	(Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	10	13	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)			–	13	18	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc) (Note 4.)		g_{FS}	7.0	13	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	720	1010	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	570	800	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	78	110	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	35	70	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	105	210	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	970	1940	
Fall Time		t_f	–	550	1100	
Gate Charge See Figure 8	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 4.)	Q_T	–	46	64	nC
		Q_1	–	3.8	–	
		Q_2	–	11	–	
		Q_3	–	8.1	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 4.)	V_{SD}	–	0.80	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.70	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 2.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 4.)	t_{rr}	–	460	–	ns
		t_a	–	180	–	
		t_b	–	280	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	4.2	–	μC

4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.
6. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

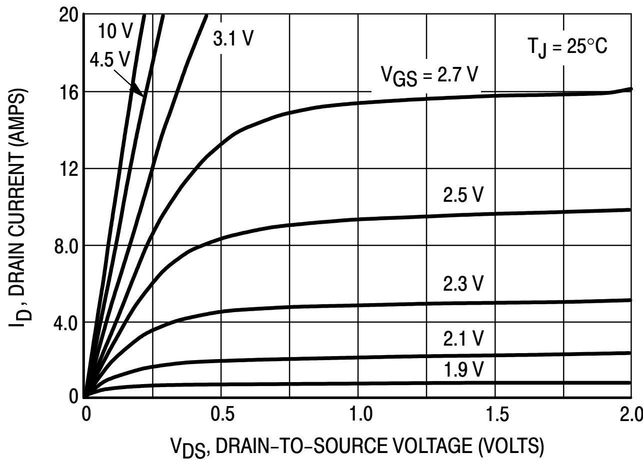


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

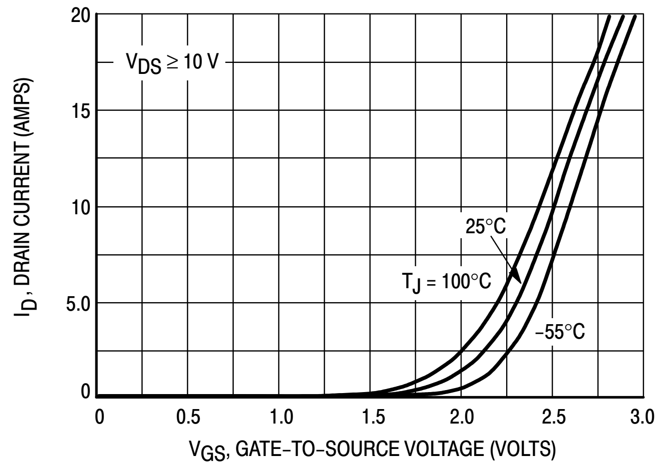


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

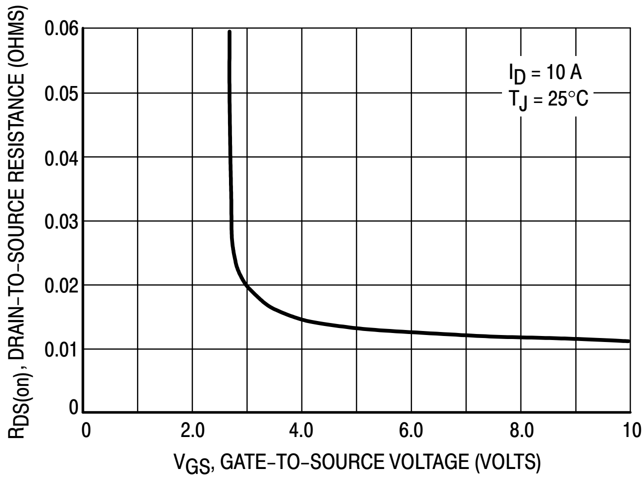


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

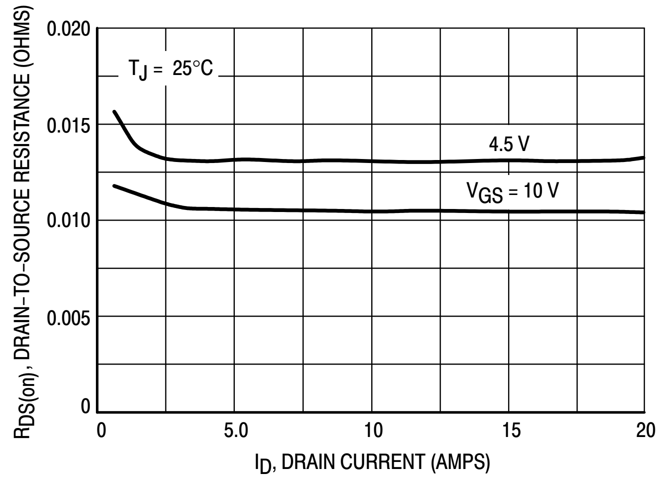


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

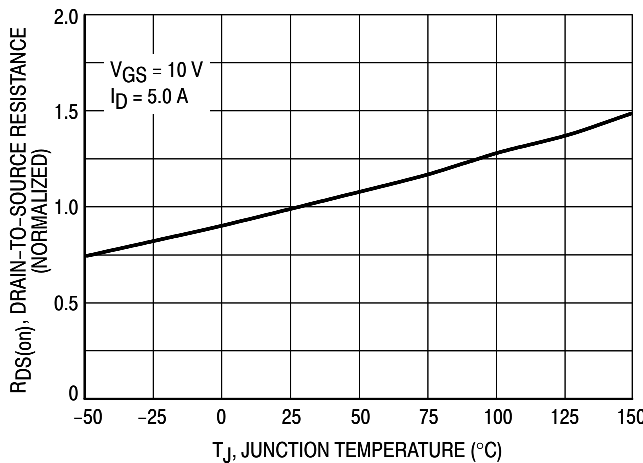


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

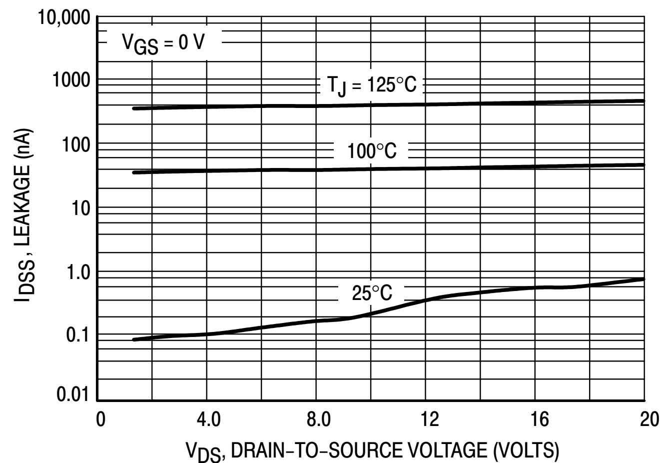


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

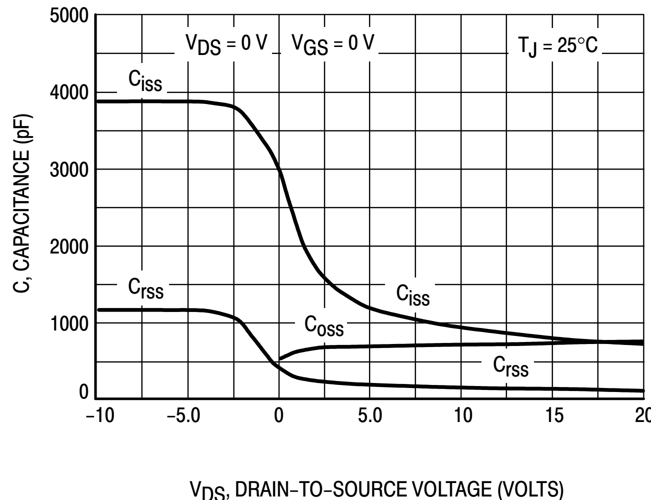


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

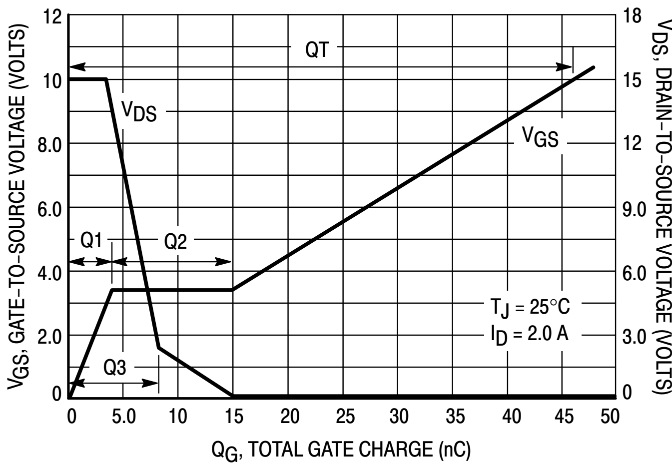


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

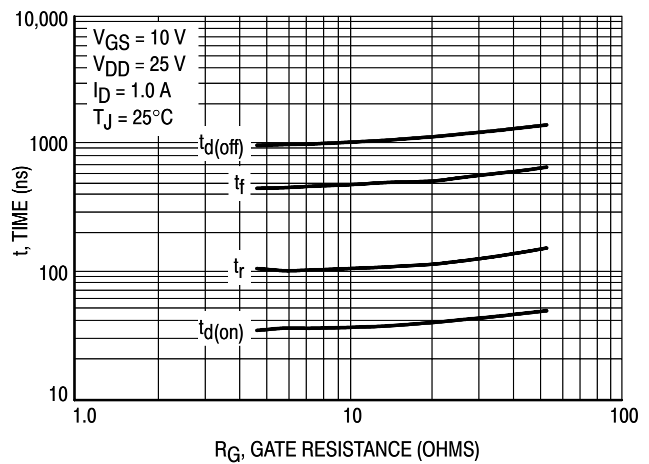


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

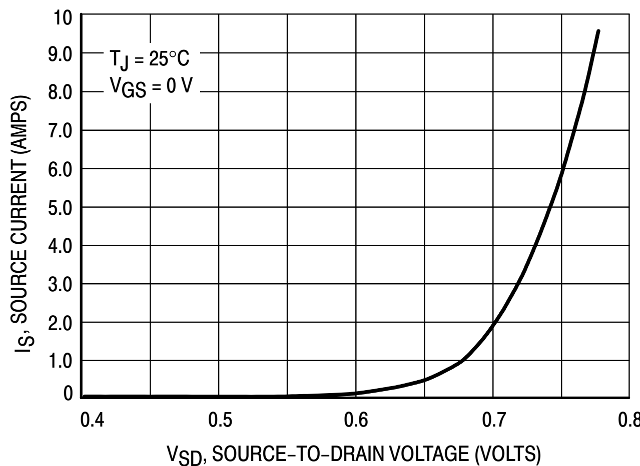


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

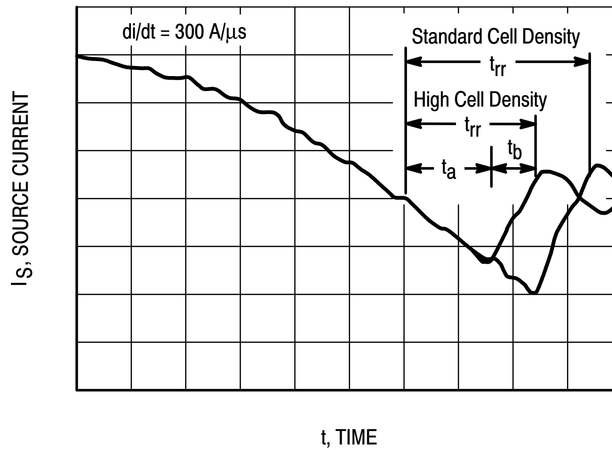


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

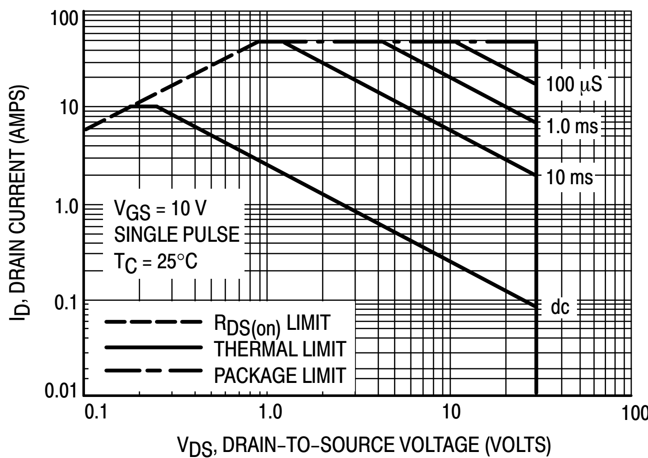


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

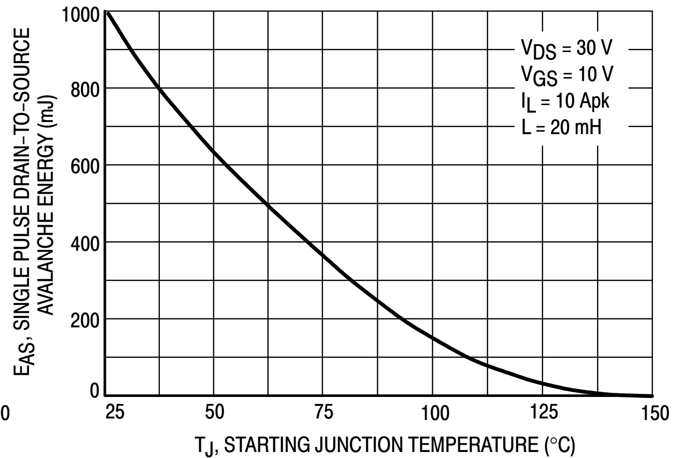


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

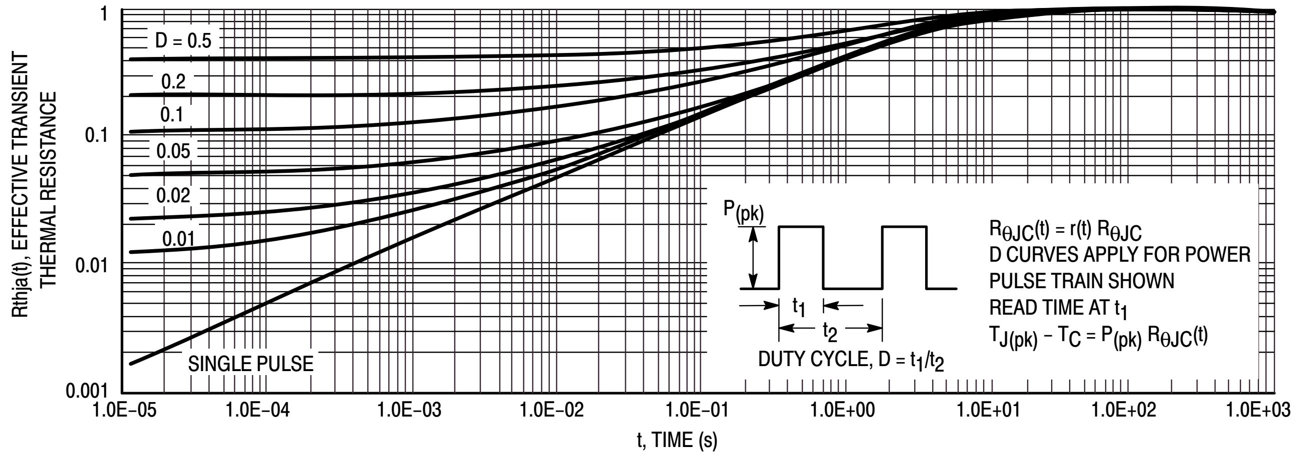


Figure 14. Thermal Response

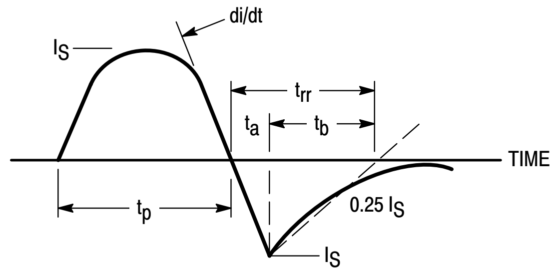
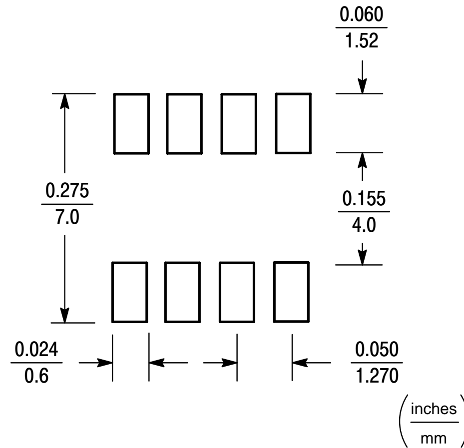


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 1.6 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{80°C/W} = 1.6 \text{ Watts}$$

The 80°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.6 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

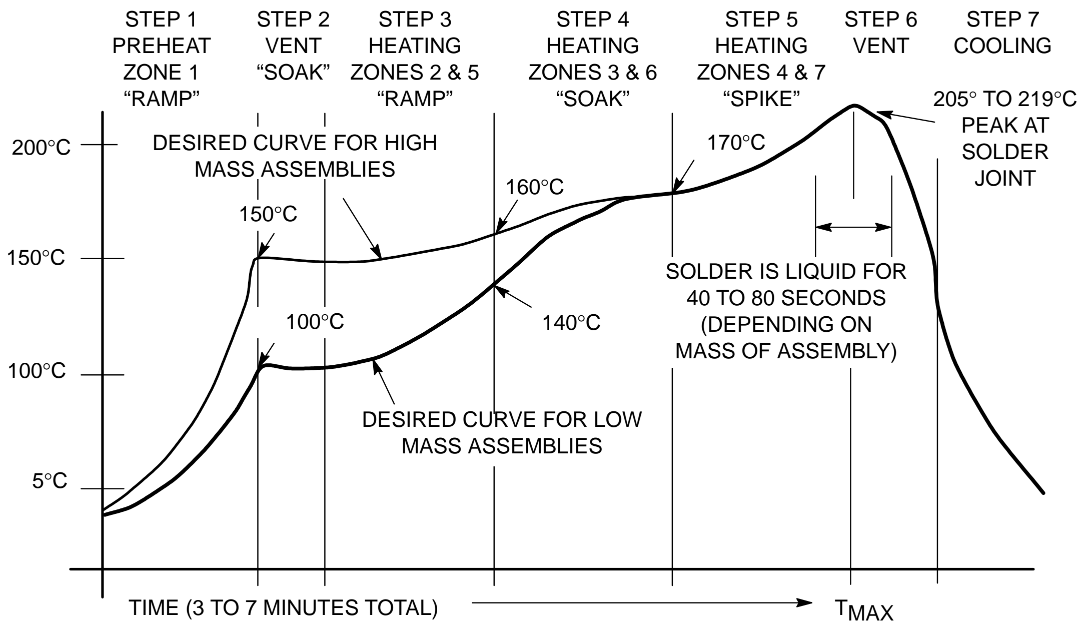


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF1308

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 7 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

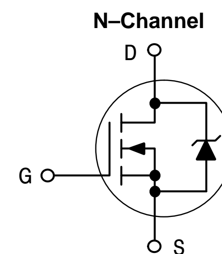
http://onsemi.com

7 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 30 mΩ

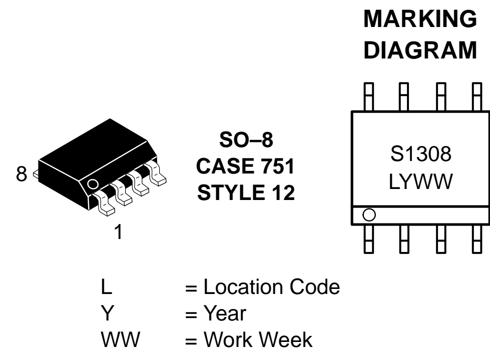
These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- High Speed Switching Provides High Efficiency for DC/DC Converter
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery

N–Channel

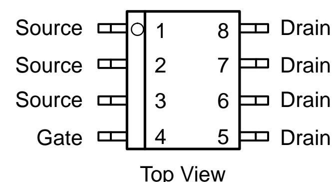


MARKING DIAGRAM



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	Symbol	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Pulsed Drain Current (Note 2.)	I_D I_{DM}	7.0 50	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.5	W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	°C/W

1. When mounted on 1″ square FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ 10 Seconds)
2. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF1308R2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 1

Publication Order Number:
MMSF1308/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	30	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.6	2.5	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.3	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	22	30	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.5 Adc)			–	30	39	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc) (Note 3.)		g_{FS}	–	4.5	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 V, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	690	970	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	290	410	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	90	130	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 21 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (Note 3.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.5	15	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	24	48	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	30	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	46	92	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 3.)	Q_T	–	20	30	nC
		Q_1	–	2.5	–	
		Q_2	–	6.0	–	
		Q_3	–	8.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	–	0.85	1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.71	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 3.)	t_{rr}	–	35	–	ns
		t_a	–	20	–	
		t_b	–	15	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.03	–	μC

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.
5. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$
6. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

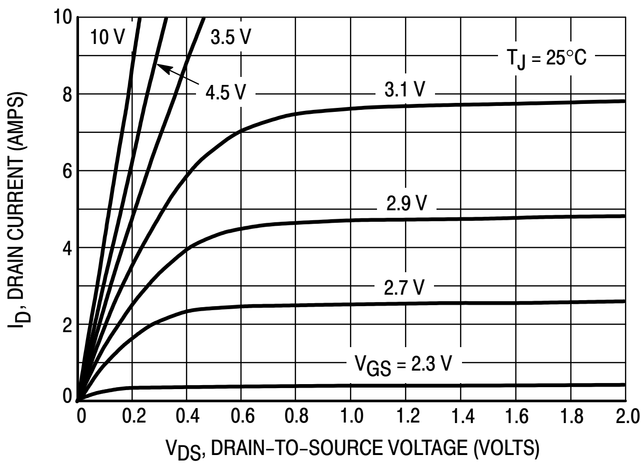


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

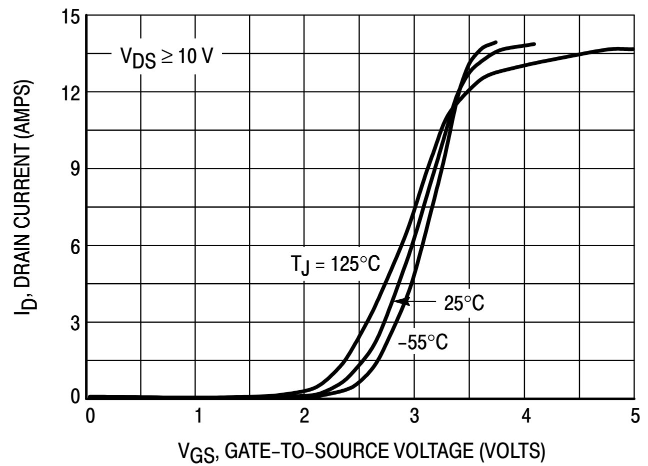


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

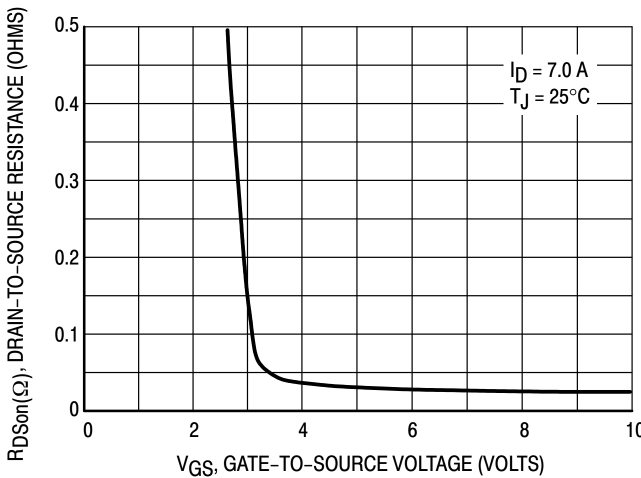


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

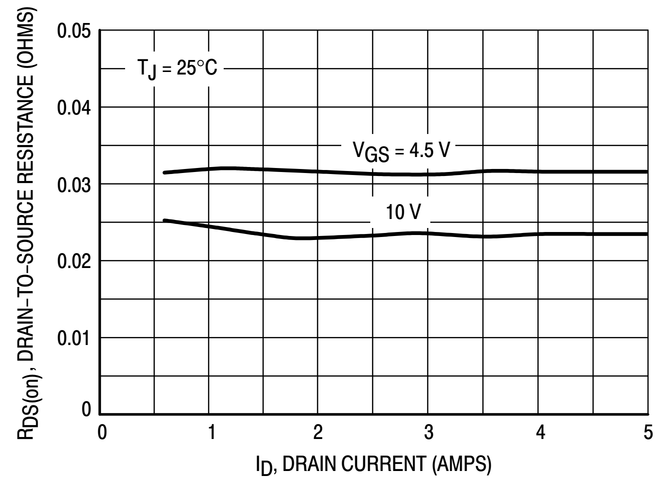


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

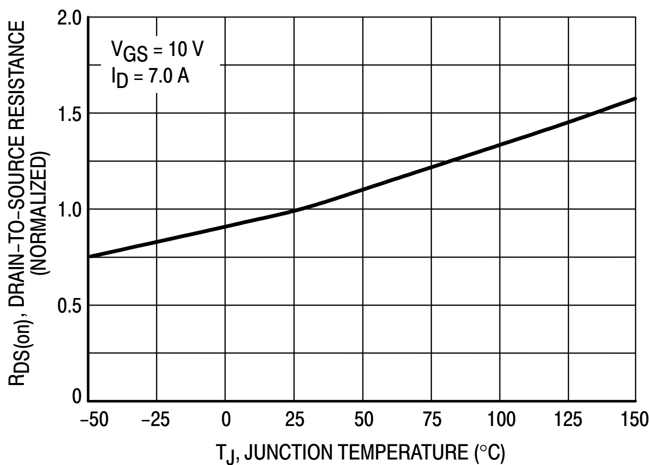


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

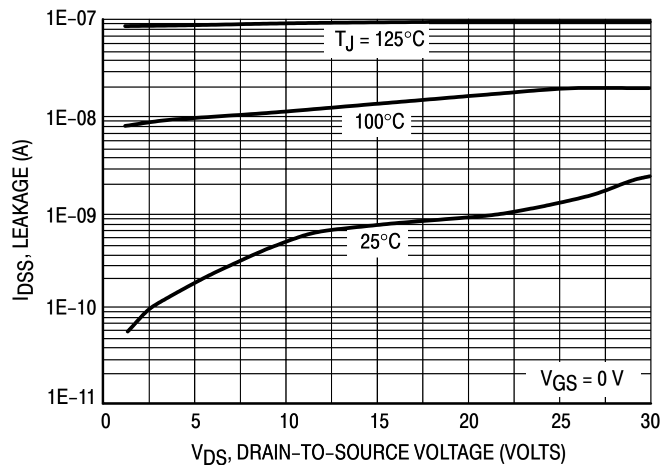


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 8) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

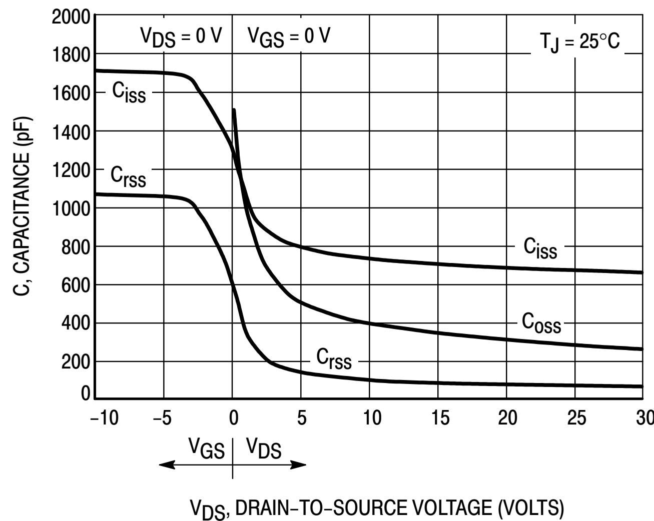


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

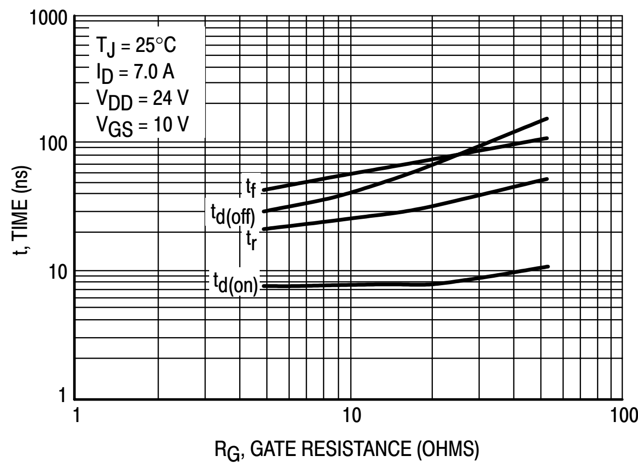


Figure 8. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 10. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

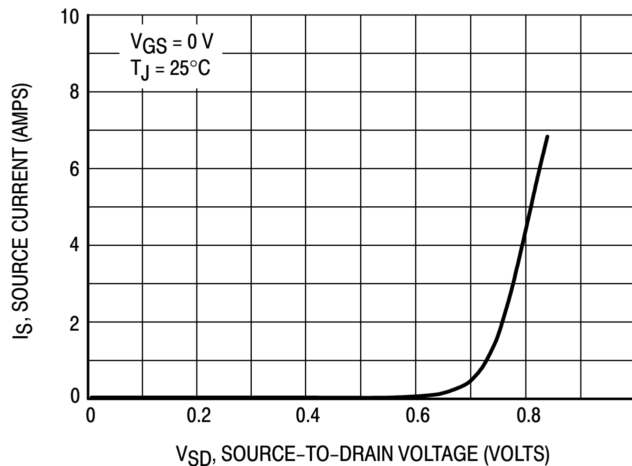


Figure 9. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

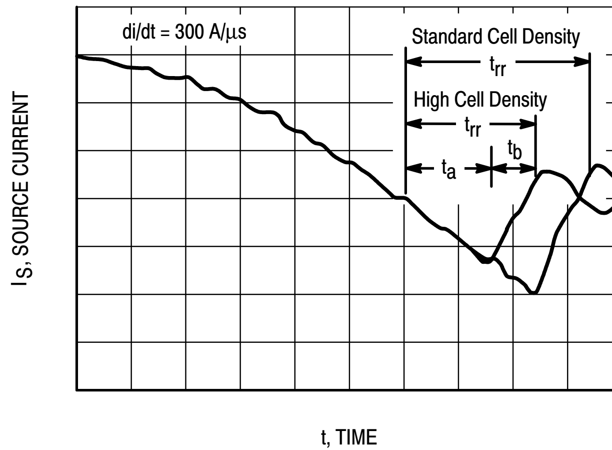


Figure 10. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

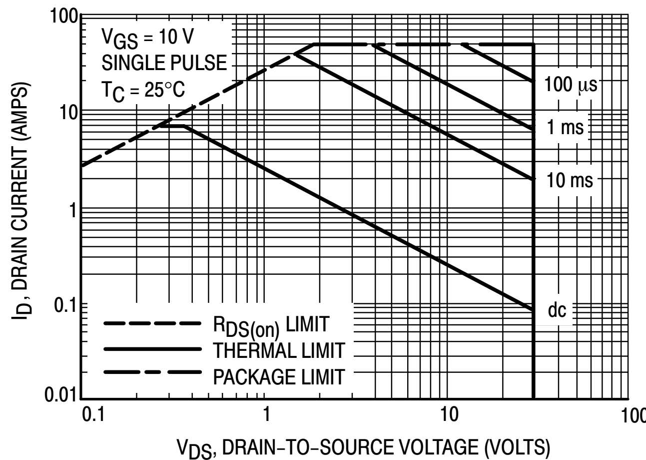
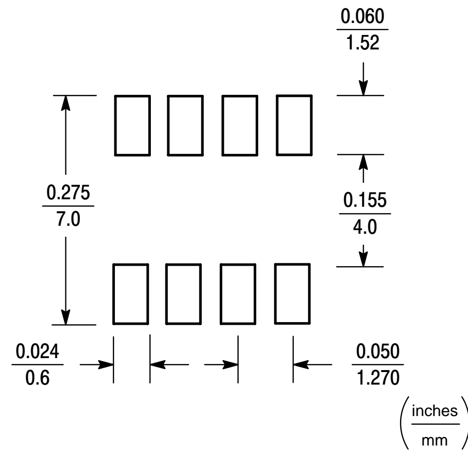


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 12 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

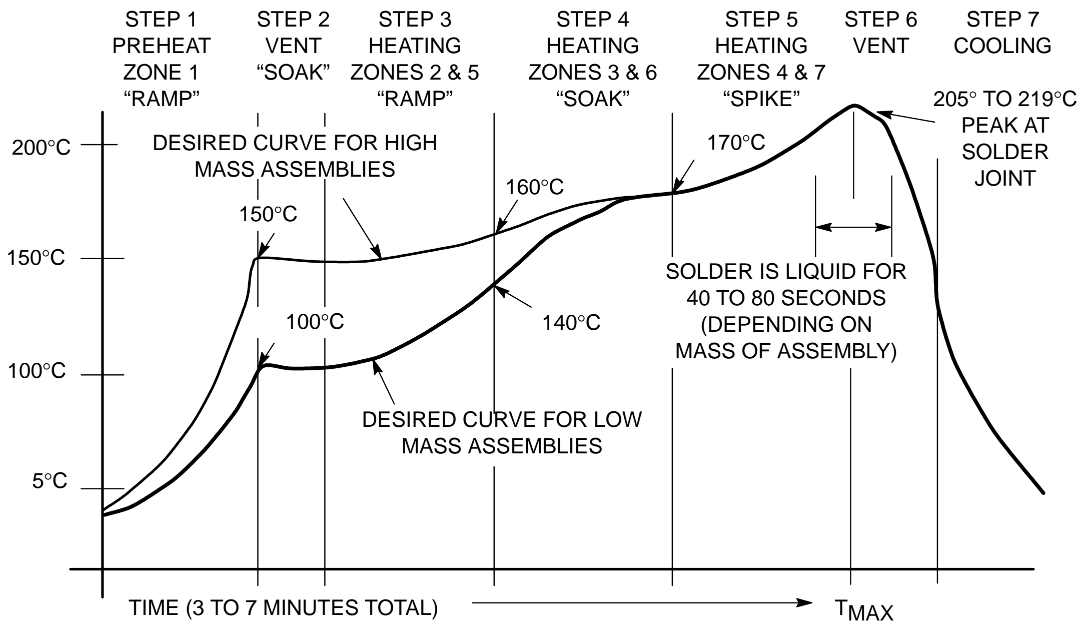


Figure 12. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF1310

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

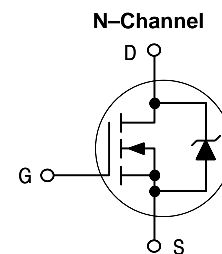
http://onsemi.com

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- High Speed Switching Provides High Efficiency for DC/DC Converter
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery

10 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 15 mΩ

N–Channel



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

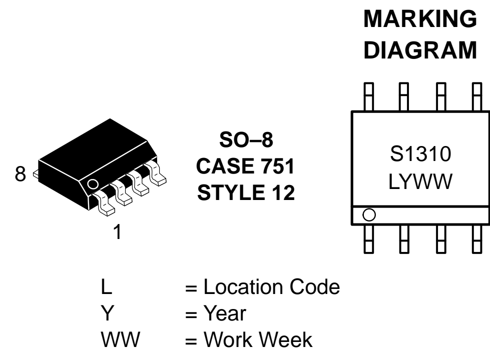
Parameter	Symbol	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Pulsed Drain Current (Note 2.)	I_D I_{DM}	10 50	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.5	W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Parameter	Symbol	Max	Unit
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	°C/W

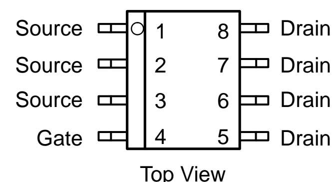
1. When mounted on 1″ square FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ 10 Seconds)
2. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

MARKING DIAGRAM



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF1310R2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 1

Publication Order Number:
MMSF1310/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	27	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.3	2.5	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.4	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	9.5	15	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)			–	12.5	19	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc) (Note 3.)		g_{FS}	–	5.0	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 V, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1440	2020	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	680	960	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	195	280	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (Note 3.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	36	72	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	82	164	
Fall Time		t_f	–	95	190	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 3.)	Q_T	–	48	68	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	4.0	–	
		Q_3	–	7.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 3.)	V_{SD}	–	0.82	1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.67	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 3.)	t_{rr}	–	52	–	ns
		t_a	–	23	–	
		t_b	–	30	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.05	–	μC

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.
5. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$
6. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

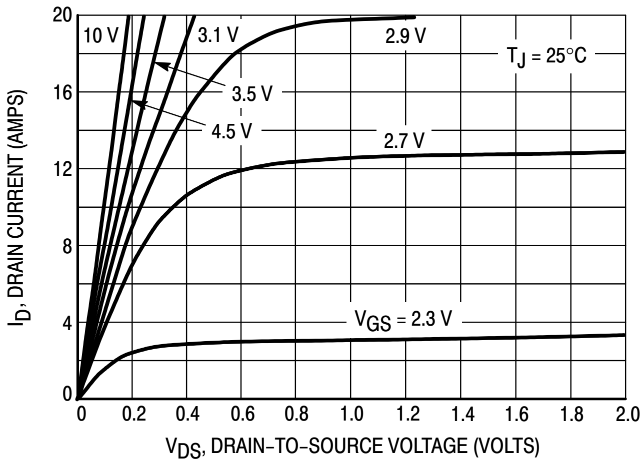


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

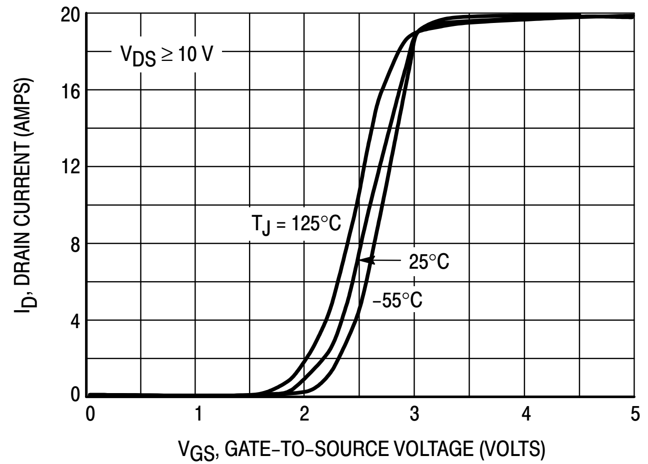


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

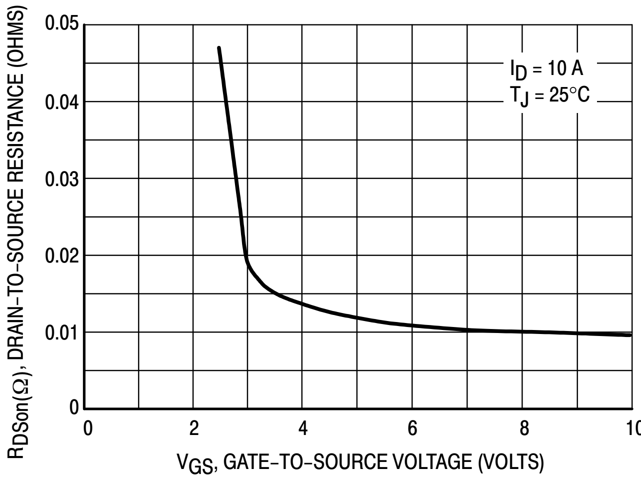


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

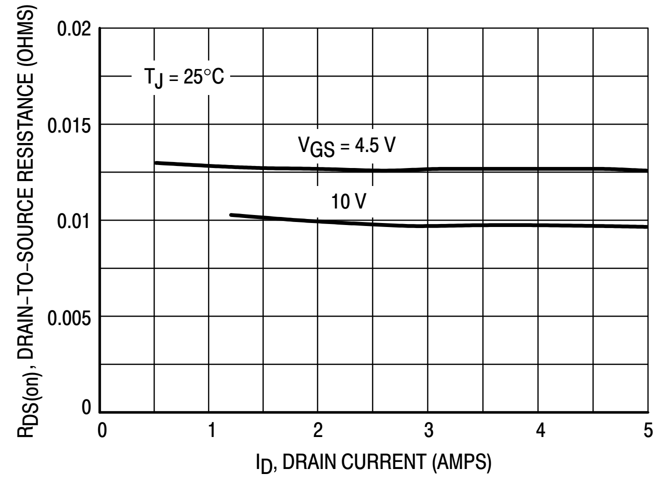


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

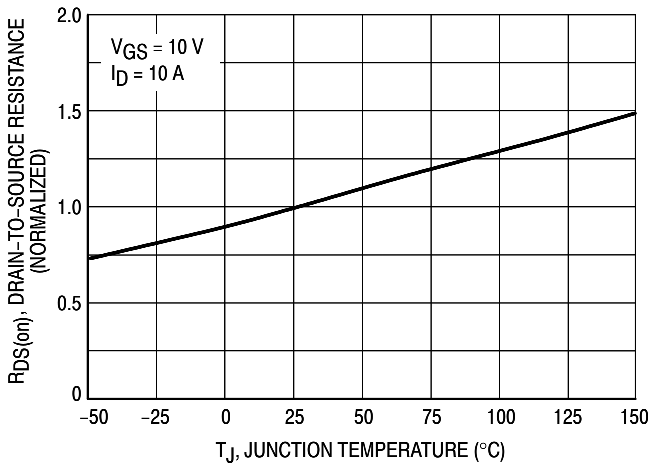


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

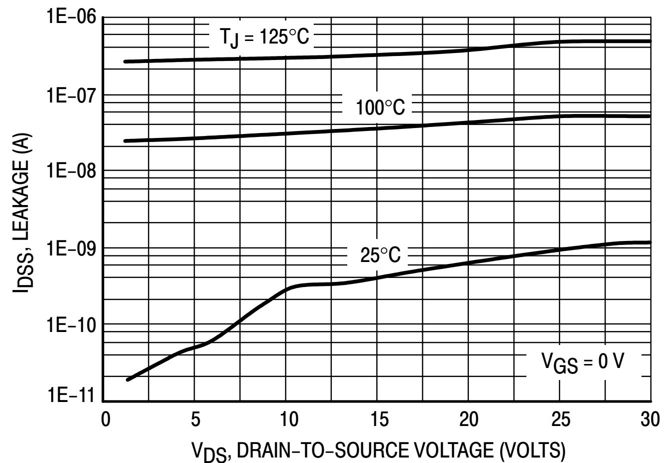


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \ln\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \ln\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 8) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

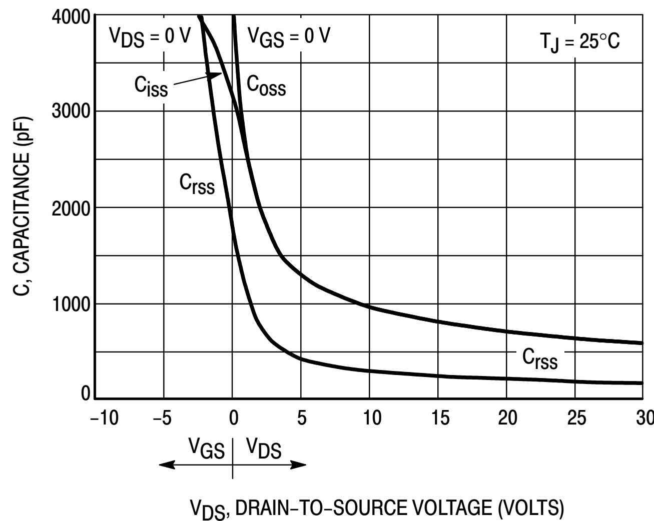


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

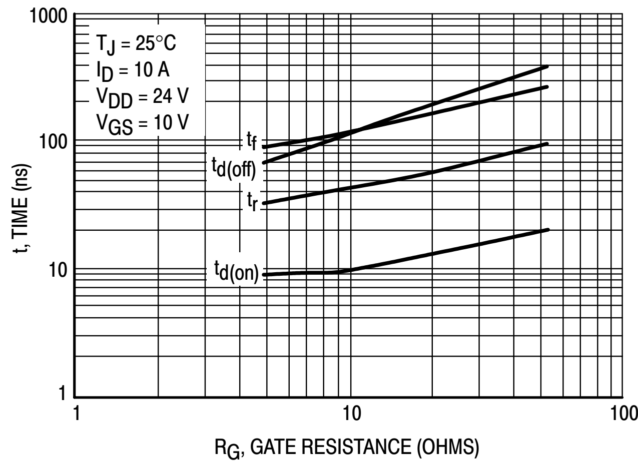


Figure 8. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 10. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

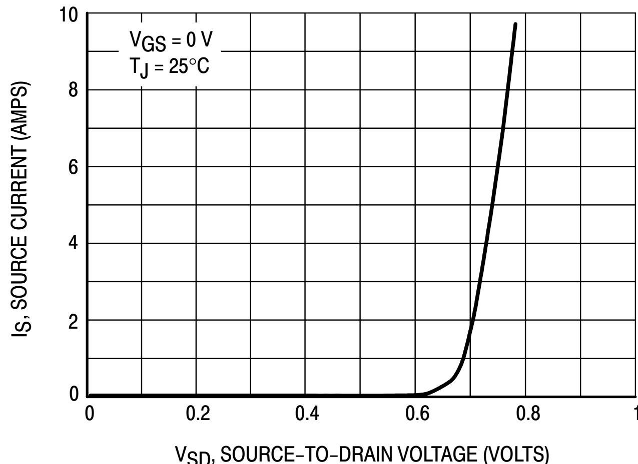


Figure 9. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

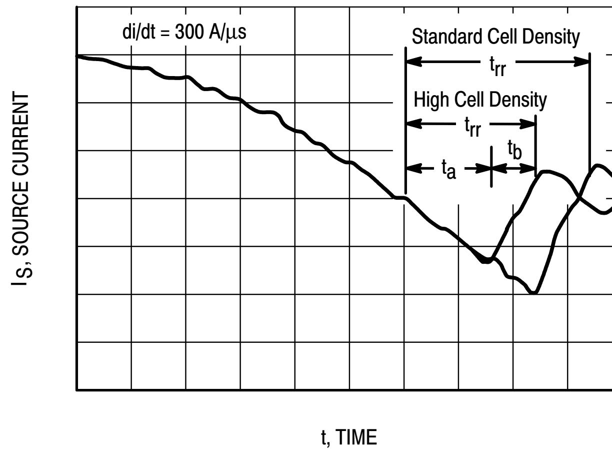


Figure 10. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

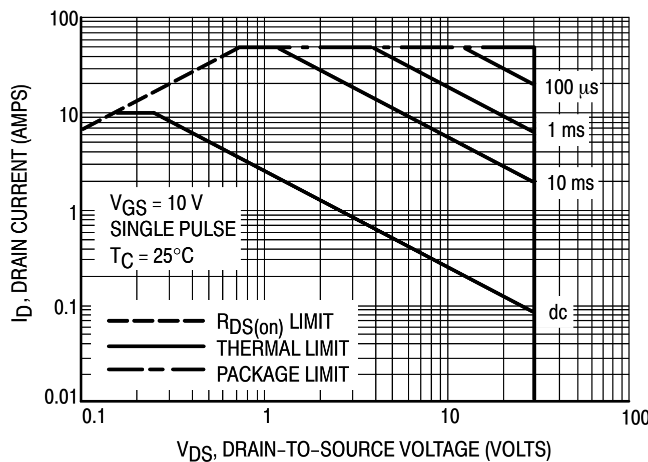
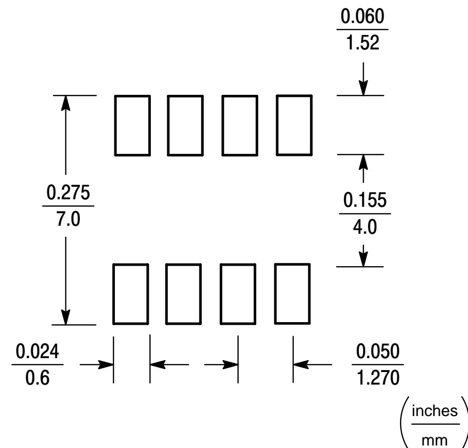


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 12 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

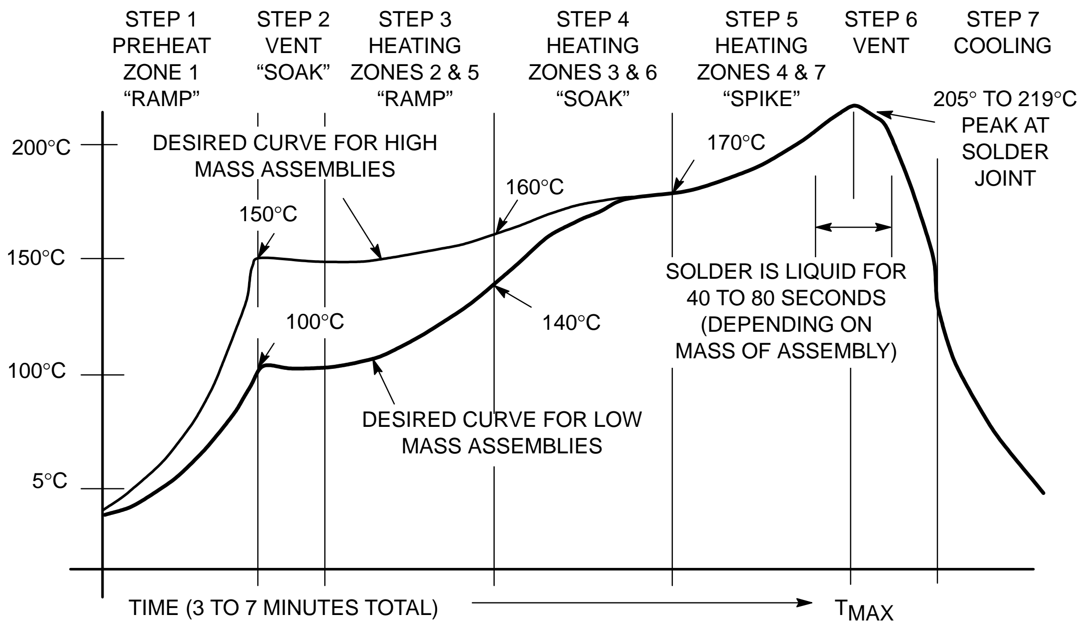


Figure 12. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF2P02E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 20 Volts

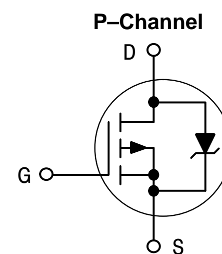
P–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 250 mΩ

P–Channel



These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

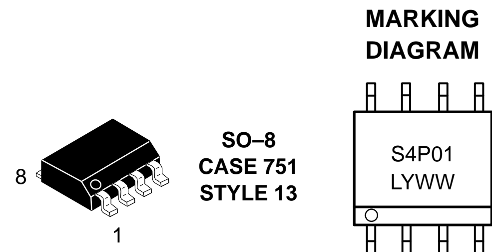
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.) – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq 10\ \mu s$)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 2.5 1.7 13	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.5	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 6.0 Apk, L = 12 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	216	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

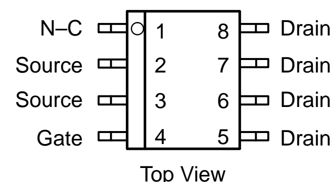
1. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.

MARKING DIAGRAM



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF2P02ER2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 3.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	24.7	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	2.0	3.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)				4.7	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.19	0.25	Ohm
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)			–	0.3	0.4	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.0	2.8	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	340	475	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	220	300	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	75	150	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	20	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	40	80	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	53	106	
Fall Time		t_f	–	41	82	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13	26	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	29	58	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	30	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	28	56	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	10	15	nC
		Q_1	–	1.1	–	
		Q_2	–	3.3	–	
		Q_3	–	2.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 4.)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	34	64	ns
		t_a	–	18	–	
		t_b	–	16	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.035	–	μC

3. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

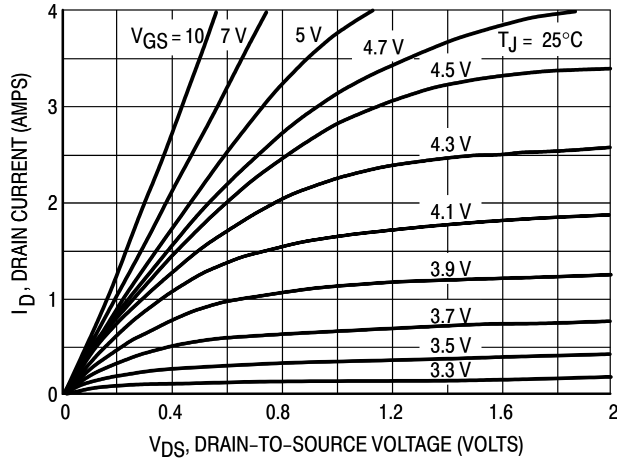


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

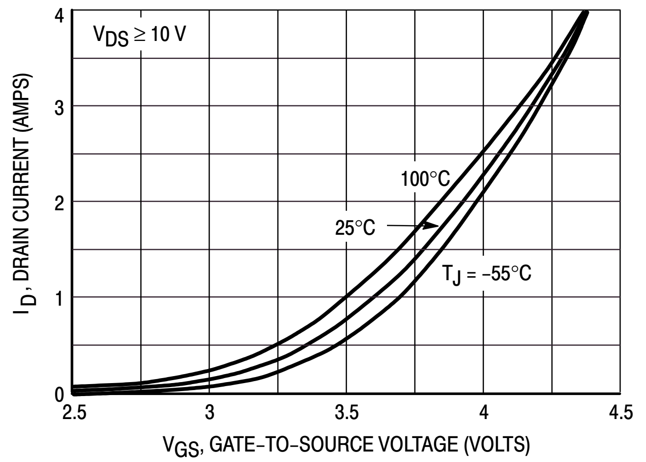


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

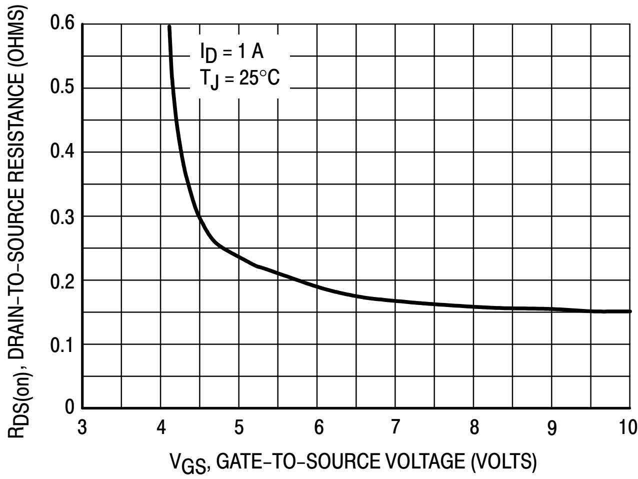


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

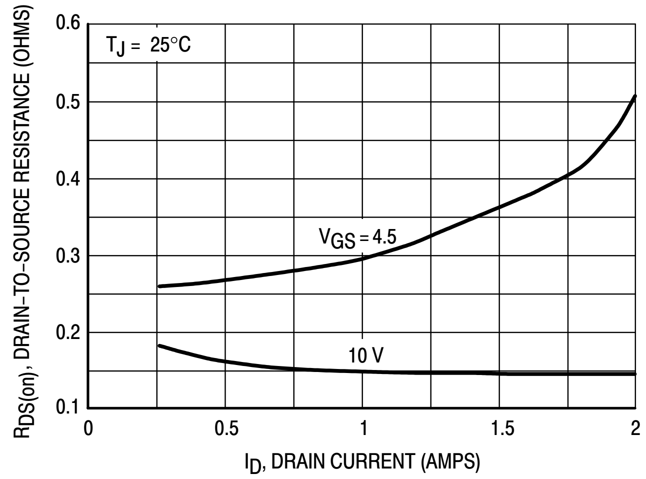


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

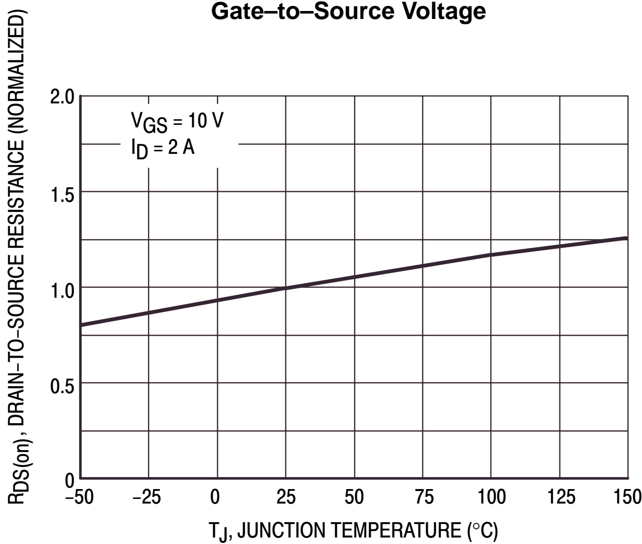


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

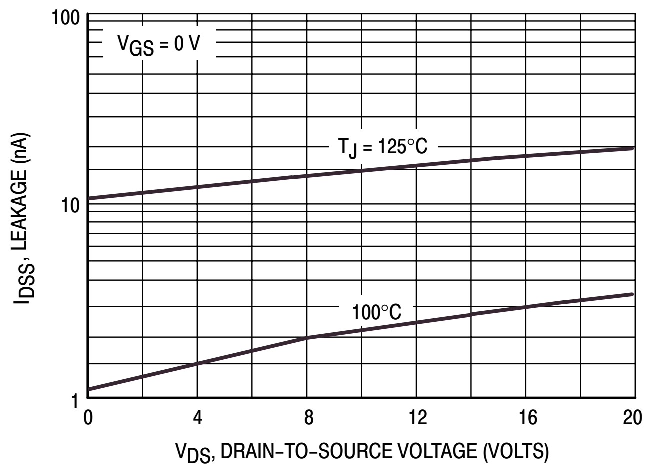


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

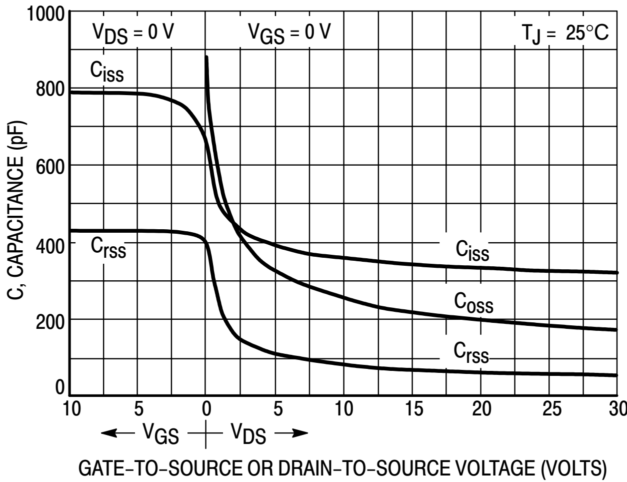


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

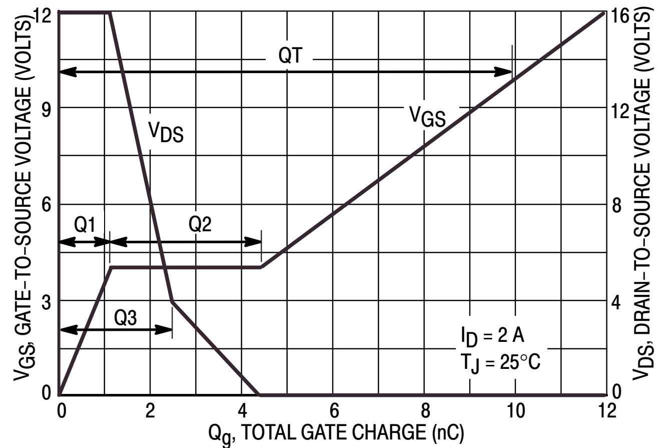


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

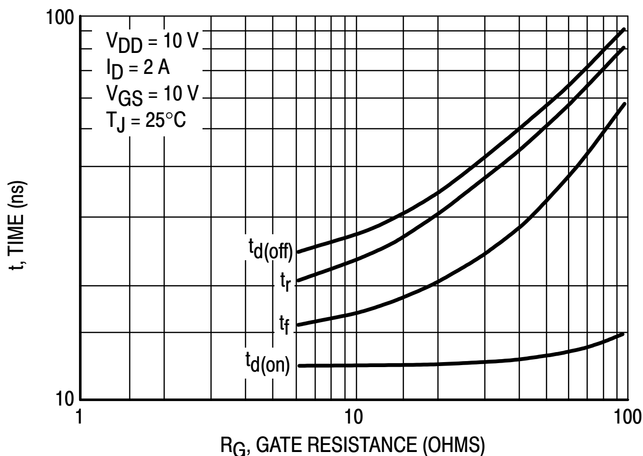


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

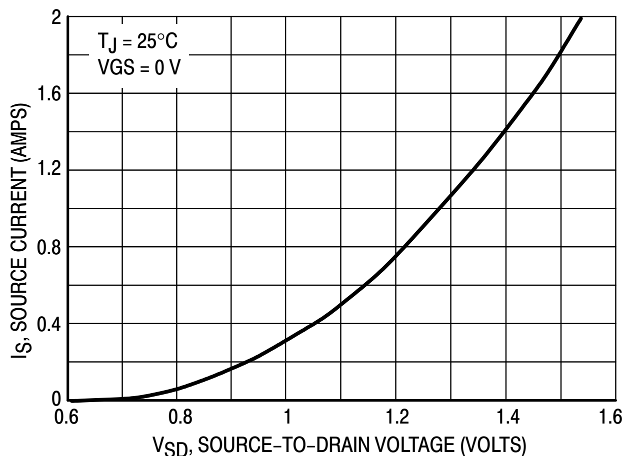


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

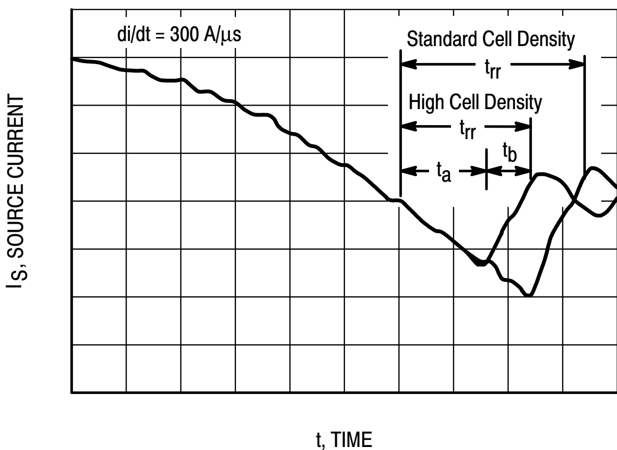


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

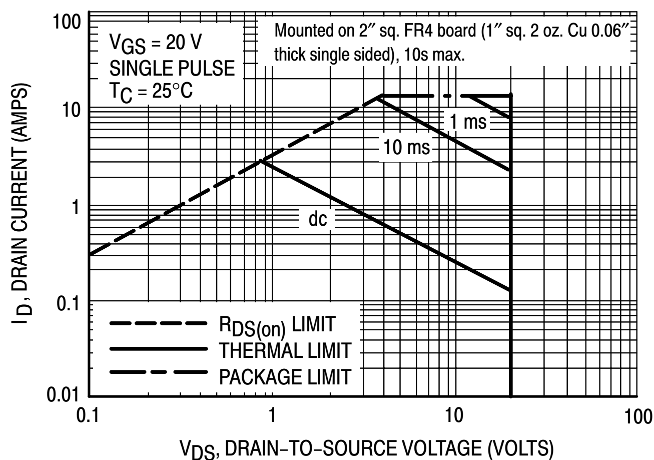


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

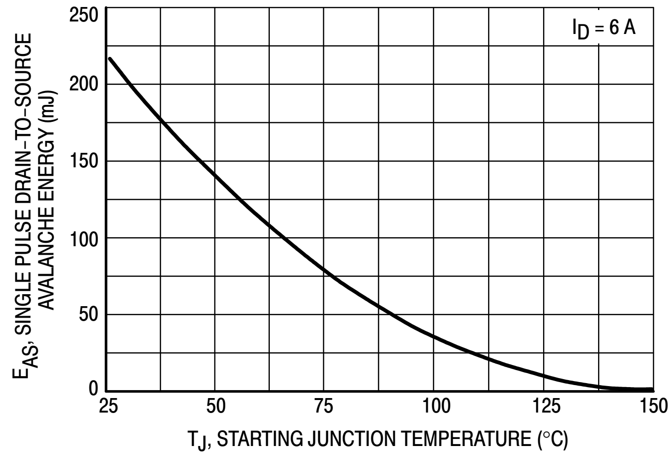


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

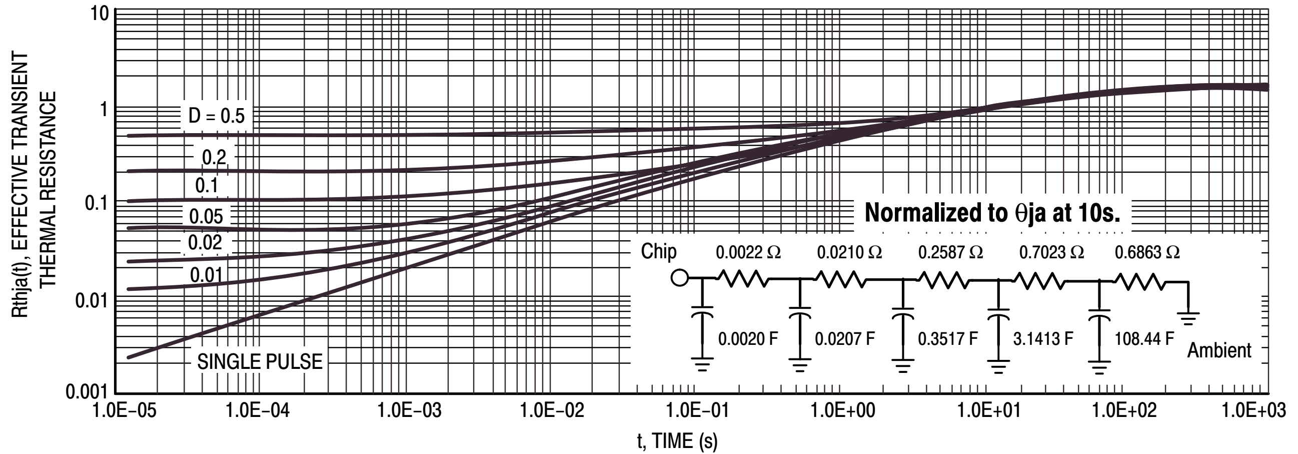


Figure 14. Thermal Response

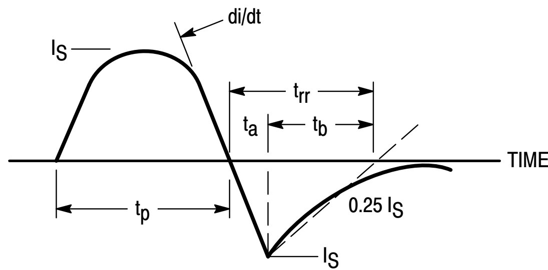
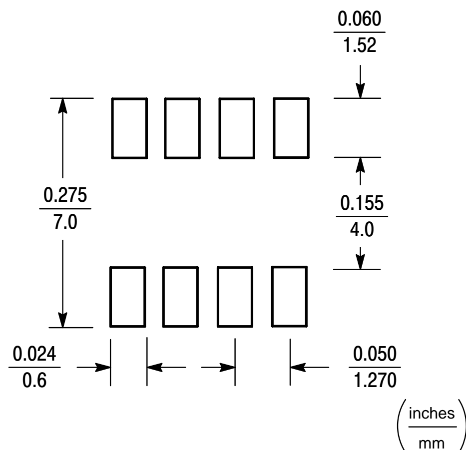


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 13 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

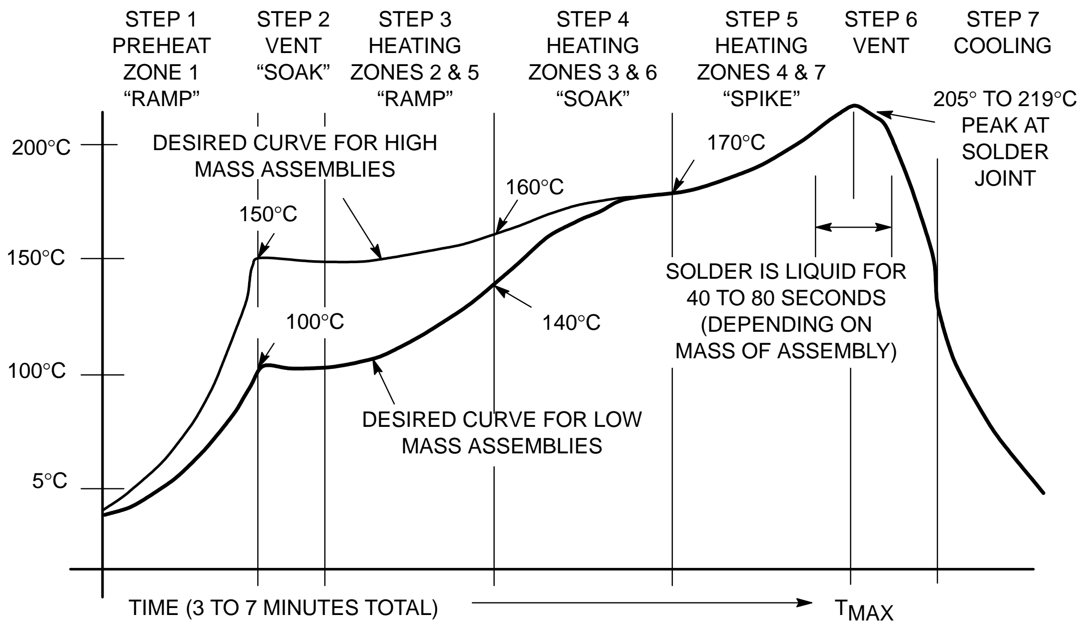


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF3300

Advance Information

Power MOSFET
11.5 Amps, 30 Volts
N–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

11.5 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 12.5 mΩ

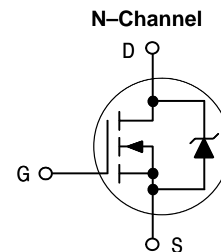
These Power MOSFETs are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. WaveFET™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Characterized Over a Wide Range of Power Ratings
- Ultralow $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life in Portable Applications
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space

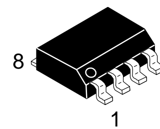
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Operating Voltage	V_{GS}	±16	Vdc
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, L = 18.8 mH, $I_{L(pk)}$ = 7.3 A, V_{DS} = 30 Vdc)	E_{AS}	500	mJ

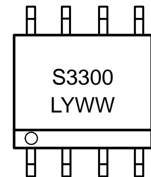
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

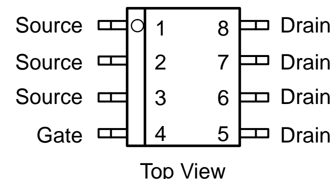


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 12



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF3300R2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

POWER RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	Mounted on 1 inch square FR–4 or G10 board	I_D	11.5	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C		I_D	8.2	Adc
– Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)		I_{DM}	50	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	V_{GS} = 10 Vdc	P_D	2.5	Watts
Linear Derating Factor			20	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	t ≤ 10 seconds	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	°C/W
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction)		I_S	3.0	Adc

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	Mounted on 1 inch square FR–4 or G10 board	I_D	9.1	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C		I_D	6.5	Adc
– Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)		I_{DM}	50	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	V_{GS} = 10 Vdc	P_D	1.6	Watts
Linear Derating Factor			12.5	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	Steady State	$R_{\theta JA}$	80	°C/W
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction)		I_S	2.0	Adc

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	Mounted on minimum recommended FR–4 or G10 board	I_D	9.1	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C		I_D	6.5	Adc
– Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)		I_{DM}	50	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	V_{GS} = 10 Vdc	P_D	1.6	Watts
Linear Derating Factor			12.5	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	t ≤ 10 seconds	$R_{\theta JA}$	80	°C/W
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction)		I_S	2.0	Adc

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	Mounted on minimum recommended FR–4 or G10 board	I_D	6.7	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C		I_D	4.7	Adc
– Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)		I_{DM}	50	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	V_{GS} = 10 Vdc	P_D	0.8	Watts
Linear Derating Factor			6.7	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	Steady State	$R_{\theta JA}$	150	°C/W
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction)		I_S	1.0	Adc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	24	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	0.004	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	0.5	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.9	–	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.4	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	10	12.5	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)			–	16	20	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	18	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1700	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	600	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	200	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	21	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	45	90	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	40	80	
Fall Time		t_f	–	40	80	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	12	25	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	55	110	
Fall Time		t_f	–	39	80	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	45	60	nC
		Q_1	–	5.1	–	
		Q_2	–	14	–	
		Q_3	–	13	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 2.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.78	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 2.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.60	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 3.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	40	–	ns
		t_a	–	21	–	
		t_b	–	19	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.043	–	μC

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

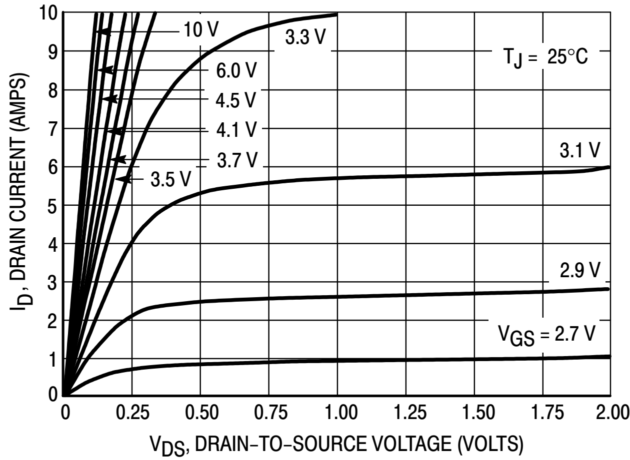


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

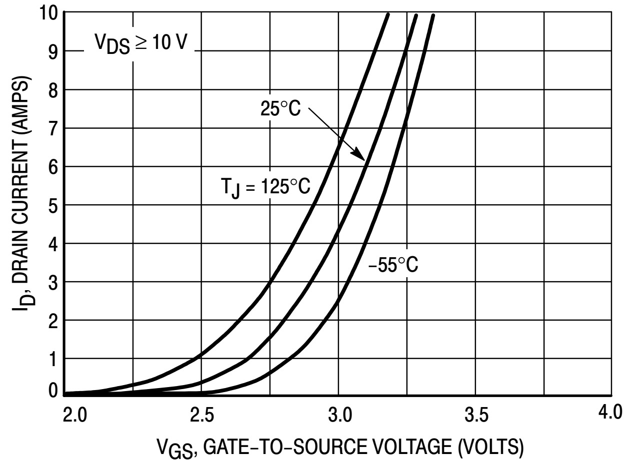


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

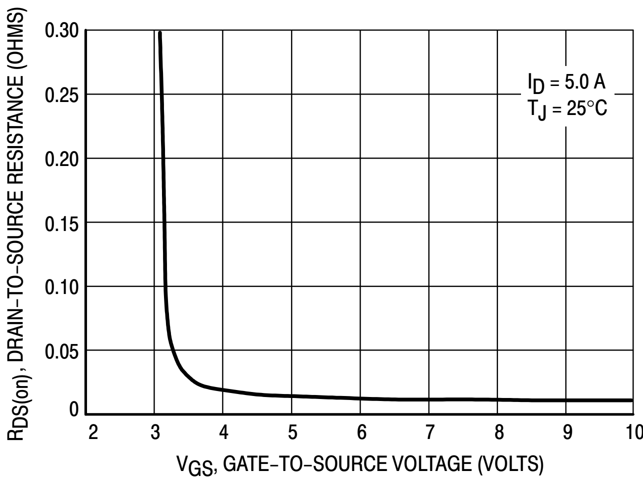


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

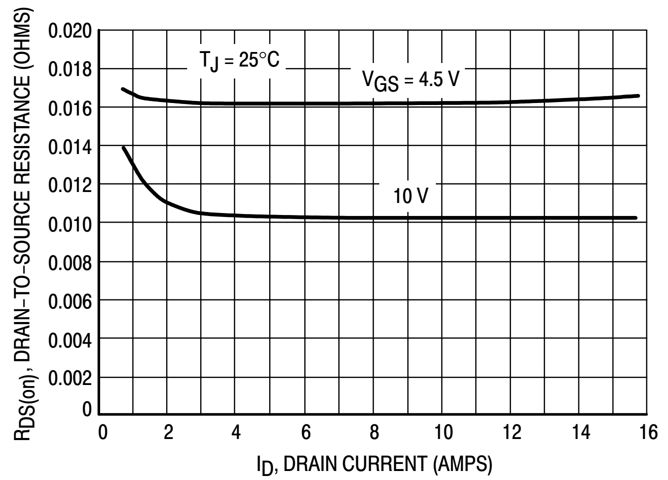


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

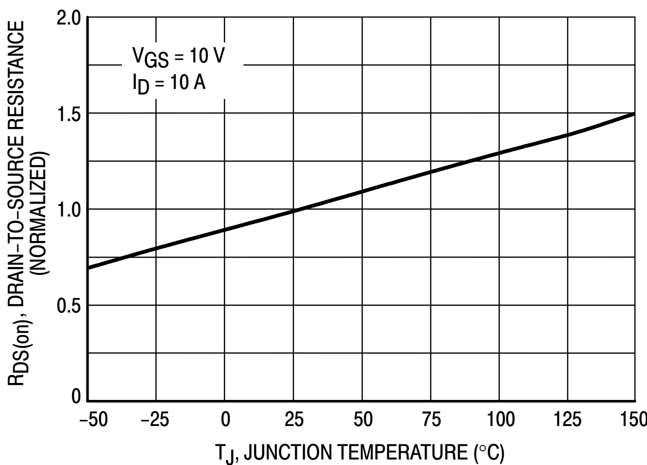


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

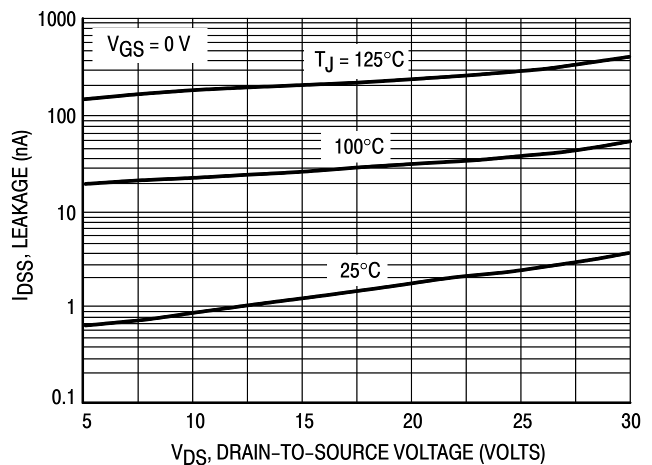


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \text{ In } [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \text{ In } (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

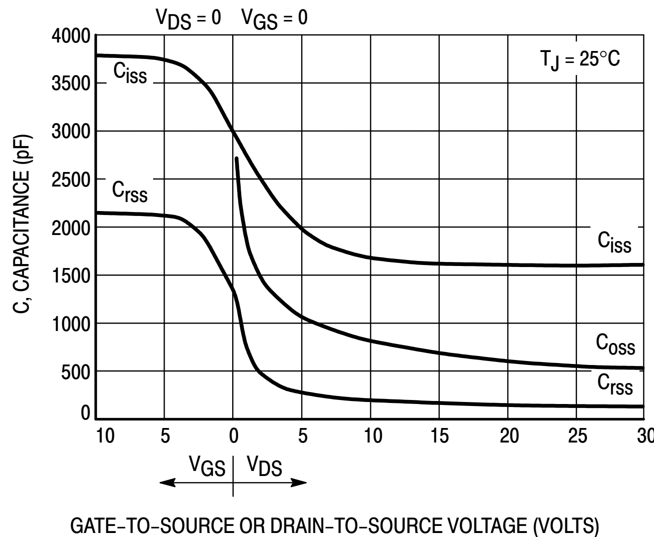


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

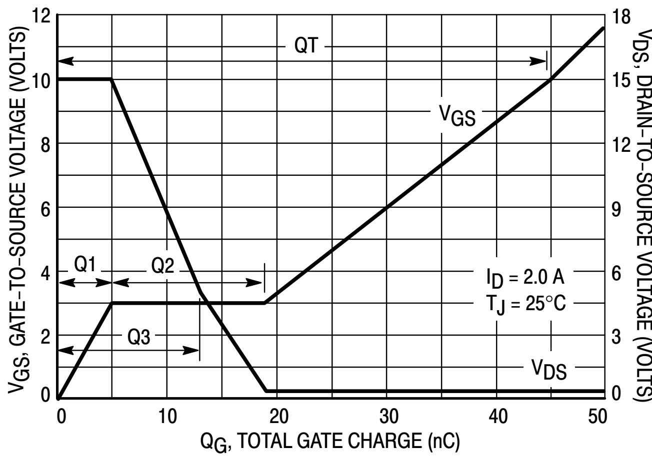


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

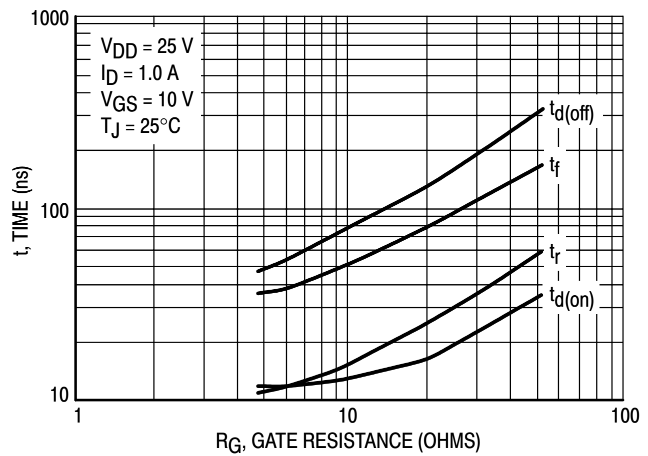


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 16. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

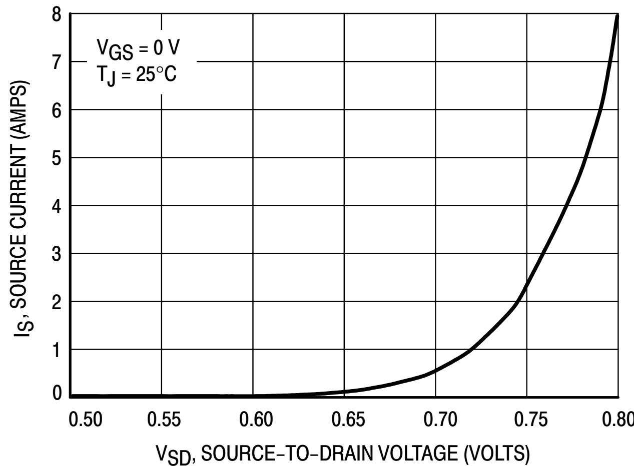


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

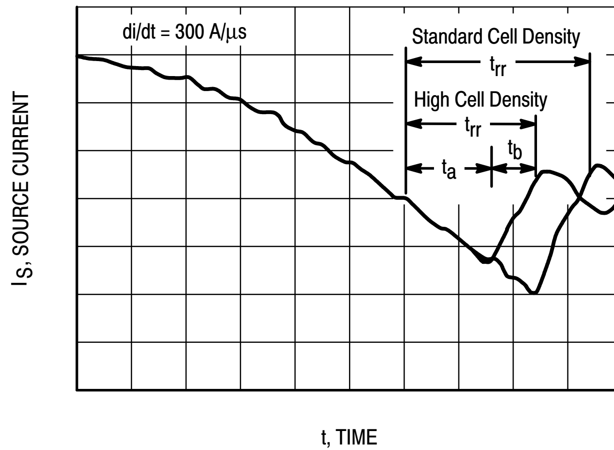


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

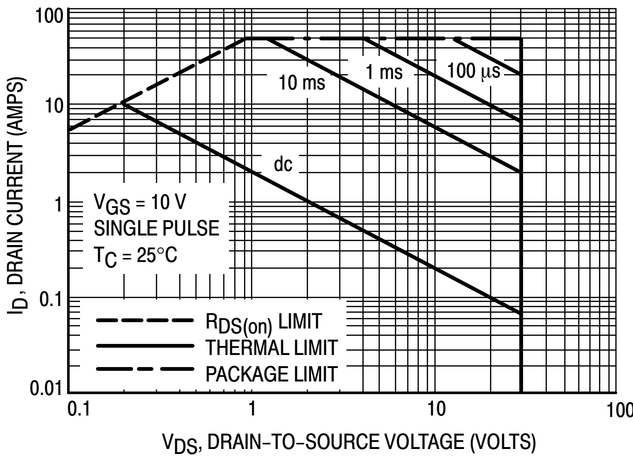


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

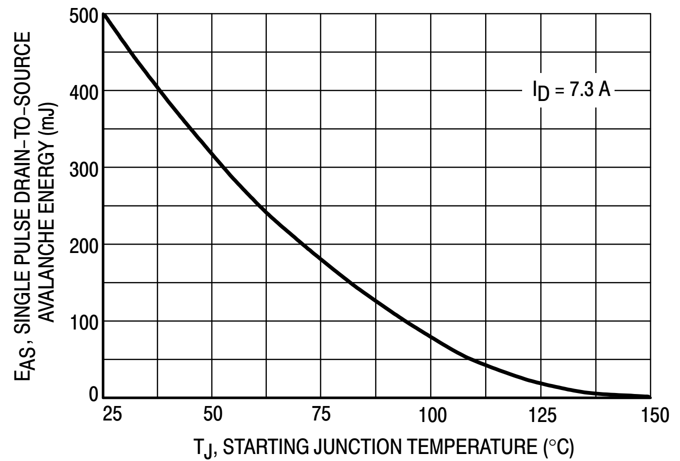


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

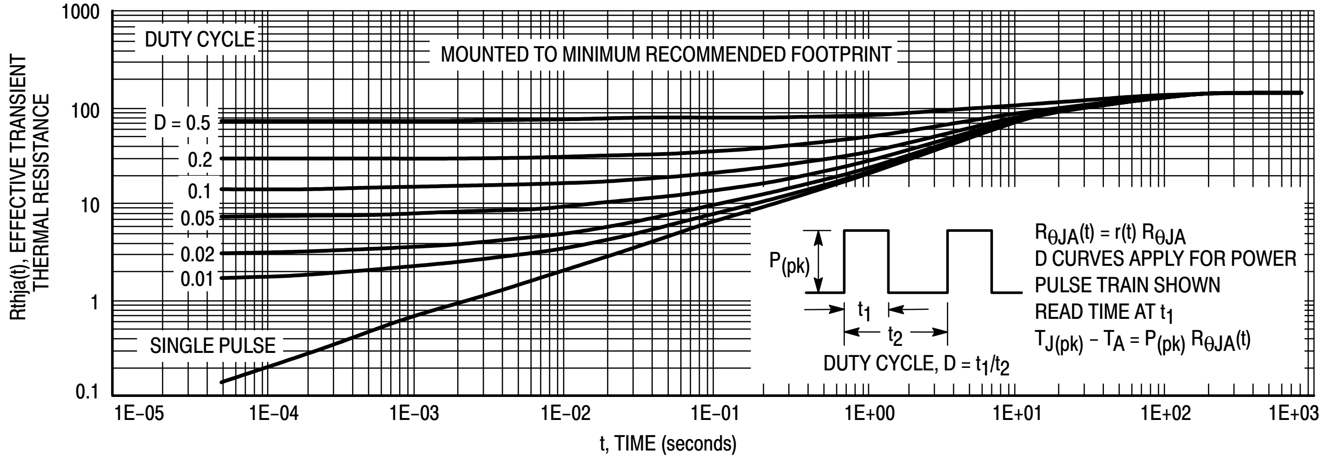
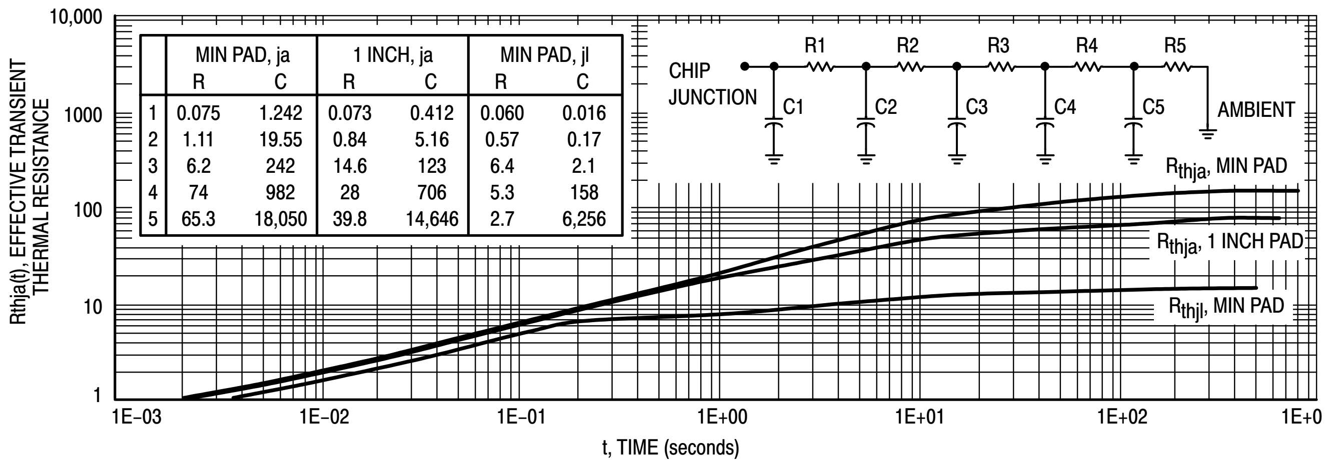


Figure 14. Thermal Response – Various Duty Cycles



	MIN PAD, ja		1 INCH, ja		MIN PAD, jl	
	R	C	R	C	R	C
1	0.075	1.242	0.073	0.412	0.060	0.016
2	1.11	19.55	0.84	5.16	0.57	0.17
3	6.2	242	14.6	123	6.4	2.1
4	74	982	28	706	5.3	158
5	65.3	18,050	39.8	14,646	2.7	6,256

Figure 15. Thermal Response – Various Mounting/Measurement Conditions

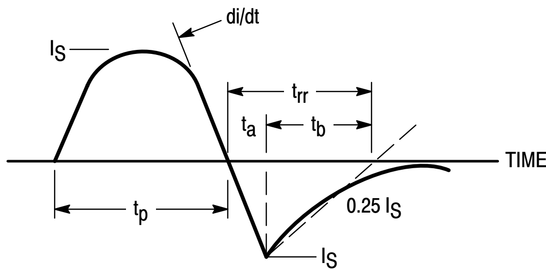


Figure 16. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

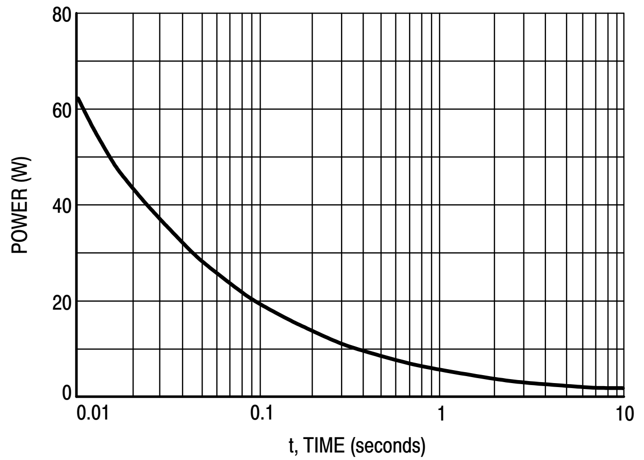
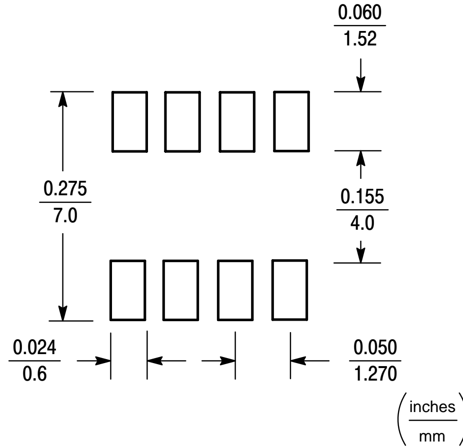


Figure 17. Single Pulse Power

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

*Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

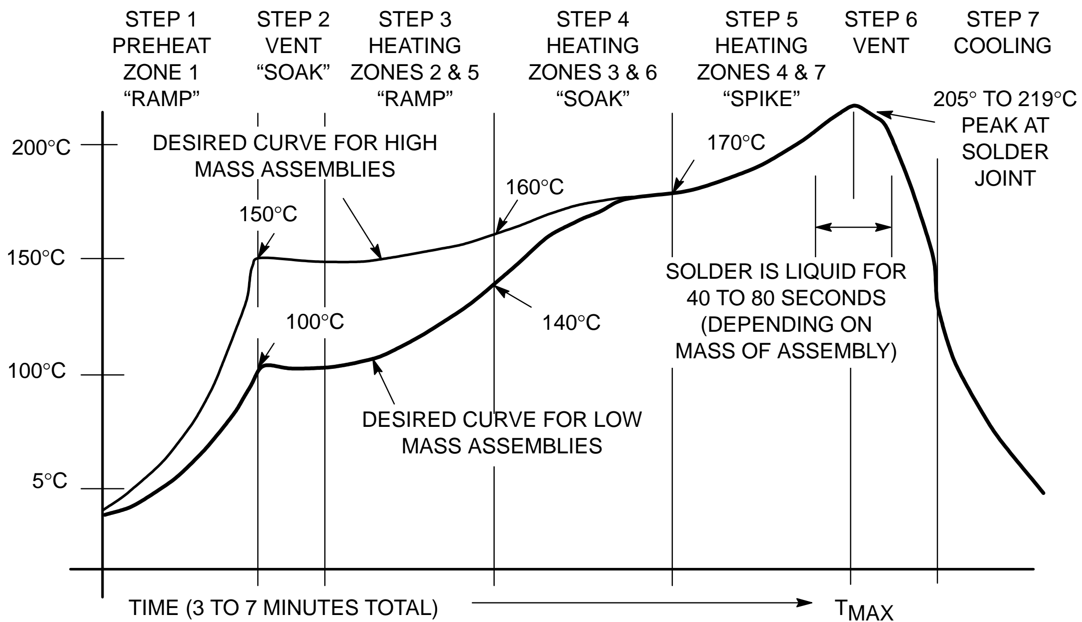


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF3P02HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 20 Volts

P–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

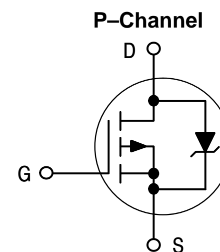
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 1.)

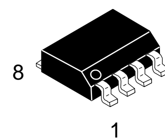
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	5.6 3.6 30	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.)	P_D	2.5	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 14 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	567	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
2. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.

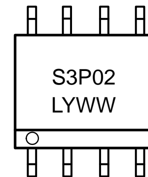
3 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 75 mΩ



MARKING DIAGRAM

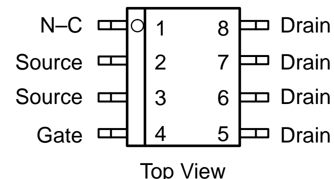


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 13



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF3P02HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 3.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	24	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.06	0.075	Ohm
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)			–	0.08	0.095	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	7.2	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1010	1400	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	740	920	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	260	490	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	25	50	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	135	270	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	54	108	
Fall Time		t_f	–	84	168	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	32	
Rise Time		t_r	–	40	80	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	110	220	
Fall Time		t_f	–	97	194	
Gate Charge See Figure 8	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	33	46	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	11	–	
		Q_3	–	10	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 4.)	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.35	1.75	Vdc
	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.96	–	
Reverse Recovery Time See Figure 15	(I_S = 3.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	76	–	ns
		t_a	–	32	–	
		t_b	–	44	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.133	–	μC

3. Negative sign for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.
4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

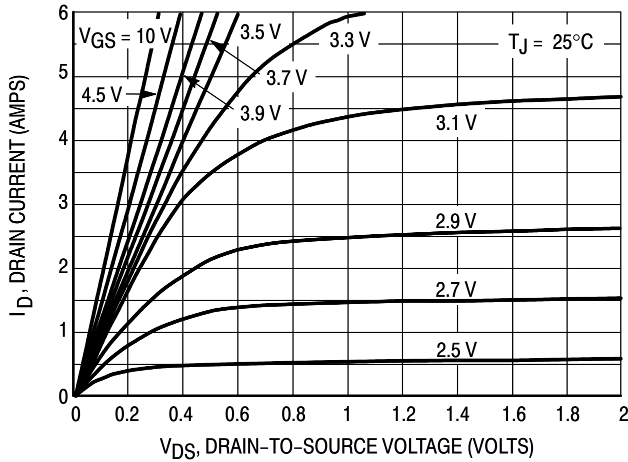


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

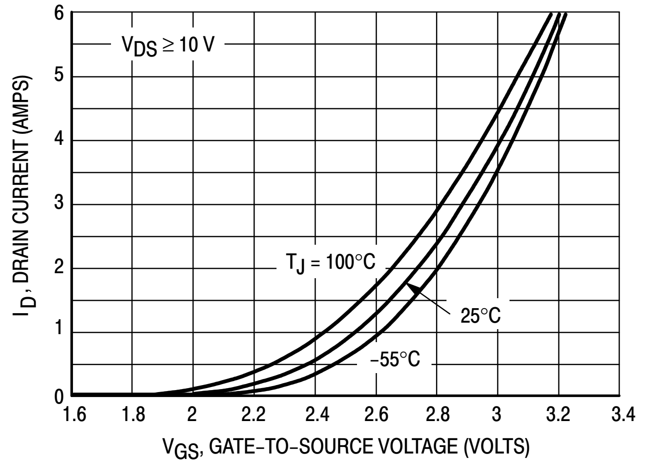


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

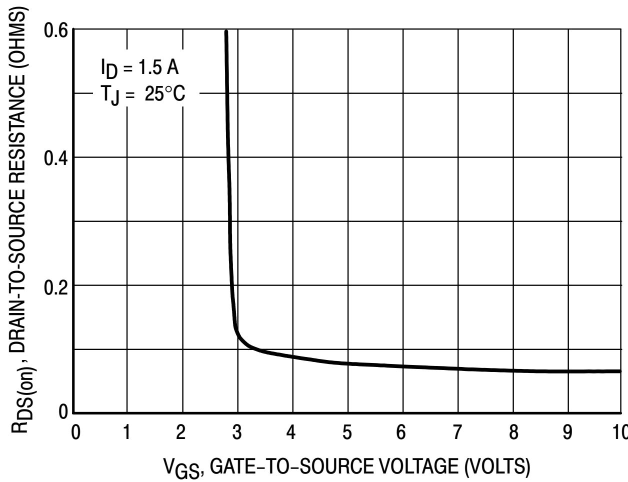


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

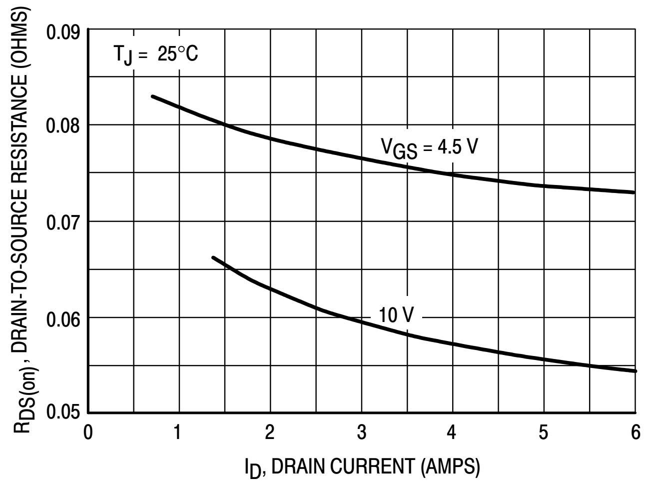


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

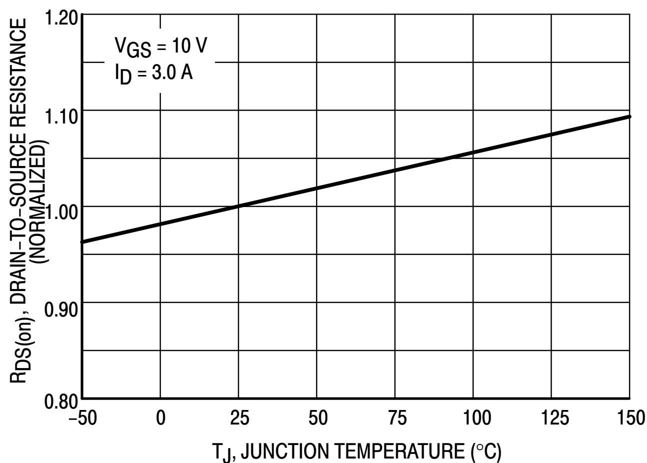


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

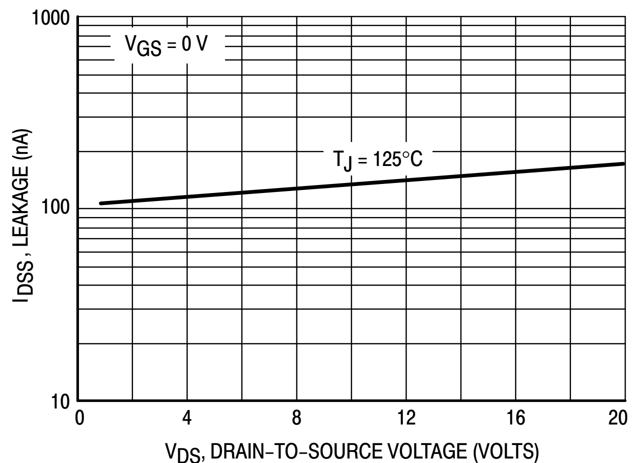


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

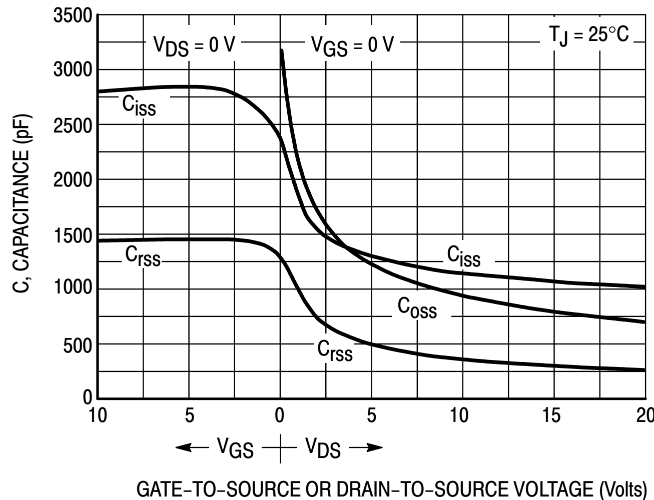


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

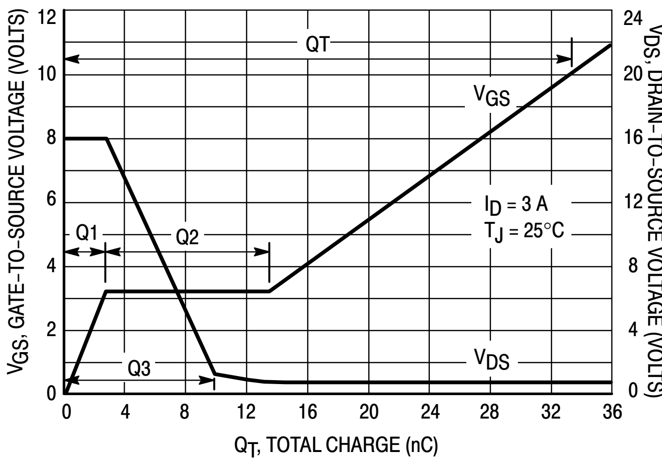


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

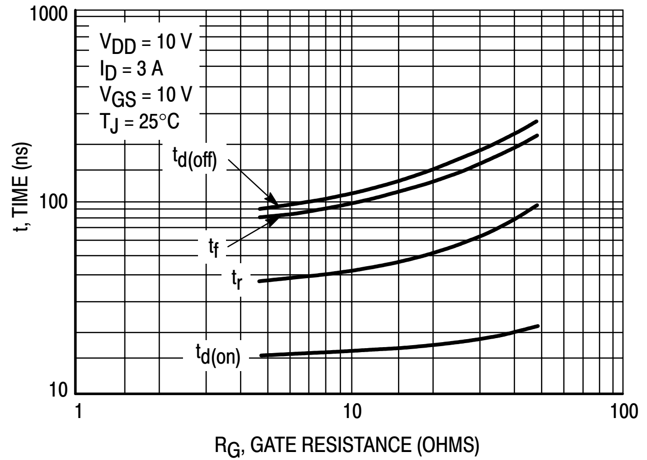


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

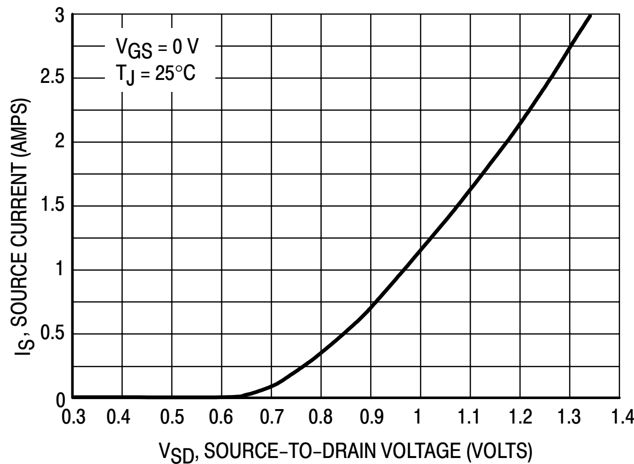


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

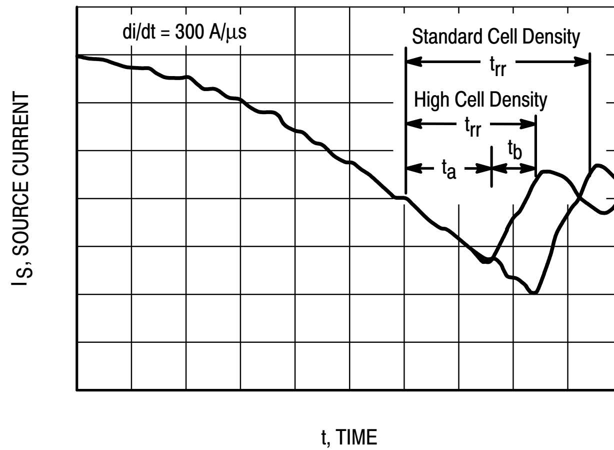


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

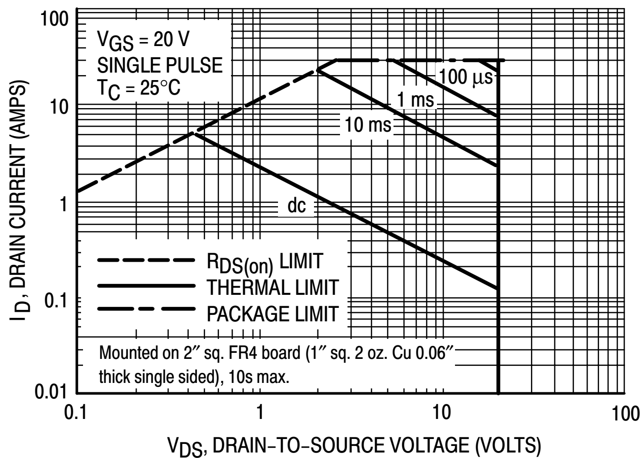


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

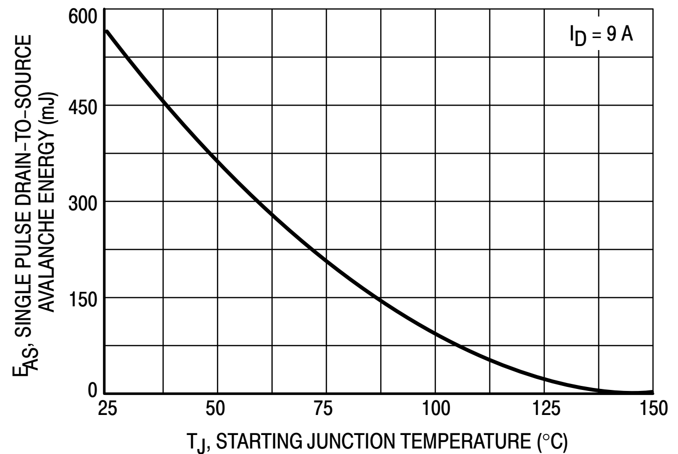


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

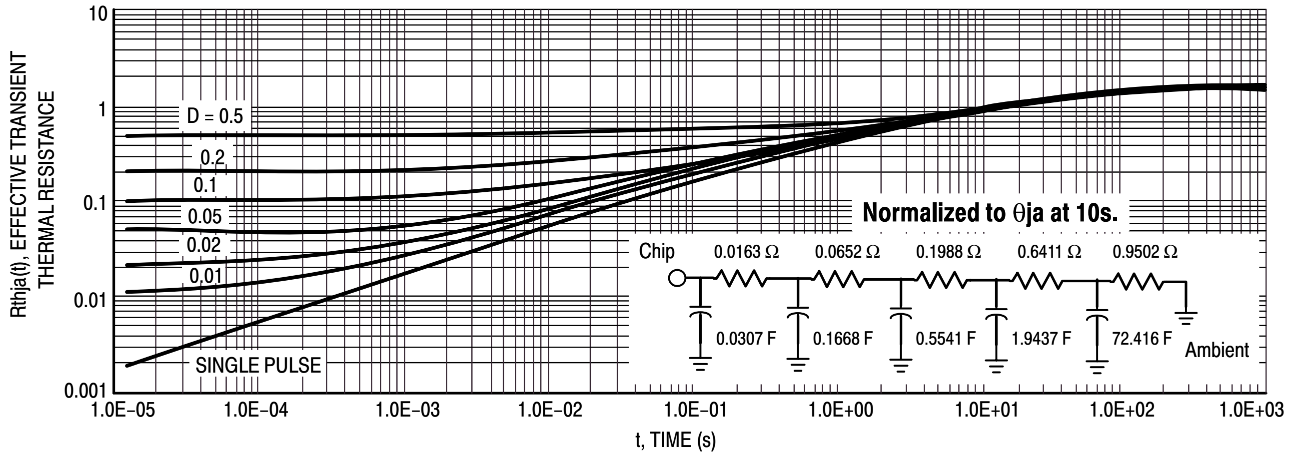


Figure 14. Thermal Response

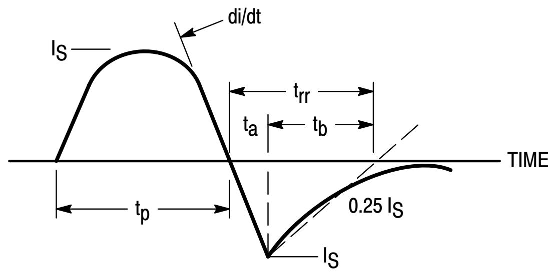
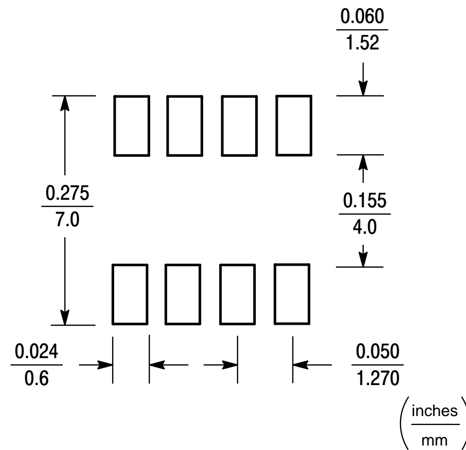


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

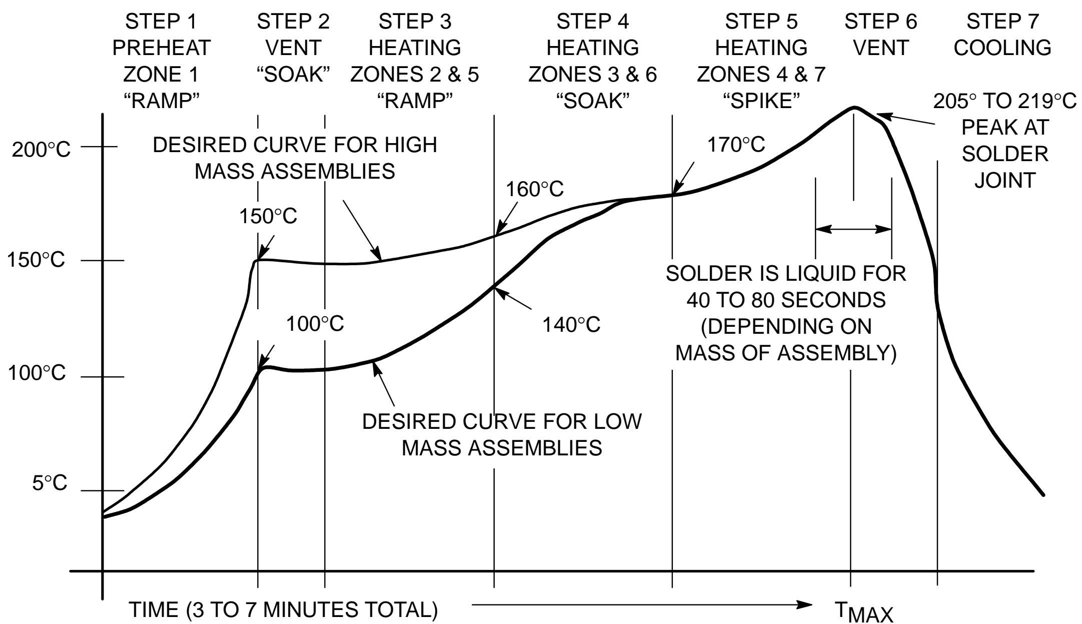


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF5N02HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 20 Volts

N–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

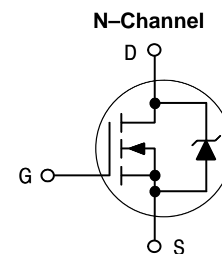
http://onsemi.com

5 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 25 mΩ

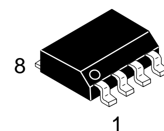
These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

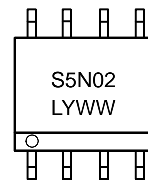
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM



SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 13



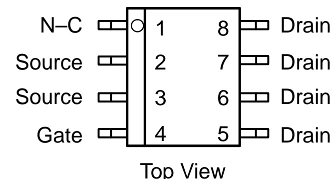
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	8.2 5.6 41	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.5	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 15 Apk, L = 6.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	675	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF5N02HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20 –	– 41	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 20 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	0.02 –	1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.5 4.0	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.0185 0.0219	0.025 0.040	Ohm
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	12	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1130	1582	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	464	650	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	117	235	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	93	185	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	35	70	
Fall Time		t_f	–	40	80	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.0	–	
Rise Time		t_r	–	53	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	56	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	39	–	
Gate Charge See Figure 8	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	30.3	43	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	7.5	–	
		Q_3	–	6.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.82 0.69	1.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time See Figure 15	(I_S = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	32	–	ns
		t_a	–	24	–	
		t_b	–	8.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.045	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

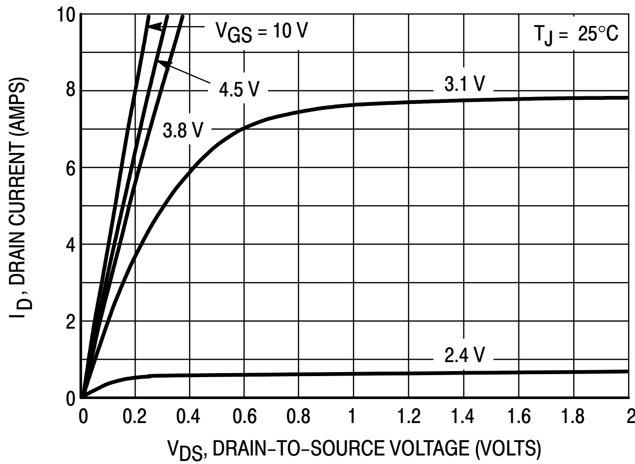


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

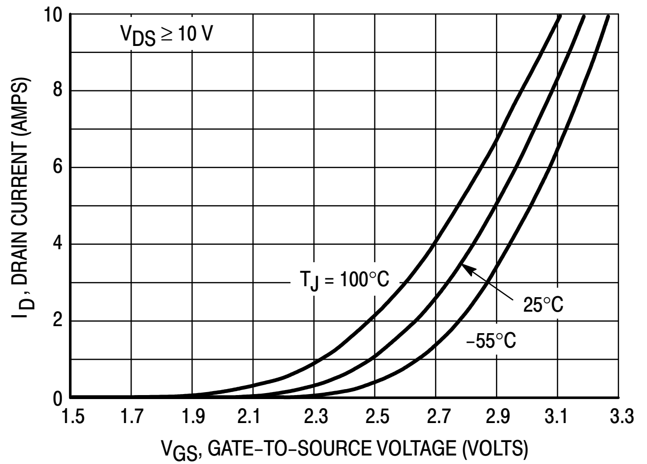


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

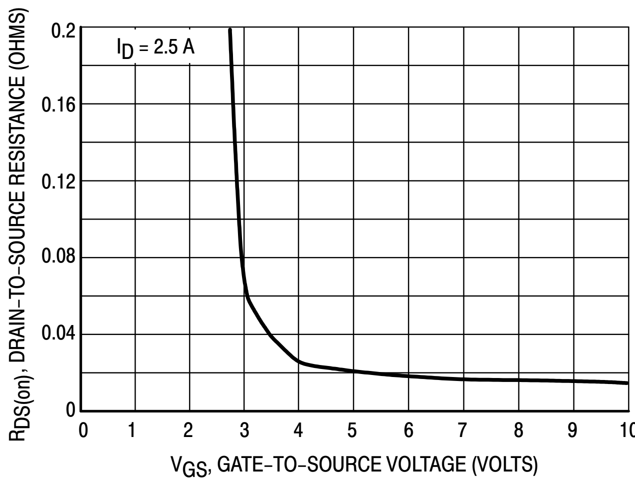


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

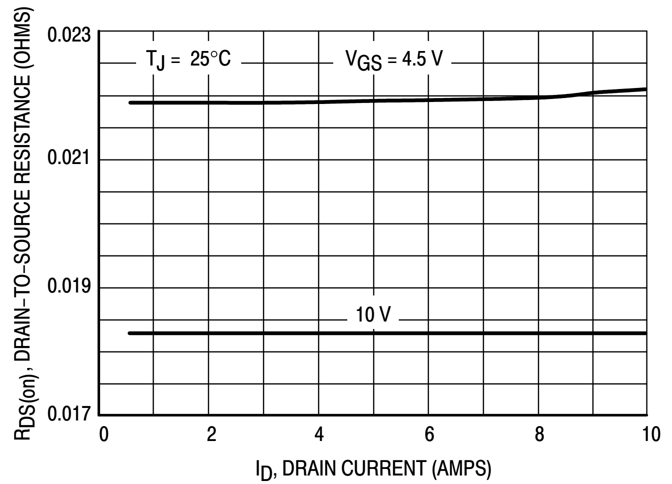


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

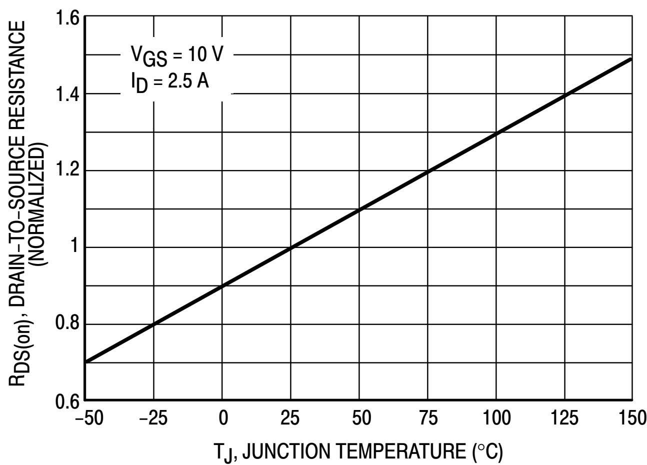


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

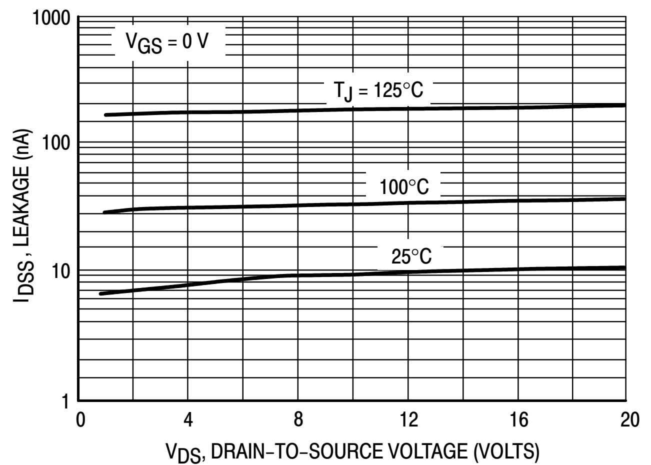


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

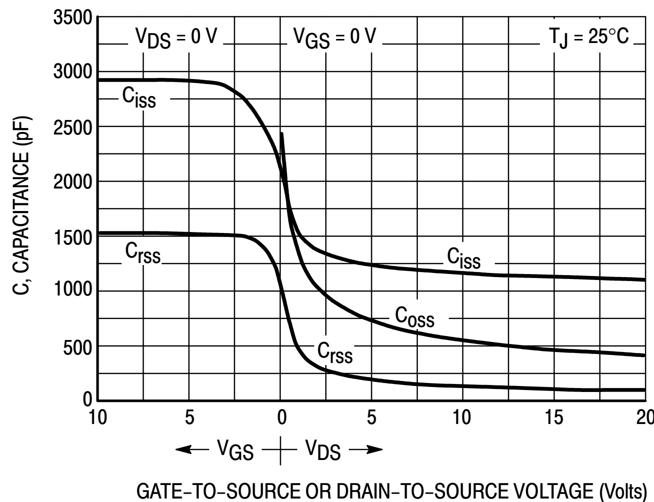


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

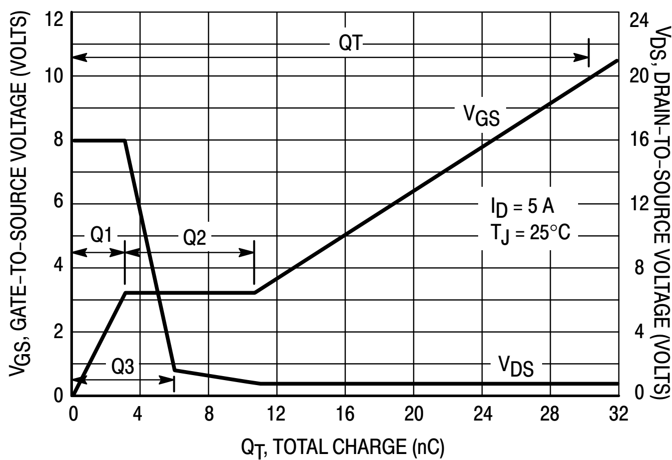


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

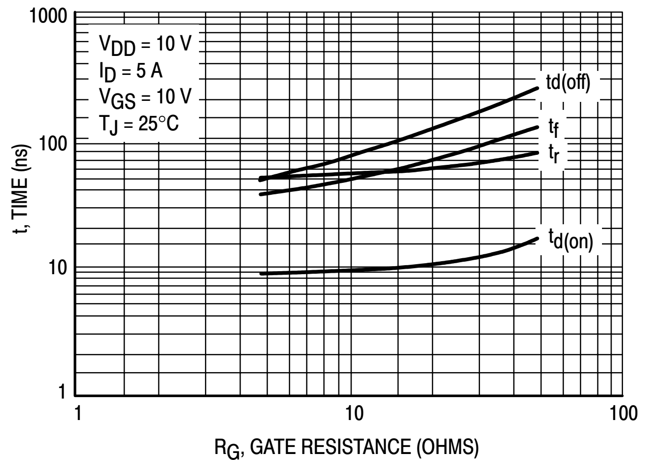


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

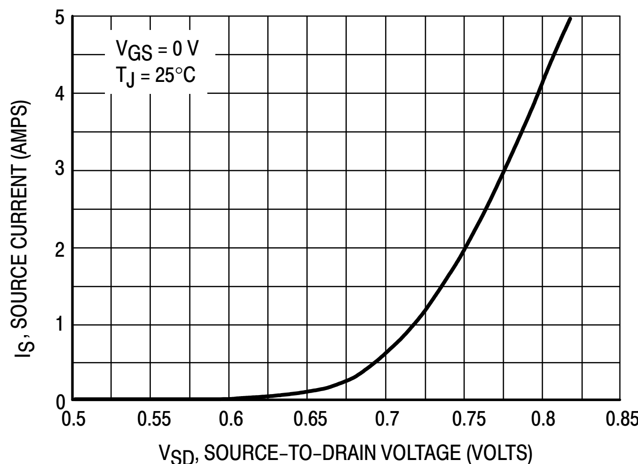


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

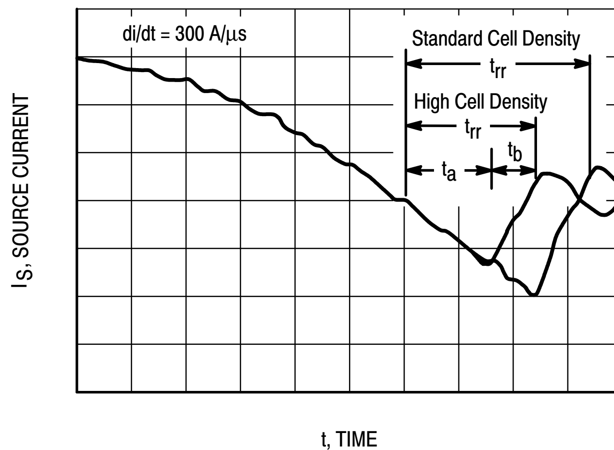


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

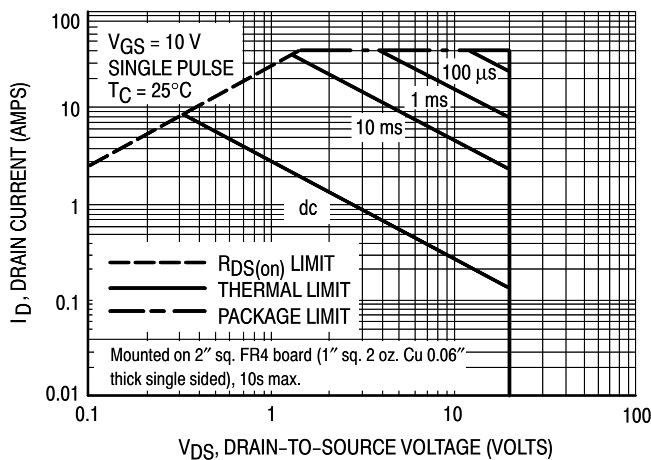


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

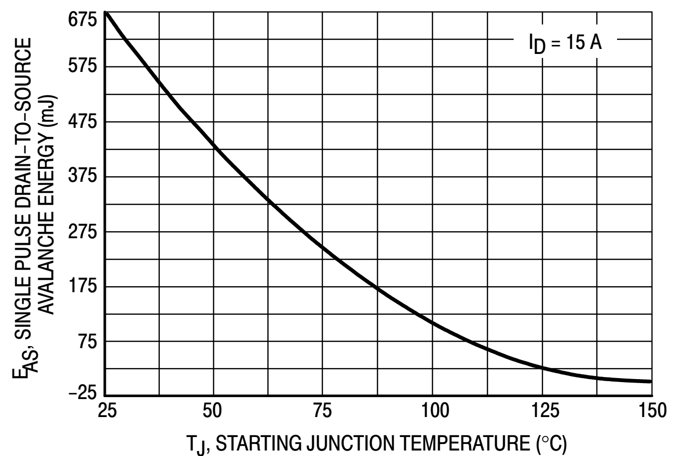


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

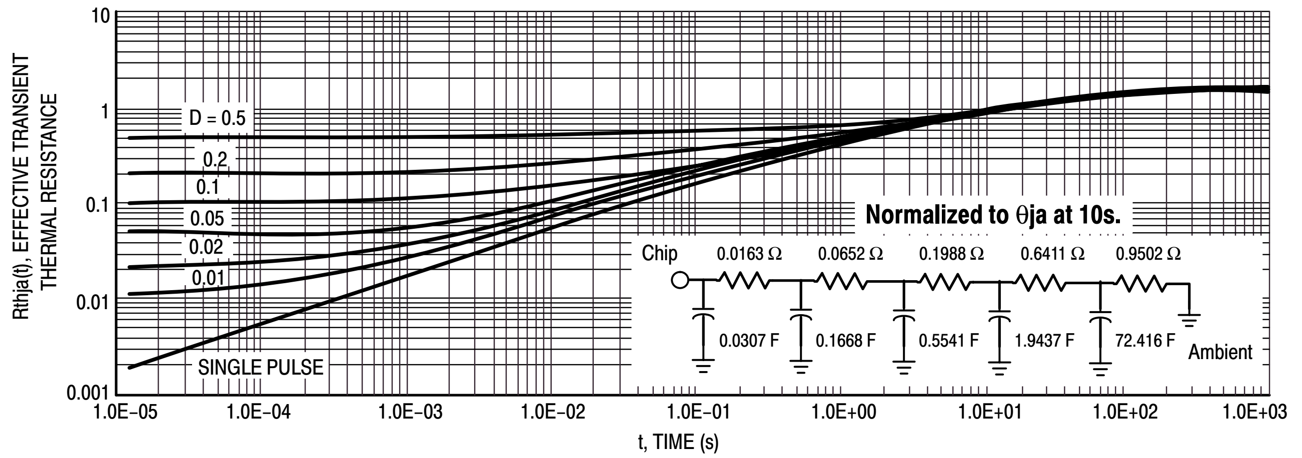


Figure 14. Thermal Response

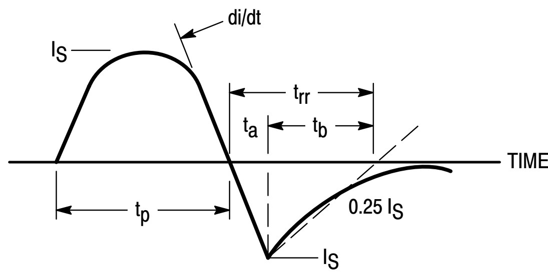
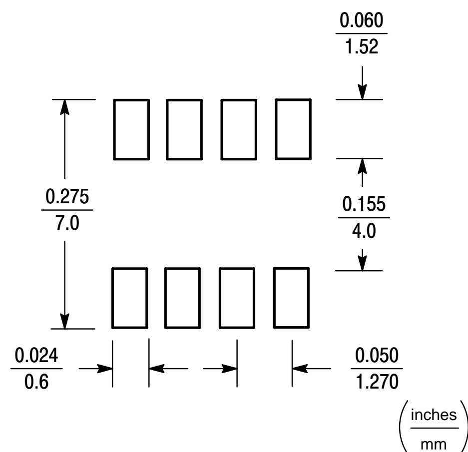


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

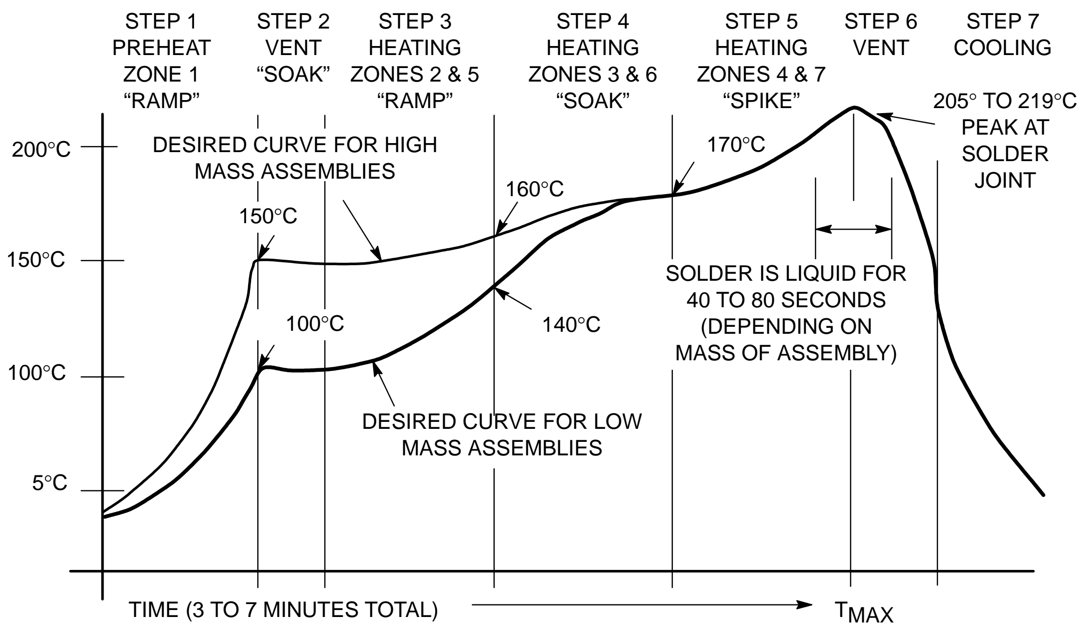


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF5N03HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

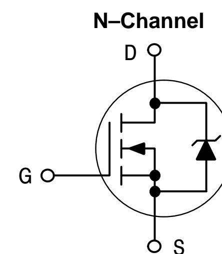
http://onsemi.com

5 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 40 mΩ

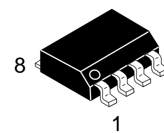
These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

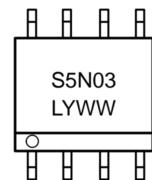
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

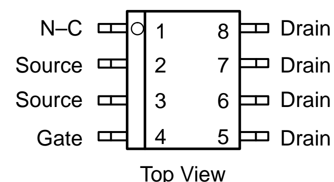


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 13



L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq 10$ µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	6.5 4.4 33	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.5	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 15 Apk, L = 4.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	450	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF5N03HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	34	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	2.0	3.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	5.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.033	0.040	Ohms
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)			–	0.04	0.050	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	8.0	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1207	1680	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	354	490	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	62	120	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	20	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	108	216	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	36	72	
Fall Time		t_f	–	37	74	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	22	
Rise Time		t_r	–	36	72	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	68	136	
Fall Time		t_f	–	38	76	
Gate Charge See Figure 8	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	15.2	21	nC
		Q_1	–	3.4	–	
		Q_2	–	6.6	–	
		Q_3	–	5.6	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.88	1.3	Vdc
	(I_S = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.77	–	
Reverse Recovery Time See Figure 15	(I_S = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	33	–	ns
		t_a	–	21	–	
		t_b	–	12	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.037	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

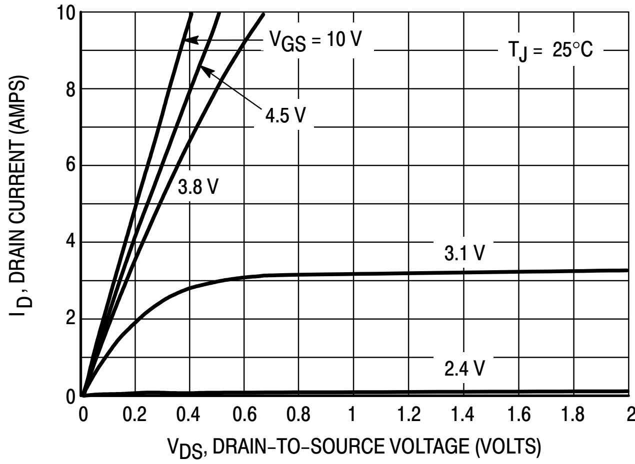


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

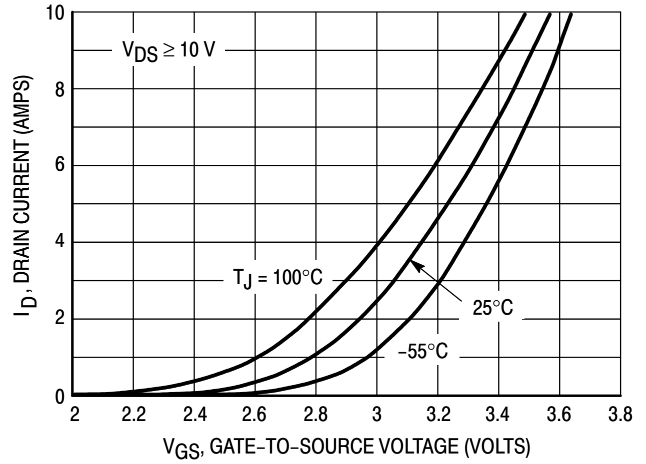


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

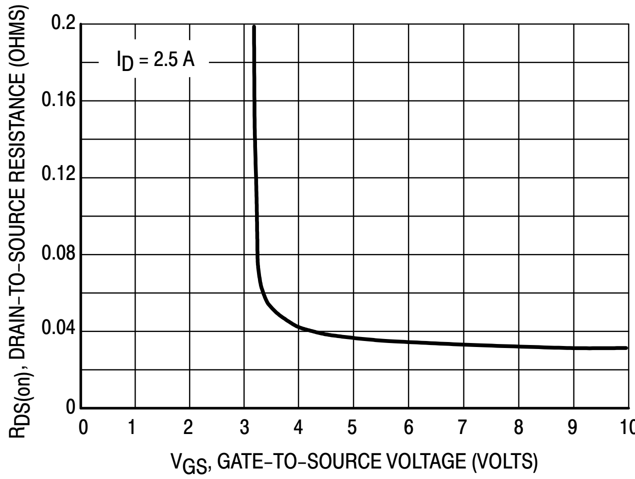


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

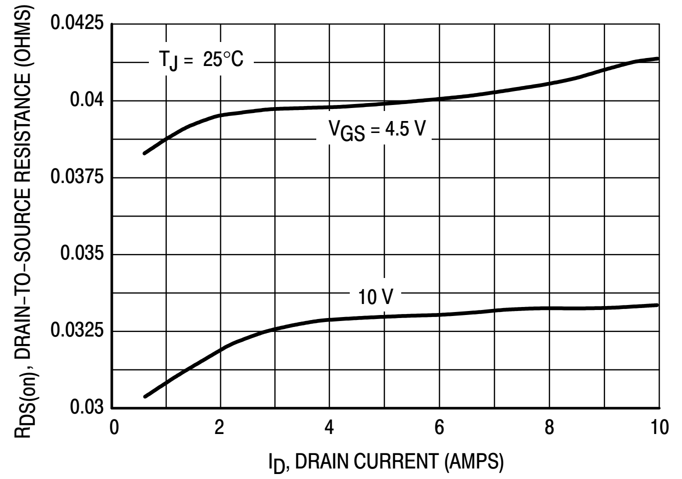


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

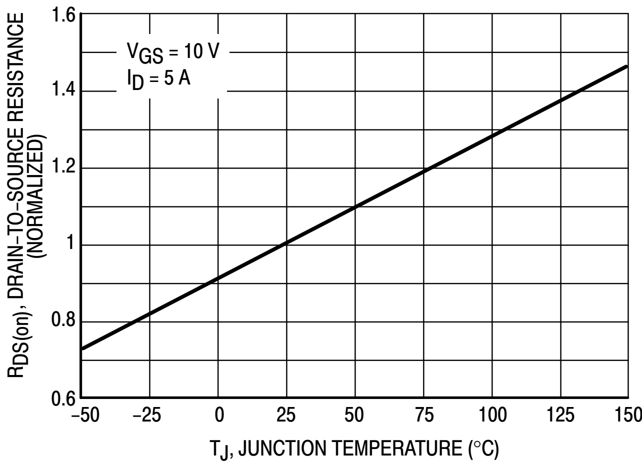


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

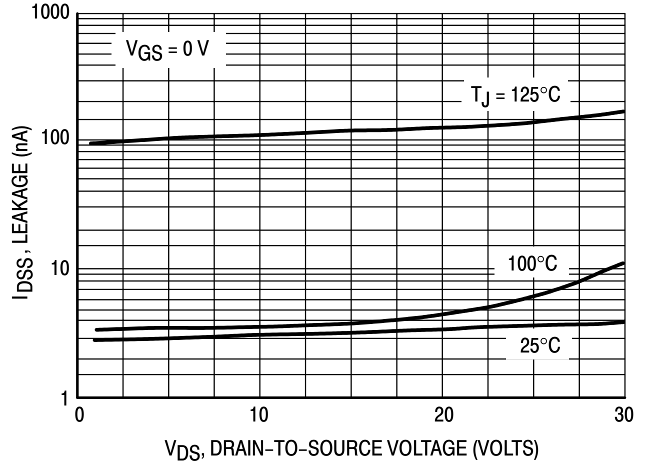


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

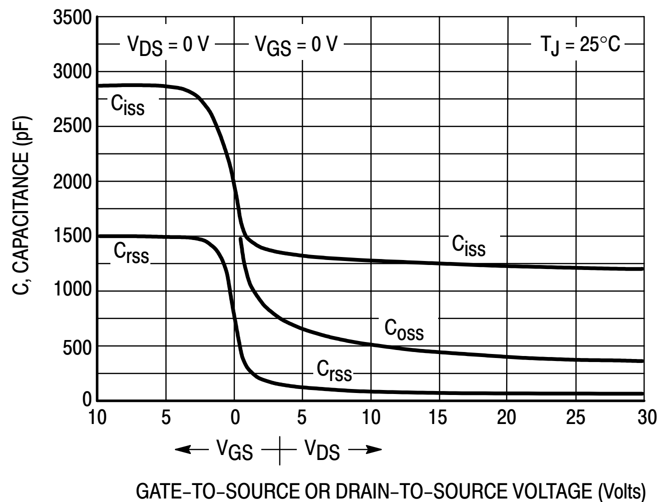


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

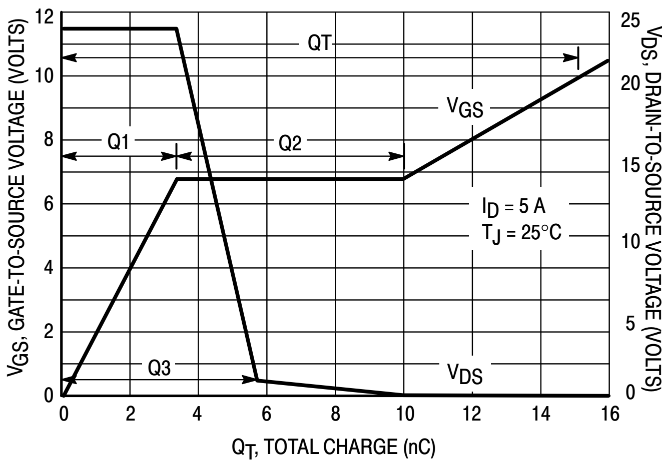


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

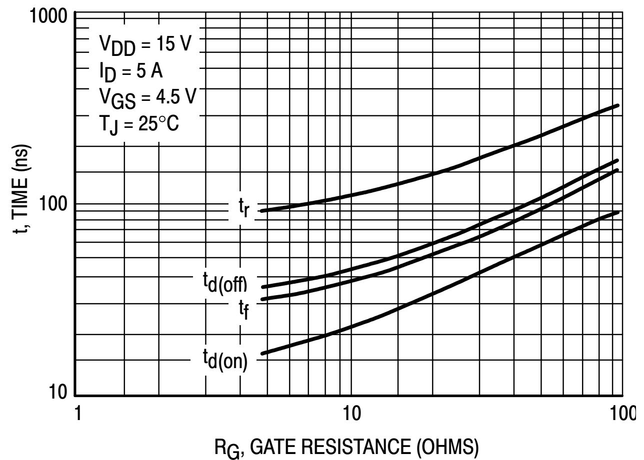


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

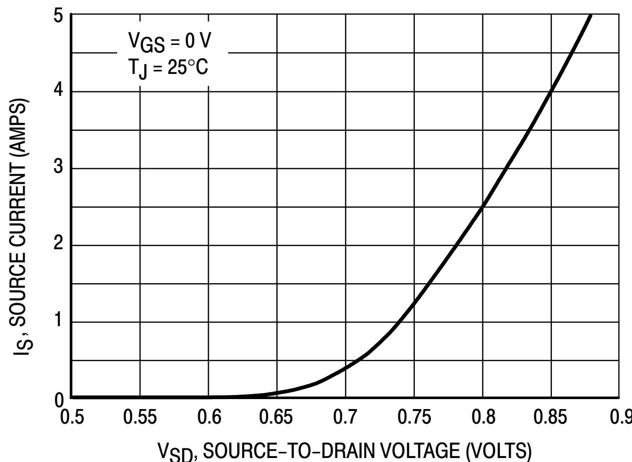


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

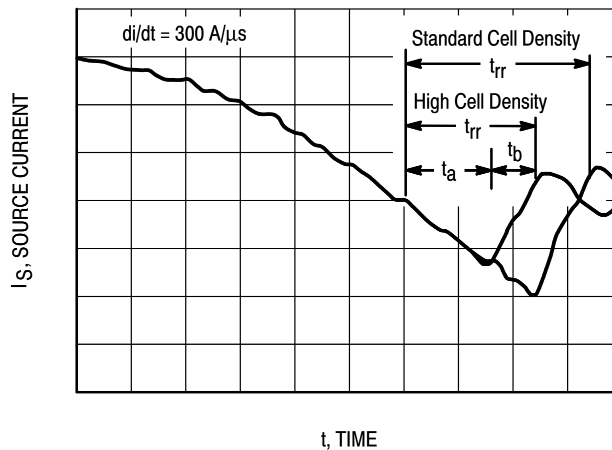


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

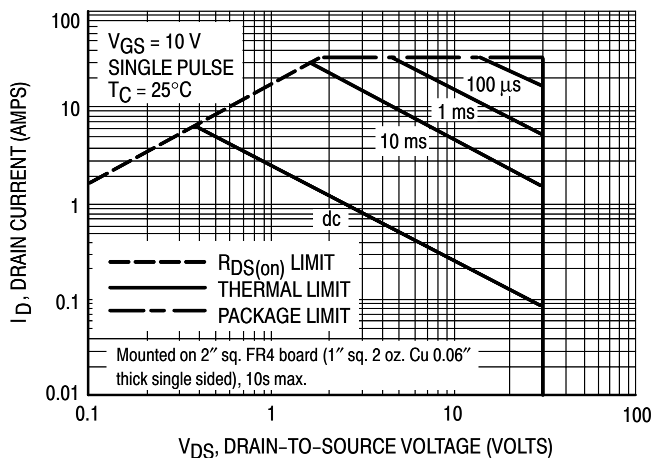


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

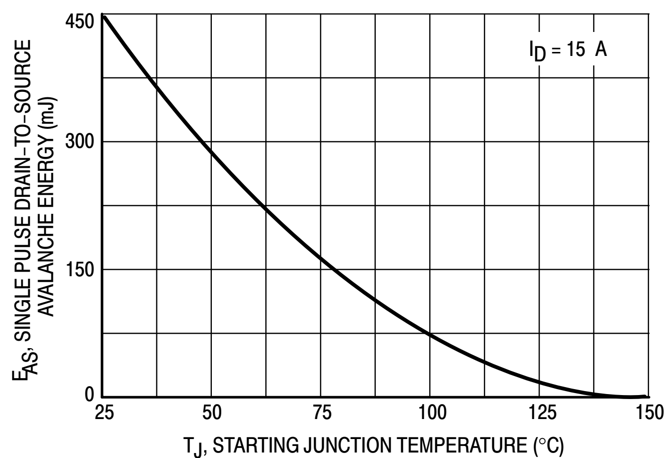


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

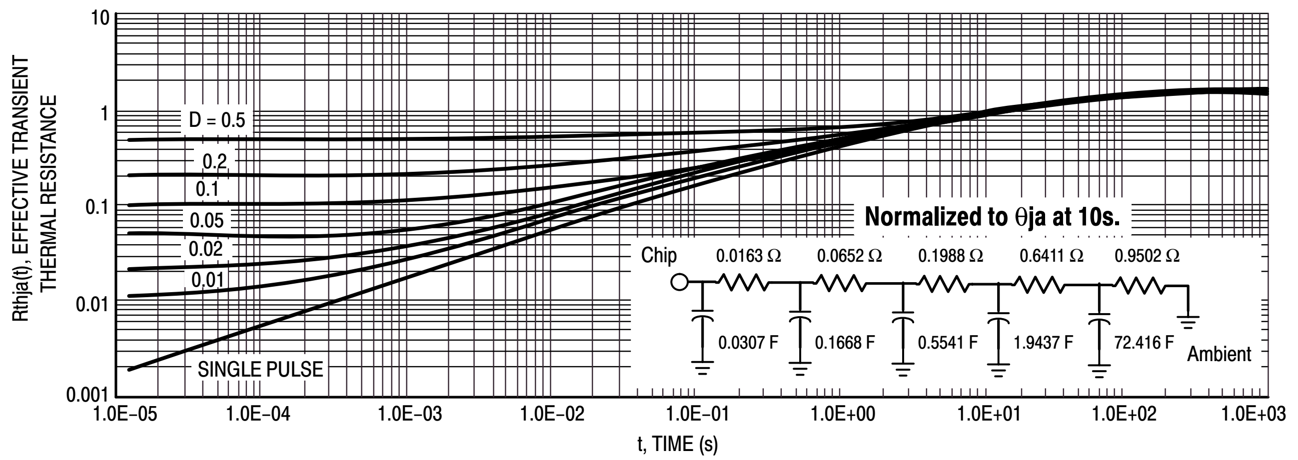


Figure 14. Thermal Response

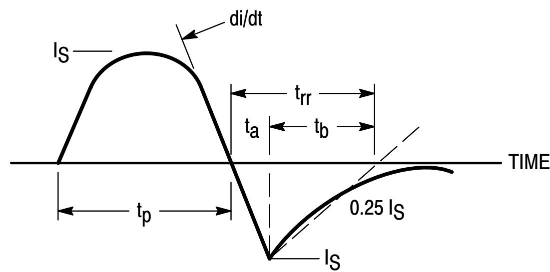
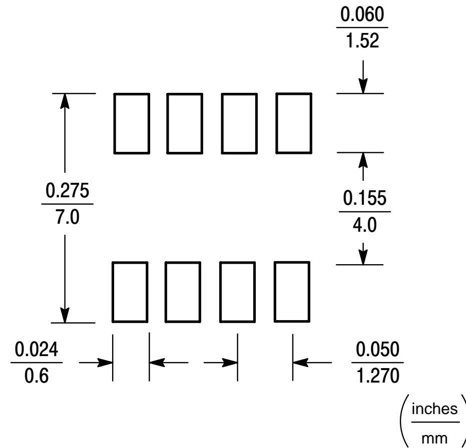


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

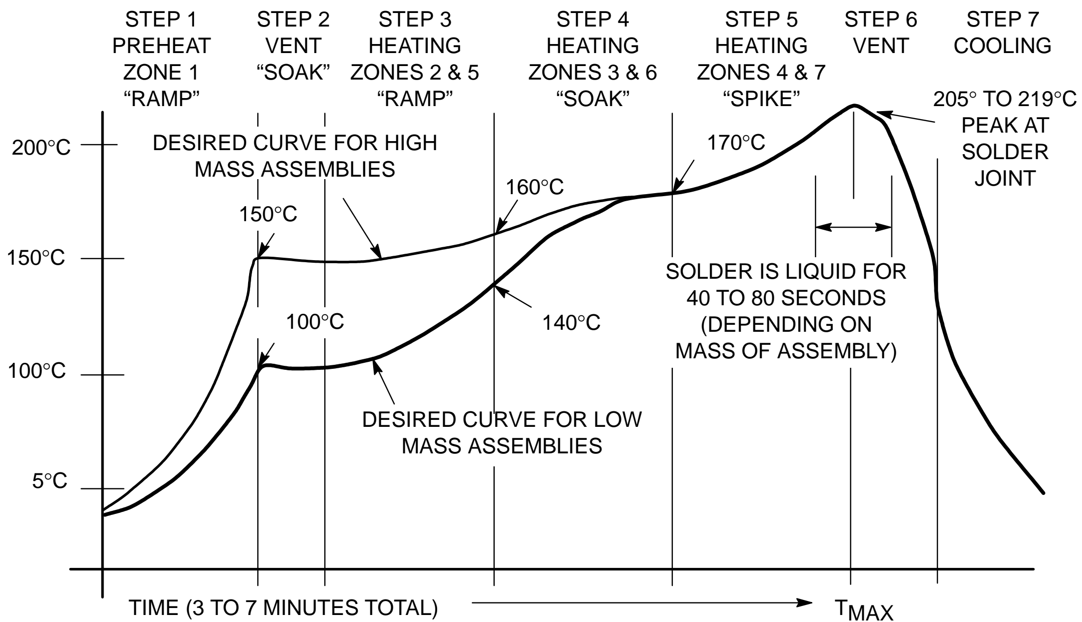


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF7N03HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 7 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel SO–8

ON Semiconductor™

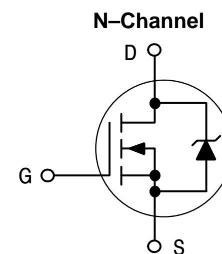
http://onsemi.com

7 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 28 mΩ

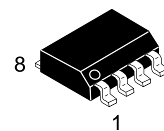
These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. MiniMOS™ devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

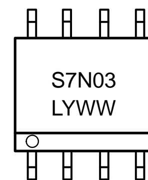
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM



SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 13



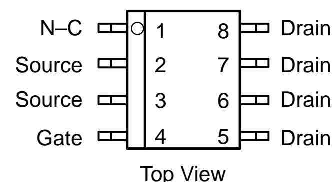
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C – Continuous @ T_A = 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	8.2 5.6 50	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	2.5	Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 15 Apk, L = 4.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	450	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{θJA}$	50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. Mounted on 2″ square FR4 board (1″ sq. 2 oz. Cu 0.06″ thick single sided), 10 sec. max.

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF7N03HDR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	41	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	0.02	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.023	0.028	Ohms
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.5 Adc)			–	0.029	0.040	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	12	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	931	1190	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	371	490	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	89	120	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	93	185	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	35	70	
Fall Time		t_f	–	40	80	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.0	–	
Rise Time		t_r	–	53	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	56	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	39		
Gate Charge See Figure 8	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	30	43	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	7.5	–	
		Q_3	–	6.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.82	1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.69	–	
Reverse Recovery Time See Figure 15	(I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	32	–	ns
		t_a	–	24	–	
		t_b	–	8.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.045	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

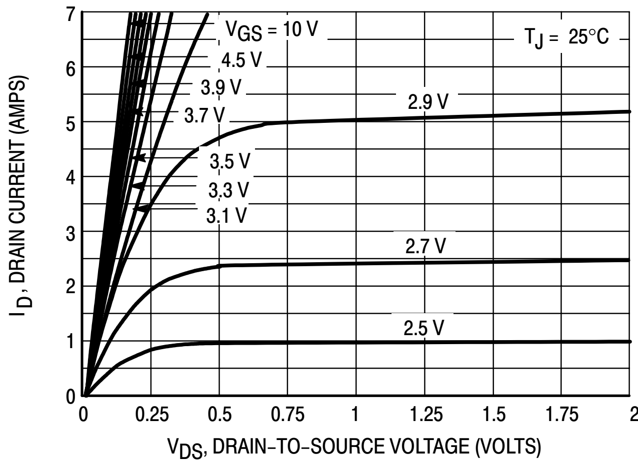


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

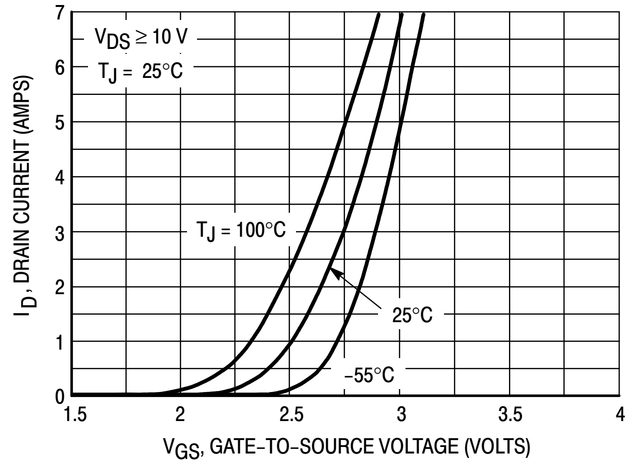


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

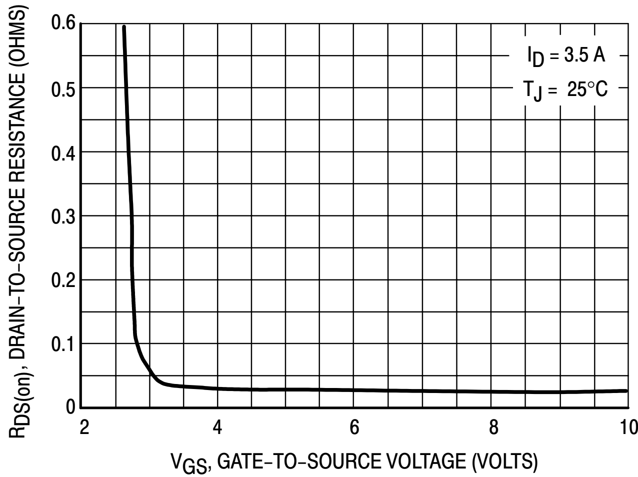


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

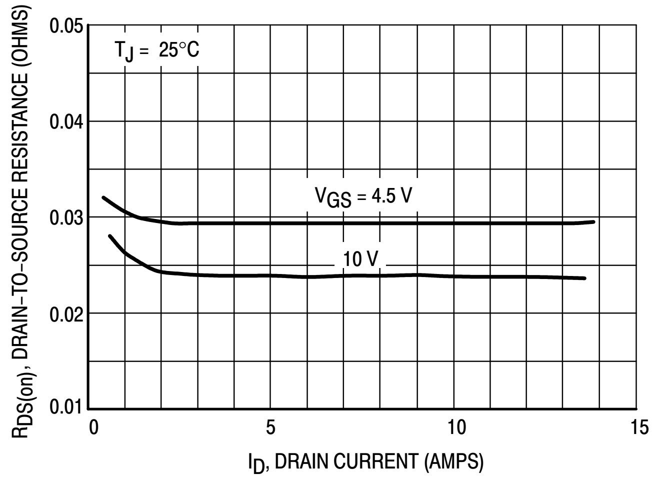


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

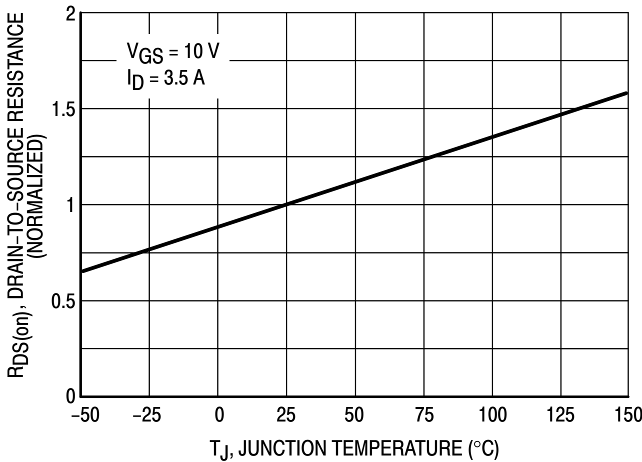


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

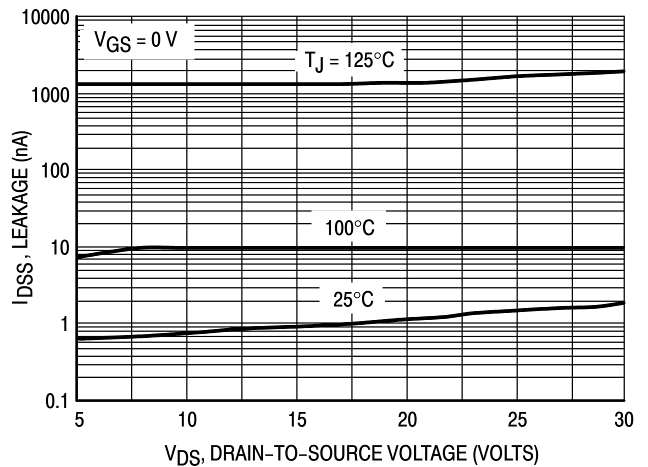


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

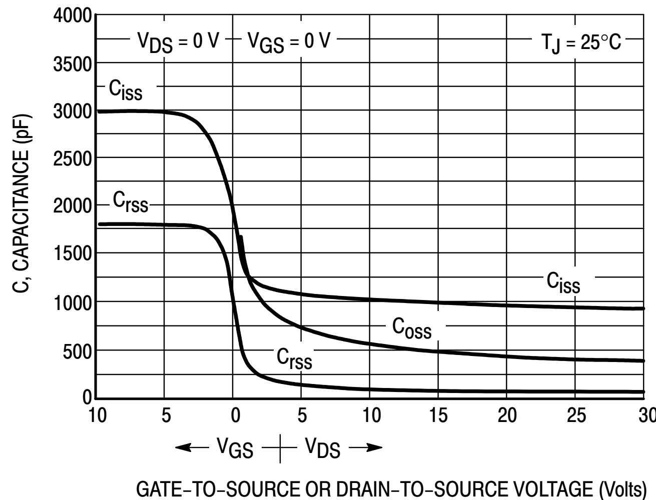


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

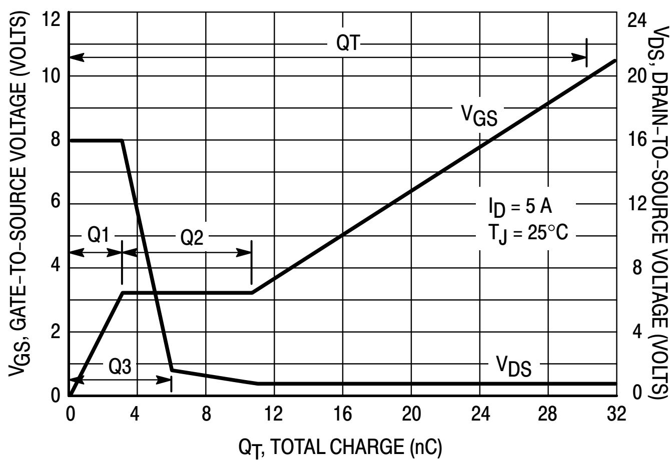


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

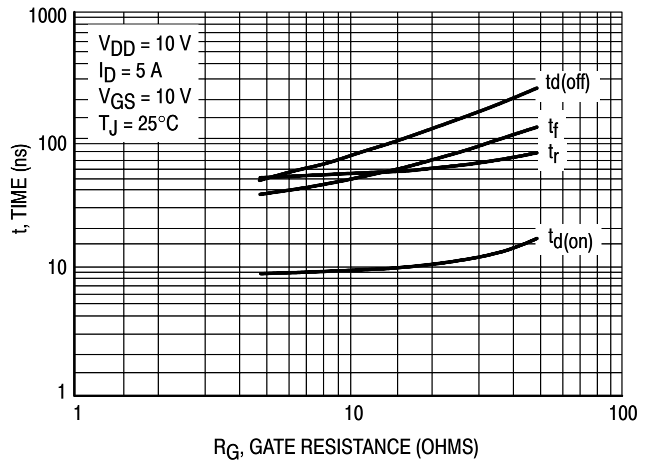


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

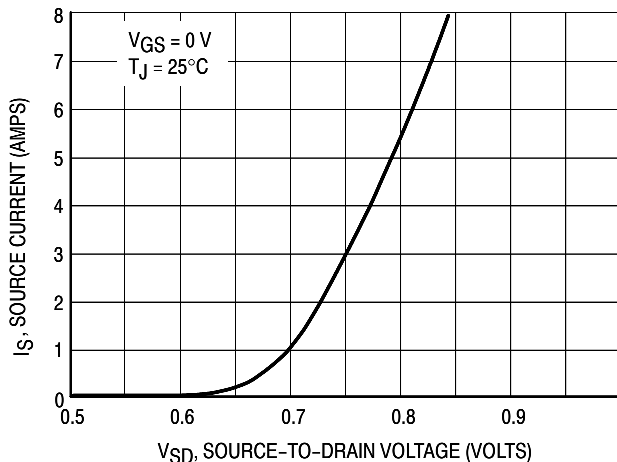


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

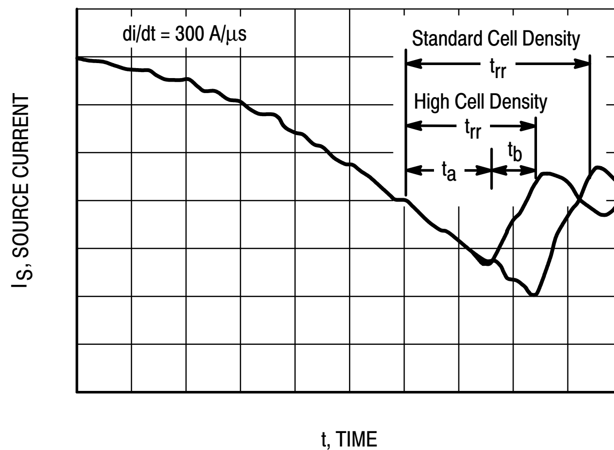


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

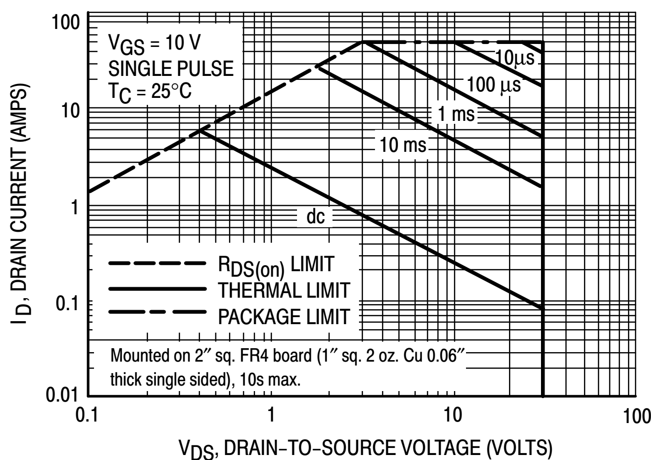


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

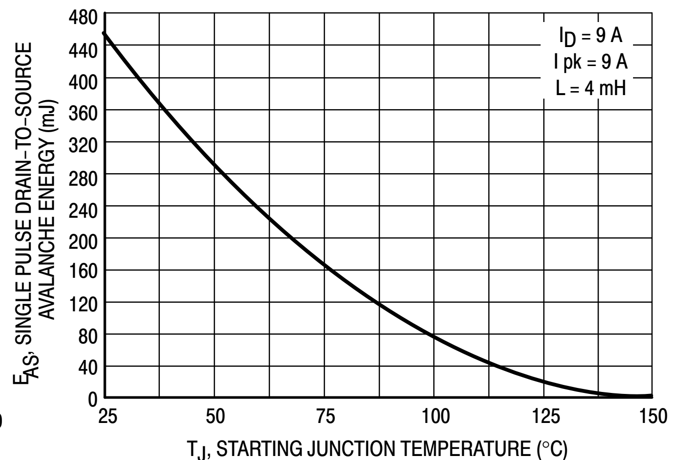


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

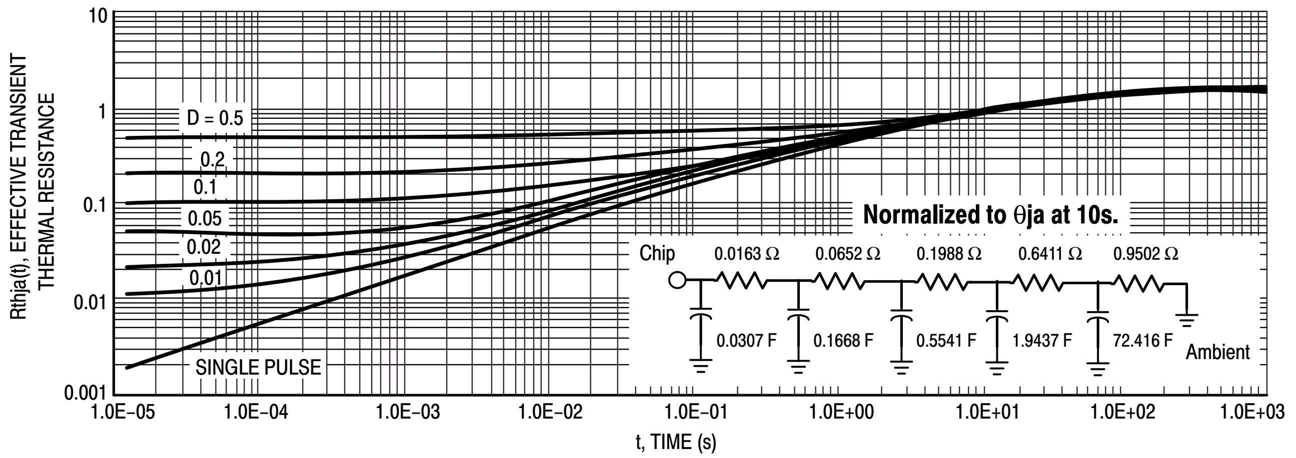


Figure 14. Thermal Response

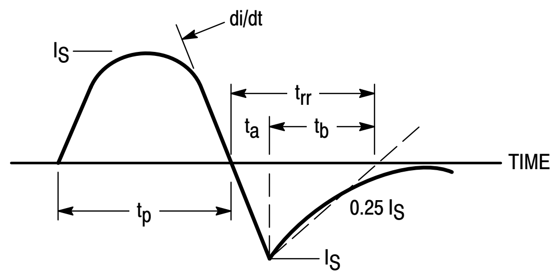
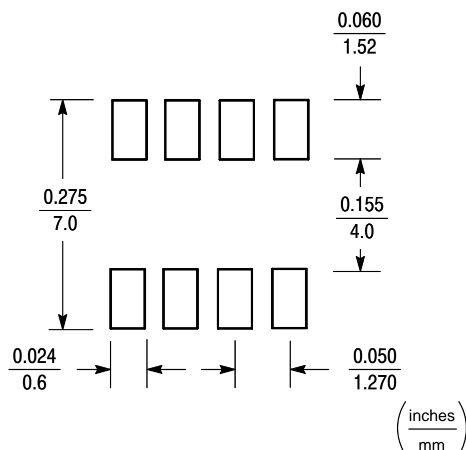


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

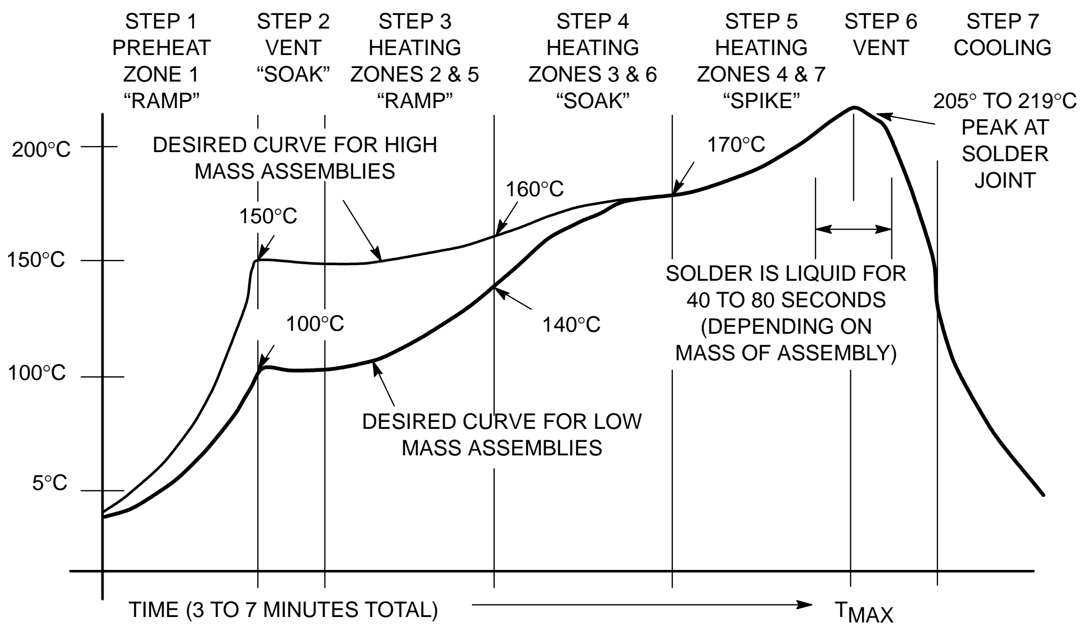


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MMSF7N03Z

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

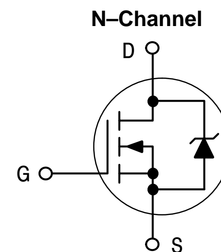
Power MOSFET
7 Amps, 30 Volts
N–Channel SO–8

EZFETs™ are an advanced series of Power MOSFETs which contain monolithic back–to–back zener diodes. These zener diodes provide protection against ESD and unexpected transients. These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. EZFET devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

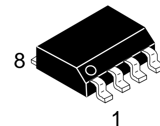
- Zener Protected Gates Provide Electrostatic Discharge Protection
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Designed to withstand 200V Machine Model and 2000V Human Body Model
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Miniature SO–8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for SO–8 Package Provided

7 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 30 mΩ

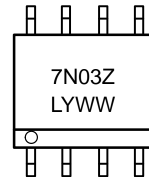
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

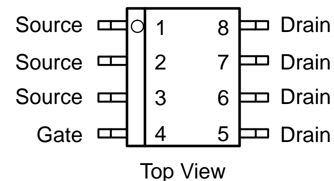


SO–8
CASE 751
STYLE 12



7N03Z = Device Code
L = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MMSF7N03ZR2	SO–8	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 15	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C (Note 1.) – Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 7.5 5.6 60	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Linear Derating Factor (Note 1.)	P_D	2.5 20	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.) Linear Derating Factor (Note 2.)	P_D	1.6 12	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 15 Apk, L = 4.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	 450	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.) – Junction to Ambient (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	50 80	°C/W

1. When mounted on 1″ square FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ 10 Seconds)
2. When mounted on 1″ square FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ Steady State)
3. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 30 –	 – 35	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 0.03 0.15	 2.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	1.3	5.0	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 2.0 5.5	 3.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.8 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 22 30	 30 40	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 3.8 Adc) (Note 4.)		g_{FS}	4.0	9.5	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	750	1500	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	340	680	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	45	90	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	40	80	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	90	180	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	470	940	
Fall Time		t_f	–	170	340	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	120	240	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	350	700	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	430	860	
Fall Time		t_f	–	140	280	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 4.)	Q_T	–	34	48	nC
		Q_1	–	3.5	–	
		Q_2	–	9.5	–	
		Q_3	–	6.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 4.)	(I_S = 7.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 4.) (I_S = 7.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 0.83 0.67	 1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 7.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 4.)	t_{rr}	–	110	–	ns
		t_a	–	22	–	
		t_b	–	90	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.17	–	μC

4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.
6. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

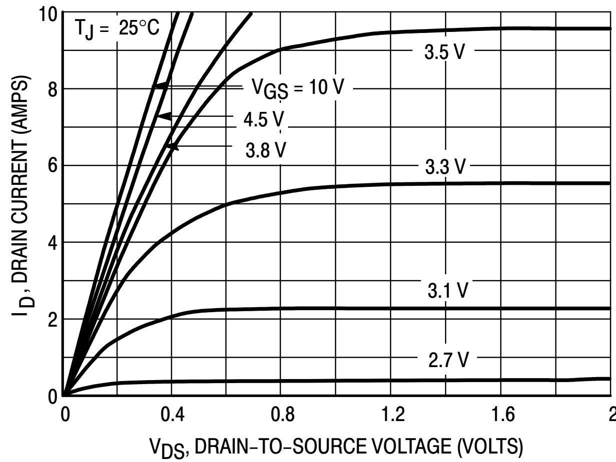


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

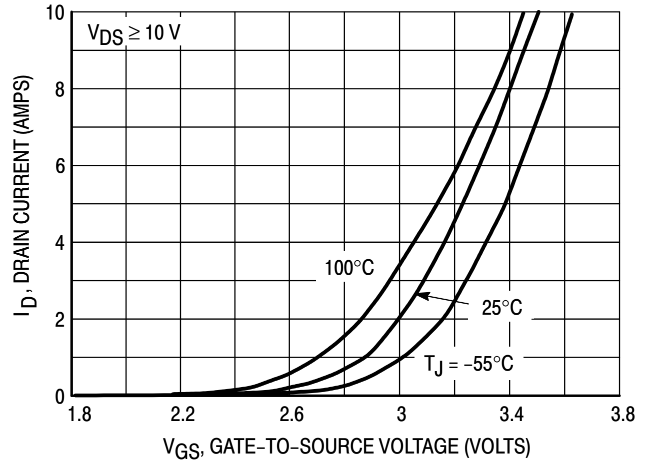


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

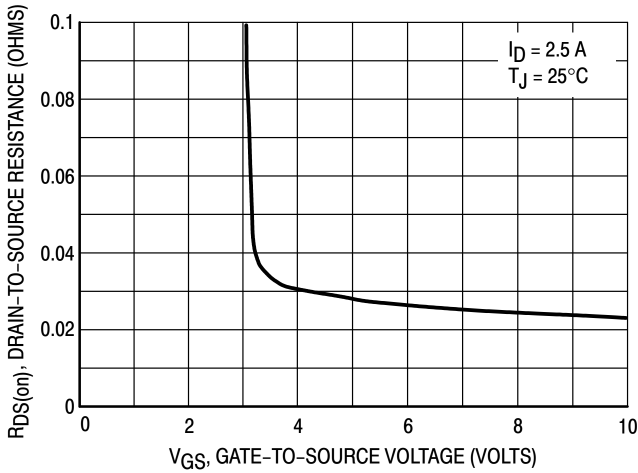


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

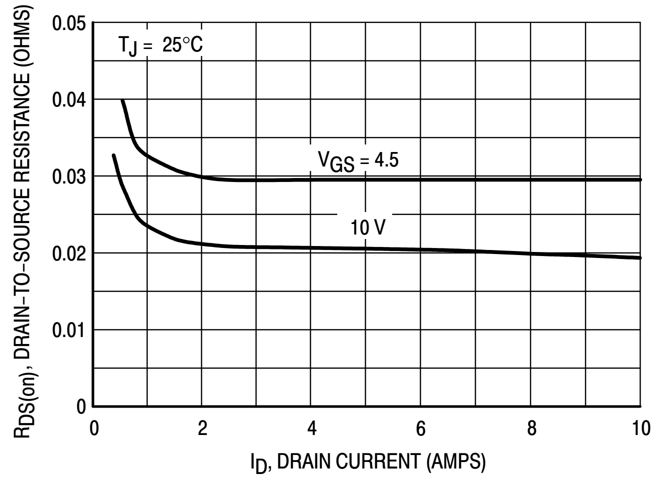


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

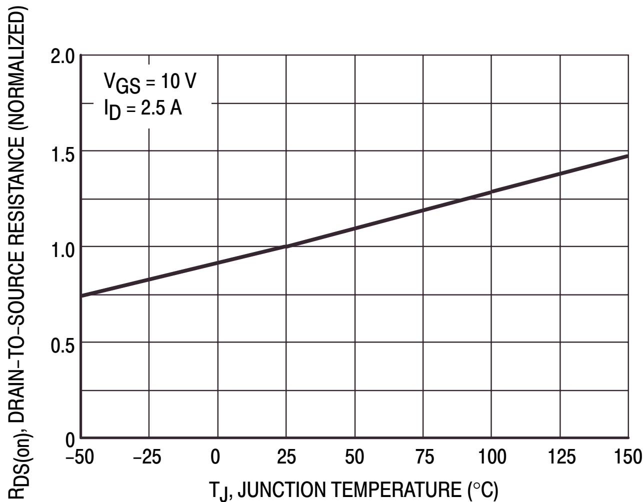


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

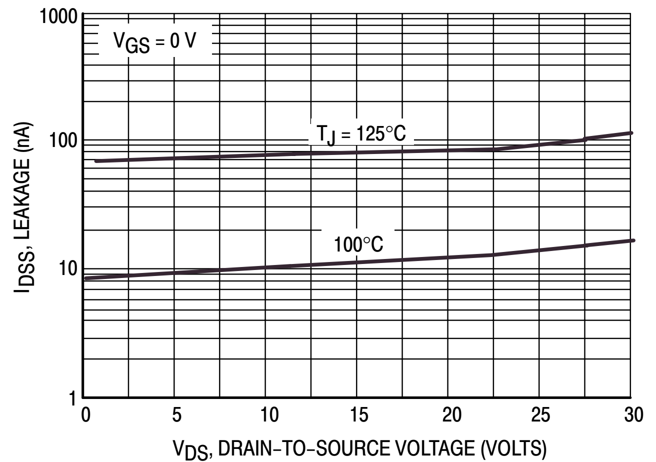


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$

$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}

R_G = the gate drive resistance

and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$

$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

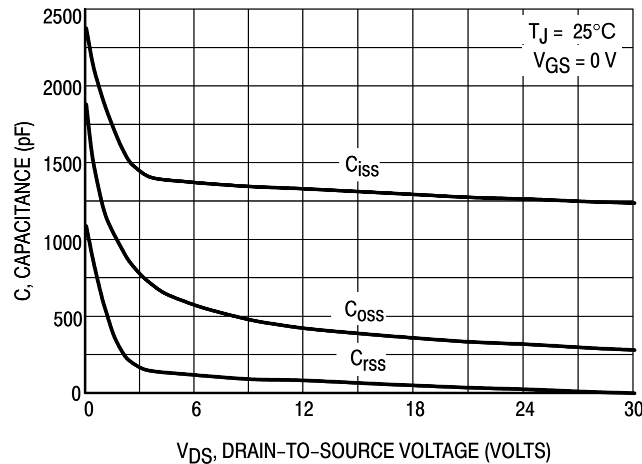


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

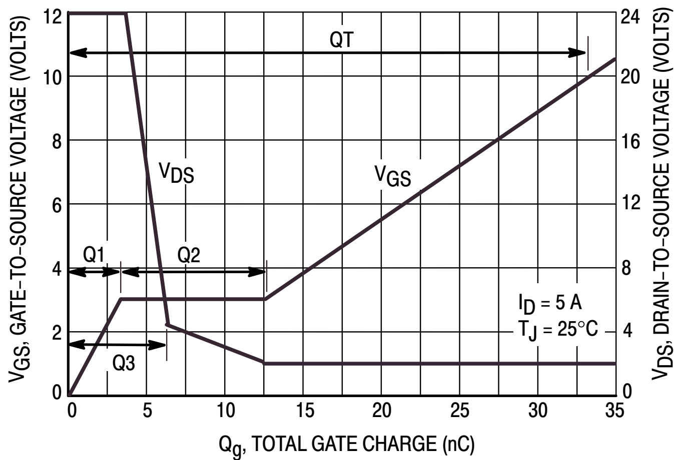


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

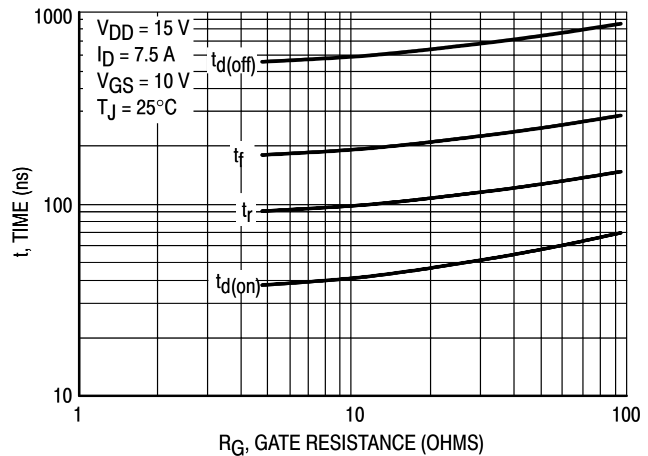


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

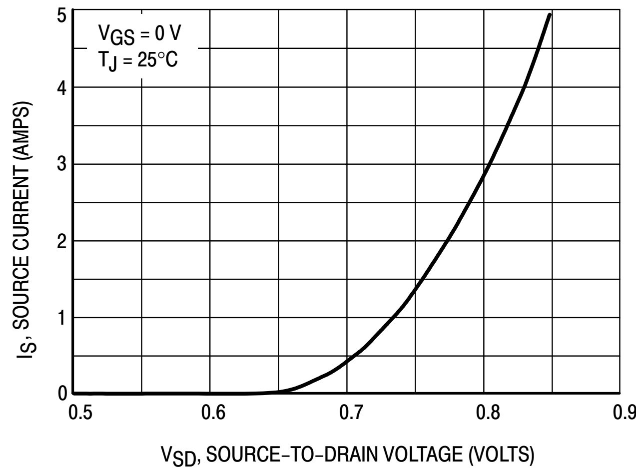


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

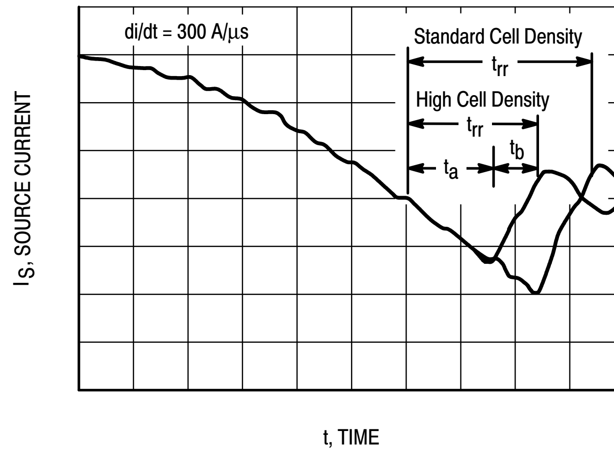


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

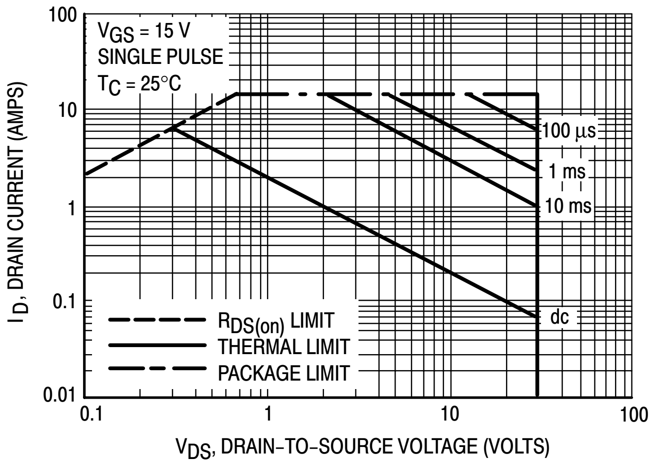


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

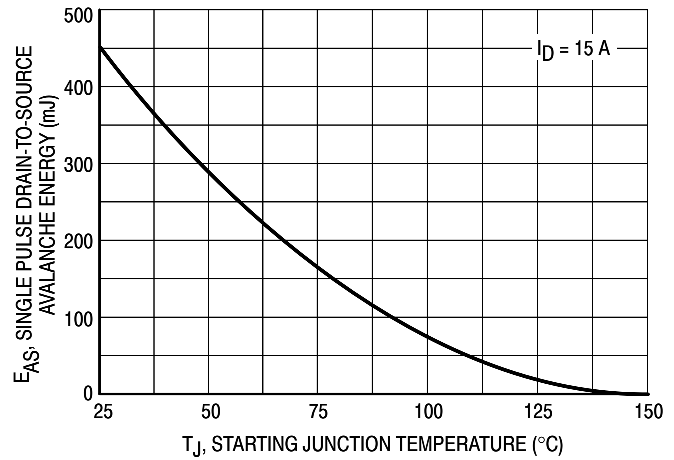


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

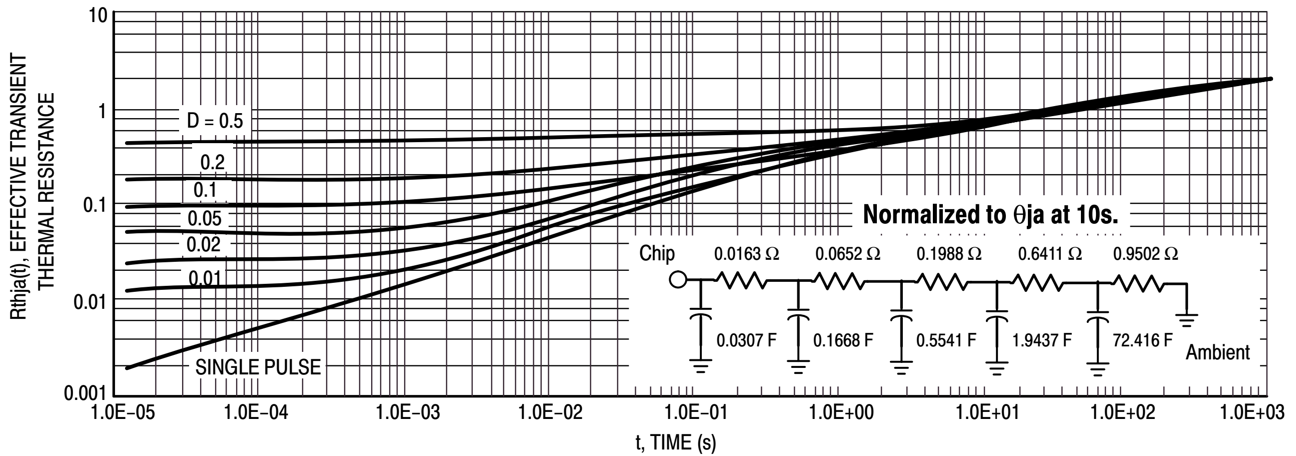


Figure 14. Thermal Response

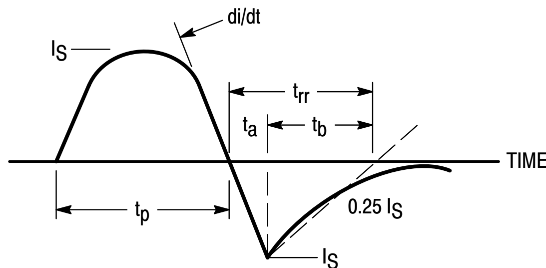
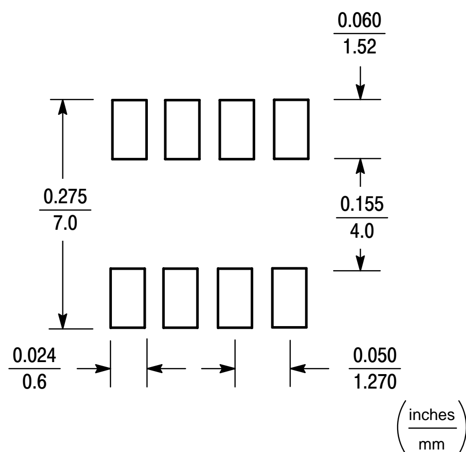


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE SO–8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



SO–8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the SO–8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the SO–8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 2.5 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the SO–8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

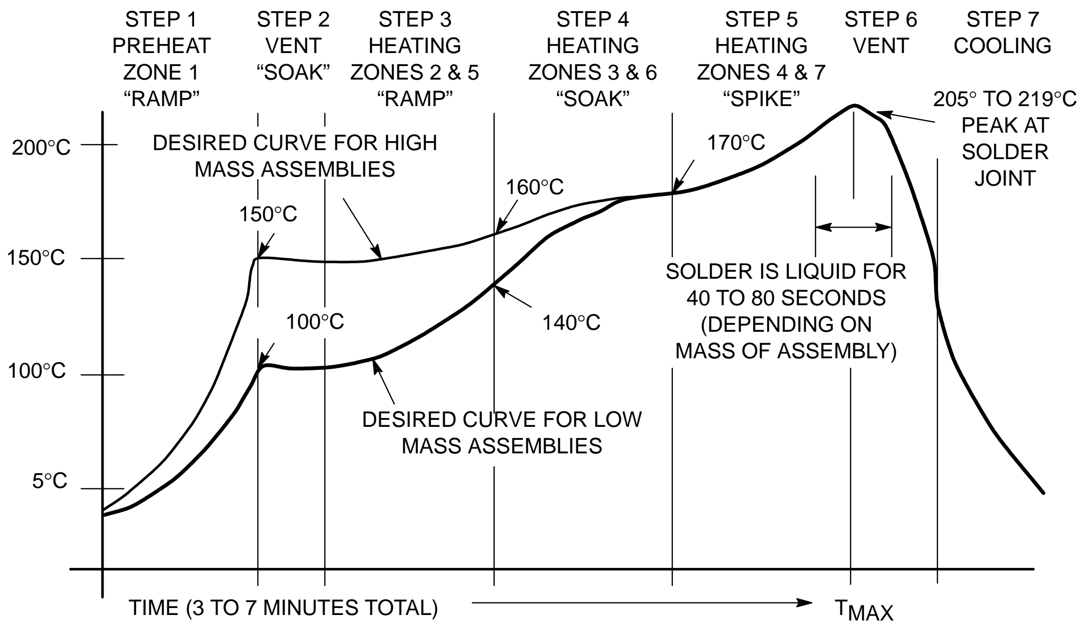


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MPF930, MPF960, MPF990

Preferred Device

Small Signal MOSFET 2 Amps, 35, 60, 90 Volts

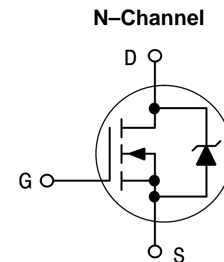
N–Channel TO–92

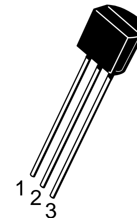
ON Semiconductor

http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
35, 60, 90 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 0.7 Ω (MPF930)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 0.8 Ω (MPF960)
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 1.2 Ω (MPF990)

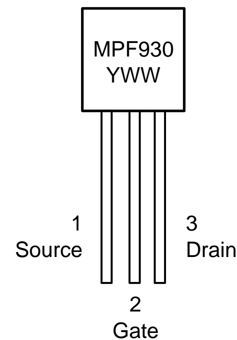
N–Channel





TO–92
CASE 29
Style 22

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPF930	MPF960	MPF990	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DS}	35	60	90	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage	V_{DG}	35	60	90	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq 50$ µs)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}		±20 ±40		Vdc Vpk
Drain Current Continuous (Note 1.) Pulsed (Note 2.)	I_D I_{DM}		2.0 3.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		1.0 8.0		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		–55 to 150		°C
Thermal Resistance	θ_{JA}		125		°C/W

1. The Power Dissipation of the package may result in a lower continuous drain current.
2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

See detailed ordering and shipping information in the package dimensions section on page 763 of this data sheet.

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 10 μAdc)	MPF930	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	35	–	–	Vdc
	MPF960		60	–	–	
	MPF990		90	–	–	
Gate Reverse Current (V_{GS} = 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	50	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Zero–Gate–Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = Maximum Rating, V_{GS} = 0)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
Gate Threshold Voltage (I_D = 1.0 mAdc, V_{DS} = V_{GS})		$V_{GS(Th)}$	1.0	–	3.5	Vdc
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 0.5 Adc)	MPF930	$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.4	0.7	Vdc
	MPF960		–	0.6	0.8	
	MPF990		–	0.6	1.2	
(I_D = 1.0 Adc)	MPF930		–	0.9	1.4	
	MPF960		–	1.2	1.7	
	MPF990		–	1.2	2.4	
(I_D = 2.0 Adc)	MPF930		–	2.2	3.0	
	MPF960		–	2.8	3.5	
	MPF990		–	2.8	4.8	
Static Drain–Source On Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)	MPF930	$r_{DS(on)}$	–	0.9	1.4	Ω
	MPF960		–	1.2	1.7	
	MPF990		–	1.2	2.0	
On–State Drain Current (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)		$I_{D(on)}$	1.0	2.0	–	Amps
SMALL–SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{iss}	–	70	–	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{rss}	–	20	–	pF
Output Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{oss}	–	49	–	pF
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 0.5 Adc)		g_{fs}	200	380	–	mmhos
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn–On Time		t_{on}	–	7.0	15	ns
Turn–Off Time		t_{off}	–	7.0	15	ns

3. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

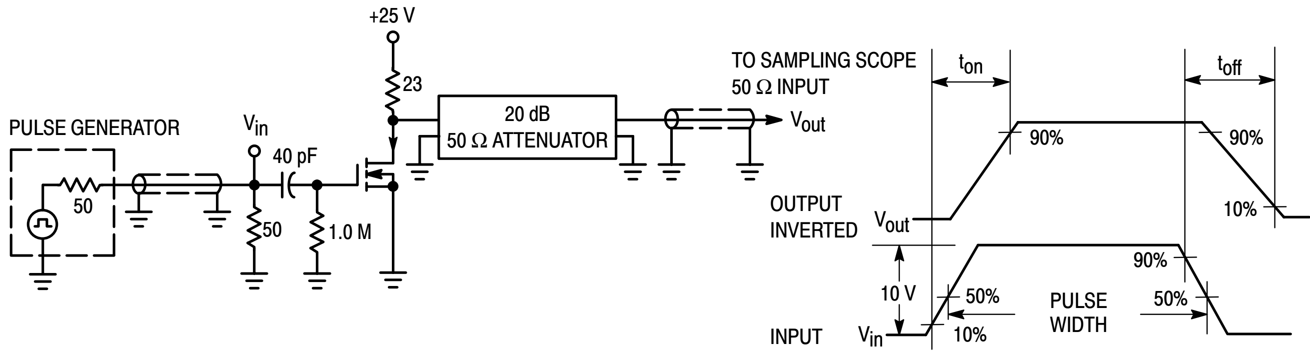


Figure 1. Switching Test Circuit

Figure 2. Switching Waveforms

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MPF930	TO–92	1000 Unit/Box
MPF930RLRE	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
MPF930A	TO–92	1000 Unit/Box
MPF930ARLRE	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
MPF960	TO–92	1000 Unit/Box
MPF960RLRA	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
MPF990	TO–92	1000 Unit/Box
MPF990RLRA	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
MPF990RLRP	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack

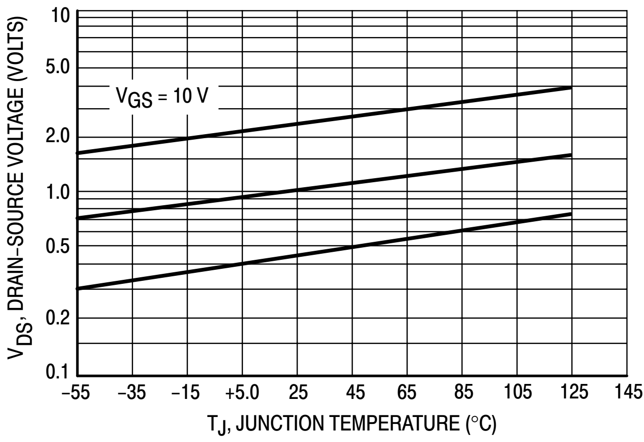


Figure 3. On Voltage versus Temperature

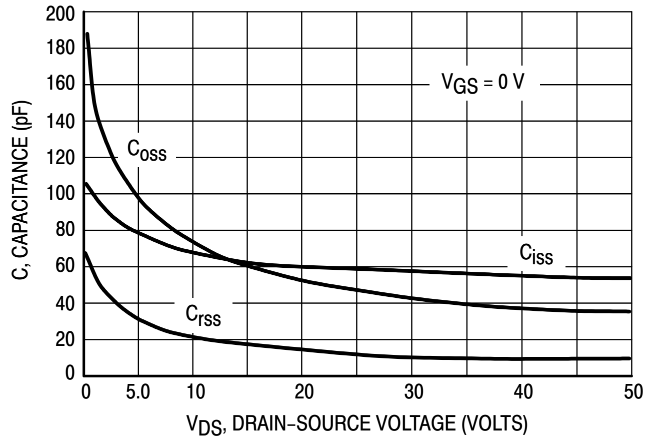


Figure 4. Capacitance Variation

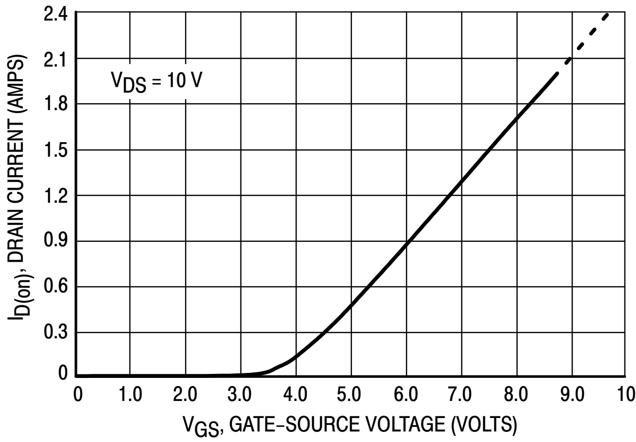


Figure 5. Transfer Characteristic

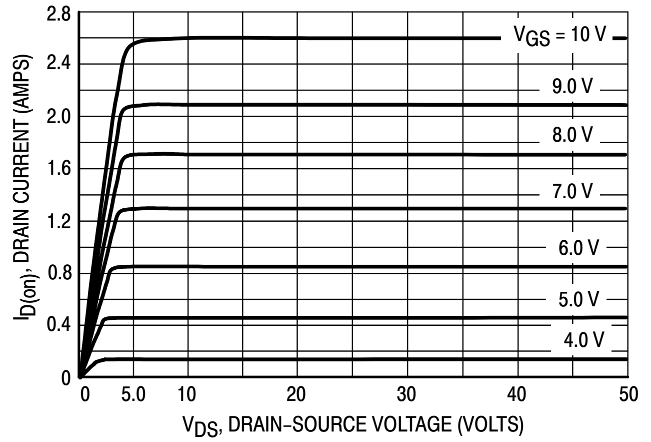


Figure 6. Output Characteristic

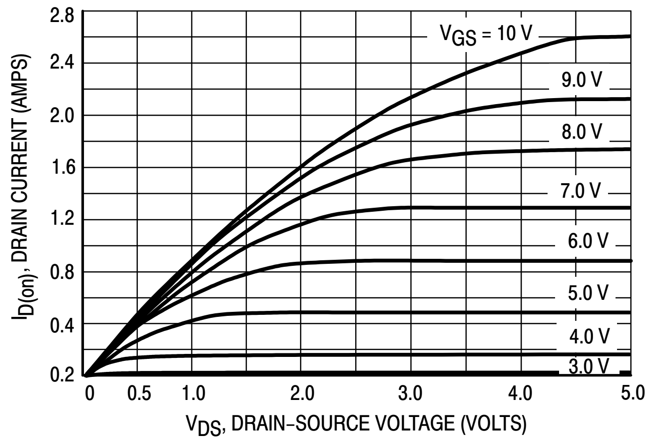


Figure 7. Saturation Characteristic

MTB1306

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel D^2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

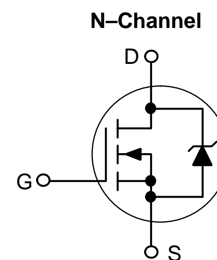
http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Short Heatsink Tab Manufactured – Not Sheared
- Specially Designed Leadframe for Maximum Power Dissipation

75 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 6.5 mΩ

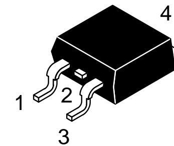
N–Channel



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

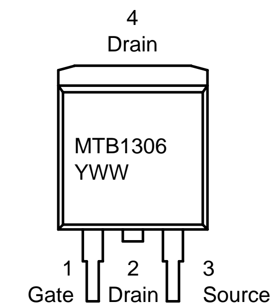
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 75 59 225	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	150 1.2 2.5	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 75 Apk, L = 0.1 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	280	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$ $R_{θJA}$	 0.8 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5.0 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.



D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTB1306 = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB1306	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB1306T4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 38 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	5.8	6.5	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 38 Adc)			–	7.4	8.5	
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.44	0.5	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 38 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	0.38	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	55	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2560	3584	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1305	1827	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	386	772	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 4.7 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	17	35	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	170	340	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	68	136	
Fall Time		t_f	–	145	290	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	50	70	nC
		Q_1	–	8.3	–	
		Q_2	–	25.3	–	
		Q_3	–	17.2	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.75	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.64	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	84	–	ns
		t_a	–	35	–	
		t_b	–	53	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.13	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

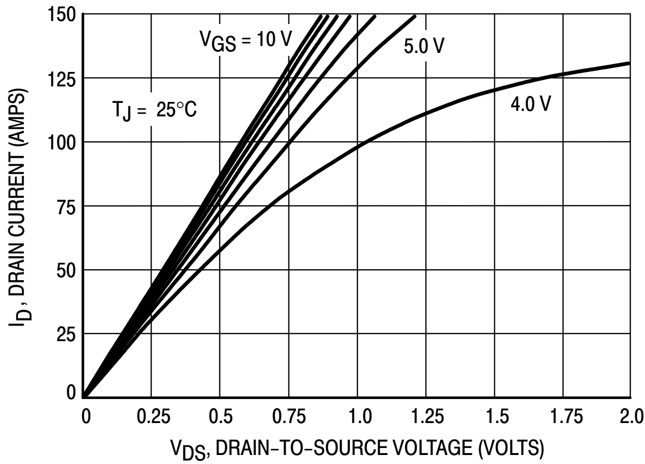


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

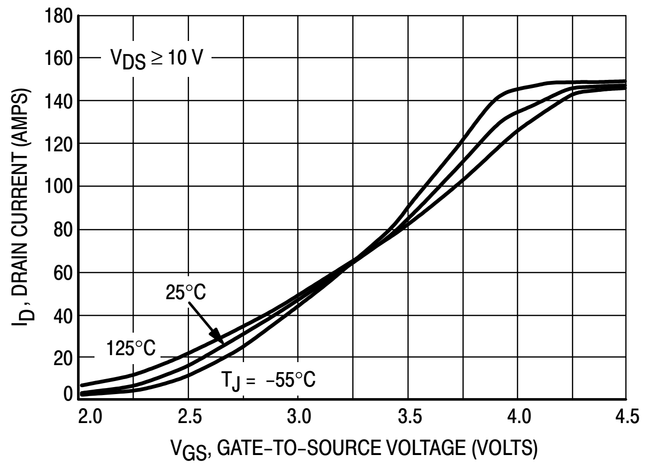


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

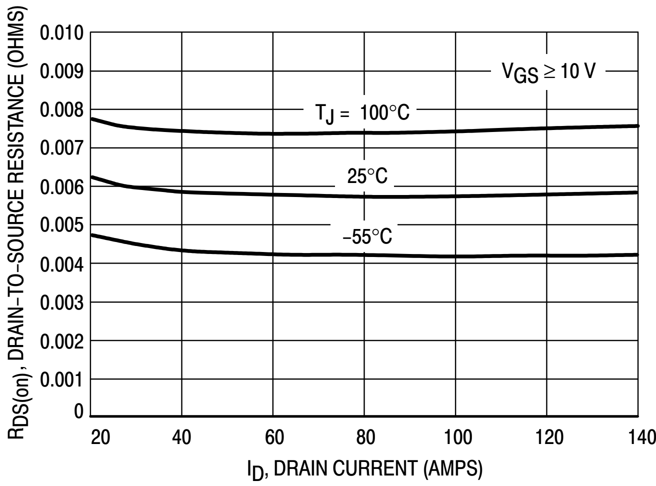


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

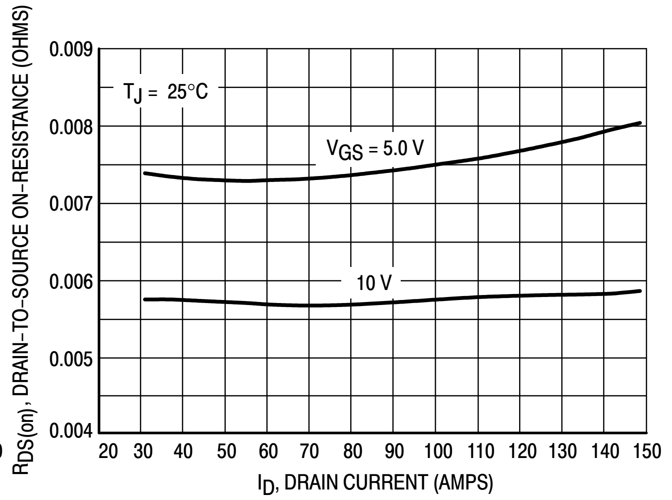


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

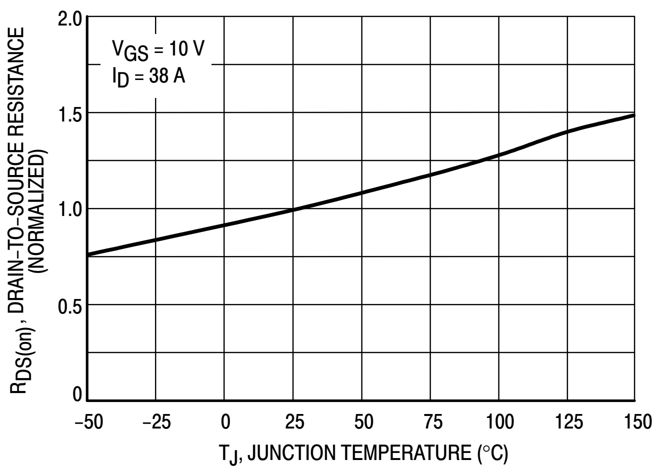


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

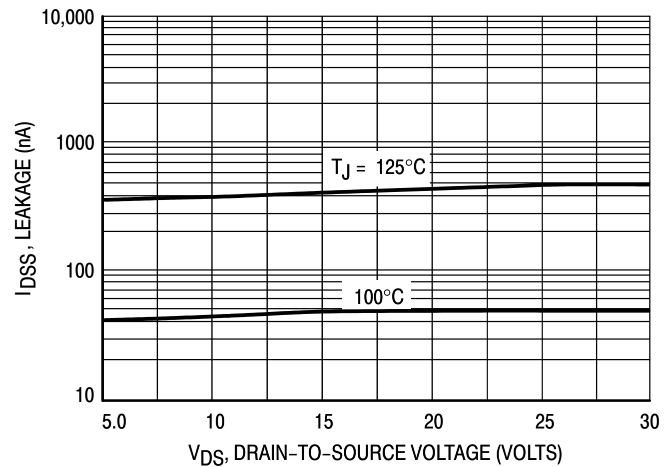


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G \; C_{iss} \; In \; [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G \; C_{iss} \; In \; (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

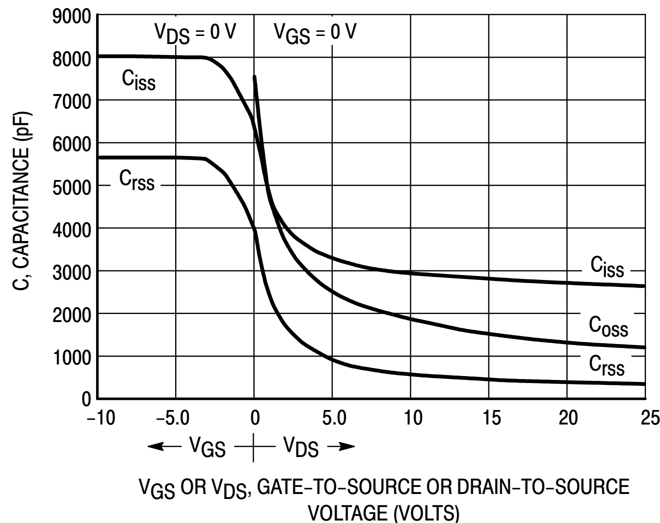


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

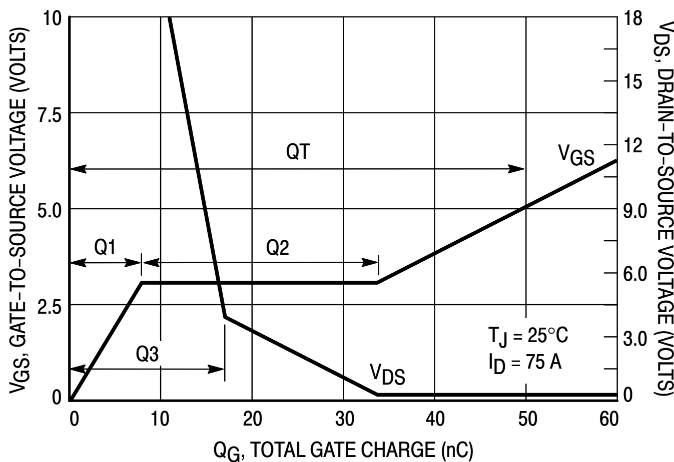


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

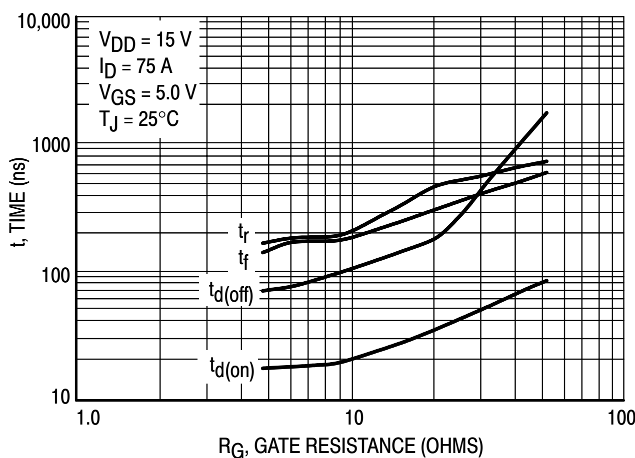


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

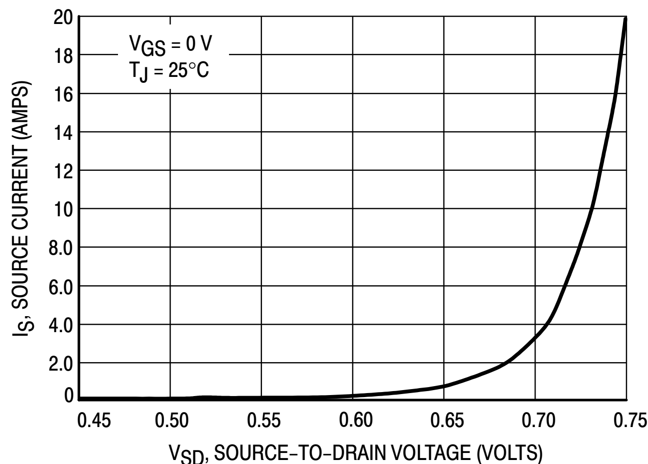


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

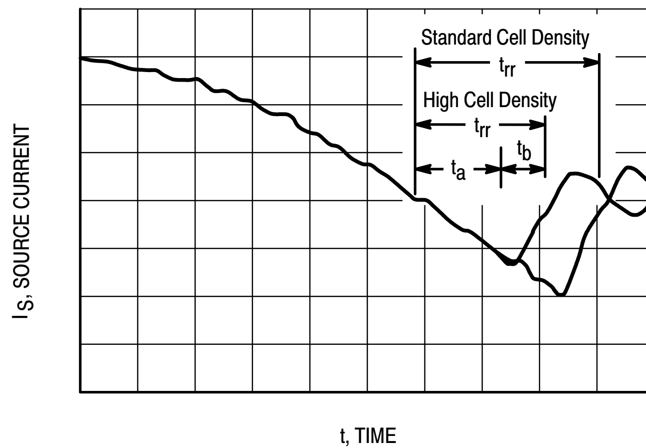


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

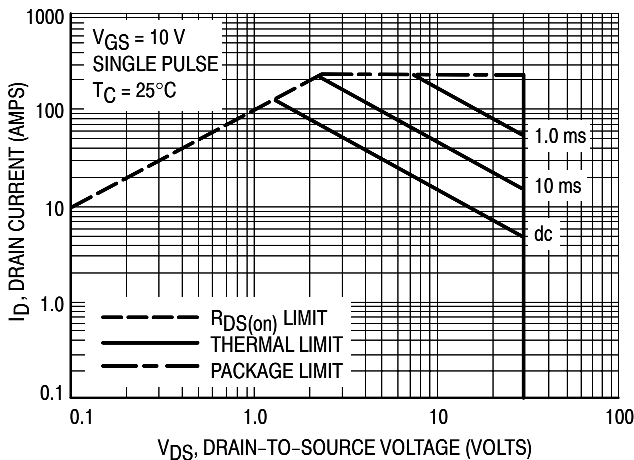


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

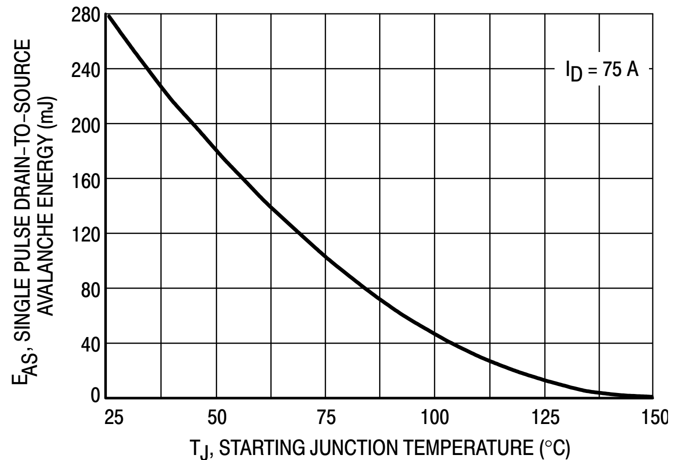


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

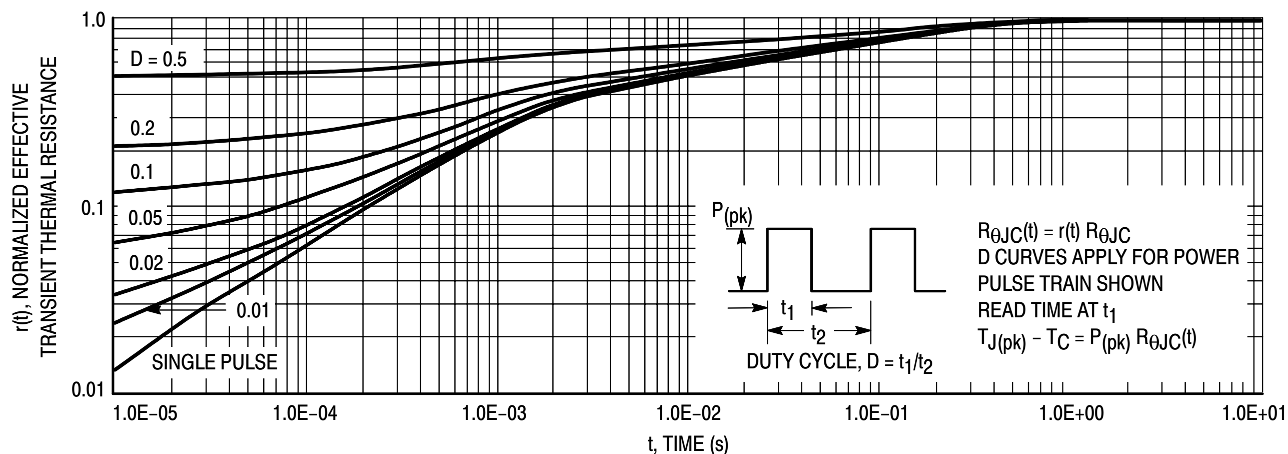


Figure 14. Thermal Response

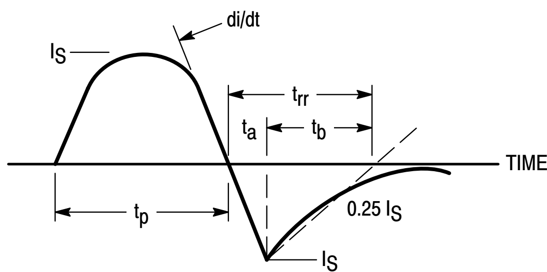


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTB20N20E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 200 Volts
N–Channel D^2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

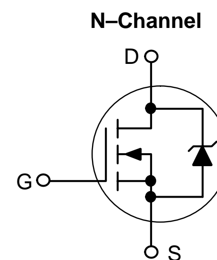
http://onsemi.com

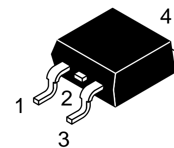
This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Short Heatsink Tab Manufactured – Not Sheared
- Specially Designed Leadframe for Maximum Power Dissipation

20 AMPERES
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 160 mΩ

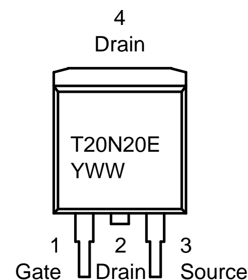
N–Channel





D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



T20N20E = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	200	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	20 12 60	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C, when mounted with the minimum recommended pad size	P_D	125 1.0 2.5	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 20 Apk, L = 3.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	600	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted with the minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB20N20E	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB20N20ET4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	200 –	– 263	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	– 7.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.12	0.16	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 20 Adc) (I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	3.84 3.36	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 13 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	8.0	11	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1880	2700	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	378	535	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	68	100	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	17	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	86	180	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	50	100	
Fall Time		t_f	–	60	120	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 160 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	54	75	nC
		Q_1	–	12	–	
		Q_2	–	24	–	
		Q_3	–	22	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.0 0.82	1.35 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	239	–	ns
		t_a	–	136	–	
		t_b	–	103	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	2.09	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

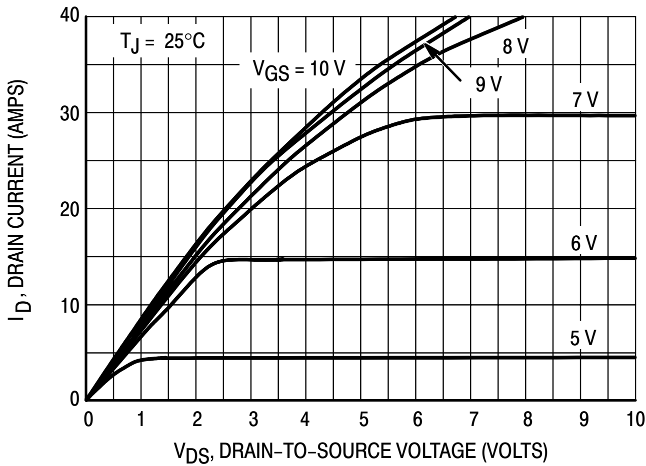


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

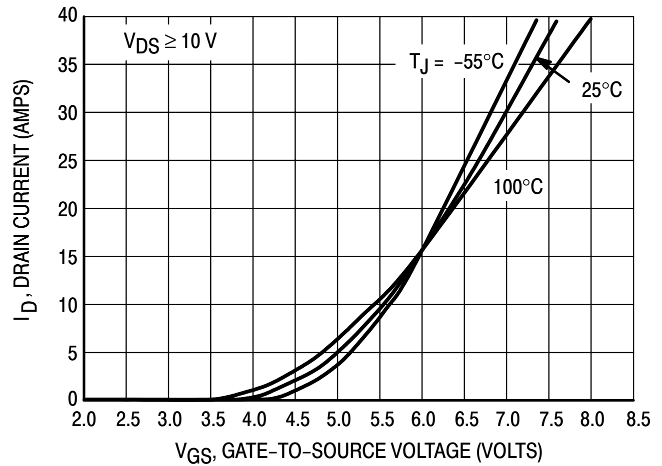


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

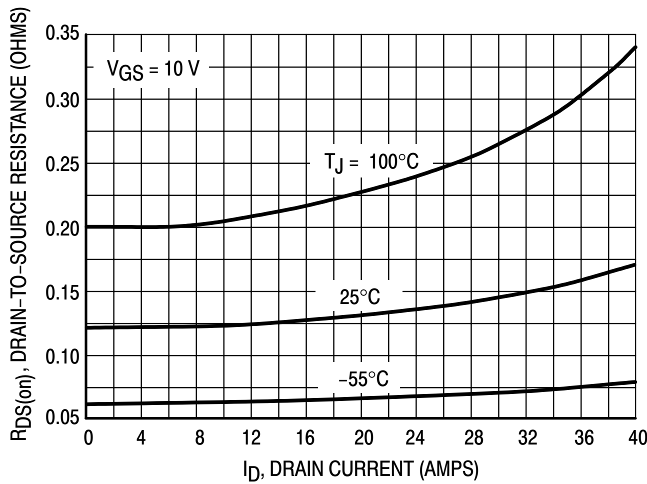


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

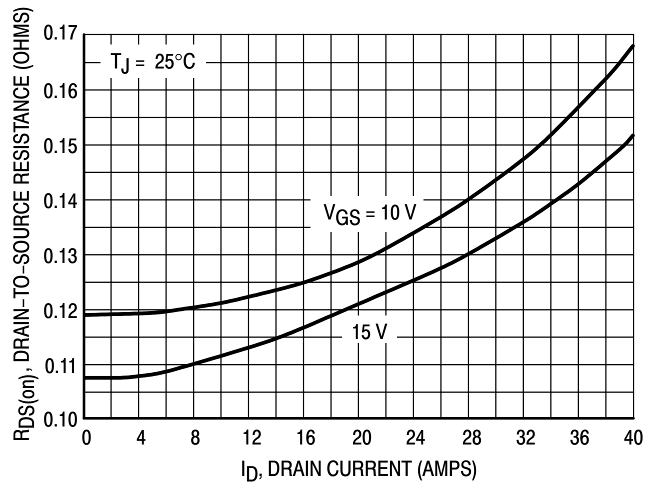


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

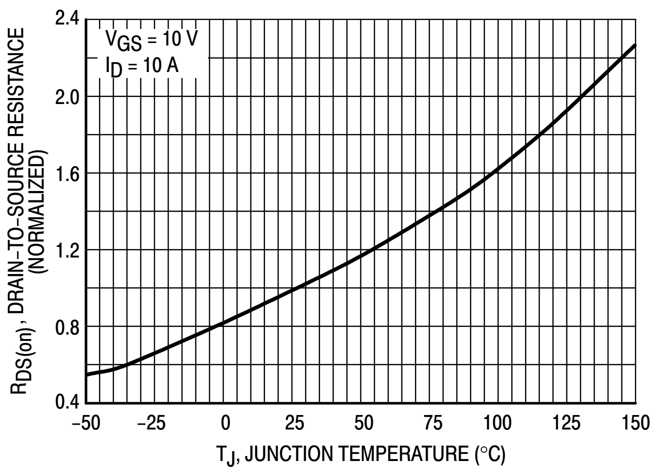


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

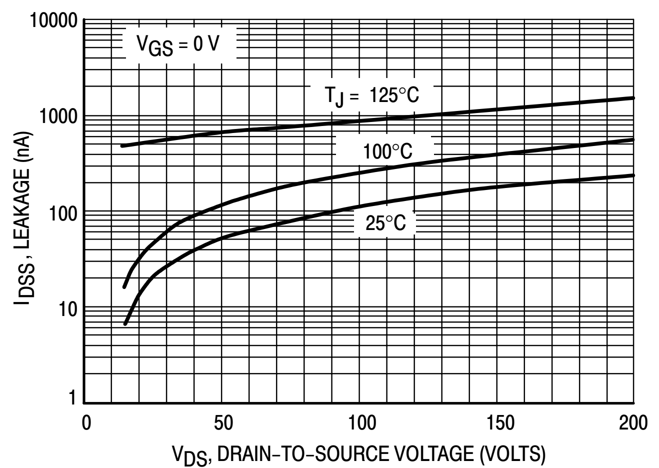


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

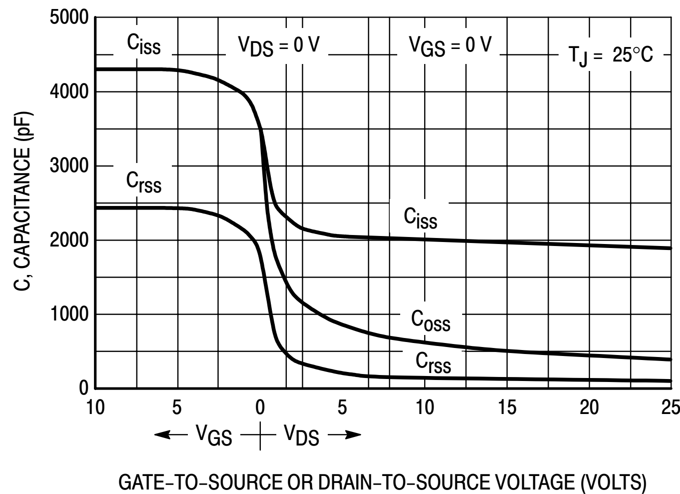


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

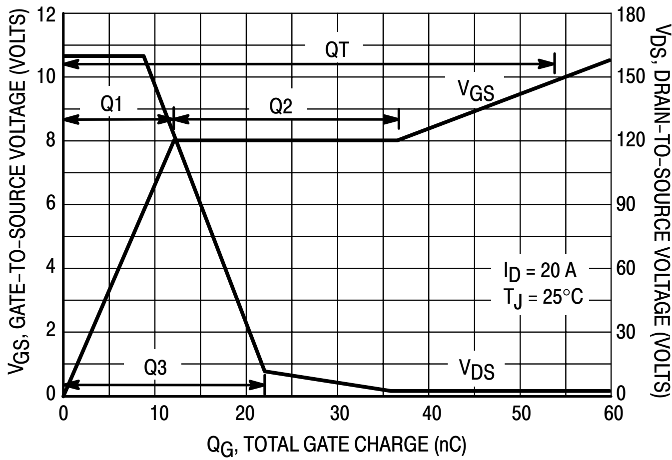


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

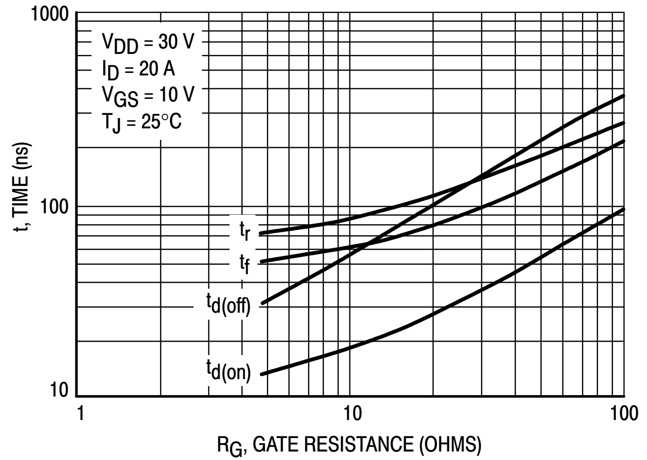


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

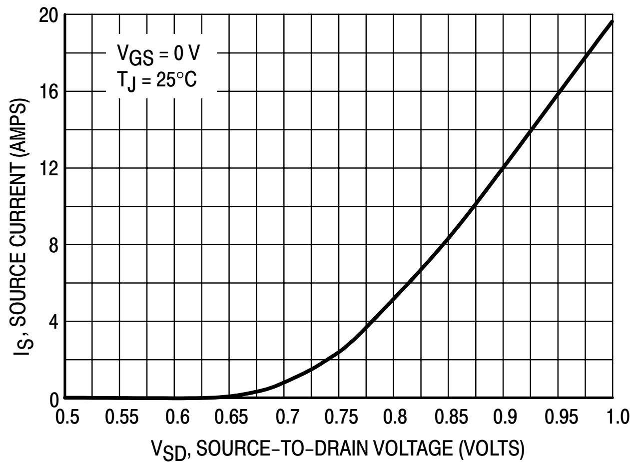


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} – T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

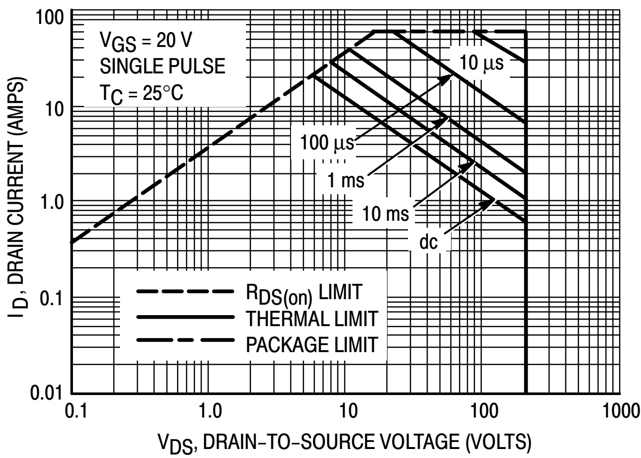


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

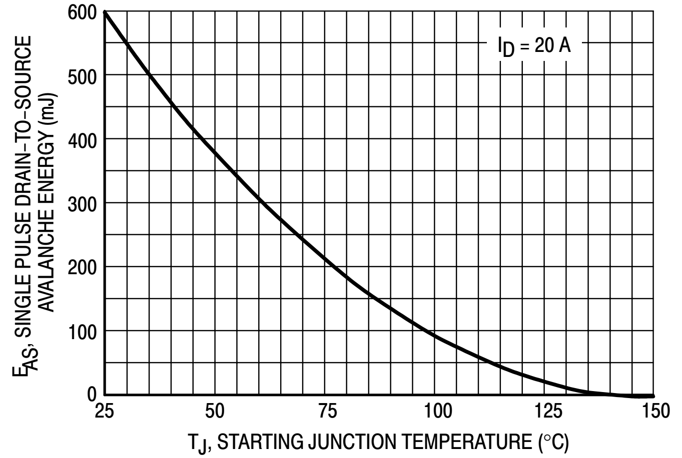


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

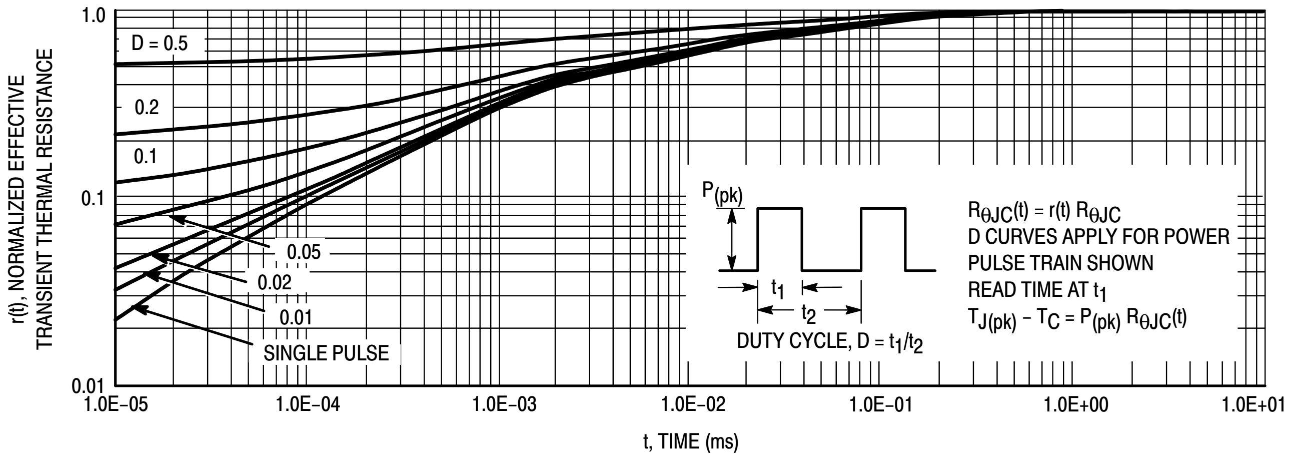


Figure 13. Thermal Response

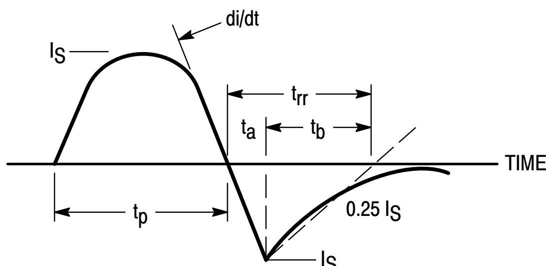


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

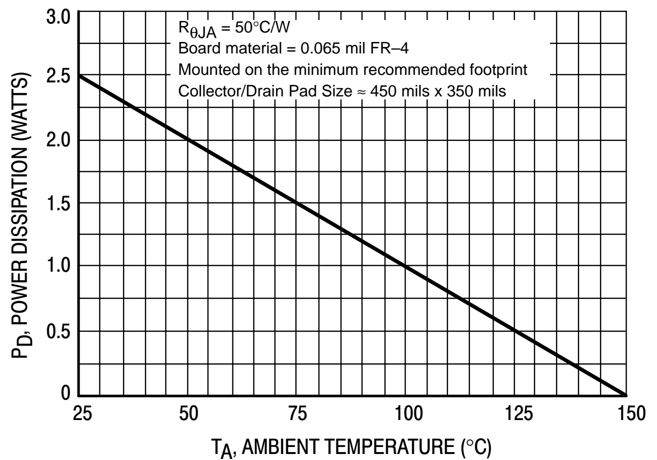
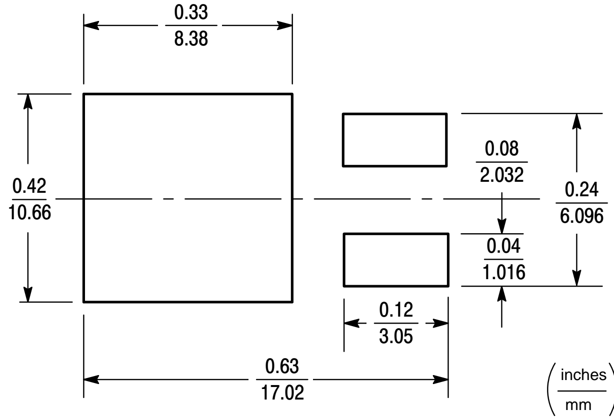


Figure 15. D2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

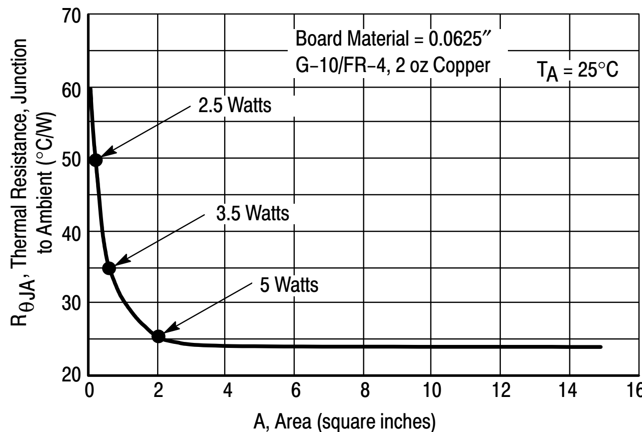


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

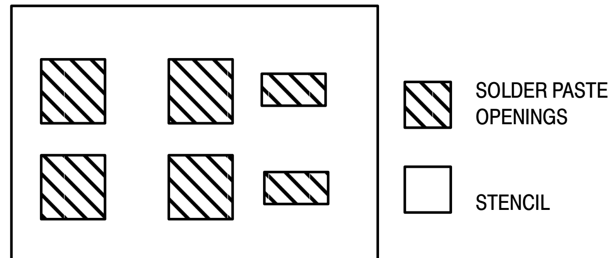


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joint.

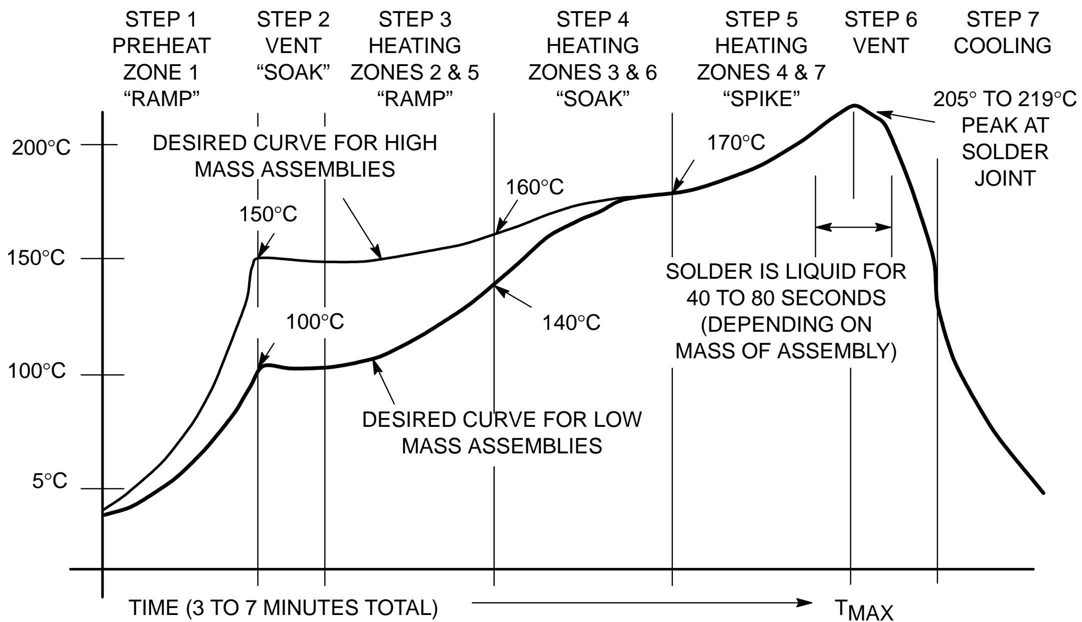


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB23P06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
23 Amps, 60 Volts
P–Channel D^2PAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	23 15 81	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	90 0.60 3.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 23 Apk, L = 3.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	794	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.67 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

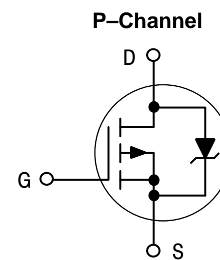
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

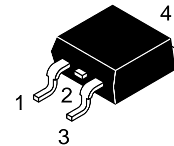
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

23 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 120 mΩ

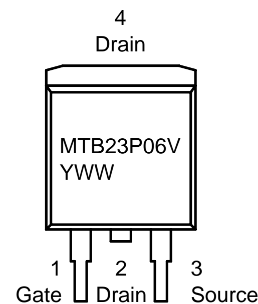
P–Channel





D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTB23P06V = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB23P06V	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB23P06VT4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 60.5	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.8 5.3	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 11.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.093	0.12	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 23 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 11.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	2.1 –	3.3 3.2	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10.9 Vdc, I_D = 11.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	5.0	11.5	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1160	1620	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	380	530	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	105	210	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13.8	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	98.3	200	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	41	80	
Fall Time		t_f	–	62	120	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	38	50	nC
		Q_1	–	7.0	–	
		Q_2	–	18	–	
		Q_3	–	14	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	2.2 1.8	3.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	142	–	ns
		t_a	–	100	–	
		t_b	–	41	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.804	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5 4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

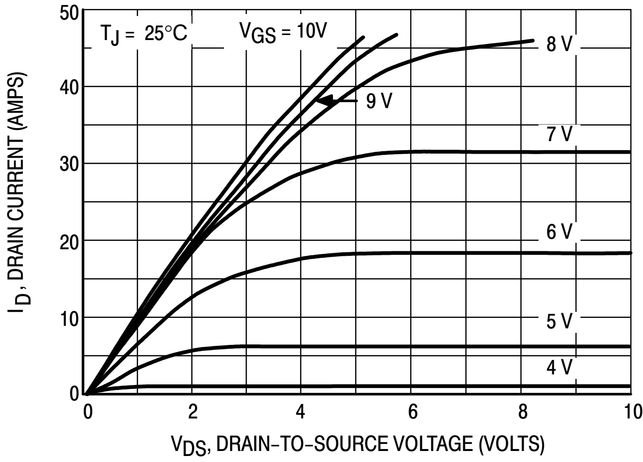


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

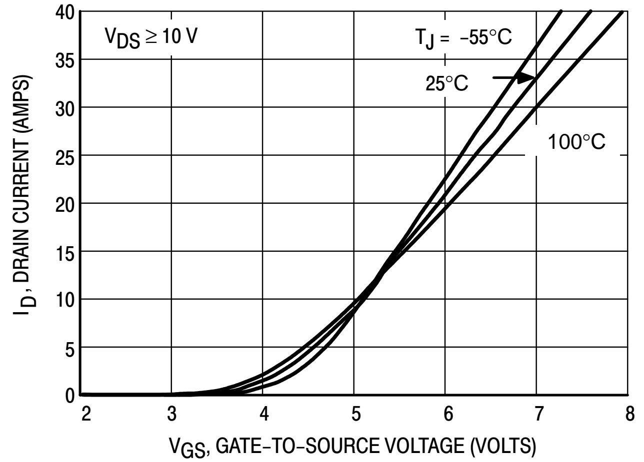


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

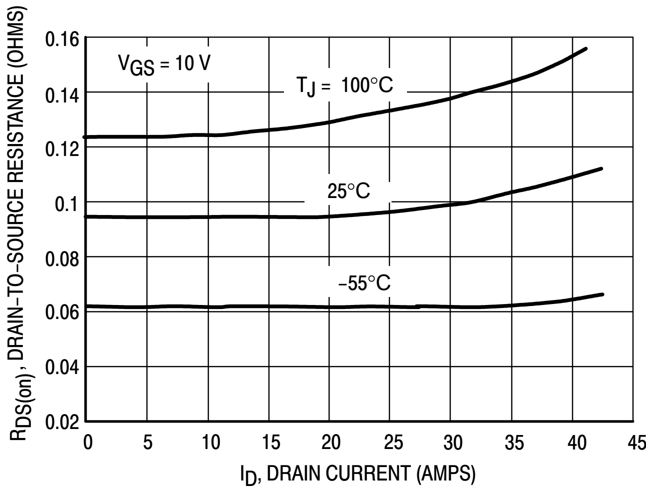


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

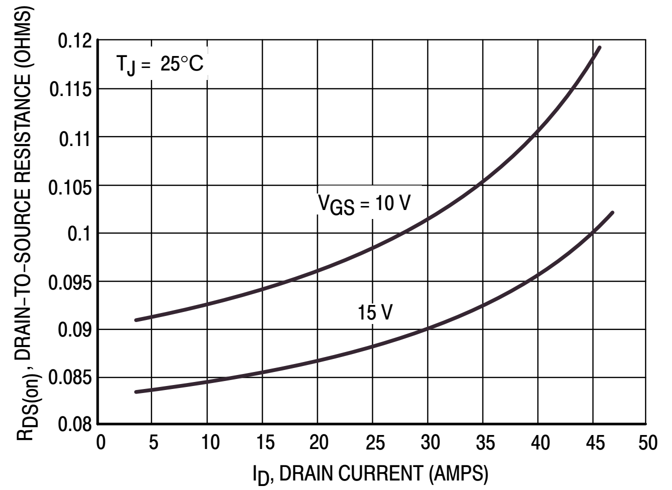


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

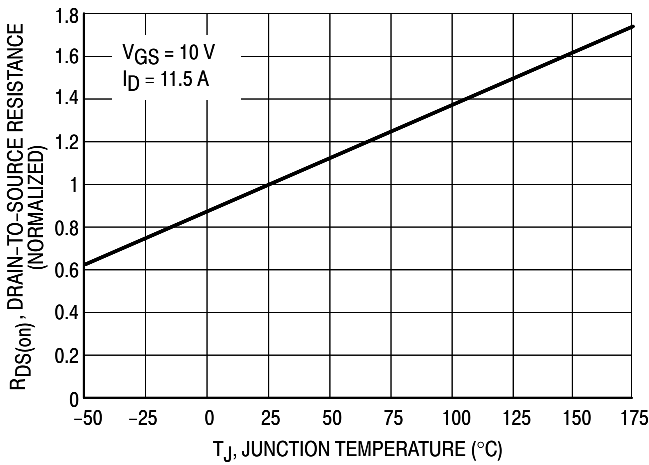


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

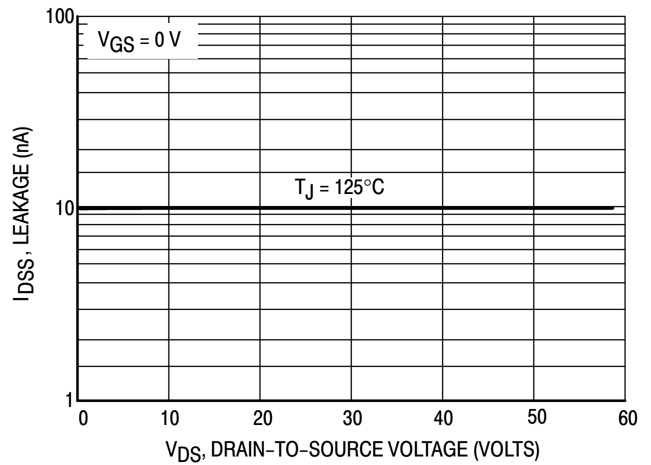


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

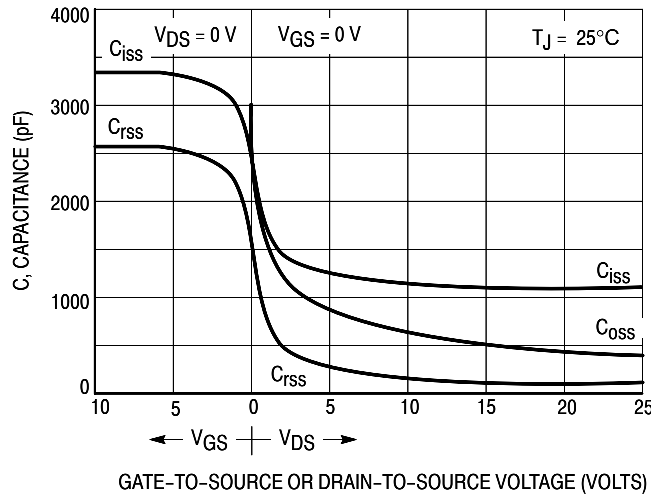


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

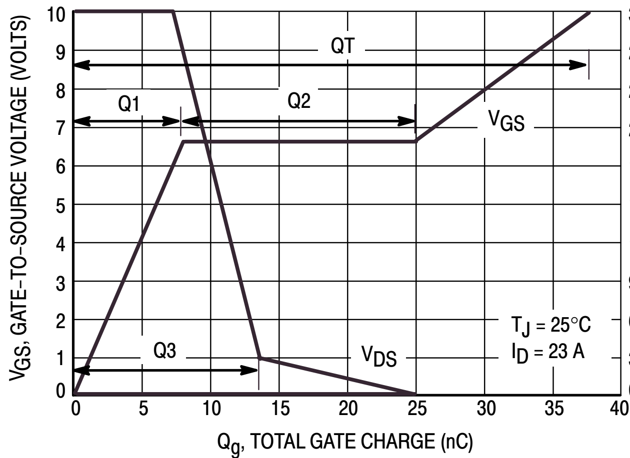


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

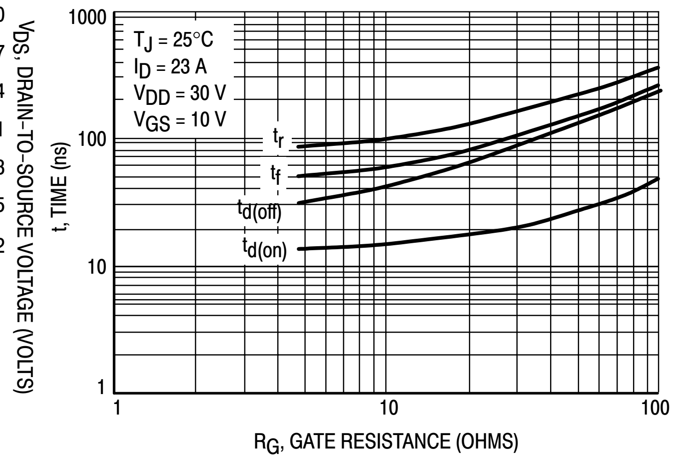


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

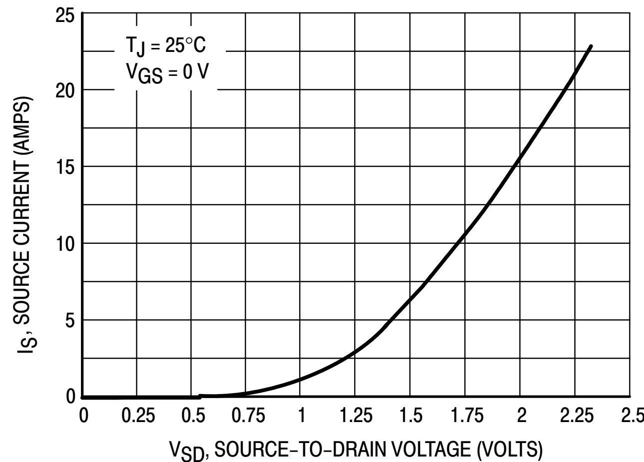


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

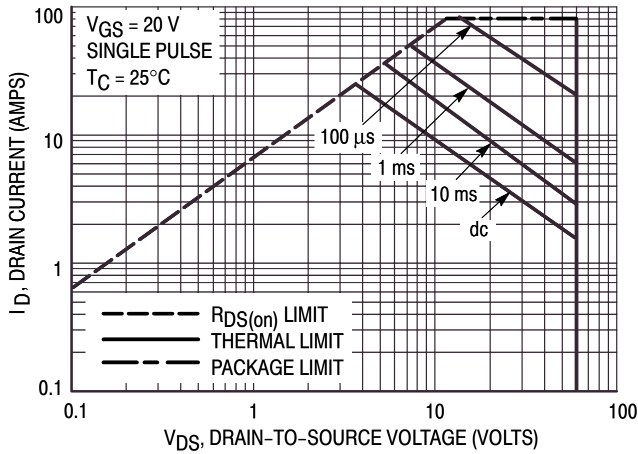


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

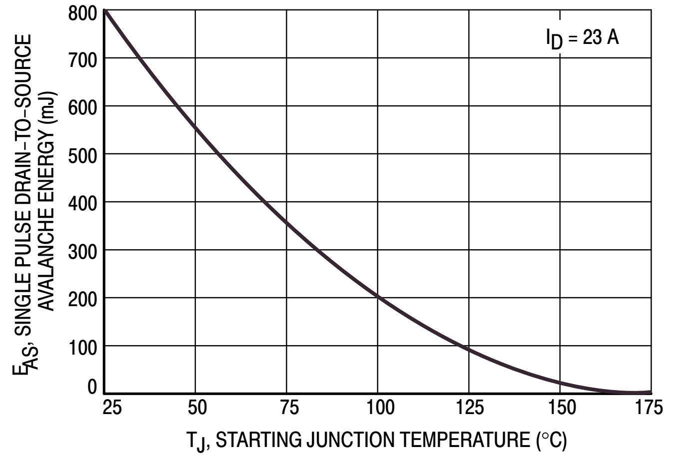


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

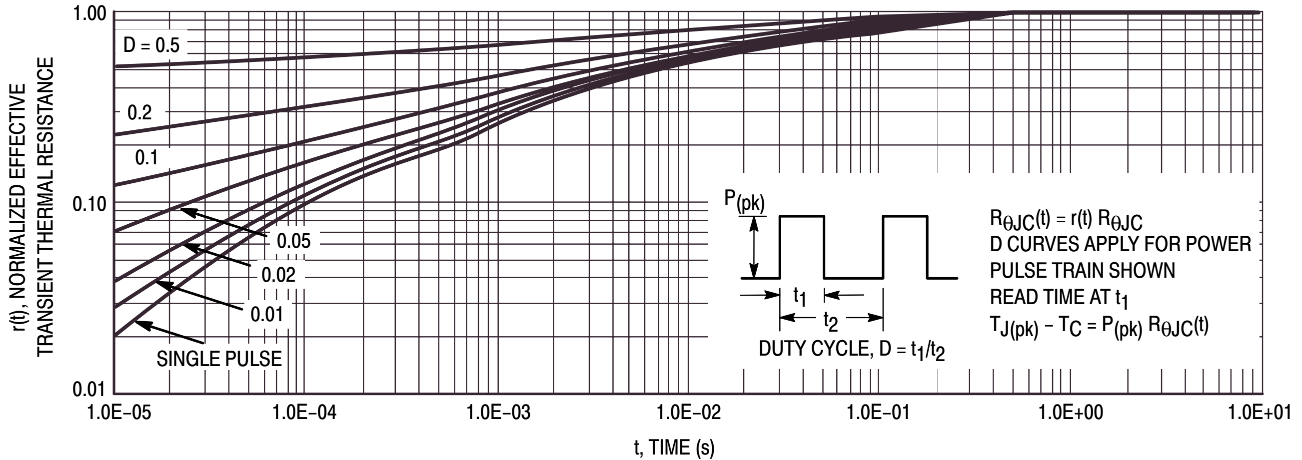


Figure 13. Thermal Response

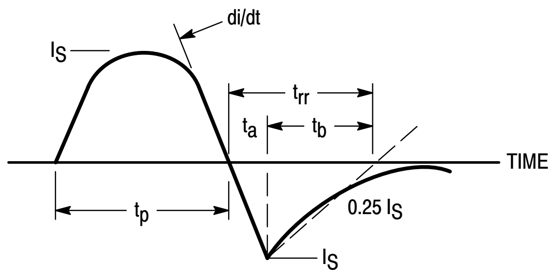


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

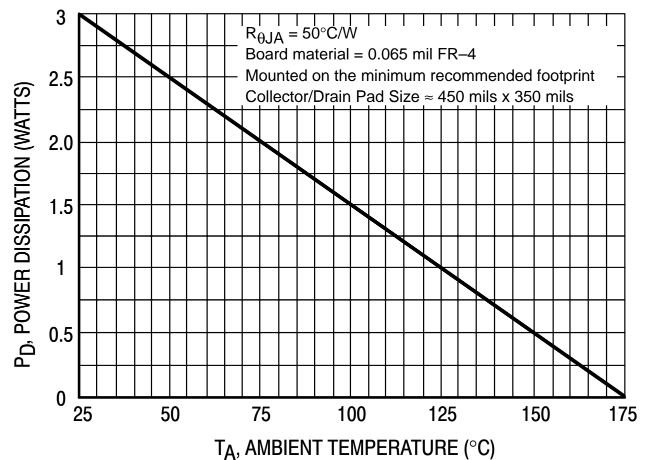
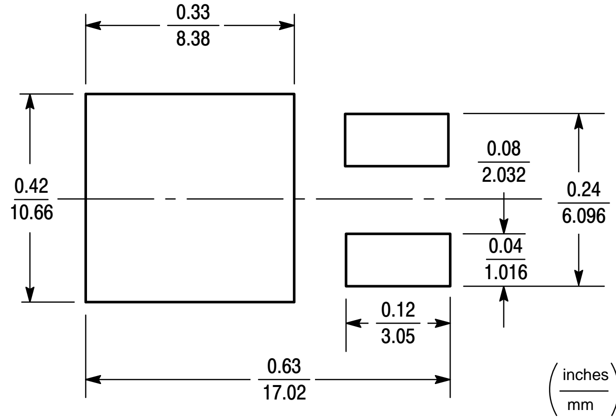


Figure 15. D2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 3.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 3.0 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

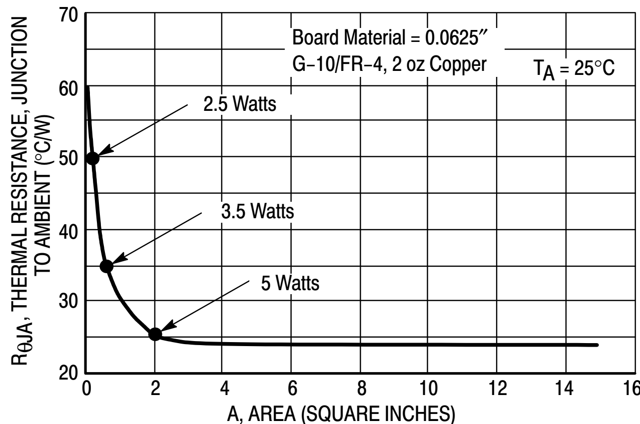


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

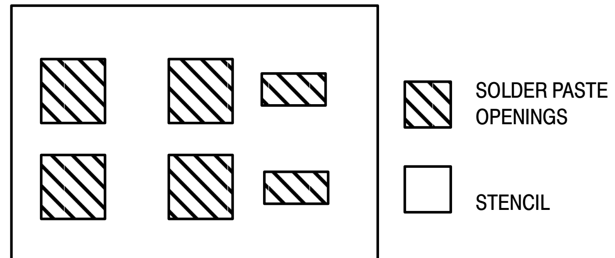


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

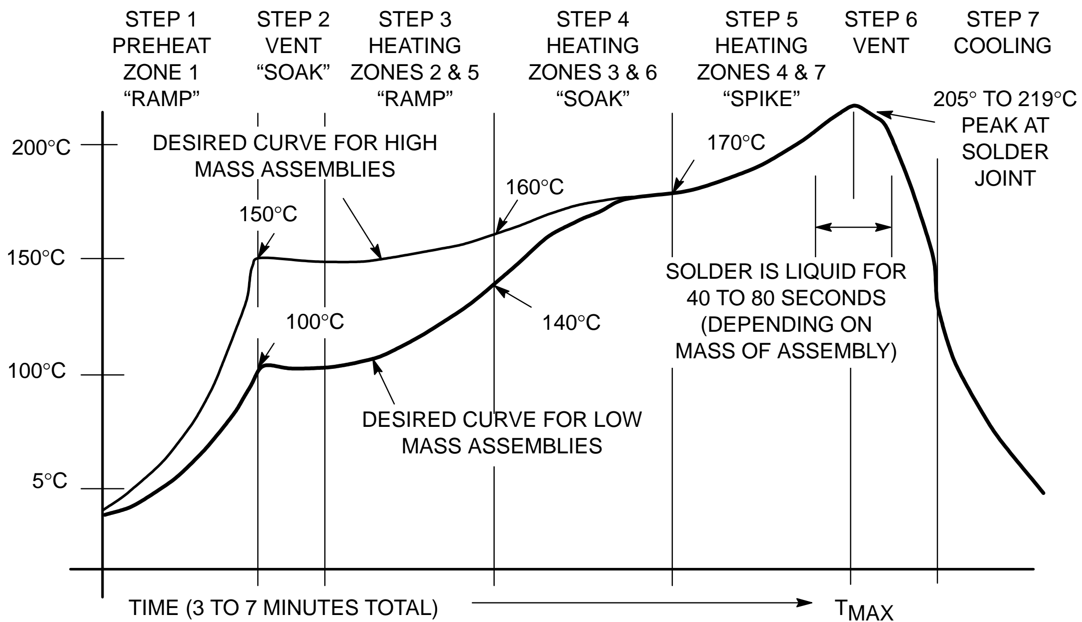


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB29N15E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 29 Amps, 150 Volts

N–Channel D2PAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls. These devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	150	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	150	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}	± 20 ± 40	Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	29 19 102	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	125 1.0 2.5	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 29 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	421	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

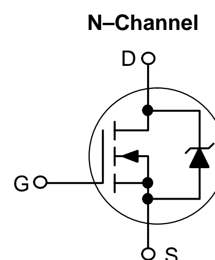
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

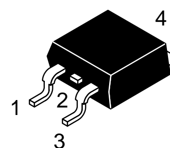
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

29 AMPERES
150 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 70 mΩ

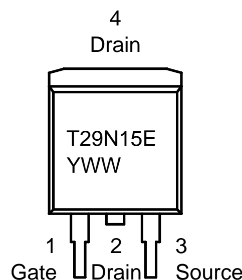
N–Channel





D2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



T29N15E = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB29N15E	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB29N15ET4	D2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 2

Publication Order Number:
MTB29N15E/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	150 –	– 151	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 150 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 150 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.7 5.4	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 14.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.054	0.07	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 29 Adc) (I_D = 14.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	2.4 2.1	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.6 Vdc, I_D = 14.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	10	20	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2300	3220	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	450	630	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	130	260	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 75 Vdc, I_D = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	95	190	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	90	180	
Fall Time		t_f	–	85	170	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 120 Vdc, I_D = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	83	120	nC
		Q_1	–	12	–	
		Q_2	–	37	–	
		Q_3	–	23	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.92 0.84	1.3 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	174	–	ns
		t_a	–	126	–	
		t_b	–	48	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	1.4	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	– –	3.5 4.5	– –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

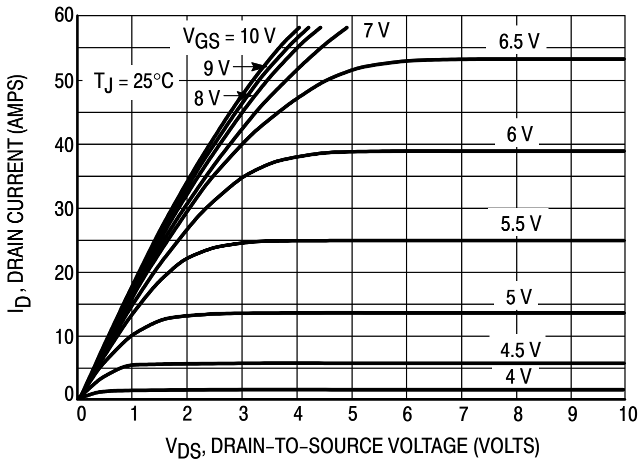


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

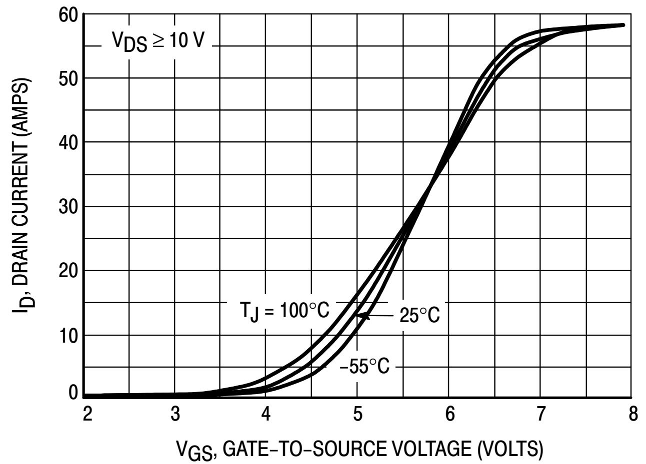


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

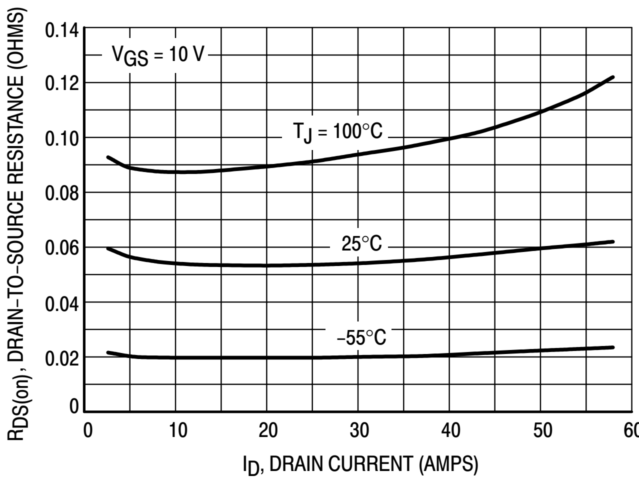


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

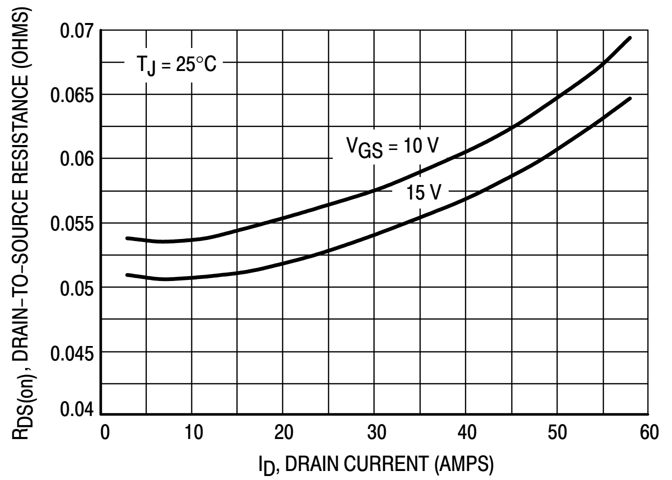


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

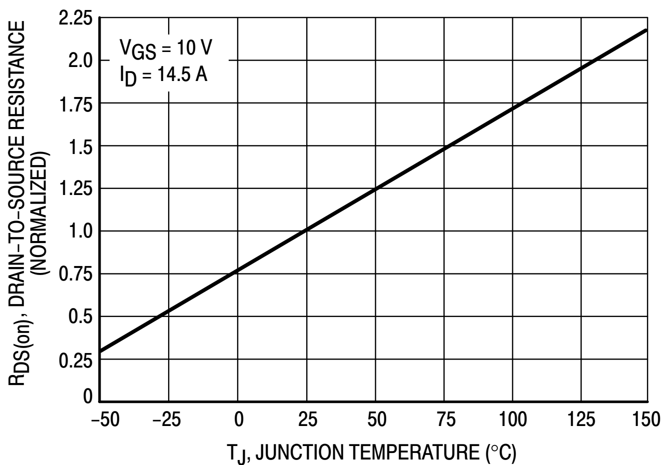


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

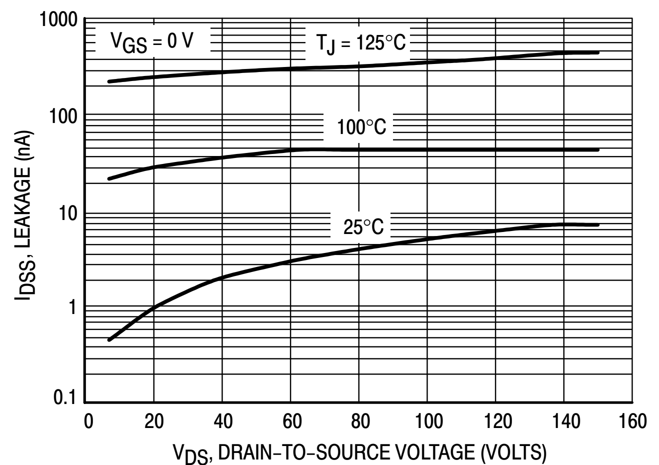


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

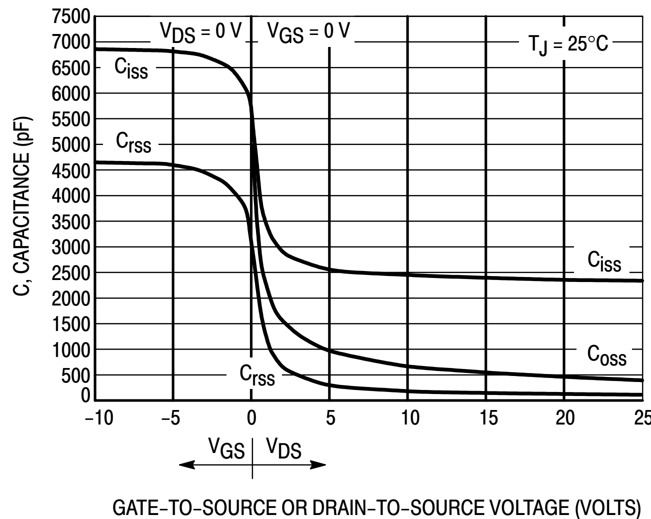


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

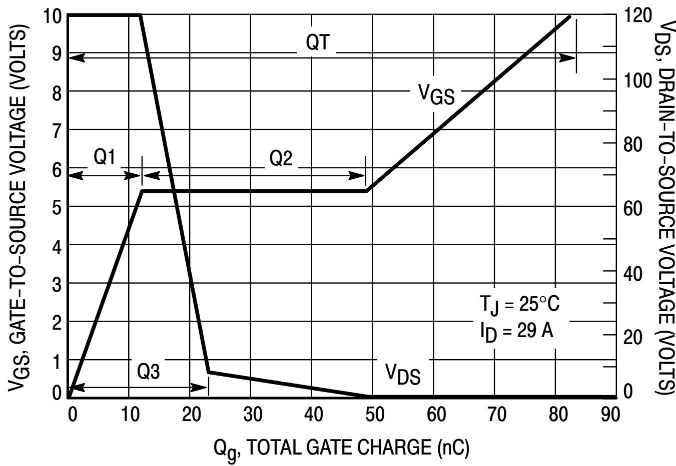


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

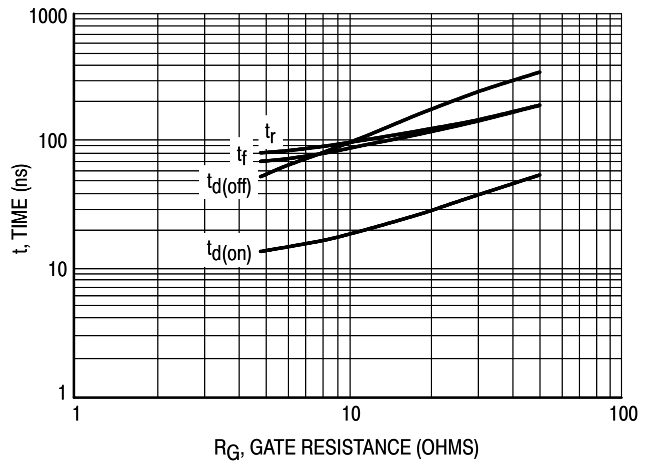


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

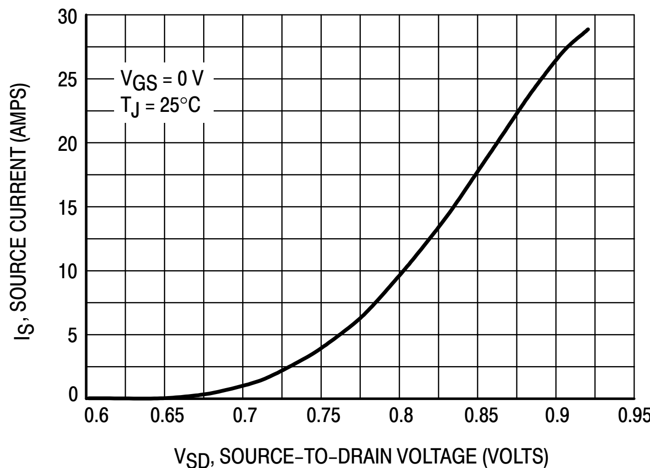


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

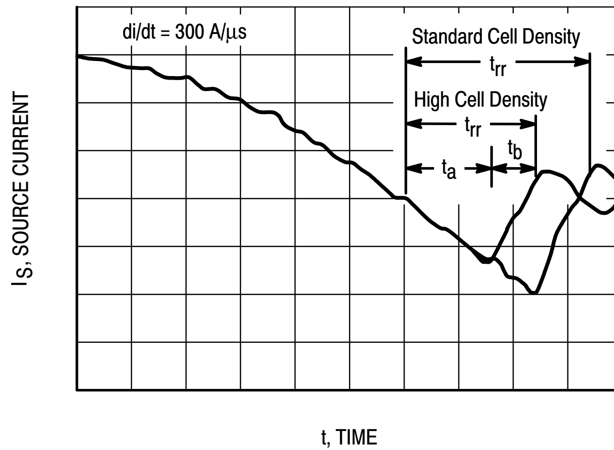


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

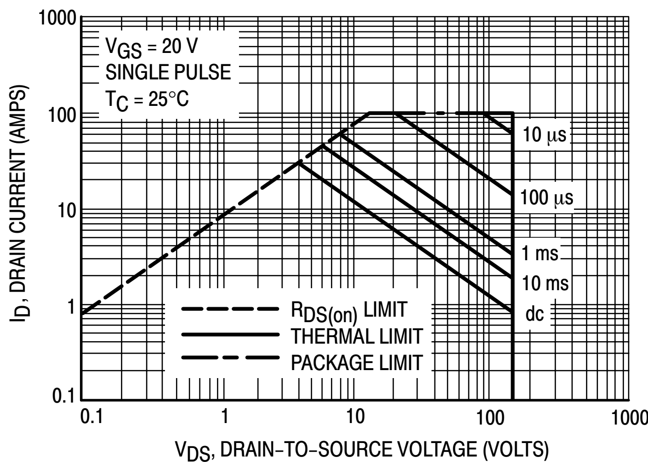


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

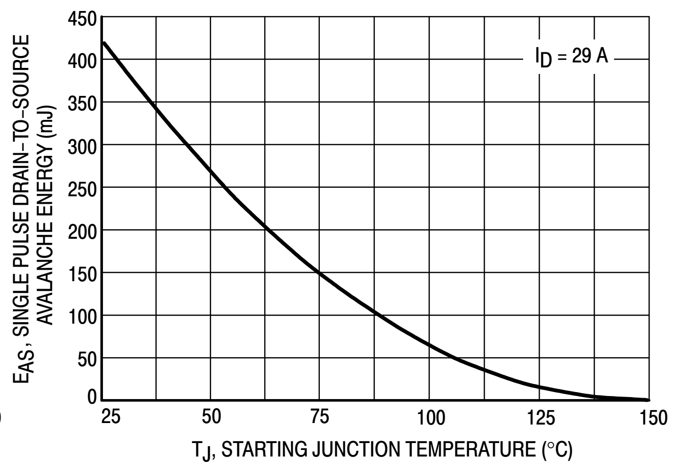


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

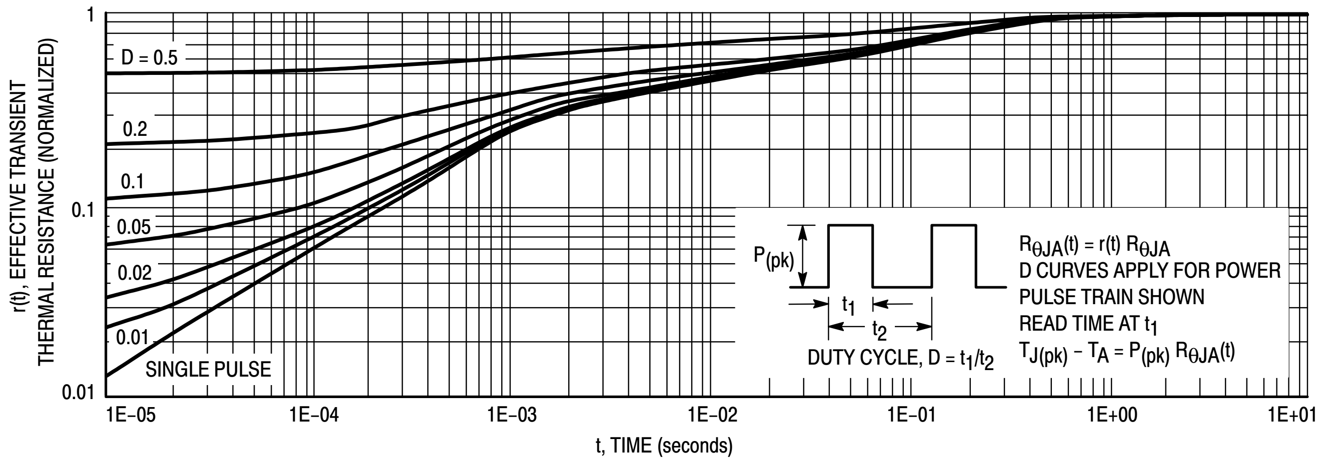


Figure 14. Thermal Response

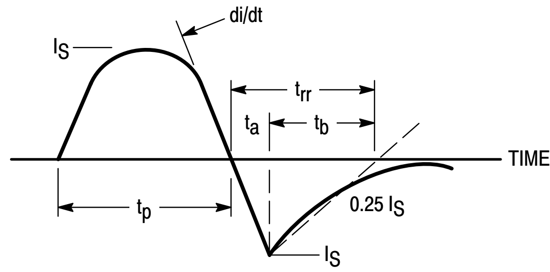


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

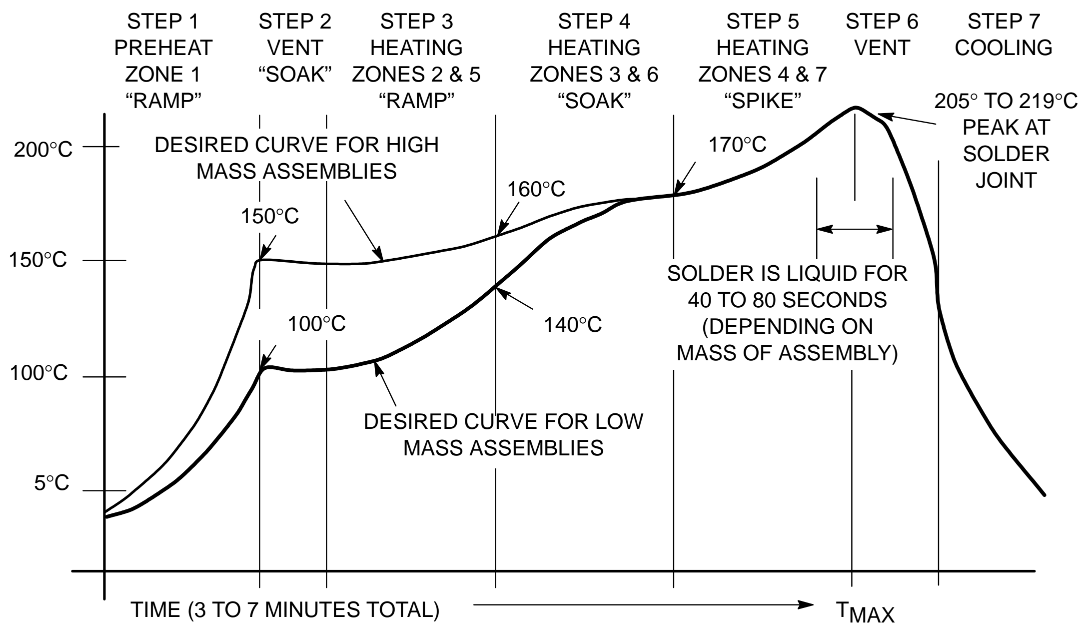


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB30N06VL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 30 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel D^2PAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±15 ±20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	30 20 105	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	90 0.6 3.0	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, Peak I_L = 30 Apk, L = 0.342 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	154	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.67 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

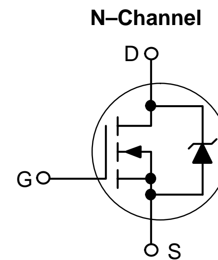
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

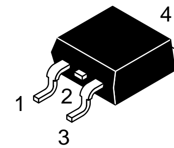
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

30 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 50 mΩ

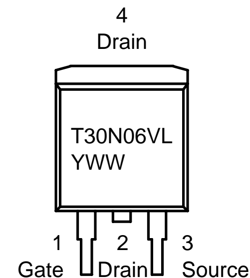
N–Channel





D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



T30N06VL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB30N06VL	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB30N06VLT4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 63	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.5 4.0	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.033	0.05	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	1.1 –	1.8 1.73	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.25 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc)		g_{FS}	13	21	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1130	1580	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	360	500	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	95	190	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	14	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	260	520	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	54	110	
Fall Time		t_f	–	108	220	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	27	40	nC
		Q_1	–	5	–	
		Q_2	–	17	–	
		Q_3	–	15	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.98 0.89	1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	86	–	ns
		t_a	–	49	–	
		t_b	–	37	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.228	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

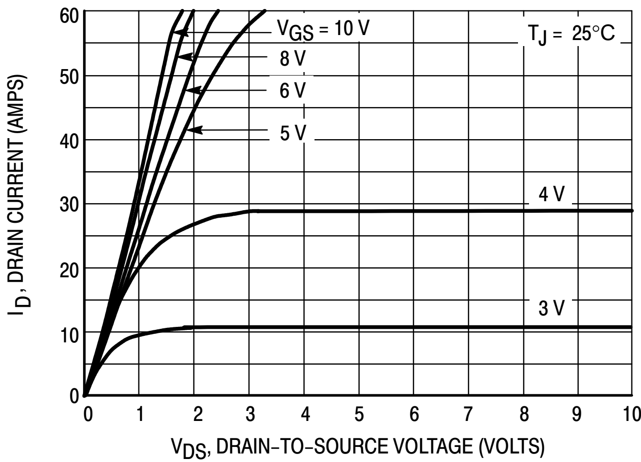


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

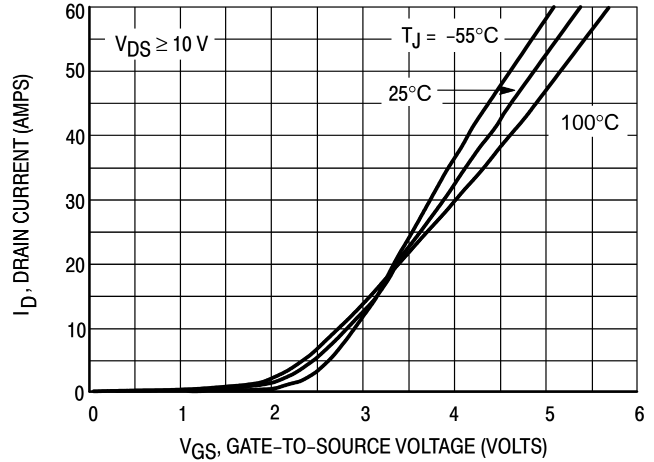


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

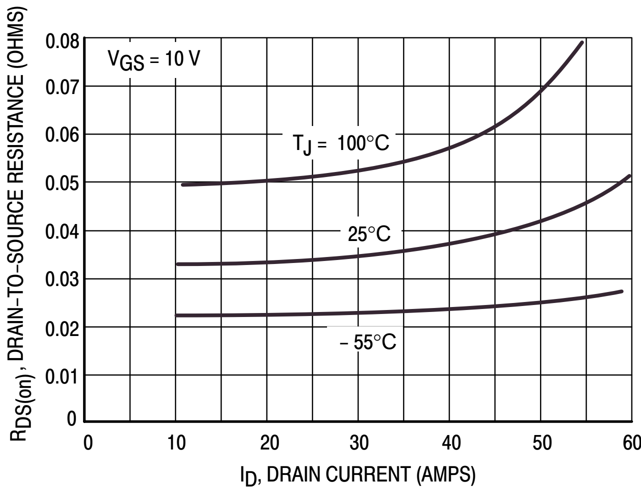


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

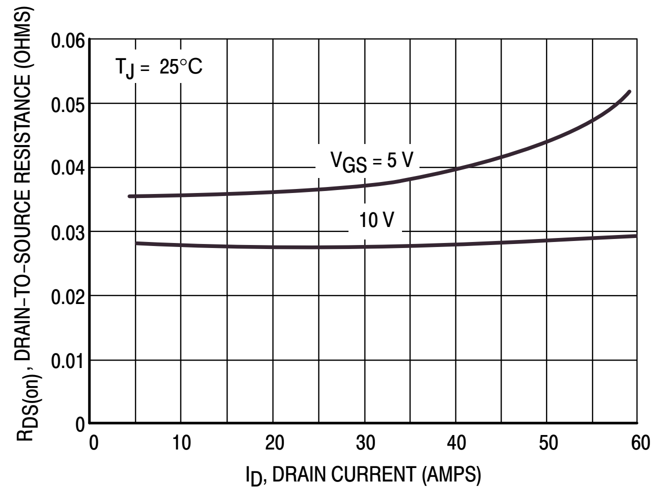


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

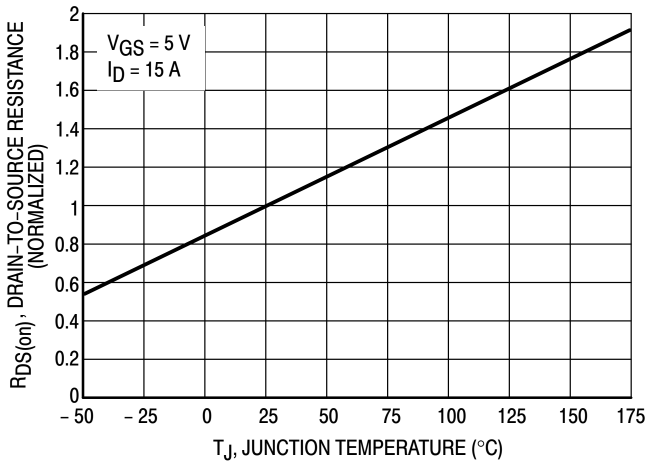


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

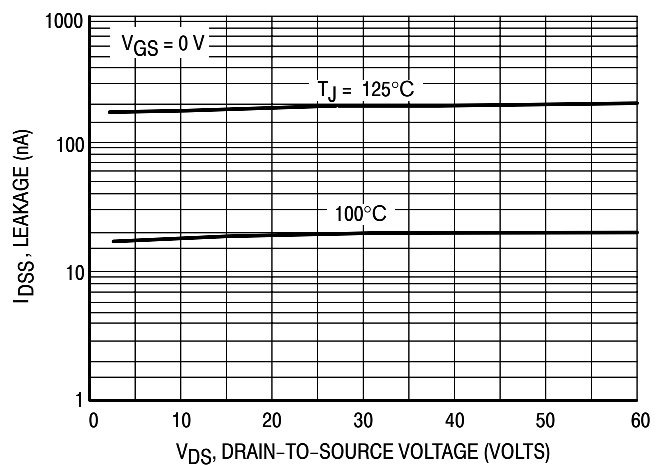


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

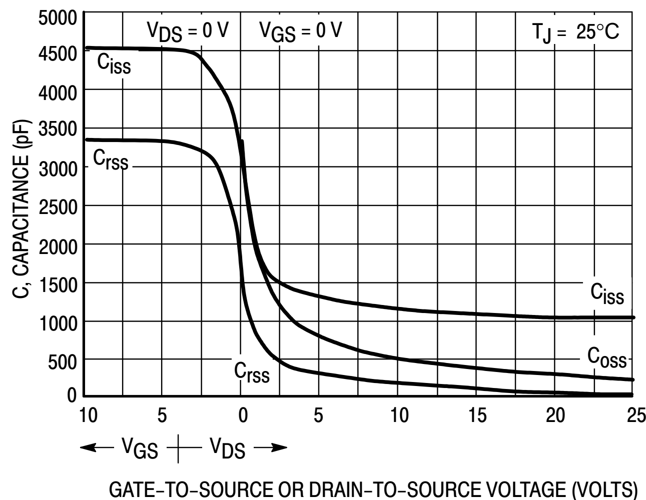


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

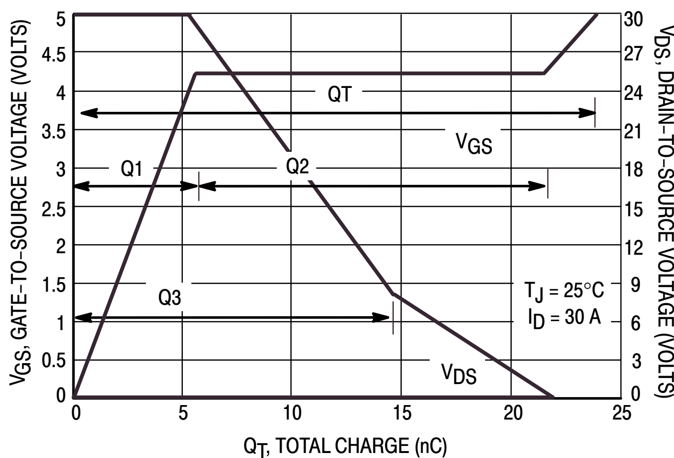


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

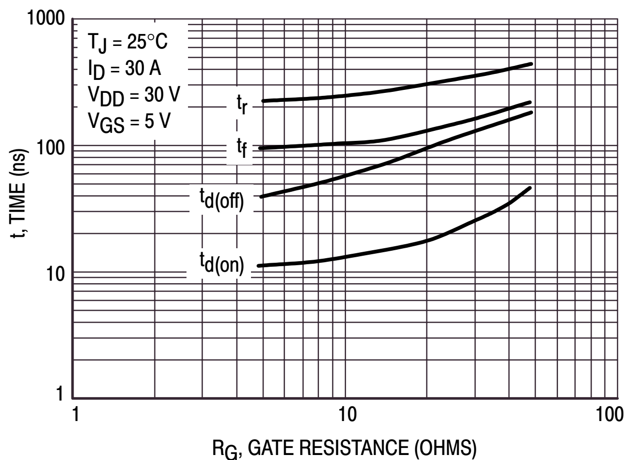


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

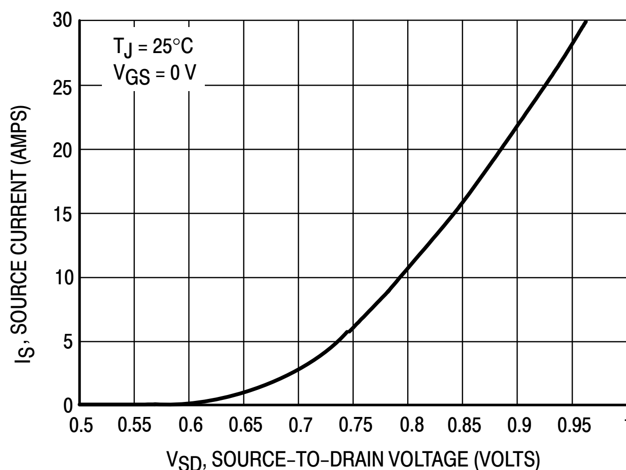


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} – T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

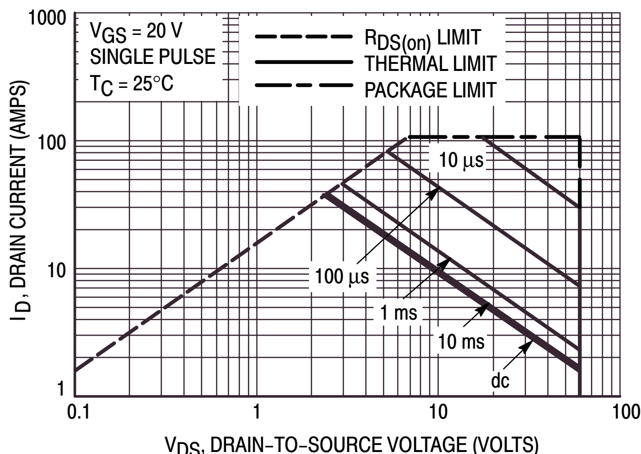


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

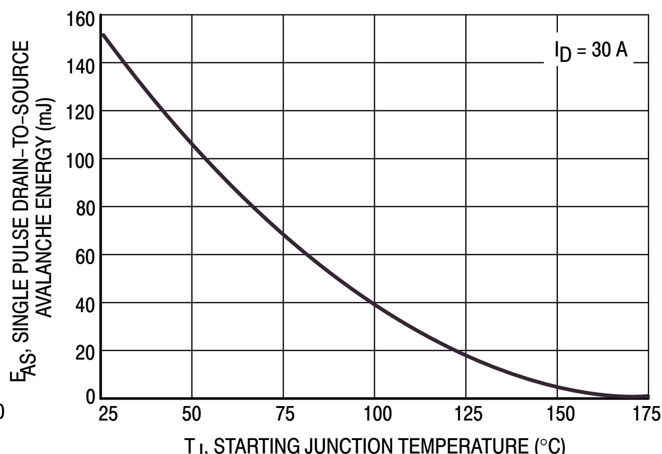


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

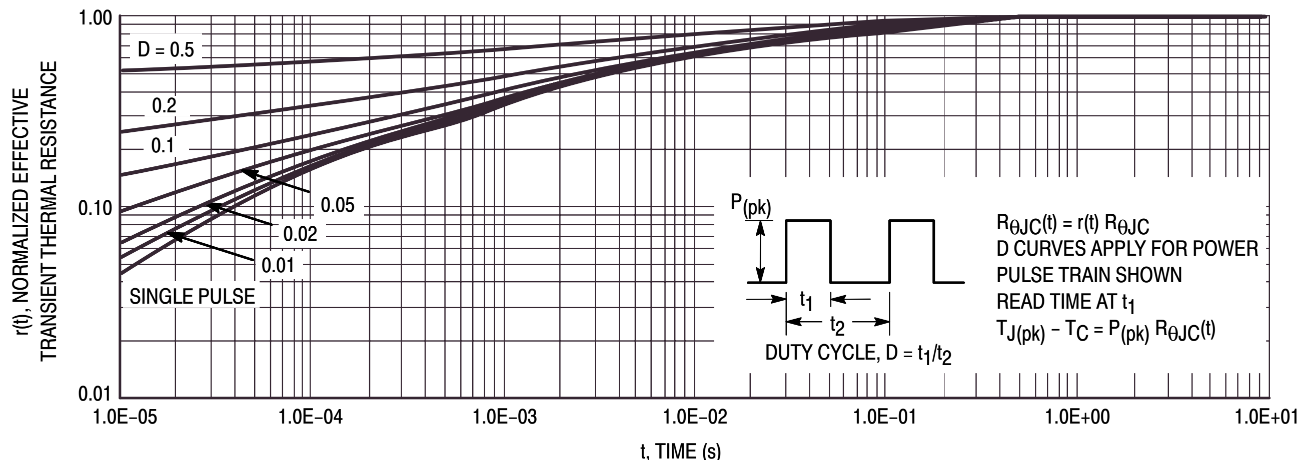


Figure 13. Thermal Response

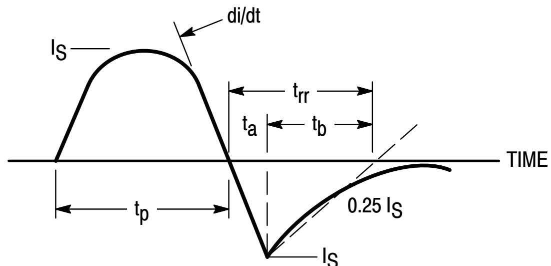


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

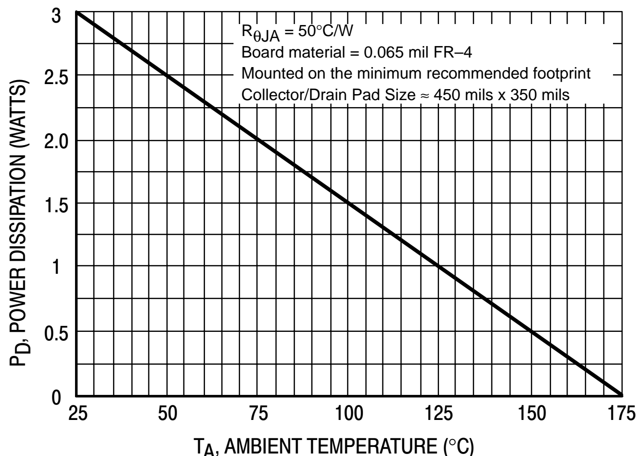
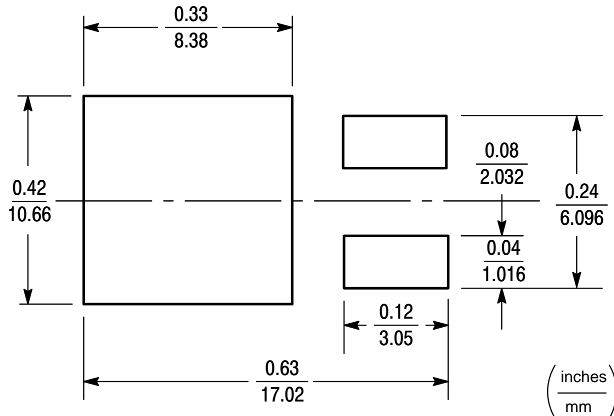


Figure 15. D^2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 3.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 3.0 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

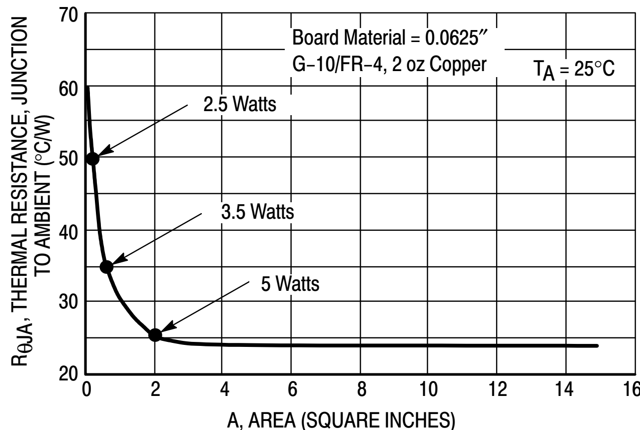


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

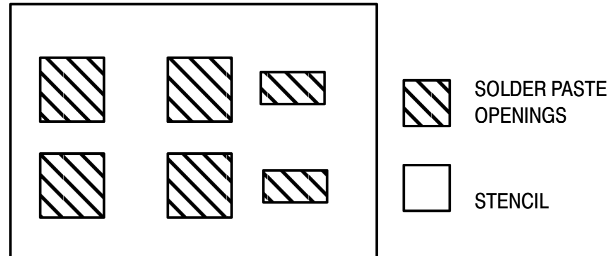


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

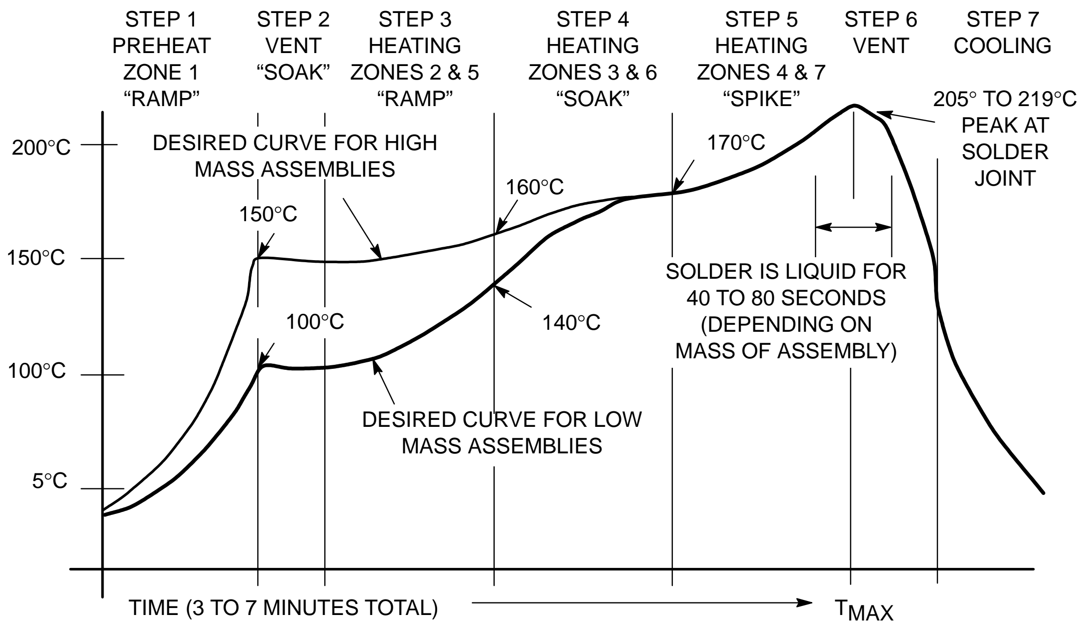


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB30P06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 30 Amps, 60 Volts

P–Channel D^2PAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	30 19 105	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	125 0.83 3.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 30 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	450	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.2 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

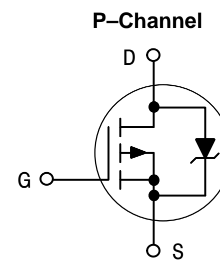
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

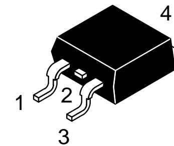
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

30 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 80 mΩ

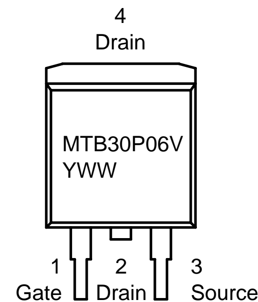
P–Channel





D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTB30P06V	= Device Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB30P06V	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB30P06VT4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	62	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	µAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 µAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.6	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	5.3	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.067	0.08	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	2.0	2.9	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	2.8	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.3 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc)		g_{FS}	5.0	7.9	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1562	2190	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	524	730	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	154	310	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	14.7	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	25.9	50	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	98	200	
Fall Time		t_f	–	52.4	100	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	54	80	nC
		Q_1	–	9.0	–	
		Q_2	–	26	–	
		Q_3	–	20	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	2.3	3.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	1.9	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	175	–	ns
		t_a	–	107	–	
		t_b	–	68	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.965	–	µC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)				4.5		
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

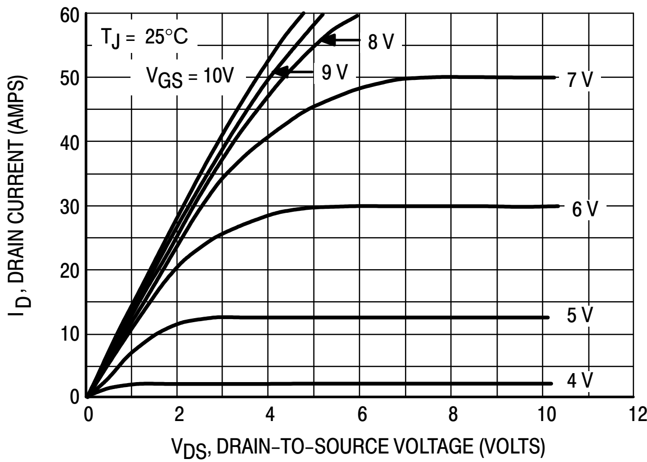


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

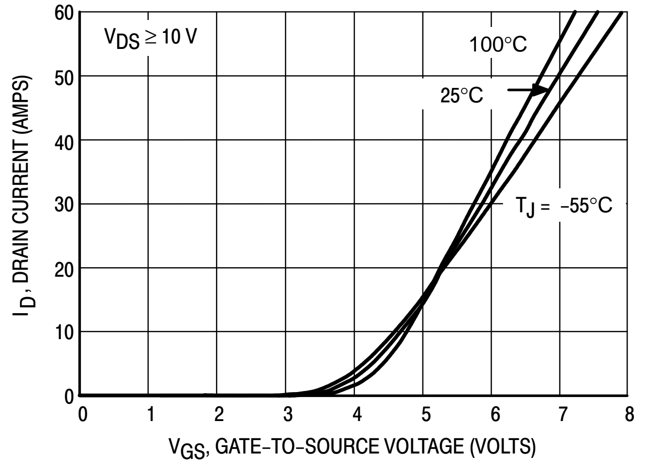


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

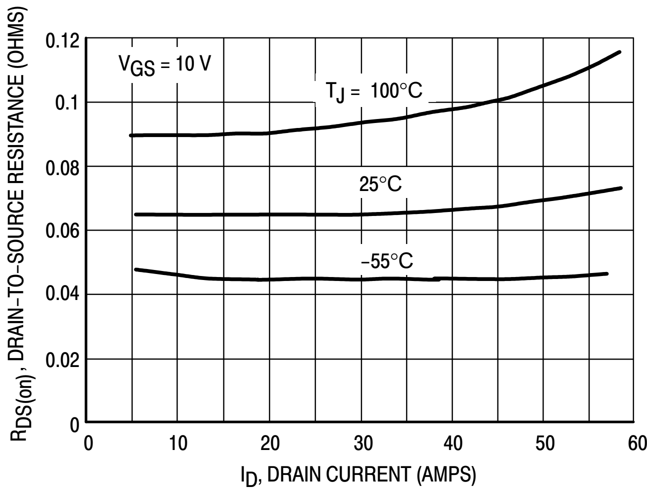


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

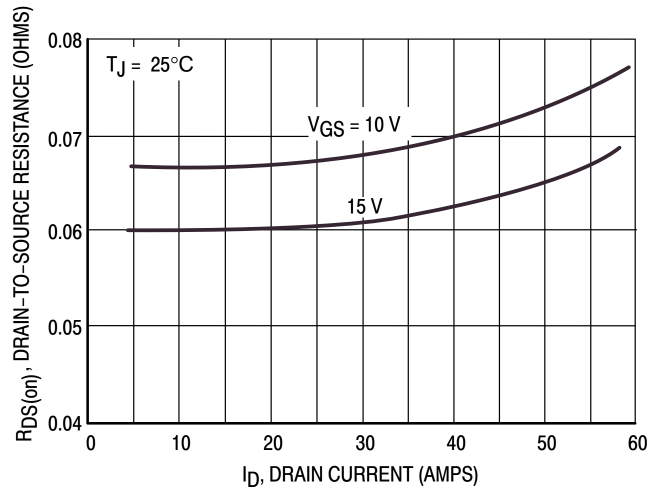


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

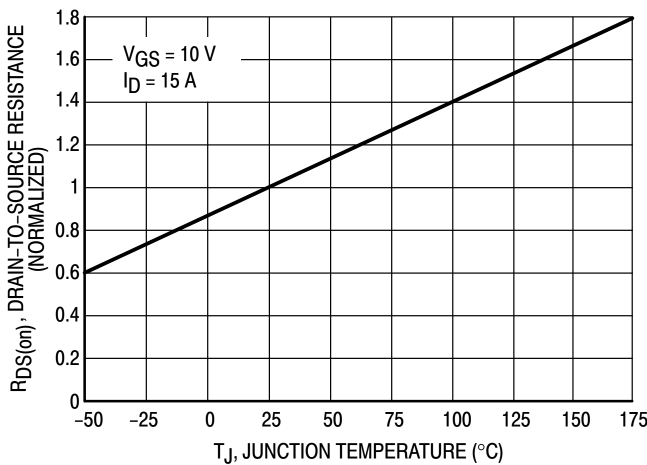


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

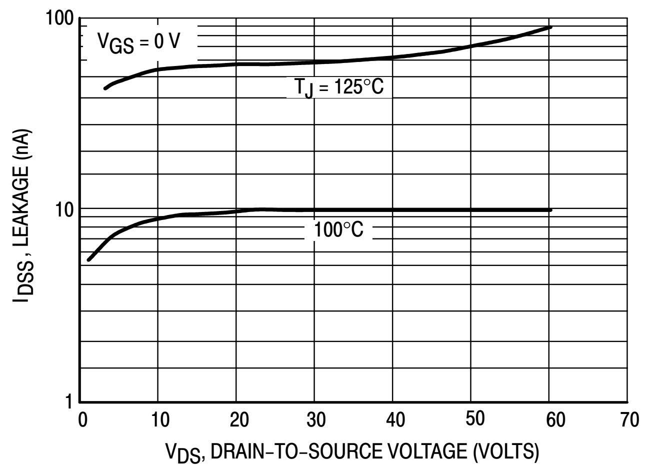


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

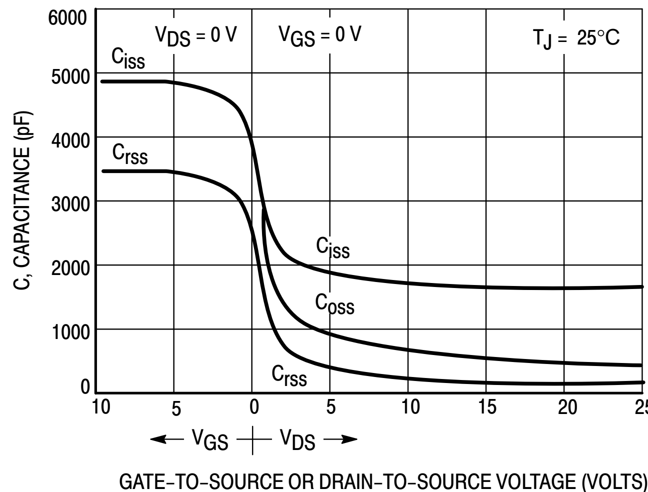


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

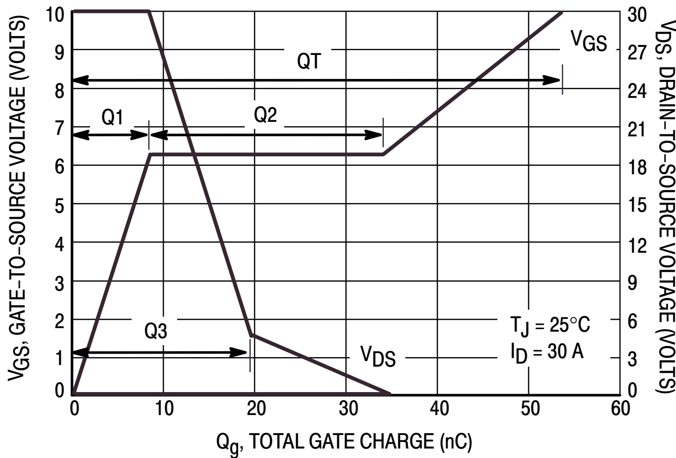


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

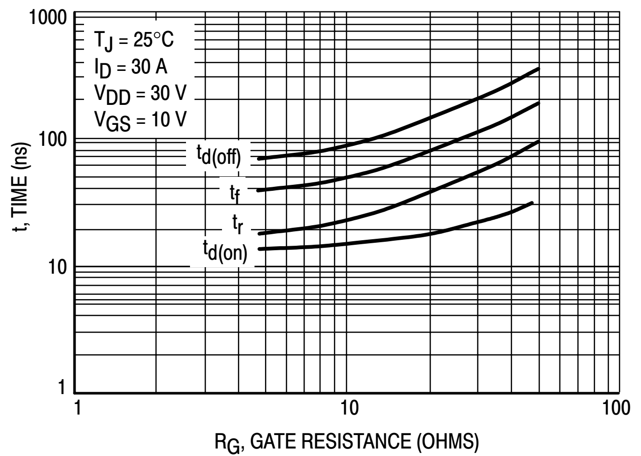


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

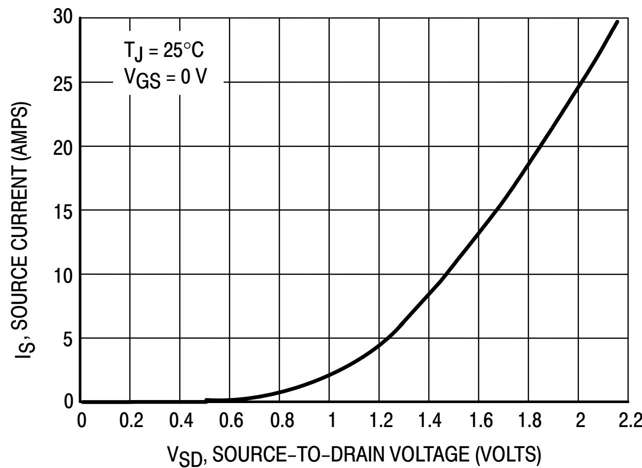


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

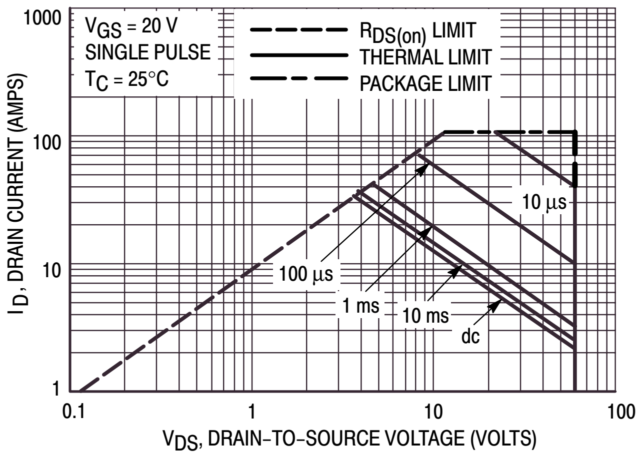


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

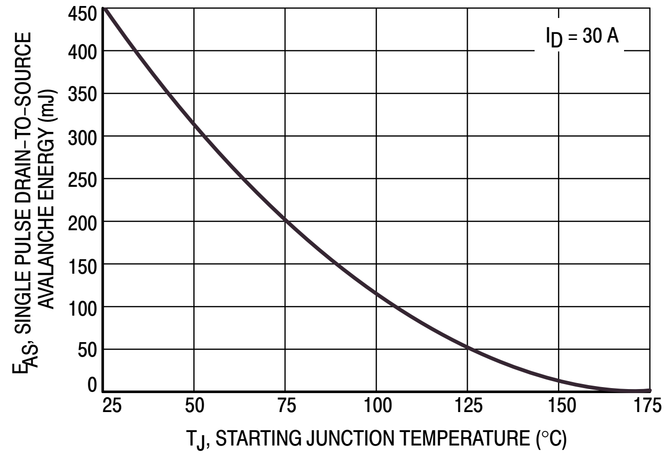


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

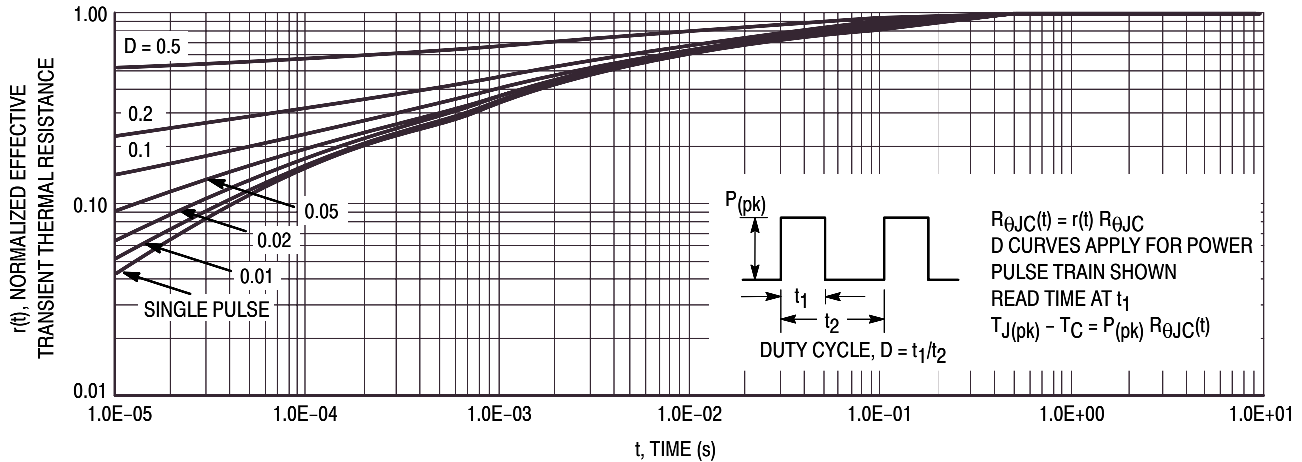


Figure 13. Thermal Response

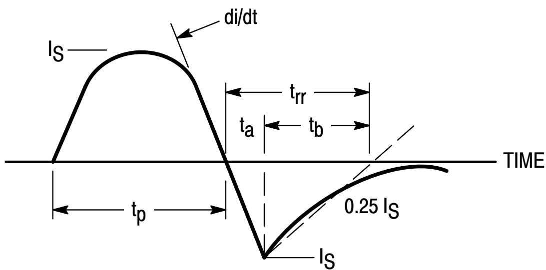


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

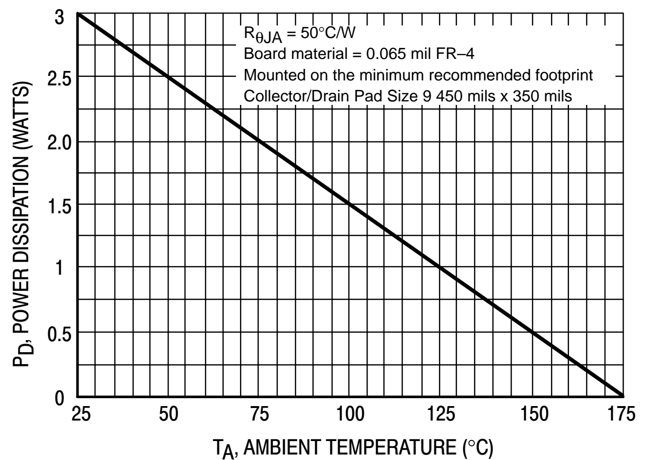
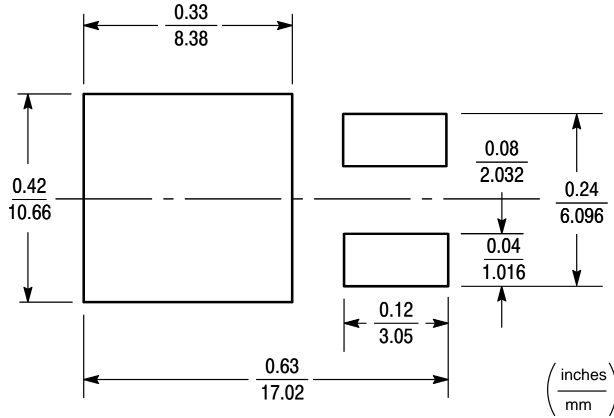


Figure 15. D2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 3.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 3.0 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

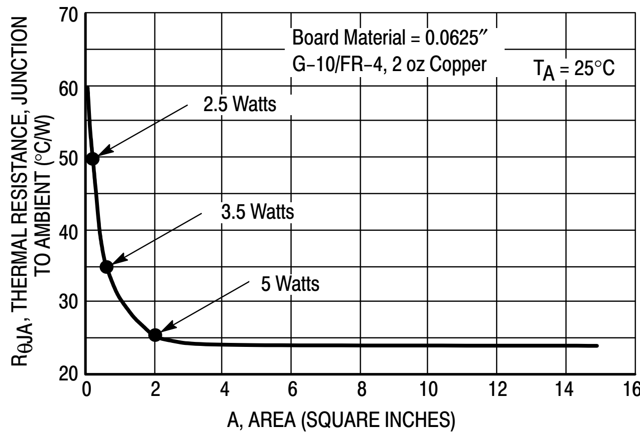


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

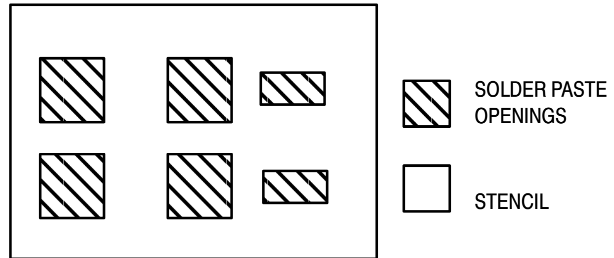


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

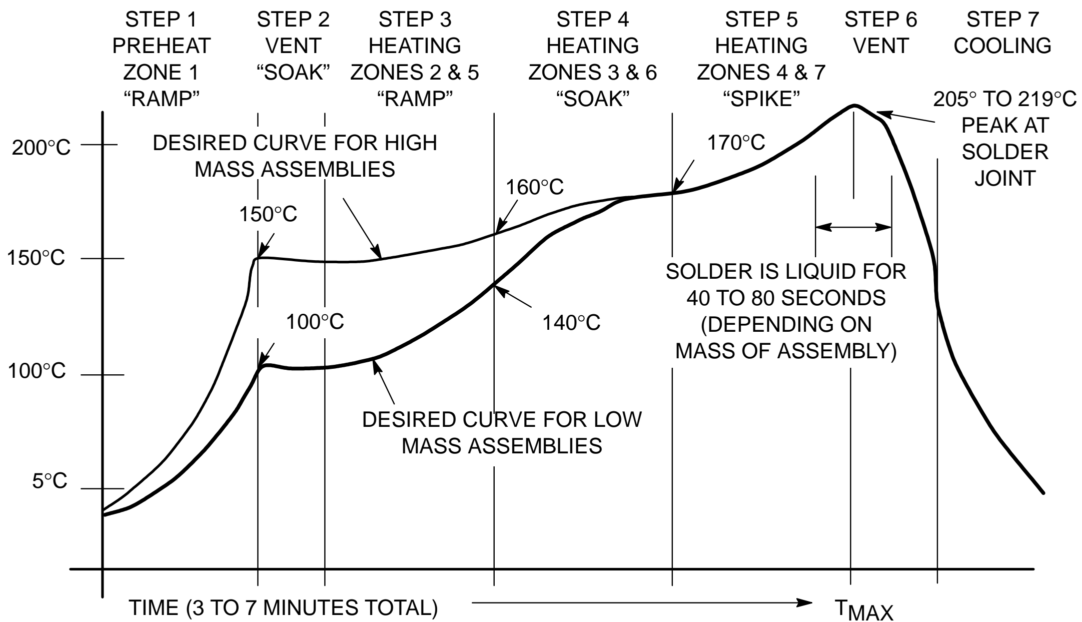


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB36N06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel D2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

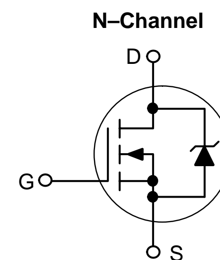
http://onsemi.com

32 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 40 mΩ

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

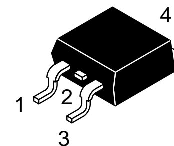
N–Channel



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

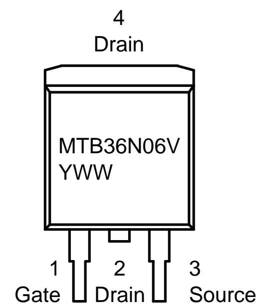
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le 50$ μs)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le 10$ μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	32 22.6 112	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	90 0.6 3.0	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 32 Apk, L = 0.1 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	205	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.67 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.



D2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTB36N06V = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB36N06V	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB36N06VT4	D2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 3

Publication Order Number:
MTB36N06V/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 61	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.6 6.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.034	0.04	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	1.25 –	1.54 1.47	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 7.6 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		g_{FS}	5.0	7.83	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1220	1700	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	337	470	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	74.8	150	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	14	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	138	270	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	54	100	
Fall Time		t_f	–	91	180	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	39	50	nC
		Q_1	–	7	–	
		Q_2	–	17	–	
		Q_3	–	13	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.03 0.94	2.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	92	–	ns
		t_a	–	64	–	
		t_b	–	28	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.332	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

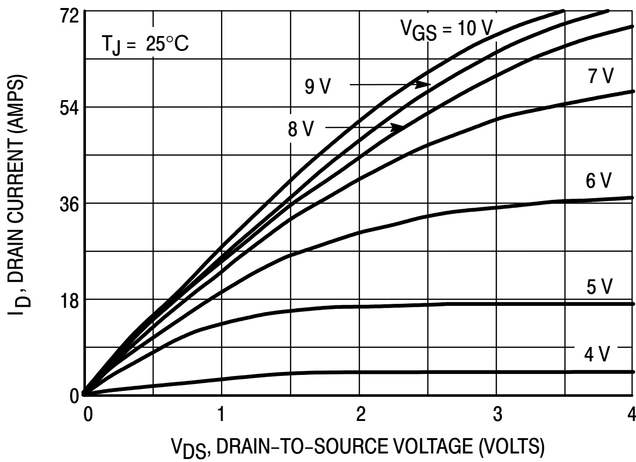


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

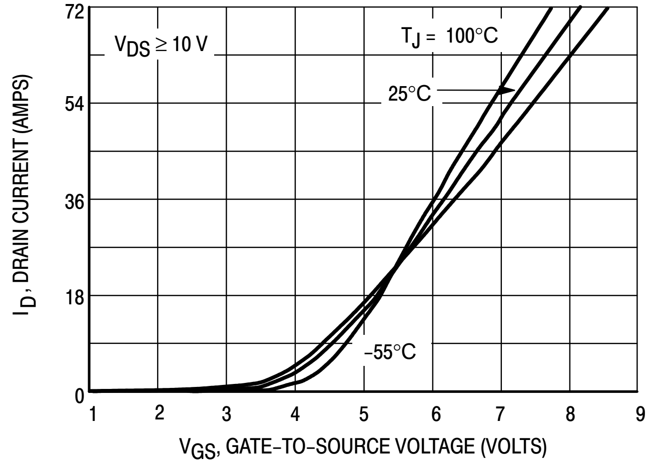


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

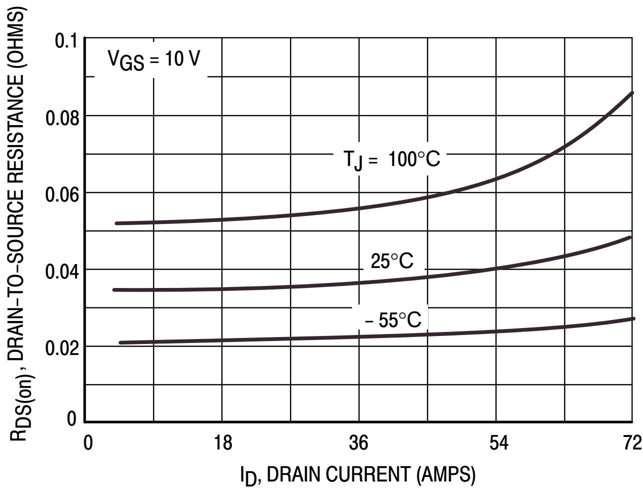


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

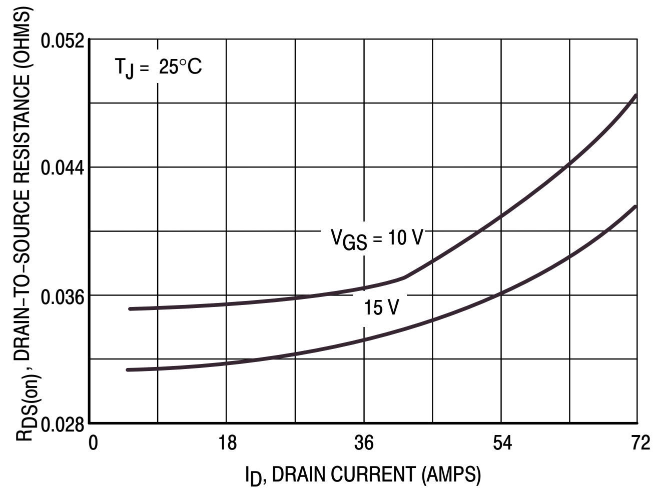


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

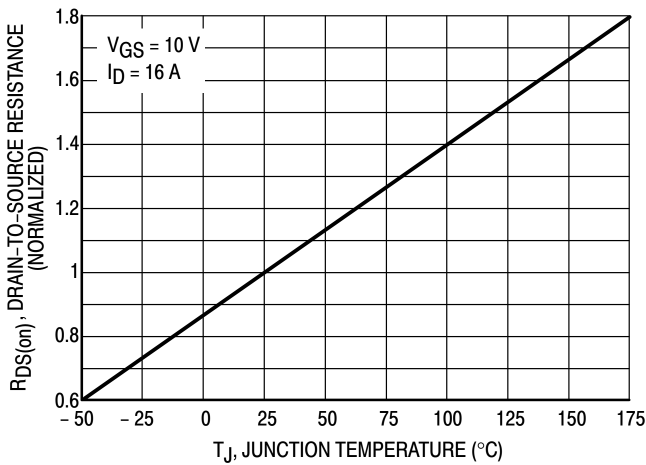


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

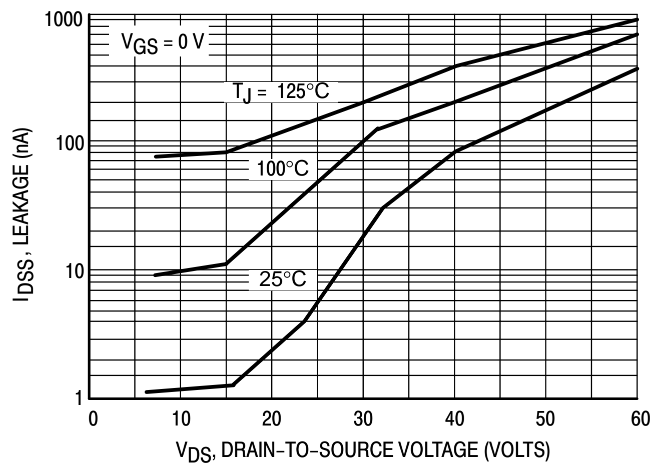


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

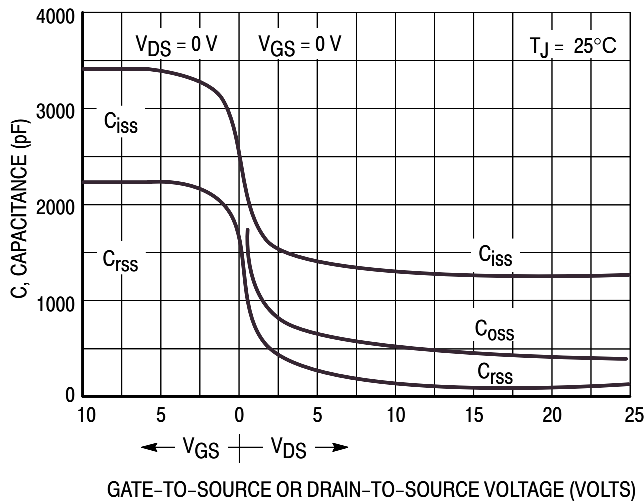


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

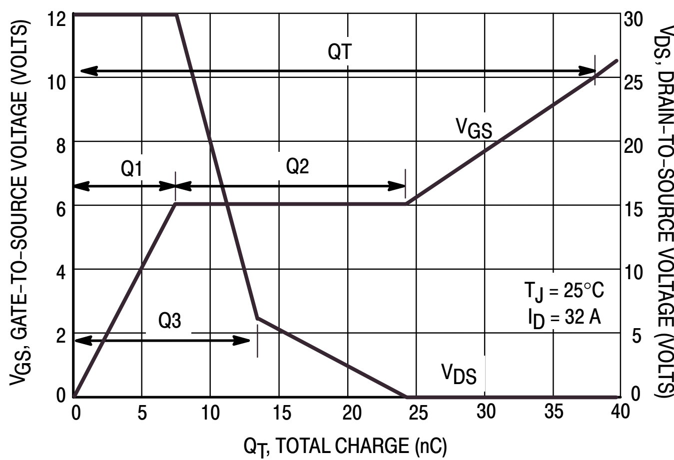


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

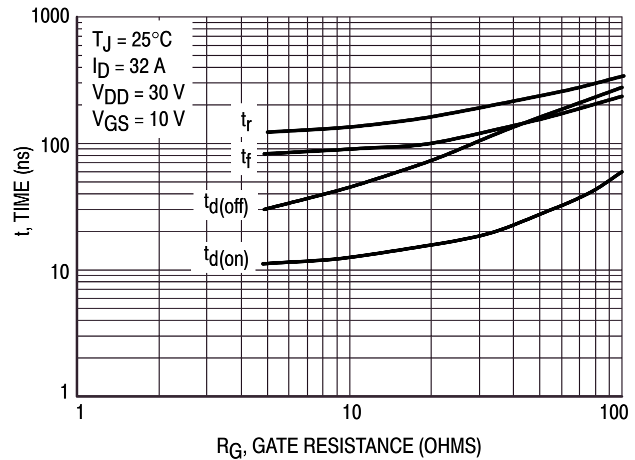


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

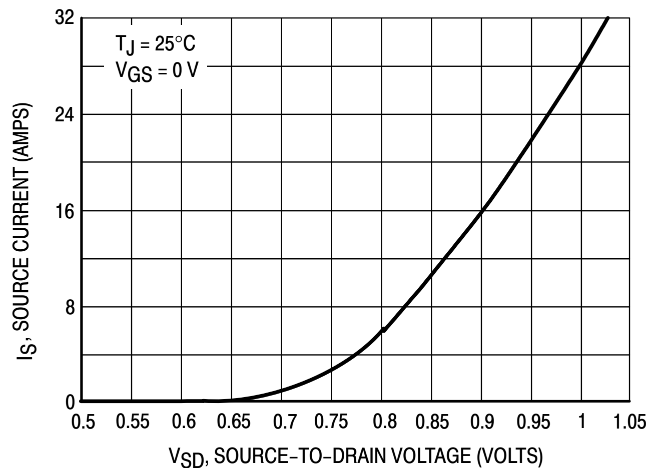


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

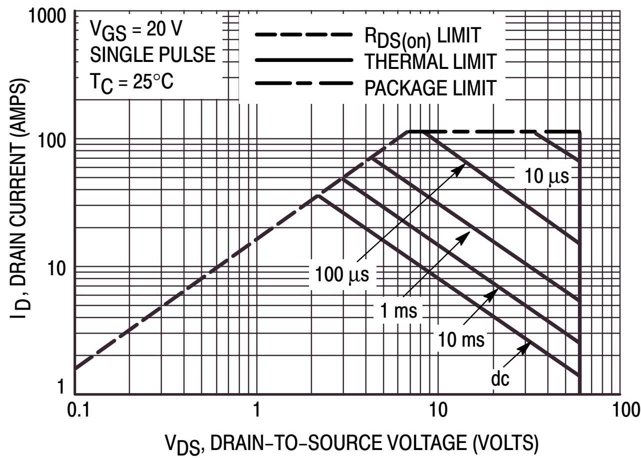


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

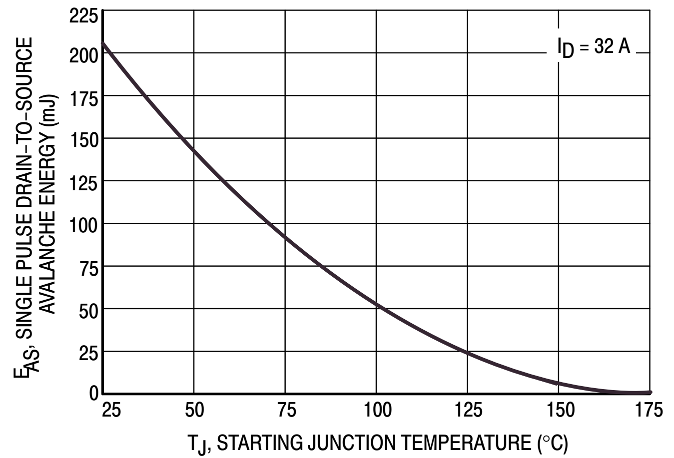


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

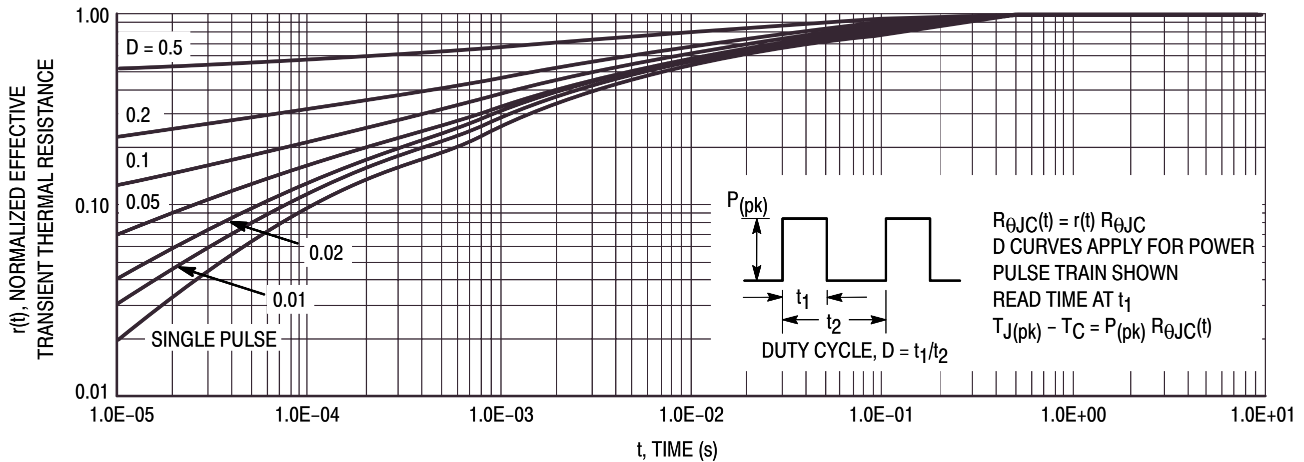


Figure 13. Thermal Response

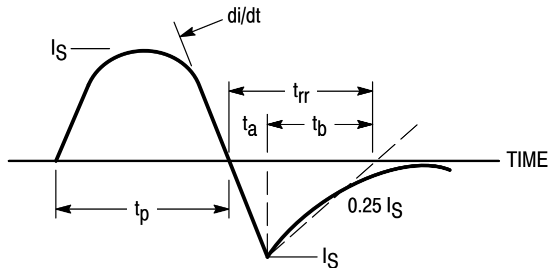


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

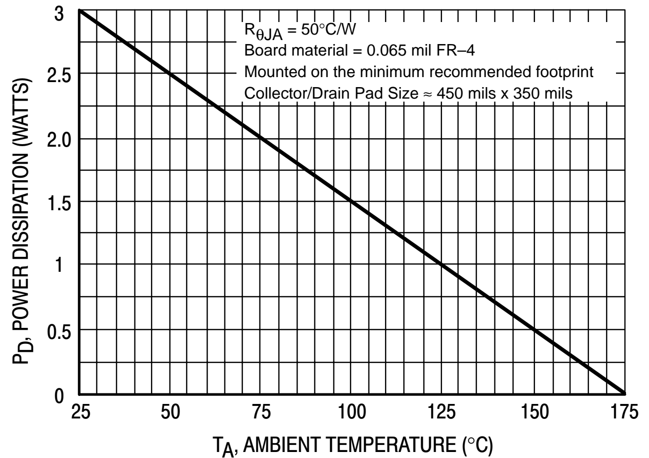
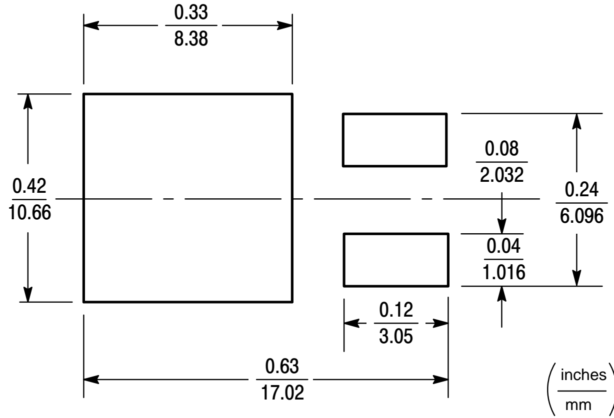


Figure 15. D^2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 3.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 3.0 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

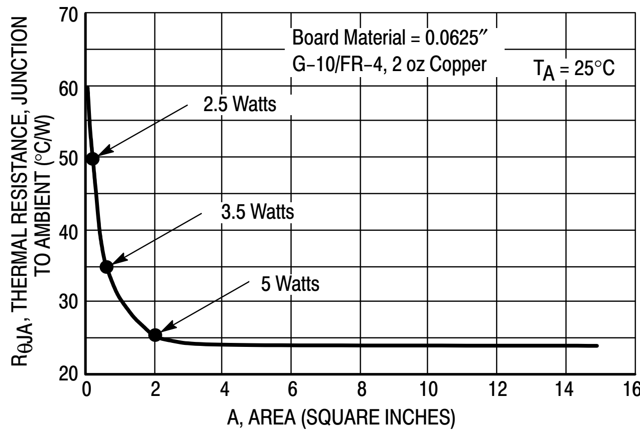


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

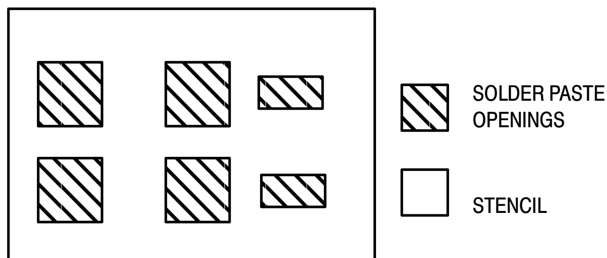


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

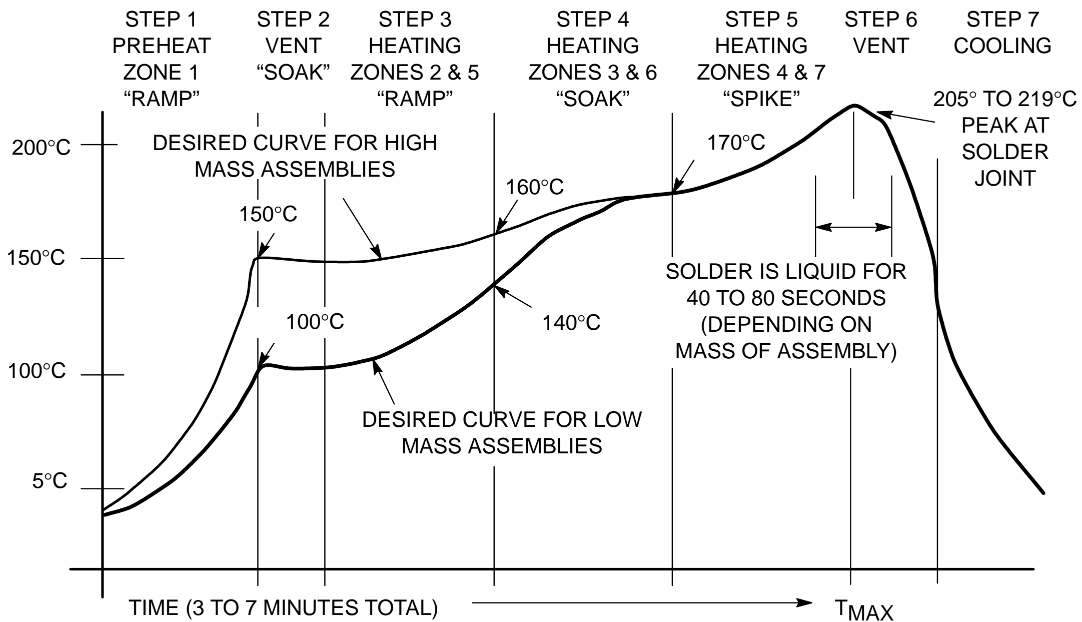


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB40N10E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 40 Amps, 100 Volts

N–Channel D2PAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

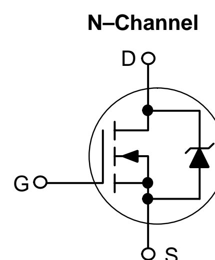
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	100	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	40 29 140	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	169 1.35 2.5	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 75 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 40 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	800	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 0.74 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

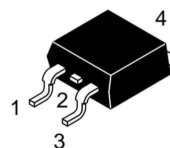
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

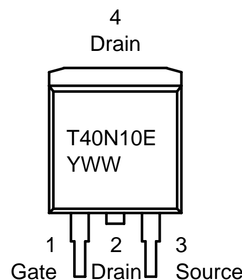
40 AMPERES
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 40 mΩ





D2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



T40N10E = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB40N10E	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB40N10ET4	D2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive) (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	100 –	– 112	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.9 6.7	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc) (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.033	0.04	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 40 Adc) (I_D = 20 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	1.9 1.7	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.4 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	17	21	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2305	3230	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	620	1240	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	205	290	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, I_D = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	165	330	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	75	150	
Fall Time		t_f	–	97	190	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 80 Vdc, I_D = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	80	110	nC
		Q_1	–	15	–	
		Q_2	–	40	–	
		Q_3	–	29	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.96 0.88	1.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	152	–	ns
		t_a	–	117	–	
		t_b	–	35	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	1.0	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	– –	3.5 4.5	– –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $Cpk = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{sigma}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

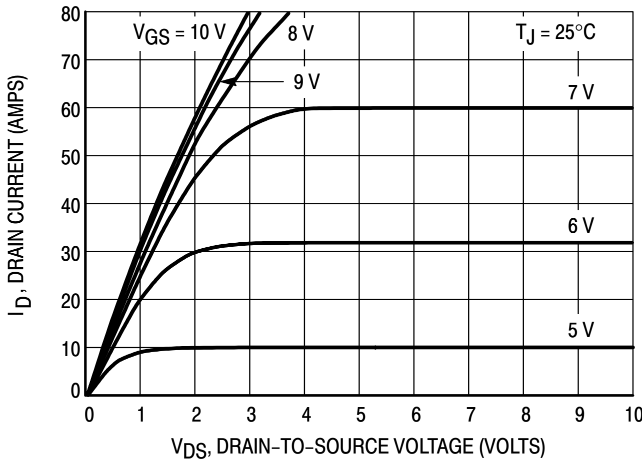


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

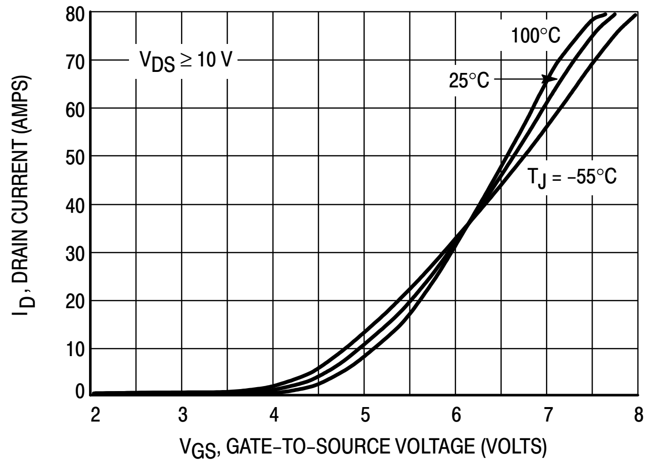


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

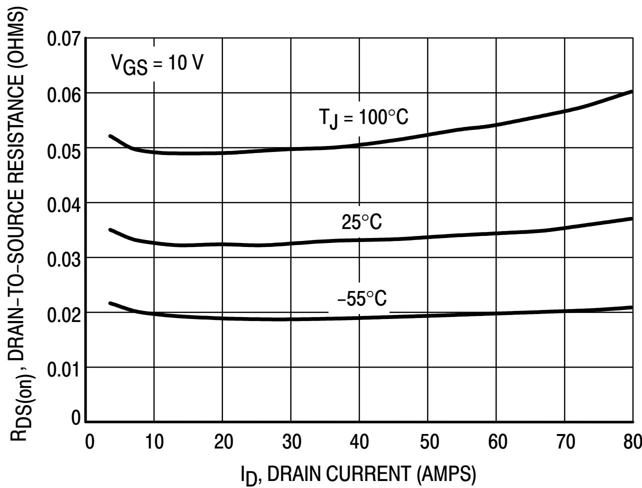


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

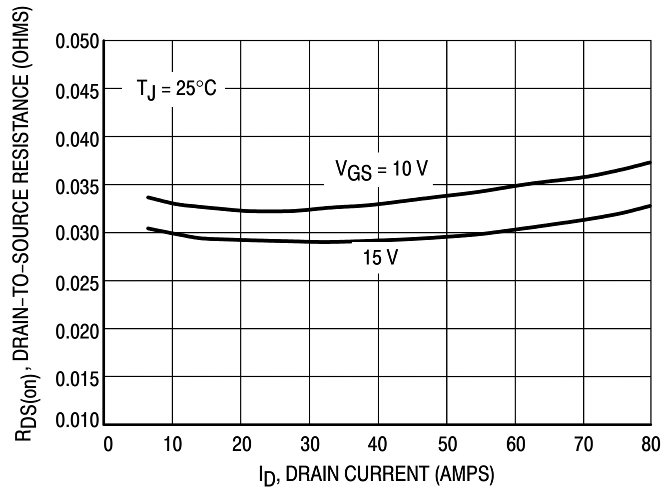


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

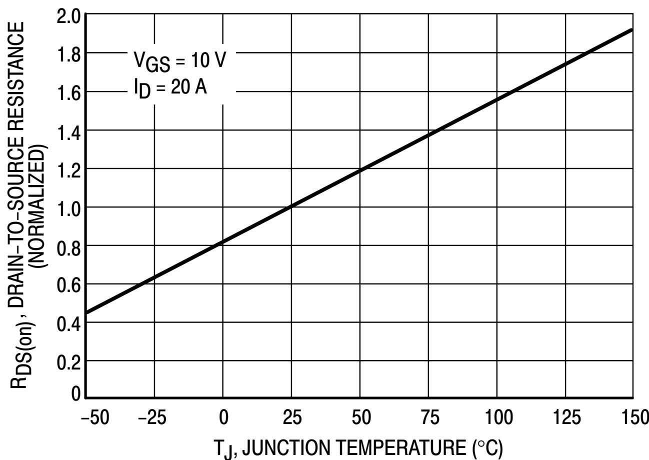


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

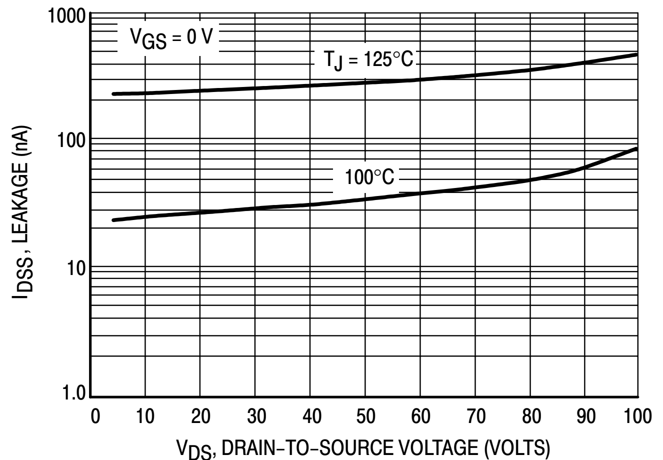


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

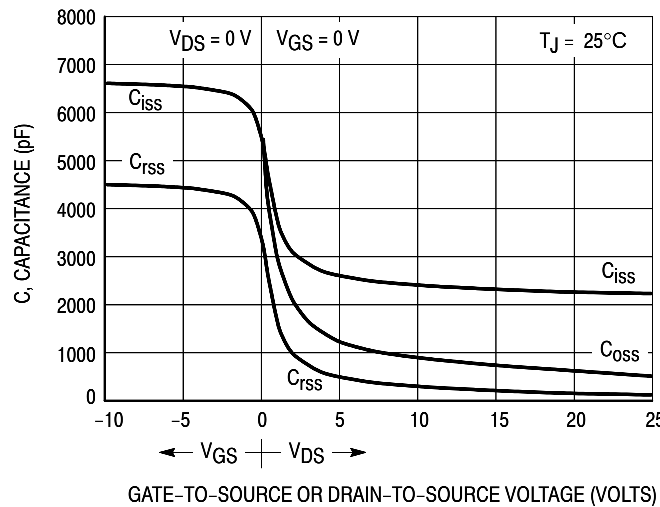


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

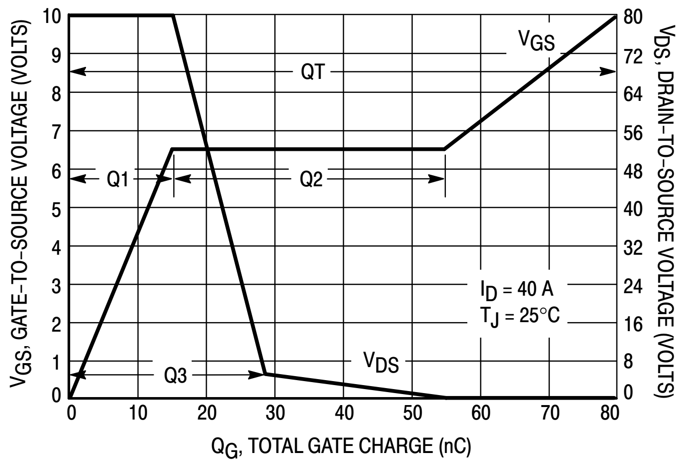


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

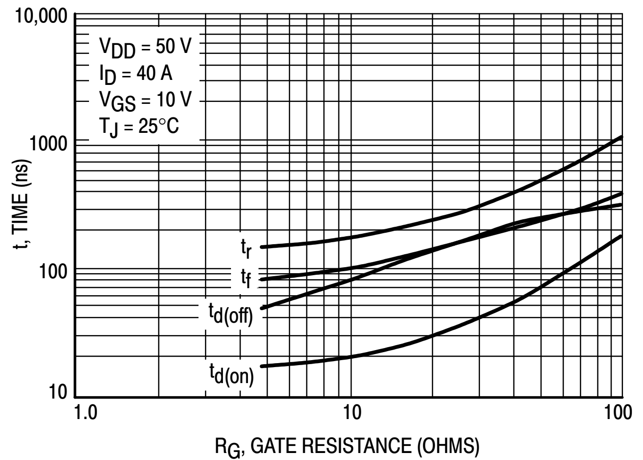


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

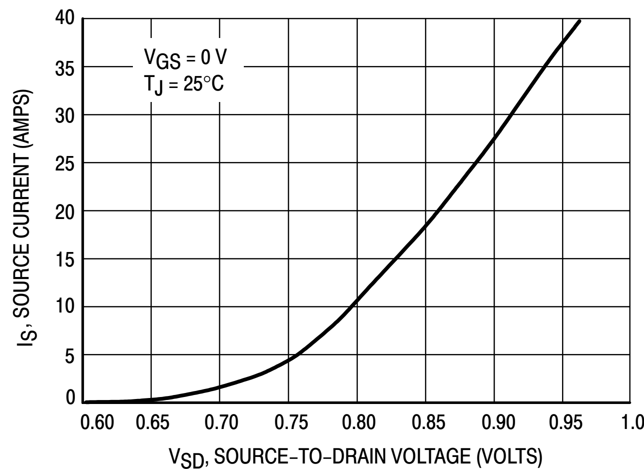


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

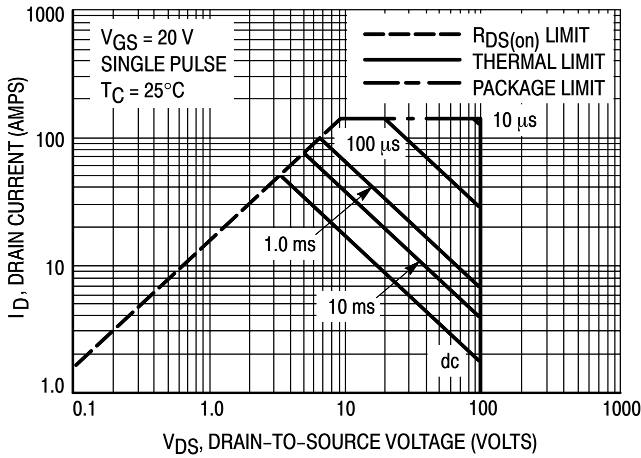


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

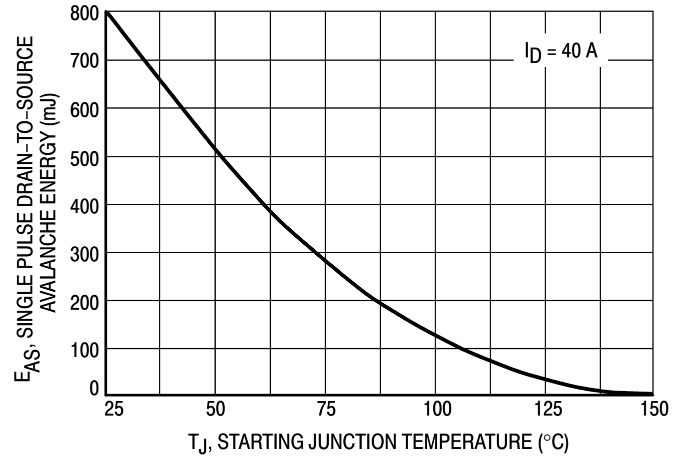


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

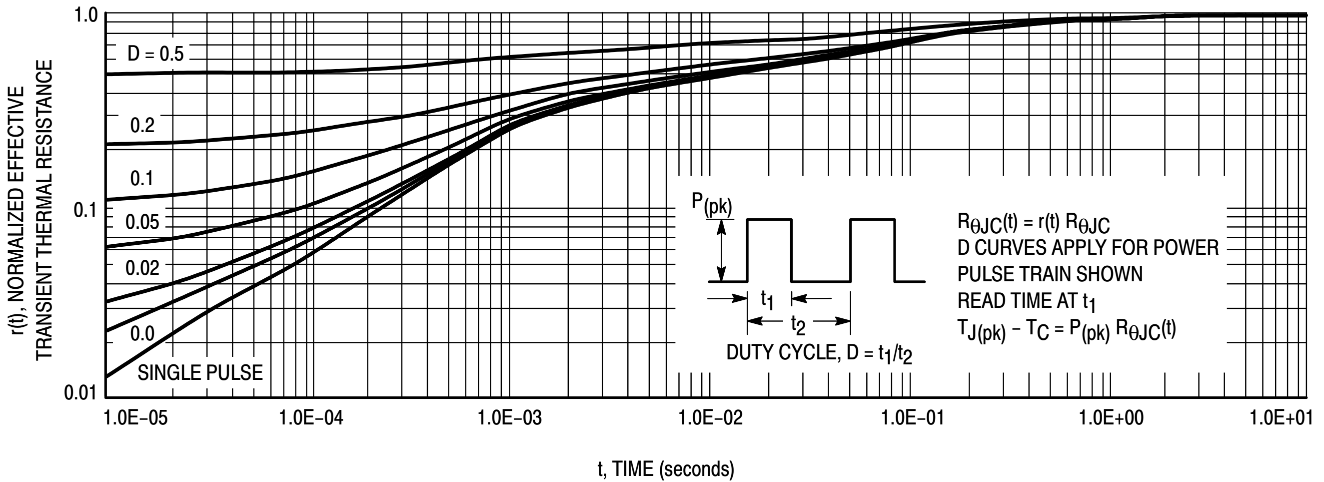


Figure 13. Thermal Response

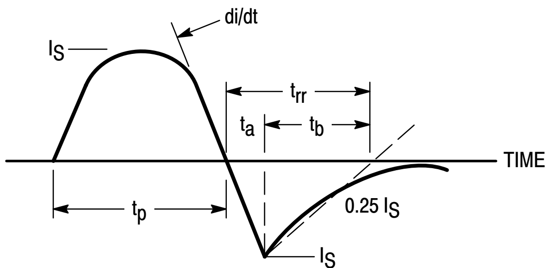


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

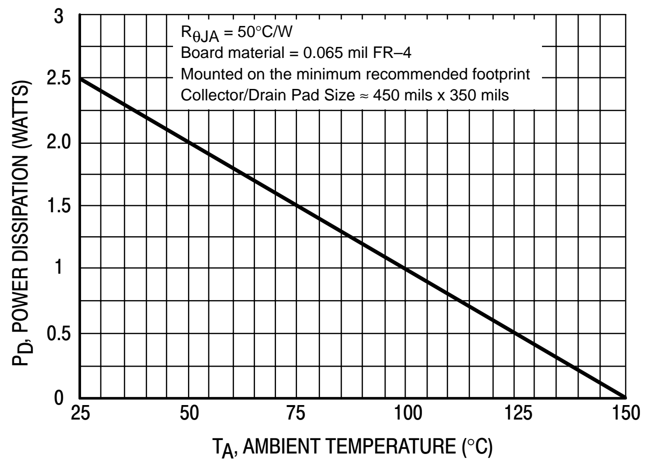
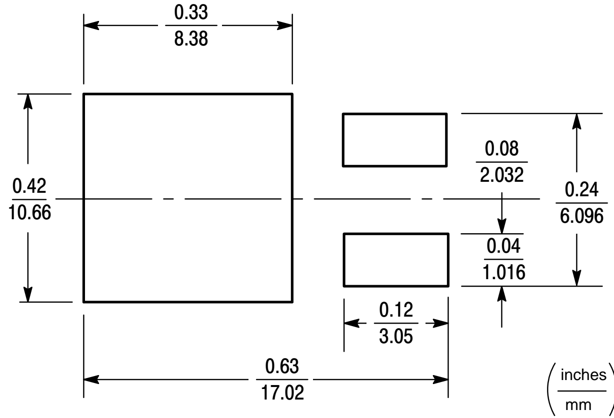


Figure 15. D^2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D^2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D^2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D^2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

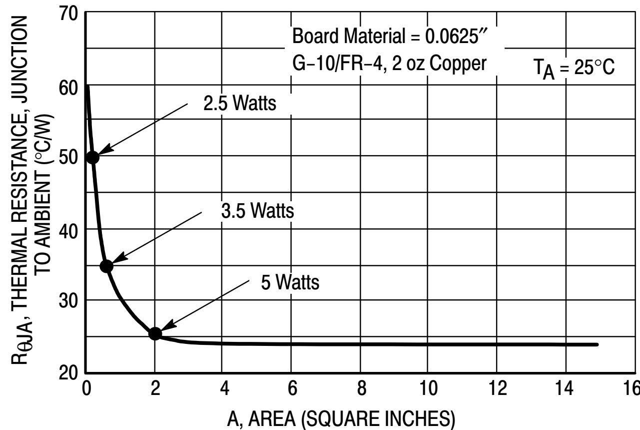


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D^2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

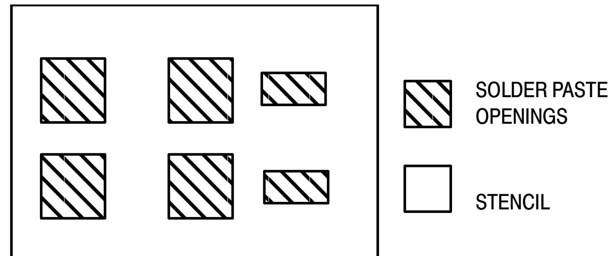


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

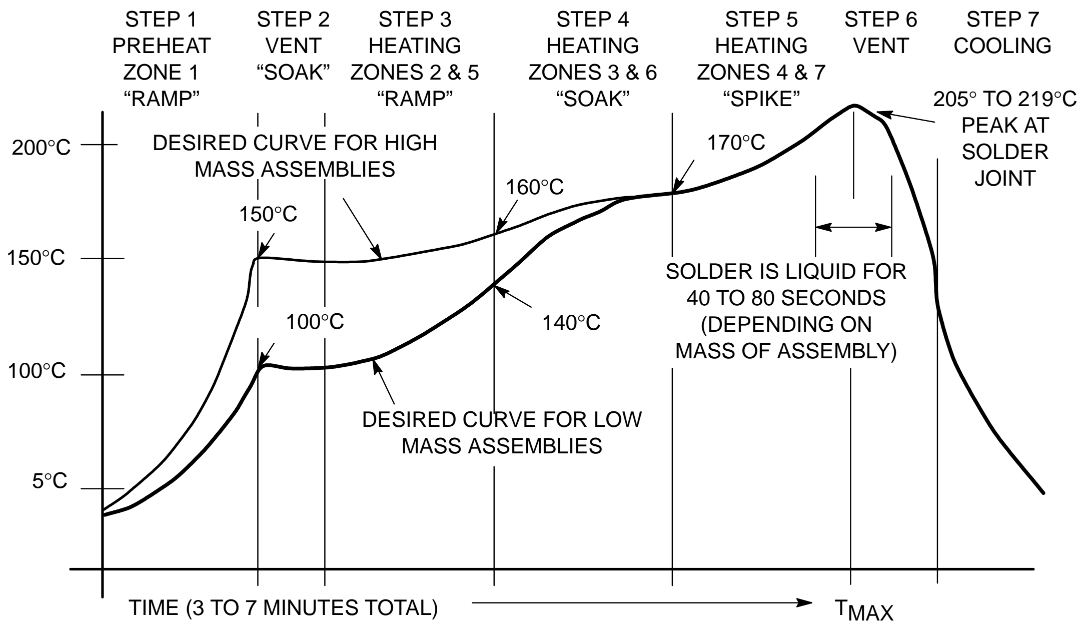


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB50N06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
42 Amps, 60 Volts
N–Channel D^2PAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	42 30 147	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	125 0.83 3.0	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 42 Apk, L = 0.454 μH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	400	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.2 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

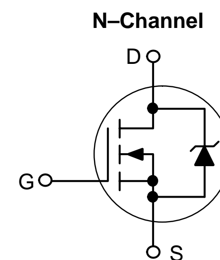
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

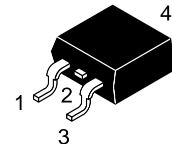
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

42 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 28 mΩ

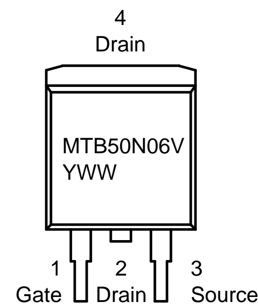
N–Channel





D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTB50N06V = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB50N06V	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB50N06VT4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 69	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.7 3.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 21 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.025	0.028	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 42 Adc) (I_D = 21 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	1.4 –	1.7 1.6	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.25 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	16	23	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1644	2320	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	465	660	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	112	230	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	122	250	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	64	110	
Fall Time		t_f	–	54	90	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	47	70	nC
		Q_1	–	9	–	
		Q_2	–	21	–	
		Q_3	–	16	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.06 0.99	2.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	84	–	ns
		t_a	–	73	–	
		t_b	–	11	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.28	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	– –	3.5 4.5	– –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

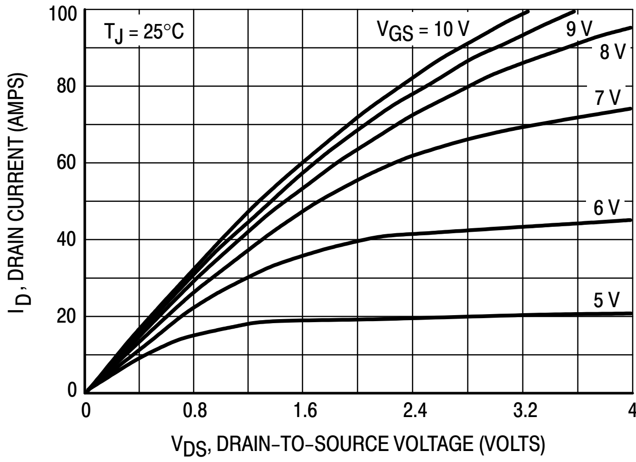


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

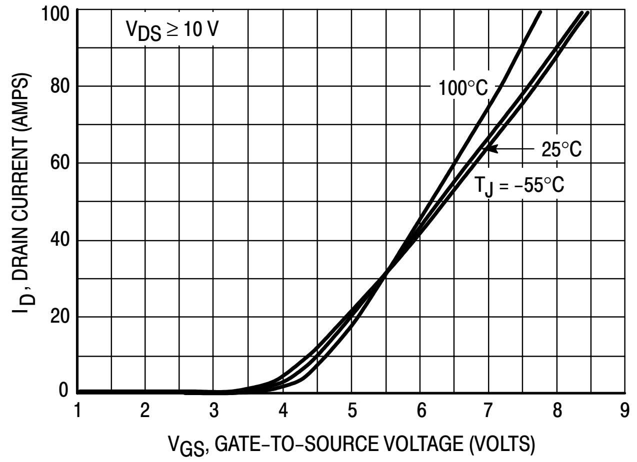


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

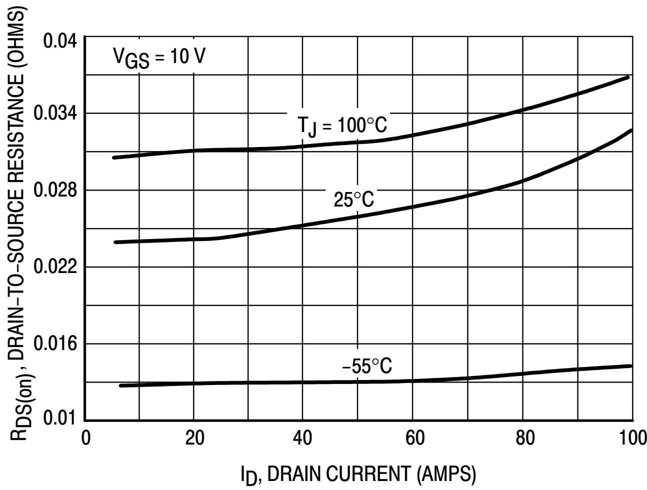


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

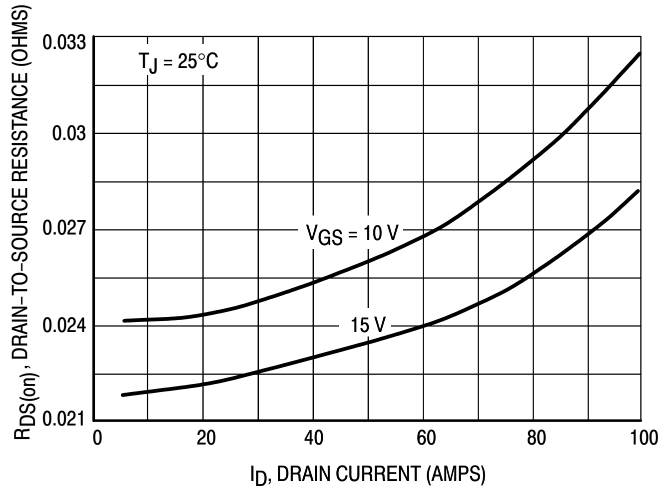


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

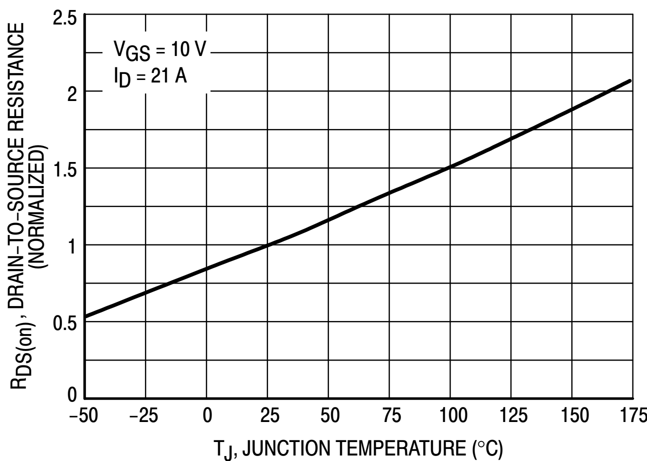


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

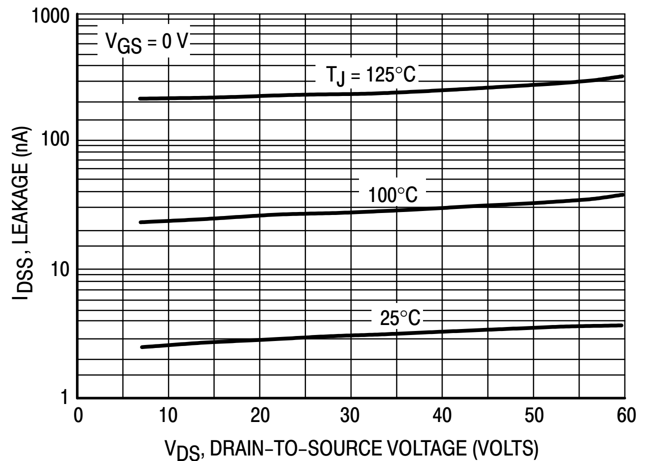


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \mathrm{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \mathrm{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

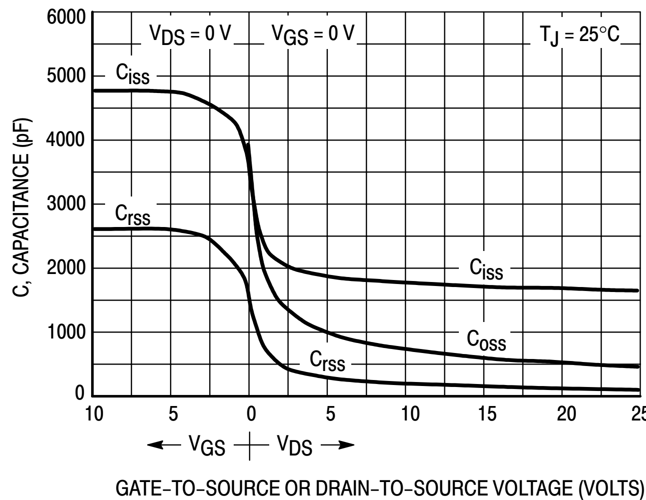


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

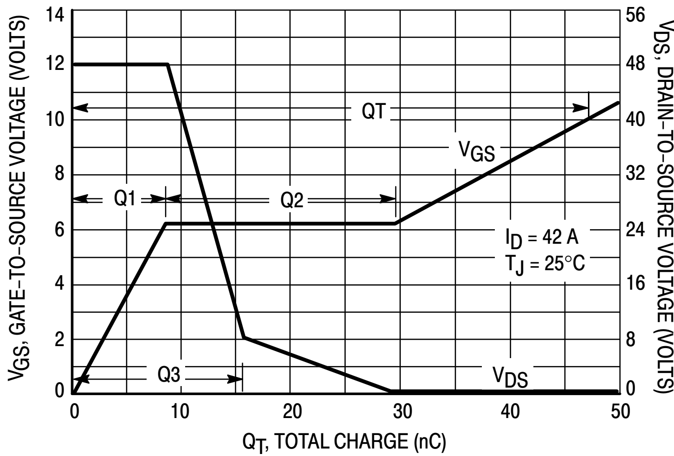


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

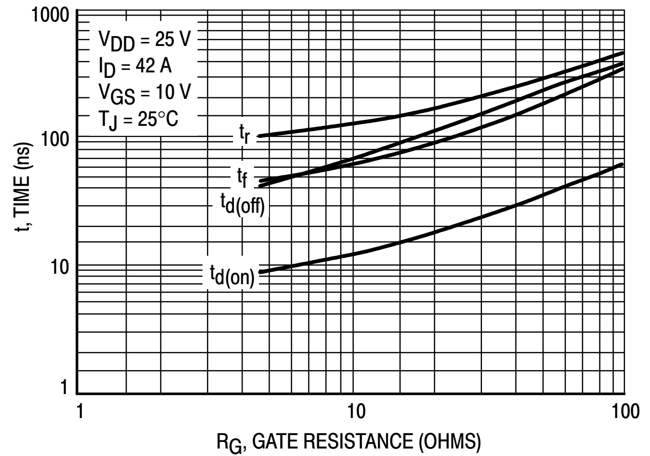


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

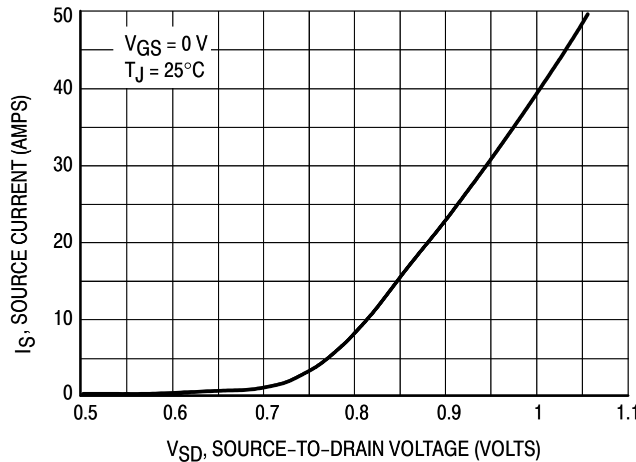


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

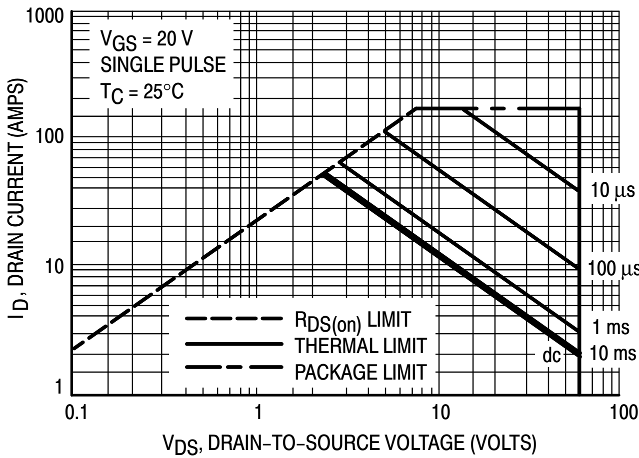


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

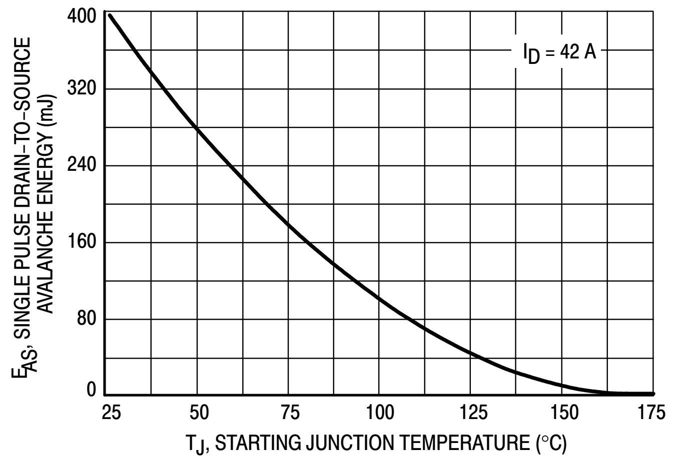


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

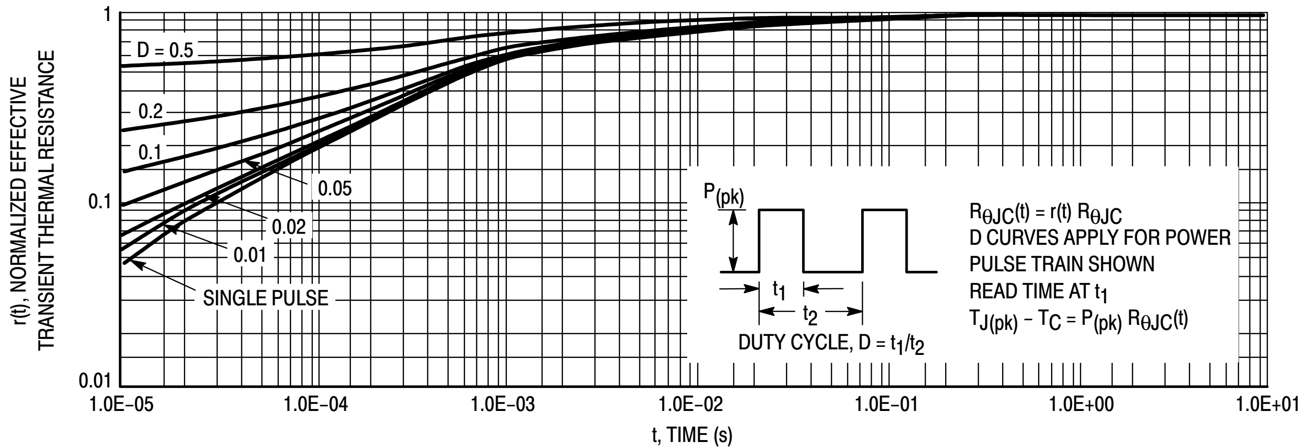


Figure 13. Thermal Response

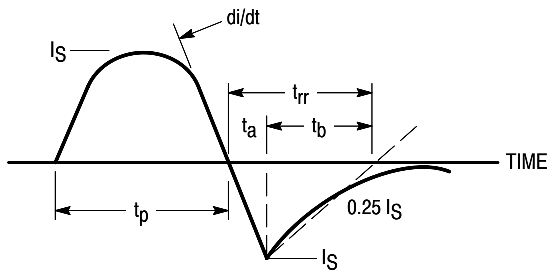


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

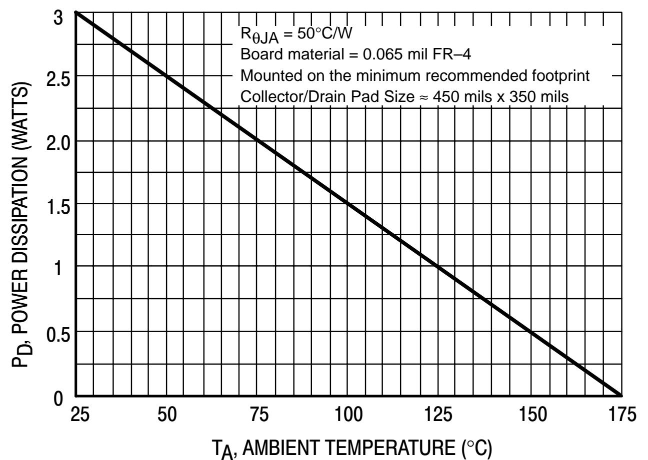
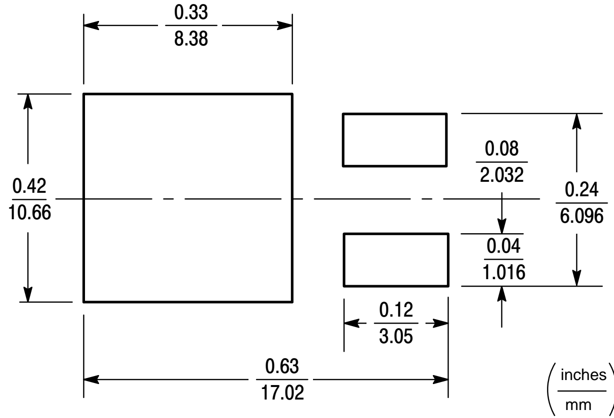


Figure 15. D^2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 3.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 3.0 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

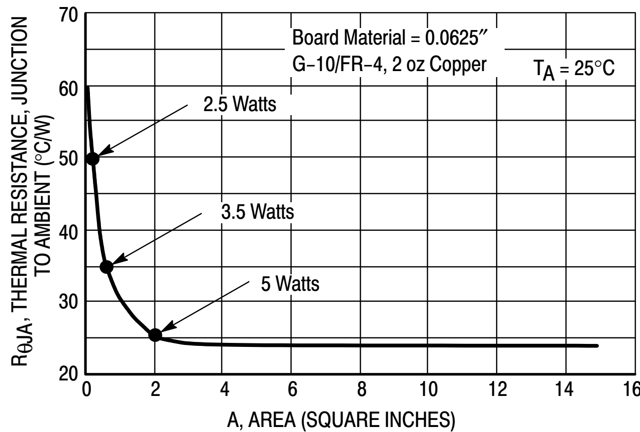


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

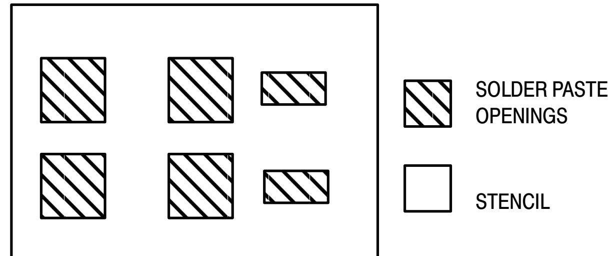


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

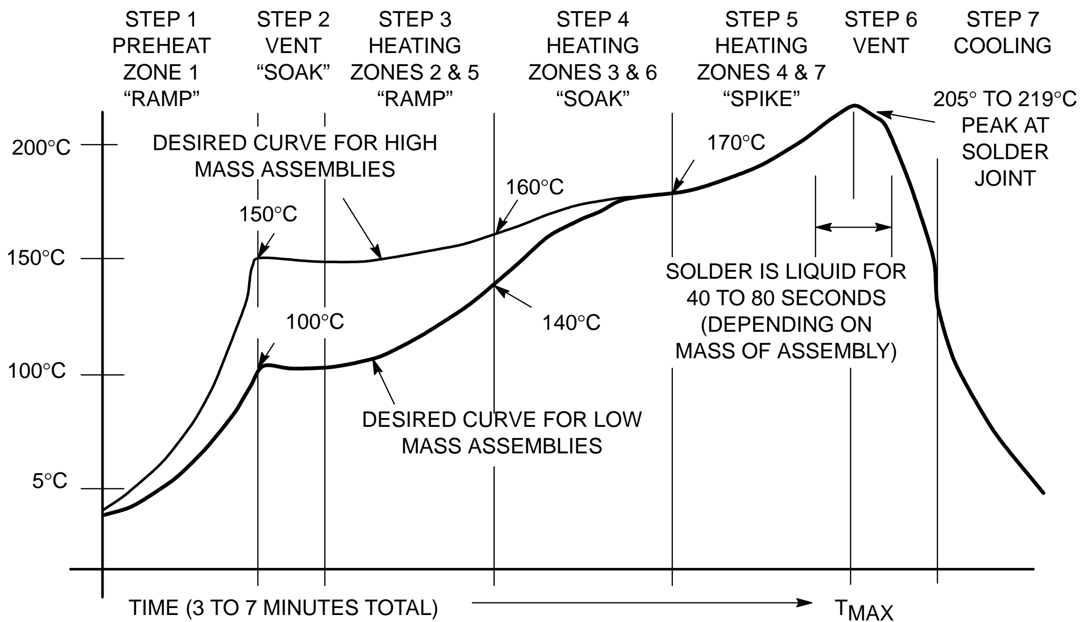


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB50N06VL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 42 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel D2PAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±15 ±20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	42 30 147	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	125 0.83 3.0	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, Peak I_L = 42 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	265	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$ $R_{θJA}$	 1.2 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

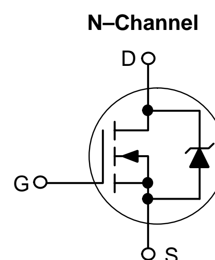
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

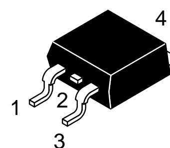
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

42 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 32 mΩ

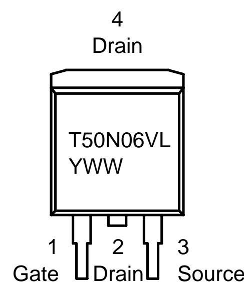
N–Channel





D2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



T50N06VL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB50N06VL	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB50N06VLT4	D2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 3

Publication Order Number:
MTB50N06VL/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = .25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 64	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.4 4.3	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 21 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.025	0.032	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 21 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	1.2 –	1.6 1.5	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	17	28	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1570	2200	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	508	710	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	135	270	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	355	701	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	80	160	
Fall Time		t_f	–	160	320	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	40	60	nC
		Q_1	–	11	–	
		Q_2	–	20	–	
		Q_3	–	16	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.03 0.94	2.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	91.1	–	ns
		t_a	–	63.8	–	
		t_b	–	27.3	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.299	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	– –	3.5 4.5	– –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

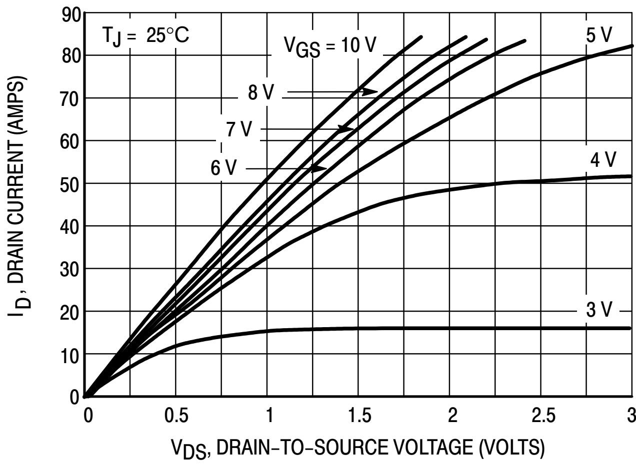


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

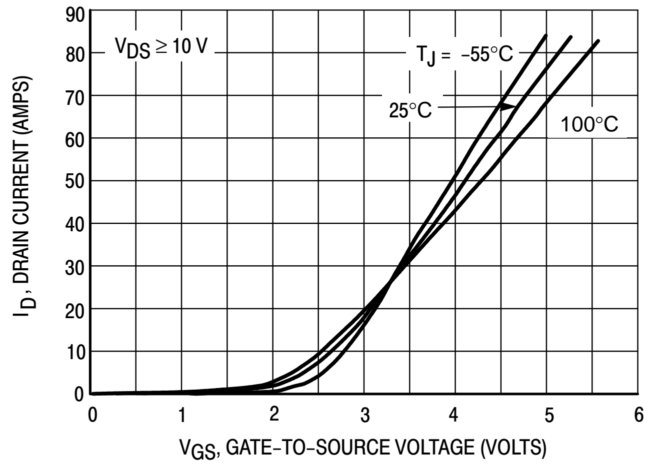


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

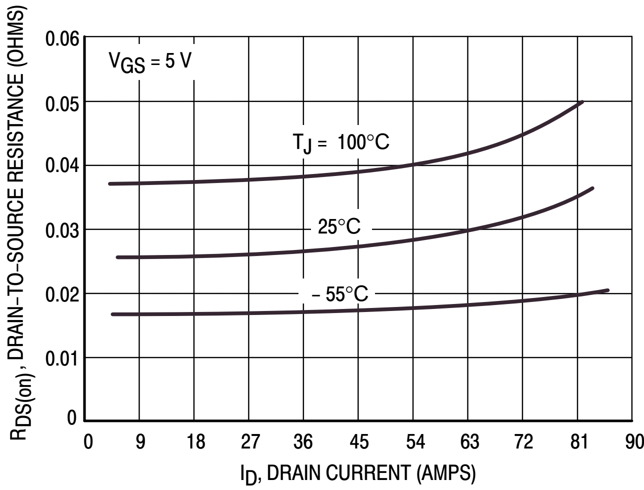


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

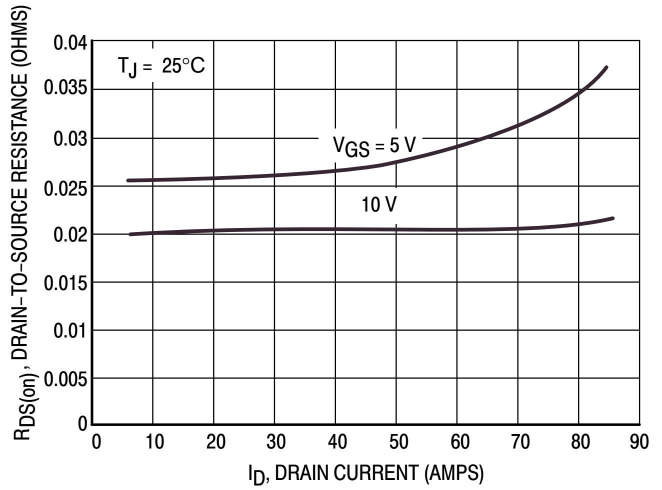


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

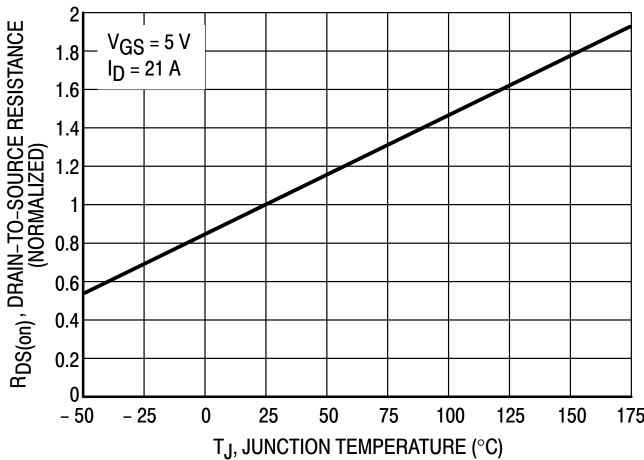


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

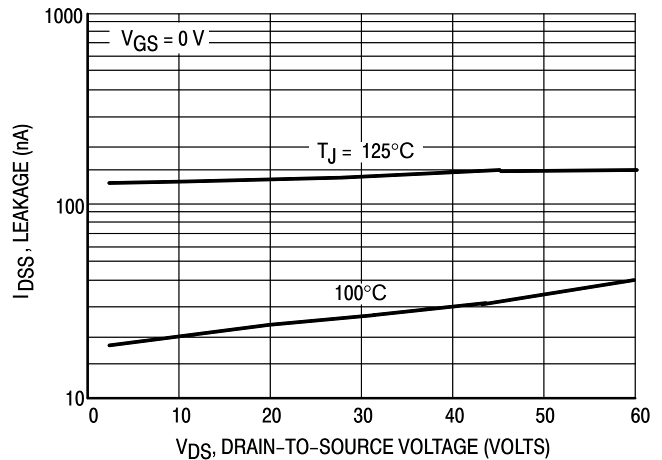


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G \, C_{iss} \, In \, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G \, C_{iss} \, In \, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

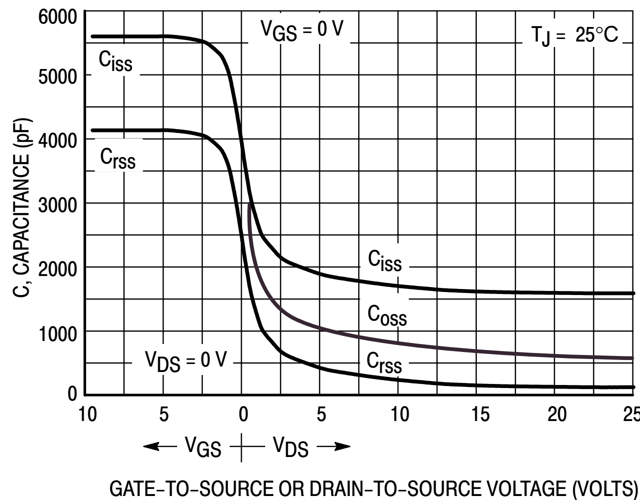


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

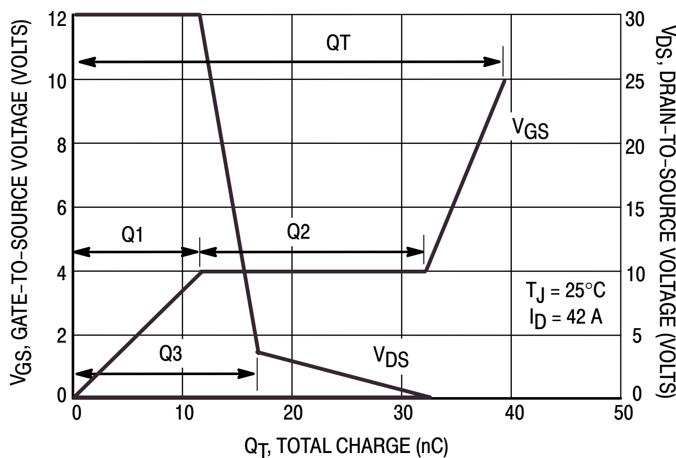


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

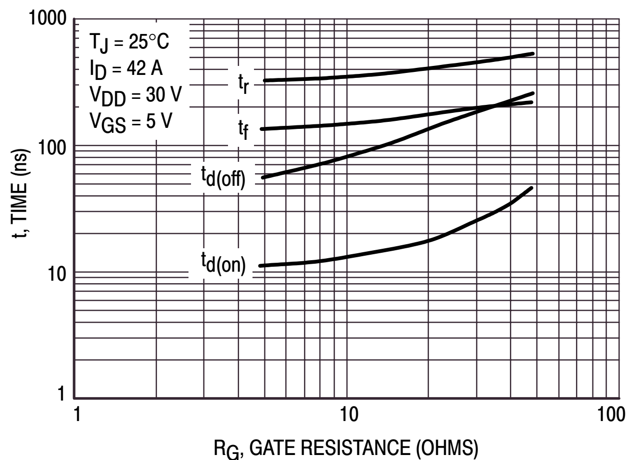


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

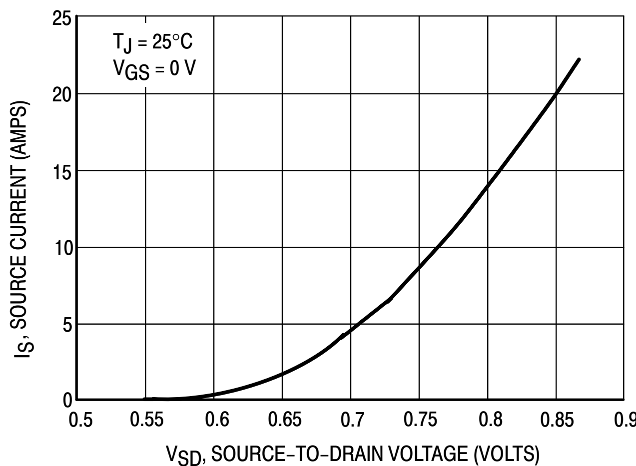


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

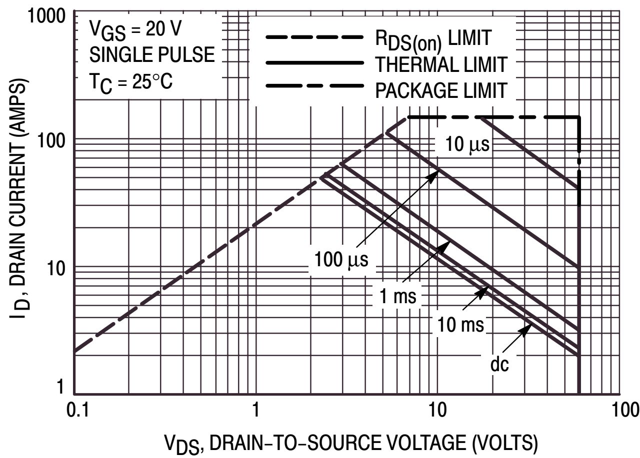


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

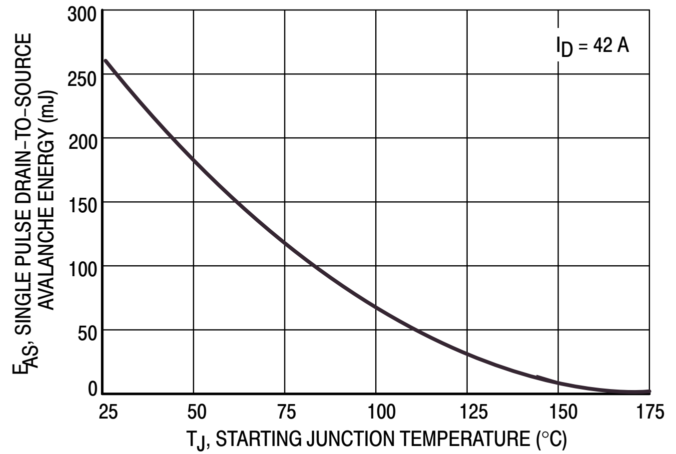


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

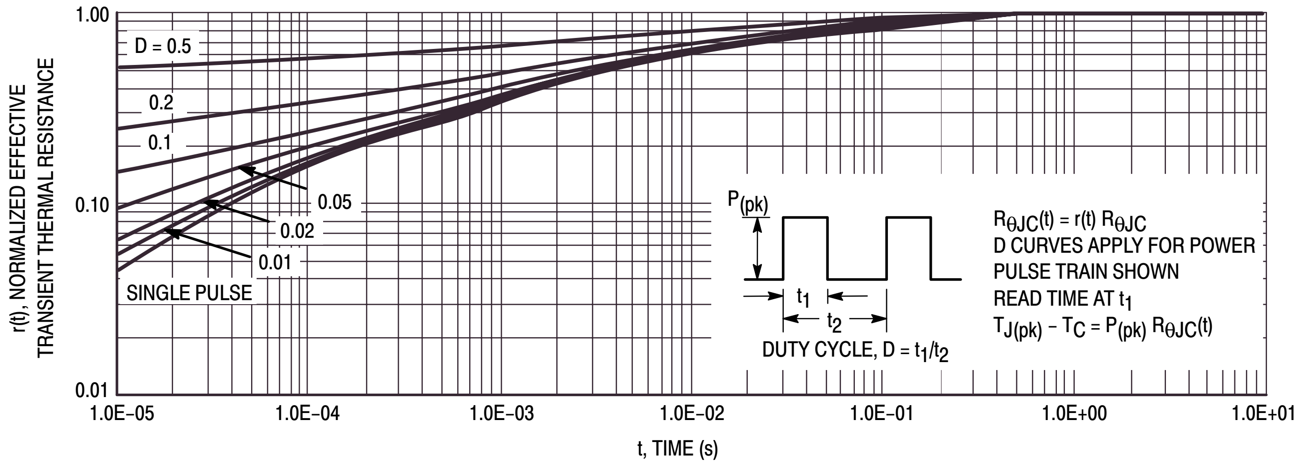


Figure 13. Thermal Response

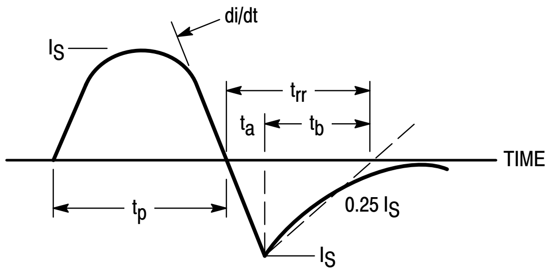


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

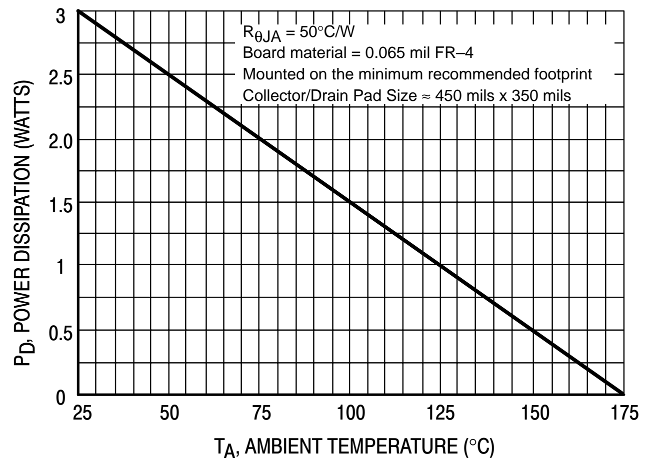
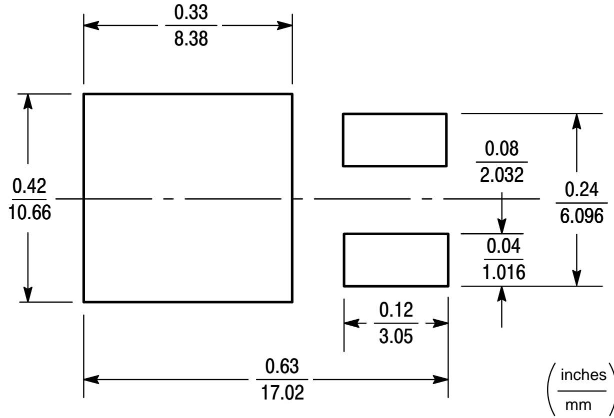


Figure 15. D2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 3.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 3.0 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

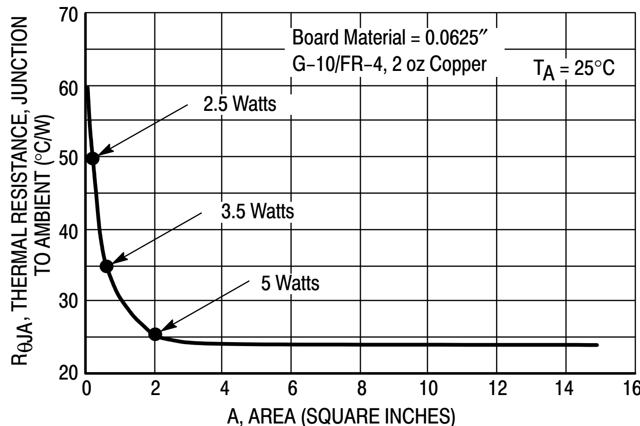


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

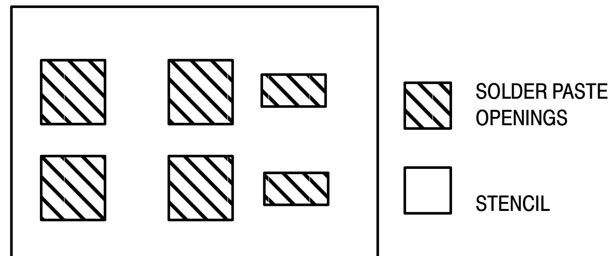


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

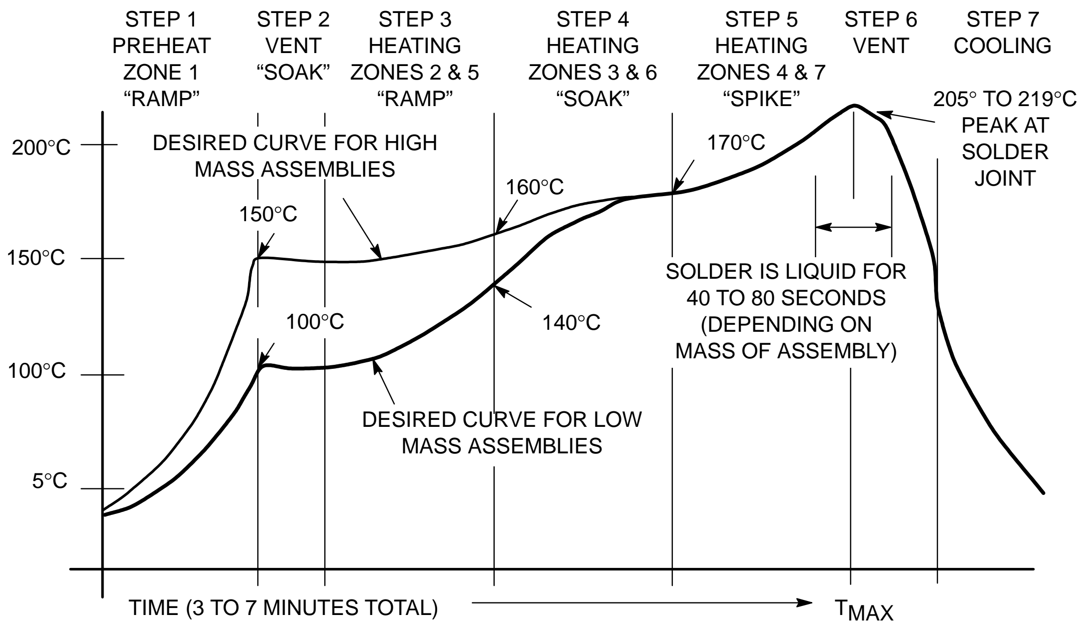


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB50P03HDL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
50 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level
P–Channel D²PAK

ON Semiconductor™

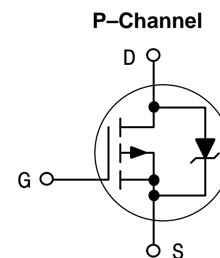
http://onsemi.com

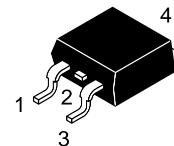
This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Short Heatsink Tab Manufactured – Not Sheared
- Specially Designed Leadframe for Maximum Power Dissipation

50 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 25 mΩ

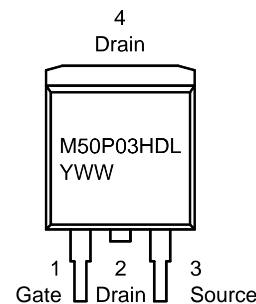
P–Channel





D²PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM
& PIN ASSIGNMENT



M50P03HDL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	50 31 150	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C, when mounted with the minimum recommended pad size	P_D	125 1.0 2.5	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 50 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	1250	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted with the minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB50P03HDL	D²PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB50P03HDLT4	D²PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	26	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 25 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	20.9	25	mOhm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 50 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.83	1.5	Vdc
(I_D = 25 Adc, T_J =125°C)			–	–	1.3	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 25 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	20	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	3500	4900	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1550	2170	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	550	770	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD}= 15 Vdc, I_D = 50 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 2.3 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	22	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	340	466	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	90	117	
Fall Time		t_f	–	218	300	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 50 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	74	100	nC
		Q_1	–	13.6	–	
		Q_2	–	44.8	–	
		Q_3	–	35	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 50 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	2.39	3.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 50 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	1.84	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 15)	(I_S = 50 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	106	–	ns
		t_a	–	58	–	
		t_b	–	48	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.246	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

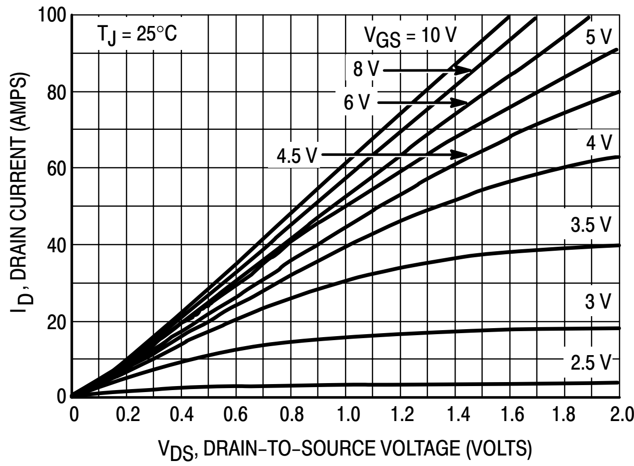


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

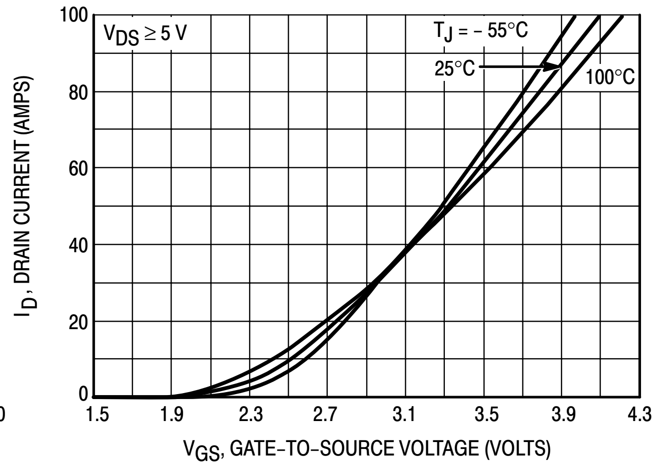


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

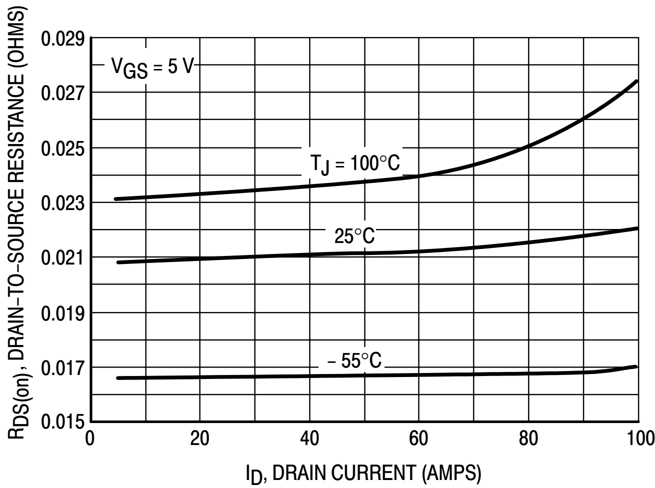


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

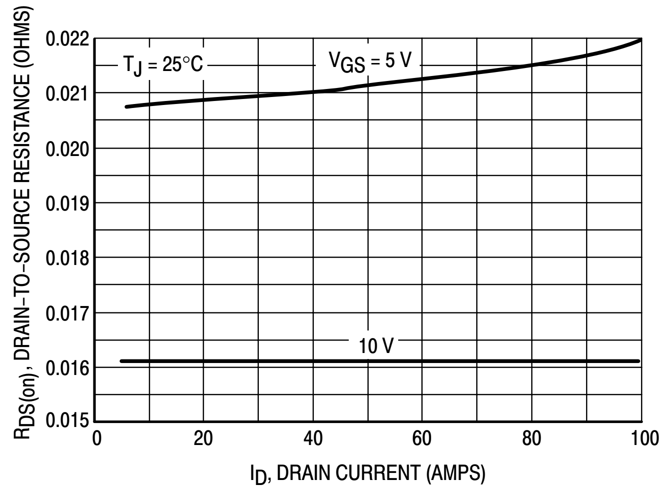


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

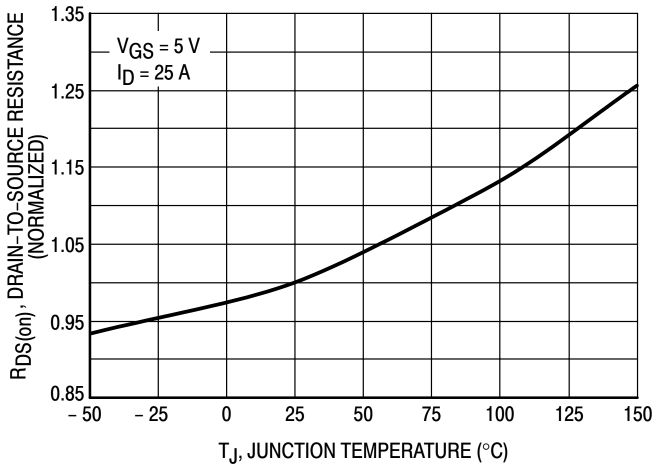


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

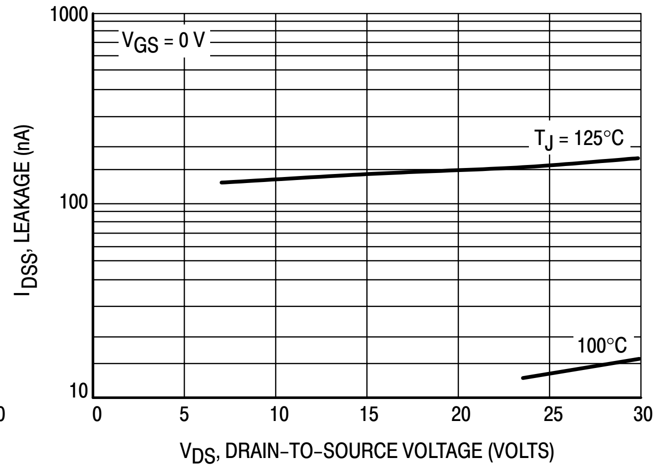


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

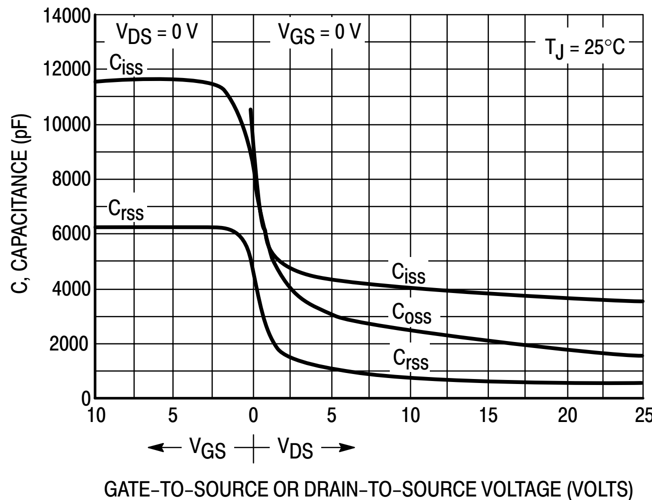


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

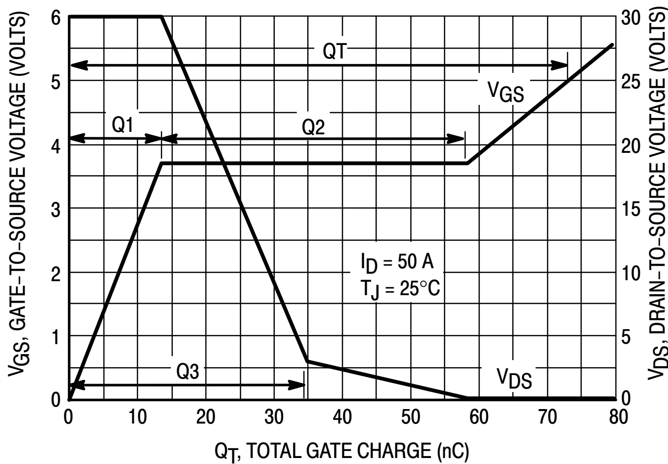


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

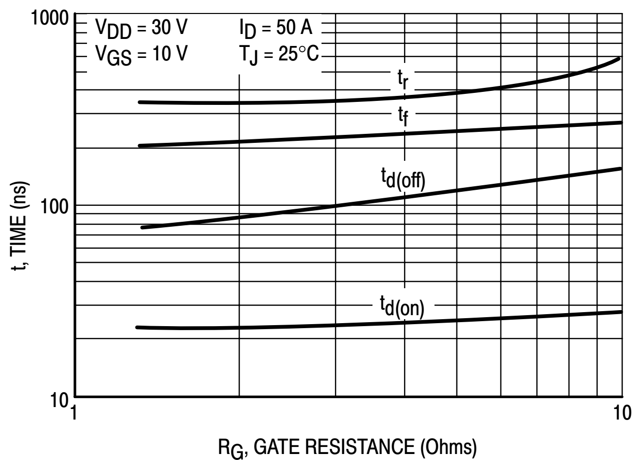


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

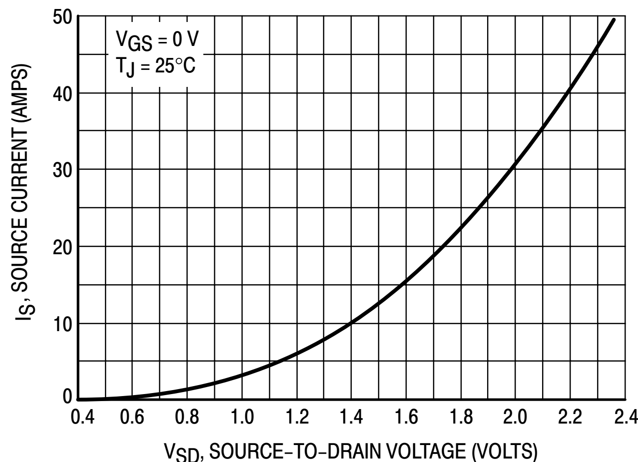


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

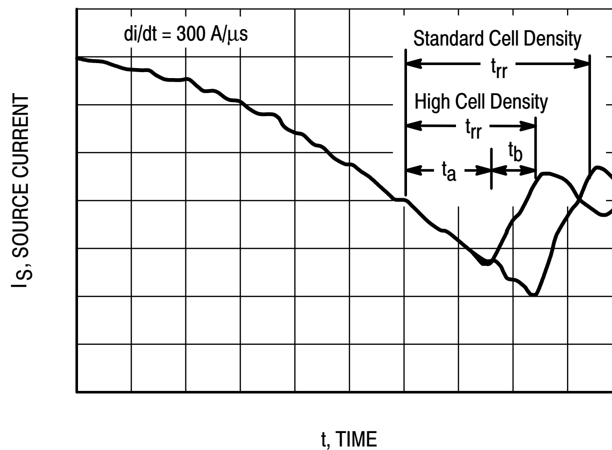


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

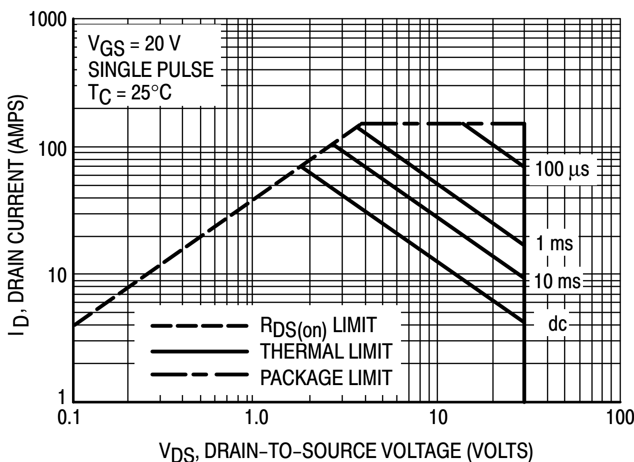


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

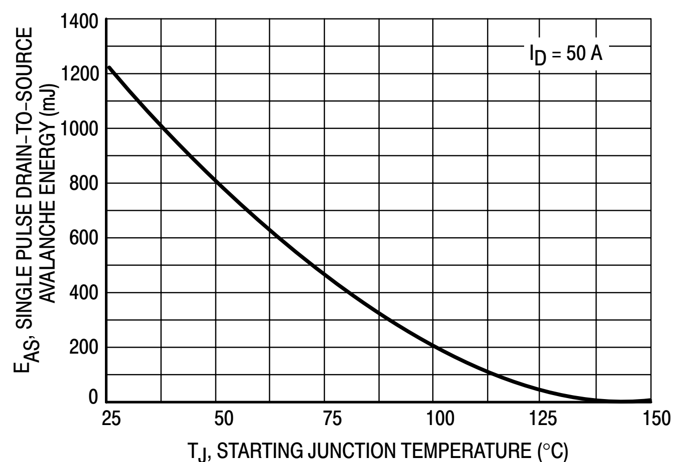


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

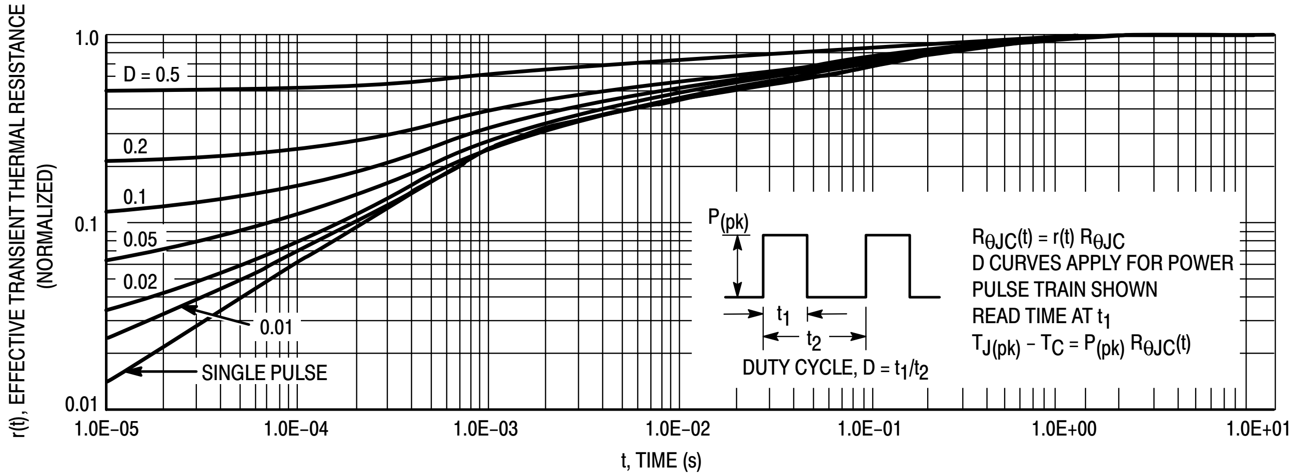


Figure 14. Thermal Response

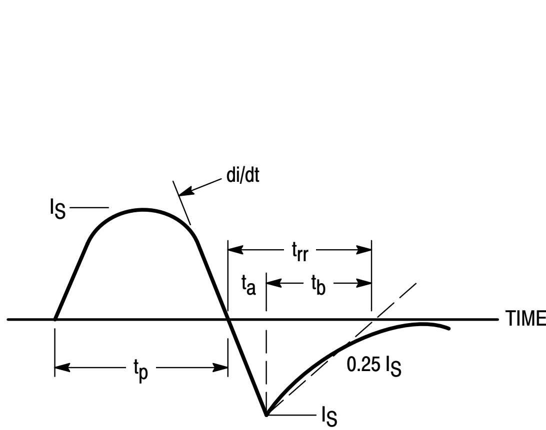


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

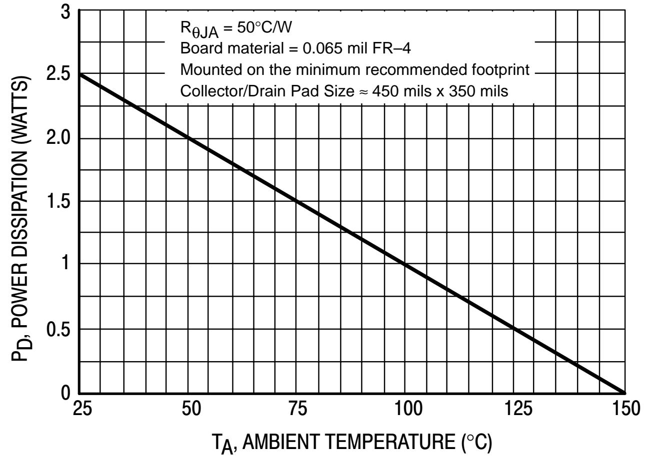
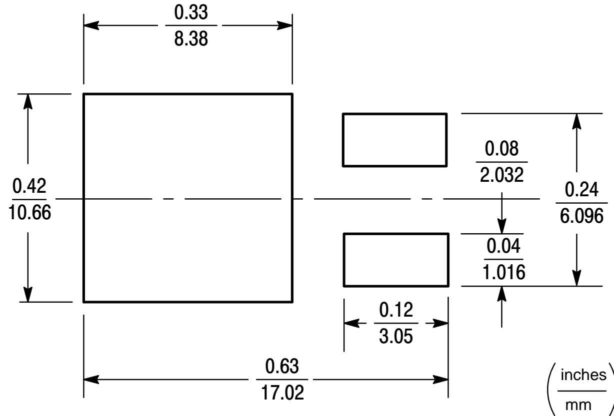


Figure 16. D2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D²PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D²PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D²PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 17.

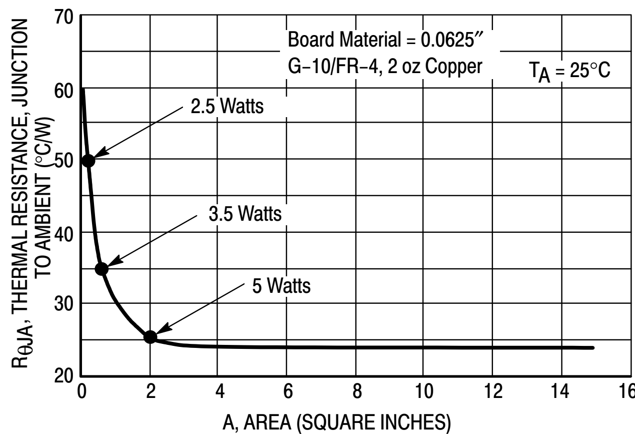


Figure 17. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D²PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 18 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

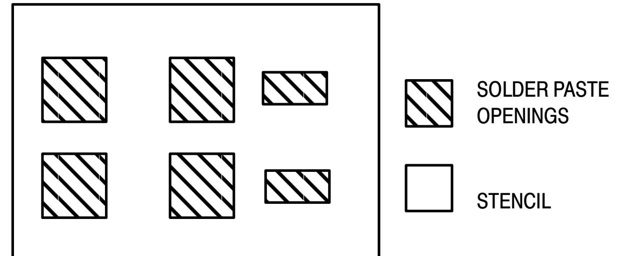


Figure 18. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 19 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

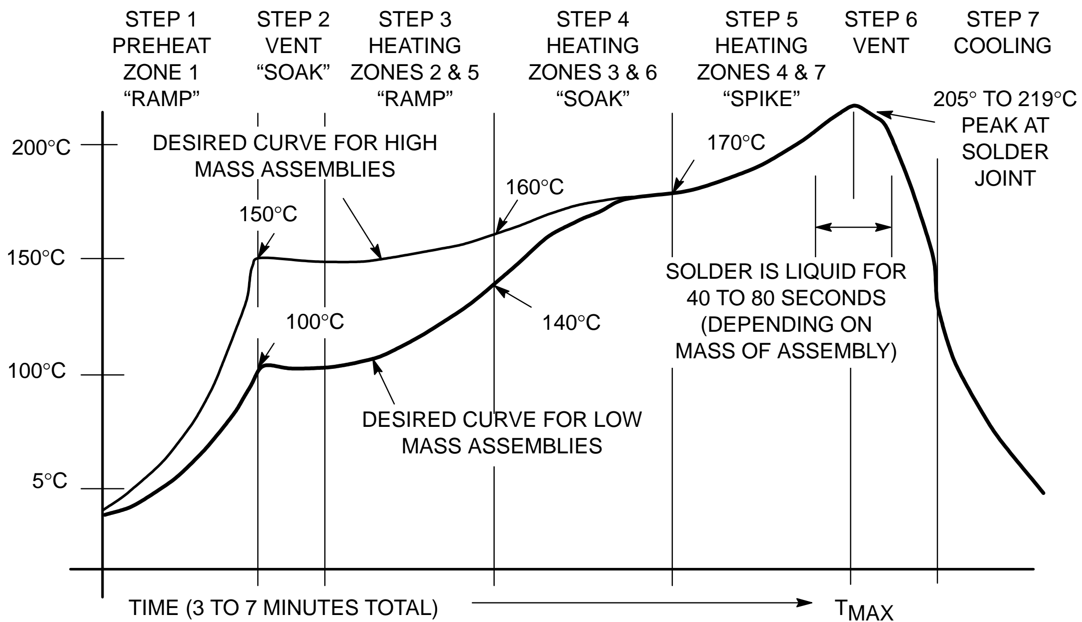


Figure 19. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB52N06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 52 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel D^2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

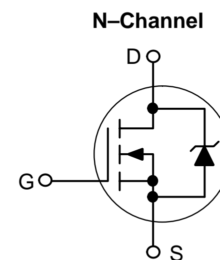
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

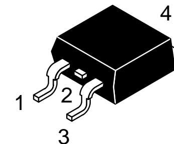
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	52 41 182	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	188 1.25 3.0	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 52 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	406	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 0.8 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

52 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 22 mΩ

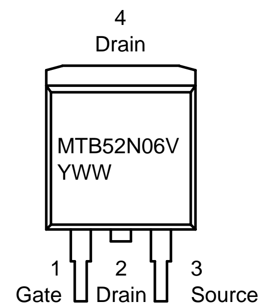
N–Channel





D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTB52N06V = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB52N06V	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB52N06VT4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 66	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 2.7 6.4	 4.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 26 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.019	0.022	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 26 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.4 1.2	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.3 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	17	24	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1900	2660	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	580	810	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	150	300	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	298	600	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	70	140	
Fall Time		t_f	–	110	220	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	125	175	nC
		Q_1	–	10	–	
		Q_2	–	30	–	
		Q_3	–	40	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 1.0 0.98	 1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	100	–	ns
		t_a	–	80	–	
		t_b	–	20	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.341	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

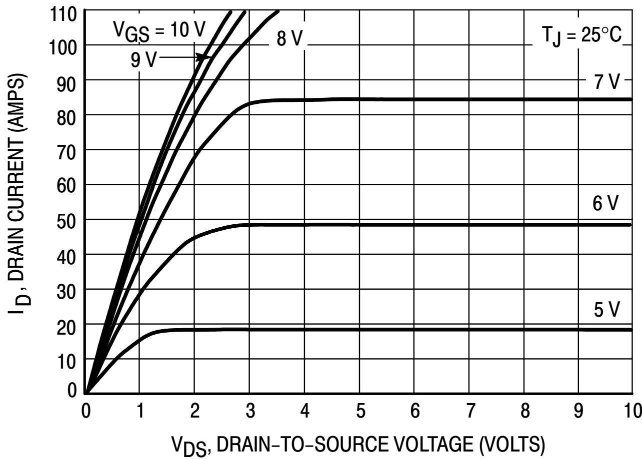


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

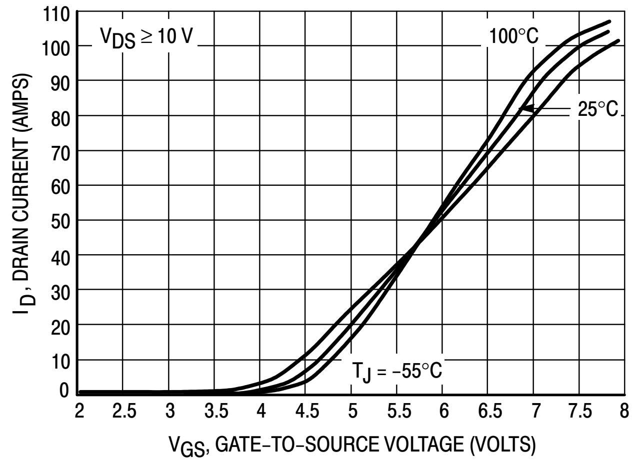


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

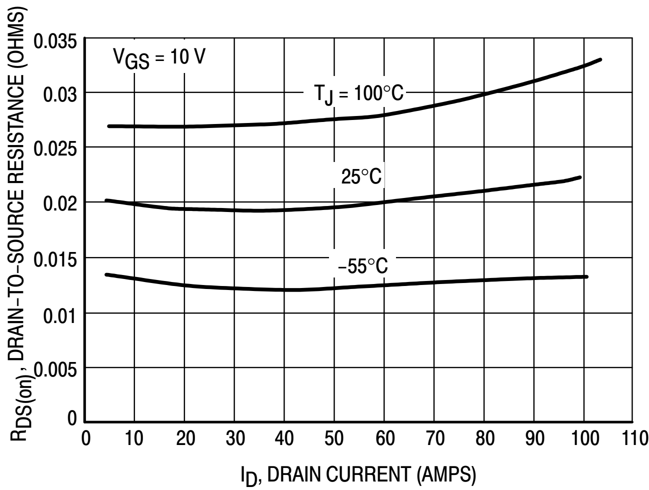


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

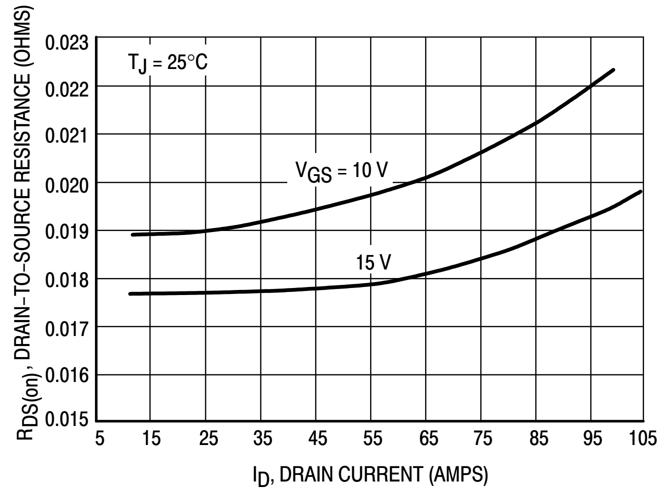


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

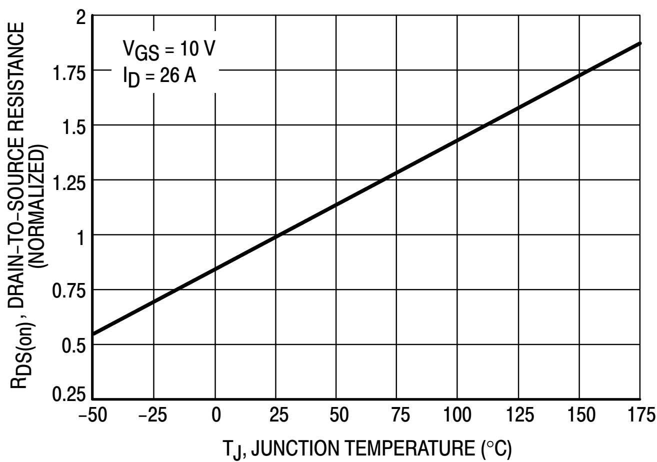


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

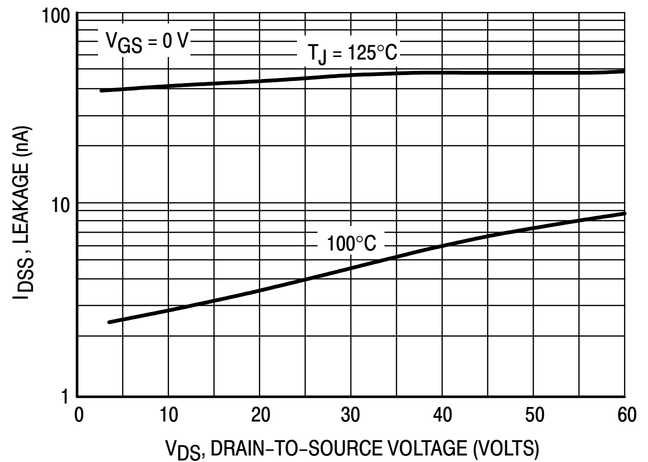


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

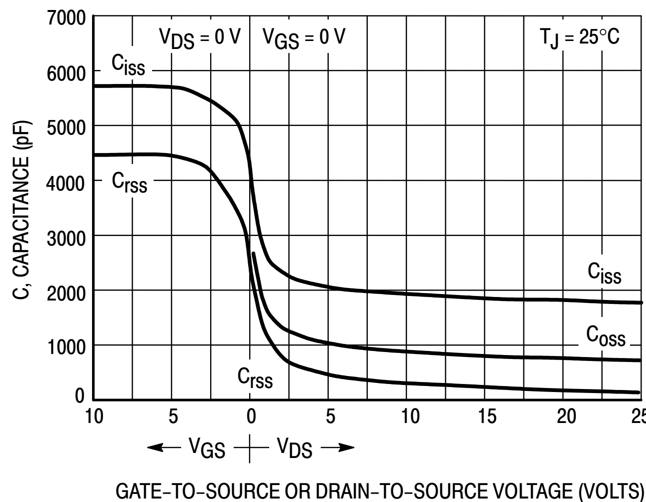


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

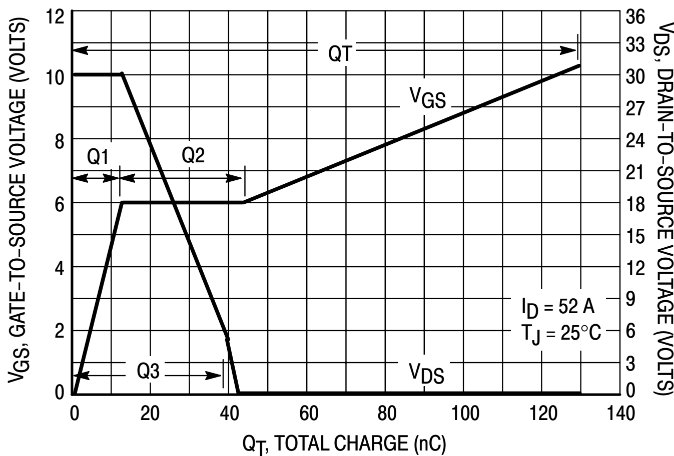


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

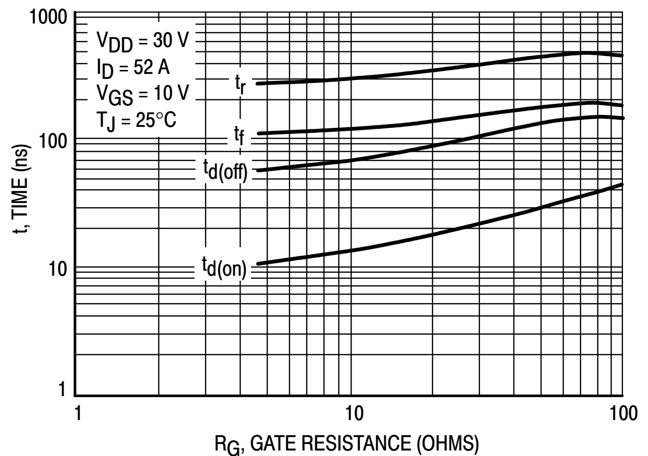


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

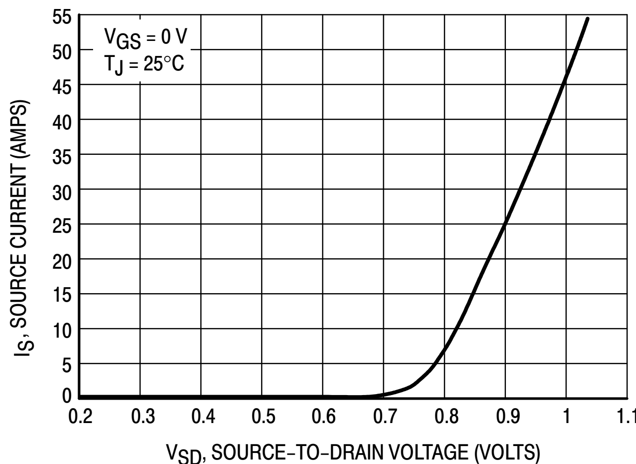


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} – T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

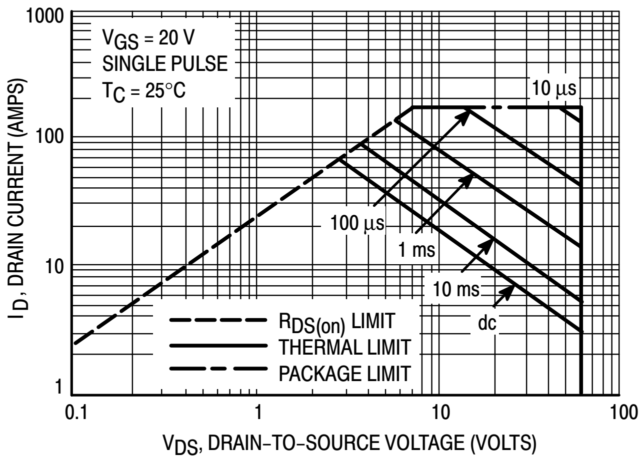


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

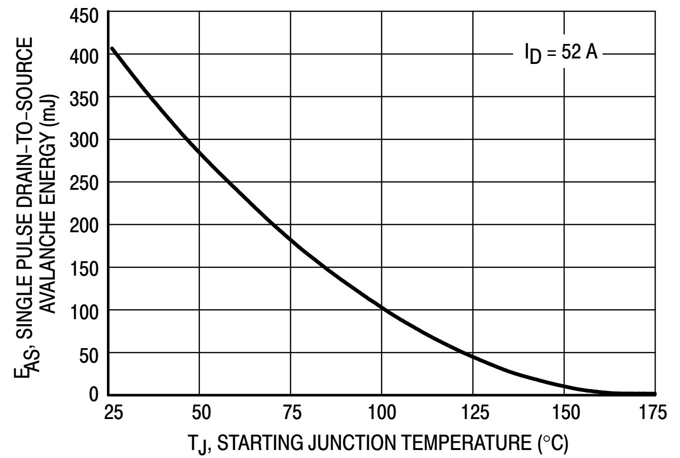


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

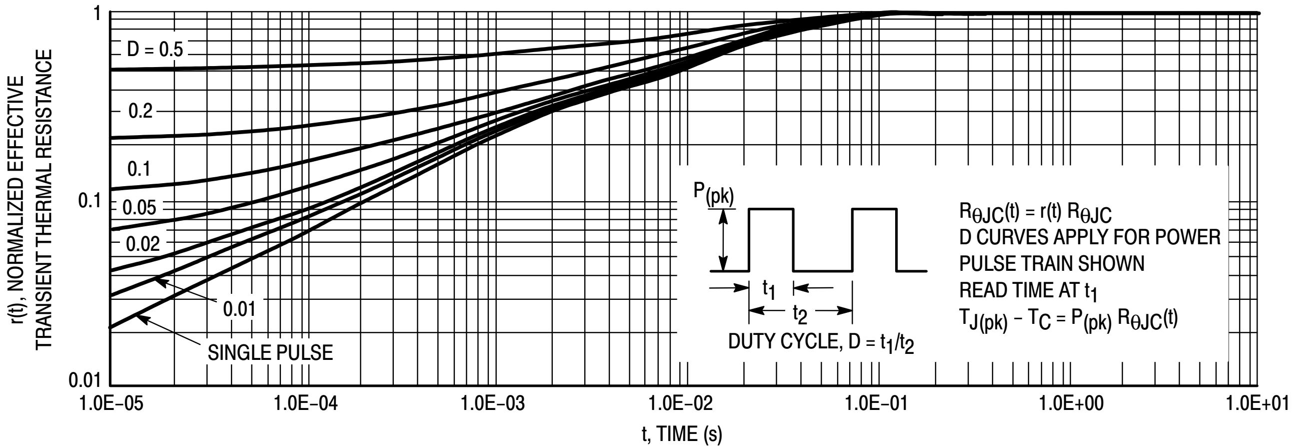


Figure 13. Thermal Response

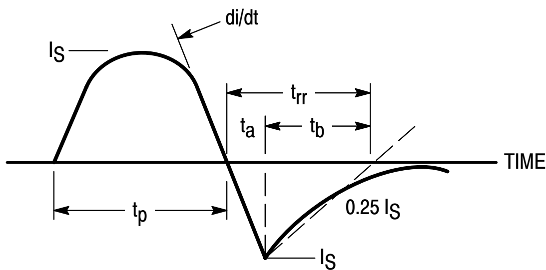


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

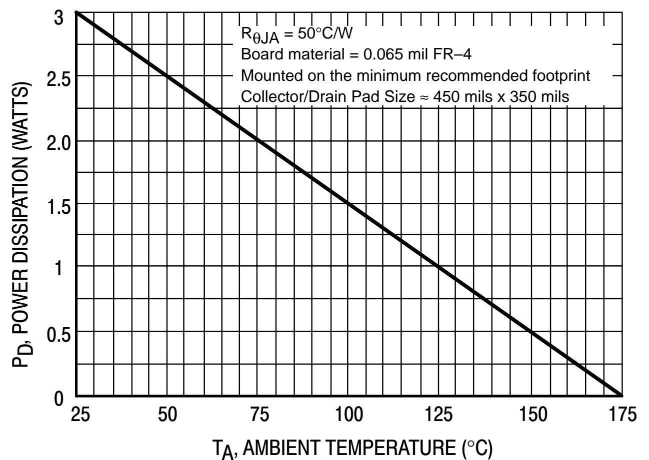
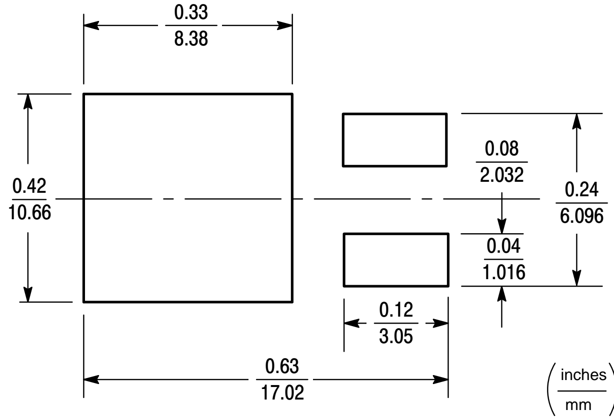


Figure 15. D^2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 3.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 3.0 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

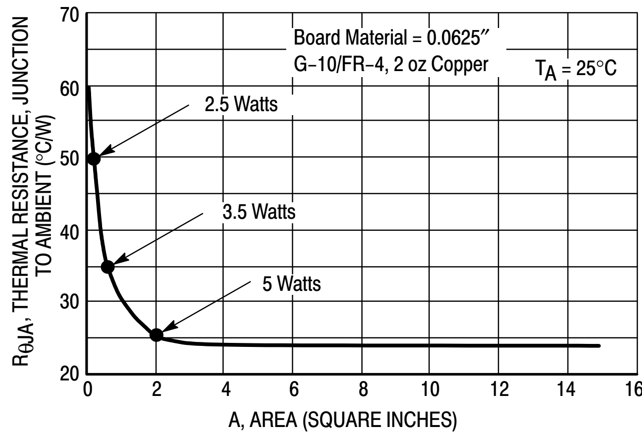


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

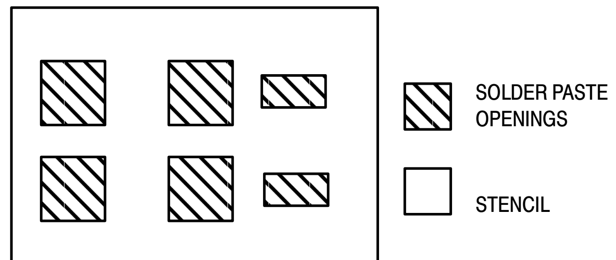


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

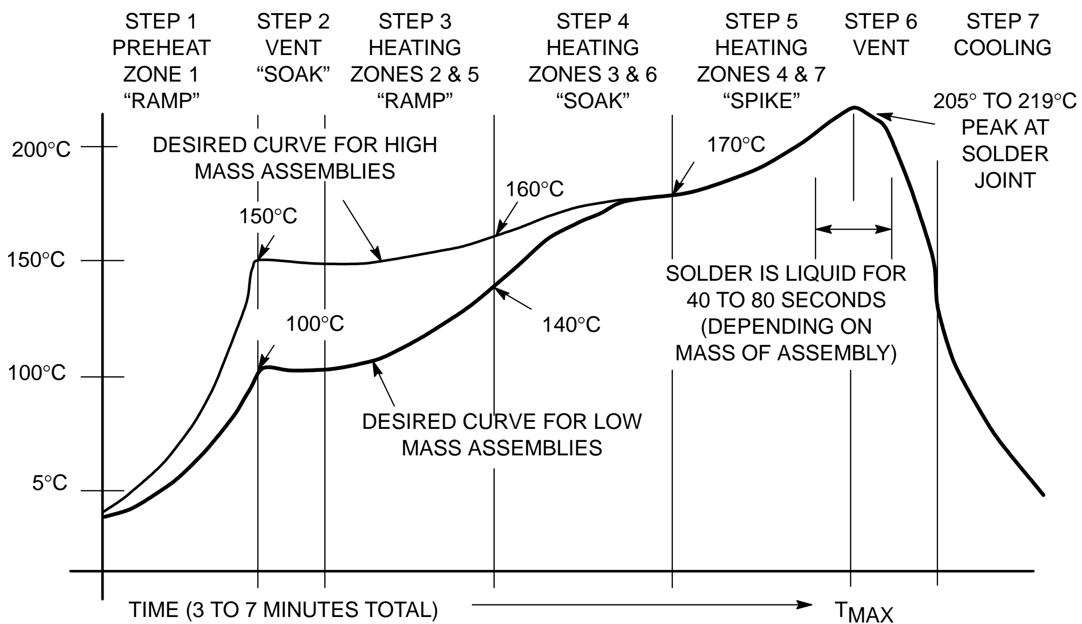


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB52N06VL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 52 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel D2PAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±15 ±25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 52 41 182	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	188 1.25 3.0	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, Peak I_L = 52 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	406	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$ $R_{θJA}$	 0.8 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

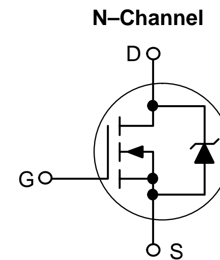
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

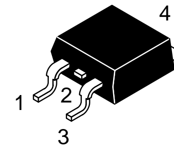
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

52 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 25 mΩ

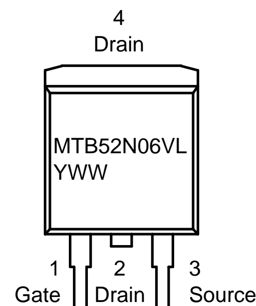
N–Channel





D2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTB52N06VL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB52N06VL	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB52N06VLT4	D2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = .25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 65	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 1.5 4.5	 2.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 26 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 0.022	 0.025	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 26 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.6 1.4	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.3 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	17	30	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1900	2660	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	550	770	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	170	340	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	500	1000	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	100	200	
Fall Time		t_f	–	200	400	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	62	90	nC
		Q_1	–	4.0	–	
		Q_2	–	31	–	
		Q_3	–	16	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150 °C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 1.03 0.9	 1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	104	–	ns
		t_a	–	63	–	
		t_b	–	41	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.28	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

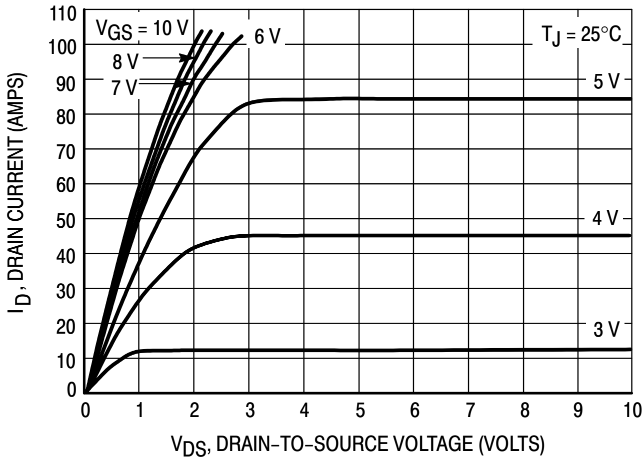


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

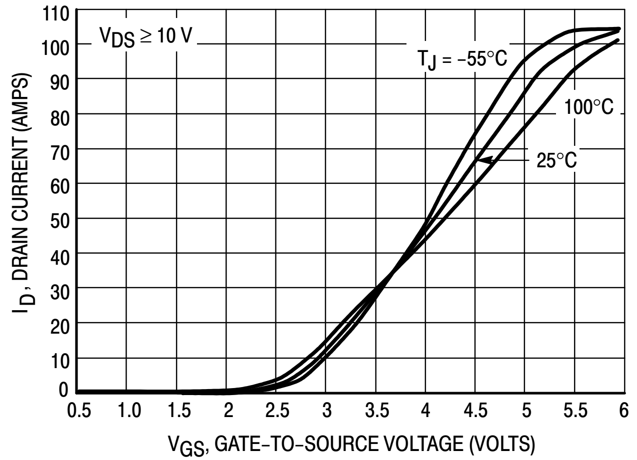


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

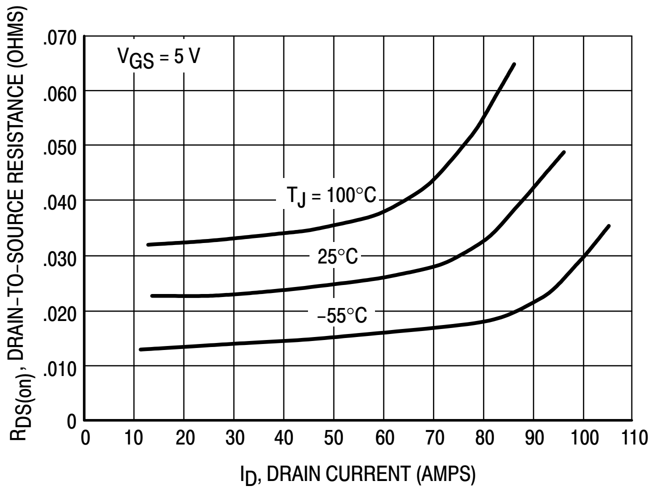


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

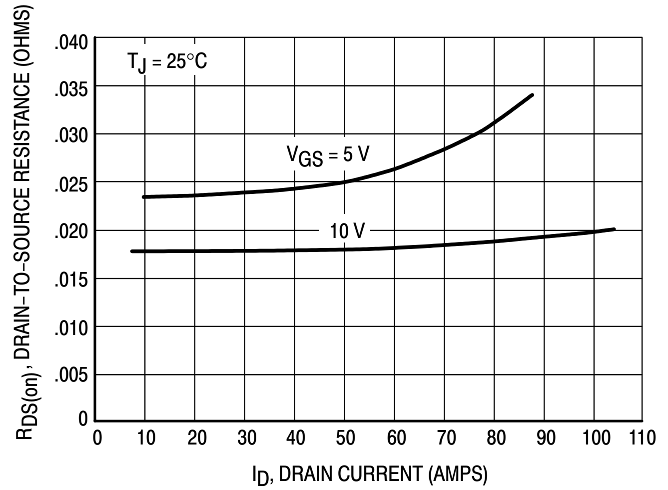


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

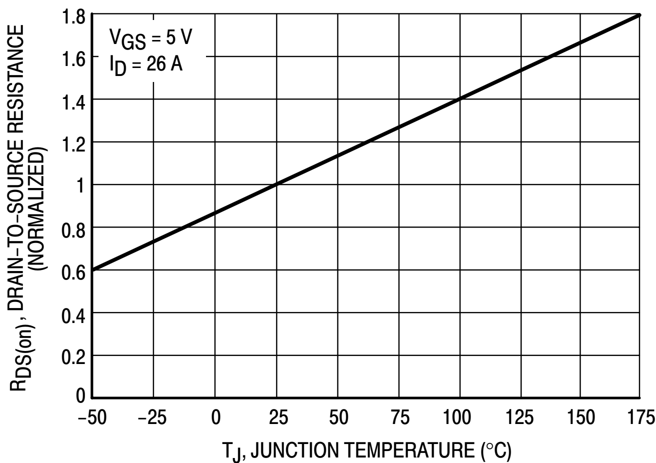


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

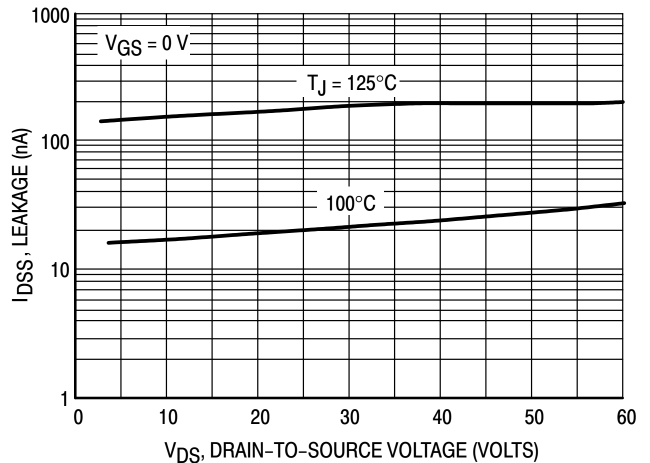


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

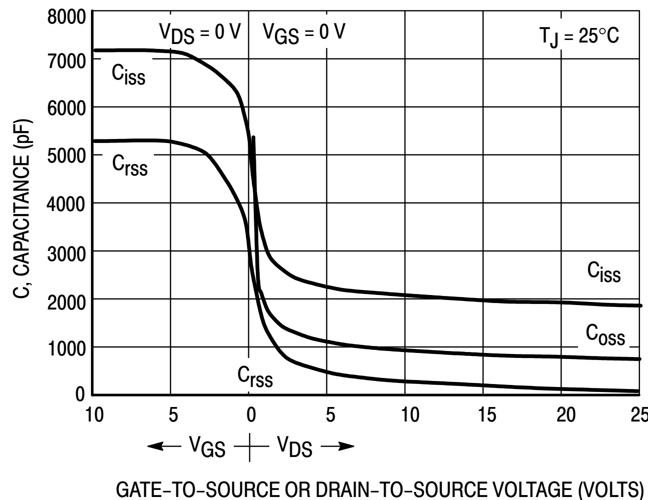


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

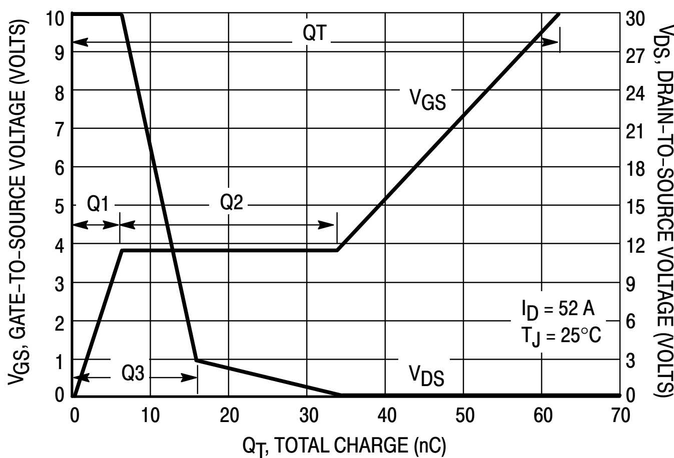


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

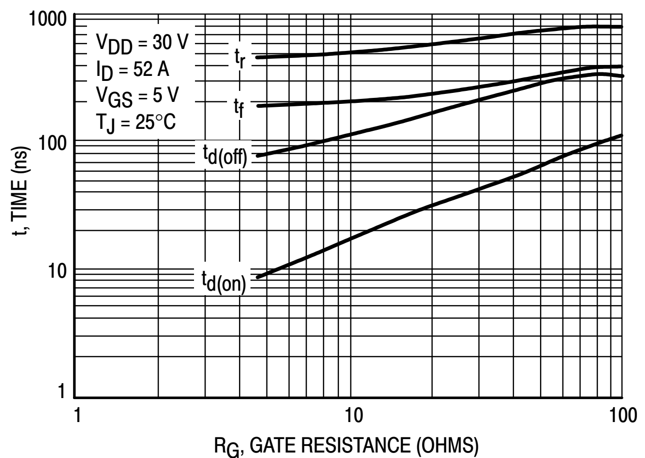


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

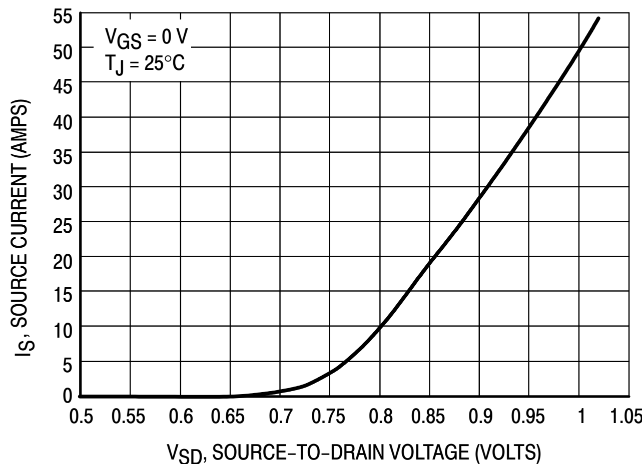


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

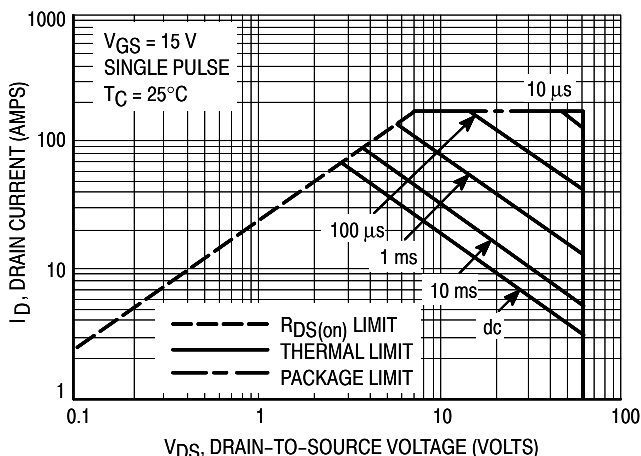


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

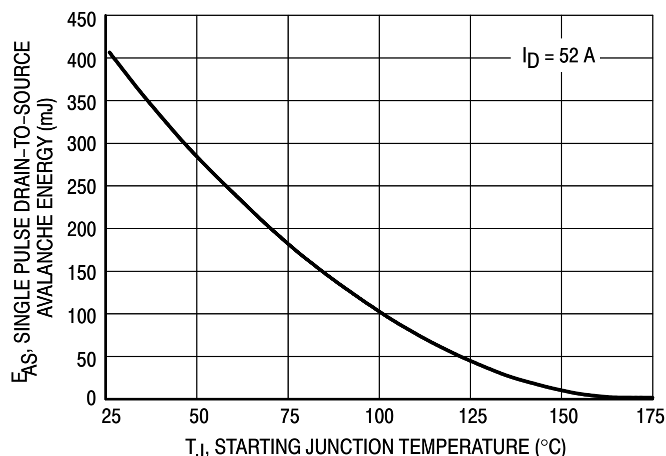


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

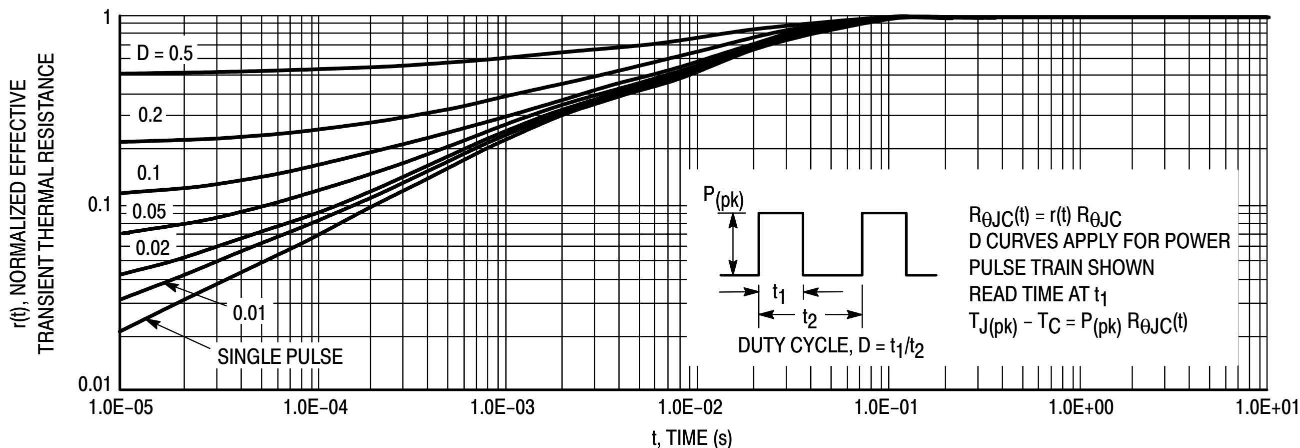


Figure 13. Thermal Response

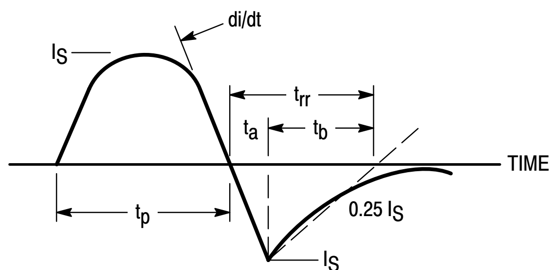


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

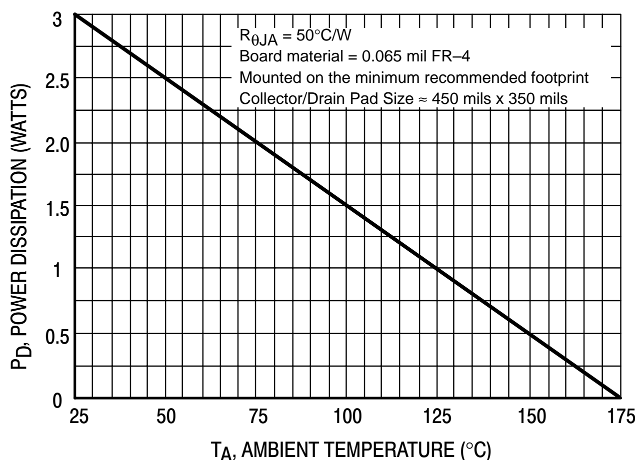
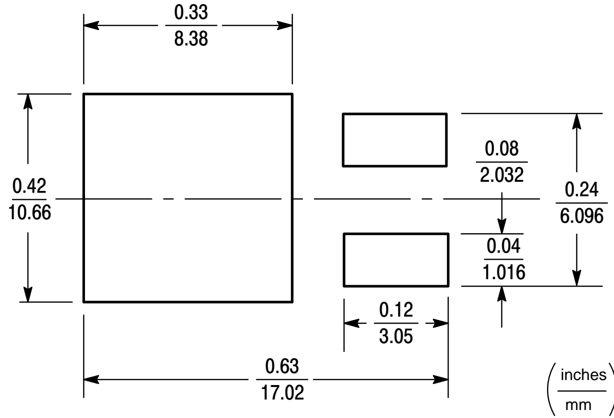


Figure 15. D2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 3.0 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 3.0 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

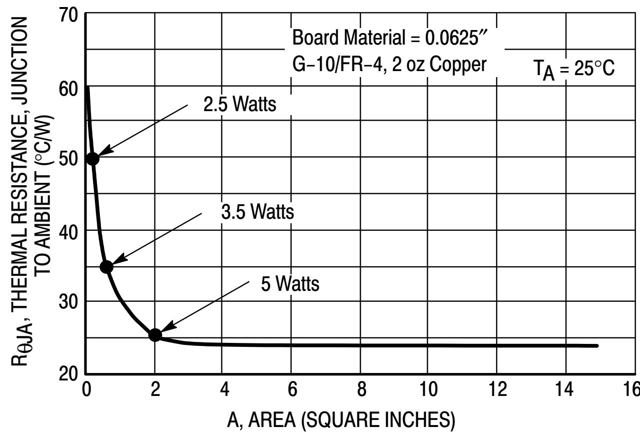


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

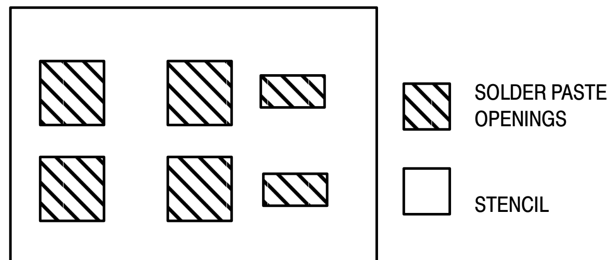


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

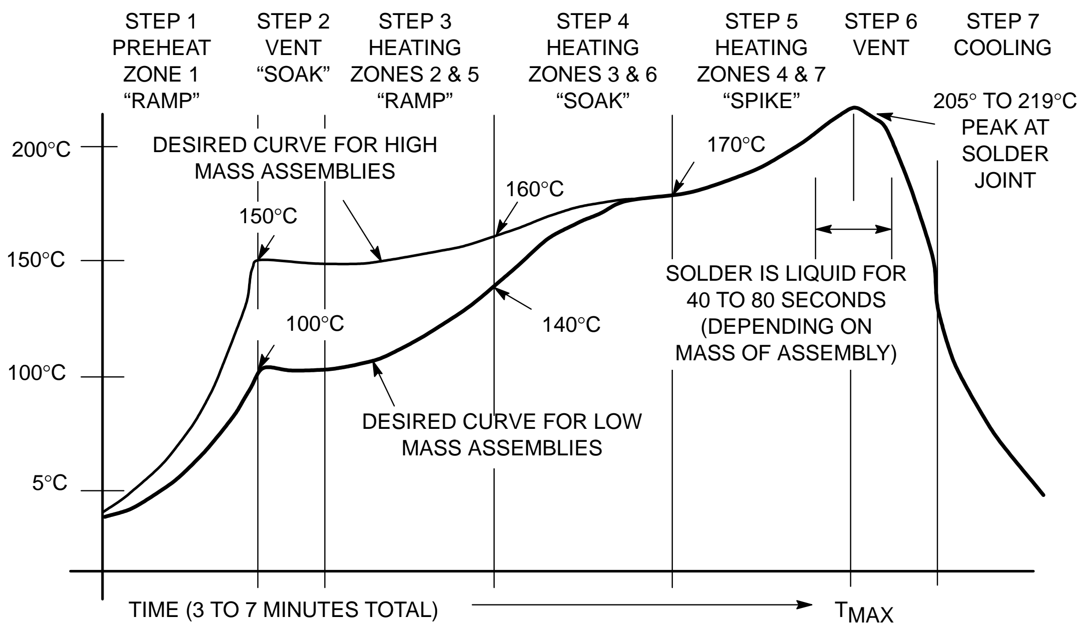


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB55N06Z

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 55 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel D^2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

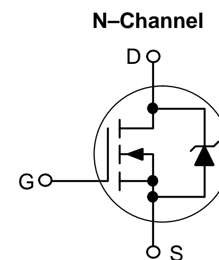
http://onsemi.com

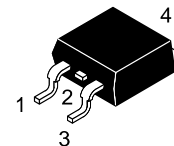
55 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 18 mΩ

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche mode and switch efficiently. This high energy device also offers a drain–to–source diode with fast recovery time. Designed for high voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, PWM motor controls and other inductive loads, the avalanche energy capability is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Capability Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Low Stored Gate Charge for Efficient Switching
- Internal Source–to–Drain Diode Designed to Replace External Zener Transient Suppressor–Absorbs High Energy in the Avalanche Mode
- ESD Protected. Designed to Typically Withstand 400 V Machine Model and 4000 V Human Body Model.

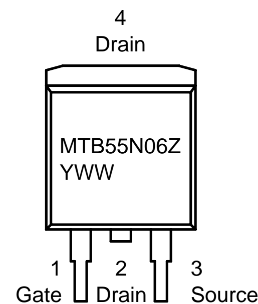
N–Channel





D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTB55N06Z = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_C = 25°C – Continuous @ T_C = 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 55 35.5 165	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	113 0.91 2.5	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 55 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	454	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.1 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB55N06Z	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB55N06ZT4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 2

Publication Order Number:
MTB55N06Z/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 53	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 3.0 6.0	 4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 27.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 14	 18	mΩ
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 55 Adc) (I_D = 27.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 0.825 0.74	 1.2 1.0	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 27.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	12	15	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1390	1950	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	520	730	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	119	238	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 55 Adc, $V_{GS(on)}$ = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	27	54	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	157	314	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	116	232	
Fall Time		t_f	–	126	252	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 55 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	40	56	nC
		Q_1	–	7.0	–	
		Q_2	–	18	–	
		Q_3	–	15	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 55 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 55 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.93 0.82	1.1 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 55 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	57	–	ns
		t_a	–	32	–	
		t_b	–	25	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.11	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

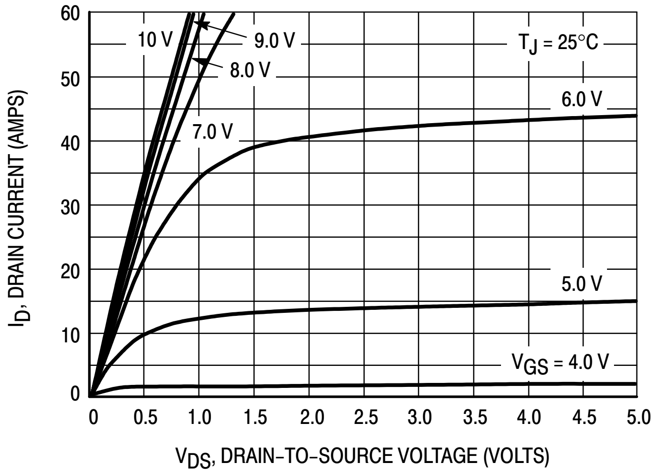


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

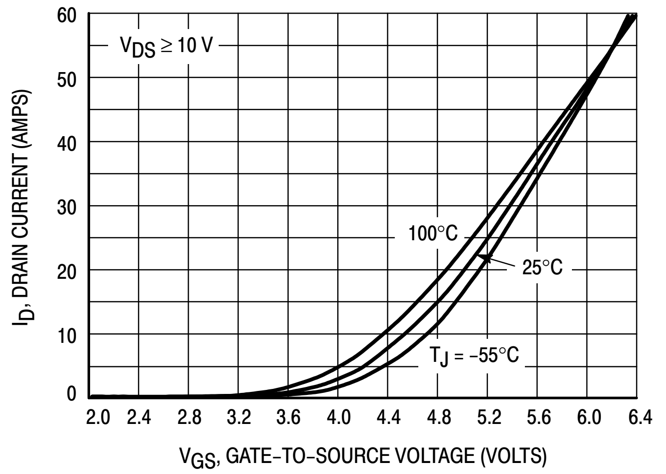


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

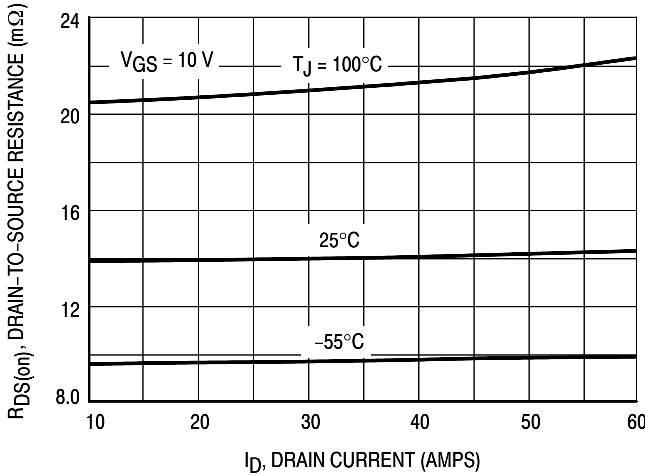


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

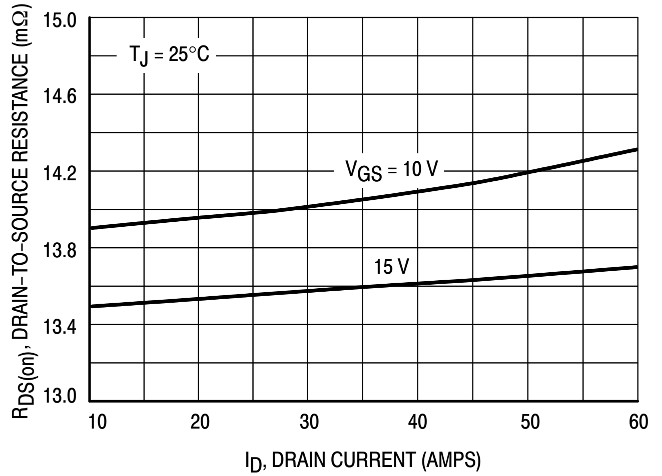


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

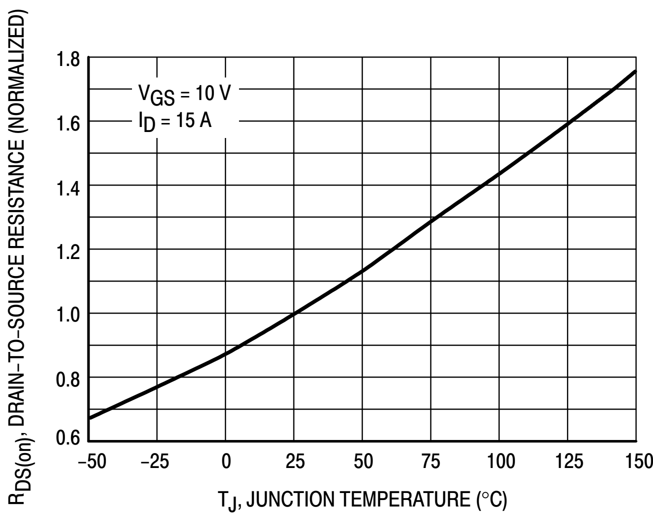


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

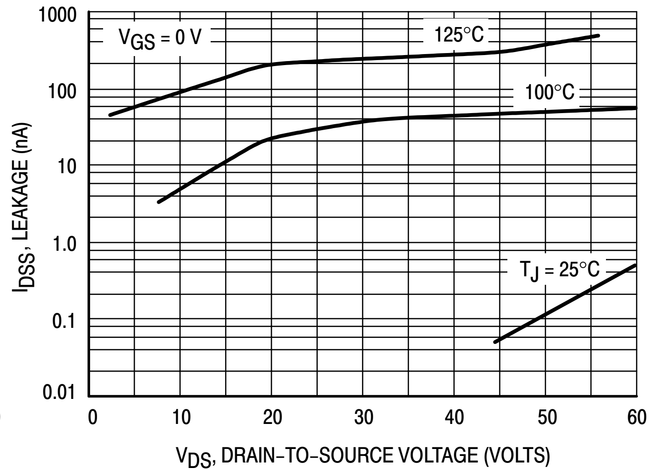


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

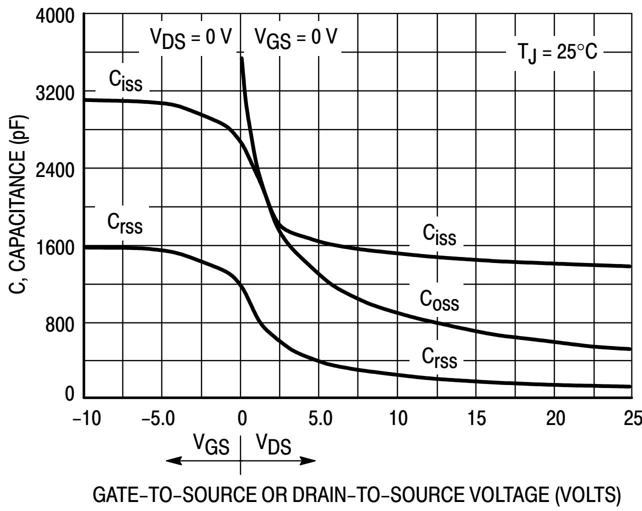


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

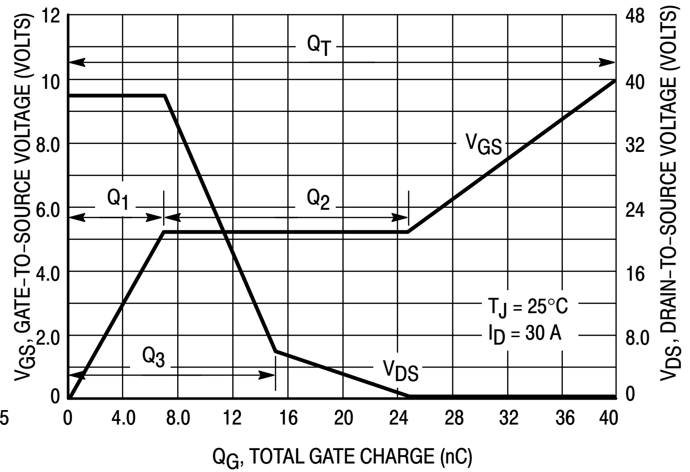


Figure 8. Gate–to–Source and Drain–to–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

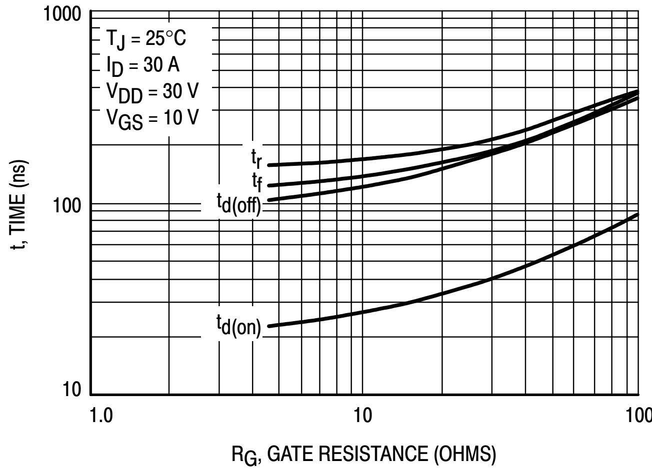


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

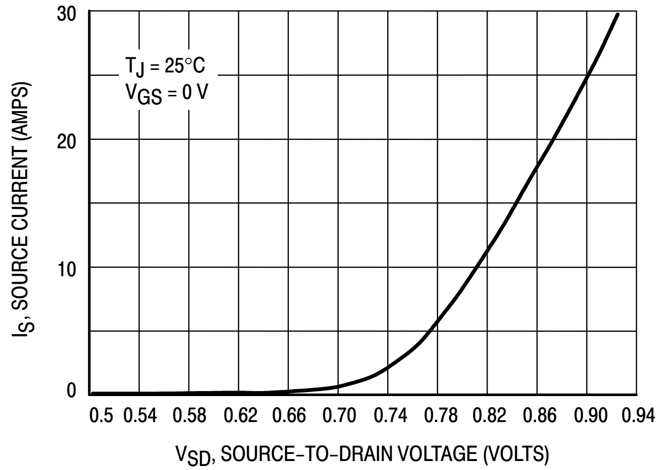


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

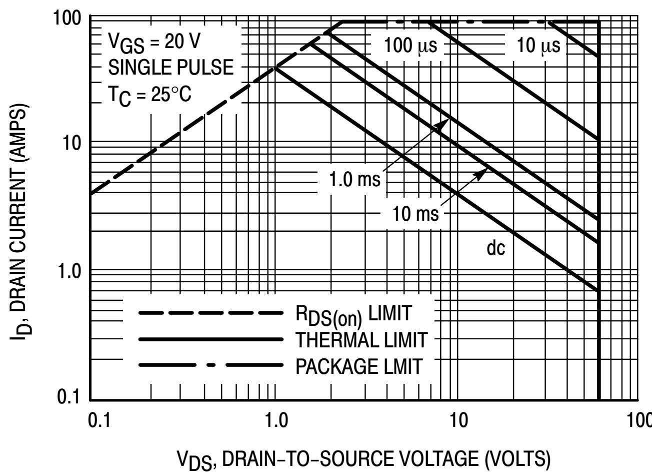


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

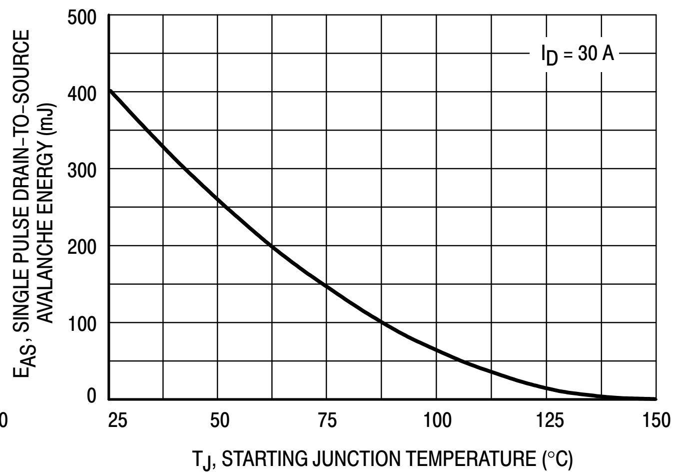


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

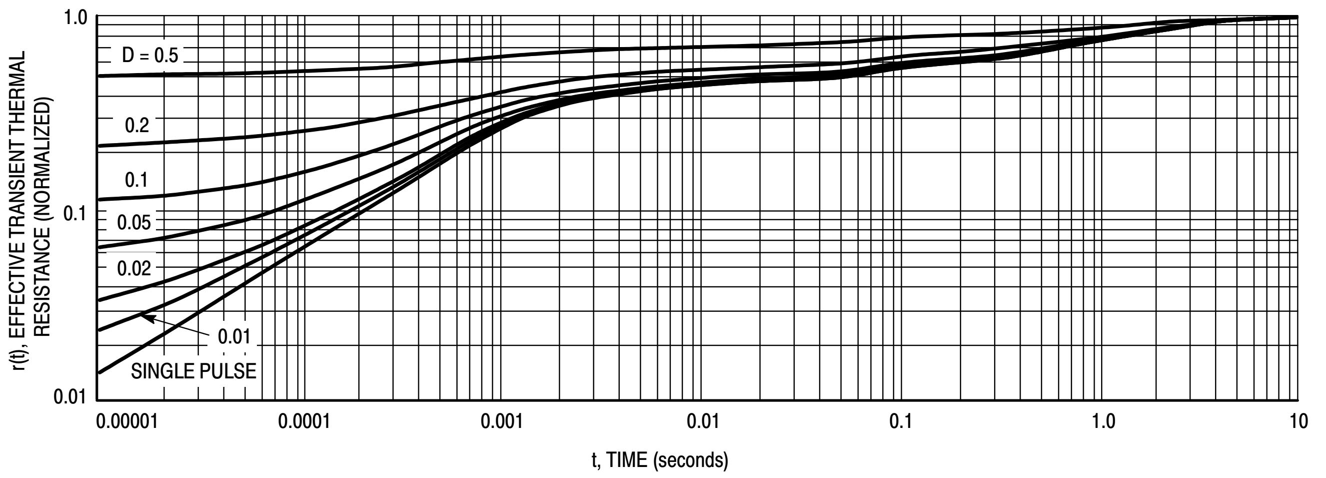


Figure 13. Thermal Response

MTB60N05HDL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 60 Amps, 50 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel D^2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

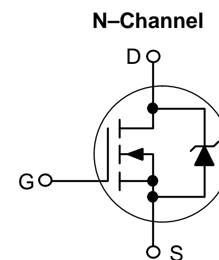
http://onsemi.com

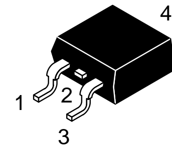
60 AMPERES
50 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 14 mΩ

The D^2PAK package has the capability of housing a larger die than any existing surface mount package which allows it to be used in applications that require the use of surface mount components with higher power and lower $R_{DS(on)}$ capabilities. This advanced high–cell density HDTMOS power FET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. This new energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Short Heatsink Tab Manufactured – Not Sheared
- Specially Designed Leadframe for Maximum Power Dissipation

N–Channel



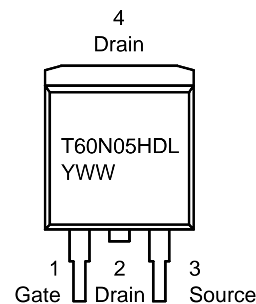


D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	50	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	50	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	60 42 180	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 60 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	540	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.0 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



T60N05HDL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB60N05HD	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB60N05HDT4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev.2

Publication Order Number:
MTB60N05HDL/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	50	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	55	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = –25°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.5	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.010	0.014	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 60 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	1.0	Vdc
(I_D = 30 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	0.75	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	48	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2775	4000	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	750	1070	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	150	300	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	21	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	570	1150	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	86	170	
Fall Time		t_f	–	200	400	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 40 Vdc, I_D = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	42	62	nC
		Q_1	–	8.0	–	
		Q_2	–	24	–	
		Q_3	–	17	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.95	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.85	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	50	–	ns
		t_a	–	34	–	
		t_b	–	15	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.085	–	μC

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

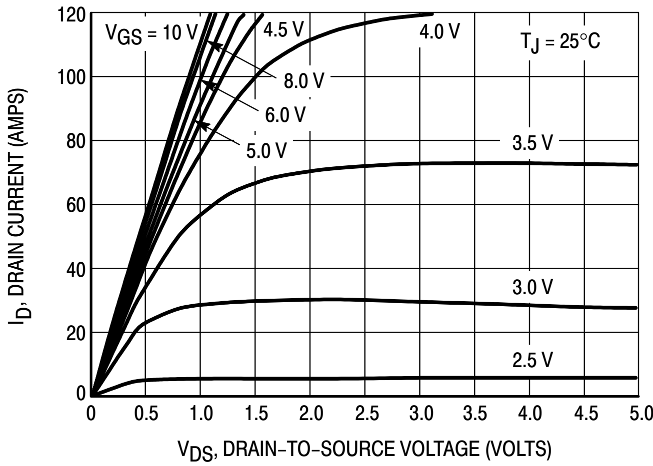


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

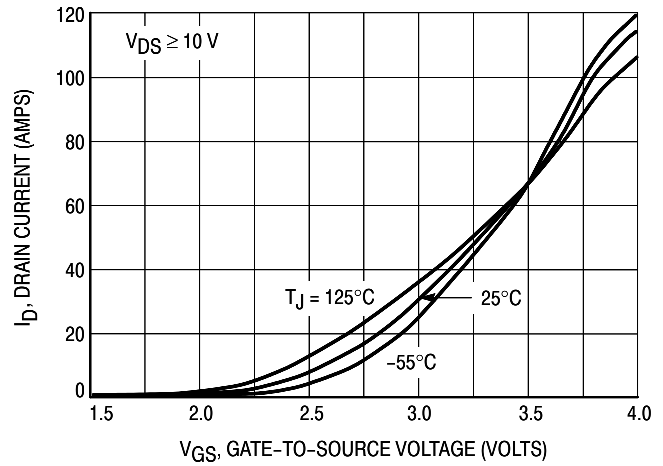


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

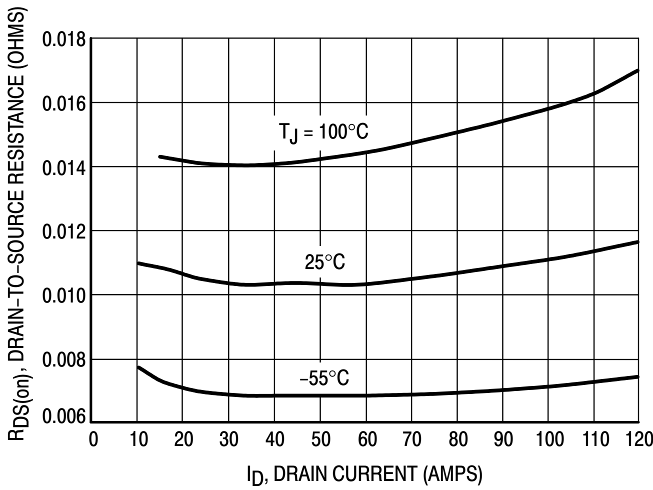


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

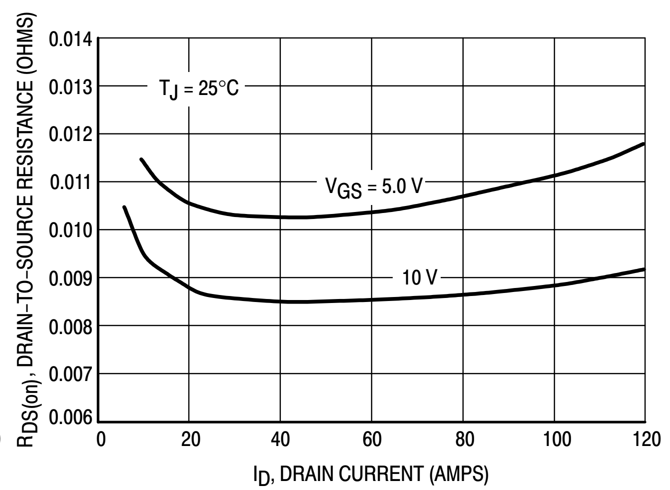


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

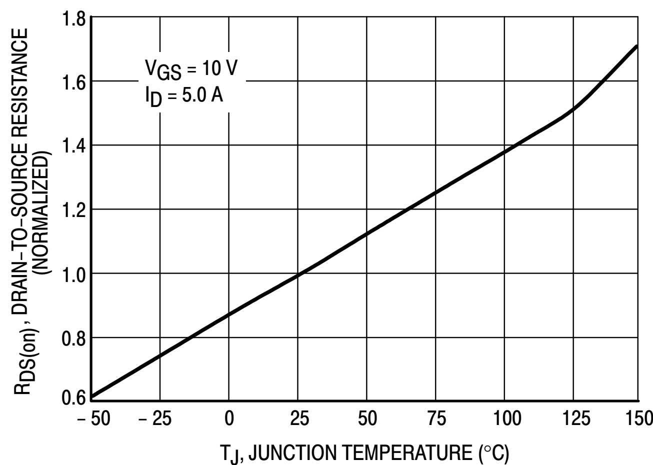


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

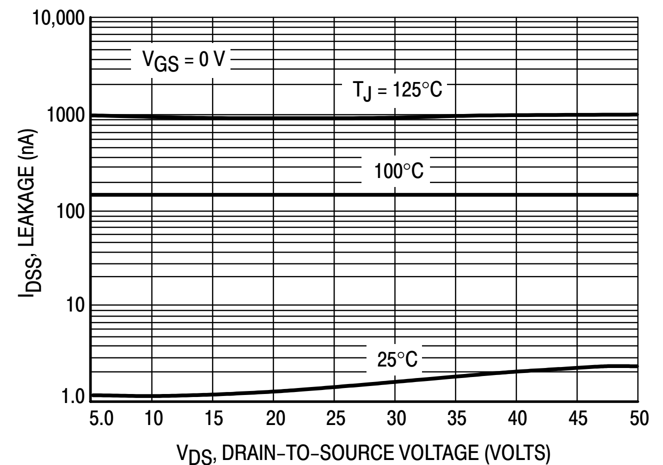


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

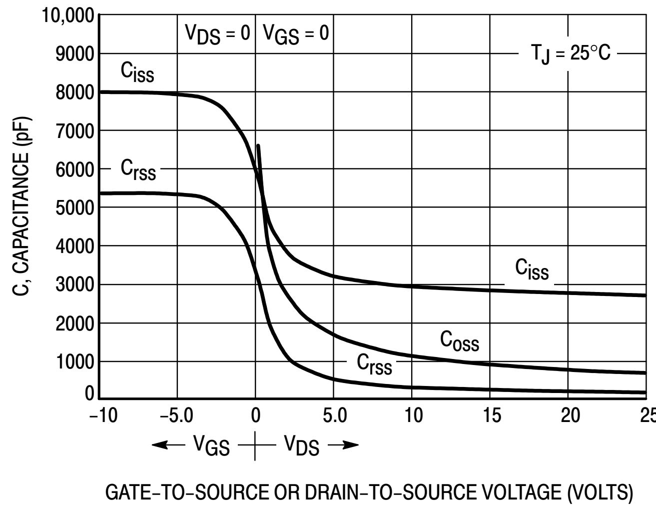


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

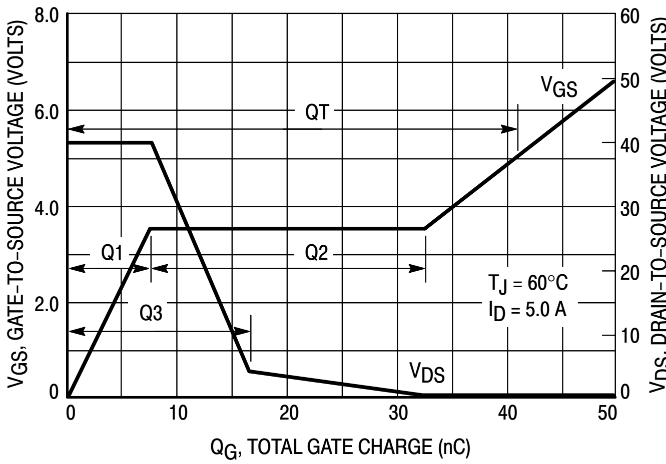


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

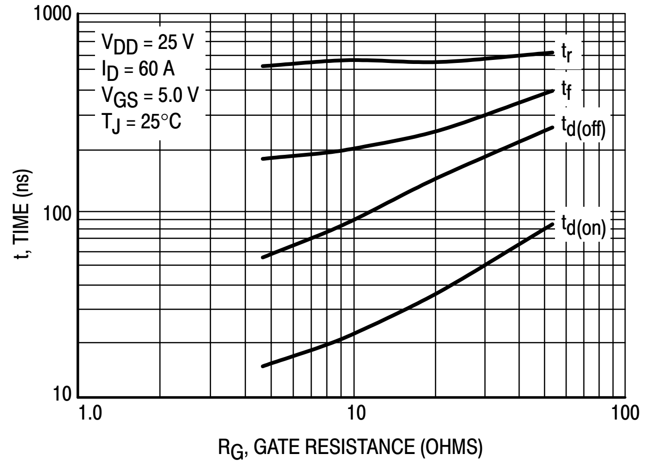


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

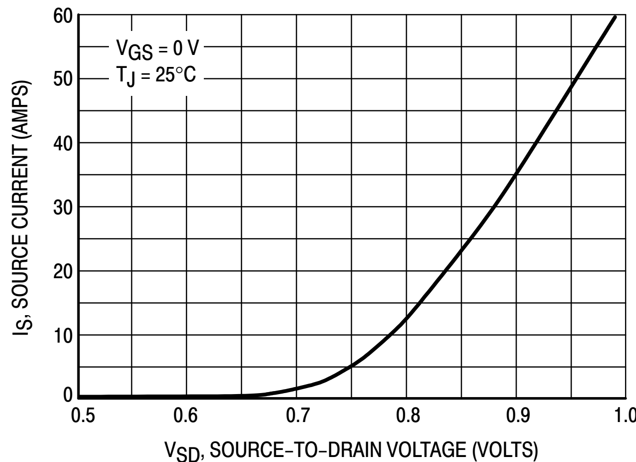


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

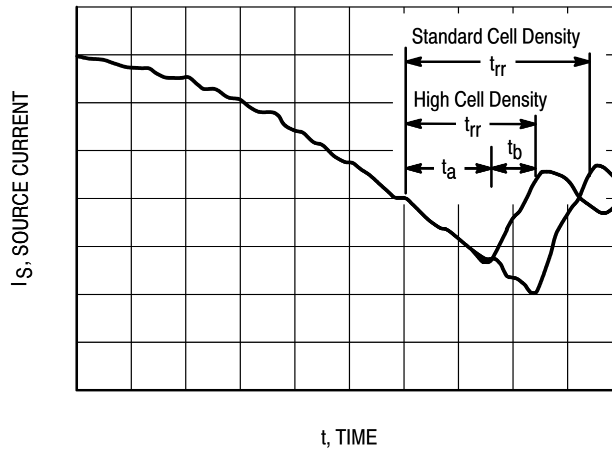


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

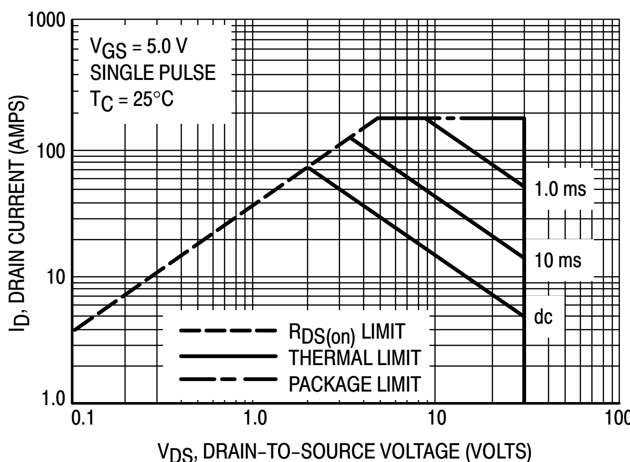


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

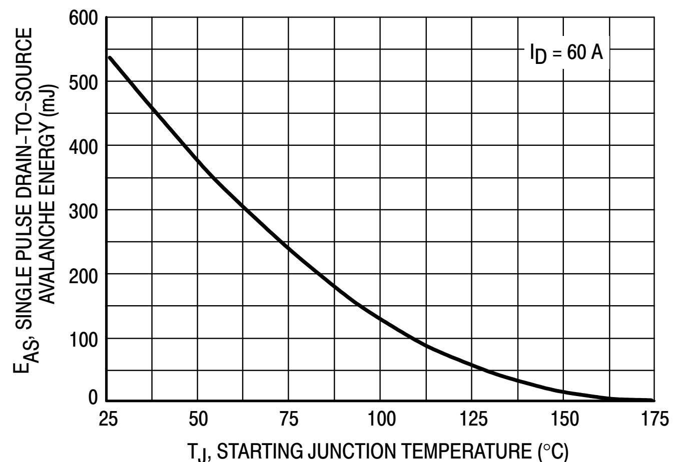


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

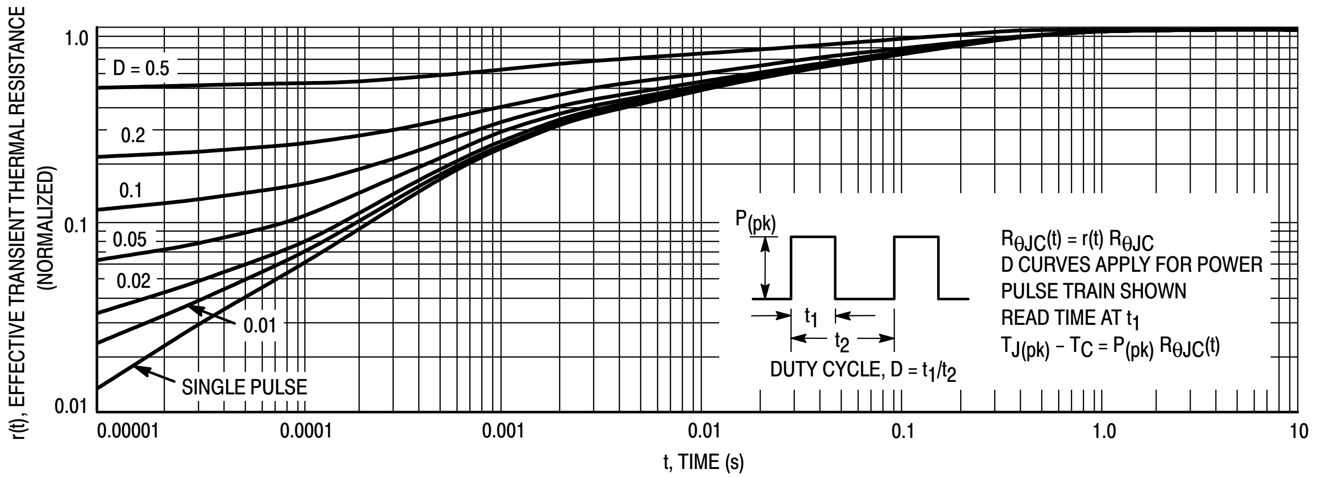


Figure 14. Thermal Response

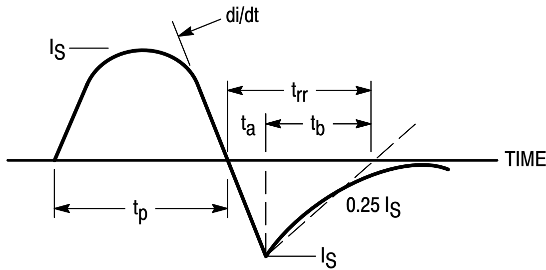


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

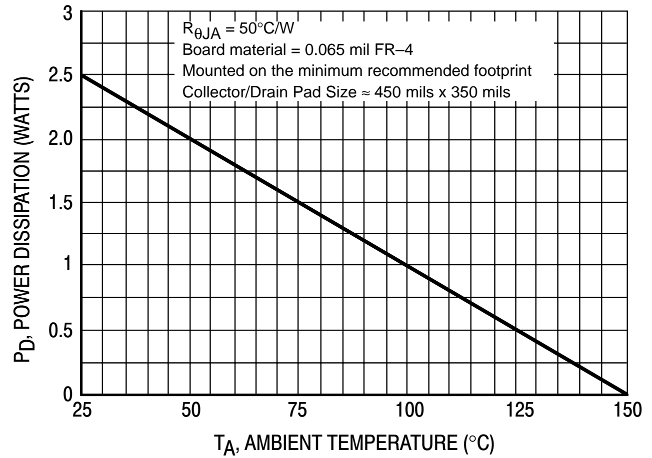
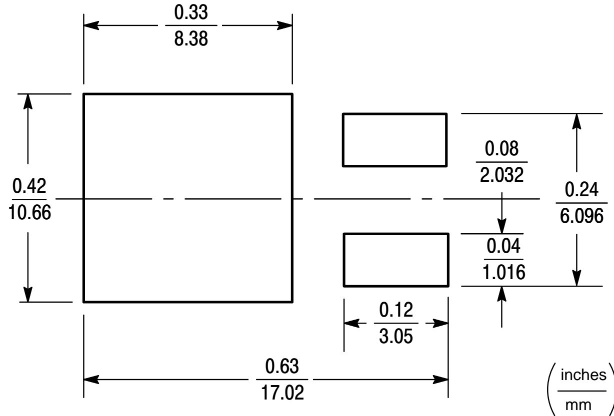


Figure 16. D2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D^{2}PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D^{2}PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D^{2}PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 17.

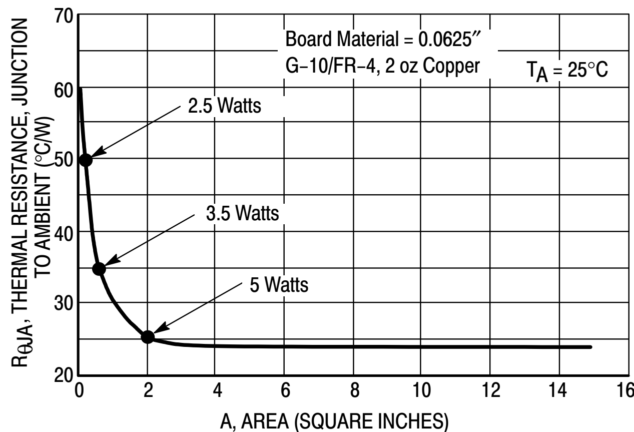


Figure 17. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D^{2}PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 18 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

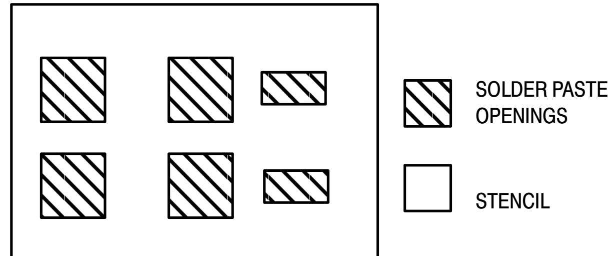


Figure 18. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 19 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

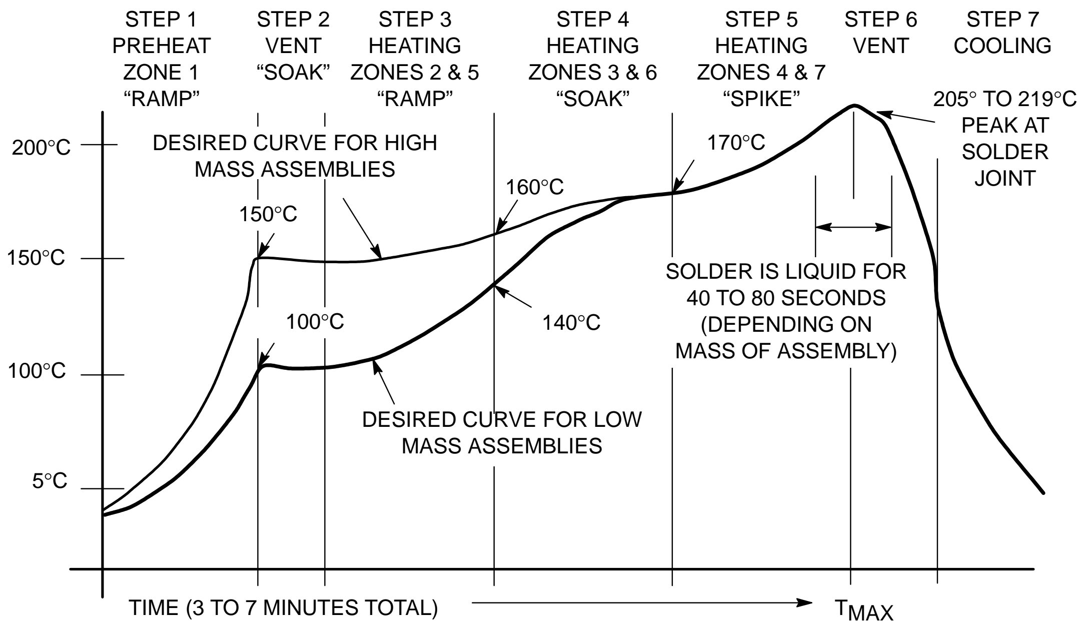


Figure 19. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB60N06HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 60 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel D2PAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Short Heatsink Tab Manufactured – Not Sheared
- Specially Designed Leadframe for Maximum Power Dissipation

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 30	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	60 42.3 180	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	125 1.0 2.5	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 60 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	540	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted with the minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

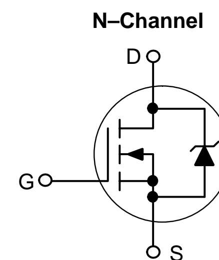
1. When mounted with the minimum recommended pad size.

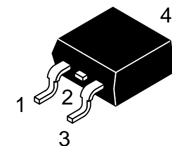
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

60 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 14 mΩ

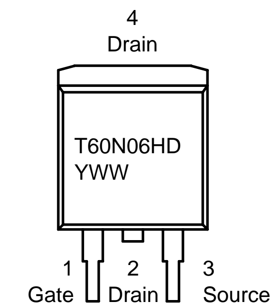
N–Channel





D2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



T60N06HD = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB60N06HD	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB60N06HDT4	D2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	71	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	3.0	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	7.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.011	0.014	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 60 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	1.0	Vdc
(I_D = 30 Adc, T_J =125°C)			–	–	0.9	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	20	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1950	2800	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	660	920	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	147	300	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD}= 30 Vdc, I_D = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	14	26	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	197	394	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	50	102	
Fall Time		t_f	–	124	246	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	51	71	nC
		Q_1	–	12	–	
		Q_2	–	24	–	
		Q_3	–	21	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.99	1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.89	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 15)	(I_S = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	60	–	ns
		t_a	–	36	–	
		t_b	–	24	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.143	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

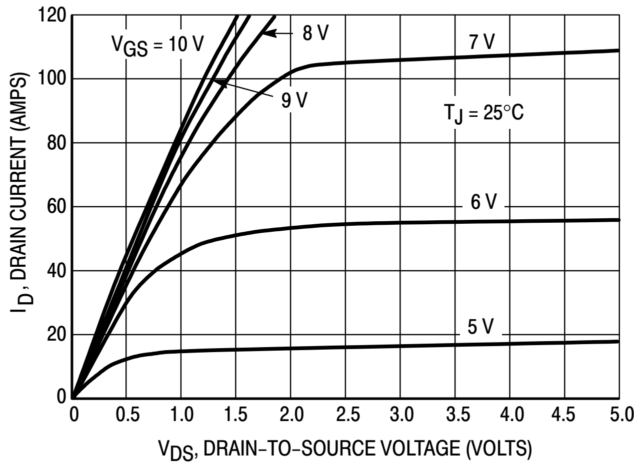


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

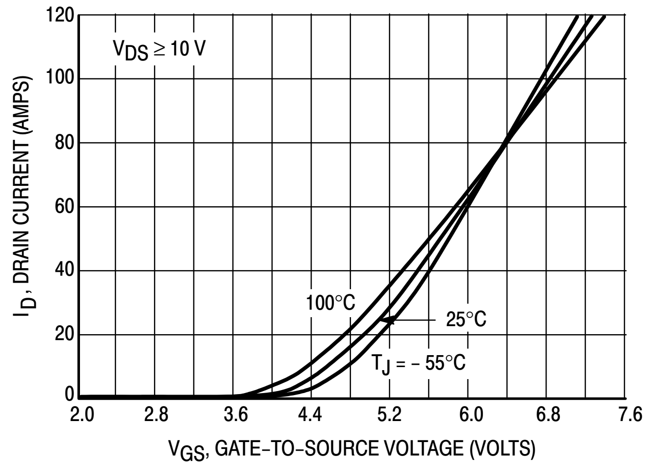


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

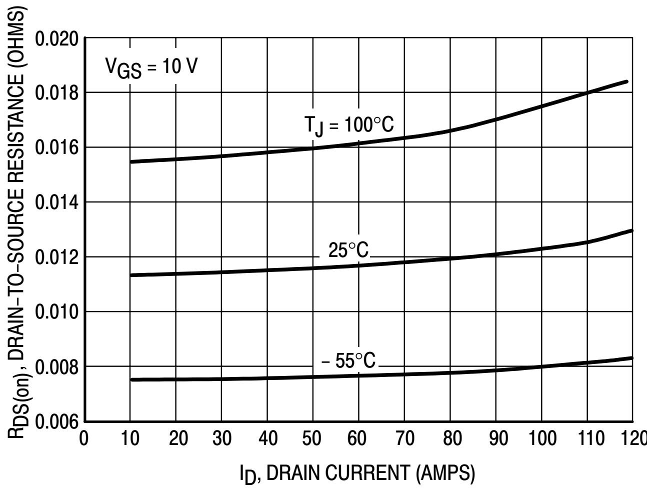


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

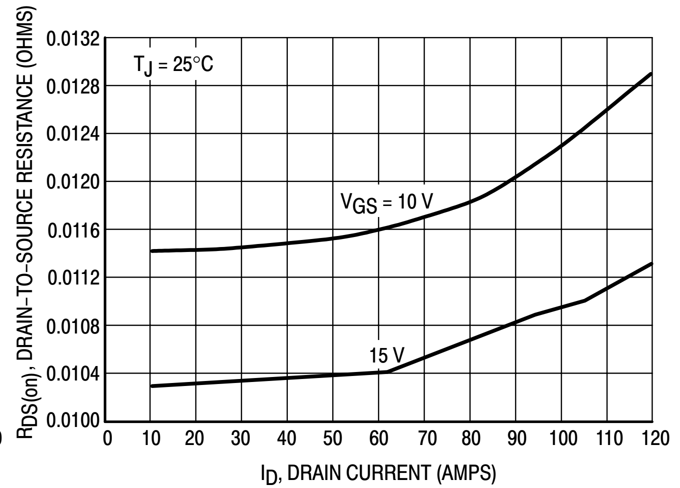


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

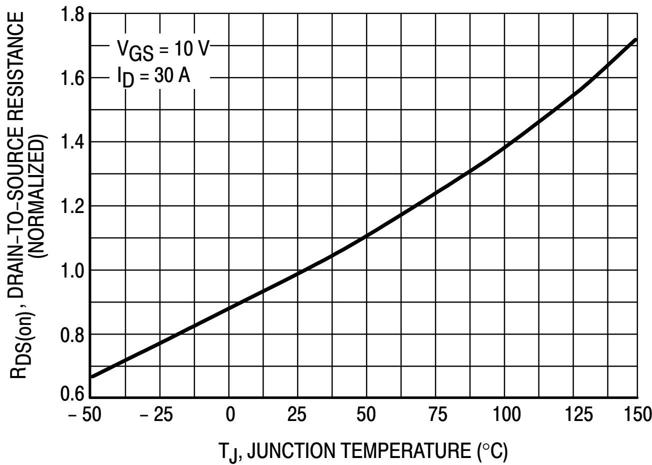


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

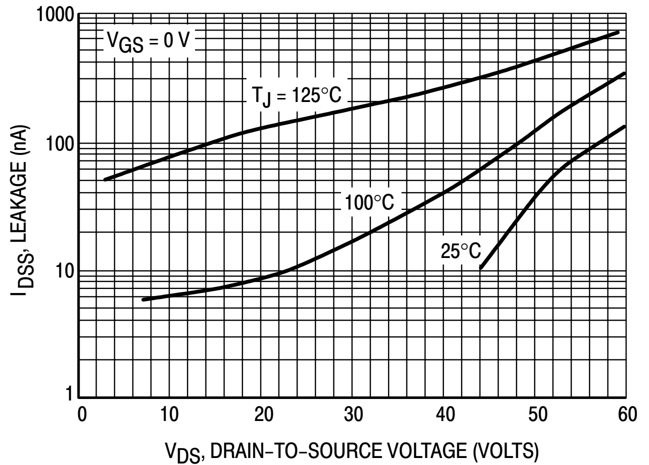


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G \, C_{iss} \, In \, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G \, C_{iss} \, In \, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

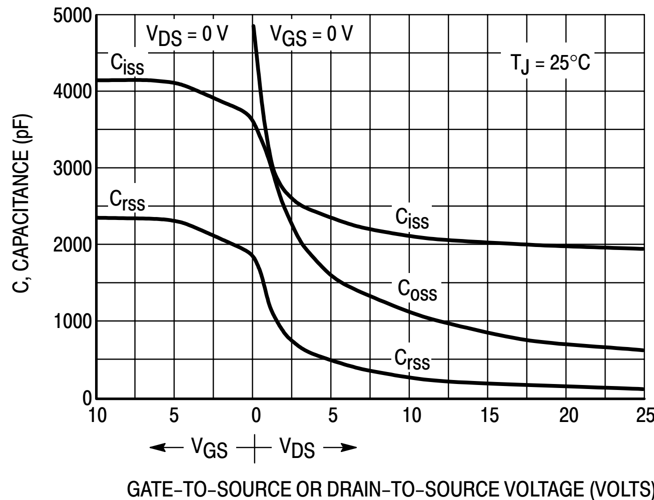


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

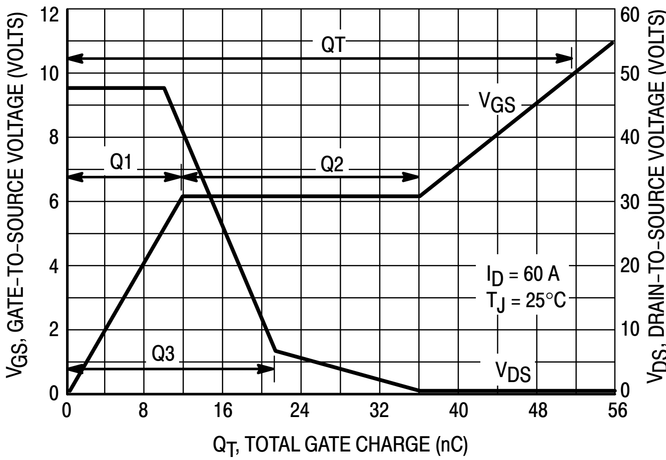


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

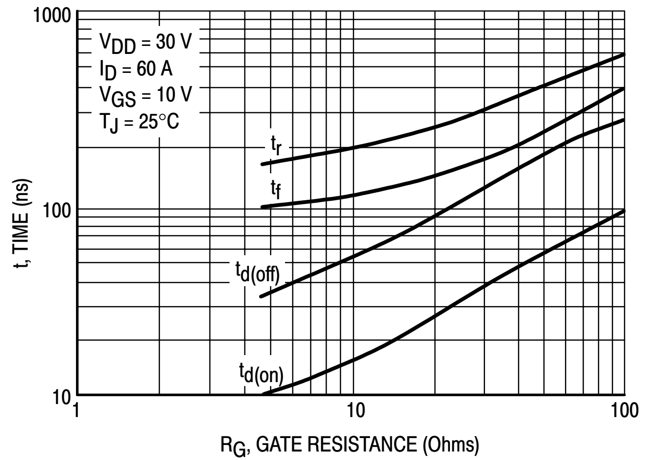


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

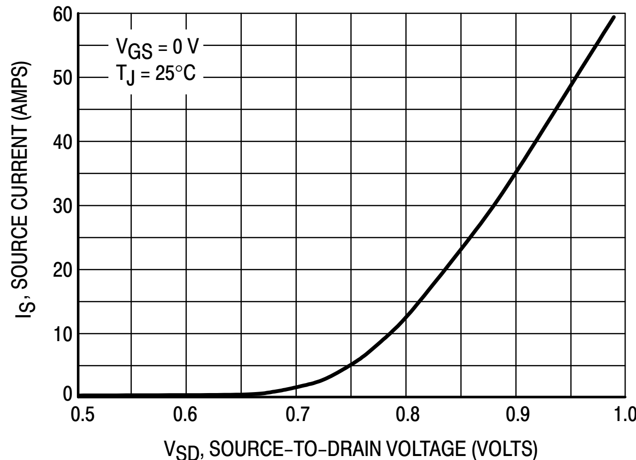


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

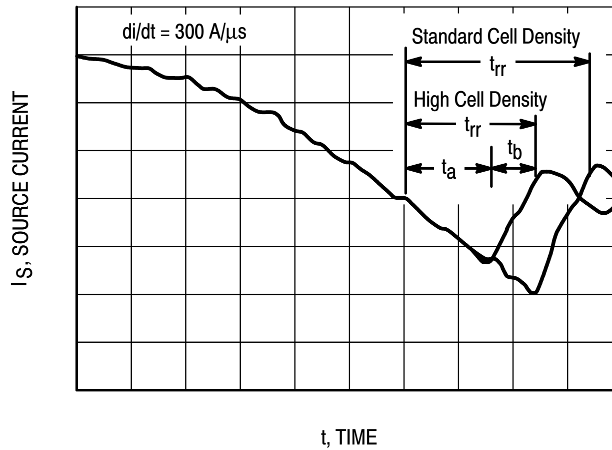


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

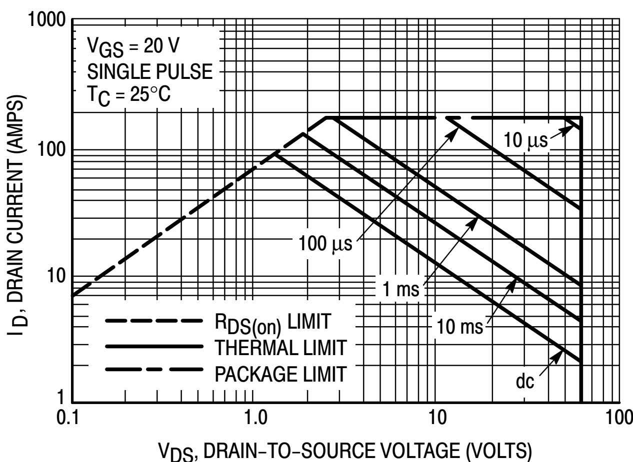


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

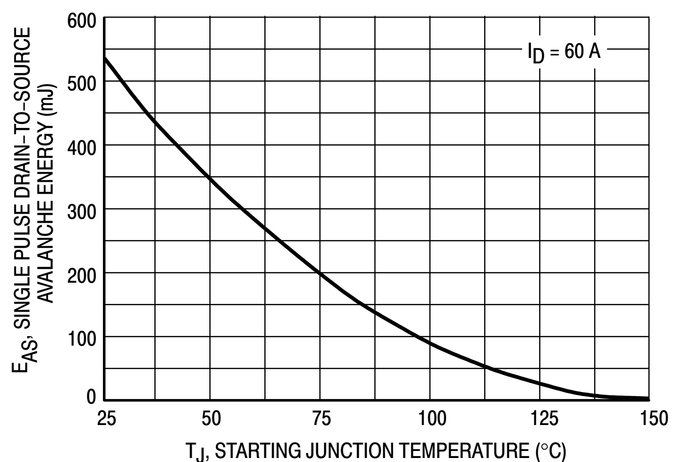


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

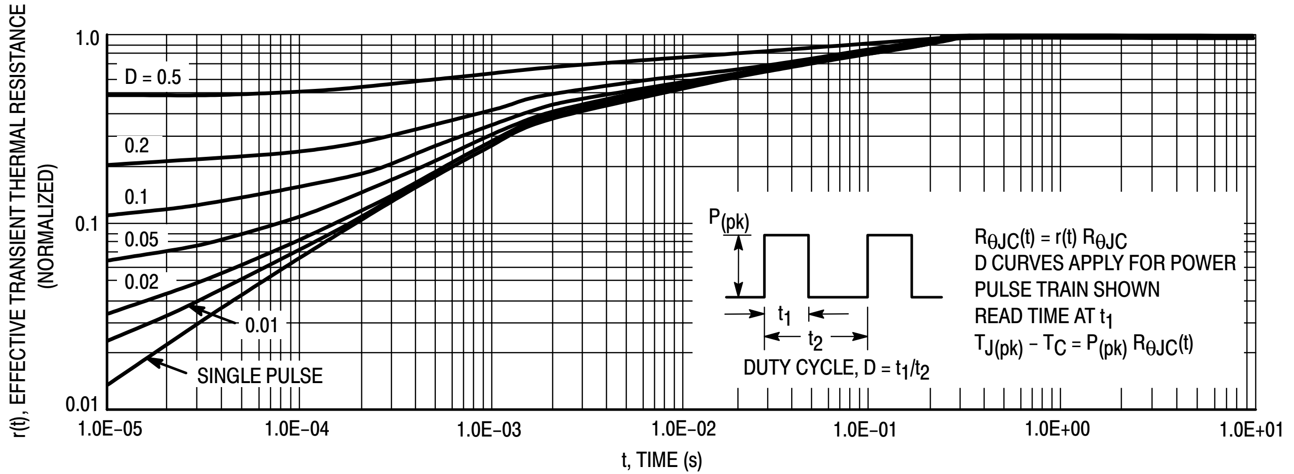


Figure 14. Thermal Response

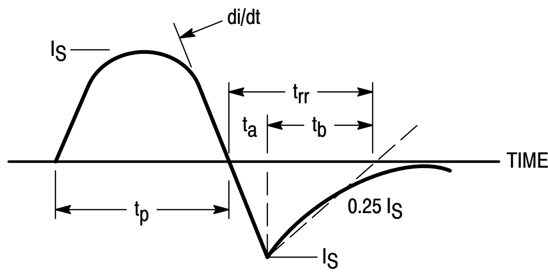


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

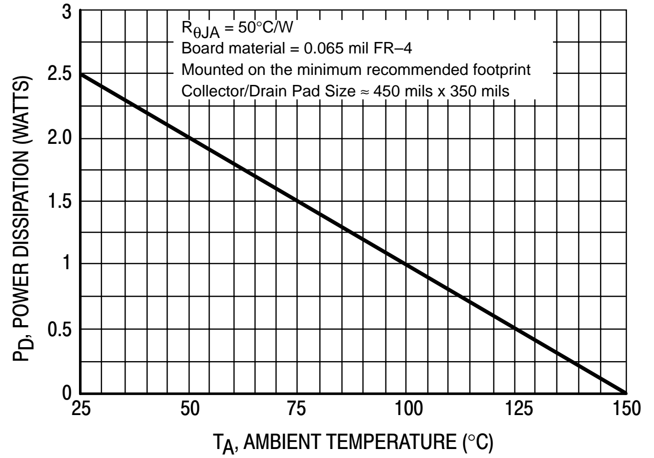
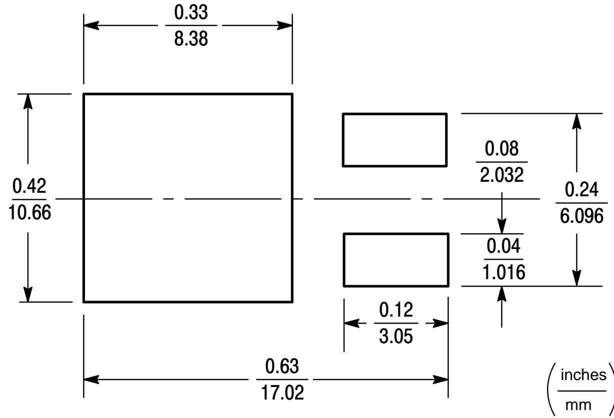


Figure 16. D^2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 17.

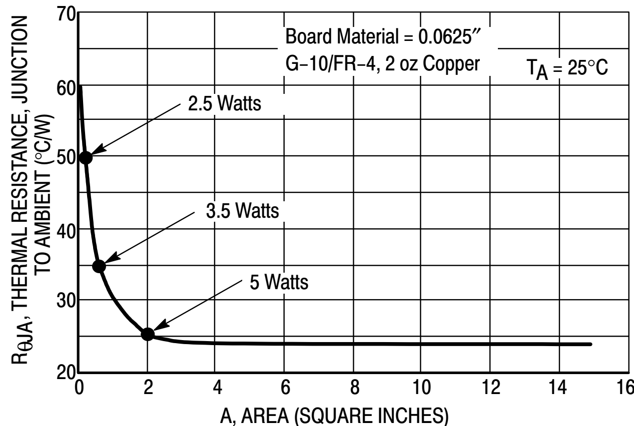


Figure 17. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 18 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

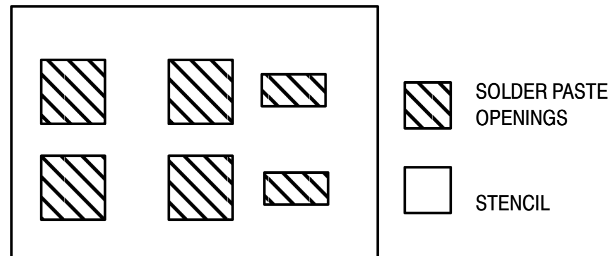


Figure 18. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 19 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

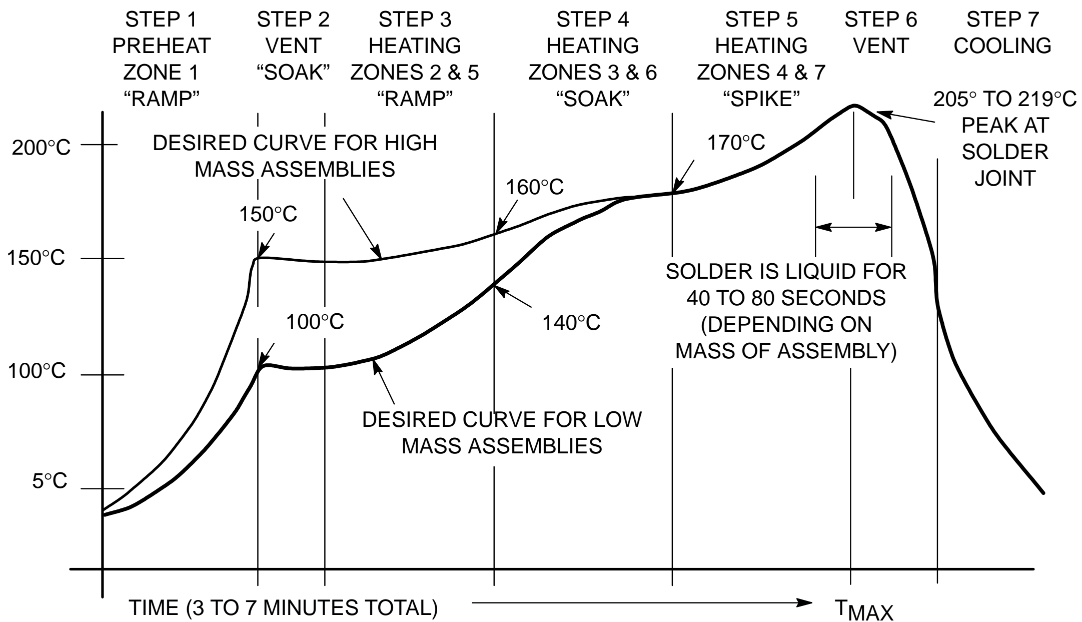


Figure 19. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB75N03HDL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 25 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel D2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

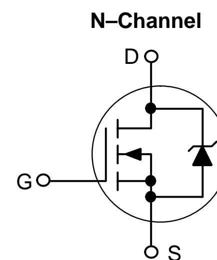
http://onsemi.com

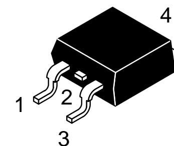
This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Short Heatsink Tab Manufactured – Not sheared
- Specially Designed Leadframe for Maximum Power Dissipation

75 AMPERES
25 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 9 mΩ

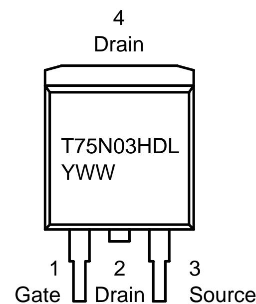
N–Channel





D2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



T75N03HDL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	25	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	25	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}	± 15 ± 20	Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	75 59 225	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	125 1.0 2.5	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	– 55 to 150		°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 75 Apk, L = 0.1 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	280	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$ $R_{θJA}$	1.0 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When mounted with the minimum recommended pad size.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB75N03HDL	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB75N03HDLT4	D2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	25	–	–	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	100 500	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 V)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	6.0	9.0	mΩ
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 75 Adc) (I_D = 37.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	0.68 0.6	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	55	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	4025	5635	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1353	1894	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	307	430	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS}= 15 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 4.7 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	24	48	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	493	986	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	60	120	
Fall Time		t_f	–	149	300	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	61	122	nC
		Q_1	–	14	28	
		Q_2	–	33	66	
		Q_3	–	27	54	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.97 0.87	1.1 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 75 Adc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	58	–	ns
		t_a	–	27	–	
		t_b	–	30	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.088	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \text{ x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

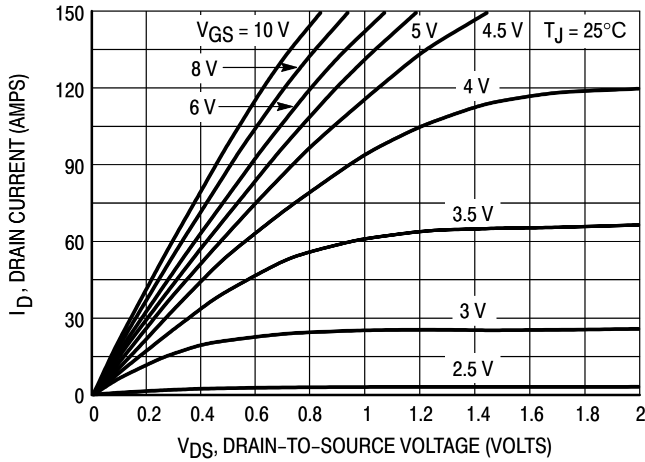


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

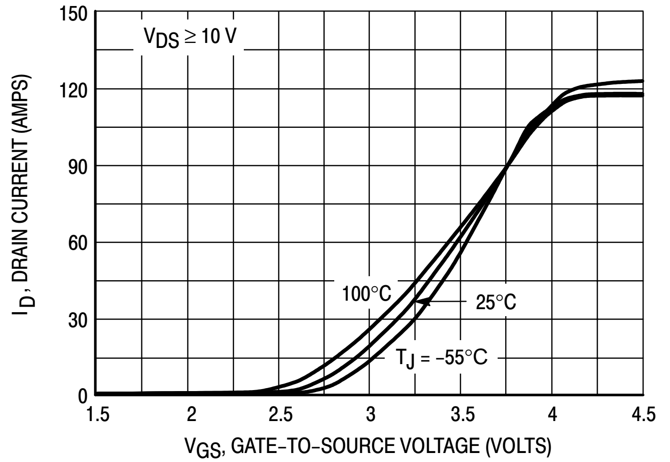


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

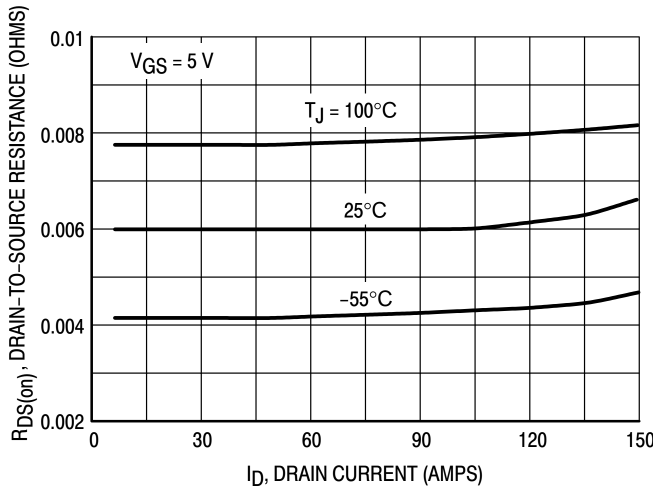


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

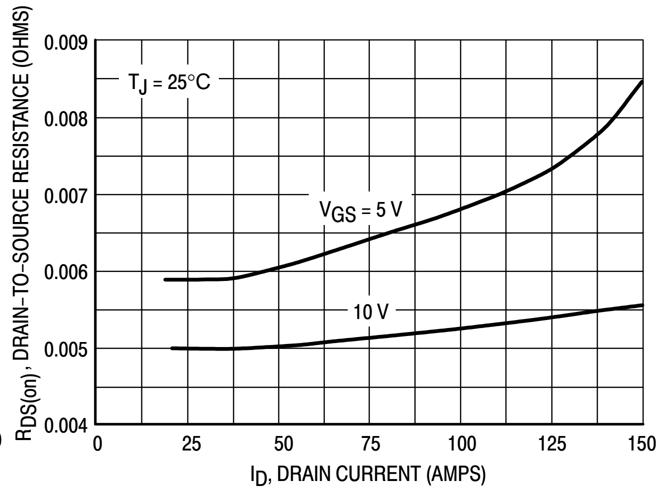


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

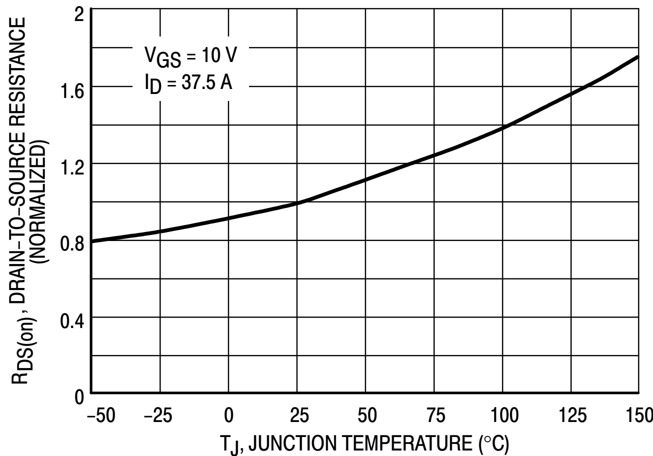


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

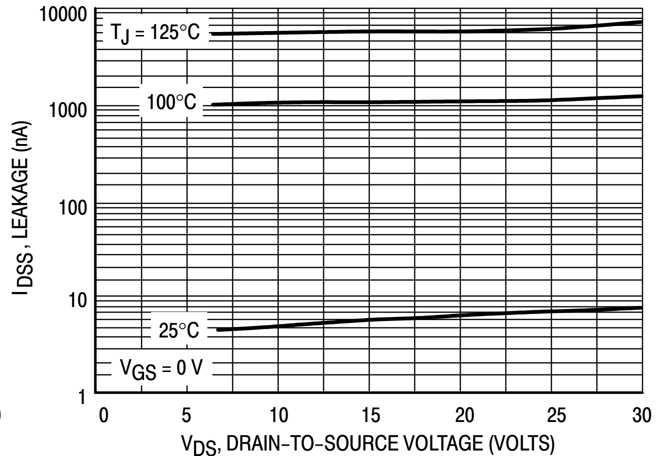


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

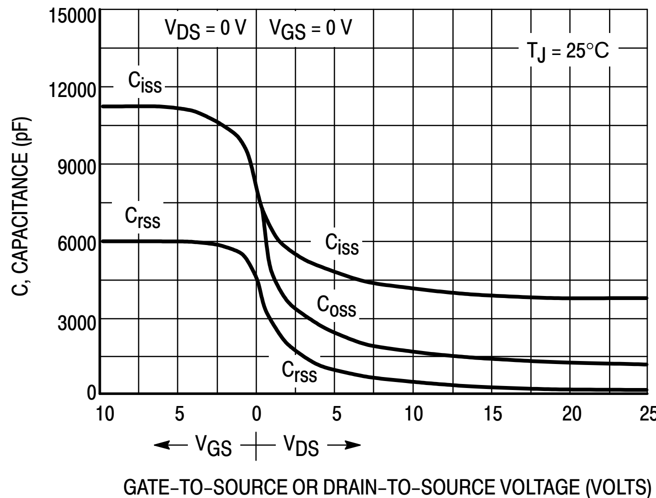


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

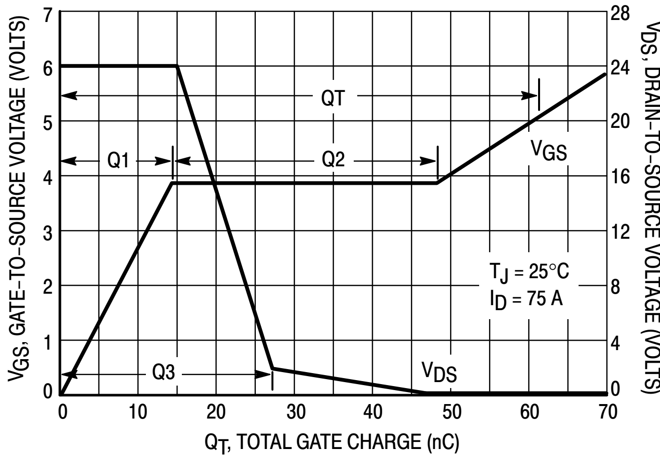


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

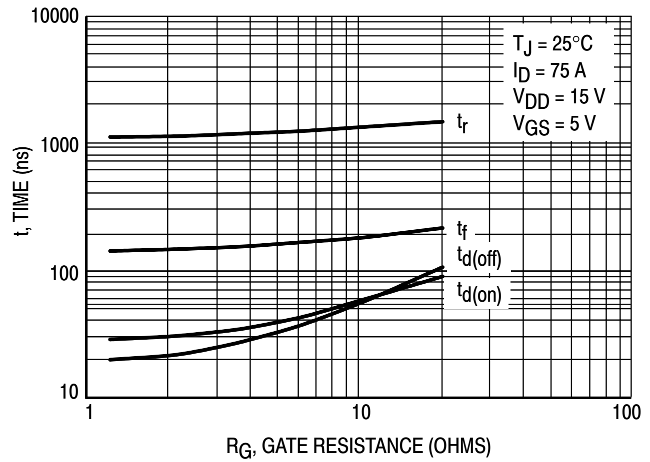


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

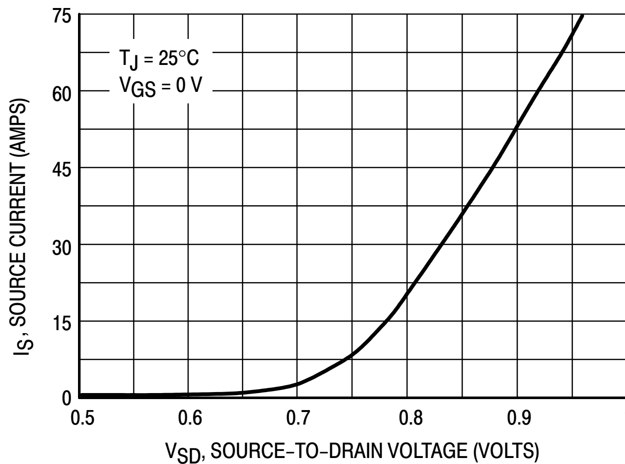


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

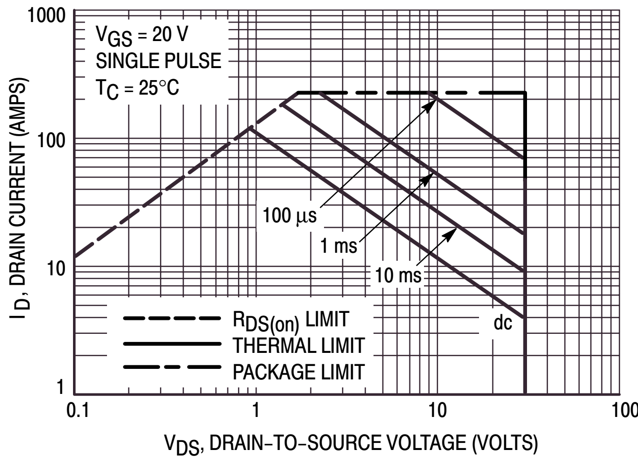


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

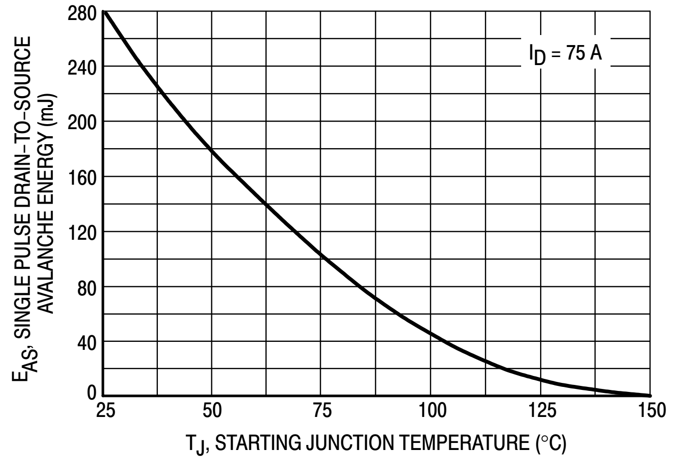


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

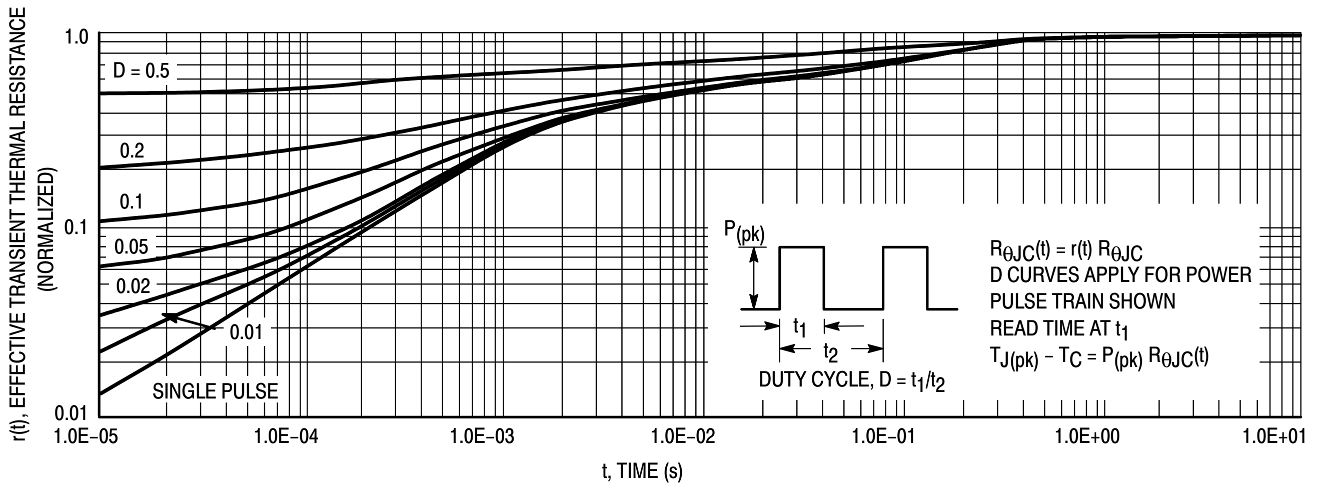


Figure 13. Thermal Response

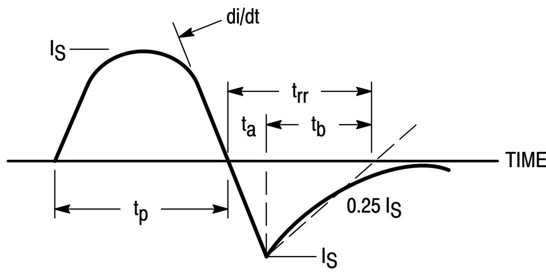


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

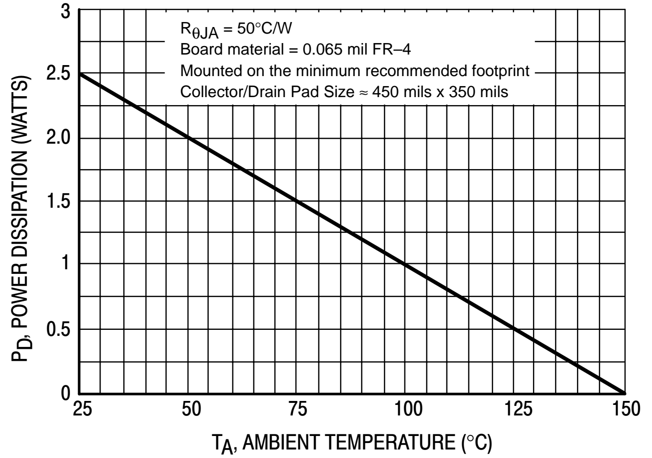
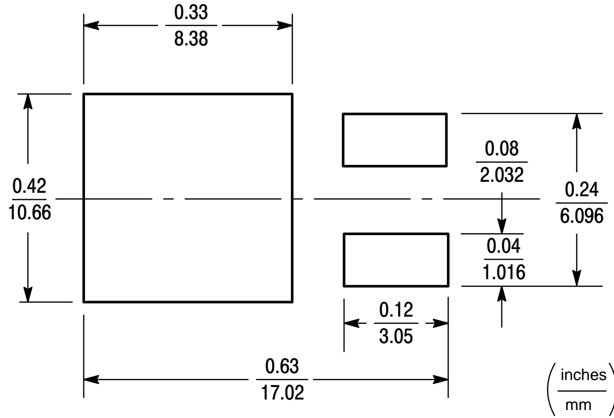


Figure 15. D^2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D²PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D²PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D²PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 17.

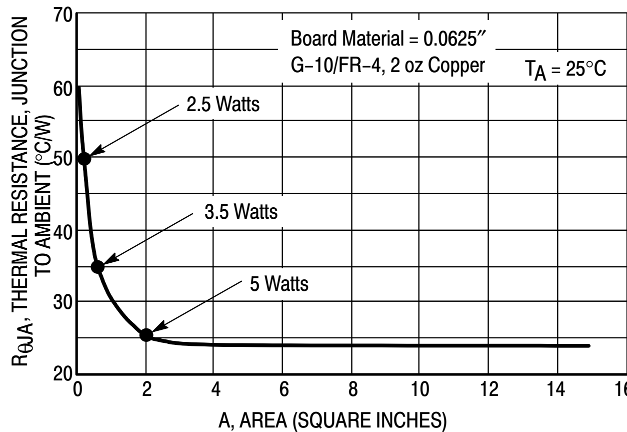


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D²PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 18 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

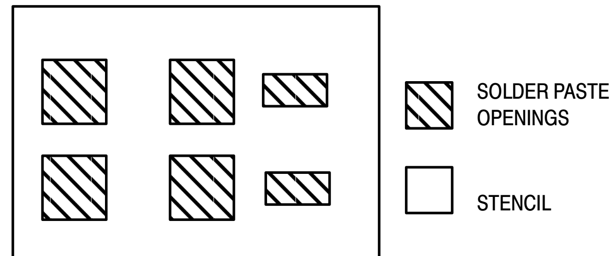


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 19 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

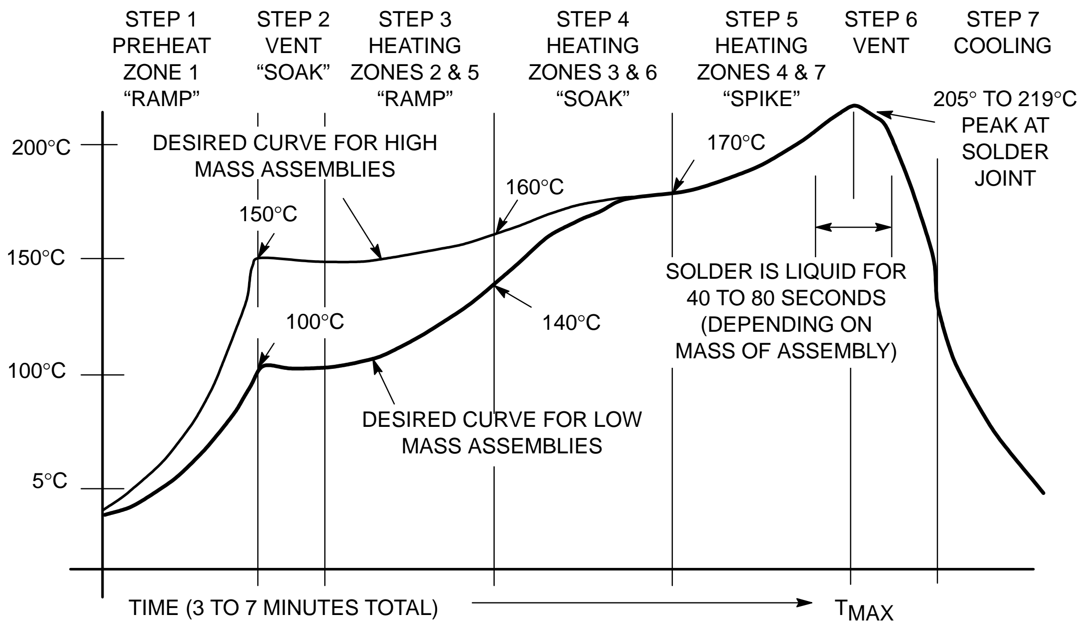


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTB75N05HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
75 Amps, 50 Volts
N–Channel D2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

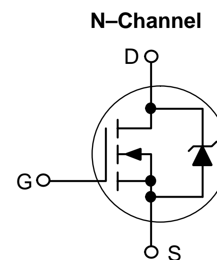
http://onsemi.com

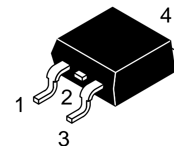
This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Short Heatsink Tab Manufactured – Not Sheared
- Specially Designed Leadframe for Maximum Power Dissipation

75 AMPERES
50 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 9.5 mΩ

N–Channel



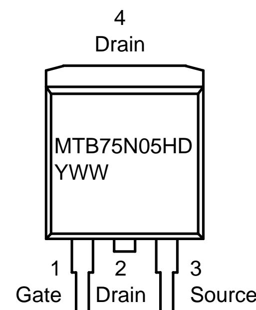


D2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	50	Volts
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	50	
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le 10\ \mu s$)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	75 65 225	Amps
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (minimum footprint, FR–4 board)	P_D	125 1.0 2.5	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 10 V, Peak I_L = 75 A, L = 0.177 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	500	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (minimum foot-print, FR–4 board)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTB75N05HD = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB75N05HD	D2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB75N05HDT4	D2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev.4

Publication Order Number:
MTB75N05HD/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2) (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	50 –	– 54.9	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 50 V, V_{GS} = 0) (V_{DS} = 50 V, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 1.5) (Note 2.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	– 6.3	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 3.) (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 2.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	7.0	9.5	mΩ
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (Note 3.) (I_D = 75 A) (I_D = 20 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.63 –	– 0.34	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	–	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz) (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0)	C_{iss}	–	2600	3900	pF
Output Capacitance	(C_{pk} ≥ 2.0)	C_{oss}	–	1000	1300	
Transfer Capacitance	(C_{pk} ≥ 2.0)	C_{rss}	–	230	300	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 V, I_D = 75 A, V_{GS} = 10 V, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	170	340	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	70	140	
Fall Time		t_f	–	100	200	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 40 V, I_D = 75 A, V_{GS} = 10 V)	Q_T	–	71	100	nC
		Q_1	–	13	–	
		Q_2	–	33	–	
		Q_3	–	26	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 75 A, V_{GS} = 0) (C_{pk} ≥ 10) (I_S = 20 A, V_{GS} = 0) (IS = 20 A, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	0.97 0.80 0.68	– 1.00 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 37.5 A, V_{GS} = 0, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	57	–	ns
		t_a	–	40	–	
		t_b	–	17	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.17	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	– –	3.5 4.5	– –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Reflects Typical Values. C_{pk} = Absolute Value of (SPEC – AVG) / 3 * SIGMA).
3. For accurate measurements, good Kelvin contact required.
4. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)

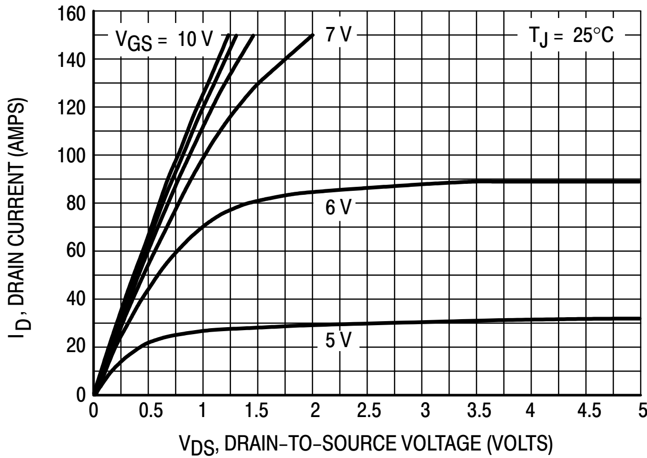


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

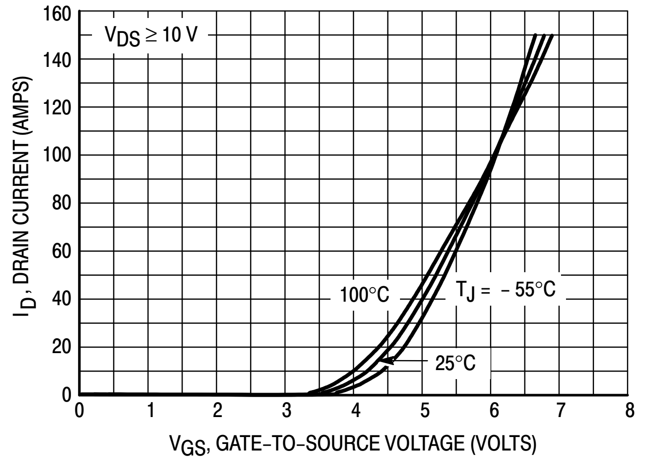


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

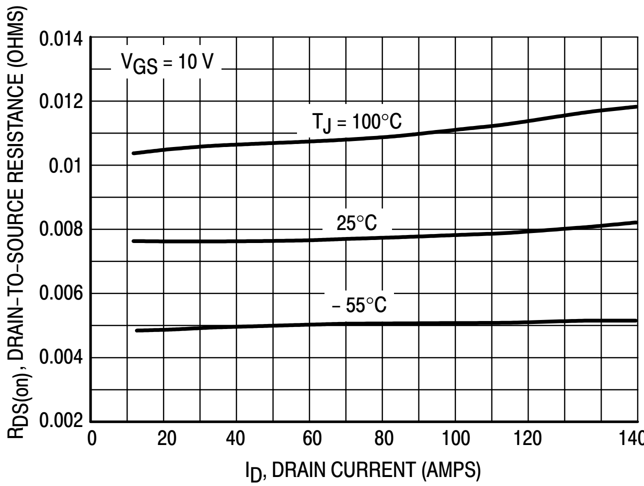


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

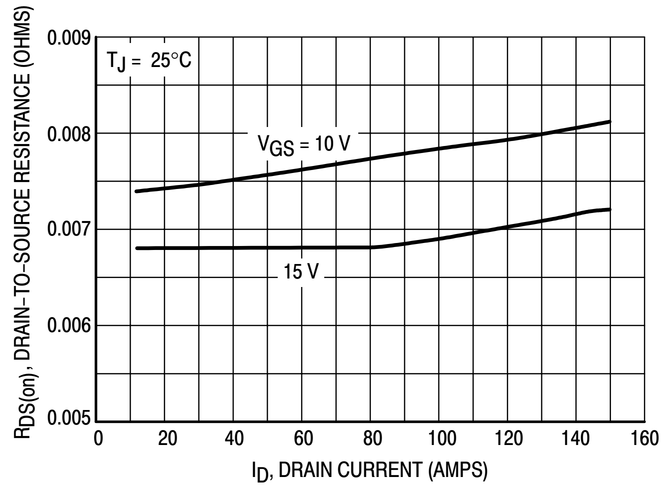


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

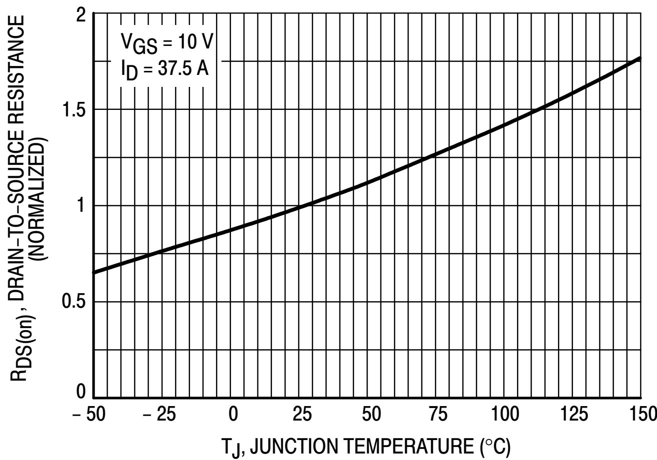


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

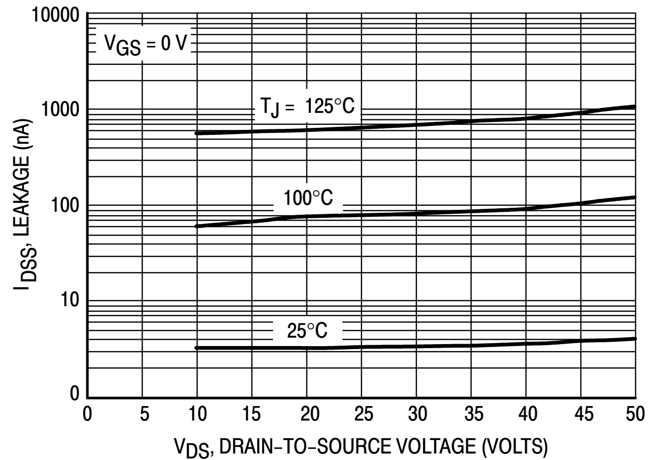


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

5. Pulse Tests: Pulse Width ≤ 250 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in a RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G \, C_{iss} \, \text{In} \, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G \, C_{iss} \, \text{In} \, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board–mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

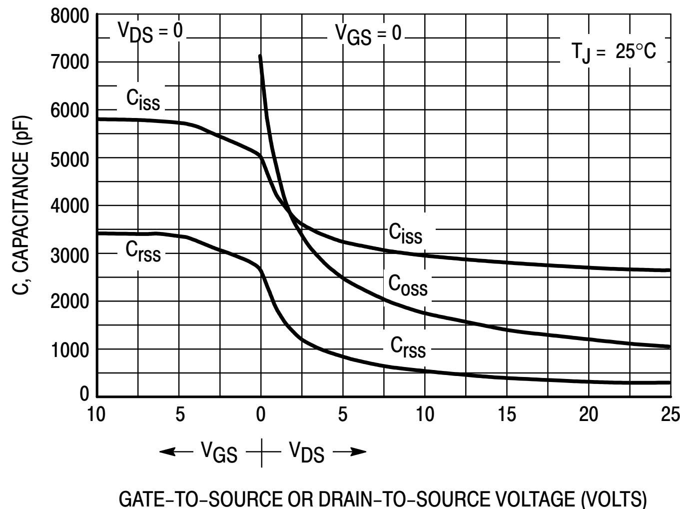


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

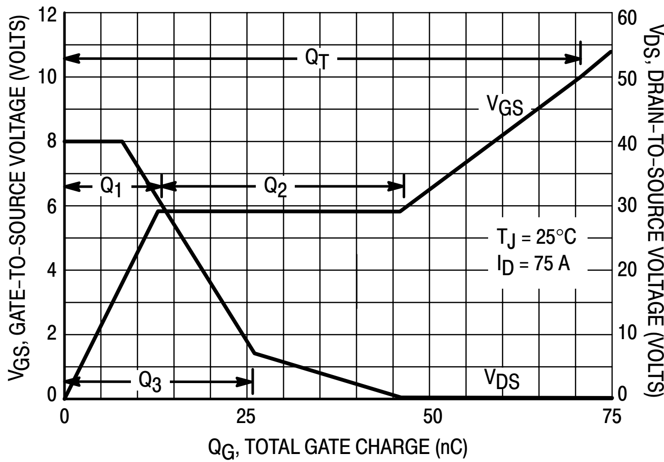


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

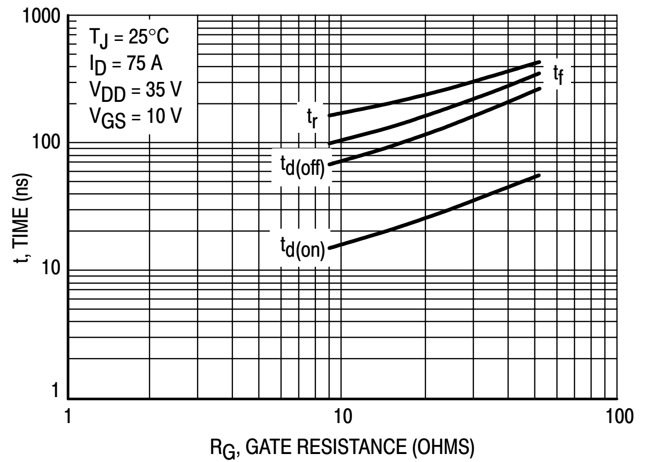


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

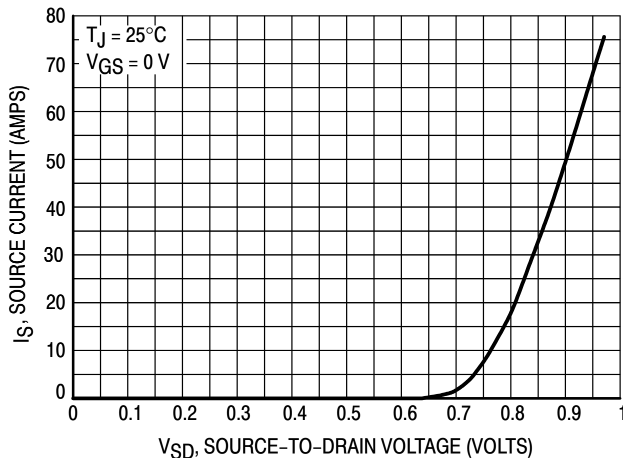


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

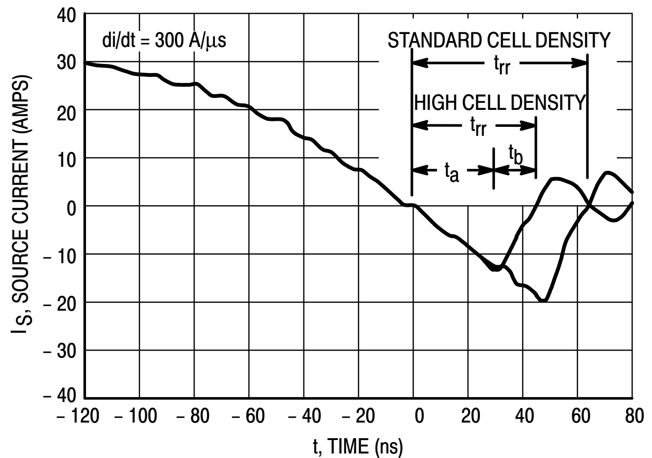


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

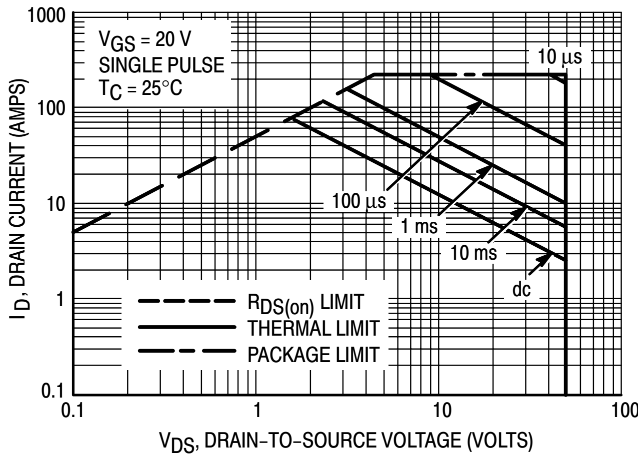


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

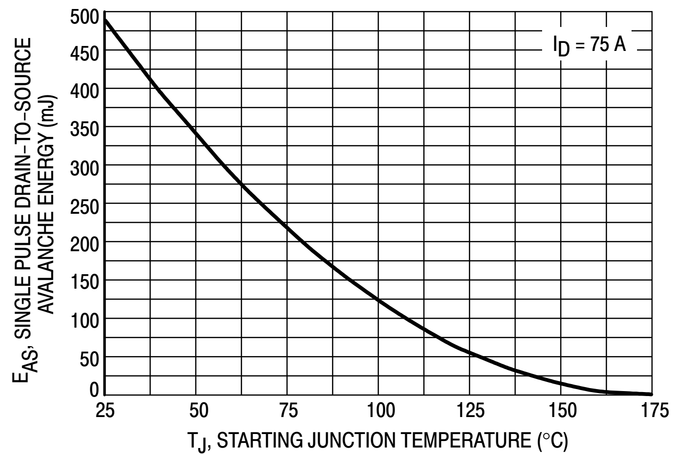


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

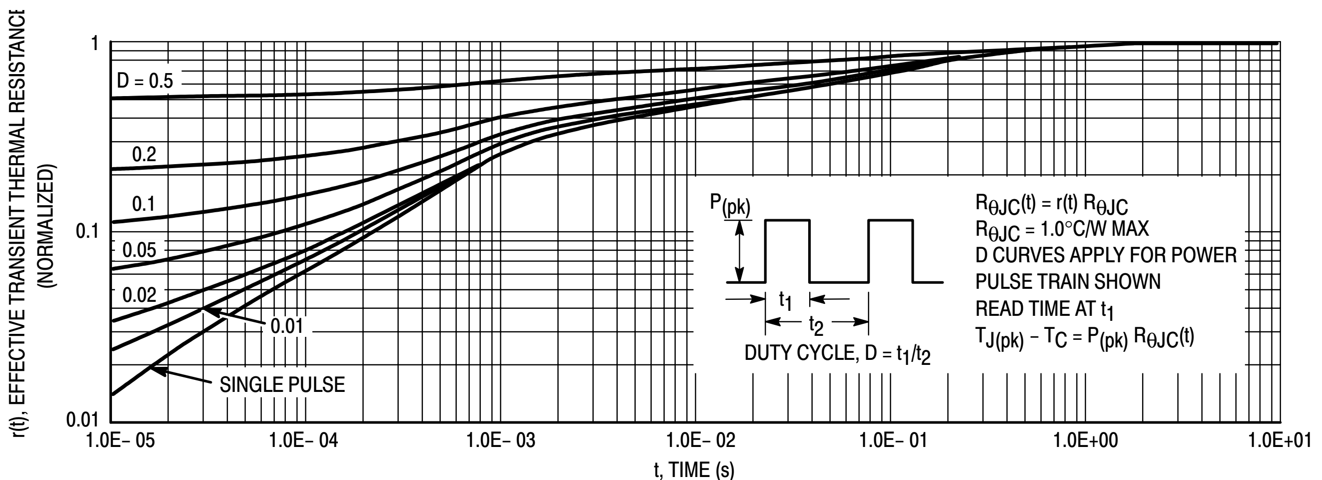


Figure 14. Thermal Response

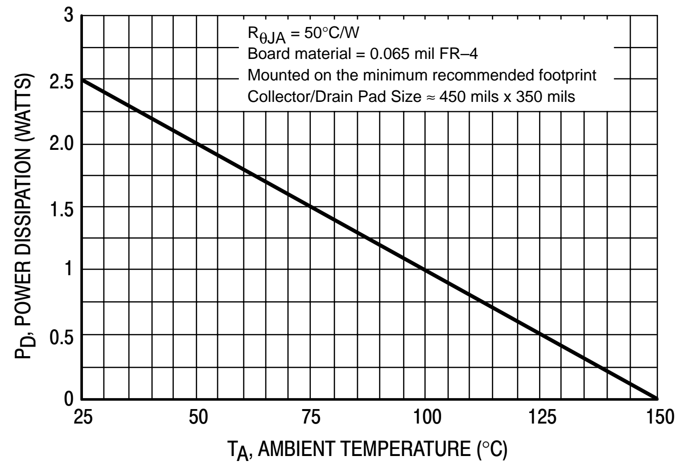


Figure 15. D^2PAK Power Derating Curve

MTB75N06HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel D^2PAK

ON Semiconductor™

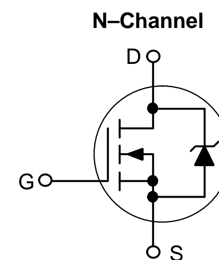
http://onsemi.com

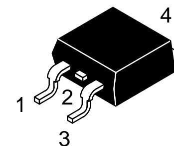
This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Short Heatsink Tab Manufactured – Not Sheared
- Specially Designed Leadframe for Maximum Power Dissipation

75 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 10 mΩ

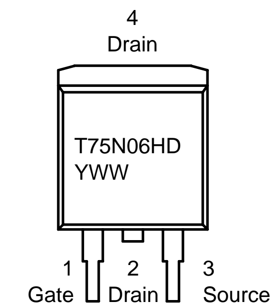
N–Channel





D^2PAK
CASE 418B
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



T75N06HD = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 30	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	75 50 225	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C (Note NO TAG)	P_D	125 1.0 2.5	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	– 55 to 150		°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 75 Apk, L = 0.177 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	500	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note NO TAG)	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.0 62.5 50	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTB75N06HD	D^2PAK	50 Units/Rail
MTB75N06HDT4	D^2PAK	800/Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 68 60.4	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 V)		I_{GSS}	–	5.0	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 5.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 3.0 8.38	 4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 8.3	 10	mΩ
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 75 Adc) (I_D = 37.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 0.7 0.53	 0.9 0.8	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	32	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2800	3920	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	928	1300	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	180	252	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	18	26	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	218	306	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	67	94	
Fall Time		t_f	–	125	175	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	71	100	nC
		Q_1	–	16.3	–	
		Q_2	–	31	–	
		Q_3	–	29.4	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.97 0.88	1.1 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 75 Adc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	56	–	ns
		t_a	–	44	–	
		t_b	–	12	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.103	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

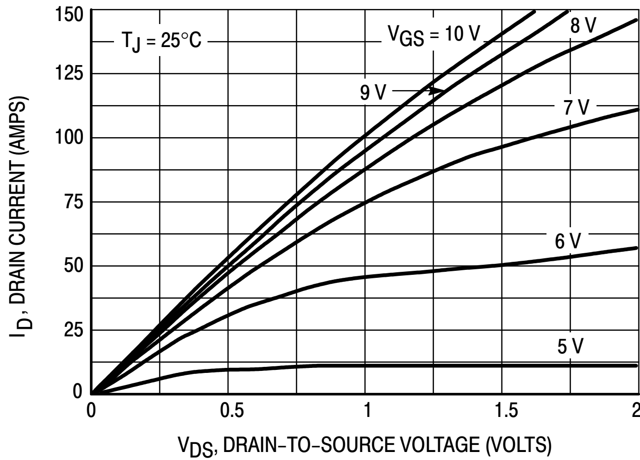


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

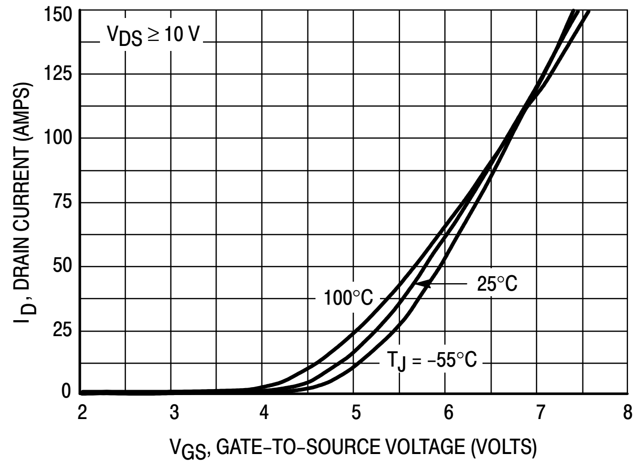


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

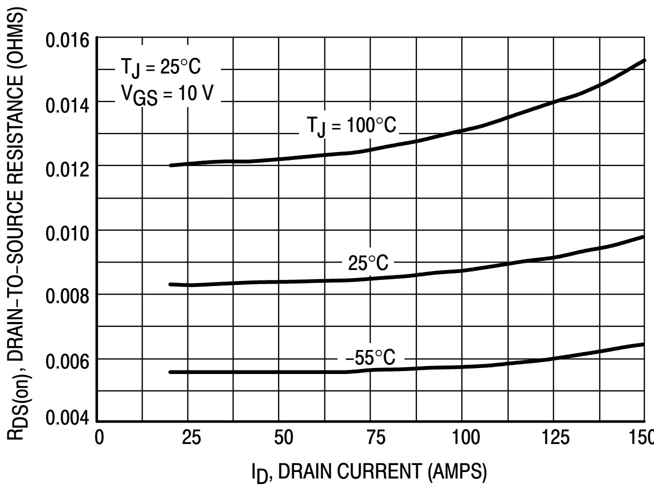


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

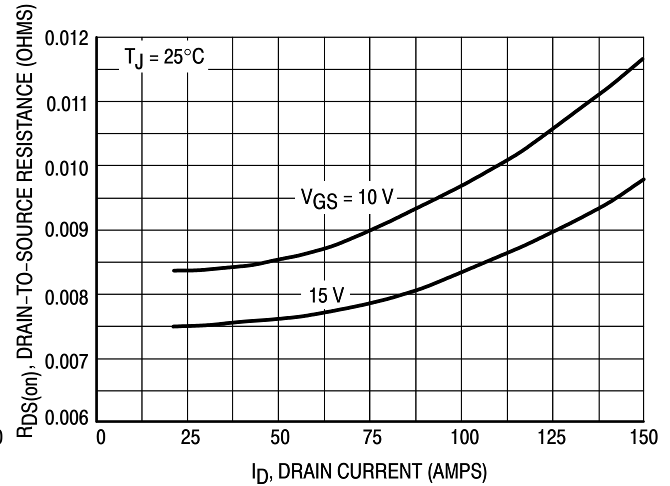


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

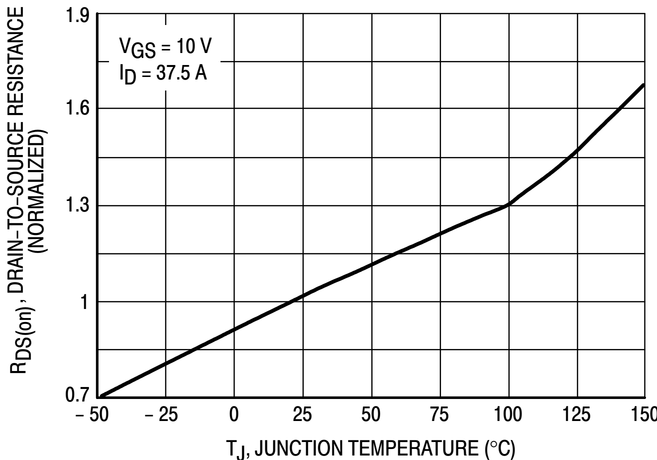


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

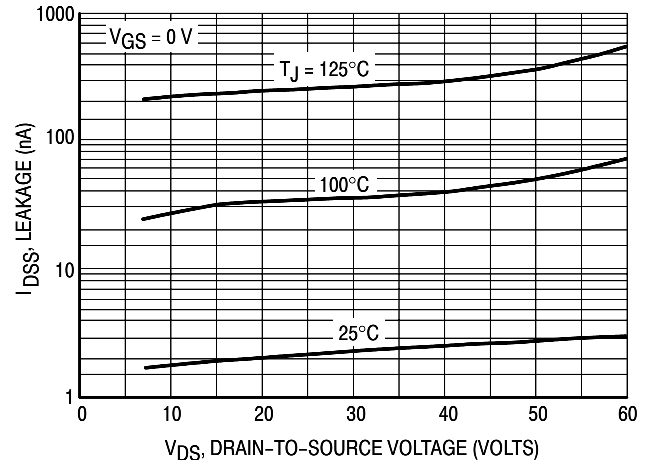


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

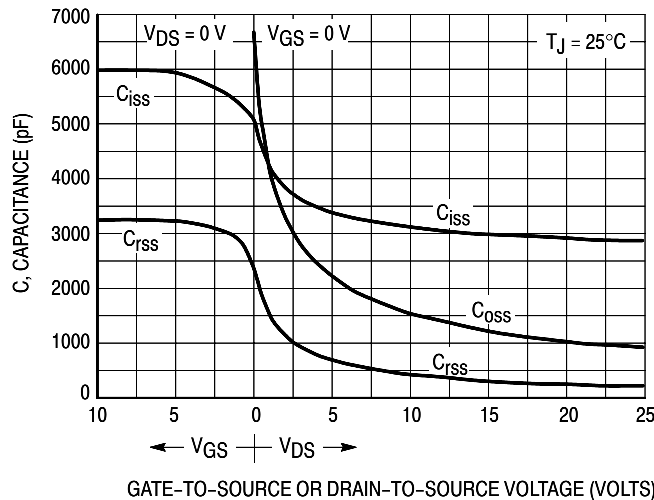


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

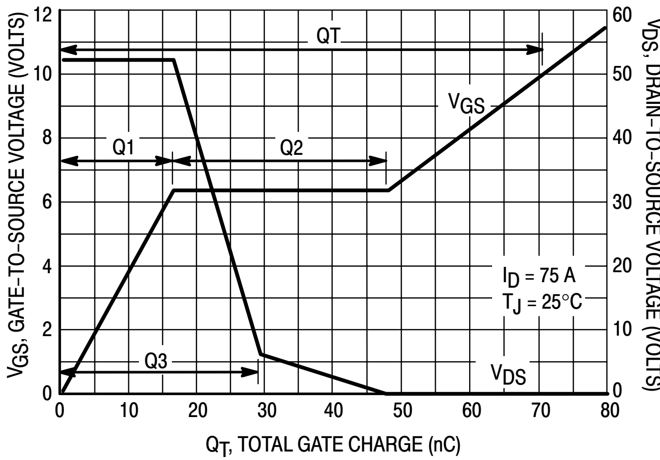


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

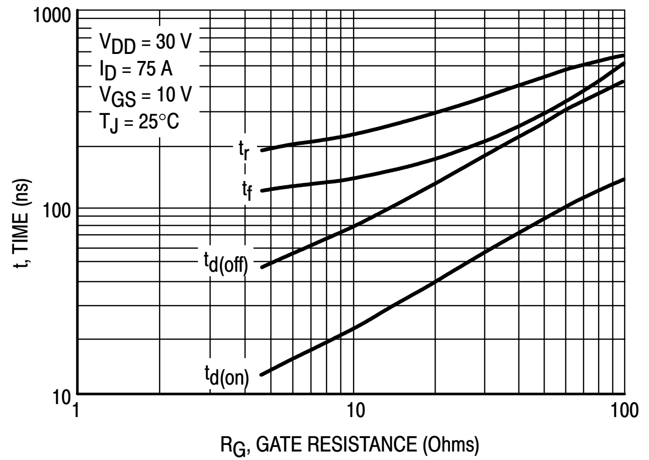


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

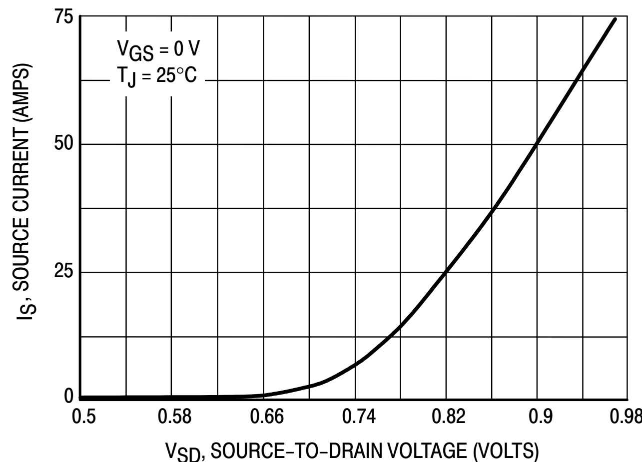


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

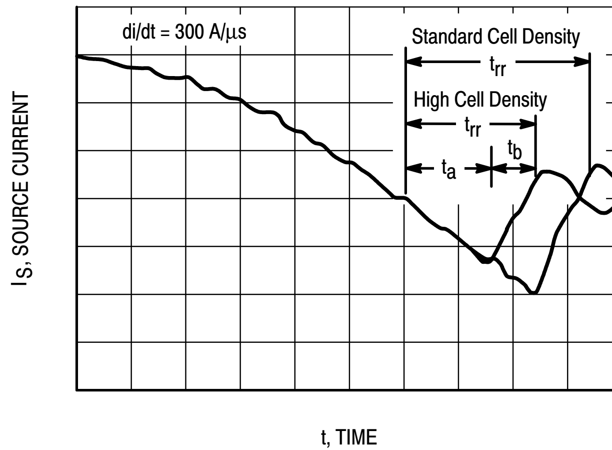


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

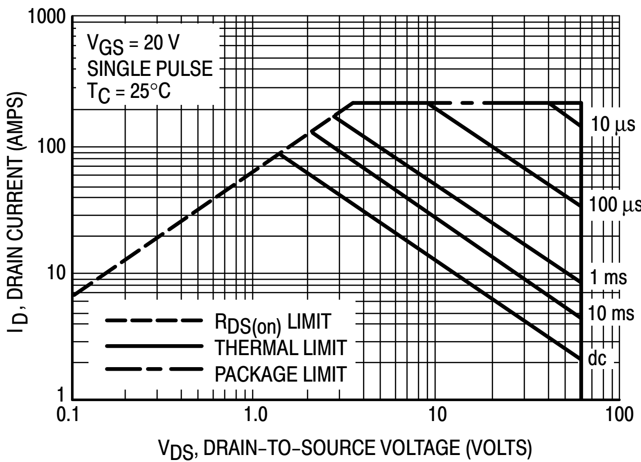


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

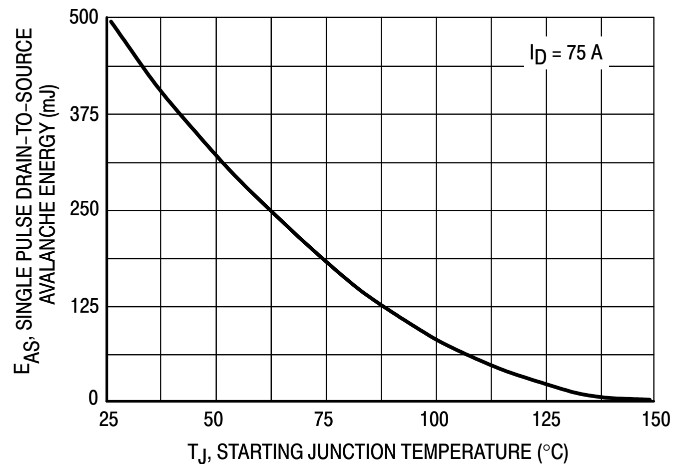


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

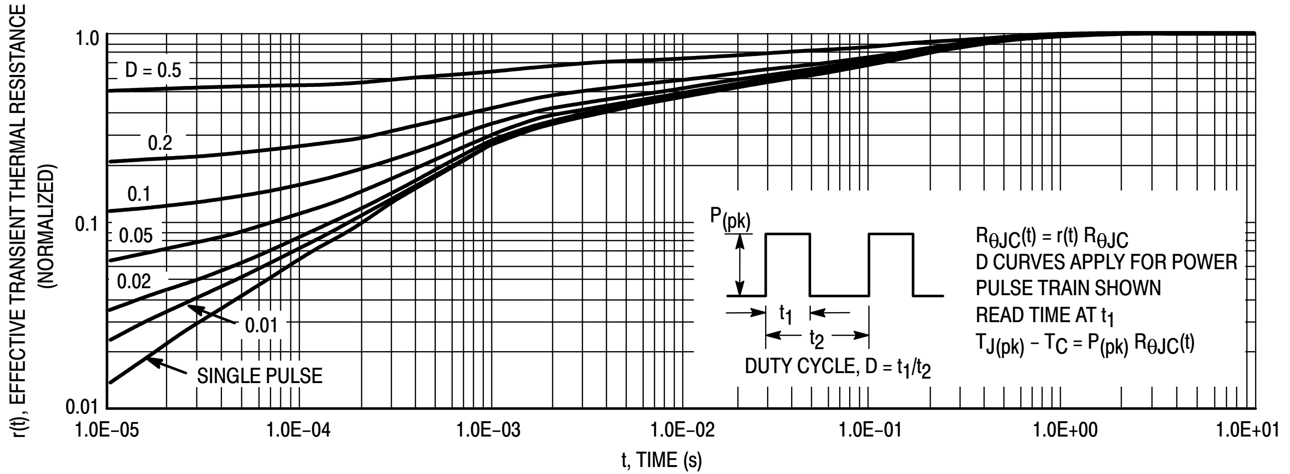


Figure 14. Thermal Response

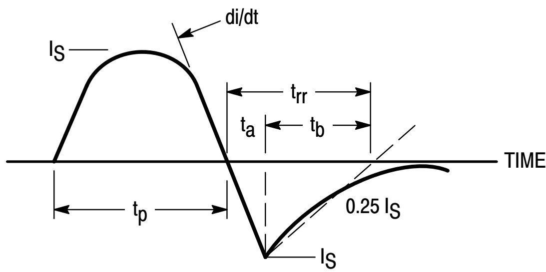


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

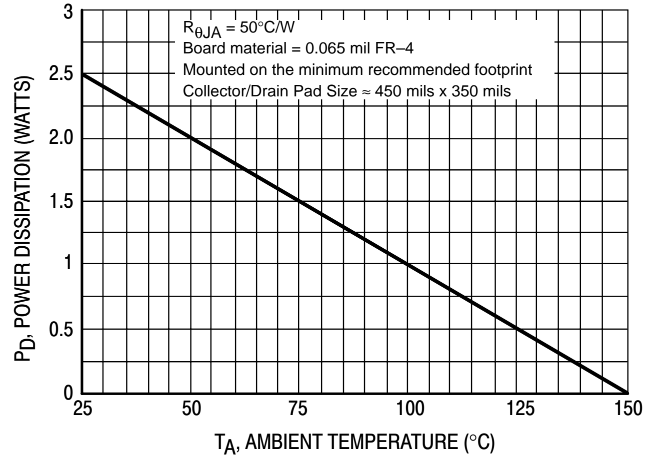
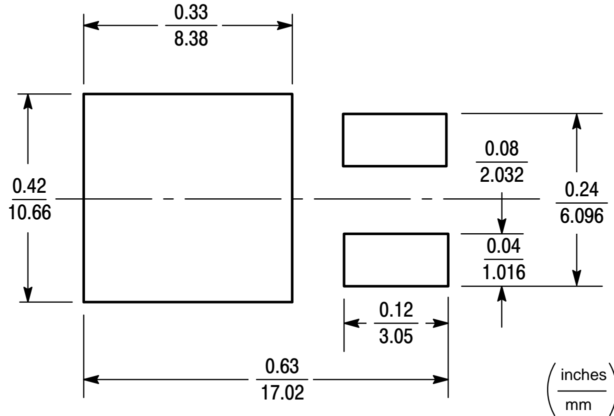


Figure 16. D^2PAK Power Derating Curve

INFORMATION FOR USING THE D^2PAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a D^2PAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{50°C/W} = 2.5 \text{ Watts}$$

The 50°C/W for the D^2PAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.5 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 17.

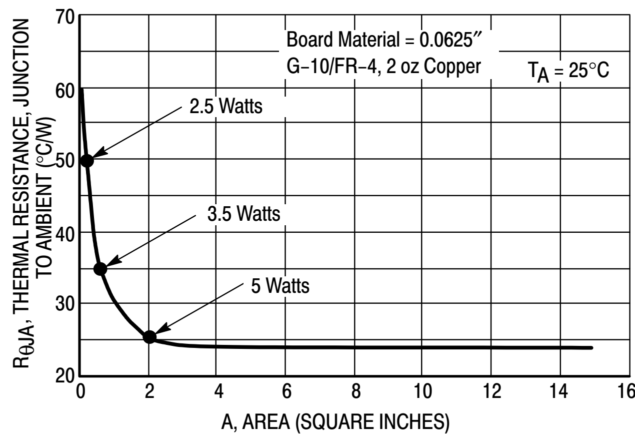


Figure 17. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the D^2PAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 18 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

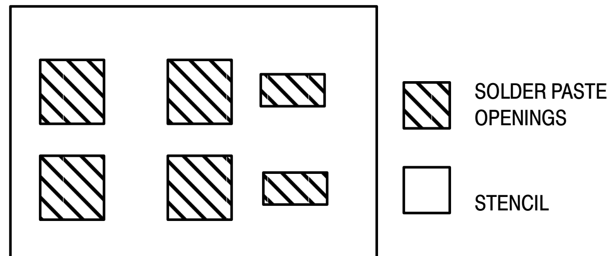


Figure 18. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 19 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

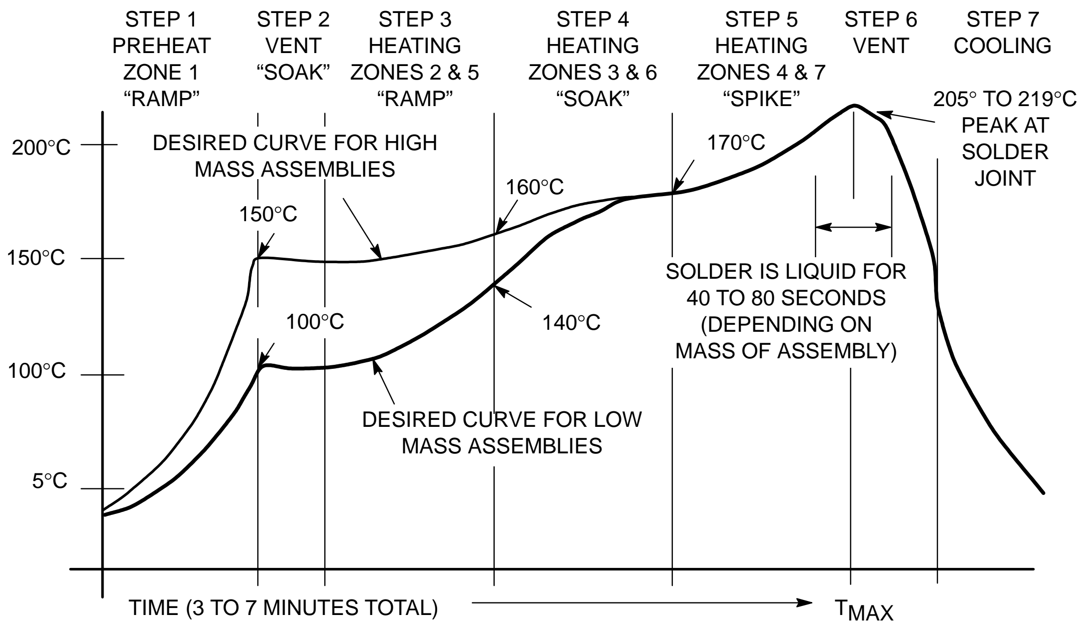


Figure 19. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD1302

Advance Information

Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 30 Volts

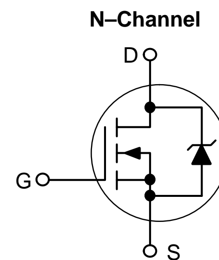
N–Channel DPAK

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

20 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 22 mΩ

N–Channel



This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. This energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters, and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

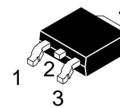
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (tp ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	20 16 60	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	74 0.592 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 20 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	200	mJ
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case Junction–to–Ambient Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$ $R_{θJA}$	 1.67 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5.0 seconds	T_L	260	°C

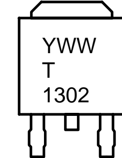
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

MARKING DIAGRAM

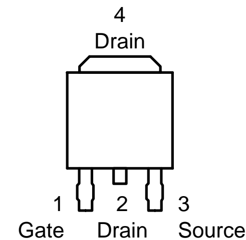


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week
T	= MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD1302	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD1302–1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD1302T4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.019	0.022	Ohms
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)			–	0.026	0.029	
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.38	0.5	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	0.33	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	10	16	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	755	1162	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	370	518	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	102	204	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.2	15	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	52	104	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	90	
Fall Time		t_f	–	73	146	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	14.5	21.8	nC
		Q_1	–	2.2	–	
		Q_2	–	8.8	–	
		Q_3	–	6.8	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	27	40.5	nC
		Q_1	–	2.2	–	
		Q_2	–	10	–	
		Q_3	–	7.2	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.83	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.79	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	38	–	ns
		t_a	–	19	–	
		t_b	–	20	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	36	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

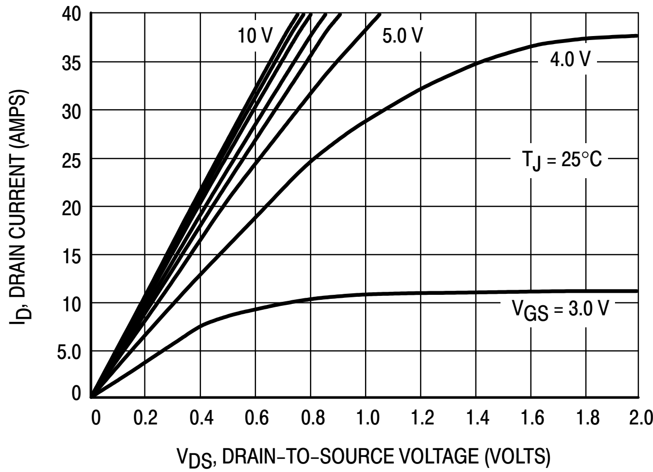


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

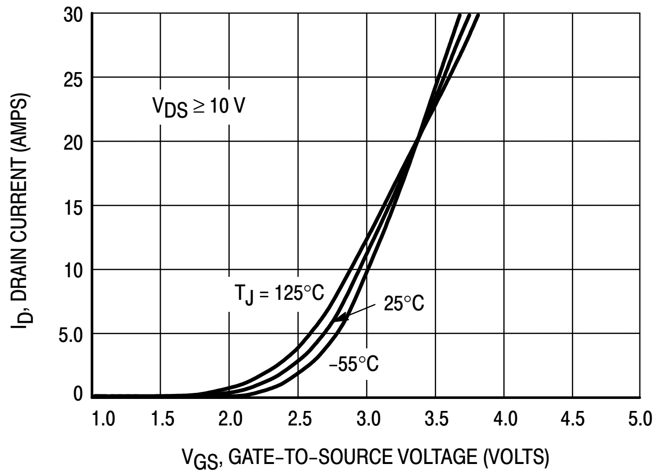


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

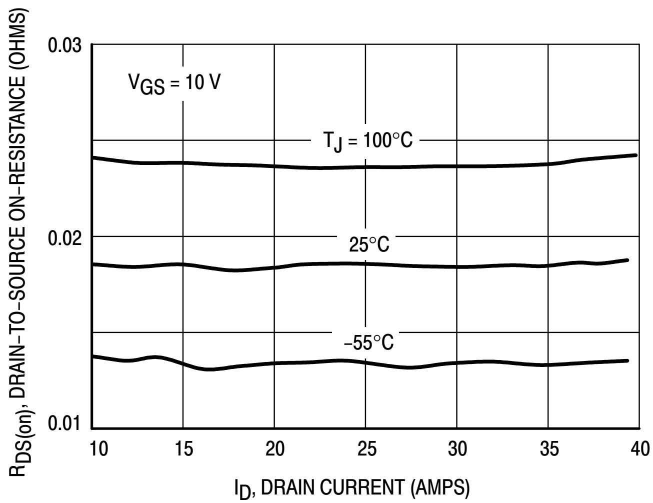


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

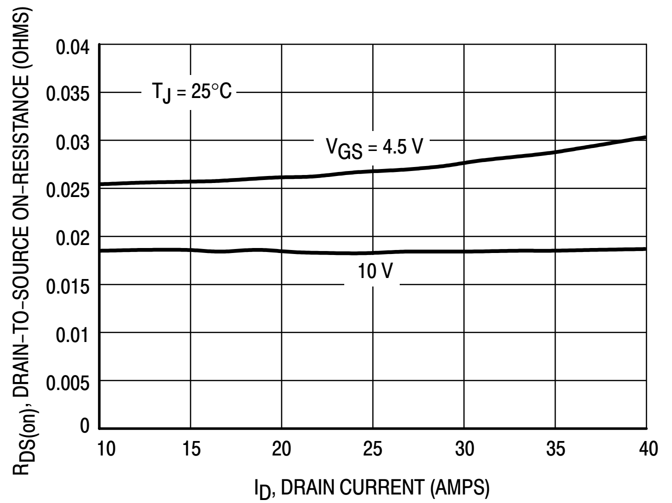


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

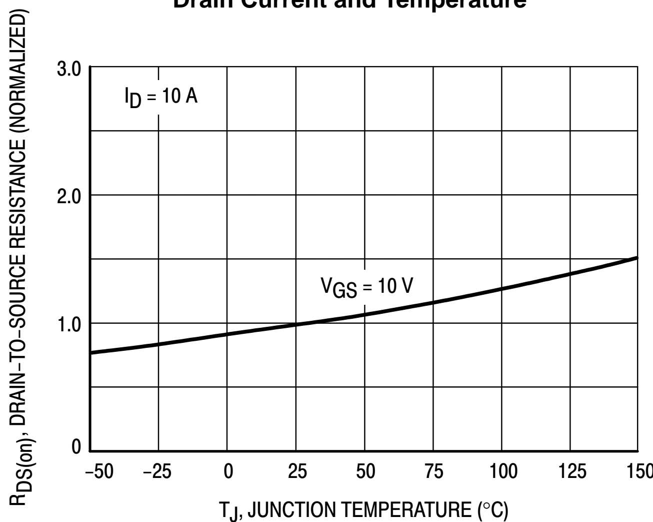


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

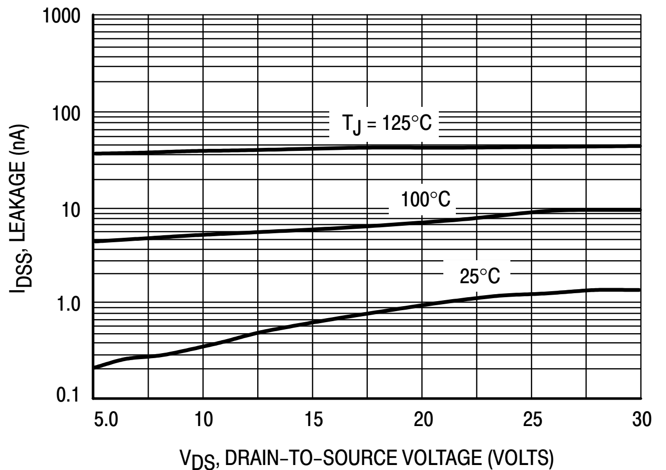


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \text{In} [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \text{In} (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

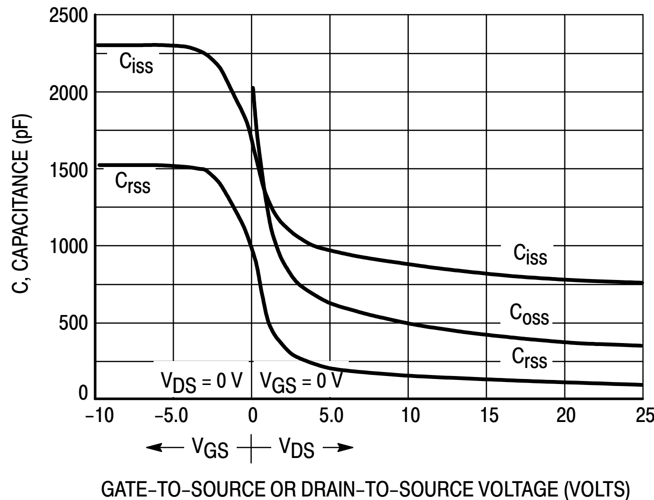


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

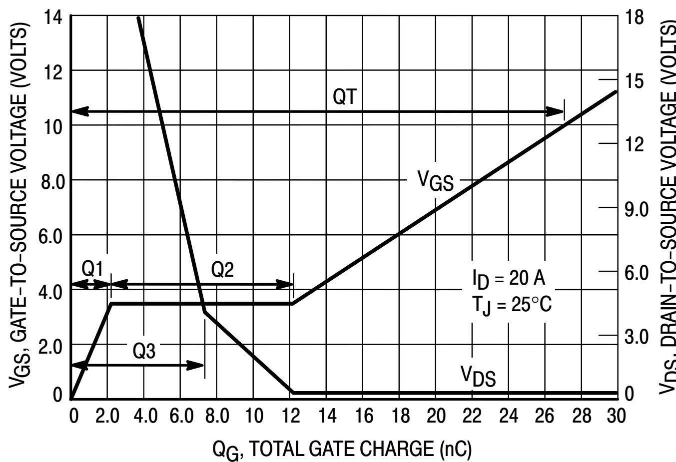


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

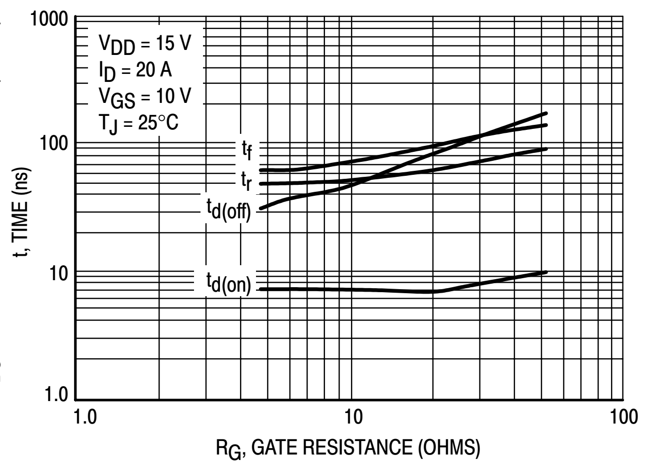


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

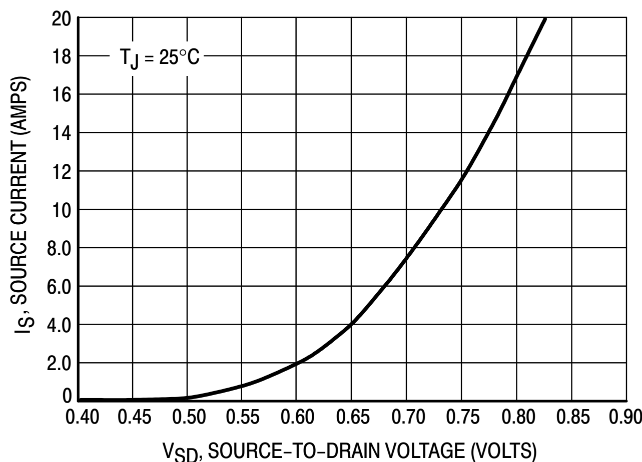


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

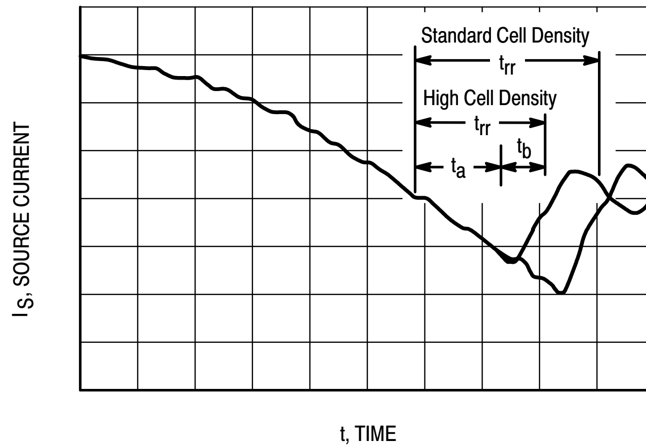


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)}$ – T_C)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

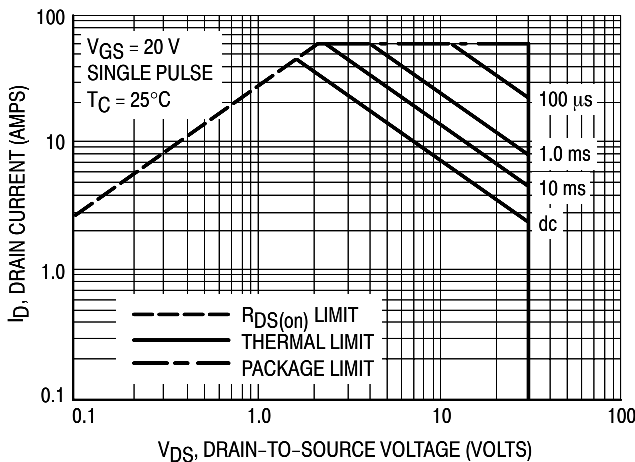


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

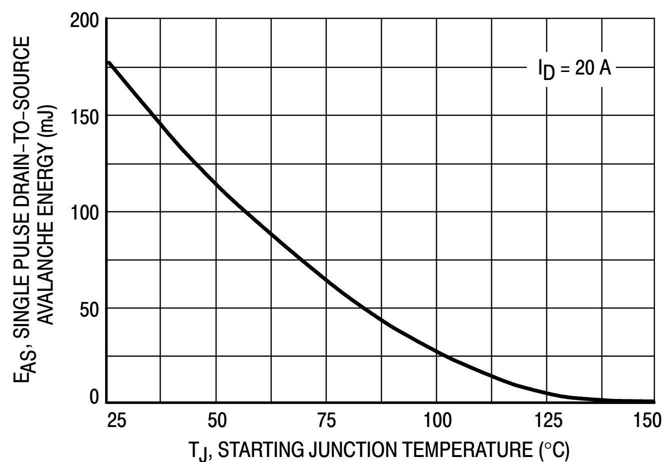


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

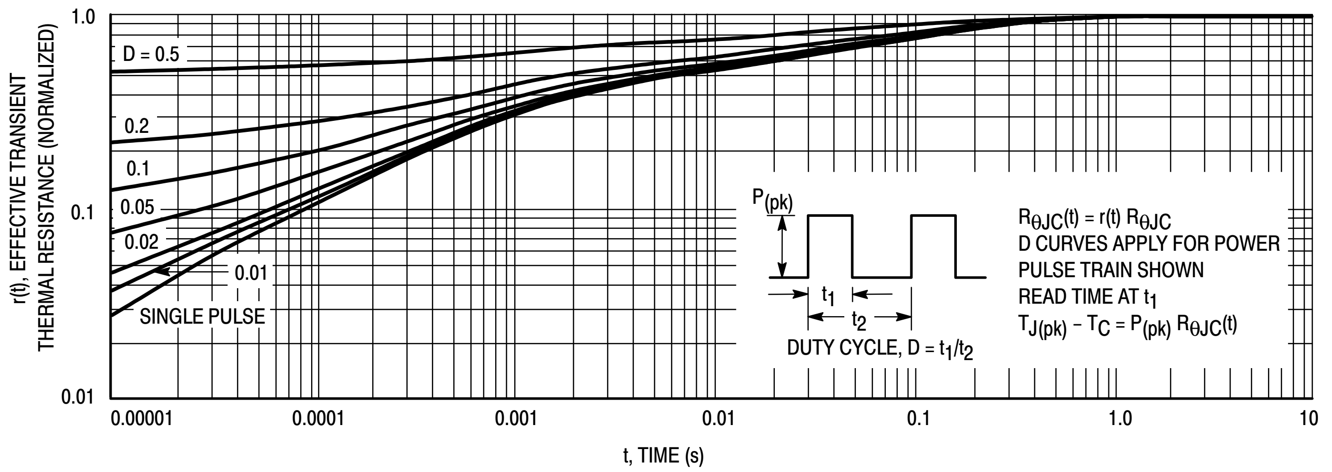


Figure 14. Thermal Response

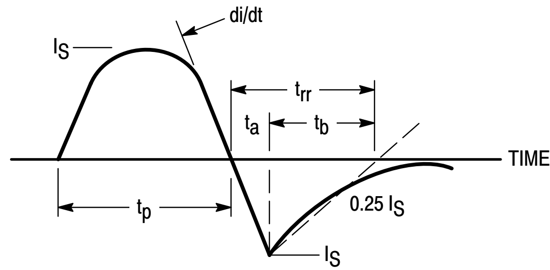
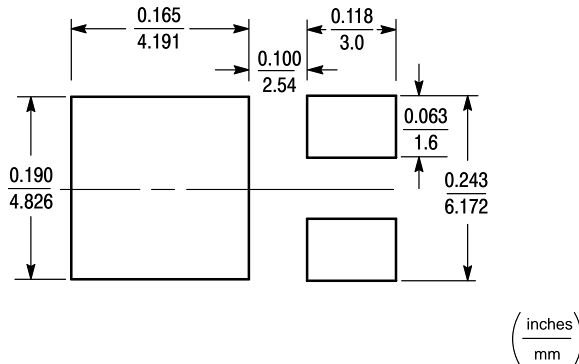


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

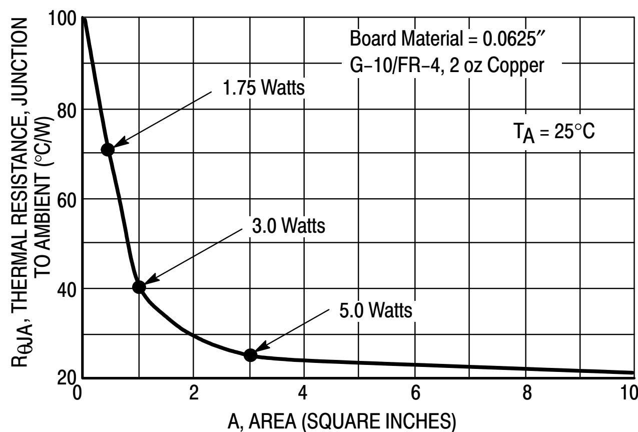


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

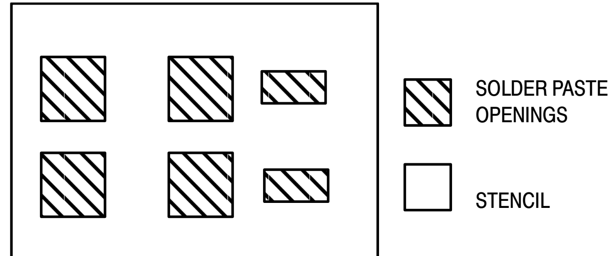


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

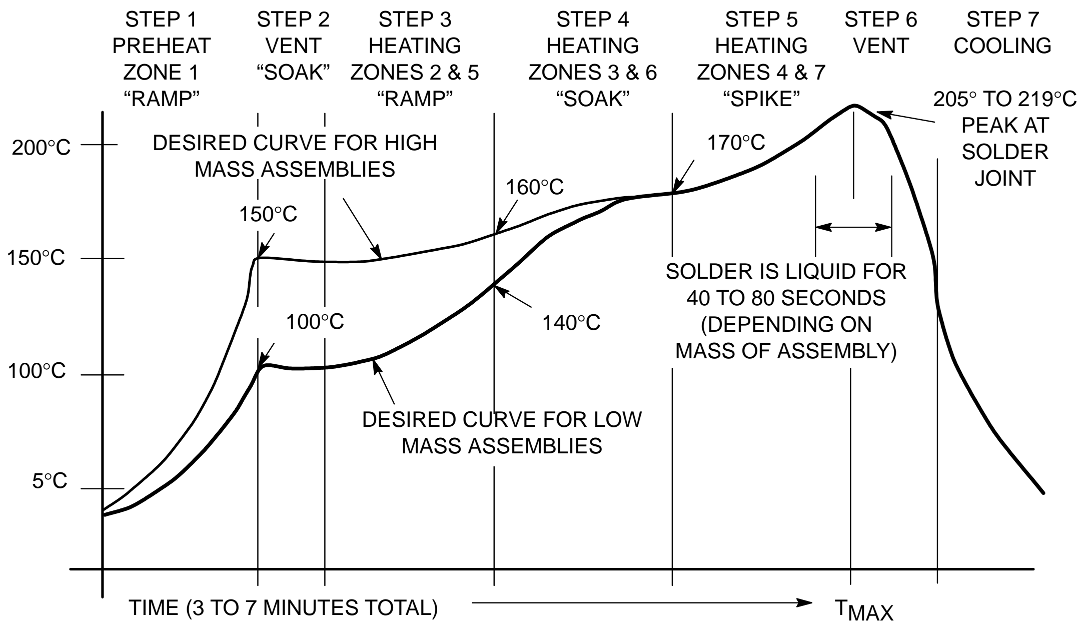


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD15N06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 15 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel DPAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

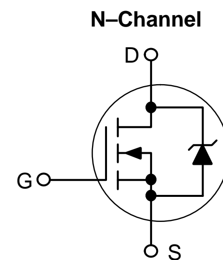
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 50 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	15 8.7 45	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	P_D	55 0.36 2.1	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 15 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	113	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 2.73 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

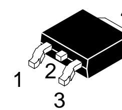
http://onsemi.com

15 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 120 mΩ

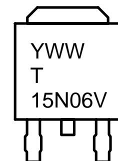
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

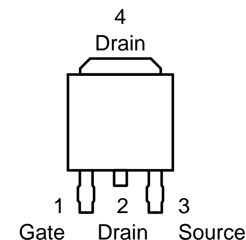


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD15N06V	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD15N06V1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD15N06VT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 67	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)	I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 2.7 5.0	 4.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.08	0.12	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 15 Adc) (I_D = 7.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)	$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 2.0 –	 2.2 1.9	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)	g_{FS}	4.0	6.2	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	469	660	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	–	148	200	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	–	35	60	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Turn–On Delay Time (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.6	20	ns
Rise Time	t_r	–	51	100	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$	–	18	40	
Fall Time	t_f	–	33	70	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8) (V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	14.4	20	nC
	Q_1	–	2.8	–	
	Q_2	–	6.4	–	
	Q_3	–	6.1	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS					
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.) (I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 1.05 1.5	 1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14) (I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	59.3	–	ns
	t_a	–	46	–	
	t_b	–	13.3	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge	Q_{RR}	–	0.165	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE					
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)	L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)	L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

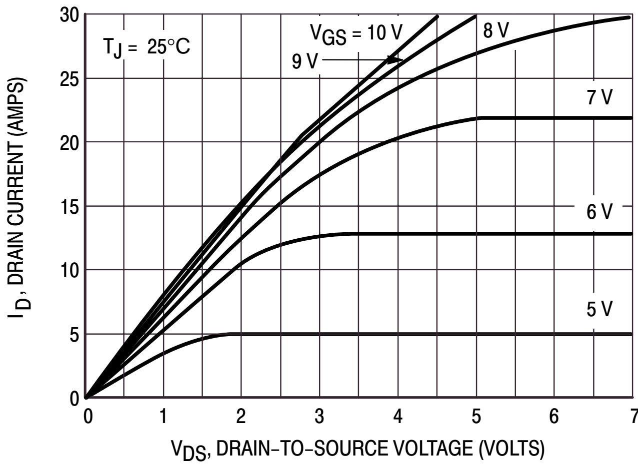


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

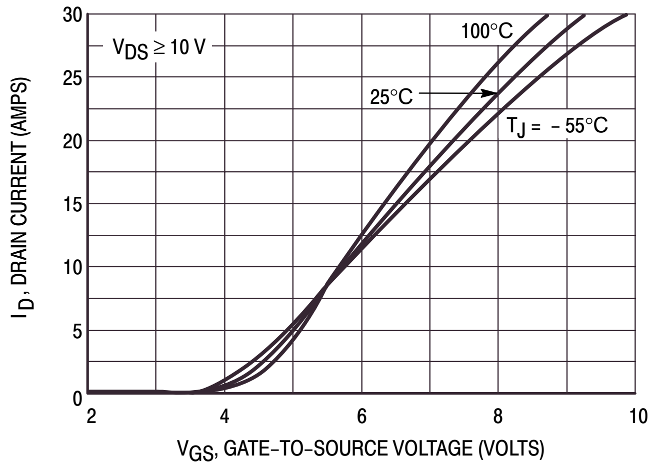


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

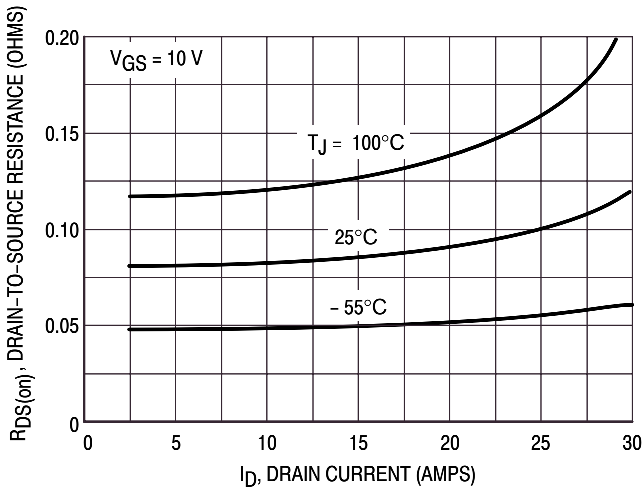


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

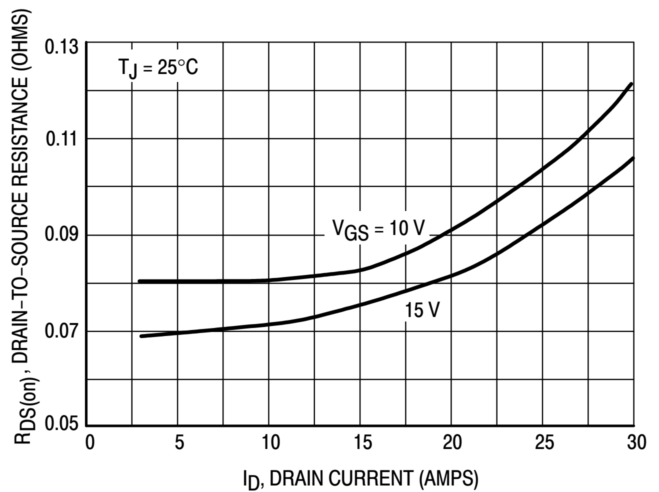


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

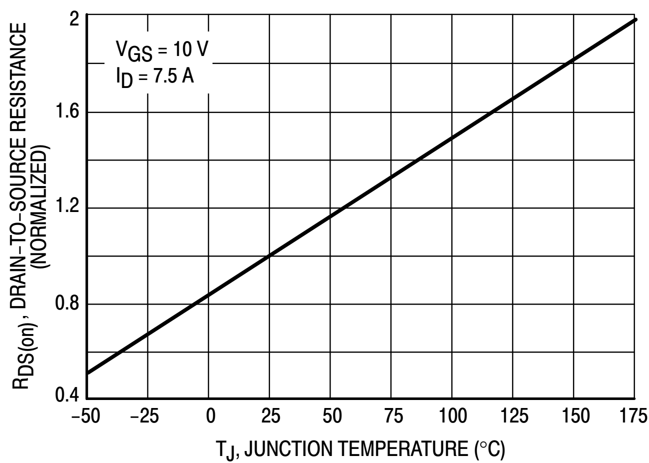


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

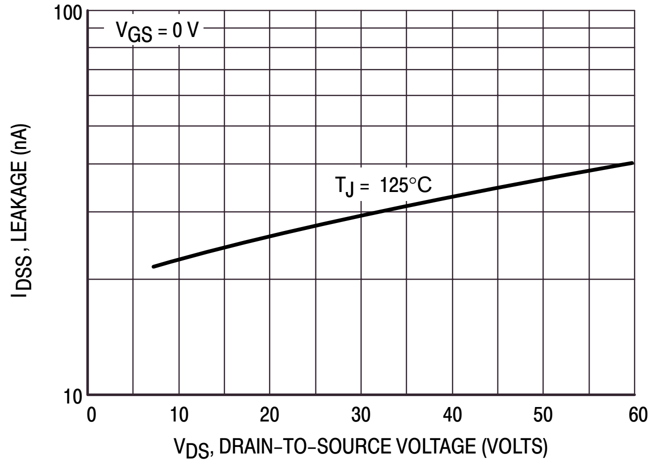


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

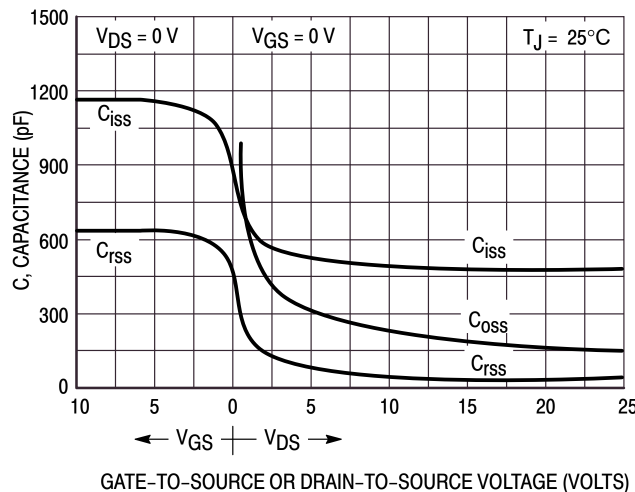


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

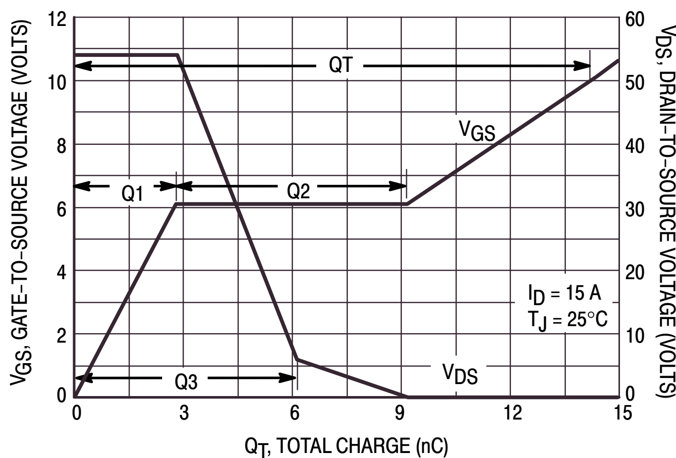


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

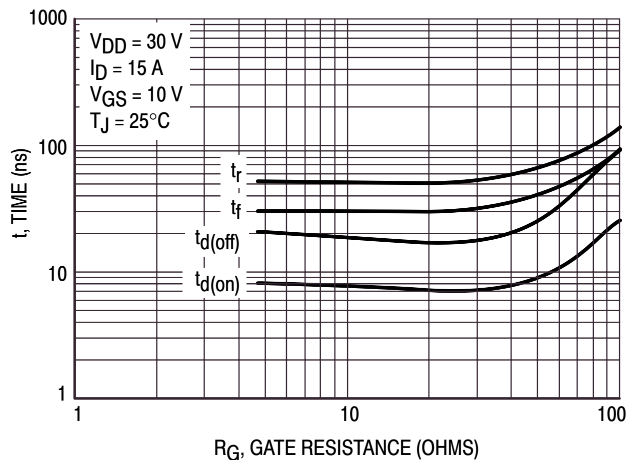


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

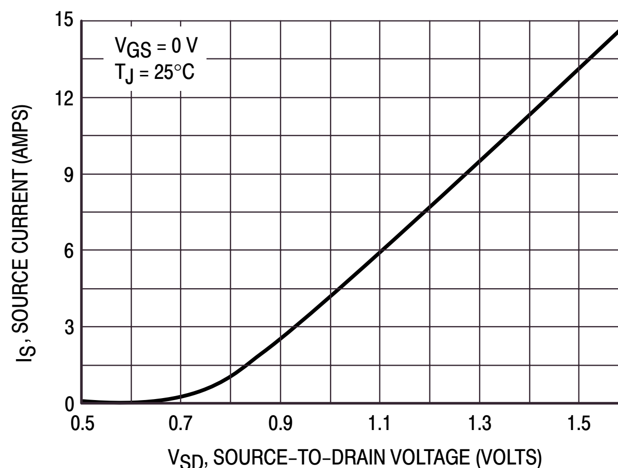


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

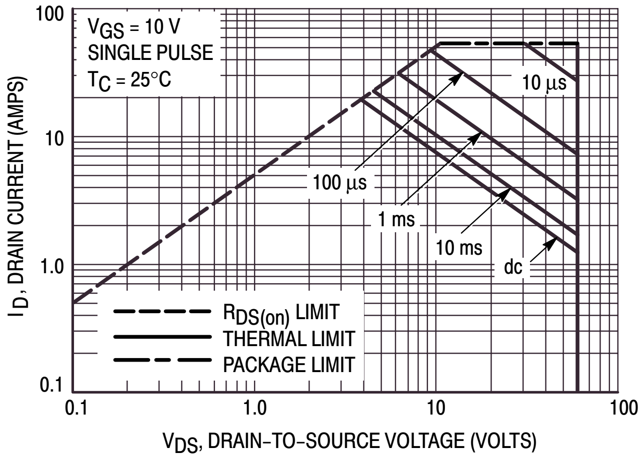


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

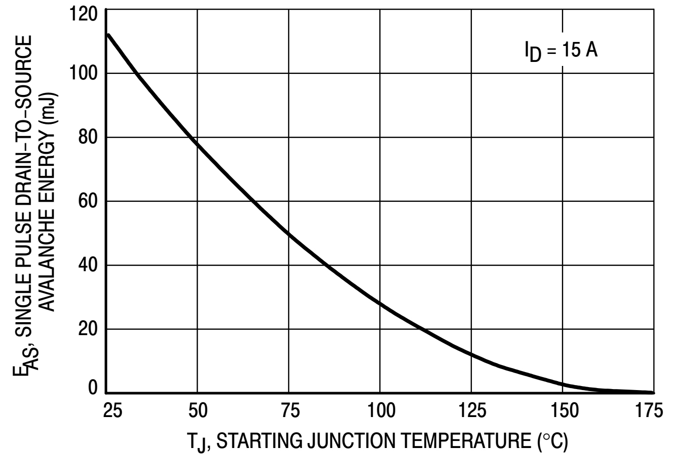


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

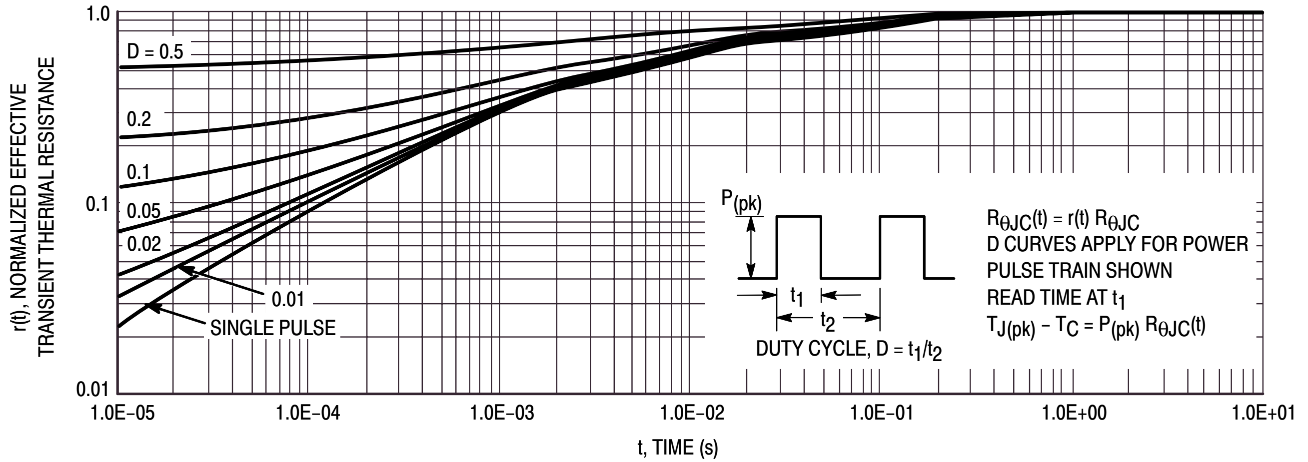


Figure 13. Thermal Response

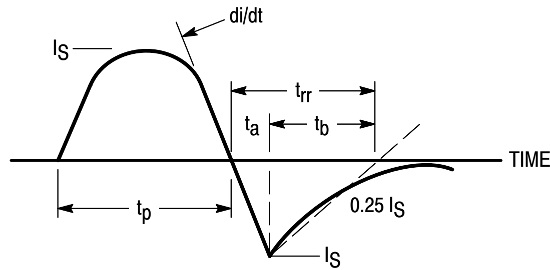
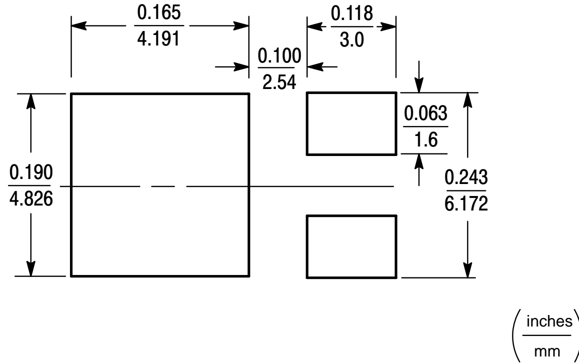


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 2.1 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.1 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

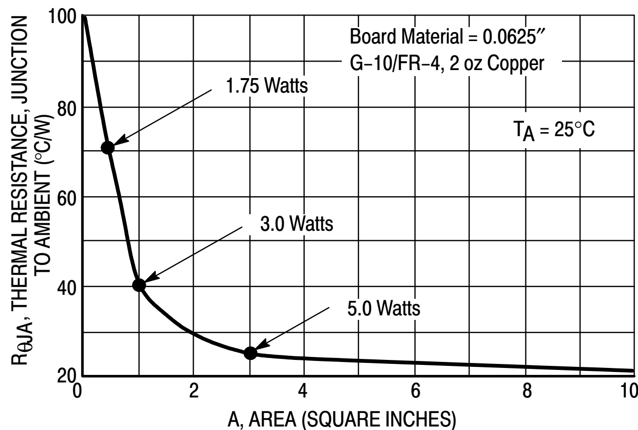


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

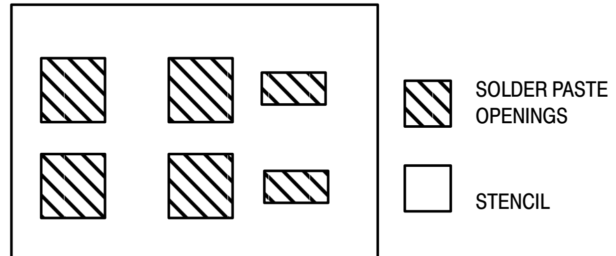


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

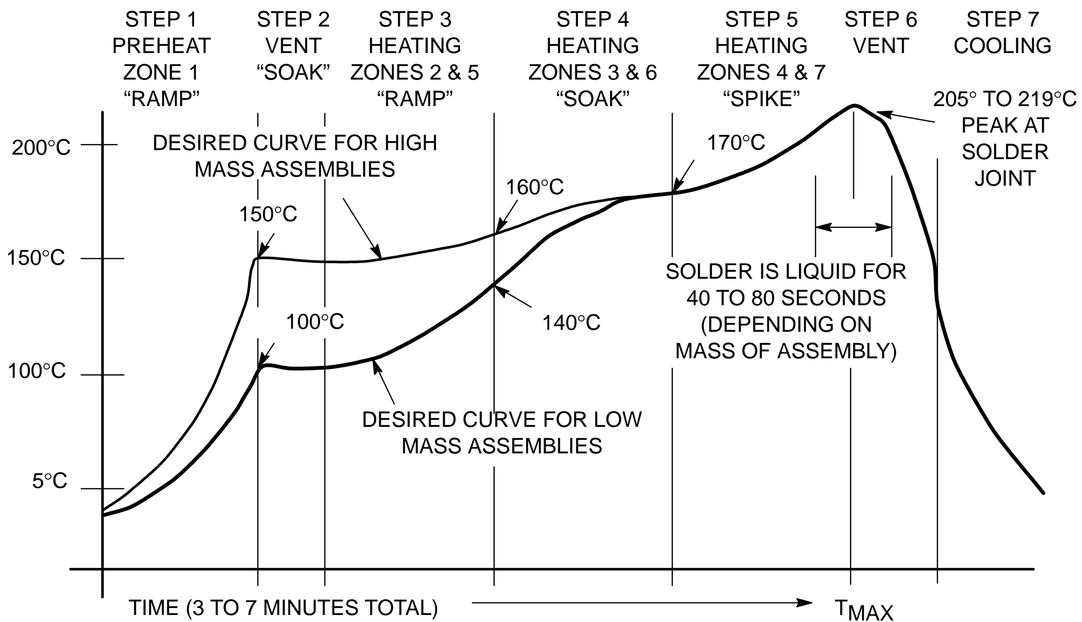


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD15N06VL

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

Power MOSFET
15 Amps, 60 Volts
N–Channel DPAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

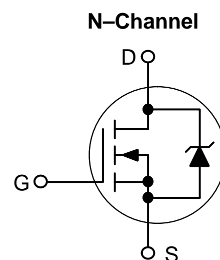
15 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 85 mΩ

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

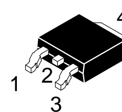
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	15 12 53	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	60 0.4 2.1	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 15 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	113	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 2.5 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

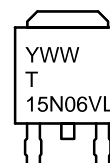
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

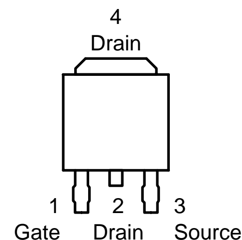


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD15N06VL	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD15N06VL1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD15N06VLT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 68	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 1.5 4.0	 2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 0.075	 0.085	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.5 1.3	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	8.0	10	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	570	880	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	180	380	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	45	110	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	50	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	150	210	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	27	160	
Fall Time		t_f	–	70	140	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	12	20	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	7.0	–	
		Q_3	–	11	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.96 0.85	1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	63	–	ns
		t_a	–	42	–	
		t_b	–	21	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.140	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

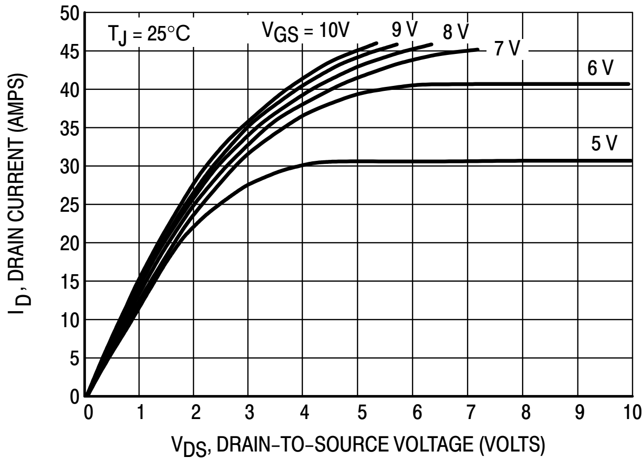


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

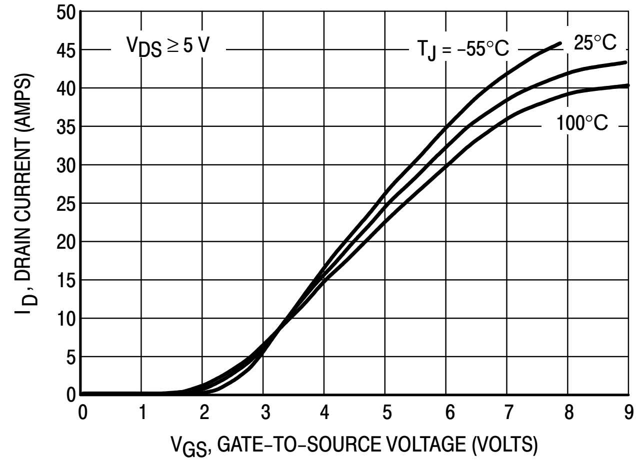


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

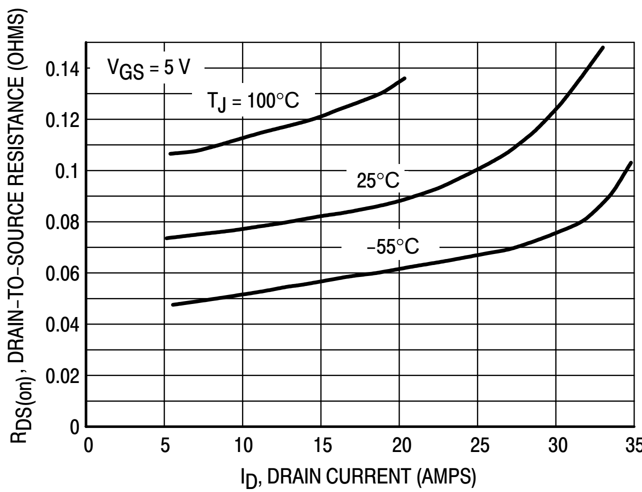


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

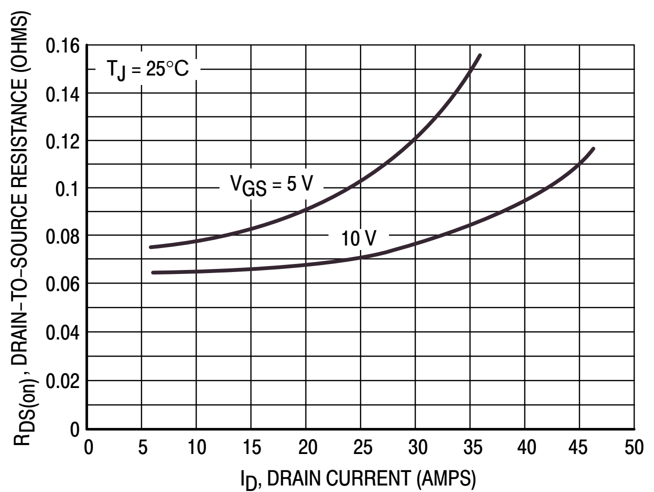


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

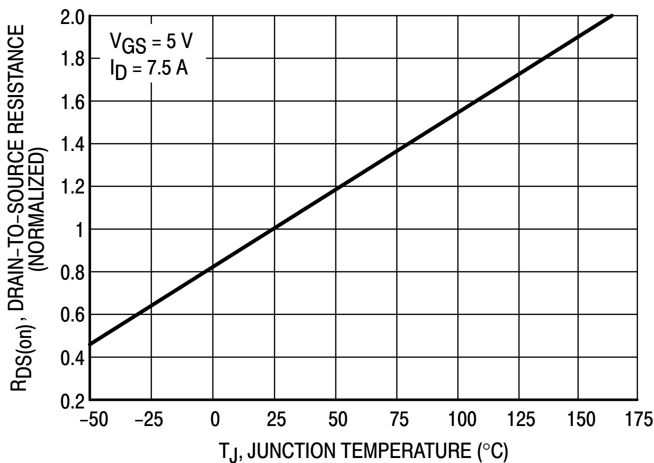


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

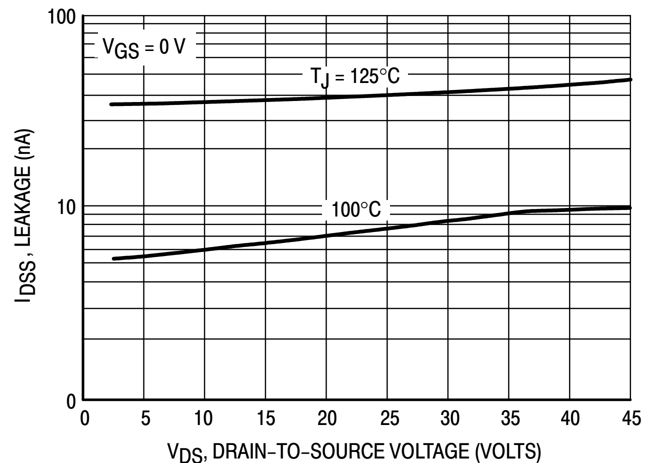


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

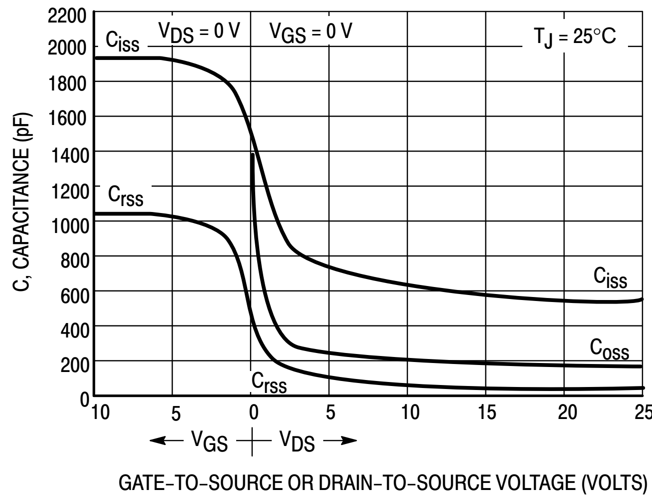


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

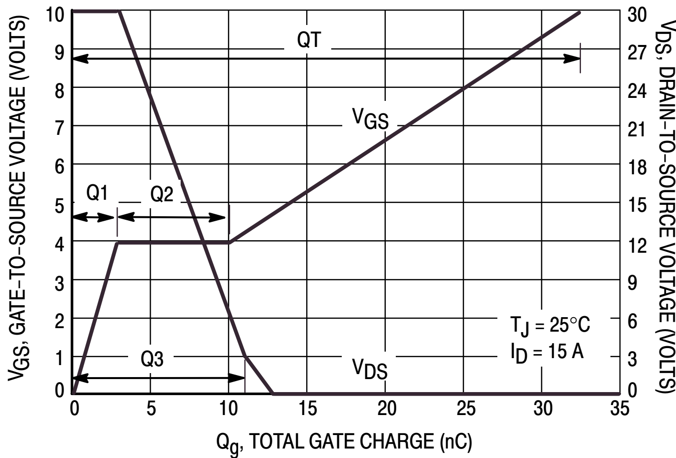


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

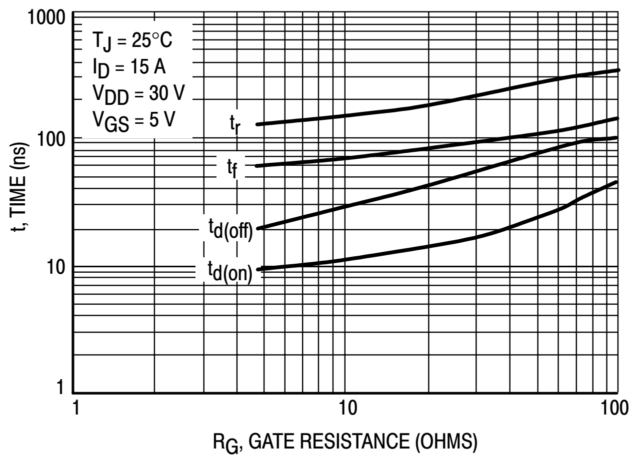


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

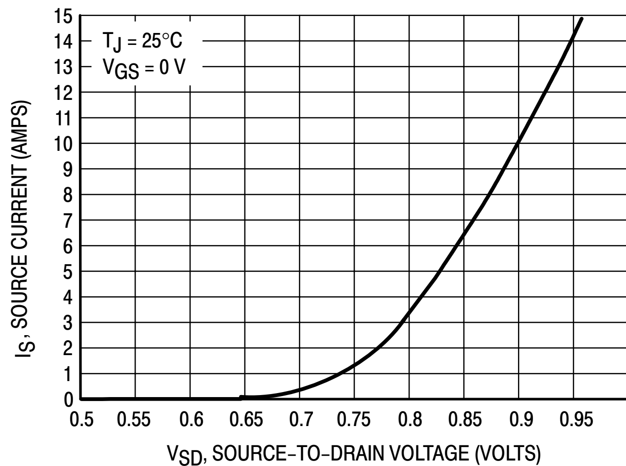


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

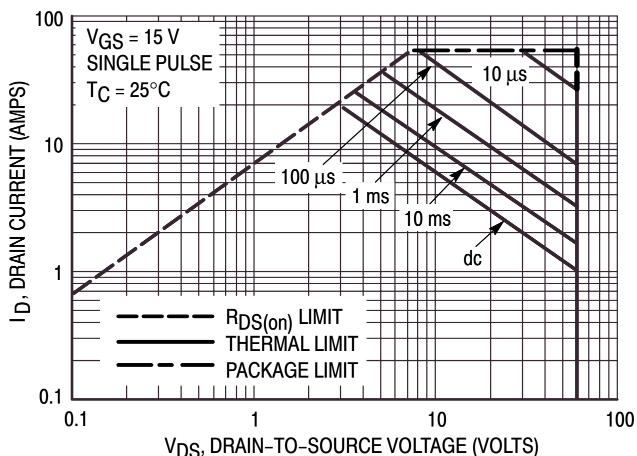


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

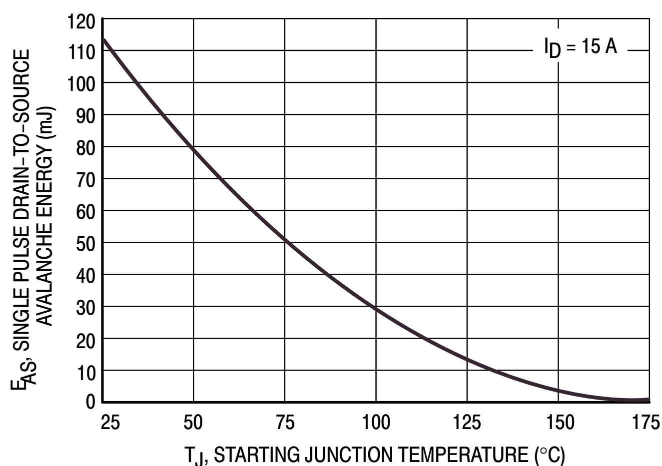


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

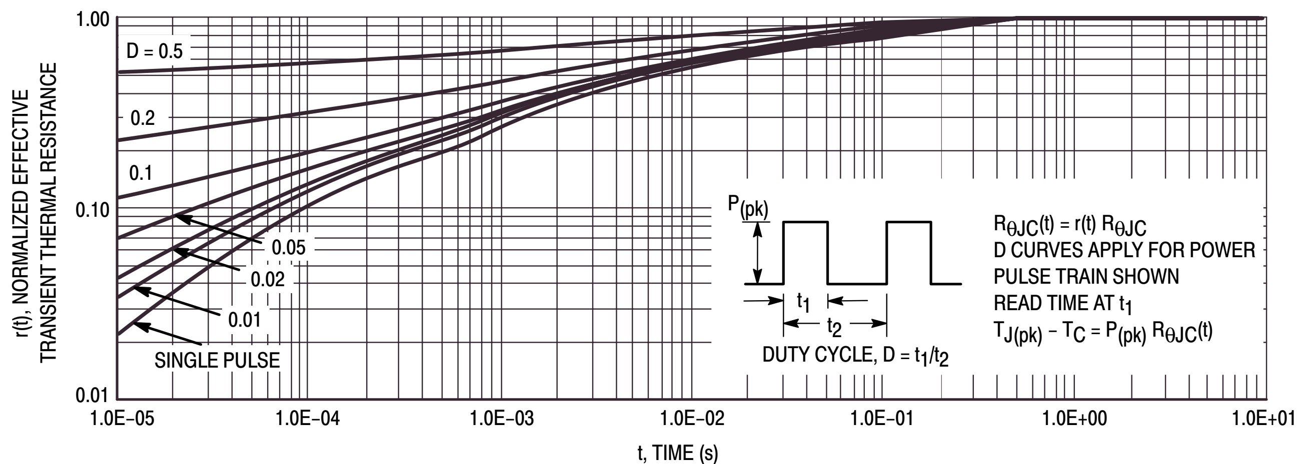


Figure 13. Thermal Response

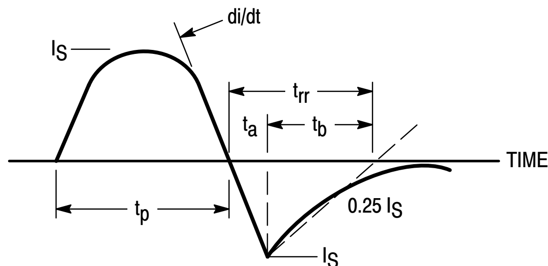
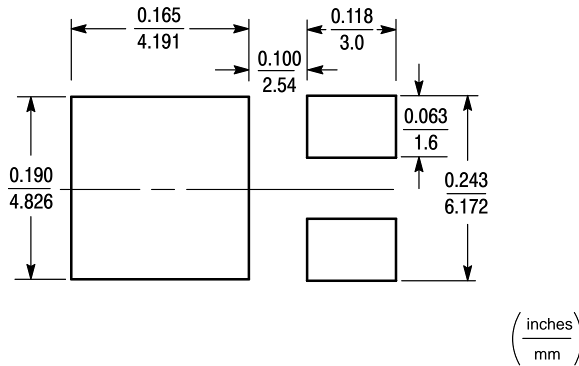


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 2.1 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.1 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

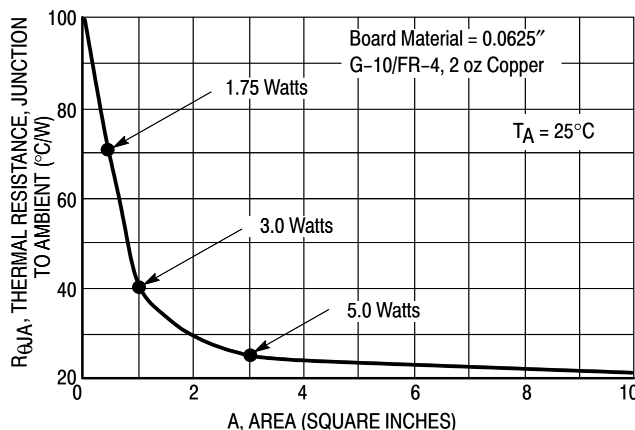


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

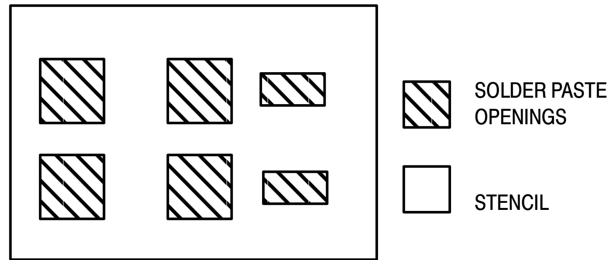


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

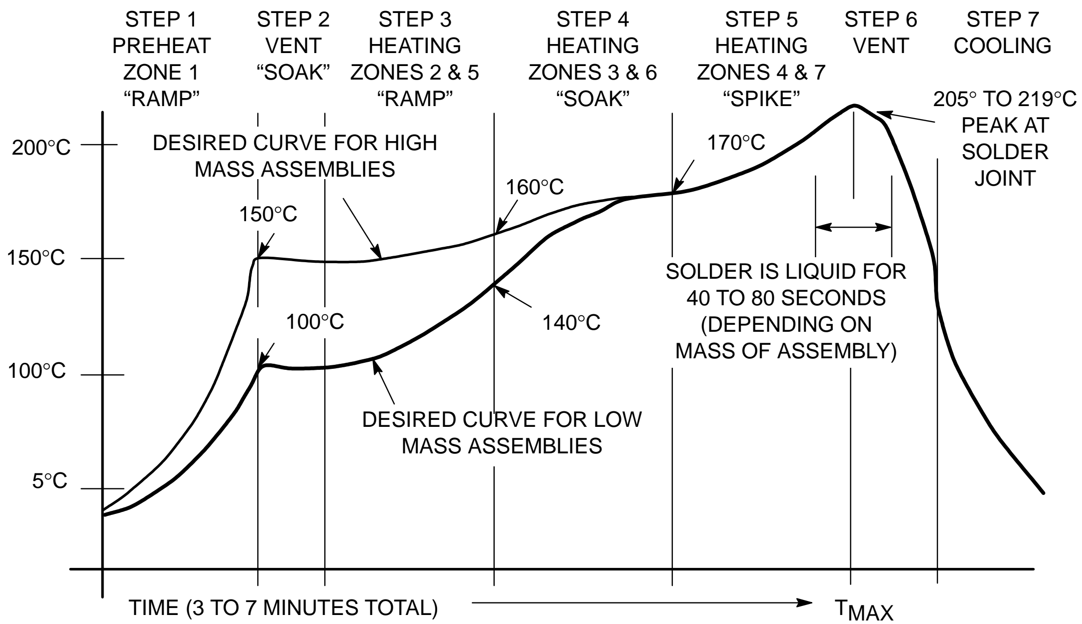


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD20N03HDL

Preferred Device

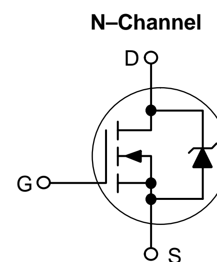
Power MOSFET
20 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level
N–Channel DPAK

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

20 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 35 mΩ

N–Channel



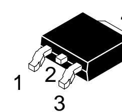
This advanced Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. This energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

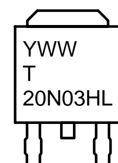
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}	±15 ± 20	Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	20 16 60	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C, when mounted with the minimum recommended pad size	P_D	74 0.6 1.75	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 20 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	200	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted with the minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$ $R_{θJA}$	 1.67 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM

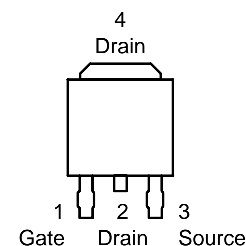


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



20N03HL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD20N03HDL	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD20N03HDL1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD20N03HDLT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)	(C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30 –	– 43	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	(C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.)	$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.5 5.0	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)	(C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.034 0.030	0.040 0.035	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 20 Adc) (I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.55 –	0.8 0.7	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	10	13	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	880	1260	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	300	420	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	80	150	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	212	238	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	23	40	
Fall Time		t_f	–	84	140	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	13.4	18.9	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	7.3	–	
		Q_3	–	6.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.95 0.87	1.1 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 15)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	33	–	ns
		t_a	–	23	–	
		t_b	–	10	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	33	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. C_{pk} = Absolute Value of Spec (Spec–AVG/3.516 μA).

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

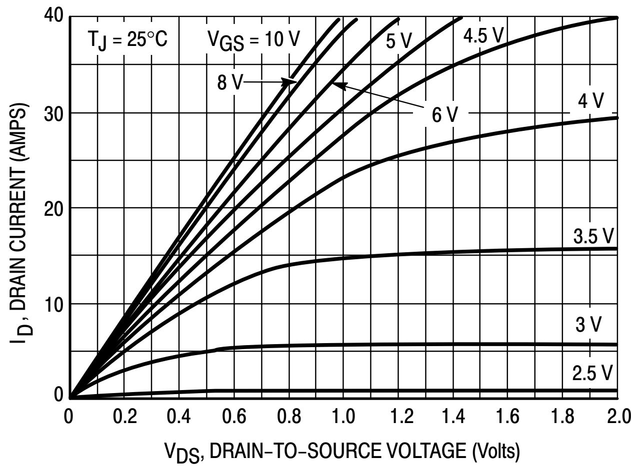


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

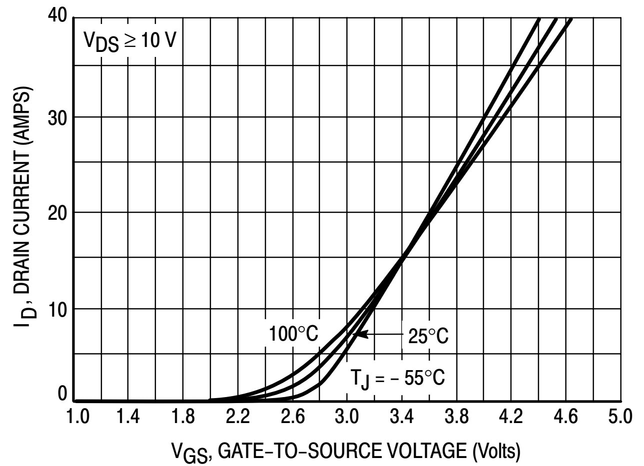


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

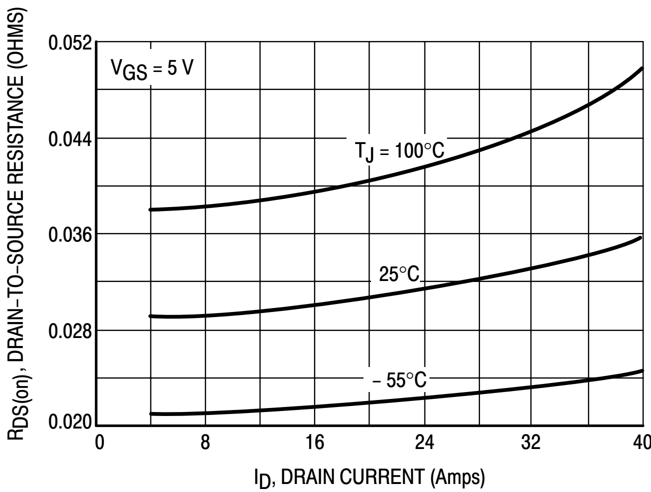


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

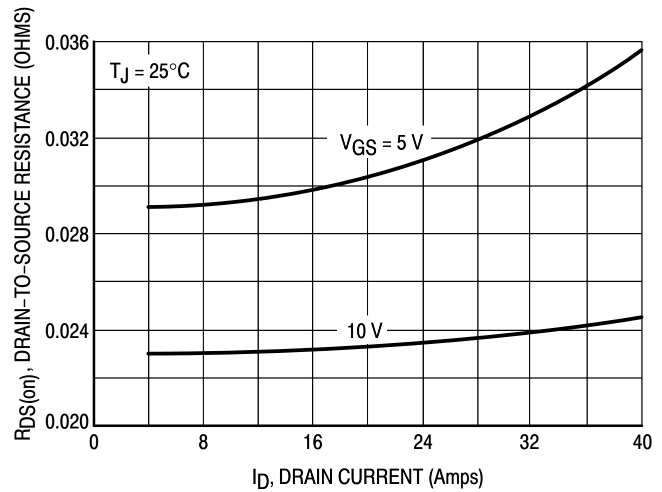


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

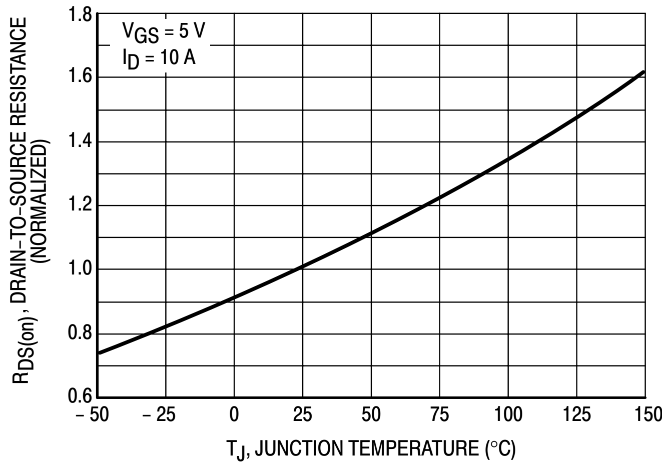


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

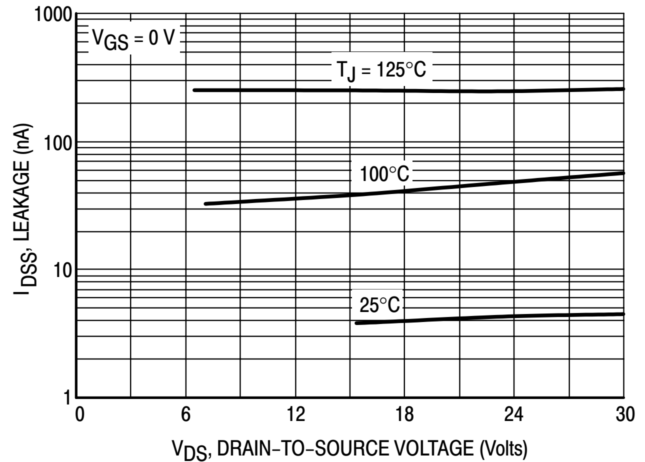


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

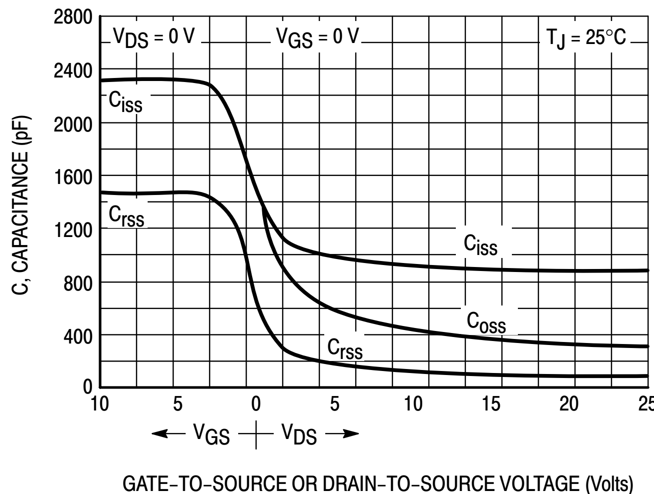


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

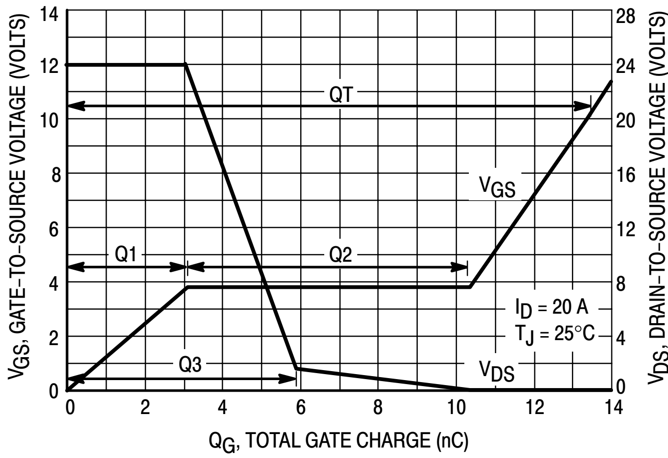


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

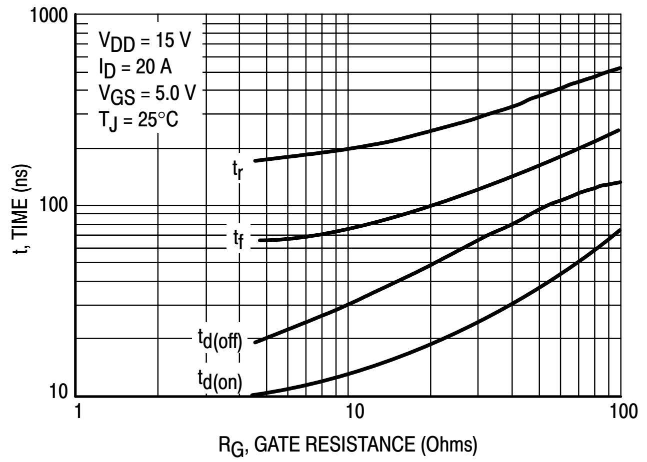


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

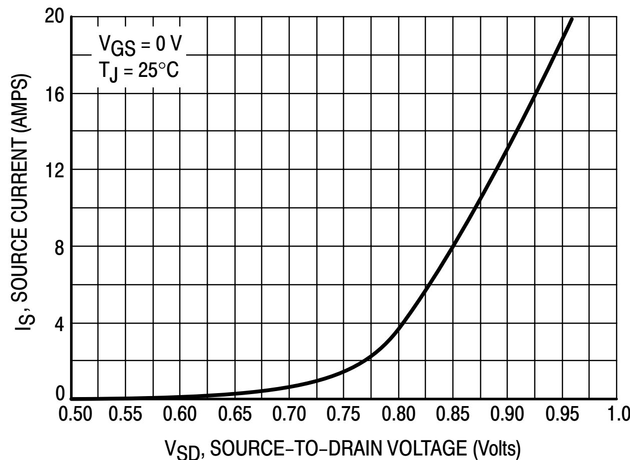


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

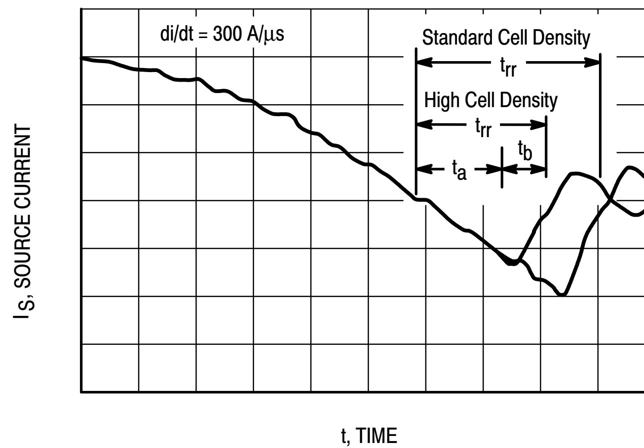


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

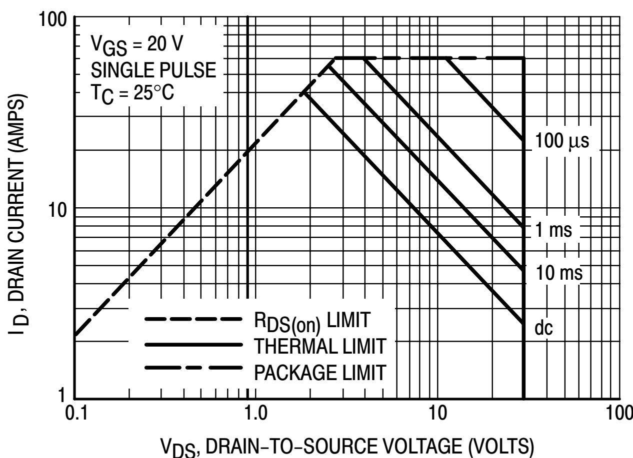


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

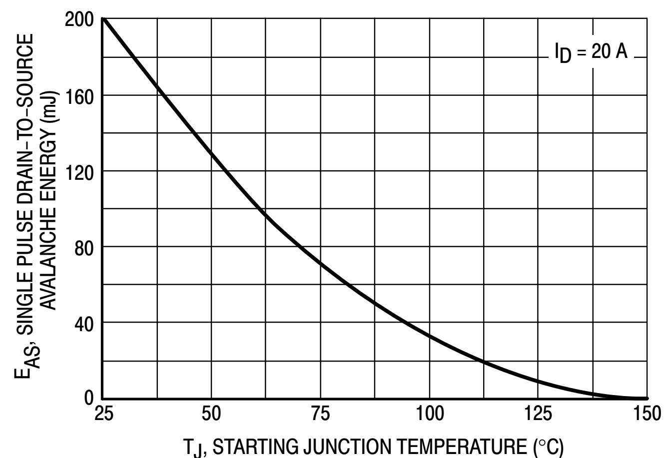


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

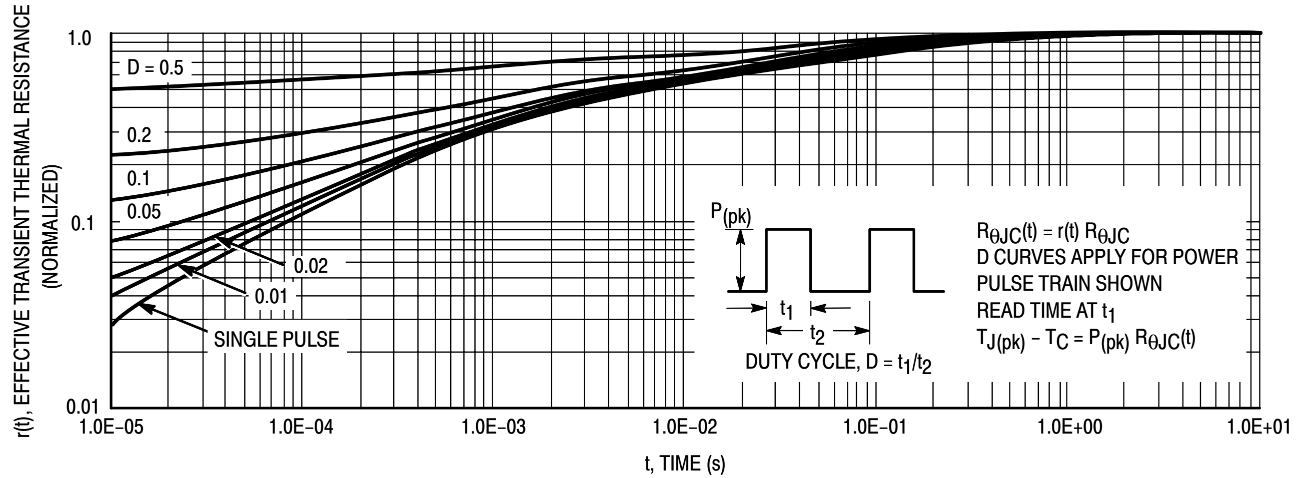


Figure 14. Thermal Response

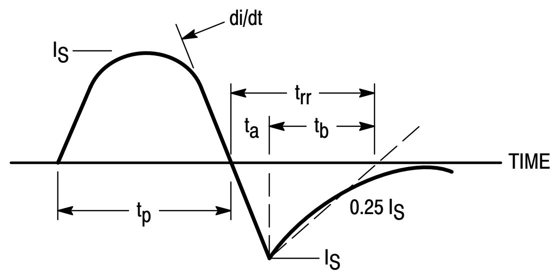
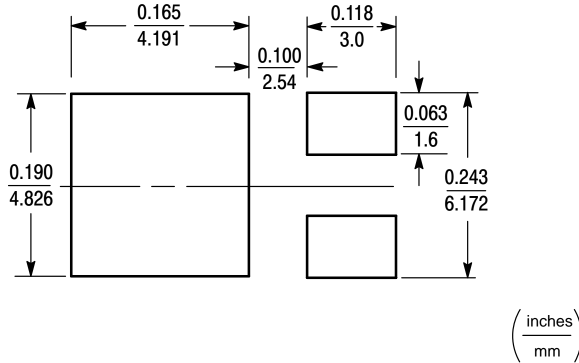


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

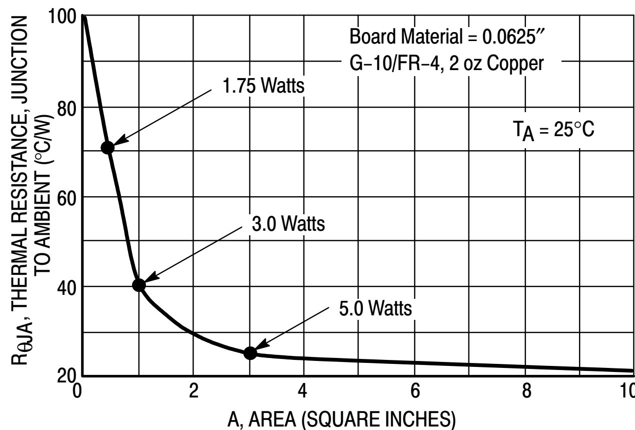


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

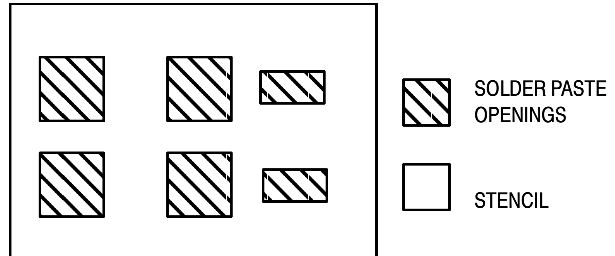


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

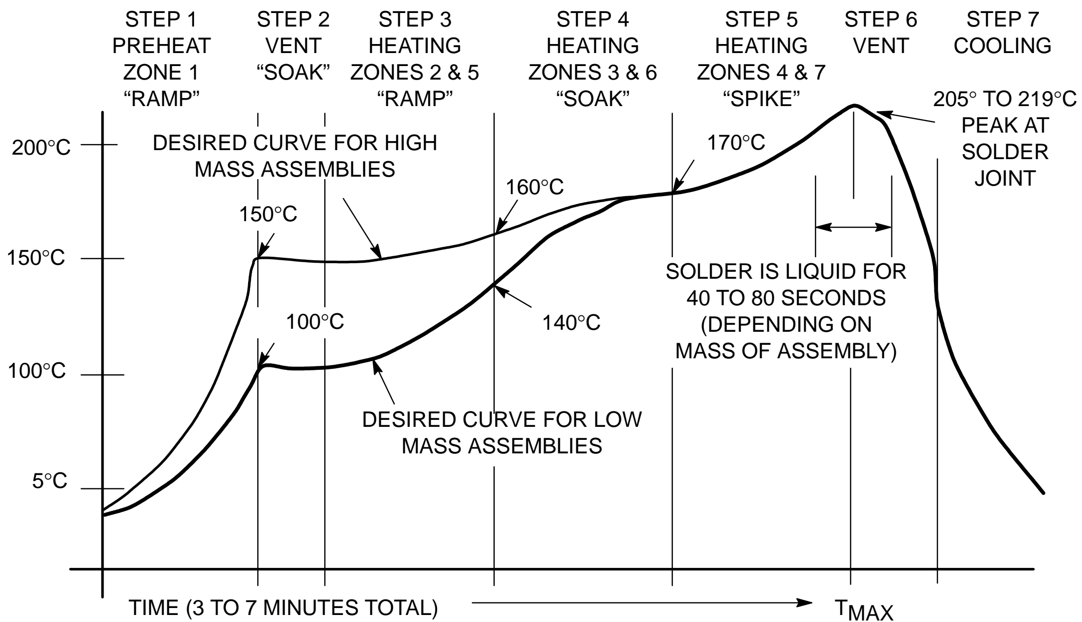


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD20N06HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel DPAK

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. This energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

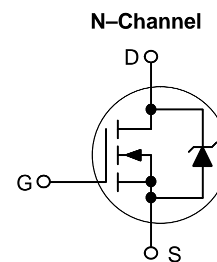
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

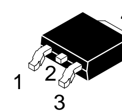
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 30	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	20 16 60	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	P_D	40 0.32 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 20 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	60	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted with the minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 3.13 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

20 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 45 mΩ

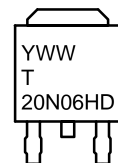
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

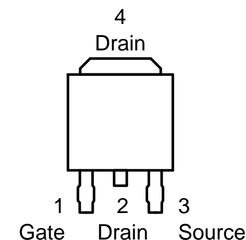


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD20N06HD	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD20N06HD1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD20N06HDT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 54	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	 –	 –	 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 – 7.0	 4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 0.035	 0.045	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 20 Adc) (I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.2 1.1	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	 5.0	 6.0	 –	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	607	840	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	218	290	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	55	110	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.2	18	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	61.2	122	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	19	38	
Fall Time		t_f	–	36	72	
Gate Charge (See Figure 7)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	17	24	nC
		Q_1	–	3.4	–	
		Q_2	–	7.75	–	
		Q_3	–	7.46	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 8.0) (Note 3.)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 0.95 0.88	 1.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	35.7	–	ns
		t_a	–	24	–	
		t_b	–	11.7	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.055	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 –	 4.5	 –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. C_{pk} = Absolute Value of Spec (Spec–AVG/3.516 μA).

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

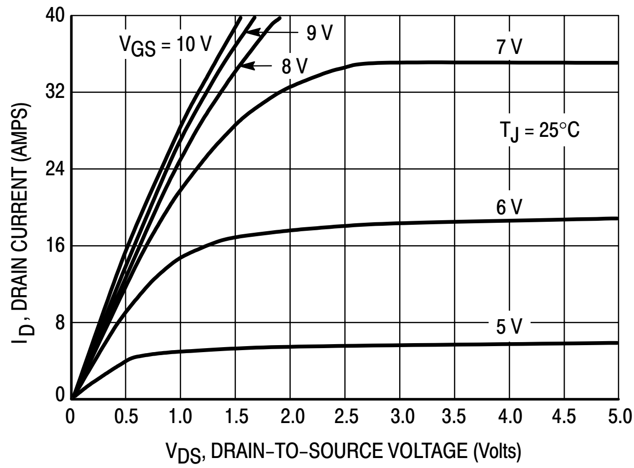


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

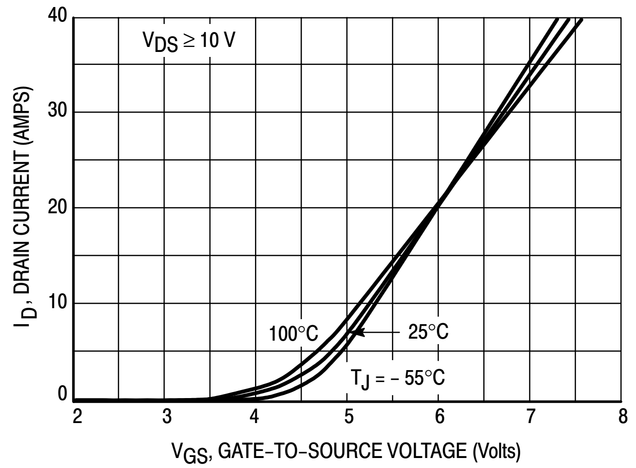


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

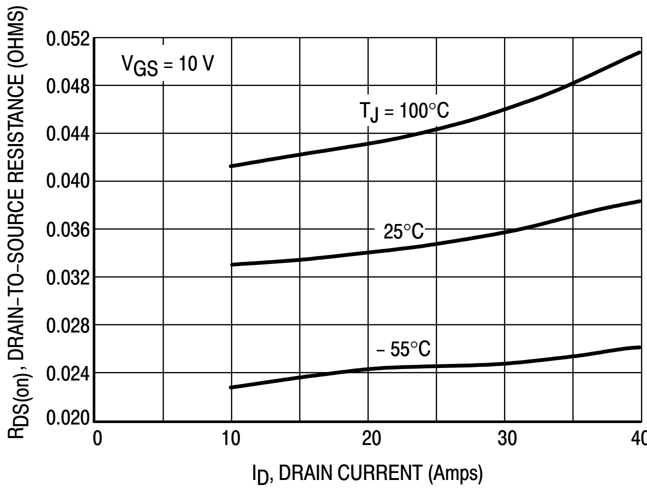


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

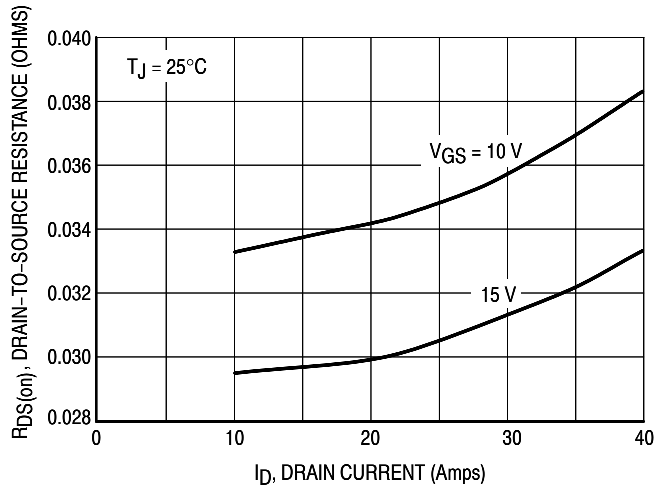


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

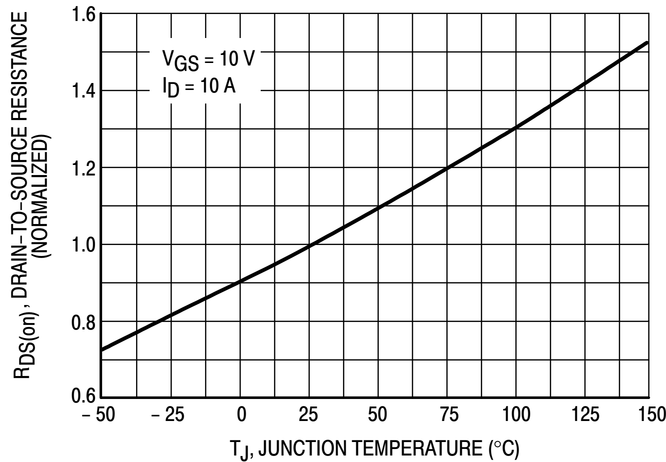


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \mathrm{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \mathrm{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 8) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

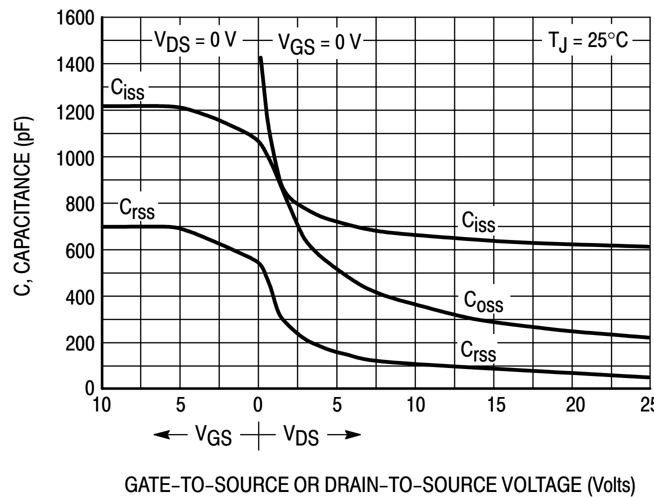


Figure 6. Capacitance Variation

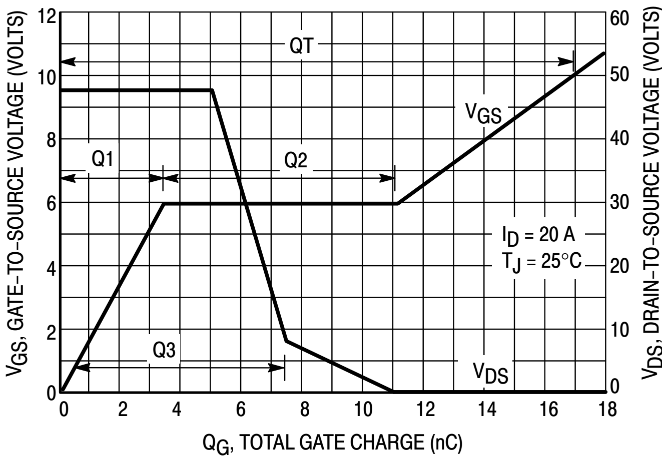


Figure 7. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

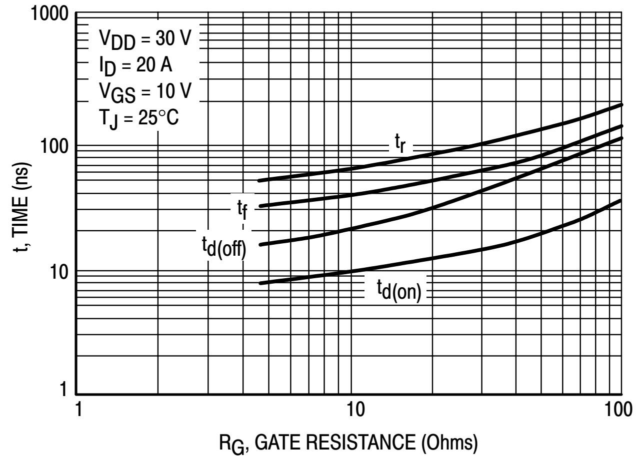


Figure 8. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 10. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

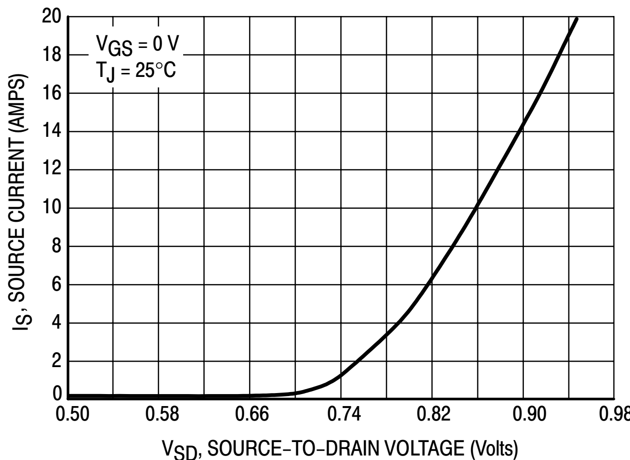


Figure 9. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

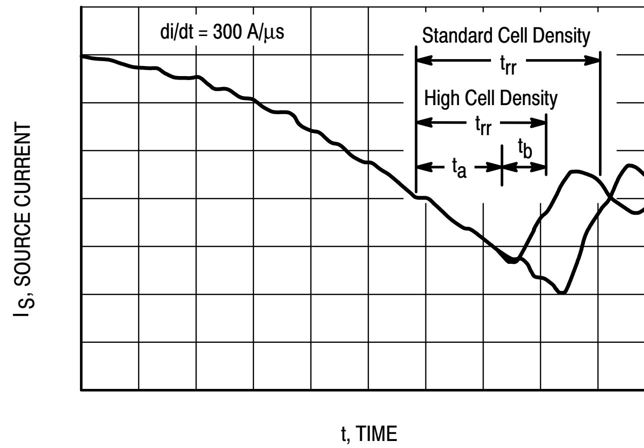


Figure 10. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

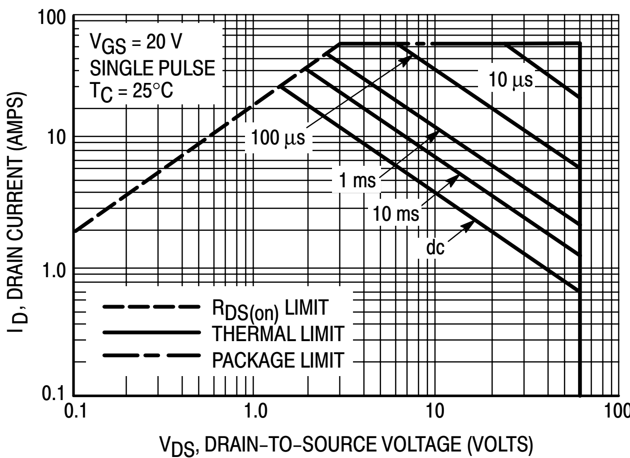


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

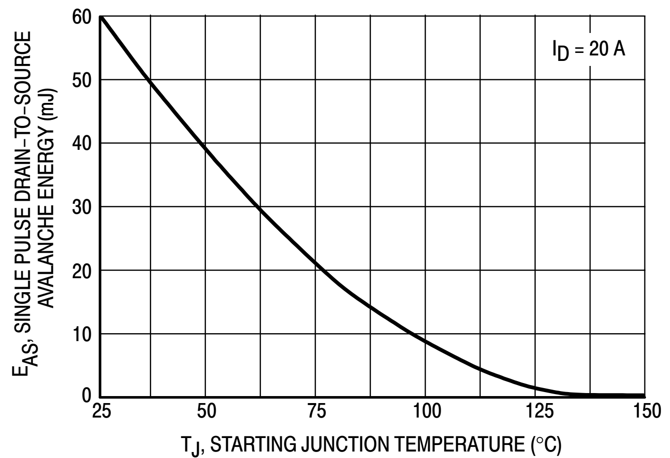


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

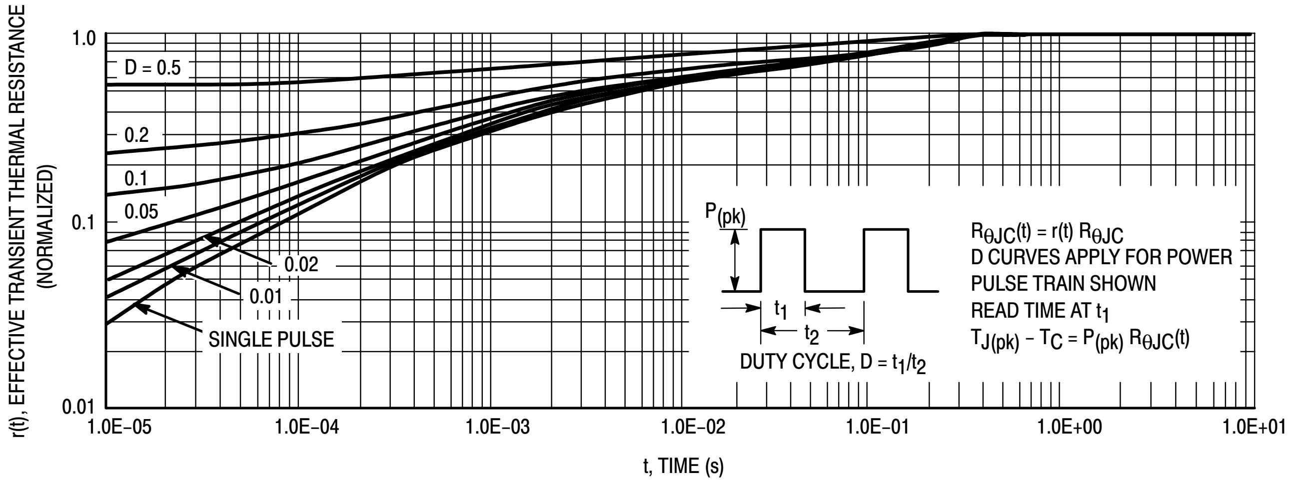


Figure 13. Thermal Response

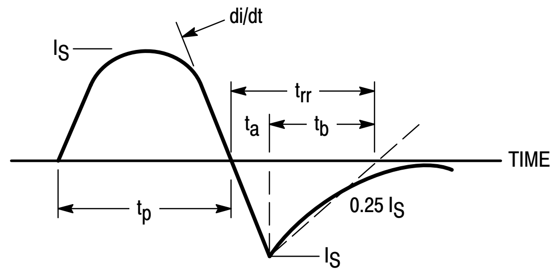
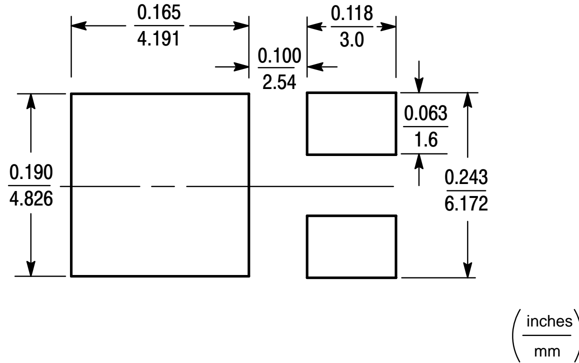


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

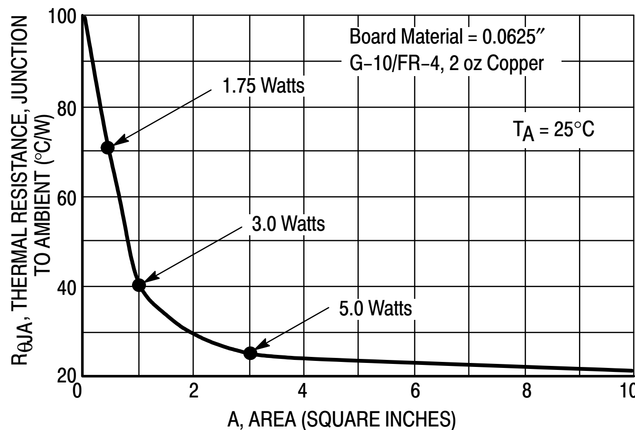


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

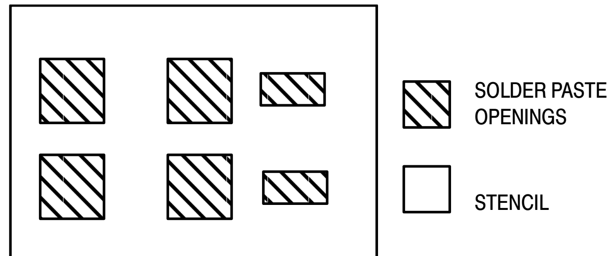


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

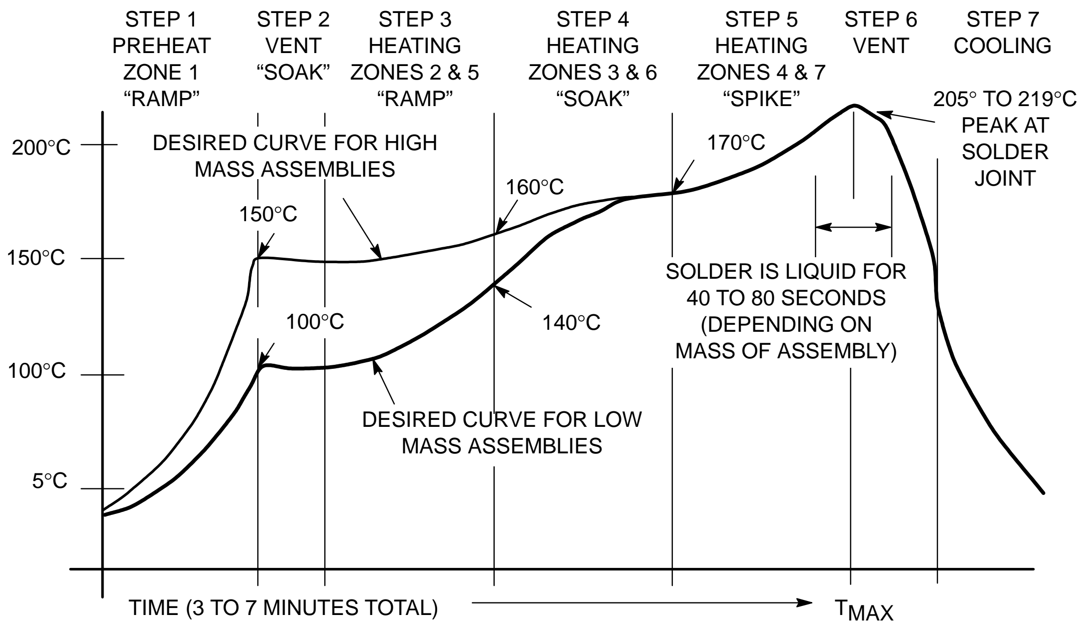


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD20N06HDL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
20 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level
N–Channel DPAK

ON Semiconductor™

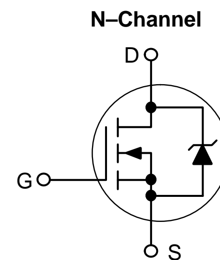
http://onsemi.com

20 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 45 mΩ

This advanced Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The new energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low–voltage, high–speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits, and inductive loads. The avalanche energy capability is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched, and to offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

N–Channel

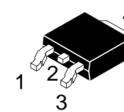


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

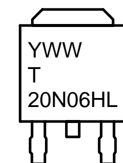
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	20 12 60	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	40 0.32 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 20 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	200	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$ $R_{θJA}$	 3.13 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR–4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

MARKING DIAGRAM

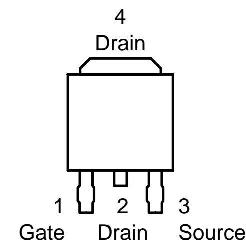


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD20N06HDL	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD20N06HDL1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD20N06HDLT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	25	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	6.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.045	0.070	Ohm
(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)			–	0.037	0.045	
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 20 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.76	1.2	Vdc
(I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	1.1	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	6.0	12	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	863	1232	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	216	300	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	53	73	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	15	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	151	190	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	34	35	
Fall Time		t_f	–	75	98	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	14.6	22	nC
		Q_1	–	3.25	–	
		Q_2	–	7.75	–	
		Q_3	–	7.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.95	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.88	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 20 Adc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	22	–	ns
		t_a	–	12	–	
		t_b	–	34	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.049	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

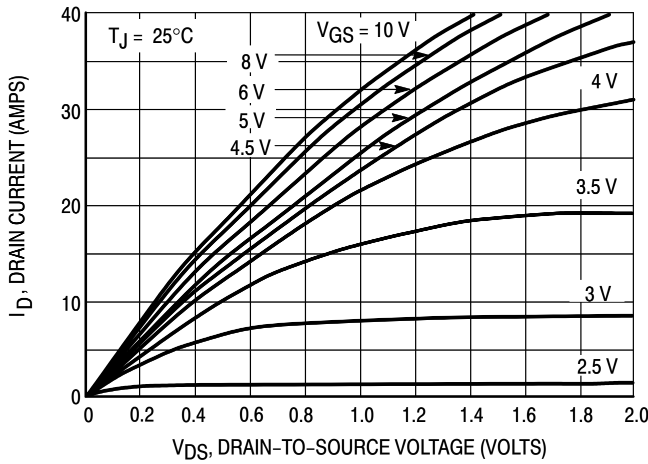


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

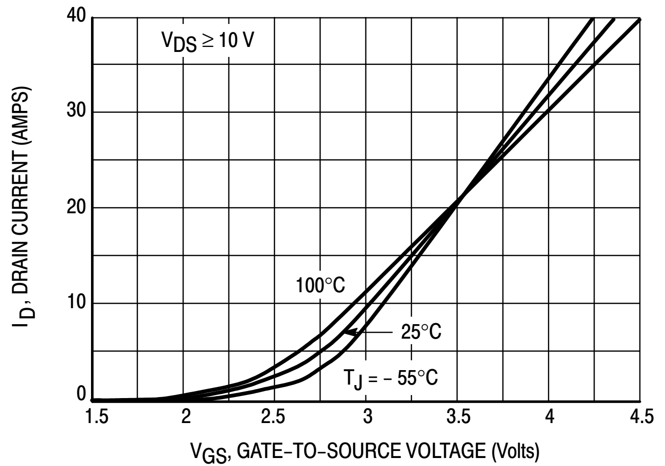


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

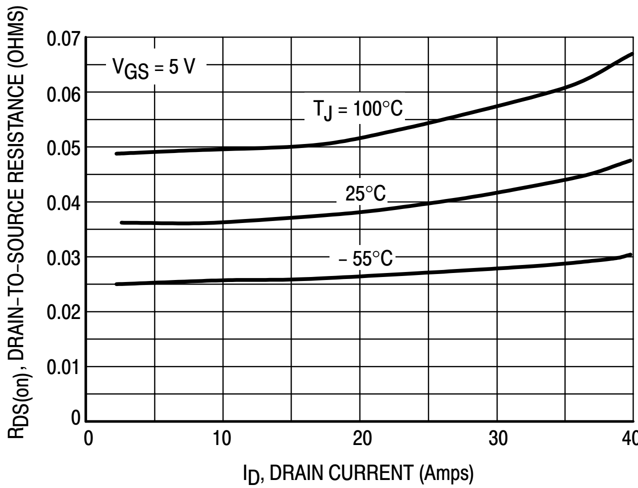


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

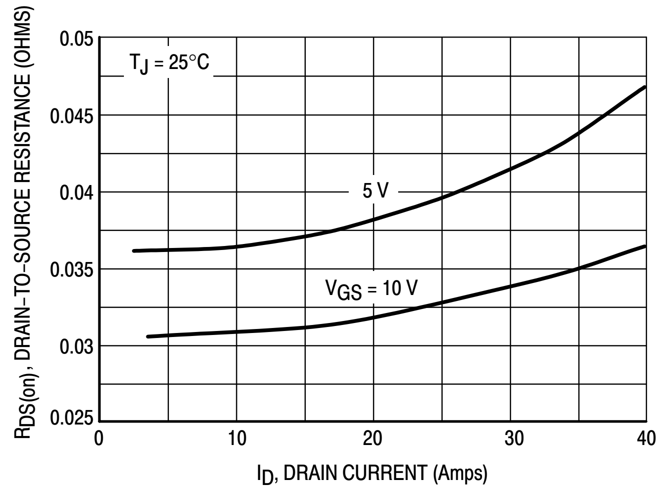


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

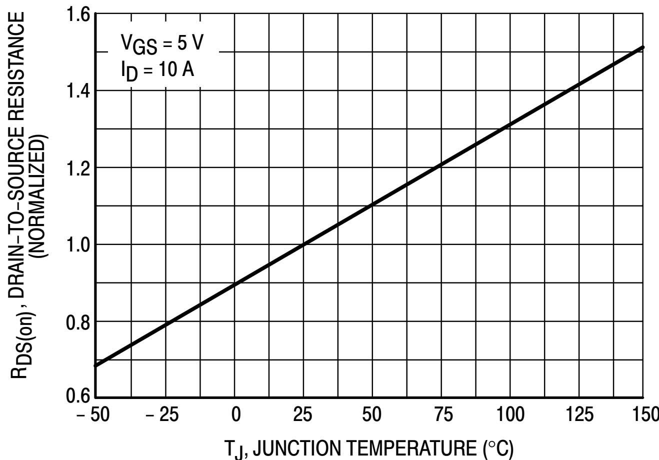


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

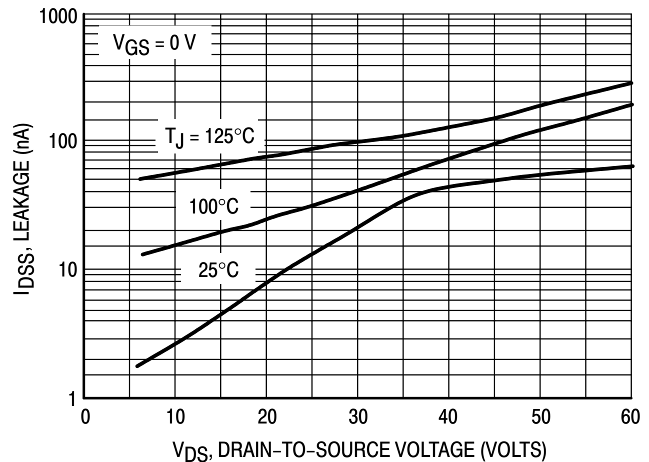


Figure 6. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 8) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

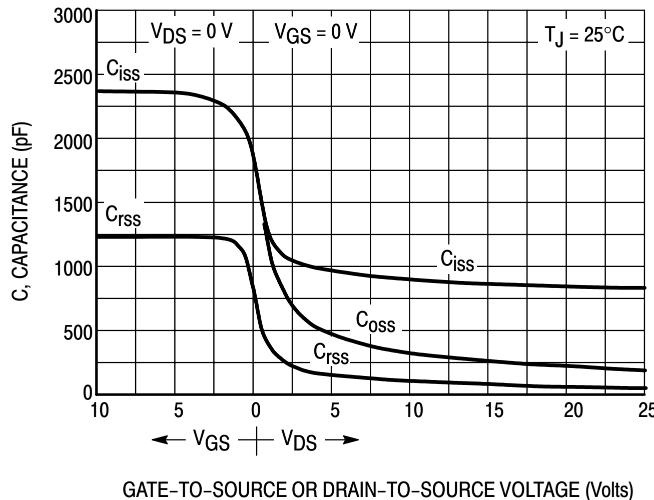


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

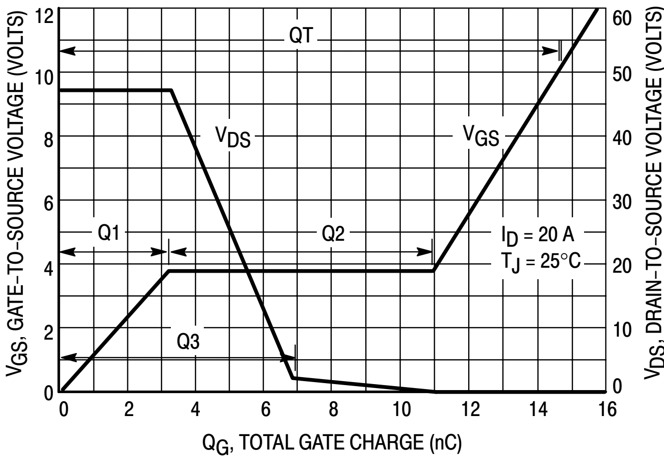


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

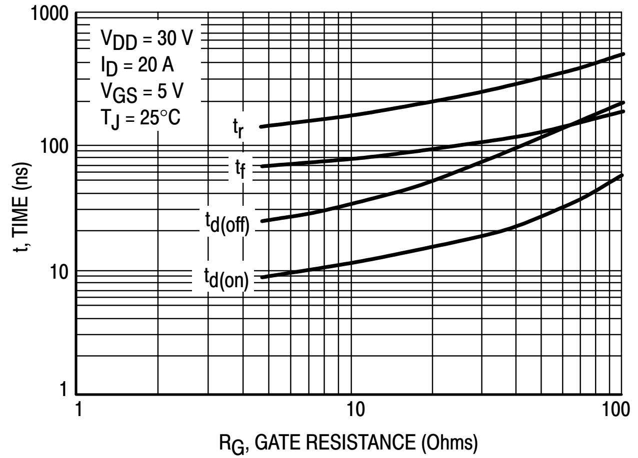


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 10. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

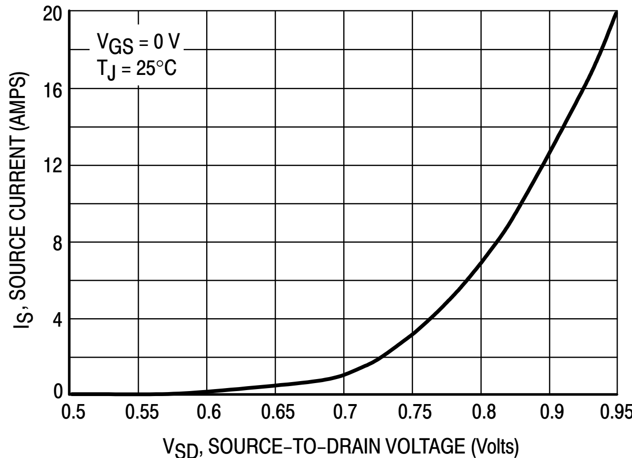


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

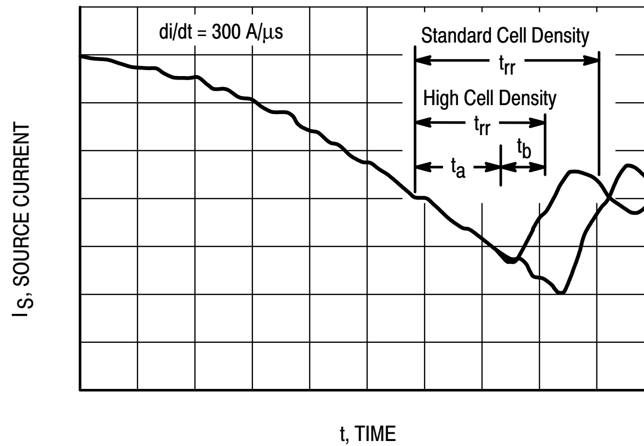


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

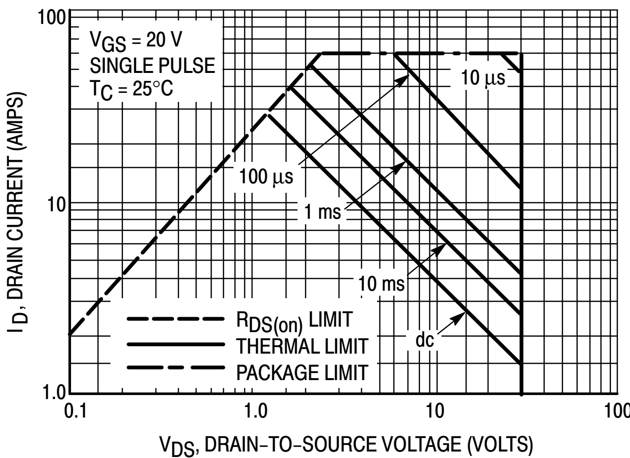


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

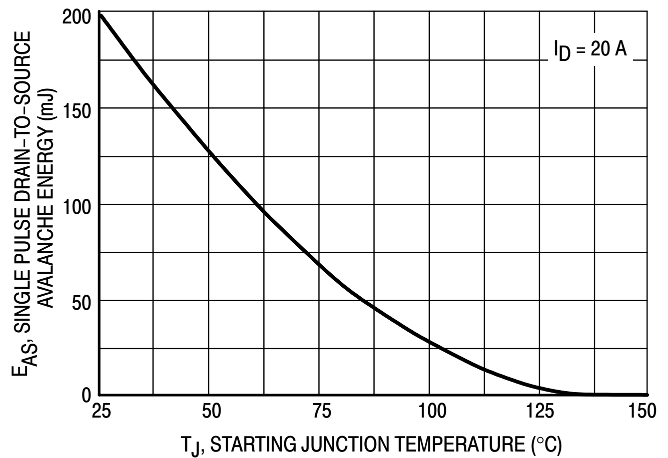


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

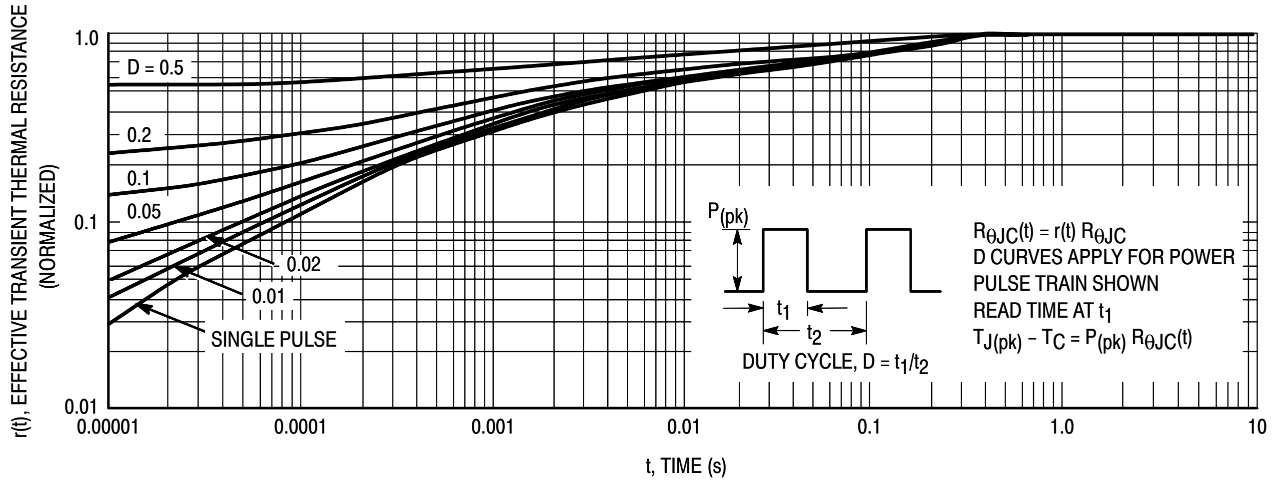


Figure 14. Thermal Response

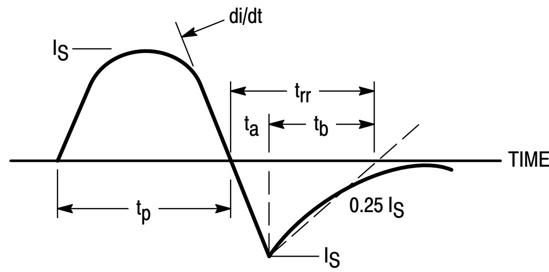
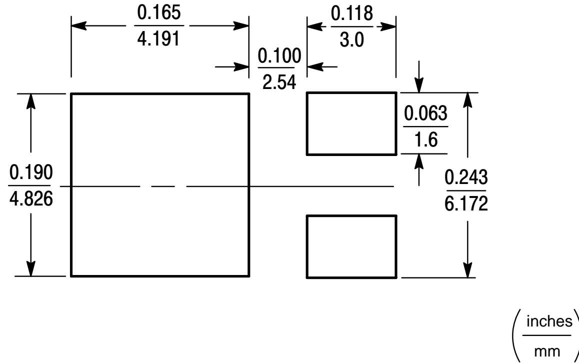


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

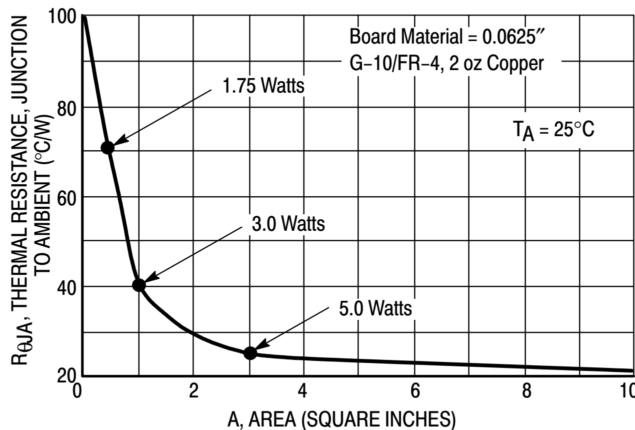


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

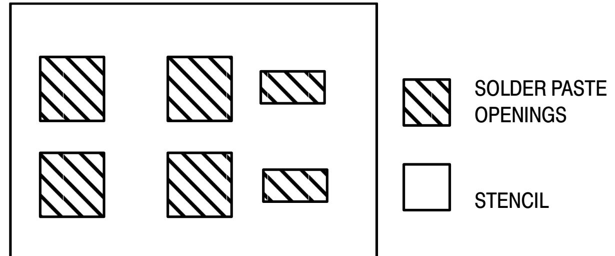


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

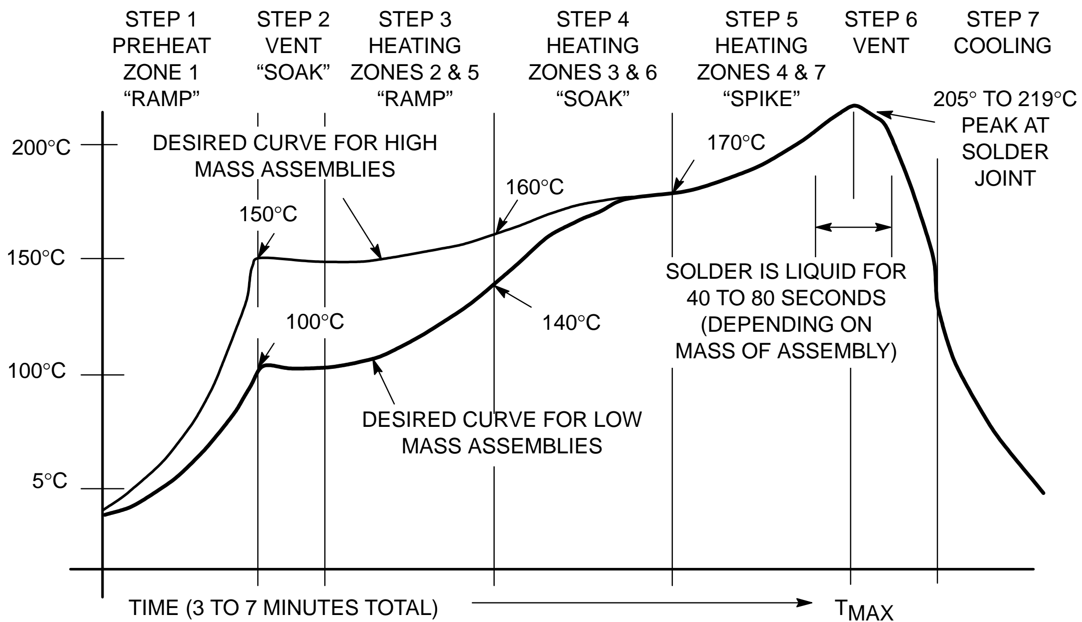


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD20P03HDL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level

P–Channel DPAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. This energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 19 12 57	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	75 0.6 1.75	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 19 Apk, L = 1.1 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	200	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.67 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

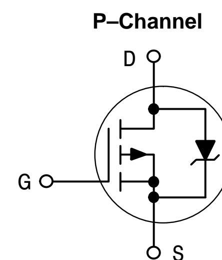
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

ON Semiconductor™

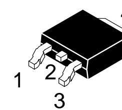
http://onsemi.com

20 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 99 mΩ

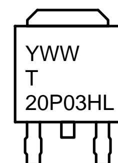
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

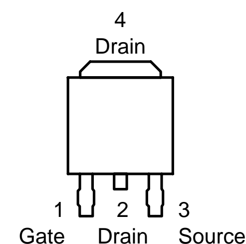


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



20P03HL	= Device Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week
T	= MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD20P03HDL	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD20P03HDL1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD20P03HDLT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 4

Publication Order Number:
MTD20P03HDL/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 30 –	 – 15	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 1.5 4.0	 2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 4.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 9.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 120 90	 – 99	mΩ
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 19 Adc) (I_D = 9.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 0.94 –	 2.2 1.9	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 9.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	5.0	6.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	770	1064	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	360	504	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	130	182	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 19 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 1.3 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	18	25.2	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	178	246.4	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	21	26.6	
Fall Time		t_f	–	72	98	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D =19 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	15	22.4	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	11	–	
		Q_3	–	8.2	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.)	(I_S = 19 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 19 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	3.1 2.56	3.4 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 15)	(I_S = 19 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	78	–	ns
		t_a	–	50	–	
		t_b	–	28	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.209	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. C_{pk} = Absolute Value of Spec (Spec–AVG/3.516 μA).

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

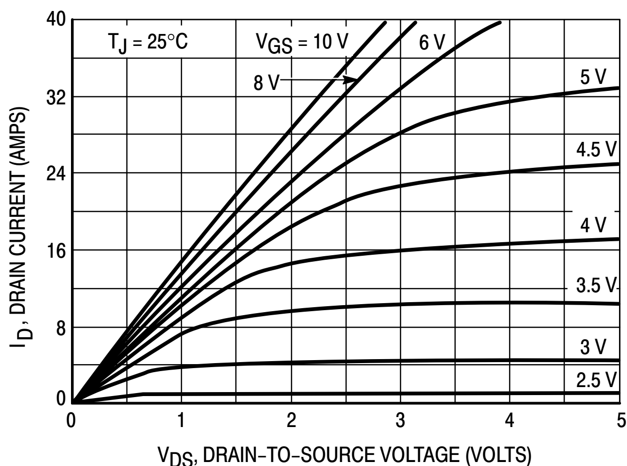


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

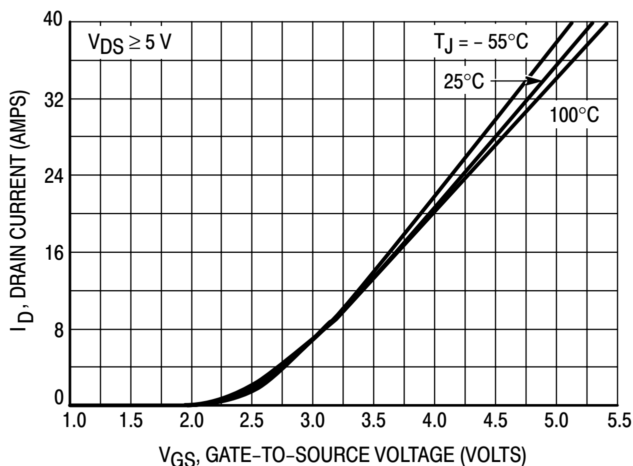


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

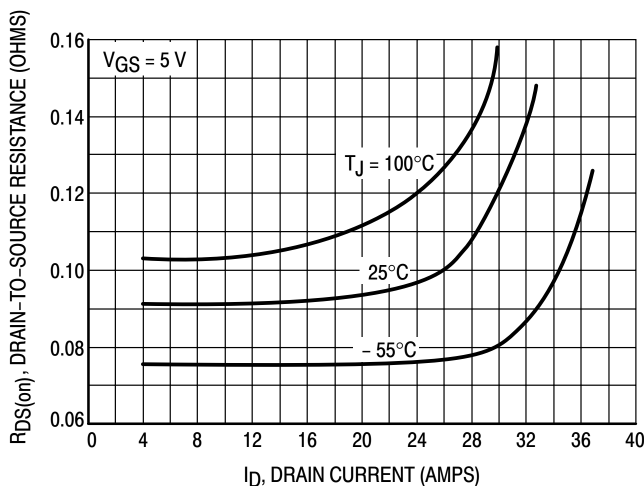


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

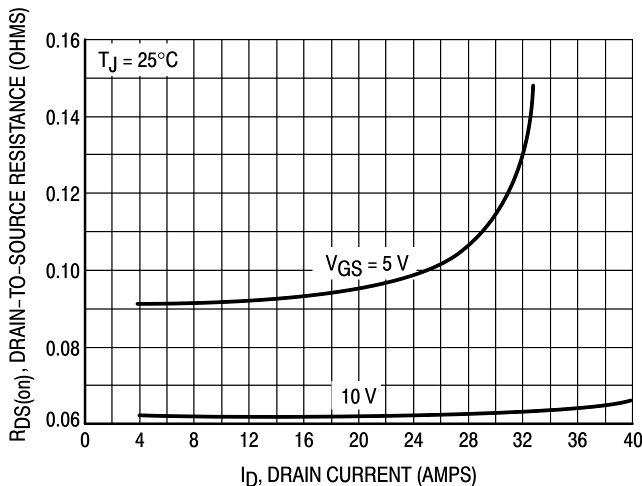


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

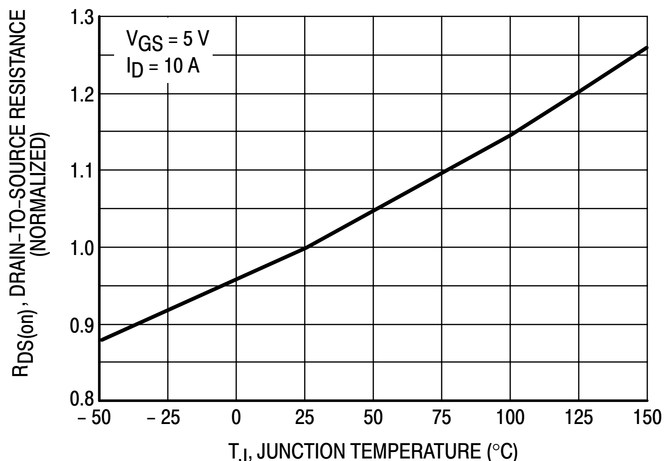


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

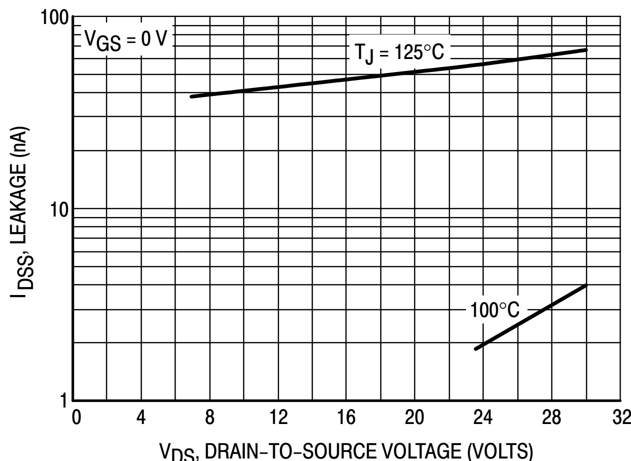


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

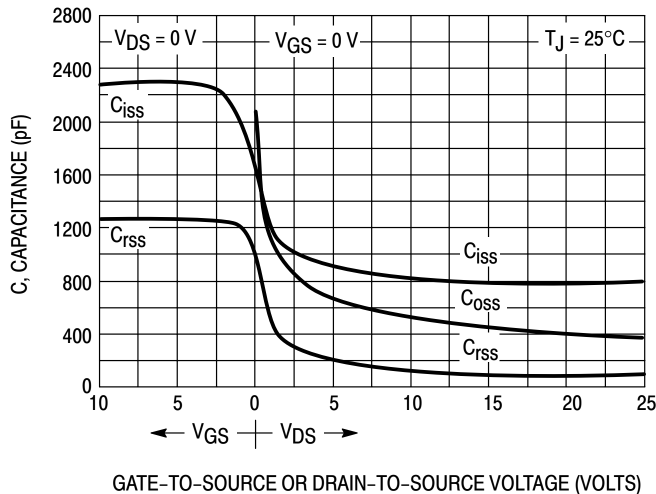


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

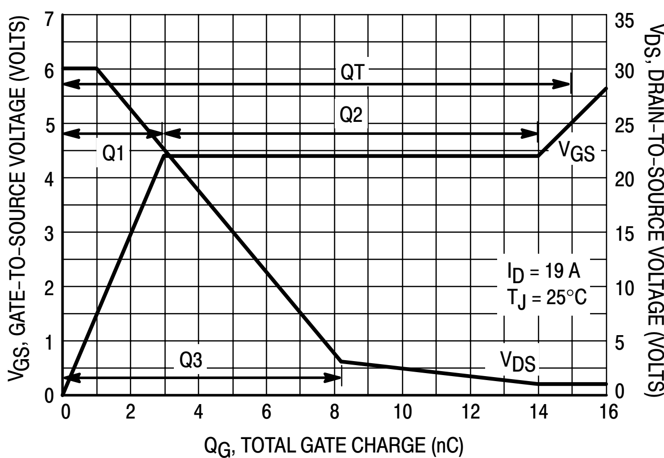


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

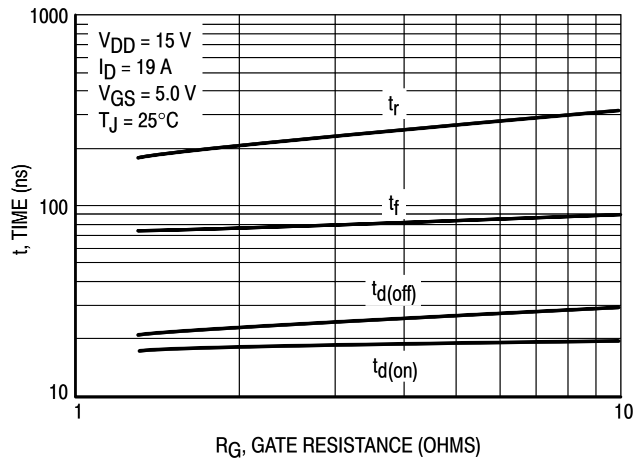


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

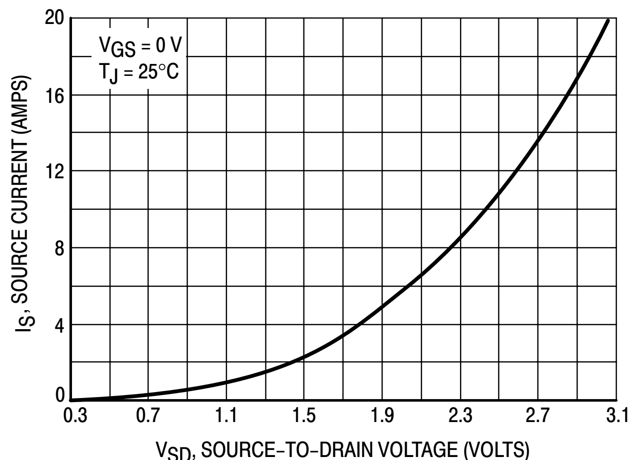


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

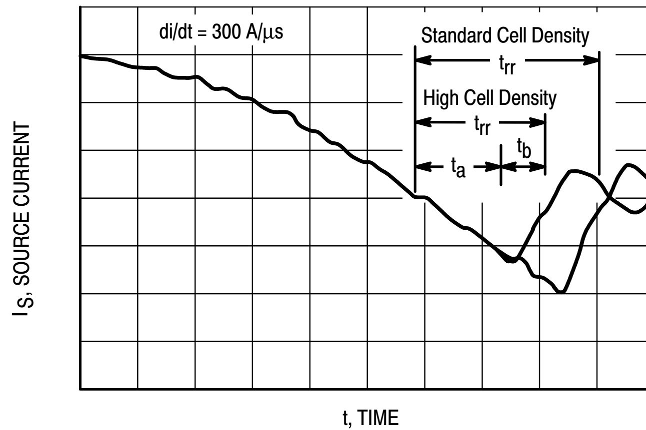


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

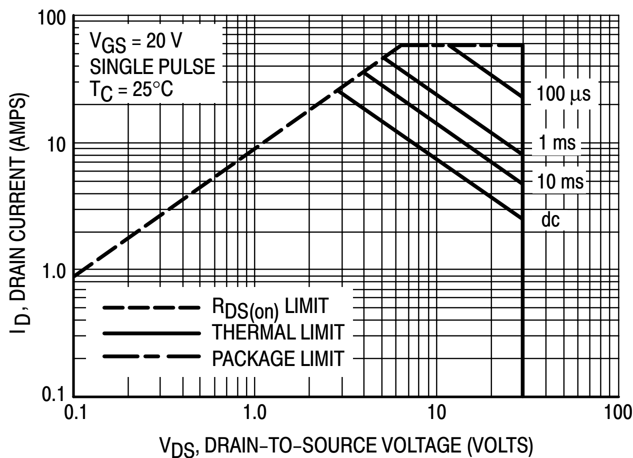


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

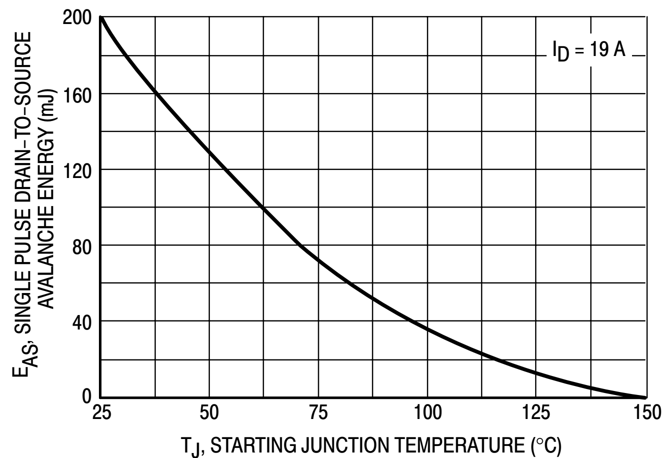


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

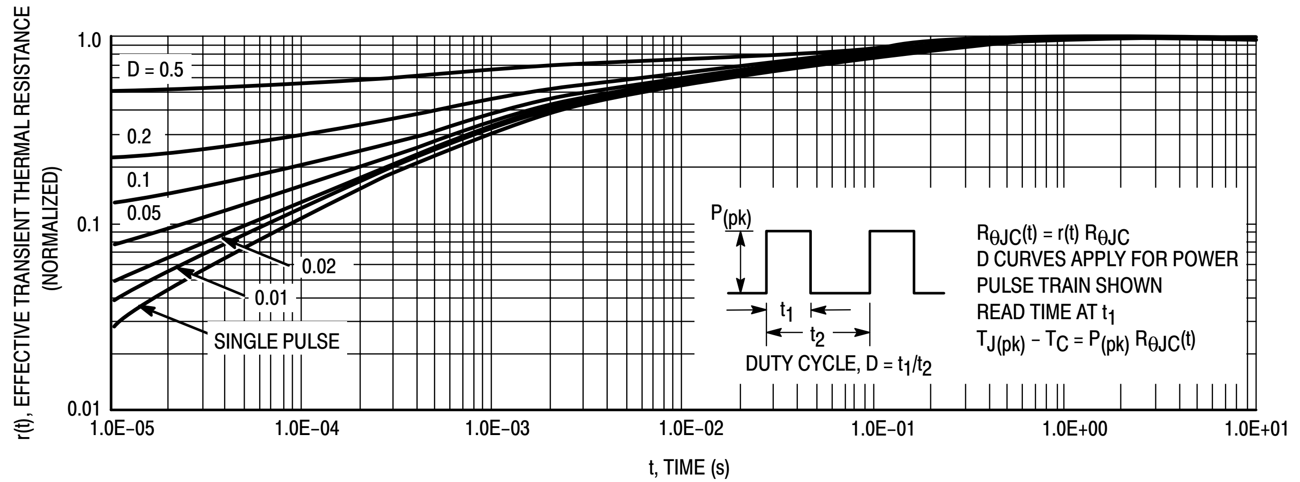


Figure 14. Thermal Response

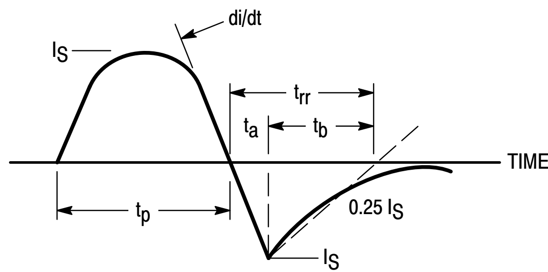
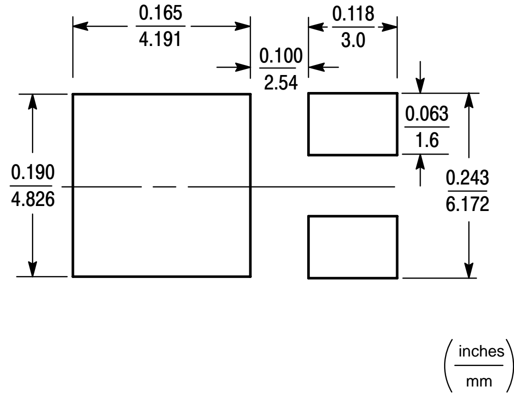


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

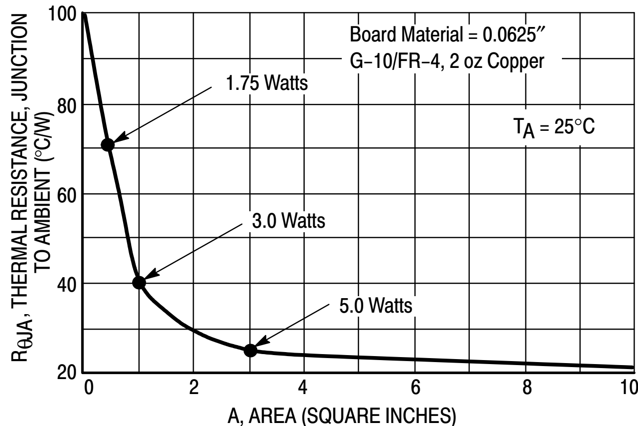


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

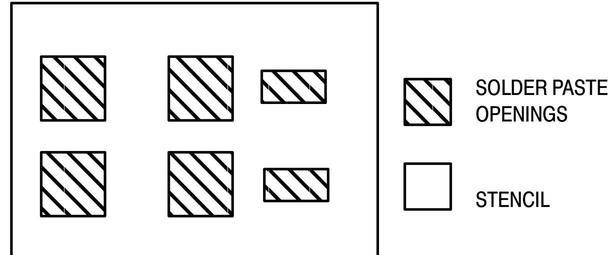


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

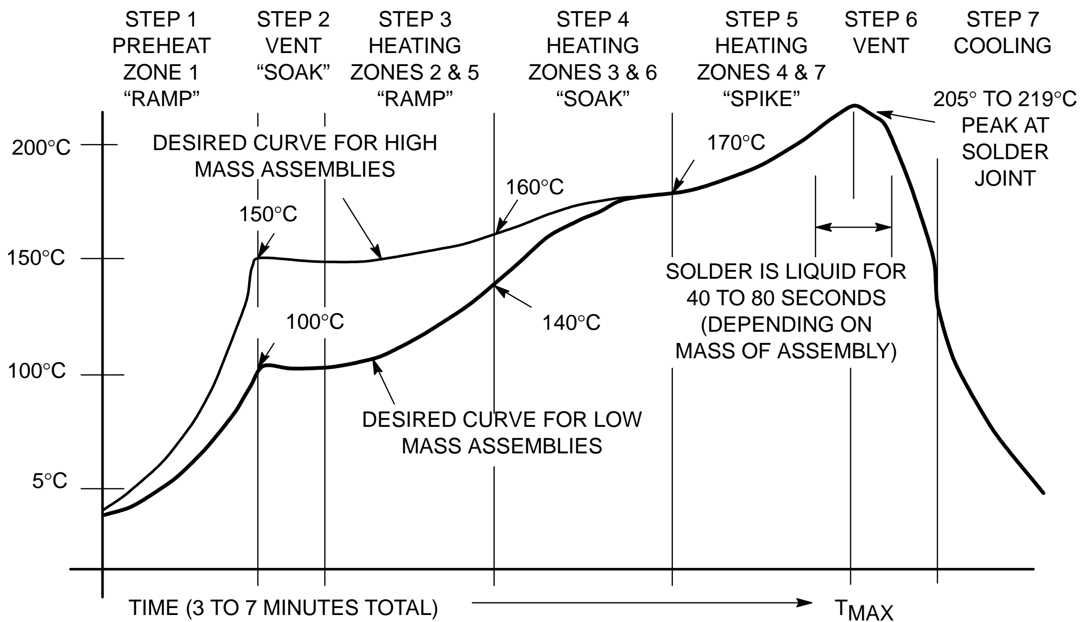


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD20P06HDL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

P–Channel DPAK

ON Semiconductor™

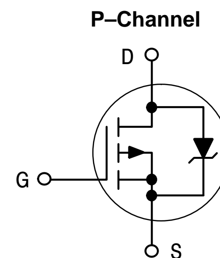
http://onsemi.com

20 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 175 mΩ

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low–voltage, high–speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, and other inductive loads. The avalanche energy capability is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched, and to offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$, High–Cell Density, HDTMOS
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified

P–Channel

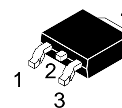


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

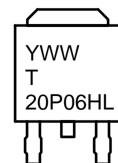
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}	± 15 ± 20	Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	15 9.0 45	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	72 0.58 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 15 Apk, L = 2.7 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	300	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient – Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.73 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

MARKING DIAGRAM

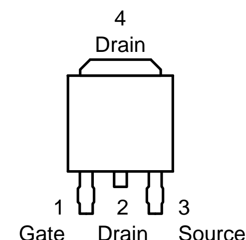


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



20P06HL	= Device Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week
T	= MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD20P06HDL	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD20P06HDLT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 3

Publication Order Number:
MTD20P06HDL/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 81.3	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.7 3.9	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	143	175	mΩ
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 15 Adc) (I_D = 7.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	2.3 1.6	3.0 2.0	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	9.0	11	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	850	1190	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	210	290	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	66	130	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	38	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	175	350	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	41	82	
Fall Time		t_f	–	68	136	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	20.6	29	nC
		Q_1	–	3.7	–	
		Q_2	–	7.6	–	
		Q_3	–	8.4	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	2.5 1.9	3.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	64	–	ns
		t_a	–	50	–	
		t_b	–	14	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.177	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

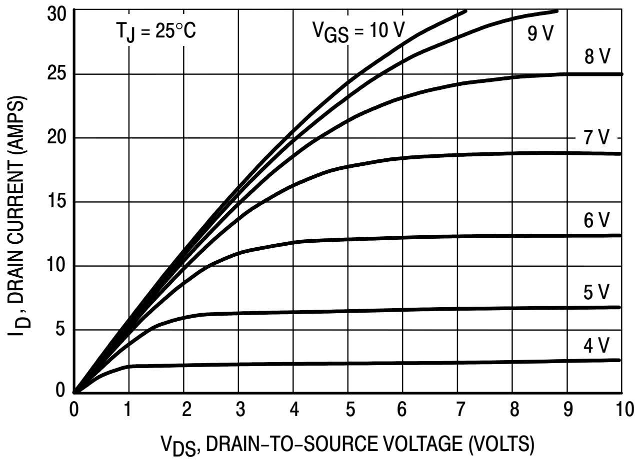


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

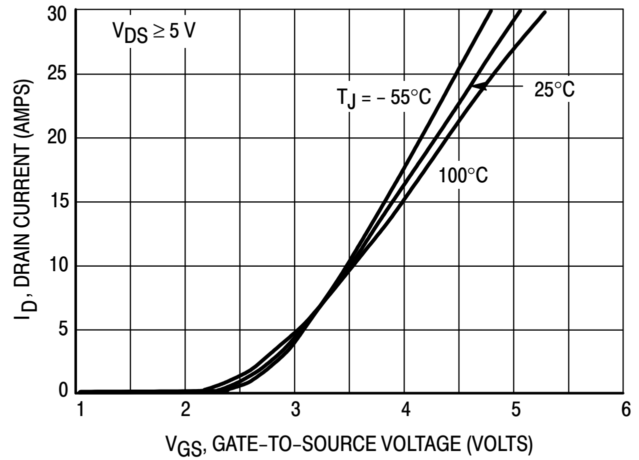


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

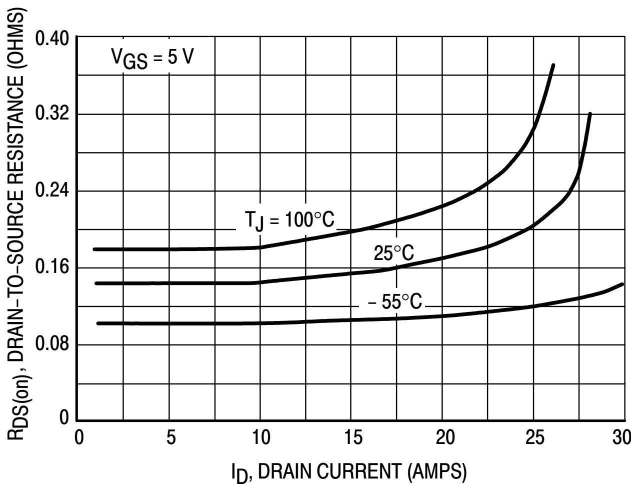


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

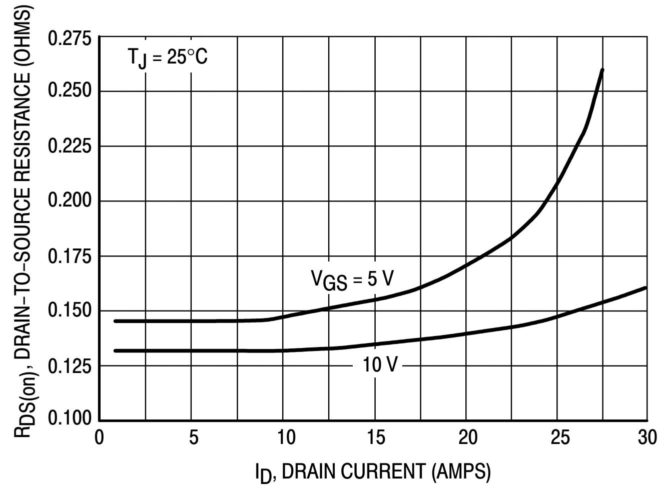


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

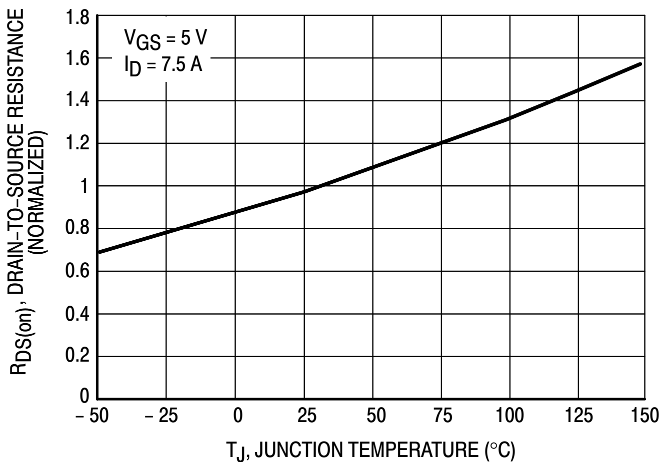


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

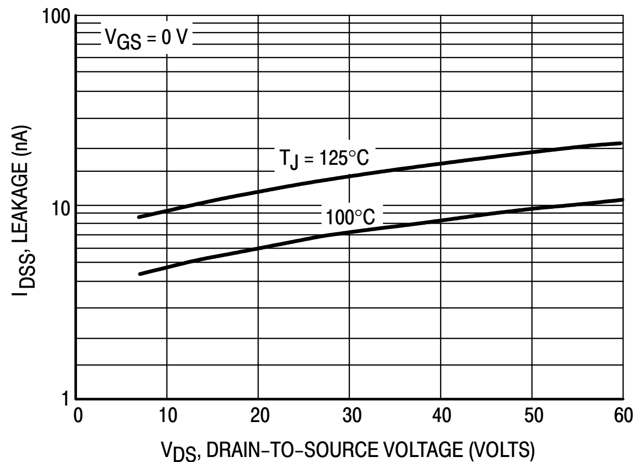


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

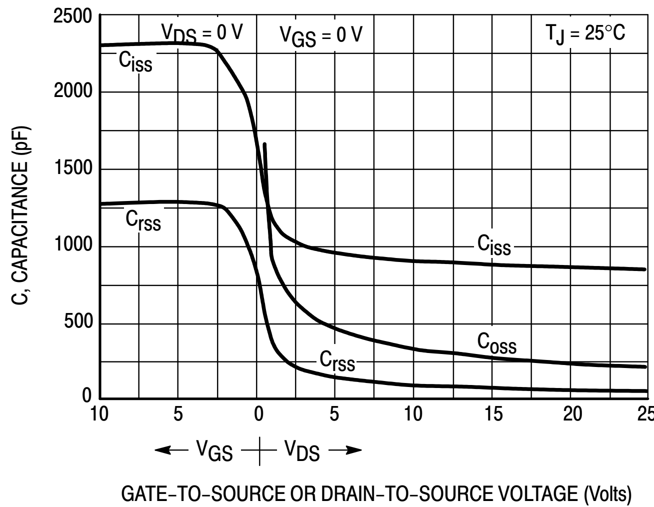


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

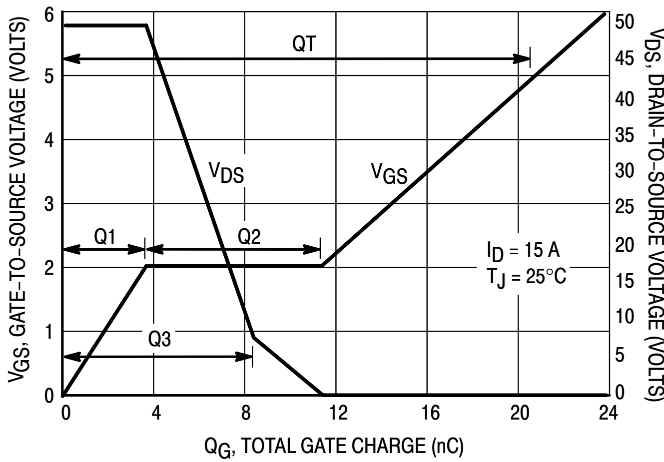


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

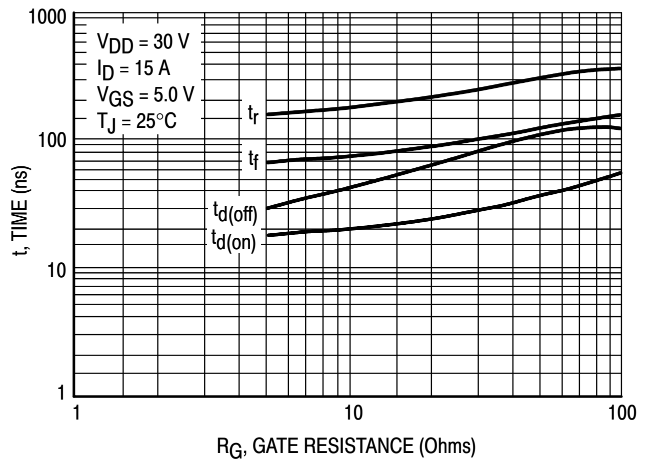


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

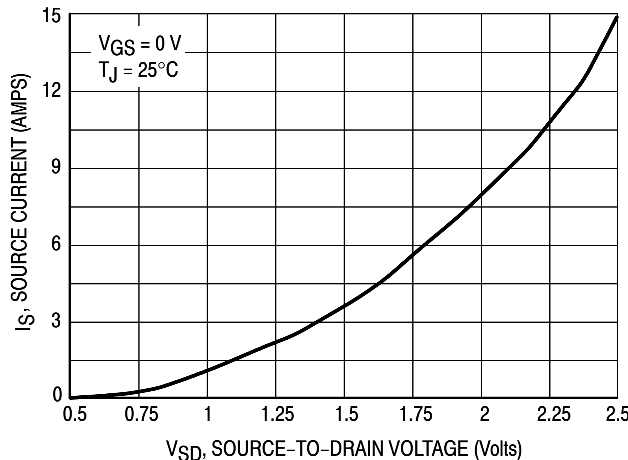


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

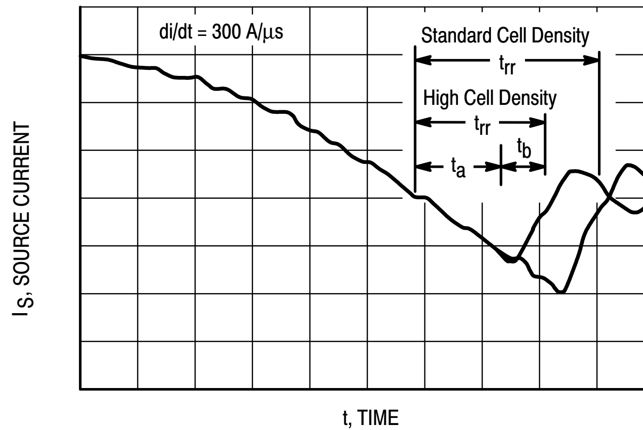


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

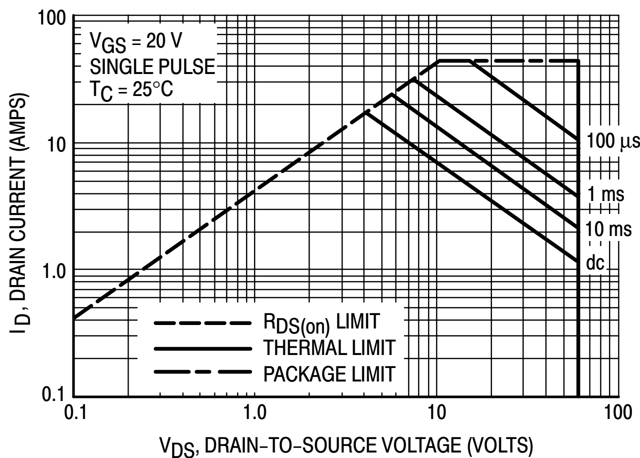


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

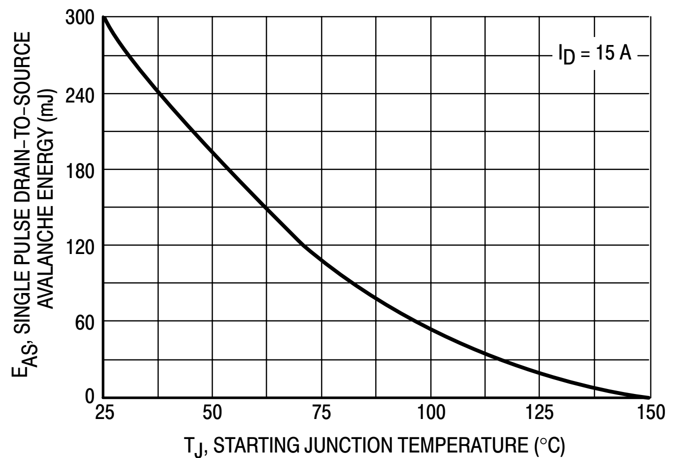


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

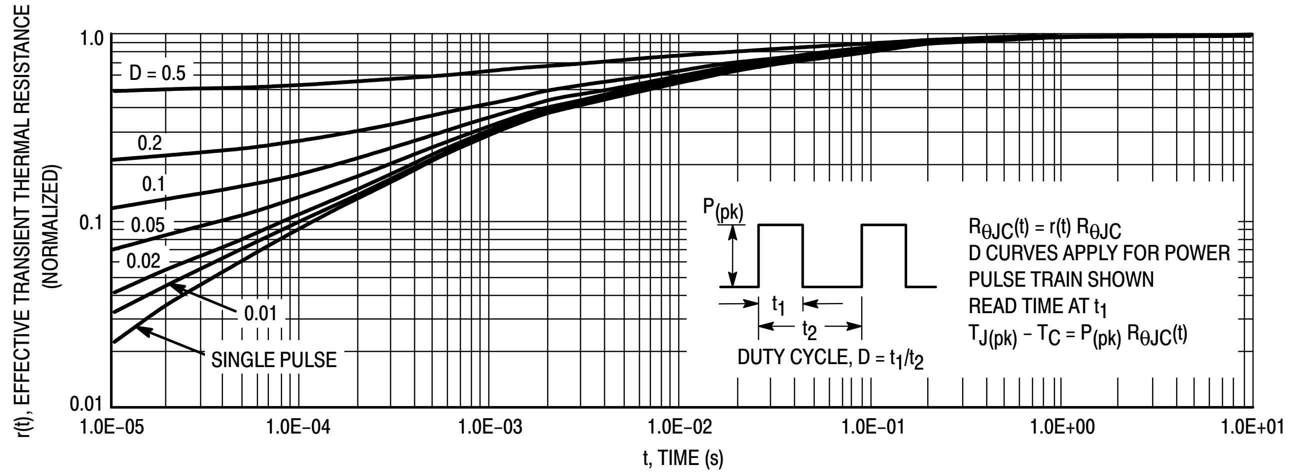


Figure 14. Thermal Response

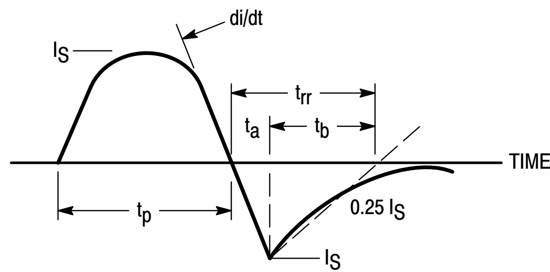
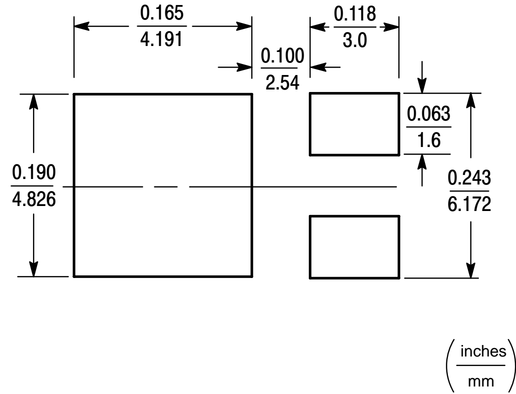


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 16.

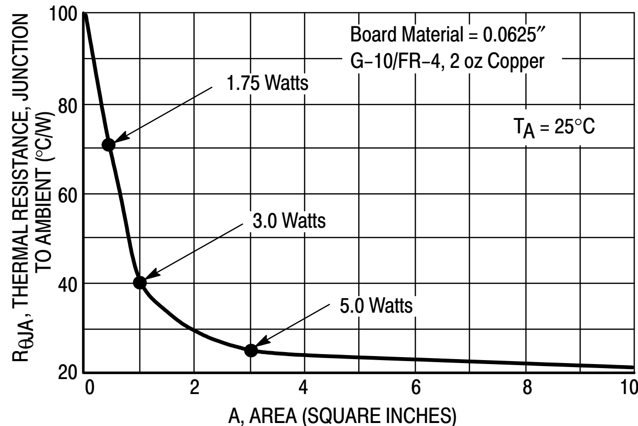


Figure 16. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 17 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

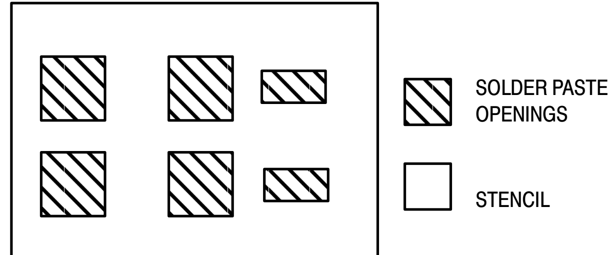


Figure 17. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

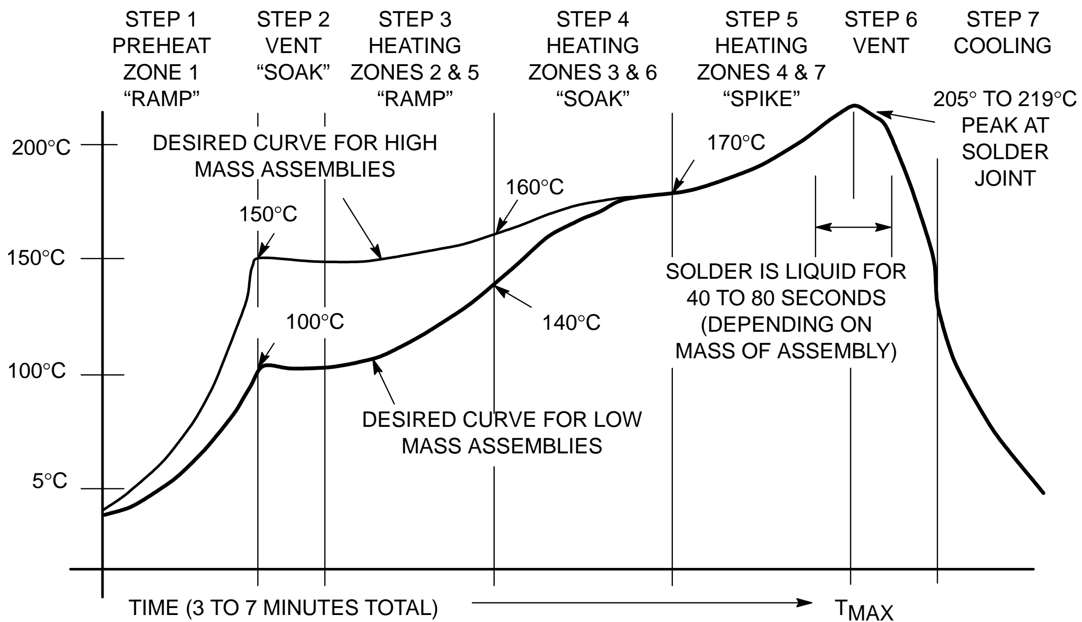


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD2955V

Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts
P–Channel DPAK

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

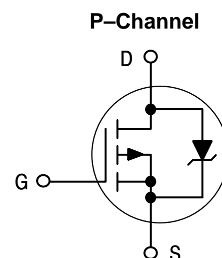
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	12 8.0 42	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	60 0.4 2.1	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 12 Apk, L = 3.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	216	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 2.5 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

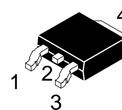
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

12 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 230 mΩ

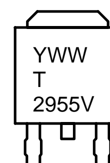
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

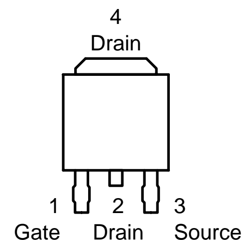


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD2955V	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD2955V1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD2955VT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 58	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 2.8 5.0	 4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 1.5) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 0.185	 0.230	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 2.9 2.5	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	5.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	550	770	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	200	280	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	50	100	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	50	100	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	24	50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	39	80	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	19	30	nC
		Q_1	–	4.0	–	
		Q_2	–	9.0	–	
		Q_3	–	7.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 1.8 1.5	 3.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	115	–	ns
		t_a	–	90	–	
		t_b	–	25	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.53	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

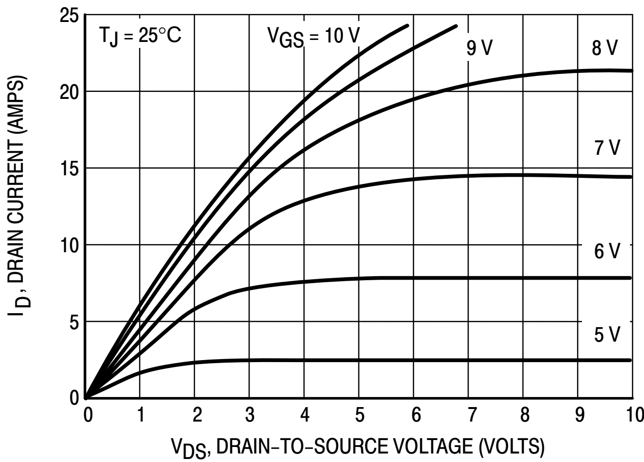


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

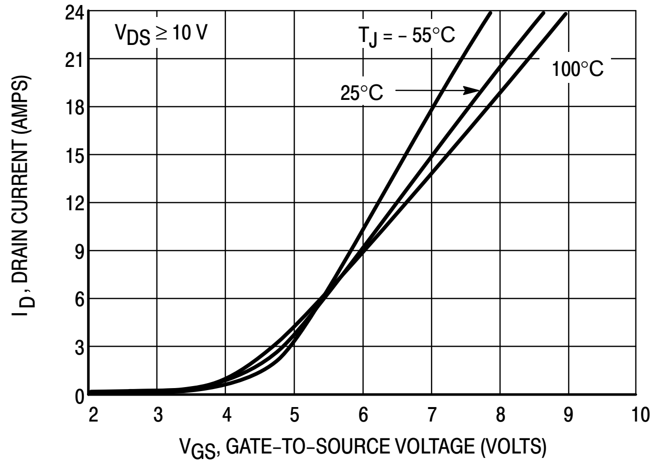


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

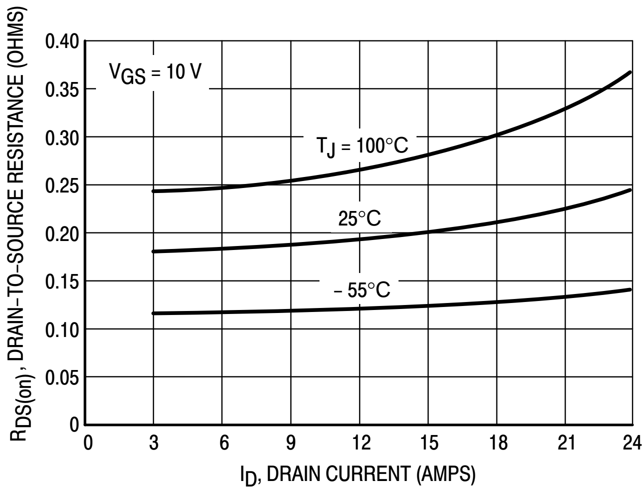


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

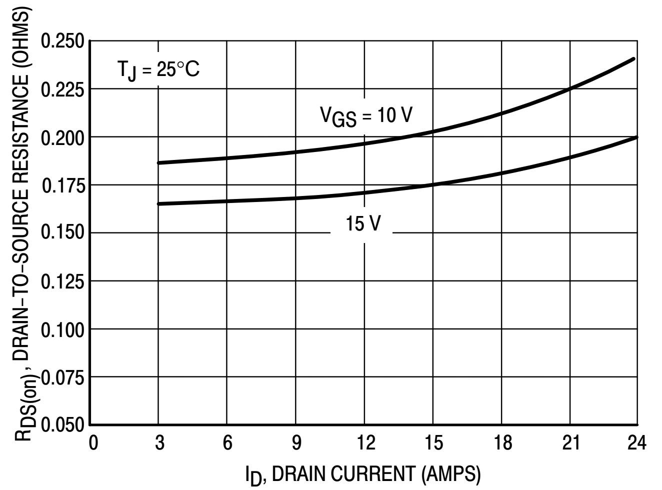


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

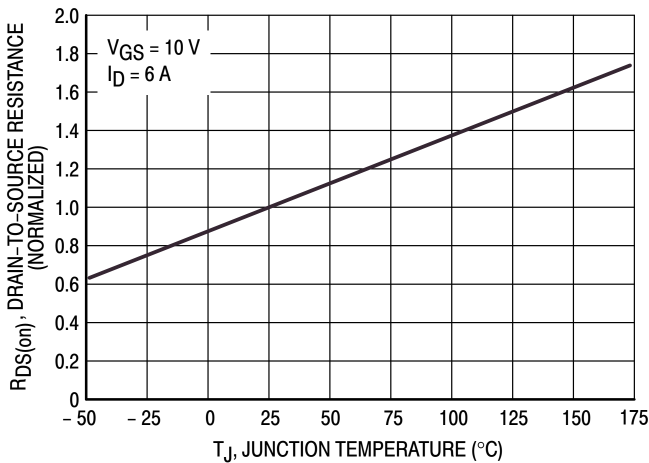


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

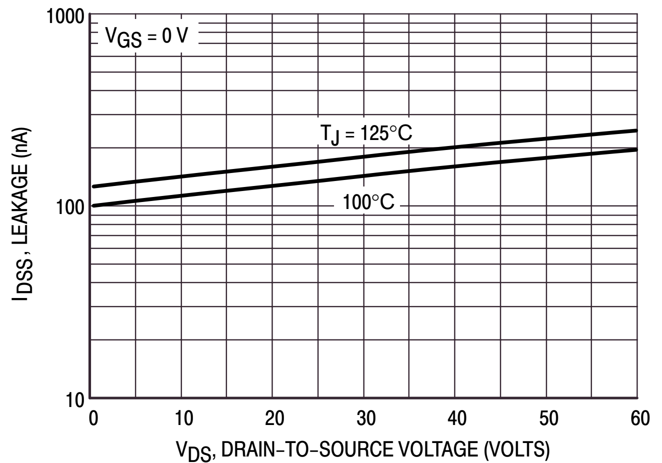


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

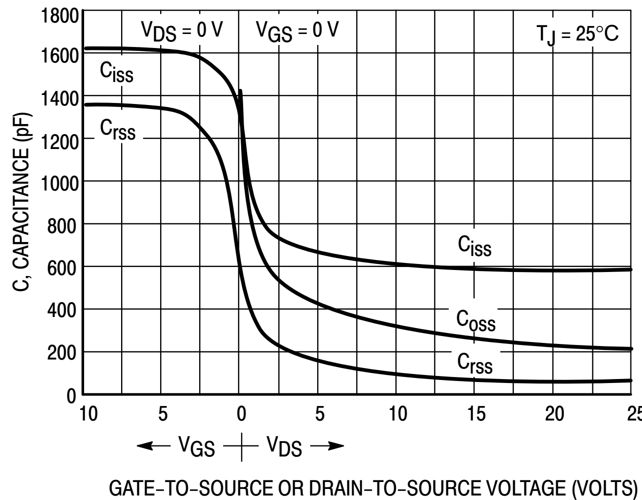


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

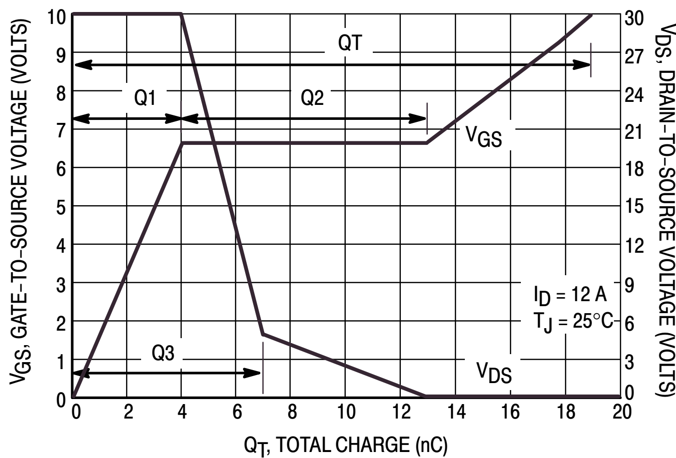


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

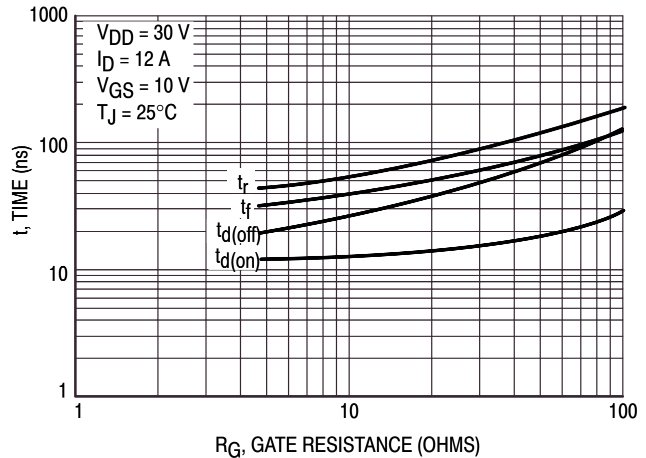


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

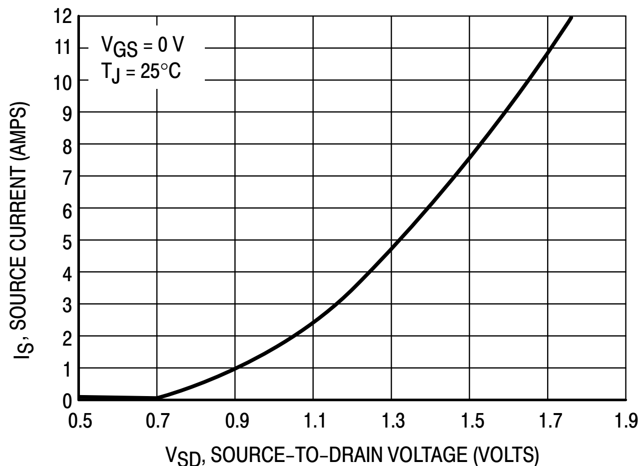


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

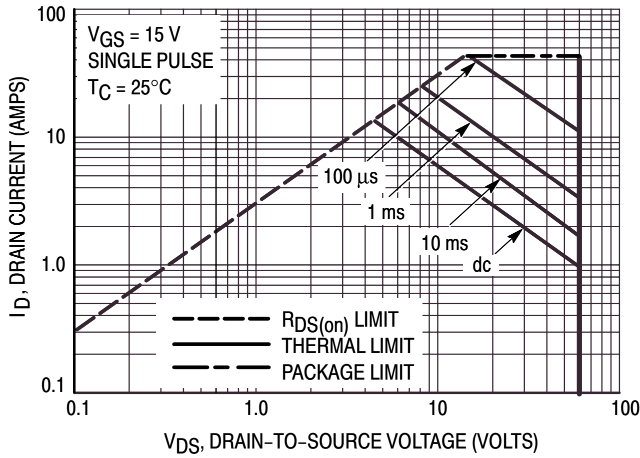


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

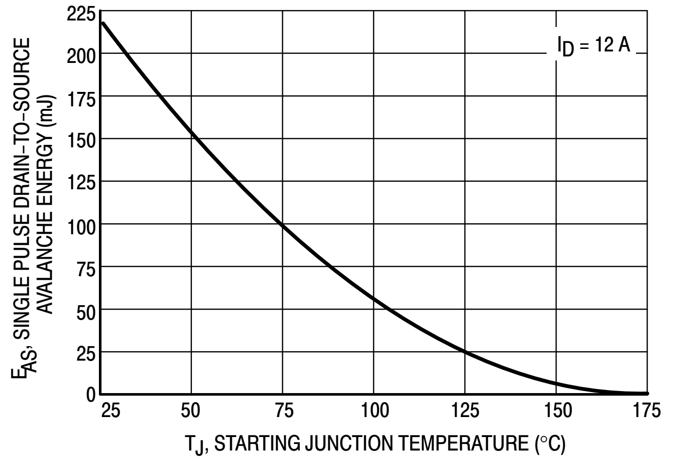


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

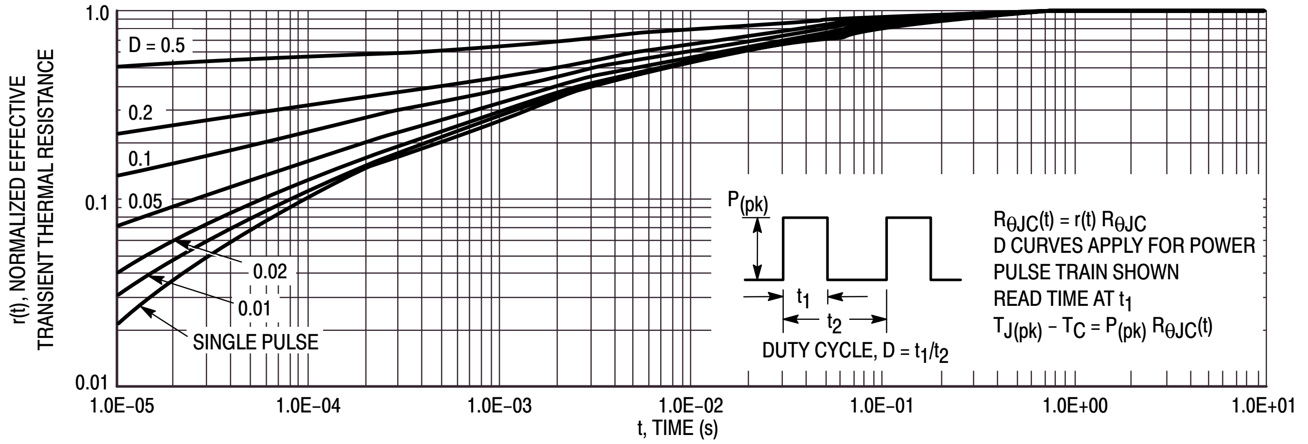


Figure 13. Thermal Response

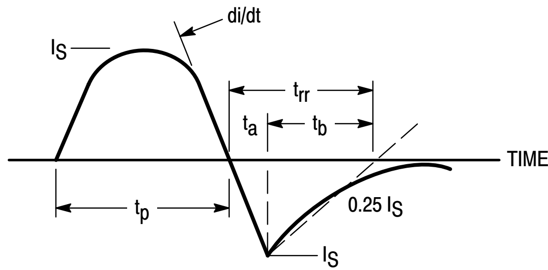
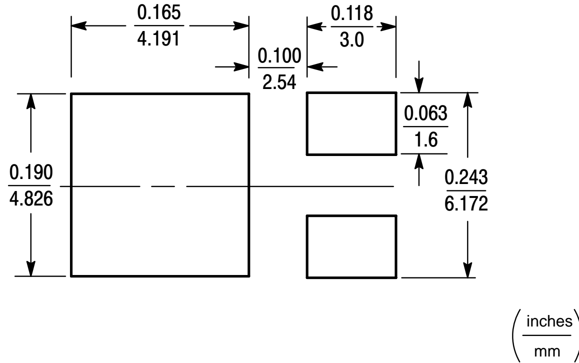


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 2.1 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.1 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

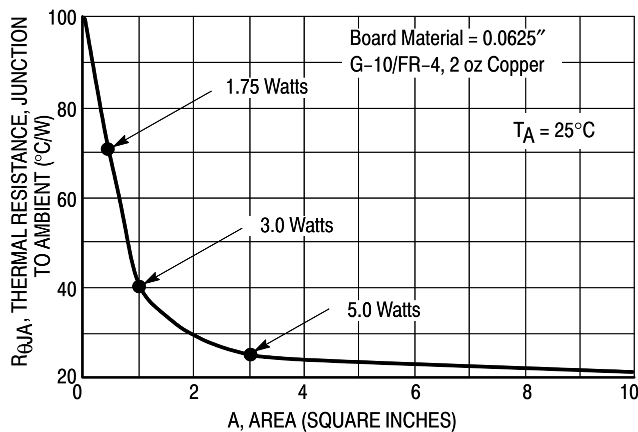


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^{2}PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^{2}PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

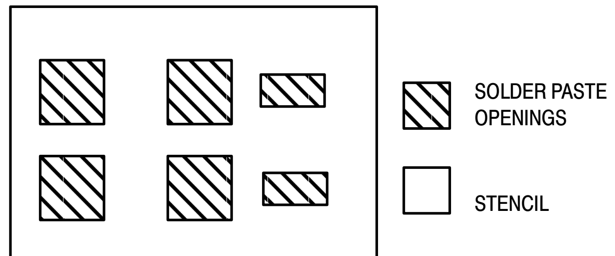


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^{2}PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^{2}PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

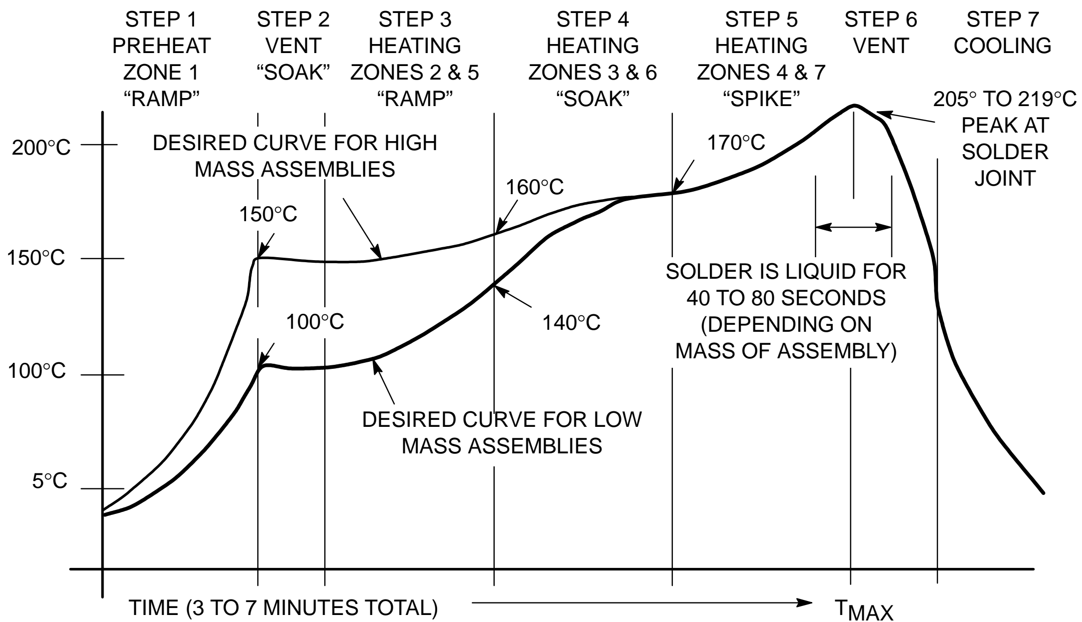


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD3055V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel DPAK

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

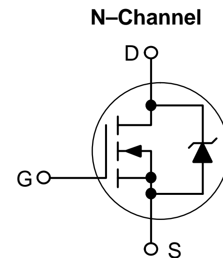
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

12 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 150 mΩ

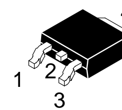
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	12 7.3 37	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	P_D	48 0.32 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 12 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	72	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 3.13 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

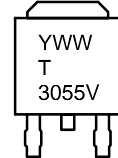
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

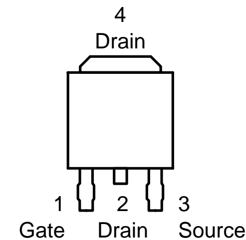


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD3055V	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD3055V1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD3055VT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	65	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.7	4.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	5.4	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.10	0.15	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 12 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	1.3	2.2	Vdc
(I_D = 6.0 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	1.9	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 7.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	4.0	5.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	410	500	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	130	180	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	25	50	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.0	10	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	34	60	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	17	30	
Fall Time		t_f	–	18	50	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	12.2	17	nC
		Q_1	–	3.2	–	
		Q_2	–	5.2	–	
		Q_3	–	5.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.0	1.6	Vdc
	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	0.91	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 15)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	56	–	ns
		t_a	–	40	–	
		t_b	–	16	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.128	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

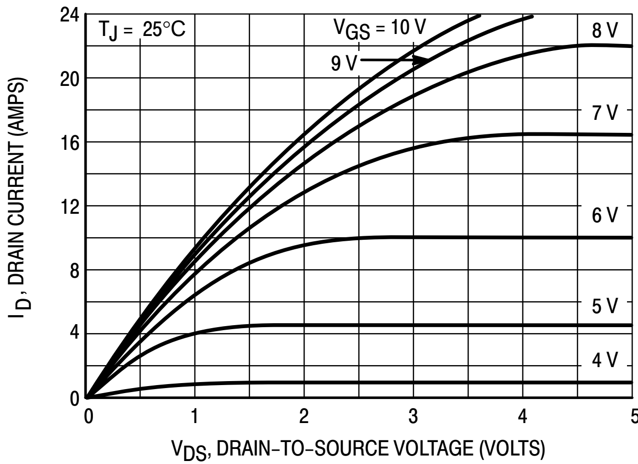


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

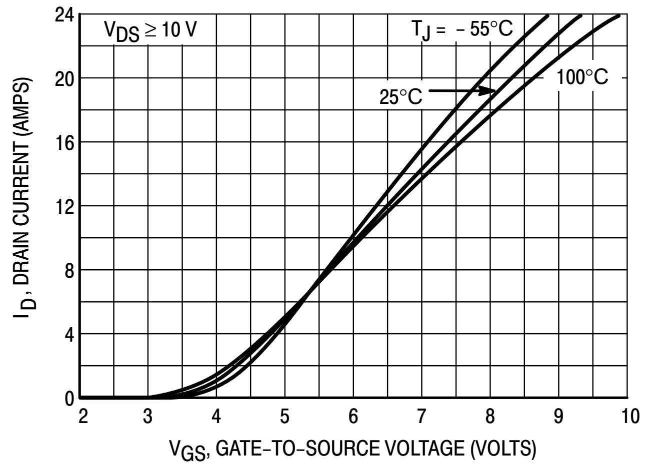


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

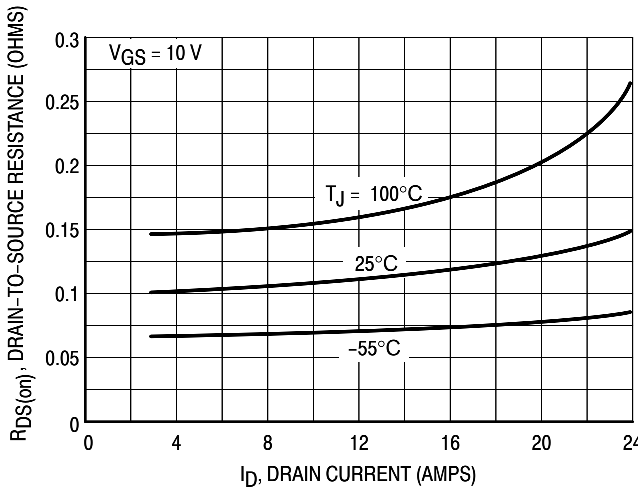


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

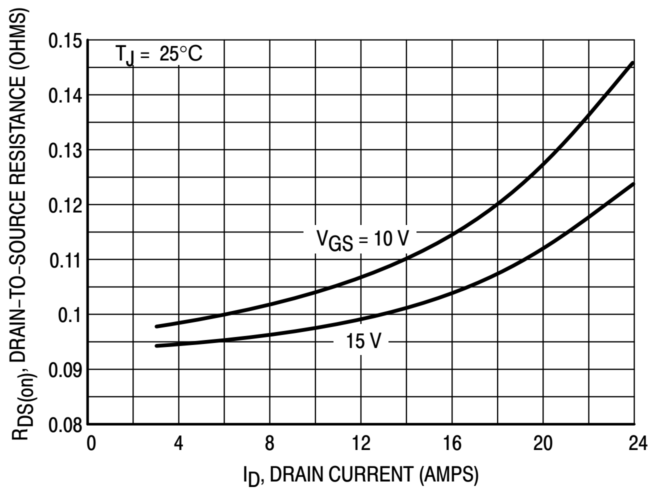


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

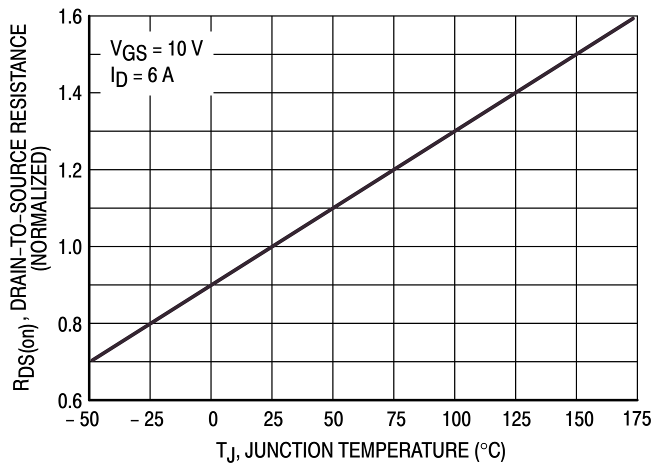


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

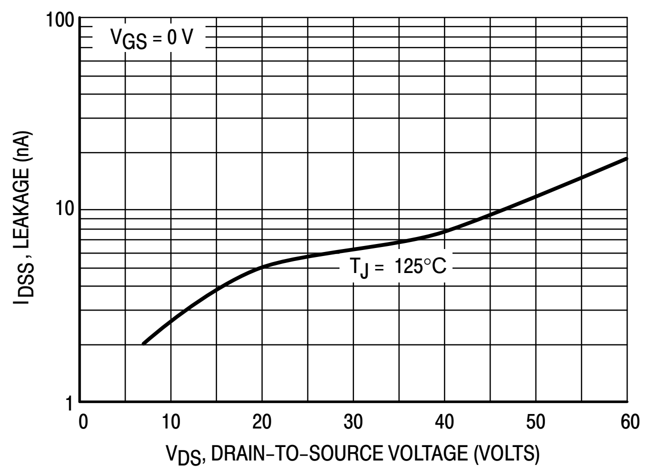


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

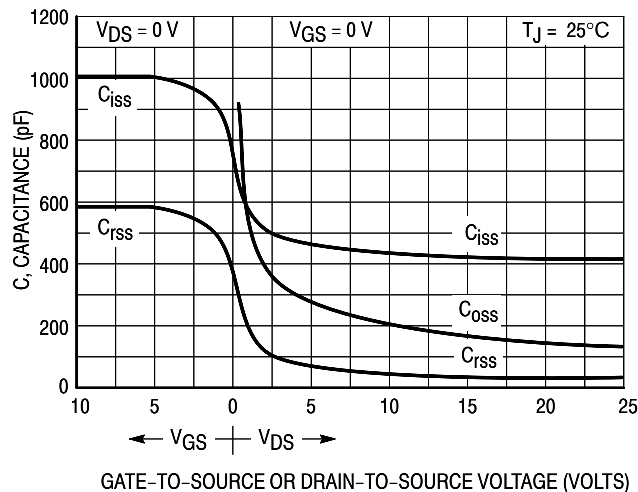


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

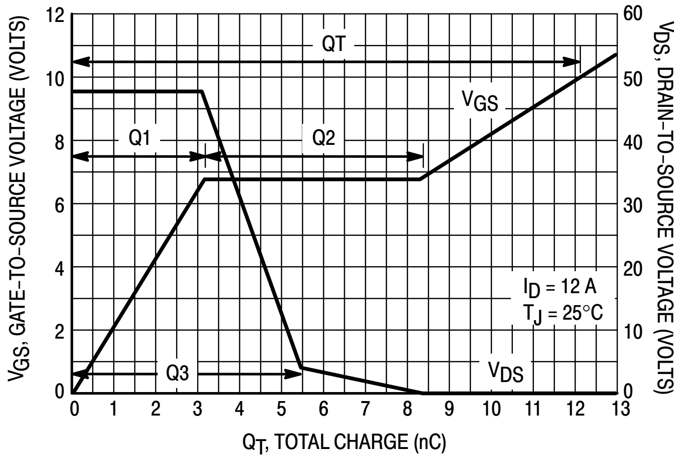


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

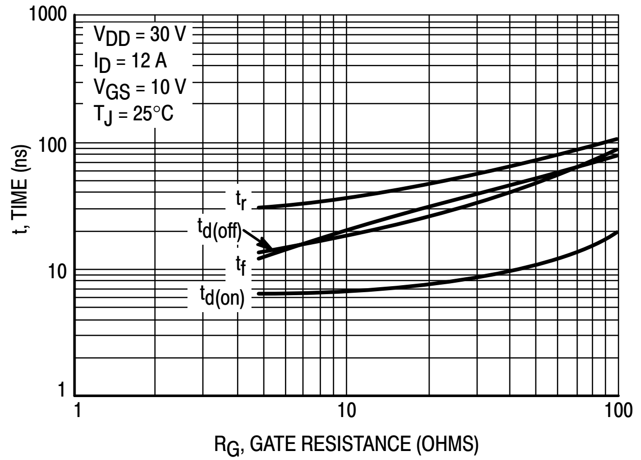


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

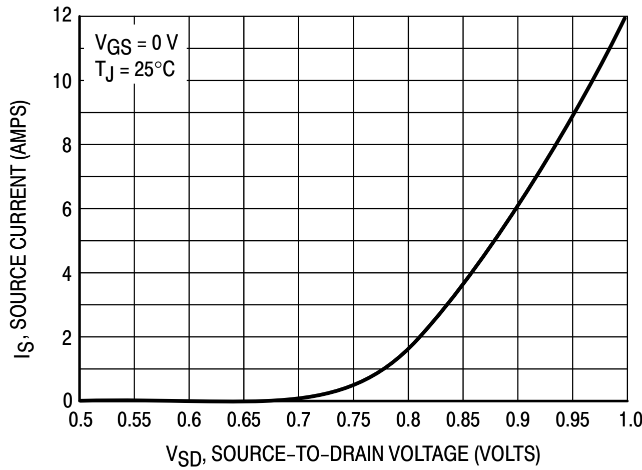


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

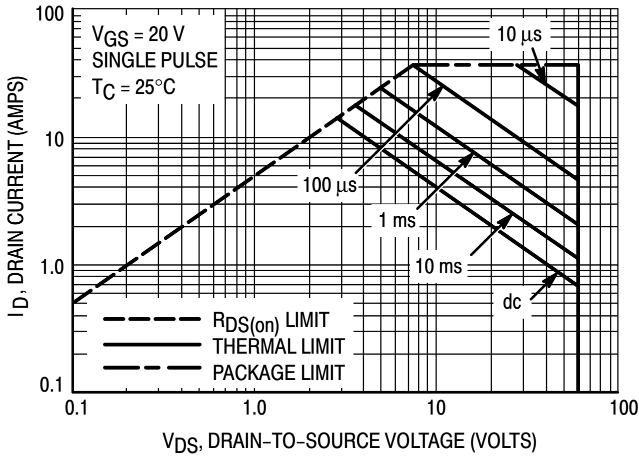


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

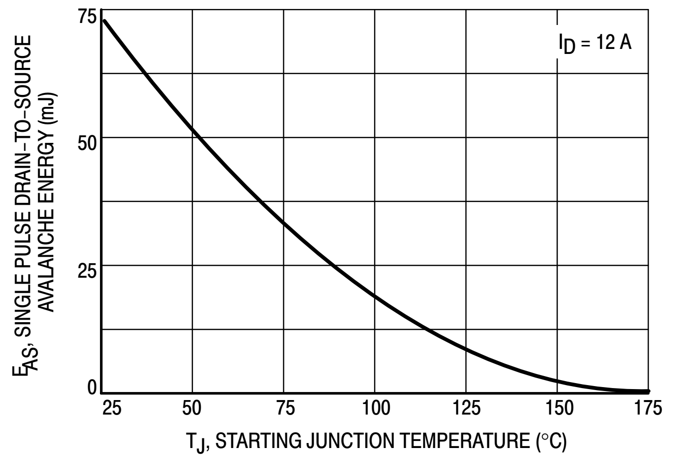


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

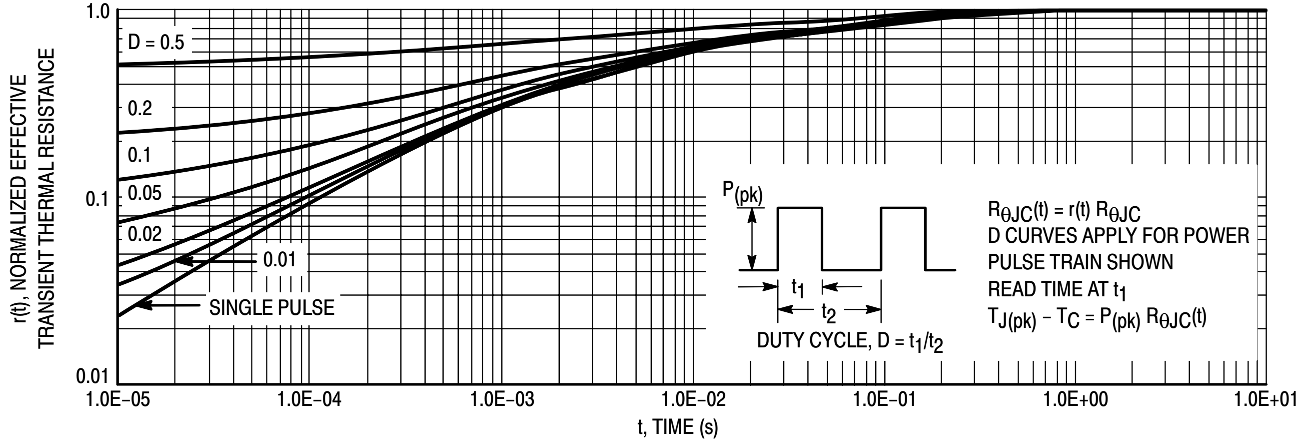


Figure 13. Thermal Response

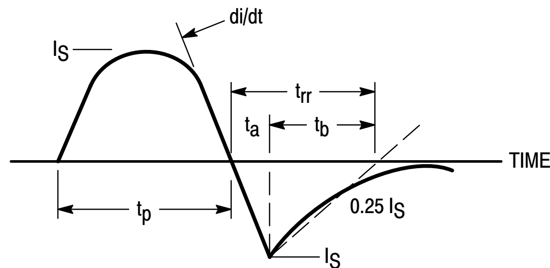
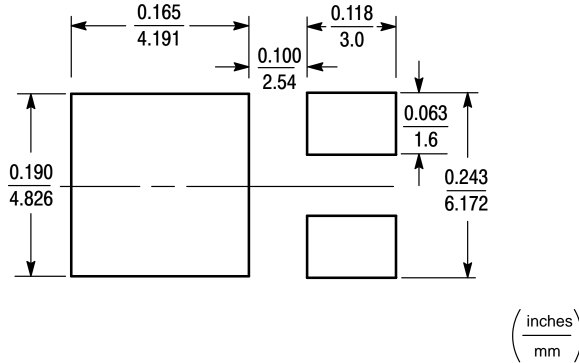


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 2.1 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.1 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

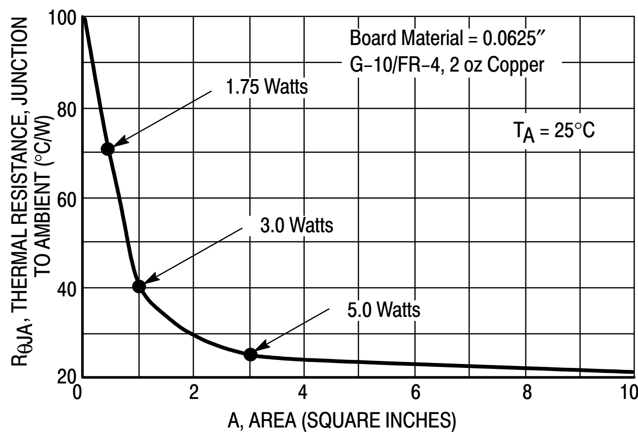


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or “tombstoning” may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

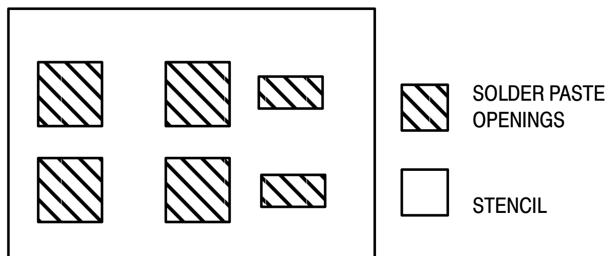


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

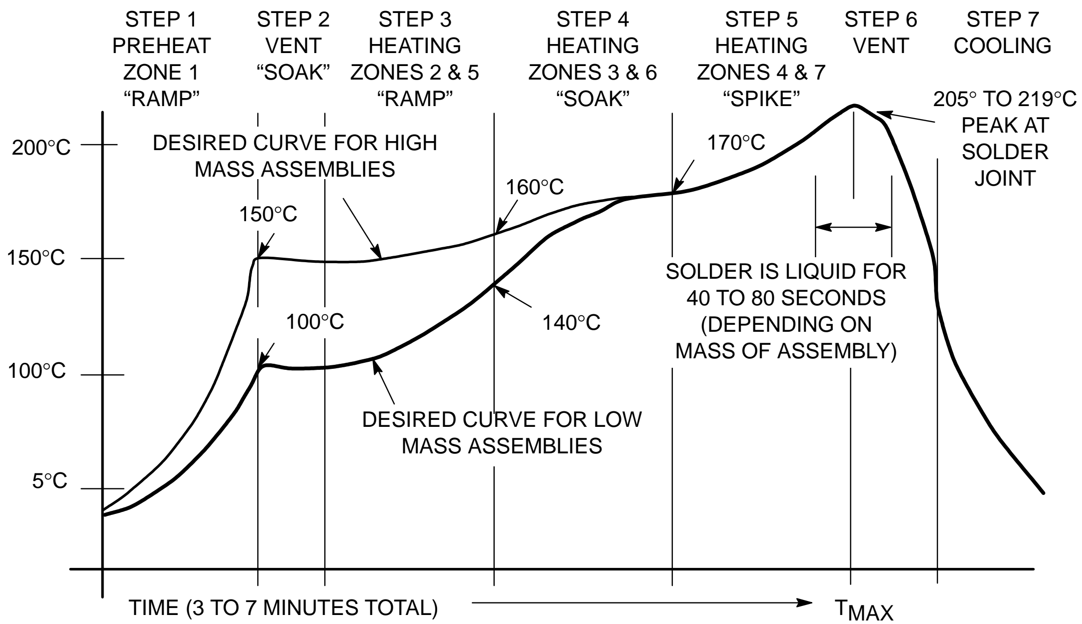


Figure 15. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD3055VL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts
N–Channel DPAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

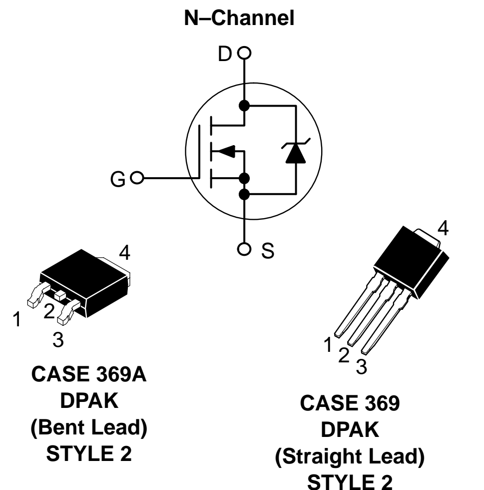
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 50 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	12 8.0 42	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	P_D	48 0.32 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 12 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	72	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 3.13 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

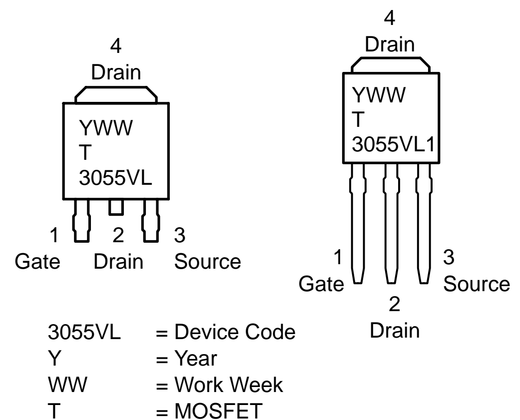
12 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 180 mΩ



CASE 369A
DPAK
(Bent Lead)
STYLE 2

CASE 369
DPAK
(Straight Lead)
STYLE 2

MARKING DIAGRAMS & PIN ASSIGNMENTS



3055VL = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD3055VL	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD3055VL1	DPAK (Straight Lead)	75 Units/Rail
MTD3055VLT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 62	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.6 3.0	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.12	0.18	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 12 Adc) (I_D = 6.0 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	1.6 –	2.6 2.5	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	5.0	8.8	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	410	570	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	114	160	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	21	40	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.0	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	85	190	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	14	30	
Fall Time		t_f	–	43	90	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	8.1	10	nC
		Q_1	–	1.8	–	
		Q_2	–	4.2	–	
		Q_3	–	3.8	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.97 0.86	1.3 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	55.7	–	ns
		t_a	–	37	–	
		t_b	–	18.7	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.116	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

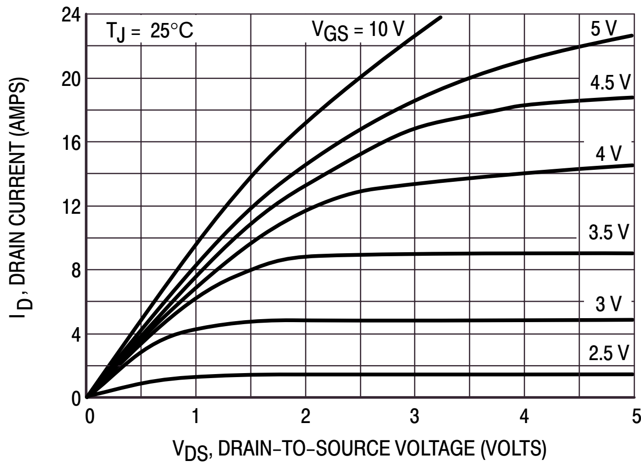


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

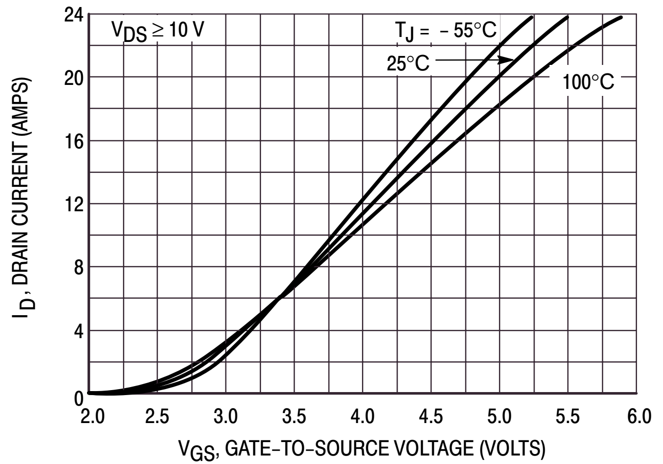


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

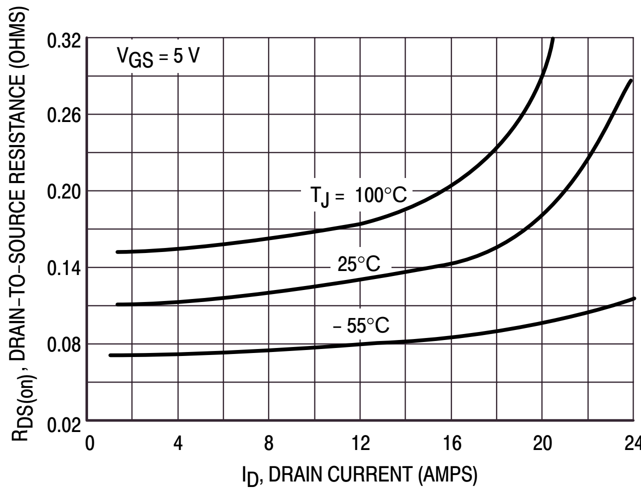


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

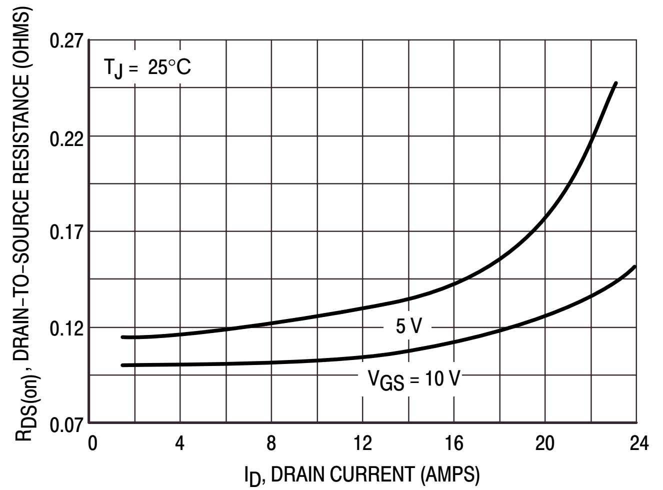


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

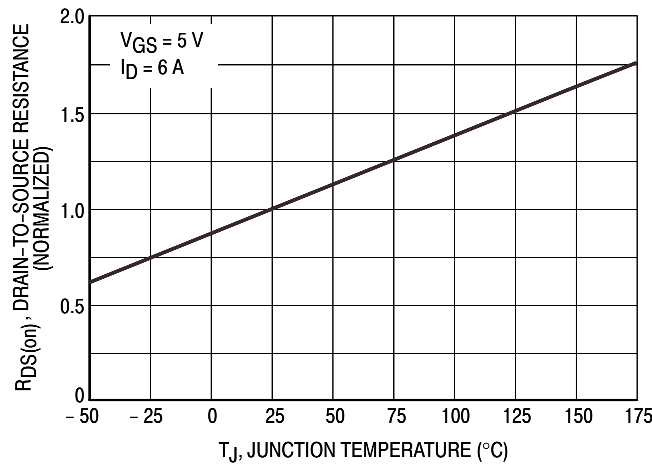


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

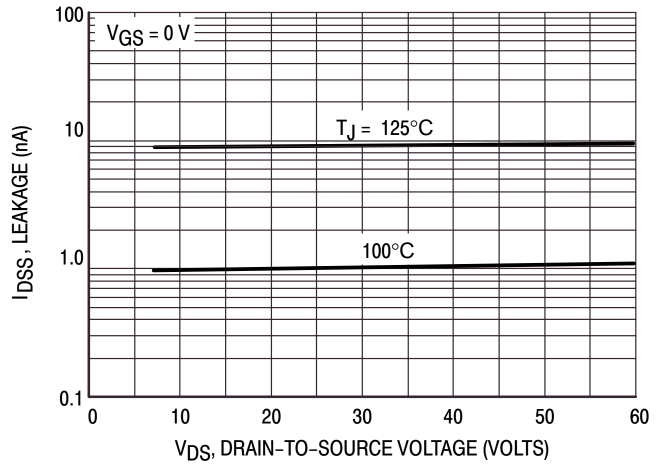


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

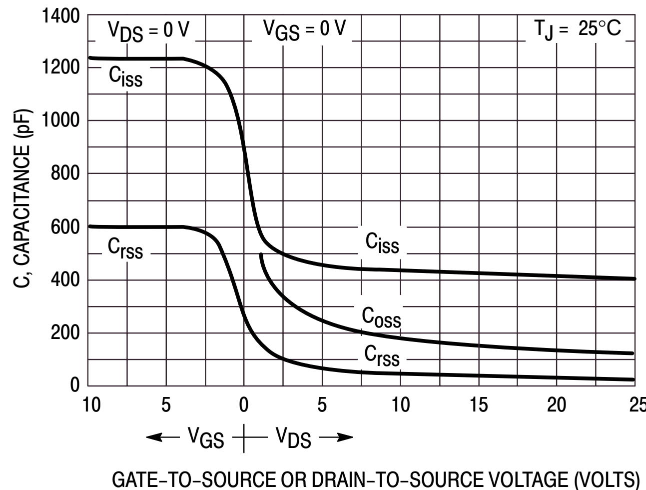


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

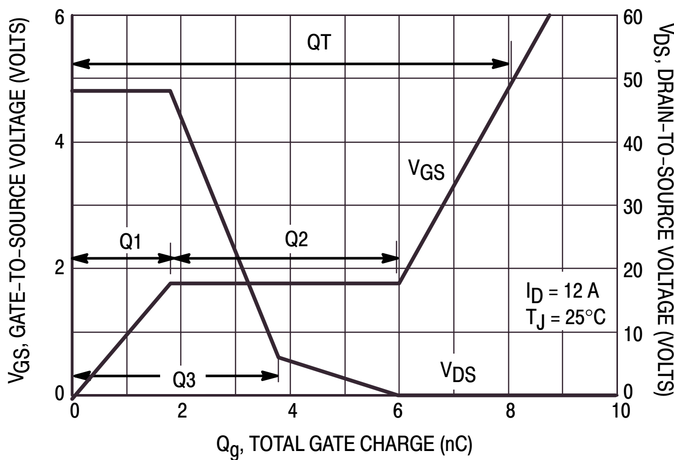


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

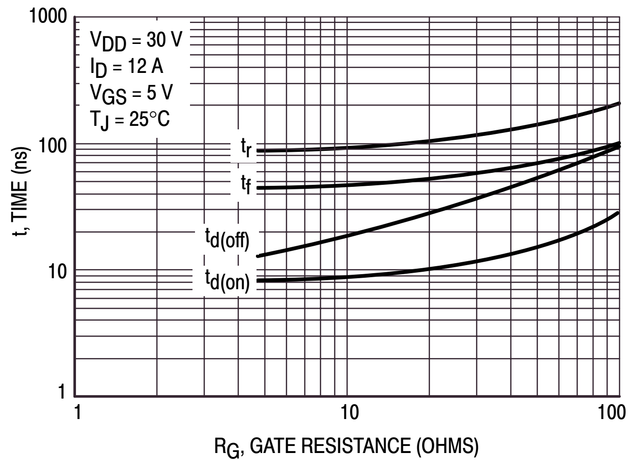


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

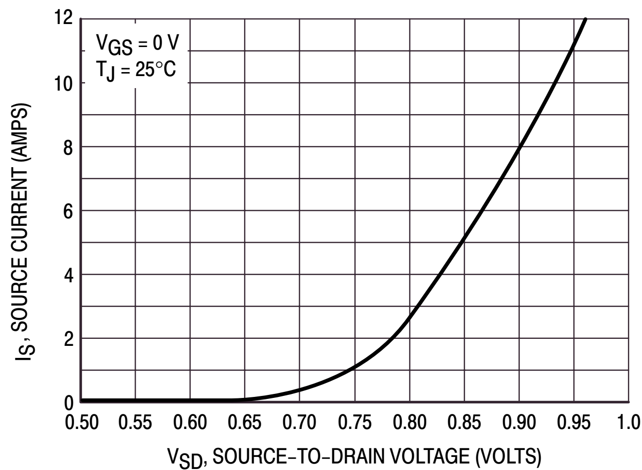


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

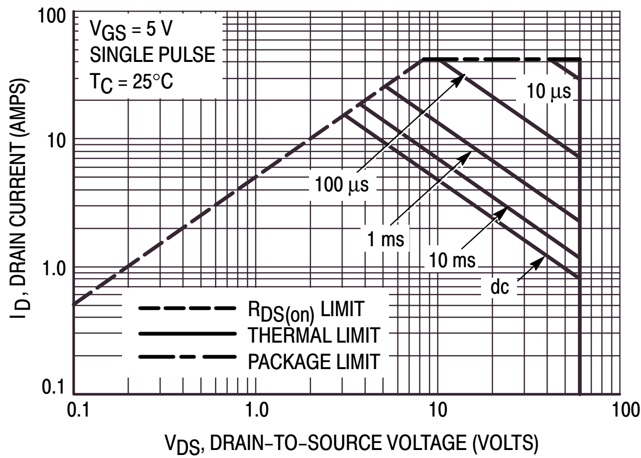


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

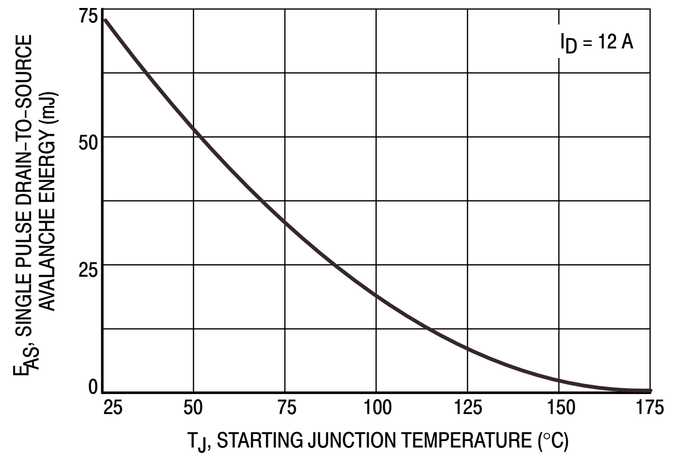


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

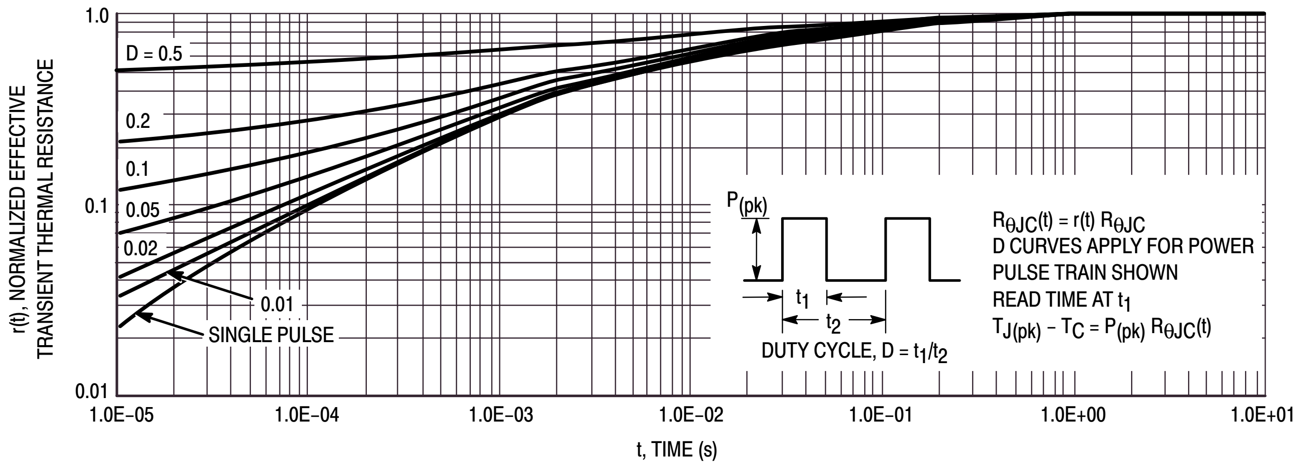


Figure 13. Thermal Response

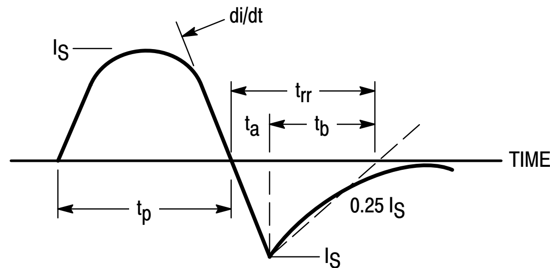
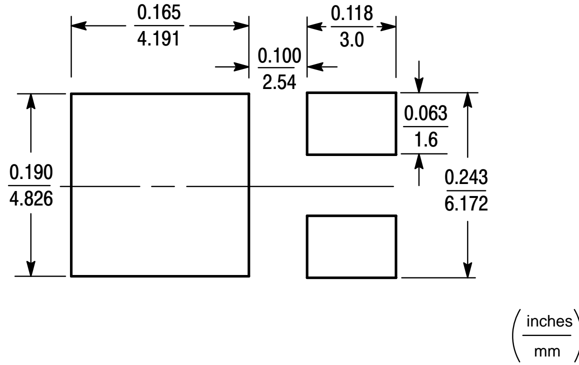


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 2.1 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.1 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

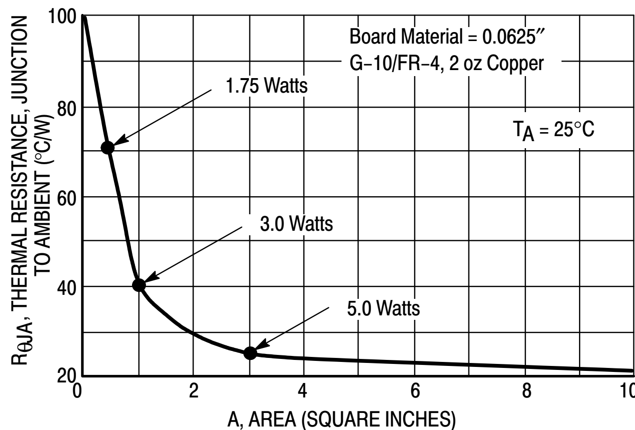


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

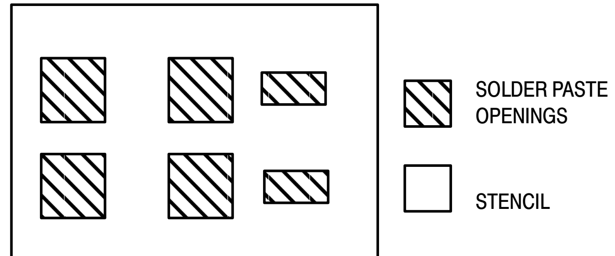


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

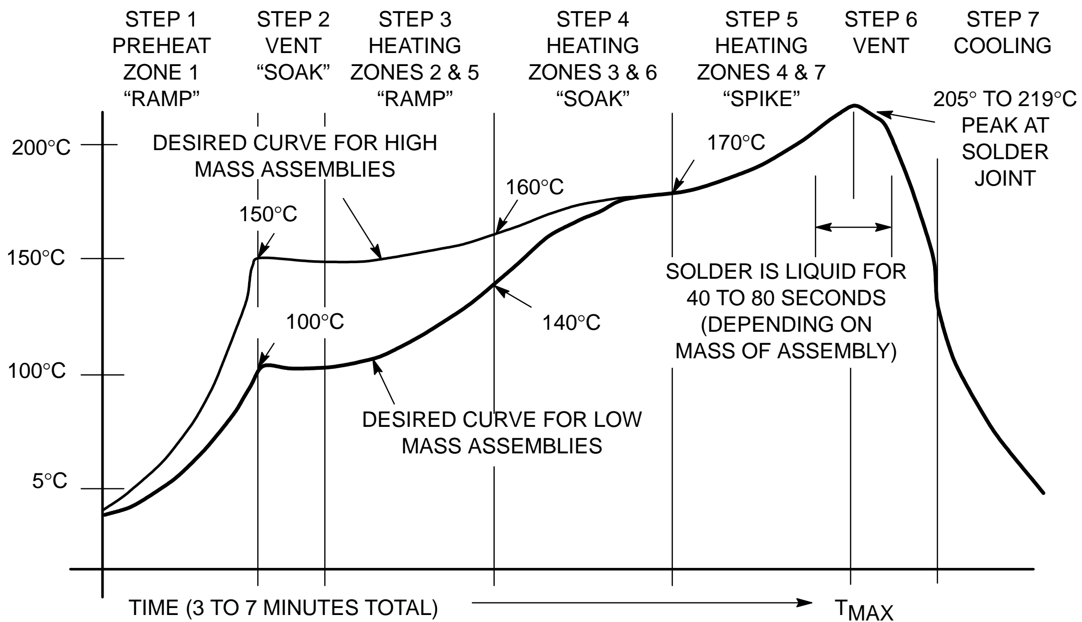


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD3302

Advance Information

Power MOSFET
18 Amps, 30 Volts
N–Channel DPAK

This Power MOSFET is capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. These devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Characterized Over a Wide Range of Power Ratings
- Ultralow $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life in Portable Applications
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

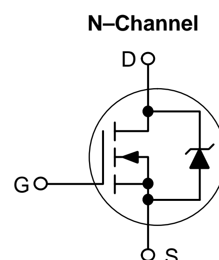
Parameter	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Operating Voltage	V_{GS}	±16	Vdc
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, L = 20 mH, $I_{L(pk)}$ = 10 A, V_{DS} = 30 Vdc)	E_{AS}	1000	mJ

ON Semiconductor™

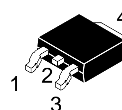
http://onsemi.com

18 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 10 mΩ

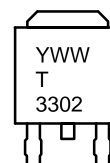
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

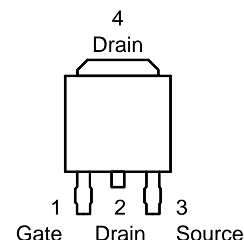


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD3302	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD3302T4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

POWER RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	Mounted on heat sink	I_D	30	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C	T_{case} = 25°C	I_D	30	Adc
– Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)		I_{DM}	90	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	V_{GS} = 10 Vdc	P_D	96	Watts
Linear Derating Factor			769	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case	Steady State	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.3	°C/W
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction)		I_S	30	Adc

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	Mounted on 1 inch square	I_D	18.3	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C	FR–4 or G10 board	I_D	11.2	Adc
– Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)		I_{DM}	60	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	V_{GS} = 10 Vdc	P_D	5.0	Watts
Linear Derating Factor			40	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	t ≤ 10 seconds	$R_{\theta JA}$	25	°C/W
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction)		I_S	6.4	Adc

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	Mounted on 1 inch square	I_D	11.2	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C	FR–4 or G10 board	I_D	8.6	Adc
– Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)		I_{DM}	40	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	V_{GS} = 10 Vdc	P_D	1.9	Watts
Linear Derating Factor			15	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	Steady State	$R_{\theta JA}$	67	°C/W
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction)		I_S	2.5	Adc

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C	Mounted on minimum recommended	I_D	8.3	Adc
– Continuous @ T_A = 100°C	FR–4 or G10 board	I_D	5.2	Adc
– Single Pulse (tp ≤ 10 μs)		I_{DM}	30	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	V_{GS} = 10 Vdc	P_D	1.0	Watts
Linear Derating Factor			8.3	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Ambient	Steady State	$R_{\theta JA}$	120	°C/W
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction)		I_S	1.4	Adc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise specified)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	33	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	23	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	0.005	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	0.5	10	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	2	±100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.9	–	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.6	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	8.9	10	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)			–	13	16	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	12	19	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1760	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	610	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	185	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	30	60	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	65	130	
Fall Time		t_f	–	58	110	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	20	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	86	170	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	44	80	
Fall Time		t_f	–	48	90	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	47	60	nC
		Q_1	–	4.8	–	
		Q_2	–	16.7	–	
		Q_3	–	11.2	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 2.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.87	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 2.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.72	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 2.3 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	41	–	ns
		t_a	–	21	–	
		t_b	–	20	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.047	–	μC

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

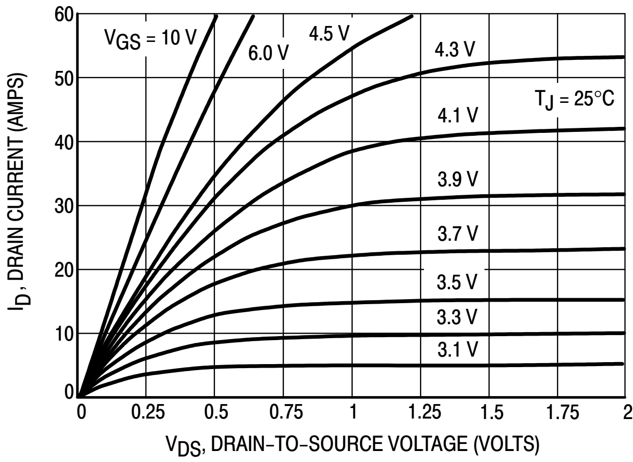


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

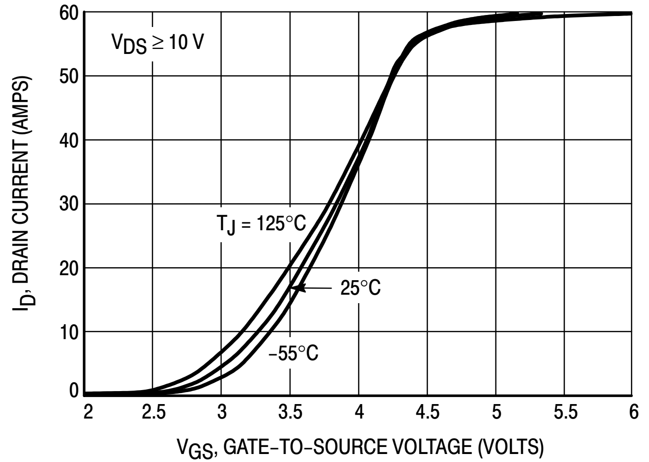


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

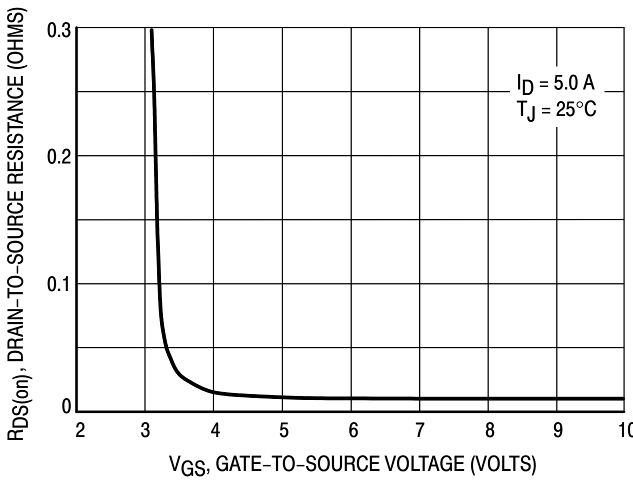


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

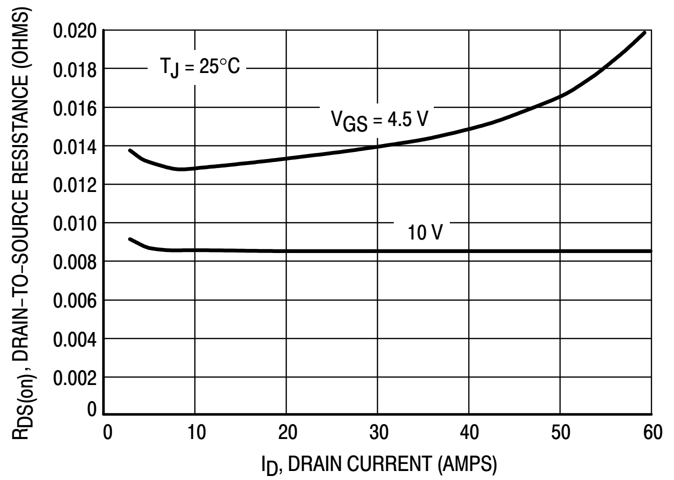


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

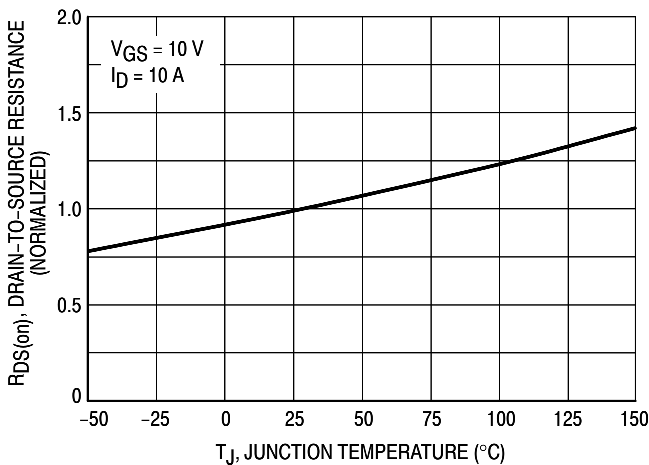


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

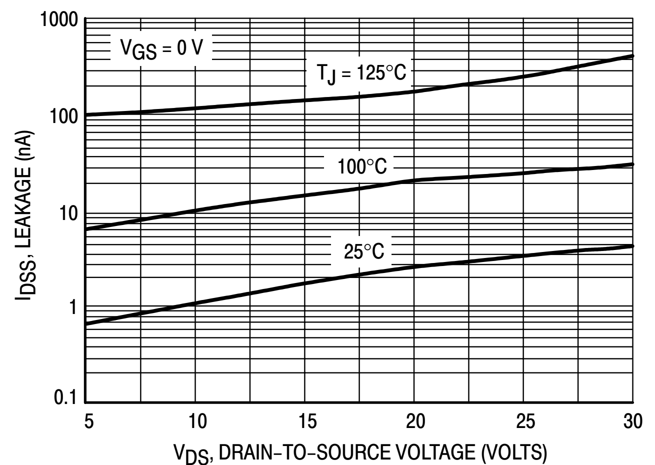


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$

$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}

R_G = the gate drive resistance

and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$

$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

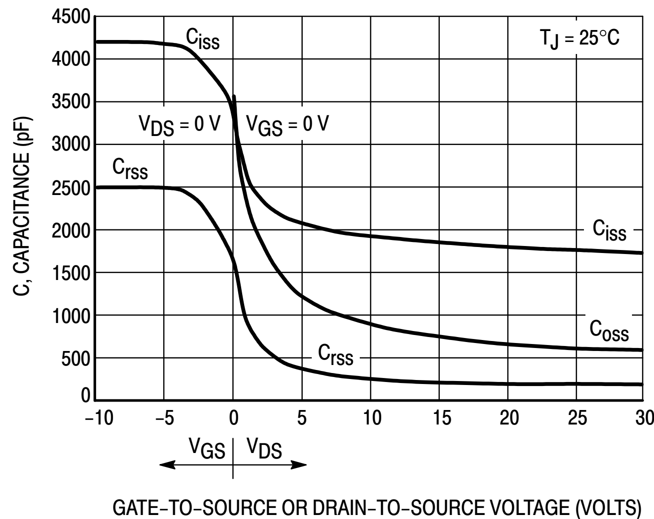


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

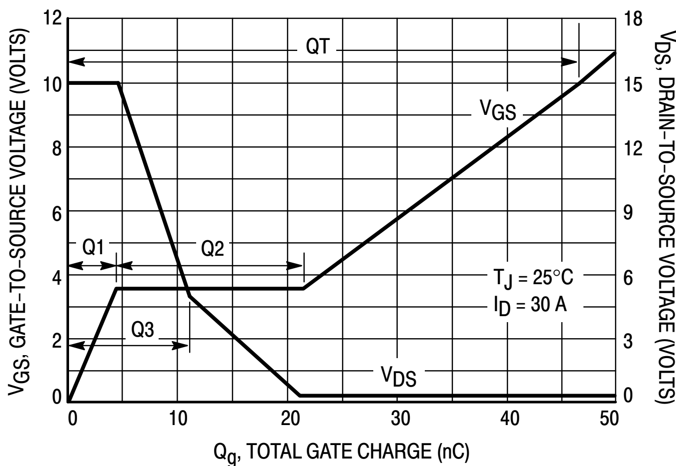


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

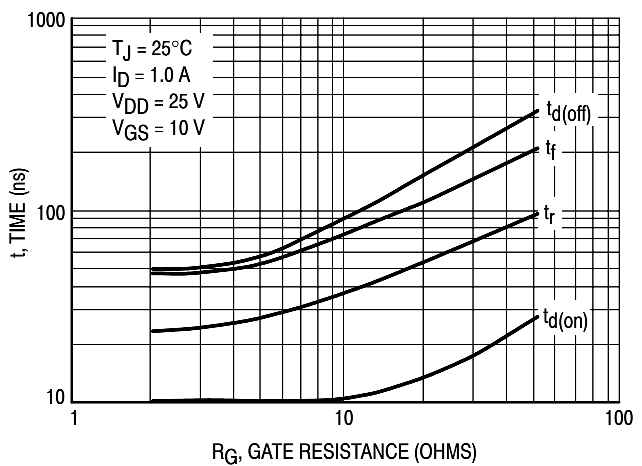


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

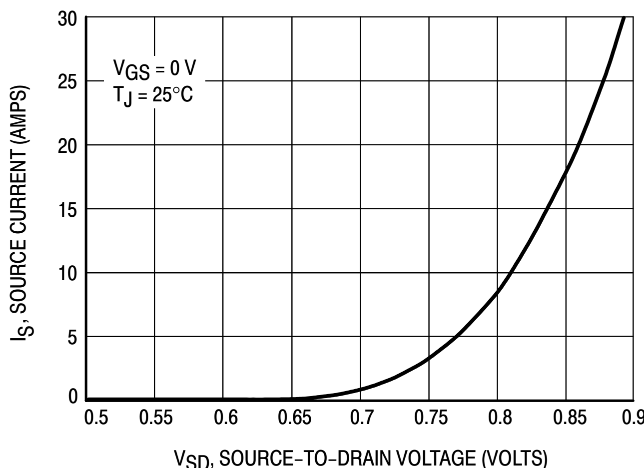


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

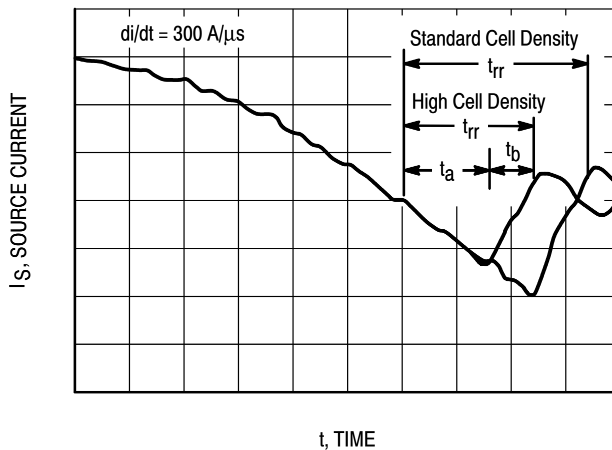


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

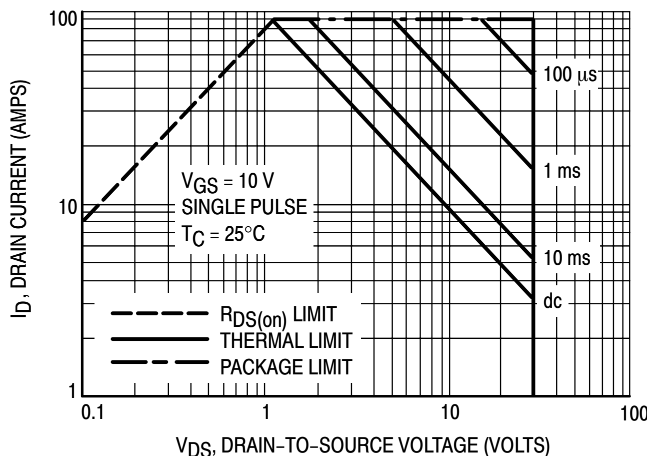


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

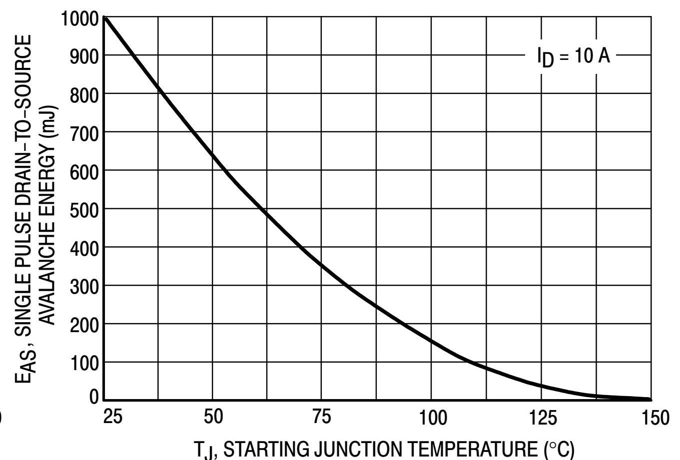


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

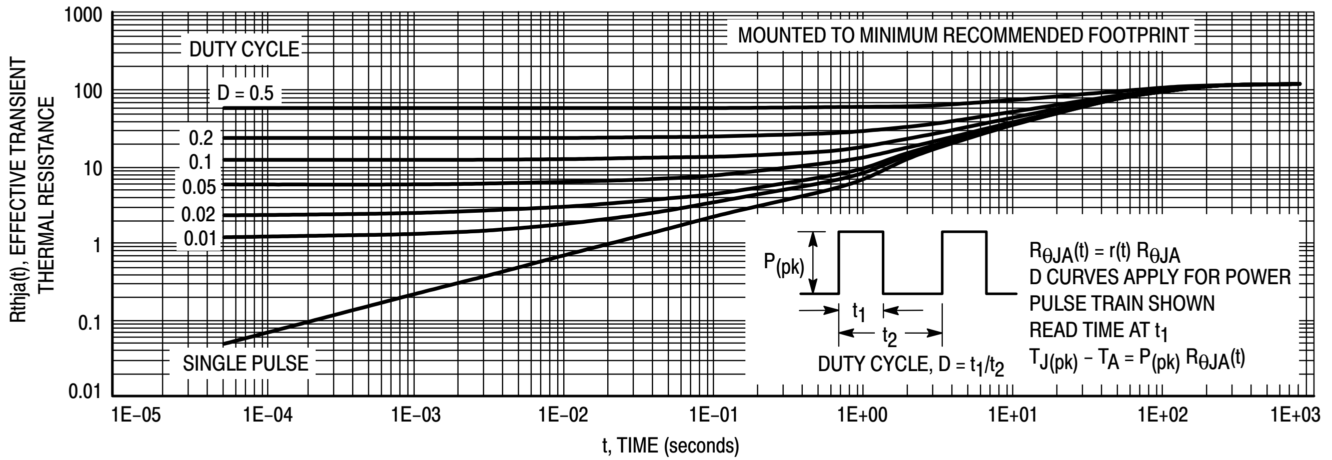
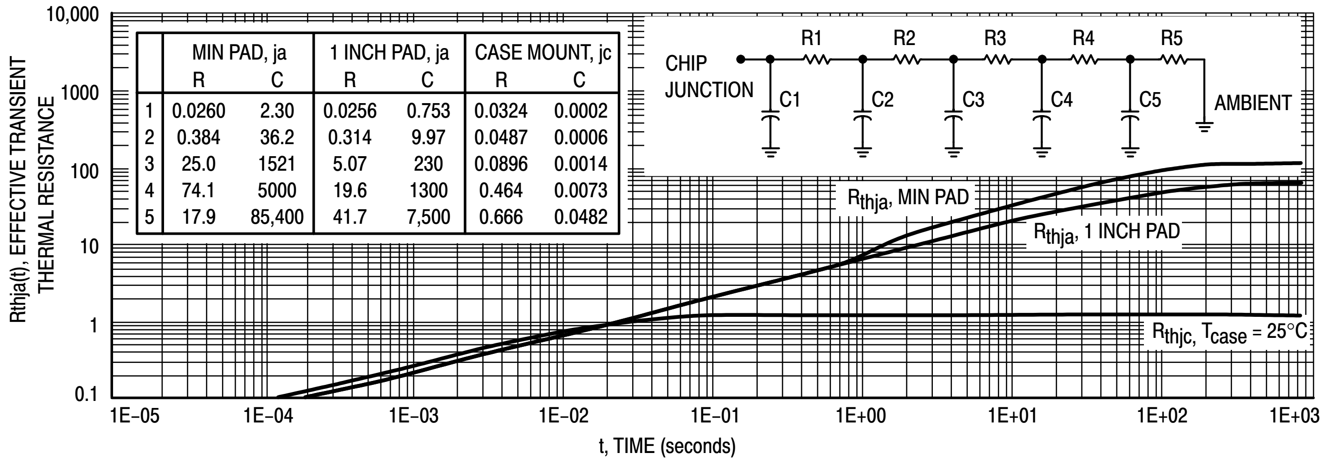


Figure 14. Thermal Response – Various Duty Cycles



	MIN PAD, ja		1 INCH PAD, ja		CASE MOUNT, jc	
	R	C	R	C	R	C
1	0.0260	2.30	0.0256	0.753	0.0324	0.0002
2	0.384	36.2	0.314	9.97	0.0487	0.0006
3	25.0	1521	5.07	230	0.0896	0.0014
4	74.1	5000	19.6	1300	0.464	0.0073
5	17.9	85,400	41.7	7,500	0.666	0.0482

Figure 15. Thermal Response – Various Mounting/Measurement Conditions

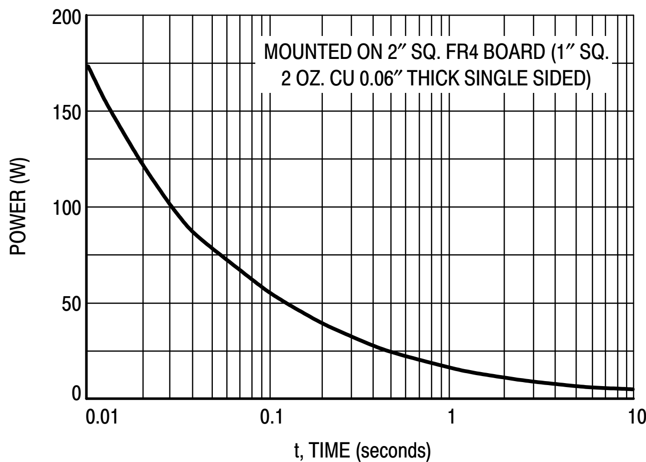


Figure 16. Single Pulse Power

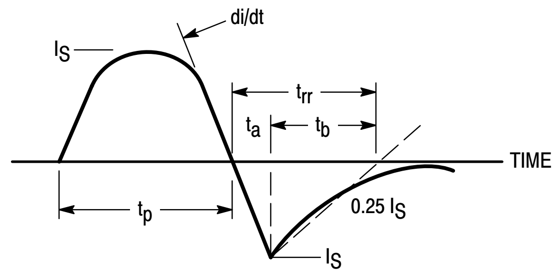
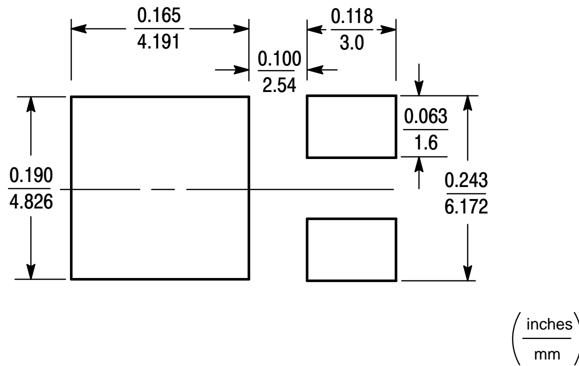


Figure 17. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. Note that these values may vary depending on the device type. Consult the maximum ratings table on the data sheet to find the actual P_D and $R_{\theta JA}$ values for a particular device. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 18.

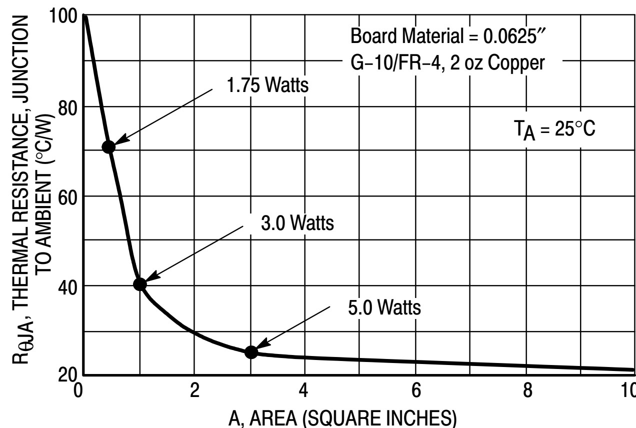


Figure 18. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

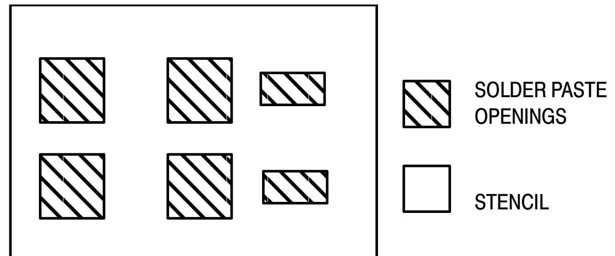


Figure 19. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 20 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

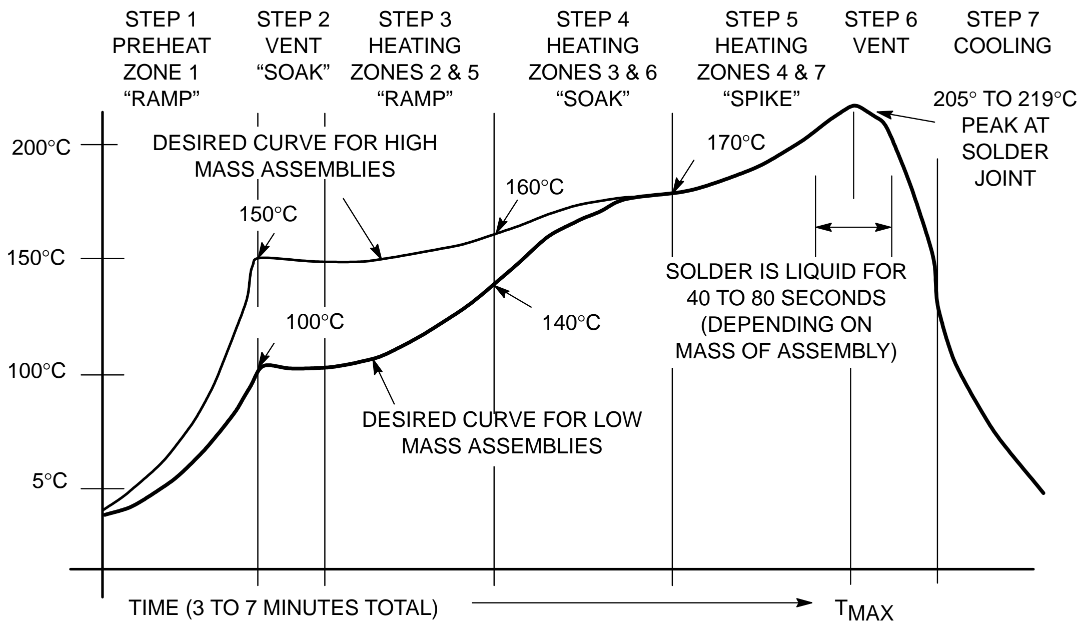


Figure 20. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD4N20E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
4 Amps, 200 Volts
N–Channel DPAK

This high voltage MOSFET uses an advanced termination scheme to provide enhanced voltage–blocking capability without degrading performance over time. In addition this advanced high voltage MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for high voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

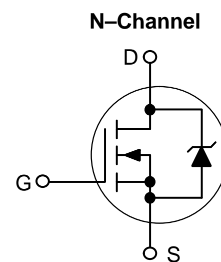
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	200	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	4.0 2.6 12	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	P_D	40 0.32 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 80 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 4.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	80	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 3.13 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

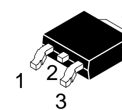
http://onsemi.com

4 AMPERES
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 1.2 Ω

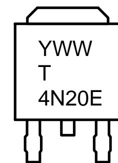
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

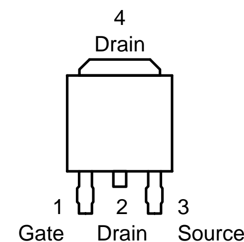


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



4N20E = Device Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD4N20E	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD4N20E1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD4N20ET4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	200	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	263	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	3.0	4.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	7.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.98	1.2	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 4.0 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	3.5	5.8	Vdc
(I_D = 2.0 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	5.0	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.5	2.1	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	311	430	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	66	80	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	11	20	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	10	17	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	4.0	26	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	15	29	
Fall Time		t_f	–	6.0	18	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 160 Vdc, I_D = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	9.2	14	nC
		Q_1	–	2.4	–	
		Q_2	–	4.1	–	
		Q_3	–	5.6	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.92		Vdc
	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.82	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 4.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	123	–	ns
		t_a	–	82	–	
		t_b	–	41	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.58	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

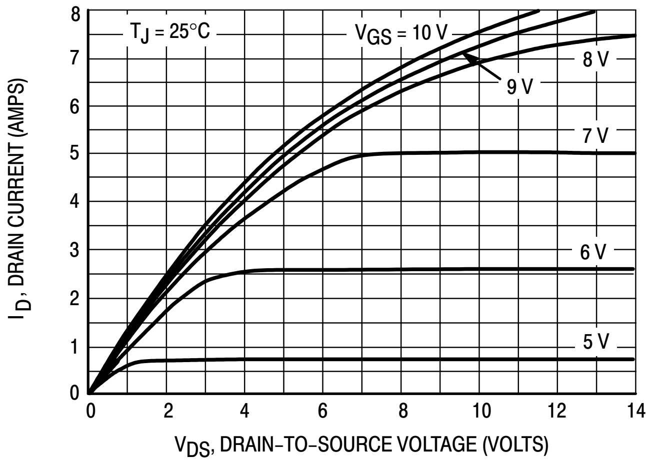


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

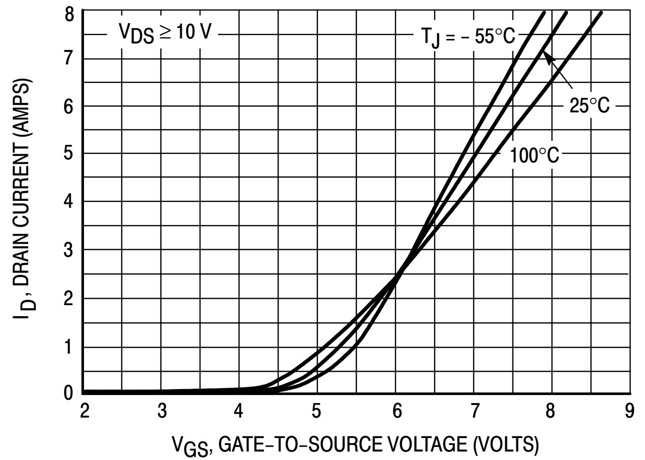


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

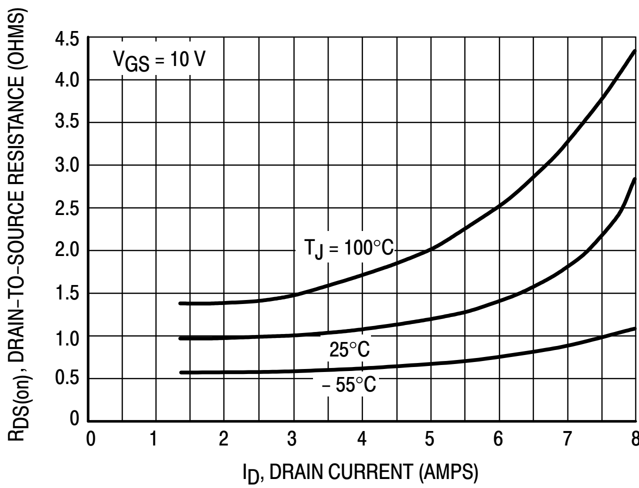


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

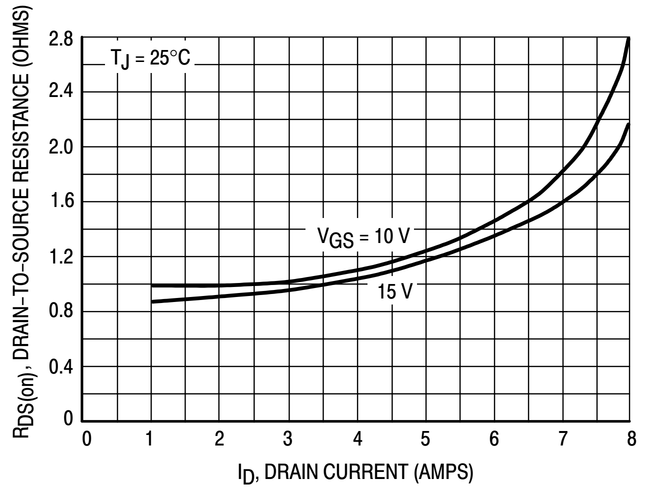


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

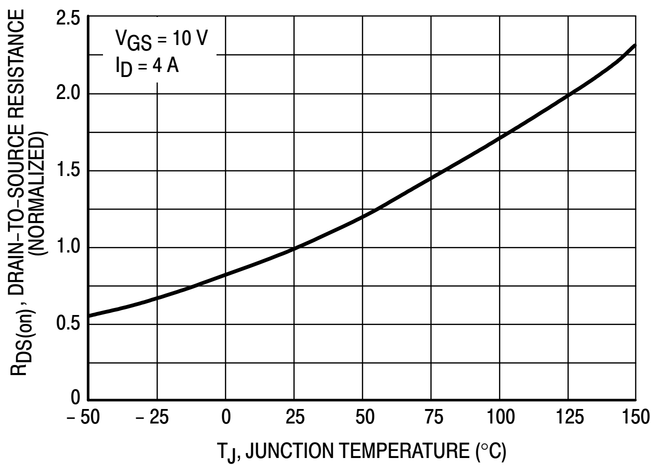


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

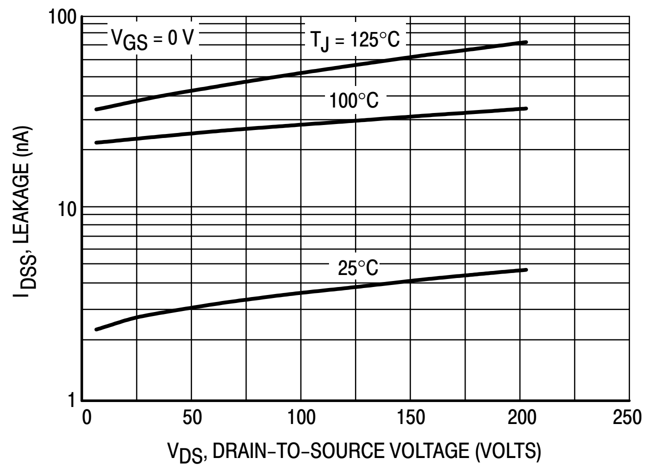


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

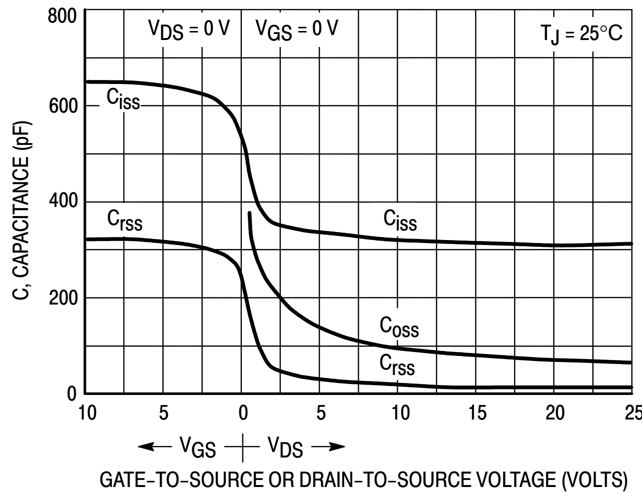


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

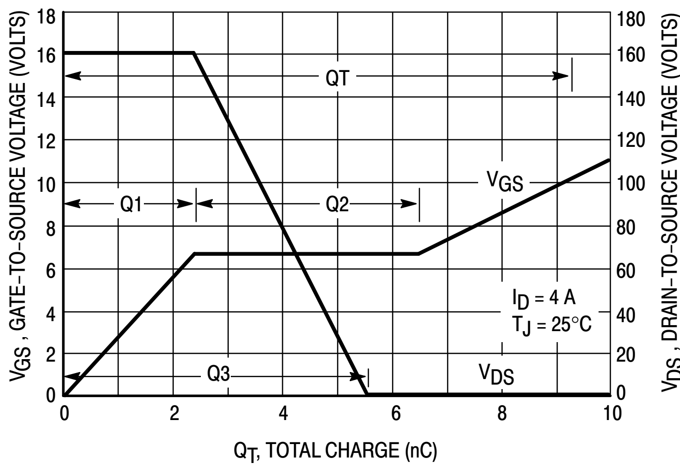


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

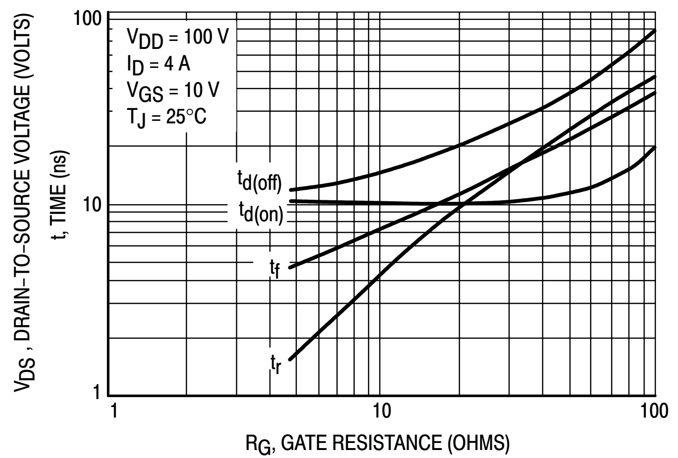


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

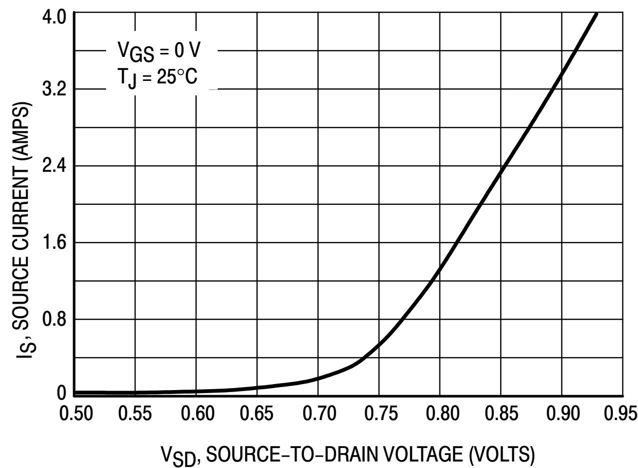


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

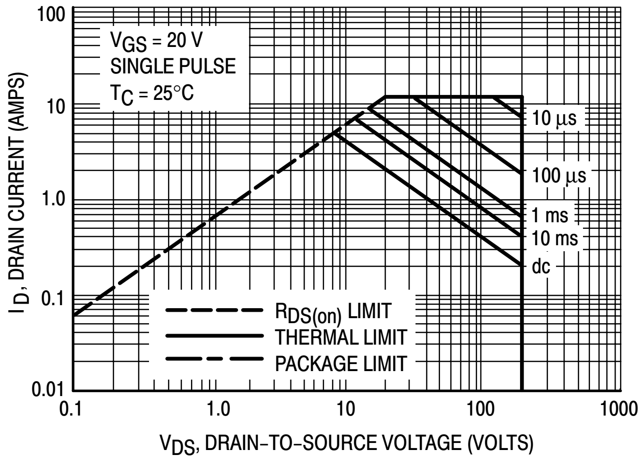


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

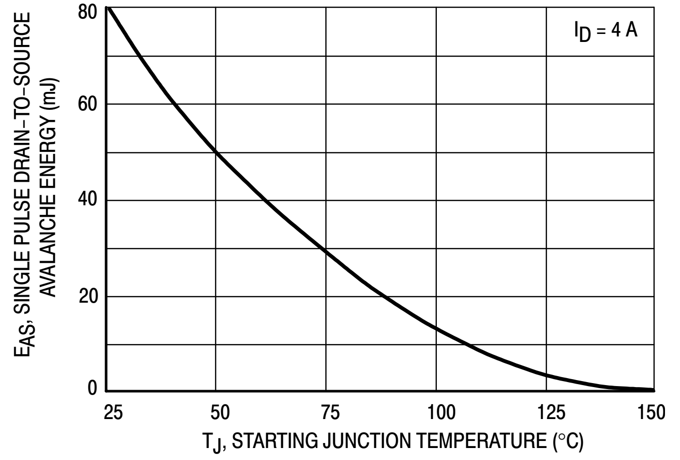


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

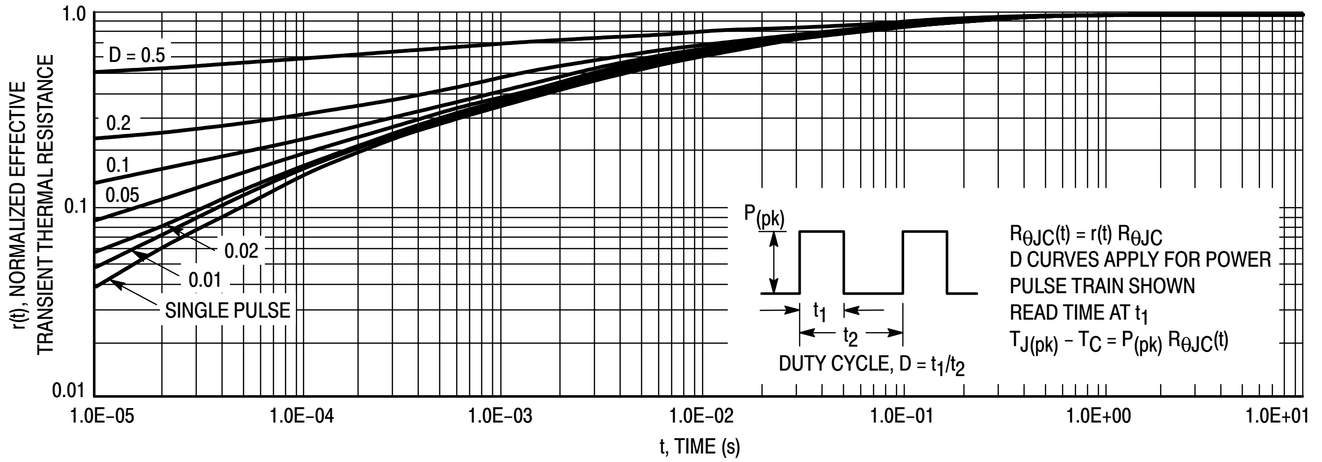


Figure 13. Thermal Response

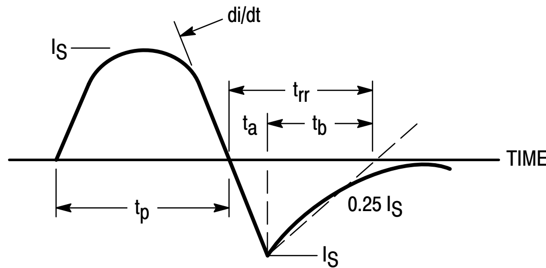
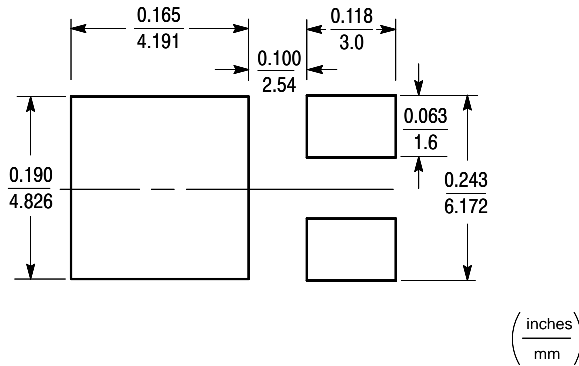


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

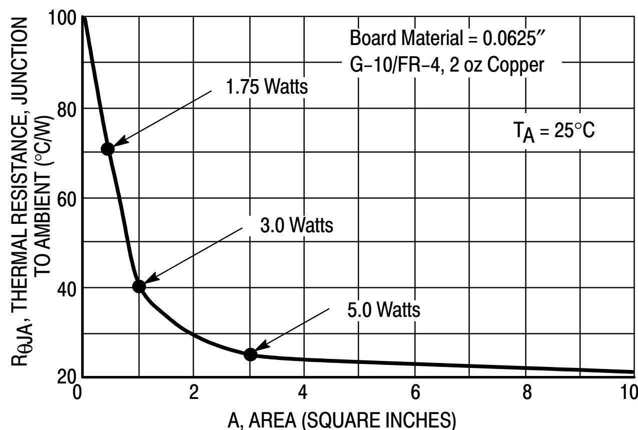


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

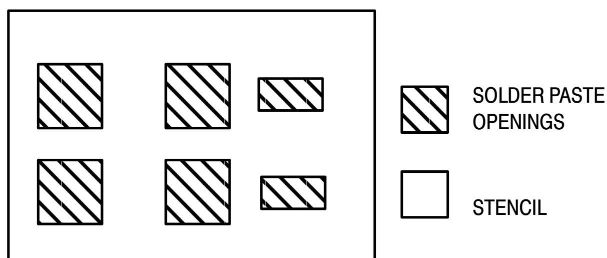


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

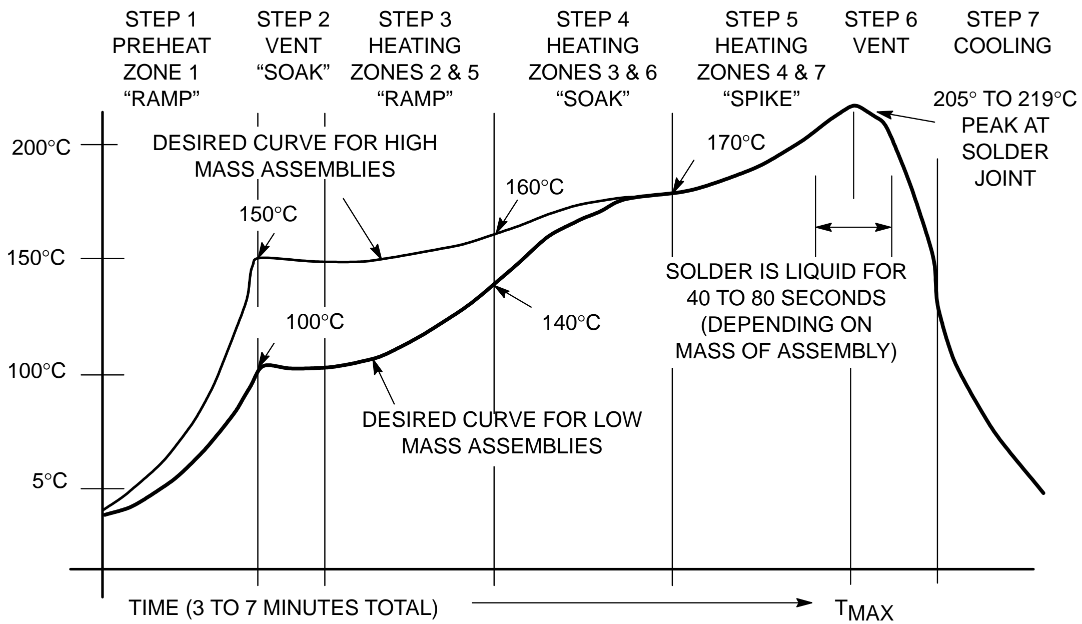


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD5P06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 5 Amps, 60 Volts

P–Channel DPAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	5 4 18	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	40 0.27 2.1	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 5 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	125	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 3.75 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

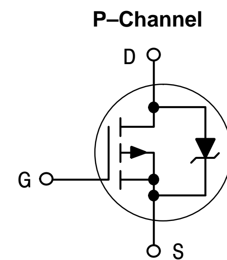
1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

ON Semiconductor™

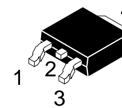
http://onsemi.com

5 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 450 mΩ

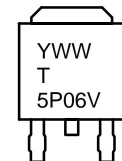
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

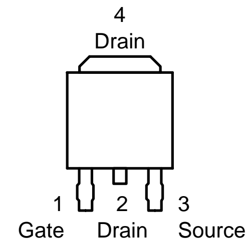


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD5P06V	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD5P06V1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD5P06VT4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 61.2	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.8 4.7	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.34	0.45	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	2.7 2.6	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.5	3.6	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	367	510	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	140	200	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	29	60	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	26	50	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	17	30	
Fall Time		t_f	–	19	40	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	12	20	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	5.0	–	
		Q_3	–	5.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.72 1.34	3.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	97	–	ns
		t_a	–	73	–	
		t_b	–	24	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.42	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

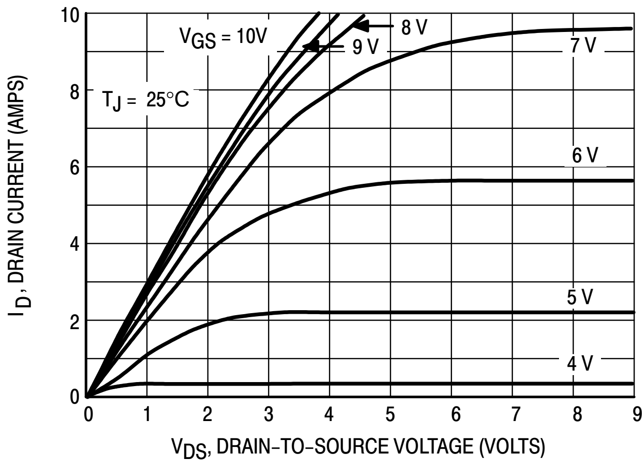


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

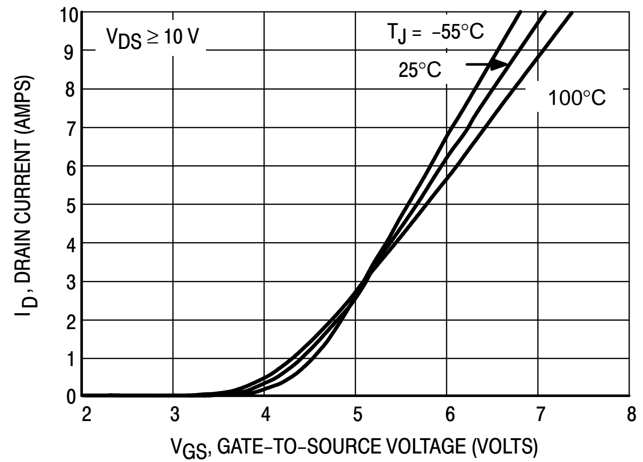


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

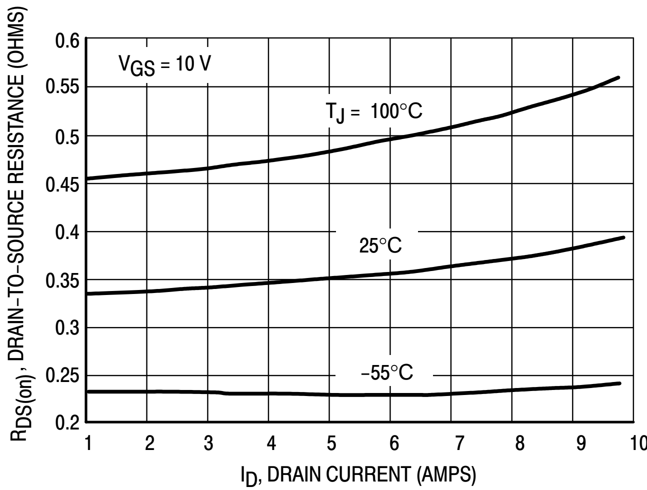


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

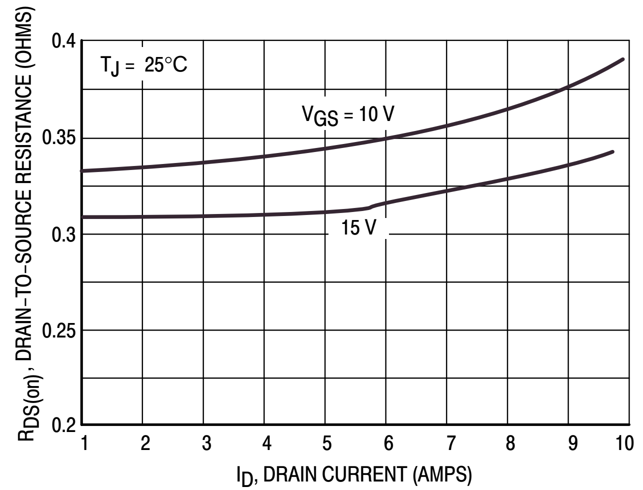


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

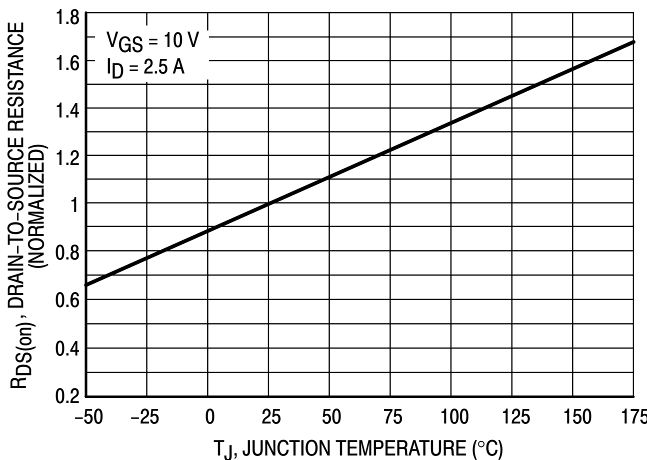


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

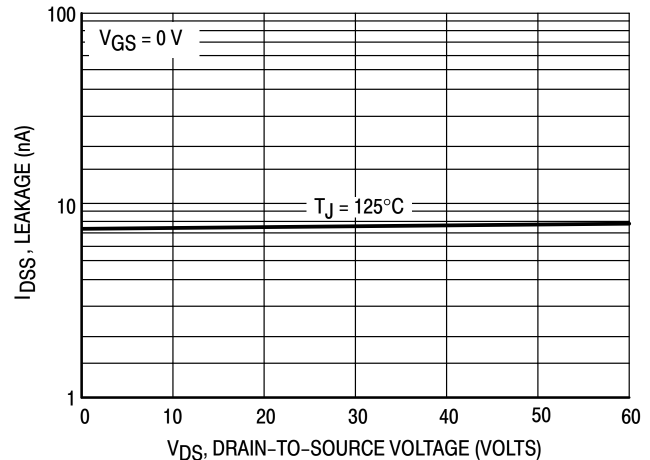


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

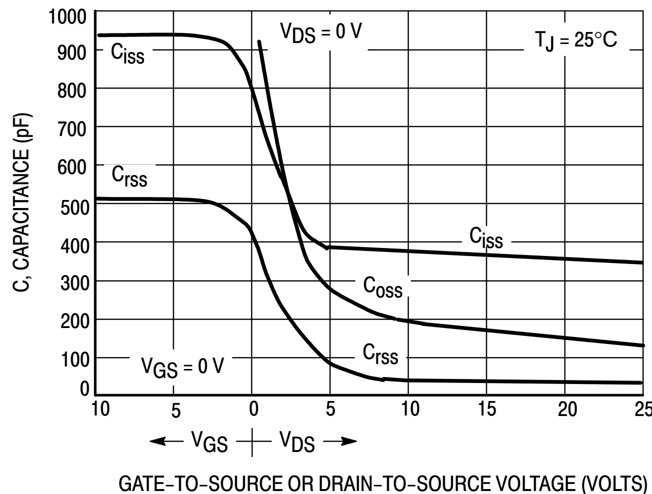


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

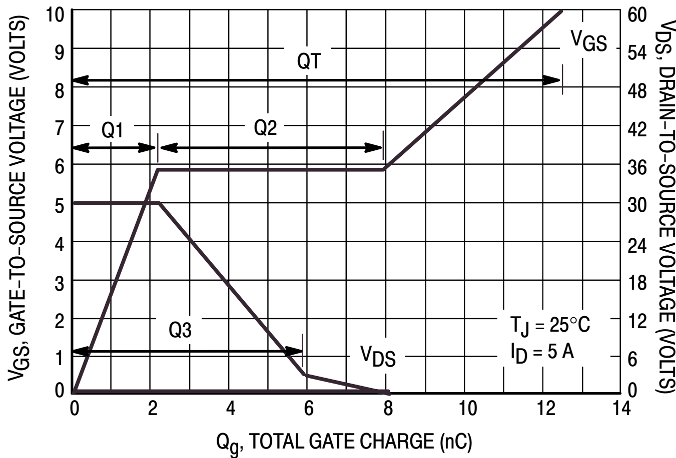


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

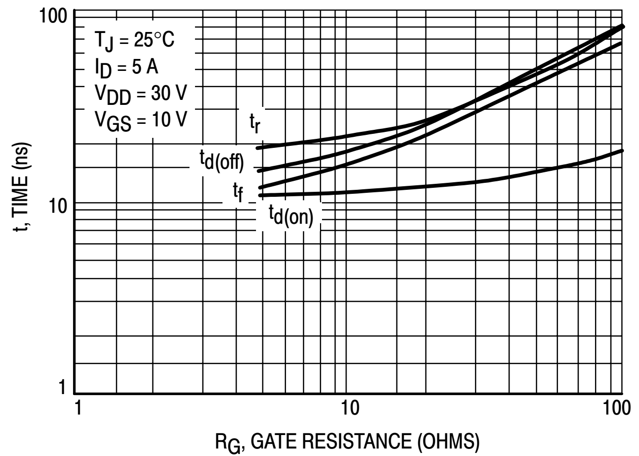


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

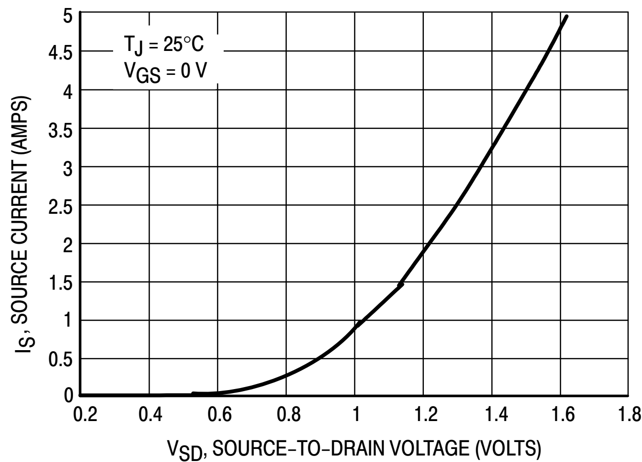


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

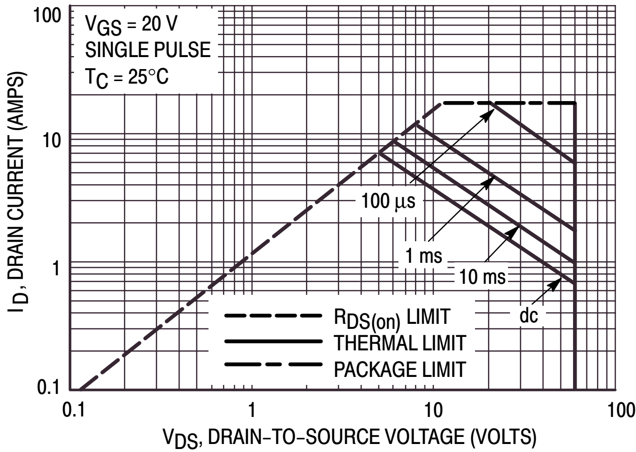


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

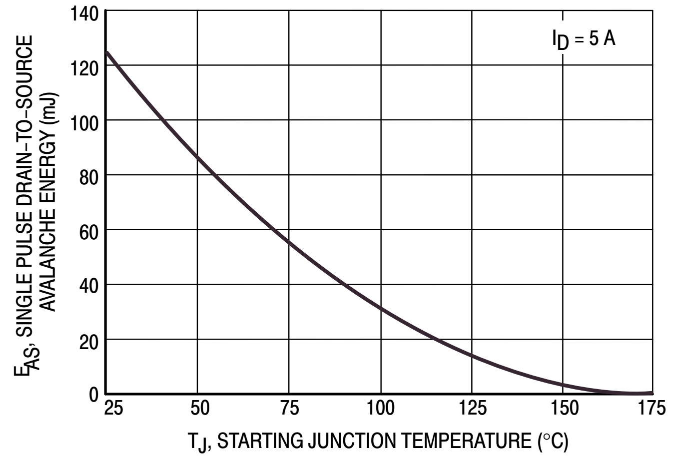


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

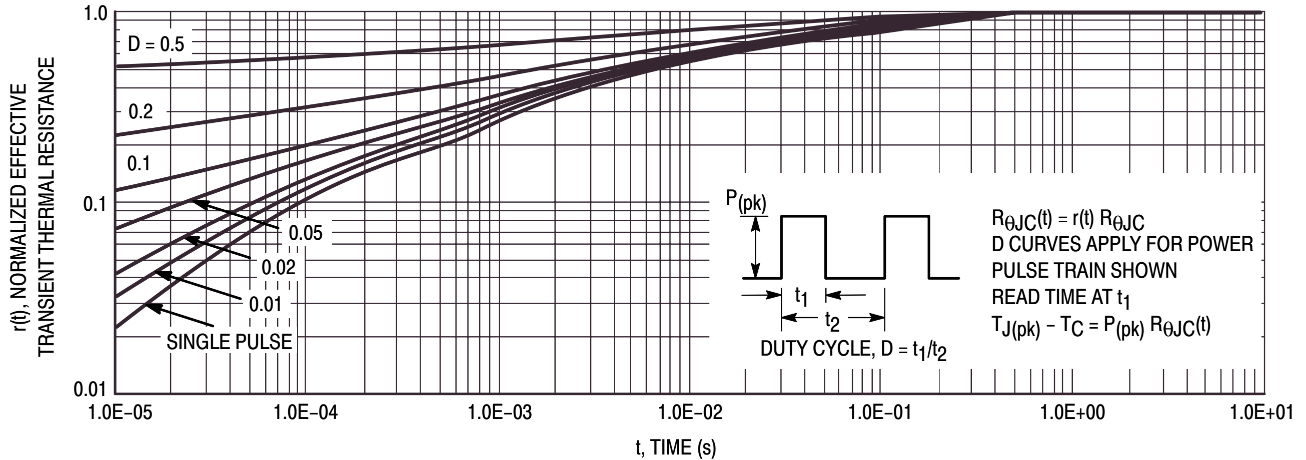


Figure 13. Thermal Response

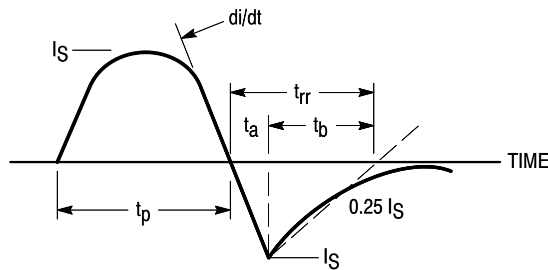
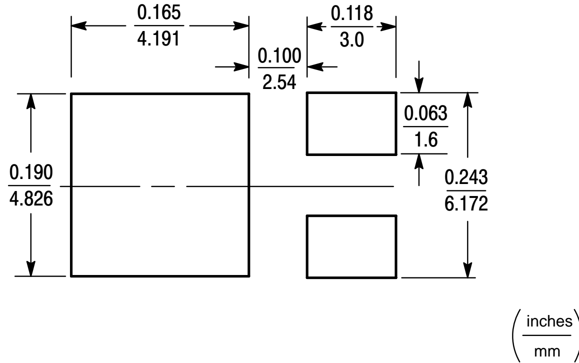


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 2.1 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 2.1 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

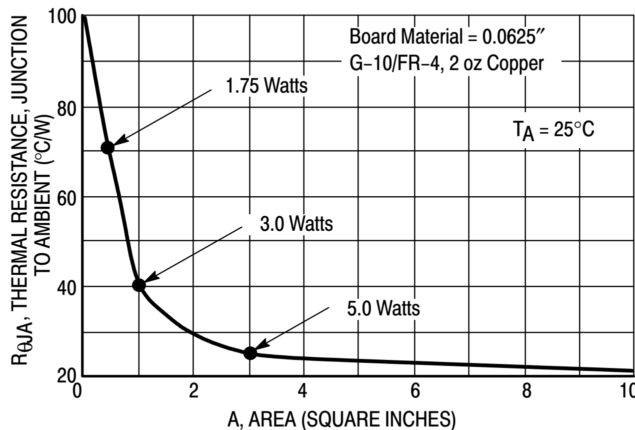


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

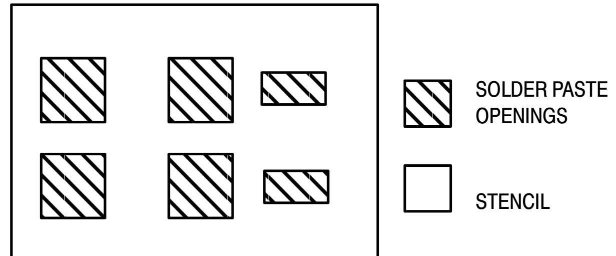


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

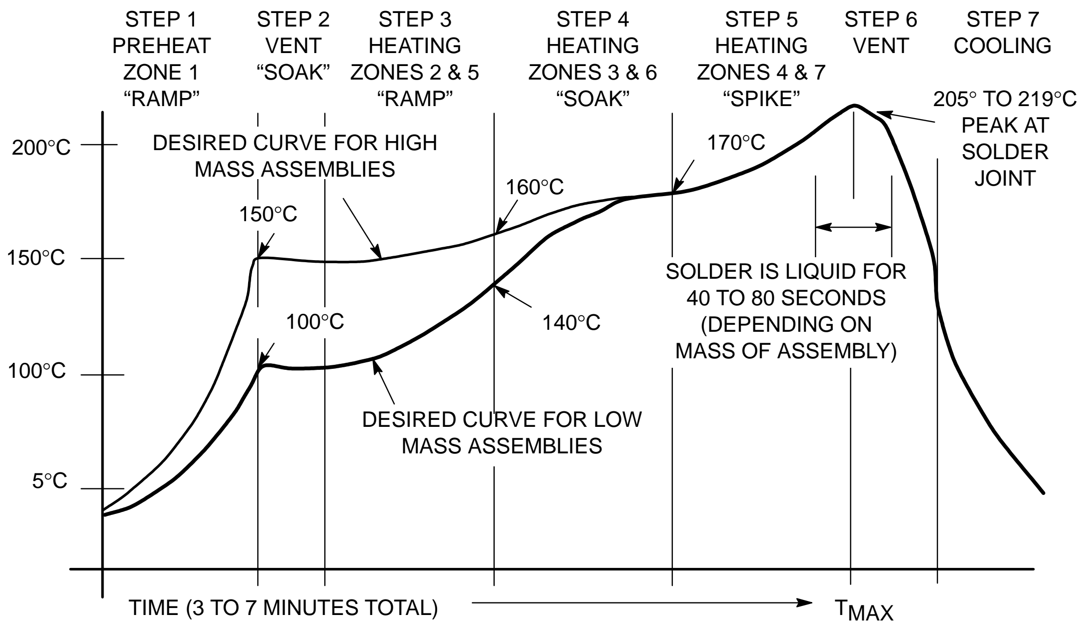


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD6N20E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 200 Volts
N–Channel DPAK

This advanced Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The new energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

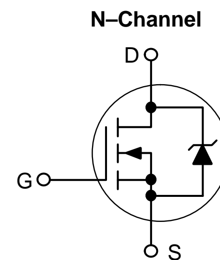
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	200	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 6.0 3.8 18	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	P_D	50 0.4 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 80 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 6.0 Apk, L = 3.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	54	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 2.50 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

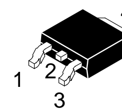
http://onsemi.com

6 AMPERES
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 700 mΩ

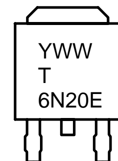
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

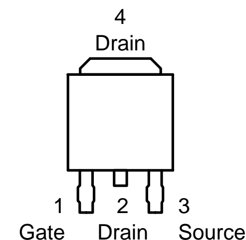


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD6N20E	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD6N20E1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD6N20ET4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 μAdc)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	200	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		–	689	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)	I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)	$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	3.0	4.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		–	7.1	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.46	0.700	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 6.0 Adc)	$V_{DS(on)}$	–	2.9	5.0	Vdc
(I_D = 3.0 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–	4.4	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)	g_{FS}	1.5	–	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	342	480	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	–	92	130	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	–	27	55	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Turn–On Delay Time (V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.8	17.6	ns
Rise Time	t_r	–	29	58	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$	–	22	44	
Fall Time	t_f	–	20	40.8	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8) (V_{DS} = 160 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	13.7	21	nC
	Q_1	–	2.7	–	
	Q_2	–	7.1	–	
	Q_3	–	5.9	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS					
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.) (I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.99	1.2	Vdc
(I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.9	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14) (I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	138	–	ns
	t_a	–	93	–	
	t_b	–	45	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge	Q_{RR}	–	0.74	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE					
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)	L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)	L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

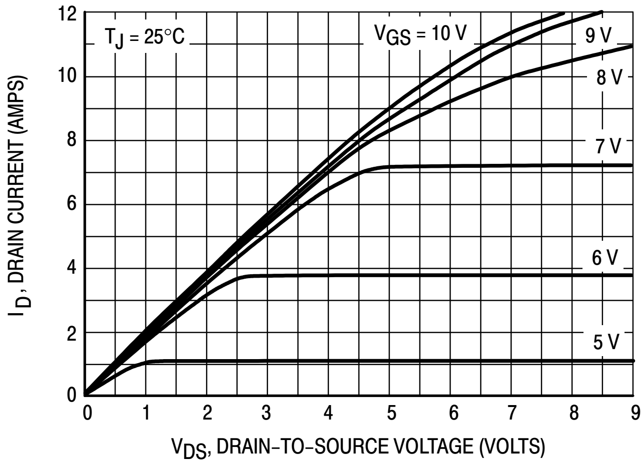


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

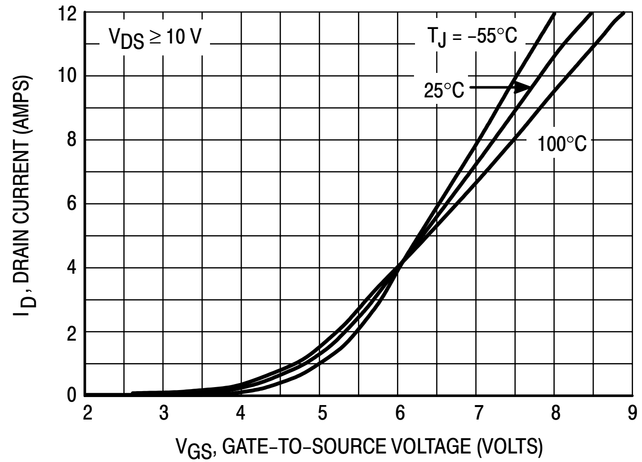


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

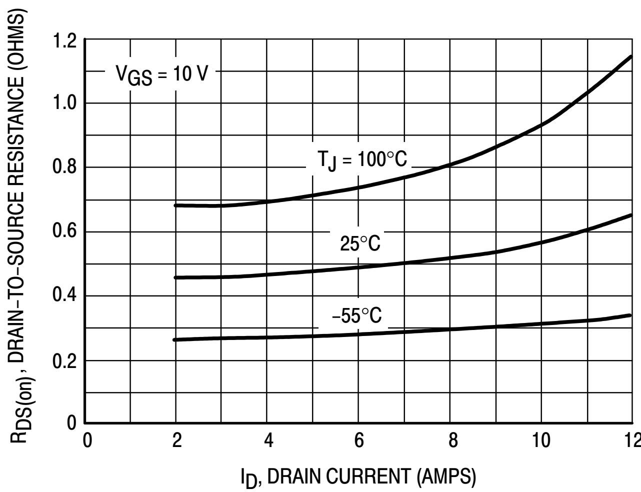


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

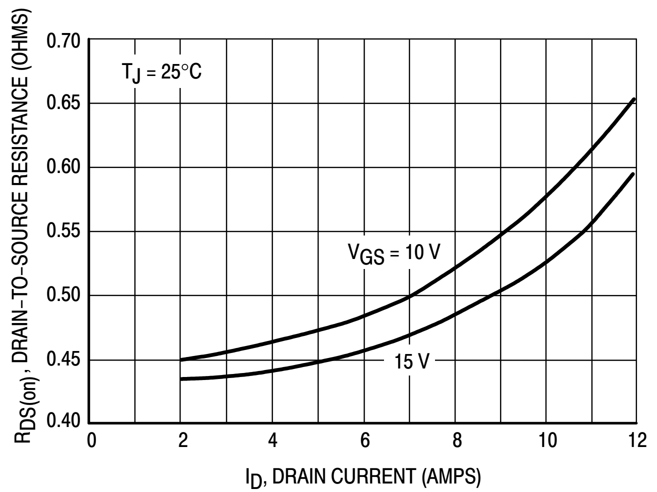


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

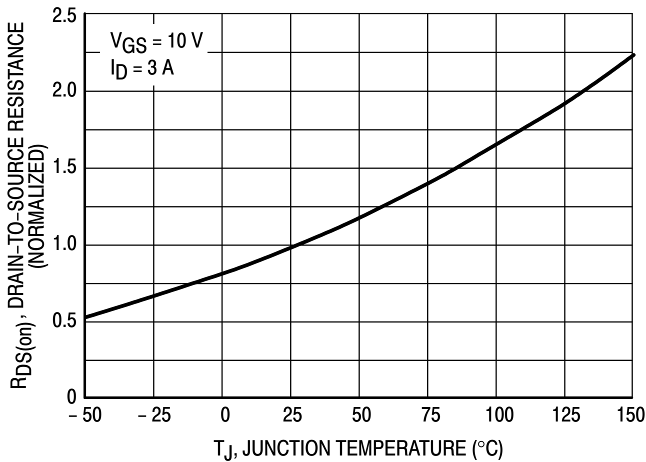


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

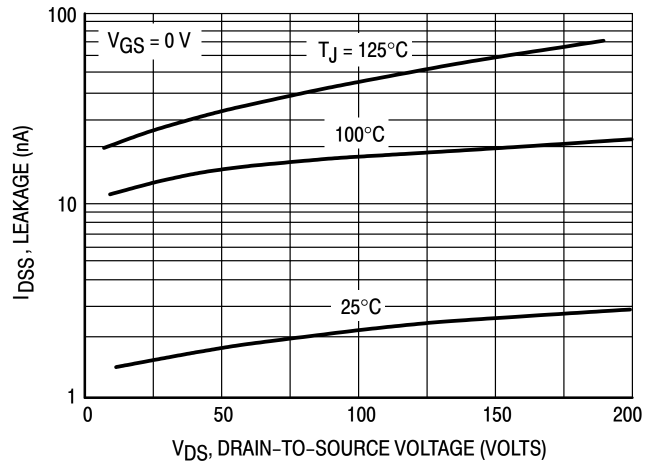


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

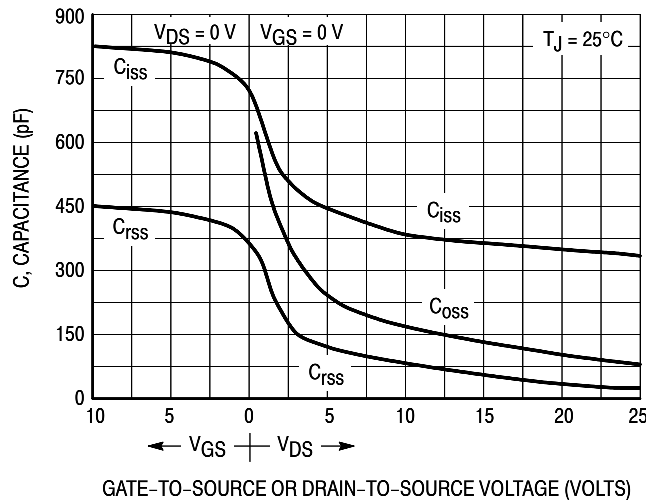


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

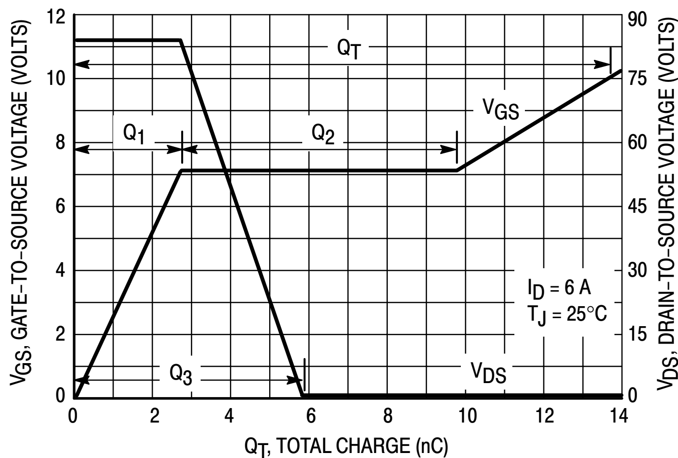


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

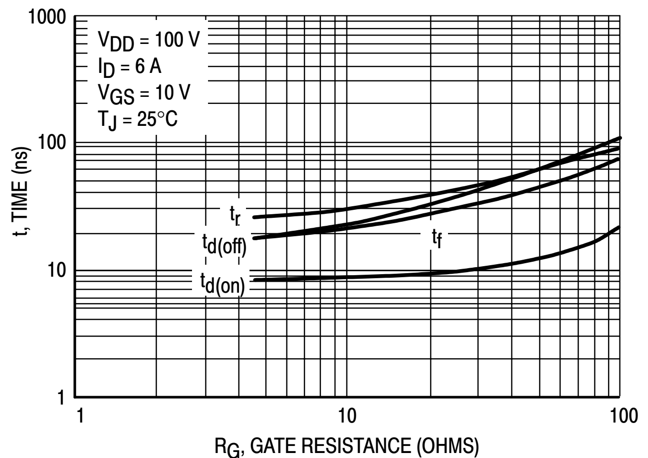


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

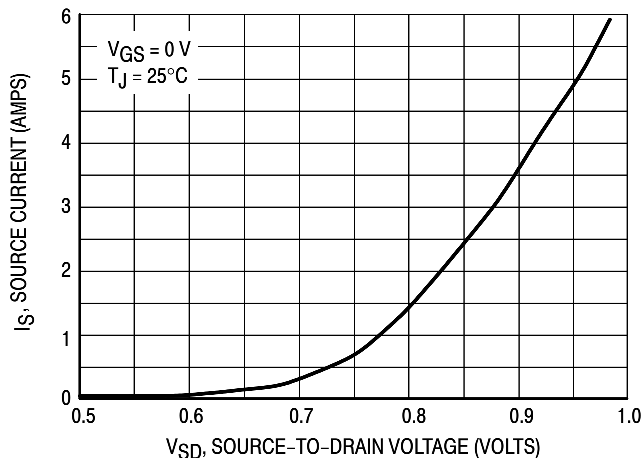


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

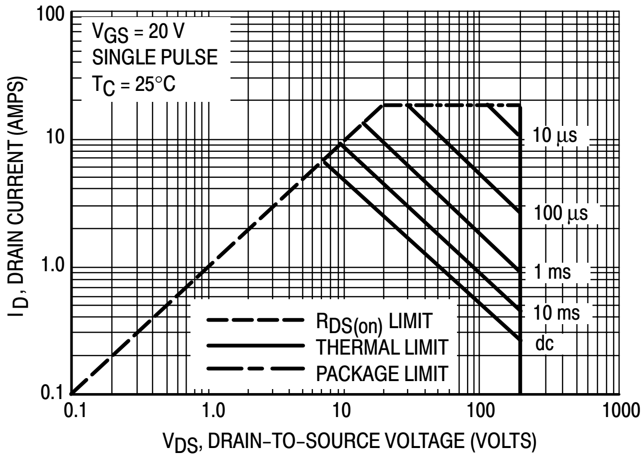


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

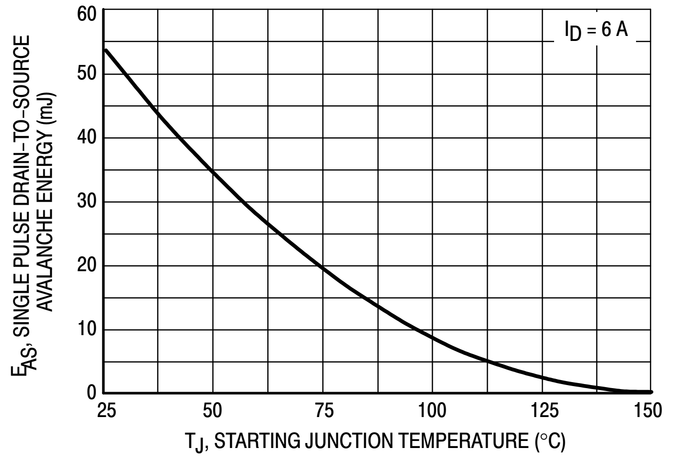


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

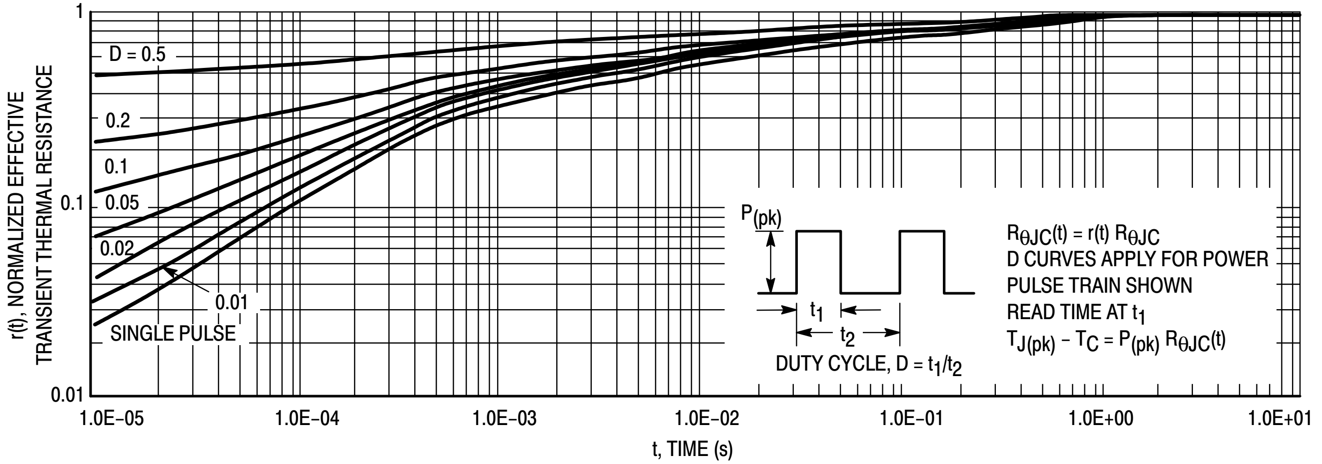


Figure 13. Thermal Response

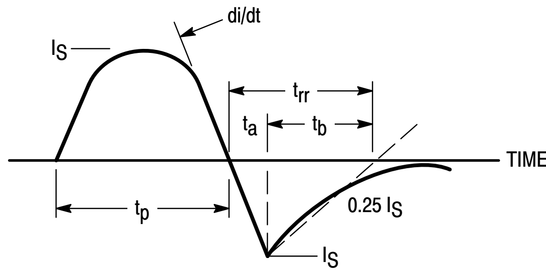
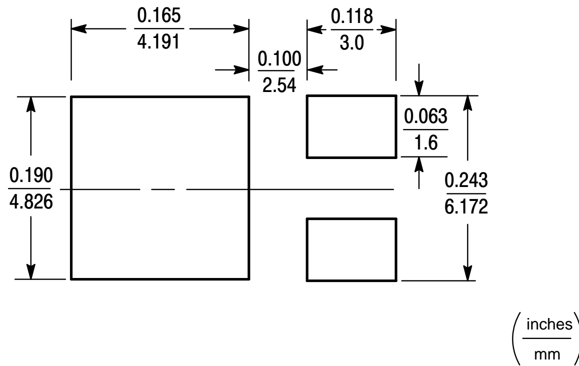


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

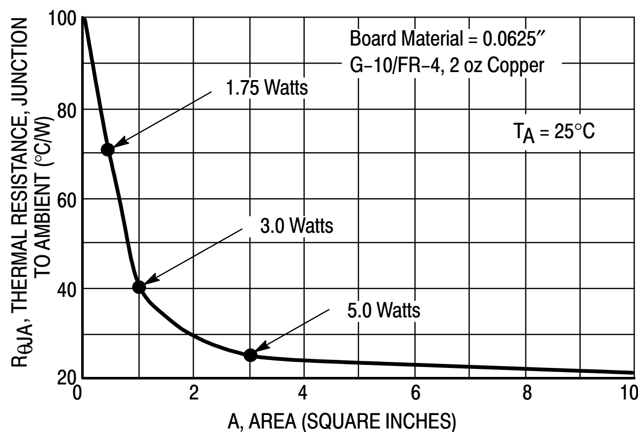


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

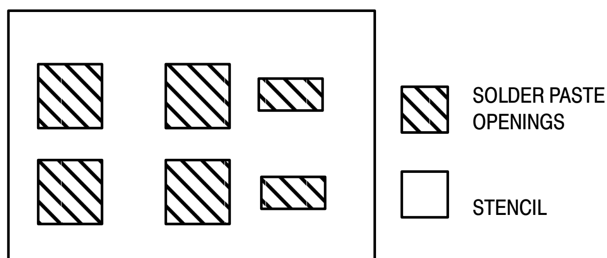


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

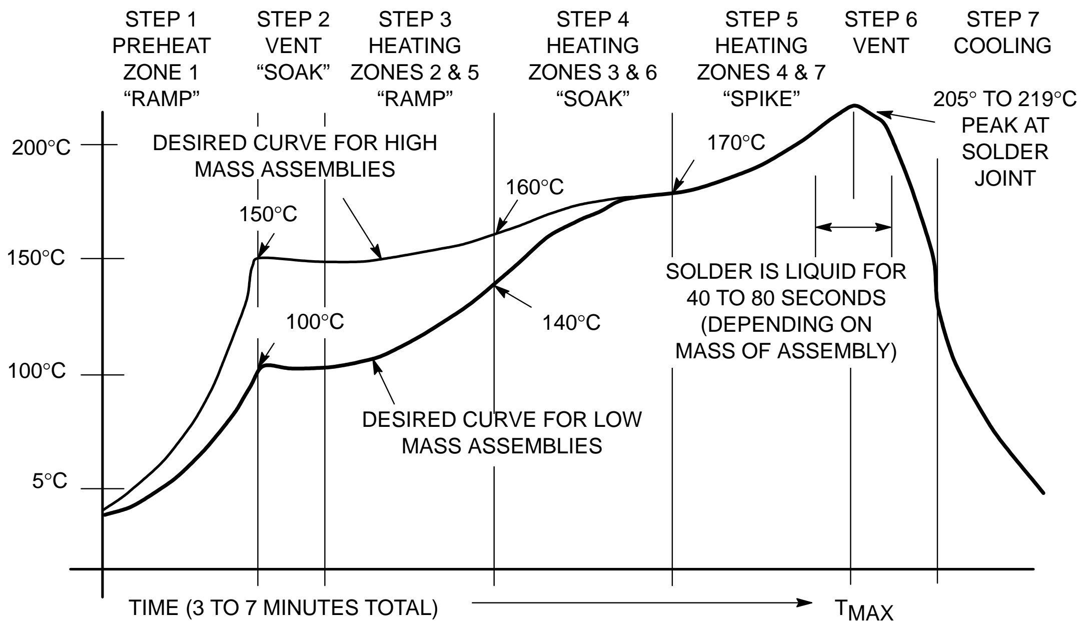


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD6P10E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
6 Amps, 100 Volts
P–Channel DPAK

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

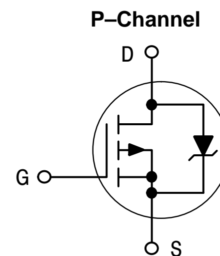
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	100	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 6.0 3.9 18	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	P_D	50 0.4 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 6.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	180	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 2.50 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

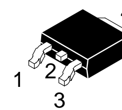
http://onsemi.com

6 AMPERES
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 660 mΩ

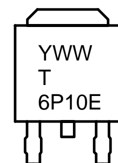
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

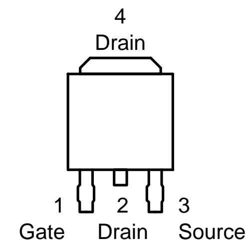


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD6P10E	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD6P10ET4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	100	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	124	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.9	4.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.56	0.66	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	3.6	4.8	Vdc
(I_D = 3.0 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	4.2	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.5	3.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	550	840	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	154	240	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	27	56	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	29	60	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	18	40	
Fall Time		t_f	–	9	20	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 80 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	15.3	22	nC
		Q_1	–	4.1	–	
		Q_2	–	7.1	–	
		Q_3	–	6.8	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.8	5.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	1.5	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	112	–	ns
		t_a	–	92	–	
		t_b	–	20	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.603	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

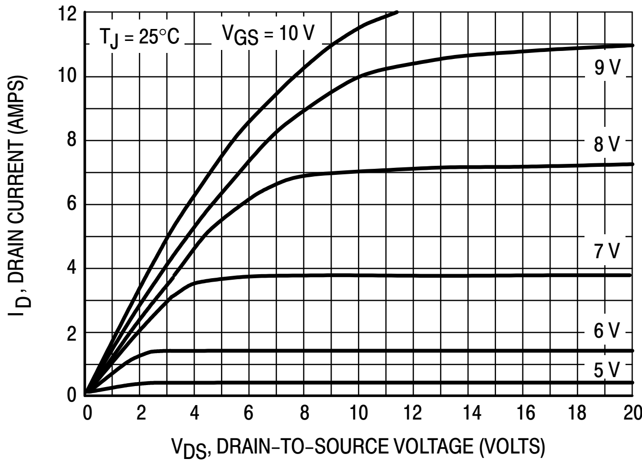


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

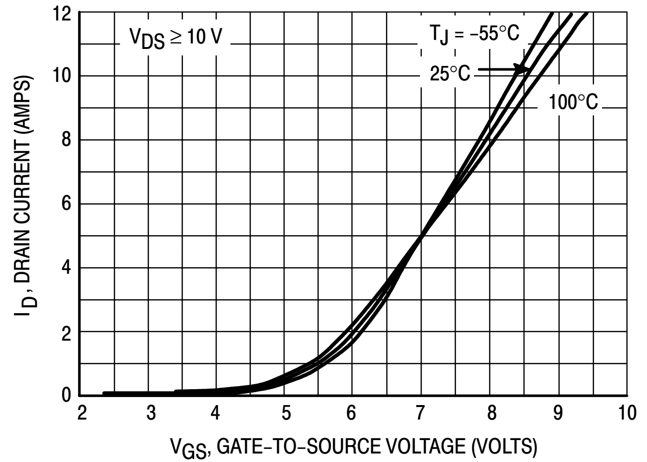


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

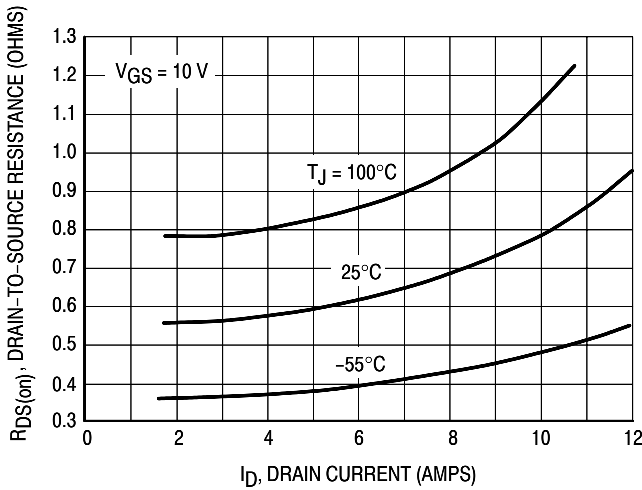


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

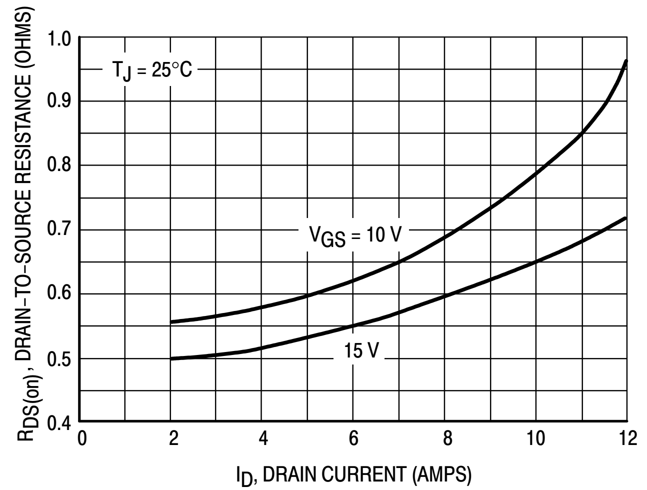


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

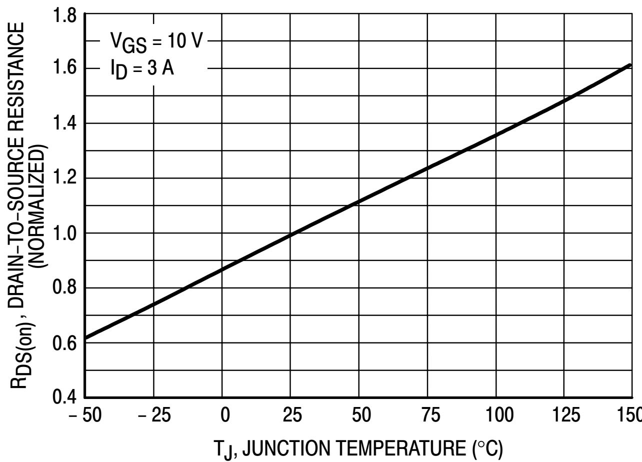


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

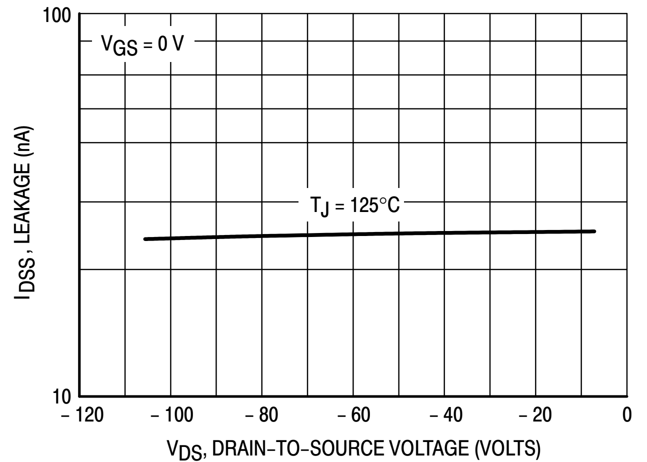


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

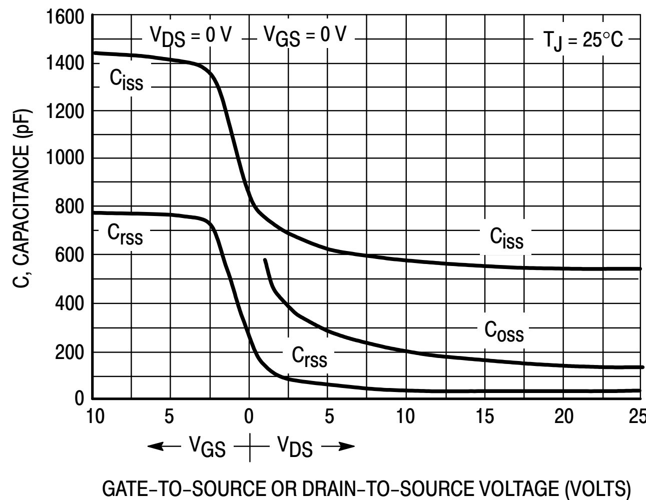


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

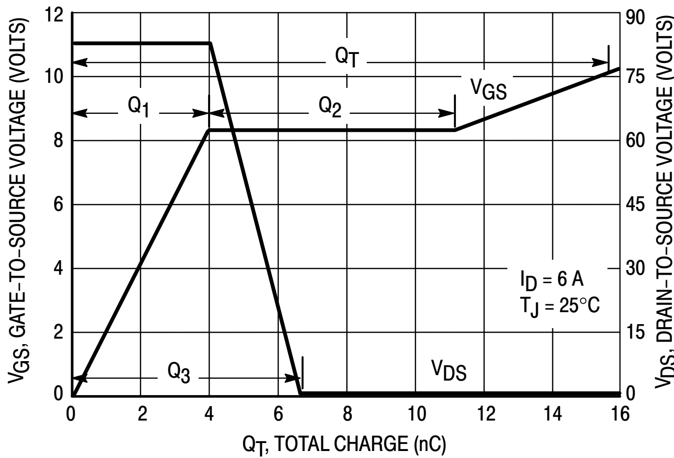


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

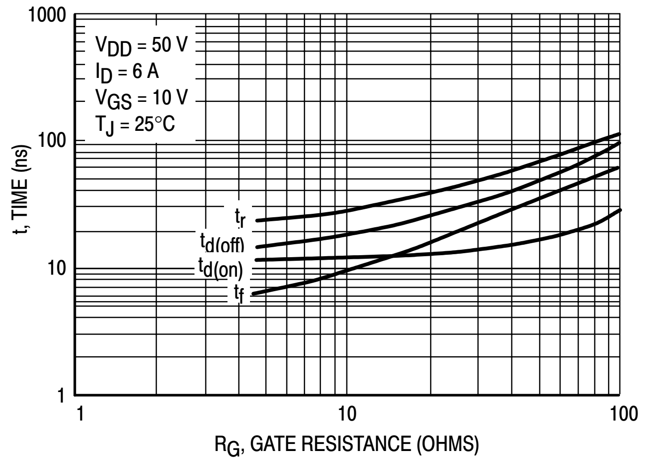


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

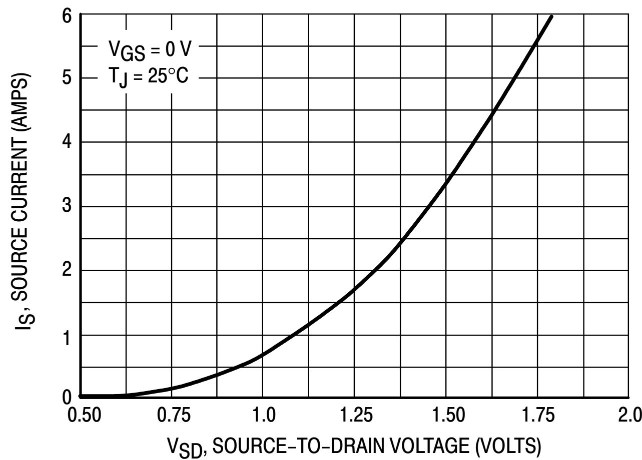


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

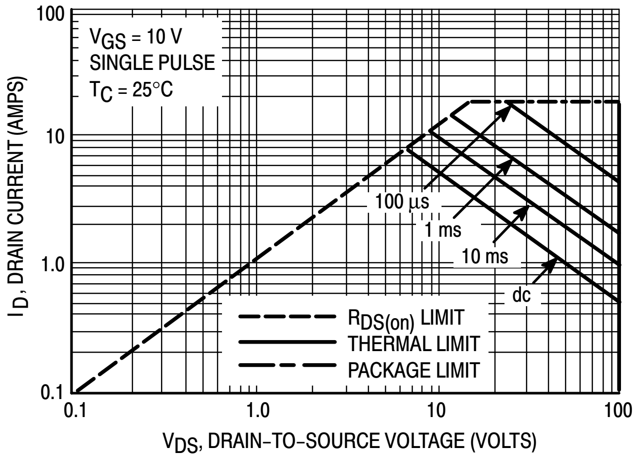


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

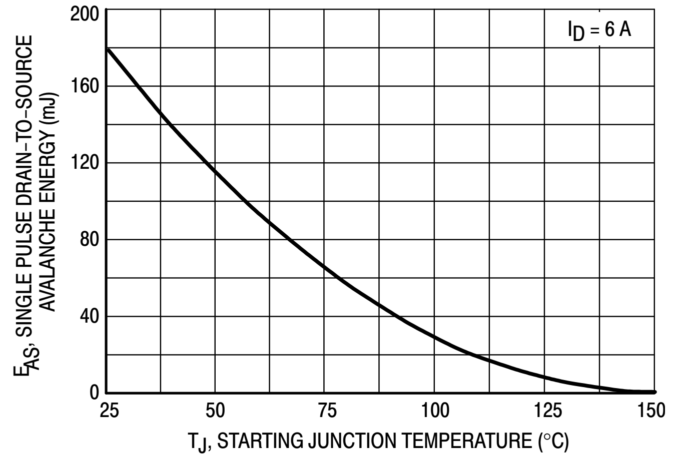


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

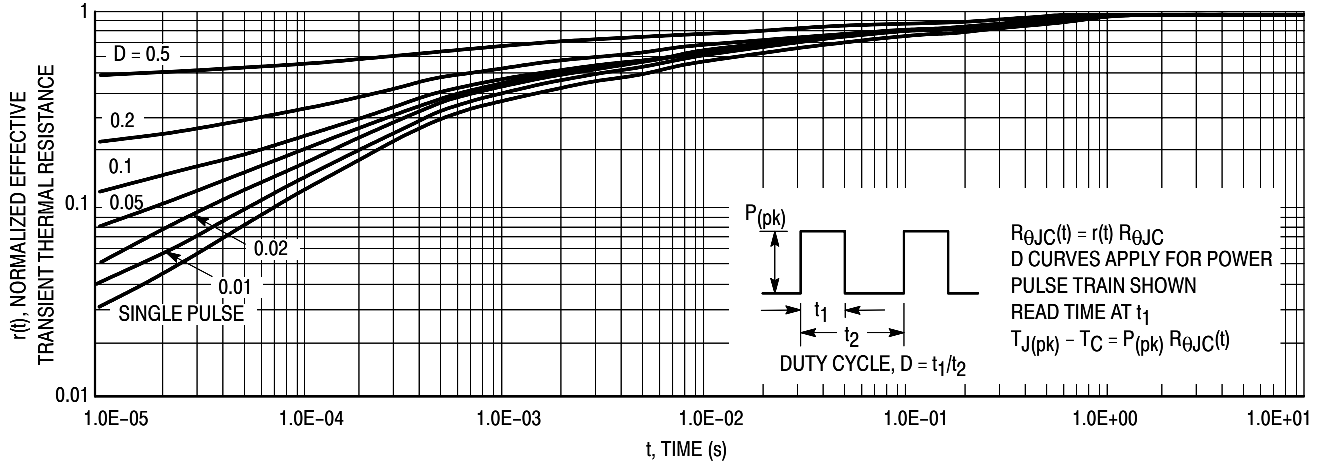


Figure 13. Thermal Response

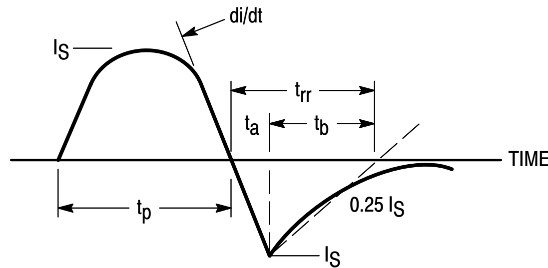
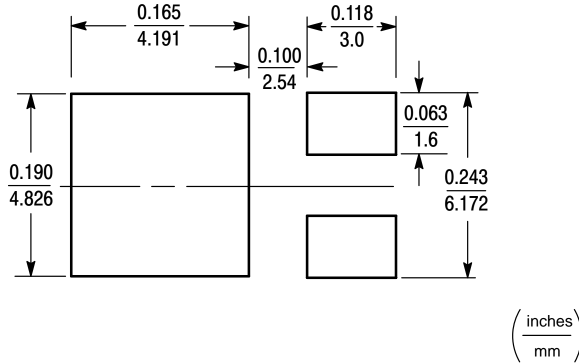


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

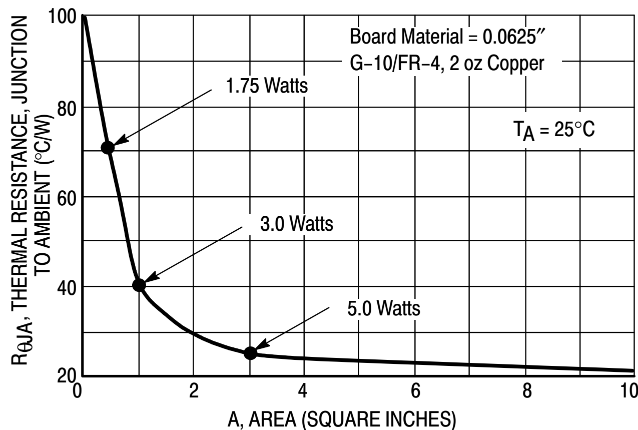


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

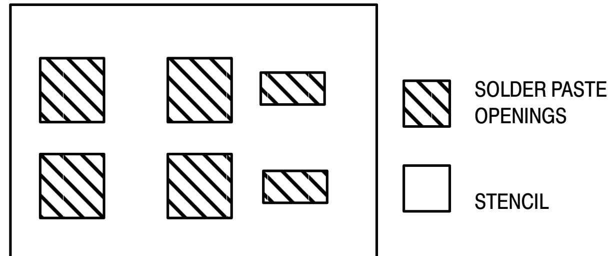


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

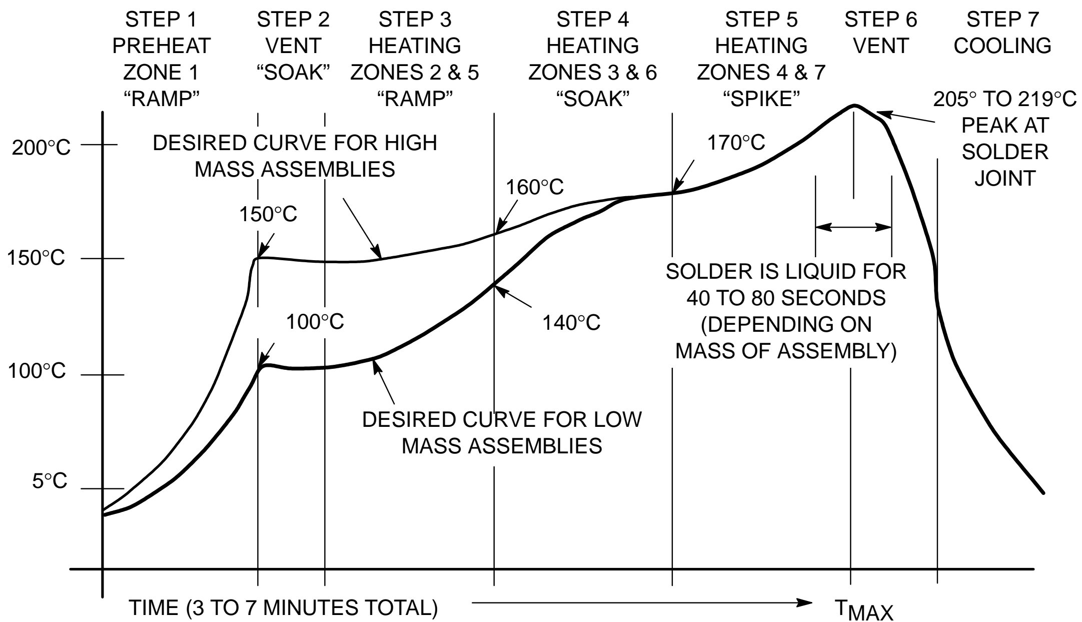


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTD9N10E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 9 Amps, 100 Volts

N–Channel DPAK

ON Semiconductor™

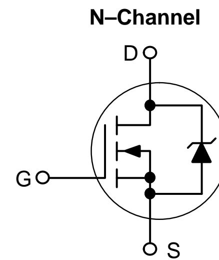
http://onsemi.com

This advanced Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The new energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Replaces MTD6N10

9 AMPERES
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 250 mΩ

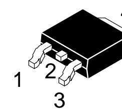
N–Channel



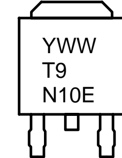
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	100	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 30	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	9.0 5.0 27	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	P_D	40 0.32 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	40	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient, when mounted to minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 3.13 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM

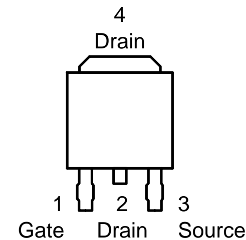


CASE 369A
DPAK
STYLE 2



Y = Year
WW = Work Week
T9 = MOSFET

PIN ASSIGNMENT



ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTD9N10E	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD9N10E1	DPAK	75 Units/Rail
MTD9N10ET4	DPAK	2500 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	100 –	– 103	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	– 6.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 4.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.17	0.25	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 9.0 Adc) (I_D = 4.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	2.43 2.40	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 4.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	4.0	–	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	610	1200	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	176	400	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	14	30	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, I_D = 9.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.8	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	28	60	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	16	30	
Fall Time		t_f	–	4.8	10	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 80 Vdc, I_D = 9.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	14	21	nC
		Q_1	–	5.2	–	
		Q_2	–	3.2	–	
		Q_3	–	6.6	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 9.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 9.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.98 0.9	1.8 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 9.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	91	–	ns
		t_a	–	71	–	
		t_b	–	20	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.4	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

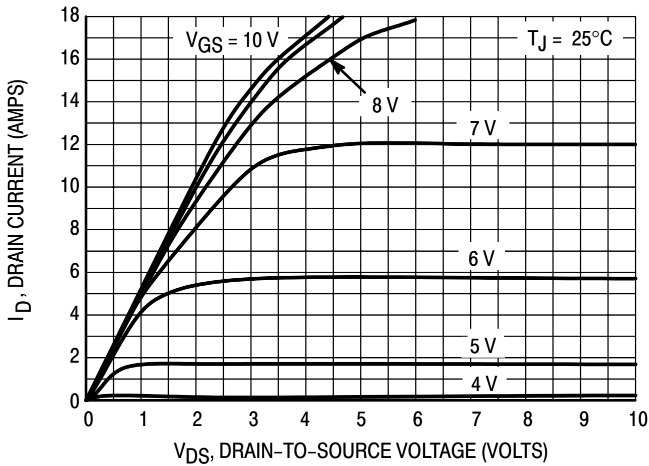


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

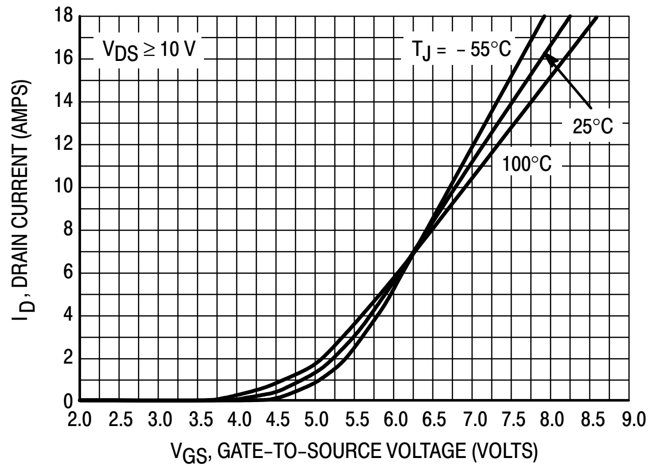


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

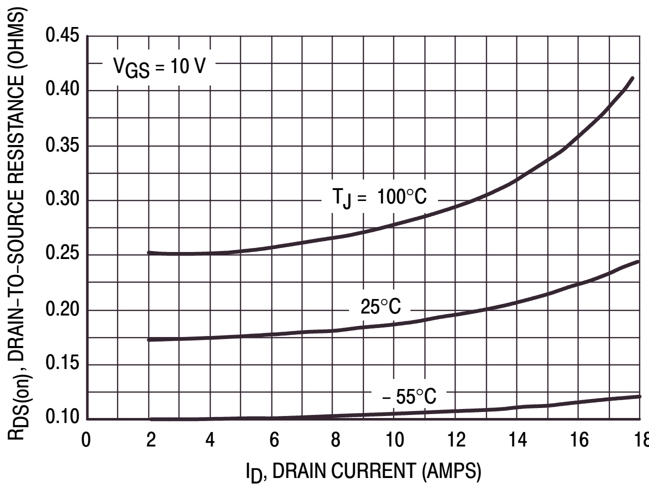


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

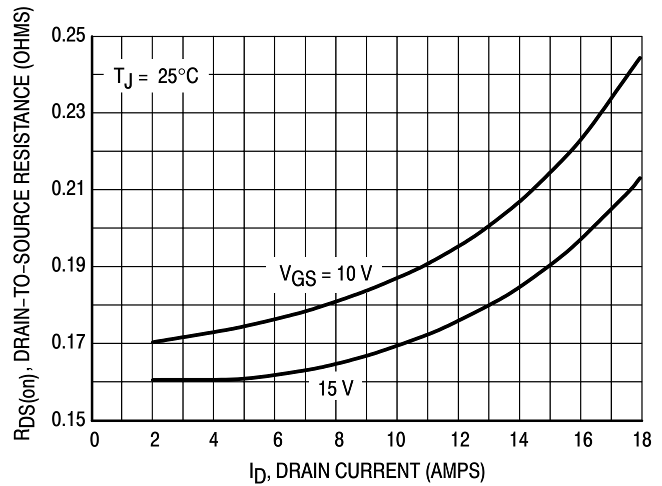


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

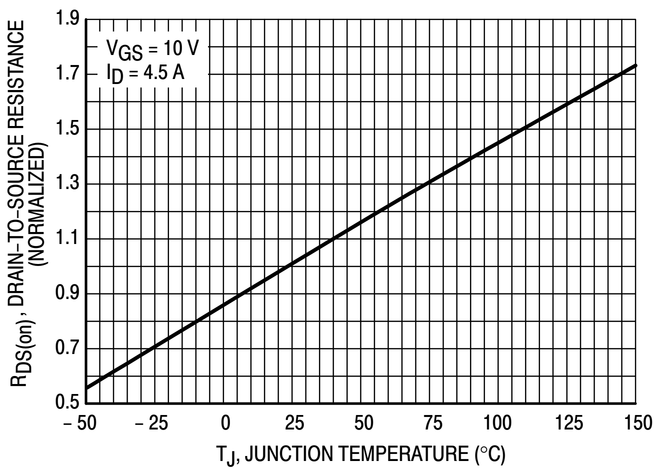


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

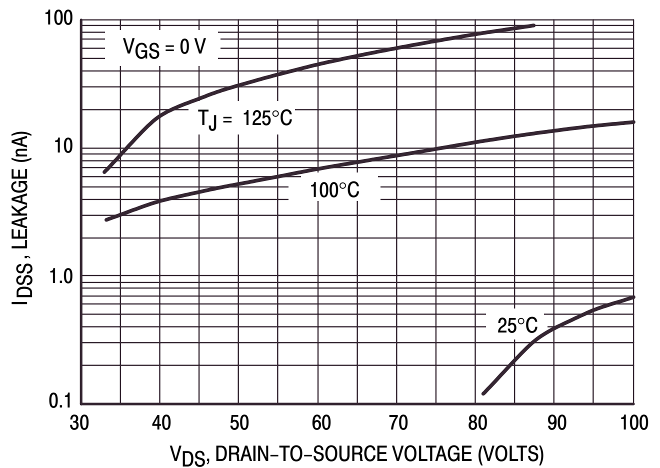


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

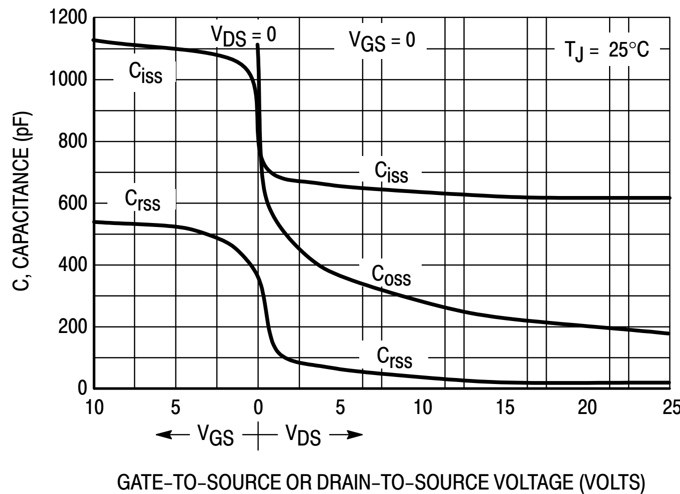


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

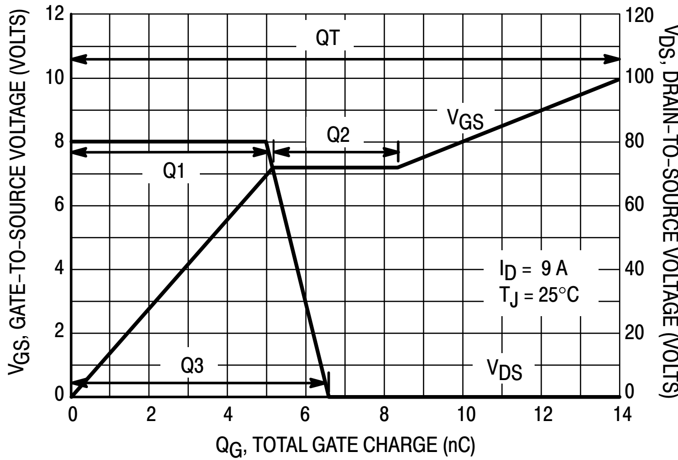


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

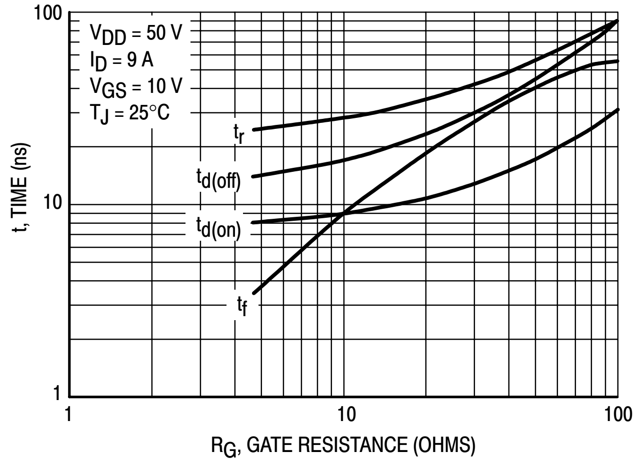


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

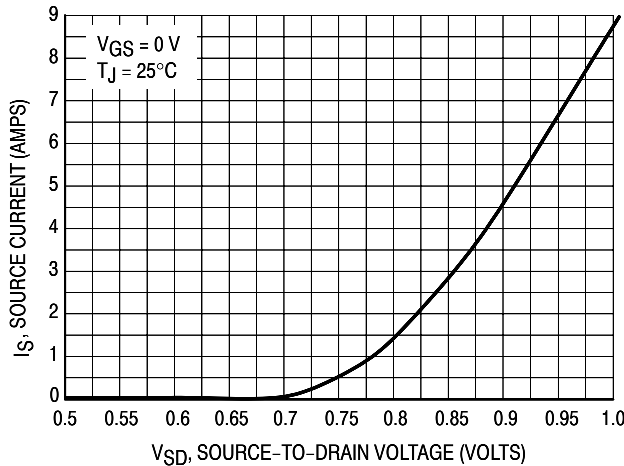


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

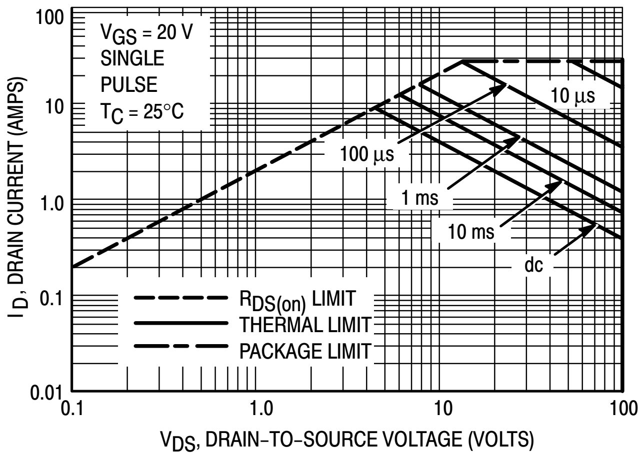


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

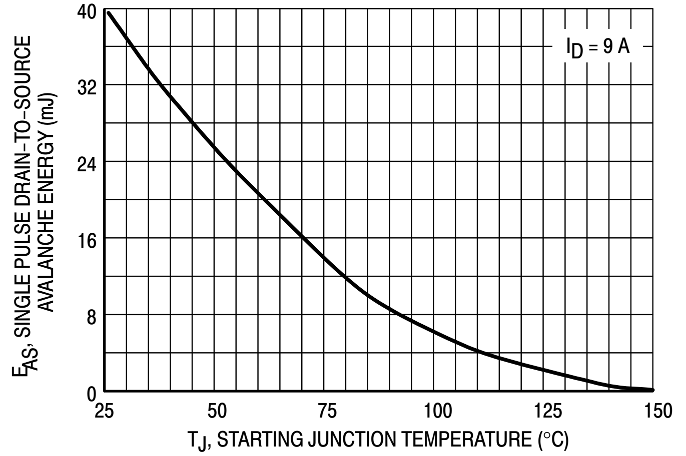


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

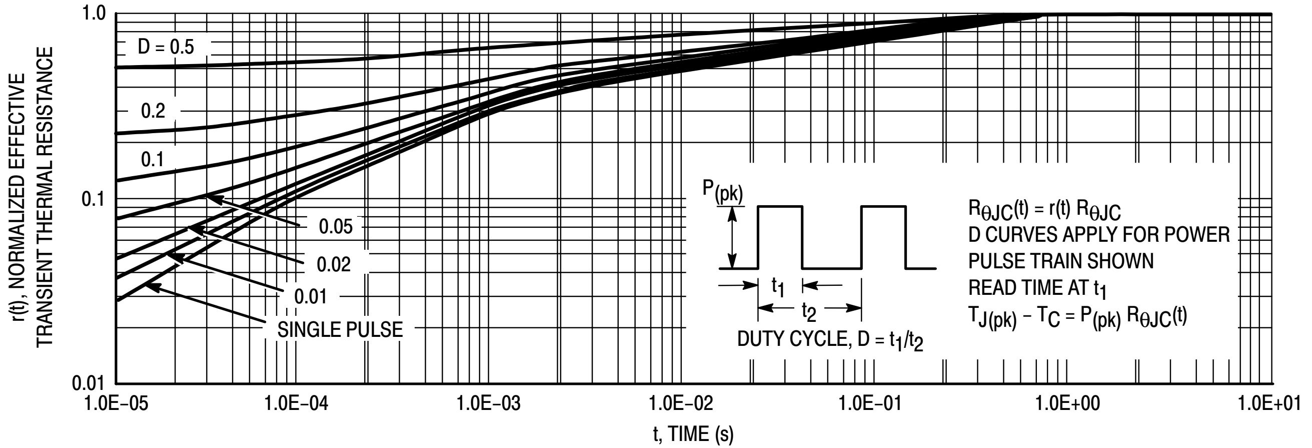


Figure 13. Thermal Response

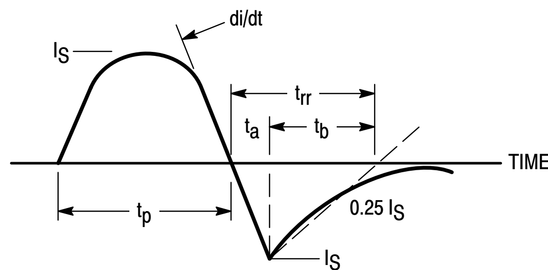
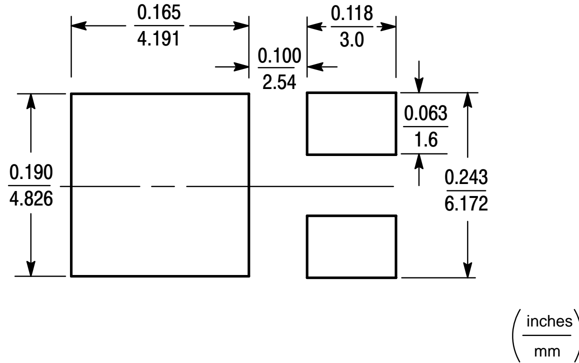


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE DPAK SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



POWER DISSIPATION FOR A SURFACE MOUNT DEVICE

The power dissipation for a surface mount device is a function of the drain pad size. These can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to a pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient, and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device. For a DPAK device, P_D is calculated as follows.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{71.4°C/W} = 1.75 \text{ Watts}$$

The 71.4°C/W for the DPAK package assumes the use of the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.75 Watts. There are other alternatives to achieving higher power dissipation from the surface mount packages. One is to increase the area of the drain pad. By increasing the area of the drain pad, the power dissipation can be increased. Although one can almost double the power dissipation with this method, one will be giving up area on the printed circuit board which can defeat the purpose of using surface mount technology. For example, a graph of $R_{\theta JA}$ versus drain pad area is shown in Figure 15.

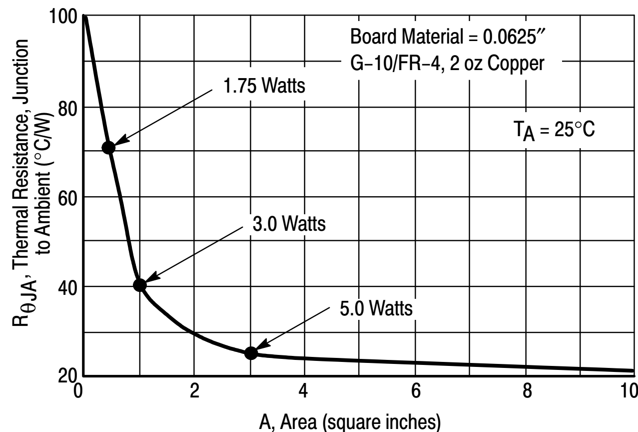


Figure 15. Thermal Resistance versus Drain Pad Area for the DPAK Package (Typical)

Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using a board material such as Thermal Clad, an aluminum core board, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDER STENCIL GUIDELINES

Prior to placing surface mount components onto a printed circuit board, solder paste must be applied to the pads. Solder stencils are used to screen the optimum amount. These stencils are typically 0.008 inches thick and may be made of brass or stainless steel. For packages such as the SC–59, SC–70/SOT–323, SOD–123, SOT–23, SOT–143, SOT–223, SO–8, SO–14, SO–16, and SMB/SMC diode packages, the stencil opening should be the same as the pad size or a 1:1 registration. This is not the case with the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. If one uses a 1:1 opening to screen solder onto the drain pad, misalignment and/or "tombstoning" may occur due to an excess of solder. For these two packages, the opening in the stencil for the paste should be approximately 50% of the tab area. The opening for the leads is still a 1:1 registration. Figure 16 shows a typical stencil for the DPAK and D^2PAK packages. The pattern of the opening in the stencil for the drain pad is not critical as long as it allows approximately 50% of the pad to be covered with paste.

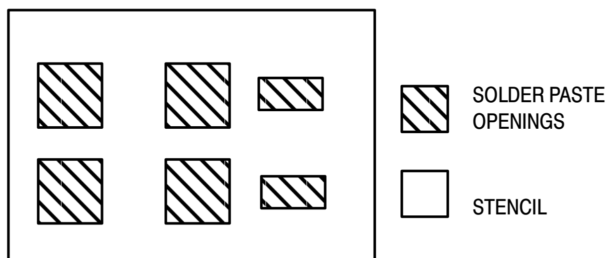


Figure 16. Typical Stencil for DPAK and D^2PAK Packages

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

* Due to shadowing and the inability to set the wave height to incorporate other surface mount components, the D^2PAK is not recommended for wave soldering.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones, and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 17 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

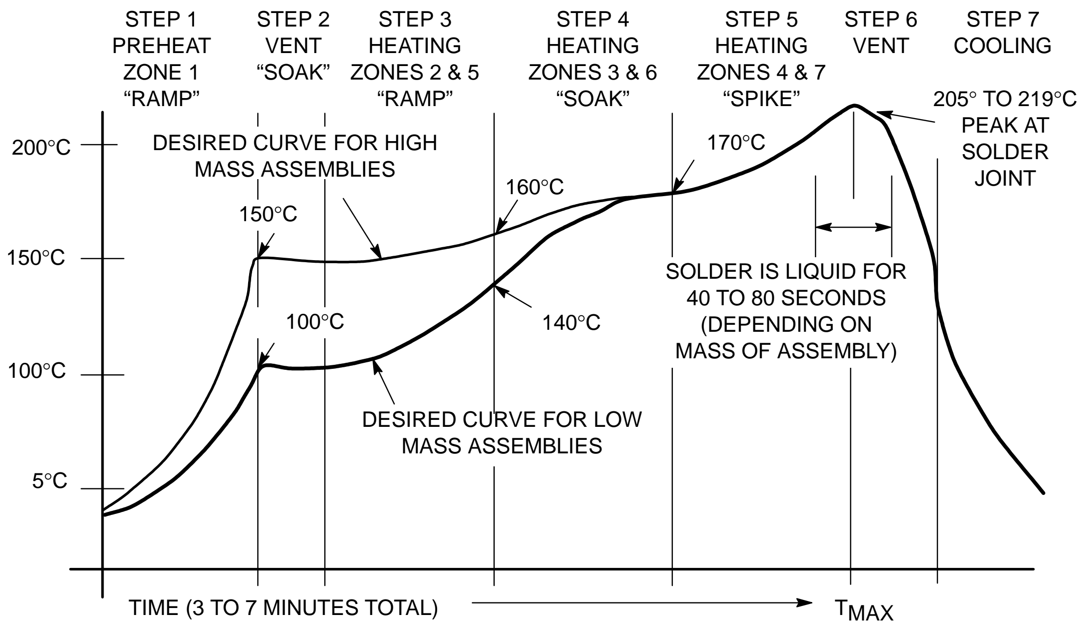


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTDF1N02HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 20 Volts

N–Channel Micro8™, Dual

These Power MOSFET devices are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. Micro8 devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

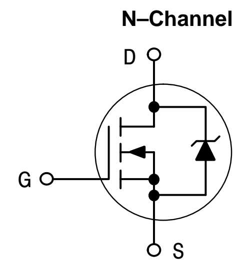
- Miniature Micro8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Extremely Low Profile (<1.1 mm) for thin applications such as PCMCIA cards
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for Micro8 Package Provided

ON Semiconductor™

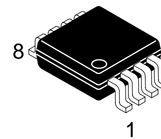
http://onsemi.com

1 AMPERE
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 120 mΩ

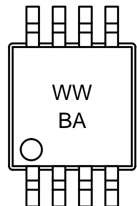
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

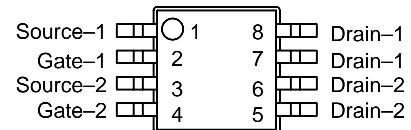


Micro8, Dual
CASE 846A
STYLE 2



WW = Date Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTDF1N02HDR2	Micro8	4000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Typical	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage		V_{DSS}	–	20	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)		V_{DGR}	–	20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous		V_{GS}	–	± 8.0	V
1″ SQ. FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 1 below 1 die operating Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	80 – – – – –	100 1.25 10 2.8 2.3 23	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 2 below 1 die operating Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	160 – – – – –	200 0.63 5.0 1.7 1.6 16	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 2 below 2 die operating Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	240 – – – – –	300 0.42 3.33 1.6 1.3 13	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range		T_J, T_{stg}	–	– 55 to 150	°C

1. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

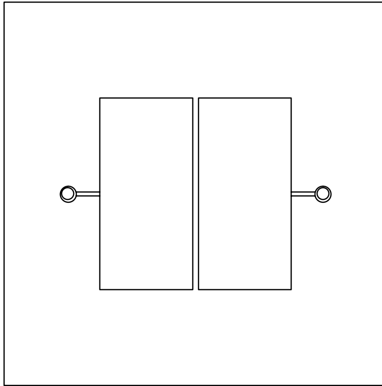


Figure 1. 1″ Square FR–4 or G–10 PCB

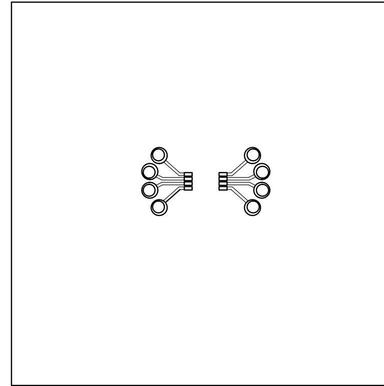


Figure 2. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 2. & 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 20 –	 – 5.0	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 25	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 0.7 –	 0.9 2.5	 1.1 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc) (V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 0.85 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 99 133	 120 160	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.85 Adc)		g_{FS}	2.0	–	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	145	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	90	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	38	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.0	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	27	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	23	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	34	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.85 Adc, V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	79	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	24	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	31	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	3.9	5.5	nC
		Q_1	–	0.4	–	
		Q_2	–	1.7	–	
		Q_3	–	1.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 2.) (I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 0.84 0.71	 1.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 2.)	t_{rr}	–	29	–	ns
		t_a	–	14	–	
		t_b	–	15	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.018	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

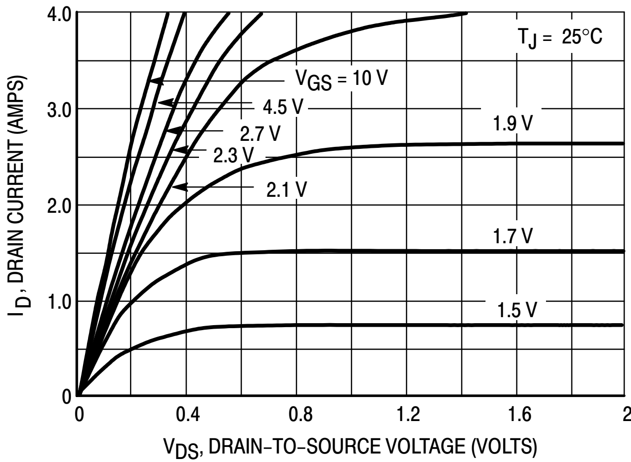


Figure 3. On–Region Characteristics

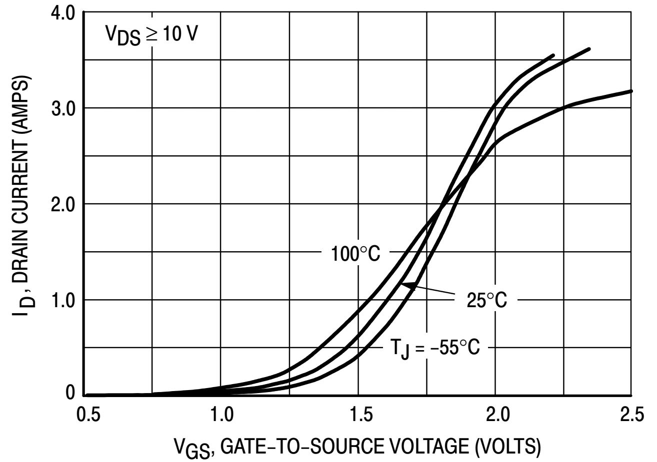


Figure 4. Transfer Characteristics

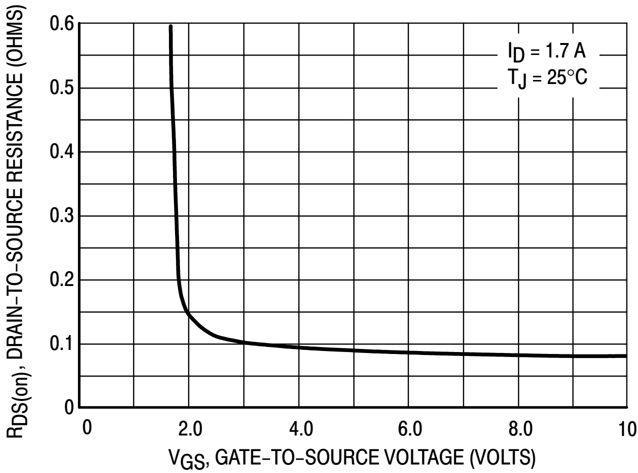


Figure 5. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

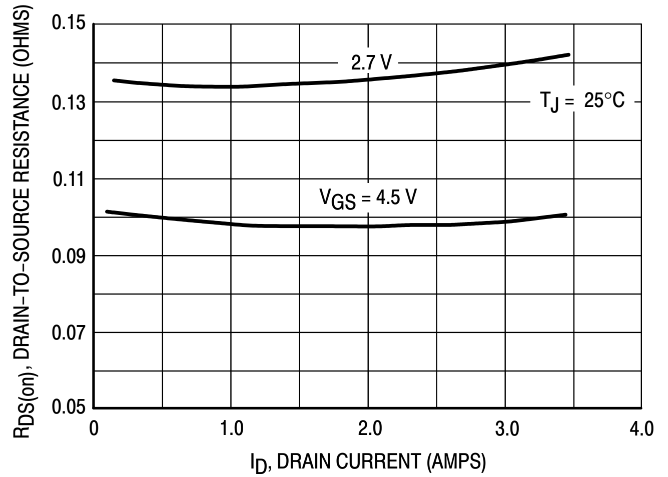


Figure 6. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

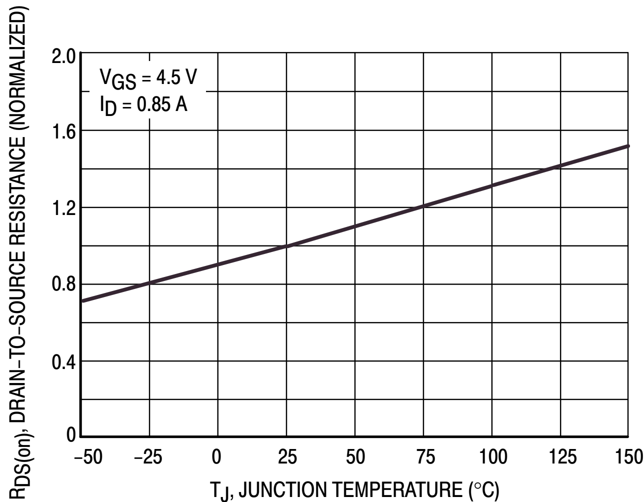


Figure 7. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

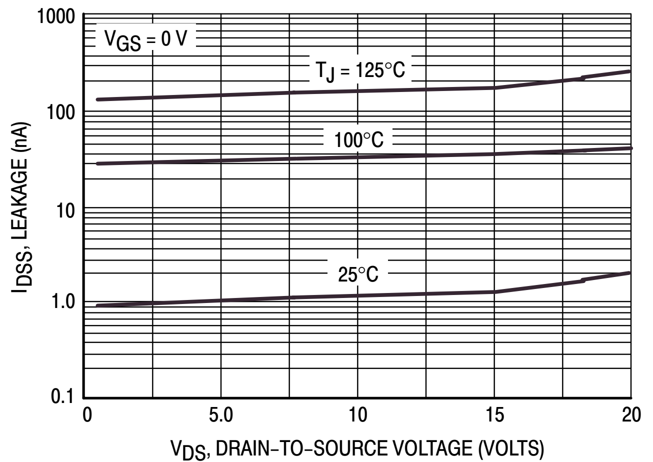


Figure 8. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

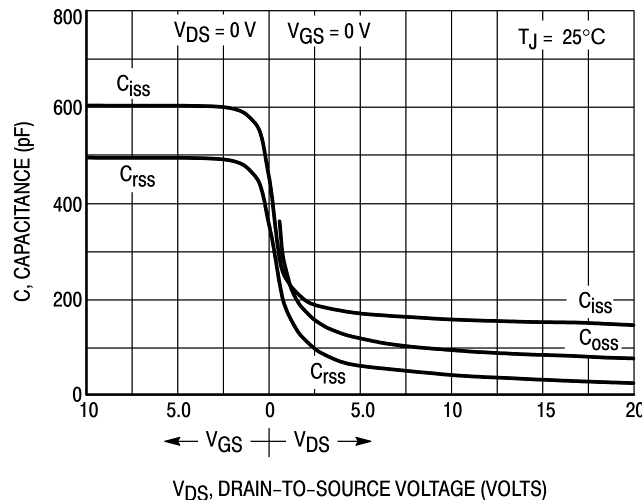


Figure 9. Capacitance Variation

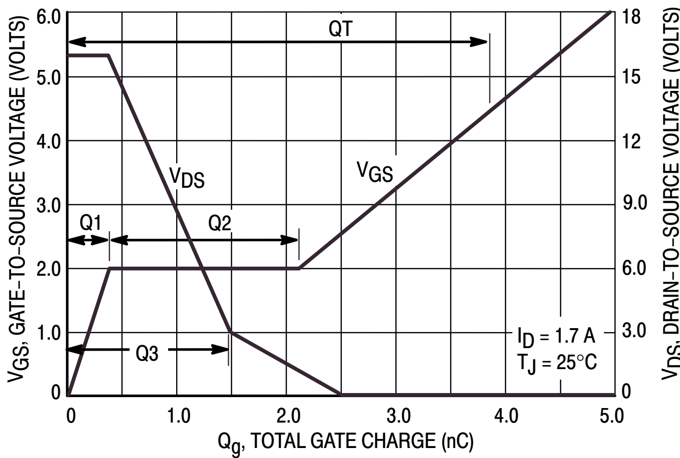


Figure 10. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

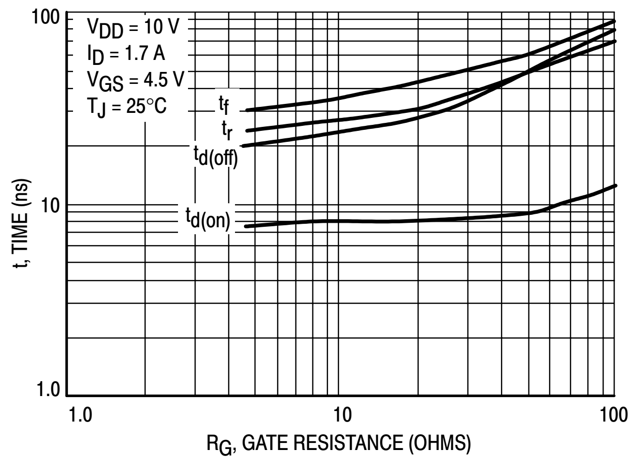


Figure 11. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 13. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

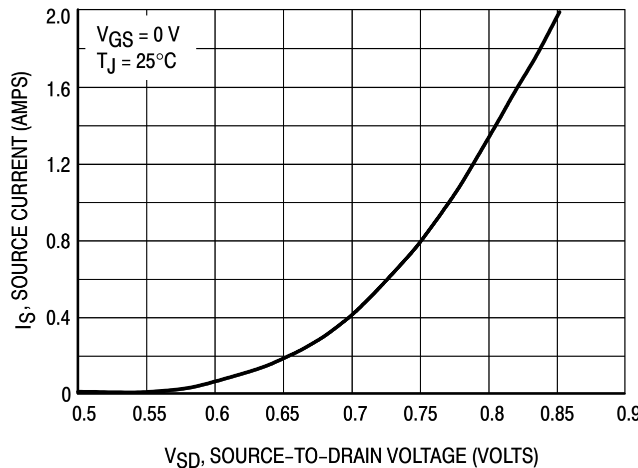


Figure 12. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

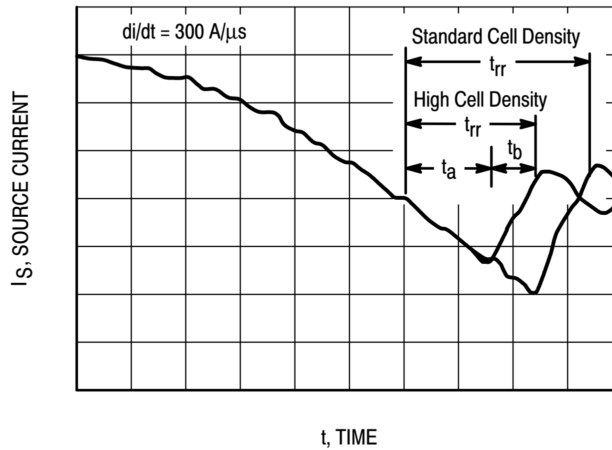


Figure 13. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curve (Figure 14) defines the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

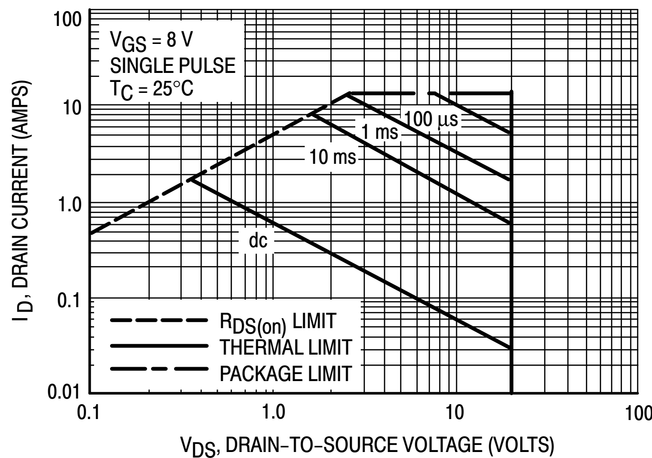


Figure 14. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

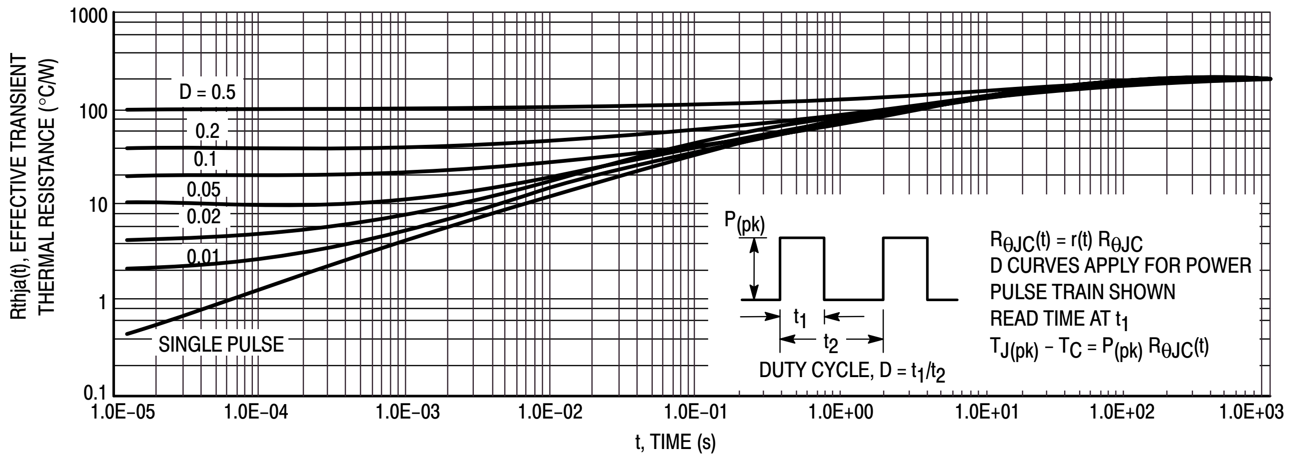


Figure 15. Thermal Response

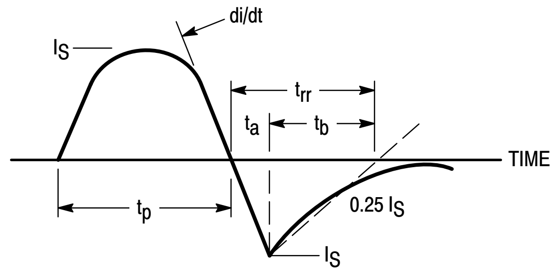
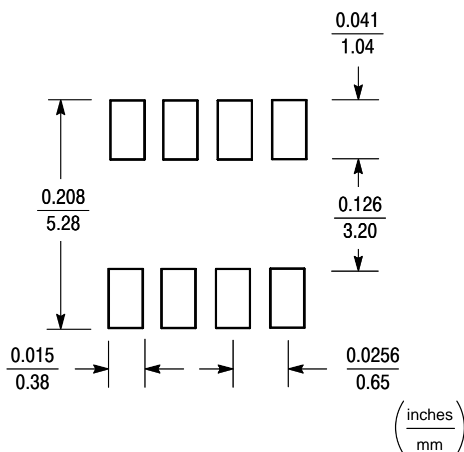


Figure 16. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



Micro8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the Micro8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the Micro8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 0.63 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{200°C/W} = 0.63 \text{ Watts}$$

The 200°C/W for the Micro8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 0.63 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 15 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

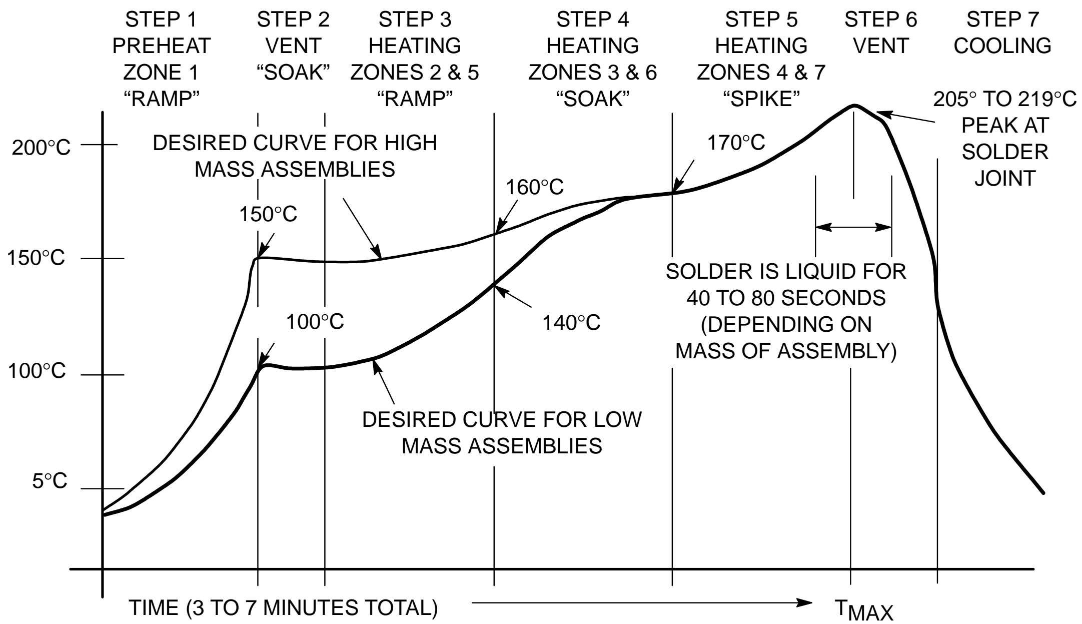
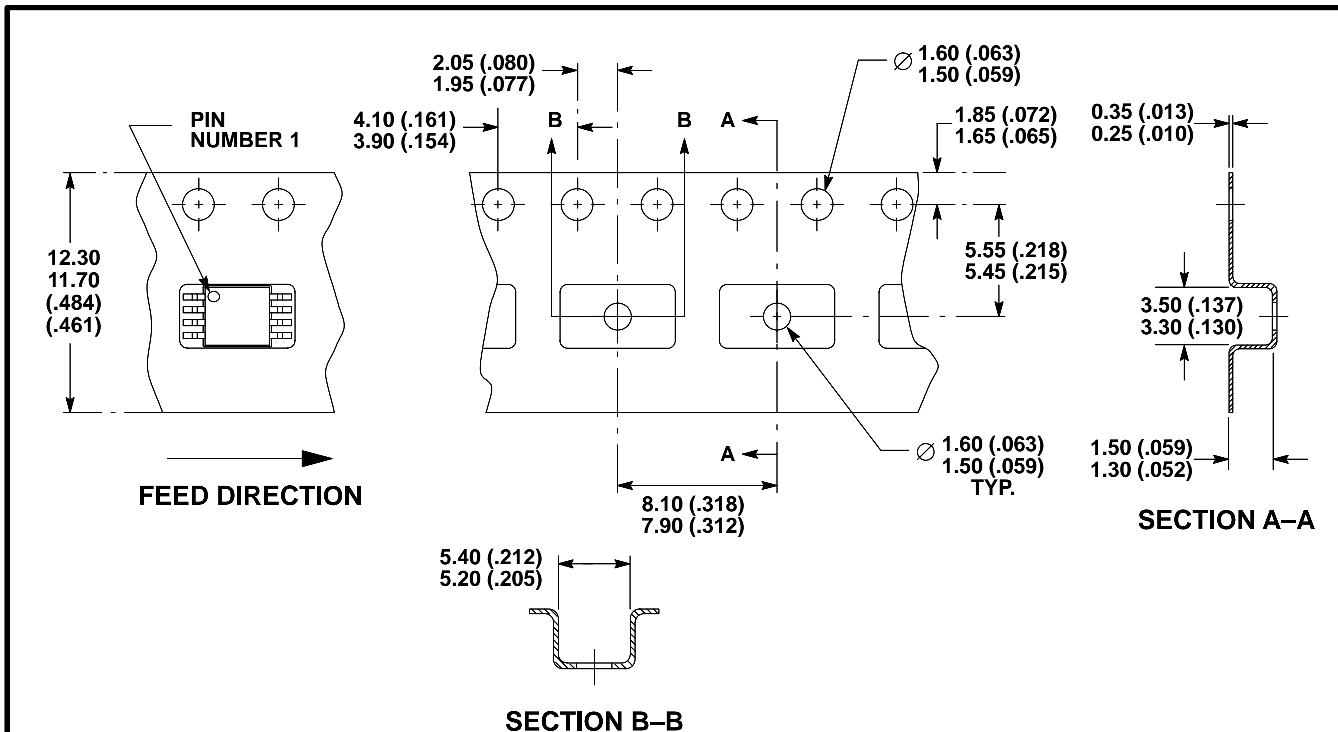


Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

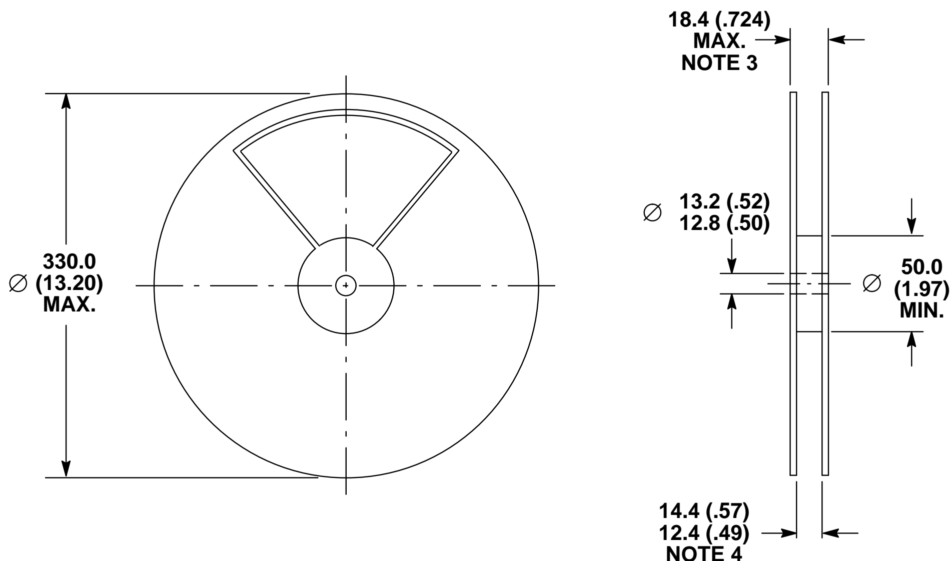
TAPE & REEL INFORMATION

Micro8

Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. INCLUDES FLANGE DISTORTION AT OUTER EDGE.
4. DIMENSION MEASURED AT INNER HUB.

MTDF1N03HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 1 Amp, 30 Volts

N–Channel Micro8™, Dual

These Power MOSFET devices are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. Micro8 devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

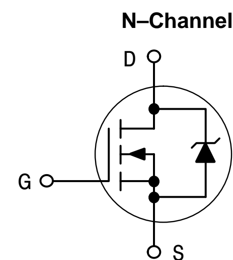
- Miniature Micro8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Extremely Low Profile (<1.1mm) for thin applications such as PCMCIA cards
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for Micro8 Package Provided

ON Semiconductor™

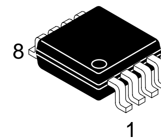
http://onsemi.com

1 AMPERE
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 120 mΩ

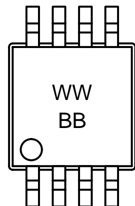
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

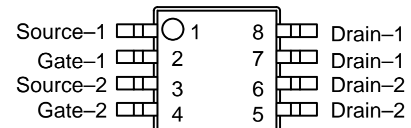


Micro8, Dual
CASE 846A
STYLE 2



WW = Date Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTDF1N03HDR2	Micro8	4000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)
Negative sign for P–Channel devices omitted for clarity

Rating		Symbol	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage		V_{DSS}	30	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)		V_{DGR}	30	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous		V_{GS}	± 20	V
1″ SQ. FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 1 below Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	100 1.25 10 2.8 2.2 23	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 2 below 1 die operating Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	200 0.63 5.0 2.0 1.6 16	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 2 below 2 die operating Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	300 0.42 3.33 1.6 1.3 13	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range		T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 2.4 Apk, L = 69 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)		E_{AS}	200	mJ

1. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

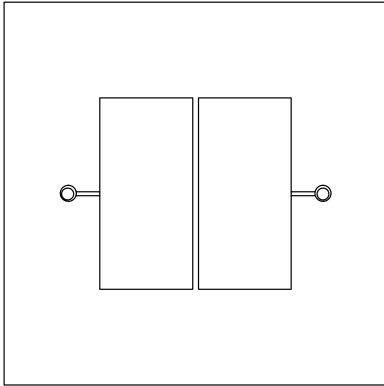


Figure 1. 1″ Square FR–4 or G–10 PCB

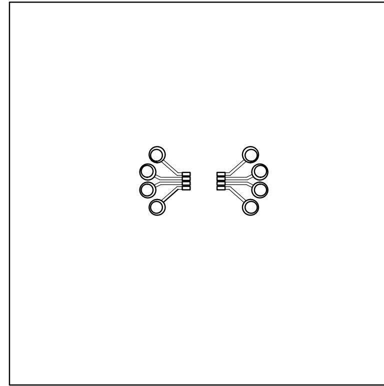


Figure 2. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 2. & 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	29	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	25	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.6	–	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	3.7	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	96	120	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 0.85 Adc)			–	135	160	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.85 Adc) (Note 2.)		g_{FS}	1.0	2.0	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	140	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	70	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	30	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	10	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	22	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	18	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 0.85 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.0	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	8.2	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	22	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	14.5	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	5.0	7.0	nC
		Q_1	–	0.5	–	
		Q_2	–	1.65	–	
		Q_3	–	1.3	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 2.)	V_{SD}	–	0.84	1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.7	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 2.)	t_{rr}	–	20	–	ns
		t_a	–	12	–	
		t_b	–	8.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.012	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

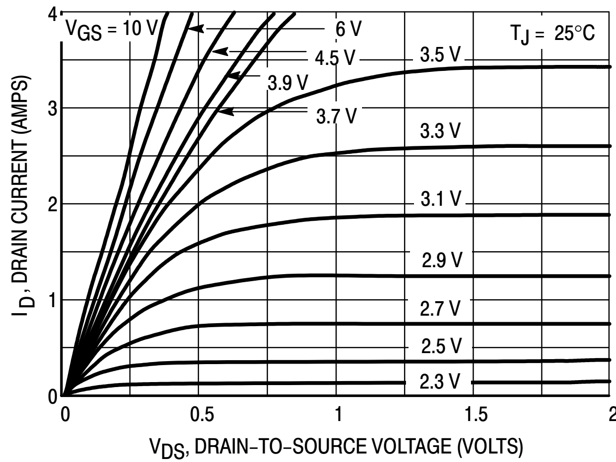


Figure 3. On–Region Characteristics

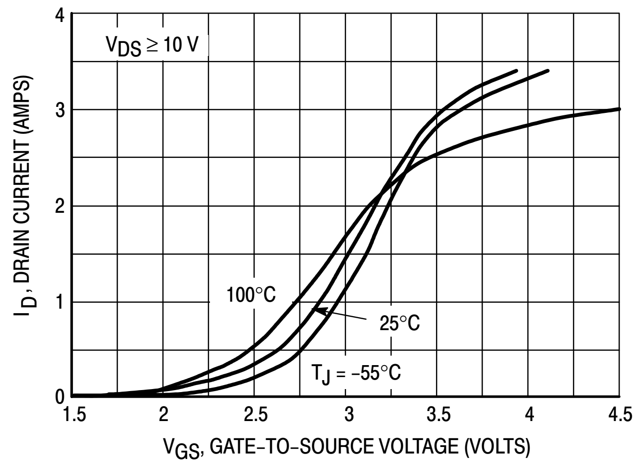


Figure 4. Transfer Characteristics

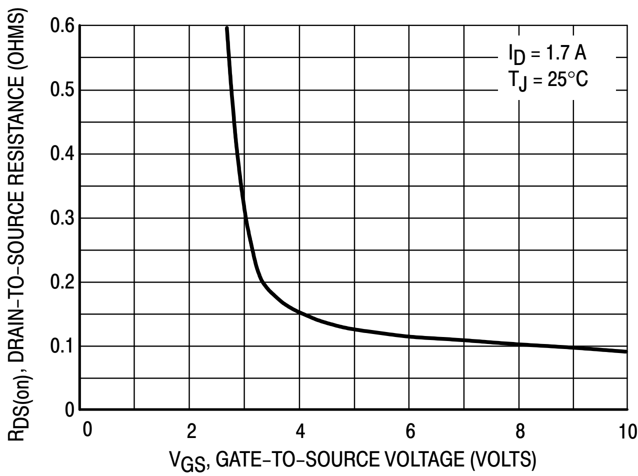


Figure 5. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

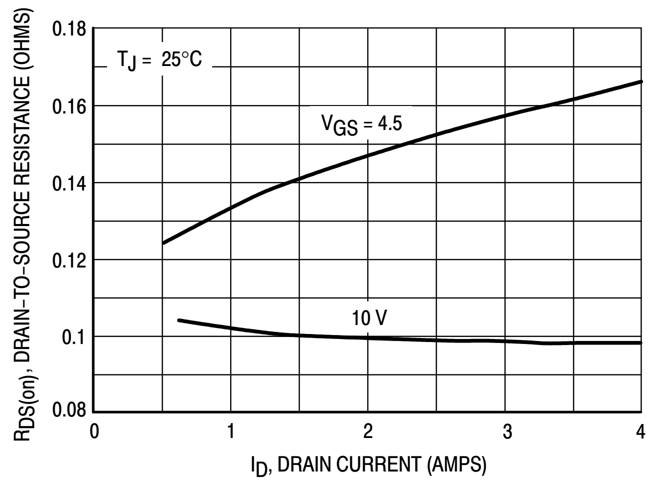


Figure 6. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

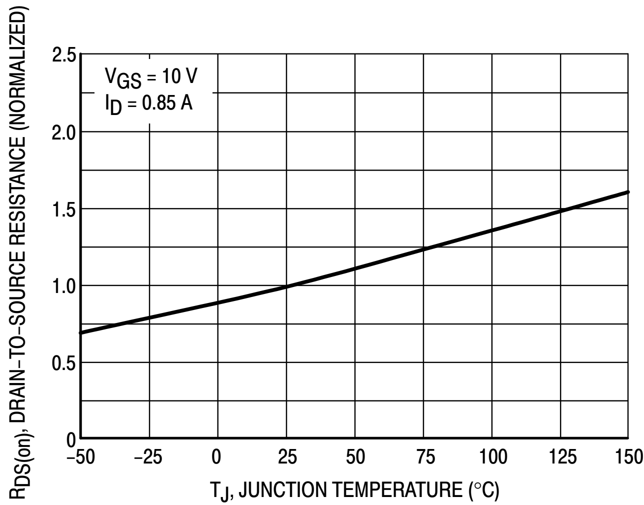


Figure 7. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

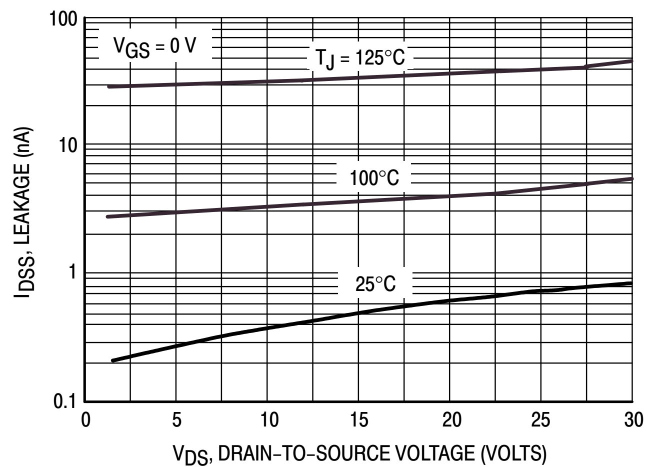


Figure 8. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$

$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}

R_G = the gate drive resistance

and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$

$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 11) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

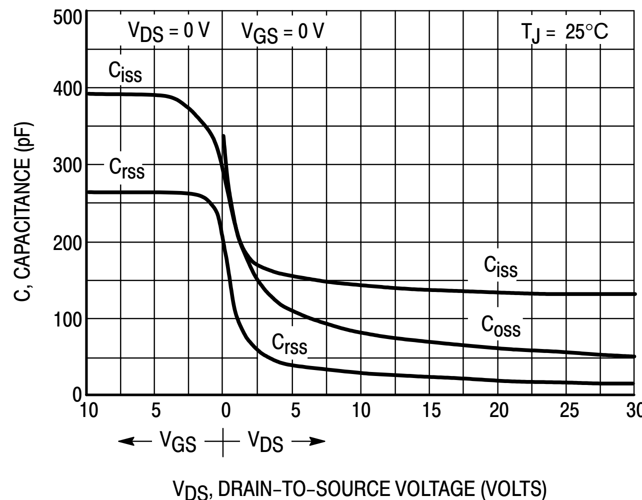


Figure 9. Capacitance Variation

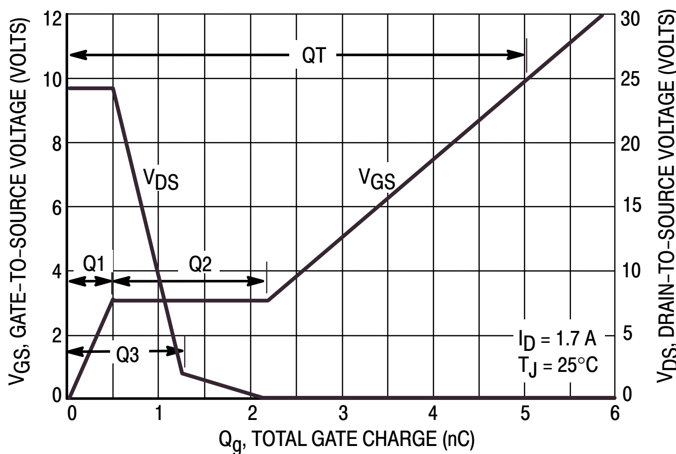


Figure 10. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

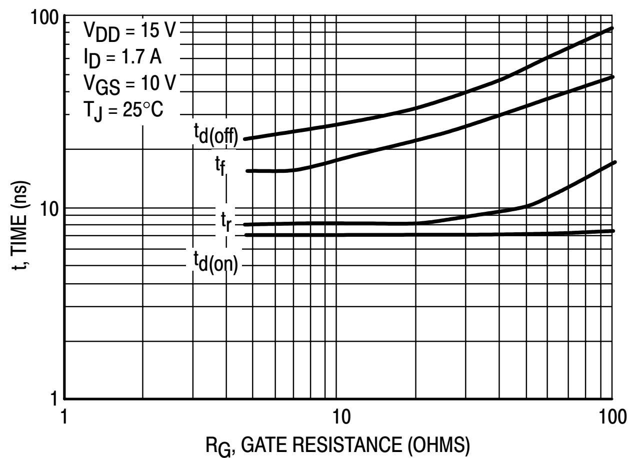


Figure 11. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 13. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

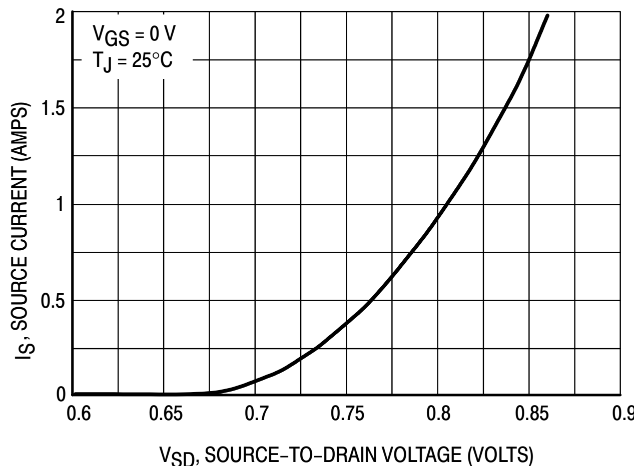


Figure 12. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

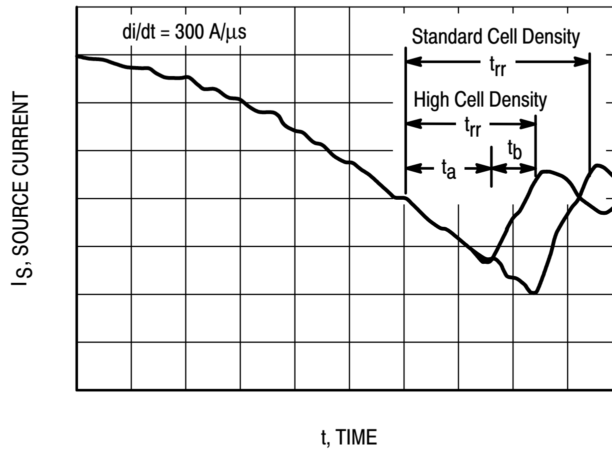


Figure 13. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curve (Figure 14) defines the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} – T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 16). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

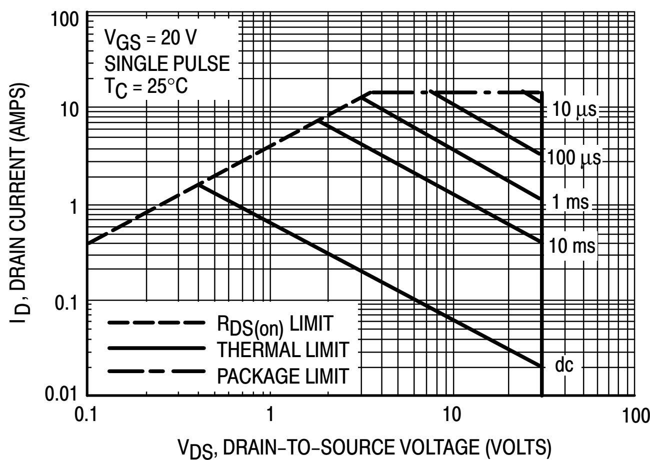


Figure 14. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

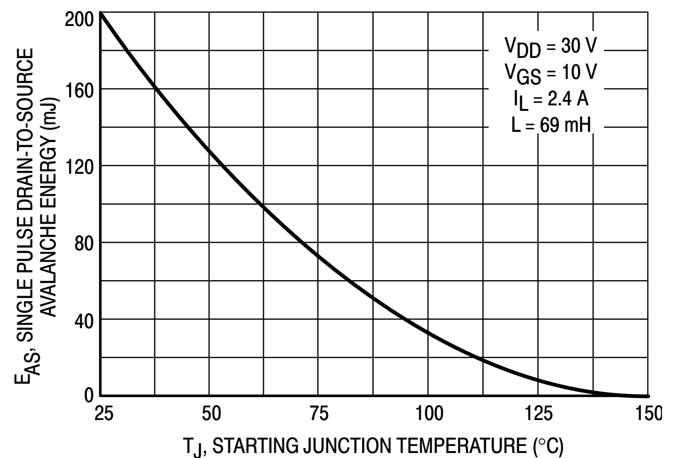


Figure 15. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

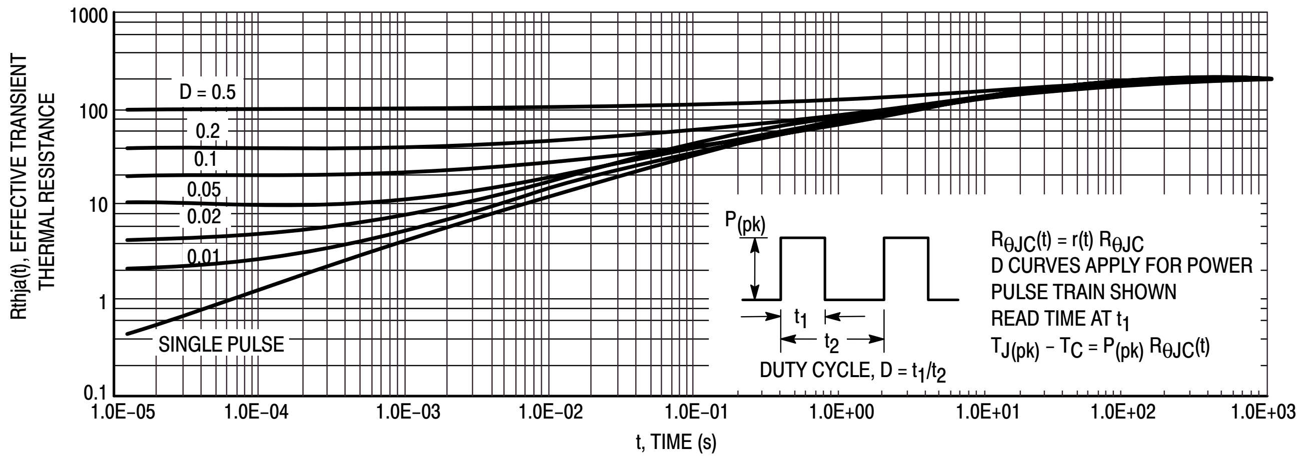


Figure 16. Thermal Response

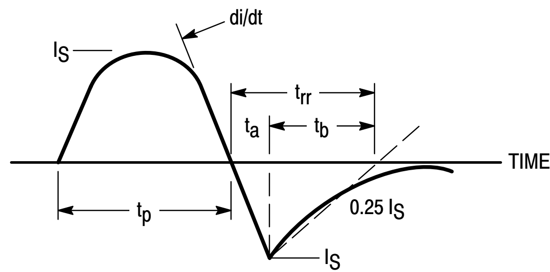
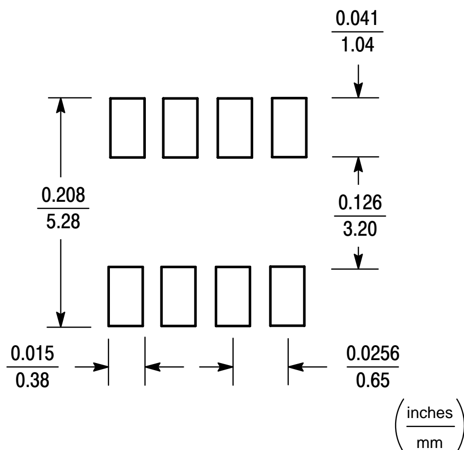


Figure 17. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



Micro8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the Micro8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the Micro8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 0.63 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{200°C/W} = 0.63 \text{ Watts}$$

The 200°C/W for the Micro8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 0.63 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

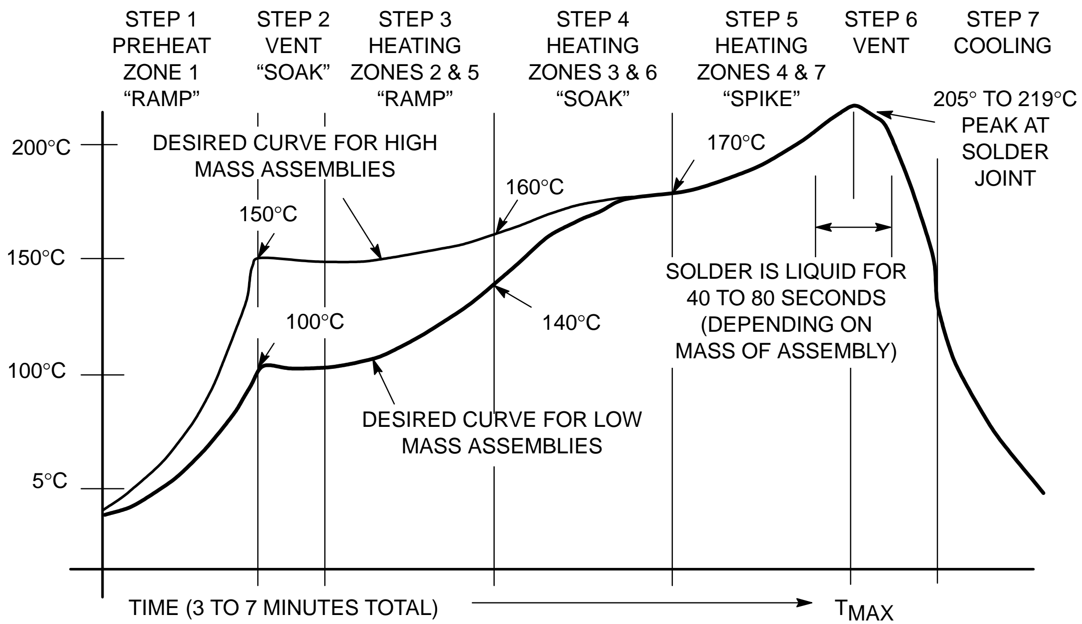
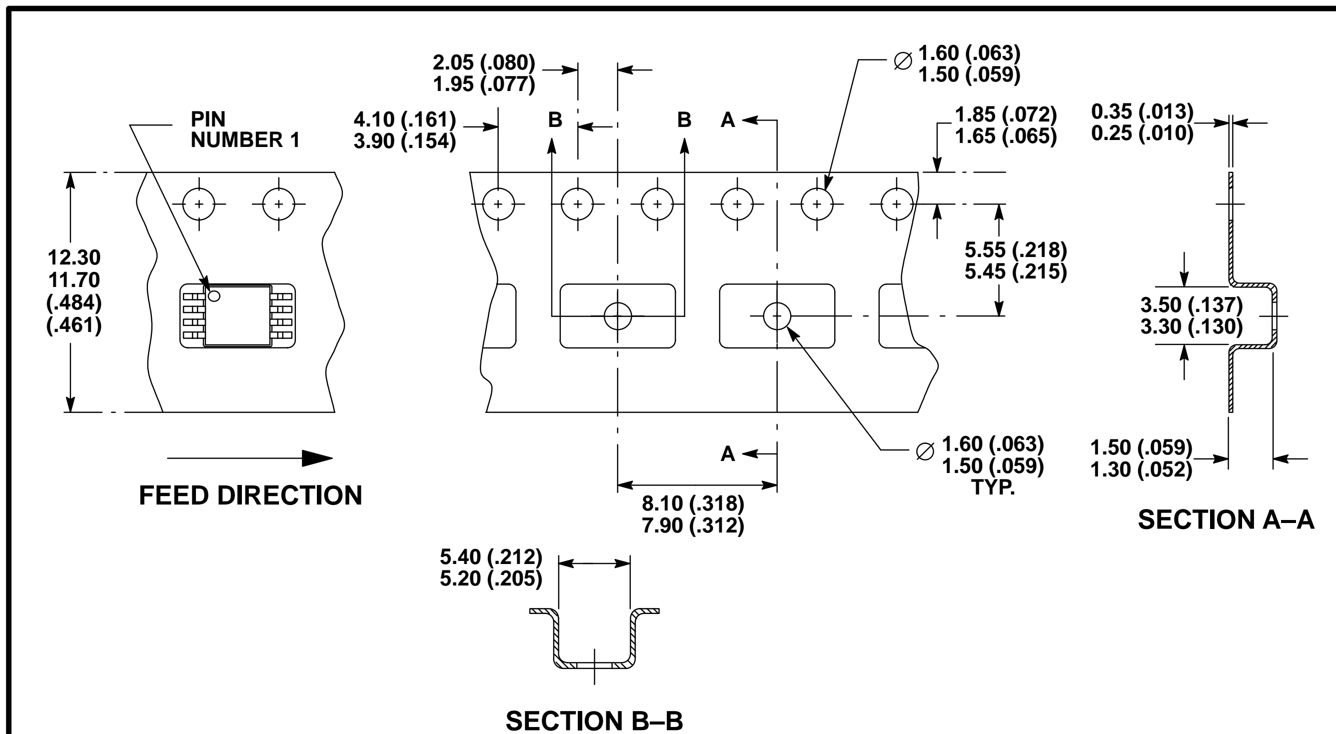


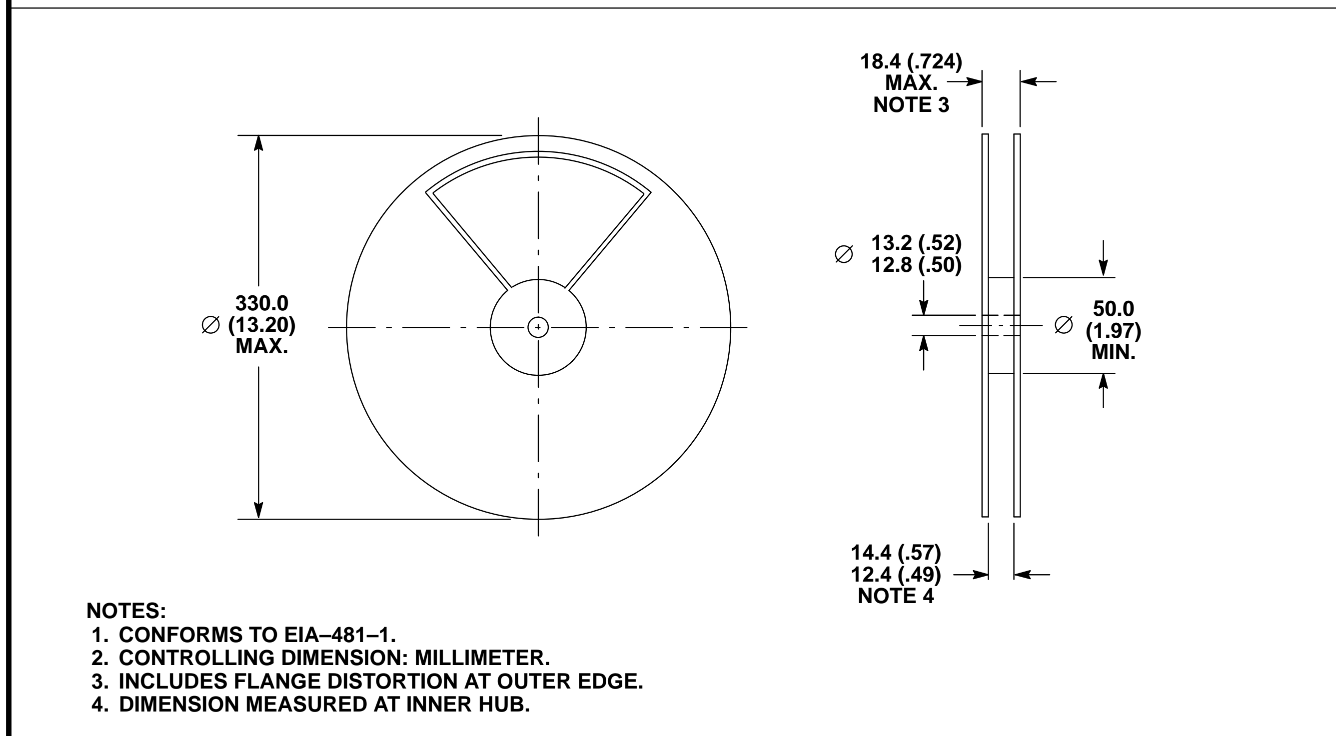
Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

TAPE & REEL INFORMATION

Micro8
Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. INCLUDES FLANGE DISTORTION AT OUTER EDGE.
4. DIMENSION MEASURED AT INNER HUB.

MTDF2N06HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel Micro8™, Dual

ON Semiconductor™

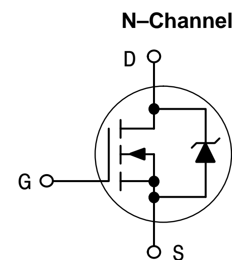
http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 220 mΩ

Micro8 devices are an advanced series of Power MOSFETs that contain monolithic back–to–back zener diodes. These zener diodes provide protection against ESD and unexpected transients. These miniature surface mount MOSFETs feature ultra low $R_{DS(on)}$ and true logic level performance. They are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives.

- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Miniature Micro8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Mounting Information for Micro8 Package Provided

N–Channel



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

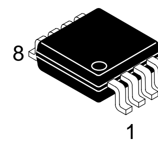
Parameter	Symbol	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 20	Vdc
Continuous Drain Current @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Pulsed Drain Current (Note 2.)	I_D I_{DM}	1.5 12	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	1.25	W
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Continuous Source Current (Diode Conduction) (Note 3.)	I_S	0.9	Adc

THERMAL RESISTANCE

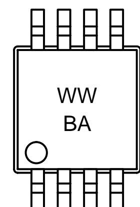
Parameter	Symbol	Max	Unit
Junction–to–Ambient (Note 1.)	$R_{\theta JA}$	100	°C/W

1. When mounted on 1″ square FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 10 V, @ 10 Seconds)
2. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.
3. When mounted on FR–4 board, t ≤ 10 seconds

MARKING DIAGRAM

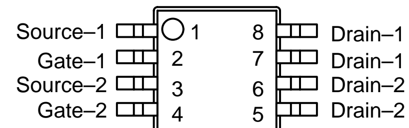


Micro8, Dual
CASE 846A
STYLE 2



WW = Date Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTDF2N06HDR2	Micro8	4000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)	(Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)	(Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.)	$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.6	3.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 0.75 Adc)	(Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.)	$R_{DS(on)}$	– –	180 220	220 260	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc) (Note 4.)		g_{FS}	0.5	2.5	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 V, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	140	200	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	40	60	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	12	18	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.5	15	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	8.0	16	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	25	50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	14.5	29	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.5 Adc, V_{DD} = 30 Vdc) (Note 4.)	Q_T	–	18	26	nC
		Q_1	–	3.1	–	
		Q_2	–	6.8	–	
		Q_3	–	5.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 4.) (I_S = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.9 0.83	1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 4.)	t_{rr}	–	24	–	ns
		t_a	–	18	–	
		t_b	–	6.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.02	–	μC

4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperatures.
6. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{3 \text{ x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

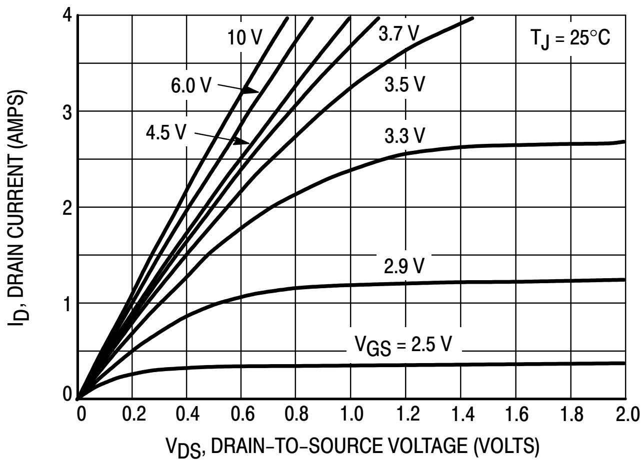


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

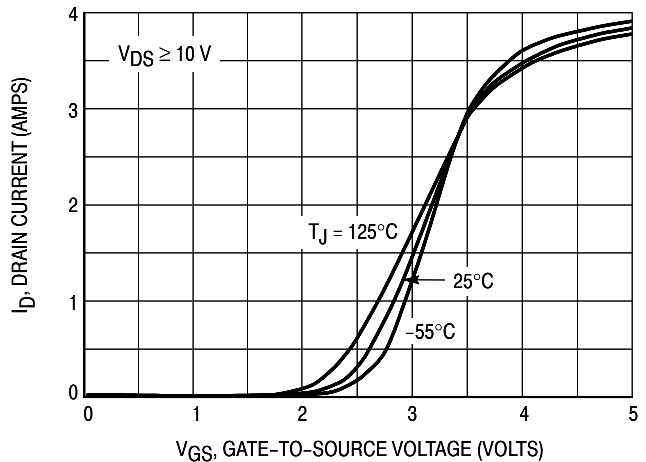


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

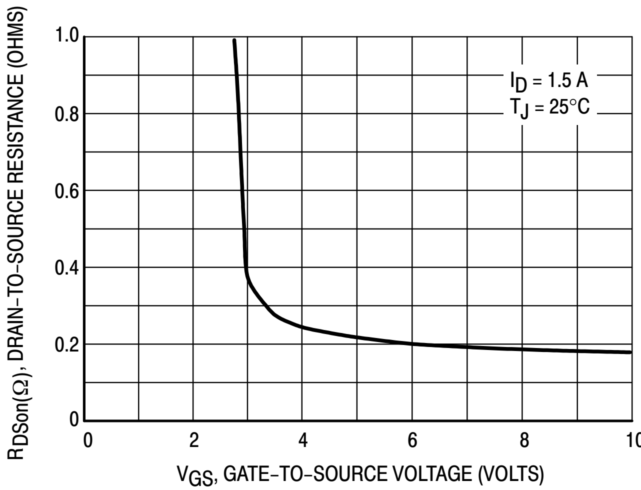


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

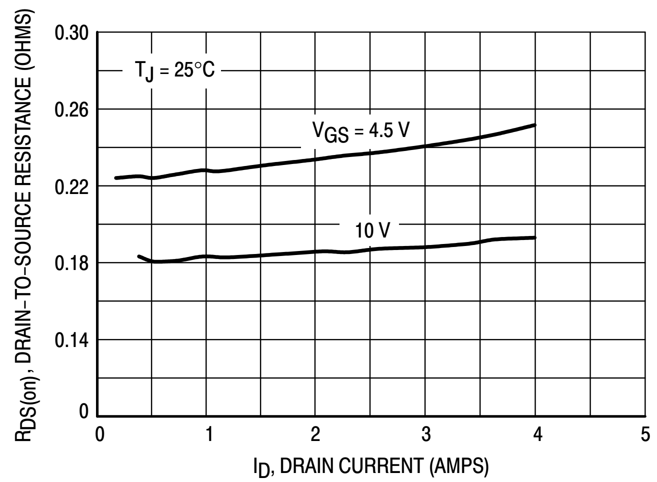


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

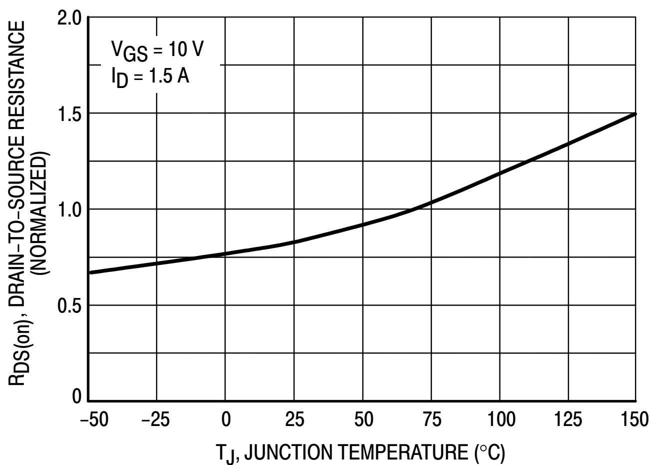


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

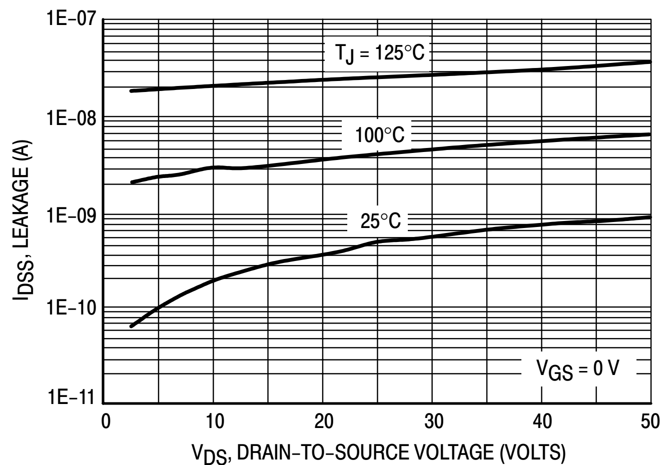


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \ln\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \ln\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

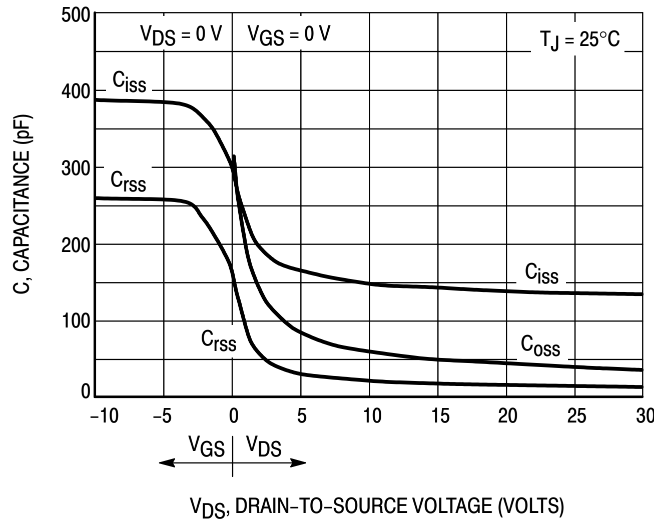


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

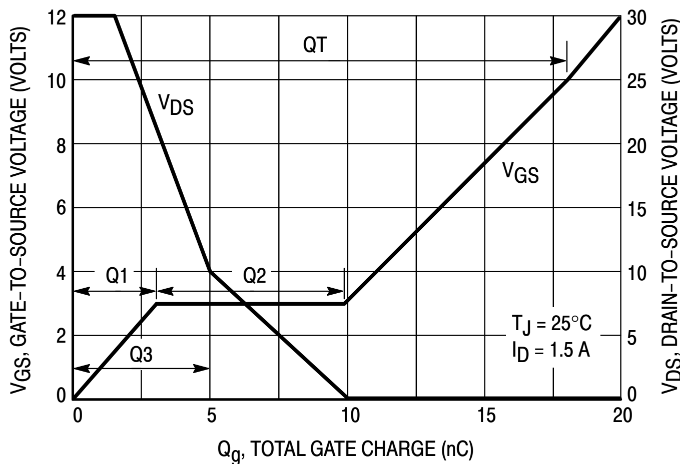


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

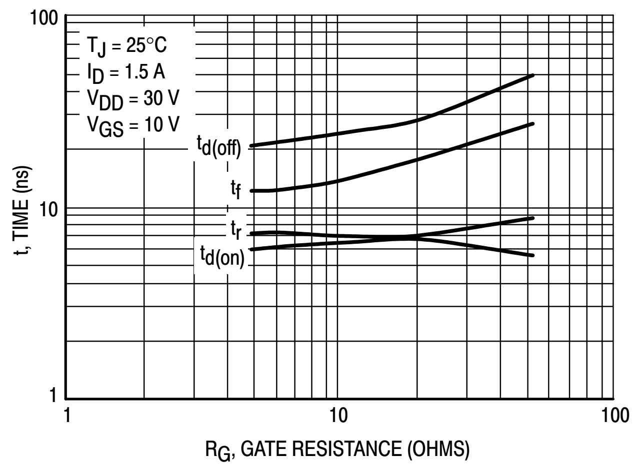


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

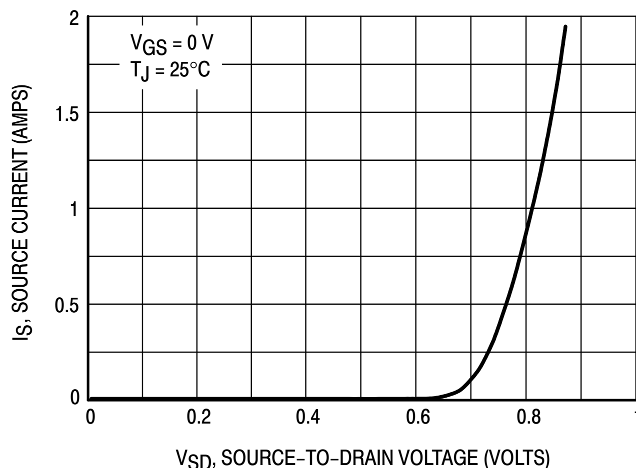


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

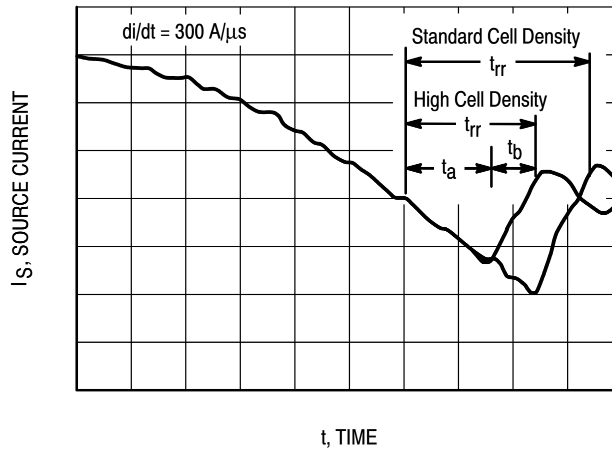


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

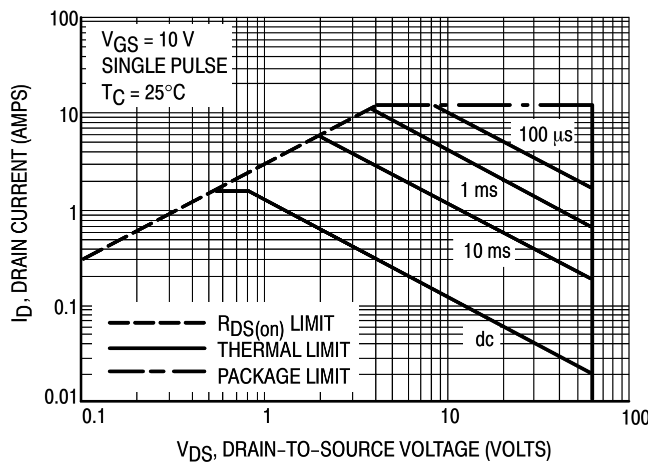
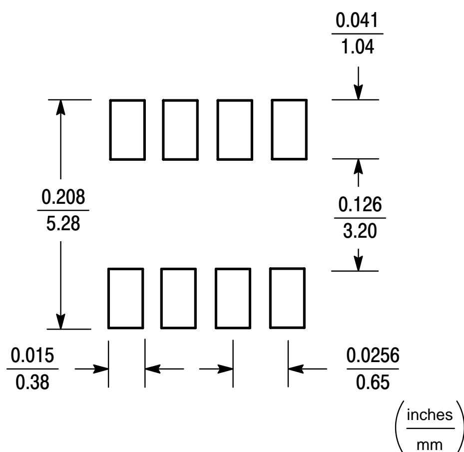


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



Micro8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the Micro8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the Micro8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 1.25 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{100°C/W} = 1.25 \text{ Watts}$$

The 100°C/W for the Micro8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.25 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating “profile” for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 13 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

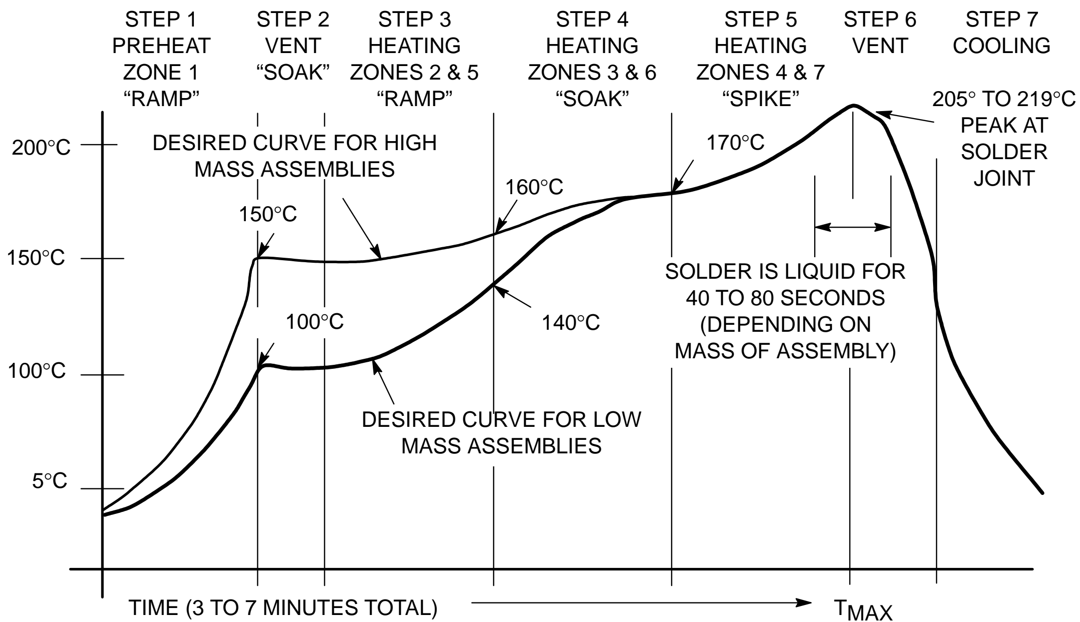


Figure 13. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTP10N10E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 100 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

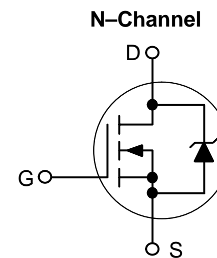
http://onsemi.com

10 AMPERES
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 250 mΩ

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers drain–to–source diodes with fast recovery times. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating area are critical, and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Internal Source–to–Drain Diode Designed to Replace External Zener Transient Suppressor – Absorbs High Energy in the Avalanche Mode – Unclamped Inductive Switching (UIS) Energy Capability Specified at 100°C
- Commutating Safe Operating Area (CSOA) Specified for Use in Half and Full Bridge Circuits
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits

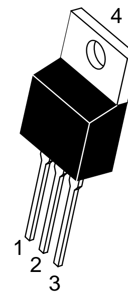
N–Channel



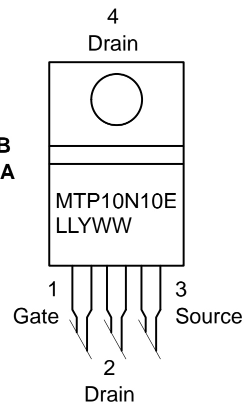
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	100	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous – Pulsed	I_D I_{DM}	10 25	Adc
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 0.6	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.67 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 5 seconds	T_L	275	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP10N10E = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP10N10E	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 0.25 mA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	100	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}			μA
(V_{DS} = Rated V_{DSS}, V_{GS} = 0)			–	10	
(V_{DS} = 0.8 Rated V_{DSS}, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 125°C)			–	80	
Gate–Body Leakage Current, Forward (V_{GSF} = 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSSF}	–	100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current, Reverse (V_{GSR} = 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSSR}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage		$V_{GS(th)}$			Vdc
(V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mA)			2.0	4.5	
T_J = 100°C			1.5	4.0	
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.25	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 V)		$V_{DS(on)}$			Vdc
(I_D = 10 Adc)			–	2.7	
(I_D = 5.0 Adc, T_J = 100°C)			–	2.4	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5.0 A)		g_{FS}	4.0	–	mhos
DRAIN–TO–SOURCE AVALANCHE CHARACTERISTICS					
Unclamped Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy See Figures 14 and 15		W_{DSR}			mJ
(I_D = 25 A, V_{DD} = 25 V, T_C = 25°C, Single Pulse, Non–repetitive)			–	60	
(I_D = 10 A, V_{DD} = 25 V, T_C = 25°C, P.W. ≤ 200 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)			–	100	
(I_D = 4.0 A, V_{DD} = 25 V, T_C = 100°C, P.W. ≤ 200 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)			–	40	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz) See Figure 16	C_{iss}	–	600	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	400	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	100	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.) (T_J = 100°C)					
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 V, I_D = 5.0 A, R_G = 50 Ω) See Figure 9	$t_{d(on)}$	–	50	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	80	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	100	
Fall Time		t_f	–	80	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 0.8 Rated V_{DSS}, I_D = Rated I_D, V_{GS} = 10 V) See Figures 17 and 18	Q_g	15 (Typ)	30	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	8.0 (Typ)	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	7.0 (Typ)	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = Rated I_D V_{GS} = 0)	V_{SD}	1.4 (Typ)	1.7	Vdc
Forward Turn–On Time		t_{on}	Limited by stray inductance		
Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	70 (Typ)	–	ns
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE					
Internal Drain Inductance		L_d			nH
(Measured from the contact screw on tab to center of die)			3.5 (Typ)	–	
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)			4.5 (Typ)	–	
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_s	7.5 (Typ)	–	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

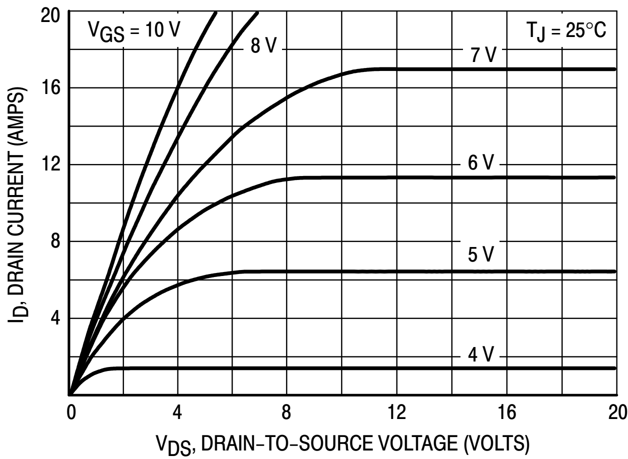


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

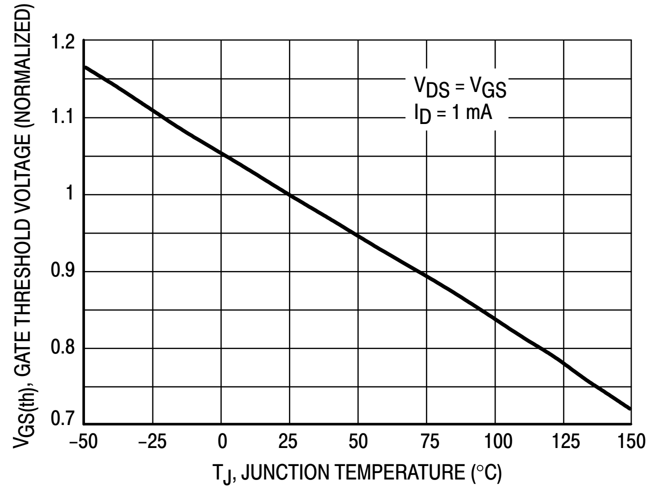


Figure 2. Gate–Threshold Voltage Variation With Temperature

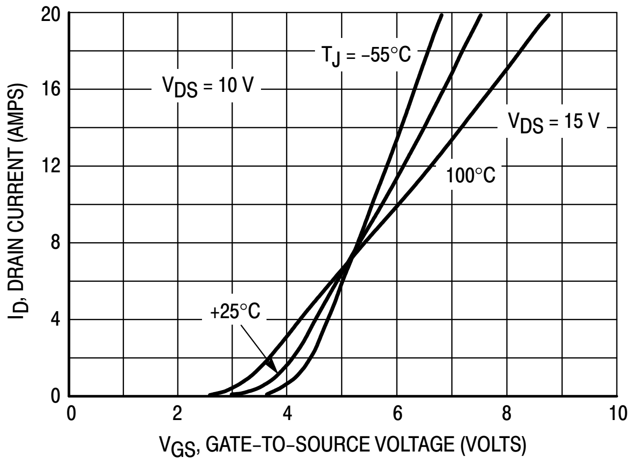


Figure 3. Transfer Characteristics

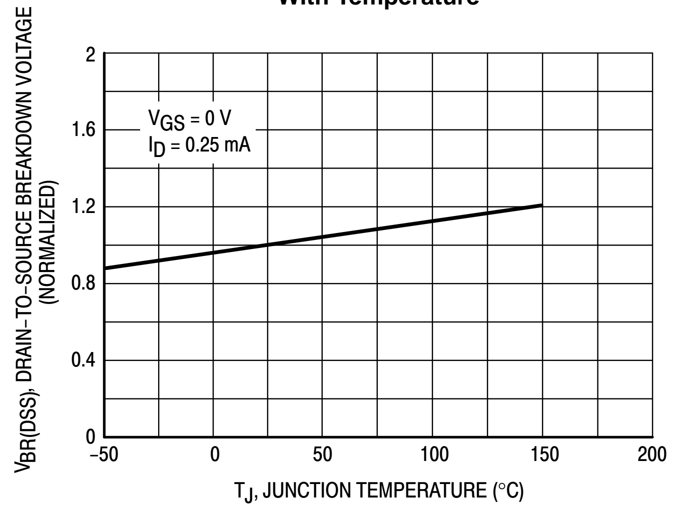


Figure 4. Breakdown Voltage Variation With Temperature

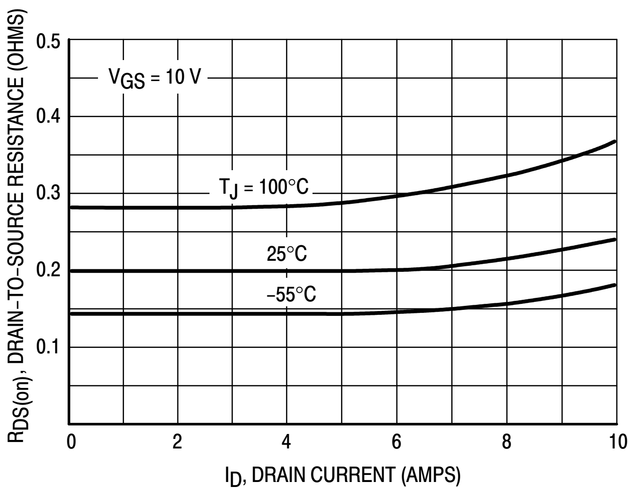


Figure 5. On–Resistance versus Drain Current

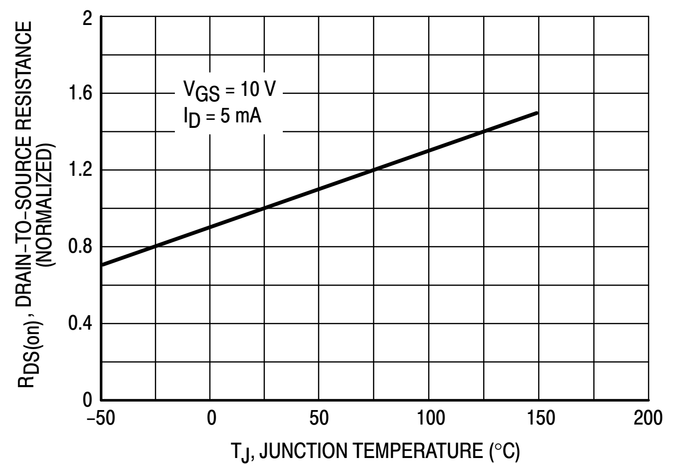


Figure 6. On–Resistance Variation With Temperature

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

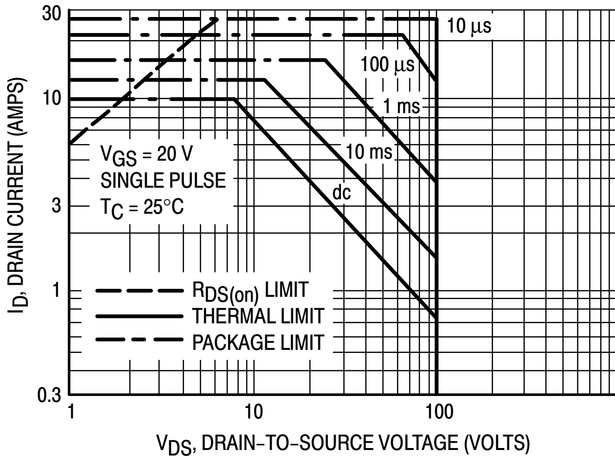


Figure 7. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

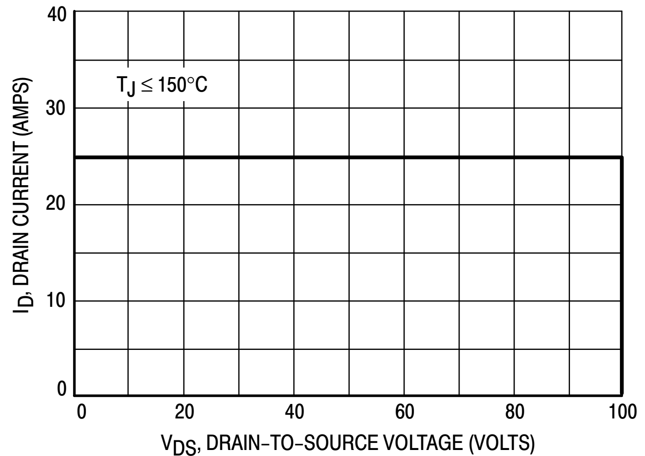


Figure 8. Maximum Rated Switching Safe Operating Area

FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA

The FBSOA curves define the maximum drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a device can safely handle when it is forward biased, or when it is on, or being turned on. Because these curves include the limitations of simultaneous high voltage and high current, up to the rating of the device, they are especially useful to designers of linear systems. The curves are based on a case temperature of 25°C and a maximum junction temperature of 150°C. Limitations for repetitive pulses at various case temperatures can be determined by using the thermal response curves. ON Semiconductor Application Note, AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use” provides detailed instructions.

SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

The switching safe operating area (SOA) of Figure 8 is the boundary that the load line may traverse without incurring damage to the MOSFET. The fundamental limits are the peak current, I_{DM} and the breakdown voltage, $V_{(BR)DSS}$. The switching SOA shown in Figure 8 is applicable for both turn–on and turn–off of the devices for switching times less than one microsecond.

The power averaged over a complete switching cycle must be less than:

$$\frac{T_{J(max)} - T_C}{R_{\theta JC}}$$

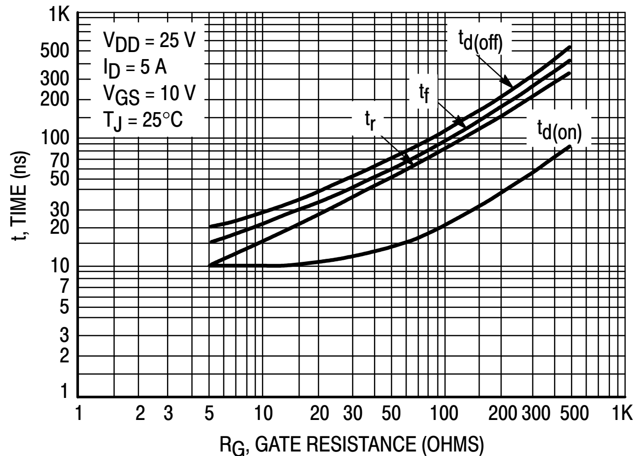


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time versus Gate Resistance

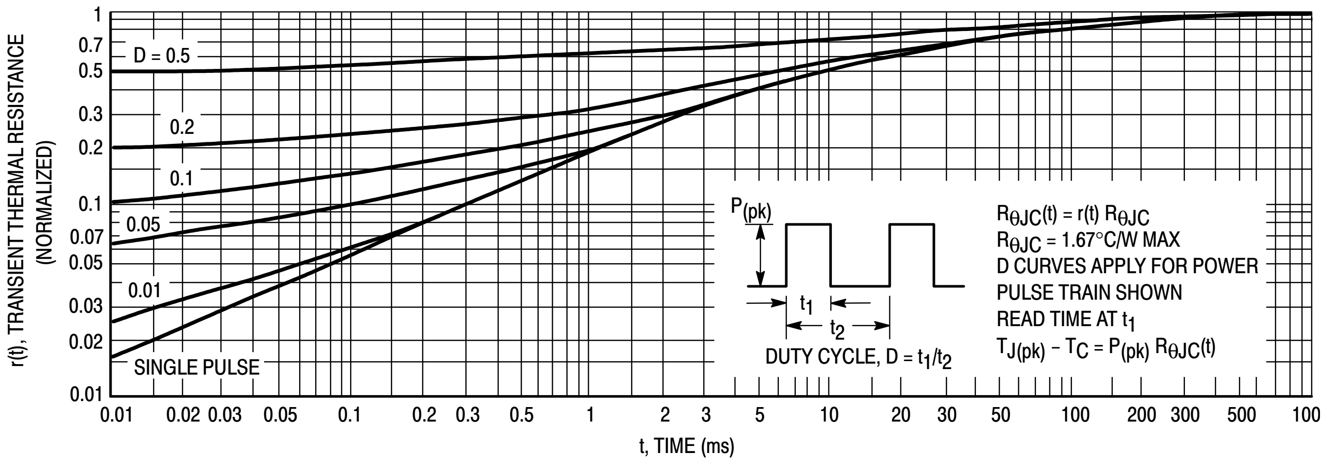


Figure 10. Thermal Response

COMMUTATING SAFE OPERATING AREA (CSOA)

The Commutating Safe Operating Area (CSOA) of Figure 12 defines the limits of safe operation for commutated source-drain current versus re-applied drain voltage when the source-drain diode has undergone forward bias. The curve shows the limitations of I_{FM} and peak V_{DS} for a given rate of change of source current. It is applicable when waveforms similar to those of Figure 11 are present. Full or half-bridge PWM DC motor controllers are common applications requiring CSOA data.

Device stresses increase with increasing rate of change of source current so dI_S/dt is specified with a maximum value. Higher values of dI_S/dt require an appropriate derating of I_{FM}, peak V_{DS} or both. Ultimately dI_S/dt is limited primarily by device, package, and circuit impedances. Maximum device stress occurs during t_{rr} as the diode goes from conduction to reverse blocking.

$V_{DS(pk)}$ is the peak drain–to–source voltage that the device must sustain during commutation; I_{FM} is the maximum forward source-drain diode current just prior to the onset of commutation.

V_R is specified at 80% of $V_{(BR)DSS}$ to ensure that the CSOA stress is maximized as I_S decays from I_{RM} to zero.

R_{GS} should be minimized during commutation. T_J has only a second order effect on CSOA.

Stray inductances in ON Semiconductor’s test circuit are assumed to be practical minimums. dV_{DS}/dt in excess of 10 V/ns was attained with dI_S/dt of 400 A/µs.

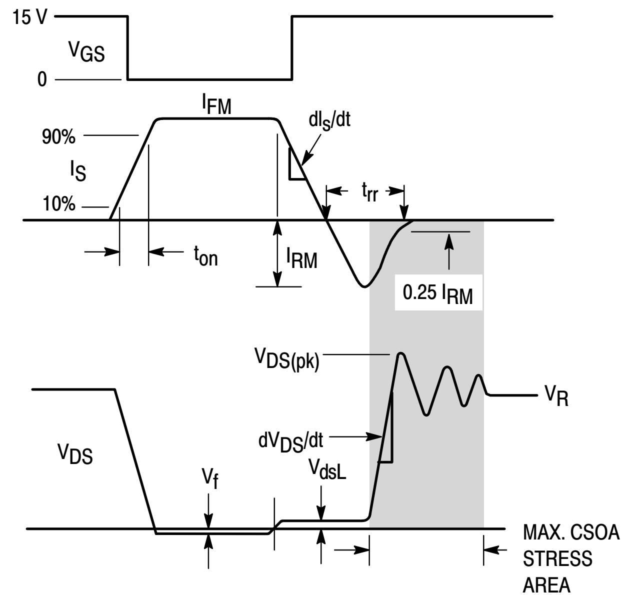


Figure 11. Commutating Waveforms

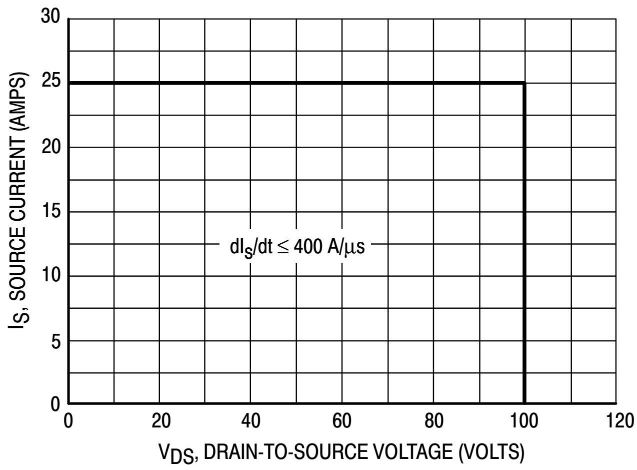


Figure 12. Commutating Safe Operating Area (CSOA)

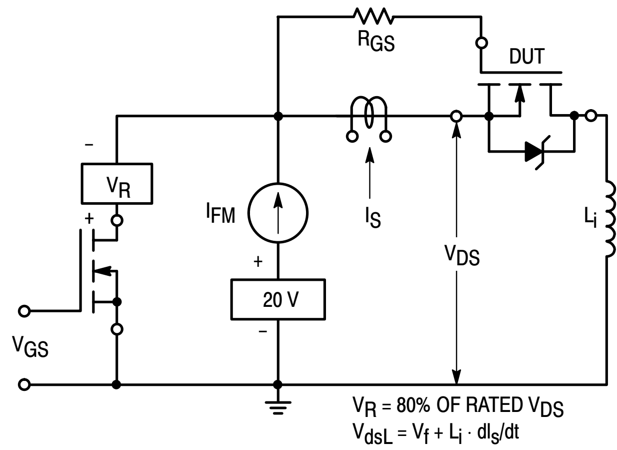


Figure 13. Commutating Safe Operating Area Test Circuit

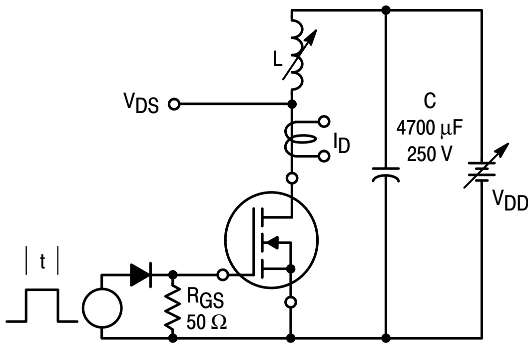


Figure 14. Unclamped Inductive Switching Test Circuit

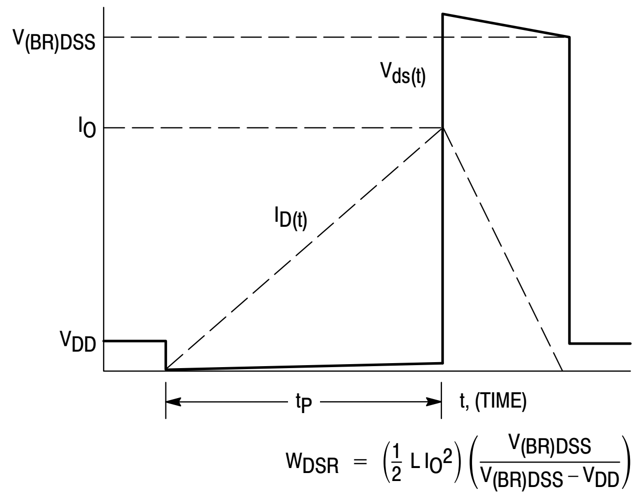


Figure 15. Unclamped Inductive Switching Waveforms

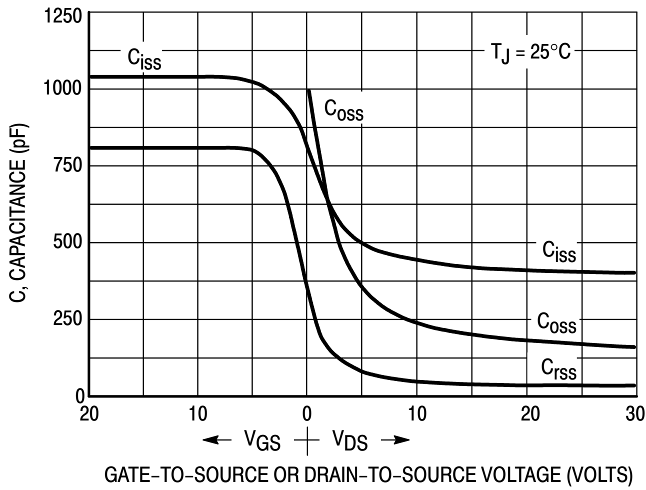


Figure 16. Capacitance Variation

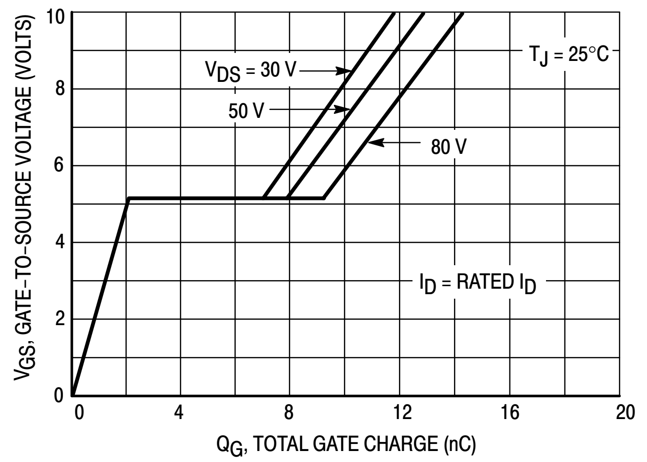
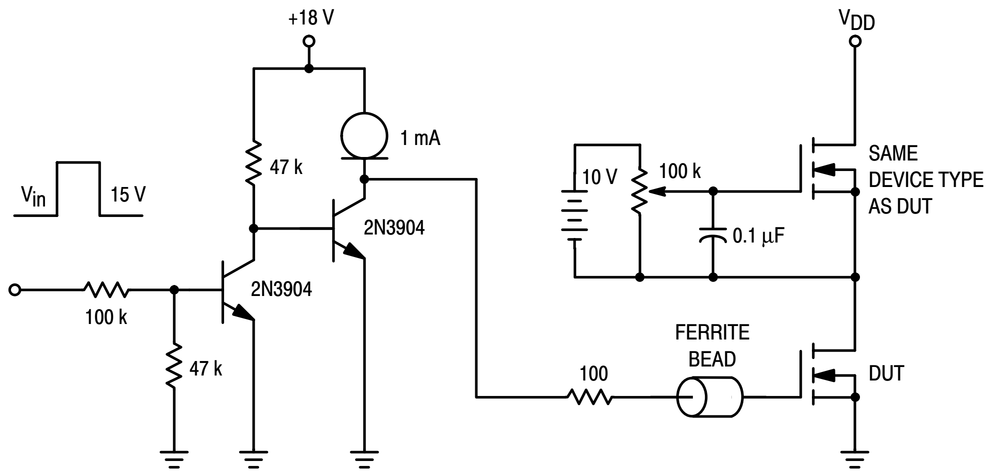


Figure 17. Gate Charge versus Gate–To–Source Voltage



V_{in} = 15 V_{pk}; PULSE WIDTH ≤ 100 μs, DUTY CYCLE ≤ 10%

Figure 18. Gate Charge Test Circuit

MTP10N10EL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 10 Amps, 100 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

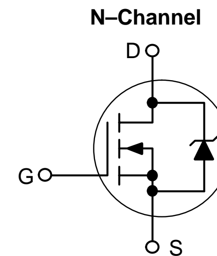
http://onsemi.com

10 AMPERES
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 22 mΩ

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

N–Channel

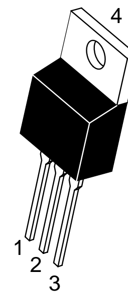


MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

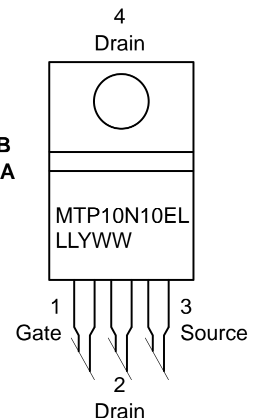
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	100	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±15 ±20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_C = 25°C – Continuous @ T_C = 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 10 6.0 35	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C (Note 1.)	P_D	40 0.32 1.75	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 10 Adc, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	50	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient – Junction to Ambient (Note 1.)	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$ $R_{θJA}$	 3.13 100 71.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

1. When surface mounted to an FR4 board using the minimum recommended pad size.

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP10N10EL = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP10N10EL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	100	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	115	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.45	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.17	0.22	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	1.85	2.6	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	2.3	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	5.0	7.9	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	741	1040	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	175	250	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	18.9	40	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_g = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	74	150	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	17	30	
Fall Time		t_f	–	38	80	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 80 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	9.3	15	nC
		Q_1	–	2.56		
		Q_2	–	4.4	–	
		Q_3	–	4.6	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 2.)	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.98	1.6	Vdc
	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.898	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 10 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	124.7	–	ns
		t_a	–	86	–	
		t_b	–	38.7	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.539	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_d	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad.)		L_s	–	7.5	–	

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

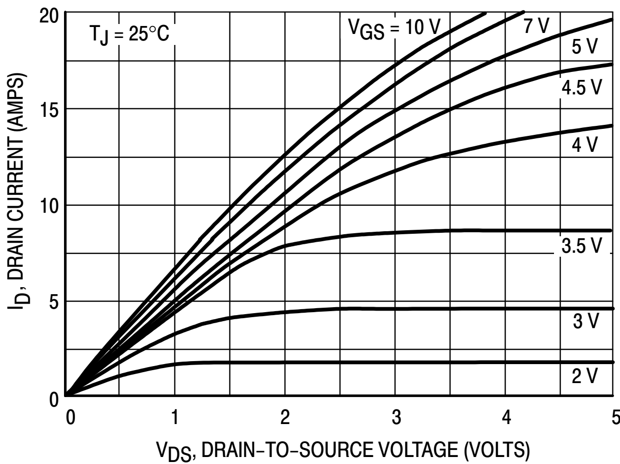


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

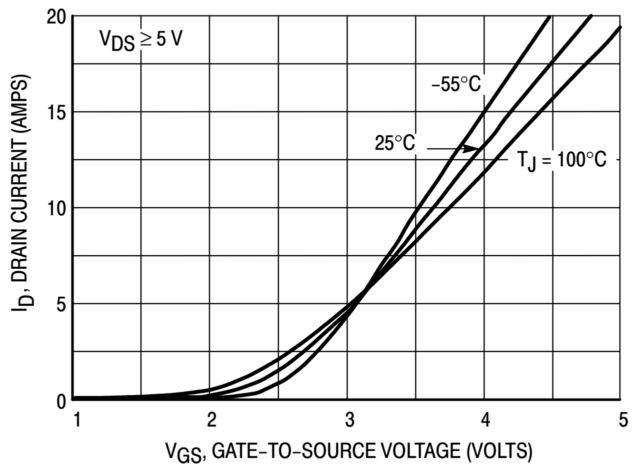


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

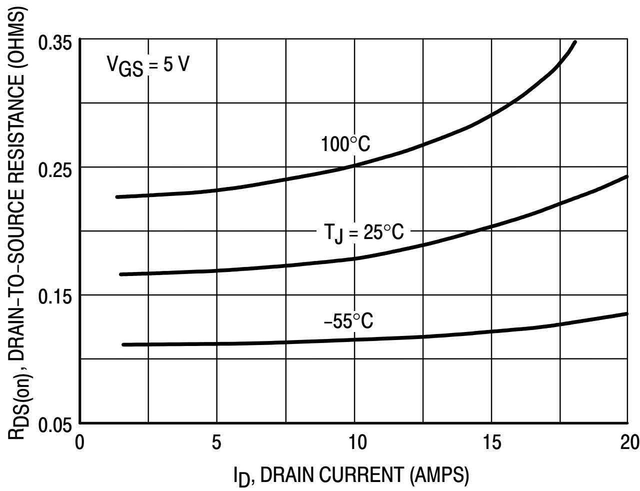


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

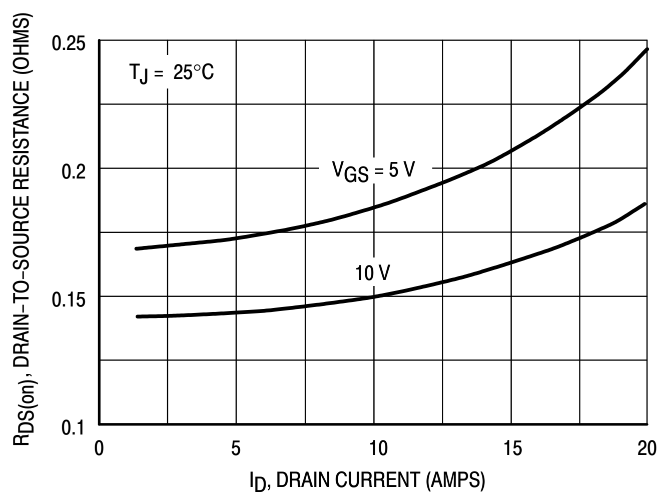


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

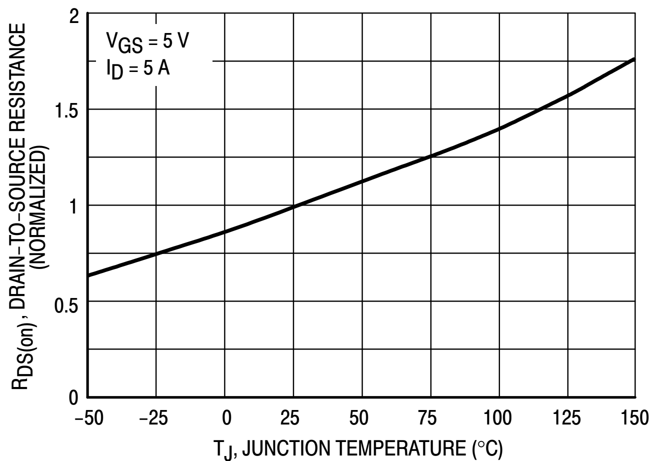


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

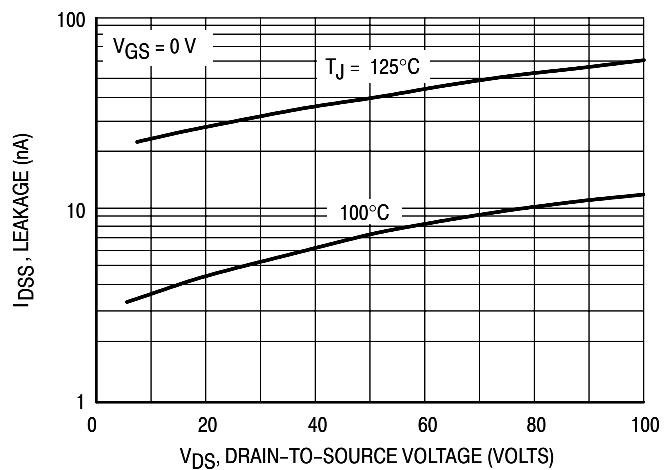


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

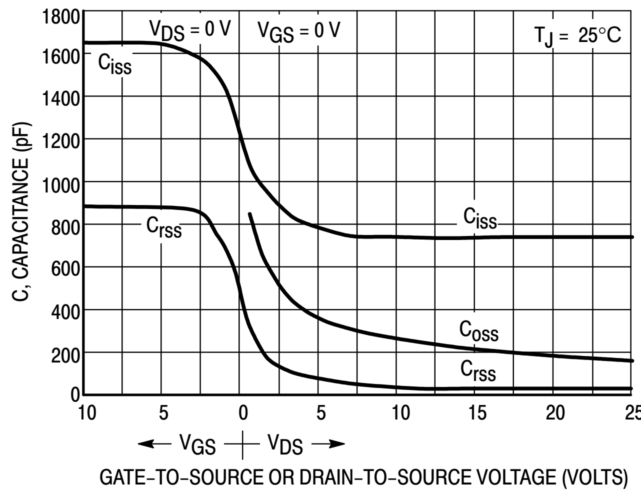


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

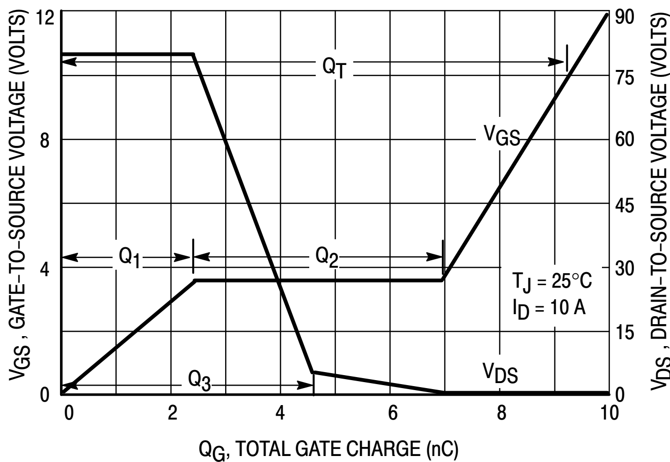


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

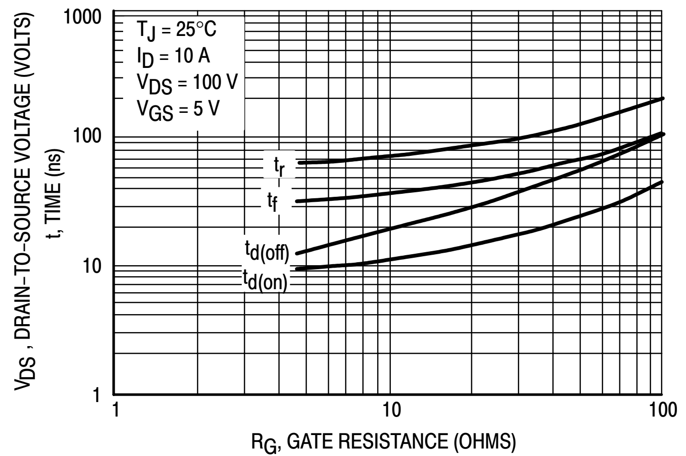


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

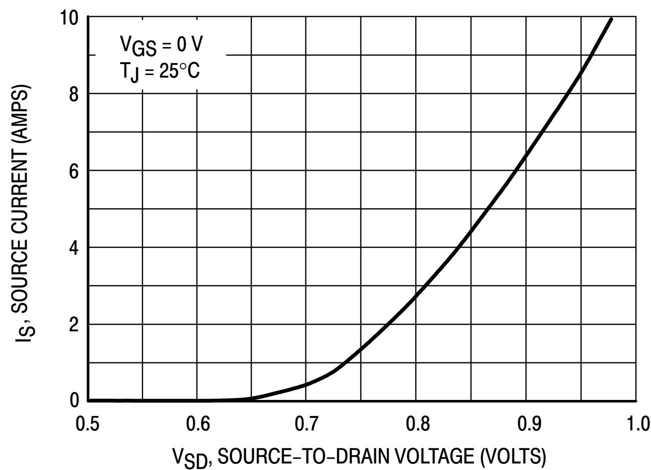


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

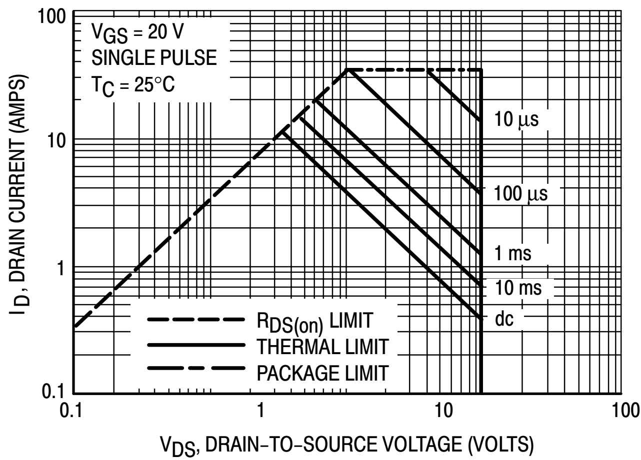


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

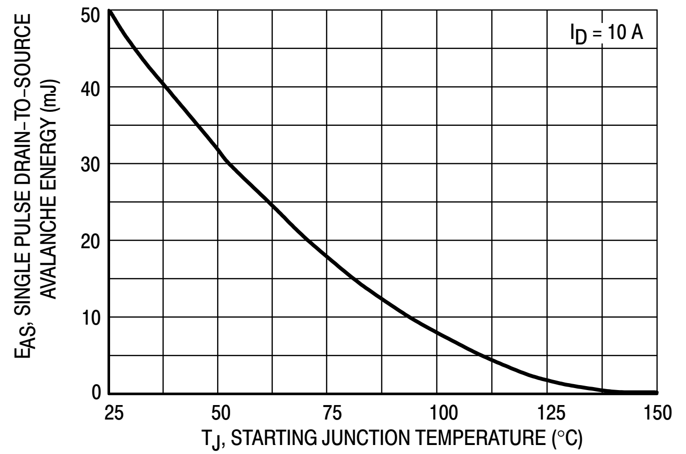


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

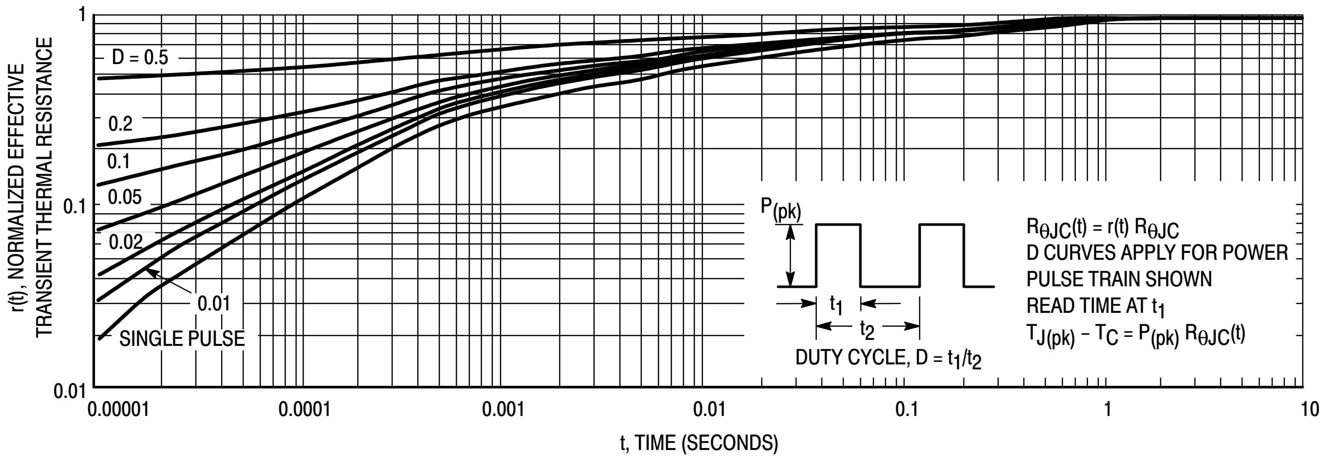


Figure 13. Thermal Response

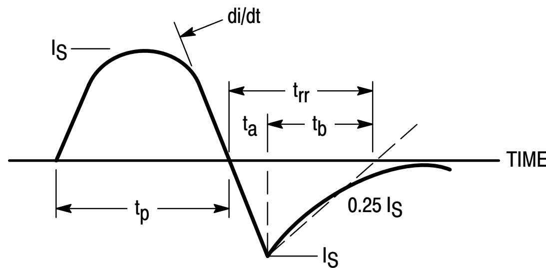


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP12P10

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
12 Amps, 100 Volts
P–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed for medium voltage, high speed power switching applications such as switching regulators, converters, solenoid and relay drivers.

- Silicon Gate for Fast Switching Speeds – Switching Times Specified at 100°C
- Designer's Data – I_{DSS}, $V_{DS(on)}$, $V_{GS(th)}$ and SOA Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Rugged – SOA is Power Dissipation Limited
- Source–to–Drain Diode Characterized for Use With Inductive Loads

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

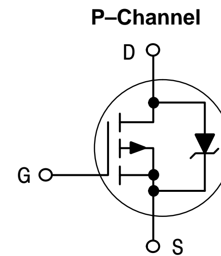
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	100	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le 50\ \mu s$)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Pulsed	I_D I_{DM}	12 28	Adc
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 0.6	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 150	°C
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.67 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

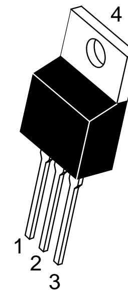
http://onsemi.com

12 AMPERES
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 300 mΩ

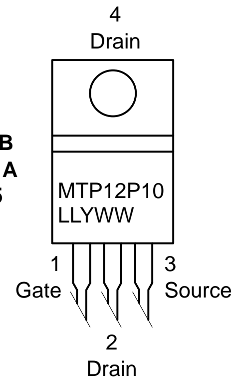
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP12P10	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP12P10	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 0.25 mA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	100	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = Rated V_{DSS}, V_{GS} = 0) (V_{DS} = Rated V_{DSS}, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current, Forward (V_{GSF} = 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSSF}	–	100	nAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current, Reverse (V_{GSR} = 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSSR}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mA) T_J = 100°C		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 1.5	4.5 4.0	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.3	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 V) (I_D = 12 Adc) (I_D = 6.0 Adc, T_J = 100°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	4.2 3.8	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 6.0 A)		g_{FS}	2.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 V, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz) See Figure 10	C_{iss}	–	920	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	575	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	200	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.) (T_J = 100°C)					
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 V, I_D = 0.5 Rated I_D, R_G = 50 Ω) See Figures 12 and 13	$t_{d(on)}$	–	50	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	150	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	150	
Fall Time		t_f	–	150	
Total Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 0.8 Rated V_{DSS}, I_D = Rated I_D, V_{GS} = 10 V) See Figure 11	Q_g	33 (Typ)	50	nC
Gate–Source Charge		Q_{gs}	16 (Typ)	–	
Gate–Drain Charge		Q_{gd}	17 (Typ)	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = Rated I_D, V_{GS} = 0)	V_{SD}	4.0 (Typ)	5.5	Vdc
Forward Turn–On Time		t_{on}	Limited by stray inductance		
Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	300 (Typ)	–	ns
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE (TO–204)					
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the contact screw on the header closer to the source pin and the center of the die)		L_d	5.0 (Typ)	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source pin, 0.25″ from the package to the source bond pad)		L_s	12.5 (Typ)	–	
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE (TO–220)					
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_d	3.5 (Typ) 4.5 (Typ)	– –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_s	7.5 (Typ)	–	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

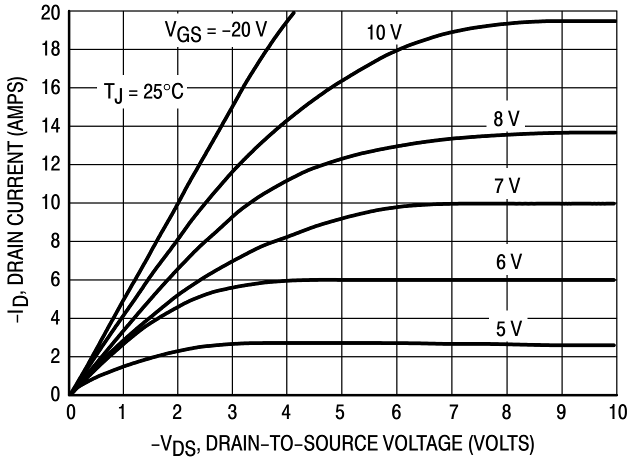


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

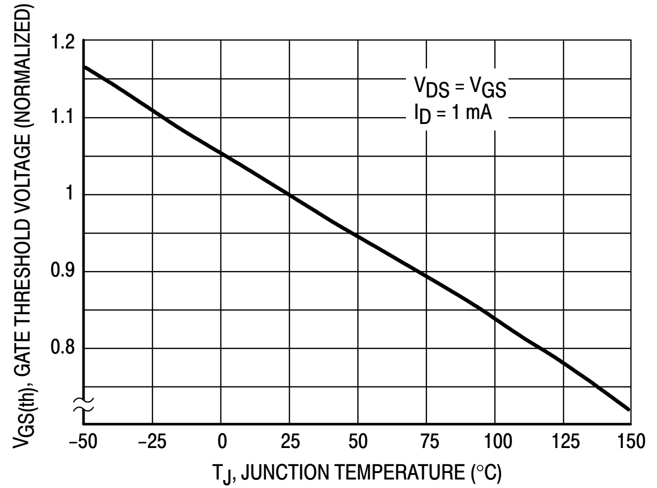


Figure 2. Gate−Threshold Voltage Variation With Temperature

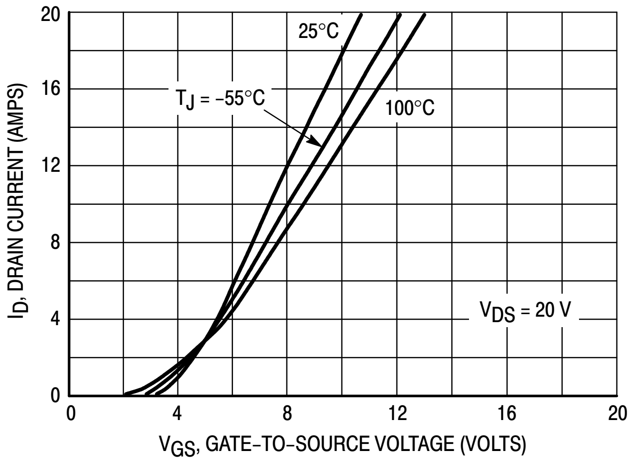


Figure 3. Transfer Characteristics

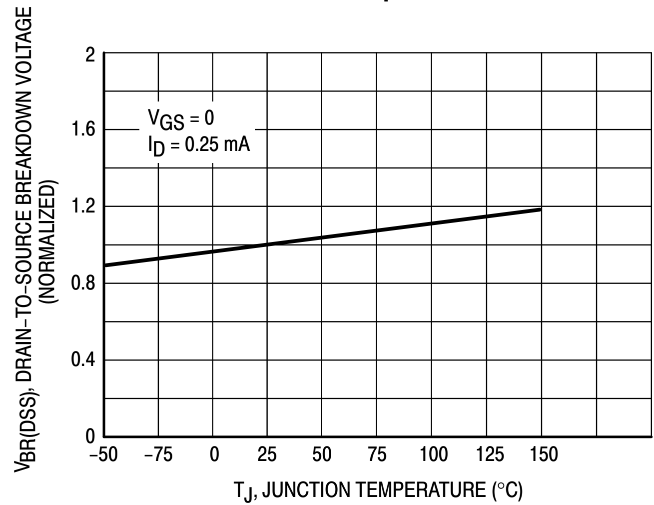


Figure 4. Normalized Breakdown Voltage versus Temperature

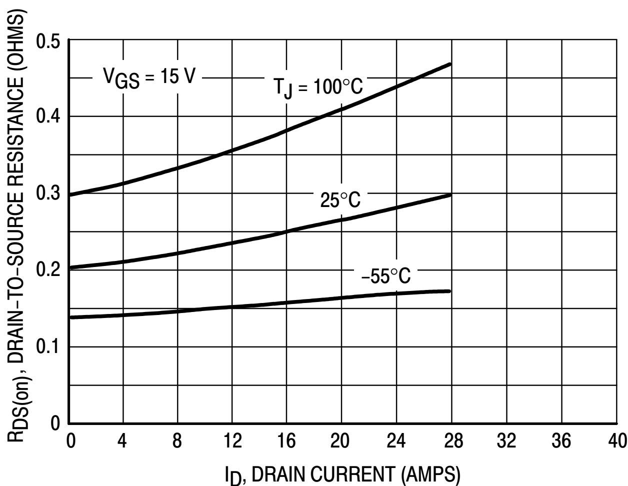


Figure 5. On−Resistance versus Drain Current

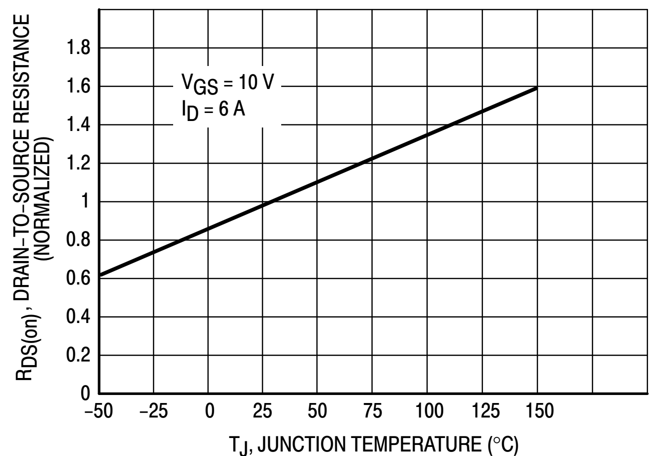


Figure 6. On−Resistance Variation With Temperature

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

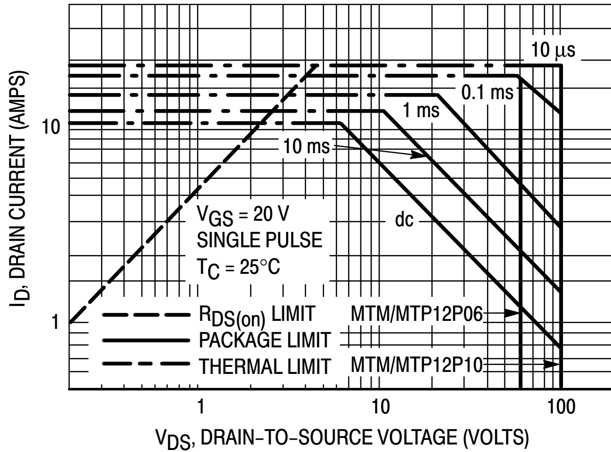


Figure 7. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

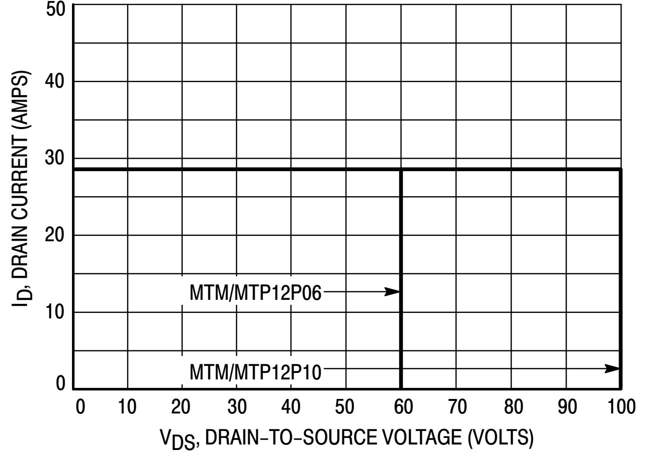


Figure 8. Maximum Rated Switching Safe Operating Area

FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA

The FBSOA curves define the maximum drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a device can safely handle when it is forward biased, or when it is on, or being turned on. Because these curves include the limitations of simultaneous high voltage and high current, up to the rating of the device, they are especially useful to designers of linear systems. The curves are based on a case temperature of 25°C and a maximum junction temperature of 150°C. Limitations for repetitive pulses at various case temperatures can be determined by using the thermal response curves. ON Semiconductor Application Note, AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use" provides detailed instructions.

SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

The switching safe operating area (SOA) of Figure 8 is the boundary that the load line may traverse without incurring damage to the MOSFET. The fundamental limits are the peak current, I_{DM} and the breakdown voltage, $V_{(BR)DSS}$. The switching SOA shown in Figure 8 is applicable for both turn–on and turn–off of the devices for switching times less than one microsecond.

The power averaged over a complete switching cycle must be less than:

$$\frac{T_{J(max)} - T_C}{R_{\theta JC}}$$

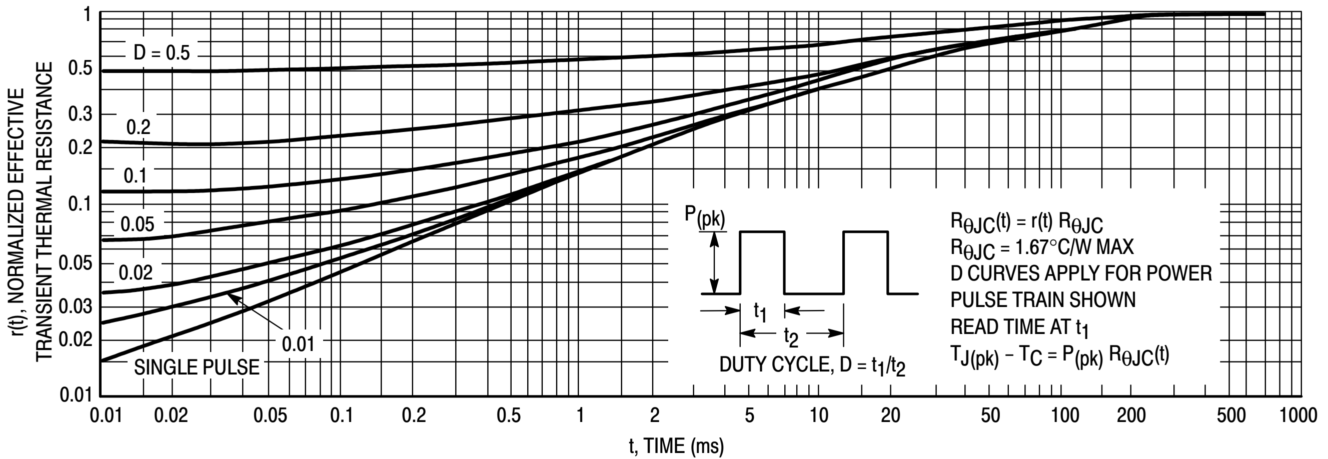


Figure 9. Thermal Response

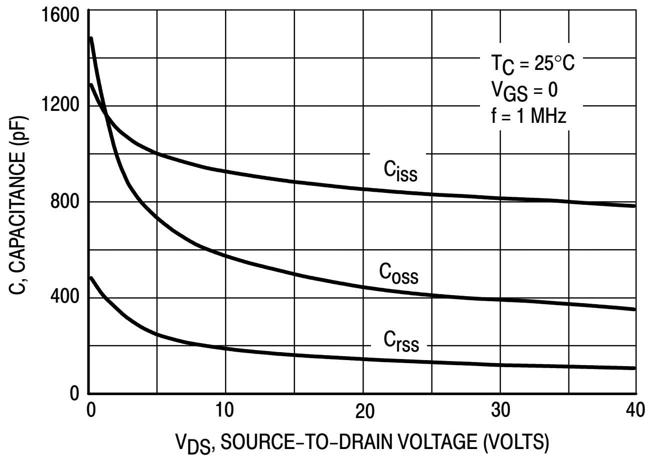


Figure 10. Capacitance Variation

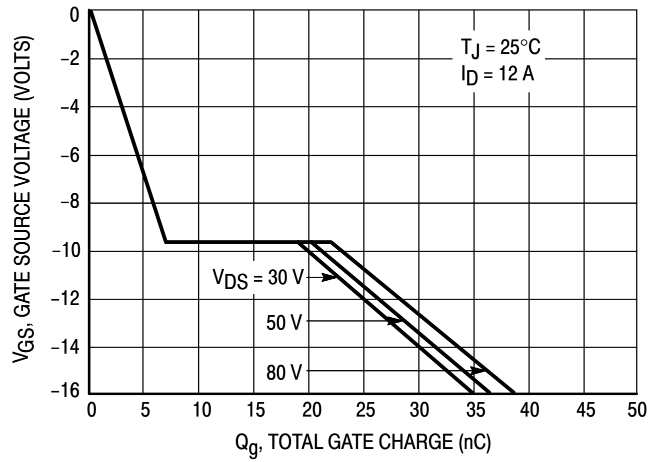


Figure 11. Gate Charge versus Gate−To−Source Voltage

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

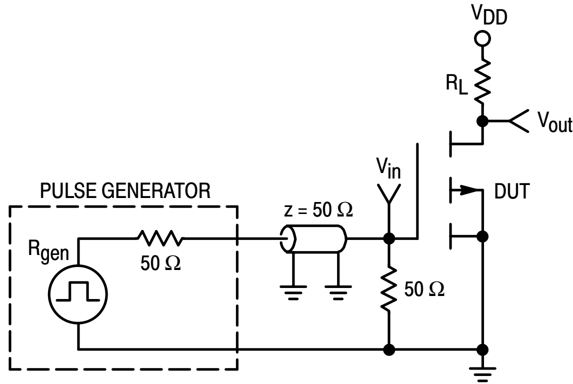


Figure 12. Switching Test Circuit

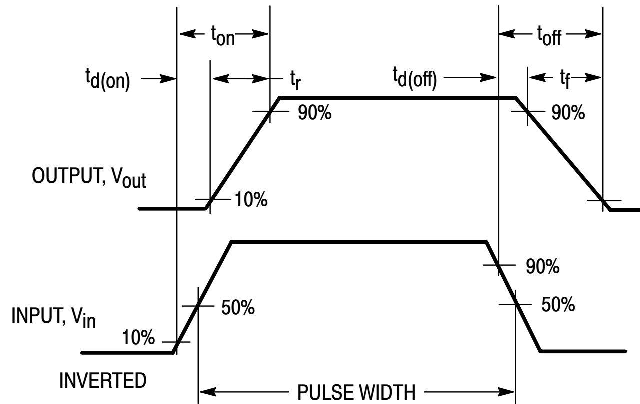


Figure 13. Switching Waveforms

MTP1302

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 42 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating area are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

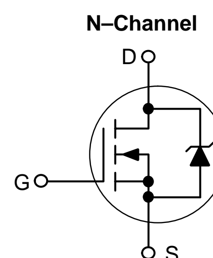
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (tp ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	42 20 126	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	74 0.592	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 42 Apk, L = 0.25 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	220	mJ
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case Junction–to–Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.67 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

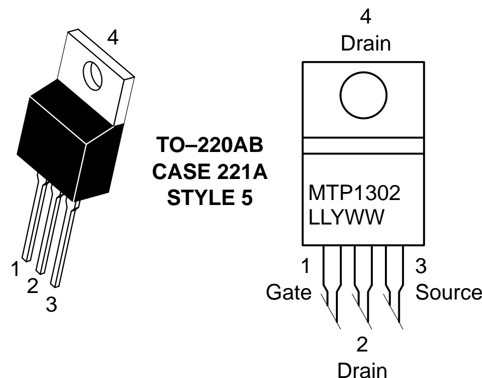
http://onsemi.com

42 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 22 mΩ

N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTP1302 = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP1302	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	19	22	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 5.0 Adc)			–	26	29	
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc)			–	19.5	–	
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.38	0.5	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	0.33	
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc)			–	0.82	–	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	10	16	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	755	1162	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	370	518	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	102	204	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.2	15	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	52	104	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	45	90	
Fall Time		t_f	–	73	146	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	14.5	21.8	nC
		Q_1	–	2.2	–	
		Q_2	–	8.8	–	
		Q_3	–	6.8	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	27	40.5	nC
		Q_1	–	2.2	–	
		Q_2	–	10	–	
		Q_3	–	7.2	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.83	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.79	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	38	–	ns
		t_a	–	19	–	
		t_b	–	20	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	36	–	μC

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

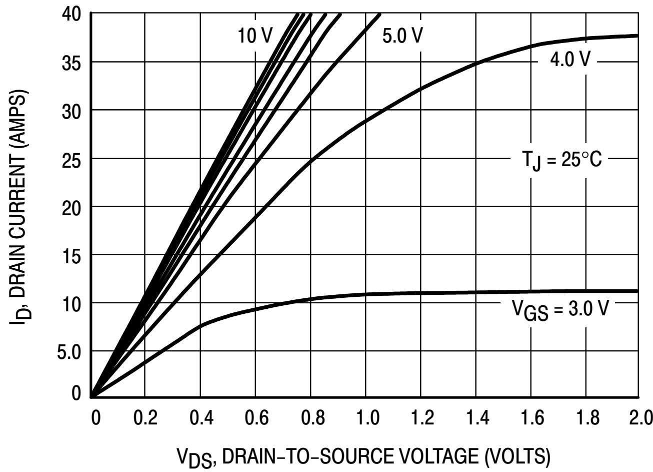


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

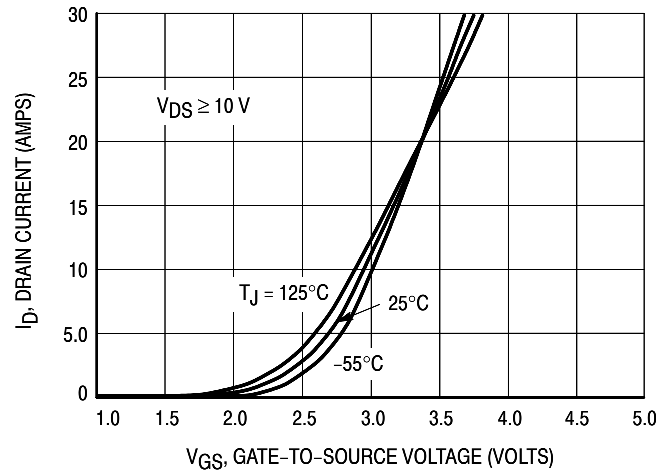


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

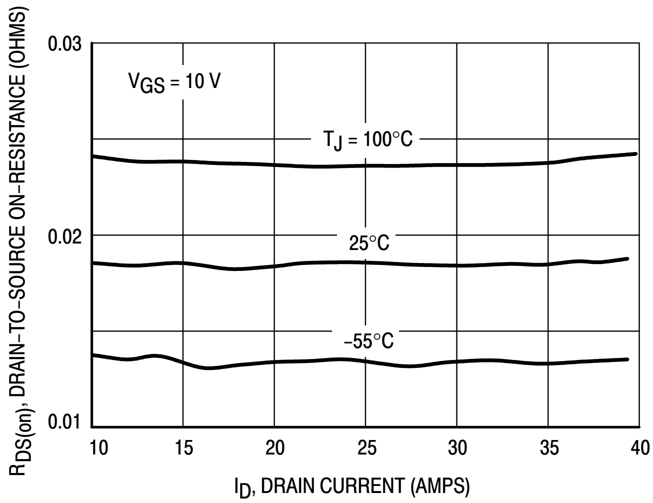


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

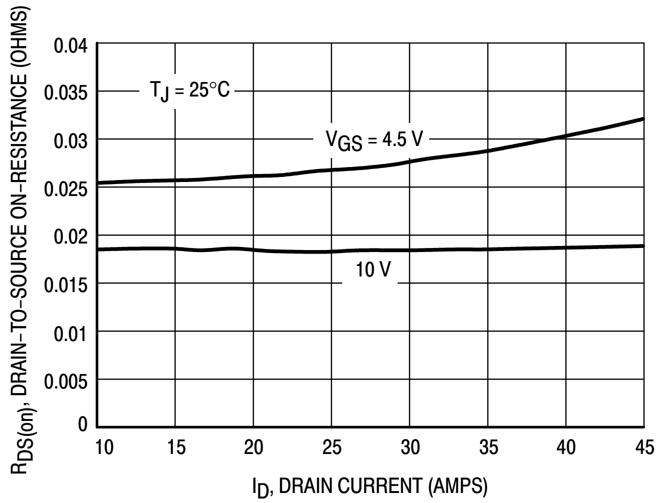


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

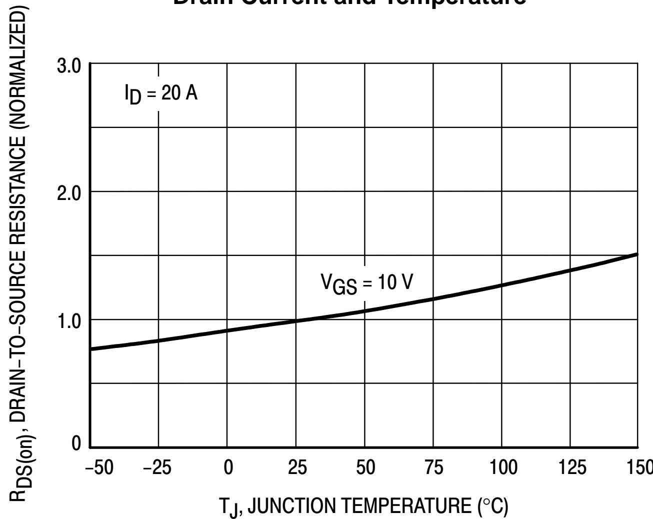


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

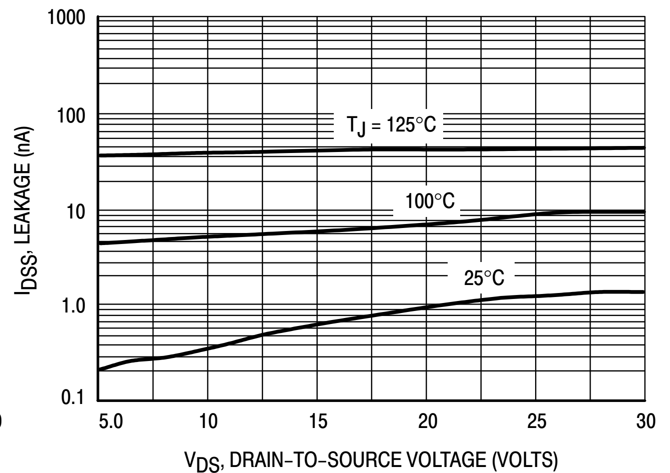


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

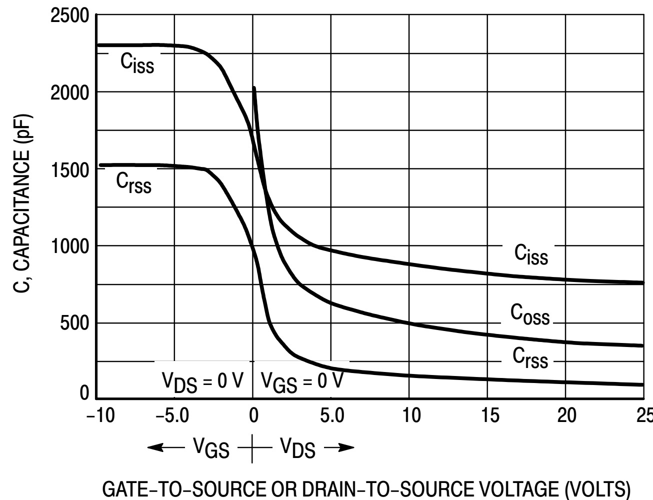


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

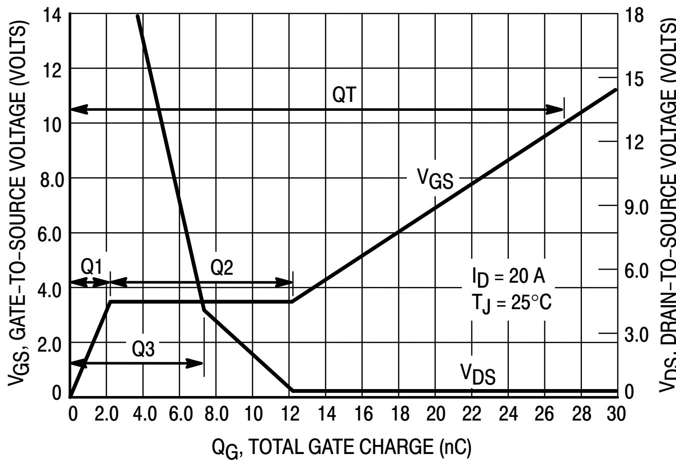


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

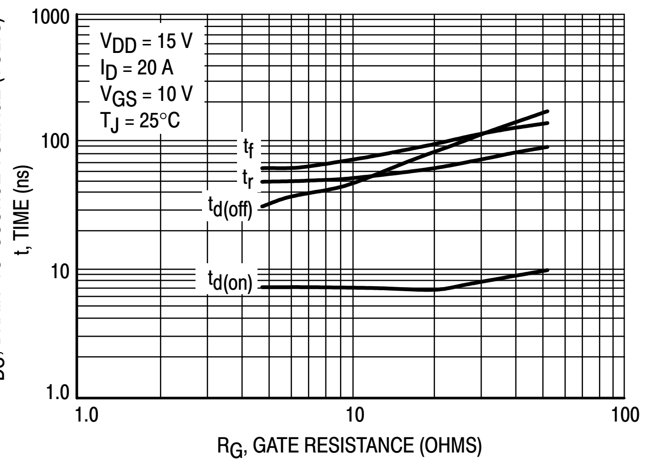


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

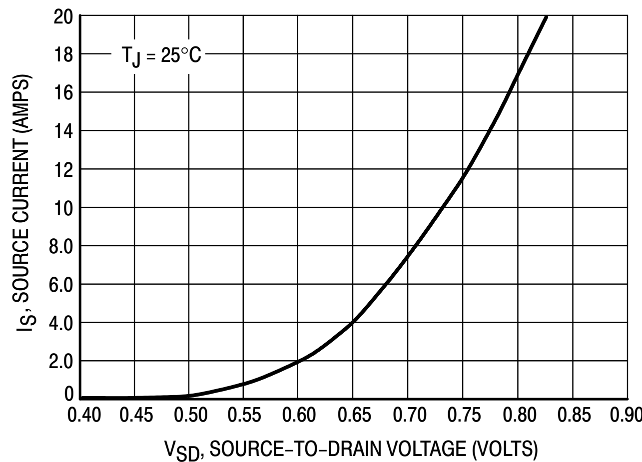


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

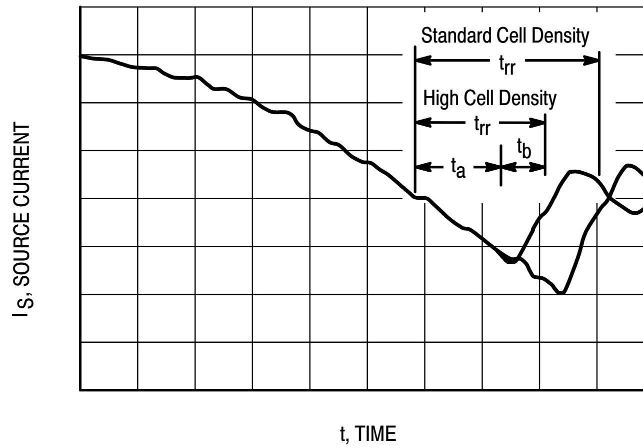


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

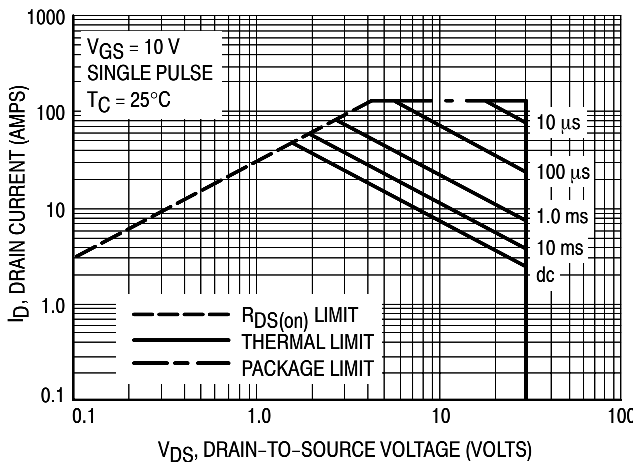


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

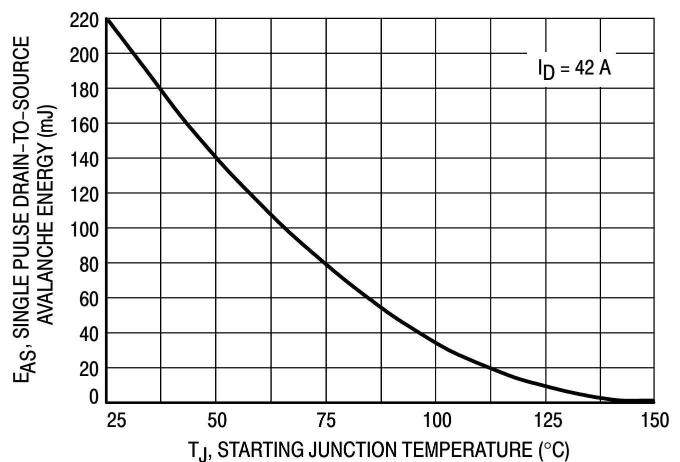


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

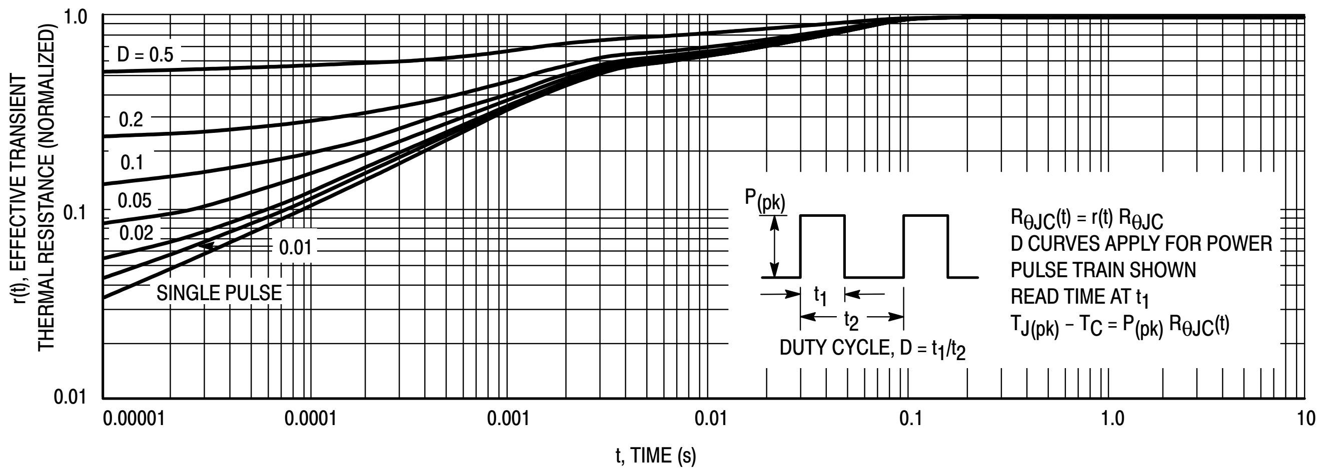


Figure 14. Thermal Response

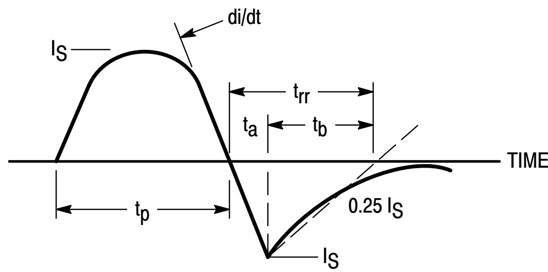


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP1306

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating area are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

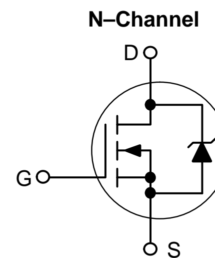
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 75 59 225	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1.2	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 75 Apk, L = 0.1 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	280	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction–to–Case – Junction–to–Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 0.8 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5.0 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

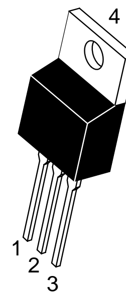
http://onsemi.com

75 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 6.5 mΩ

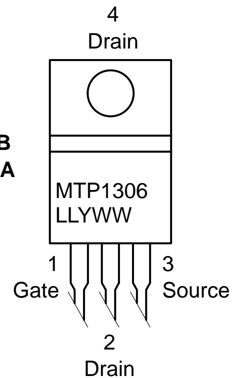
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP1306 = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP1306	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 38 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	5.8	6.5	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 38 Adc)			–	7.4	8.5	
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	0.44	0.5	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 38 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	0.38	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	55	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2560	3584	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1305	1827	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	386	772	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 4.7 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	17	35	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	170	340	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	68	136	
Fall Time		t_f	–	145	290	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	50	70	nC
		Q_1	–	8.3	–	
		Q_2	–	25.3	–	
		Q_3	–	17.2	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.75	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.64	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	84	–	ns
		t_a	–	35	–	
		t_b	–	53	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.13	–	μC

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

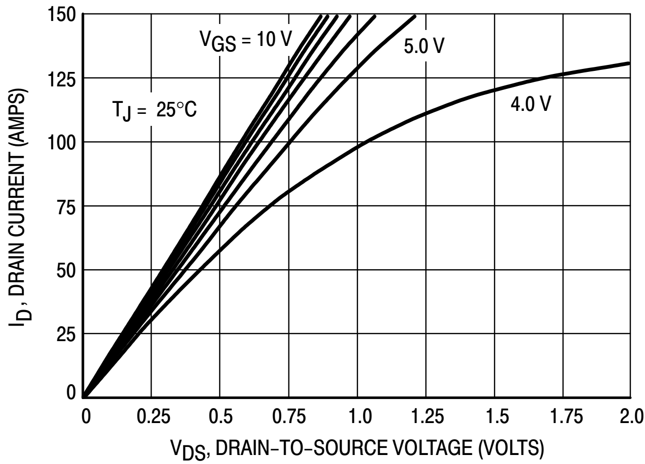


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

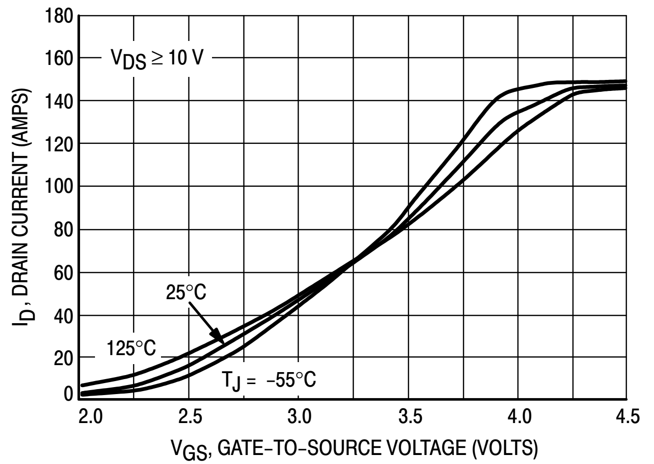


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

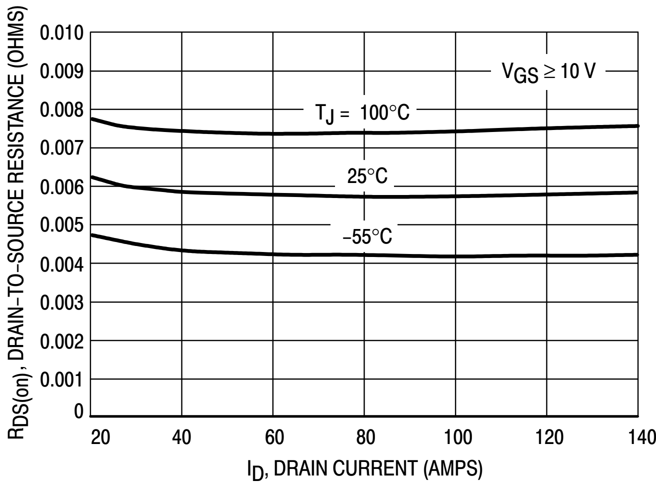


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

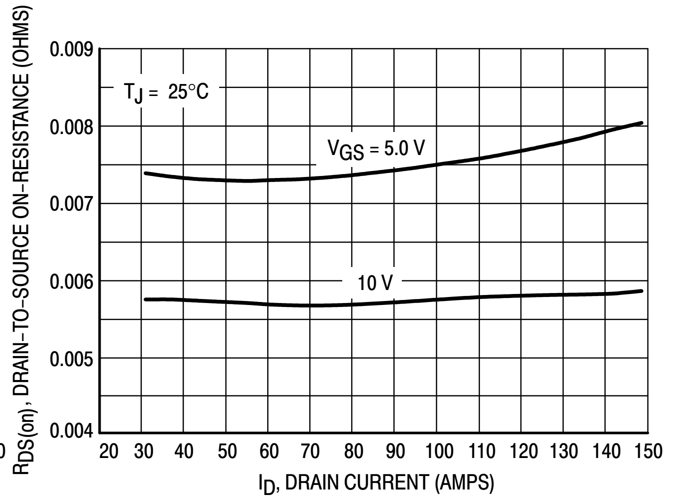


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

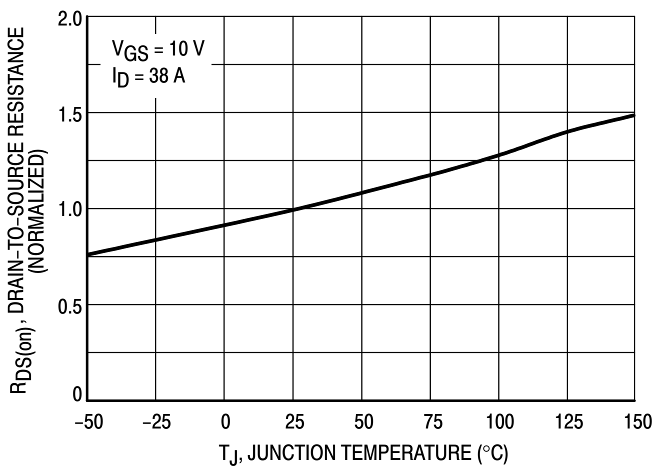


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

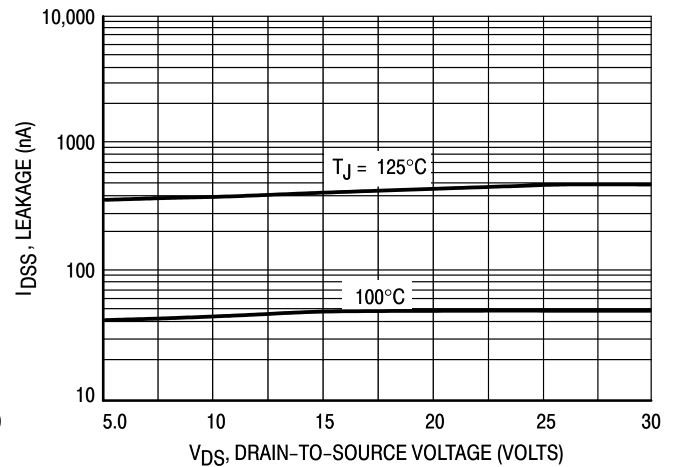


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

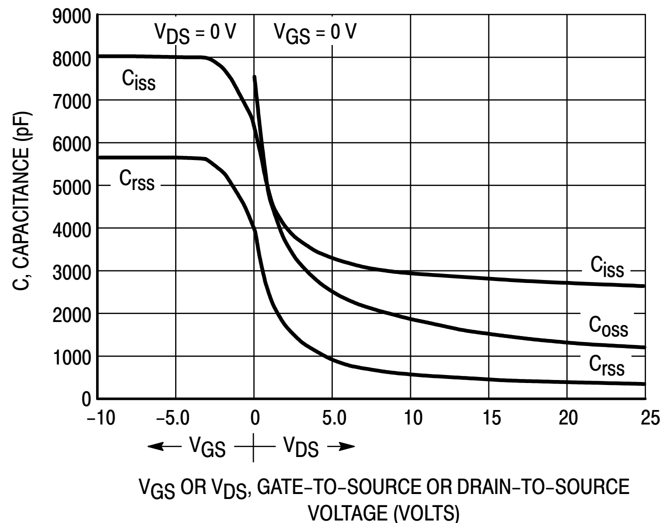


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

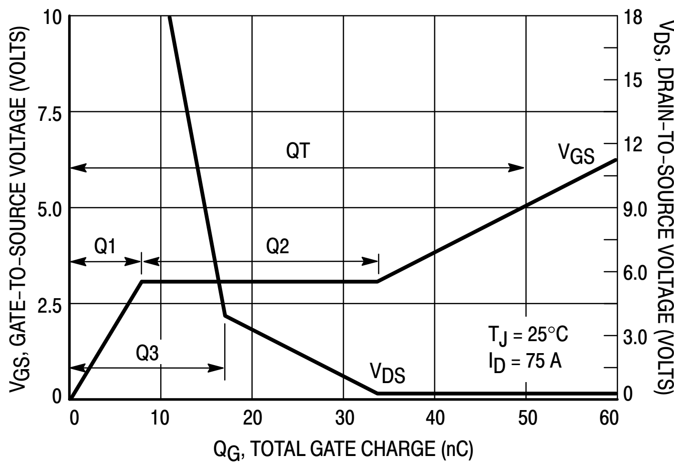


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

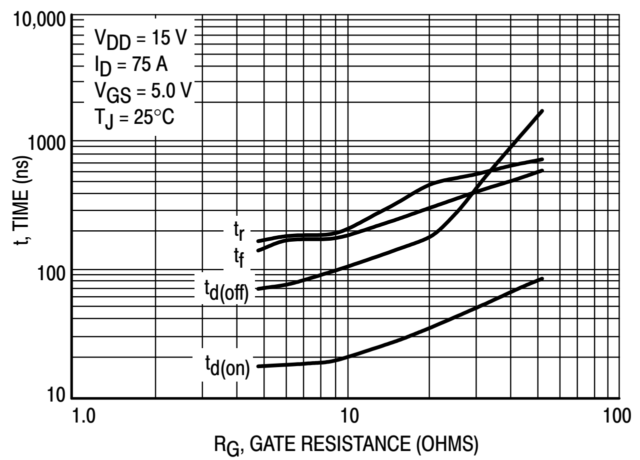


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

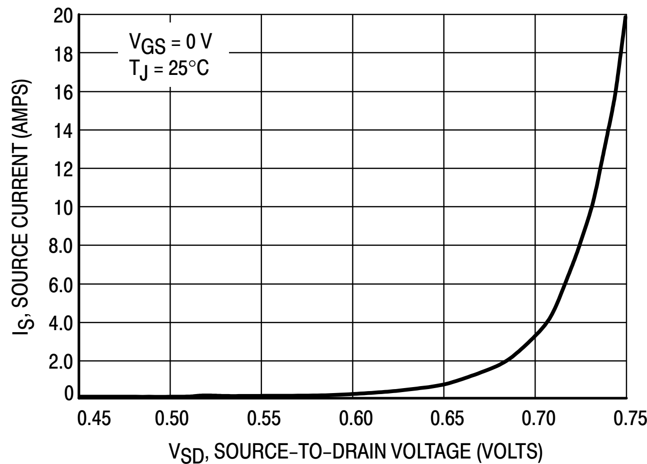


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

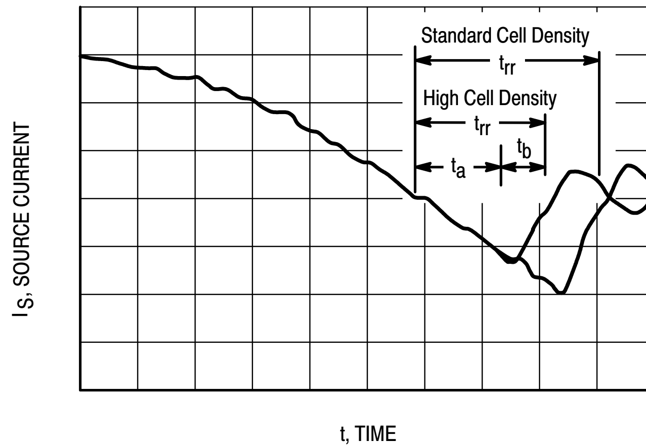


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

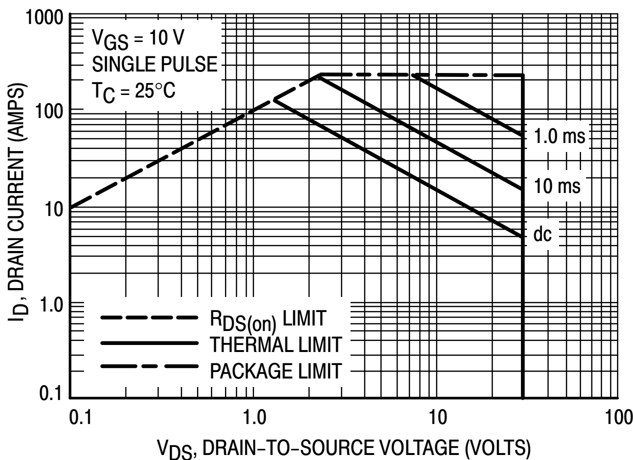


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

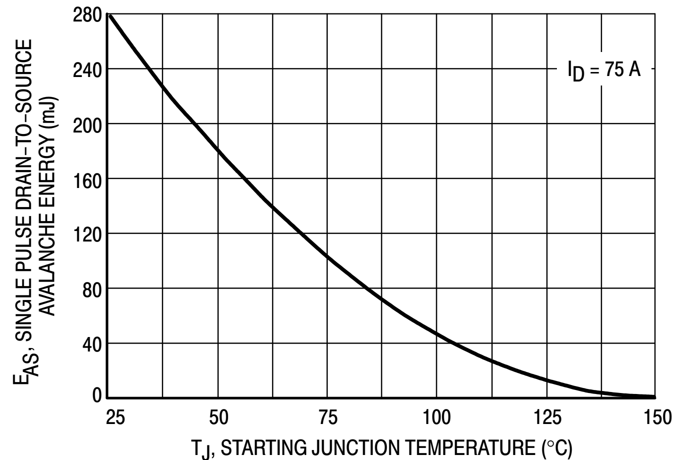


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

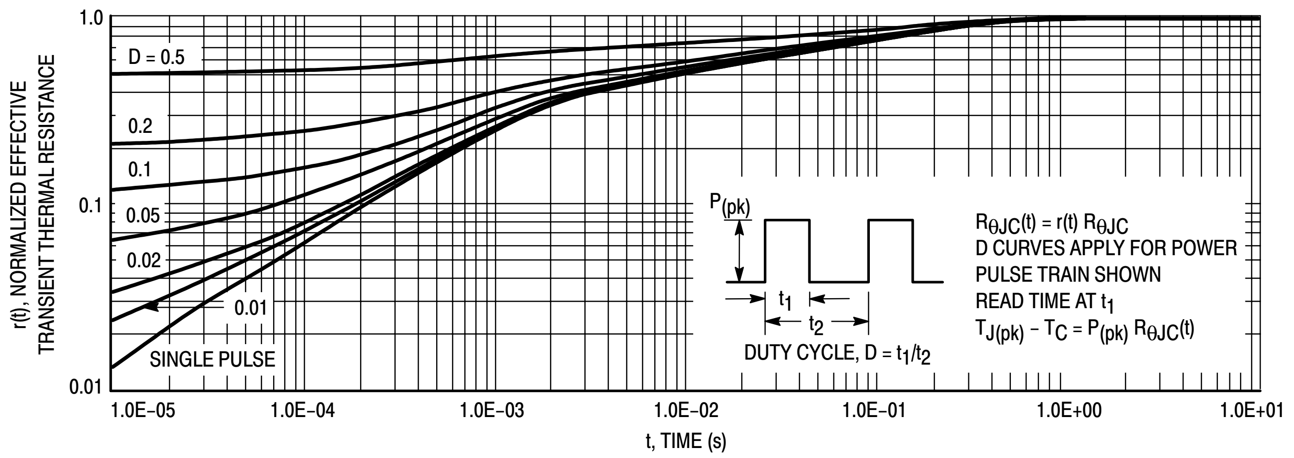


Figure 14. Thermal Response

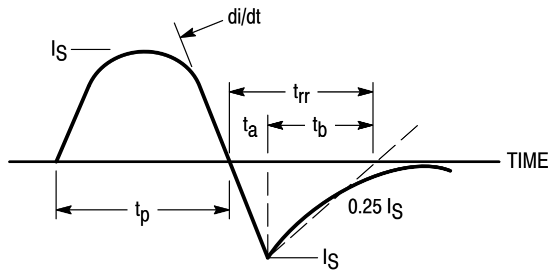


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP15N06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 15 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

15 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 120 mΩ

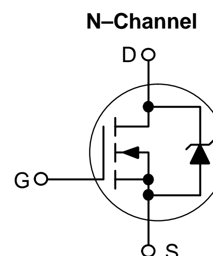
This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

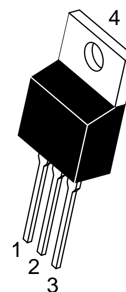
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Single Pulse ($t_p \le 50\ \mu s$)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le 10\ \mu s$)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	15 8.7 45	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	55 0.5	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 15 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	113	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	2.73 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

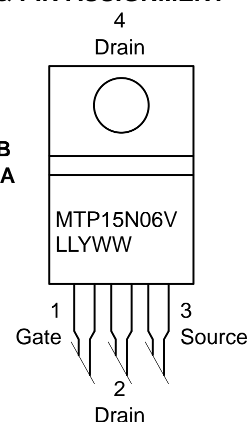
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP15N06V = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP15N06V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 67	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.7 5.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.08	0.12	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 15 Adc) (I_D = 7.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	2.0 –	2.2 1.9	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	4.0	6.2	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	469	660	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	148	200	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	35	60	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.6	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	51	100	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	18	40	
Fall Time		t_f	–	33	70	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	14.4	20	nC
		Q_1	–	2.8	–	
		Q_2	–	6.4	–	
		Q_3	–	6.1	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.05 1.5	1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	59.3	–	ns
		t_a	–	46	–	
		t_b	–	13.3	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.165	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

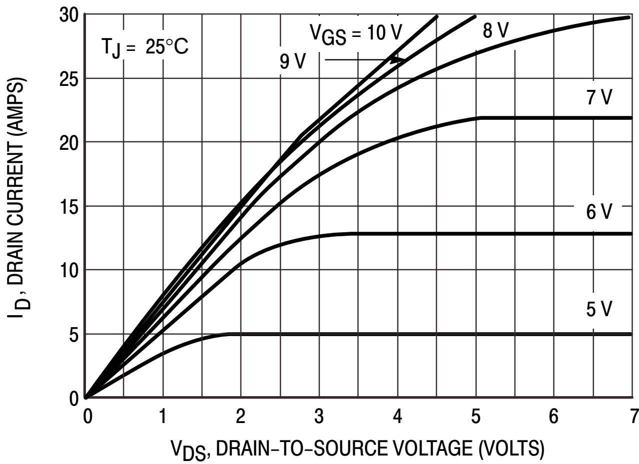


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

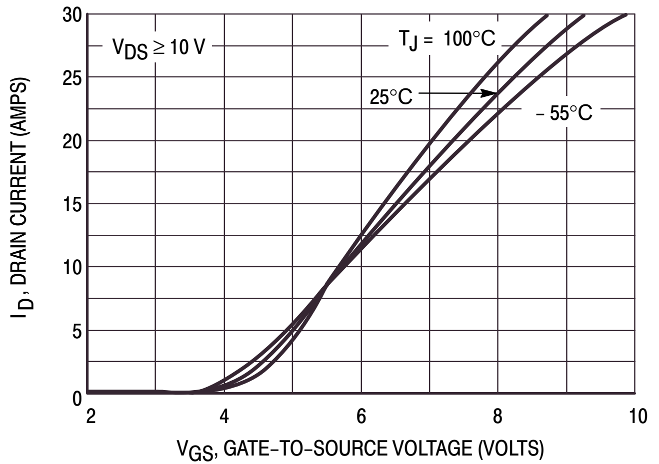


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

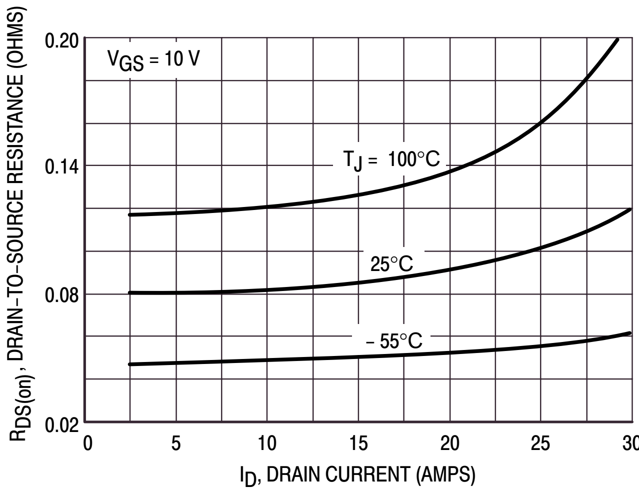


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

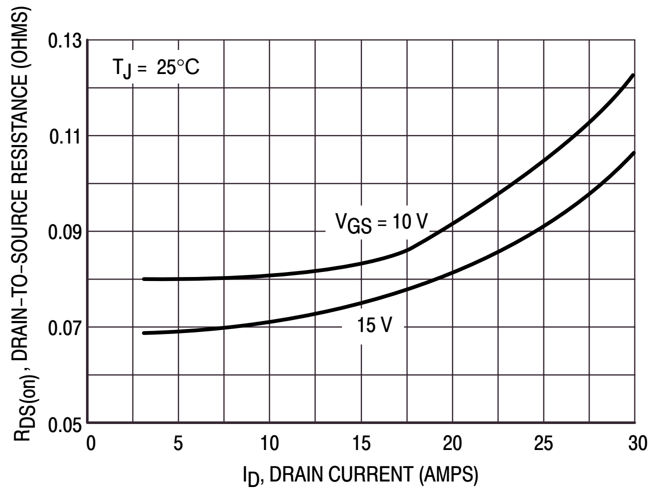


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

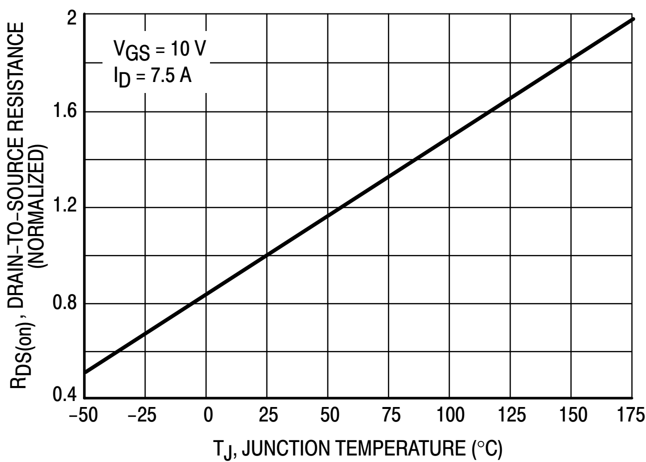


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

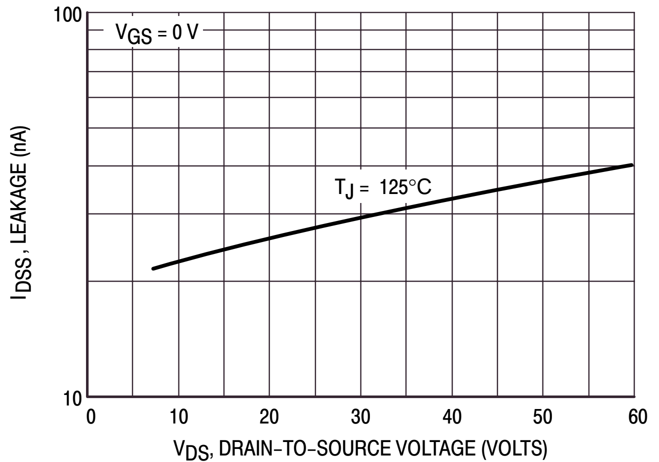


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

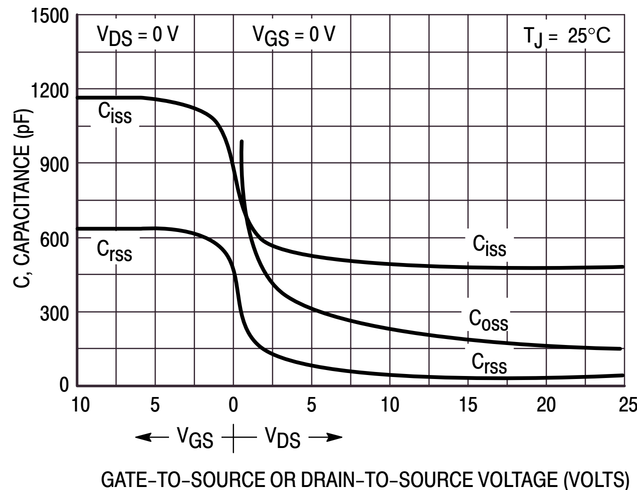


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

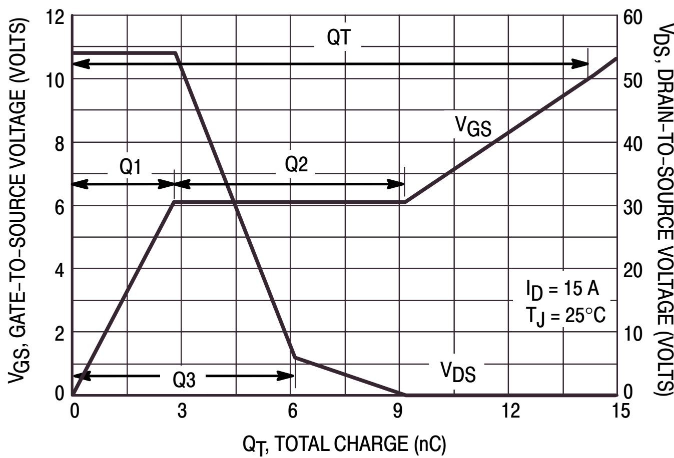


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

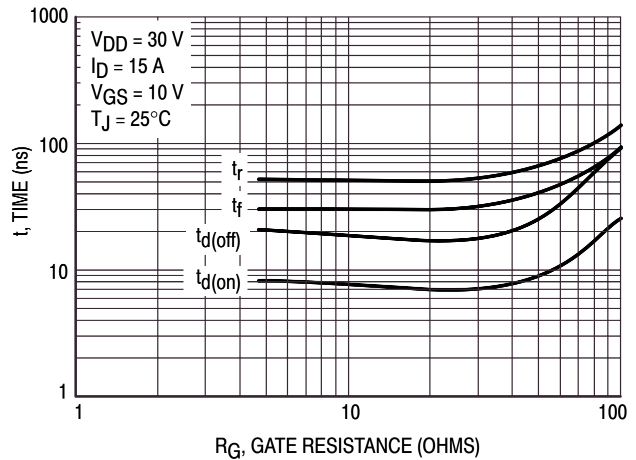


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

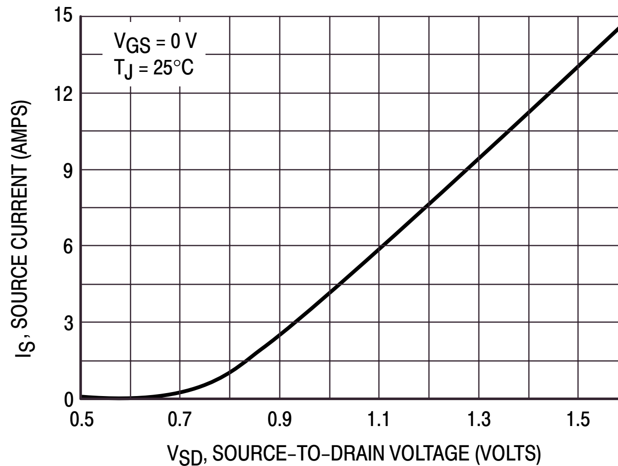


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

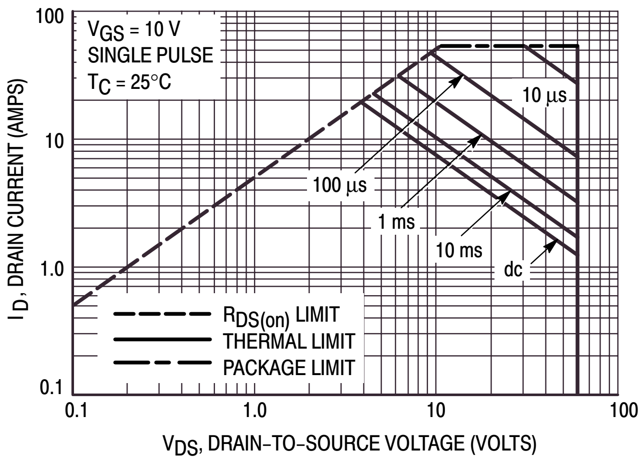


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

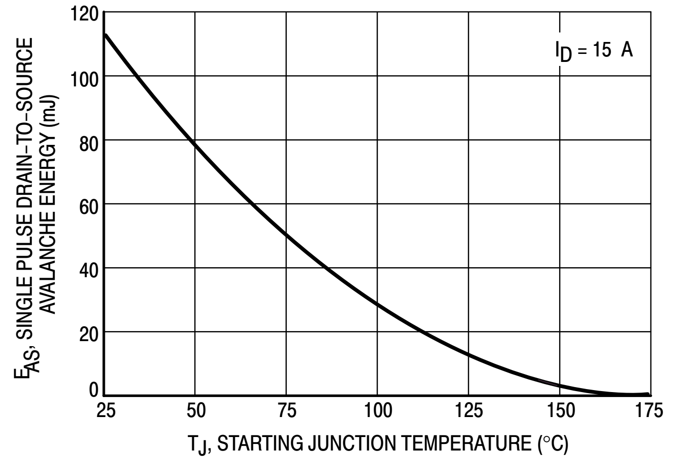


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

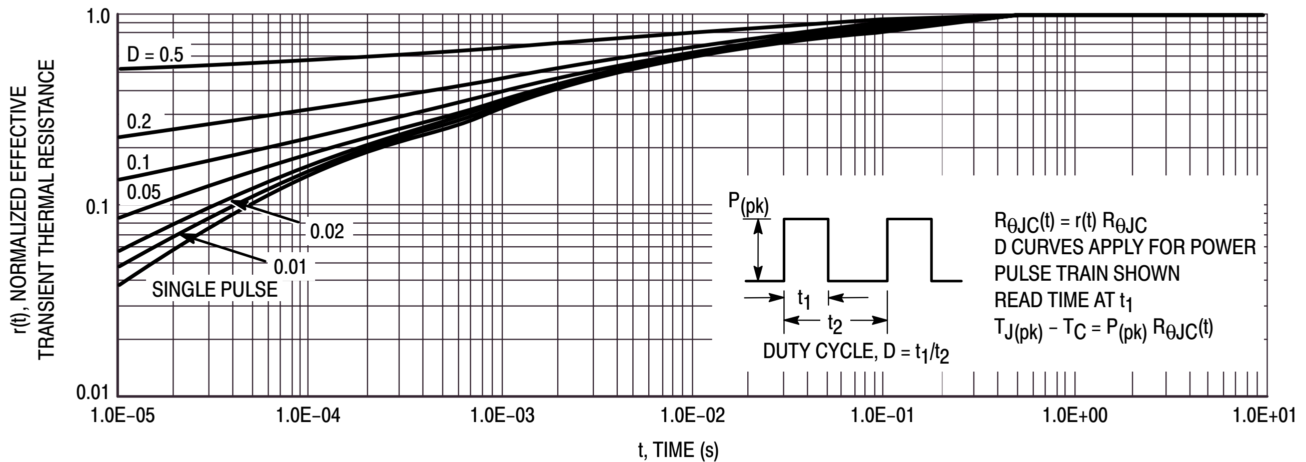


Figure 13. Thermal Response

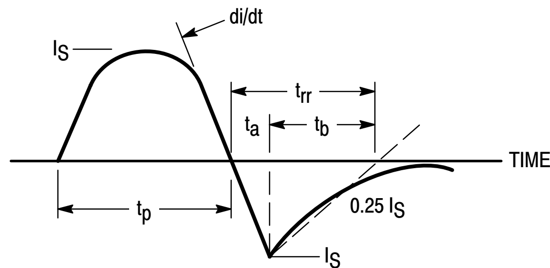


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP15N06VL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 15 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

15 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 85 mΩ

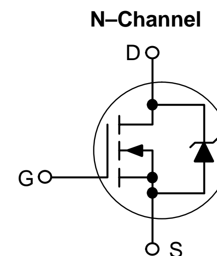
This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

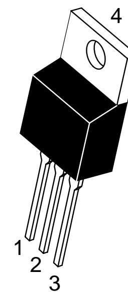
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	15 12 53	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 0.40	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 15 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	113	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	2.5 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

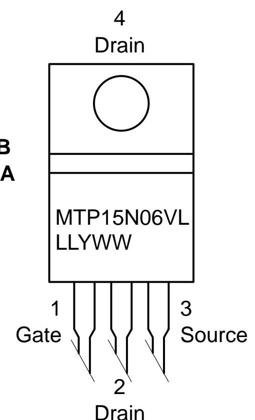
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP15N06VL = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP15N06VL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 68	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.5 4.0	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.075	0.085	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	1.5 1.3	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 7.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	8.0	10	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	570	800	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	180	250	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	45	90	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	150	300	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	27	50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	70	140	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	32	40	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	7.0	–	
		Q_3	–	11	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.96 0.85	1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 15 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	63	–	ns
		t_a	–	42	–	
		t_b	–	21	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.140	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die.) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	– –	3.5 4.5	– –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

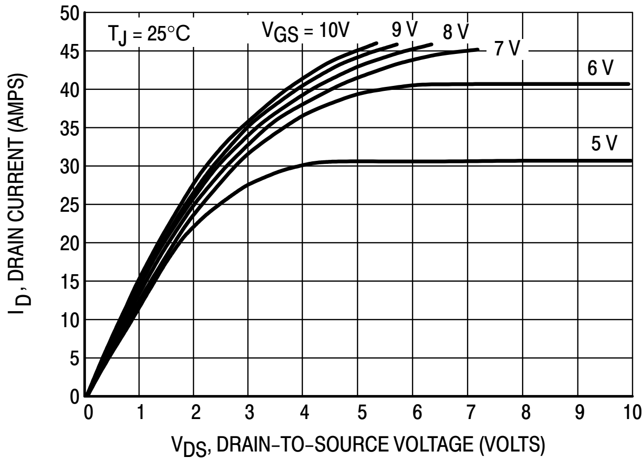


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

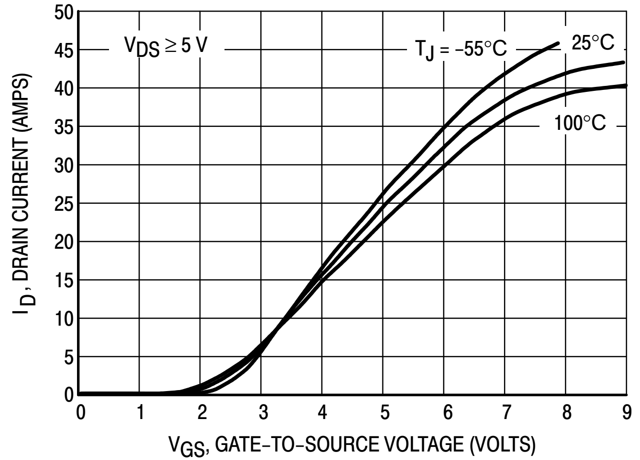


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

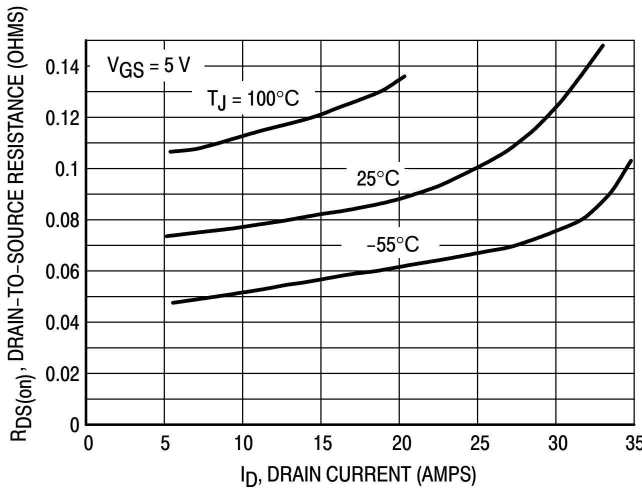


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

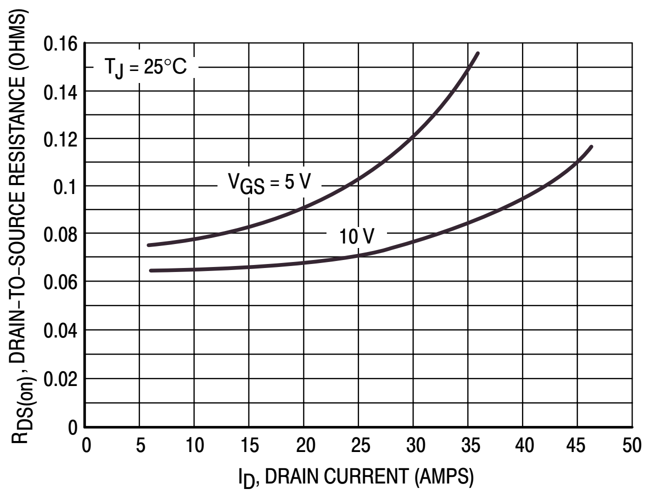


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

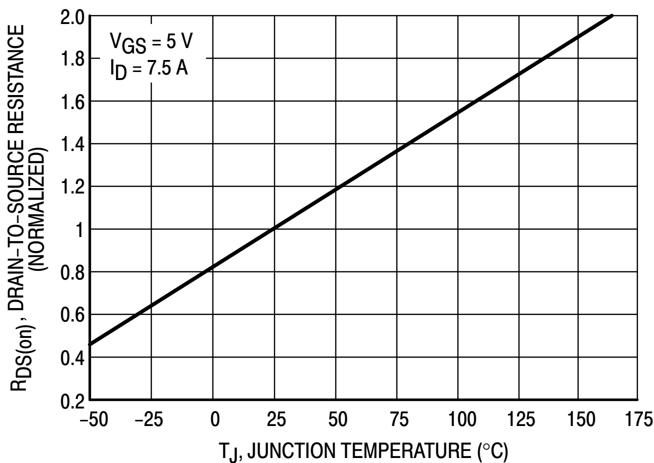


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

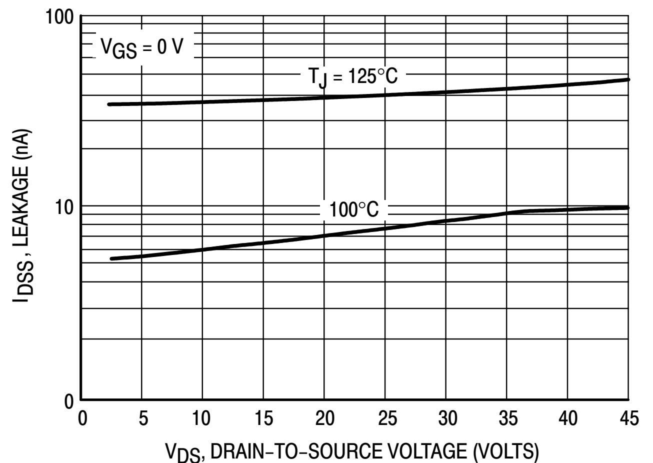


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

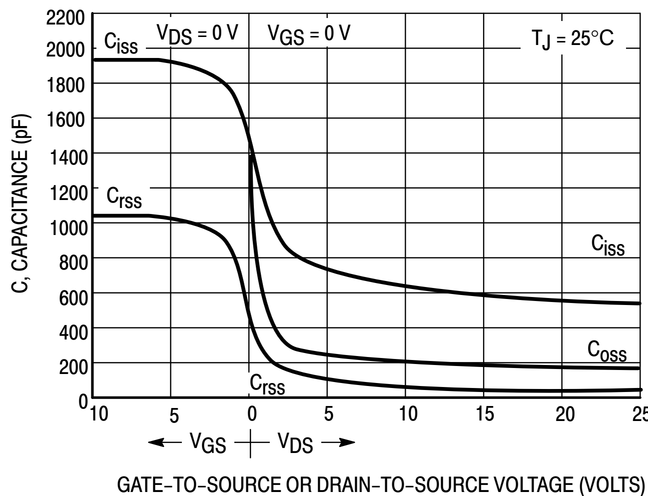


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

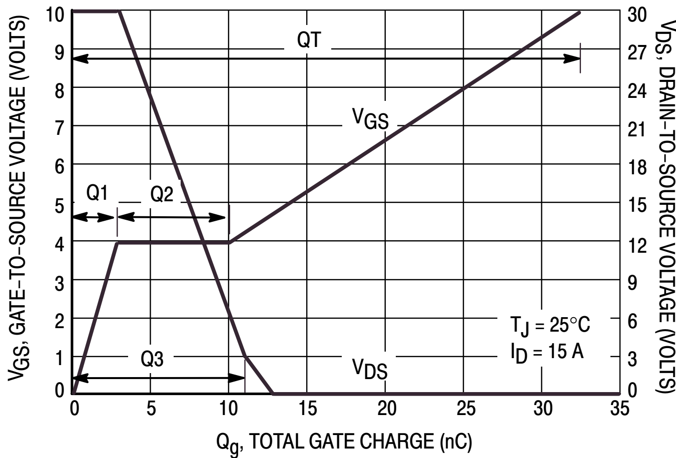


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

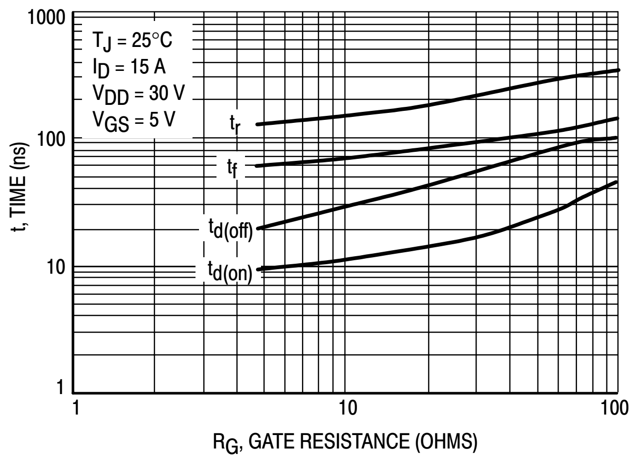


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

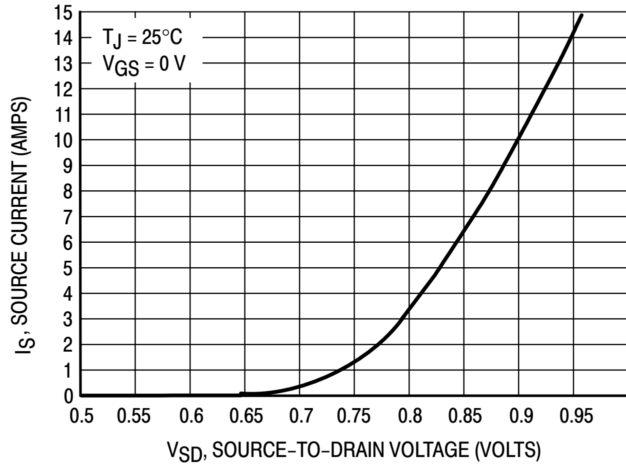


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

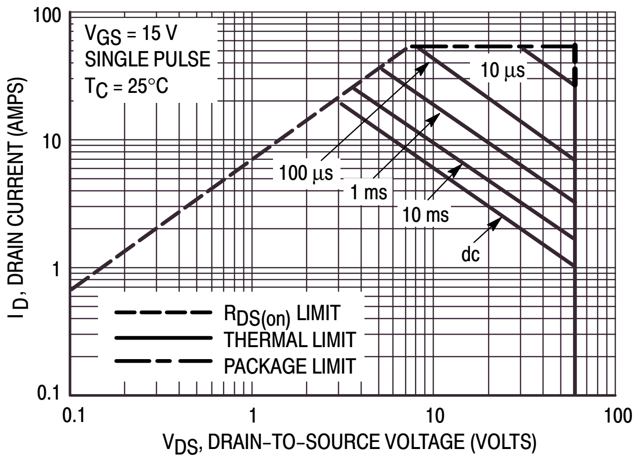


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

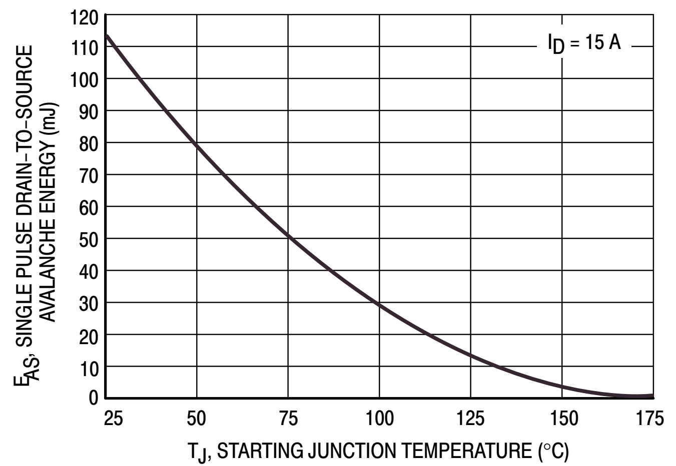


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

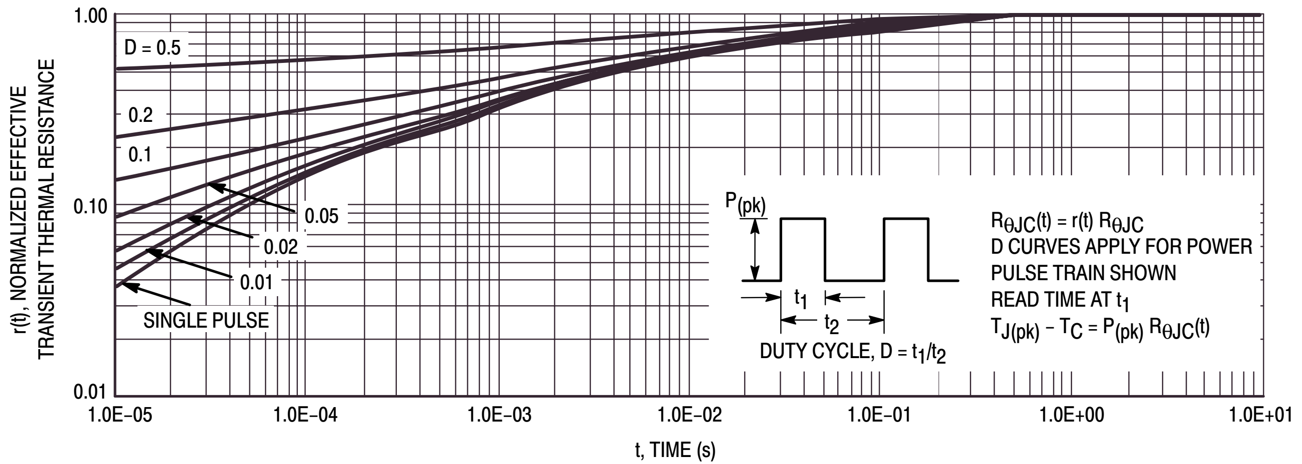


Figure 13. Thermal Response

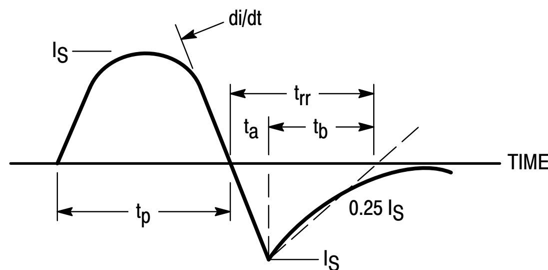


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP20N06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

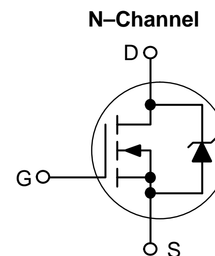
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}	± 20 ± 25	Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	20 13 70	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 0.40	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 20 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	200	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 2.5 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

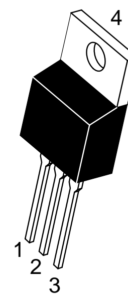
http://onsemi.com

20 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 80 mΩ

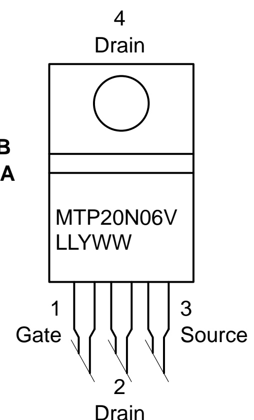
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP20N06V	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP20N06V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 69	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 2.8 5.0	 4.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 0.065	 0.080	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 2.0 1.9	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.0 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	6.0	8.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	590	830	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	180	250	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	40	80	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.7	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	77	150	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	26	50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	46	90	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	28	40	nC
		Q_1	–	4.0	–	
		Q_2	–	9.0	–	
		Q_3	–	8.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 1.05 0.96	 1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	60	–	ns
		t_a	–	52	–	
		t_b	–	8.0	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.172	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

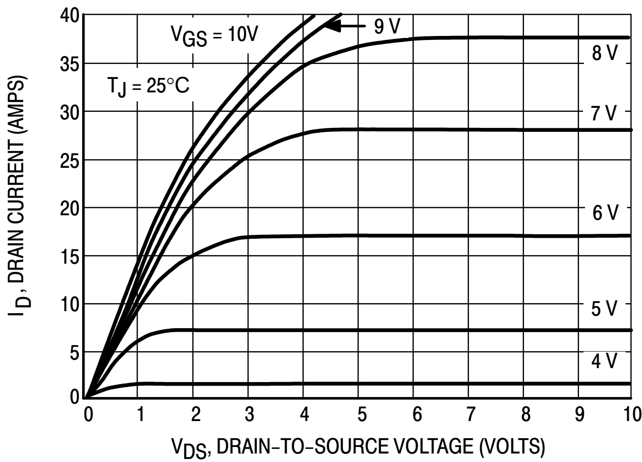


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

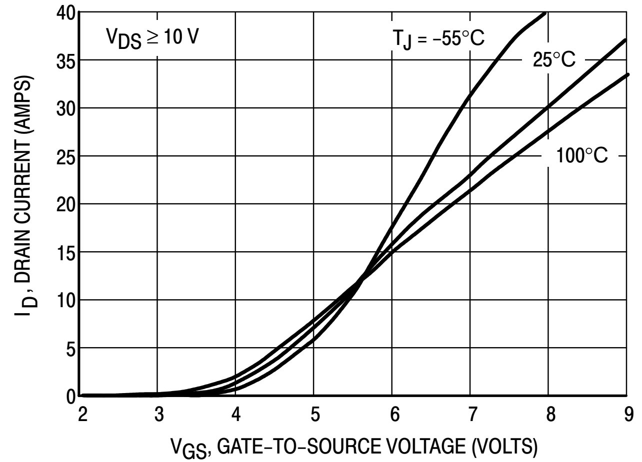


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

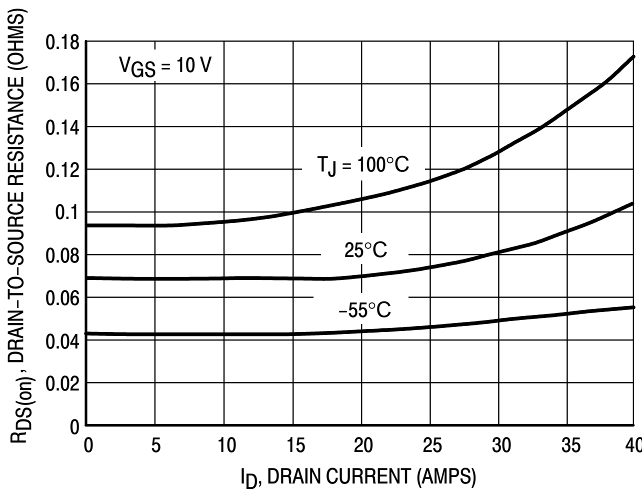


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

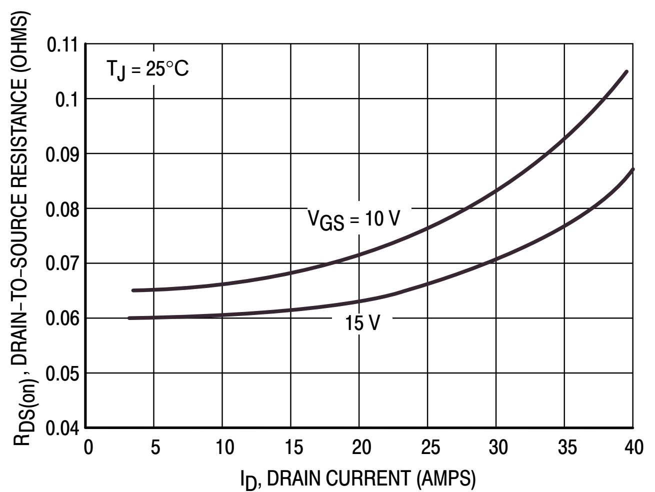


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

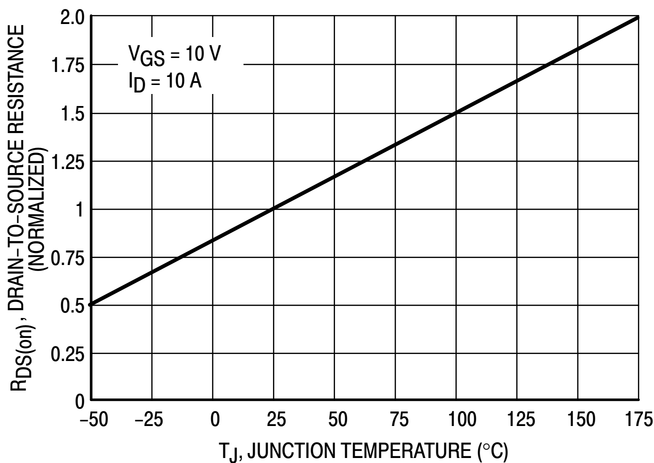


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

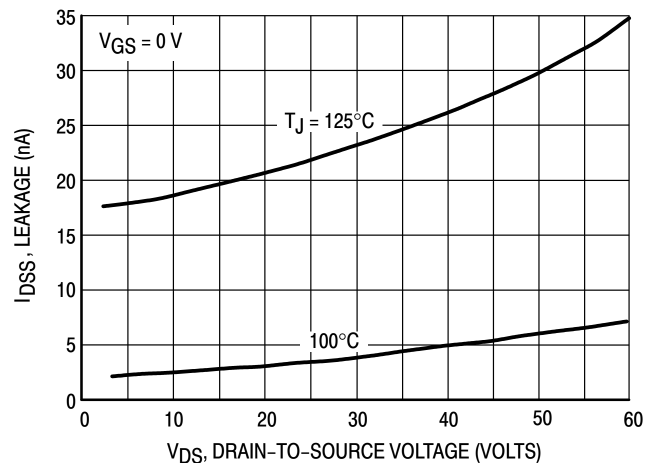


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

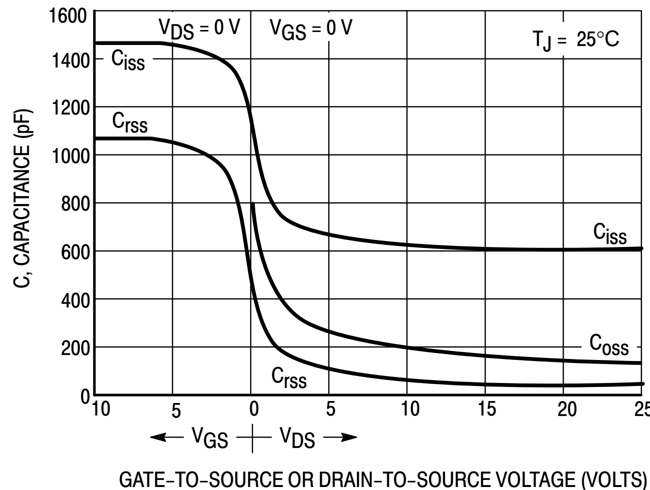


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

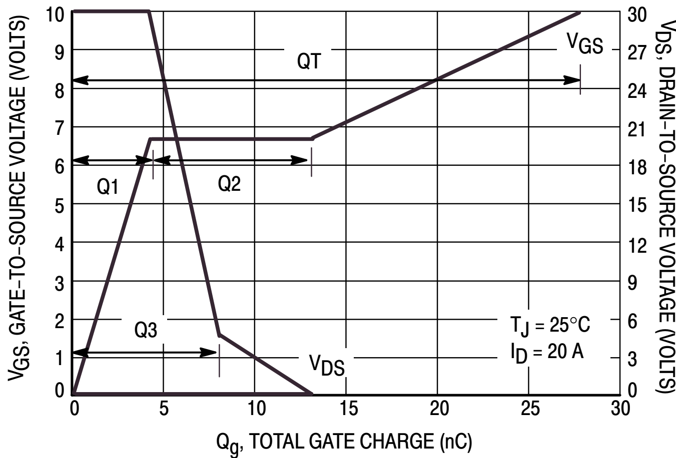


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

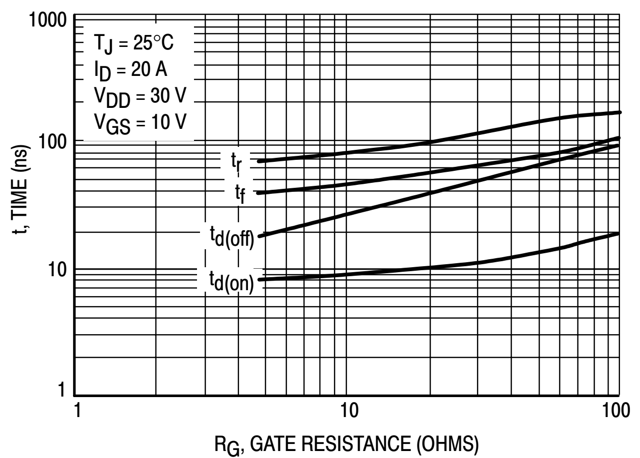


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

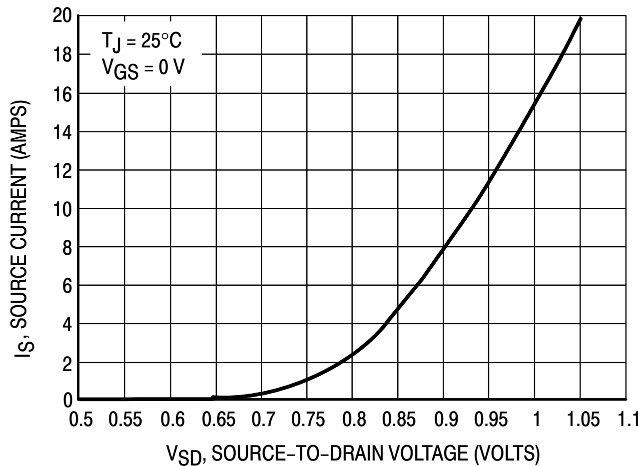


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

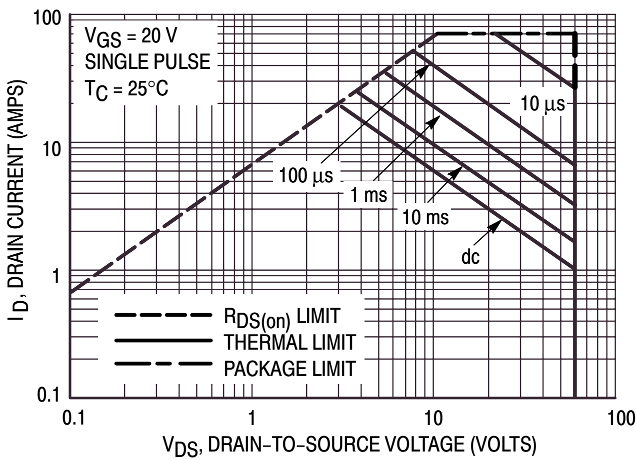


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

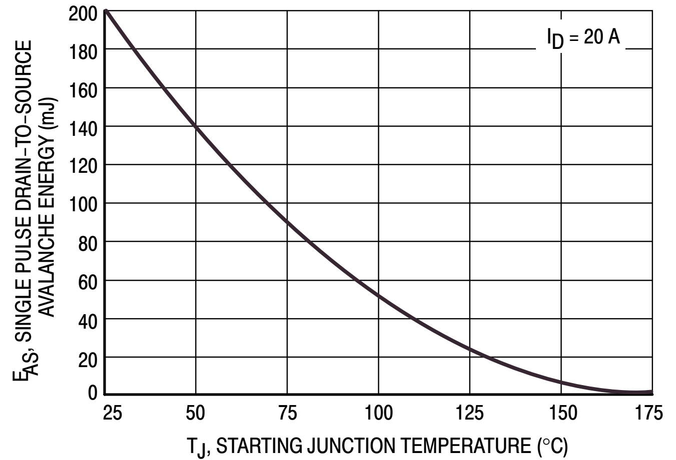


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

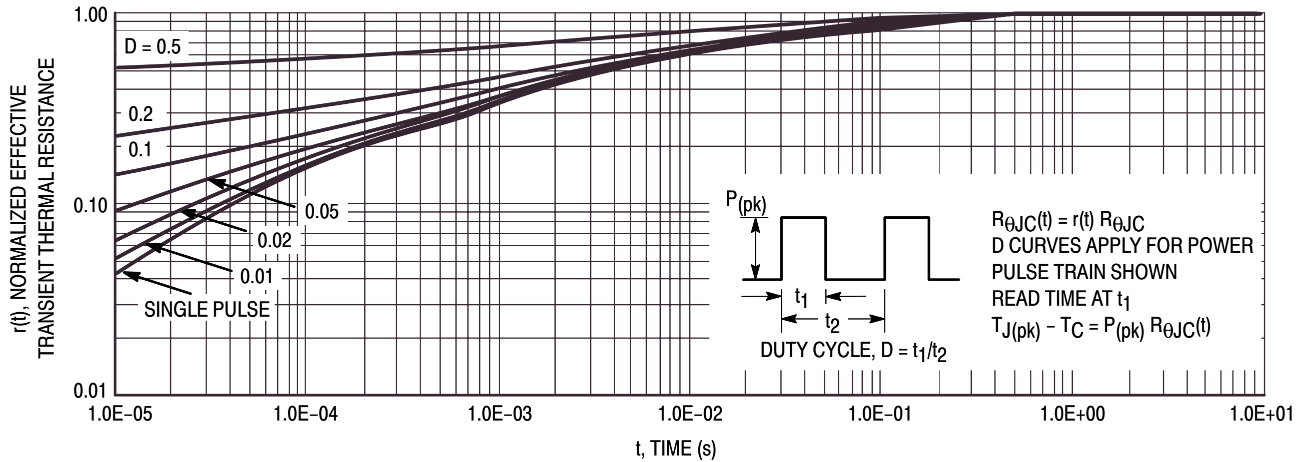


Figure 13. Thermal Response

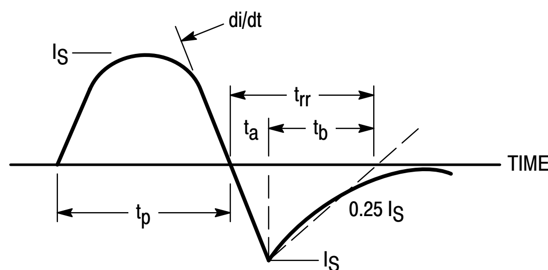


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP20N15E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 150 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

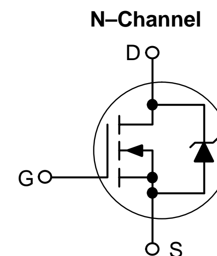
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	150	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	150	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 32	Vdc
Drain – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	20 12 60	Adc
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	112 0.9	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 120 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 20 Apk, L = 0.3 mH)	E_{AS}	60	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.1 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

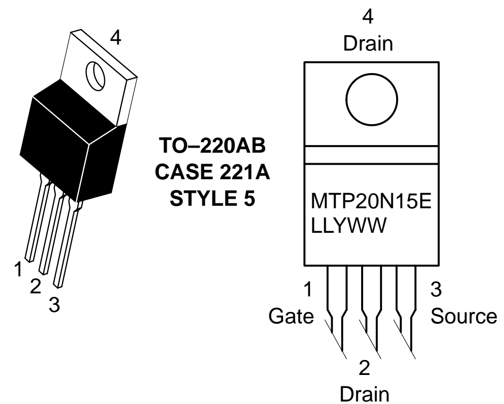
http://onsemi.com

20 AMPERES
150 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 130 mΩ

N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTP20N15E = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP20N15E	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	150 –	– TBD	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Collector Current (V_{DS} = 150 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 150 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		$I_{GSS(f)}$ $I_{GSS(r)}$	– –	– –	100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	– TBD	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.12	0.13	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 20 Adc) (I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	2.8 2.6	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 13 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	8.0	11	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1133	1627	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	332	474	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	105	174	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 75 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	77	153	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	33	67	
Fall Time		t_f	–	49	97	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 120 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	39.1	55.9	nC
		Q_1	–	7.5	–	
		Q_2	–	22	–	
		Q_3	–	17	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	– –	1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	160	–	ns
		t_a	–	123	–	
		t_b	–	36.5	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	1.1	–	μC

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

MTP20N20E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 20 Amps, 200 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

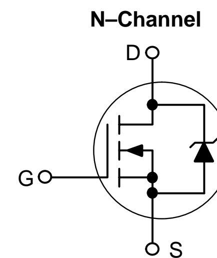
http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

20 AMPERES
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 160 mΩ

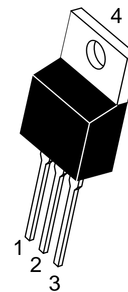
N–Channel



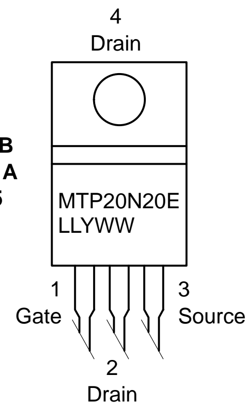
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	200	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	20 12 60	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 20 Apk, L = 3.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	600	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$	 1.00 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP20N20E = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP20N20E	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 200 –	 – 263	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 – 7.0	 4.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.12	0.16	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 20 Adc) (I_D = 10 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 3.84 3.36	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 13 Vdc, I_D = 10 Adc)		g_{FS}	8.0	11	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1880	2700	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	378	535	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	68	100	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	17	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	86	180	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	50	100	
Fall Time		t_f	–	60	120	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 160 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	54	75	nC
		Q_1	–	12	–	
		Q_2	–	24	–	
		Q_3	–	22	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 1.0 0.82	 1.35 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 20 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	239	–	ns
		t_a	–	136	–	
		t_b	–	103	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	2.09	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

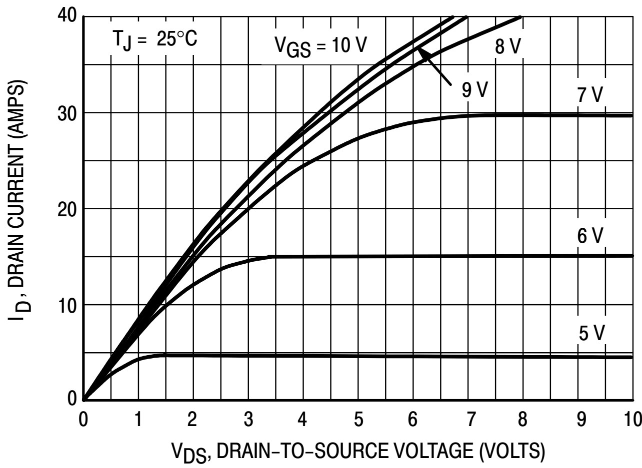


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

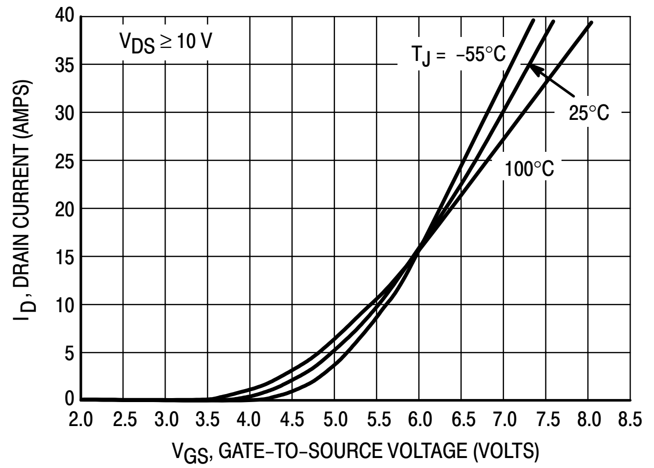


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

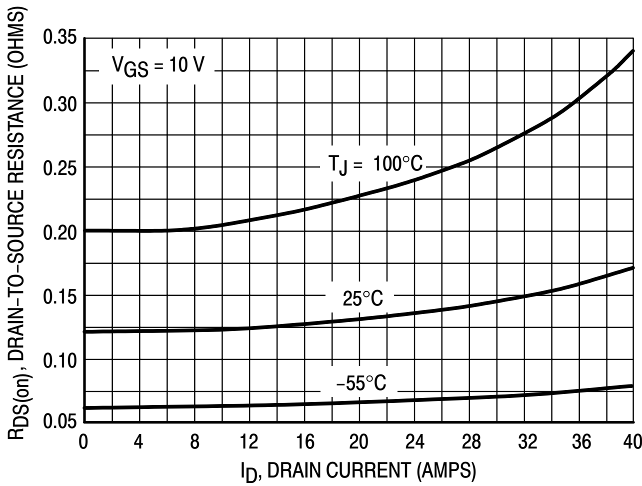


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

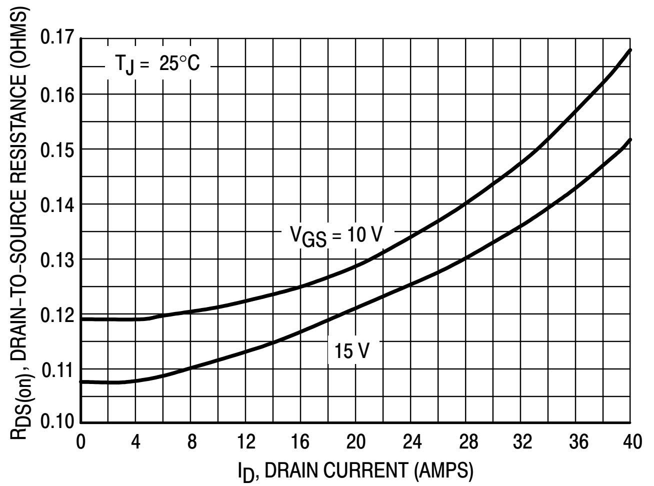


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

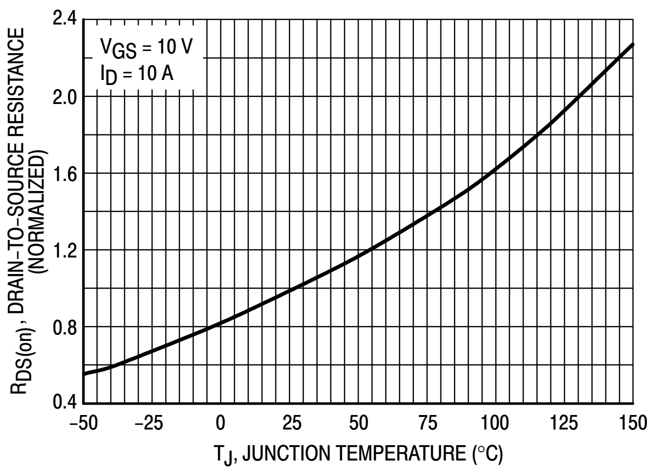


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

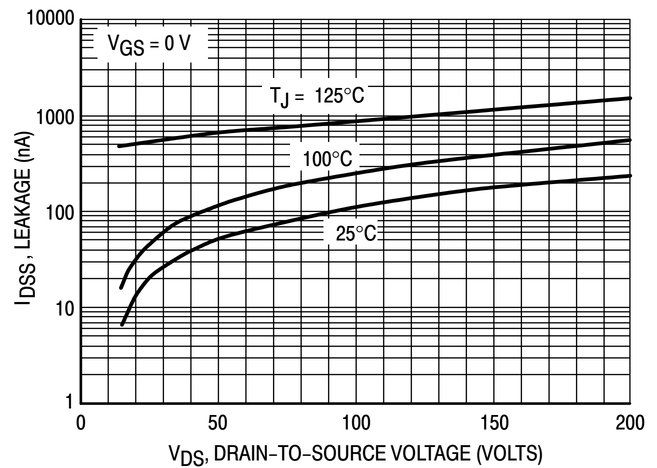


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$

$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}

R_G = the gate drive resistance

and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$

$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

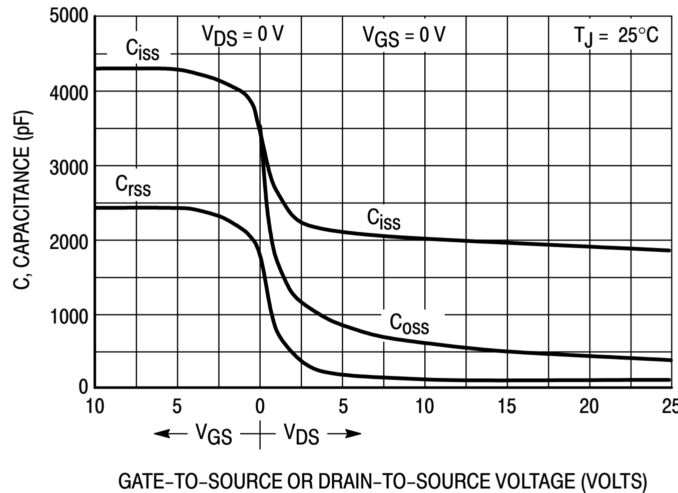


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

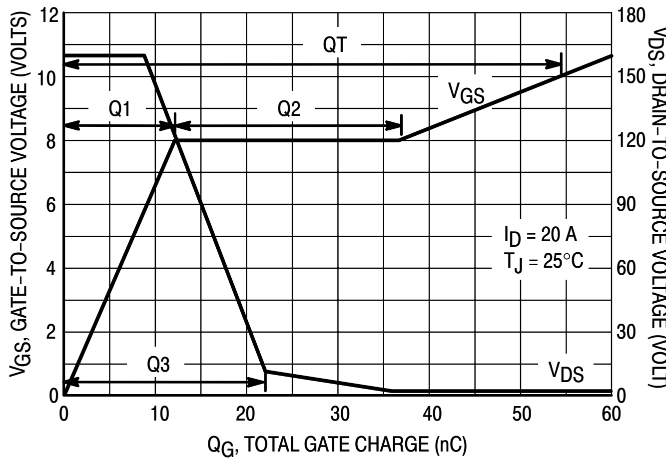


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

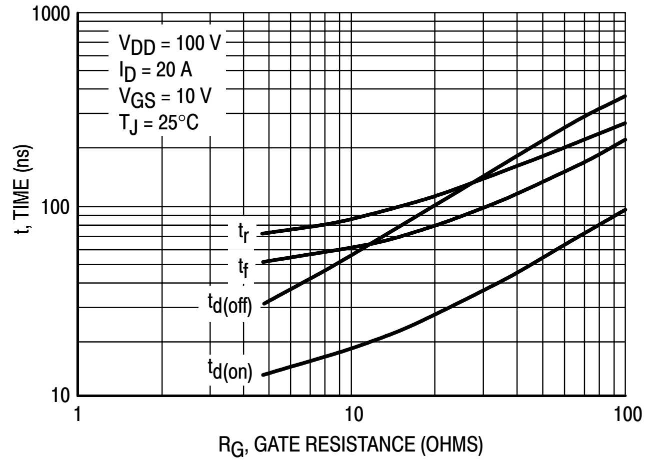


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

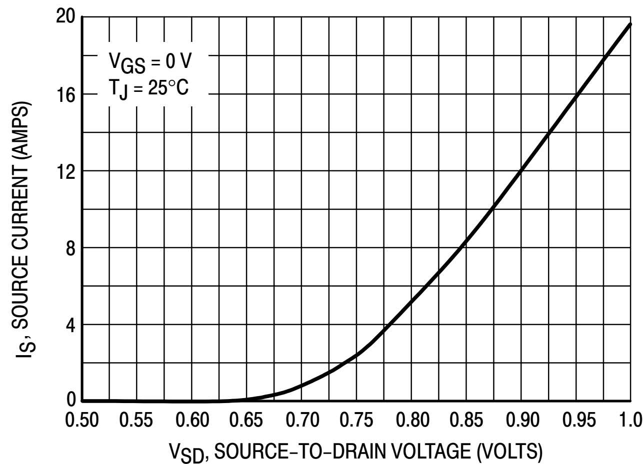


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

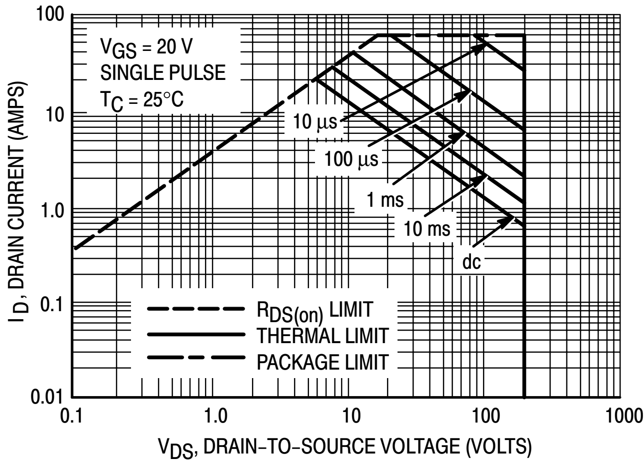


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

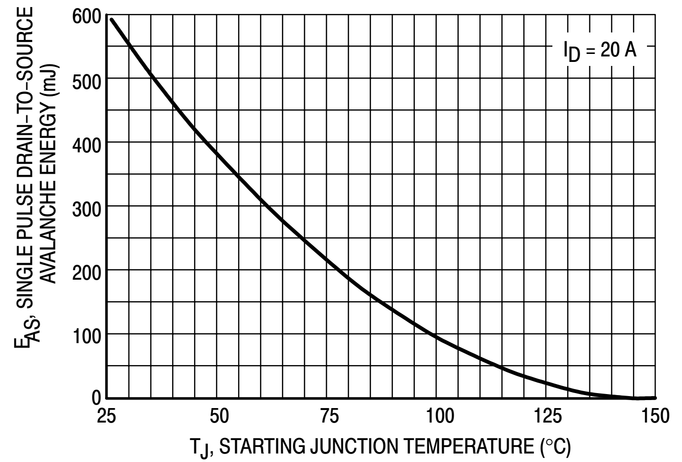


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

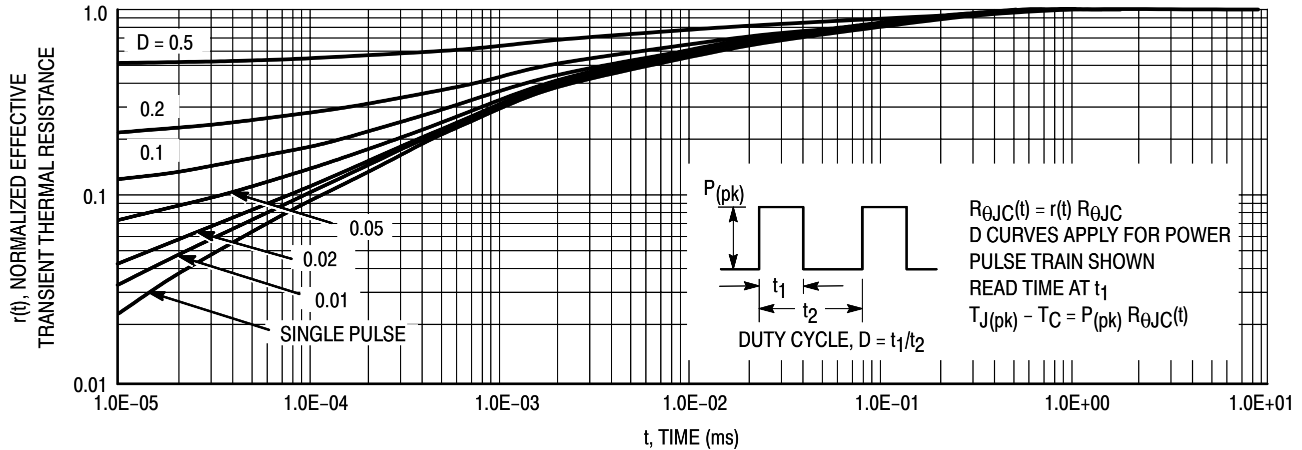


Figure 13. Thermal Response

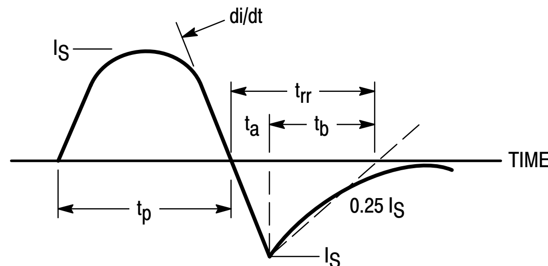


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP23P06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
23 Amps, 60 Volts
P–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

23 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 120 mΩ

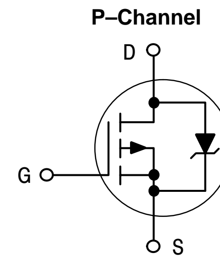
This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

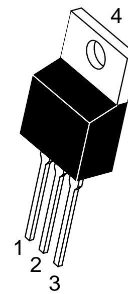
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	23 15 81	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.60	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 23 Apk, L = 3.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	794	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.67 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

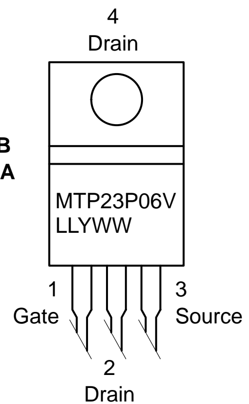
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP23P06V	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP23P06V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 60.5	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	µAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 µAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.8 5.3	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 11.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.093	0.12	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 23 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 11.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	3.3 3.2	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10.9 Vdc, I_D = 11.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	5.0	11.5	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1160	1620	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	380	530	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	105	210	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13.8	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	98.3	200	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	41	80	
Fall Time		t_f	–	62	120	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	38	50	nC
		Q_1	–	7.0	–	
		Q_2	–	18	–	
		Q_3	–	14	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	2.2 1.8	3.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 23 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	142.2	–	ns
		t_a	–	100.5	–	
		t_b	–	41.7	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.804	–	µC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5 4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

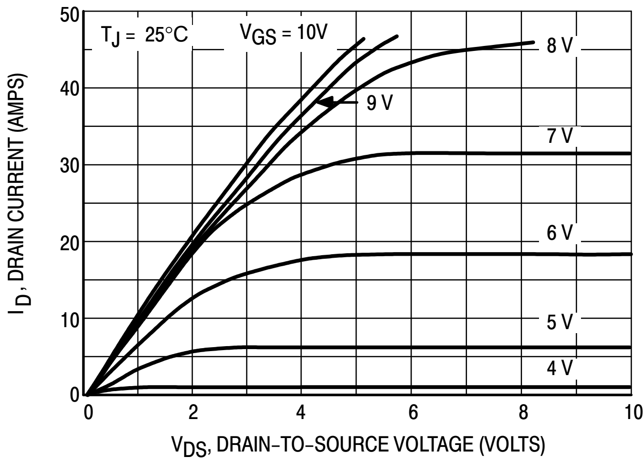


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

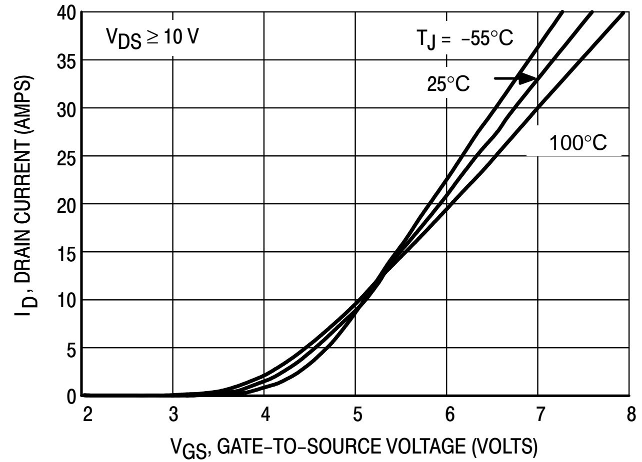


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

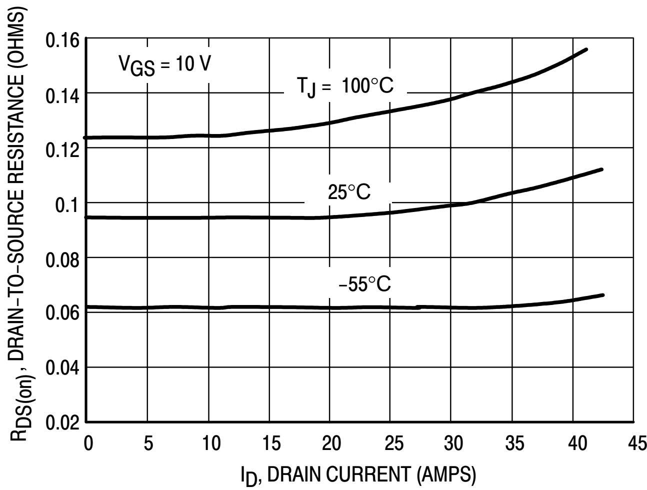


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

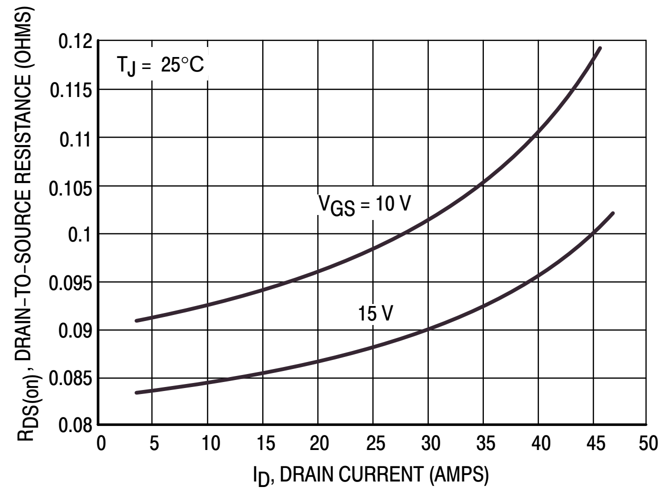


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

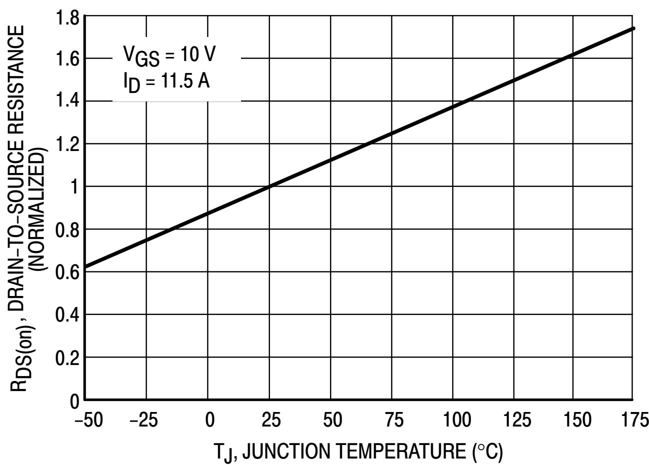


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

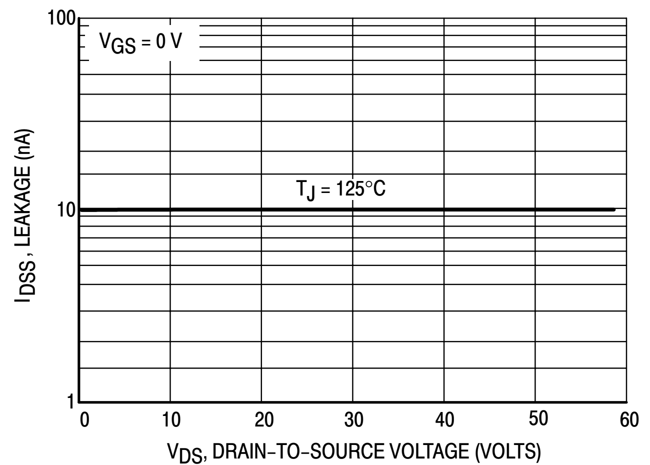


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

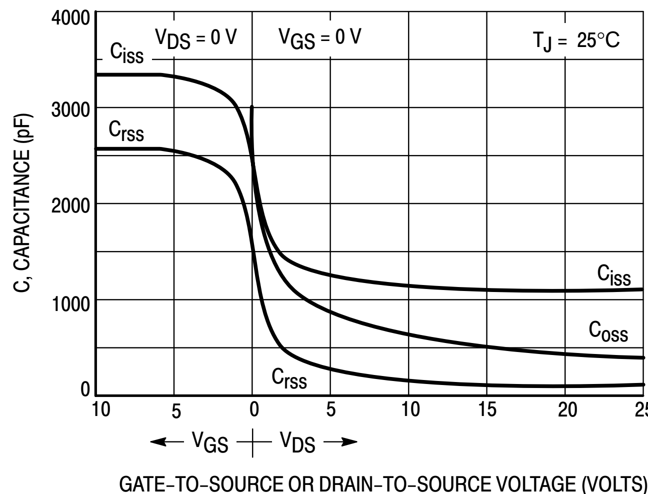


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

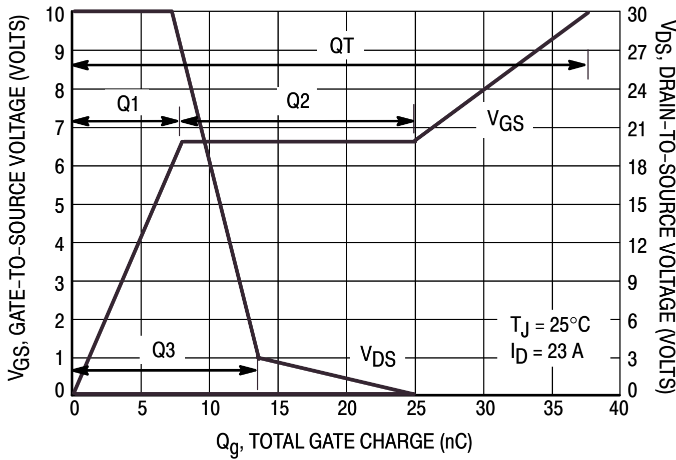


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

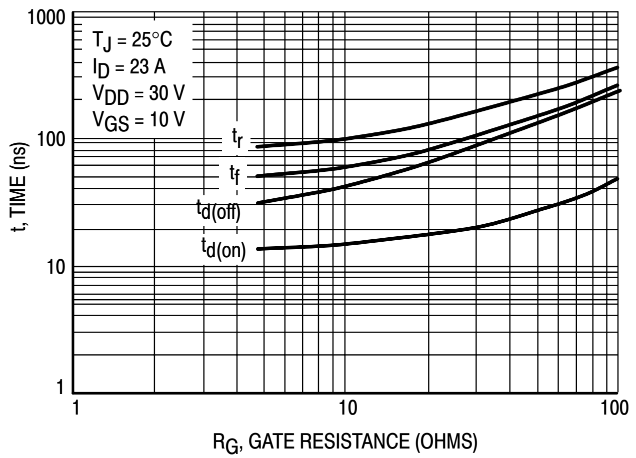


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

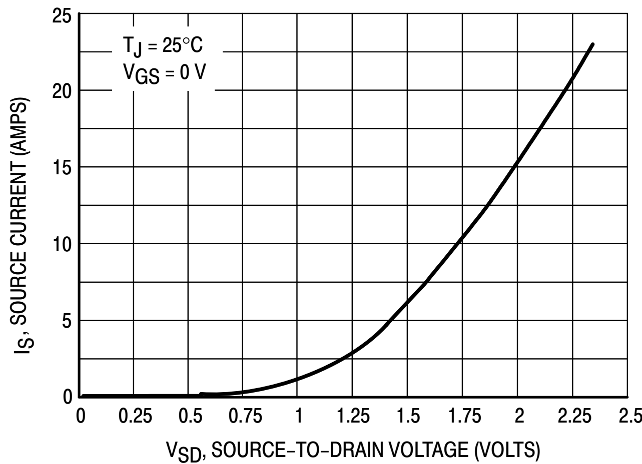


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

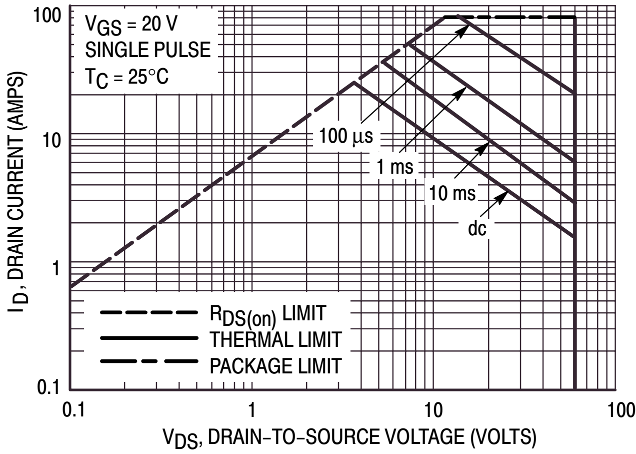


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

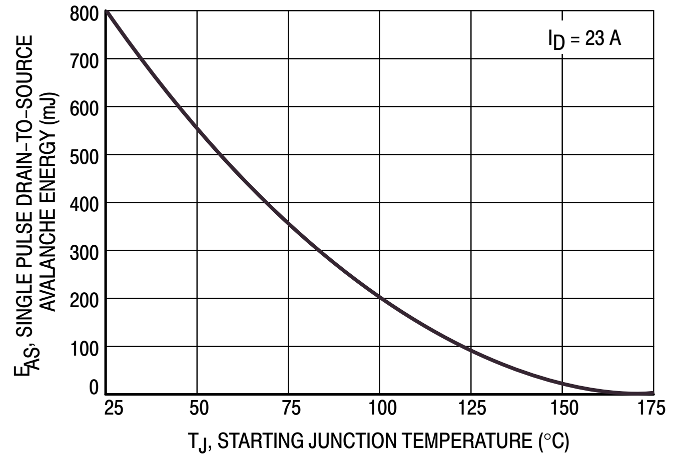


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

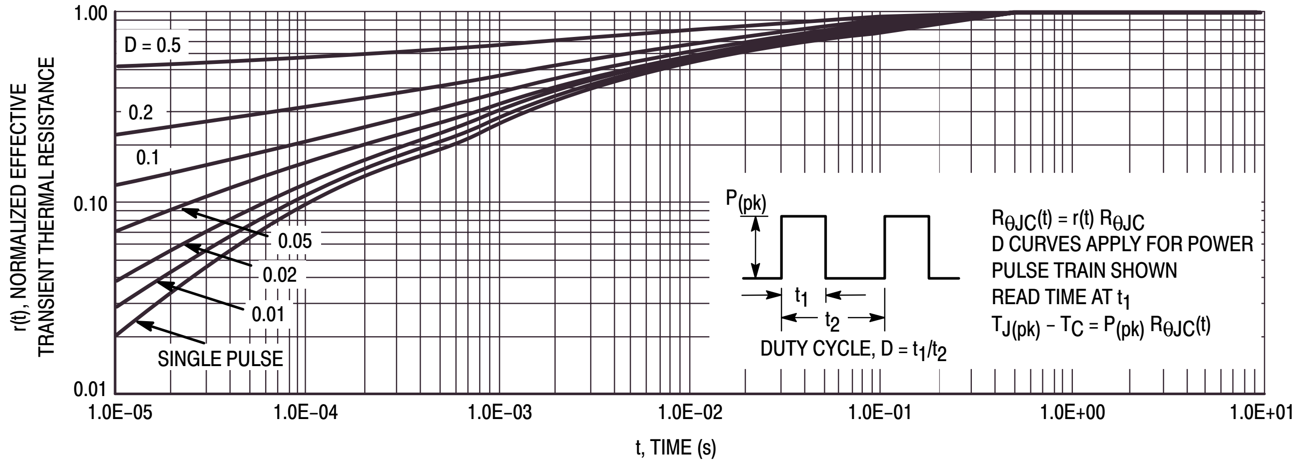


Figure 13. Thermal Response

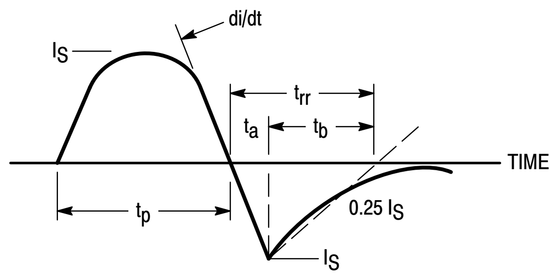


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP27N10E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 27 Amps, 100 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

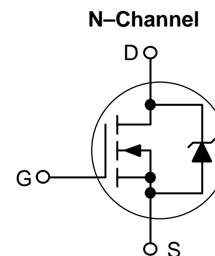
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	100	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	27 17 95	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	104 0.83	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 75 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 27 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	109	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.2 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

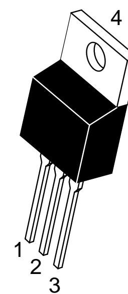
http://onsemi.com

27 AMPERES
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 70 mΩ

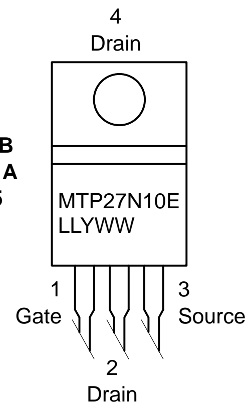
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP27120E	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP27N10E	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 100 –	 – 120	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 3.1 7.0	 4.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 13.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.058	0.07	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 27 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 13.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 2.3 2.0	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 7.7 Vdc, I_D = 13.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	6.0	11	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1131	1580	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	468	660	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	186	370	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, I_D = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	13	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	142	280	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	29	60	
Fall Time		t_f	–	59	120	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 80 Vdc, I_D = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	41	60	nC
		Q_1	–	9.0	–	
		Q_2	–	25	–	
		Q_3	–	22	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.0 0.94	1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 27 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	126	–	ns
		t_a	–	98	–	
		t_b	–	28	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.685	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	 3.5 4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

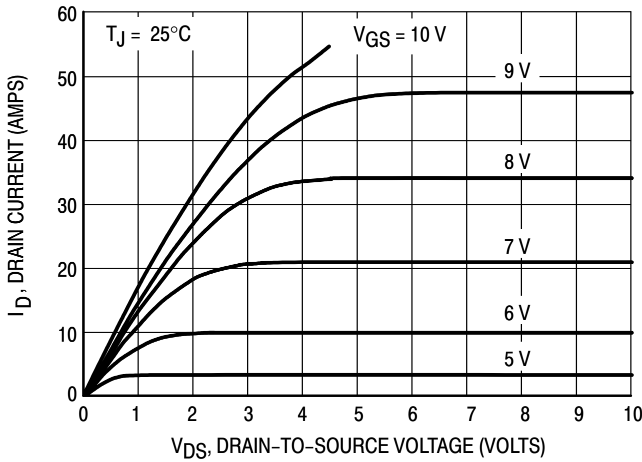


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

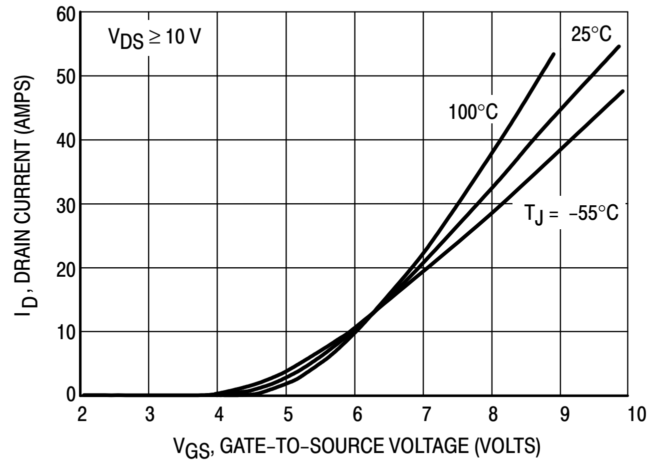


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

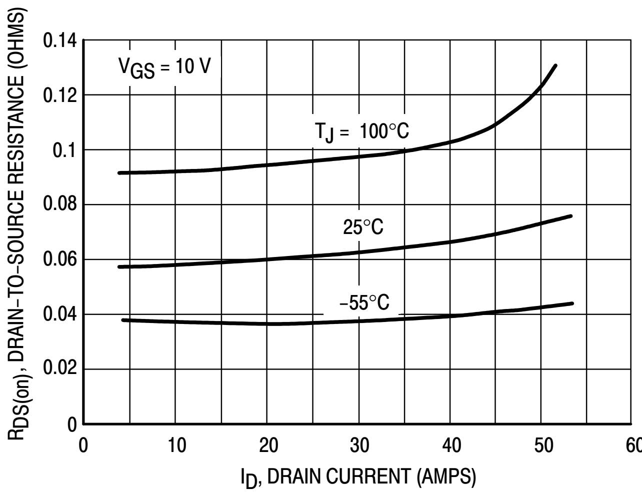


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

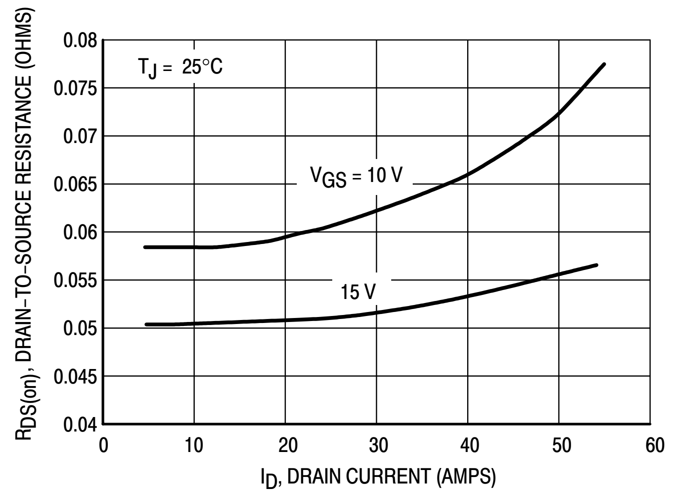


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

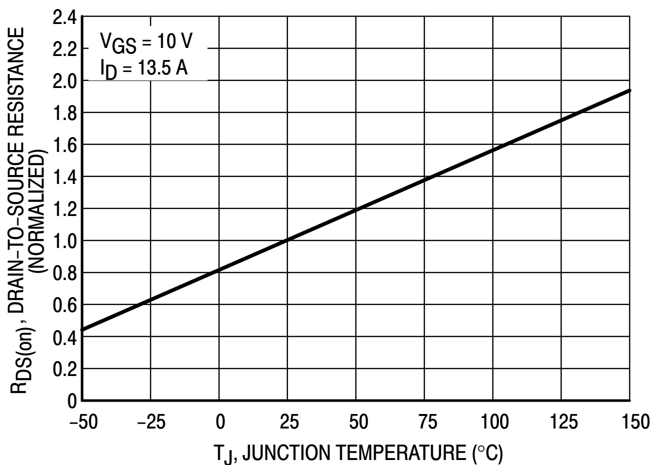


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

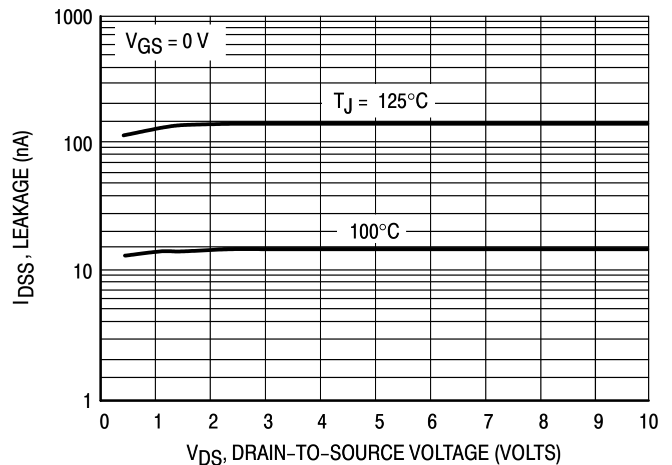


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

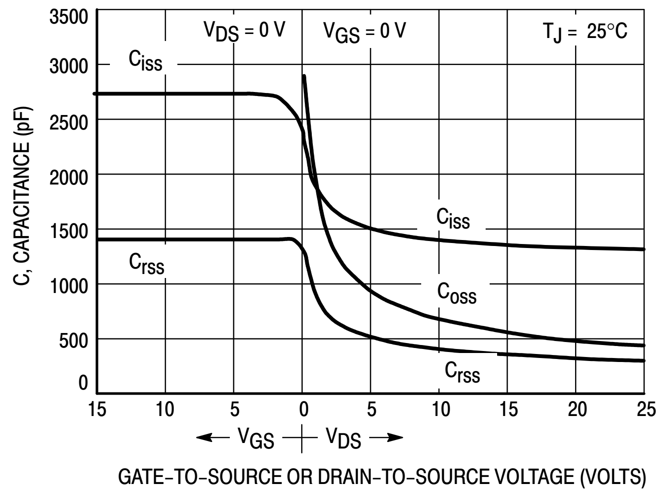


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

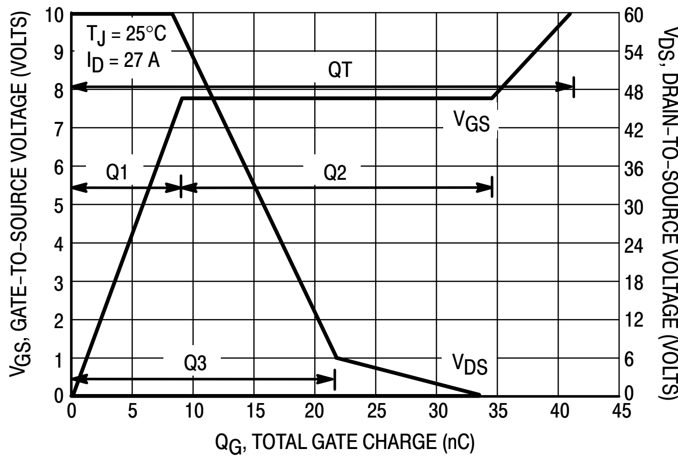


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

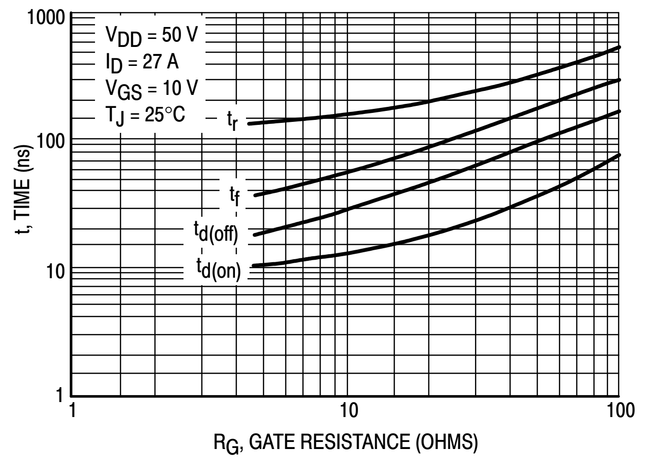


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

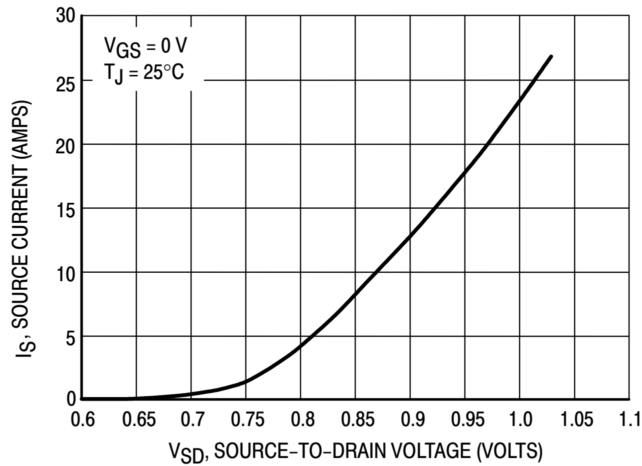


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

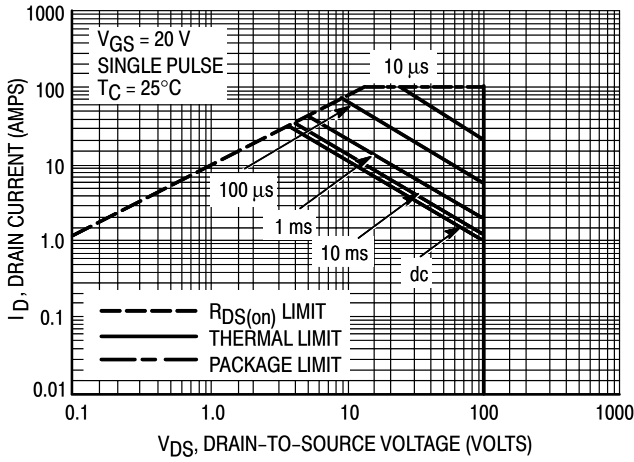


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

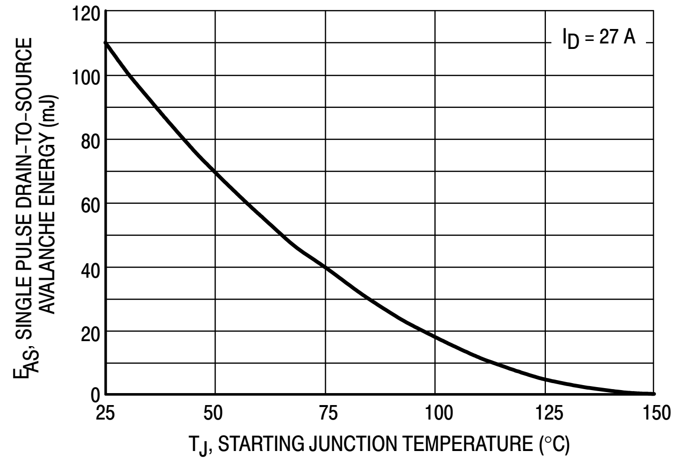


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

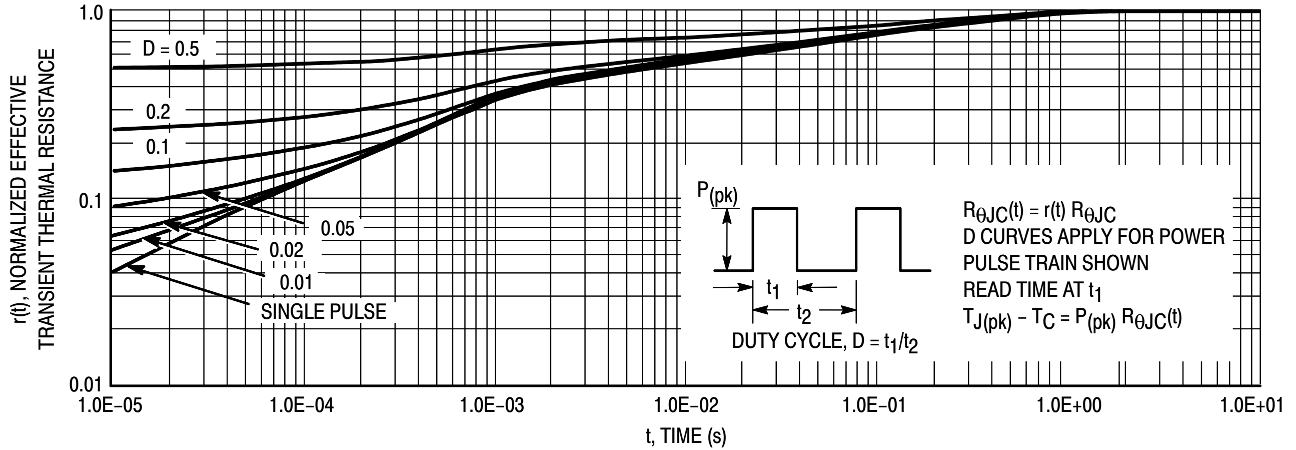


Figure 13. Thermal Response

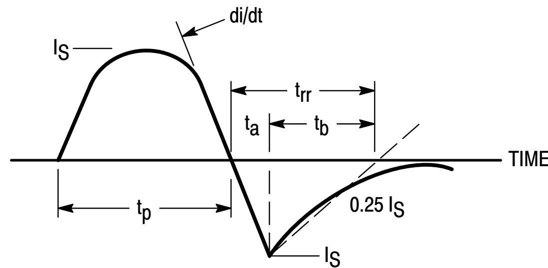


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP2955V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts

P–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

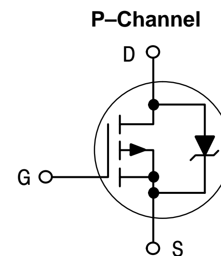
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	12 8.0 42	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 0.40	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 12 Apk, L = 3.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	216	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 2.5 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

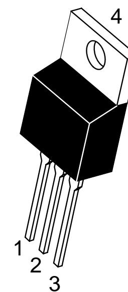
http://onsemi.com

12 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 230 mΩ

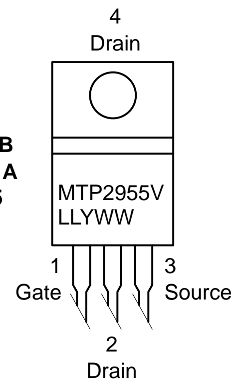
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP2955V	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP2955V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 58	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.8 5.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 1.5) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.185	0.230	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	2.9 2.5	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	3.0	5.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	550	700	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	200	280	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	50	100	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	50	100	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	24	50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	39	80	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	19	30	nC
		Q_1	–	4.0	–	
		Q_2	–	9.0	–	
		Q_3	–	7.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.8 1.5	3.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	115	–	ns
		t_a	–	90	–	
		t_b	–	25	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.53	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

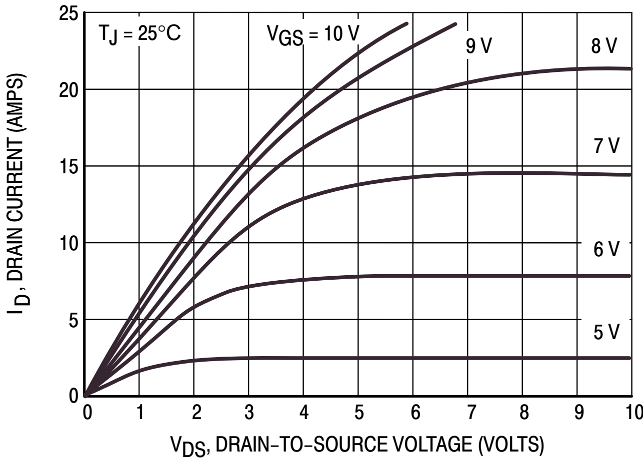


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

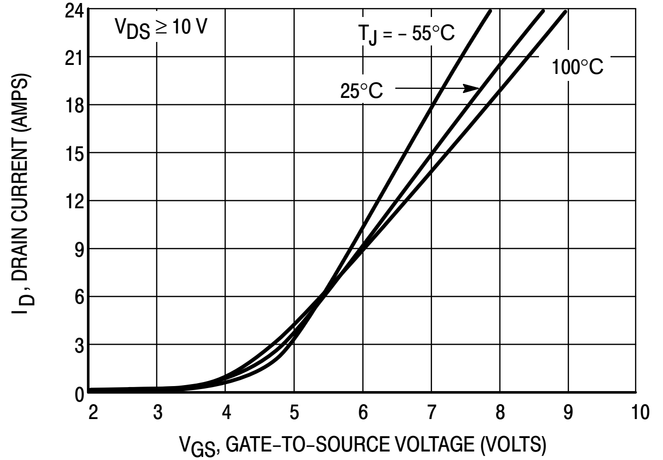


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

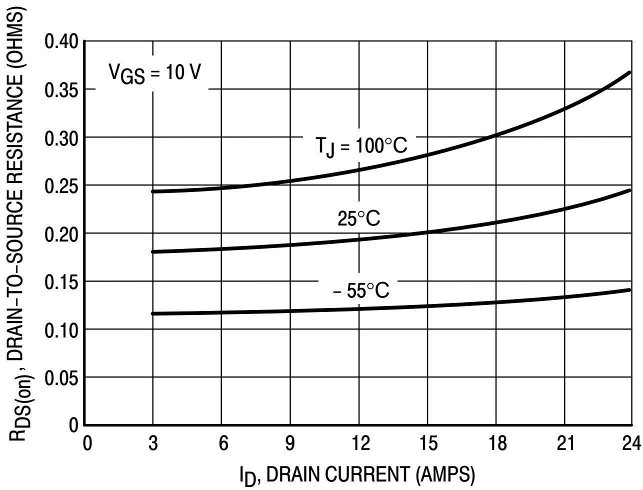


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

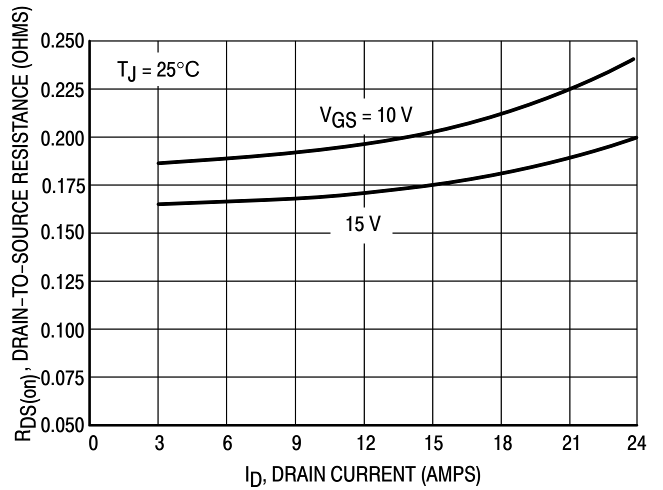


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

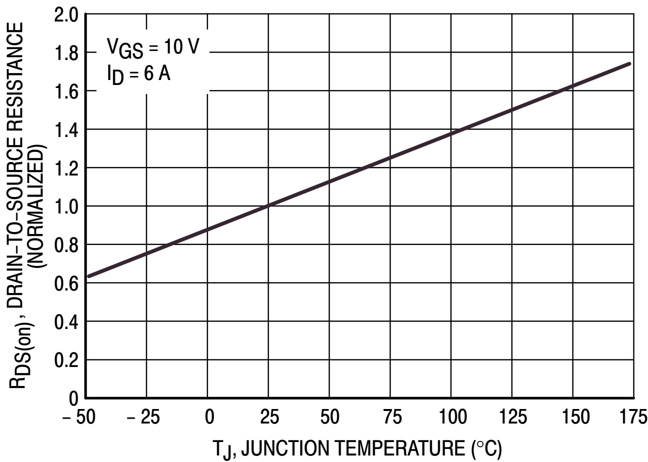


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

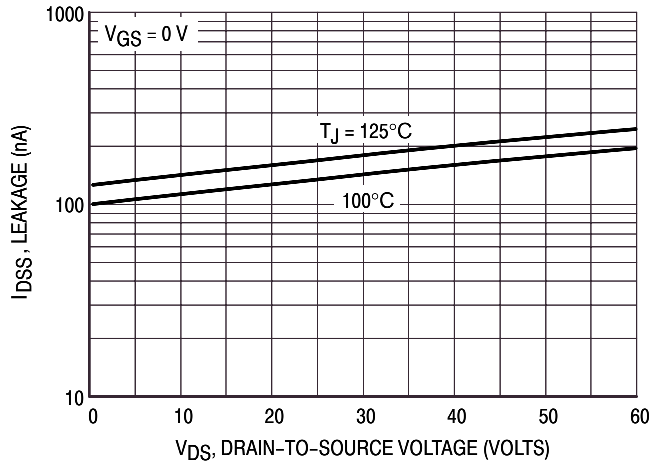


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

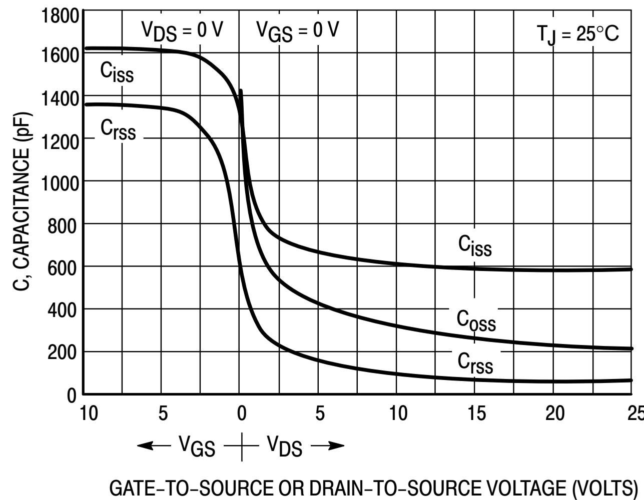


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

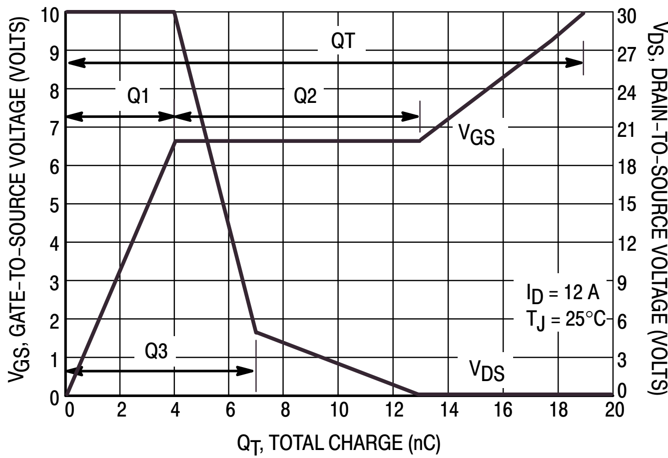


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

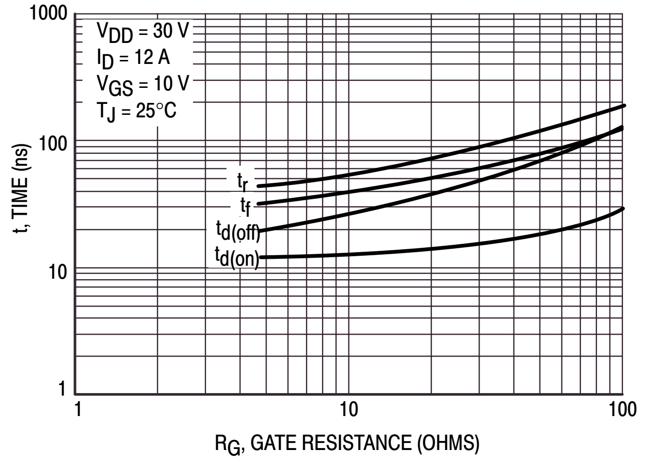


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

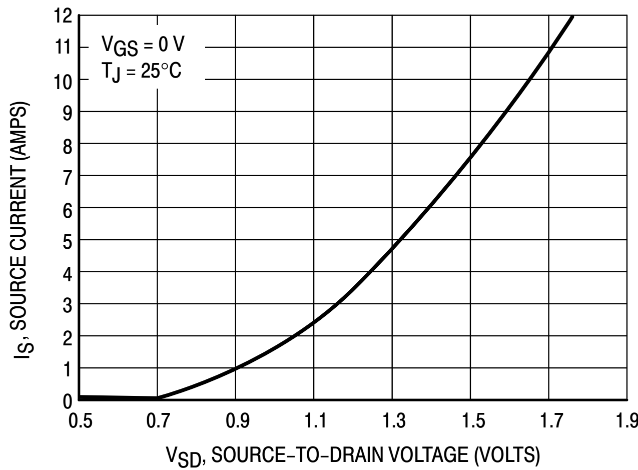


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

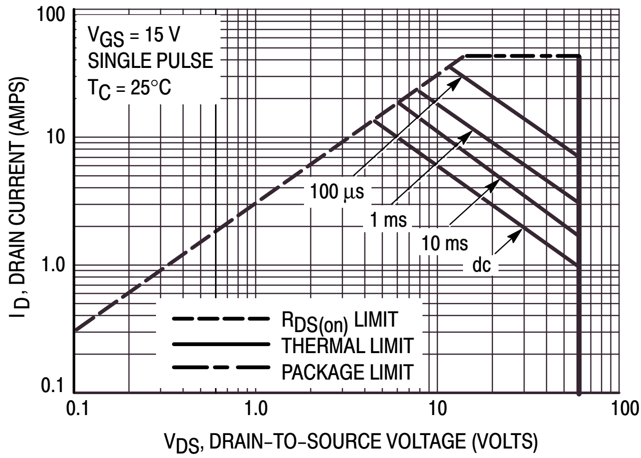


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

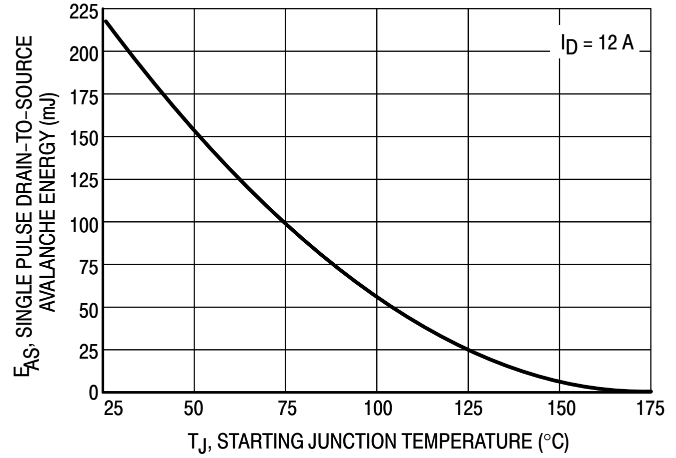


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

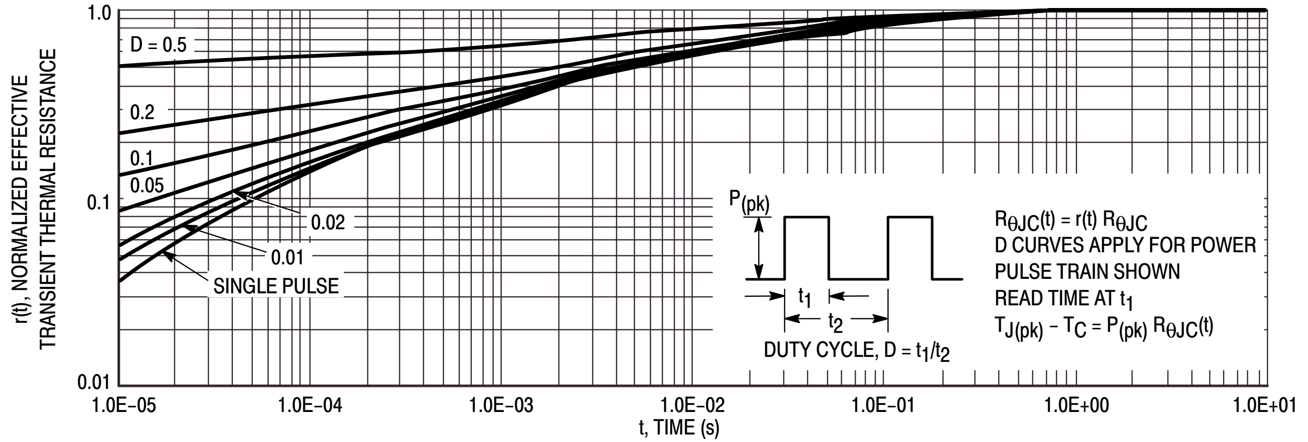


Figure 13. Thermal Response

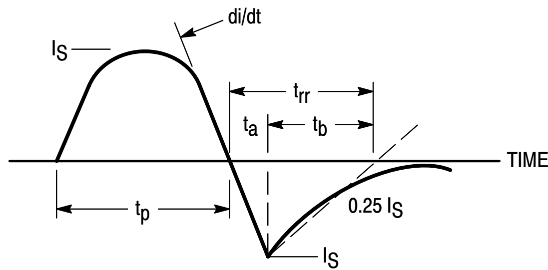


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP29N15E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 29 Amps, 150 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

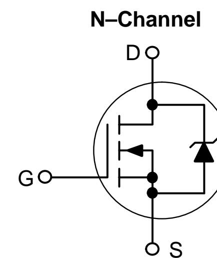
http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls. These devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

29 AMPERES
150 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 70 mΩ

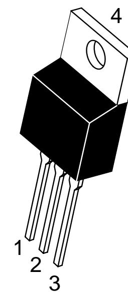
N–Channel



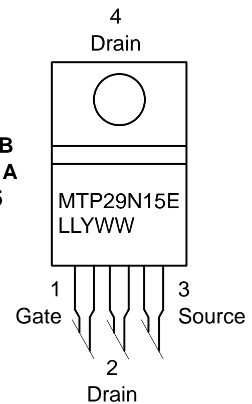
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	150	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	150	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	29 19 102	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 29 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	421	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$	 1.0 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP29N15E	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP29N15E	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	150	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	151	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 150 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 150 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J =125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.7	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	5.4	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 14.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.054	0.07	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 29 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	2.4	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 14.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	2.1	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.6 Vdc, I_D = 14.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	10	20	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2300	3220	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	450	630	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	130	260	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 75 Vdc, I_D = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	95	190	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	90	180	
Fall Time		t_f	–	85	170	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 120 Vdc, I_D = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	83	120	nC
		Q_1	–	12	–	
		Q_2	–	37	–	
		Q_3	–	23	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.92	1.3	Vdc
	(I_S = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.84	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 29 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	174	–	ns
		t_a	–	126	–	
		t_b	–	48	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	1.4	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)			–	4.5	–	
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

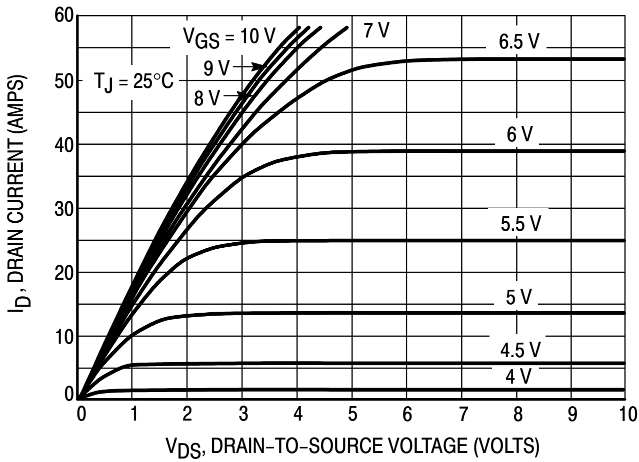


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

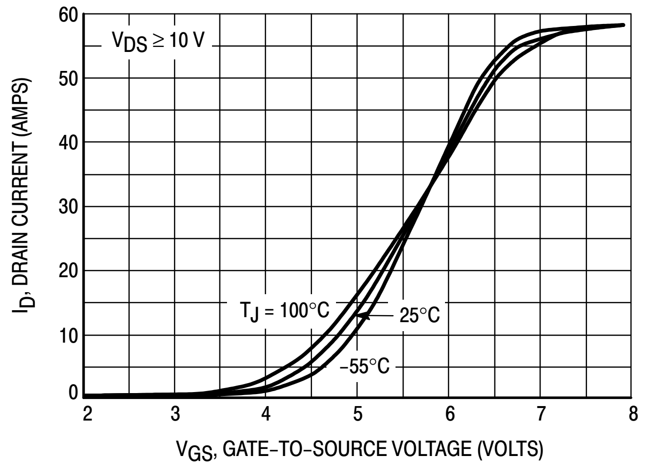


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

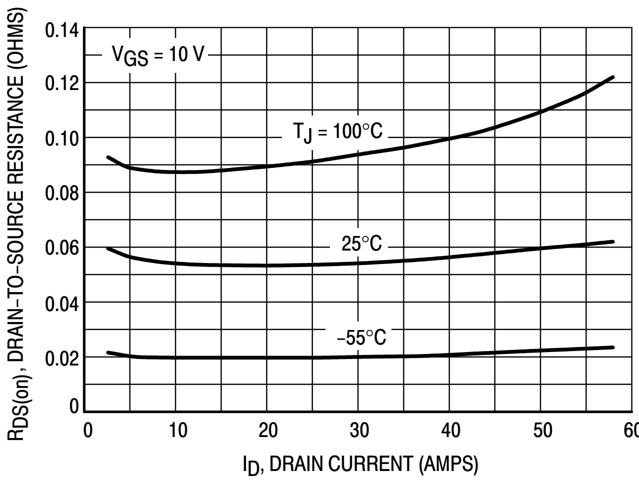


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

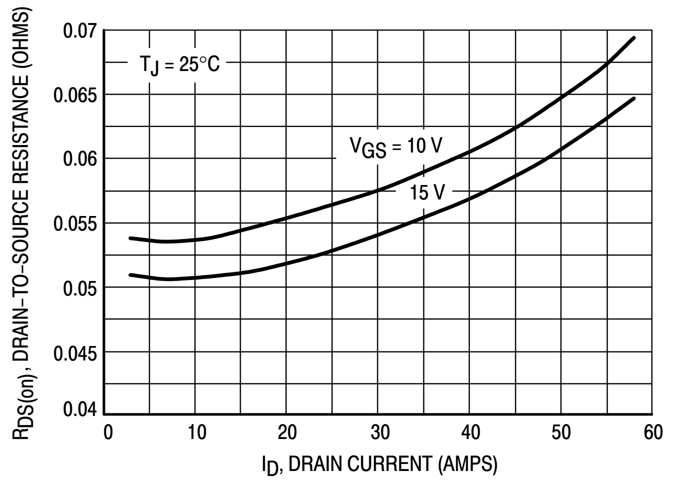


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

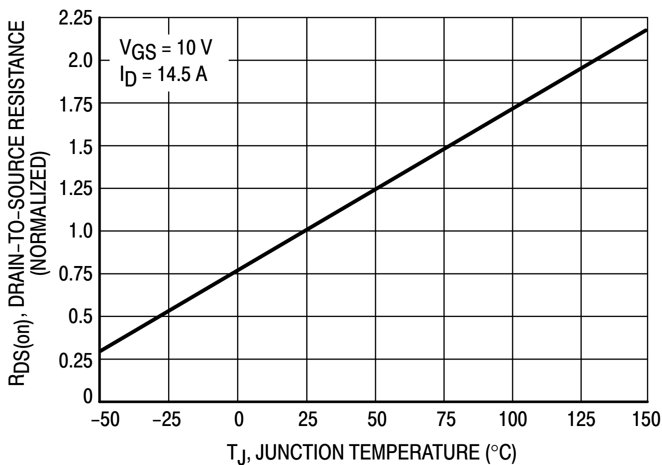


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

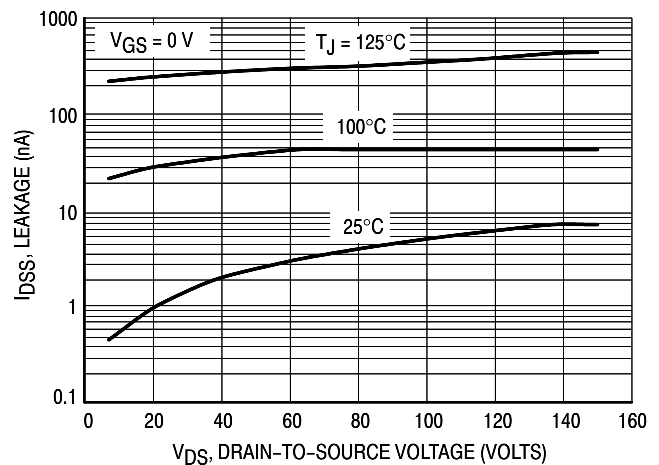


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

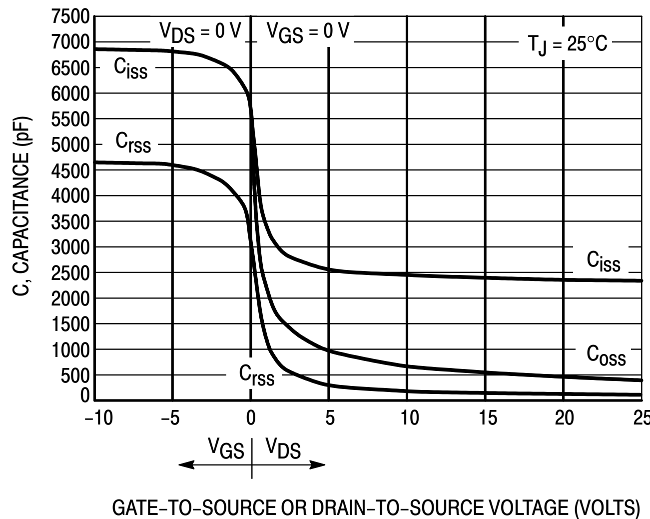


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

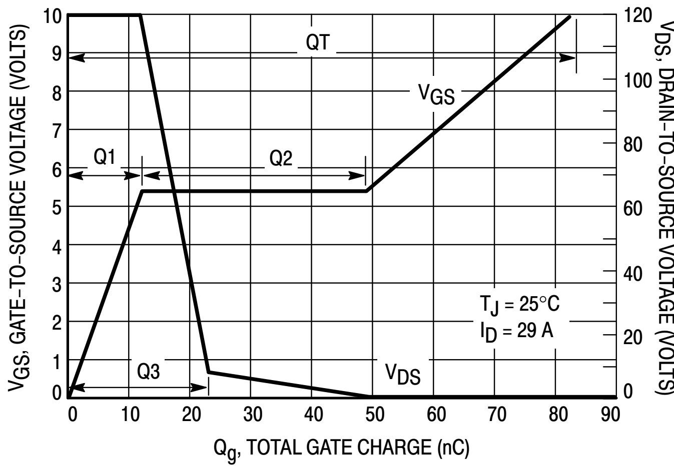


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

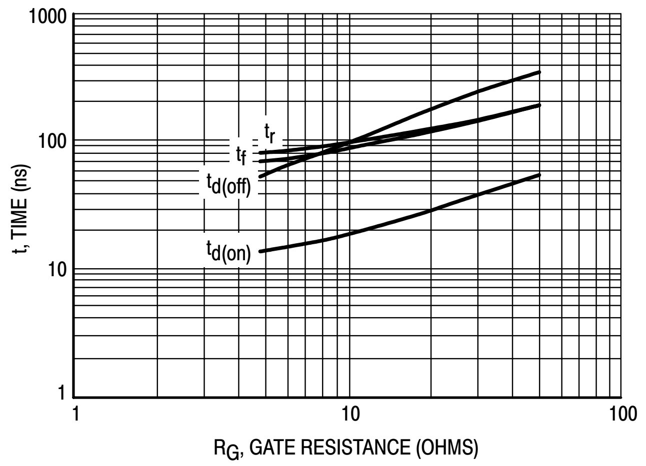


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 15. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

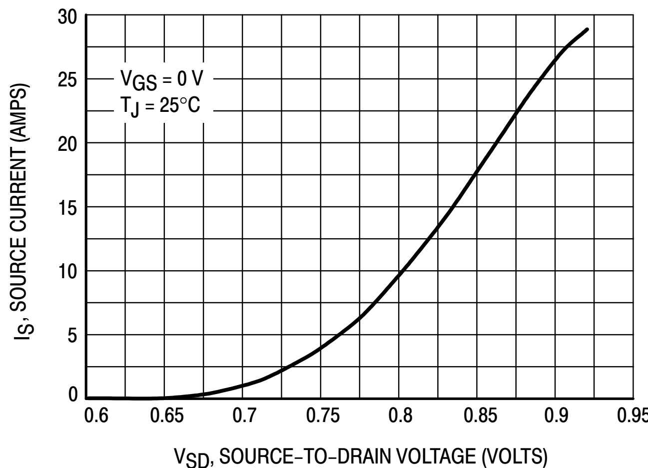


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

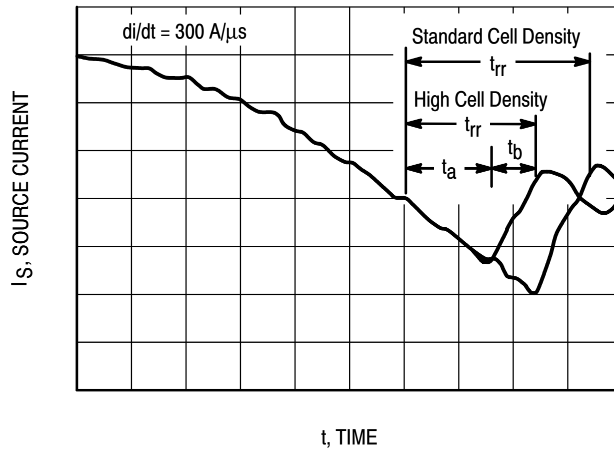


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

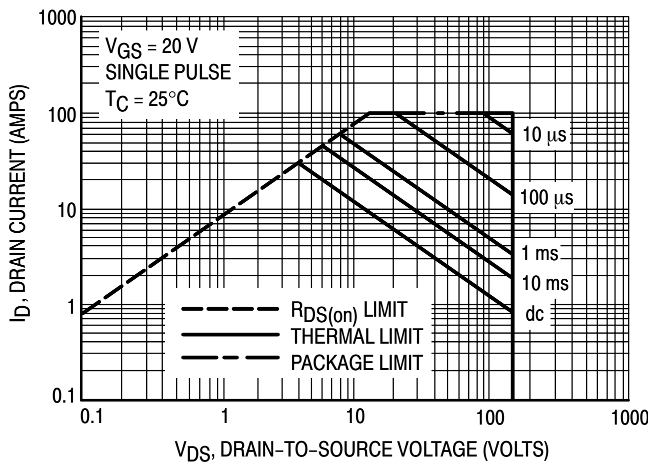


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

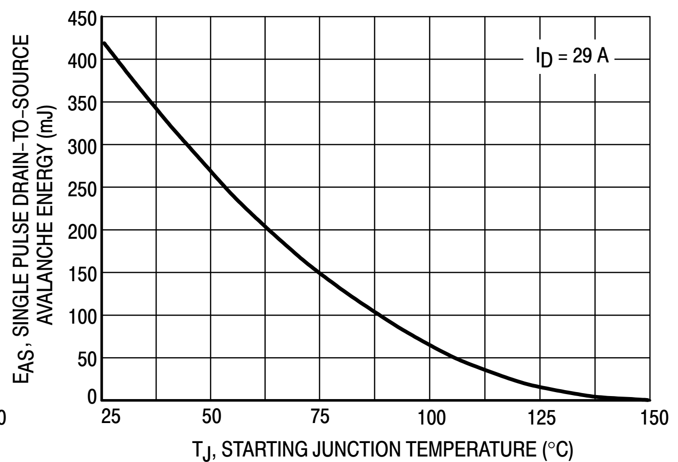


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

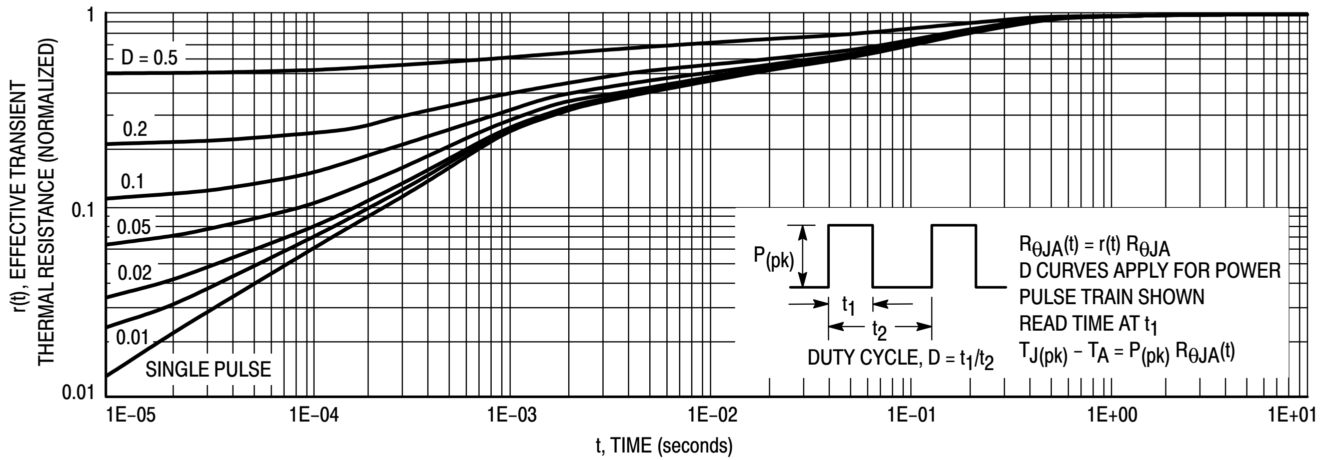


Figure 14. Thermal Response

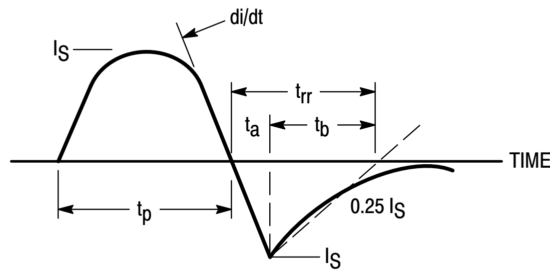


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

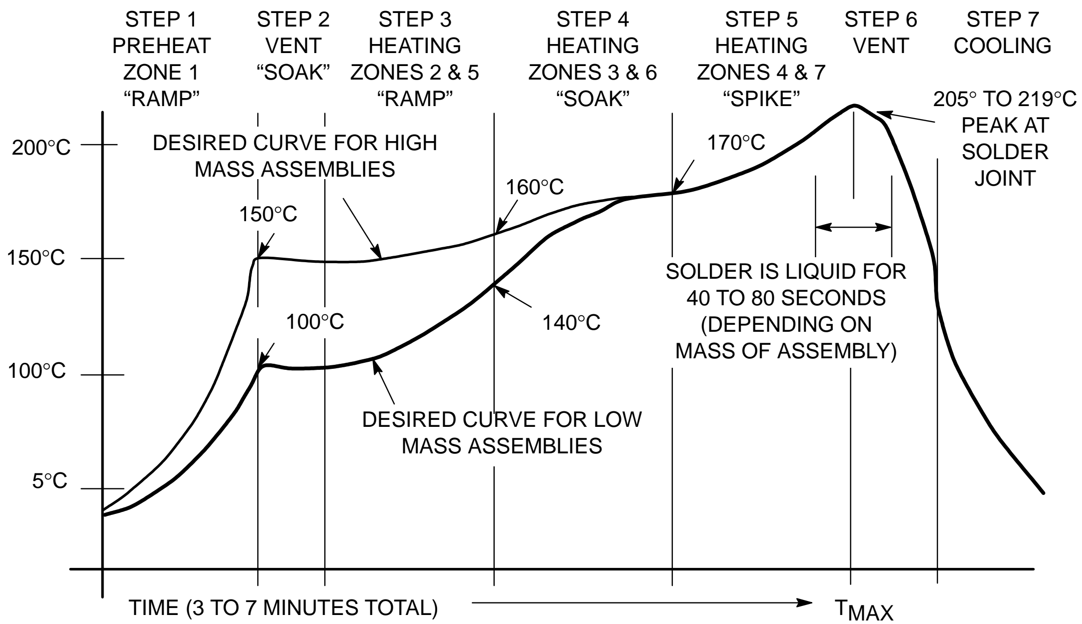


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

MTP2P50E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 2 Amps, 500 Volts

P–Channel TO–220

This high voltage MOSFET uses an advanced termination scheme to provide enhanced voltage–blocking capability without degrading performance over time. In addition, this Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for high voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Robust High Voltage Termination
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

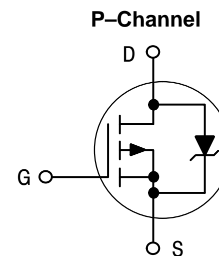
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	500	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	500	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	2.0 1.6 6.0	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 0.6	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 4.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	80	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.67 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

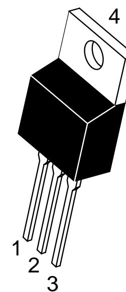
http://onsemi.com

2 AMPERES
500 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 6 Ω

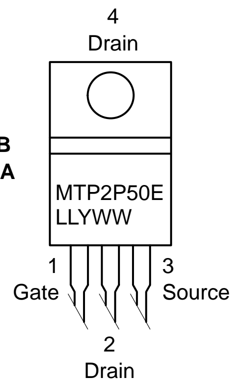
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP2P50E	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP2P50E	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	500	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	564	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 500 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 500 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	3.0	4.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	4.5	6.0	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	9.5	14.4	Vdc
(I_D = 1.0 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	12.6	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	0.5	–	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	845	1183	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	100	140	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	26	52	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 250 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	24	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	14	28	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	21	42	
Fall Time		t_f	–	19	38	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 400 Vdc, I_D = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	19	27	nC
		Q_1	–	3.7	–	
		Q_2	–	7.9	–	
		Q_3	–	9.9	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	2.3	3.5	Vdc
	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	1.85	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 2.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	223	–	ns
		t_a	–	161	–	
		t_b	–	62	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	1.92	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)			–	4.5	–	
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

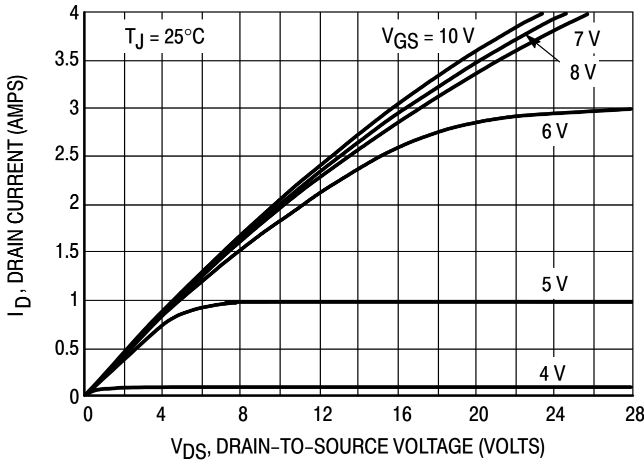


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

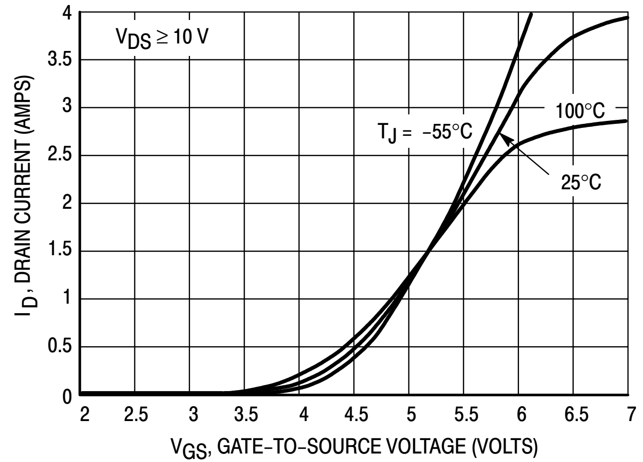


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

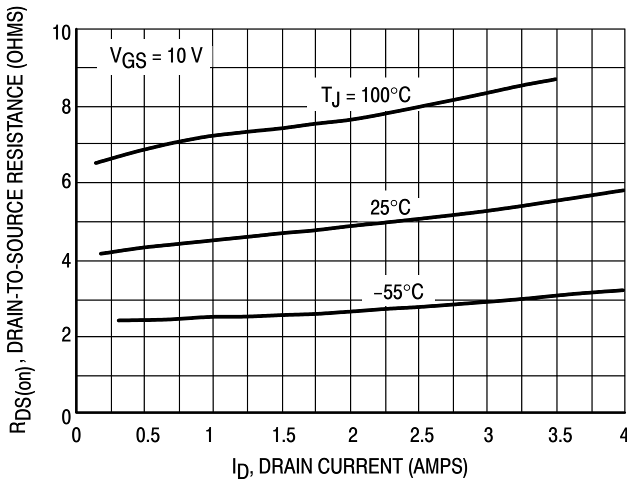


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

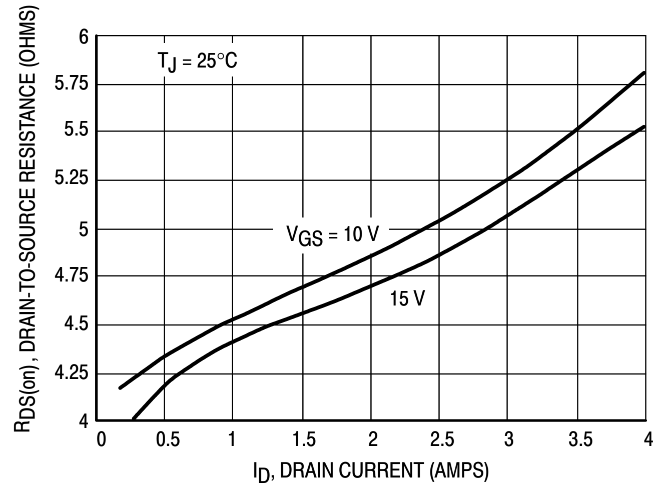


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

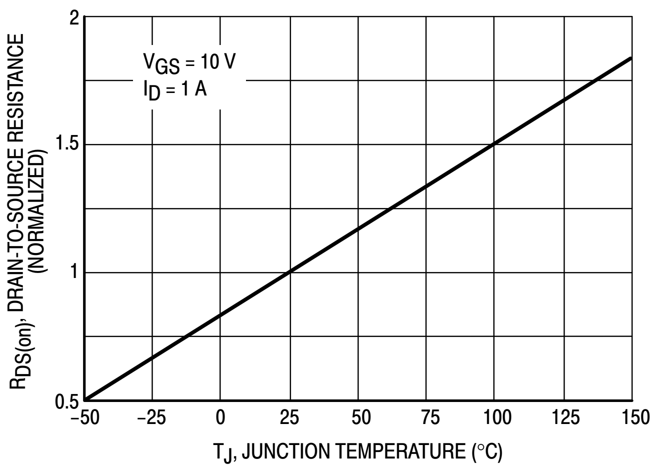


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

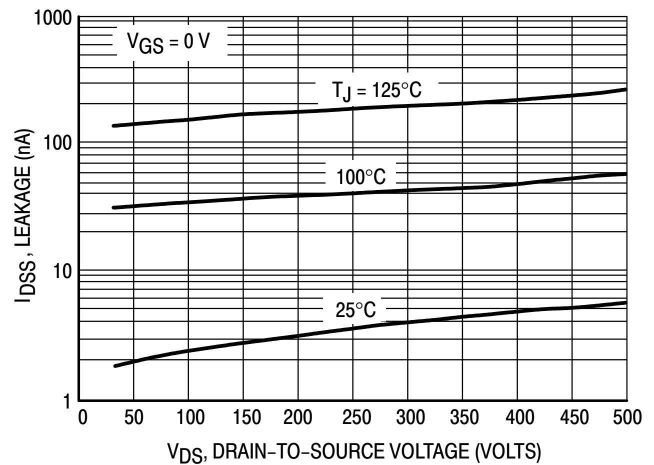


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

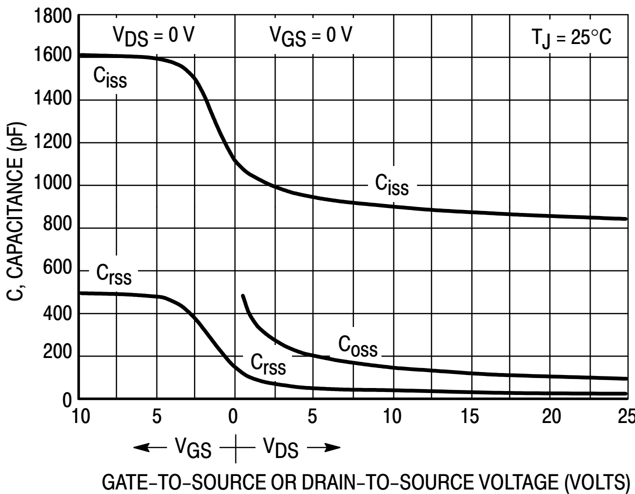


Figure 7a. Capacitance Variation

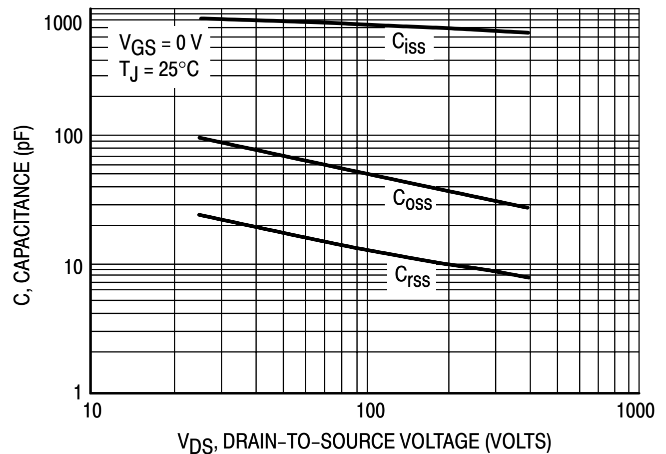


Figure 7b. High Voltage Capacitance Variation

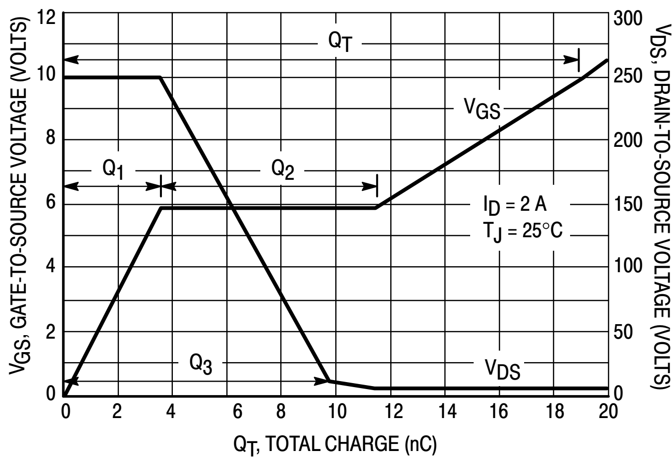


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

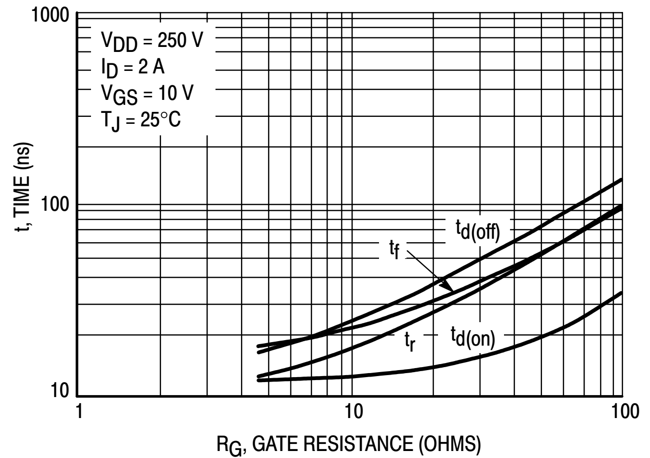


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

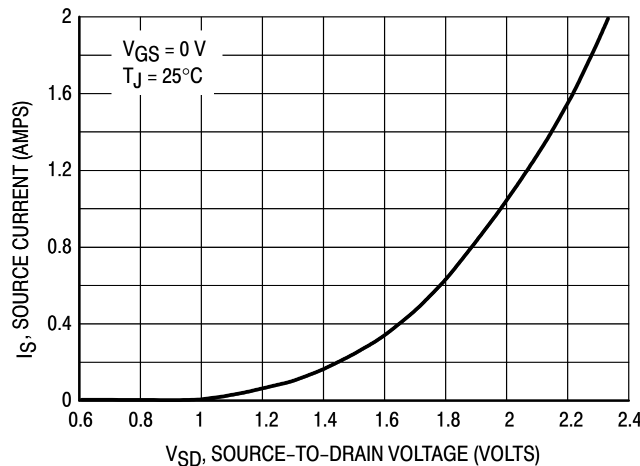


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

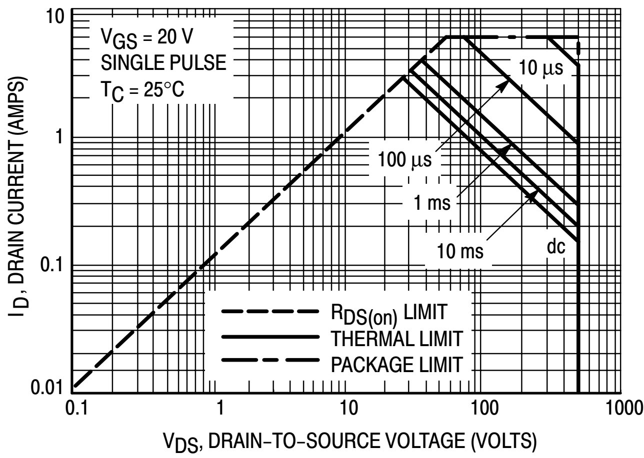


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

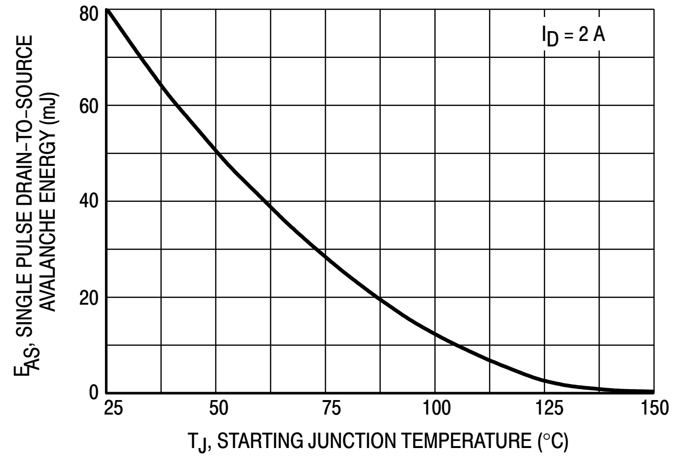


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

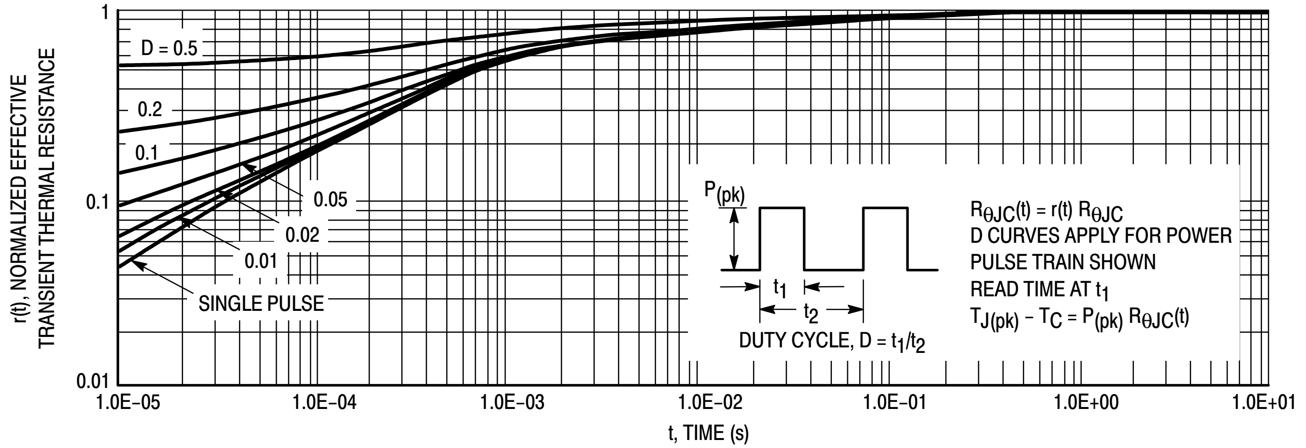


Figure 13. Thermal Response

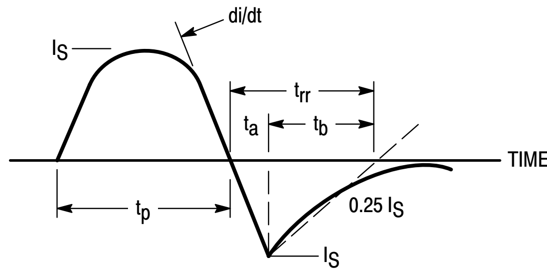


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP3055V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

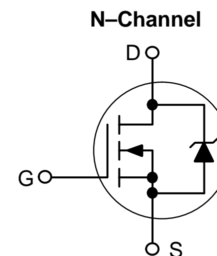
http://onsemi.com

12 AMPERES
50 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 150 mΩ

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- On–resistance Area Product about One–half that of Standard MOSFETs with New Low Voltage, Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Technology
- Faster Switching than E–FET Predecessors
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Static Parameters are the Same for both TMOS V and TMOS E–FET

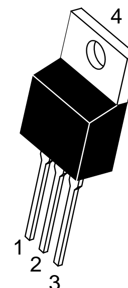
N–Channel



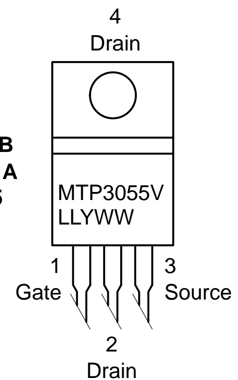
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	12 7.3 37	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	48 0.32	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 12 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	72	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$	3.13 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP3055V = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP3055V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 65	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	2.7 5.4	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.10	0.15	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 12 Adc) (I_D = 6.0 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	1.3 –	2.2 1.9	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 7.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	4.0	5.0	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	410	500	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	130	180	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	25	50	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.0	10	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	34	60	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	17	30	
Fall Time		t_f	–	18	50	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	12.2	17	nC
		Q_1	–	3.2	–	
		Q_2	–	5.2	–	
		Q_3	–	5.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.0 0.91	1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 15)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	56	–	ns
		t_a	–	40	–	
		t_b	–	16	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.128	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5 4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

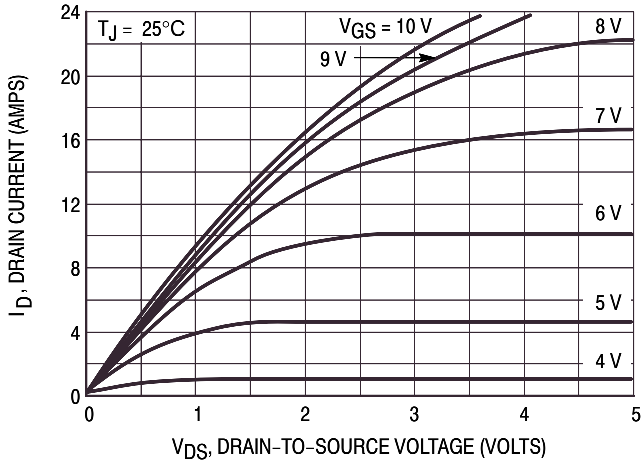


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

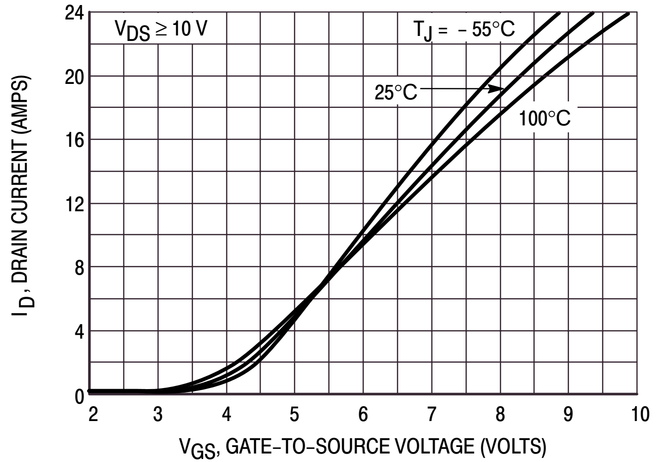


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

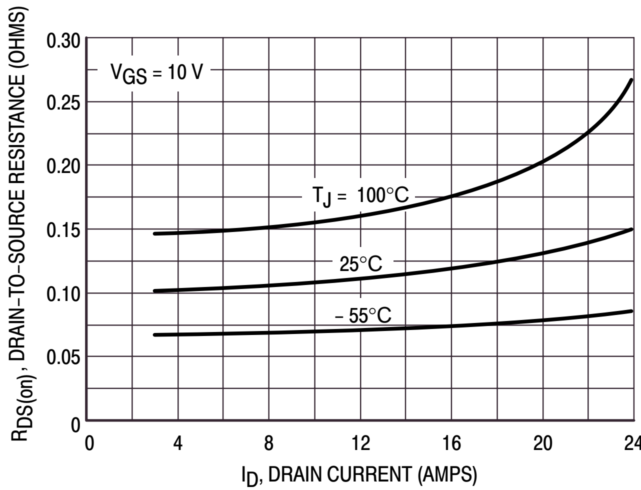


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

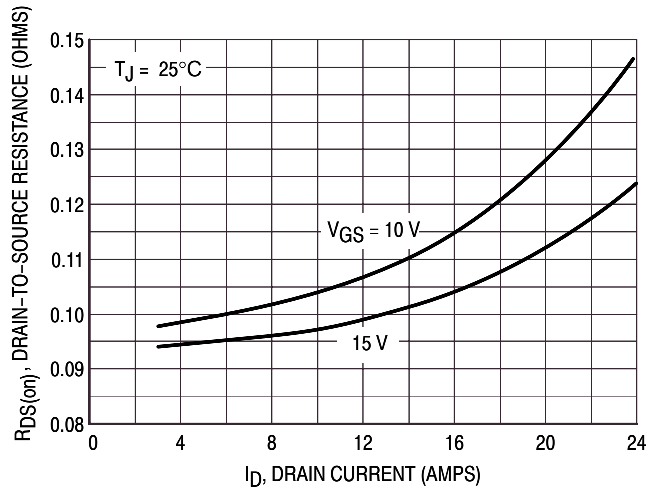


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

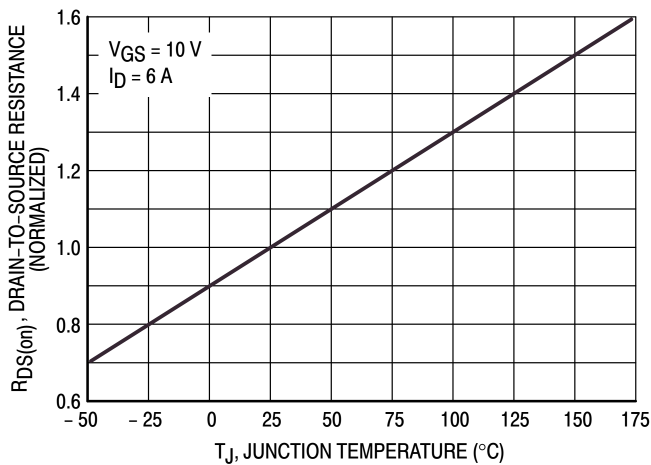


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

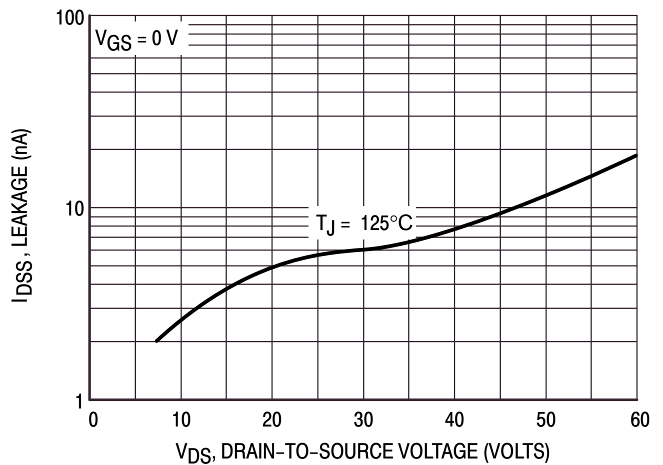


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

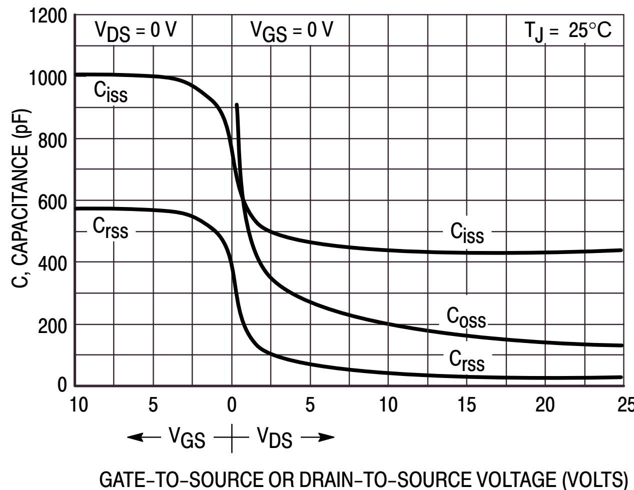


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

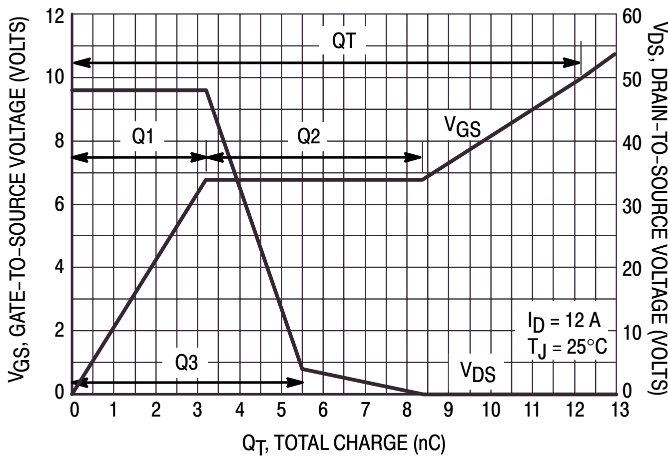


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

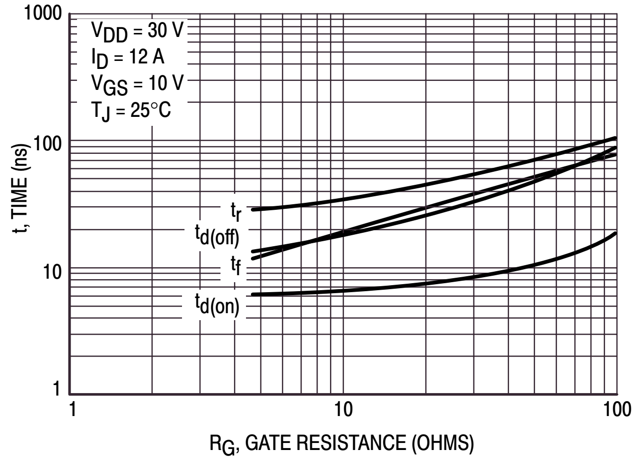


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

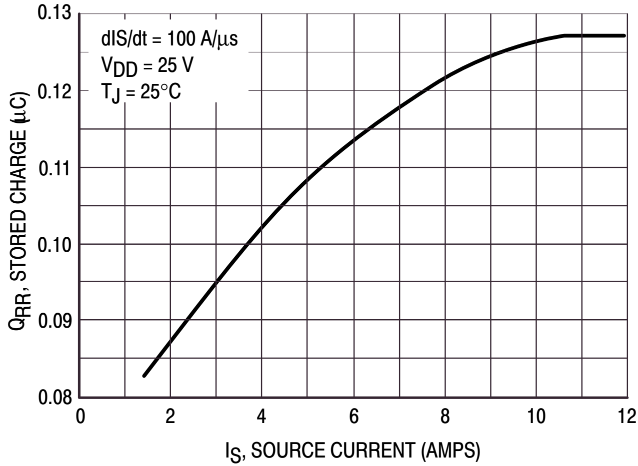


Figure 10. Stored Charge

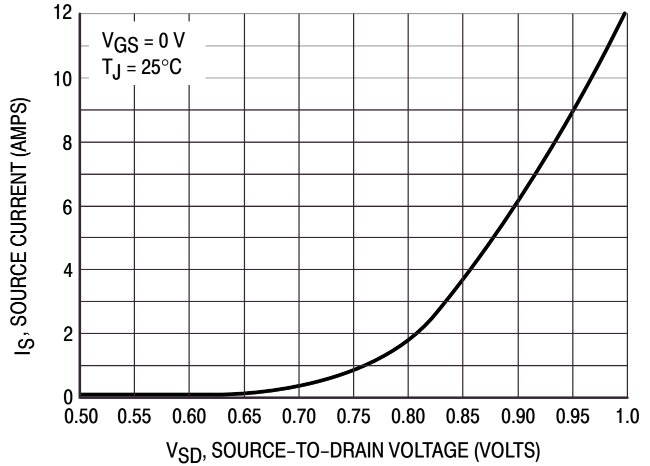


Figure 11. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

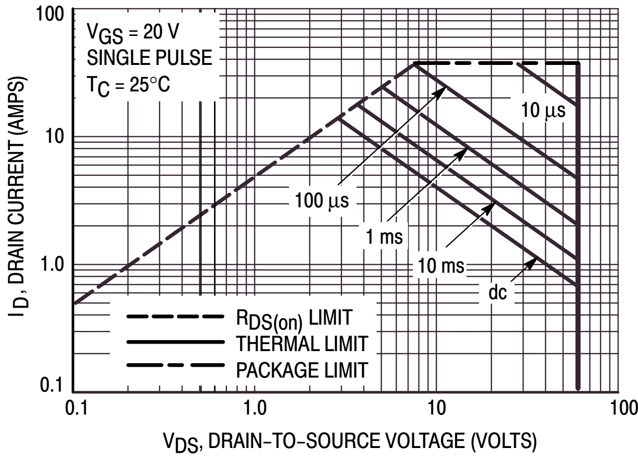


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

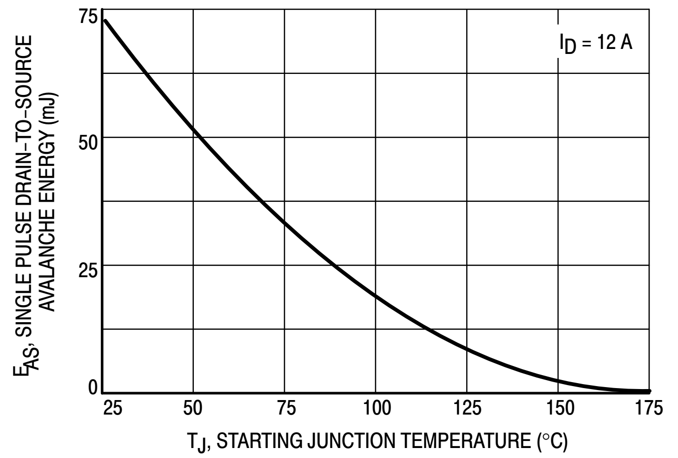


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

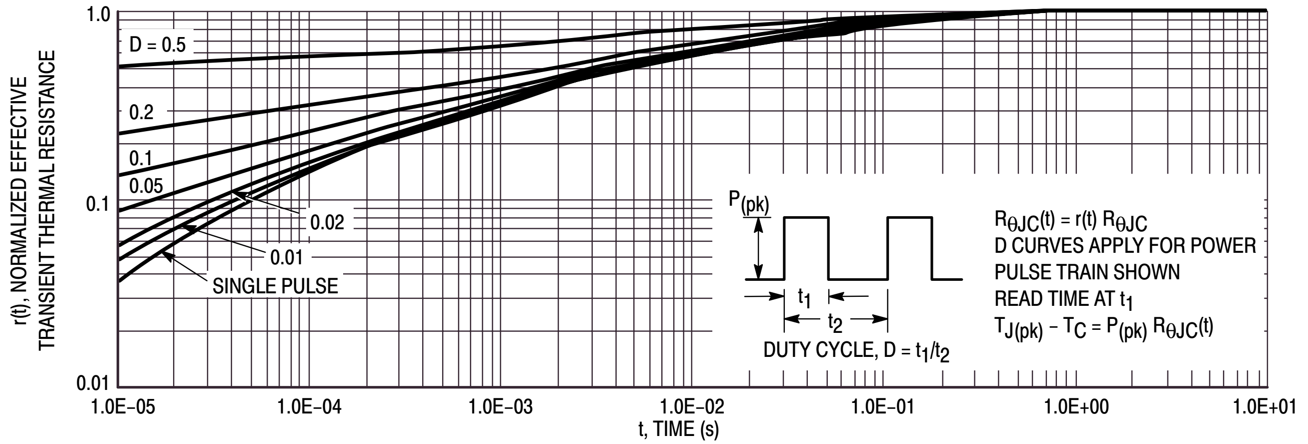


Figure 14. Thermal Response

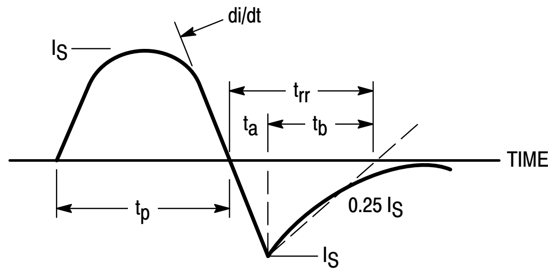


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP3055VL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 12 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

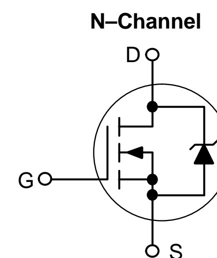
http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

12 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 180 mΩ

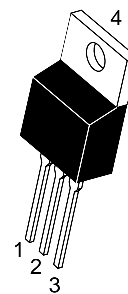
N–Channel



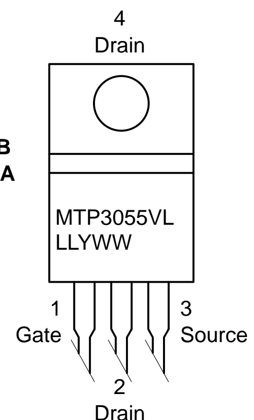
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq 50$ µs)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq 10$ µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	12 8.0 42	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	48 0.32	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 12 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G =25 Ω)	E_{AS}	72	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 3.13 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP3055VL	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP3055VL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	62	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.6	2.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	3.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.12	0.18	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_D = 12 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	1.6	2.6	Vdc
(I_D = 6.0 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	2.5	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	5.0	8.8	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	410	570	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	114	160	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	21	40	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.0	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	85	190	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	14	30	
Fall Time		t_f	–	43	90	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	8.1	10	nC
		Q_1	–	1.8	–	
		Q_2	–	4.2	–	
		Q_3	–	3.8	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.97	1.3	Vdc
	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	0.86	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 12 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	55.7	–	ns
		t_a	–	37	–	
		t_b	–	18.7	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.116	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)				4.5		
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

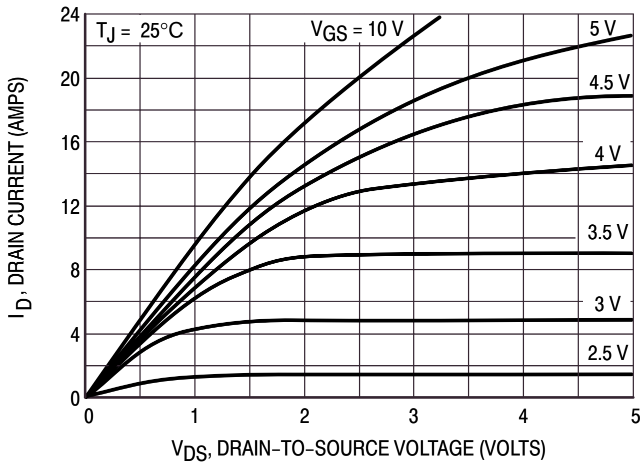


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

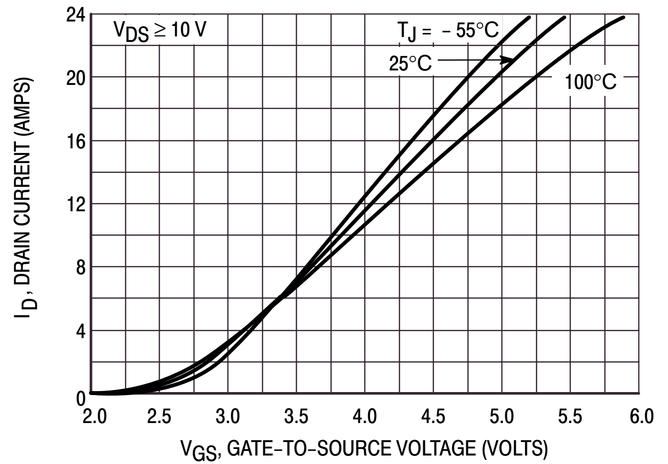


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

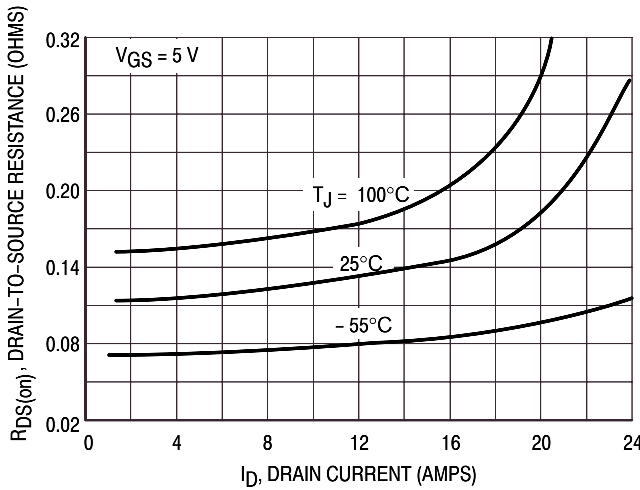


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

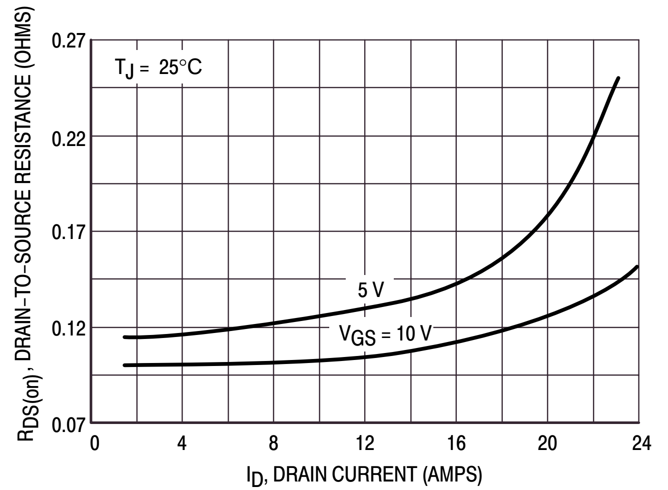


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

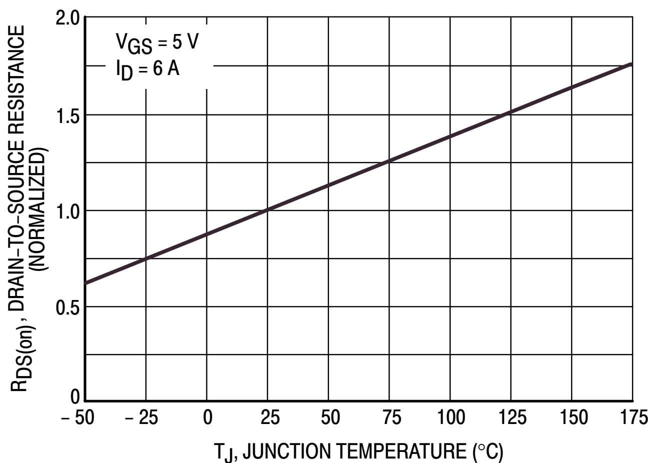


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

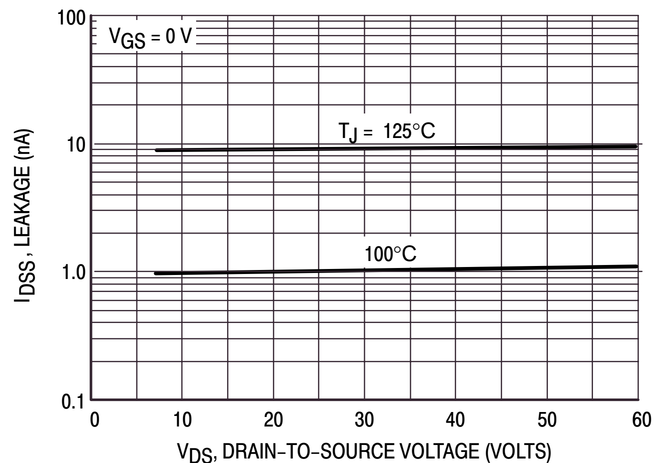


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

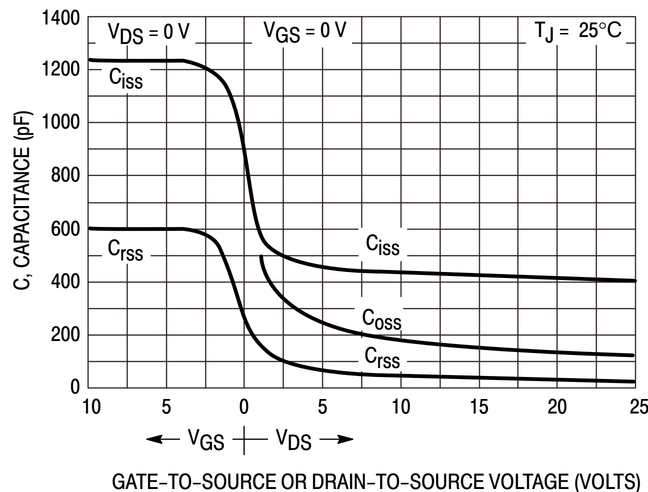


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

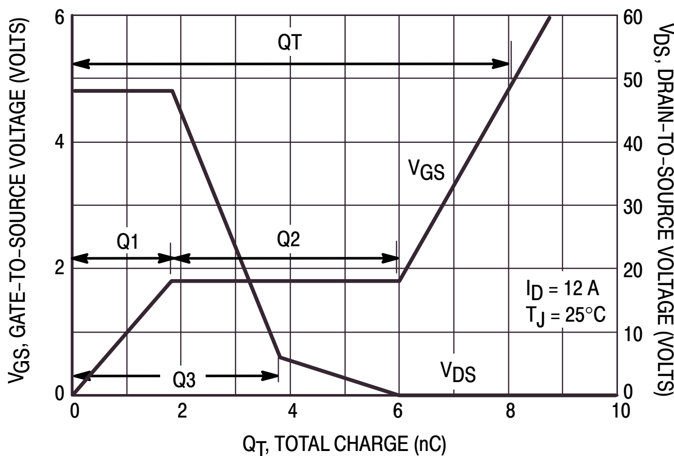


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

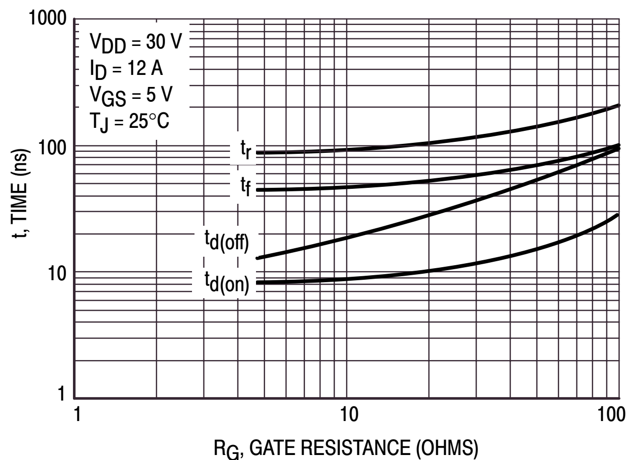


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

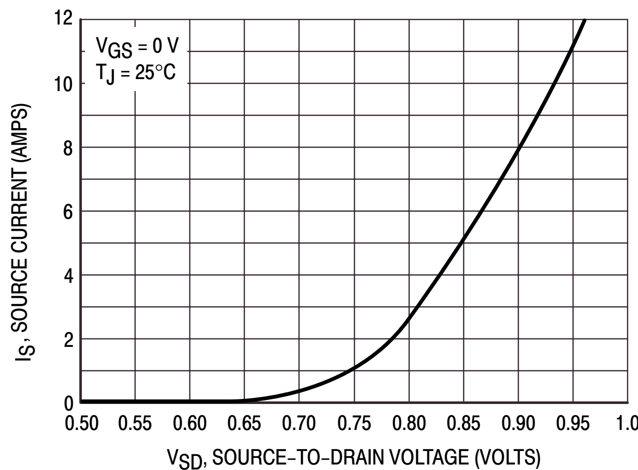


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

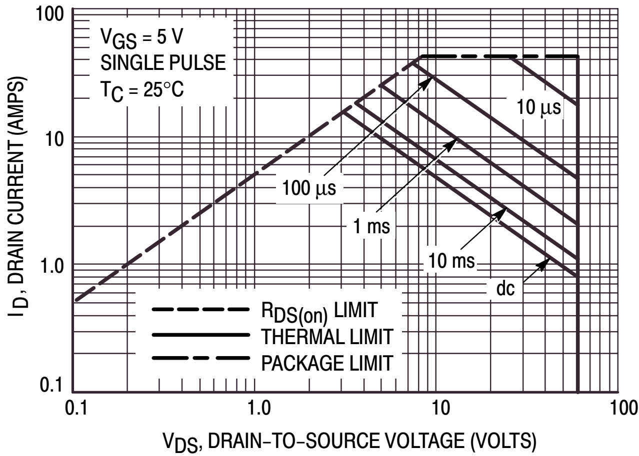


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

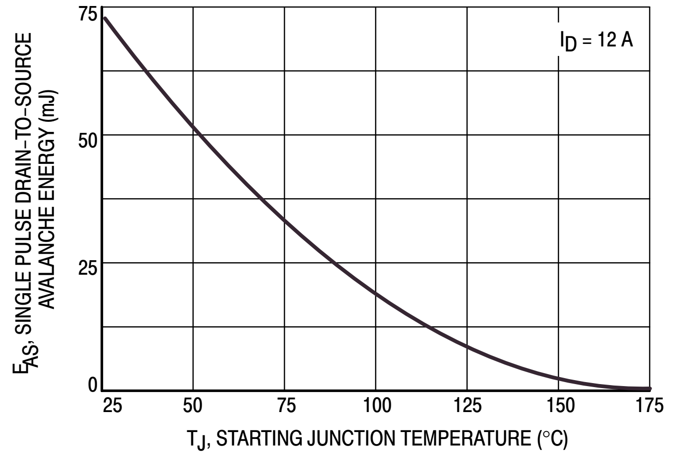


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

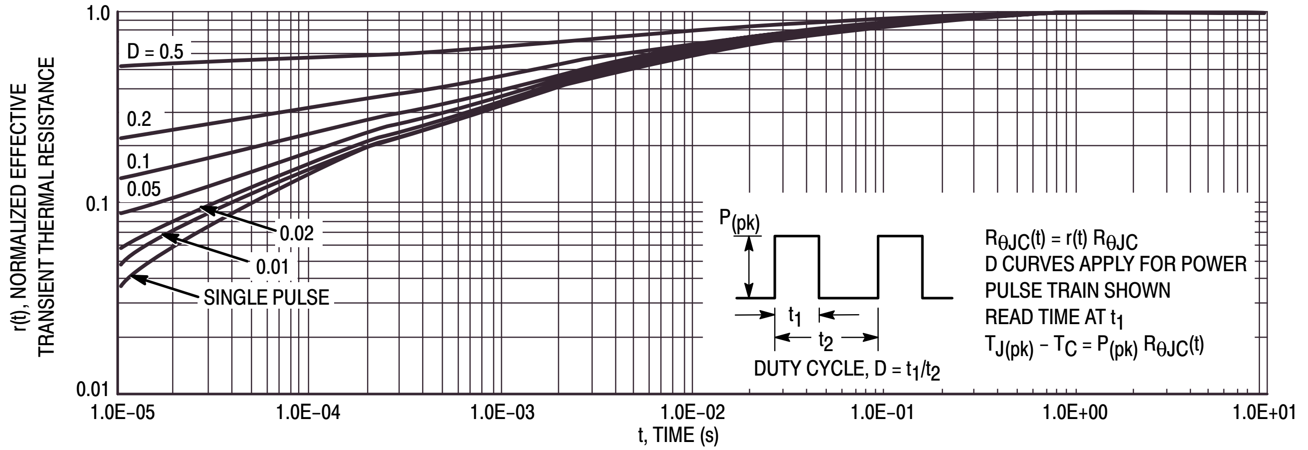


Figure 13. Thermal Response

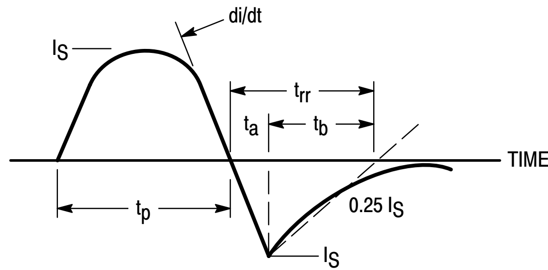


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP30N06VL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 30 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

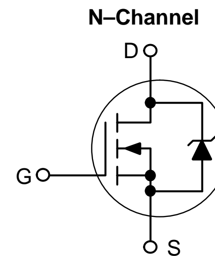
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	30 20 105	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.6	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, Peak I_L = 30 Apk, L = 0.342 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	154	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.67 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

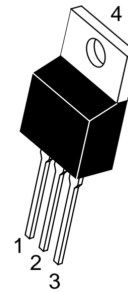
http://onsemi.com

30 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 50 mΩ

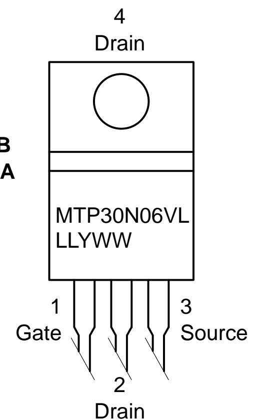
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP30N06VL = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP30N06VL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 63	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150 °C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.5 4.0	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.033	0.05	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, T_J = 150 °C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	1.8 1.73	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.25 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc)		g_{FS}	13	21	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1130	1580	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	360	500	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	95	190	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	14	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	260	520	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	54	110	
Fall Time		t_f	–	108	220	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	27	40	nC
		Q_1	–	5	–	
		Q_2	–	17	–	
		Q_3	–	15	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150 °C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.98 0.89	1.6 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	86.4	–	ns
		t_a	–	49.6	–	
		t_b	–	36.8	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.228	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

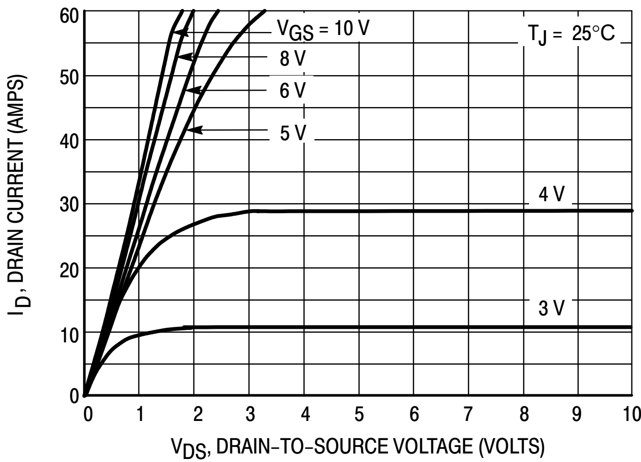


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

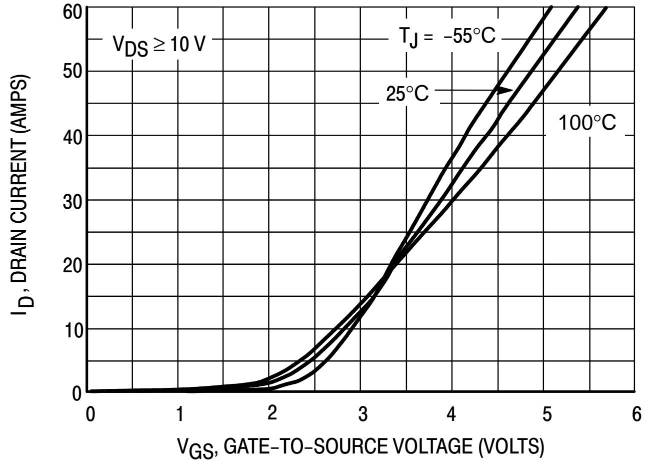


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

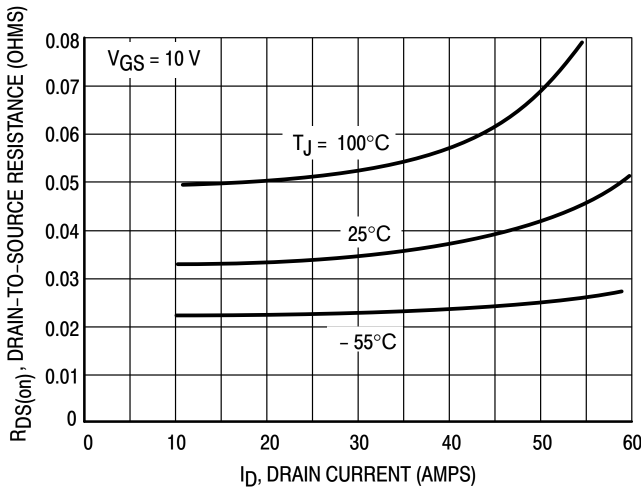


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

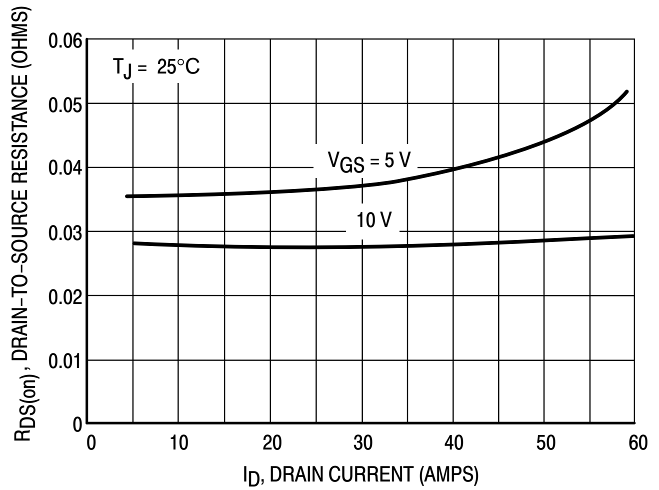


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

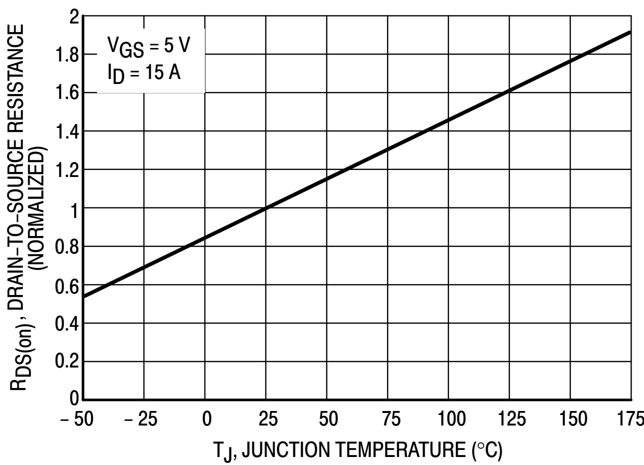


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

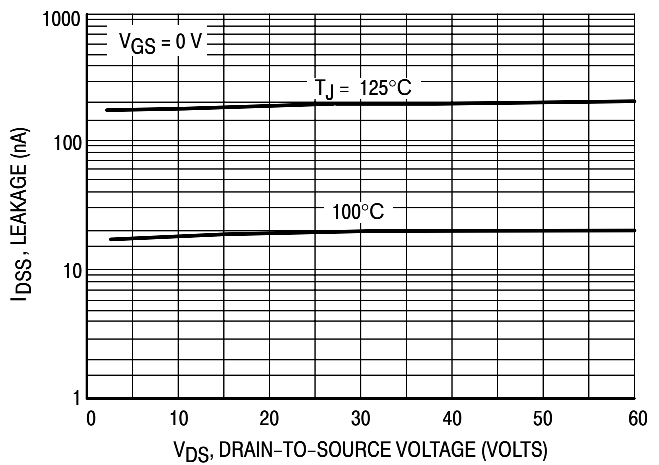


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

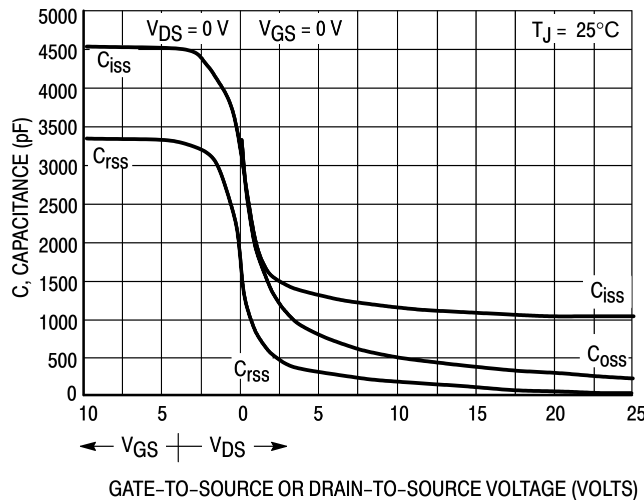


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

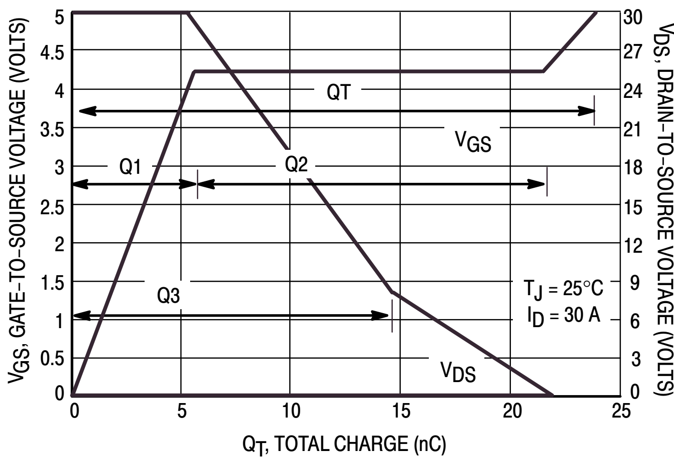


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

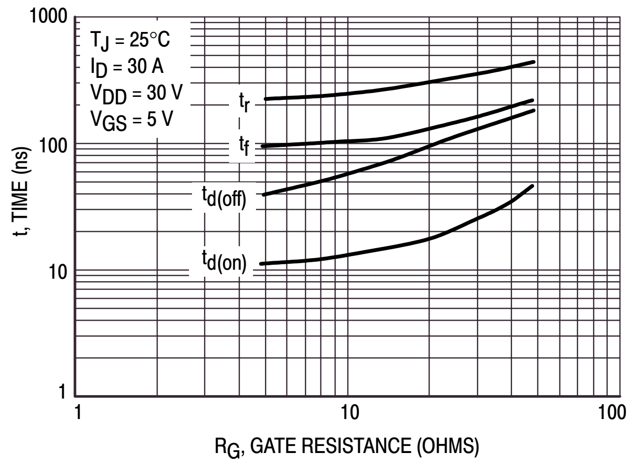


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

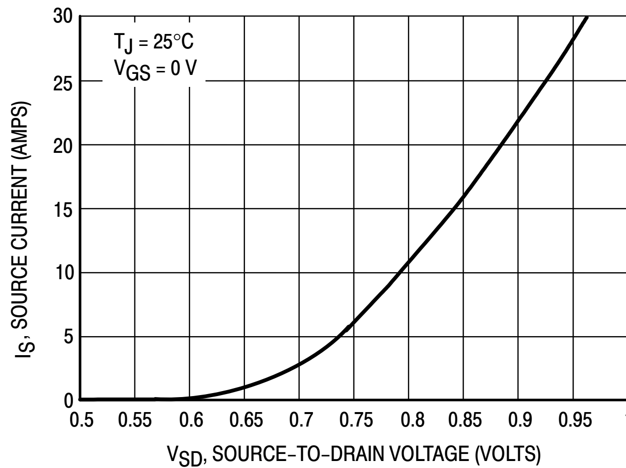


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

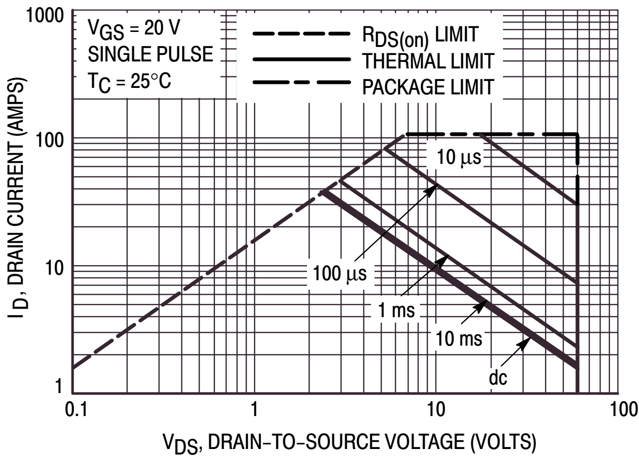


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

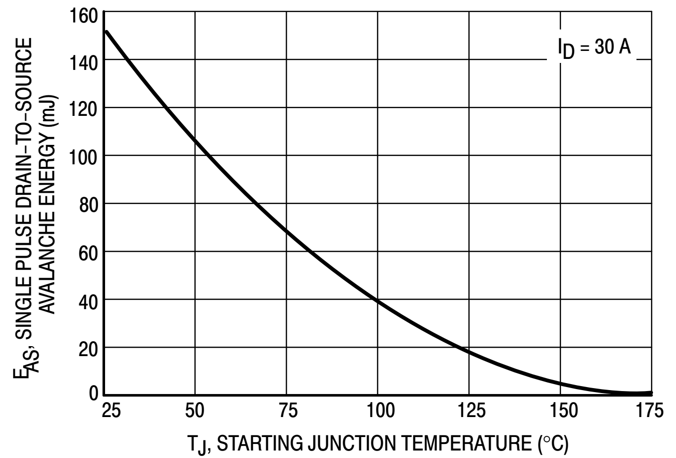


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

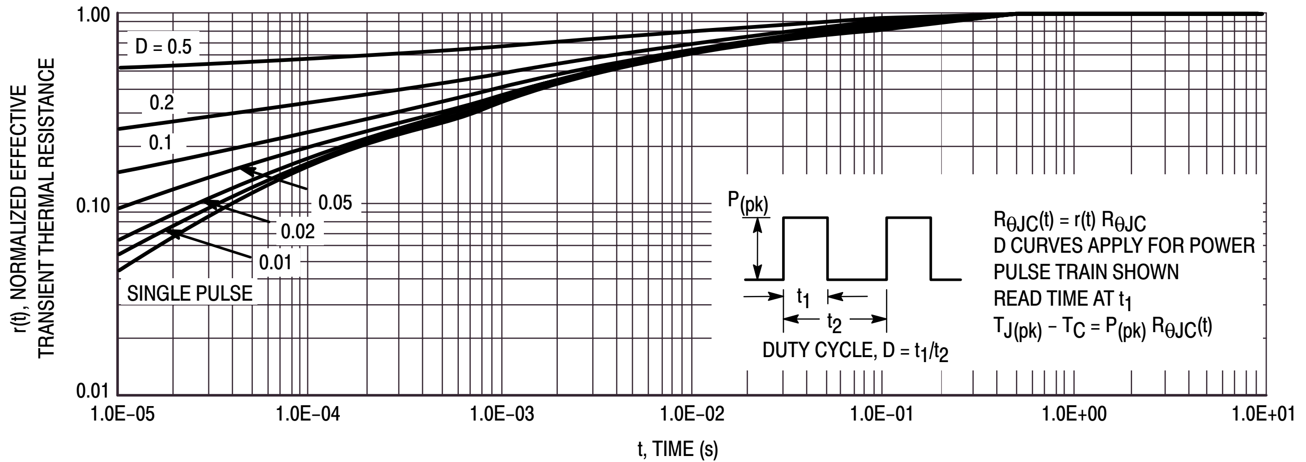


Figure 13. Thermal Response

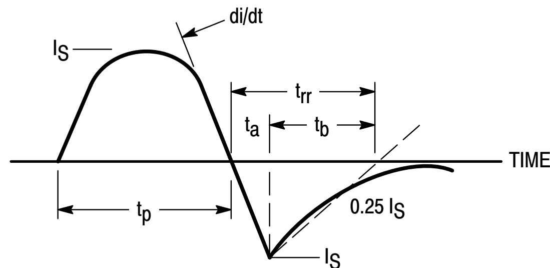


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP30P06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 30 Amps, 60 Volts

P–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

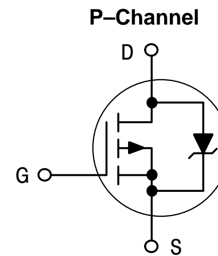
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	30 19 105	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 0.83	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 30 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	450	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.2 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

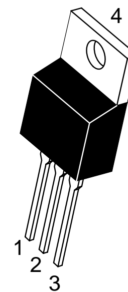
http://onsemi.com

30 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 80 mΩ

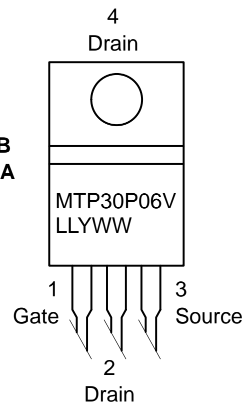
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP30P06V = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP30P06V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	62	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current		I_{DSS}				μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)			–	–	10	
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.6	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	5.3	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.067	0.08	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$				Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc)			–	2.0	2.9	
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	2.8	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.3 Vdc, I_D = 15 Adc)		g_{FS}	5.0	7.9	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1562	2190	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	524	730	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	154	310	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	14.7	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	25.9	50	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	98	200	
Fall Time		t_f	–	52.4	100	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	54	80	nC
		Q_1	–	9.0	–	
		Q_2	–	26	–	
		Q_3	–	20	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	2.3	3.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	1.9	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 30 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	175	–	ns
		t_a	–	107	–	
		t_b	–	68	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.965	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance		L_D				nH
(Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)			–	3.5	–	
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)				4.5		
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

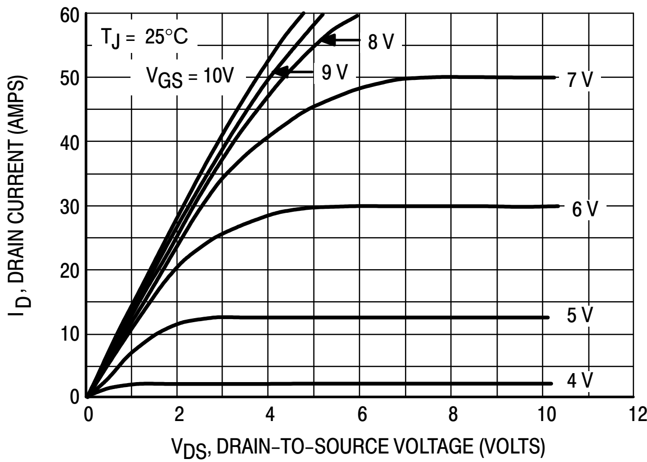


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

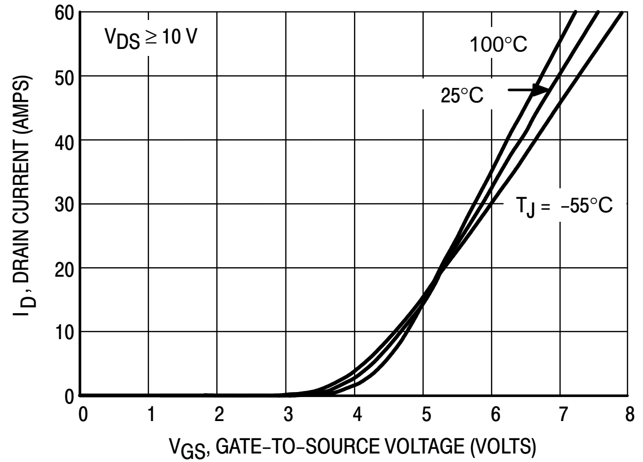


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

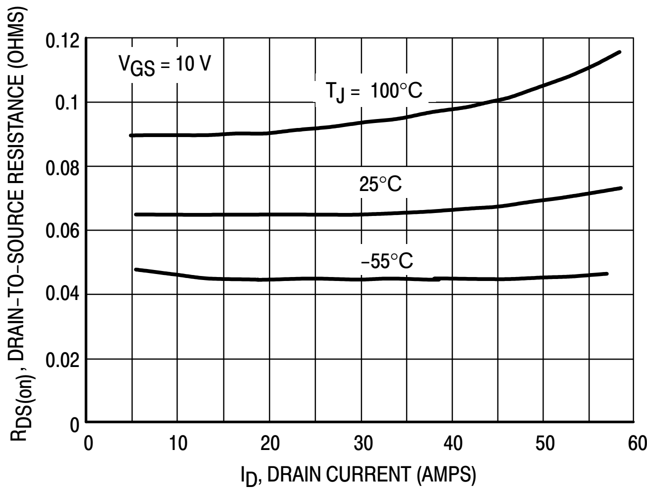


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

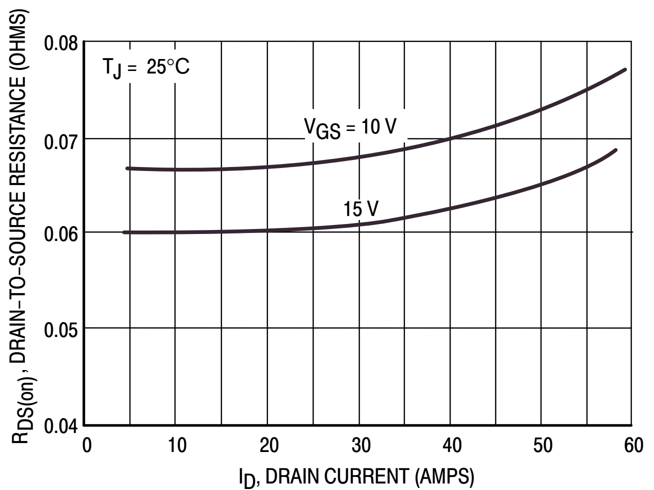


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

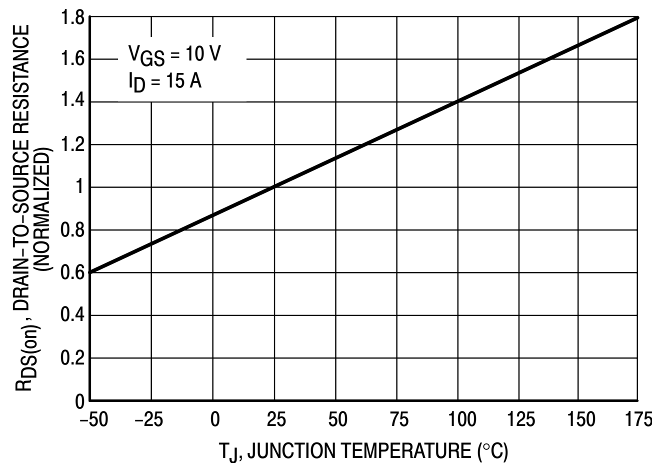


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

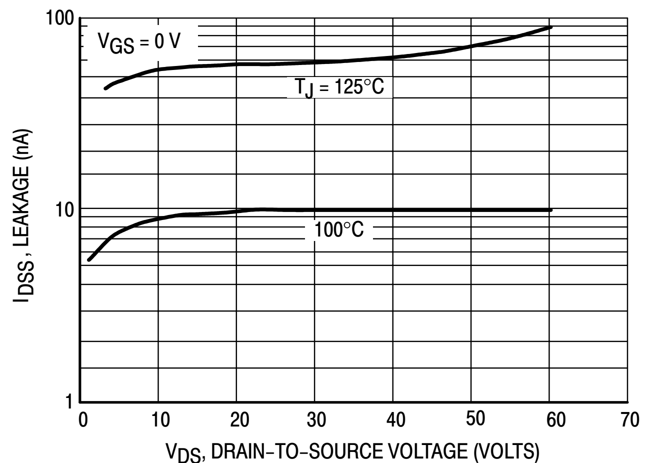


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

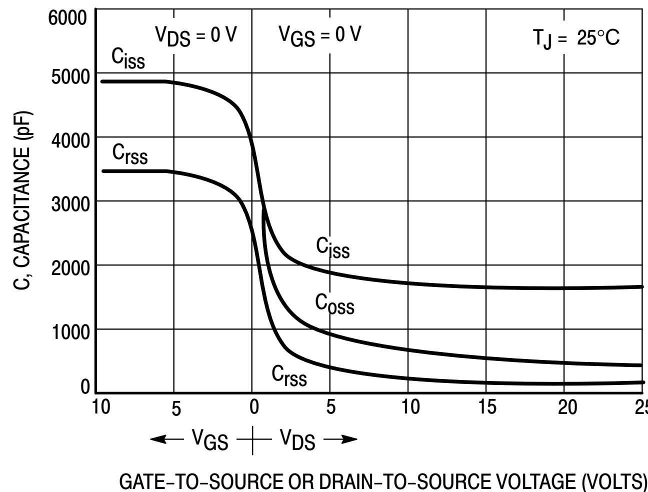


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

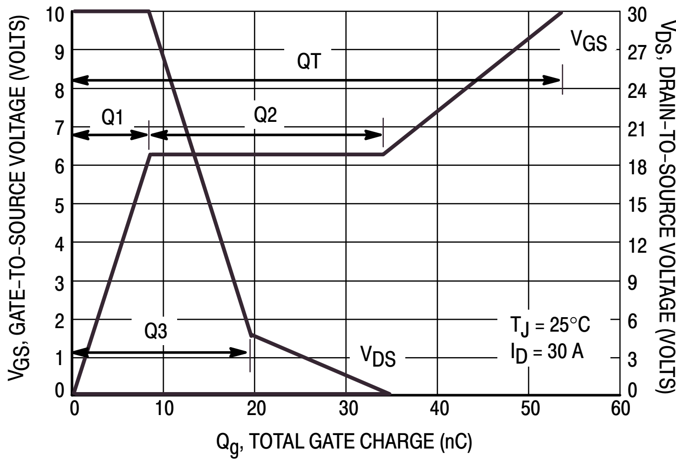


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

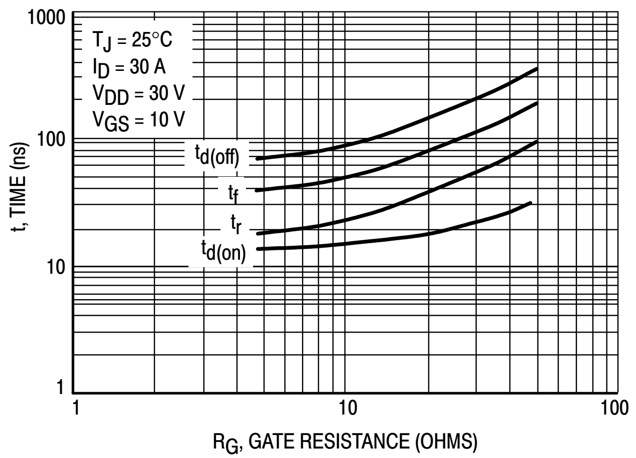


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

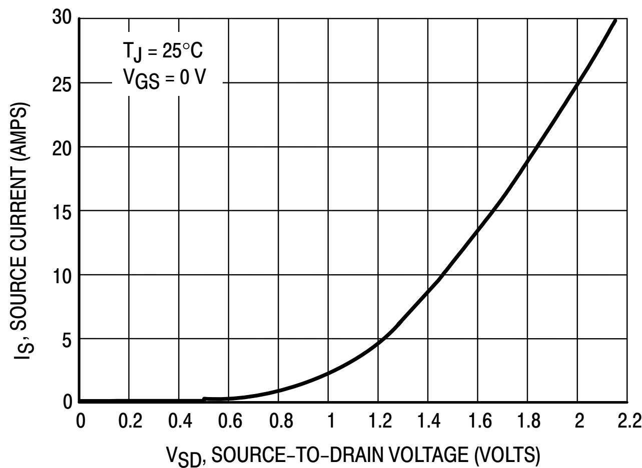


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

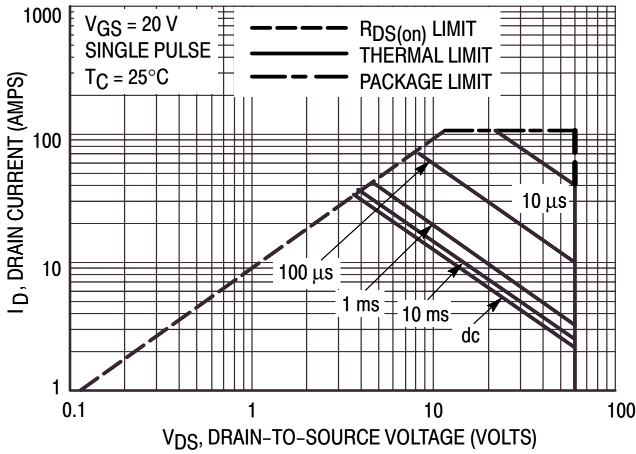


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

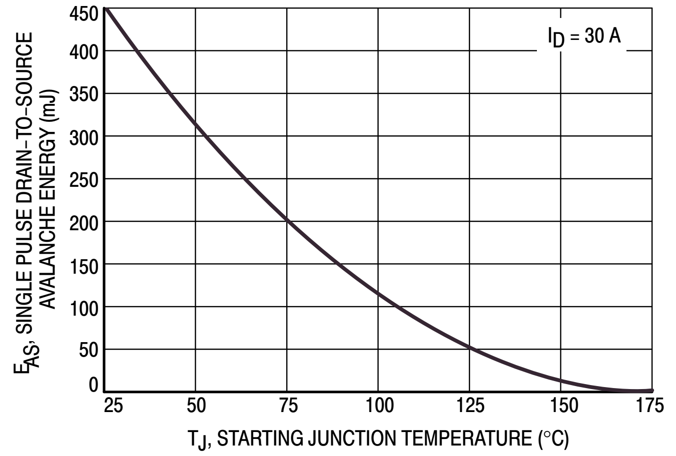


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

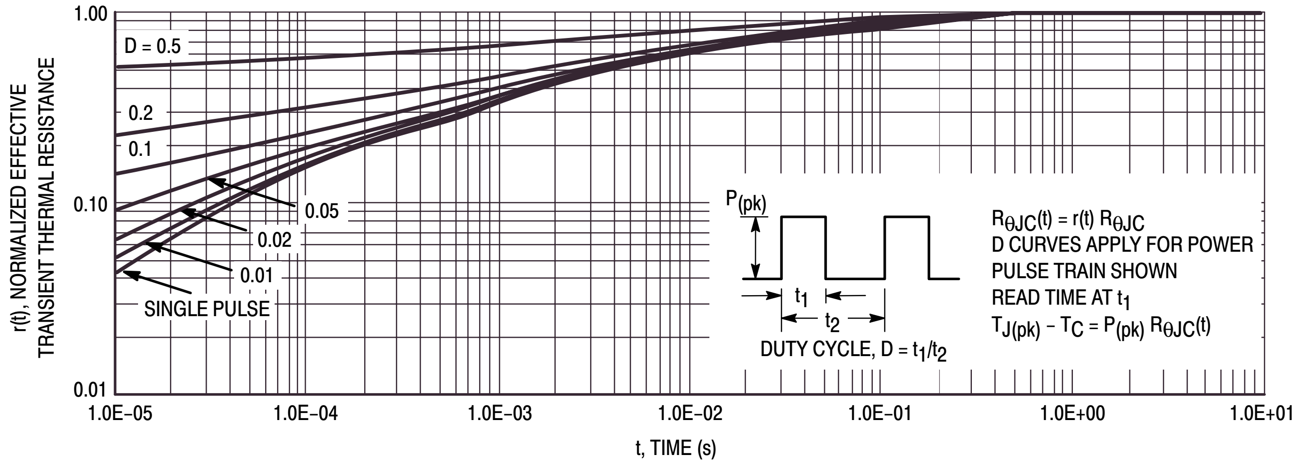


Figure 13. Thermal Response

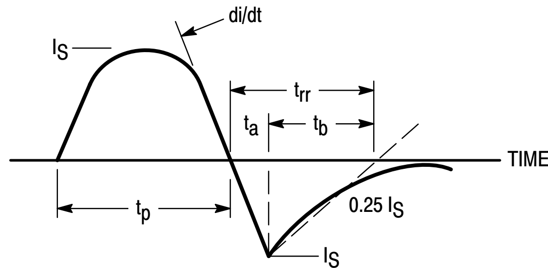


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP36N06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

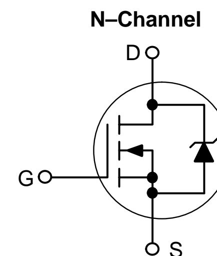
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25 °C – Continuous @ 100 °C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	32 22.6 112	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25 °C Derate above 25 °C	P_D	90 0.6	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 32 Apk, L = 0.1 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	205	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.67 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

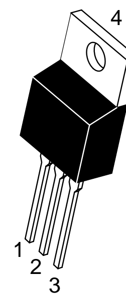
http://onsemi.com

32 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 40 mΩ

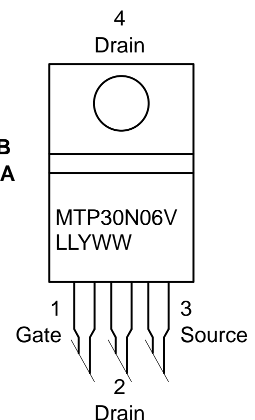
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP30N06V	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP36N06V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25 °C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		–	61	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150 °C)		–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)	$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.6	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		–	6.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.034	0.04	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc)	$V_{DS(on)}$	–	1.25	1.54	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc, T_J = 150 °C)		–	–	1.47	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 7.6 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)	g_{FS}	5.0	7.83	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1220	1700	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	–	337	470	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	–	74.8	150	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Turn–On Delay Time (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	14	30	ns
Rise Time	t_r	–	138	270	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$	–	54	100	
Fall Time	t_f	–	91	180	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8) (V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	39	50	nC
	Q_1	–	7.0	–	
	Q_2	–	17	–	
	Q_3	–	13	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS					
Forward On–Voltage (I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.03	2.0	Vdc
(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150 °C)		–	0.94	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	92	–	ns
	t_a	–	64	–	
	t_b	–	28	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge	Q_{RR}	–	0.332	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE					
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)	L_D	–	3.5 4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)	L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

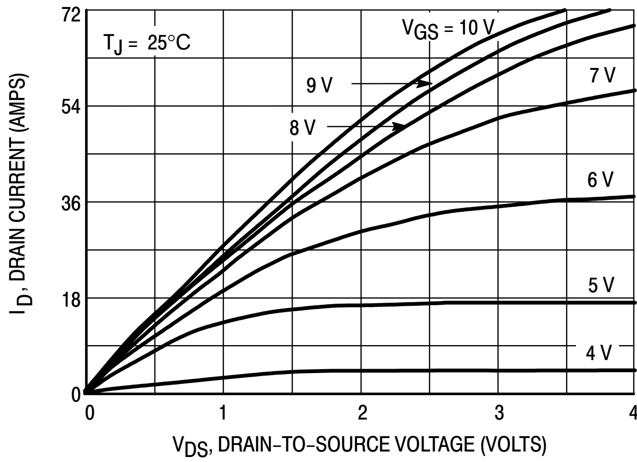


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

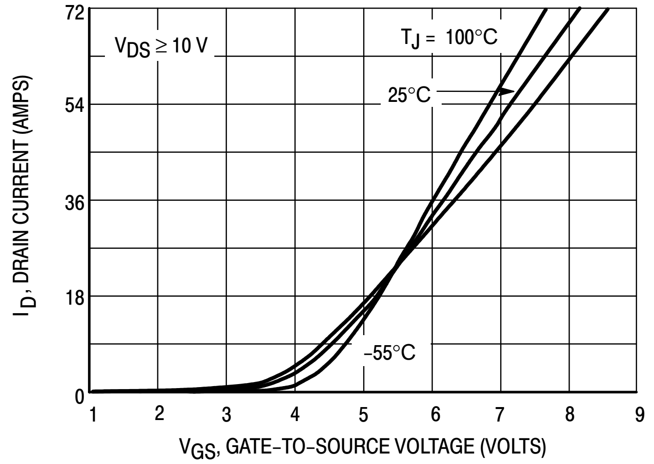


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

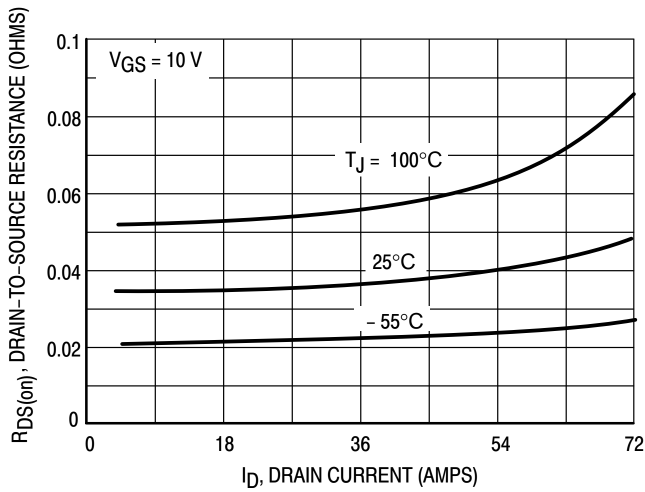


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

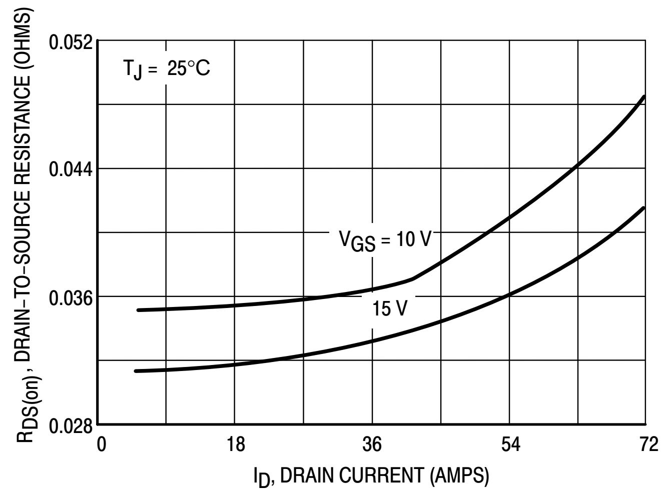


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

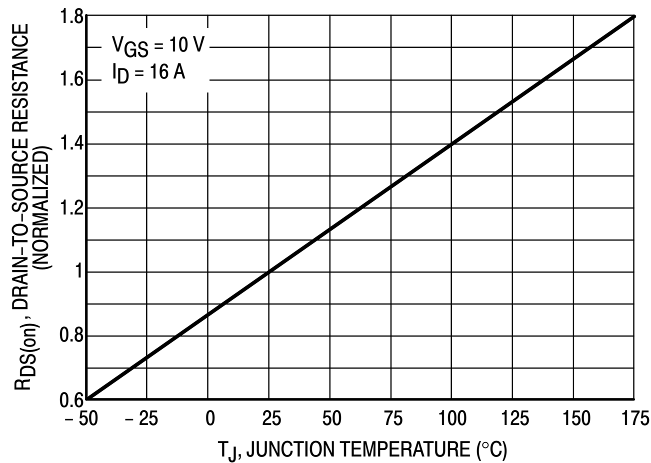


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

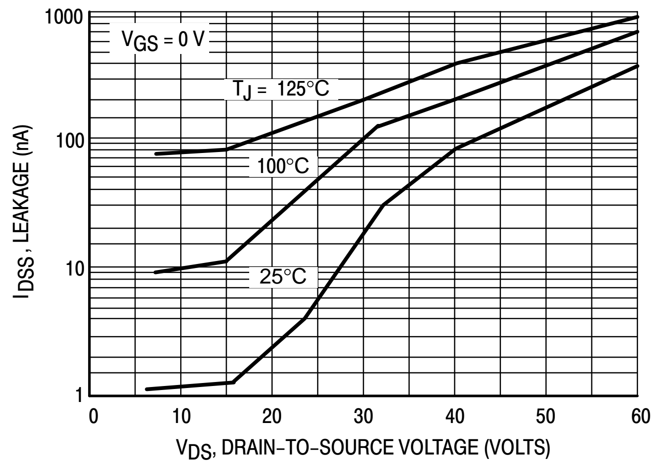


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

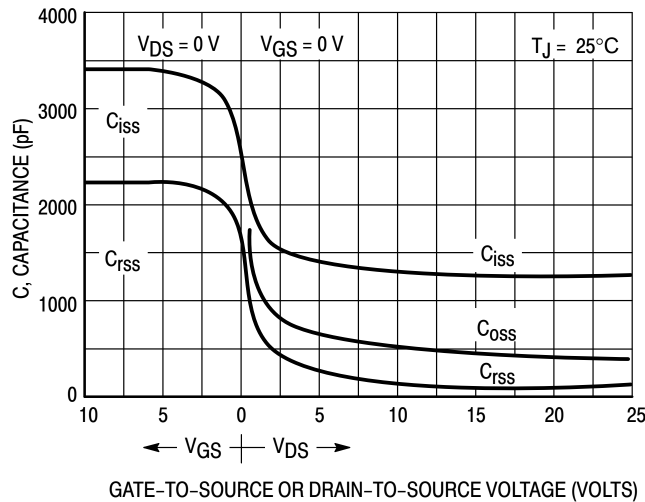


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

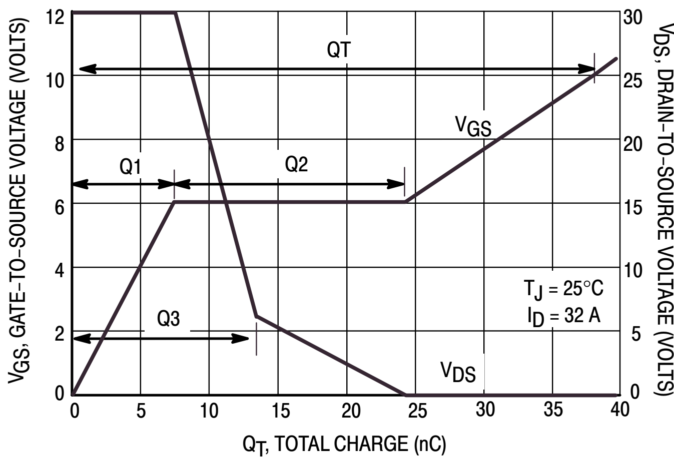


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

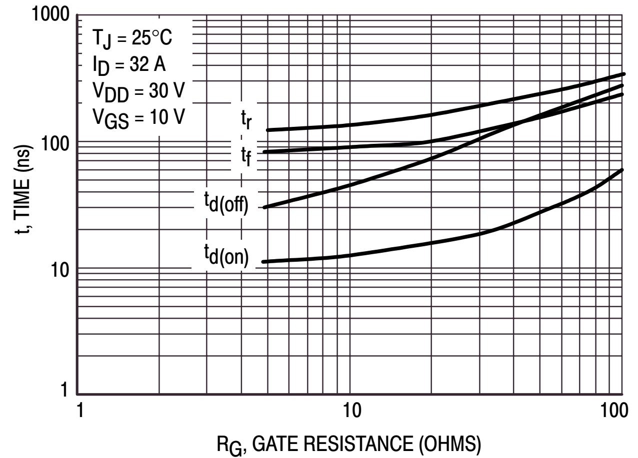


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

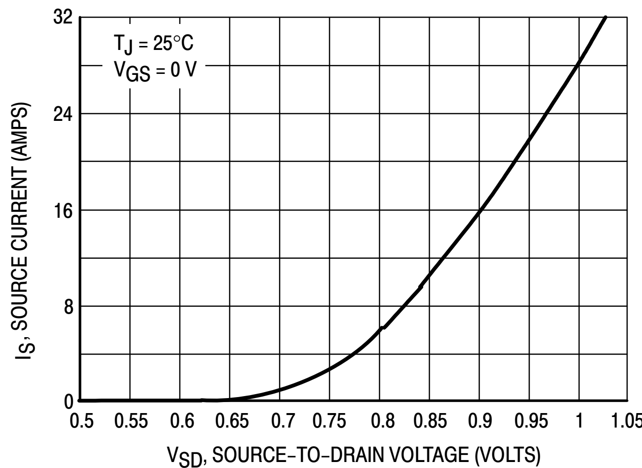


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

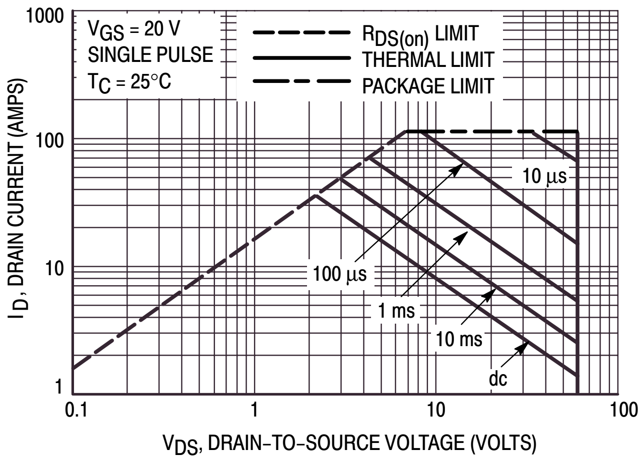


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

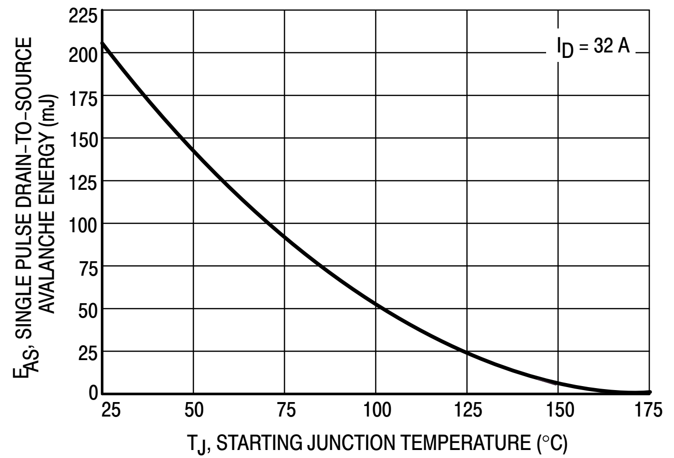


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

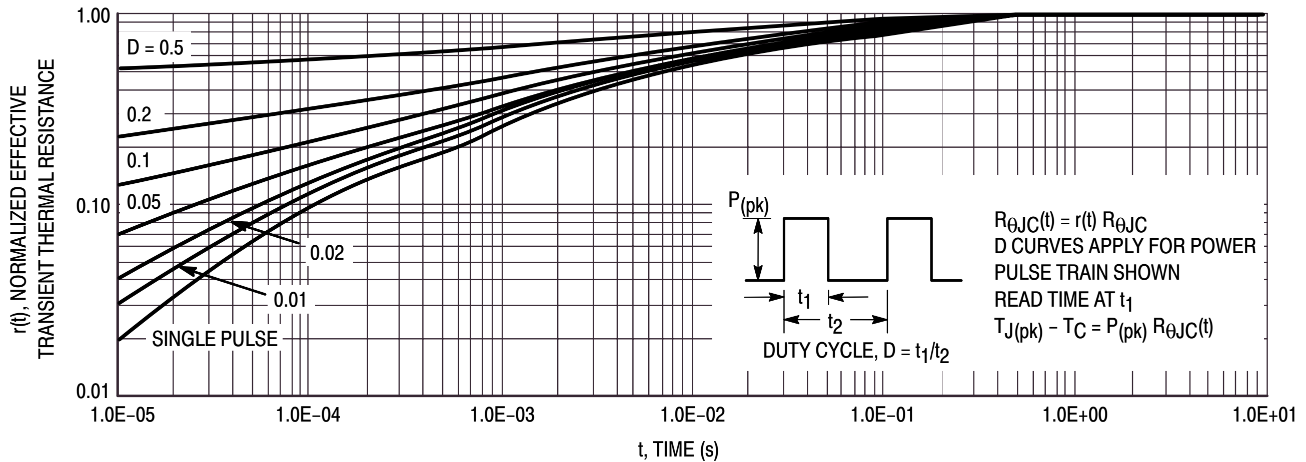


Figure 13. Thermal Response

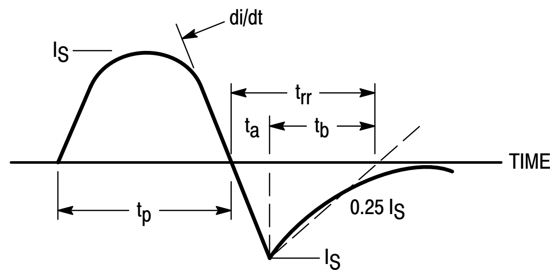


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP40N10E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 40 Amps, 100 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

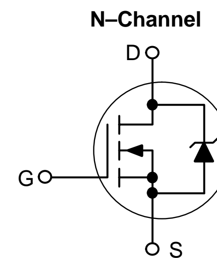
http://onsemi.com

40 AMPERES
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 40 mΩ

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

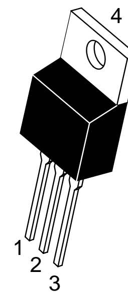
N–Channel



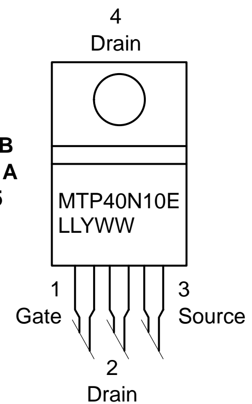
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	100	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	40 29 140	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	169 1.35	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 75 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 40 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	800	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 0.74 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP40N10E = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP40N10E	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	100	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive) (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.)			–	112	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J =125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.9	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	6.7	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.033	0.04	Ohms
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 40 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	1.9	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	1.7	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.4 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	17	21	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2305	3230	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	620	1240	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	205	290	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, I_D = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	40	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	165	330	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	75	150	
Fall Time		t_f	–	97	190	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 80 Vdc, I_D = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	80	110	nC
		Q_1	–	15	–	
		Q_2	–	40	–	
		Q_3	–	29	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.96	1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.88	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 40 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	152	–	ns
		t_a	–	117	–	
		t_b	–	35	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	1.0	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)			–	4.5	–	
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $Cpk = \left|\frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{sigma}}\right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

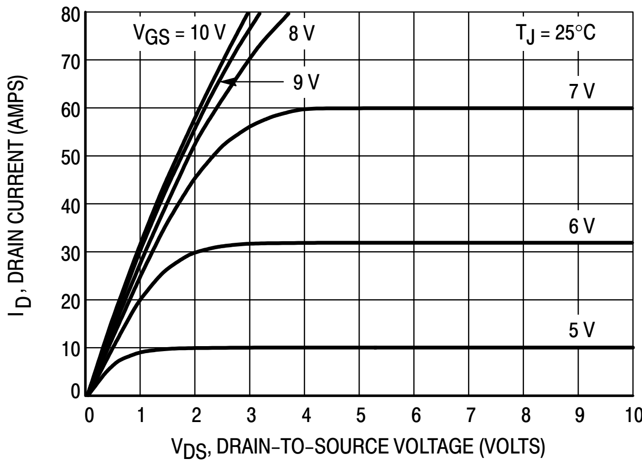


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

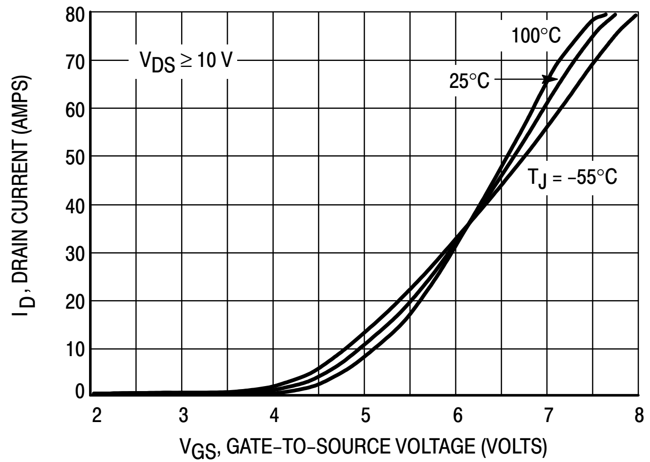


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

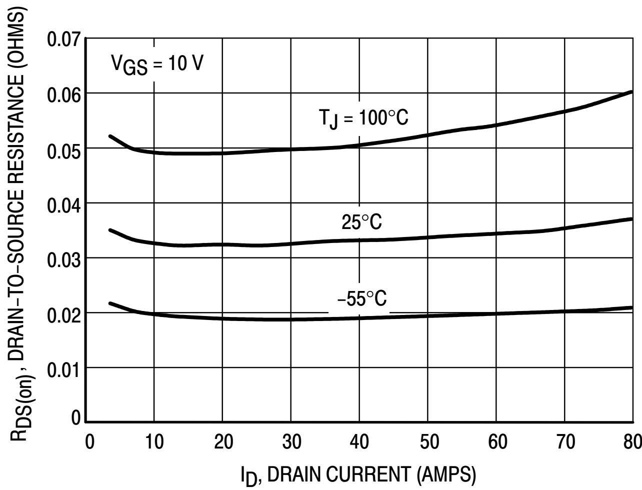


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

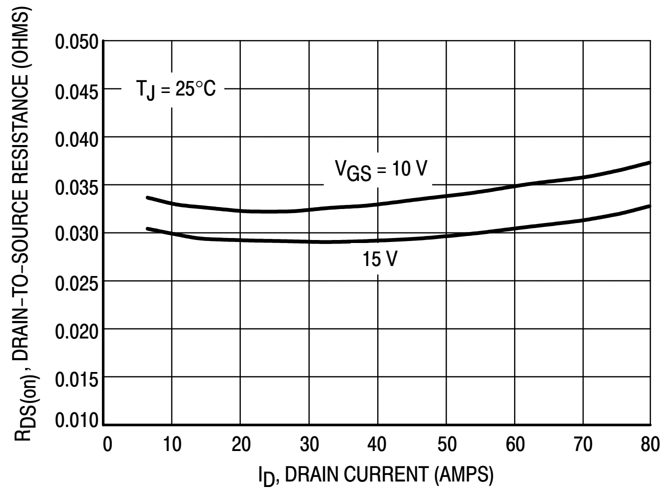


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

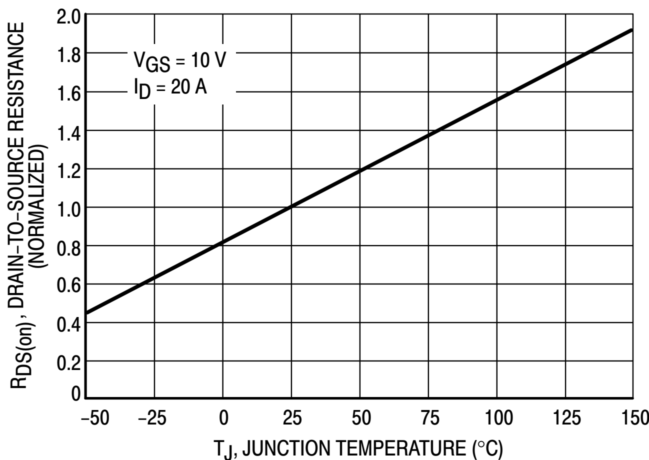


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

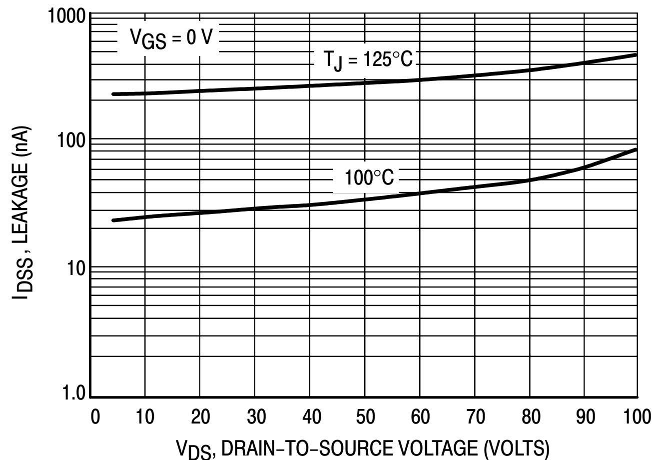


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

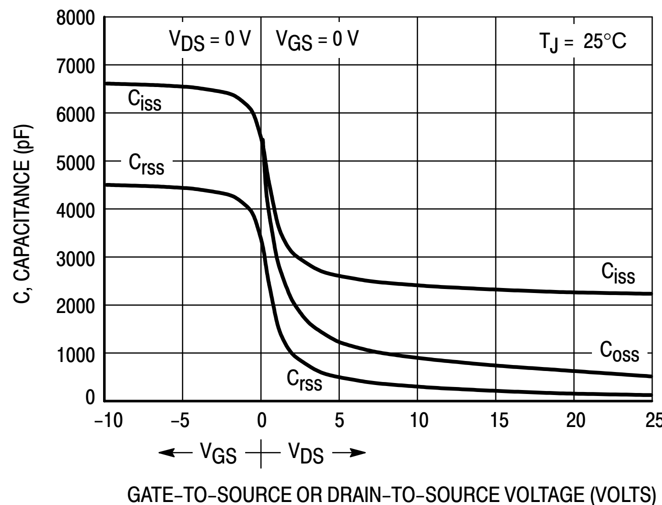


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

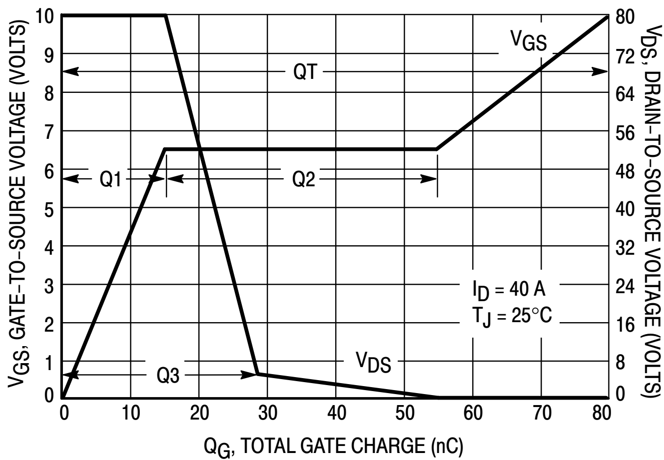


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

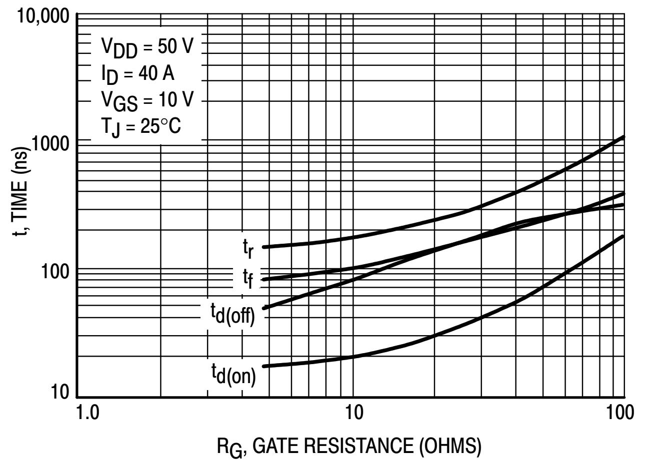


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

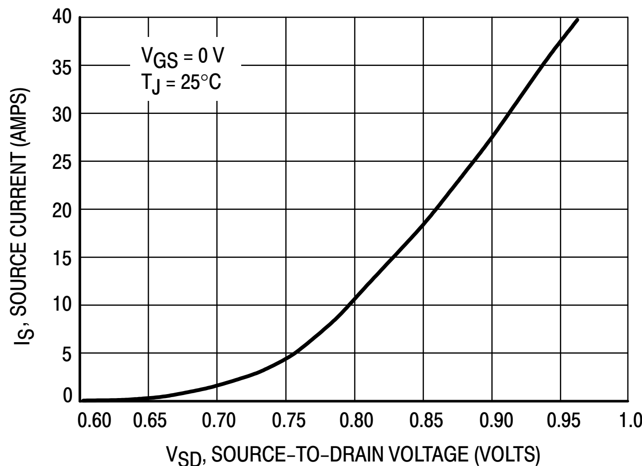


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

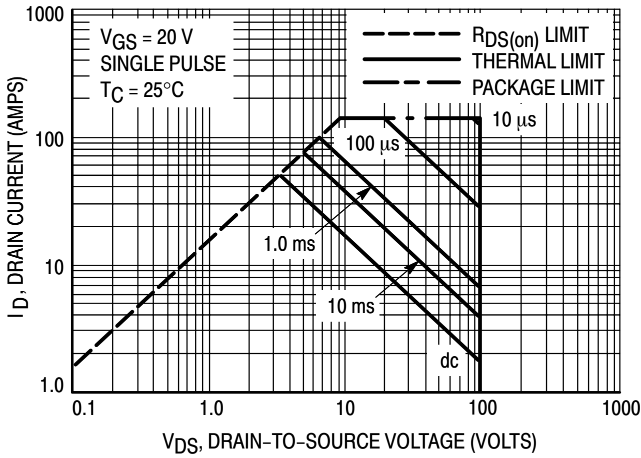


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

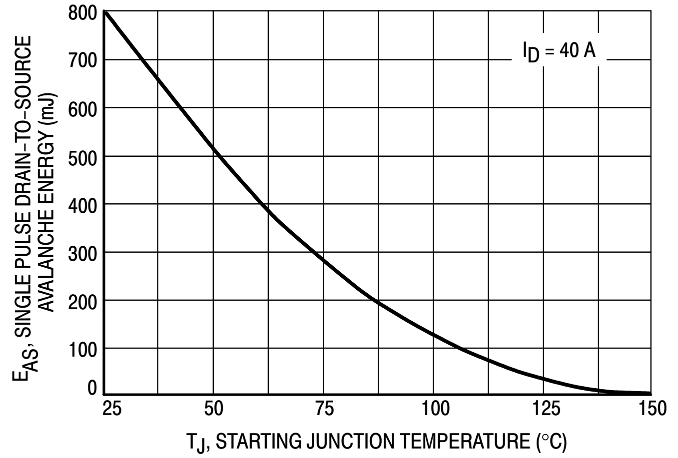


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

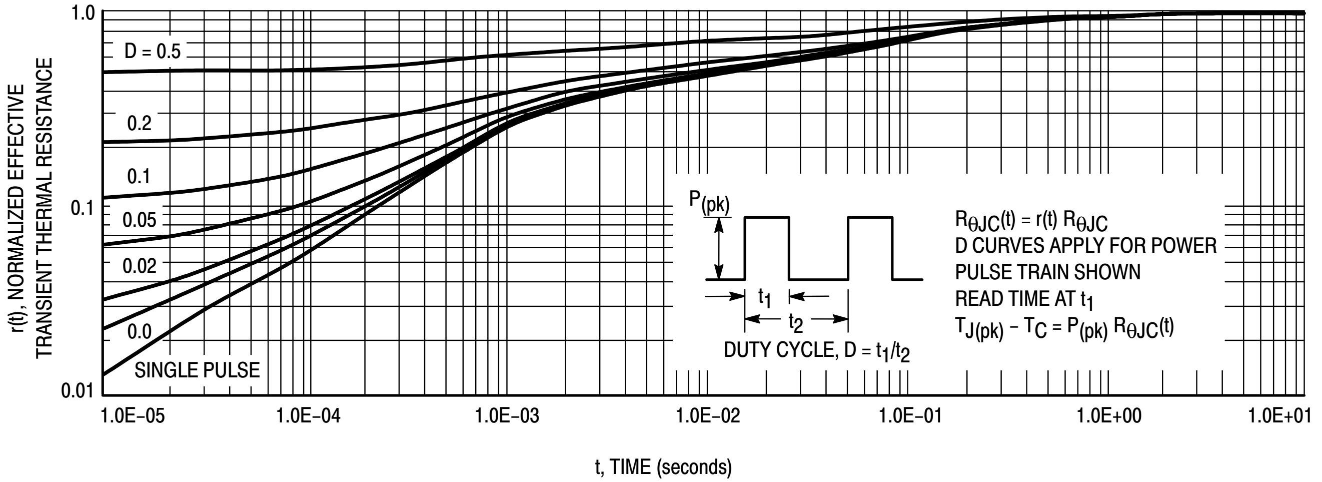


Figure 13. Thermal Response

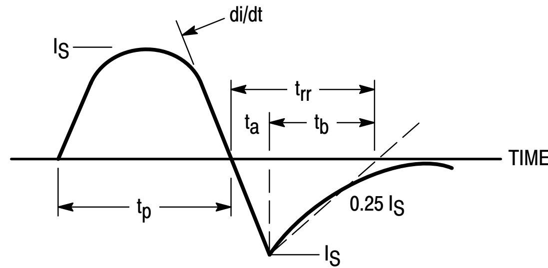


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP50N06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 42 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- On–resistance Area Product about One–half that of Standard MOSFETs with New Low Voltage, Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Technology
- Faster Switching than E–FET Predecessors
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Static Parameters are the Same for both TMOS V and TMOS E–FET

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

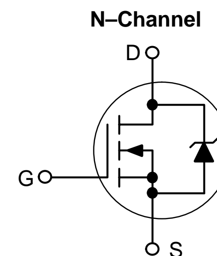
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}	± 20 ± 25	Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	42 30 147	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 0.83	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc I_L = 42 Apk, L = 0.454 μH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	400	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.2 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

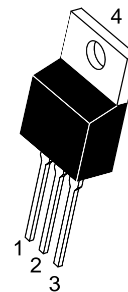
http://onsemi.com

42 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 28 mΩ

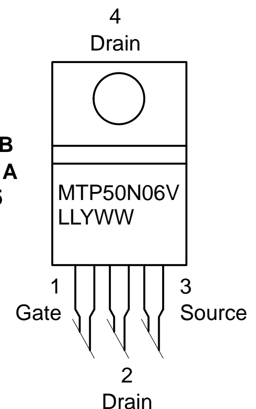
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP50N06V = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP50N06V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	69	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.7	4.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	3.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 21 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.025	0.028	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 42 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	1.4	1.7	Vdc
(I_D = 21 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	1.6	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.25 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	16	23	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1644	2320	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	465	660	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	112	230	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	122	250	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	64	110	
Fall Time		t_f	–	54	90	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	47	70	nC
		Q_1	–	9	–	
		Q_2	–	21	–	
		Q_3	–	16	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.06	2.5	Vdc
	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	0.99	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	84	–	ns
		t_a	–	73	–	
		t_b	–	11	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.28	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)				4.5		
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

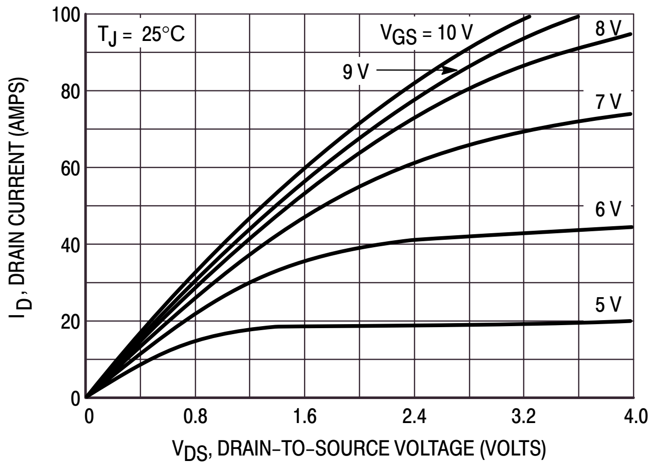


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

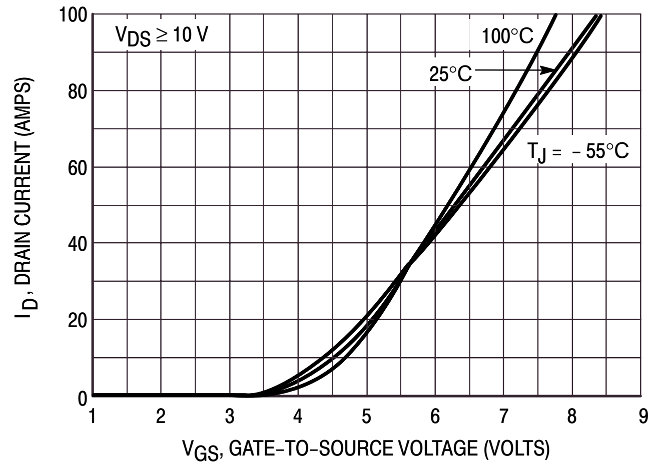


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

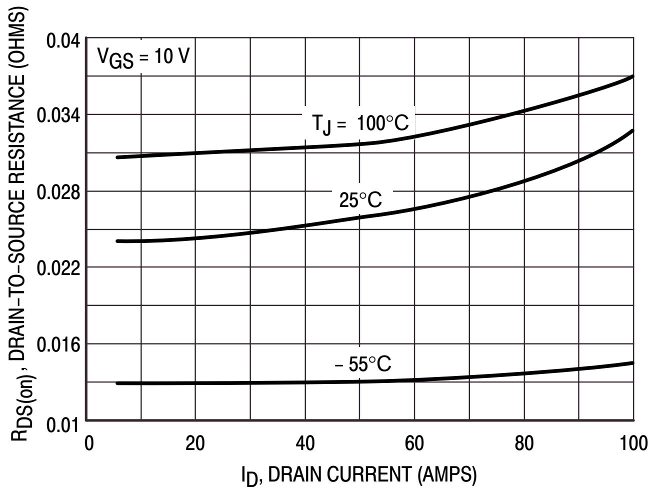


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

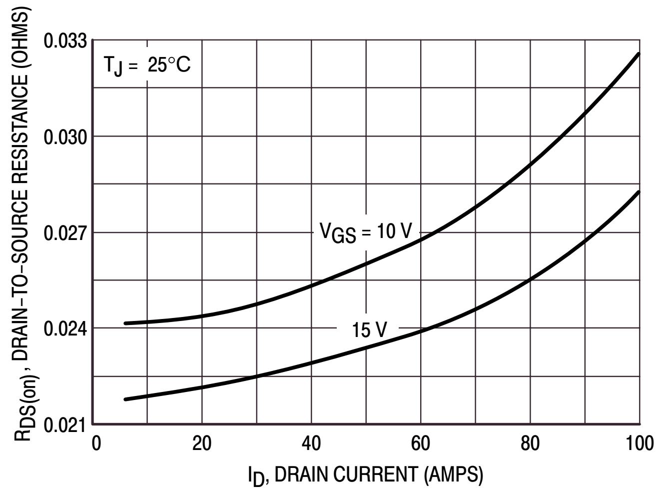


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

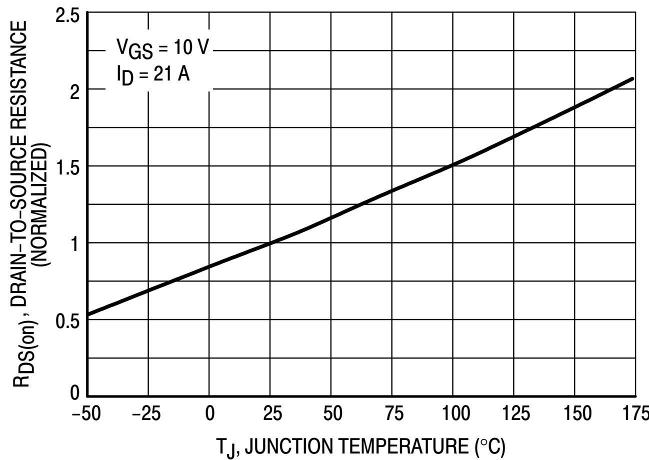


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

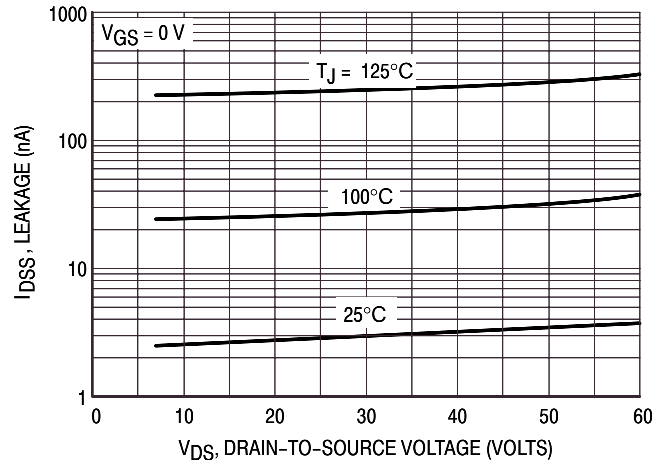


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \text{In} [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \text{In} (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

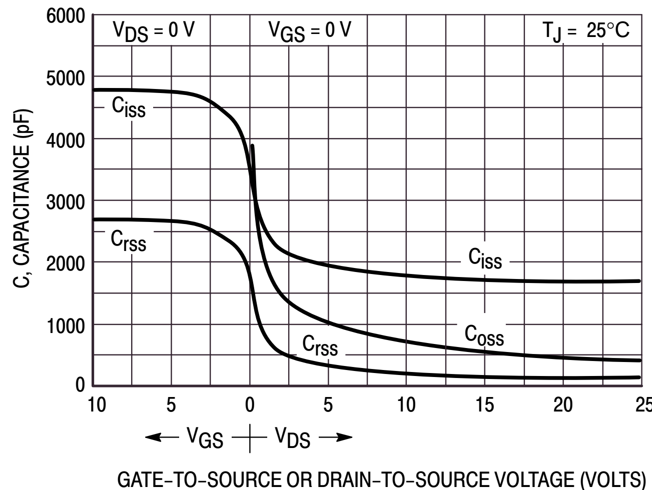


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

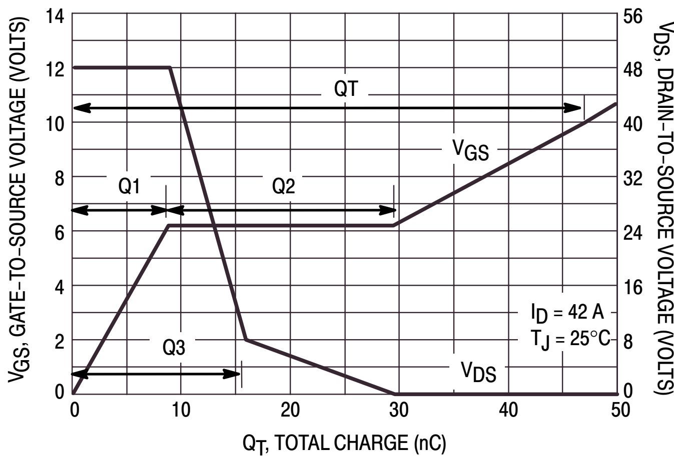


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

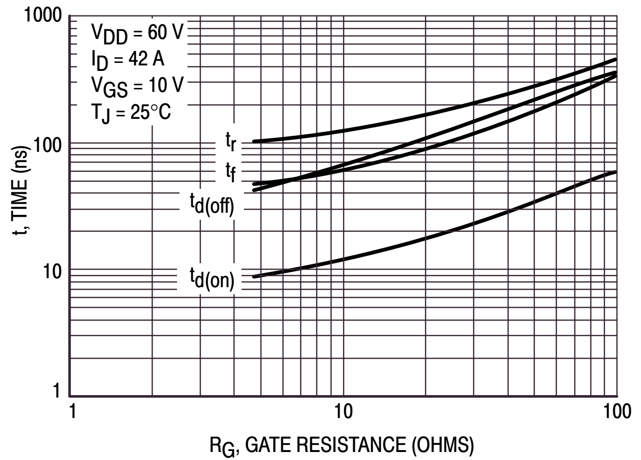


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

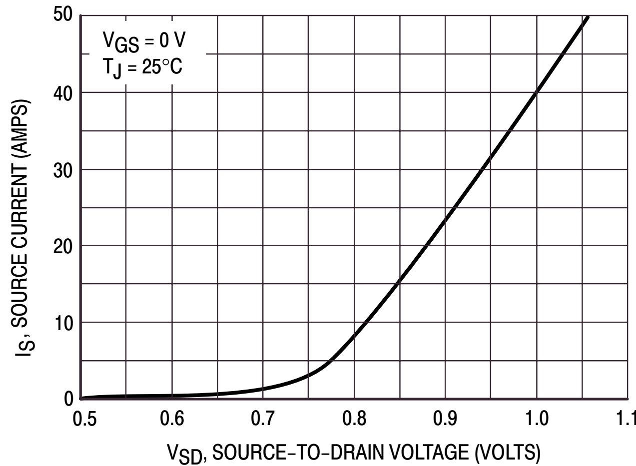


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

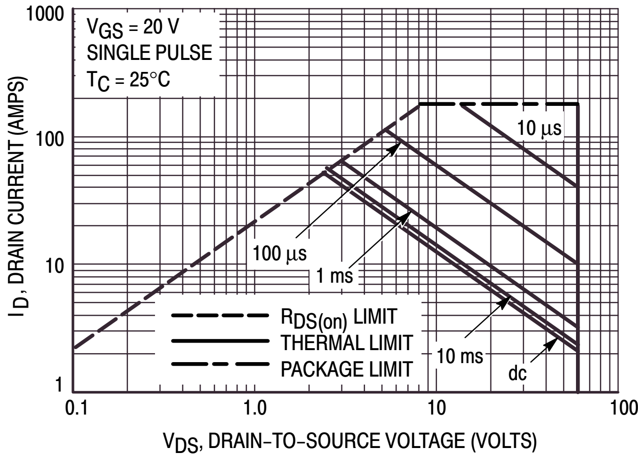


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

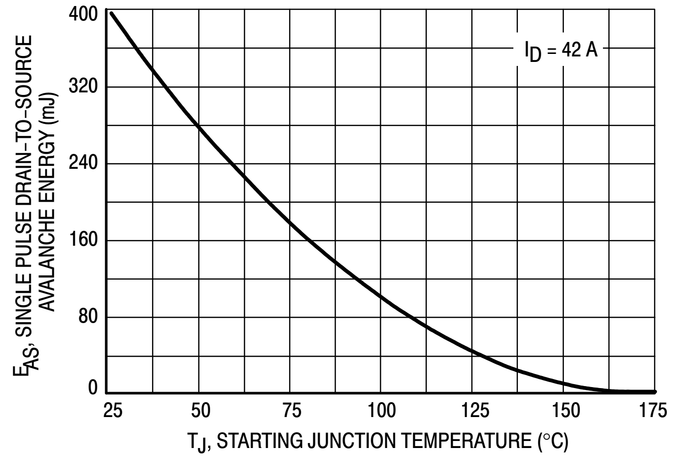


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

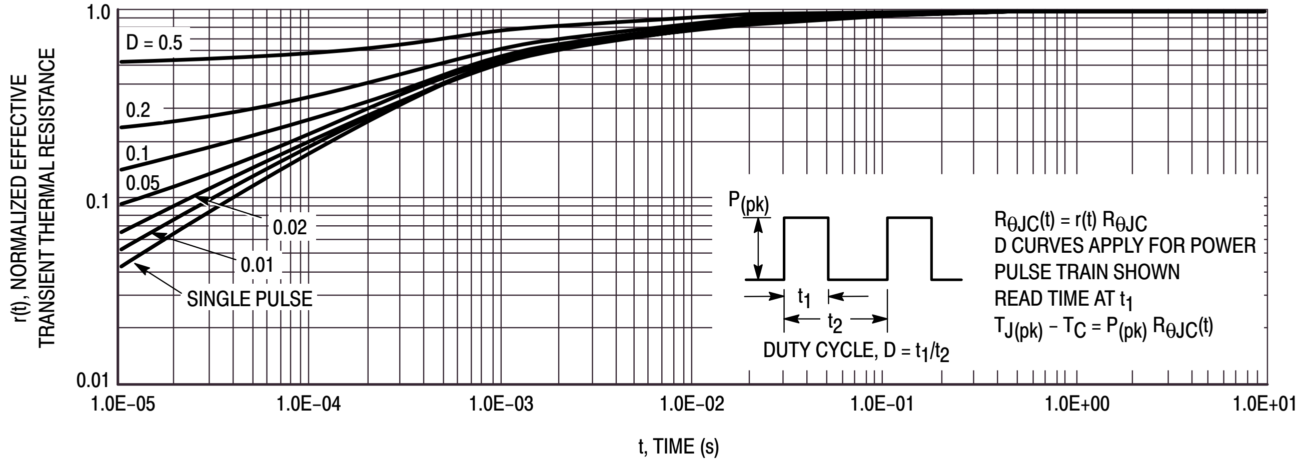


Figure 13. Thermal Response

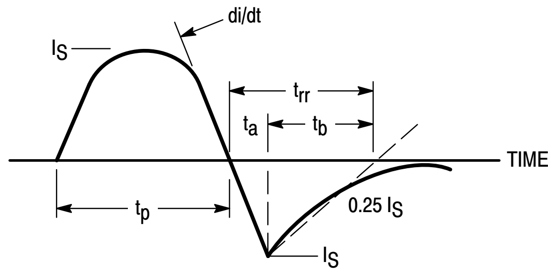


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP50N06VL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 42 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

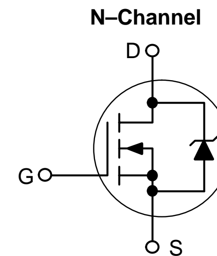
http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

42 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 32 mΩ

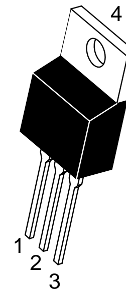
N–Channel



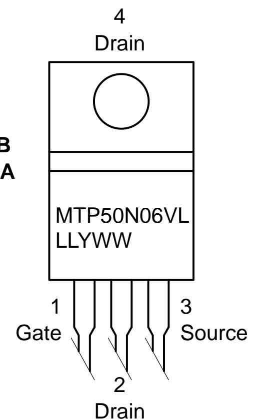
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	42 30 147	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 0.83	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, Peak I_L = 42 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	265	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.2 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP50N06VL = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP50N06VL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = .25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	64	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	µAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 µAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0	1.4	2.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.3	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 21 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.025	0.032	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	1.6	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 21 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	1.5	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	17	28	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1570	2200	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	508	710	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	135	270	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	16	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	355	701	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	80	160	
Fall Time		t_f	–	160	320	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	40	60	nC
		Q_1	–	11	–	
		Q_2	–	20	–	
		Q_3	–	16	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.03	2.5	Vdc
	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150 °C)		–	0.94	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 42 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	91.1	–	ns
		t_a	–	63.8	–	
		t_b	–	27.3	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.299	–	µC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)			–	4.5	–	
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

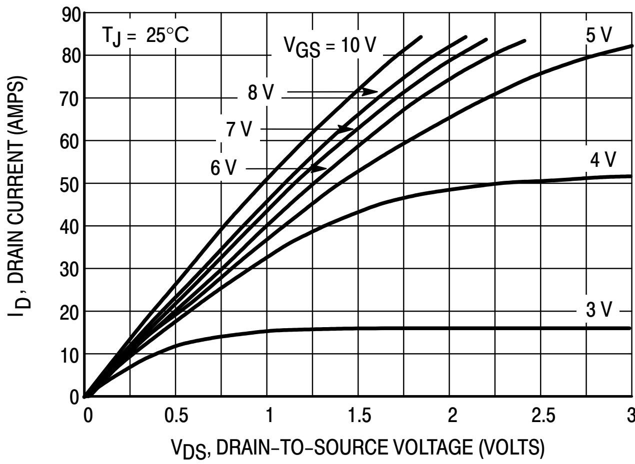


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

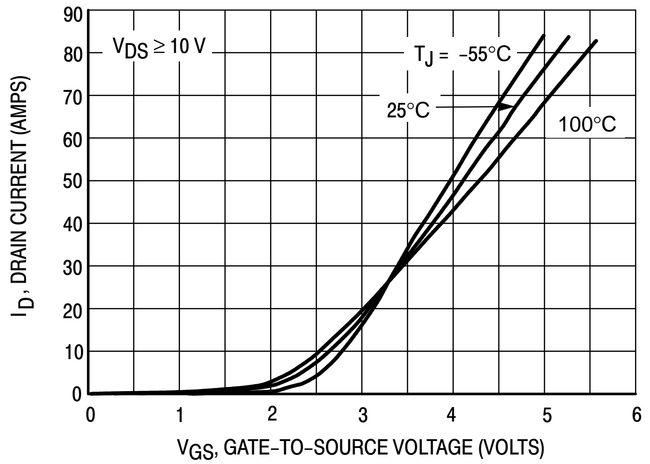


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

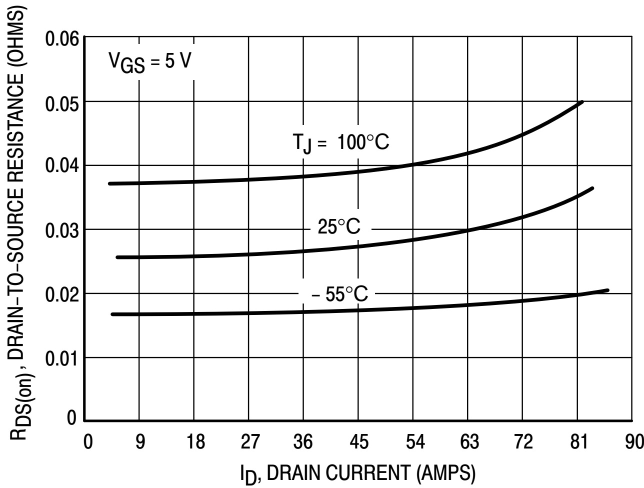


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

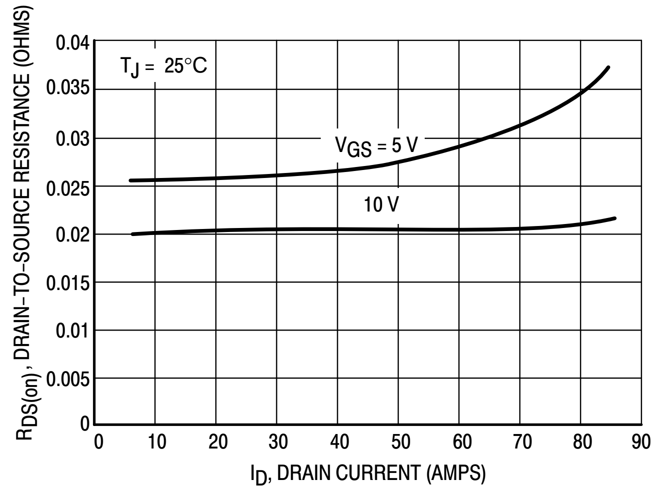


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

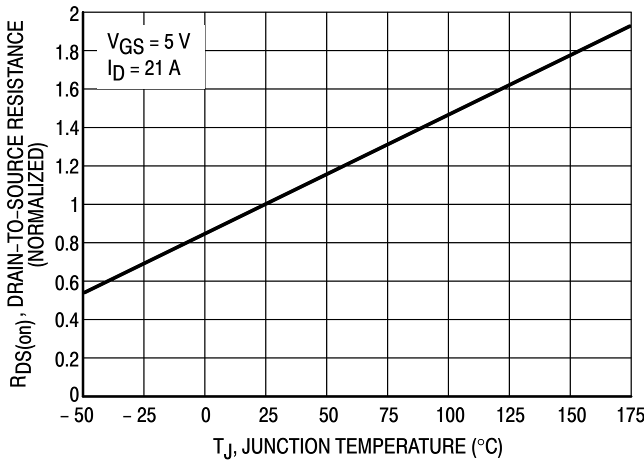


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

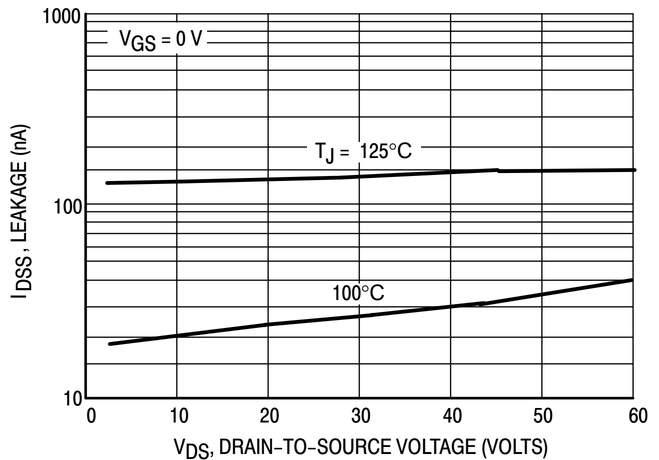


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

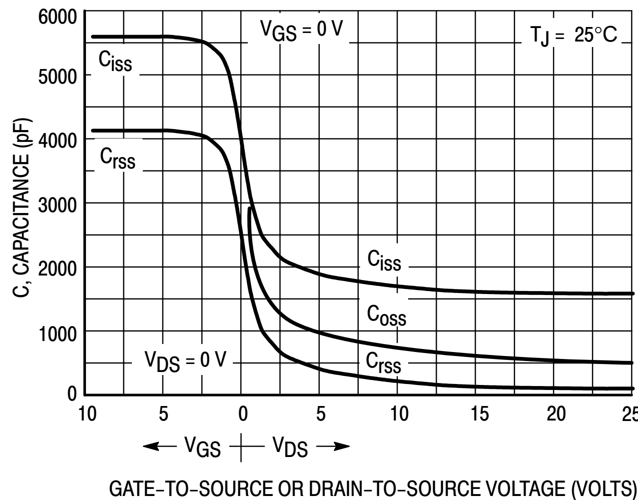


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

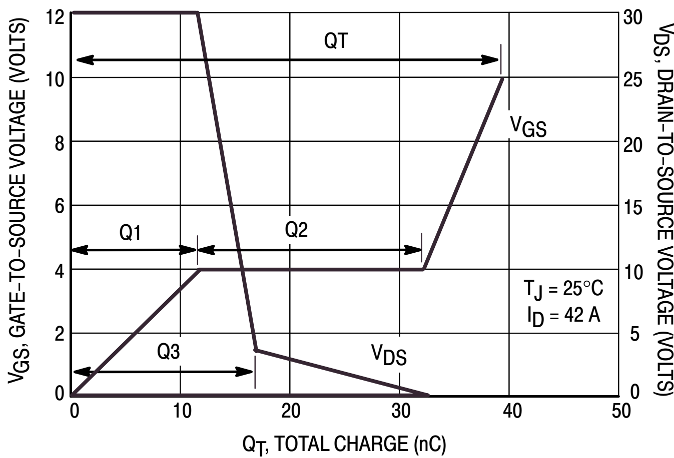


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

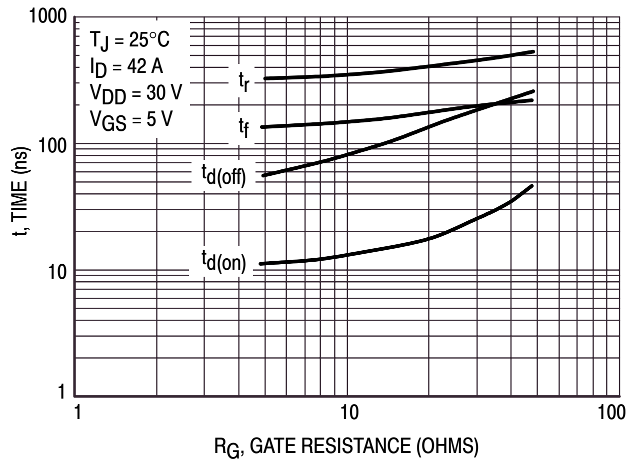


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

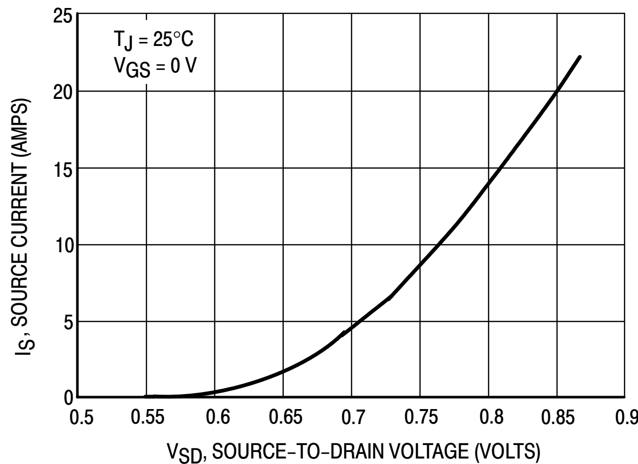


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

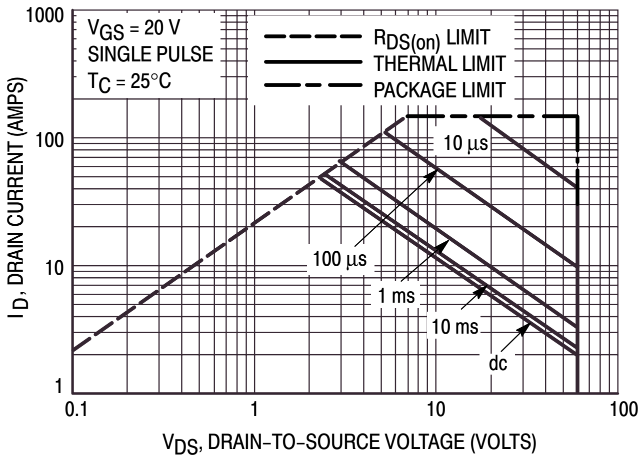


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

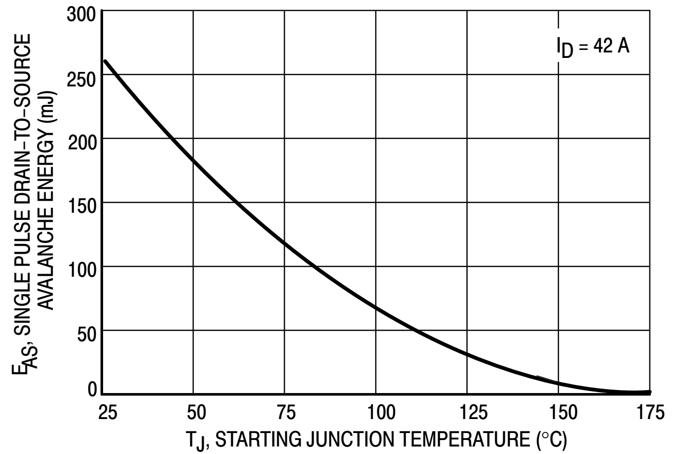


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

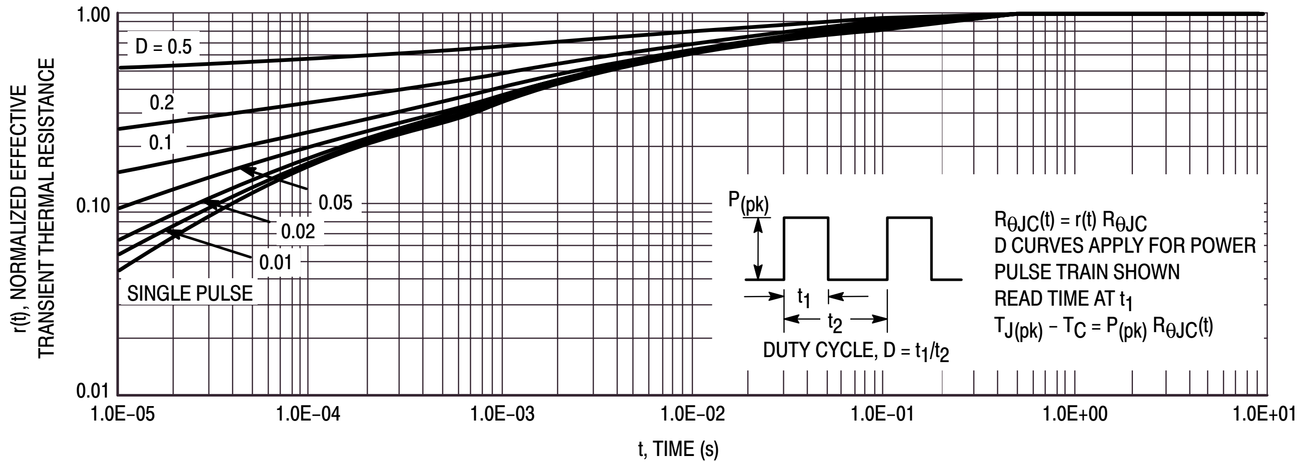


Figure 13. Thermal Response

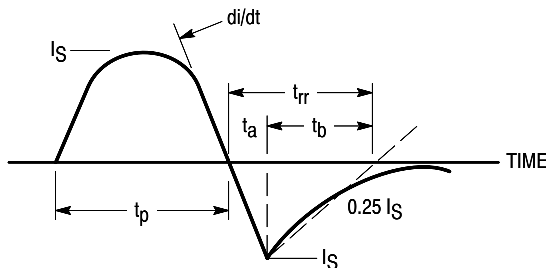


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP50P03HDL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 50 Amps, 30 Volts, Logic Level

P–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

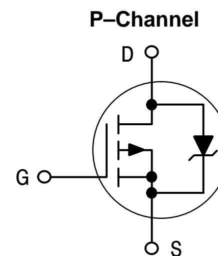
http://onsemi.com

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

50 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 25 mΩ

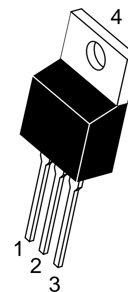
P–Channel



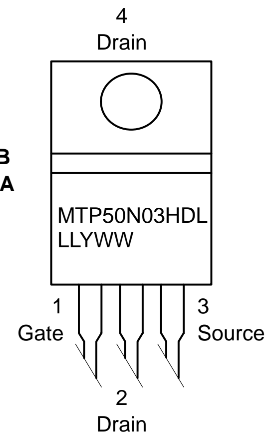
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	30	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	30	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 20	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	50 31 150	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 50 Apk, L = 1.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	1250	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient, when mounted with the minimum recommended pad size	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP50N03HDL	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP50N03HDL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30 –	– 26	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	1.0 –	1.5 4.0	2.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 25 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.020	0.025	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 50 Adc) (I_D = 25 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.83 –	1.5 1.3	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 25 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	20	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	3500	4900	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1550	2170	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	550	770	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 50 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_G = 2.3 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	22	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	340	466	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	90	117	
Fall Time		t_f	–	218	300	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 50 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	74	100	nC
		Q_1	–	13.6	–	
		Q_2	–	44.8	–	
		Q_3	–	35	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S =50 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 50 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	2.39 1.84	3.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 15)	(I_S = 50 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	106	–	ns
		t_a	–	58	–	
		t_b	–	48	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.246	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	– –	3.5 4.5	– –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

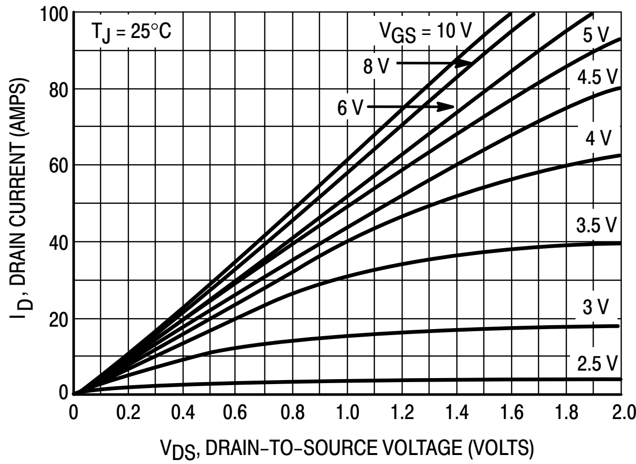


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

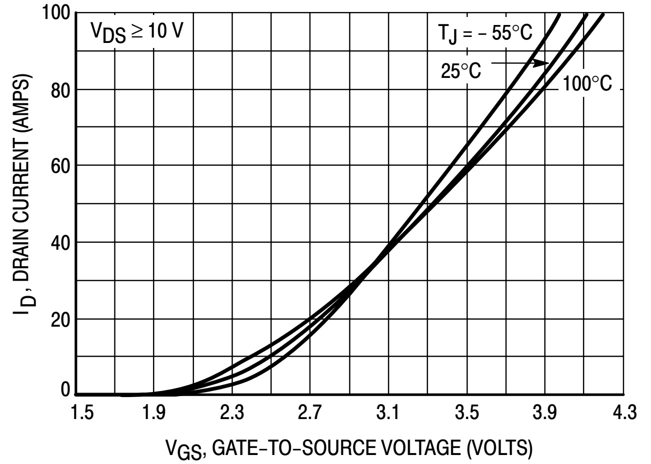


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

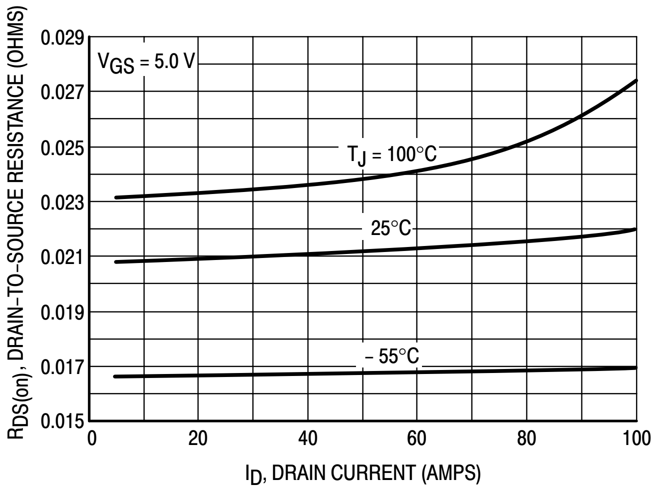


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

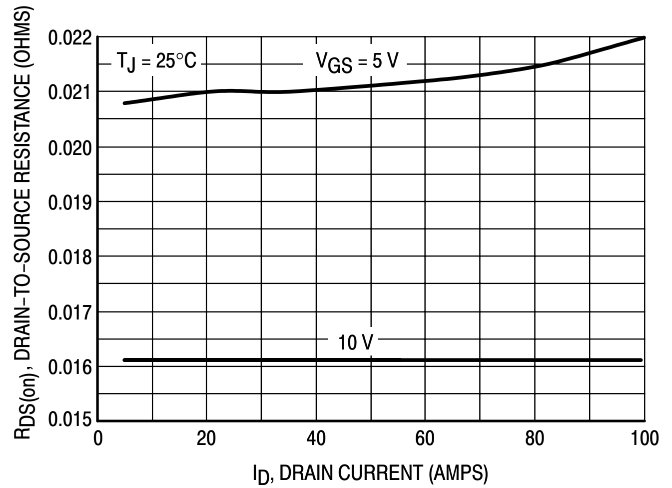


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

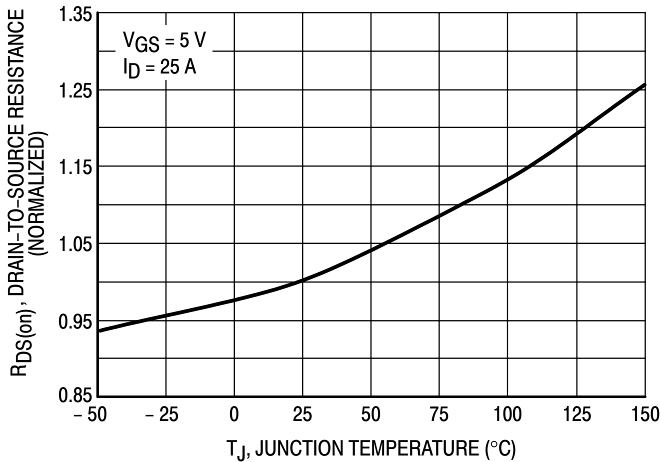


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

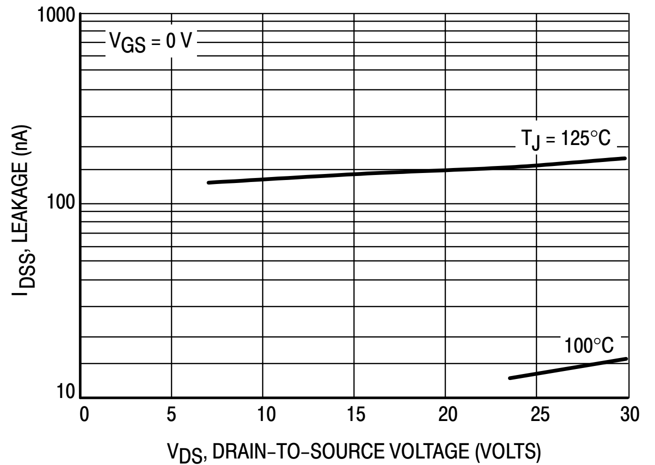


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$

$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}

R_G = the gate drive resistance

and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$

$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

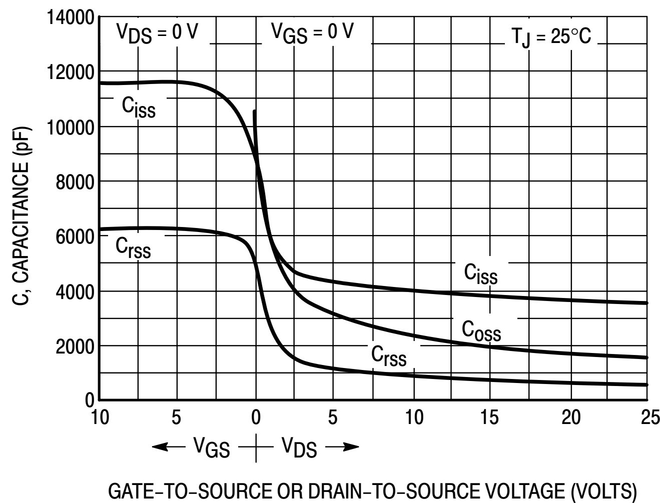


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

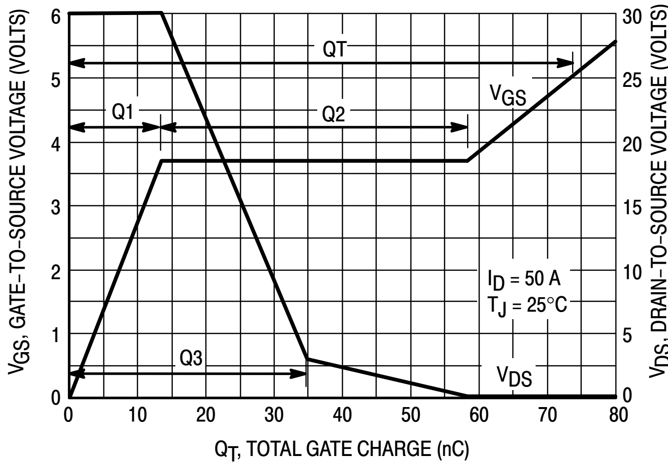


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

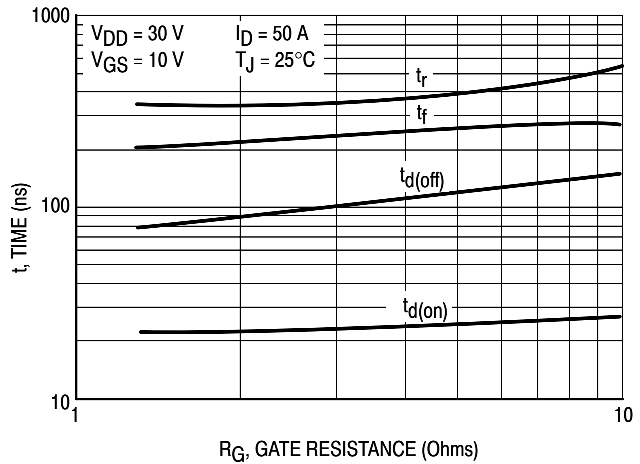


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

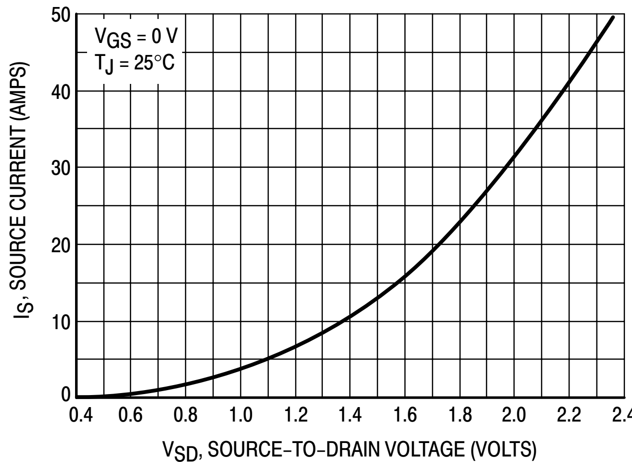


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

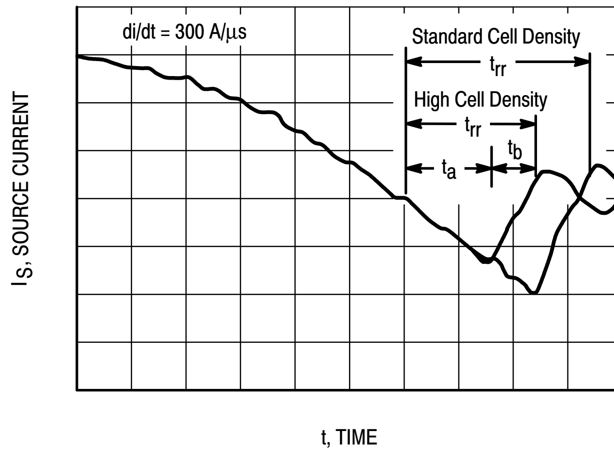


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

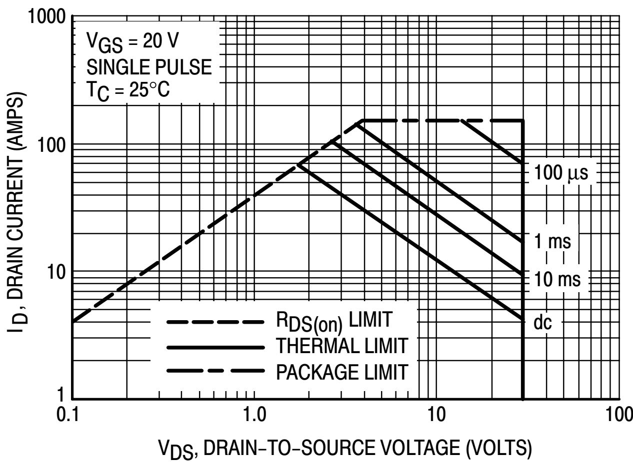


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

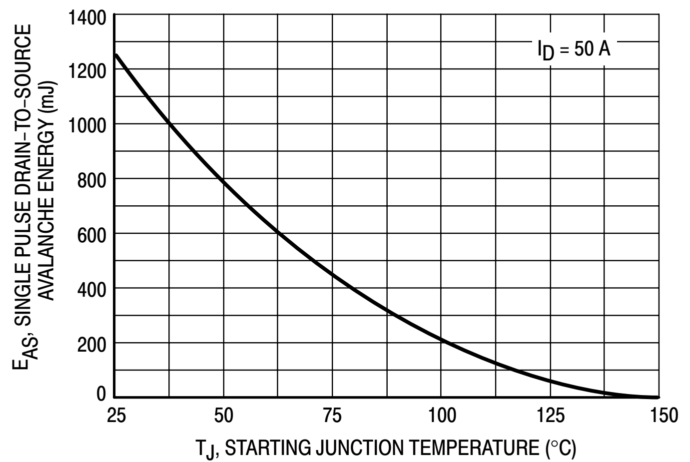


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

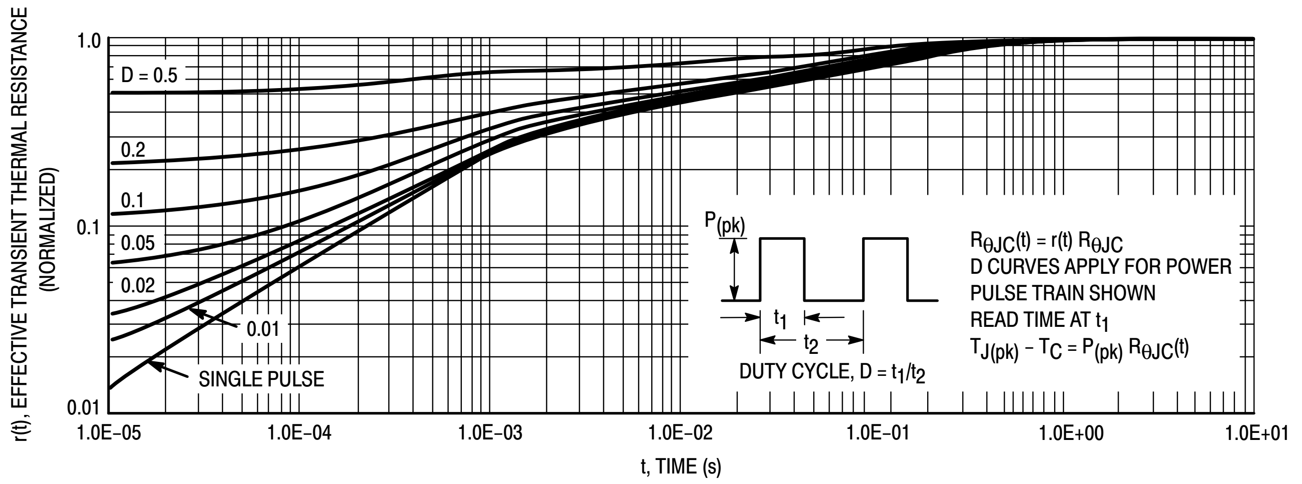


Figure 14. Thermal Response

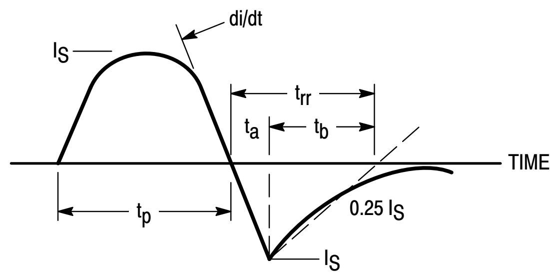


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP52N06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 52 Amps, 60 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

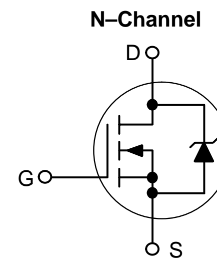
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	52 41 182	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	188 1.25	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 52 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	406	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 0.8 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

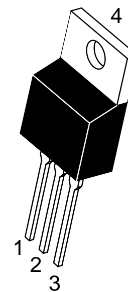
http://onsemi.com

52 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 22 mΩ

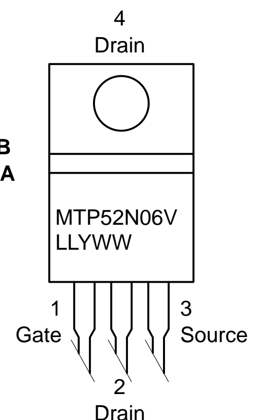
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP52N06V = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP52N06V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 66	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)	I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 2.7 6.4	 4.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 26 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 0.019	 0.022	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 26 Adc, T_J = 150°C)	$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.4 1.2	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.3 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)	g_{FS}	17	24	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1900	2660	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	–	580	810	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	–	150	300	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Turn–On Delay Time (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	20	ns
Rise Time	t_r	–	298	600	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$	–	70	140	
Fall Time	t_f	–	110	220	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8) (V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	125	175	nC
	Q_1	–	10	–	
	Q_2	–	30	–	
	Q_3	–	40	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS					
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.) (I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 1.0 0.98	 1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14) (I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	100	–	ns
	t_a	–	80	–	
	t_b	–	20	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge	Q_{RR}	–	0.341	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE					
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)	L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)	L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

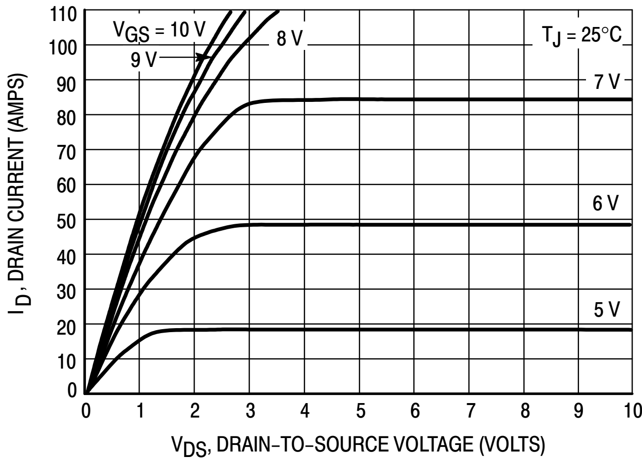


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

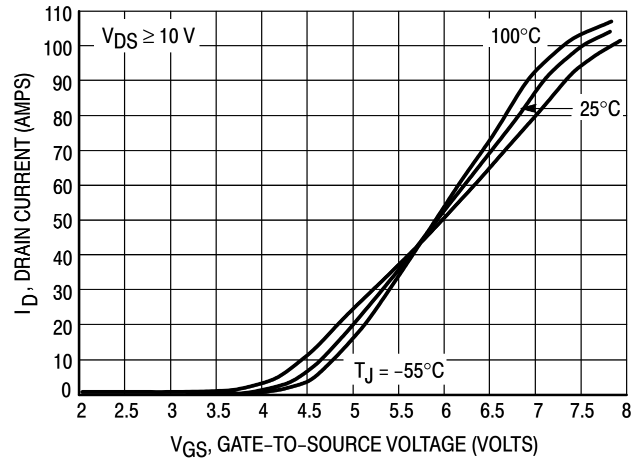


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

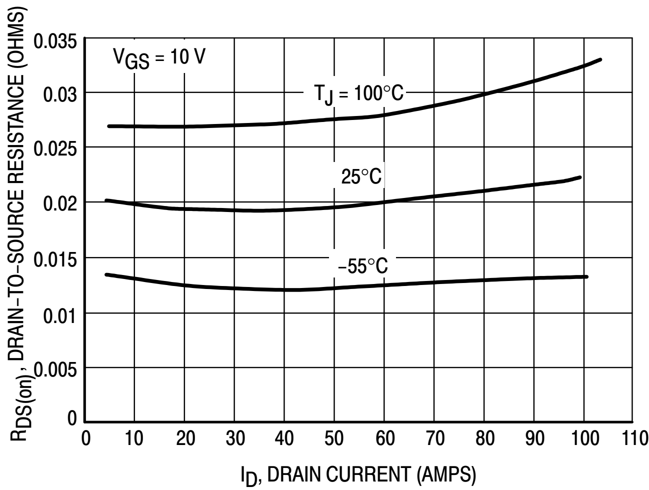


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

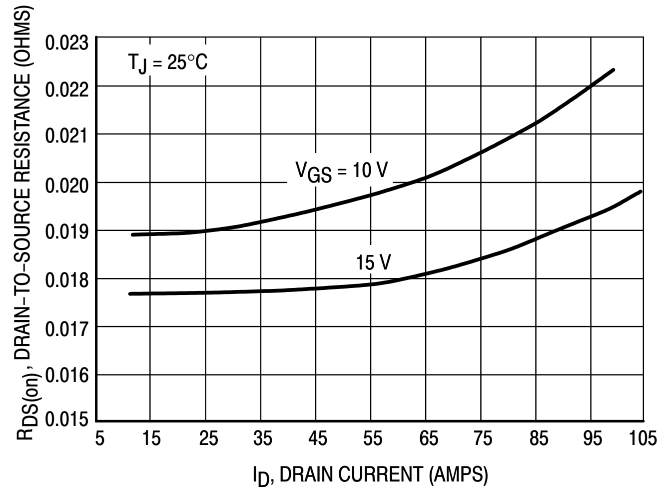


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

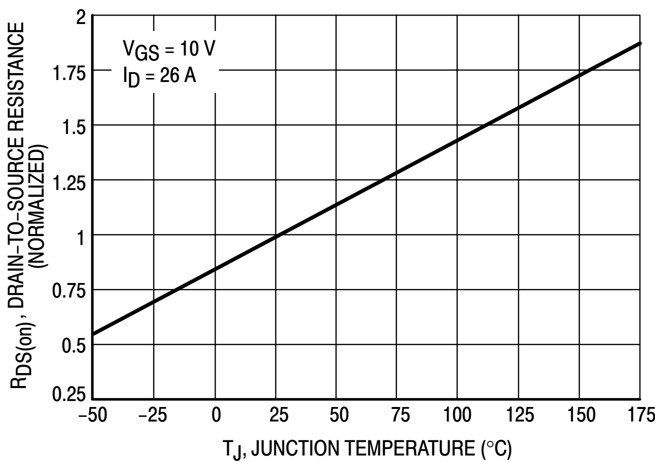


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

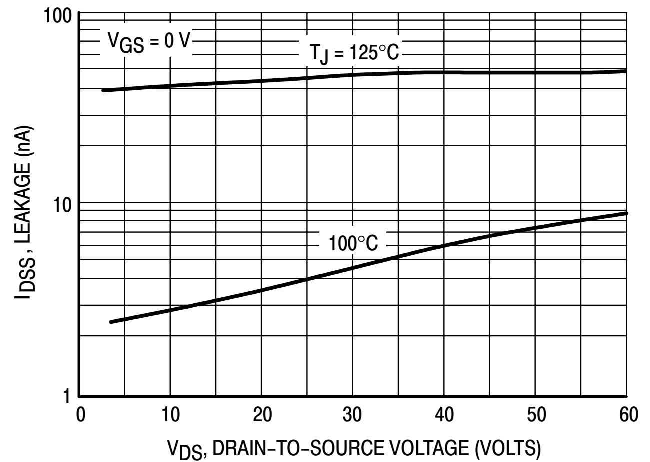


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

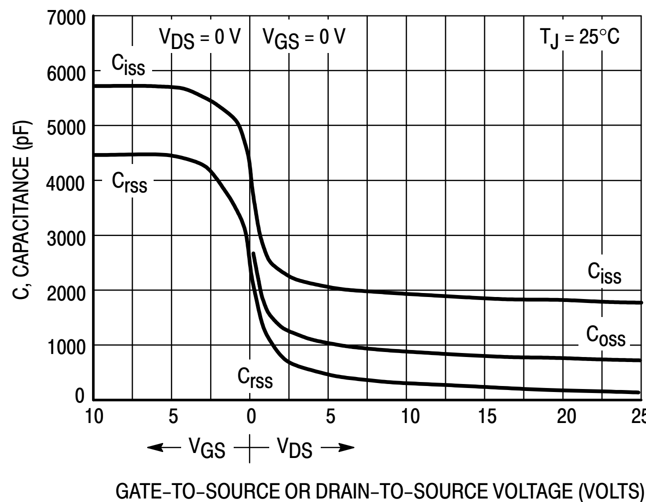


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

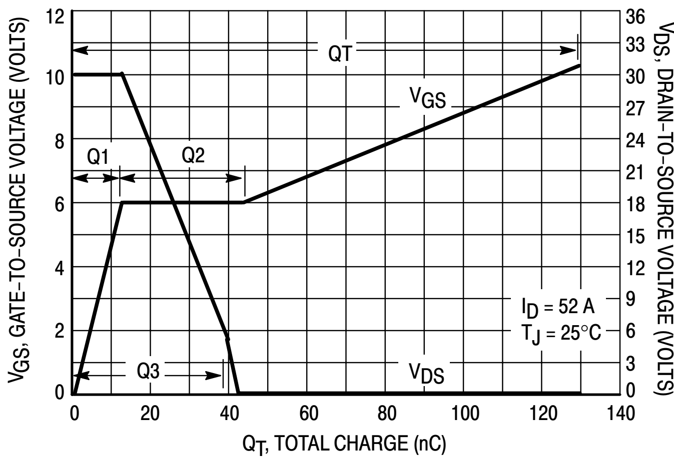


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

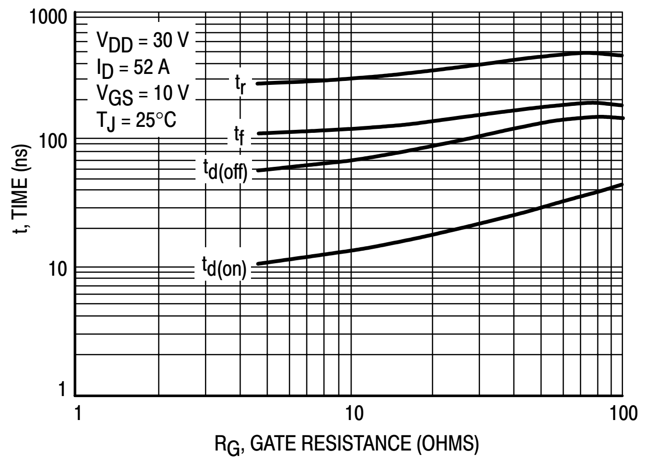


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

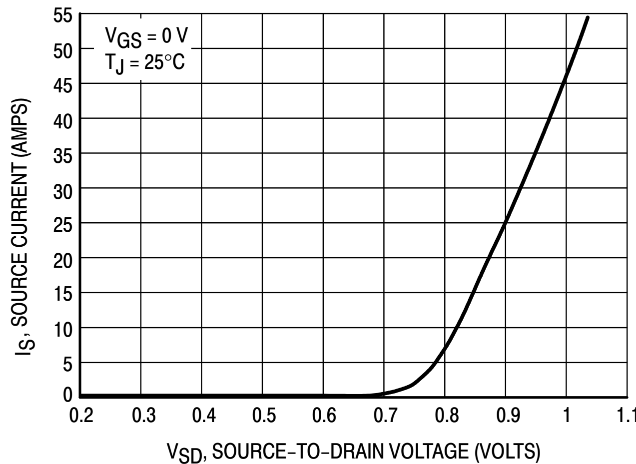


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

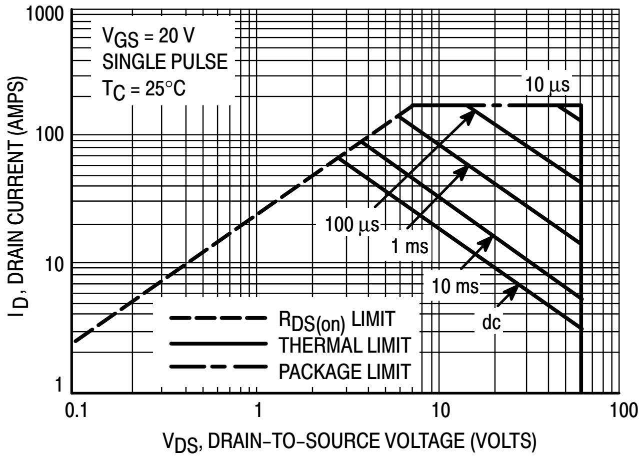


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

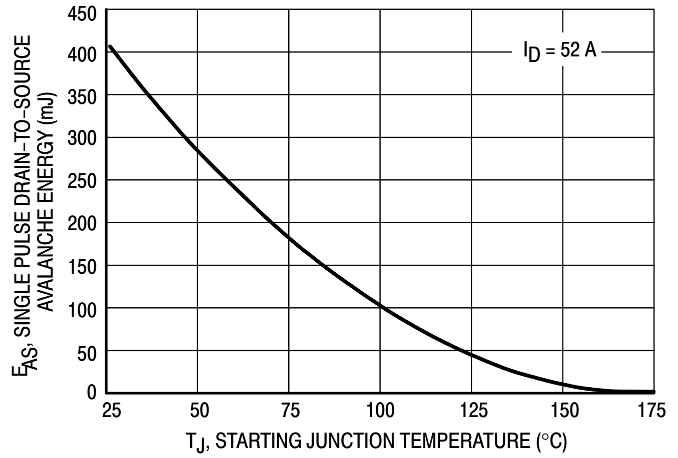


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

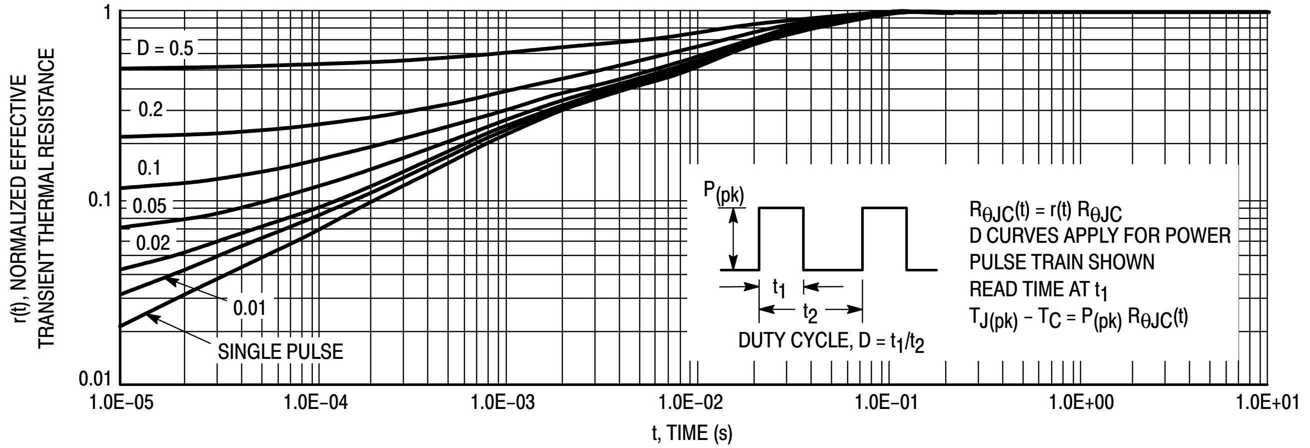


Figure 13. Thermal Response

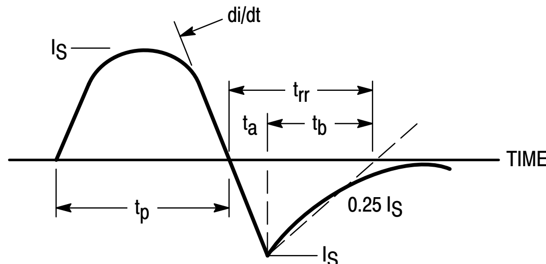


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP52N06VL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 52 Amps, 60 Volts, Logic Level

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

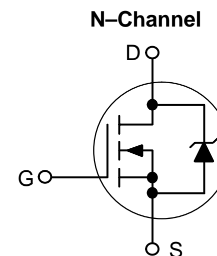
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	52 41 182	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	188 1.25	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, Peak I_L = 52 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	406	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	0.8 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

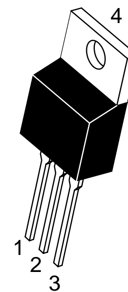
http://onsemi.com

52 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 25 mΩ

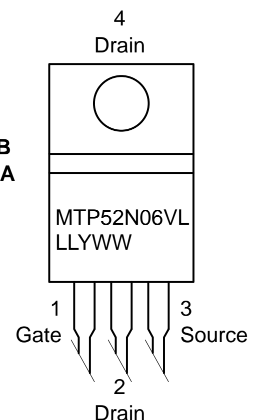
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP52N06VL	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP52N06VL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = .25 mAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 60 –	 – 65	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 1.5 4.5	 2.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 26 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 0.022	 0.025	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc) (V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, I_D = 26 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.6 1.4	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 6.3 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	17	30	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1900	2660	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	550	770	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	170	340	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	500	1000	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	100	200	
Fall Time		t_f	–	200	400	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	62	90	nC
		Q_1	–	4.0	–	
		Q_2	–	31	–	
		Q_3	–	16	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150 °C)	V_{SD}	 – –	 1.03 0.9	 1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 52 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	104	–	ns
		t_a	–	63	–	
		t_b	–	41	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.28	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

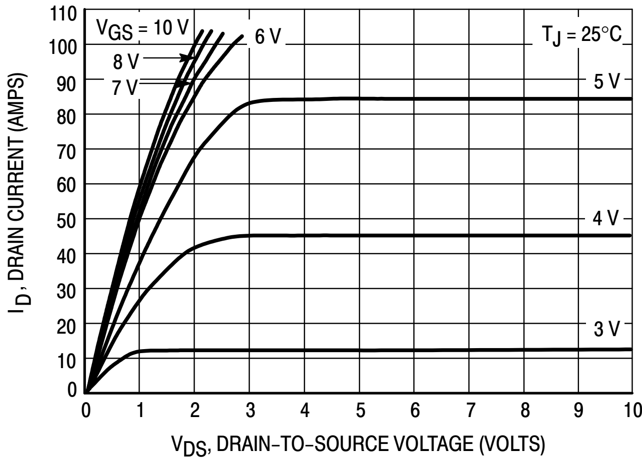


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

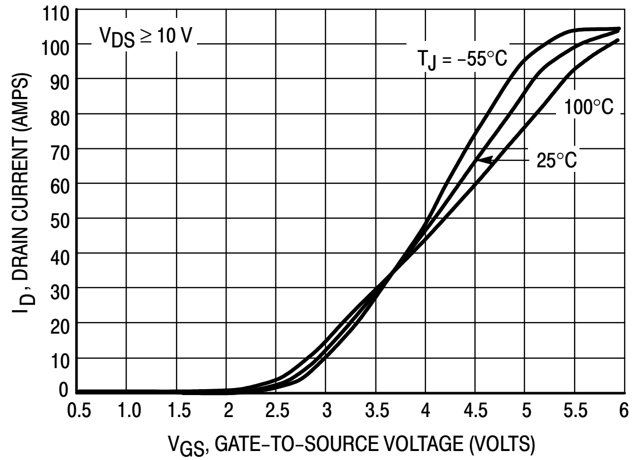


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

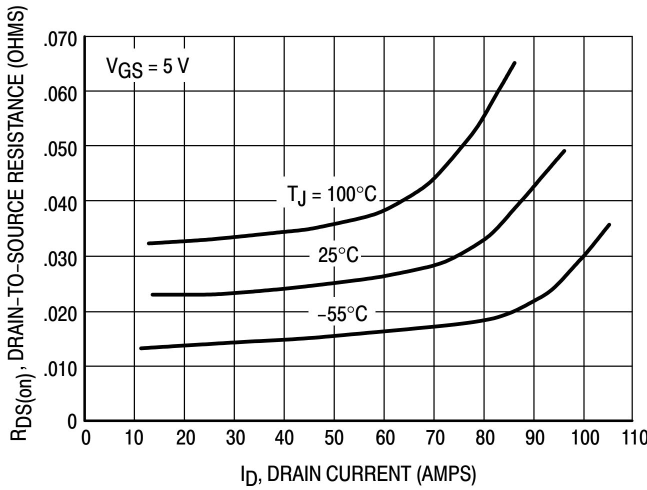


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

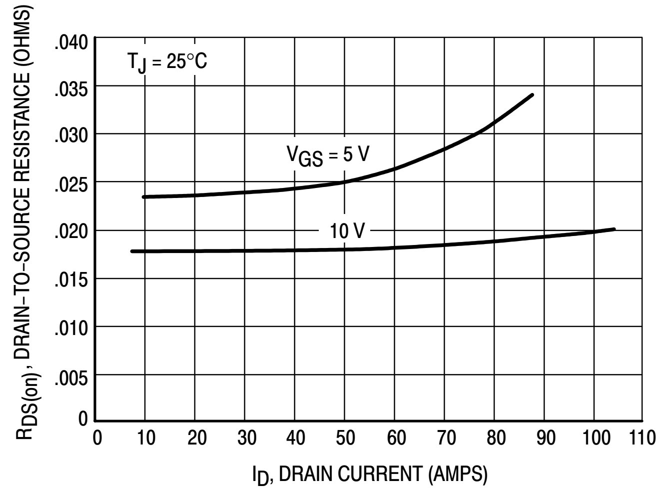


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

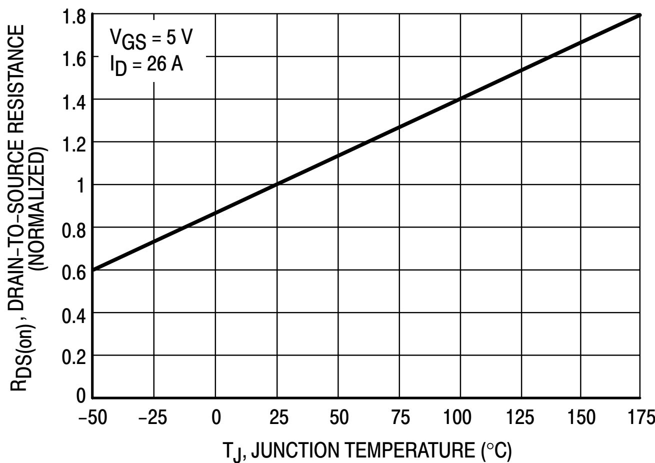


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

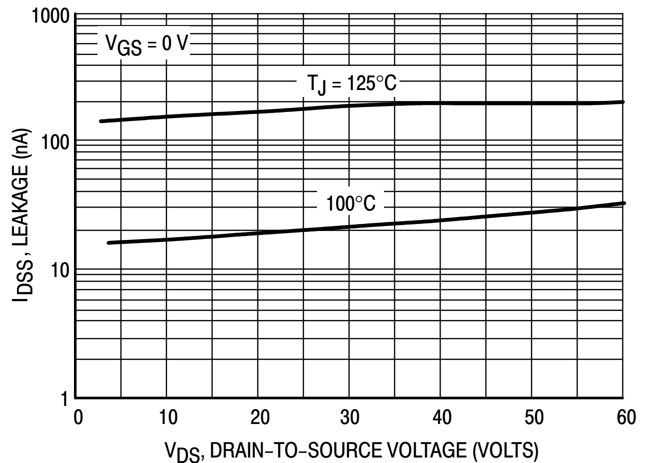


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$

$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}

R_G = the gate drive resistance

and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$

$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

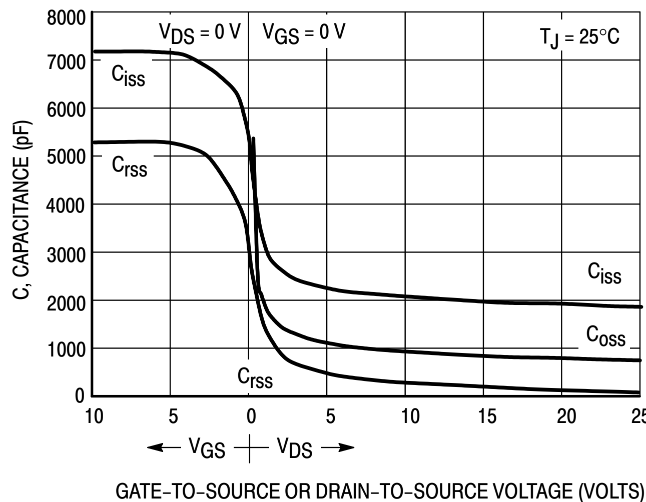


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

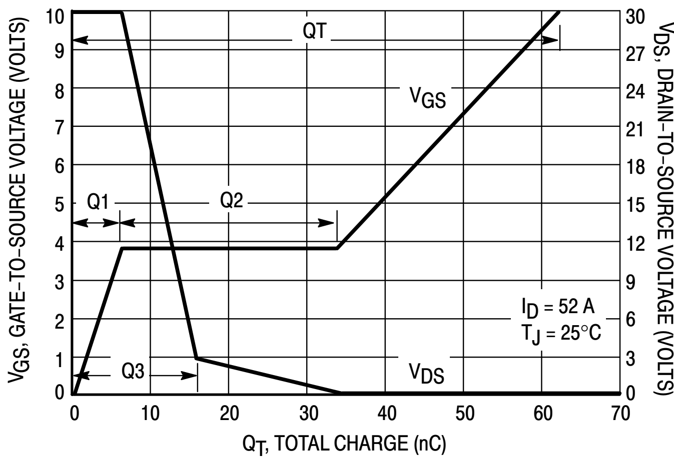


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

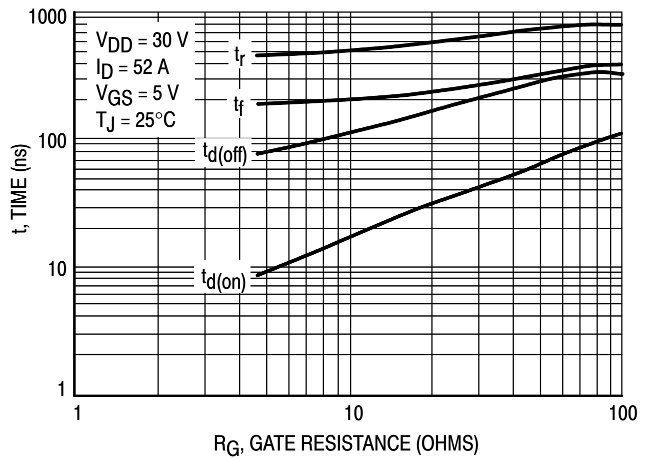


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

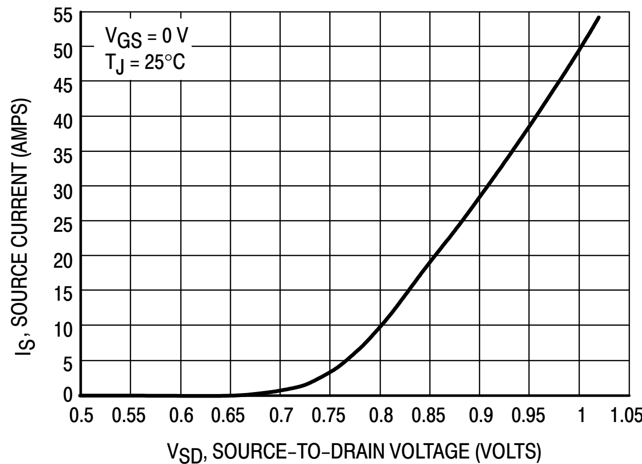


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

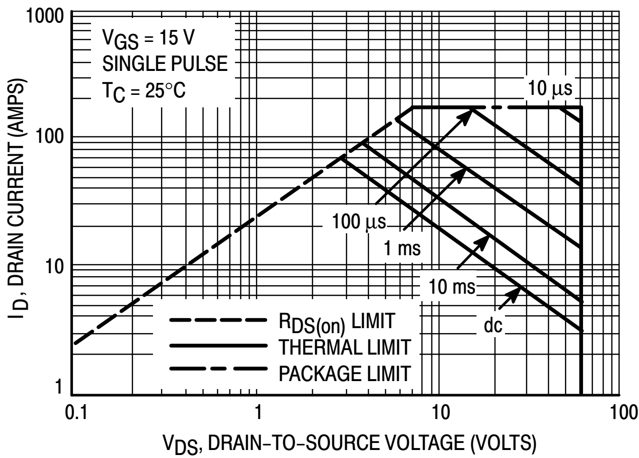


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

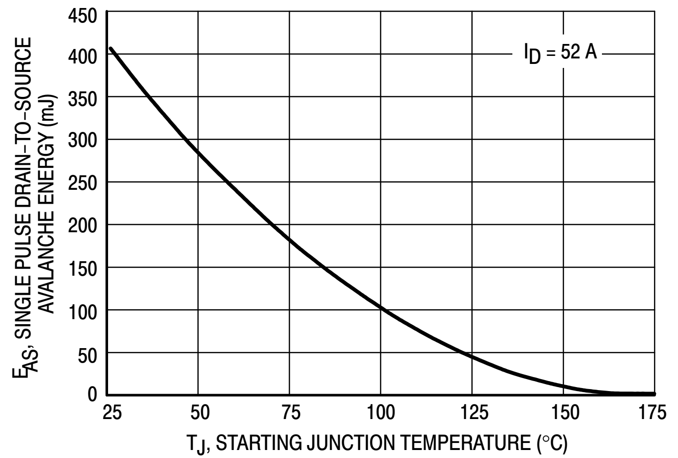


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

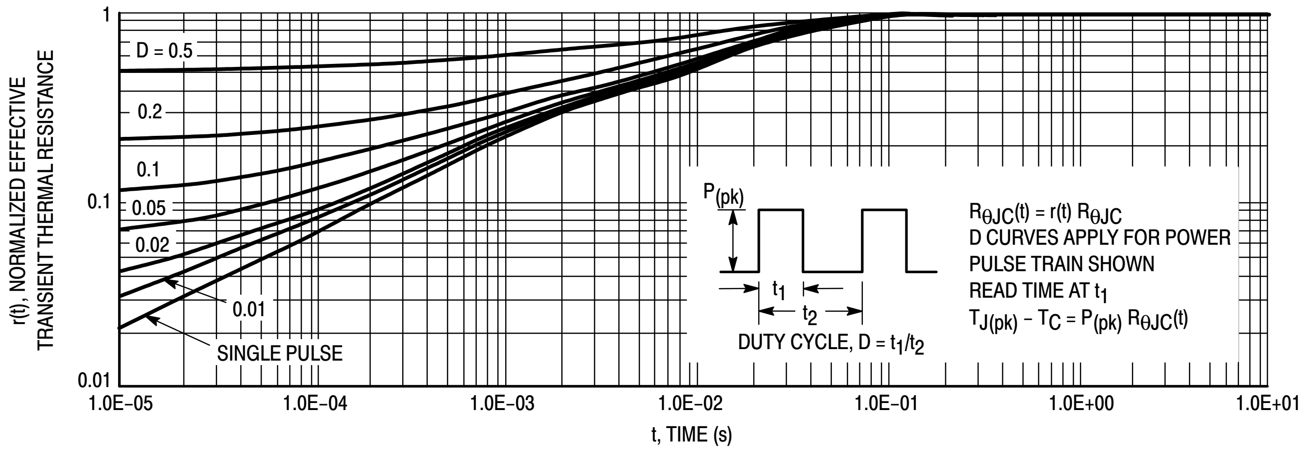


Figure 13. Thermal Response

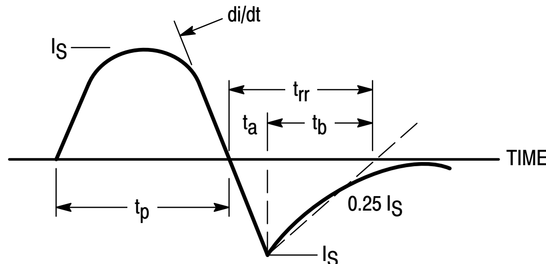


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP5P06V

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
5 Amps, 60 Volts
P–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

5 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 450 mΩ

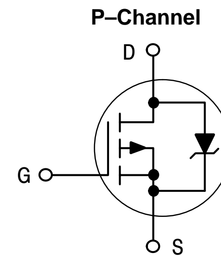
This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and power motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

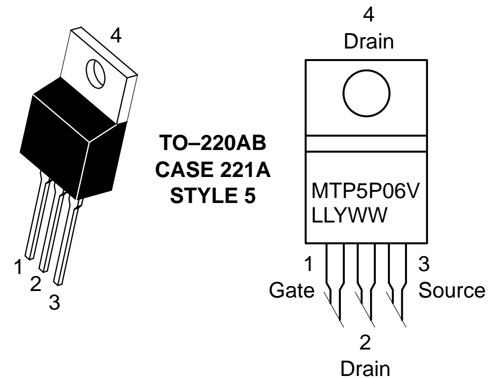
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 15 ± 25	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ 25°C – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	5 4 18	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 0.27	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 5 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	125	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	3.75 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTP5P06V	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP5P06V	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	61.2	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 15 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	2.8	4.0	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.7	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.34	0.45	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 5 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	–	2.7	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)			–	–	2.6	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 2.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.5	3.6	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	367	510	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	140	200	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	29	60	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	11	20	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	26	50	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	17	30	
Fall Time		t_f	–	19	40	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	12	20	nC
		Q_1	–	3.0	–	
		Q_2	–	5.0	–	
		Q_3	–	5.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.72	3.5	Vdc
	(I_S = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		–	1.34	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	97	–	ns
		t_a	–	73	–	
		t_b	–	24	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.42	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)				4.5		
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

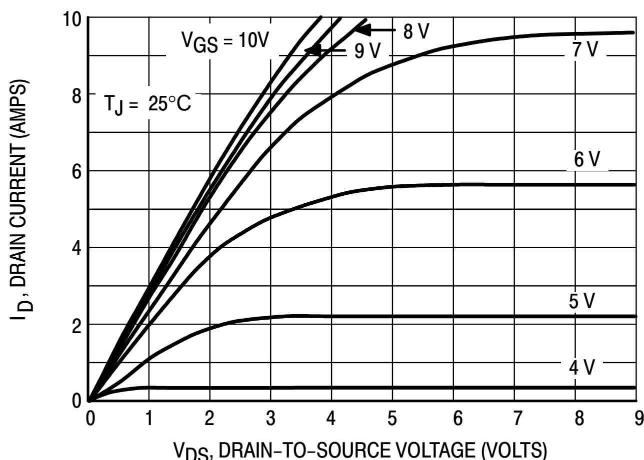


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

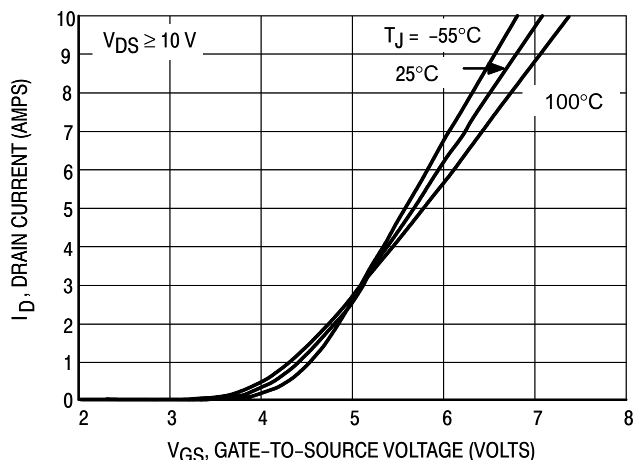


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

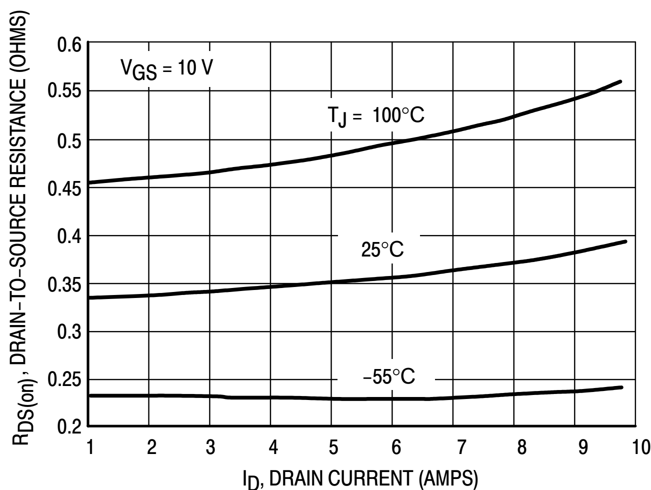


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

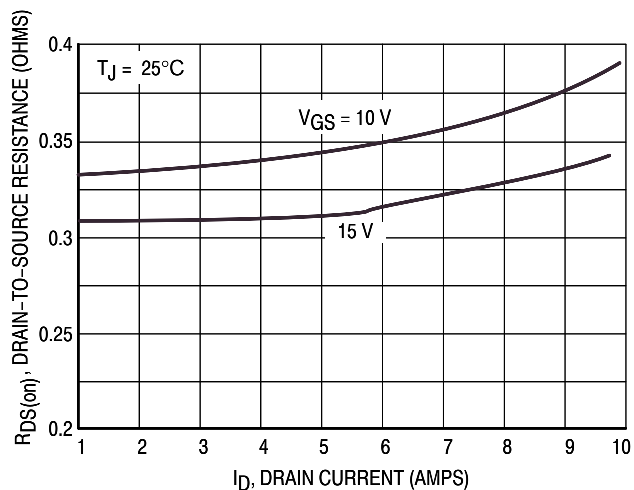


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

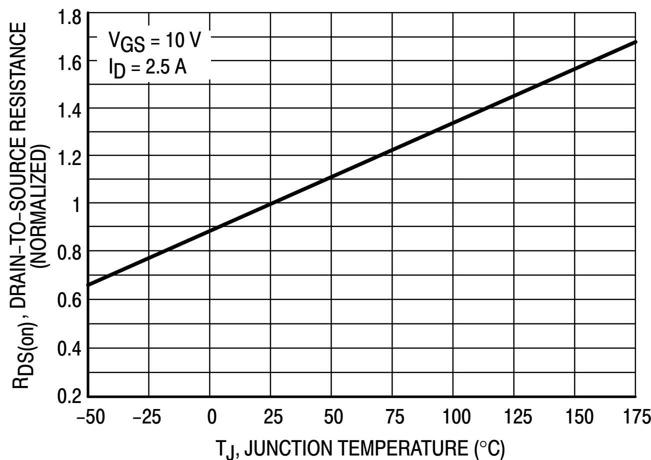


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

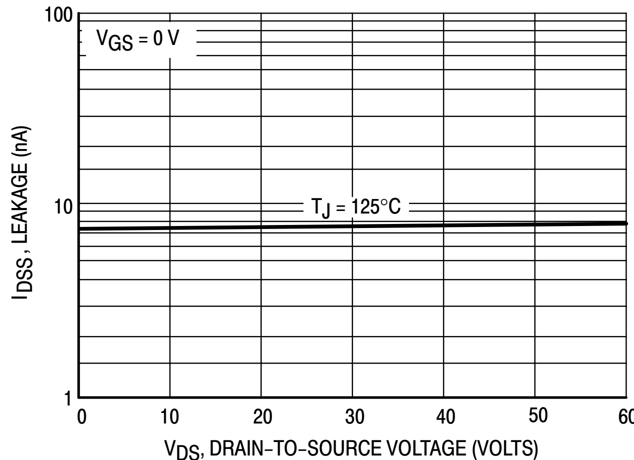


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

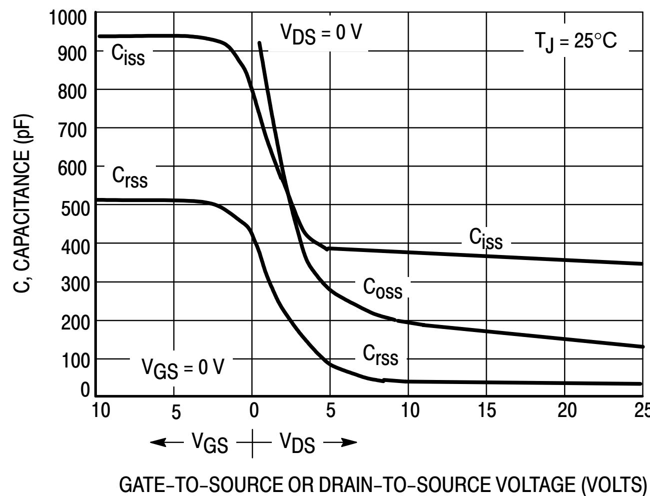


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

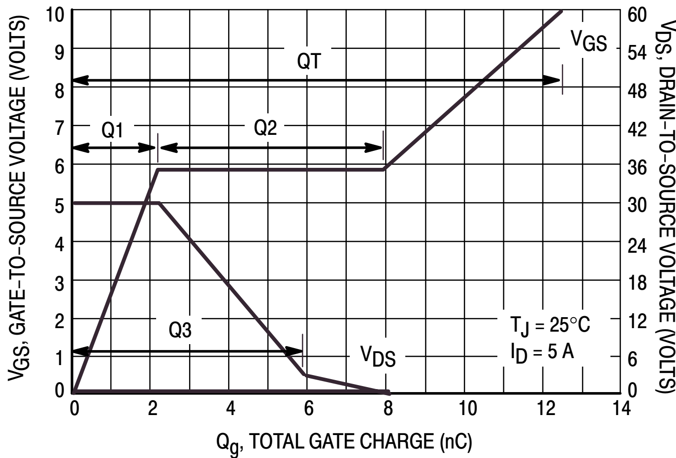


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

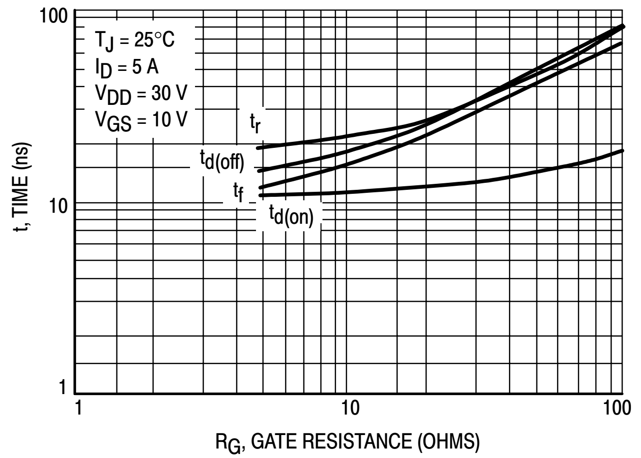


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

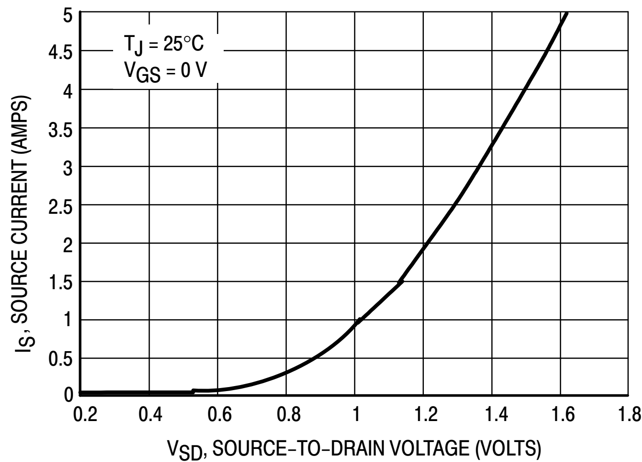


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

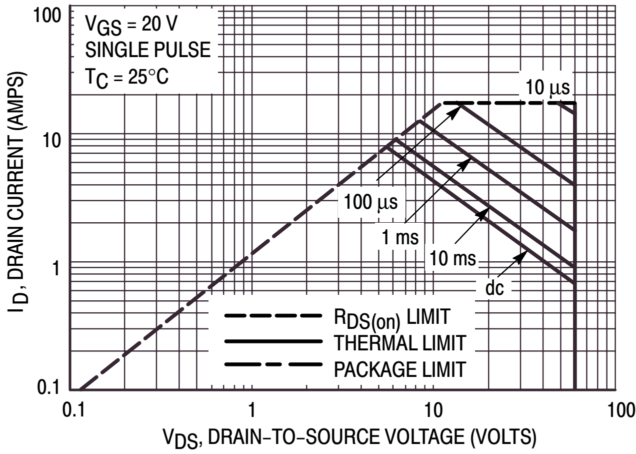


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

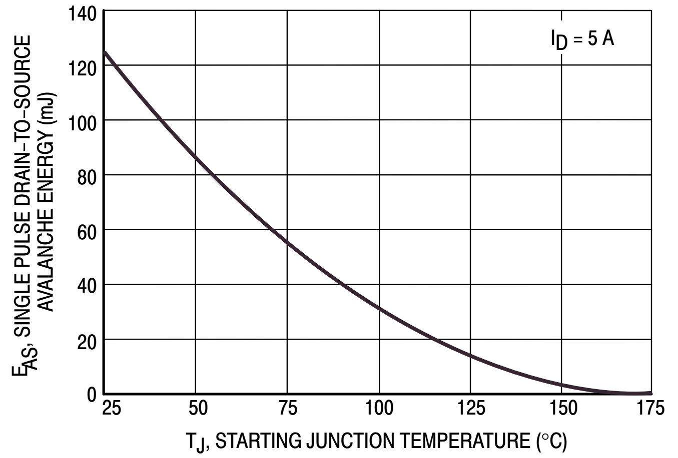


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

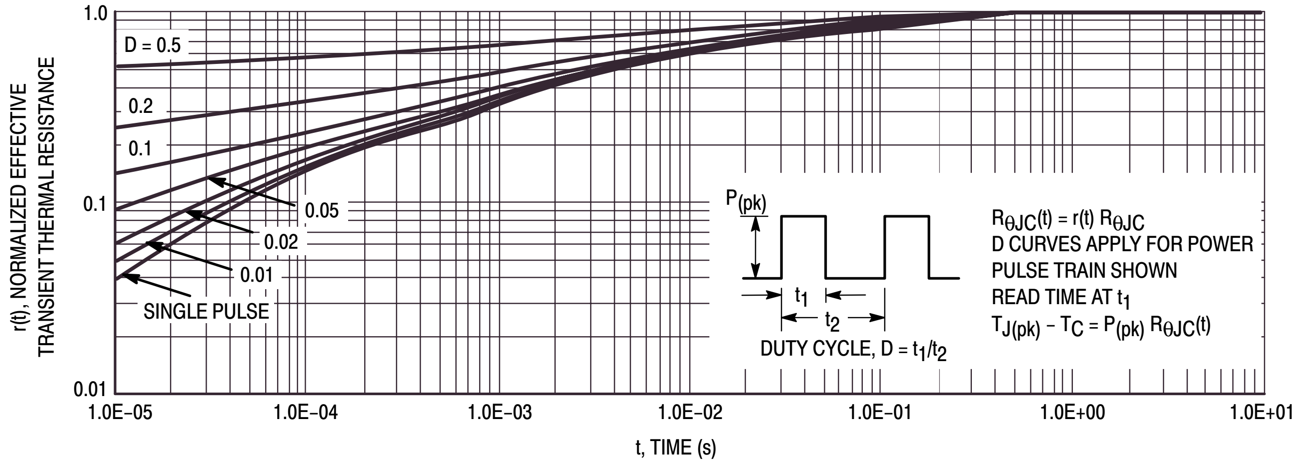


Figure 13. Thermal Response

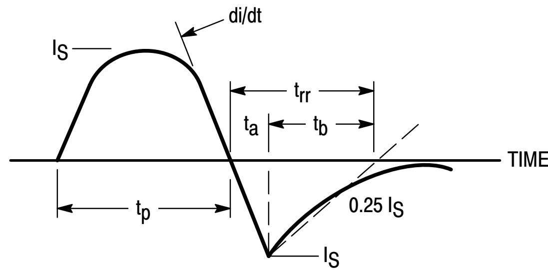


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP60N06HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
60 Amps, 60 Volts
N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

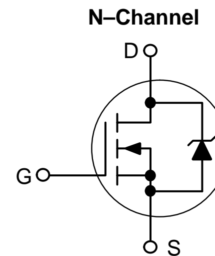
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 30	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	60 42.3 180	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 60 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	540	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

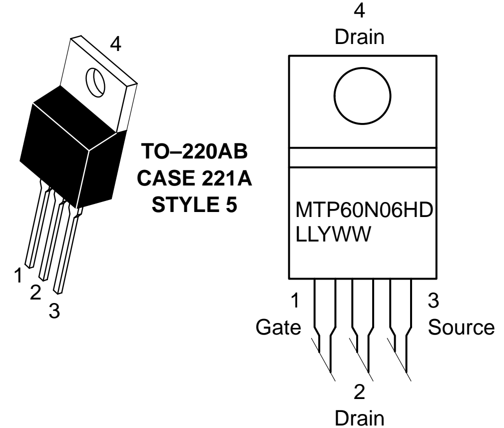
http://onsemi.com

60 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 14 mΩ

N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTP60N06HD	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP60N06HD	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)	(C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	– 71	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	(C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 3.)	$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	3.0 7.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc)	(C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 3.)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.011	0.014	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 60 Adc) (I_D = 30 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	1.0 0.9	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 30 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	20	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	1950	2800	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	660	924	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	147	300	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	14	26	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	197	394	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	50	102	
Fall Time		t_f	–	124	246	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	51	71	nC
		Q_1	–	12	–	
		Q_2	–	24	–	
		Q_3	–	21	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.99 0.89	1.2 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 15)	(I_S = 60 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	60	–	ns
		t_a	–	36	–	
		t_b	–	24	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.143	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	– –	3.5 4.5	– –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

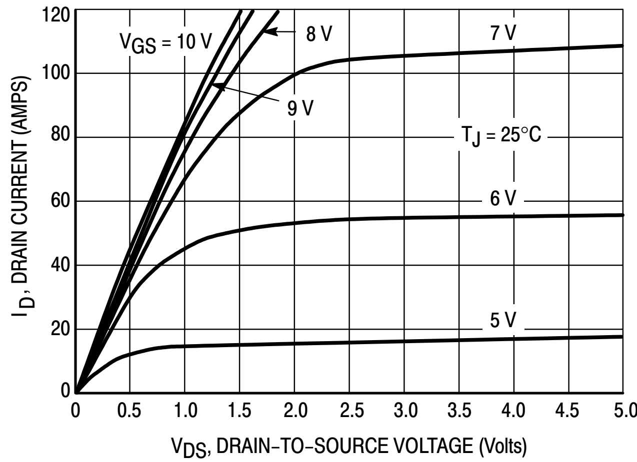


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

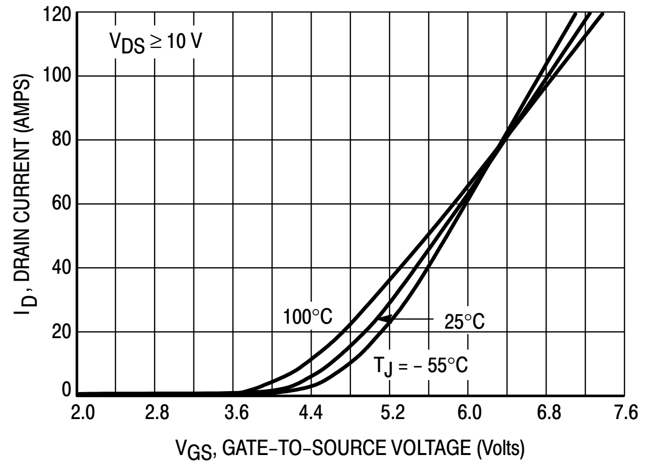


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

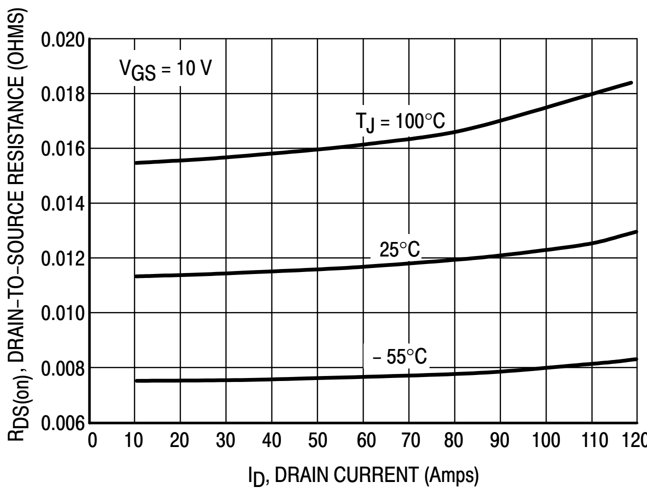


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

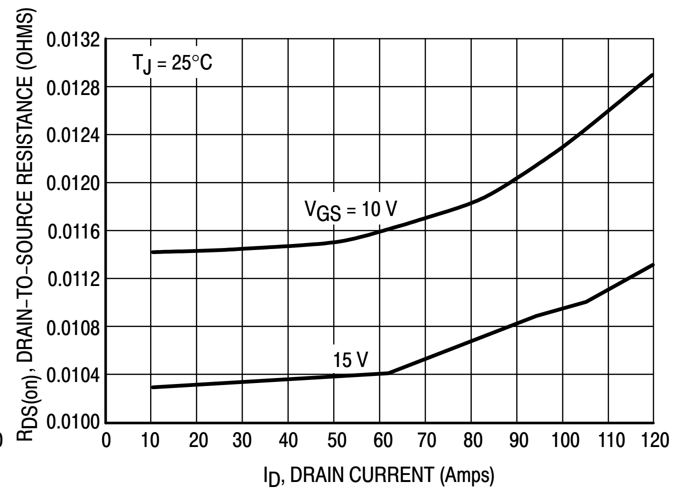


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

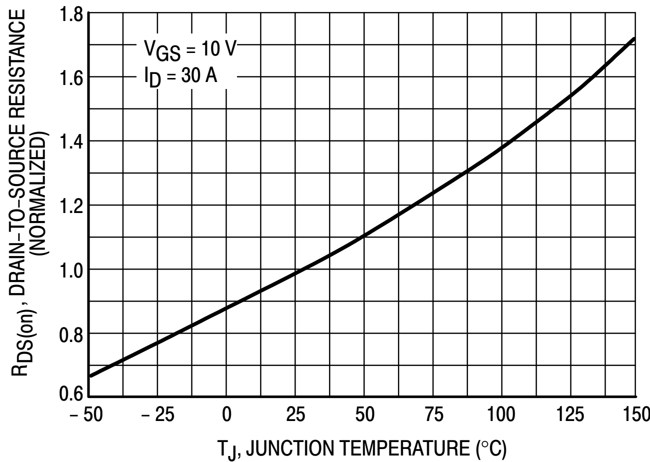


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

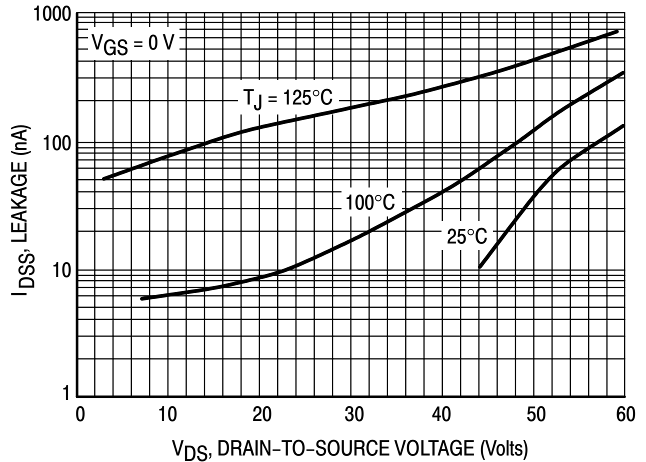


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

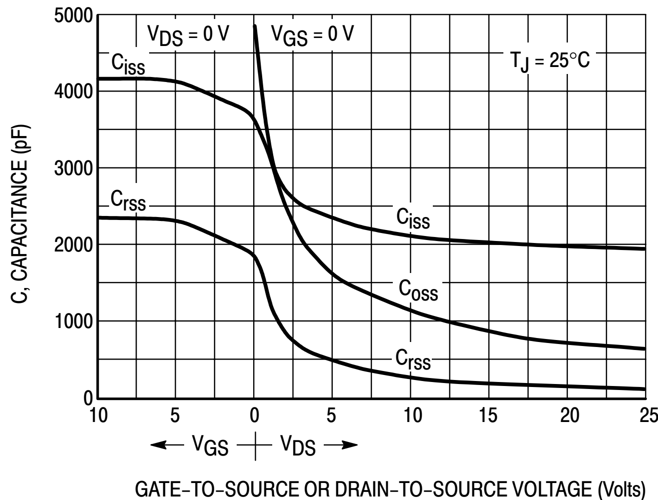


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

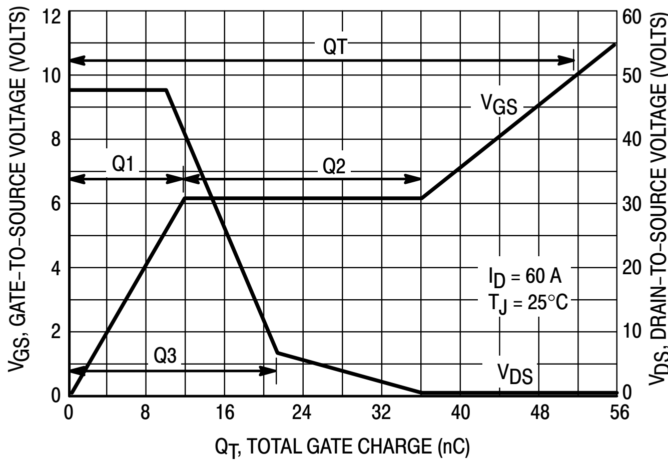


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

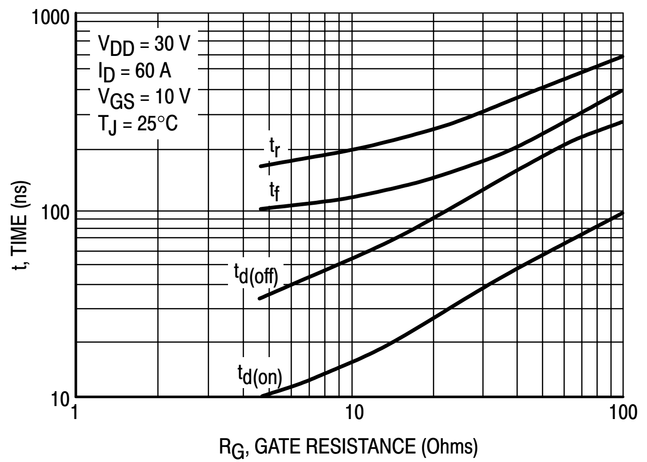


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

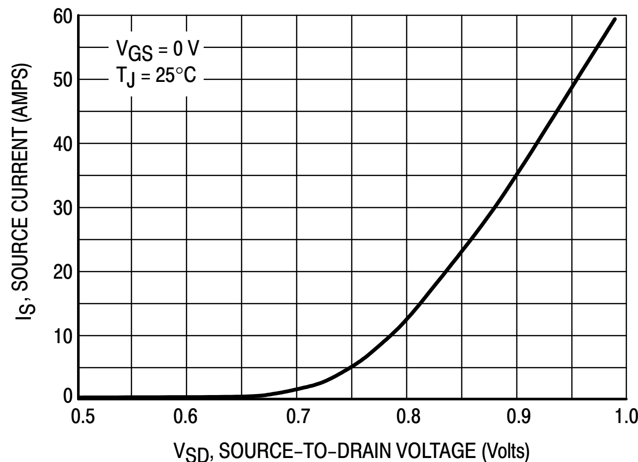


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

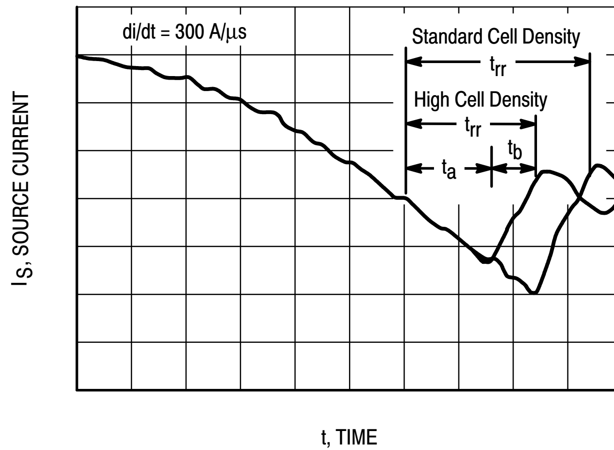


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

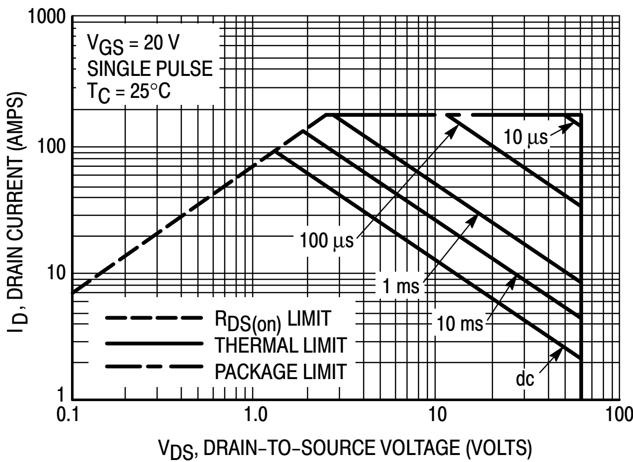


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

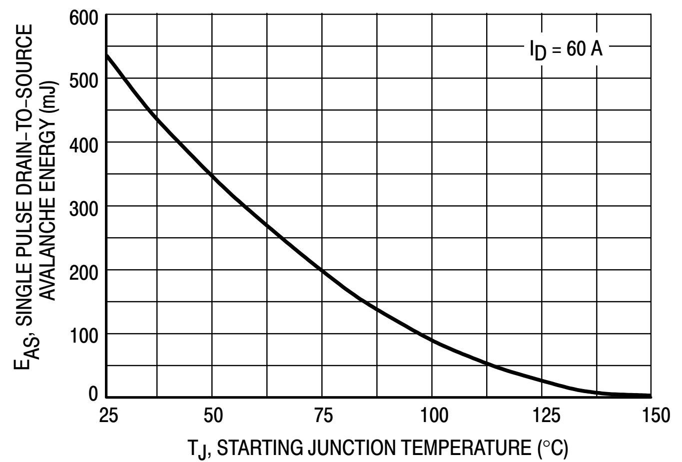


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

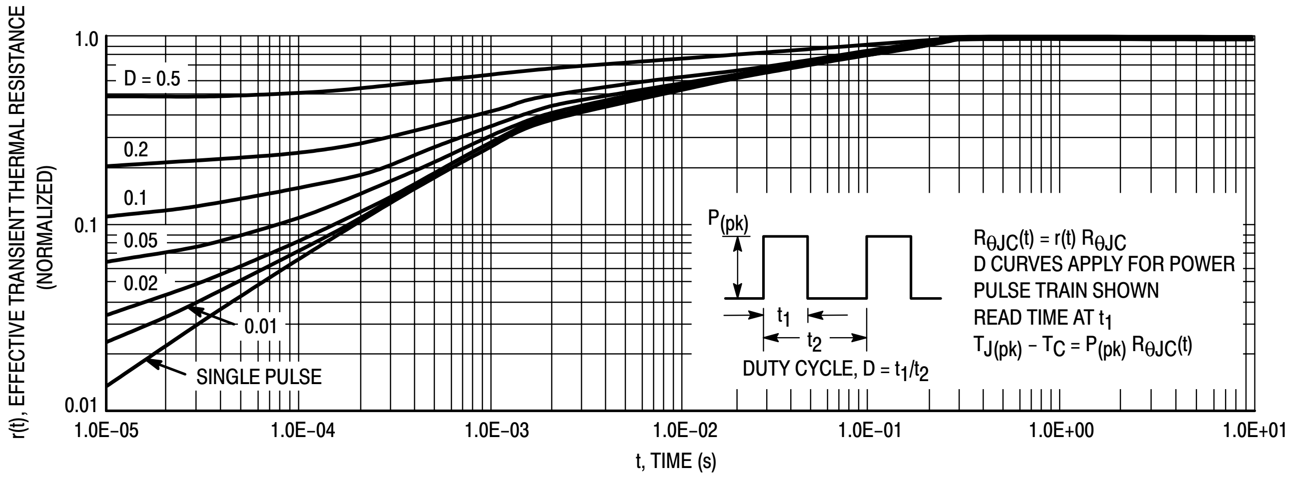


Figure 14. Thermal Response

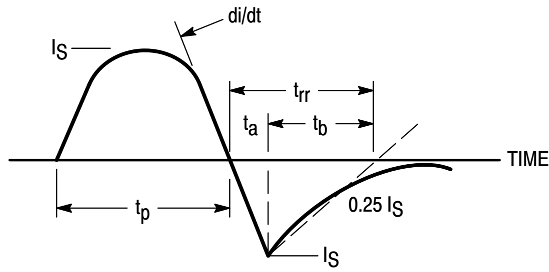


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP6P20E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 6 Amps, 200 Volts

P–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

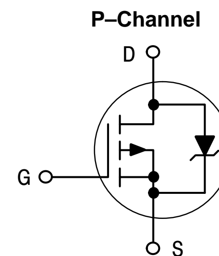
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	200	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	6.0 3.9 21	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 0.6	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 6.0 Apk, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	180	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$	 1.67 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

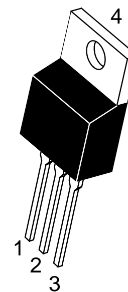
http://onsemi.com

6 AMPERES
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 1 Ω

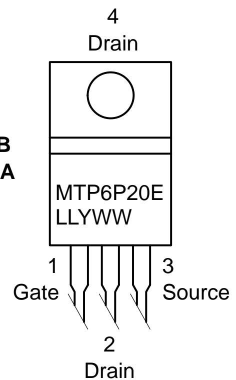
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP6P20E	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP6P20E	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	200	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	211	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	3.1	4.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	4.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.81	1.0	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 6.0 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	6.0	7.2	Vdc
(I_D = 3.0 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	6.3	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 8.0 Vdc, I_D = 3.0 Adc)		g_{FS}	1.5	3.8	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	540	750	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	128	180	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	40	90	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	12	25	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	32	65	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	24	50	
Fall Time		t_f	–	16	30	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 160 Vdc, I_D = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	22	30	nC
		Q_1	–	4.0	–	
		Q_2	–	11	–	
		Q_3	–	9.0	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	2.8	4.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	2.6	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 6.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	188	–	ns
		t_a	–	152	–	
		t_b	–	36	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	1.595	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)			–	4.5	–	
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

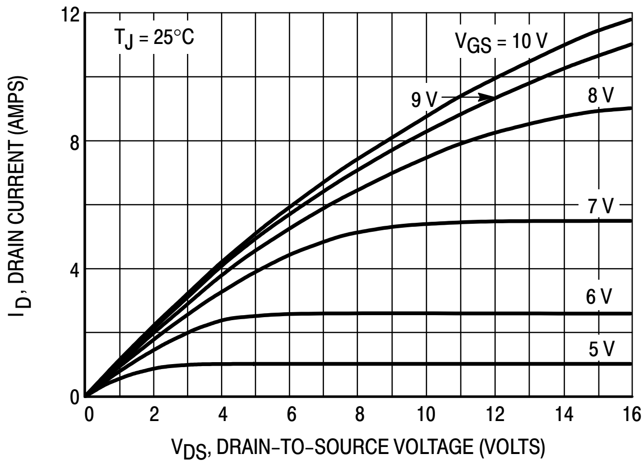


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

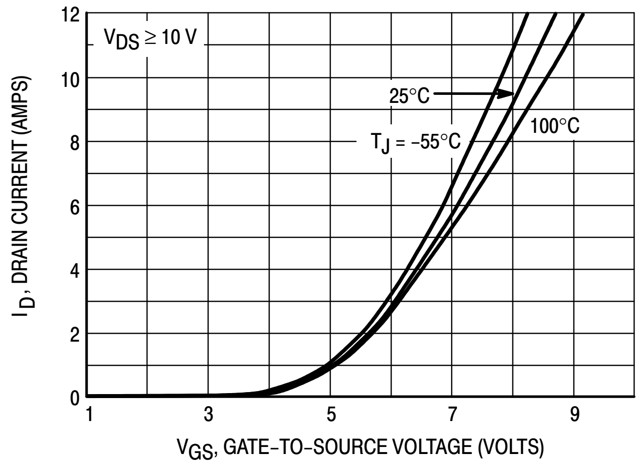


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

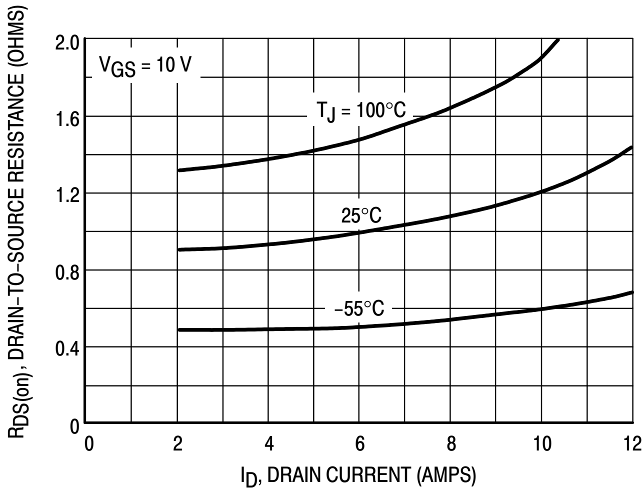


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

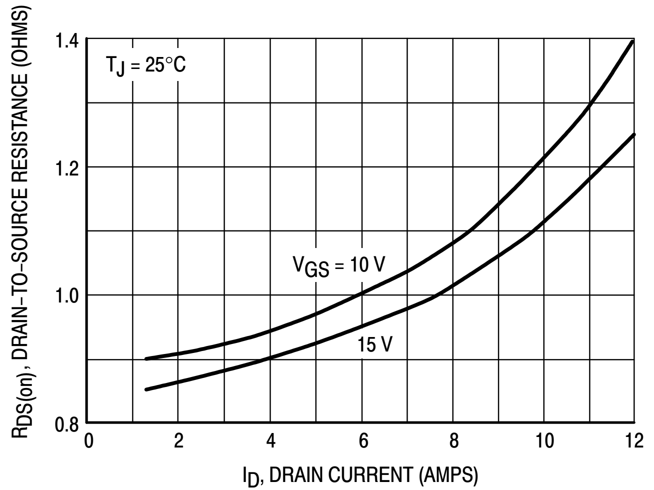


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

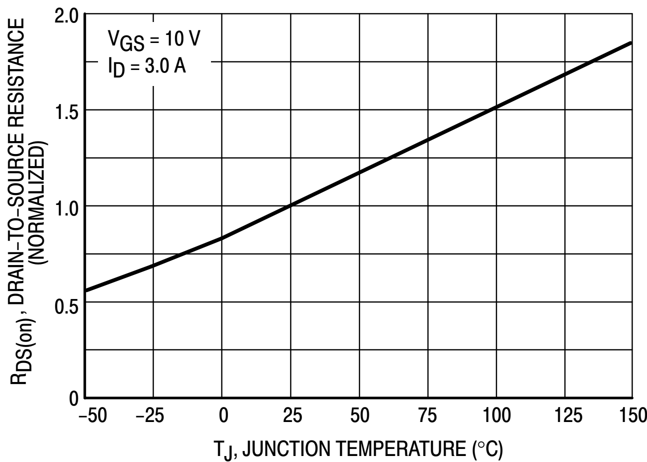


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

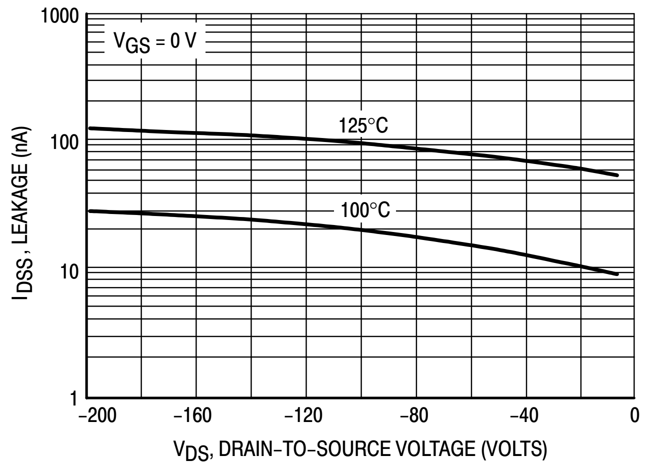


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G \, C_{iss} \, \text{In} \, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G \, C_{iss} \, \text{In} \, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

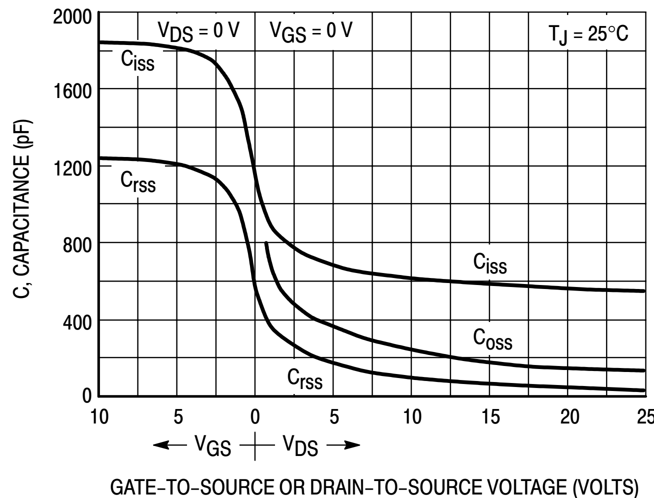


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

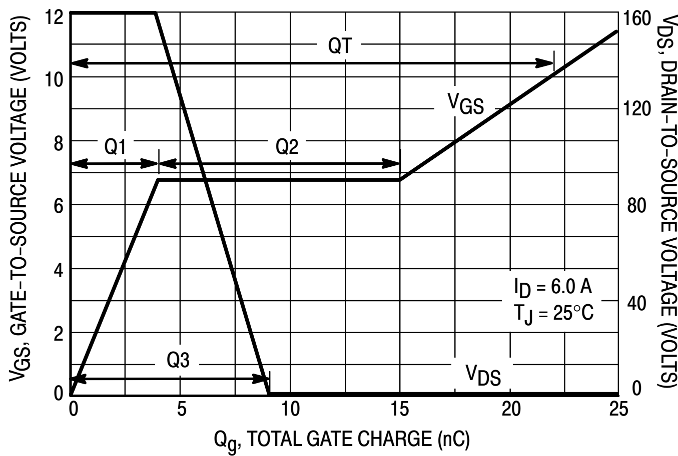


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

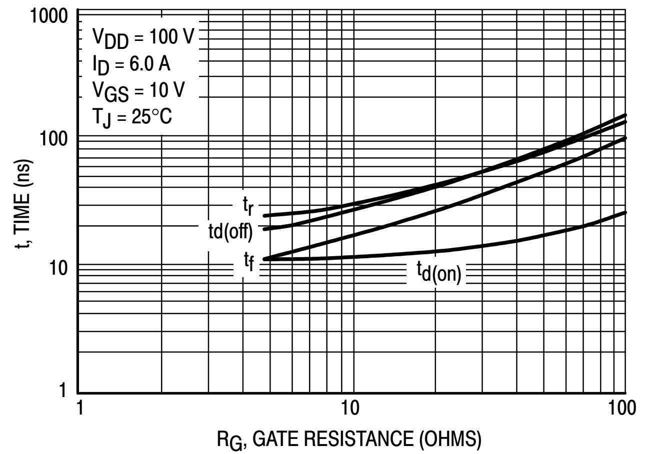


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

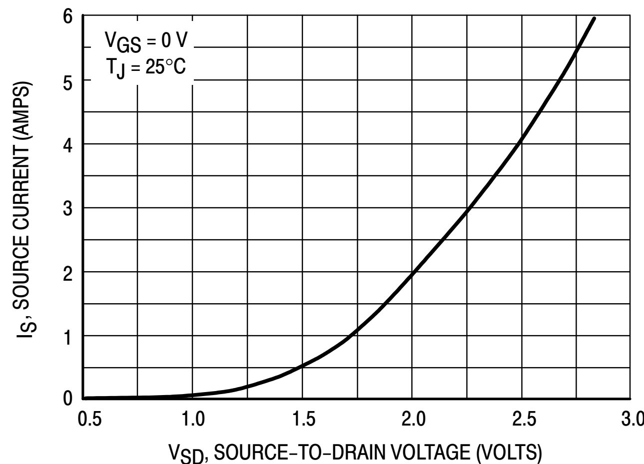


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

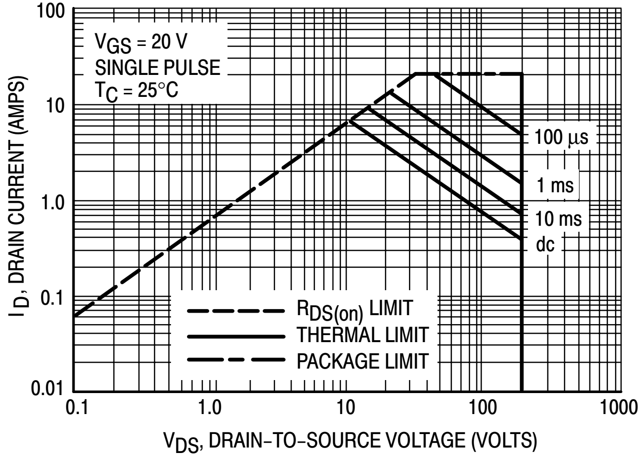


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

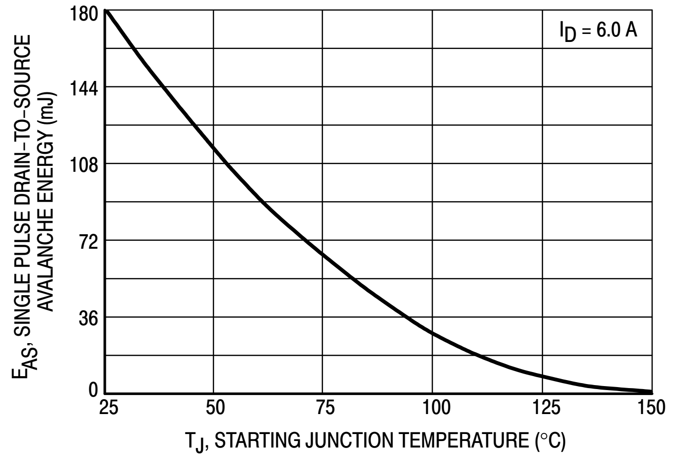


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

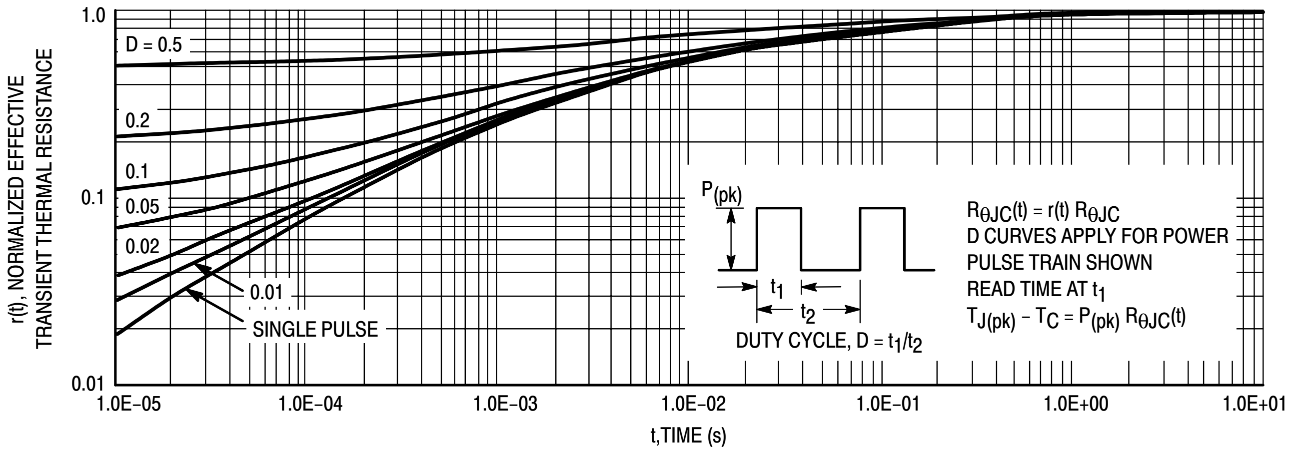


Figure 13. Thermal Response

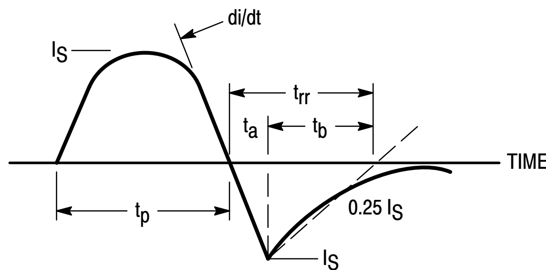


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP75N03HDL

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
75 Amps, 25 Volts, Logic Level
N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low–voltage, high–speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, and inductive loads. The avalanche energy capability is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched, and to offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- SPICE Parameters Available
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

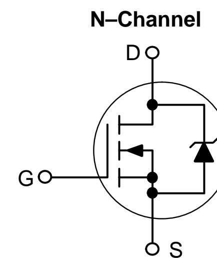
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	25	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	25	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	V_{GS}	± 15 ± 20	Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	75 59 225	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 75 Apk, L = 0.1 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	280	mJ
Thermal Resistance –Junction to Case –Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	1.0 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

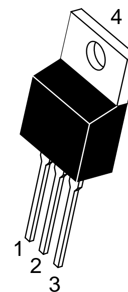
http://onsemi.com

75 AMPERES
25 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 9 mΩ

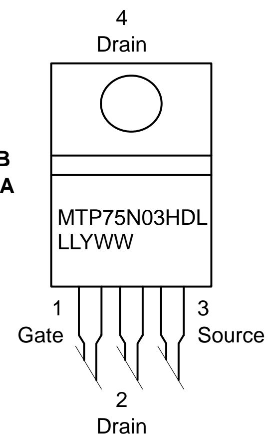
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP75N03HDL	= Device Code
LL	= Location Code
Y	= Year
WW	= Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP75N03HDL	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$				
(V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mA)		25	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)					mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}				µAdc
(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		–	–	100	
(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–	500	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 V)	I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 3.)	$V_{GS(th)}$				
(V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 0.25 mA)		1.0	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)					mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	6.0	9.0	mΩ
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	$V_{DS(on)}$				Vdc
(I_D = 75 Adc)		–		0.68	
(I_D = 37.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–	0.6	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 3.0 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)	g_{FS}	15	55	–	mhos

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	4025	5635	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1353	1894	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	307	430	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, R_g = 4.7 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	24	48	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	493	986	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	60	120	
Fall Time		t_f	–	149	300	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc)	Q_T	–	61	122	nC
		Q_1	–	14	28	
		Q_2	–	33	66	
		Q_3	–	27	54	

SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Conditions	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.97	1.1	Vdc
	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.87	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/µs)	t_{rr}	–	58	–	ns
		t_a	–	27	–	
		t_b	–	30	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.088	–	µC

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

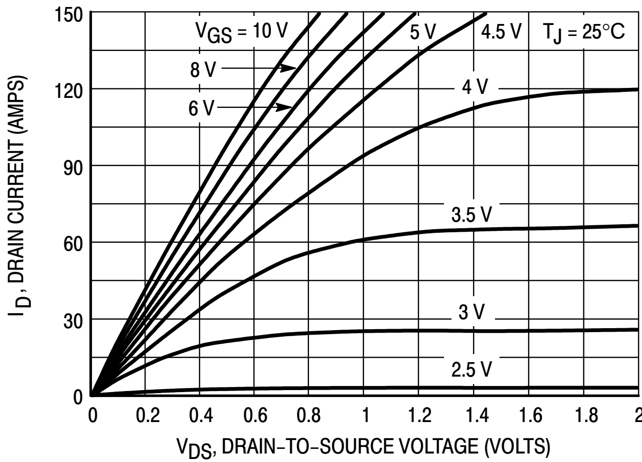


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

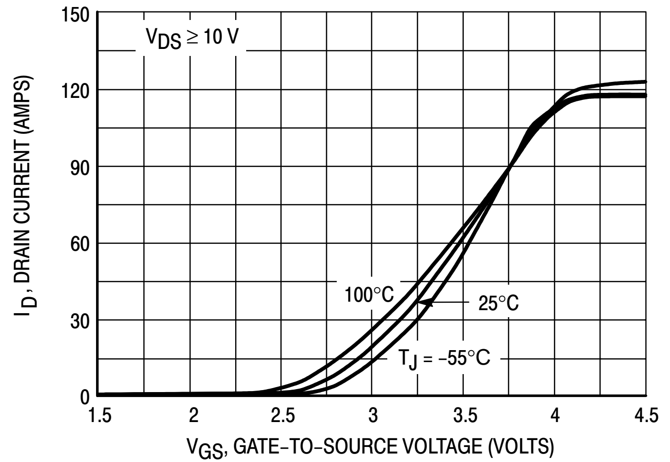


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

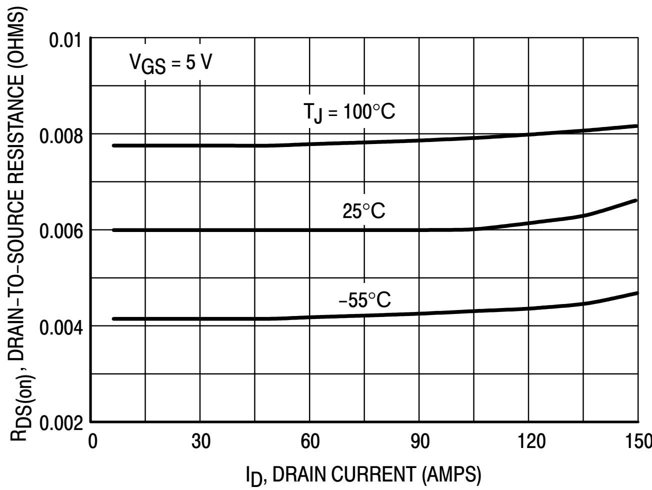


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

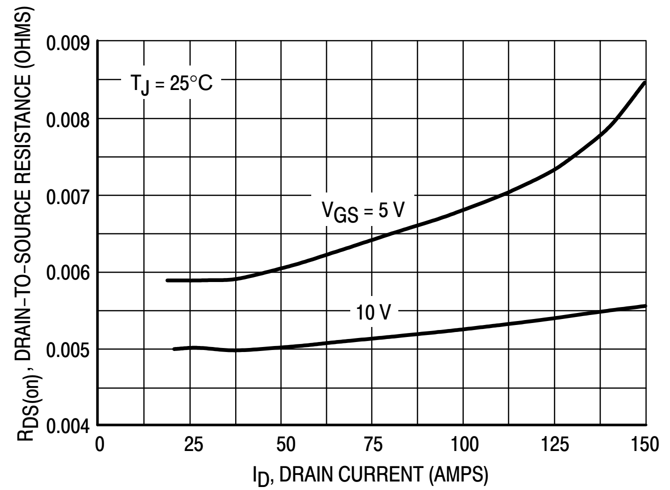


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

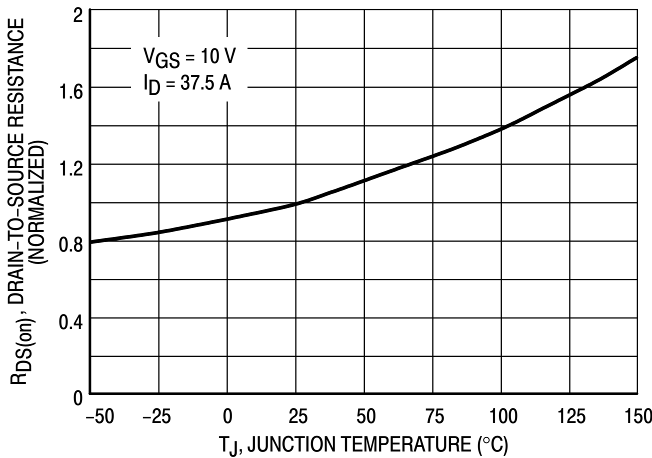


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

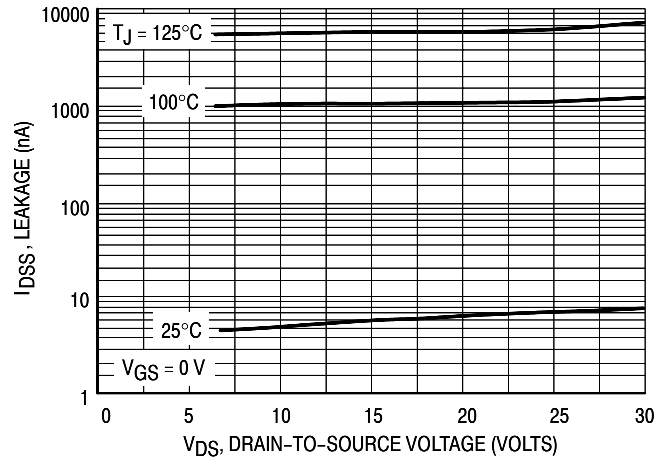


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

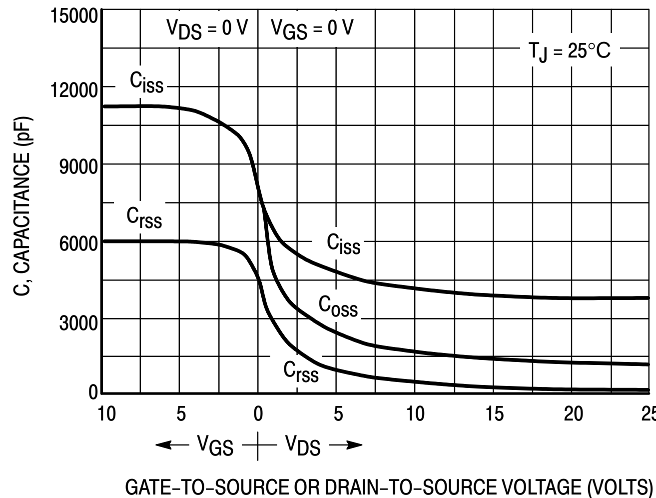


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

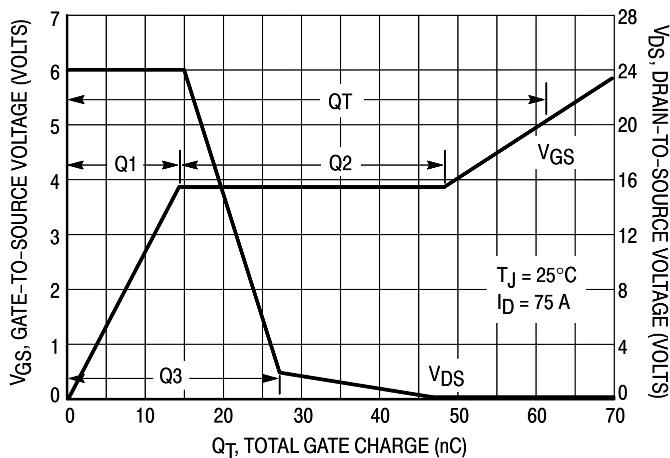


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

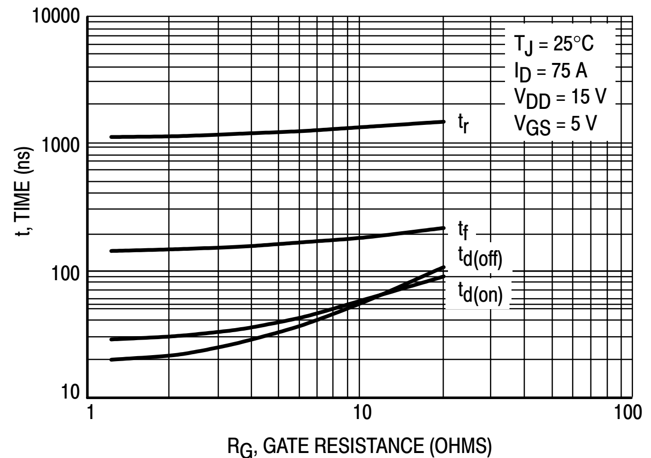


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

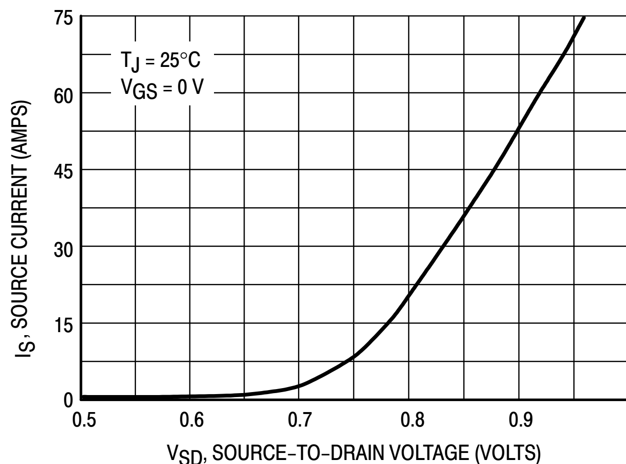


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (VDSS) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

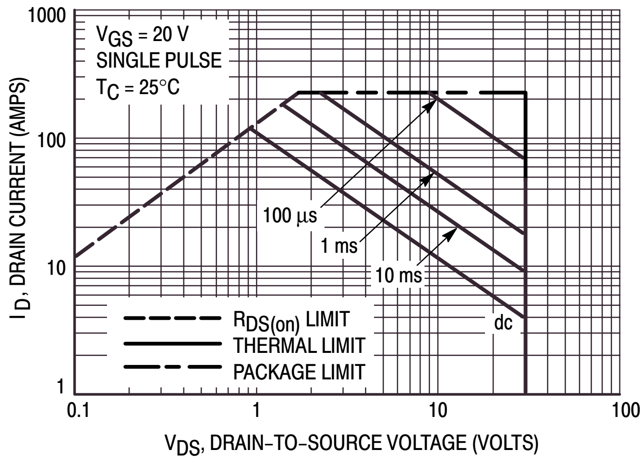


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

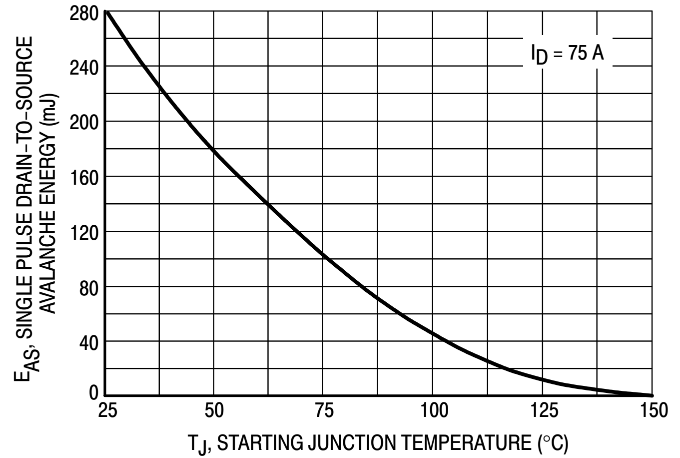


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

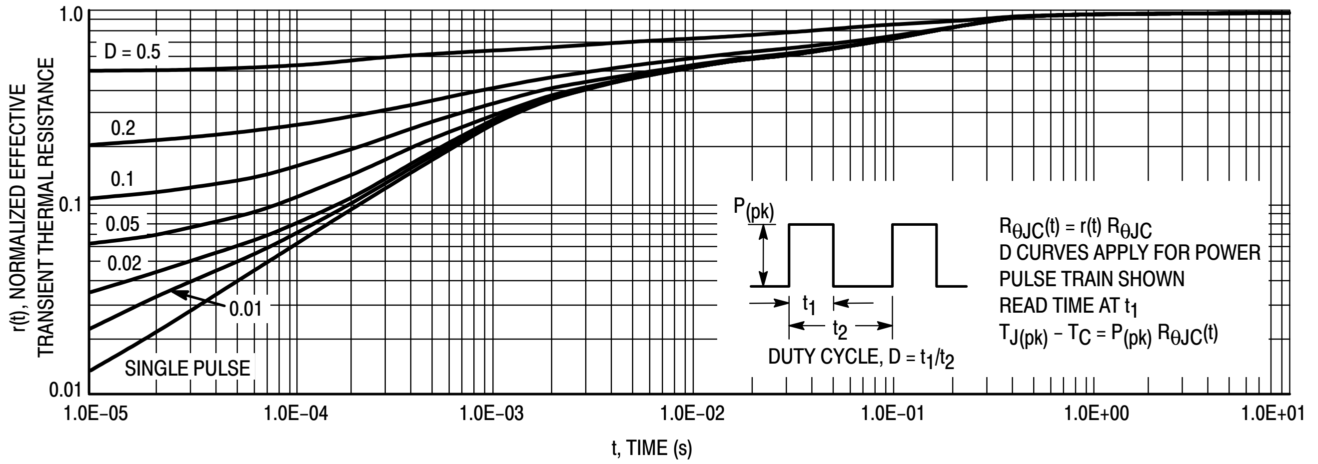


Figure 13. Thermal Response

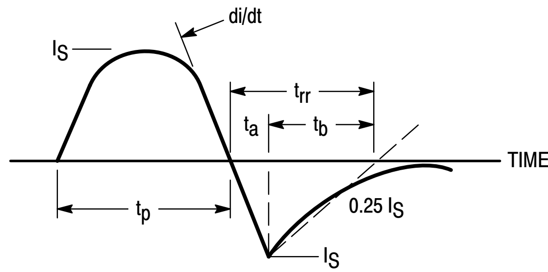


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP75N05HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 75 Amps, 50 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy–efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low–voltage, high–speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, and other inductive loads. The avalanche energy capability is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched, and to offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- SPICE Parameters Available
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, Yet Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

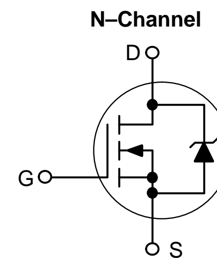
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	50	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	50	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	75 65 225	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vpk, I_L = 75 Apk, L = 0.177 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	500	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$	 1.00 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ON Semiconductor™

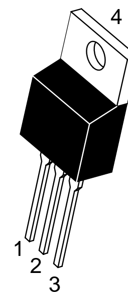
http://onsemi.com

75 AMPERES
50 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 9.5 mΩ

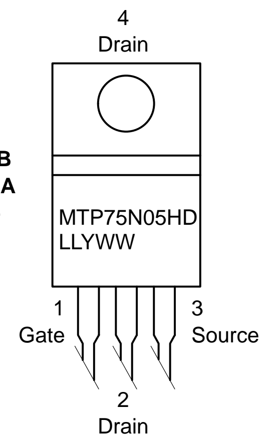
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP75N05HD = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP75N05HD	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 0 V, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 50 –	 – 54.9	 – –	 Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0) (V_{DS} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 150°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (C_{pk} ≥ 1.5) (Note 3.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 2.0 –	 – 6.3	 4.0 –	 Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (C_{pk} ≥ 3.0) (Note 3.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 –	 7.0	 9.5	mW
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 75 Adc) (I_D = 37.5 Adc, T_J = 150°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 – –	 0.86 0.64	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 20 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	–	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz) (C_{pk} ≥ 2.0)(2)	C_{iss}	–	2600	3900	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1000	1300	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	230	300	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	30	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	170	340	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	70	140	
Fall Time		t_f	–	100	200	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 40 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	71	100	nC
		Q_1	–	13	–	
		Q_2	–	33	–	
		Q_3	–	26	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0) (I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 150°C) (C_{pk} ≥ 10)(2)	V_{SD}	 – –	 0.97 0.88	 1.1 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 37.5 Adc, V_{GS} = 0, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	57	–	ns
		t_a	–	40	–	
		t_b	–	17	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.17	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	 – –	 3.5 4.5	 – –	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	 –	 7.5	 –	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Note 4.)

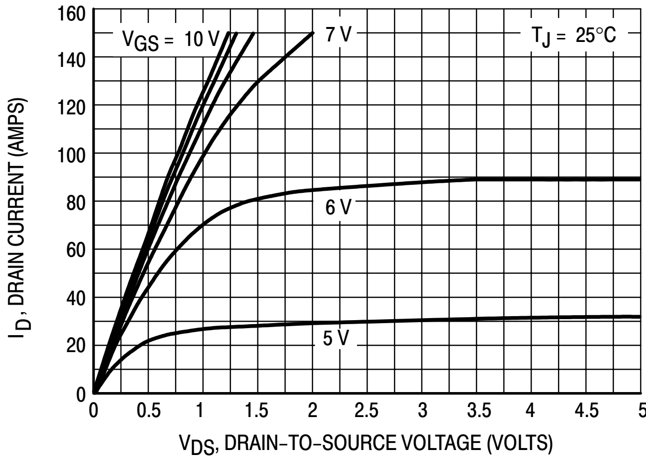


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

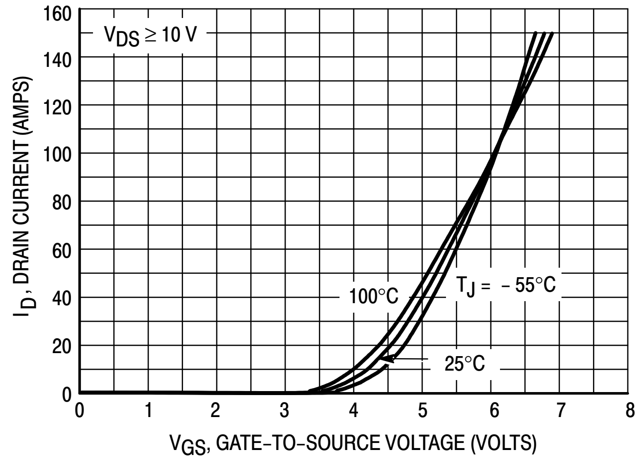


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

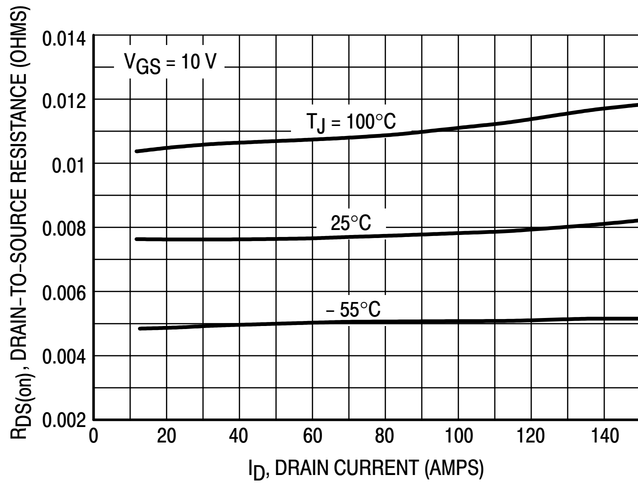


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

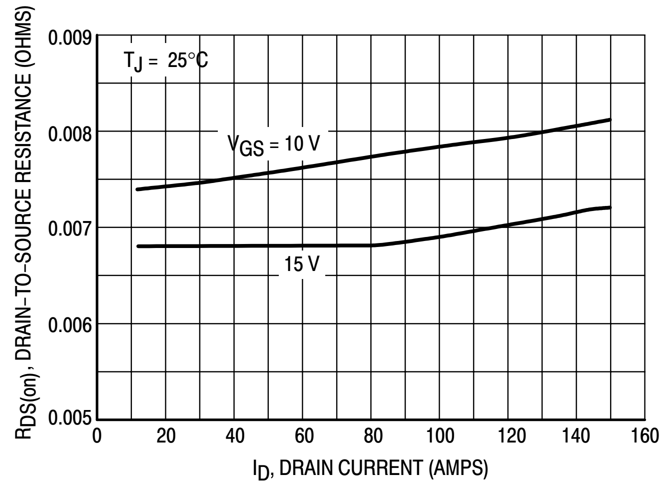


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

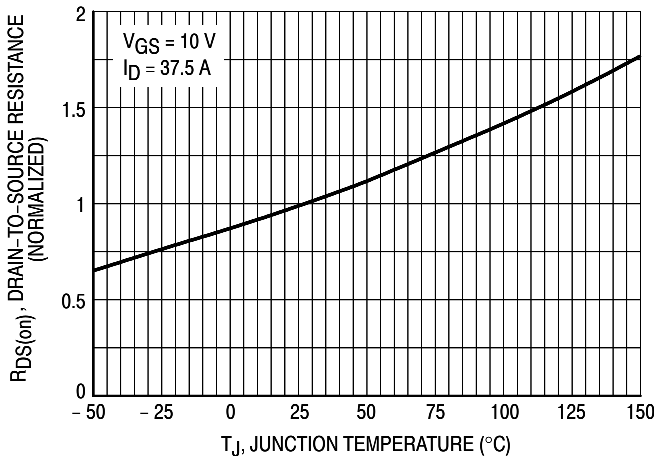


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

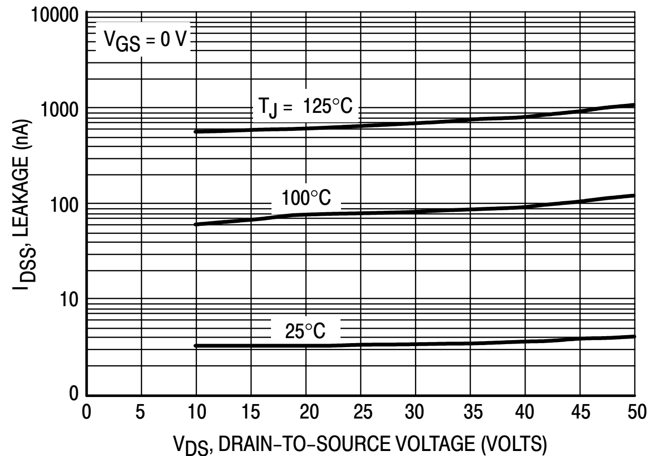


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

4. Pulse Tests: Pulse Width ≤ 250 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\, C_{iss}\, \text{In}\, (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board–mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

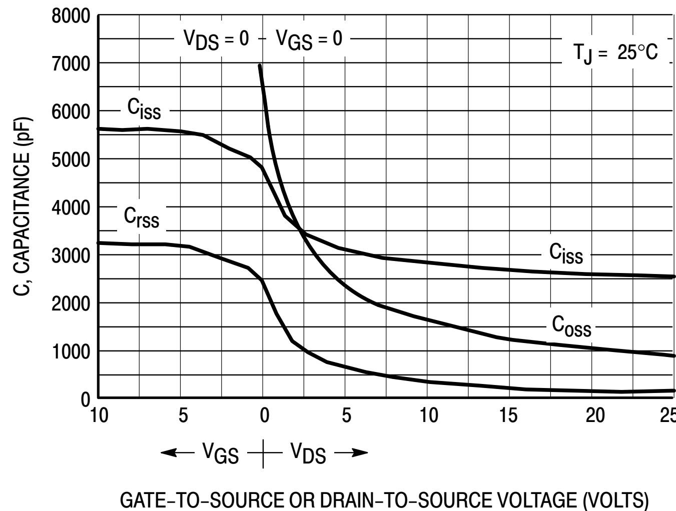


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

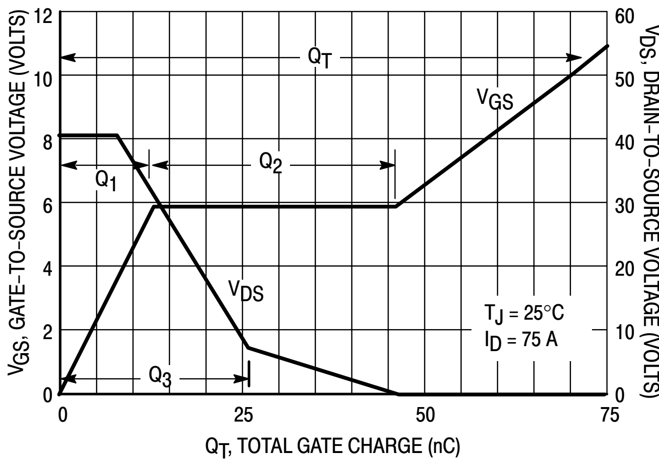


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

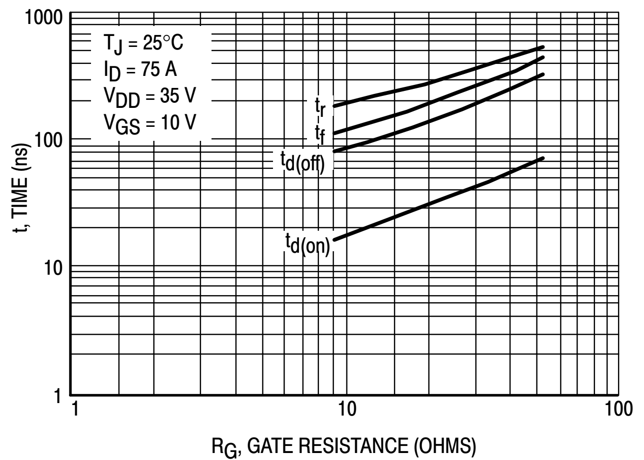


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

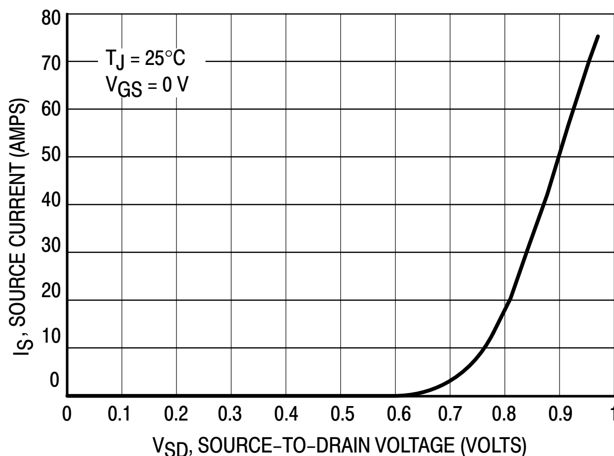


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

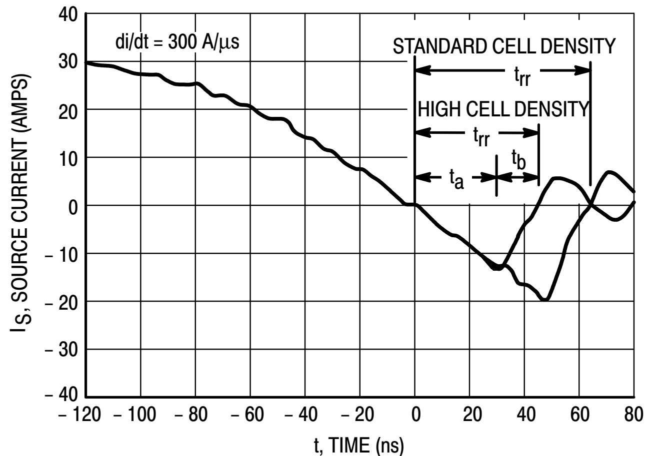


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r,t_f) does not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

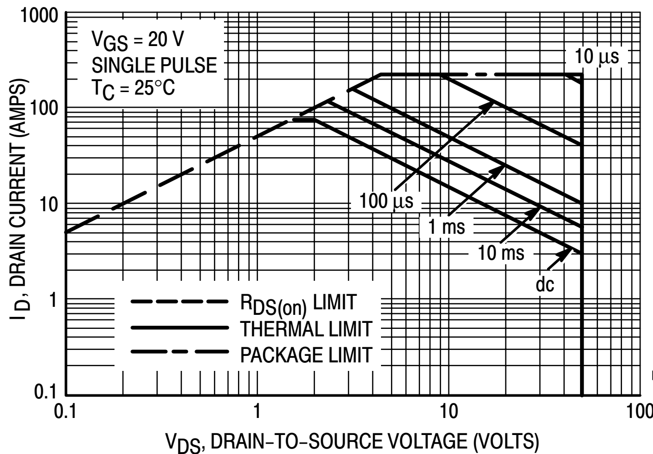


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

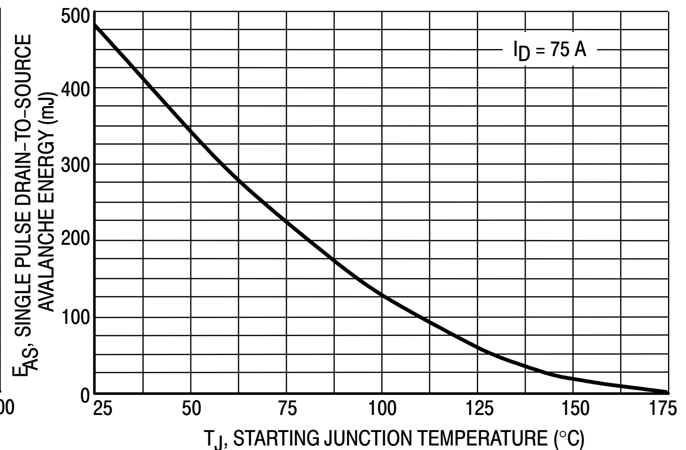


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

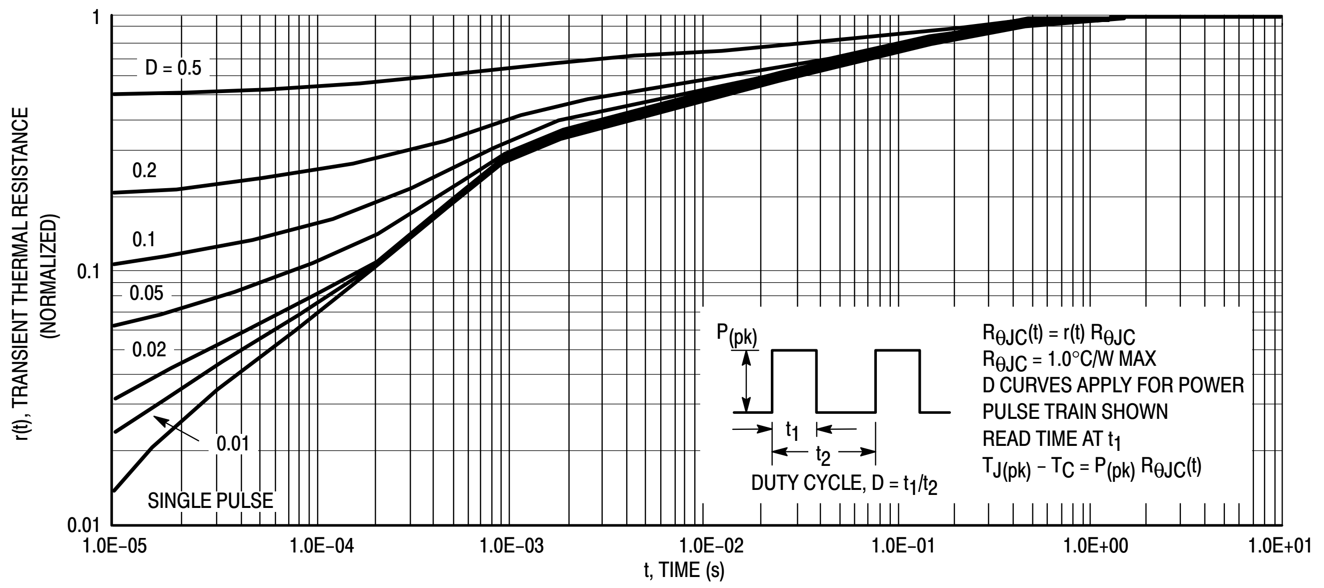


Figure 14. Thermal Response

MTP75N06HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
75 Amps, 60 Volts
N–Channel TO–220

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low–voltage, high–speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, and inductive loads. The avalanche energy capability is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched, and to offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified

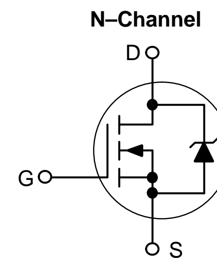
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Single Pulse	V_{GS}	± 20 ± 30	Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq 10\ \mu s$)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	75 50 225	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 175	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 75 Apk, L = 0.177 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	500	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	 1.0 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

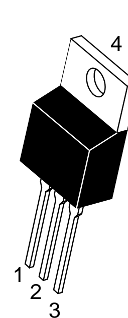
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

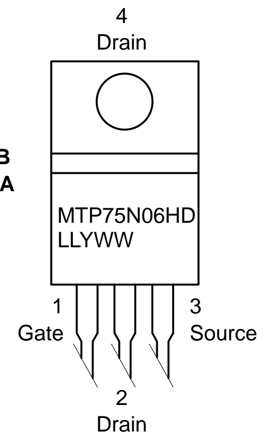
75 AMPERES
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 10 mΩ



MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



TO–220AB
CASE 221A
STYLE 5



MTP75N06HD = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP75N06HD	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)	(C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60 –	68 60.4	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 60 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 V)		I_{GSS}	–	5.0	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)	(C_{pk} ≥ 5.0) (Note 3.)	$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	3.0 8.38	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc)	(C_{pk} ≥ 2.0) (Note 3.)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	8.3	10	mΩ
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 75 Adc) (I_D = 37.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	0.7 0.53	0.9 0.8	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 37.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	15	32	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	2800	3920	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	928	1300	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	180	252	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 30 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	18	26	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	218	306	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	67	94	
Fall Time		t_f	–	125	175	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, I_D = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	71	100	nC
		Q_1	–	16.3	–	
		Q_2	–	31	–	
		Q_3	–	29.4	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.97 0.88	1.1 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 75 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	56	–	ns
		t_a	–	44	–	
		t_b	–	12	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.103	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die) (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	3.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
3. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

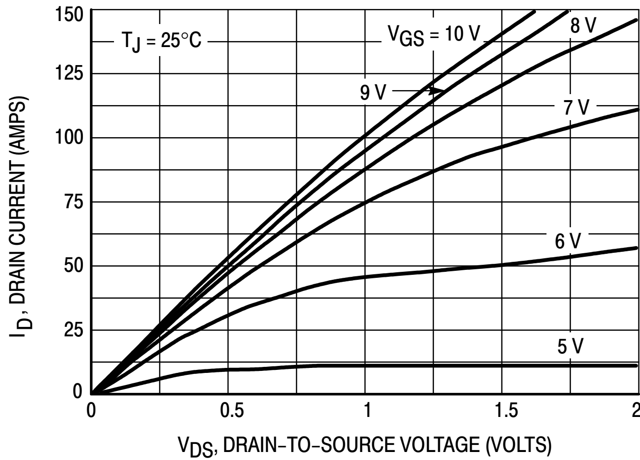


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

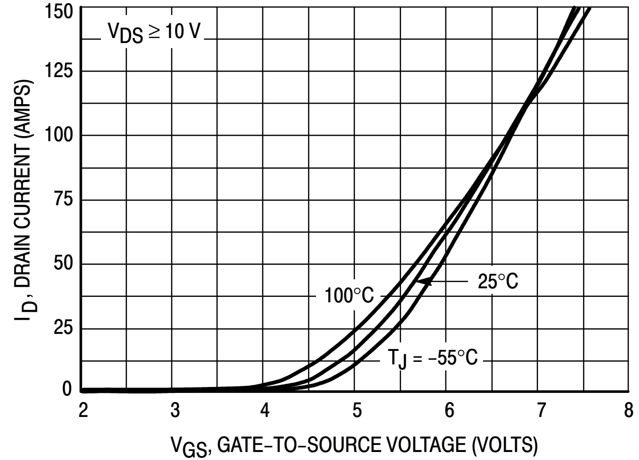


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

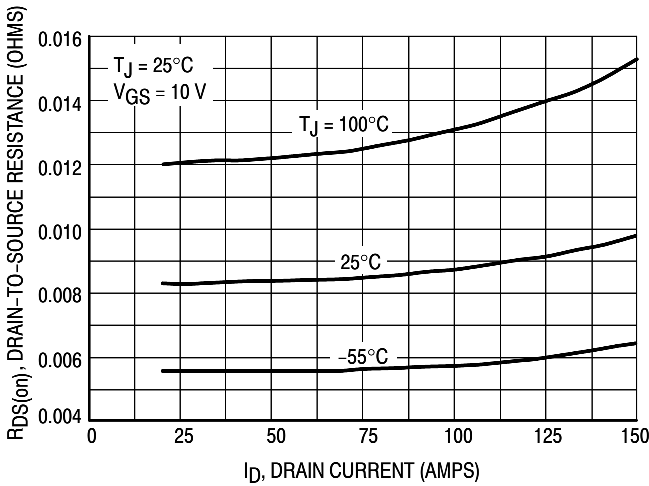


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

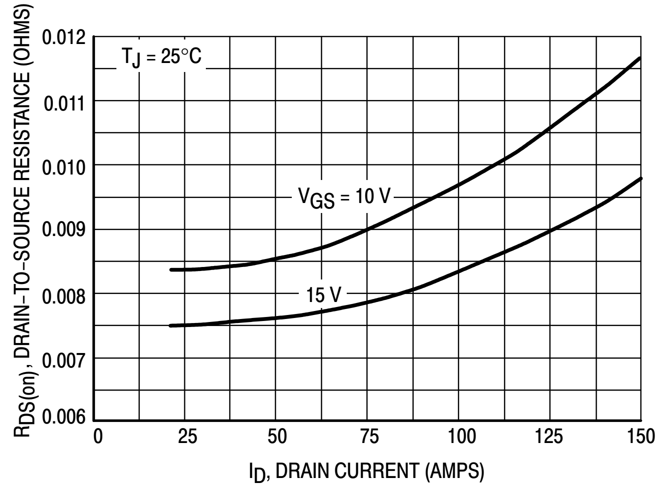


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

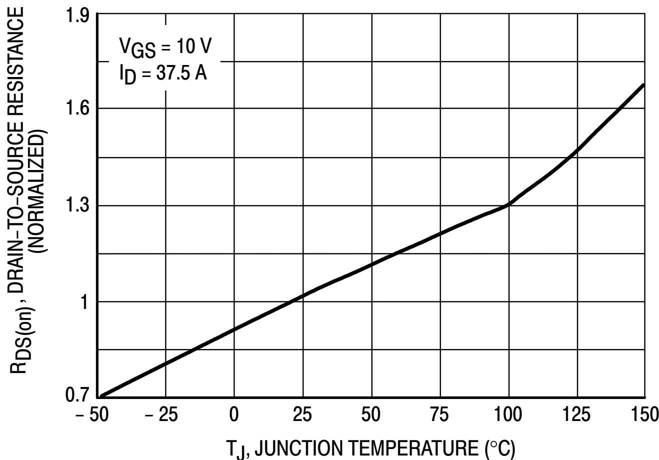


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

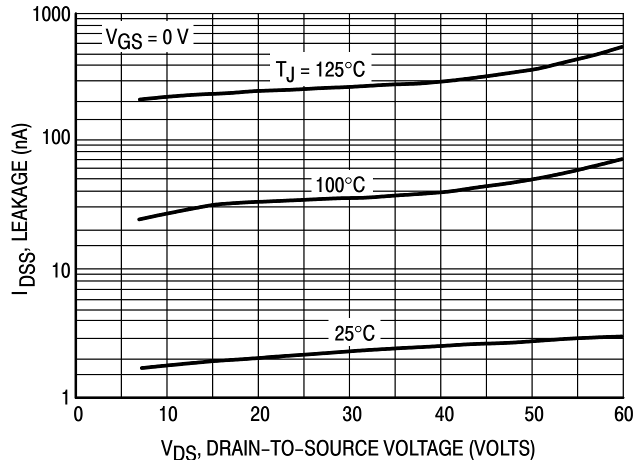


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$

$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}

R_G = the gate drive resistance

and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$

$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

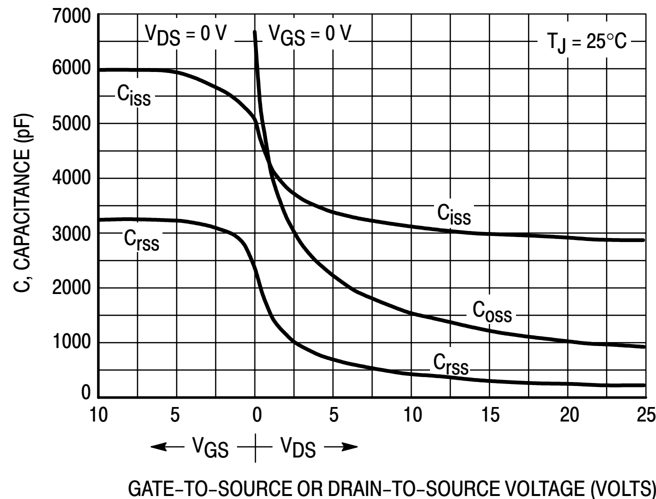


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

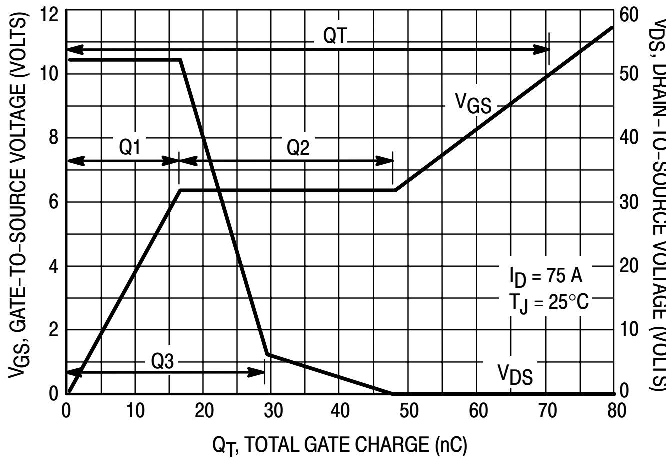


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

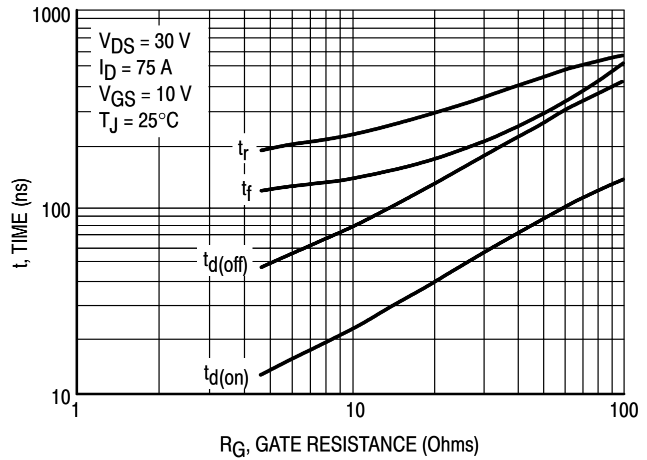


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 12. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

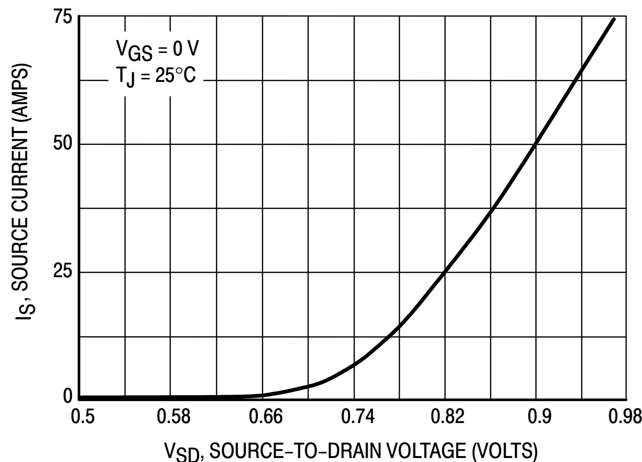


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

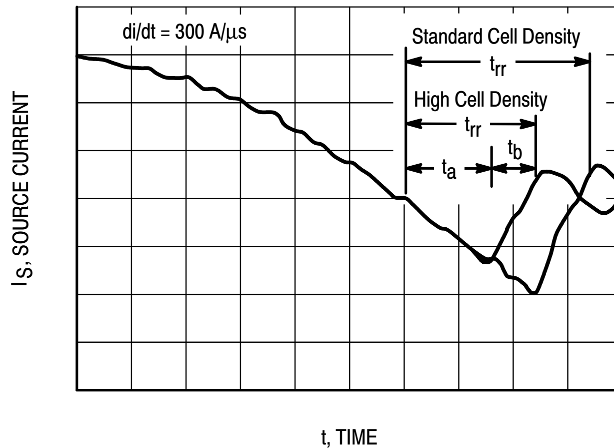


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

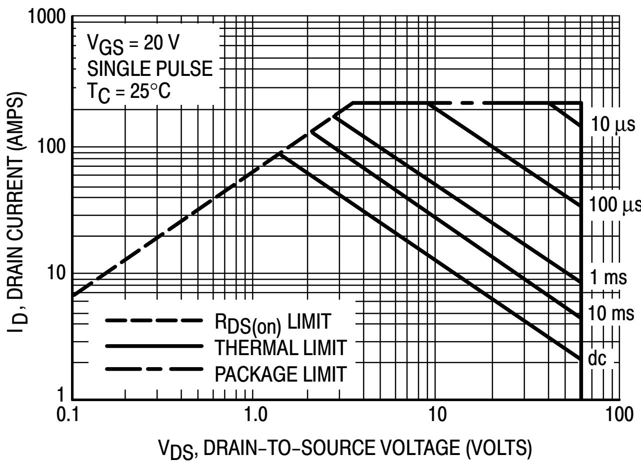


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

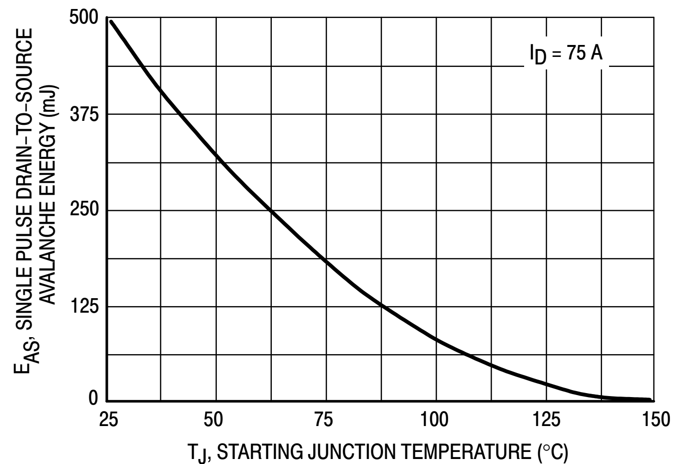


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

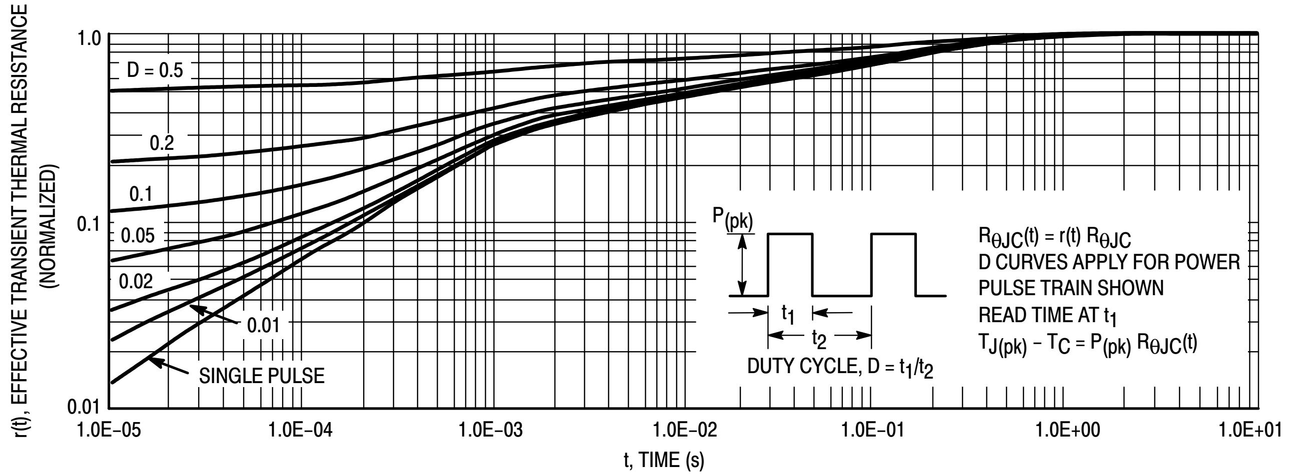


Figure 14. Thermal Response

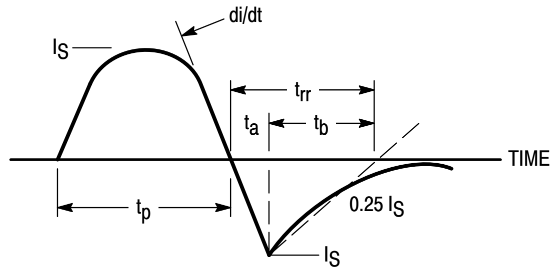


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTP7N20E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 7 Amps, 200 Volts

N–Channel TO–220

ON Semiconductor™

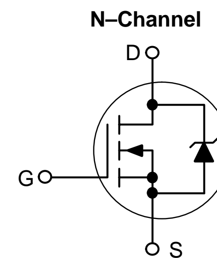
http://onsemi.com

7 AMPERES
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 700 mΩ

This Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

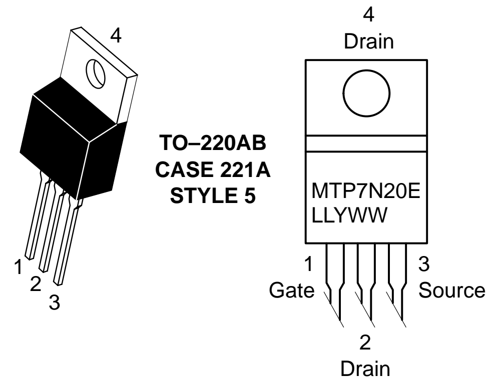
N–Channel



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	200	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	 I_D I_D I_{DM}	 7.0 3.8 21	 Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	50 0.4	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 80 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 7.0 Adc, L = 10 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	74	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	 $R_{θJC}$ $R_{θJA}$	 2.5 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



MTP7N20E = Device Code
LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTP7N20E	TO–220AB	50 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 0.25 mAdc)	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	200	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (positive)		–	689	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)	I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)	$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	3.1	4.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (negative)		–	7.1	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.5 Adc)	$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.46	0.7	Ohm
Drain–to–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc)	$V_{DS(on)}$	–	3.4	5.9	Vdc
(V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		–	–	5.1	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 14 Vdc, I_D = 3.5 Adc)	g_{FS}	1.5	–	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance (V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	342	480	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	–	92	130	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	–	27	55	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)					
Turn–On Delay Time (V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_g = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	8.8	17.6	ns
Rise Time	t_r	–	29	58	
Turn–Off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$	–	22	44	
Fall Time	t_f	–	20	40.8	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8) (V_{DS} = 160 Vdc, I_D = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	13.7	21	nC
	Q_1	–	3.3		
	Q_2	–	6.6	–	
	Q_3	–	5.9	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS					
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.) (I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.02	1.2	Vdc
(I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.9	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14) (I_S = 7.0 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	138	–	ns
	t_a	–	93	–	
	t_b	–	45	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge	Q_{RR}	–	0.74	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE					
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from contact screw on tab to center of die)	L_d	–	3.5	–	nH
(Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		–	4.5	–	
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad.)	L_s	–	7.5	–	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

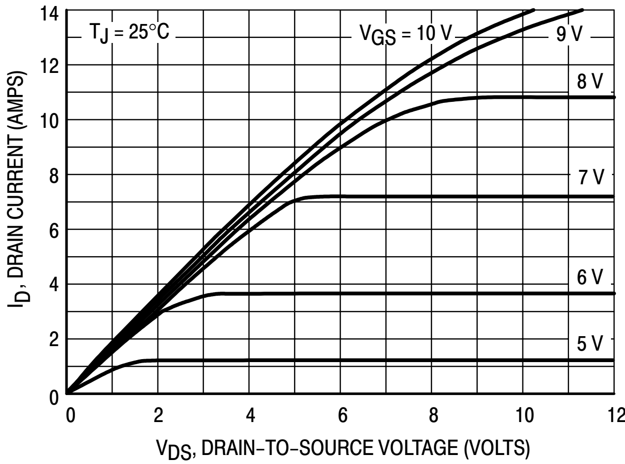


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

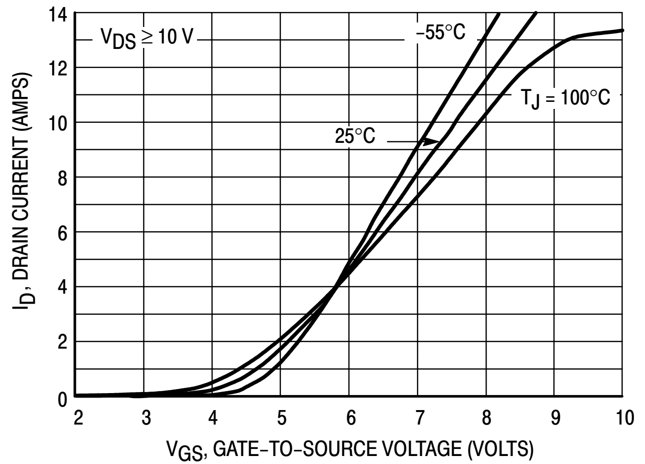


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

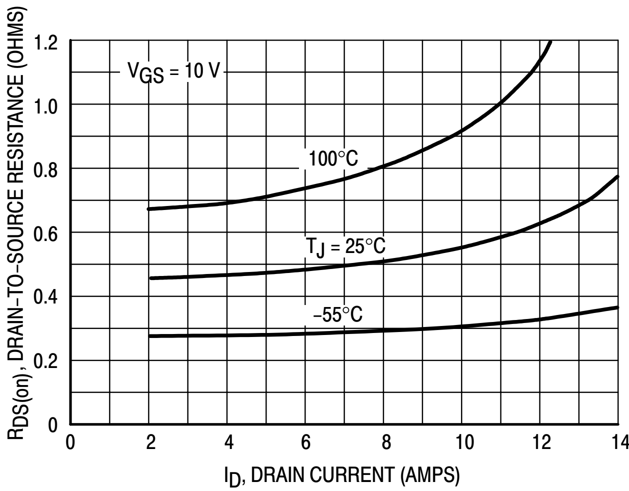


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

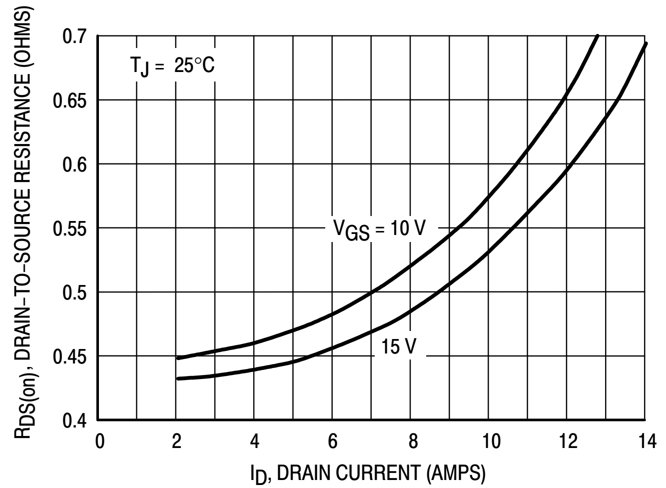


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

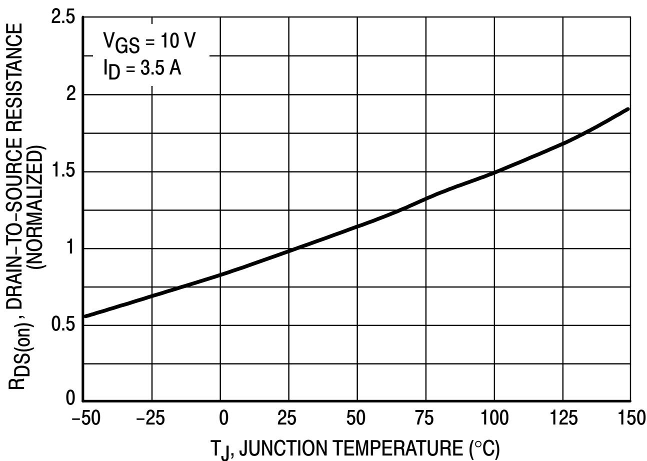


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

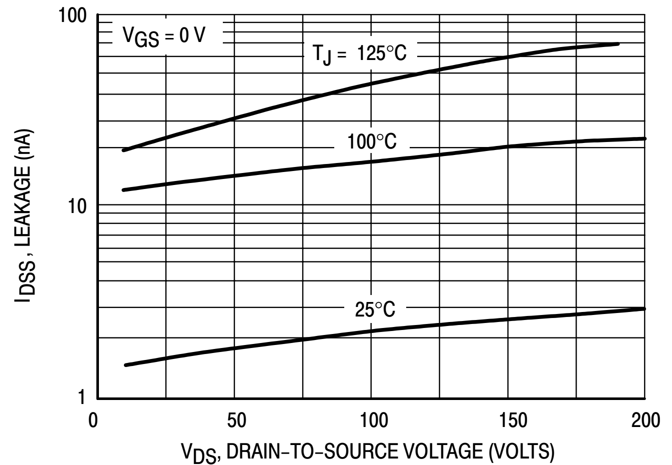


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

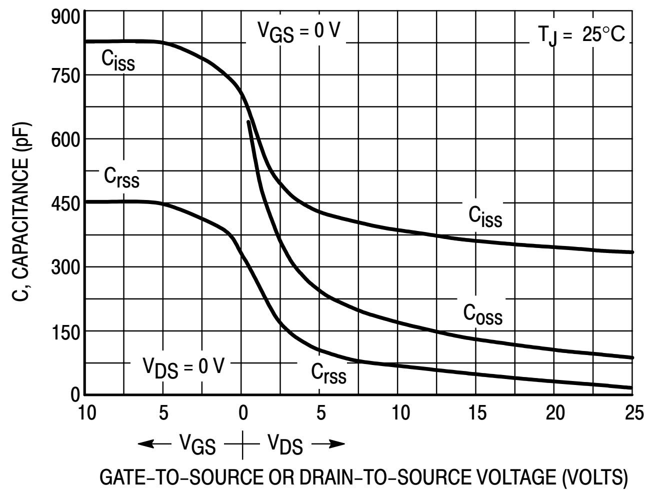


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

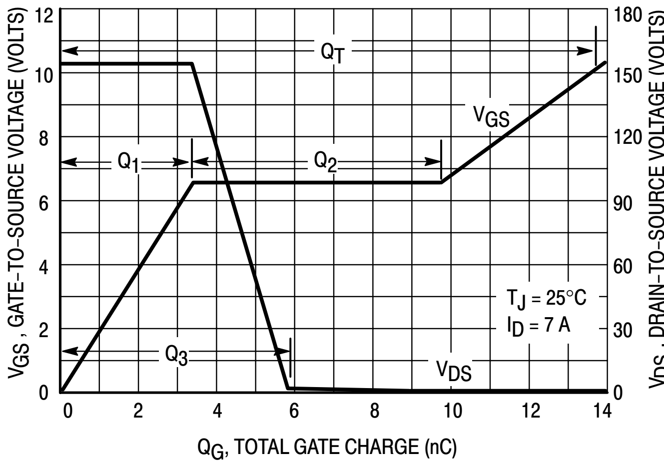


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

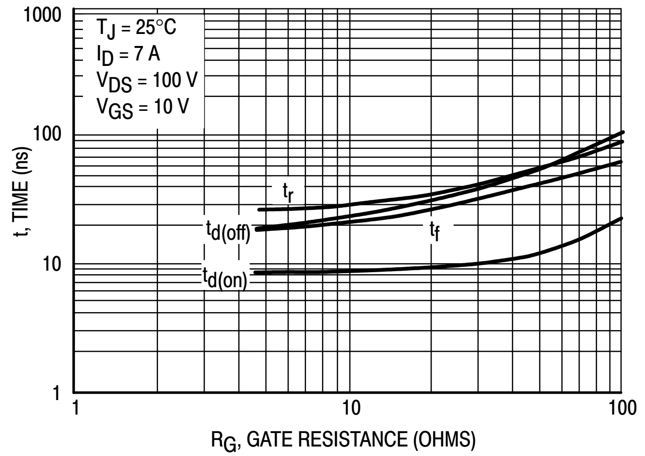


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

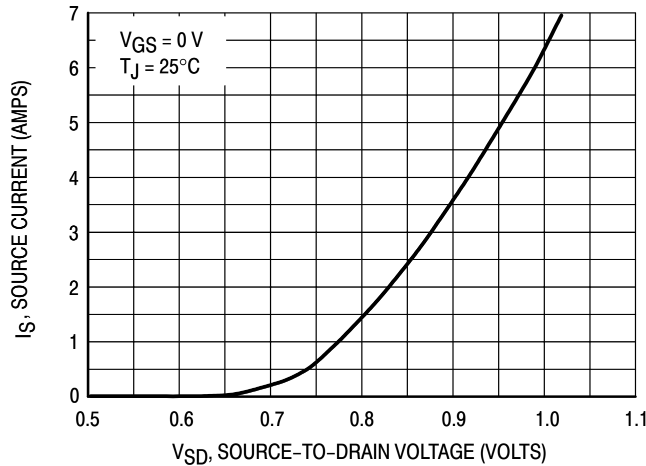


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

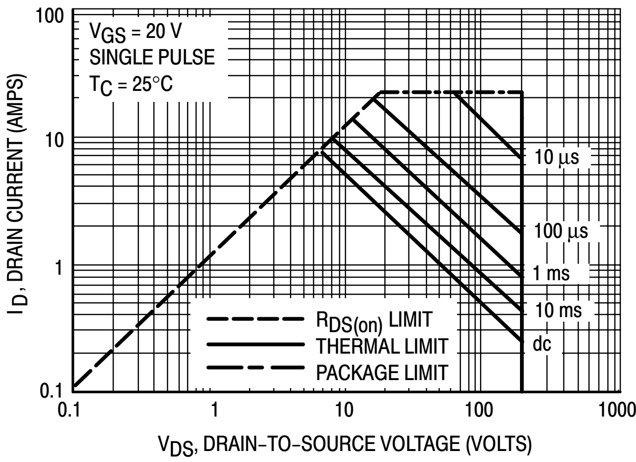


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

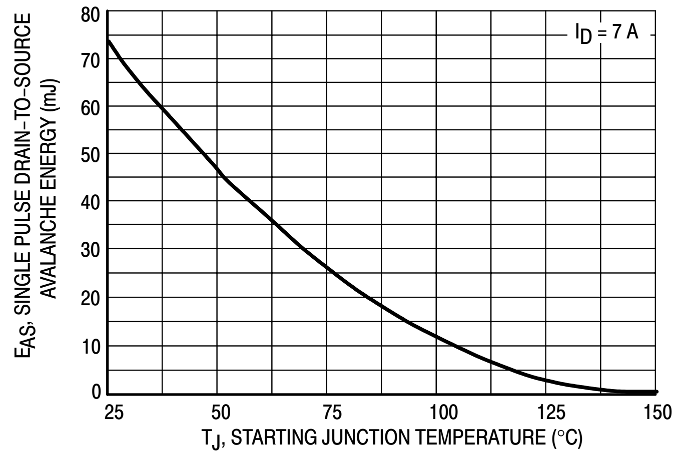


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

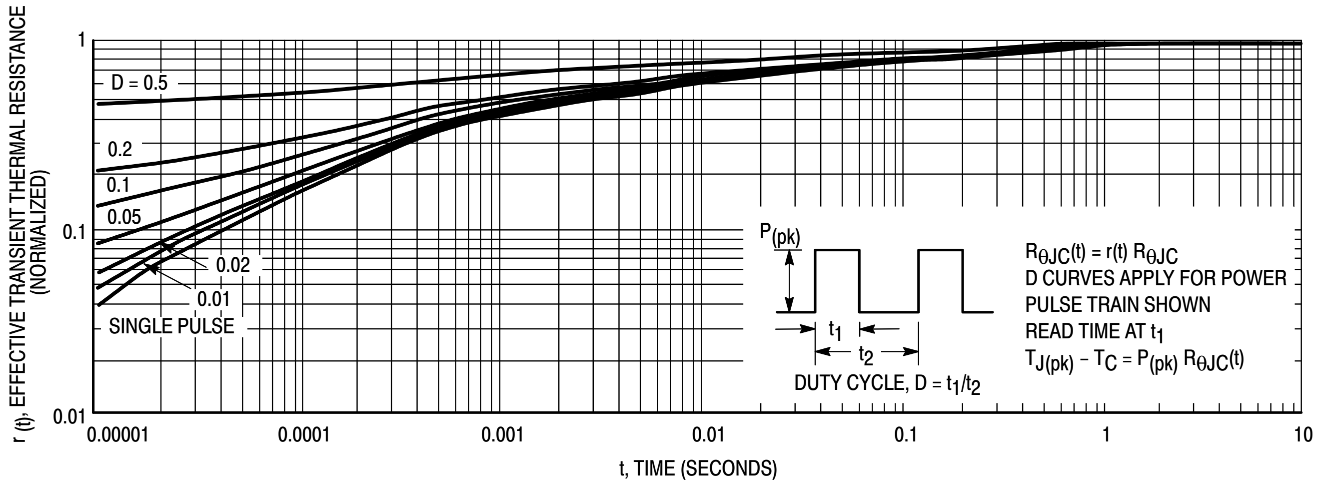


Figure 13. Thermal Response

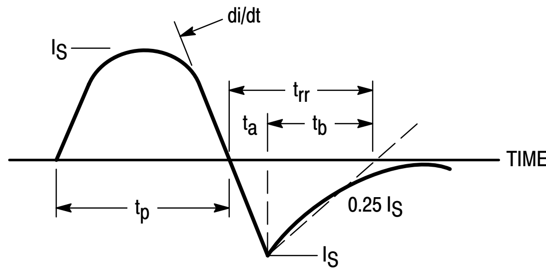


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTSF1P02HD

Preferred Device

Advance Information

Power MOSFET
1 Amp, 20 Volts
P–Channel Micro8™

These Power MOSFET devices are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. Micro8 devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Miniature Micro8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Extremely Low Profile (<1.1mm) for thin applications such as PCMCIA cards
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for Micro8 Package Provided

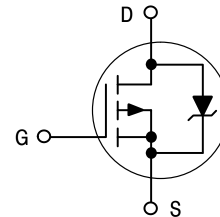
This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

ON Semiconductor™

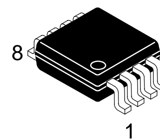
http://onsemi.com

1 AMPERE
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 160 mΩ

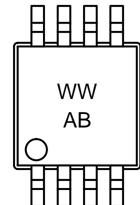
P–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

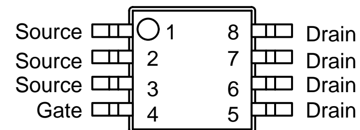


Micro8
CASE 846A
STYLE 1



WW = Date Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTSF1P02HDR2	Micro8	4000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted) *

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	20	Vdc
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	20	Vdc
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	± 8.0	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.) – Continuous @ T_A = 70°C (Note 2.) – Pulsed Drain Current (Note 3.)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	1.8 1.6 14.4	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 1.) Linear Derating Factor (Note 1.)	P_D	1.8 14.3	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Note 2.) Linear Derating Factor (Note 2.)	P_D	0.78 6.25	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Rating	Symbol	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient, PCB Mount (Note 1.) – Junction to Ambient, PCB Mount (Note 2.)	$R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	55 125	70 160	°C/W

*Negative signs for P–Channel device omitted for clarity.

1. When mounted on 1″ square FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 4.5 V, @ Steady State)
2. When mounted on minimum recommended FR–4 or G–10 board (V_{GS} = 4.5 V, @ Steady State)
3. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted) (Note 4.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 4. & 6.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 20 –	 – 12.8	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 10	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 5.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 6.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 0.6 –	 0.8 2.5	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Note 6.) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.8 Adc) (V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 0.9 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 120 160	 160 190	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.9 Adc) (Note 4.)		g_{FS}	2.0	4.0	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	440	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	300	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	150	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 6.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	15	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	35	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	55	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	75	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.9 Adc, V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, R_G = 6.0 Ω) (Note 4.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	20	–	
Rise Time		t_r	–	93	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	50	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	75	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	11	22	nC
		Q_1	–	0.7	–	
		Q_2	–	5.5	–	
		Q_3	–	3.8	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 1.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 4.) (I_S = 1.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.24 0.9	2.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 1.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 4.)	t_{rr}	–	120	–	ns
		t_a	–	33	–	
		t_b	–	87	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.223	–	μC

4. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
5. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
6. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

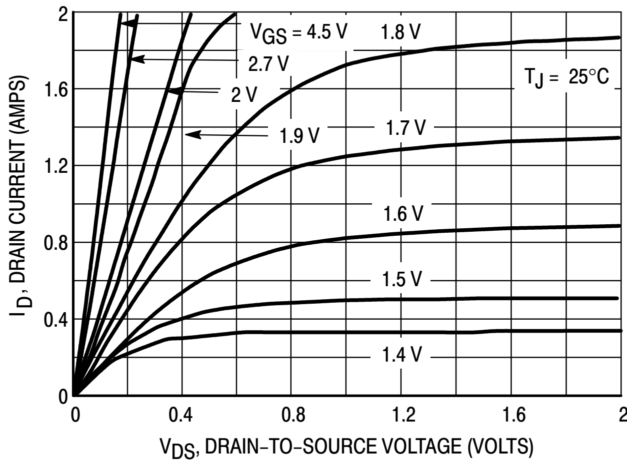


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

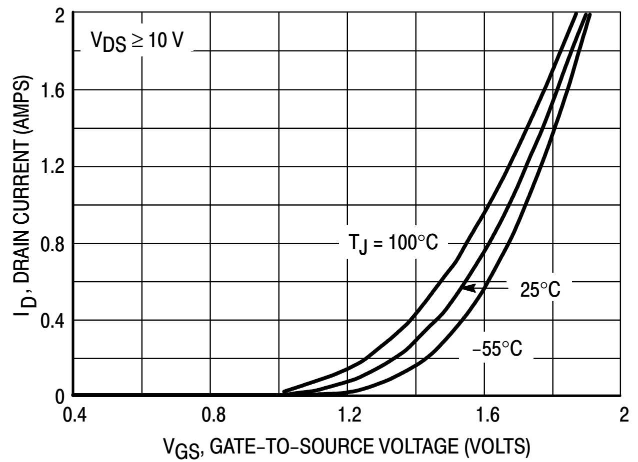


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

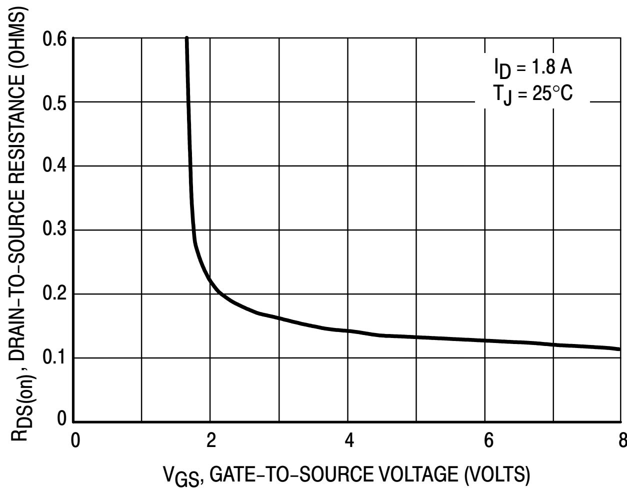


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Gate–To–Source Voltage

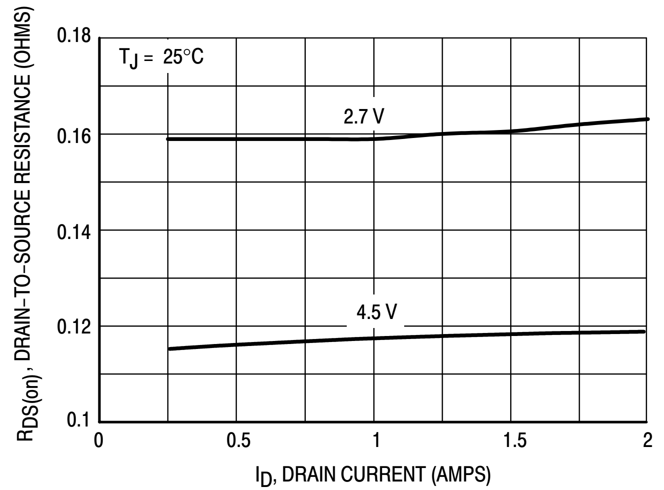


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

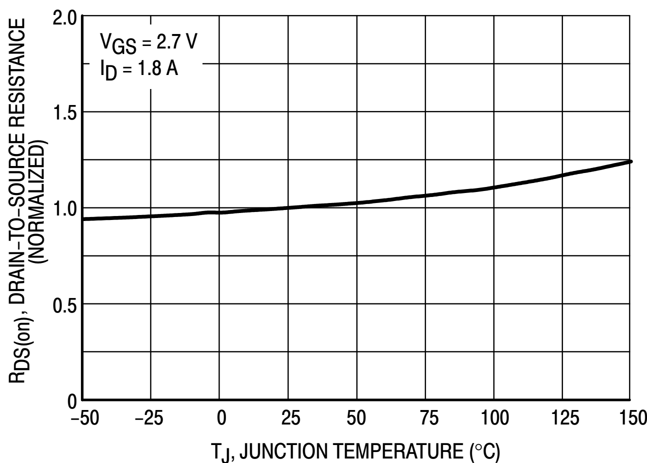


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

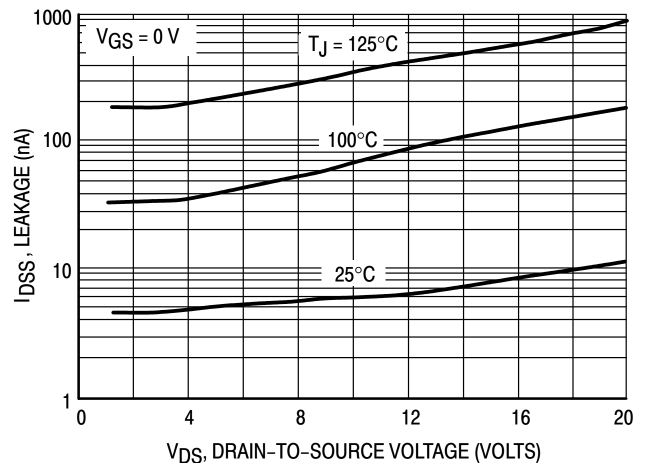


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

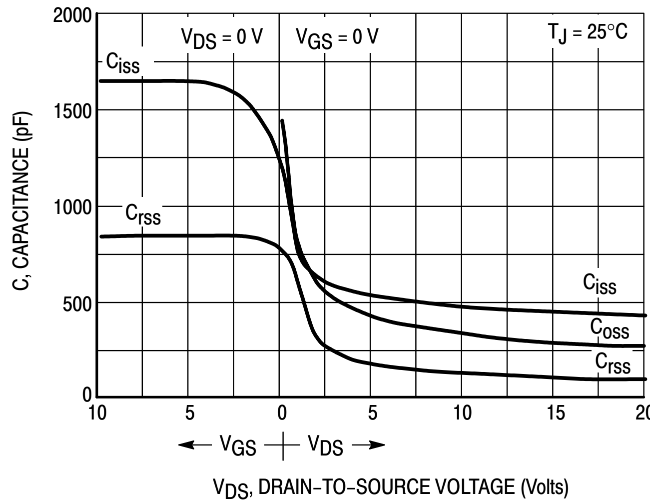


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

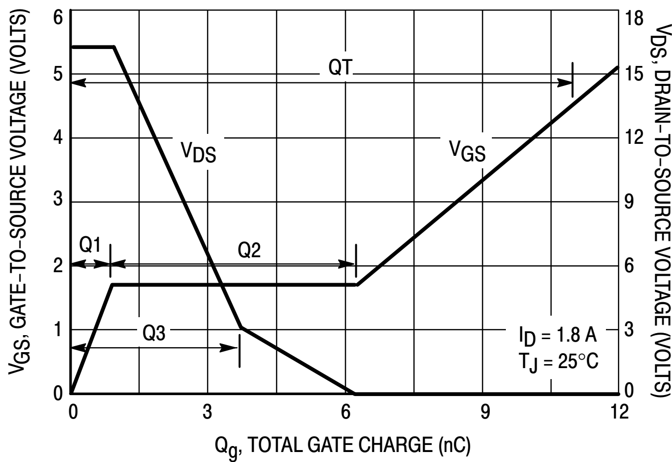


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

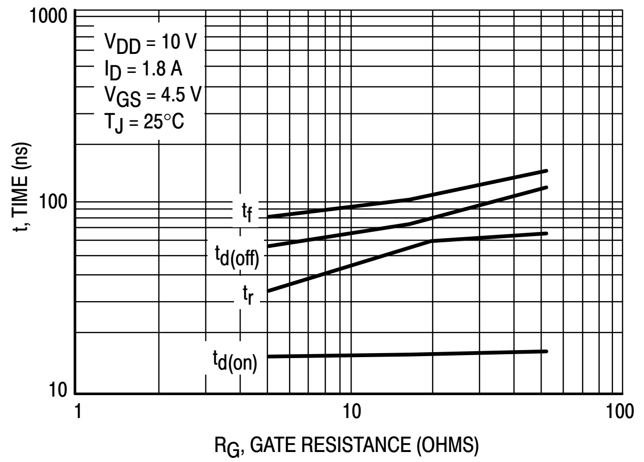


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 11. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

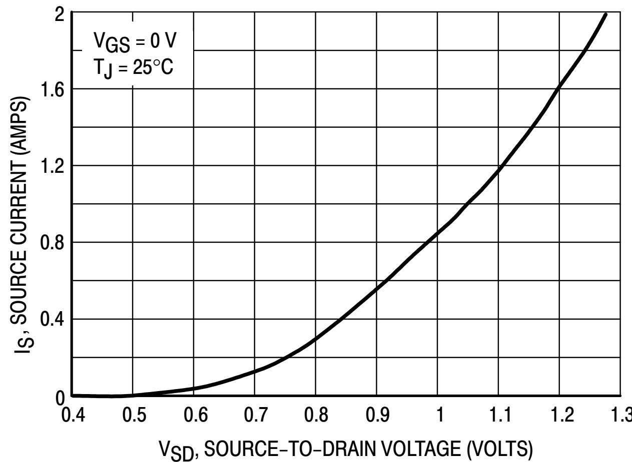


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

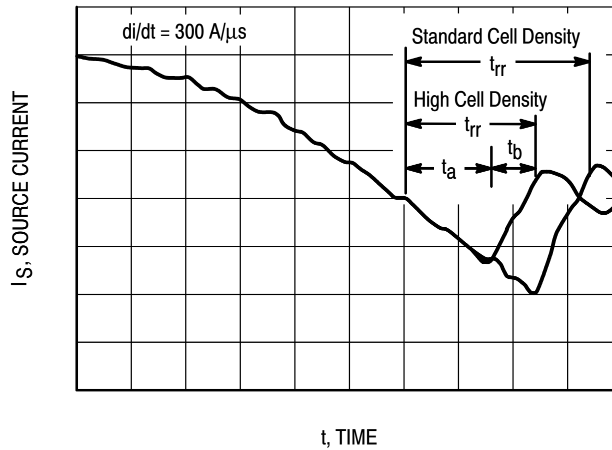


Figure 11. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curve (Figure 12) defines the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 13). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

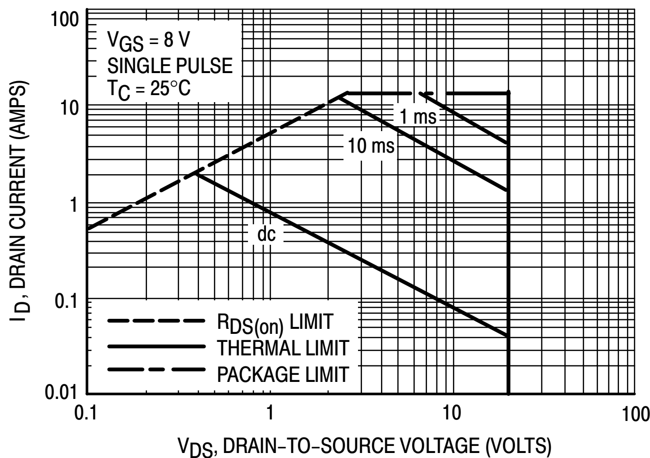


Figure 12. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

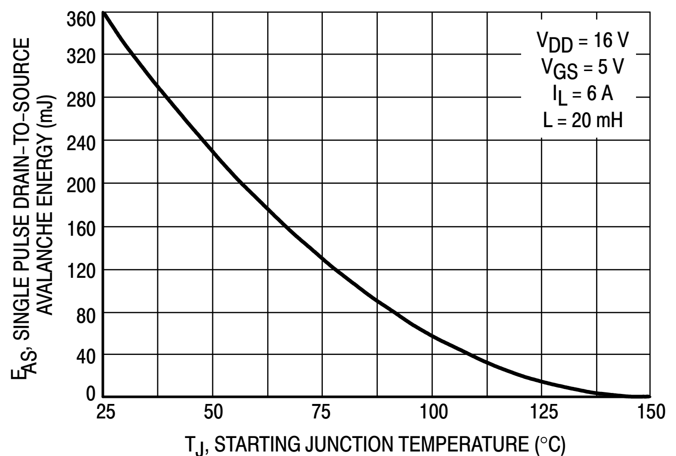


Figure 13. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

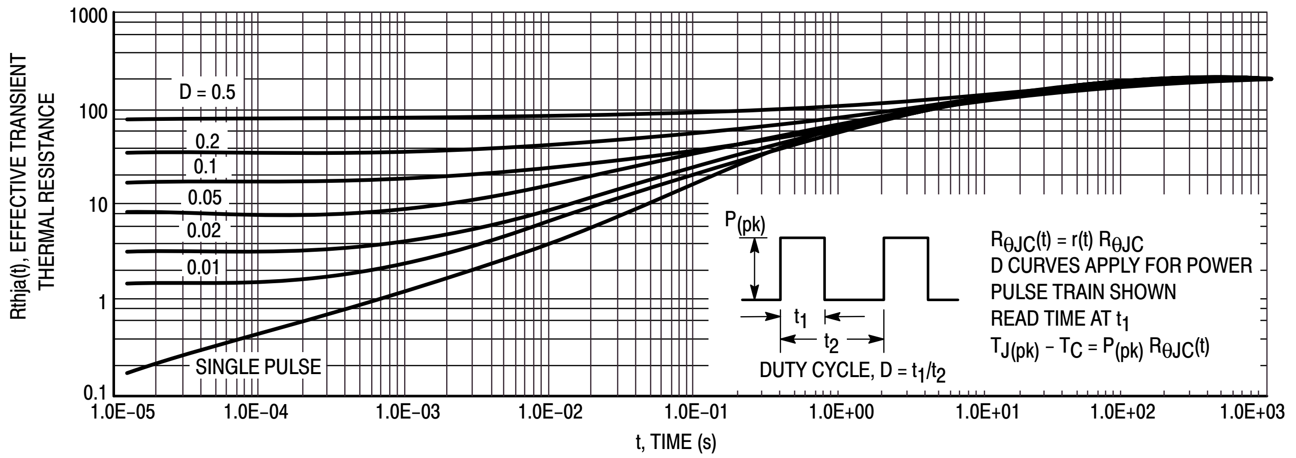


Figure 14. Thermal Response

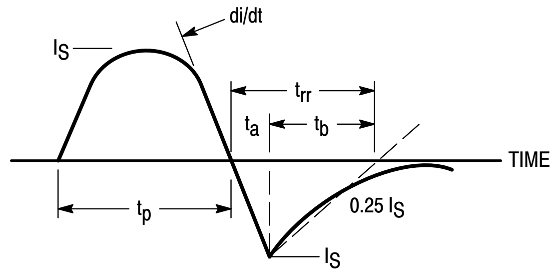
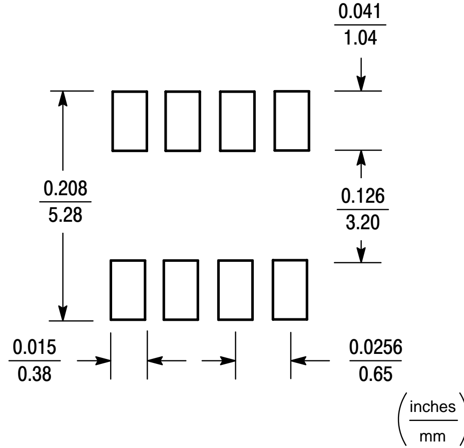


Figure 15. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



Micro8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the Micro8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the Micro8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 1.8 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{70°C/W} = 1.8 \text{ Watts}$$

The 70°C/W for the Micro8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 1.8 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 16 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

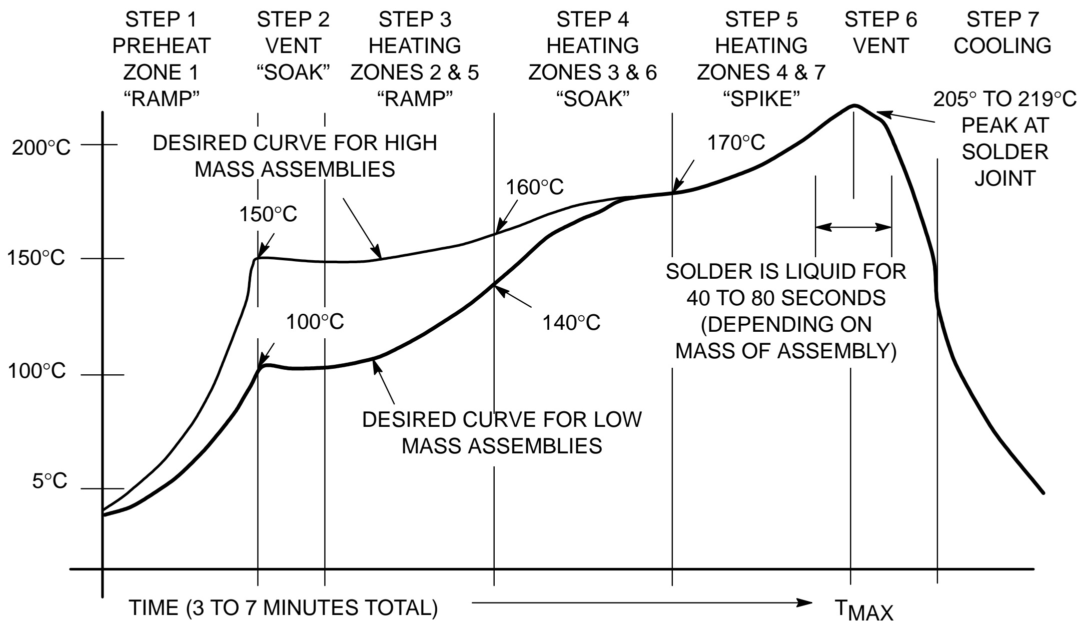


Figure 16. Typical Solder Heating Profile

TAPE & REEL INFORMATION

Micro8
Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)

NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.

NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. INCLUDES FLANGE DISTORTION AT OUTER EDGE.
4. DIMENSION MEASURED AT INNER HUB.

MTSF3N02HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 20 Volts

N–Channel Micro8™

These Power MOSFET devices are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. Micro8 devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

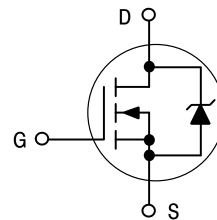
- Miniature Micro8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Extremely Low Profile (<1.1mm) for thin applications such as PCMCIA cards
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for Micro8 Package Provided

ON Semiconductor™

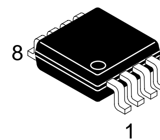
http://onsemi.com

3 AMPERES
20 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 40 mΩ

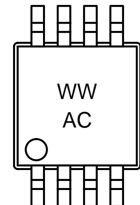
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

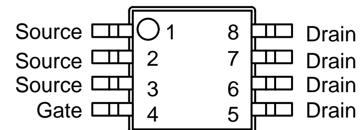


Micro8
CASE 846A
STYLE 1



WW = Date Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTSF3N02HDR2	Micro8	4000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage		V_{DSS}	20	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)		V_{DGR}	20	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous		V_{GS}	± 8.0	V
1″ SQ. FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 1 below Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	70 1.79 14.29 6.1 4.9 49	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 2 below Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	160 0.78 6.25 4.0 3.2 32	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range		T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C

1. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

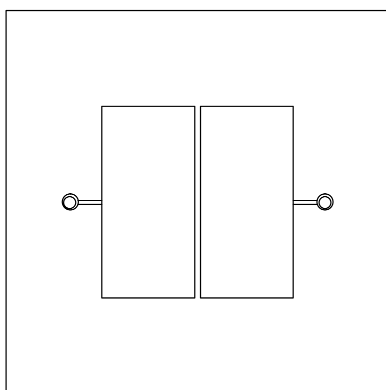


Figure 1. 1″ Square FR–4 or G–10 PCB

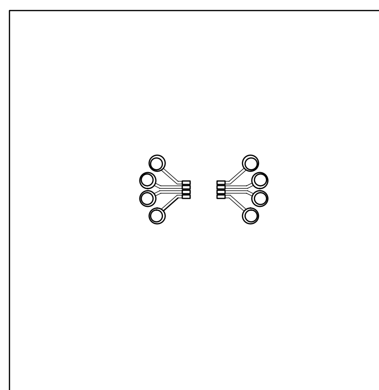


Figure 2. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 2. & 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	20	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	16	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	25	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 8.0 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.7	0.98	1.1	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	2.65	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 3.8 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	30	40	mΩ
(V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, I_D = 1.9 Adc)			–	40	50	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.9 Adc) (Note 2.)		g_{FS}	4.0	7.5	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	475	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	255	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	110	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	9.5	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	45	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	50	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	62	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.9 Adc, V_{GS} = 2.7 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	19	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	130	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	38	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	47	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 16 Vdc, I_D = 3.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc)	Q_T	–	12	17	nC
		Q_1	–	1.0	–	
		Q_2	–	5.0	–	
		Q_3	–	3.5	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 3.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 2.)	V_{SD}	–	0.83	1.0	Vdc
	(I_S = 3.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.68	–	
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 3.8 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 2.)	t_{rr}	–	46	–	ns
		t_a	–	23	–	
		t_b	–	23	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.05	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit – Typ}}{\text{3 x SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

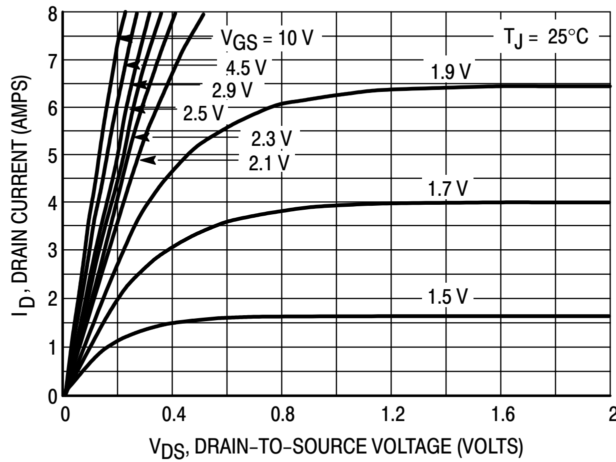


Figure 3. On–Region Characteristics

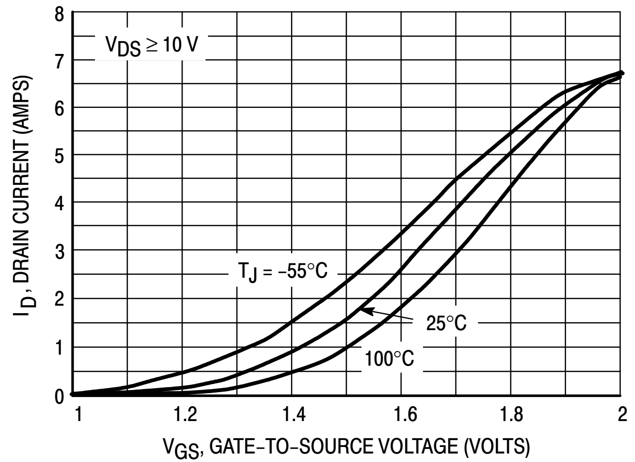


Figure 4. Transfer Characteristics

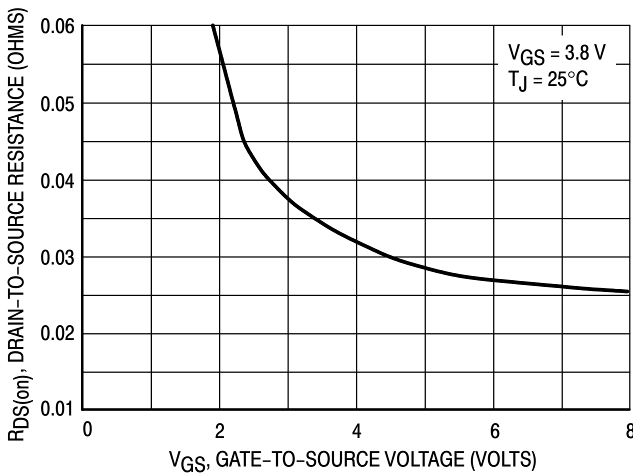


Figure 5. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

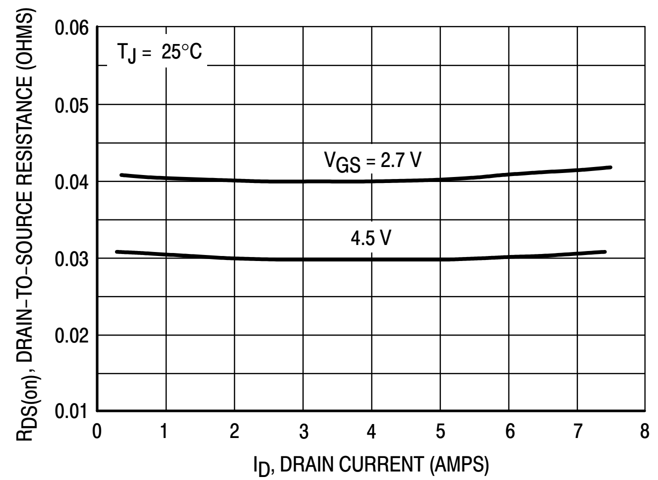


Figure 6. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

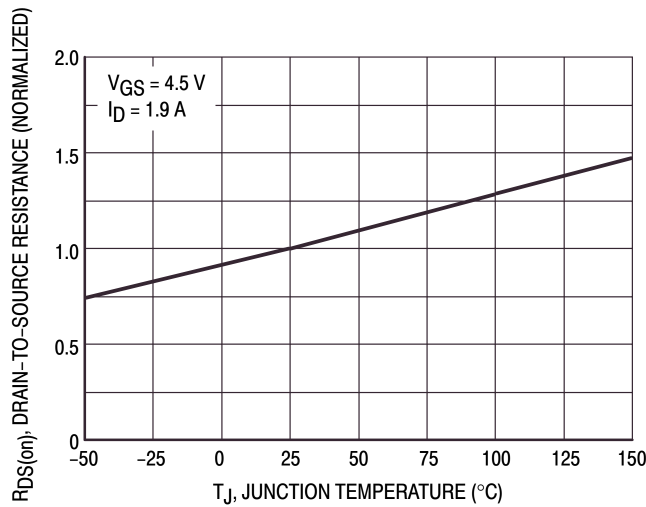


Figure 7. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

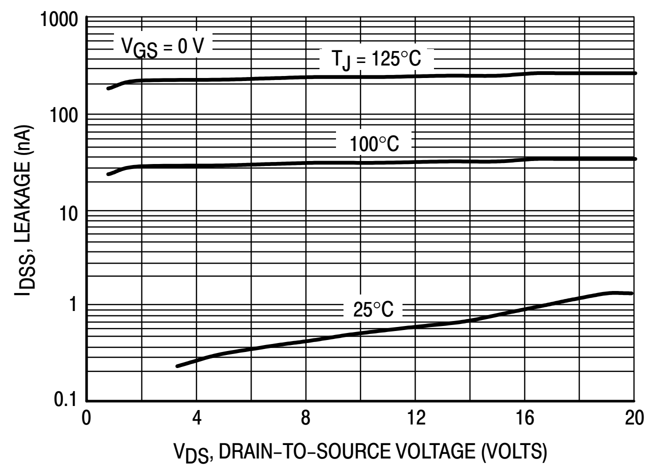


Figure 8. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 11) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

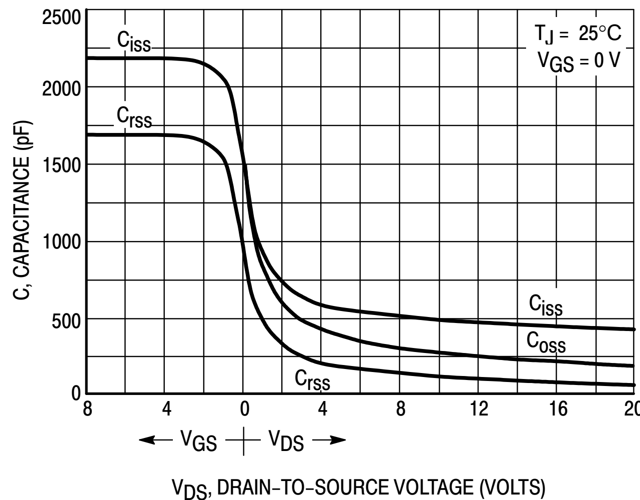


Figure 9. Capacitance Variation

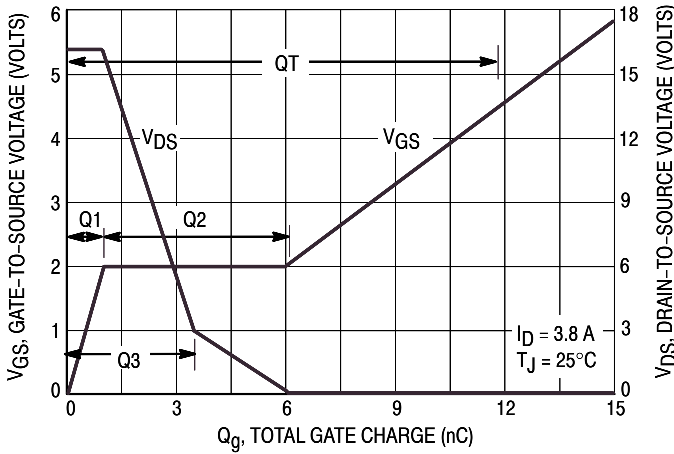


Figure 10. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

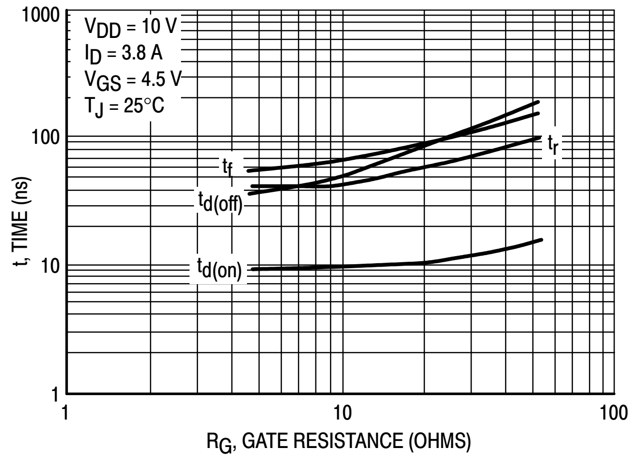


Figure 11. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 14. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

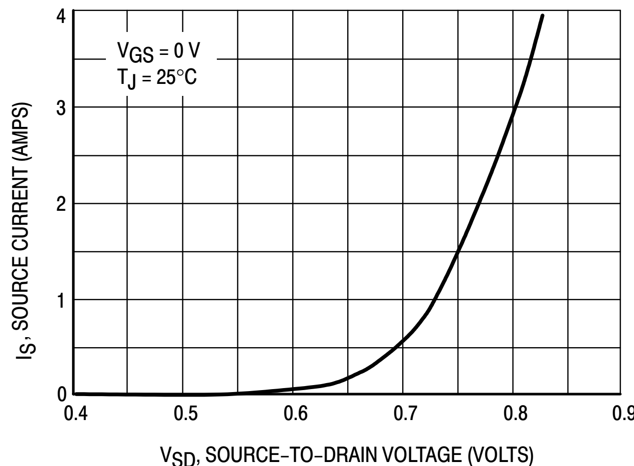


Figure 12. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

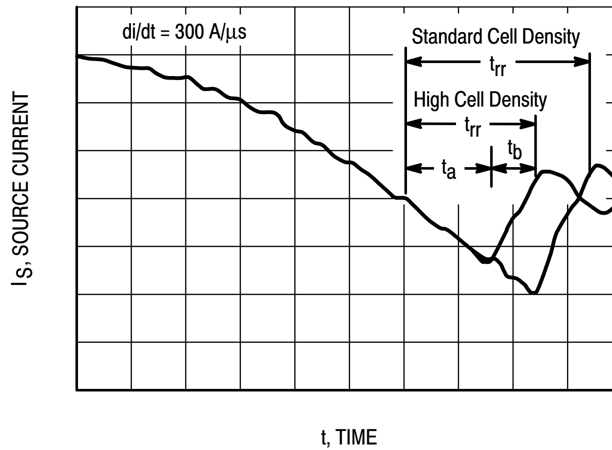


Figure 13. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

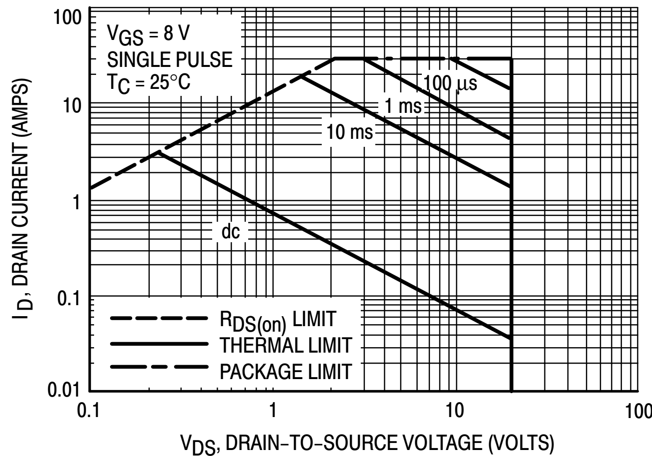


Figure 14. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

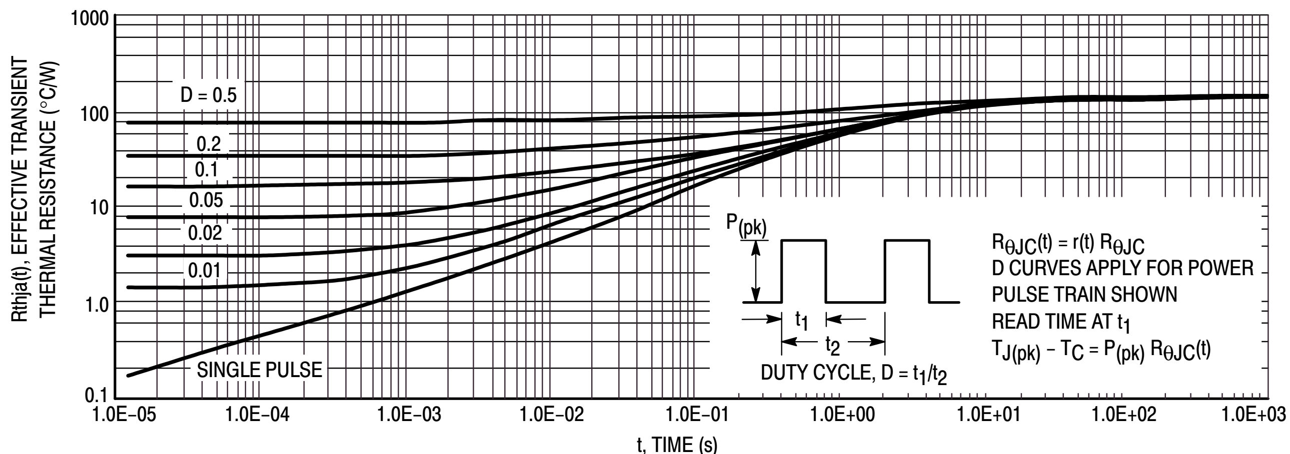


Figure 15. Thermal Response

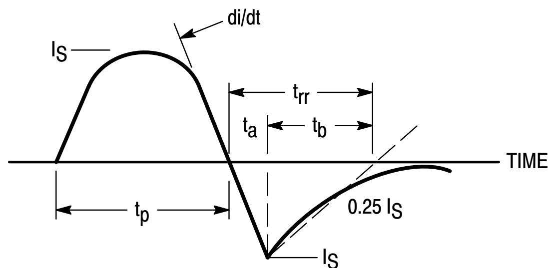
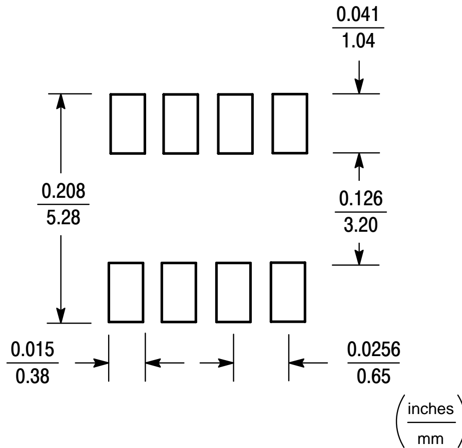


Figure 16. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



Micro8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the Micro8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the Micro8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 0.78 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{160°C/W} = 0.78 \text{ Watts}$$

The 160°C/W for the Micro8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 0.78 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 14 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

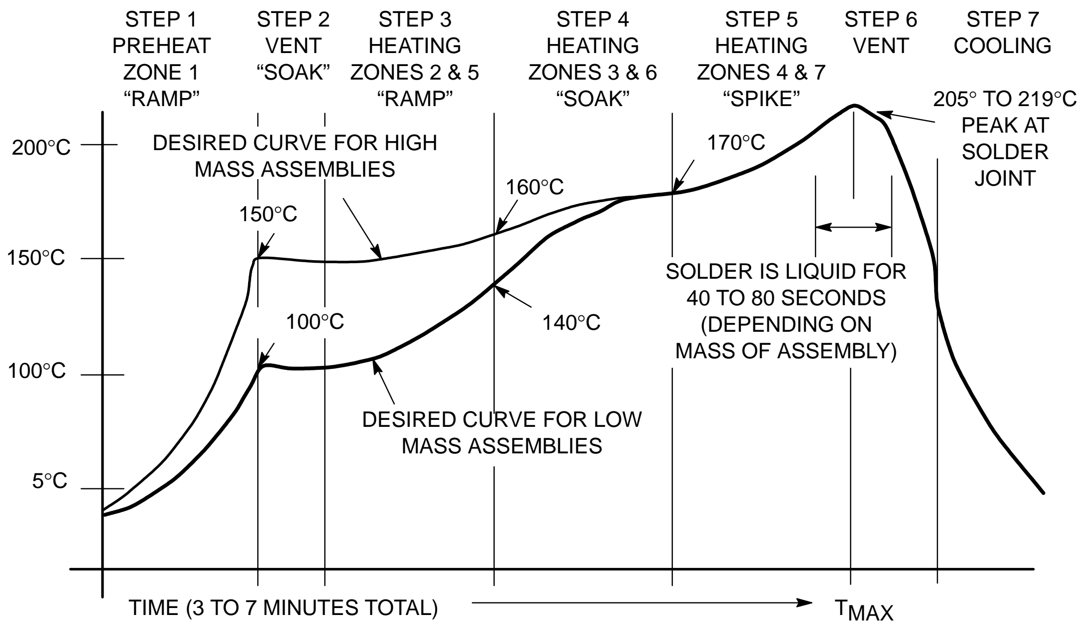
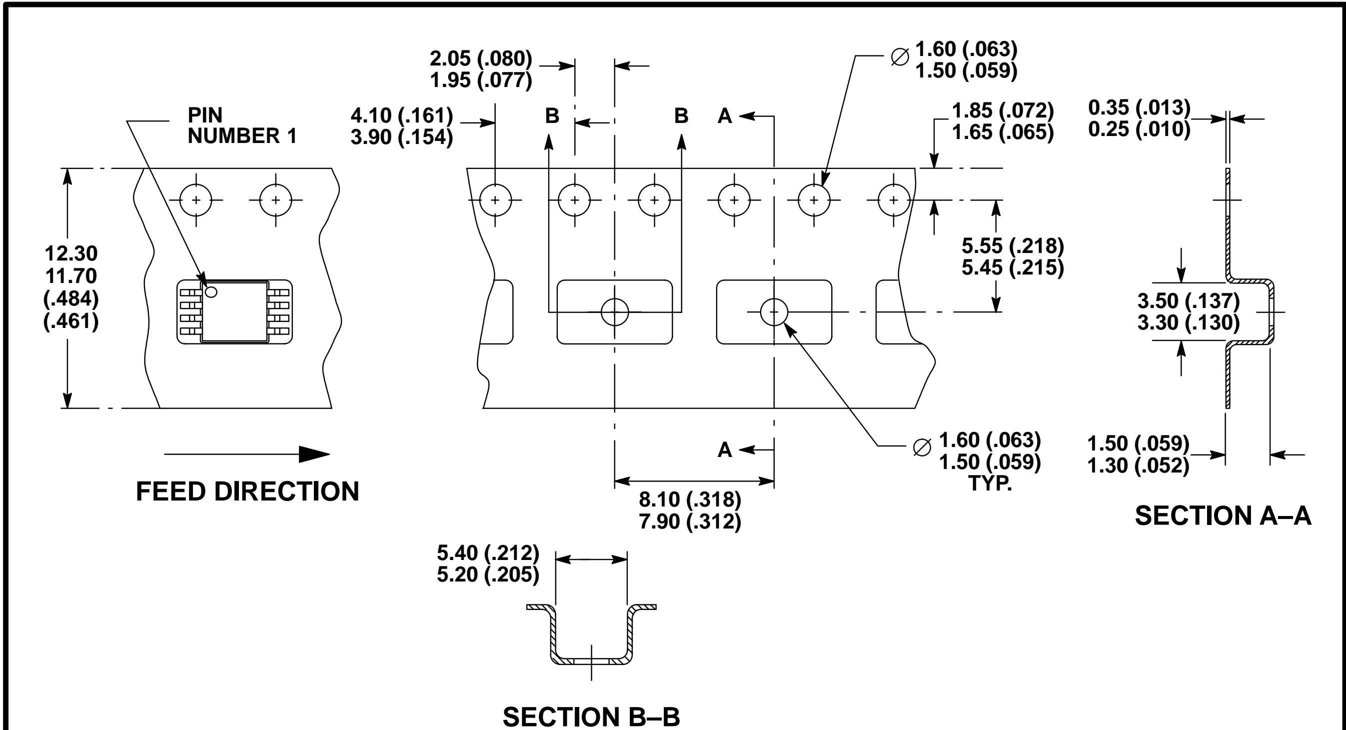


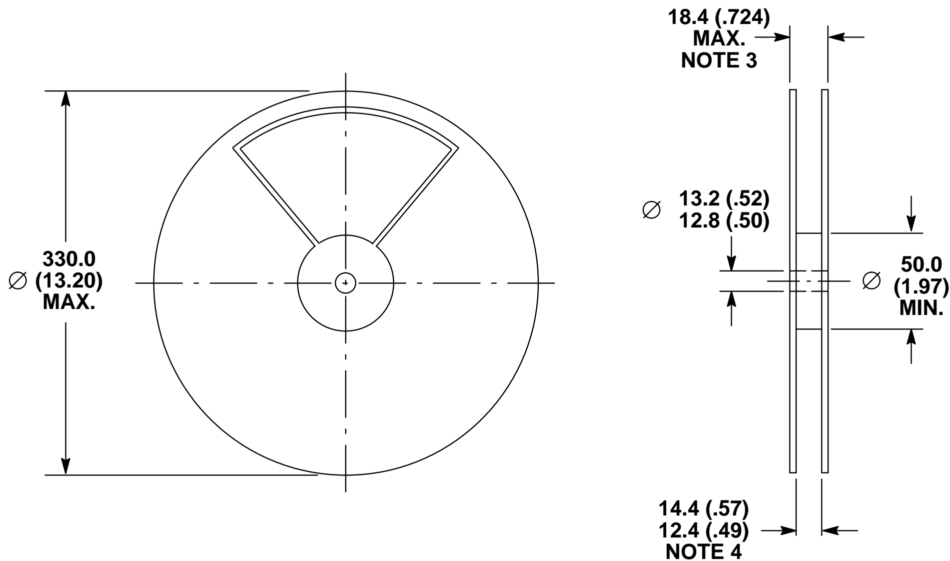
Figure 17. Typical Solder Heating Profile

TAPE & REEL INFORMATION

Micro8
Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.



NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. INCLUDES FLANGE DISTORTION AT OUTER EDGE.
4. DIMENSION MEASURED AT INNER HUB.

MTSF3N03HD

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 3 Amps, 30 Volts

N–Channel Micro8™

These Power MOSFET devices are capable of withstanding high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes and the drain–to–source diode has a very low reverse recovery time. Micro8 devices are designed for use in low voltage, high speed switching applications where power efficiency is important. Typical applications are dc–dc converters, and power management in portable and battery powered products such as computers, printers, cellular and cordless phones. They can also be used for low voltage motor controls in mass storage products such as disk drives and tape drives. The avalanche energy is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

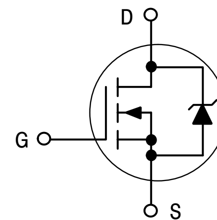
- Miniature Micro8 Surface Mount Package – Saves Board Space
- Extremely Low Profile (<1.1 mm) for thin applications such as PCMCIA cards
- Ultra Low $R_{DS(on)}$ Provides Higher Efficiency and Extends Battery Life
- Logic Level Gate Drive – Can Be Driven by Logic ICs
- Diode Is Characterized for Use In Bridge Circuits
- Diode Exhibits High Speed, With Soft Recovery
- I_{DSS} Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Mounting Information for Micro8 Package Provided

ON Semiconductor™

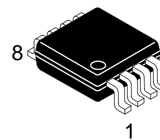
http://onsemi.com

3 AMPERES
30 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 40 mΩ

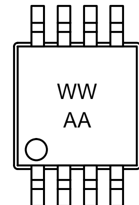
N–Channel



MARKING DIAGRAM

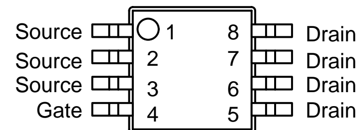


Micro8
CASE 846A
STYLE 1



WW = Date Code

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Top View

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTSF3N03HDR2	Micro8	4000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Max	Unit
Drain–to–Source Voltage		V_{DSS}	30	V
Drain–to–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)		V_{DGR}	30	V
Gate–to–Source Voltage – Continuous		V_{GS}	± 20	V
1″ SQ. FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 1 below Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	70 1.79 14.29 5.7 4.5 45	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB Figure 2 below Steady State	Thermal Resistance – Junction to Ambient Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Linear Derating Factor Drain Current – Continuous @ T_A = 25°C Continuous @ T_A = 70°C Pulsed Drain Current (Note 1.)	R_{THJA} P_D I_D I_D I_{DM}	160 0.78 6.25 3.8 3.0 30	°C/W Watts mW/°C A A A
Operating and Storage Temperature Range		T_J, T_{stg}	– 55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 30 Vdc, V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, Peak I_L = 9.0 Apk, L = 5.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)		E_{AS}	200	mJ

1. Repetitive rating; pulse width limited by maximum junction temperature.

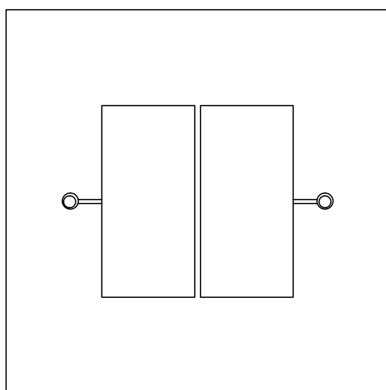


Figure 1. 1″ Square FR–4 or G–10 PCB

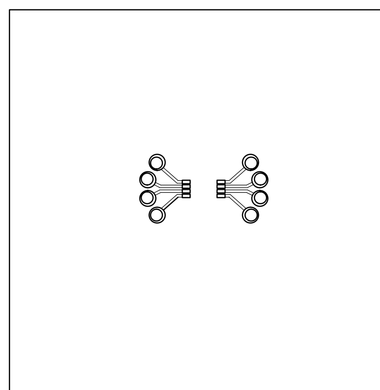


Figure 2. Minimum FR–4 or G–10 PCB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–to–Source Breakdown Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Notes 2. & 4.) (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	 30 –	 – 27	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 25	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	 1.0 –	 1.5 4.5	 – –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–to–Source On–Resistance (Cpk ≥ 2.0) (Note 4.) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 3.8 Adc) (V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, I_D = 1.9 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 35 45	 40 60	mΩ
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 1.9 Adc)		g_{FS}	2.0	–	–	Mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	420	–	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	190	–	
Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	65	–	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 3.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 3.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.0	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	19	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	32	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	36	–	
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 1.9 Adc, V_{GS} = 4.5 Vdc, R_G = 6 Ω) (Note 2.)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	7.0	–	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	11	–	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	29	–	
Fall Time		t_f	–	23	–	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 24 Vdc, I_D = 3.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	18.5	26	nC
		Q_1	–	1.4	–	
		Q_2	–	5.5	–	
		Q_3	–	7.1	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 3.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (Note 2.) (I_S = 3.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.82 0.7	1.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 3.7 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs) (Note 2.)	t_{rr}	–	28	–	ns
		t_a	–	14	–	
		t_b	–	14	–	
Reverse Recovery Storage Charge		Q_{RR}	–	0.028	–	μC

2. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
3. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.
4. Reflects typical values. $C_{pk} = \left| \frac{\text{Max limit} - \text{Typ}}{3 \times \text{SIGMA}} \right|$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

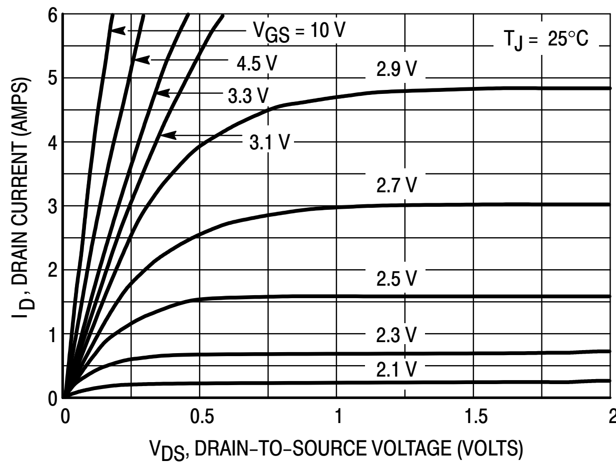


Figure 3. On–Region Characteristics

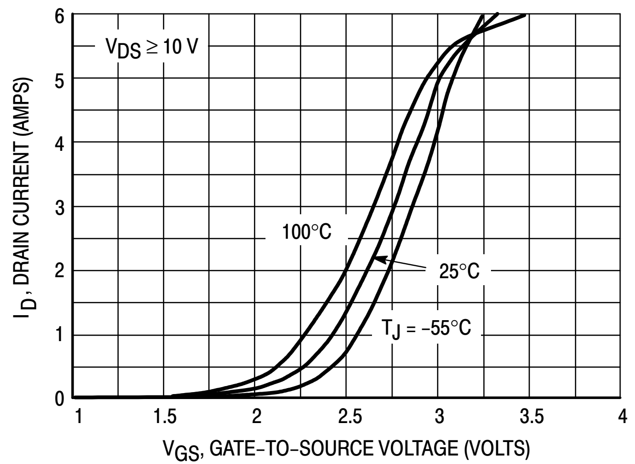


Figure 4. Transfer Characteristics

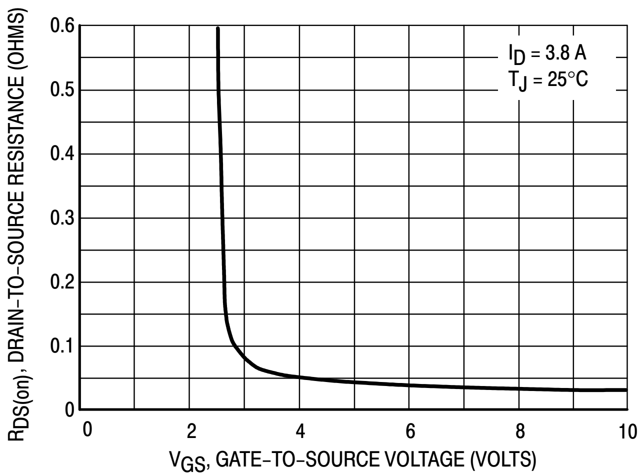


Figure 5. On–Resistance versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

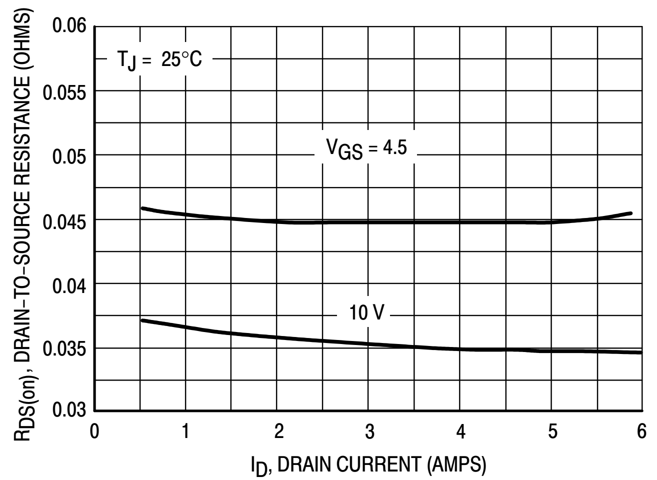


Figure 6. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

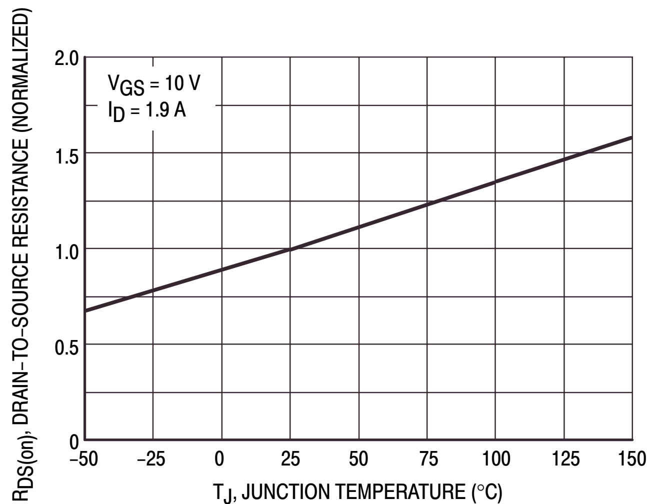


Figure 7. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

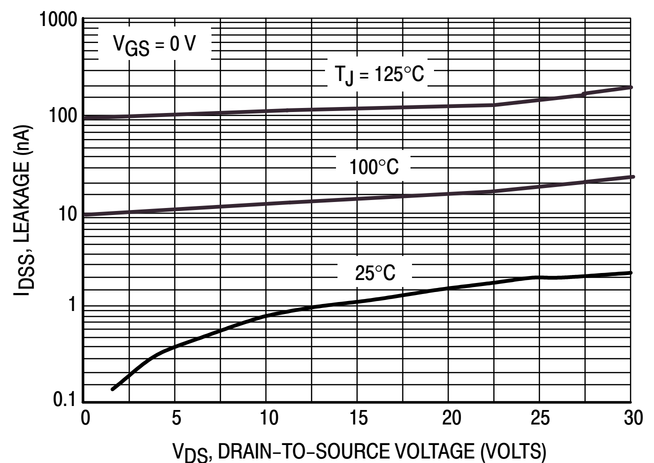


Figure 8. Drain–to–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G C_{iss} \ln (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 11) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

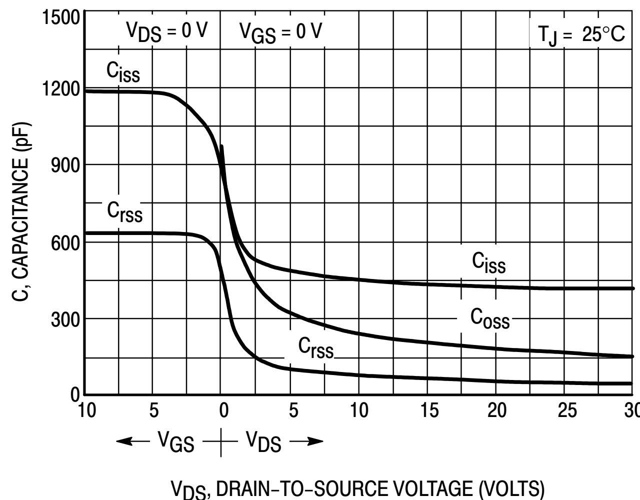


Figure 9. Capacitance Variation

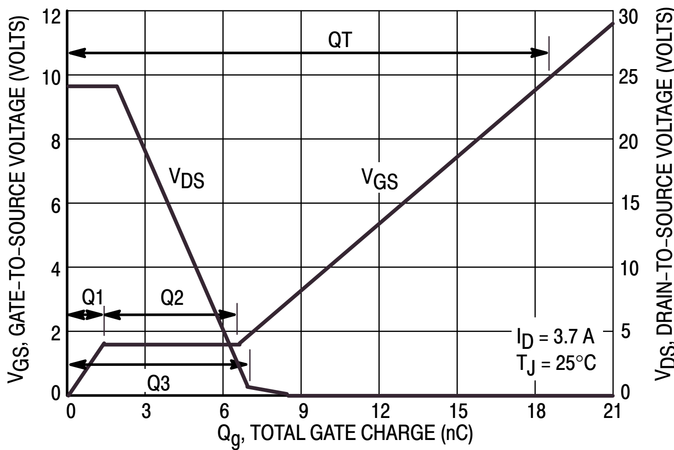


Figure 10. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

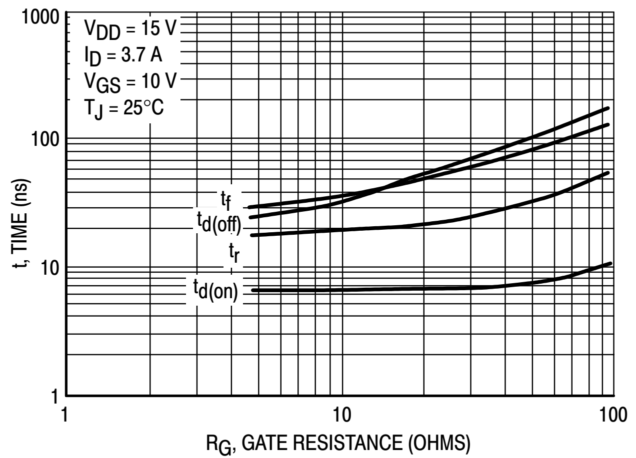


Figure 11. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

The switching characteristics of a MOSFET body diode are very important in systems using it as a freewheeling or commutating diode. Of particular interest are the reverse recovery characteristics which play a major role in determining switching losses, radiated noise, EMI and RFI.

System switching losses are largely due to the nature of the body diode itself. The body diode is a minority carrier device, therefore it has a finite reverse recovery time, t_{rr}, due to the storage of minority carrier charge, Q_{RR}, as shown in the typical reverse recovery wave form of Figure 13. It is this stored charge that, when cleared from the diode, passes through a potential and defines an energy loss. Obviously, repeatedly forcing the diode through reverse recovery further increases switching losses. Therefore, one would like a diode with short t_{rr} and low Q_{RR} specifications to minimize these losses.

The abruptness of diode reverse recovery effects the amount of radiated noise, voltage spikes, and current ringing. The mechanisms at work are finite irremovable circuit parasitic inductances and capacitances acted upon by high di/dts. The diode's negative di/dt during t_a is directly controlled by the device clearing the stored charge. However, the positive di/dt during t_b is an uncontrollable diode characteristic and is usually the culprit that induces current ringing. Therefore, when comparing diodes, the ratio of t_b/t_a serves as a good indicator of recovery abruptness and thus gives a comparative estimate of probable noise generated. A ratio of 1 is considered ideal and values less than 0.5 are considered snappy.

Compared to ON Semiconductor standard cell density low voltage MOSFETs, high cell density MOSFET diodes are faster (shorter t_{rr}), have less stored charge and a softer reverse recovery characteristic. The softness advantage of the high cell density diode means they can be forced through reverse recovery at a higher di/dt than a standard cell MOSFET diode without increasing the current ringing or the noise generated. In addition, power dissipation incurred from switching the diode will be less due to the shorter recovery time and lower switching losses.

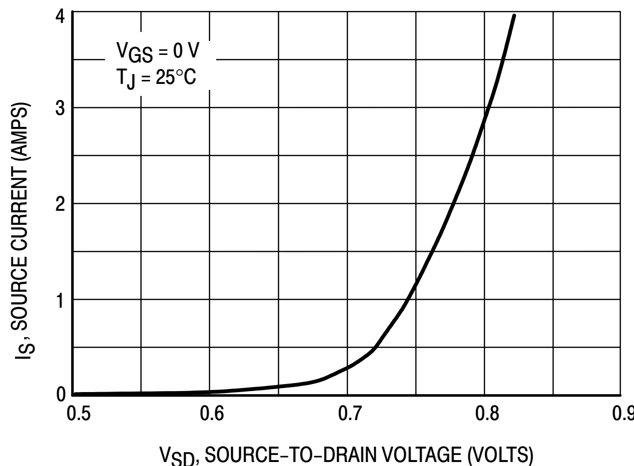


Figure 12. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

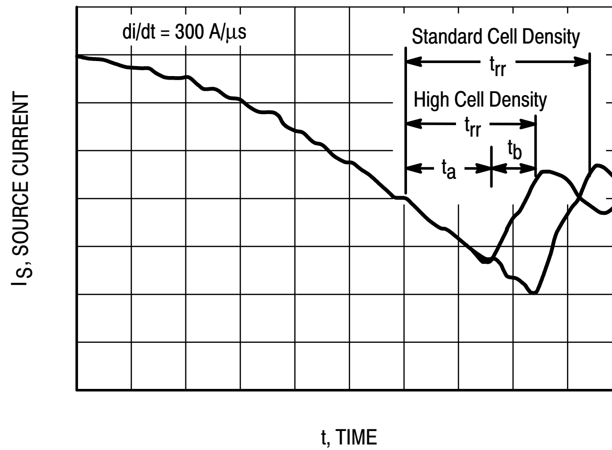


Figure 13. Reverse Recovery Time (t_{rr})

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curve (Figure 14) defines the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance – General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded, and that the transition time (t_r, t_f) does not exceed 10 μs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and must be adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 15). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

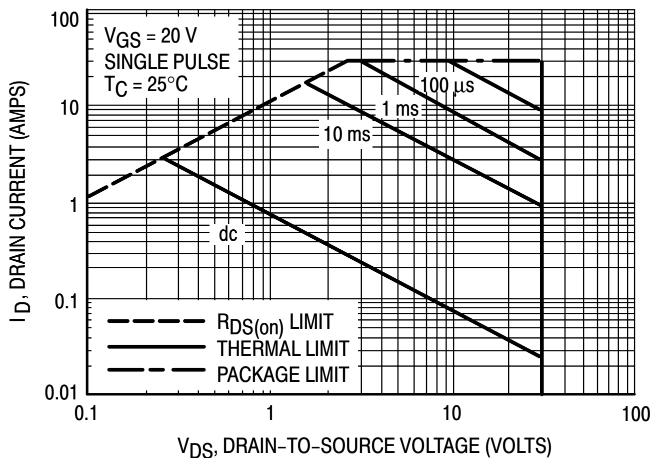


Figure 14. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

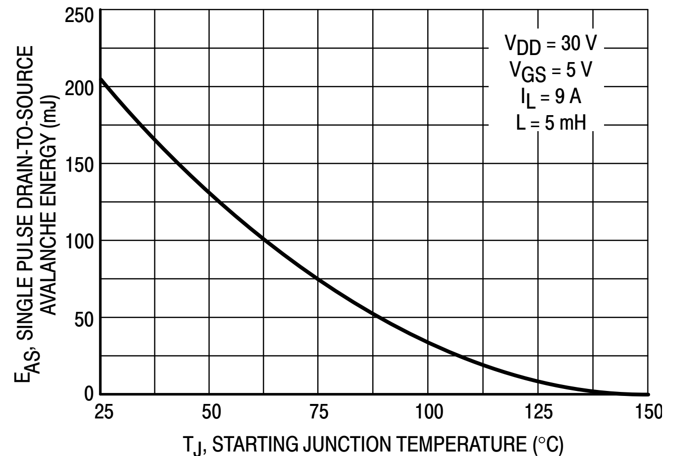


Figure 15. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

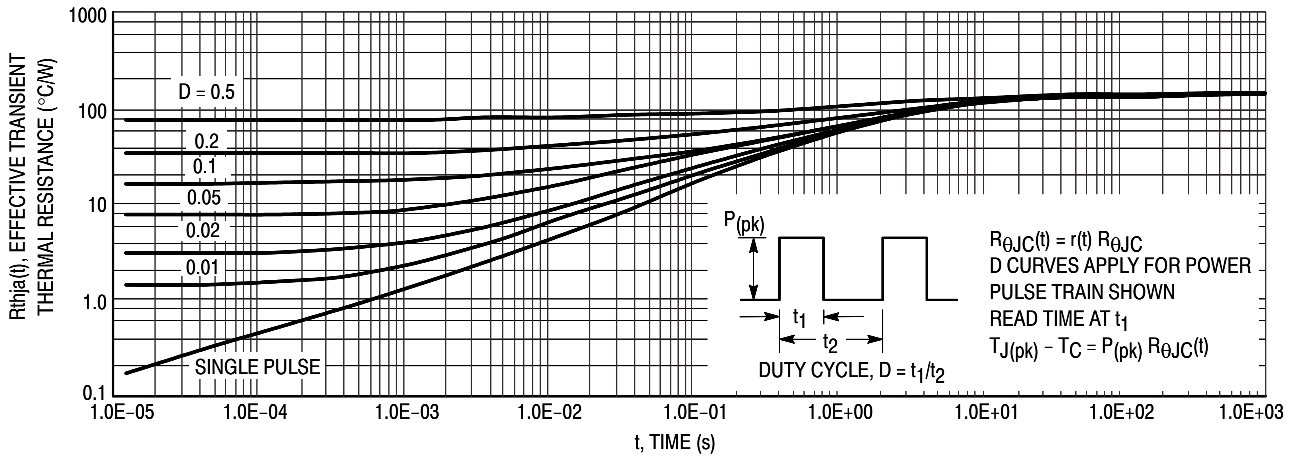


Figure 16. Thermal Response

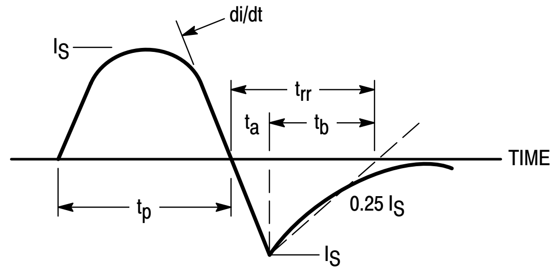
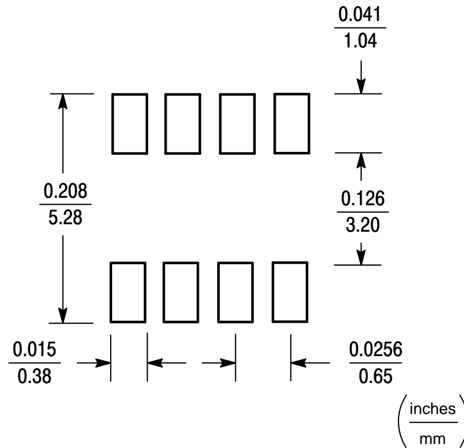


Figure 17. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

INFORMATION FOR USING THE Micro8 SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGE

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED FOOTPRINT FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS

Surface mount board layout is a critical portion of the total design. The footprint for the semiconductor packages must be the correct size to ensure proper solder connection interface between the board and the package. With the correct pad geometry, the packages will self–align when subjected to a solder reflow process.



Micro8 POWER DISSIPATION

The power dissipation of the Micro8 is a function of the input pad size. This can vary from the minimum pad size for soldering to the pad size given for maximum power dissipation. Power dissipation for a surface mount device is determined by $T_{J(max)}$, the maximum rated junction temperature of the die, $R_{\theta JA}$, the thermal resistance from the device junction to ambient; and the operating temperature, T_A. Using the values provided on the data sheet for the Micro8 package, P_D can be calculated as follows:

$$P_D = \frac{T_{J(max)} - T_A}{R_{\theta JA}}$$

The values for the equation are found in the maximum ratings table on the data sheet. Substituting these values into the equation for an ambient temperature T_A of 25°C, one can calculate the power dissipation of the device which in this case is 0.78 Watts.

$$P_D = \frac{150°C - 25°C}{160°C/W} = 0.78 \text{ Watts}$$

The 160°C/W for the Micro8 package assumes the recommended footprint on a glass epoxy printed circuit board to achieve a power dissipation of 0.78 Watts using the footprint shown. Another alternative would be to use a ceramic substrate or an aluminum core board such as Thermal Clad™. Using board material such as Thermal Clad, the power dissipation can be doubled using the same footprint.

SOLDERING PRECAUTIONS

The melting temperature of solder is higher than the rated temperature of the device. When the entire device is heated to a high temperature, failure to complete soldering within a short time could result in device failure. Therefore, the following items should always be observed in order to minimize the thermal stress to which the devices are subjected.

- Always preheat the device.
- The delta temperature between the preheat and soldering should be 100°C or less.*
- When preheating and soldering, the temperature of the leads and the case must not exceed the maximum temperature ratings as shown on the data sheet. When using infrared heating with the reflow soldering method, the difference shall be a maximum of 10°C.
- The soldering temperature and time shall not exceed 260°C for more than 10 seconds.
- When shifting from preheating to soldering, the maximum temperature gradient shall be 5°C or less.
- After soldering has been completed, the device should be allowed to cool naturally for at least three minutes. Gradual cooling should be used as the use of forced cooling will increase the temperature gradient and result in latent failure due to mechanical stress.
- Mechanical stress or shock should not be applied during cooling.

* Soldering a device without preheating can cause excessive thermal shock and stress which can result in damage to the device.

TYPICAL SOLDER HEATING PROFILE

For any given circuit board, there will be a group of control settings that will give the desired heat pattern. The operator must set temperatures for several heating zones and a figure for belt speed. Taken together, these control settings make up a heating "profile" for that particular circuit board. On machines controlled by a computer, the computer remembers these profiles from one operating session to the next. Figure 18 shows a typical heating profile for use when soldering a surface mount device to a printed circuit board. This profile will vary among soldering systems, but it is a good starting point. Factors that can affect the profile include the type of soldering system in use, density and types of components on the board, type of solder used, and the type of board or substrate material being used. This profile shows temperature versus time. The line on the graph shows the actual temperature that might be experienced on the surface of a test board at or near a central solder joint. The two profiles are based on a high density and a low density board. The Vitronics SMD310 convection/infrared reflow soldering system was used to generate this profile. The type of solder used was 62/36/2 Tin Lead Silver with a melting point between 177–189°C. When this type of furnace is used for solder reflow work, the circuit boards and solder joints tend to heat first. The components on the board are then heated by conduction. The circuit board, because it has a large surface area, absorbs the thermal energy more efficiently, then distributes this energy to the components. Because of this effect, the main body of a component may be up to 30 degrees cooler than the adjacent solder joints.

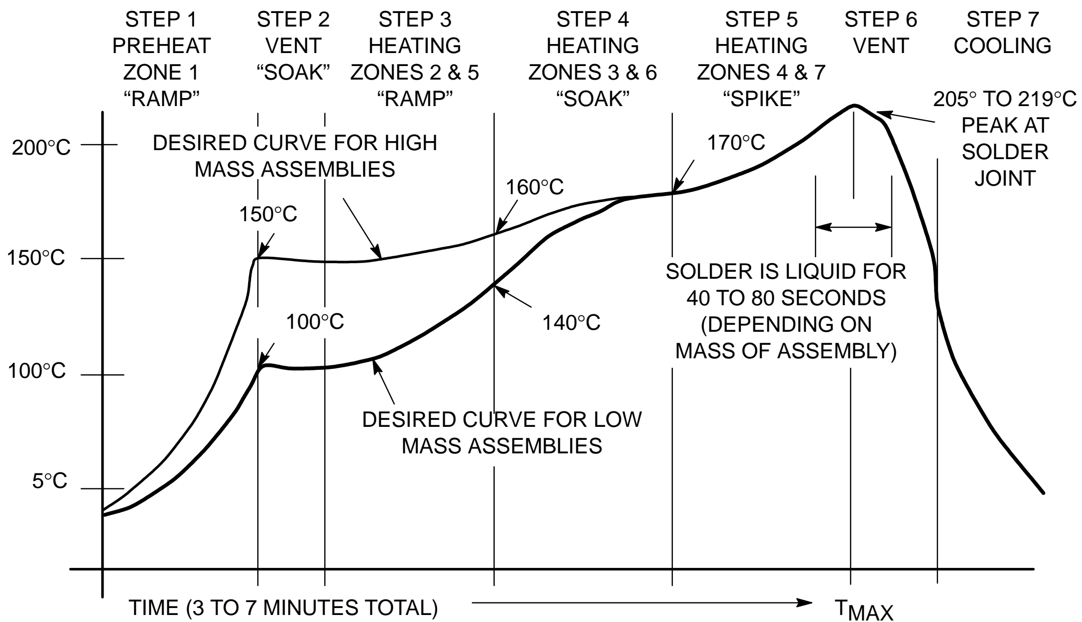


Figure 18. Typical Solder Heating Profile

TAPE & REEL INFORMATION

Micro8
Dimensions are shown in millimeters (inches)

PIN NUMBER 1
2.05 (.080)
1.95 (.077)
4.10 (.161)
3.90 (.154)
B B A
∅ 1.60 (.063)
1.50 (.059)
1.85 (.072)
1.65 (.065)
0.35 (.013)
0.25 (.010)
12.30
11.70
(.484)
(.461)
5.55 (.218)
5.45 (.215)
3.50 (.137)
3.30 (.130)
A
∅ 1.60 (.063)
1.50 (.059)
TYP.
1.50 (.059)
1.30 (.052)
FEED DIRECTION
8.10 (.318)
7.90 (.312)
SECTION A–A
5.40 (.212)
5.20 (.205)
SECTION B–B

NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.

18.4 (.724)
MAX.
NOTE 3
∅ 13.2 (.52)
12.8 (.50)
330.0
∅ (13.20)
MAX.
∅ 50.0
(1.97)
MIN.
14.4 (.57)
12.4 (.49)
NOTE 4

NOTES:
1. CONFORMS TO EIA–481–1.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. INCLUDES FLANGE DISTORTION AT OUTER EDGE.
4. DIMENSION MEASURED AT INNER HUB.

MTW32N20E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET
32 Amps, 200 Volts
N–Channel TO–247

This advanced Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The new energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Isolated Mounting Hole

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

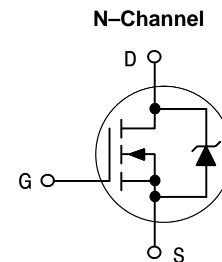
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	200	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous	V_{GS}	±20	Vdc
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	32 19 128	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	180 1.44	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 50 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vpk, I_L = 32 Apk, L = 1.58 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	810	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	0.7 40	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

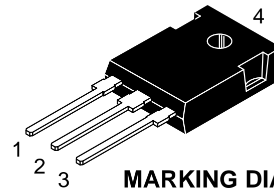
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

32 AMPERES
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 75 mΩ

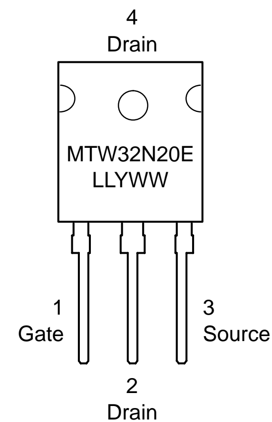
N–Channel





TO–247AE
CASE 340K
Style 1

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTW32N20E	TO–247	30 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 V, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	200 –	– 247	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0) (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	250 1000	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	– 8.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.064	0.075	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 32 Adc) (I_D = 16 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	– –	3.0 2.7	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		g_{FS}	12	–	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	3600	5000	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	130	250	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	690	1000	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Notes 1. & 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 6.2 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	25	50	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	120	240	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	75	150	
Fall Time		t_f	–	91	182	
Gate Charge	(V_{DS} = 160 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	85	120	nC
		Q_1	–	12	–	
		Q_2	–	40	–	
		Q_3	–	30	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0) (I_S = 16 Adc, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.1 0.9	2.0 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	280	–	ns
		t_a	–	195	–	
		t_b	–	85	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	2.94	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	5.0	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	13	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

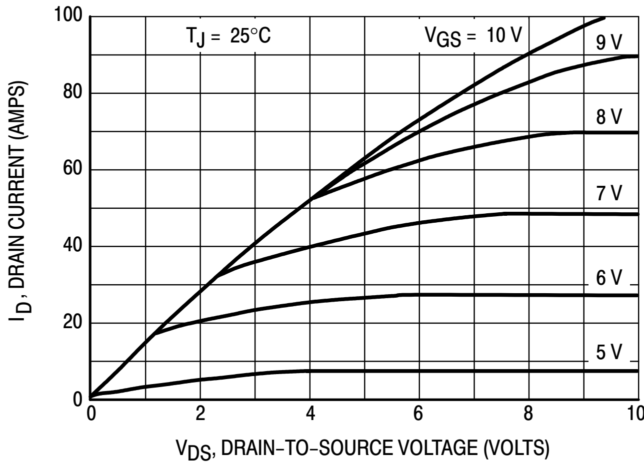


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

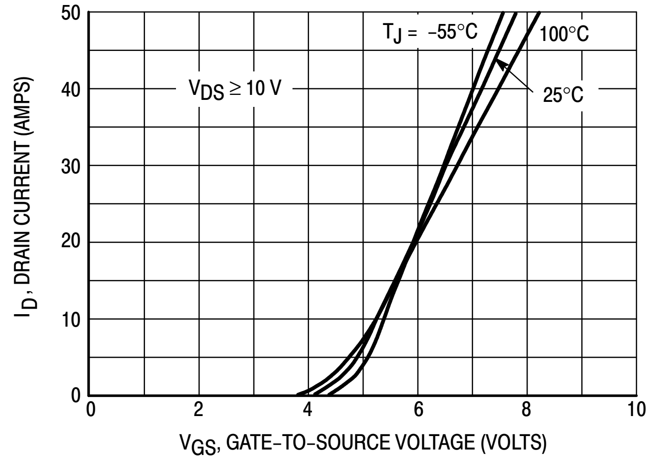


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

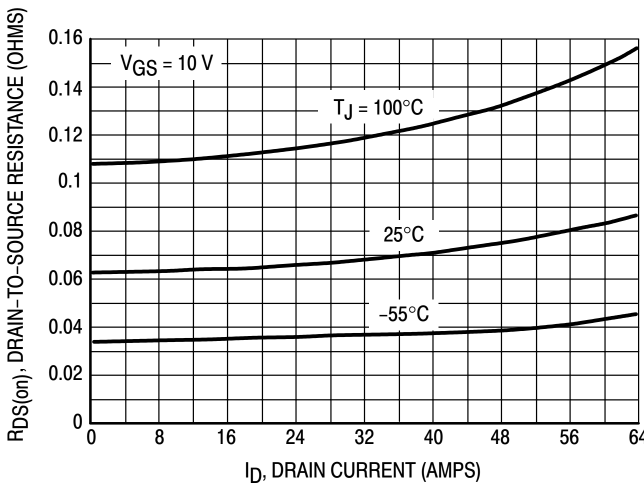


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

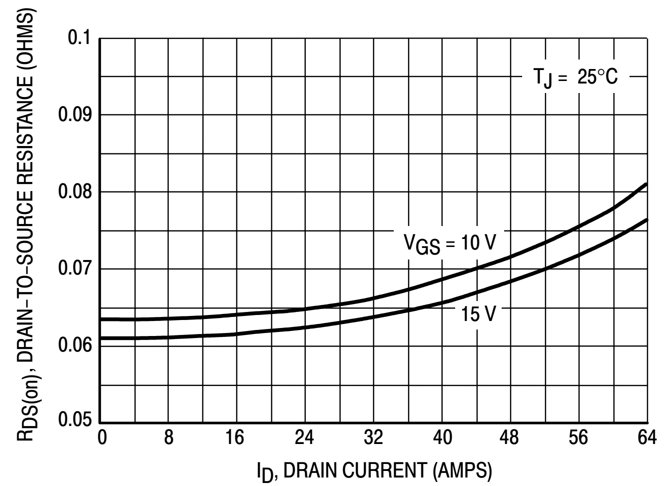


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

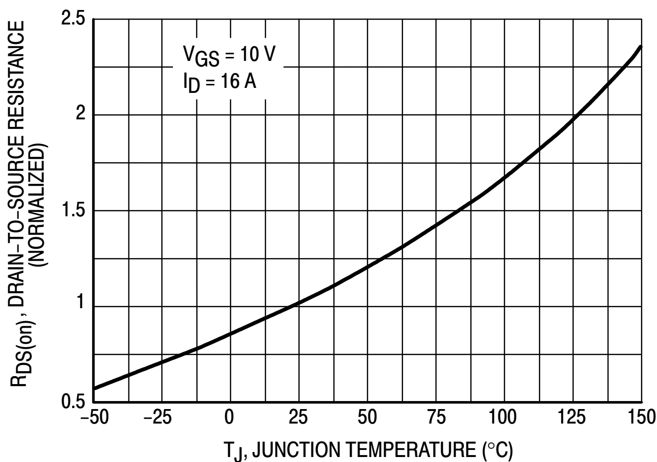


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

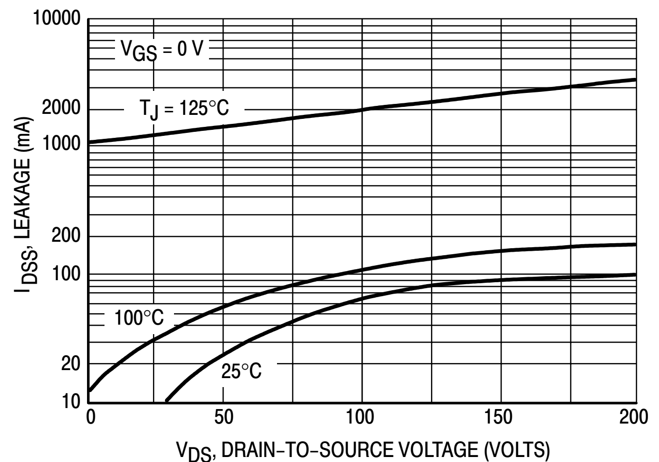


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by L di/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

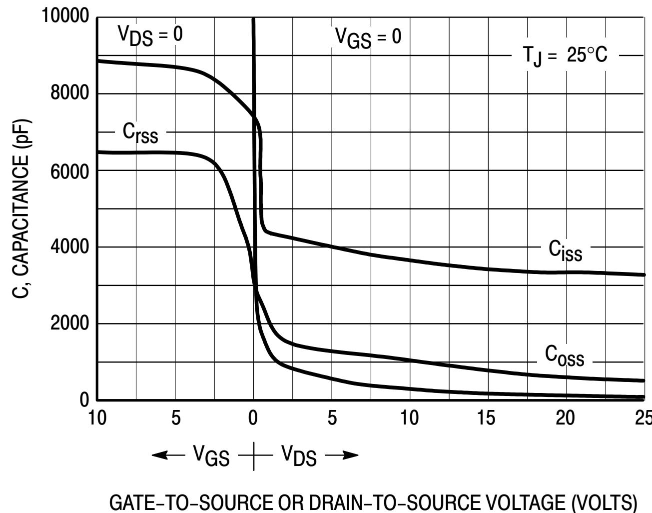


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

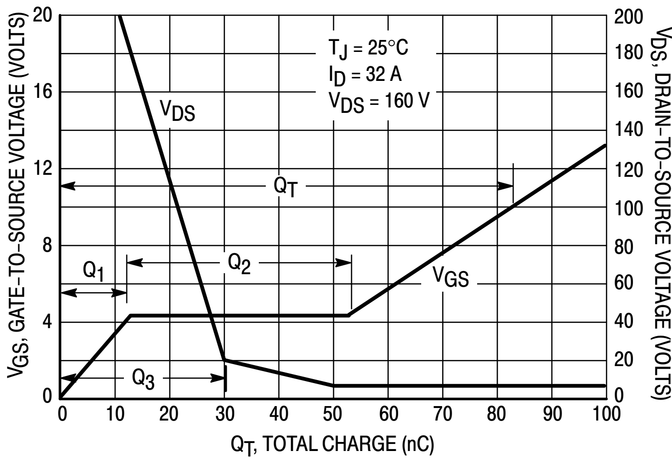


Figure 9. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

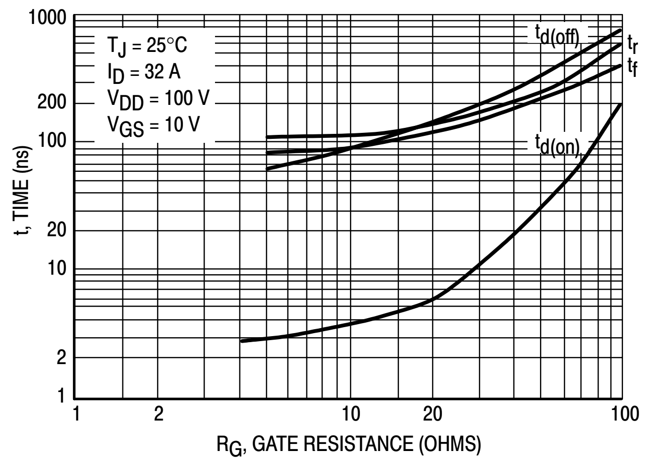


Figure 8. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

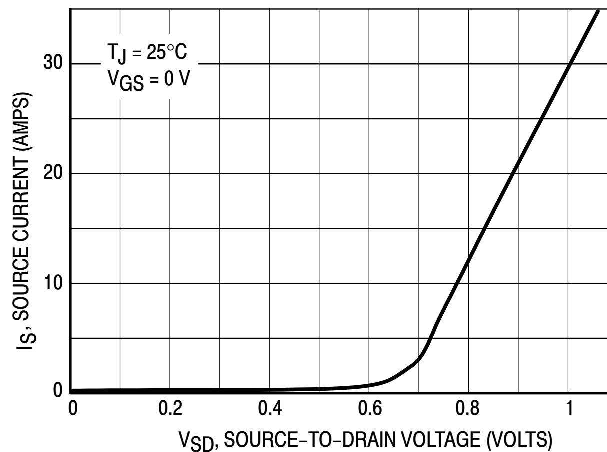


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

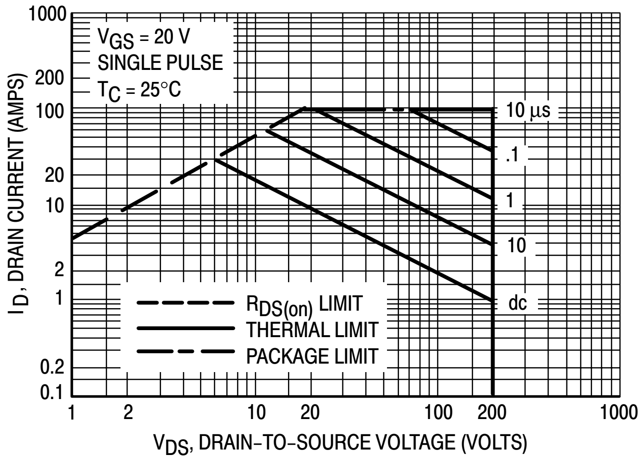


Figure 13. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

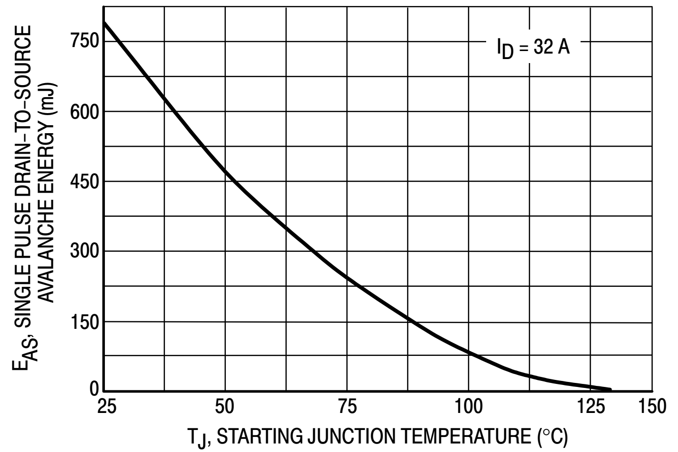


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

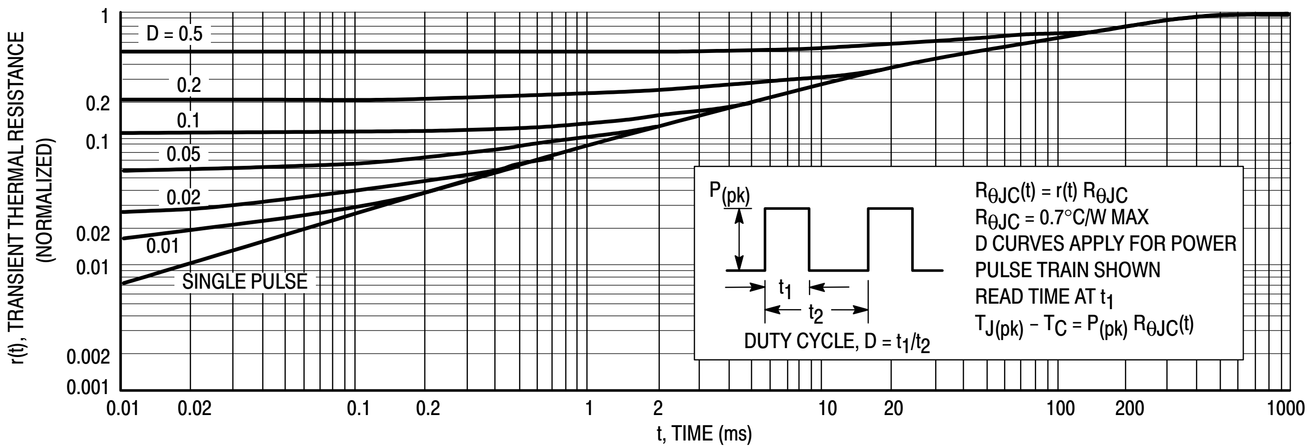


Figure 11. Thermal Response

MTW32N25E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 32 Amps, 250 Volts

N–Channel TO–247

ON Semiconductor™

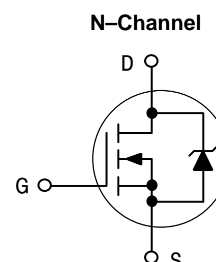
http://onsemi.com

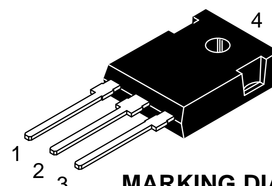
32 AMPERES
250 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 80 mΩ

This advanced Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The new energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Isolated Mounting Hole Reduces Mounting Hardware

N–Channel



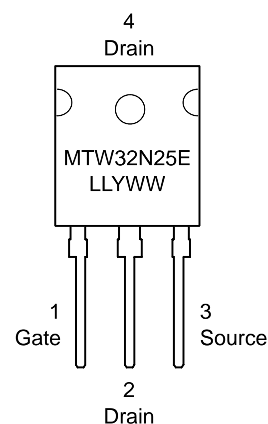


TO–247AE
CASE 340K
Style 1

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	250	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	250	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	32 25 96	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 2.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 20 Apk, L = 3.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	600	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	0.50 40	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTW32N25E	TO–247	30 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	250	300	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	380	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 250 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 250 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	100	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0	–	4.0	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	7.0	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.07	0.08	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 32 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	2.2	2.6	Vdc
(I_D = 16 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	2.5	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 16 Adc)		g_{FS}	11	20	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	3800	5350	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	726	1020	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	183	370	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD}= 125 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	31	60	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	133	266	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	93	186	
Fall Time		t_f	–	108	216	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, I_D = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	97	136	nC
		Q_1	–	22	–	
		Q_2	–	43	–	
		Q_3	–	41	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	1.0	1.5	Vdc
	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	0.92	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 32 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	312	–	ns
		t_a	–	220	–	
		t_b	–	93	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	3.6	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	13	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

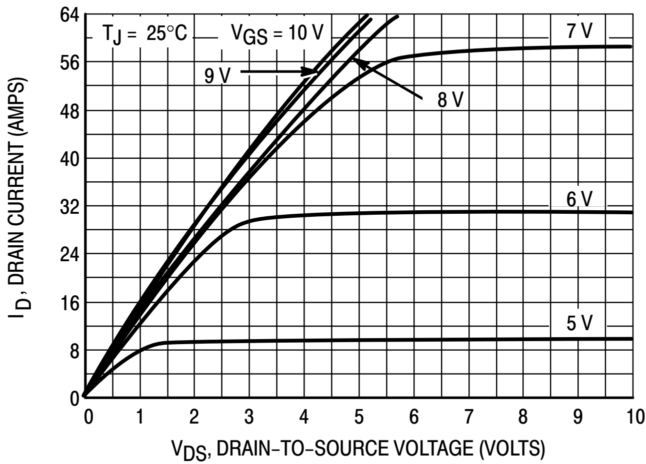


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

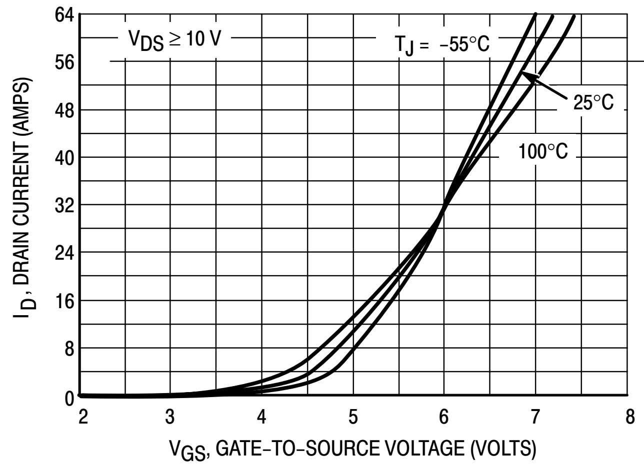


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

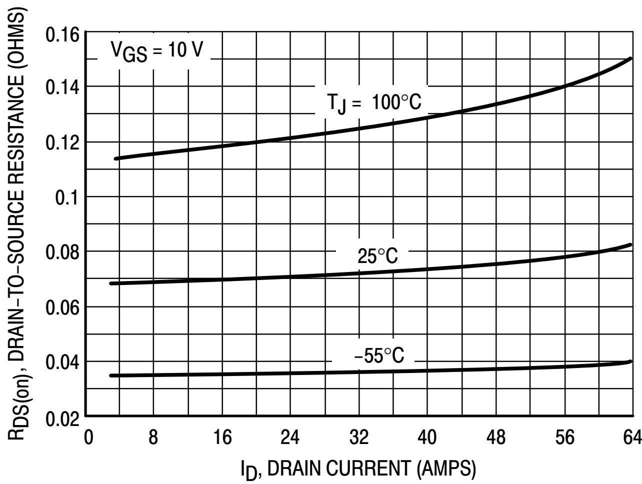


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

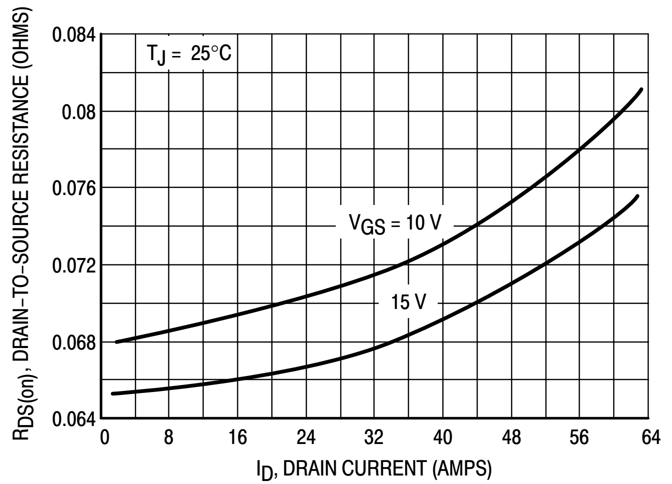


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

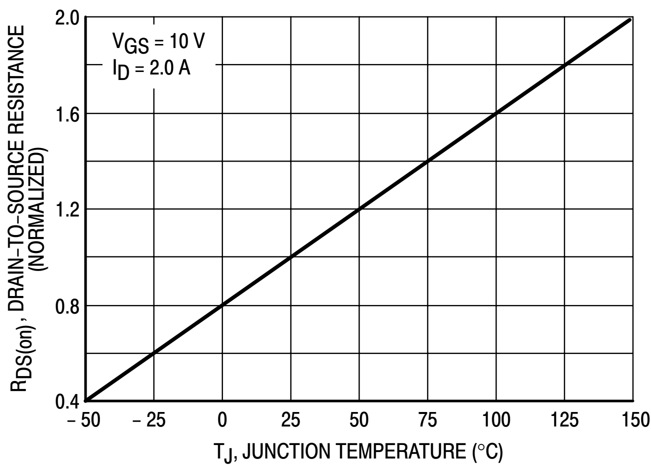


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

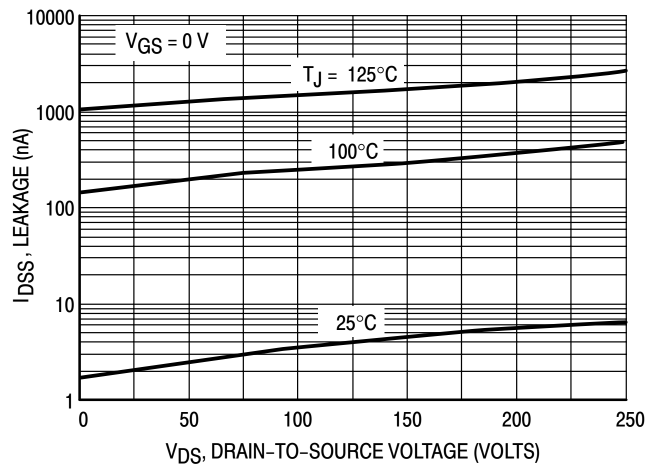


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

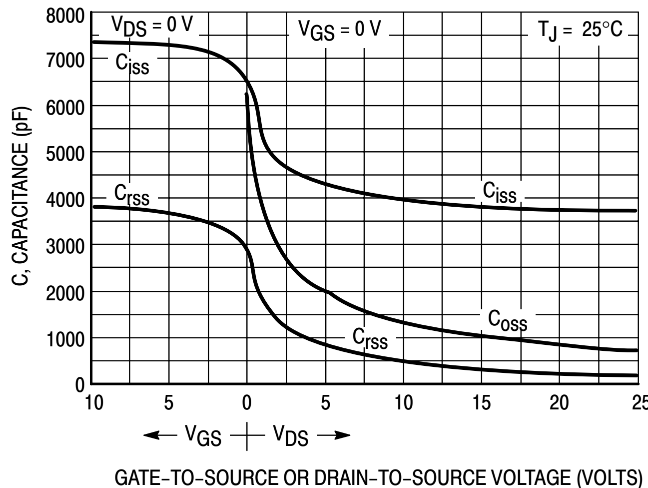


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

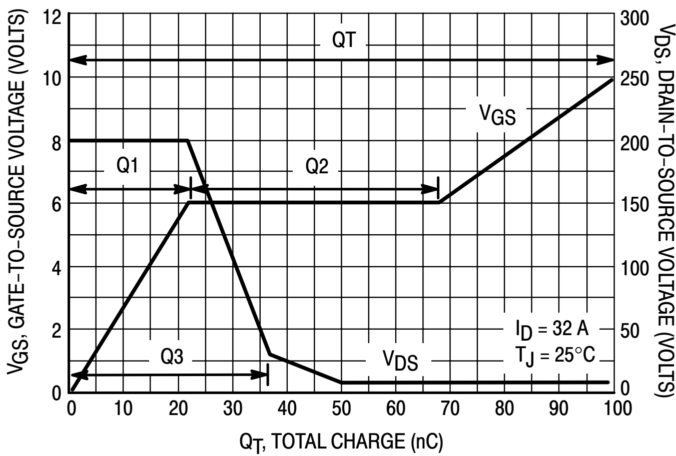


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

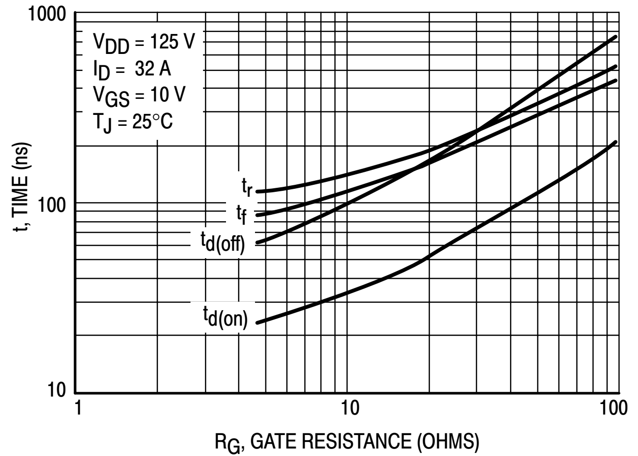


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

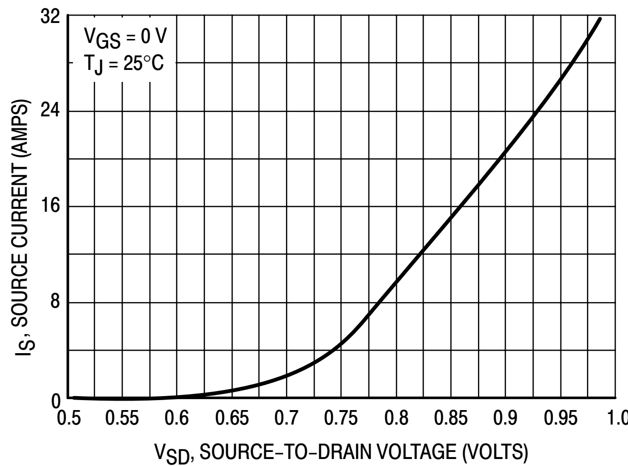


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

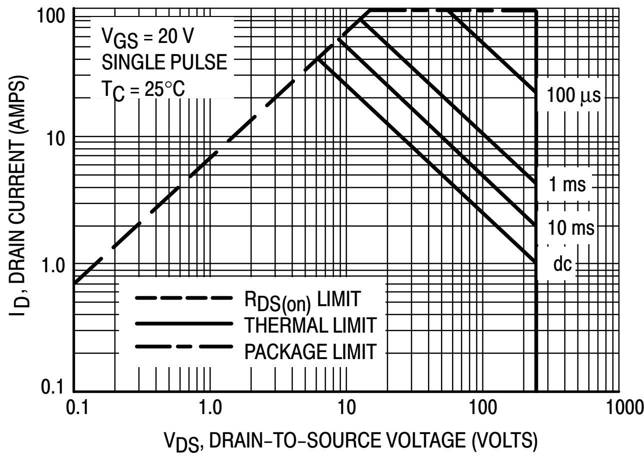


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

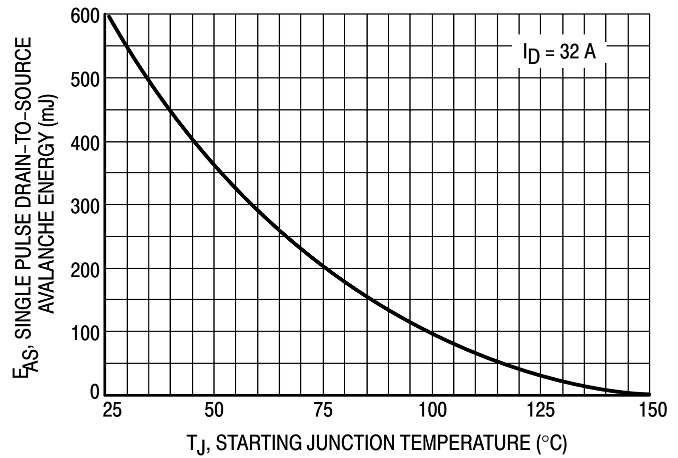


Figure 14. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

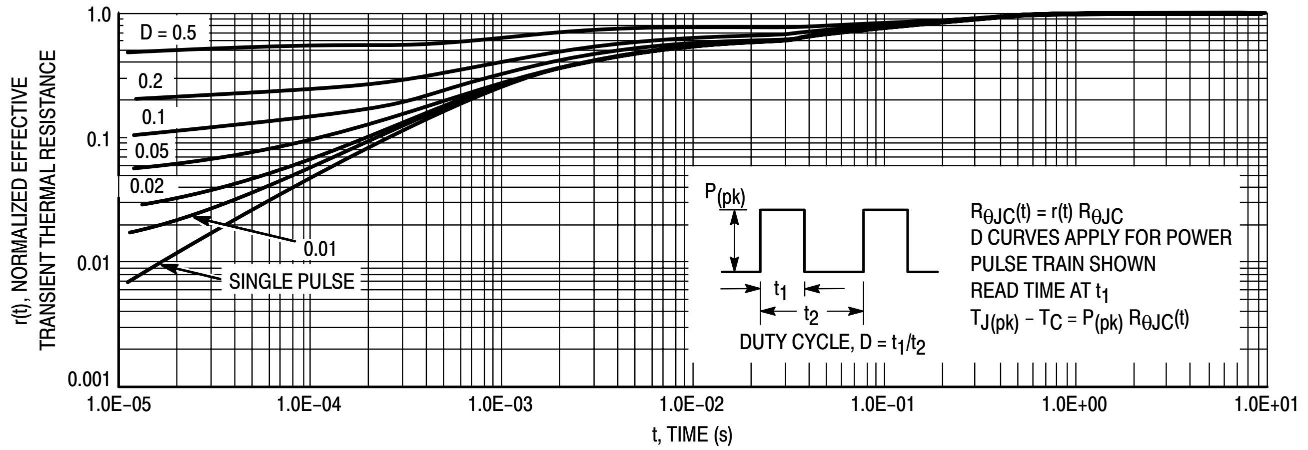


Figure 12. Thermal Response

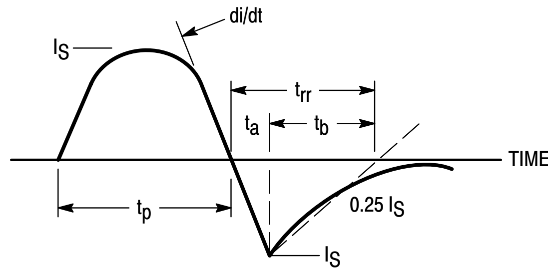


Figure 13. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTW35N15E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 35 Amps, 150 Volts

N–Channel TO–247

ON Semiconductor™

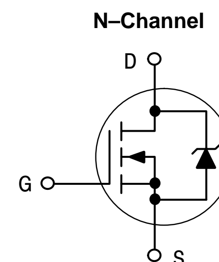
http://onsemi.com

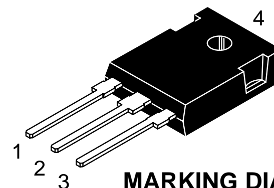
35 AMPERES
150 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 50 mΩ

This advanced Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The new energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Isolated Mounting Hole Reduces Mounting Hardware

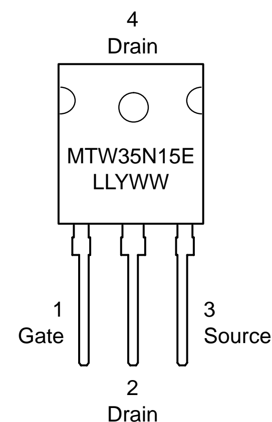
N–Channel





TO–247AE
CASE 340K
Style 1

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	150	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	150	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive (t_p ≤ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse (t_p ≤ 10 µs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	35 26.9 105	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	180 1.45	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 80 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 20 Apk, L = 3.0 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	600	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	0.70 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTW35N15E	TO–247	30 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	150 –	– 210	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 150 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 150 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	– 7.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 17.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	–	0.05	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 35 Adc) (I_D = 17.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	1.45 –	1.8 1.7	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 17.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	11	18	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	3600	5040	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	855	1170	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	165	330	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 75 Vdc, I_D = 35 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	28	56	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	170	346	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	90	180	
Fall Time		t_f	–	103	210	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 120 Vdc, I_D = 35 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	98	137	nC
		Q_1	–	19	–	
		Q_2	–	49	–	
		Q_3	–	40	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 35 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 35 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	0.95 0.9	1.5 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 35 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	200	–	ns
		t_a	–	167	–	
		t_b	–	32	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	1.63	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	13	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

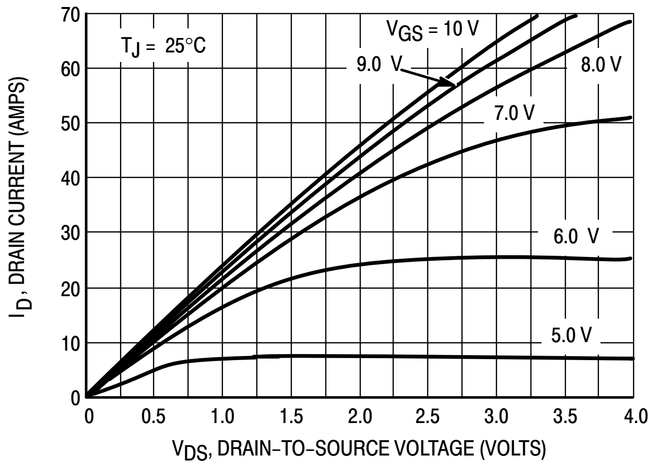


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

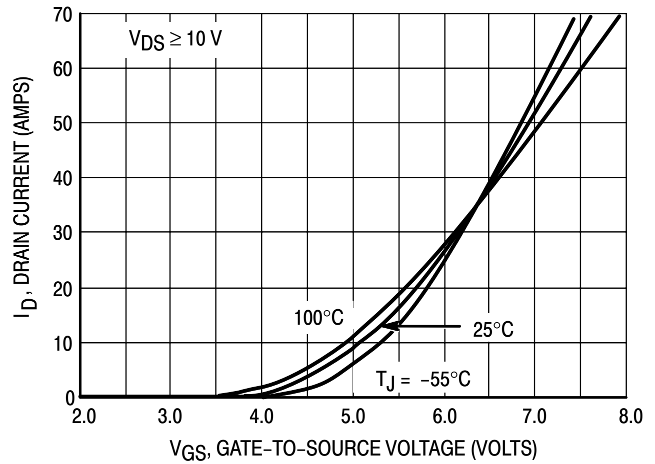


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

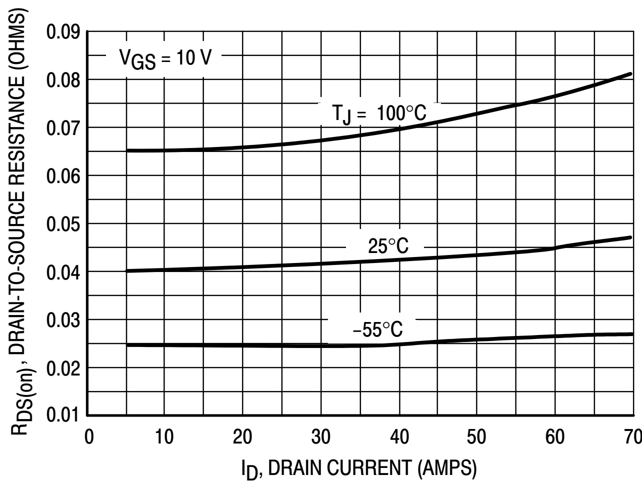


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

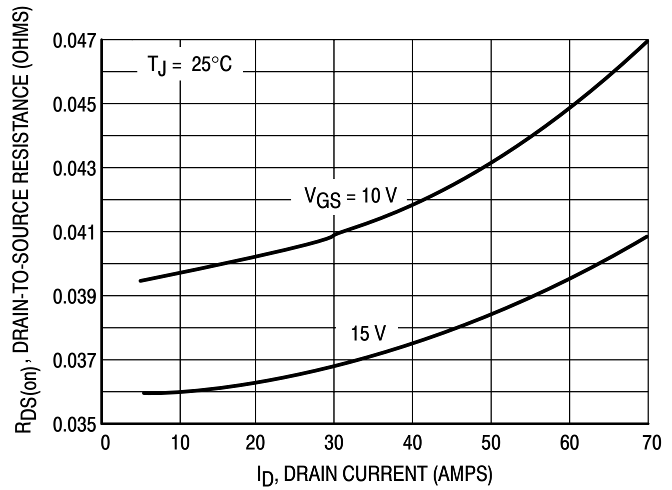


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

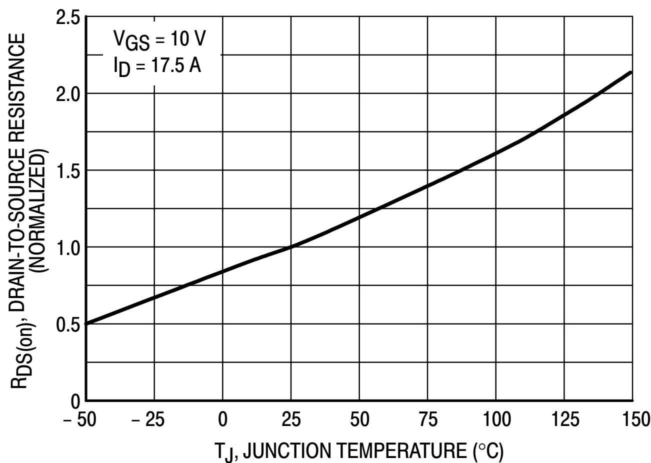


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

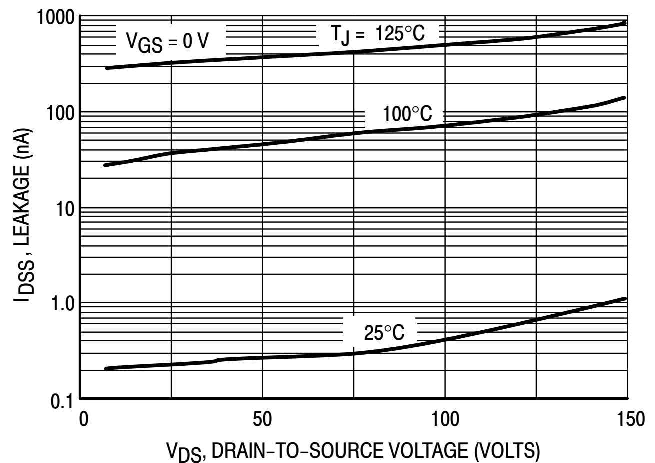


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

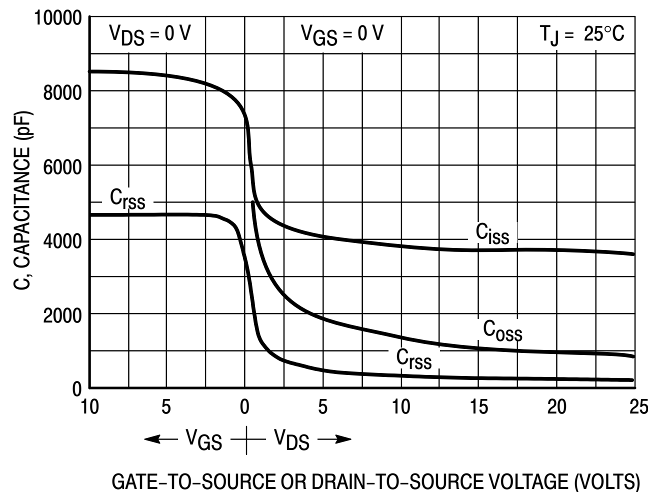


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

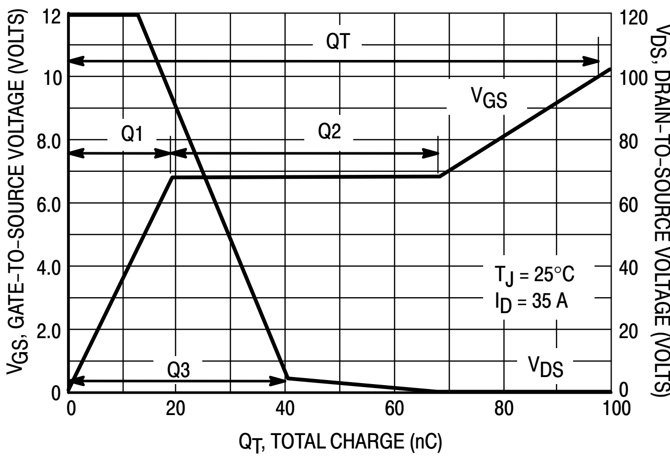


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

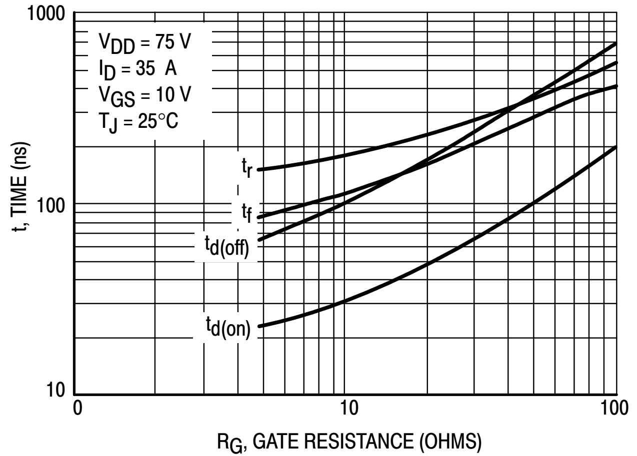


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

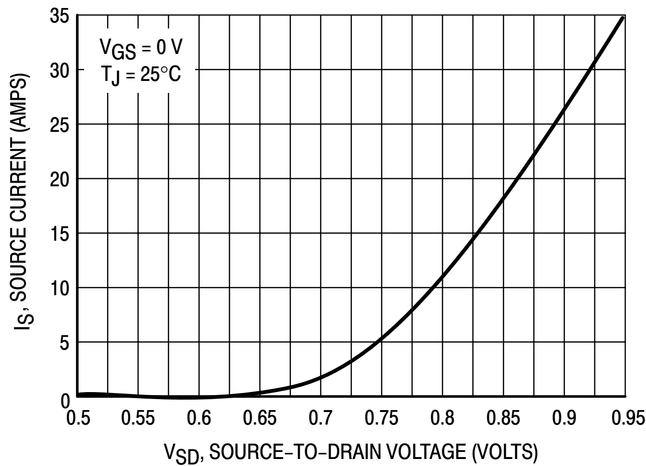


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed $(T_{J(MAX)} - T_C)/(R_{\theta JC})$.

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

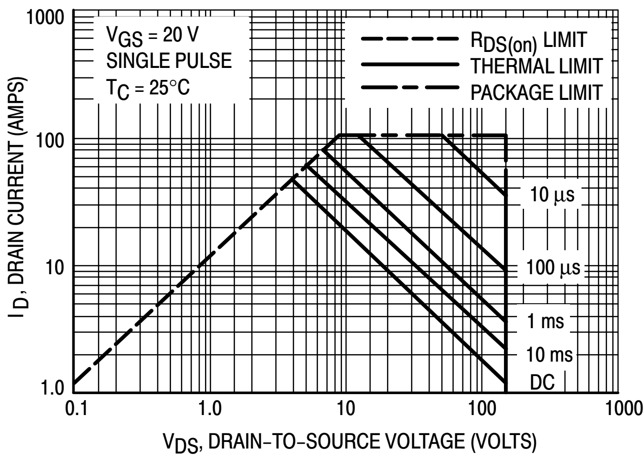


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

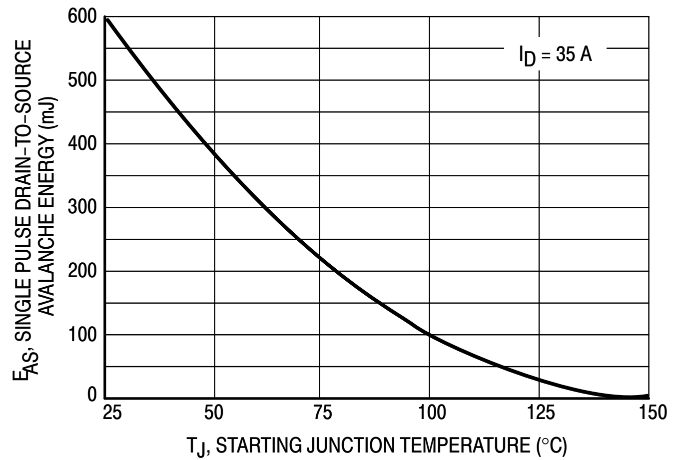


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

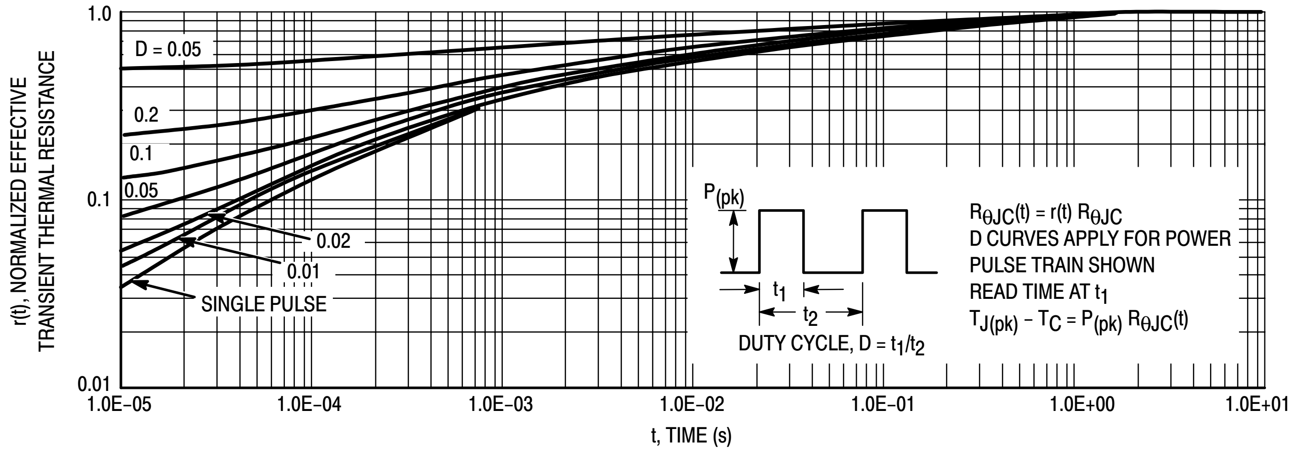


Figure 13. Thermal Response

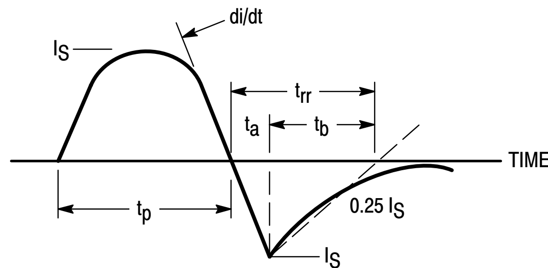


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTW45N10E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 45 Amps, 100 Volts

N–Channel TO–247

This advanced Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. The new energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with a fast recovery time. Designed for low voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters and PWM motor controls, these devices are particularly well suited for bridge circuits where diode speed and commutating safe operating areas are critical and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Source–to–Drain Diode Recovery Time Comparable to a Discrete Fast Recovery Diode
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature
- Isolated Mounting Hole Reduces Mounting Hardware

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

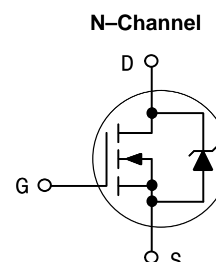
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	100	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \leq$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Continuous @ 100°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \leq$ 10 μs)	I_D I_D I_{DM}	45 34.6 135	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	180 1.44	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_L = 45 Apk, L = 0.8 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	810	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	0.70 62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

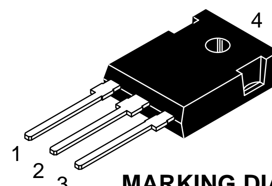
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

45 AMPERES
100 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 35 mΩ

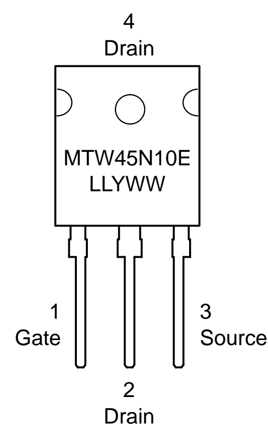
N–Channel





TO–247AE
CASE 340K
Style 1

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTW45N10E	TO–247	30 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Positive)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	100 –	– 116	– –	Vdc mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (V_{DS} = 100 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	– –	10 100	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ± 20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc) Temperature Coefficient (Negative)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2.0 –	– 7.0	4.0 –	Vdc mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 22.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	0.027	0.035	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 45 Adc) (I_D = 22.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	1.13 –	2.16 1.53	Vdc
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 22.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	12	–	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	3480	5000	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1240	2000	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	315	650	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD}= 50 Vdc, I_D = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 9.1 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	25	50	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	234	470	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	83	170	
Fall Time		t_f	–	116	240	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 80 Vdc, I_D = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	106	220	nC
		Q_1	–	26	–	
		Q_2	–	54	–	
		Q_3	–	44	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage (Note 1.)	(I_S = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc) (I_S = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)	V_{SD}	– –	1.09 1.04	1.635 –	Vdc
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 45 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	166	–	ns
		t_a	–	118	–	
		t_b	–	48	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	1.1	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	7.5	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

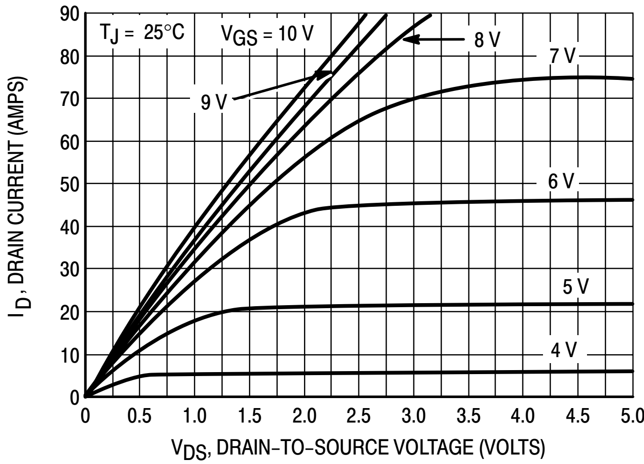


Figure 1. On−Region Characteristics

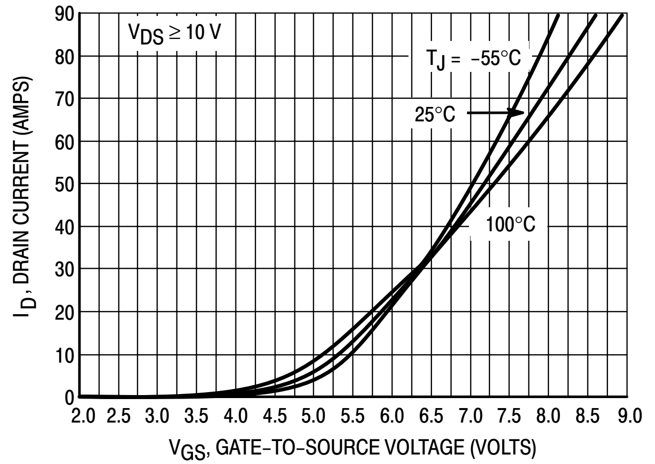


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

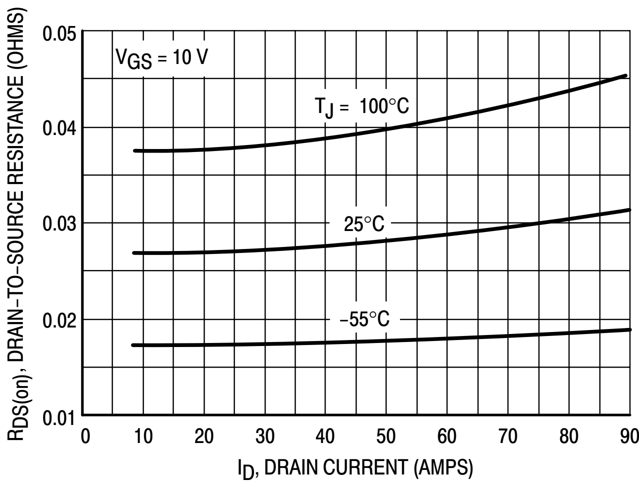


Figure 3. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

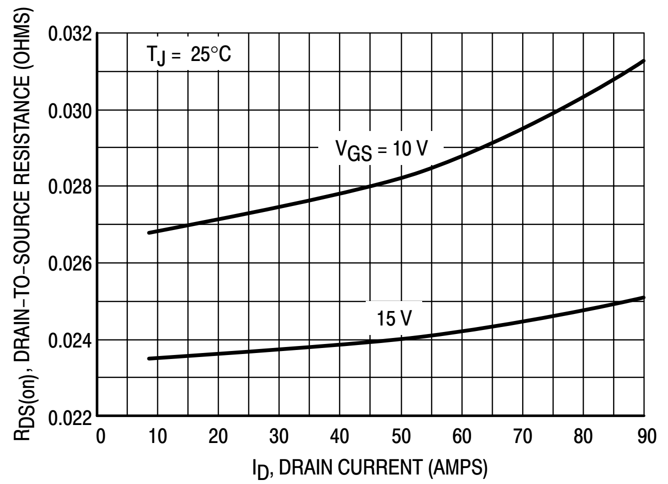


Figure 4. On−Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

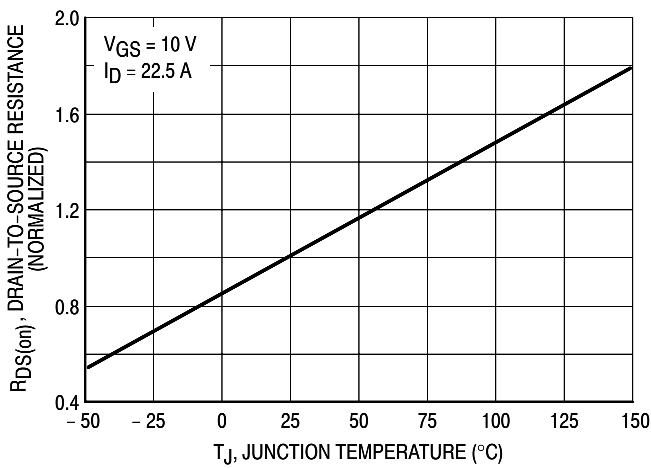


Figure 5. On−Resistance Variation with Temperature

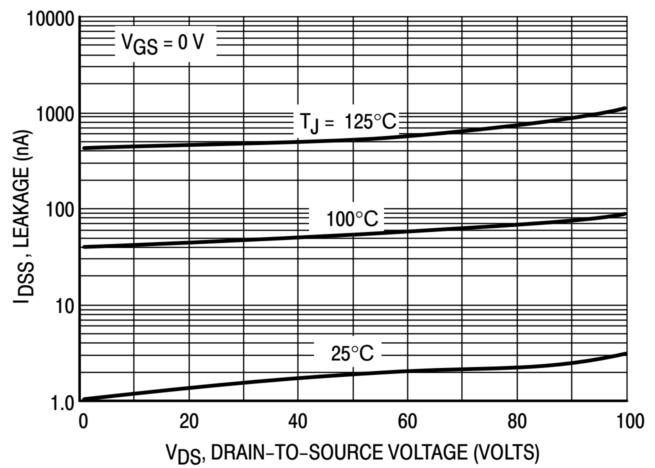


Figure 6. Drain−To−Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ In\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

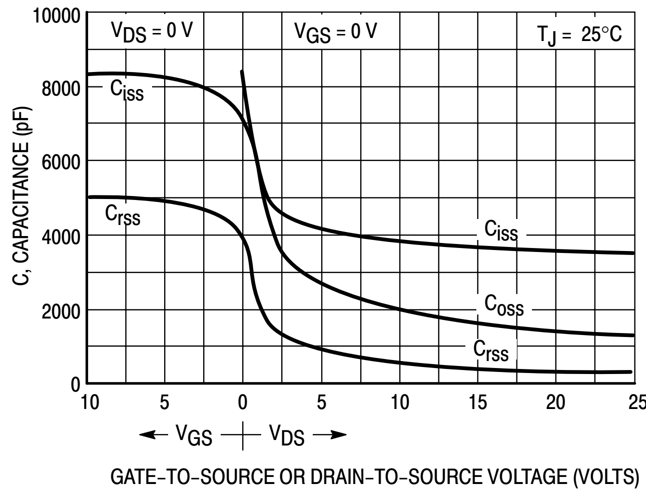


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

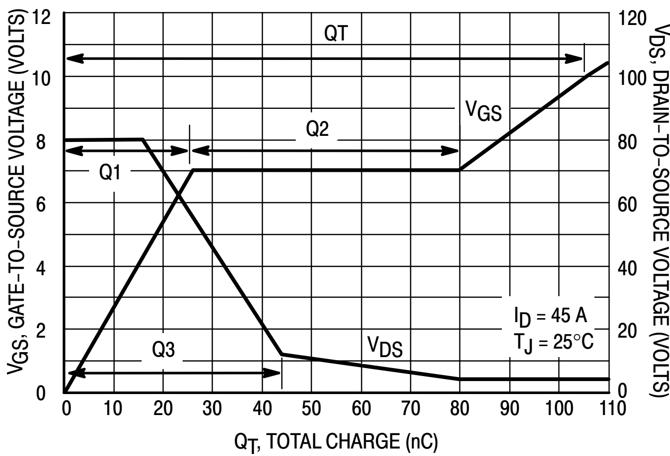


Figure 8. Gate–To–Source and Drain–To–Source Voltage versus Total Charge

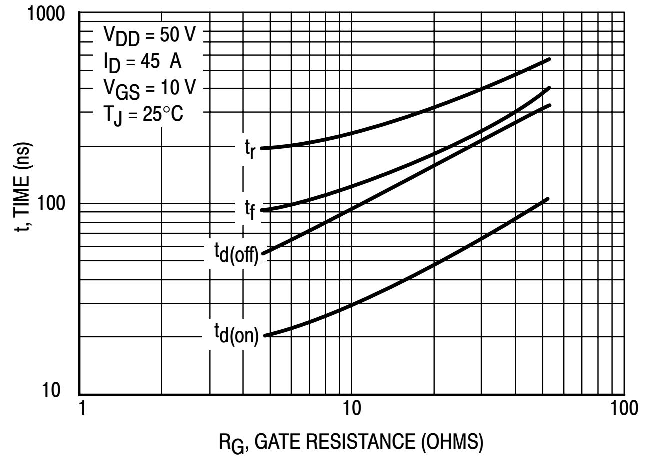


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

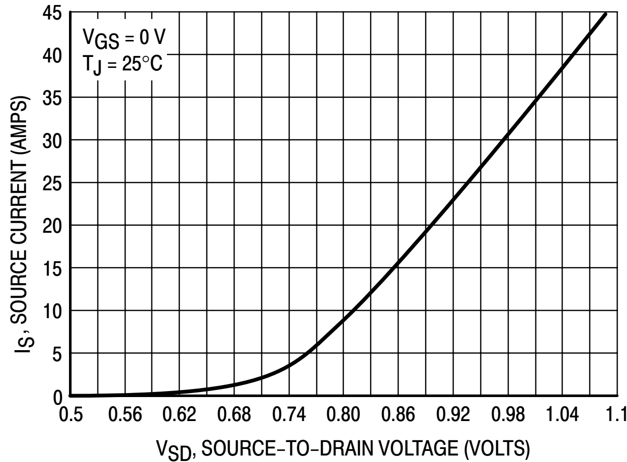


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, “Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use.”

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

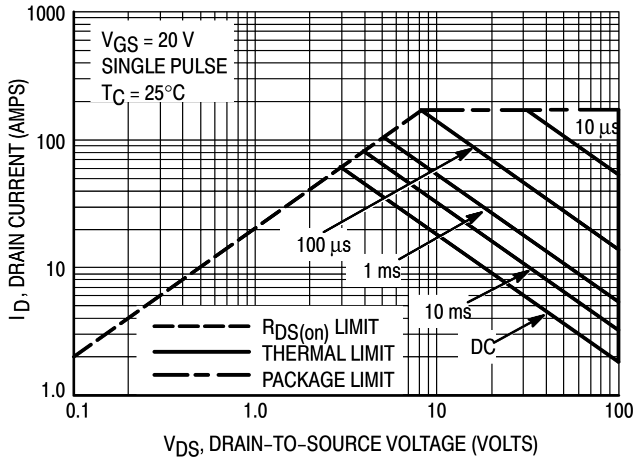


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

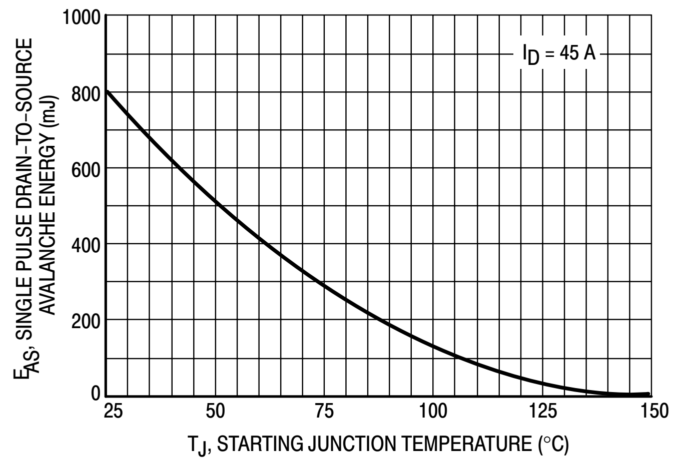


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

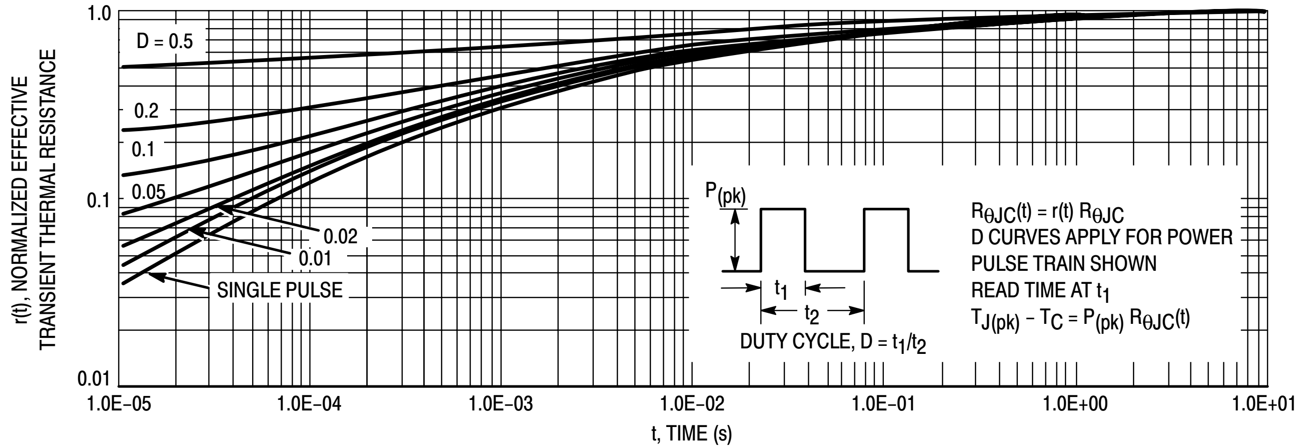


Figure 13. Thermal Response

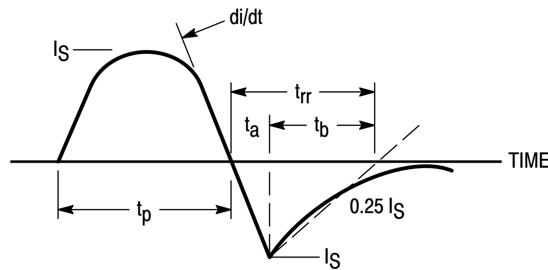


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

MTY55N20E

Preferred Device

Power MOSFET 55 Amps, 200 Volts

N–Channel TO–264

ON Semiconductor™

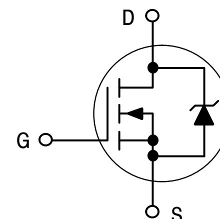
http://onsemi.com

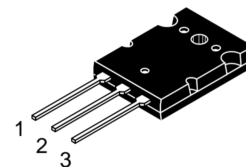
55 AMPERES
200 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 28 mΩ

This advanced Power MOSFET is designed to withstand high energy in the avalanche and commutation modes. This new energy efficient design also offers a drain–to–source diode with fast recovery time. Designed for high voltage, high speed switching applications in power supplies, converters, PWM motor controls, and other inductive loads. The avalanche energy capability is specified to eliminate the guesswork in designs where inductive loads are switched and offer additional safety margin against unexpected voltage transients.

- Avalanche Energy Specified
- Diode is Characterized for Use in Bridge Circuits
- I_{DSS} and $V_{DS(on)}$ Specified at Elevated Temperature

N–Channel



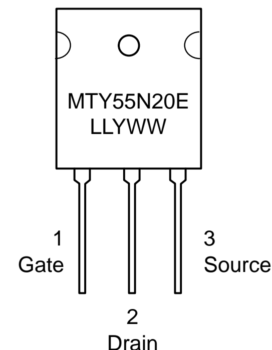


TO–264
CASE 340G
Style 1

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	200	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–Repetitive ($t_p \le$ 10 ms)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous @ T_C = 25°C – Single Pulse ($t_p \le$ 10 μs)	I_D I_{DM}	55 165	Adc Apk
Total Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	300 2.38	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to 150	°C
Single Pulse Drain–to–Source Avalanche Energy – Starting T_J = 25°C (V_{DD} = 80 Vdc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, Peak I_L = 110 Apk, L = 0.3 mH, R_G = 25 Ω)	E_{AS}	3000	mJ
Thermal Resistance – Junction to Case – Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JA}$	0.42 40	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	260	°C

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



LL = Location Code
Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
MTY55N20E	TO–264	25 Units/Rail

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 250 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	200	–	–	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient (Positive)			–	250	–	mV/°C
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)		I_{DSS}	–	–	10	μAdc
(V_{DS} = 200 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	200	
Gate–Body Leakage Current (V_{GS} = ±20 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSS}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)						
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 250 μAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	2	–	4	Vdc
Threshold Temperature Coefficient (Negative)			–	7	–	mV/°C
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 27.5 Adc)		$R_{DS(on)}$	–	–	0.028	Ohm
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc) (I_D = 55 Adc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	–	1.3	1.6	Vdc
(I_D = 27.5 Adc, T_J = 125°C)			–	–	1.8	
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 27.5 Adc)		g_{FS}	30	37	–	mhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	7200	10080	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	1800	2520	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	460	920	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 2.)						
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 100 Vdc, I_D = 55 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, R_G = 4.7 Ω)	$t_{d(on)}$	–	33	66	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	200	400	
Turn–Off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$	–	150	300	
Fall Time		t_f	–	170	340	
Gate Charge (See Figure 8)	(V_{DS} = 160 Vdc, I_D = 55 Adc, V_{GS} = 10 Vdc)	Q_T	–	245	343	nC
		Q_1	–	33	–	
		Q_2	–	128	–	
		Q_3	–	79	–	
SOURCE–DRAIN DIODE CHARACTERISTICS						
Forward On–Voltage	(I_S = 55 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc)	V_{SD}	–	0.75	1.2	Vdc
	(I_S = 55 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, T_J = 125°C)		–	1.1	–	
Reverse Recovery Time (See Figure 14)	(I_S = 55 Adc, V_{GS} = 0 Vdc, dI_S/dt = 100 A/μs)	t_{rr}	–	310	–	ns
		t_a	–	220	–	
		t_b	–	90	–	
Reverse Recovery Stored Charge		Q_{RR}	–	4.6	–	μC
INTERNAL PACKAGE INDUCTANCE						
Internal Drain Inductance (Measured from the drain lead 0.25″ from package to center of die)		L_D	–	4.5	–	nH
Internal Source Inductance (Measured from the source lead 0.25″ from package to source bond pad)		L_S	–	13	–	nH

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
2. Switching characteristics are independent of operating junction temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

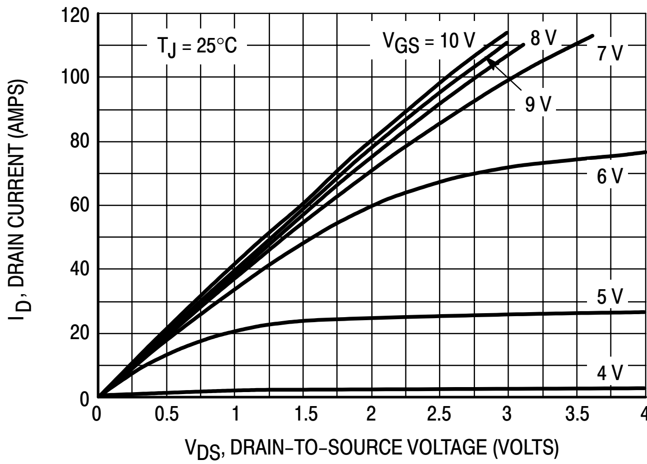


Figure 1. On–Region Characteristics

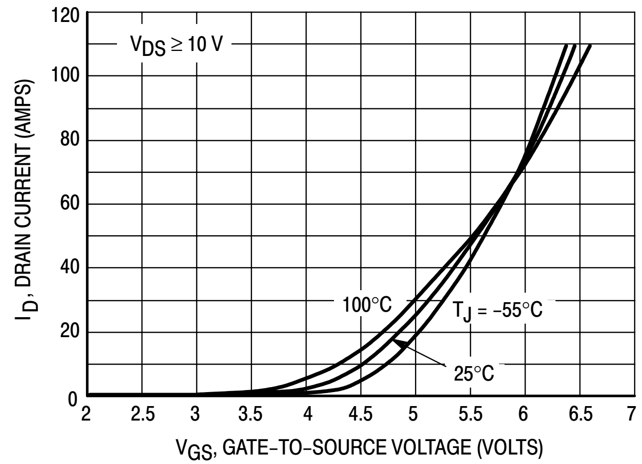


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

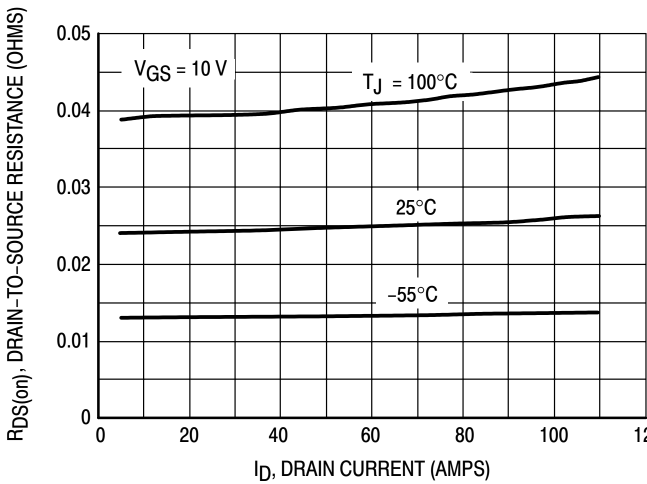


Figure 3. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Temperature

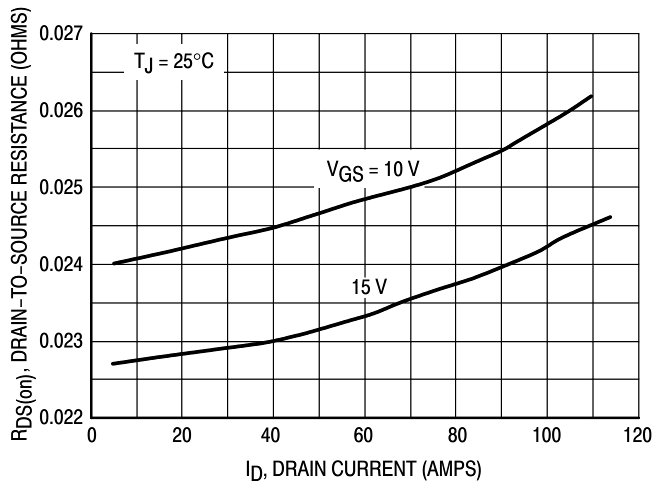


Figure 4. On–Resistance versus Drain Current and Gate Voltage

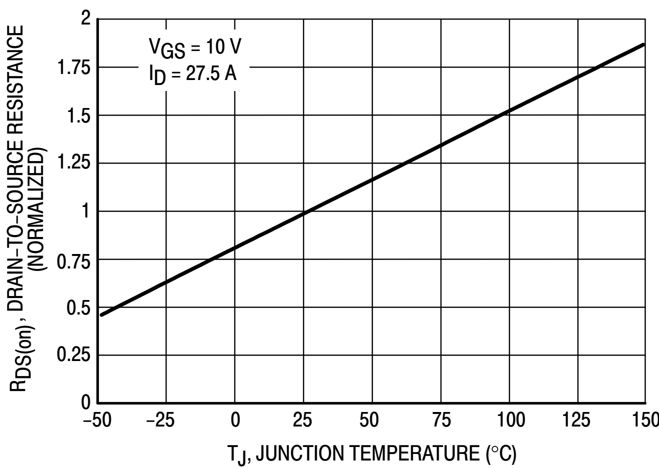


Figure 5. On–Resistance Variation with Temperature

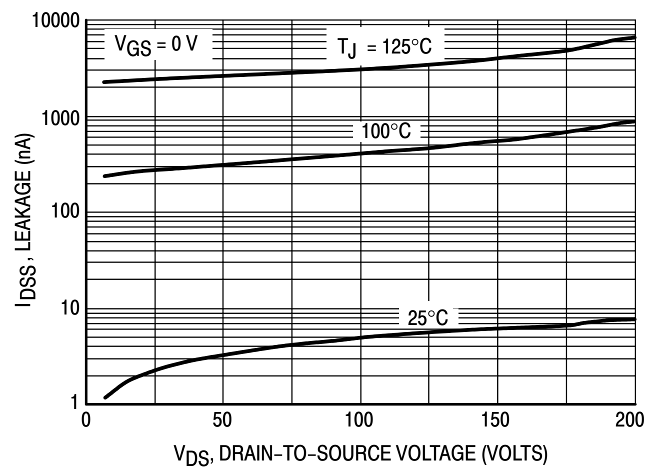


Figure 6. Drain–To–Source Leakage Current versus Voltage

POWER MOSFET SWITCHING

Switching behavior is most easily modeled and predicted by recognizing that the power MOSFET is charge controlled. The lengths of various switching intervals (Δt) are determined by how fast the FET input capacitance can be charged by current from the generator.

The published capacitance data is difficult to use for calculating rise and fall because drain–gate capacitance varies greatly with applied voltage. Accordingly, gate charge data is used. In most cases, a satisfactory estimate of average input current ($I_{G(AV)}$) can be made from a rudimentary analysis of the drive circuit so that

$t = Q/I_{G(AV)}$

During the rise and fall time interval when switching a resistive load, V_{GS} remains virtually constant at a level known as the plateau voltage, V_{SGP}. Therefore, rise and fall times may be approximated by the following:

$t_r = Q_2 \times R_G/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})$
$t_f = Q_2 \times R_G/V_{GSP}$

where

V_{GG} = the gate drive voltage, which varies from zero to V_{GG}
R_G = the gate drive resistance
and Q_2 and V_{GSP} are read from the gate charge curve.

During the turn–on and turn–off delay times, gate current is not constant. The simplest calculation uses appropriate values from the capacitance curves in a standard equation for voltage change in an RC network. The equations are:

$t_{d(on)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ [V_{GG}/(V_{GG} - V_{GSP})]$
$t_{d(off)} = R_G\ C_{iss}\ \text{In}\ (V_{GG}/V_{GSP})$

The capacitance (C_{iss}) is read from the capacitance curve at a voltage corresponding to the off–state condition when calculating $t_{d(on)}$ and is read at a voltage corresponding to the on–state when calculating $t_{d(off)}$.

At high switching speeds, parasitic circuit elements complicate the analysis. The inductance of the MOSFET source lead, inside the package and in the circuit wiring which is common to both the drain and gate current paths, produces a voltage at the source which reduces the gate drive current. The voltage is determined by Ldi/dt, but since di/dt is a function of drain current, the mathematical solution is complex. The MOSFET output capacitance also complicates the mathematics. And finally, MOSFETs have finite internal gate resistance which effectively adds to the resistance of the driving source, but the internal resistance is difficult to measure and, consequently, is not specified.

The resistive switching time variation versus gate resistance (Figure 9) shows how typical switching performance is affected by the parasitic circuit elements. If the parasitics were not present, the slope of the curves would maintain a value of unity regardless of the switching speed. The circuit used to obtain the data is constructed to minimize common inductance in the drain and gate circuit loops and is believed readily achievable with board mounted components. Most power electronic loads are inductive; the data in the figure is taken with a resistive load, which approximates an optimally snubbed inductive load. Power MOSFETs may be safely operated into an inductive load; however, snubbing reduces switching losses.

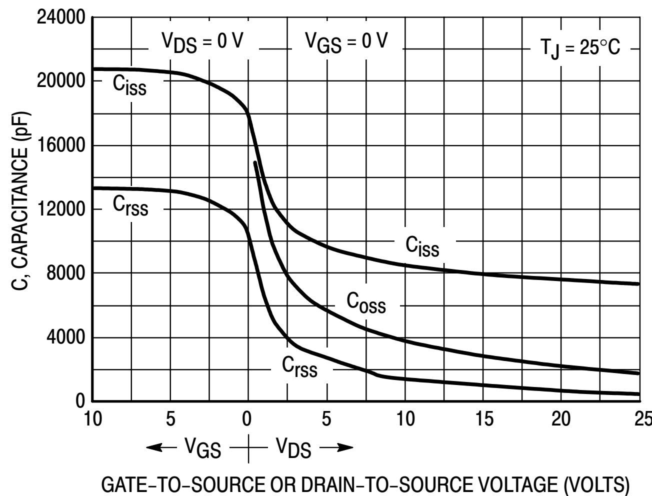


Figure 7. Capacitance Variation

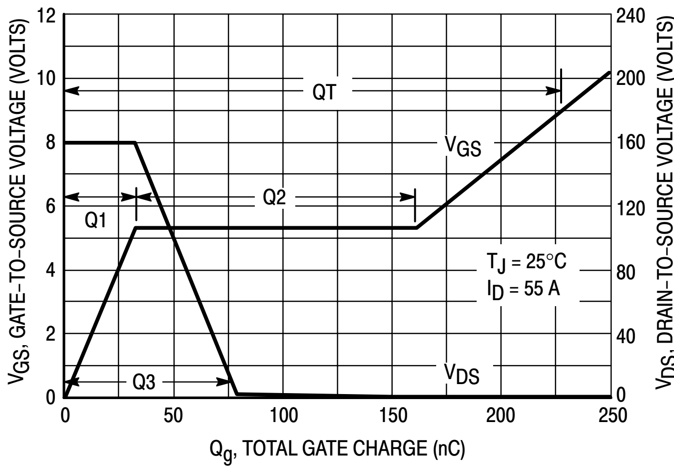


Figure 8. Gate Charge versus Gate–to–Source Voltage

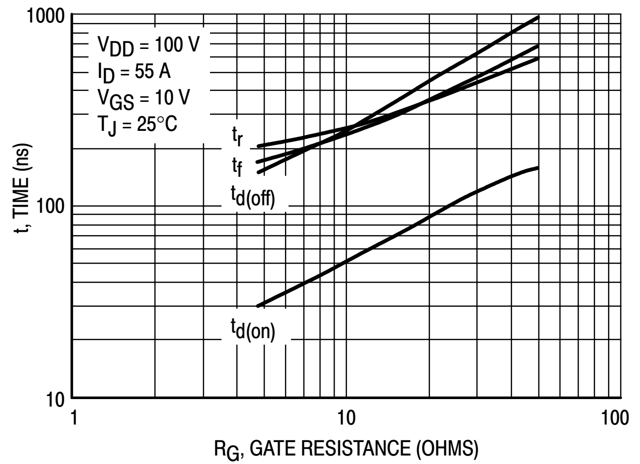


Figure 9. Resistive Switching Time Variation versus Gate Resistance

DRAIN–TO–SOURCE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS

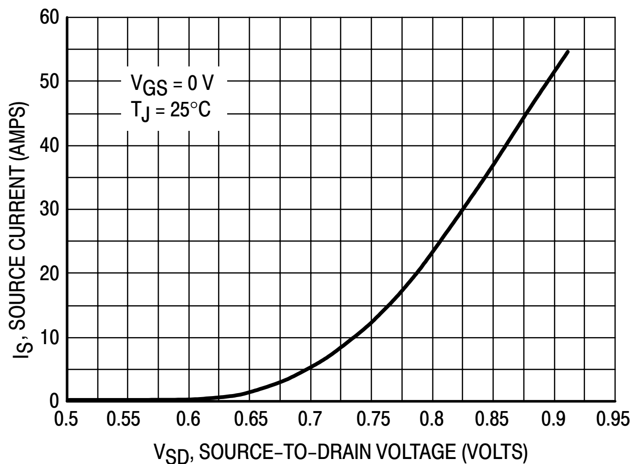


Figure 10. Diode Forward Voltage versus Current

SAFE OPERATING AREA

The Forward Biased Safe Operating Area curves define the maximum simultaneous drain–to–source voltage and drain current that a transistor can handle safely when it is forward biased. Curves are based upon maximum peak junction temperature and a case temperature (T_C) of 25°C. Peak repetitive pulsed power limits are determined by using the thermal response data in conjunction with the procedures discussed in AN569, "Transient Thermal Resistance–General Data and Its Use."

Switching between the off–state and the on–state may traverse any load line provided neither rated peak current (I_{DM}) nor rated voltage (V_{DSS}) is exceeded and the transition time (t_r,t_f) do not exceed 10 µs. In addition the total power averaged over a complete switching cycle must not exceed ($T_{J(MAX)} - T_C$)/($R_{\theta JC}$).

A Power MOSFET designated E–FET can be safely used in switching circuits with unclamped inductive loads. For reliable operation, the stored energy from circuit inductance dissipated in the transistor while in avalanche must be less than the rated limit and adjusted for operating conditions differing from those specified. Although industry practice is to rate in terms of energy, avalanche energy capability is not a constant. The energy rating decreases non–linearly with an increase of peak current in avalanche and peak junction temperature.

Although many E–FETs can withstand the stress of drain–to–source avalanche at currents up to rated pulsed current (I_{DM}), the energy rating is specified at rated continuous current (I_D), in accordance with industry custom. The energy rating must be derated for temperature as shown in the accompanying graph (Figure 12). Maximum energy at currents below rated continuous I_D can safely be assumed to equal the values indicated.

SAFE OPERATING AREA

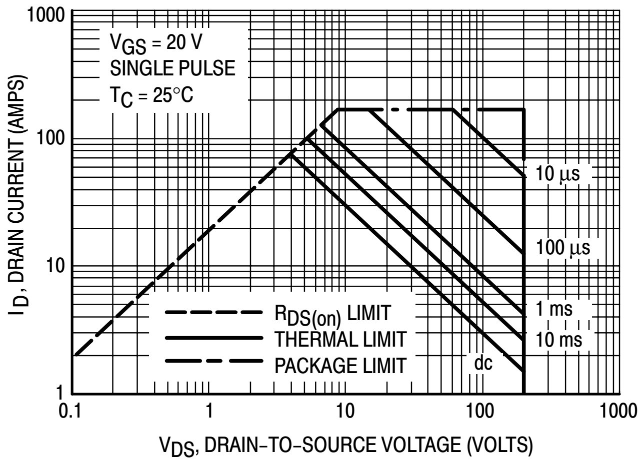


Figure 11. Maximum Rated Forward Biased Safe Operating Area

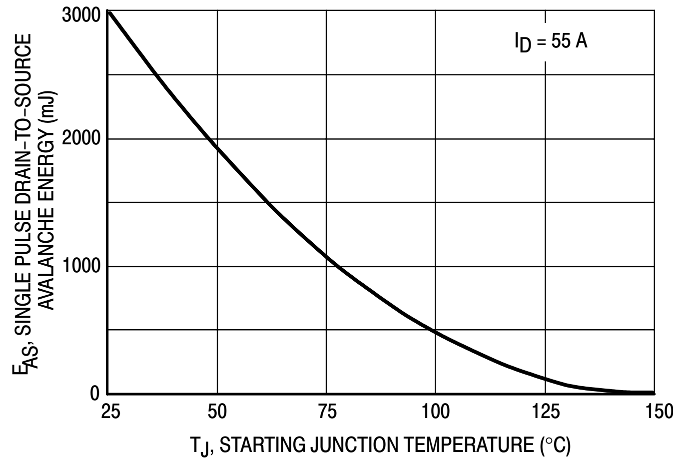


Figure 12. Maximum Avalanche Energy versus Starting Junction Temperature

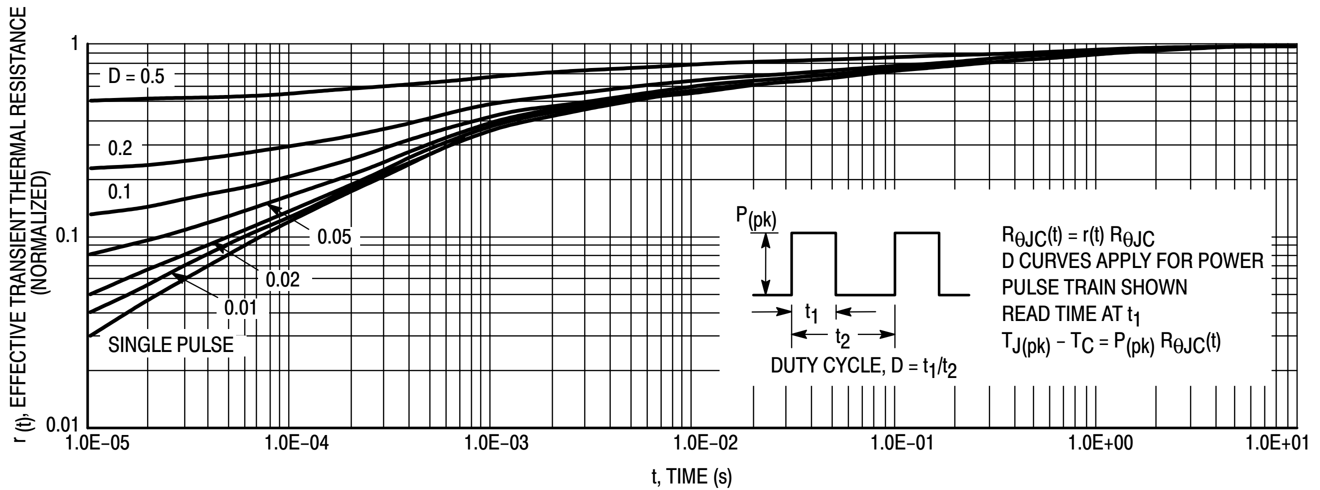


Figure 13. Thermal Response

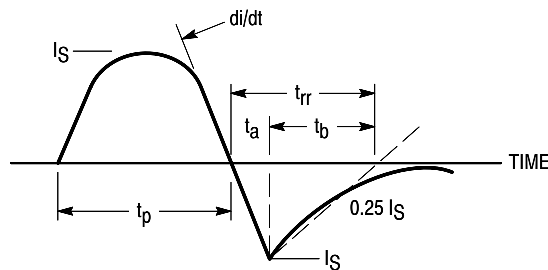


Figure 14. Diode Reverse Recovery Waveform

VN0300L

Preferred Device

Small Signal MOSFET 200 mAmps, 60 Volts

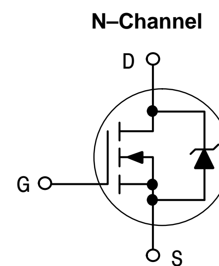
N–Channel TO–92

ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

200 mAMPS
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 1.2 Ω

N–Channel

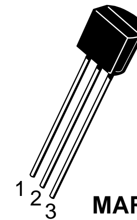


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	V
Drain–Gate Voltage	V_{DGR}	60	V
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq 50$ μs)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}	± 20 ± 40	Vdc Vpk
Continuous Drain Current	I_D	200	mA
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	500	mA
Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	350 2.8	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	–	°C

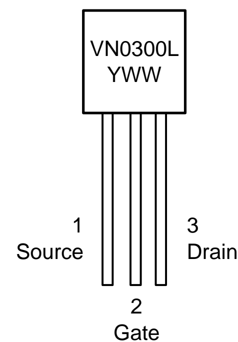
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	312.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/16” from case for 10 seconds	T_L	300	°C



TO–92
CASE 29
Style 22

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Y = Year
WW = Work Week

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
VN0300L	TO–92	1000 Units/Box
VN0300LRLRA	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
VN0300LRLRE	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{DS} = 0, I_D = 10 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	30	–	V
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0)		I_{DSS}	–	10	μA
(V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, T_A = 125°C)			–	500	
Gate–Body Leakage (V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = ±30 V)		I_{GSS}	–	±100	nA
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mA)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.8	2.5	V
On–State Drain Current (Note 1.) (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mA)		$I_{D(on)}$	1.0	–	A
Drain–Source On Resistance (Note 1.) (V_{GS} = 5.0 V, I_D = 0.3 A)		$r_{DS(on)}$	–	3.3	Ω
(V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 1.0 A)			–	1.2	
Forward Transconductance (Note 1.) (V_{DS} = 10 V, I_D = 0.5 A)		g_{fs}	200	–	mS
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 15 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	100	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	95	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	25	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Turn–On Time	(V_{DD} = 25 Vdc, I_D = 1.0 A, R_L = 24 Ω, RG = 25 Ω)	t_{on}	–	30	ns
Turn–Off Time		t_{off}	–	30	ns

1. Pulse Test; Pulse Width < 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

VN2222LL

Preferred Device

Small Signal MOSFET 150 mAmps, 60 Volts

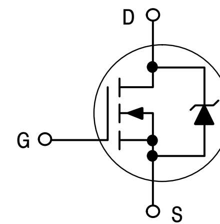
N–Channel TO–92

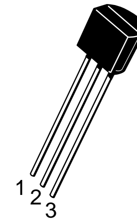
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

150 mAMPS
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 7.5 Ω

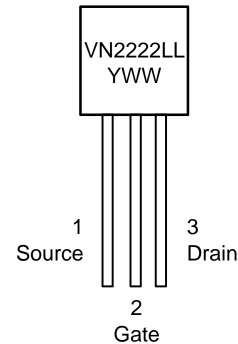
N–Channel





TO–92
CASE 29
Style 22

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage (R_{GS} = 1.0 MΩ)	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \le 50$ µs)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ±20 ±40	 Vdc Vpk
Drain Current – Continuous – Pulsed	 I_D I_{DM}	 150 1000	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	400 3.2	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	312.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/16″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	300	°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

See detailed ordering and shipping information in the package dimensions section on page 1393 of this data sheet.

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 100 μAdc)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	60	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0) (V_{DS} = 48 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, T_J = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	10 500	μAdc
Gate–Body Leakage Current, Forward (V_{GSF} = 30 Vdc, V_{DS} = 0)		I_{GSSF}	–	–100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mAdc)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.6	2.5	Vdc
Static Drain–Source On–Resistance (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.5 Adc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 0.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)		$r_{DS(on)}$	– –	7.5 13.5	Ω
Drain–Source On–Voltage (V_{GS} = 5.0 Vdc, I_D = 200 mAdc) (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 500 mAdc)		$V_{DS(on)}$	– –	1.5 3.75	Vdc
On–State Drain Current (V_{GS} = 10 Vdc, $V_{DS} \geq 2.0\ V_{DS(on)}$)		$I_{D(on)}$	750	–	mA
Forward Transconductance (V_{DS} = 10 Vdc, I_D = 500 mAdc)		g_{fs}	100	–	μmhos
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	60	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	25	
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	5.0	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Note 1.)					
Turn–On Delay Time	(V_{DD} = 15 Vdc, I_D = 600 mA, R_{gen} = 25 Ω, R_L = 23 Ω)	t_{on}	–	10	ns
Turn–Off Delay Time		t_{off}	–	10	

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

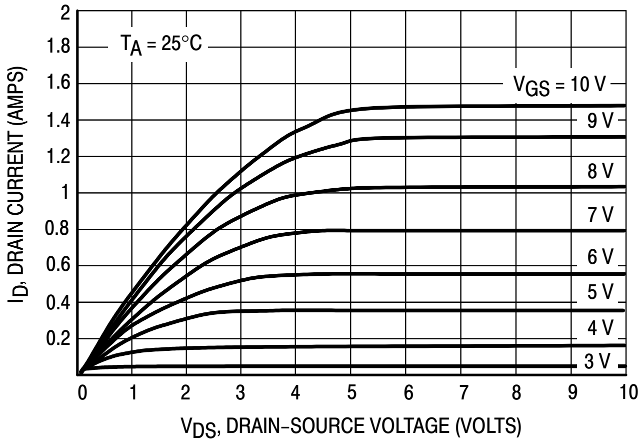


Figure 1. Ohmic Region

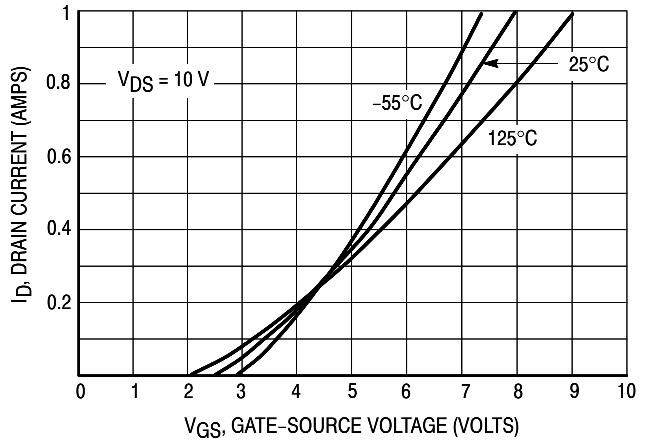


Figure 2. Transfer Characteristics

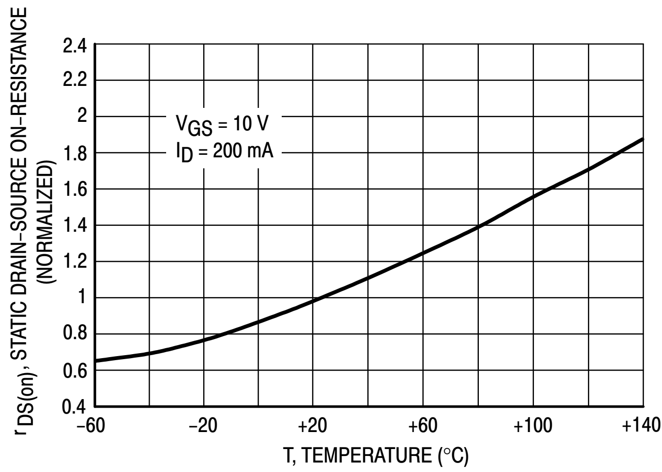


Figure 3. Temperature versus Static Drain–Source On–Resistance

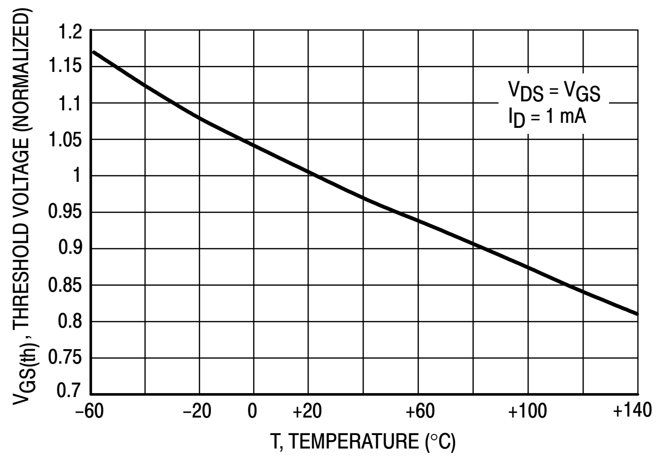


Figure 4. Temperature versus Gate Threshold Voltage

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
VN2222LL	TO–92	1000 Unit/Box
VN2222LLRL	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
VN2222RLRA	TO–92	2000 Tape & Reel
VN2222RLRM	TO–92	1000 Unit/Box

VN2406L

Preferred Device

Small Signal MOSFET 200 mAmps, 240 Volts

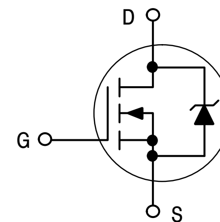
N–Channel TO–92

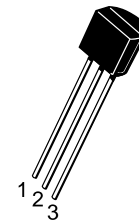
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

200 mAMPS
240 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 6 Ω

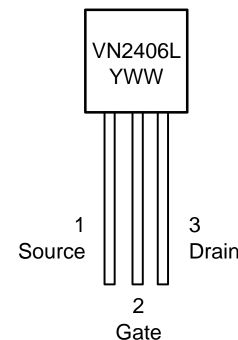
N–Channel





TO–92
CASE 29
Style 22

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	240	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq 50$ µs)	 V_{GS} V_{GSM}	 ± 20 ± 40	 Vdc Vpk
Continuous Drain Current	I_D	200	mAdc
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	500	mAdc
Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	350 2.8	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	–	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	312.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/16″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	300	°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
VN2406L	TO–92	1000 Units/Box
VN2406LZL1	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

November, 2000 – Rev. 2

Publication Order Number:
VN2406L/D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 100 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	240	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 120 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0) (V_{DS} = 120 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, T_A = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	 – –	 10 500	μAdc
Gate– Body Leakage (V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = ±15 V)		I_{GSS}	–	±100	nAdc
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mA)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.8	2.0	Vdc
On–State Drain Current (Note 1.) (V_{GS} = 10 V, $V_{DS} \geq 2.0\ V_{DS(on)}$)		$I_{D(on)}$	1.0	–	Adc
Drain–Source On Resistance (Note 1.) (V_{GS} = 2.5 V, I_D = 0.1 A) (V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 0.5 A)		$r_{DS(on)}$	 – –	 10 6.0	Ω
Forward Transconductance (Note 1.) (V_{DS} = 10 V, I_D = 0.5 A)		g_{fs}	300	–	mS
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	125	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	50	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	20	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Turn–On Time	(V_{DD} = 60 Vdc, I_D = 0.4 A, R_L = 150 Ω, R_G = 25 Ω)	$t_{(on)}$	–	8.0	ns
		$t_{(r)}$	–	8.0	ns
Turn–Off Time		$t_{(off)}$	–	23	ns
		$t_{(f)}$	–	34	ns

1. Pulse Test; Pulse Width < 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

VN2410L

Preferred Device

Small Signal MOSFET 200 mAmps, 240 Volts

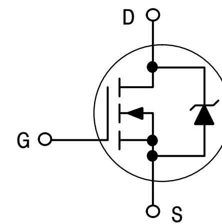
N–Channel TO–92

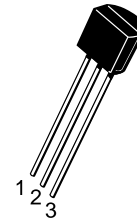
ON Semiconductor™

http://onsemi.com

200 mAMPS
60 VOLTS
$R_{DS(on)}$ = 10 Ω

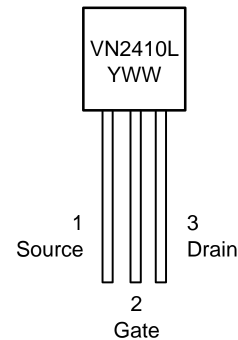
N–Channel





TO–92
CASE 29
Style 22

MARKING DIAGRAM & PIN ASSIGNMENT



Y = Year
WW = Work Week

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Drain–Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	240	Vdc
Drain–Gate Voltage	V_{DGR}	60	Vdc
Gate–Source Voltage – Continuous – Non–repetitive ($t_p \leq 50$ μs)	V_{GS} V_{GSM}	± 20 ± 40	Vdc Vpk
Continuous Drain Current	I_D	200	mAdc
Pulsed Drain Current	I_{DM}	500	mAdc
Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	350 2.8	mW mW/°C
Operating and Storage Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	–	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	312.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/16″ from case for 10 seconds	T_L	300	°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

Device	Package	Shipping
VN2410L	TO–92	1000 Units/Box
VN2410LZL1	TO–92	2000 Ammo Pack

Preferred devices are recommended choices for future use and best overall value.

© Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC, 2000

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Drain–Source Breakdown Voltage (V_{GS} = 0, I_D = 100 μA)		$V_{(BR)DSS}$	240	–	Vdc
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current (V_{DS} = 120 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0) (V_{DS} = 120 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, T_A = 125°C)		I_{DSS}	– –	10 500	μAdc
Gate– Body Leakage (V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = ±15 V)		I_{GSS}	–	±100	nAdc
Gate Threshold Voltage (V_{DS} = V_{GS}, I_D = 1.0 mA)		$V_{GS(th)}$	0.8	2.0	Vdc
On–State Drain Current (Note 1.) (V_{GS} = 10 V, V_{DS} ≥ 2.0 $V_{DS(on)}$)		$I_{D(on)}$	1.0	–	Adc
Drain–Source On Resistance (Note 1.) (V_{GS} = 2.5 V, I_D = 0.1 A) (V_{GS} = 10 V, I_D = 0.5 A)		$r_{DS(on)}$	– –	10 10	Ω
Forward Transconductance (Note 1.) (V_{DS} = 10 V, I_D = 0.5 A)		g_{fs}	300	–	mS
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Input Capacitance	(V_{DS} = 25 Vdc, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{iss}	–	125	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}	–	50	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	–	20	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Turn–On Time	(V_{DD} = 60 Vdc, I_D = 0.4 A, R_L = 150 Ω, R_G = 25 Ω)	$t_{(on)}$	–	8.0	ns
		$t_{(r)}$	–	8.0	ns
Turn–Off Time		$t_{(off)}$	–	23	ns
		$t_{(f)}$	–	34	ns

1. Pulse Test; Pulse Width < 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

CHAPTER 2
MOSFET Application Note Abstracts

AN1040 – Mounting Considerations for Power Semiconductors

The operating environment is a vital factor in setting current and power ratings of a semiconductor device. Reliability is increased considerably for relatively small reductions in junction temperature. Faulty mounting not only increases the thermal gradient between the device and its heat sink, but can also cause mechanical damage. This comprehensive note shows correct and incorrect methods of mounting all types of discrete packages, and discusses methods of thermal system evaluation.

AN1083 – Basic Thermal Management of Power Semiconductors

Switching audio amplifiers were impractical before the availability of complementary Power MOSFETs. Now, gate drive circuitry is simpler than for bipolar transistors, and the MOS devices operate more efficiently at higher frequencies. This detailed discussion of switching amplifier design is supported by a 72W Class D circuit.

AN1090 – Understanding and Predicting Power MOSFET Switching Behavior

SPICE is a user–friendly, general–purpose circuit simulation program for non–linear DC, non–linear transient and linear AC analysis. It is now available in various commmercial versions for use on personnel computers. ON and LAAS–CNRS Research Laboratory have bult a TMOS Power MOSFET library to simplify power dissipation simulation using SPICE. This note describes how to use the library; the physics of the Power MOSFET; the implementation of the model within SPICE; the method of extracting the parameters for the library; and a comparison of practical and simulated characteristics.

AN1102 – Interfacing Power MOSFETs to Logic Devices

Most popular power MOSFETs need 10 volts of gate drive to support their maximum drain current. This creates problems when attempting to drive from 5V logic. The new logic level power MOSFETs solve some but not all of the problems. This note discusses easy methods of directly interfacing both types of MOSFET to TTL and CMOS logic, and to microprocessors such as the M68HC11. Discusses a method of calculating switching times, to minimize switching losses, and stresses the significance of logic power supply variations.

AN1317 – High–Current DC Motor Drive Uses Low On–Resistance Surface Mount MOSFETs

Surface mount technology have often been used in controllers for small disk drive motors with peak currents of 1 or 2 amps. Now the availability of low ON–resistance, surface mount power MOSFETs has increased the current handling capability of surface mount technology. This application note presents a 5 amp DC motor drive board (DEVB148) using all surface mount components apart from the filter capacitor. It features a cycle–by–cycle current limit and is intended for direct control from a microcontroller.

AN1319 – Design Considerations for a Low Voltage N–Channel H–Bridge Motor Drive

Complementary MOSFET half–bridges are commonly used in low voltage motor drives to simplify gate drive design. However, the P–channel FET in the half–bridge usually has higher ON–resistance or is larger and more expensive then the N–channel half–bridge, which uses silicon more efficiently and minimizes cost and conduction losses. The trade–off is usually a more complex gate drive; this note looks at ways of minimizing gate drive complexity, and also discusses diode snap, shoot–through current and general design considerations. A design is implemented in the dEVB151 development board.

AN1520 – HDTMOS POWER MOSFETs Excel in Synchronous Rectifier Applications

The new HDTMOS technology combines VLSI techniques with the ruggedness of vertical power structures to obtain increased cell density and to provide devices with lower overall on–resistance. The reverse recovery characteristic of the parasitic body diode is also faster than in MOSFETs that use conventional technologies. This note examines the advantages of using HDTMOS transistors as synchronous rectifiers in a high power buck converter, and in a 5V DC to 3.3V DC buck converter, in order to increase circuit performance and efficiency while minimizing parts count.

AN1541/D – Introduction to insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors

The ideal switch for use in power conversion applications would have zero voltage drop in the ON state, infinite resistance in the OFF state, would switch with infinite speed and not need any power to make it operate. IN practice, the designer must make a compromise and choose a device that suits the application with minimal loss of efficiency. Combining the low conduction losses of a BJT with the switching speed of a power MOSFET would create an optimal solid state switch. The insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT) offers a combination of these attributes. This note explains how it is made, how it works, and how it compares with BJTs and power MOSFETs.

AN1570 – Basic Semiconductor Thermal Measurement

This application note provides basic information about power semiconductor thermal parameters, how they are measured, and how they are used. The intention is to enable the reader to better describe power semiconductors and to answer many common questions relating to their power handling capability. Four key topics are covered: Understanding basic semiconductor thermal parameters; Semiconductor thermal test equipment; Thermal parameter test procedures; Using thermal parameters to solve frequently asked thermal questions.

AN211A – Field Effect Transistors in Theory and Practice

There are two types of field–effect transistor: the Junction Field–Effect Transistor (JFET) and the Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field–Effect Transistor (MOSFET). The principles on which these devices operate are very similar, the main difference being in the method by which the control element is made. This difference, however, results in a considerable difference in device characteristics and necessitates different approaches in circuit design.

AN220 – FETs in Chopper and Analog Switching Circuits

The author's discussion begins with elementary chopper and analog switch characteristics, explores fully the considerations required for conventional and FET chopper and anlog switch design, and finishes with specific FET circuit examples.

AN861 – Power Transistor Safe Operating Area: Special Considerations for Motor Drives

Motor drives present a unique set of safe operating area conditions for power output transistors. Starting with the basics of forward and reverse safe operating area, considerations unique to motor drives are discussed. The industrial motor drive application is sufficiently different from the electronics uses of power transistors that a new safe operating area specification has been developed. It is called overload safe operating area (OSLOA). The concept and that data sheet curves that go with it are presented.

AN873 – Understanding Power Transistor Dynamic Behavior: dv/dt Effects on Switching RBSOA

Power transistor dynamic behavior can be affected to a large extent by dv/dt limitations. A look at the internal workings of the transistor readily shows how these limitations arise. A simple circuit model is developed which reproduces the behavior of power transistors in dv/dt–limited modes of operation. Experience with the model gives some guidelines for minimizing dv/dt limitations in practical circuits.

AN875 – Power Transistor Safe Operating Area: Special Considerations for Switching Power Supplies

The purpose of this application note is to take a look at some of the more subtle aspects of how stress imposed by the power supply relates to transistor safe operating area, and to differentiate those stresses that the transistor can handle from those it cannot. In order to provide a proper foundation, special considerations are preceded by a review of forward bias safe operating area.

AN876 – Using Power MOSFETs in Stepping Motor Control

Stepping Motor control techniques and circuits utilizing Power MOSFETs driven from CMOS Integrated Circuits are discussed. The techniques described are shift register phase generation, comparator switched current limiting, utilization of synchronous rectification, transient current suppression by use of the Power FET transfer characteristic, and the transient voltage protection requirements of the Power FET. The techniques are presented as components for an 88% efficient stepping motor drive circuit; however they are also applicable to other power control tasks.

AN913 – Designing with TMOS Power MOSFETs

Clearly, the advantages and disadvantages that the power MOSFET gives technology are its specific realm of usefulness. Some designers also favor the power MMOSFET because of its extended FBSOA or its other more subtle advantages. The most common considerations that designers should be aware of when designing with TMOS power MOSFETs are outlined and explained here.

AN918 – Paralleling Power MOSFETs in Switching Applications

The present TDT series of application notes are updated in this note with a more detailed analysis and design guide for TMOS power MOSFET parallel applications to account for device–to–device parameter

AN929 – Insuring Reliable Performance from Power MOSFETs

Due to their many unique advantages, power MOSFETs are being used in an increasing number of applications. To aid the circuit designer in developing reliable power MOSFET circuits, this application note examines six potential problem areas and offers suggestions for eliminating or minimizing problems in each area. In addition, as an aid to the many designers who are using power MOSFETs in switched–mode power supplies, this note includes a section on improving switching power supply circuits.

EB125 – Testing Power MOSFET Gate Charge

Most power MOSFET manufacturers now specify Gate Charge, as well as Input Capacitance, as an indication of the drive current required to turn on the device. The data can be useful in predicting switching speeds and drive losses. Commercially available gate charge test equipment is not yet widely used, and this simple tester for both N and P–channel devices is a practical alternative for smaller users.

EB131 – Curve Tracer Measurement Techniques for Power MOSFETs

Most curve tracers are designed to measure the parameters of bipolar transistors, but because of similarities in their characteristics, the same techniques can also be used to measure the parameters of power MOSFETs. This bulletin explains how, with particular reference to the Tektronix 370A Curve Tracer.

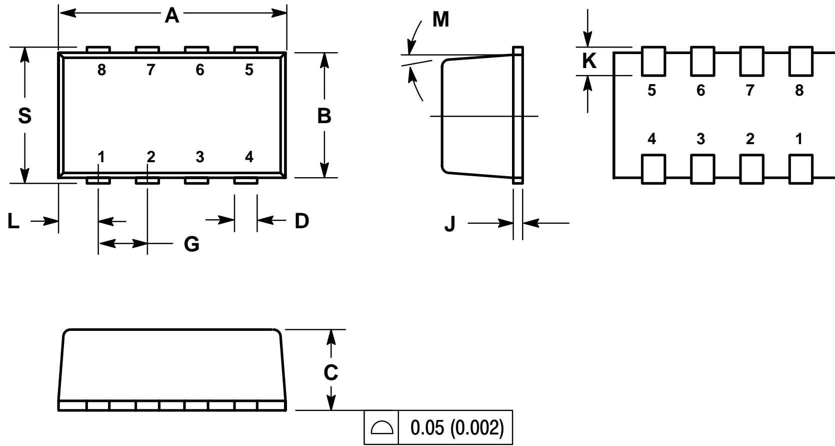
EB201 – High Cell Density MOSFETs

HDTMOS technology brings high cell density with additional advantages such as greatly improved body diode performance. The technological advances are sufficiently great that they are fundamentally changing low voltage power transistor technology. This bulletin discusses high cell density technology and its benefits for the end user.

CHAPTER 3
MOSFET Case Outlines and Package Dimensions

CASE OUTLINE AND PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

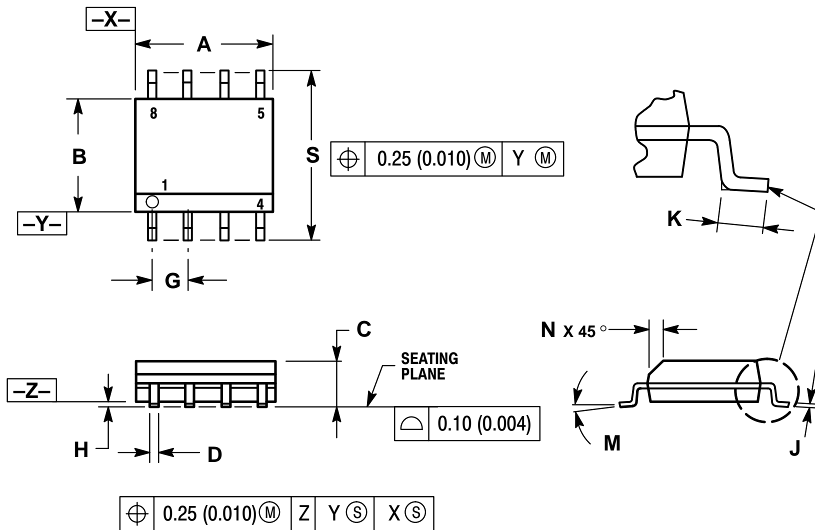
CHIPFET
CASE 1206A–01
ISSUE A



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. MOLD GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.13 MM PER SIDE.
4. LEADFRAME TO MOLDED BODY OFFSET IN HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.08 MM.
5. DIMENSIONS A AND B EXCLUSIVE OF MOLD GATE BURRS.
6. NO MOLD FLASH ALLOWED ON THE TOP AND BOTTOM LEAD SURFACE.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	2.95	3.10	0.116	0.122
B	1.55	1.70	0.061	0.067
C	1.00	1.10	0.039	0.043
D	0.25	0.35	0.010	0.014
G	0.65 BSC		0.025 BSC	
J	0.10	0.15	0.004	0.008
K	0.30	0.45	0.012	0.018
L	0.55 BSC		0.022 BSC	
M	5 ° NOM		5 ° NOM	
S	---	1.80	---	0.071

SO–8
CASE 751–07
ISSUE W

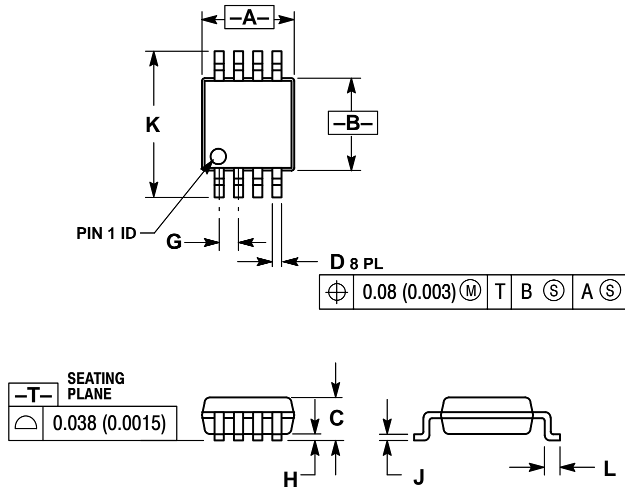


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSION A AND B DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.
4. MAXIMUM MOLD PROTRUSION 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION D DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.127 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE D DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	4.80	5.00	0.189	0.197
B	3.80	4.00	0.150	0.157
C	1.35	1.75	0.053	0.069
D	0.33	0.51	0.013	0.020
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
H	0.10	0.25	0.004	0.010
J	0.19	0.25	0.007	0.010
K	0.40	1.27	0.016	0.050
M	0 °	8 °	0 °	8 °
N	0.25	0.50	0.010	0.020
S	5.80	6.20	0.228	0.244

CASE OUTLINE AND PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

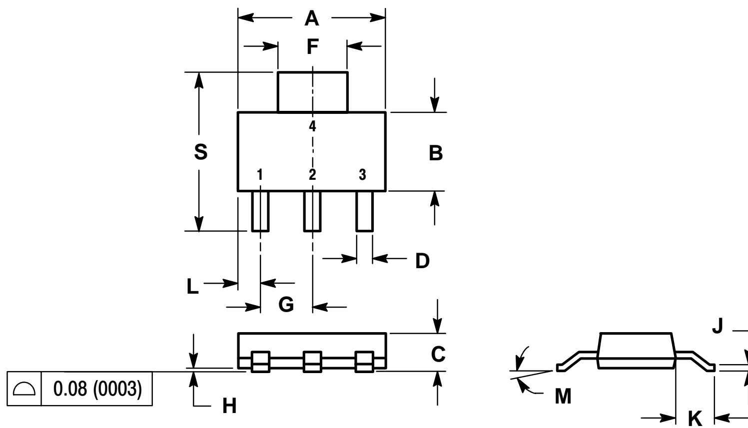
Micro8
CASE 846A–02
ISSUE E



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.25 (0.010) PER SIDE.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	2.90	3.10	0.114	0.122
B	2.90	3.10	0.114	0.122
C	---	1.10	---	0.043
D	0.25	0.40	0.010	0.016
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
H	0.05	0.15	0.002	0.006
J	0.13	0.23	0.005	0.009
K	4.75	5.05	0.187	0.199
L	0.40	0.70	0.016	0.028

SOT–223 (TO–261)
CASE 318E–04
ISSUE K

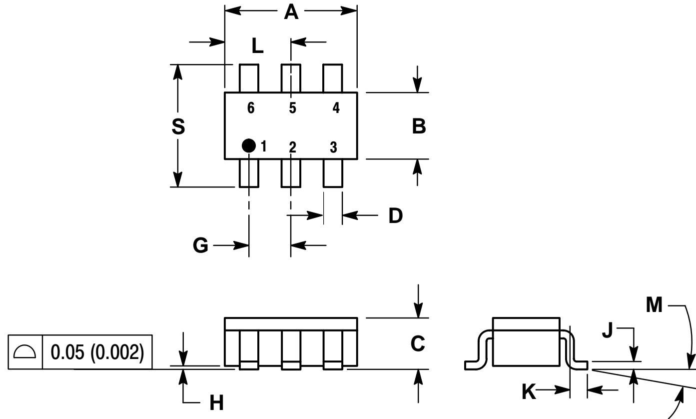


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.249	0.263	6.30	6.70
B	0.130	0.145	3.30	3.70
C	0.060	0.068	1.50	1.75
D	0.024	0.035	0.60	0.89
F	0.115	0.126	2.90	3.20
G	0.087	0.094	2.20	2.40
H	0.0008	0.0040	0.020	0.100
J	0.009	0.014	0.24	0.35
K	0.060	0.078	1.50	2.00
L	0.033	0.041	0.85	1.05
M	0 °	10 °	0 °	10 °
S	0.264	0.287	6.70	7.30

CASE OUTLINE AND PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

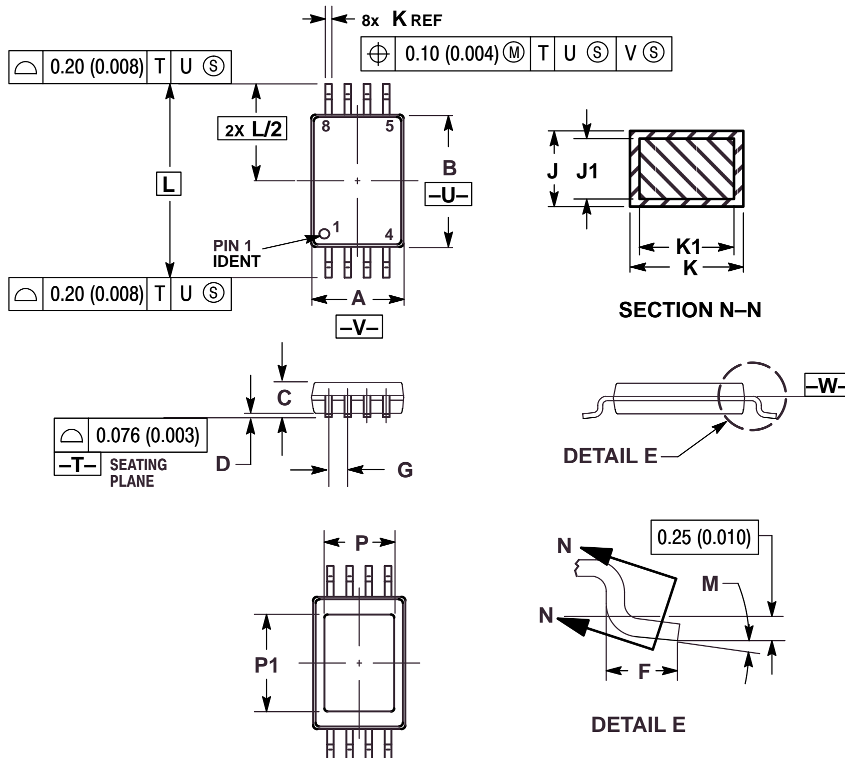
TSOP–6
CASE 318G–02
ISSUE G



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. MAXIMUM LEAD THICKNESS INCLUDES LEAD FINISH THICKNESS. MINIMUM LEAD THICKNESS IS THE MINIMUM THICKNESS OF BASE MATERIAL.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	2.90	3.10	0.1142	0.1220
B	1.30	1.70	0.0512	0.0669
C	0.90	1.10	0.0354	0.0433
D	0.25	0.50	0.0098	0.0197
G	0.85	1.05	0.0335	0.0413
H	0.013	0.100	0.0005	0.0040
J	0.10	0.26	0.0040	0.0102
K	0.20	0.60	0.0079	0.0236
L	1.25	1.55	0.0493	0.0610
M	0 °	10 °	0 °	10 °
S	2.50	3.00	0.0985	0.1181

TSSOP–8
CASE 948S–01
ISSUE O

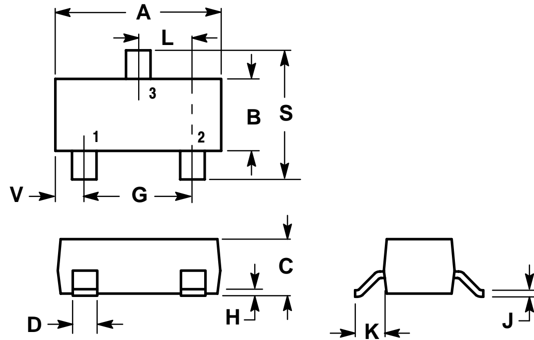


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH. PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.25 (0.010) PER SIDE.
5. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
6. DIMENSION A AND B ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE –W–.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	2.90	3.10	0.114	0.122
B	4.30	4.50	0.169	0.177
C	---	1.10	---	0.043
D	0.05	0.15	0.002	0.006
F	0.50	0.70	0.020	0.028
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
J	0.09	0.20	0.004	0.008
J1	0.09	0.16	0.004	0.006
K	0.19	0.30	0.007	0.012
K1	0.19	0.25	0.007	0.010
L	6.40 BSC		0.252 BSC	
M	0 °	8 °	0 °	8 °
P	---	2.20	---	0.087
P1	---	3.20	---	0.126

CASE OUTLINE AND PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

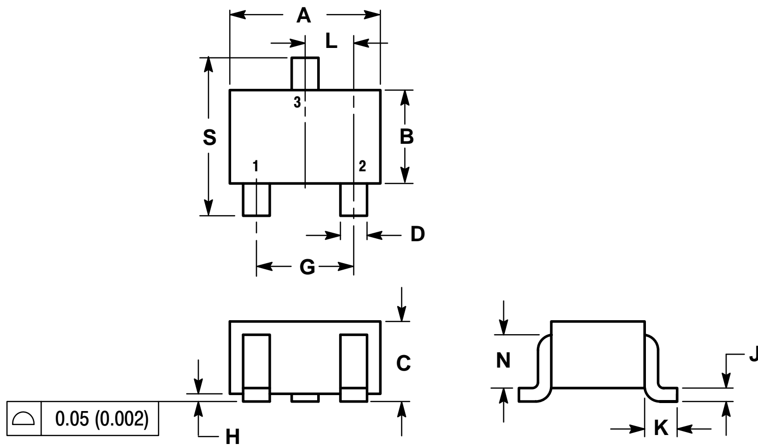
SOT–23 (TO–236)
CASE 318–08
ISSUE AF



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. MAXIMUM LEAD THICKNESS INCLUDES LEAD FINISH THICKNESS. MINIMUM LEAD THICKNESS IS THE MINIMUM THICKNESS OF BASE MATERIAL.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.1102	0.1197	2.80	3.04
B	0.0472	0.0551	1.20	1.40
C	0.0350	0.0440	0.89	1.11
D	0.0150	0.0200	0.37	0.50
G	0.0701	0.0807	1.78	2.04
H	0.0005	0.0040	0.013	0.100
J	0.0034	0.0070	0.085	0.177
K	0.0140	0.0285	0.35	0.69
L	0.0350	0.0401	0.89	1.02
S	0.0830	0.1039	2.10	2.64
V	0.0177	0.0236	0.45	0.60

SC–70/SOT–323
CASE 419–04
ISSUE L



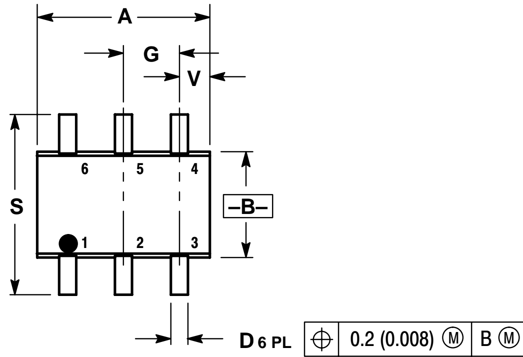
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.071	0.087	1.80	2.20
B	0.045	0.053	1.15	1.35
C	0.032	0.040	0.80	1.00
D	0.012	0.016	0.30	0.40
G	0.047	0.055	1.20	1.40
H	0.000	0.004	0.00	0.10
J	0.004	0.010	0.10	0.25
K	0.017 REF		0.425 REF	
L	0.026 BSC		0.650 BSC	
N	0.028 REF		0.700 REF	
S	0.079	0.095	2.00	2.40

CASE OUTLINE AND PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

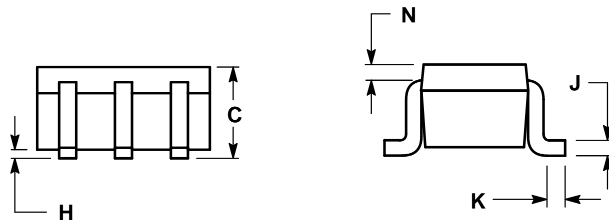
SC–88 (SOT–363)

CASE 419B–01
ISSUE G



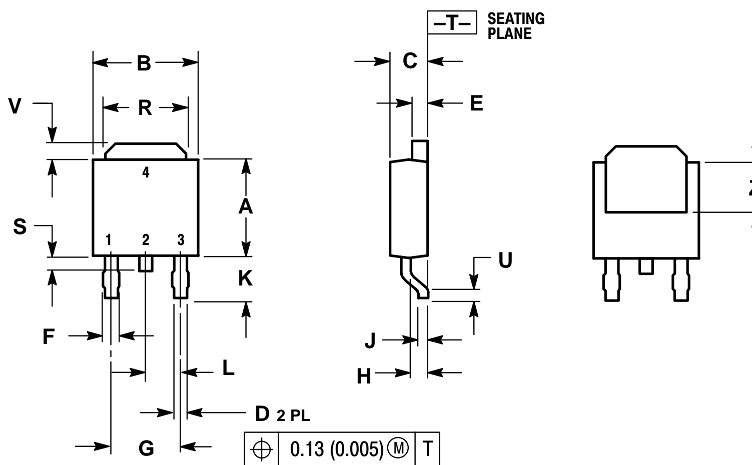
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**
A	0.071	0.087	1.80	2.20
B	0.045	0.053	1.15	1.35
C	0.031	0.043	0.80	1.10
D	0.004	0.012	0.10	0.30
G	0.026 BSC		0.65 BSC	
H	---	0.004	---	0.10
J	0.004	0.010	0.10	0.25
K	0.004	0.012	0.10	0.30
N	0.008 REF		0.20 REF	
S	0.079	0.087	2.00	2.20
V	0.012	0.016	0.30	0.40



DPAK

CASE 369A–13
ISSUE AA

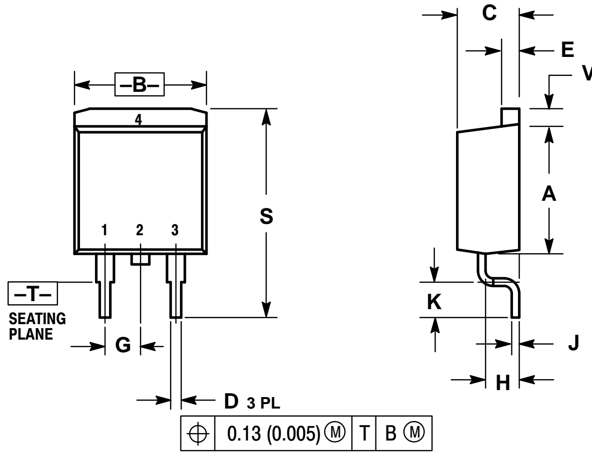


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**
A	0.235	0.250	5.97	6.35
B	0.250	0.265	6.35	6.73
C	0.086	0.094	2.19	2.38
D	0.027	0.035	0.69	0.88
E	0.033	0.040	0.84	1.01
F	0.037	0.047	0.94	1.19
G	0.180 BSC		4.58 BSC	
H	0.034	0.040	0.87	1.01
J	0.018	0.023	0.46	0.58
K	0.102	0.114	2.60	2.89
L	0.090 BSC		2.29 BSC	
R	0.175	0.215	4.45	5.46
S	0.020	0.050	0.51	1.27
U	0.020	---	0.51	---
V	0.030	0.050	0.77	1.27
Z	0.138	---	3.51	---

CASE OUTLINE AND PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

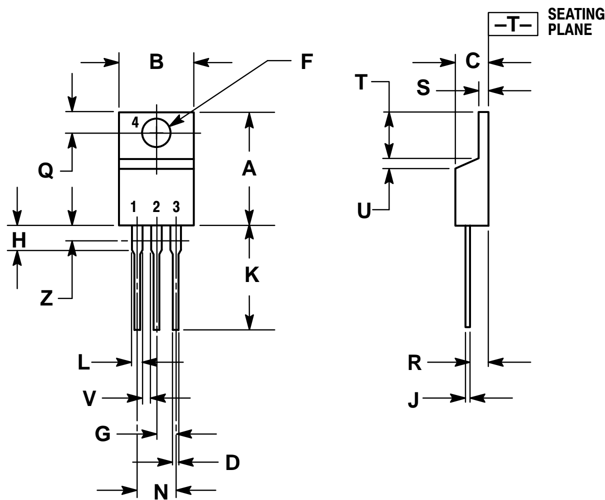
D2PAK
CASE 418B–03
ISSUE D



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	0.340	0.380	8.64	9.65
B	0.380	0.405	9.65	10.29
C	0.160	0.190	4.06	4.83
D	0.020	0.035	0.51	0.89
E	0.045	0.055	1.14	1.40
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
H	0.080	0.110	2.03	2.79
J	0.018	0.025	0.46	0.64
K	0.090	0.110	2.29	2.79
S	0.575	0.625	14.60	15.88
V	0.045	0.055	1.14	1.40

TO–220 THREE–LEAD
TO–220AB
CASE 221A–09
ISSUE AA

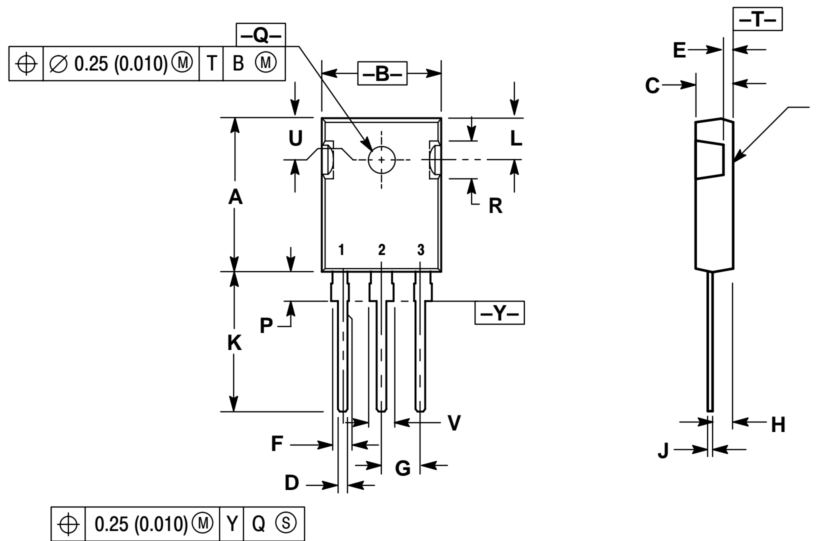


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.

DIM	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX
A	0.570	0.620	14.48	15.75
B	0.380	0.405	9.66	10.28
C	0.160	0.190	4.07	4.82
D	0.025	0.035	0.64	0.88
F	0.142	0.147	3.61	3.73
G	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66
H	0.110	0.155	2.80	3.93
J	0.018	0.025	0.46	0.64
K	0.500	0.562	12.70	14.27
L	0.045	0.060	1.15	1.52
N	0.190	0.210	4.83	5.33
Q	0.100	0.120	2.54	3.04
R	0.080	0.110	2.04	2.79
S	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39
T	0.235	0.255	5.97	6.47
U	0.000	0.050	0.00	1.27
V	0.045	–––	1.15	–––
Z	–––	0.080	–––	2.04

CASE OUTLINE AND PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

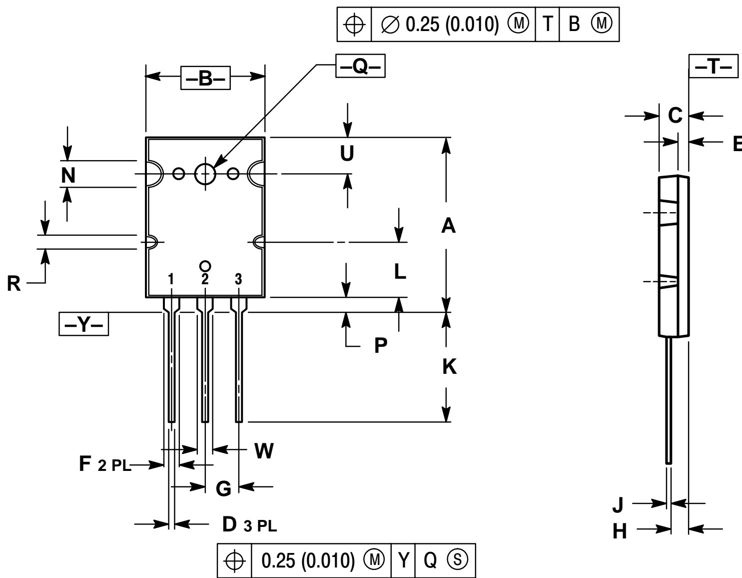
TO–247
CASE 340K–01
ISSUE C



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	19.7	20.3	0.776	0.799
B	15.3	15.9	0.602	0.626
C	4.7	5.3	0.185	0.209
D	1.0	1.4	0.039	0.055
E	1.27 REF		0.050 REF	
F	2.0	2.4	0.079	0.094
G	5.5 BSC		0.216 BSC	
H	2.2	2.6	0.087	0.102
J	0.4	0.8	0.016	0.031
K	14.2	14.8	0.559	0.583
L	5.5 NOM		0.217 NOM	
P	3.7	4.3	0.146	0.169
Q	3.55	3.65	0.140	0.144
R	5.0 NOM		0.197 NOM	
U	5.5 BSC		0.217 BSC	
V	3.0	3.4	0.118	0.134

TO–264
CASE 340G–02
ISSUE H

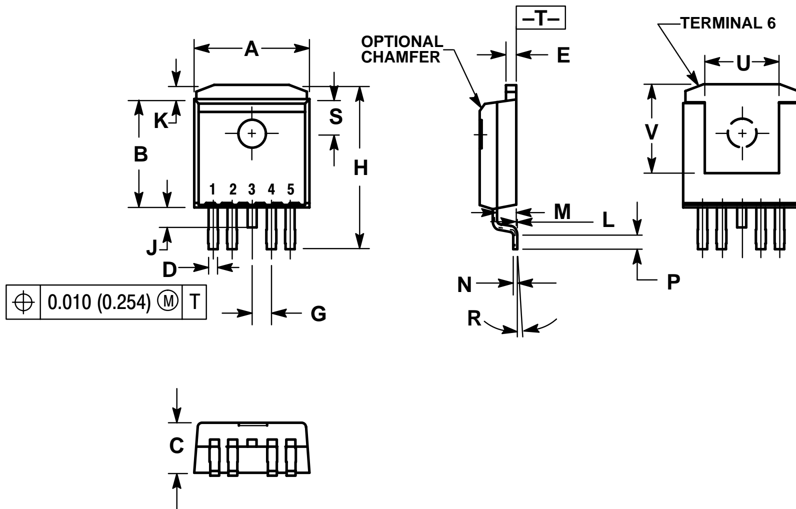


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	28.0	29.0	1.102	1.142
B	19.3	20.3	0.760	0.800
C	4.7	5.3	0.185	0.209
D	0.93	1.48	0.037	0.058
E	1.9	2.1	0.075	0.083
F	2.2	2.4	0.087	0.102
G	5.45 BSC		0.215 BSC	
H	2.6	3.0	0.102	0.118
J	0.43	0.78	0.017	0.031
K	17.6	18.8	0.693	0.740
L	11.0	11.4	0.433	0.449
N	3.95	4.75	0.156	0.187
P	2.2	2.6	0.087	0.102
Q	3.1	3.5	0.122	0.137
R	2.15	2.35	0.085	0.093
U	6.1	6.5	0.240	0.256
W	2.8	3.2	0.110	0.125

CASE OUTLINE AND PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

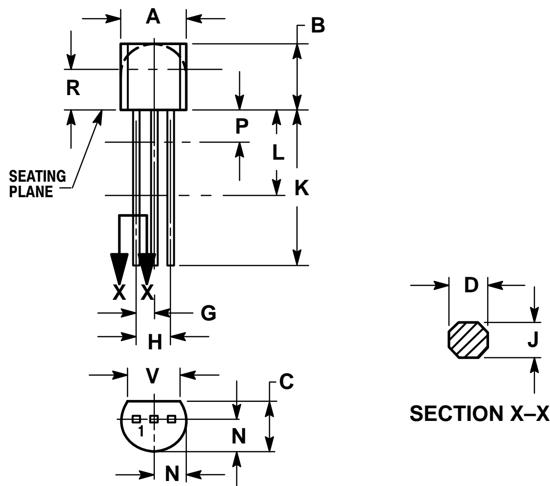
DPAK
CASE 936D–03
ISSUE B



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. TAB CONTOUR OPTIONAL WITHIN DIMENSIONS A AND K.
4. DIMENSIONS U AND V ESTABLISH A MINIMUM MOUNTING SURFACE FOR TERMINAL 6.
5. DIMENSIONS A AND B DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH OR GATE PROTRUSIONS. MOLD FLASH AND GATE PROTRUSIONS NOT TO EXCEED 0.025 (0.635) MAXIMUM.

DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.386	0.403	9.804	10.236
B	0.356	0.368	9.042	9.347
C	0.170	0.180	4.318	4.572
D	0.026	0.036	0.660	0.914
E	0.045	0.055	1.143	1.397
G	0.067 BSC		1.702 BSC	
H	0.539	0.579	13.691	14.707
J	0.125 MAX		3.175 MAX	
K	0.050 REF		1.270 REF	
L	0.000	0.010	0.000	0.254
M	0.088	0.102	2.235	2.591
N	0.018	0.026	0.457	0.660
P	0.058	0.078	1.473	1.981
R	5° REF		5° REF	
S	0.116 REF		2.946 REF	
U	0.200 MIN		5.080 MIN	
V	0.250 MIN		6.350 MIN	

TO–92
CASE 29–11
ISSUE AL



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. CONTOUR OF PACKAGE BEYOND DIMENSION R IS UNCONTROLLED.
4. LEAD DIMENSION IS UNCONTROLLED IN P AND BEYOND DIMENSION K MINIMUM.

DIM	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.175	0.205	4.45	5.20
B	0.170	0.210	4.32	5.33
C	0.125	0.165	3.18	4.19
D	0.016	0.021	0.407	0.533
G	0.045	0.055	1.15	1.39
H	0.095	0.105	2.42	2.66
J	0.015	0.020	0.39	0.50
K	0.500	---	12.70	---
L	0.250	---	6.35	---
N	0.080	0.105	2.04	2.66
P	---	0.100	---	2.54
R	0.115	---	2.93	---
V	0.135	---	3.43	---

CHAPTER 4
Index

Index

Device Number	Page
2N7000	264
2N7002LT1	267
BS107	271
BS107A	271
BS108	275
BS170	277
BSS123LT1	280
BSS138LT1	284
BSS84LT1	289
MGB15N35CL	293
MGB15N40CL	301
MGB19N35CL	309
MGP15N35CL	293
MGP15N40CL	301
MGP19N35CL	309
MGSF1N02ELT1	316
MGSF1N02LT1	320
MGSF1N03LT1	324
MGSF1P02ELT1	328
MGSF1P02LT1	332
MGSF2P02HD	336
MGSF3442VT1	344
MGSF3454VT1	349
MLD1N06CL	354
MLP1N06CL	360
MLP2N06CL	366
MMBF0201NLT1	372
MMBF0202PLT1	377
MMBF1374T1	382
MMBF170LT1	384
MMBF2201NT1	388
MMBF2202PT1	392
MMDF1300	396
MMDF1N05E	399
MMDF2C01HD	404
MMDF2C02E	416
MMDF2C02HD	427
MMDF2C03HD	439

Device Number	Page
MMDF2N02E	451
MMDF2N05ZR2	459
MMDF2P01HD	468
MMDF2P02E	477
MMDF2P02HD	485
MMDF2P03HD	494
MMDF3N02HD	503
MMDF3N03HD	512
MMDF3N04HD	521
MMDF3N06HD	531
MMDF3N06VL	540
MMDF4N01HD	542
MMDF5N02Z	551
MMDF6N03HD	560
MMDF7N02Z	569
MMDFS2P102	579
MMDFS6N303	589
MMFT107T1	599
MMFT2406T1	605
MMFT2955E	610
MMFT2N02EL	619
MMFT3055V	628
MMFT3055VL	637
MMFT5P03HD	646
MMFT960T1	656
MMSF10N02Z	662
MMSF10N03Z	671
MMSF1308	681
MMSF1310	689
MMSF2P02E	697
MMSF3300	705
MMSF3P02HD	715
MMSF5N02HD	724
MMSF5N03HD	733
MMSF7N03HD	742
MMSF7N03Z	751
MPF930	761
MPF960	761

Device Number	Page
MPF990	761
MTB1306	765
MTB20N20E	772
MTB23P06V	781
MTB29N15E	790
MTB30N06VL	798
MTB30P06V	807
MTB36N06V	816
MTB40N10E	825
MTB50N06V	834
MTB50N06VL	843
MTB50P03HDL	852
MTB52N06V	862
MTB52N06VL	871
MTB55N06Z	880
MTB60N05HDL	885
MTB60N06HD	895
MTB75N03HDL	905
MTB75N05HD	915
MTB75N06HD	922
MTD1302	932
MTD15N06V	942
MTD15N06VL	951
MTD20N03HDL	960
MTD20N06HD	970
MTD20N06HDL	980
MTD20P03HDL	990
MTD20P06HDL	1000
MTD2955V	1010
MTD3055V	1019
MTD3055VL	1028
MTD3302	1037
MTD4N20E	1048
MTD5P06V	1057
MTD6N20E	1066
MTD6P10E	1075
MTD9N10E	1084
MTDF1N02HD	1093

Device Number	Page
MTDF1N03HD	1104
MTDF2N06HD	1115
MTP10N10E	1123
MTP10N10EL	1130
MTP12P10	1136
MTP1302	1141
MTP1306	1148
MTP15N06V	1155
MTP15N06VL	1161
MTP20N06V	1167
MTP20N15E	1173
MTP20N20E	1175
MTP23P06V	1181
MTP27N10E	1187
MTP2955V	1193
MTP29N15E	1199
MTP2P50E	1207
MTP3055V	1213
MTP3055VL	1219
MTP30N06VL	1225
MTP30P06V	1231
MTP36N06V	1237
MTP40N10E	1243
MTP50N06V	1249
MTP50N06VL	1255
MTP50P03HDL	1261
MTP52N06V	1268
MTP52N06VL	1274
MTP5P06V	1280
MTP60N06HD	1286
MTP6P20E	1293
MTP75N03HDL	1299
MTP75N05HD	1306

Device Number	Page
MTP75N06HD	1313
MTP7N20E	1320
MTSF1P02HD	1326
MTSF3N02HD	1337
MTSF3N03HD	1348
MTW32N20E	1359
MTW32N25E	1365
MTW35N15E	1371
MTW45N10E	1377
MTY55N20E	1383
NGD15N41CL	21
NIB6404–5L	23
NIMD6302R2	27
NTB45N06	210
NTB45N06L	215
NTB75N03–06	220
NTB75N03L09	225
NTD20N03L27	29
NTD20N06	33
NTD3055–094	35
NTD3055L104	37
NTD32N06	39
NTD32N06L	44
NTD4302	49
NTGS3433T1	57
NTGS3441T1	61
NTGS3443T1	67
NTGS3446T1	73
NTGS3455T1	76
NTHD5902T1	80
NTHD5903T1	85
NTHD5904T1	90
NTHD5905T1	95

Device Number	Page
NTHS5402T1	100
NTHS5404T1	106
NTHS5441T1	109
NTHS5443T1	112
NTHS5445T1	114
NTMD3P03R2	120
NTMD6N02R2	127
NTMD6P02R2	134
NTMD7C02	141
NTMS10P02R2	143
NTMS3P03R2	150
NTMS4N01R2	157
NTMS4P01R2	164
NTMS5P02R2	171
NTMSD2P102LR2	178
NTMSD3P102R2	188
NTMSD3P303R2	198
NTP27N06	208
NTP45N06	210
NTP45N06L	215
NTP75N03–06	220
NTP75N03L09	225
NTQD6866	230
NTQS6463	232
NTTD1P02R2	234
NTTD2P02R2	241
NTTS2P02R2	248
NTTS2P03R2	255
NTUD01N02	262
VN0300L	1389
VN2222LL	1391
VN2406L	1394
VN2410L	1396

ON SEMICONDUCTOR MAJOR WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

UNITED STATES

ALABAMA
Huntsville 256–774–1000

CALIFORNIA
Irvine 949–623–8485
San Jose 408–350–4800
Encino 818–654–9040

COLORADO
Littleton 303–256–5884

FLORIDA
Tampa 813–286–6181

GEORGIA
Atlanta 888–793–3435

ILLINOIS
Chicago 847–413–2500

INDIANA
Carmel 317–848–9958

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston 781–376–4223

MICHIGAN
Detroit 734–953–6704

MINNESOTA
Plymouth 612–249–2360

NORTH CAROLINA
Raleigh 919–785–5025

PENNSYLVANIA
Philadelphia/Horsham 215–997–4340

TEXAS
Dallas 972–633–0881

UTAH
Draper 801–572–4010

CANADA

ONTARIO
Ottawa 613–226–3491

QUEBEC
St. Laurent 514–333–2125

INTERNATIONAL

BRAZIL
Sao Paulo 55–011–3030–5244

CHINA
Beijing 86–10–6564–2288
Shenzhen 86–75–5209–1128
Shanghai 86–21–6390–7468

CZECH REPUBLIC
Roznov 420–651–667–141

FINLAND
Vantaa 358–9–85–666–460

FRANCE
Paris 33–1–39–26–41–00

GERMANY
Munich 49–89–92103–0

HONG KONG
Hong Kong 852–2689–0088

INDIA
Bangalore 91–80–5598615

ISRAEL
Herzelia 972–9–9609–111

INTERNATIONAL (continued)

ITALY
Milan 39–02–82201

JAPAN
Tokyo 83–3–5740–2700

KOREA
Seoul 82–2–528–2700

MALAYSIA
Penang 60–4–226–9368

MEXICO
Guadalajara 523–669–9100

PHILIPPINES
Manila 63–2–808–3801

PUERTO RICO
San Juan 787–641–4100

SINGAPORE
Singapore 65–298–1768

SPAIN
Madrid 34–91–745–6817

SWEDEN
Stockholm 46–8–5090–4680

TAIWAN
Taipei 886–2–2718–9961

THAILAND
Bangkok 66–2–653–5031

UNITED KINGDOM
Aylesbury 44–1–296–610400

ON SEMICONDUCTOR STANDARD DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITIONS

DATA SHEET CLASSIFICATIONS

A Data Sheet is the fundamental publication for each individual product/device, or series of products/devices, containing detailed parametric information and any other key information needed in using, designing–in or purchasing of the product(s)/device(s) it describes. Below are the three classifications of Data Sheet: Product Preview; Advance Information; and Fully Released Technical Data

PRODUCT PREVIEW

A Product Preview is a summary document for a product/device under consideration or in the early stages of development. The Product Preview exists only until an "Advance Information" document is published that replaces it. The Product Preview is often used as the first section or chapter in a corresponding reference manual. The Product Preview displays the following disclaimer at the bottom of the first page: "This document contains information on a product under development. ON Semiconductor reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice."

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Advance Information document is for a device that is NOT fully qualified, but is in the final stages of the release process, and for which production is eminent. While the commitment has been made to produce the device, final characterization and qualification may not be complete. The Advance Information document is replaced with the "Fully Released Technical Data" document once the device/part becomes fully qualified. The Advance Information document displays the following disclaimer at the bottom of the first page: "This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice."

FULLY RELEASED TECHNICAL DATA

The Fully Released Technical Data document is for a product/device that is in full production (i.e., fully released). It replaces the Advance Information document and represents a part that is fully qualified. The Fully Released Technical Data document is virtually the same document as the Product Preview and the Advance Information document with the exception that it provides information that is unavailable for a product in the early phases of development, such as complete parametric characterization data. The Fully Released Technical Data document is also a more comprehensive document than either of its earlier incarnations. This document displays no disclaimer, and while it may be informally referred to as a "data sheet," it is not labeled as such.

DATA BOOK

A Data Book is a publication that contains primarily a collection of Data Sheets, general family and/or parametric information, Application Notes and any other information needed as reference or support material for the Data Sheets. It may also contain cross reference or selector guide information, detailed quality and reliability information, packaging and case outline information, etc.

APPLICATION NOTE

An Application Note is a document that contains real–world application information about how a specific ON Semiconductor device/product is used, or information that is pertinent to its use. It is designed to address a particular technical issue. Parts and/or software must already exist and be available.

SELECTOR GUIDE

A Selector Guide is a document published, generally at set intervals, that contains key line–item, device–specific information for particular products or families. The Selector Guide is designed to be a quick reference tool that will assist a customer in determining the availability of a particular device, along with its key parameters and available packaging options. In essence, it allows a customer to quickly "select" a device. For detailed design and parametric information, the customer would then refer to the device's Data Sheet. The *Master Components Selector Guide* (SG388/D) is a listing of **ALL** currently available ON Semiconductor devices.

REFERENCE MANUAL

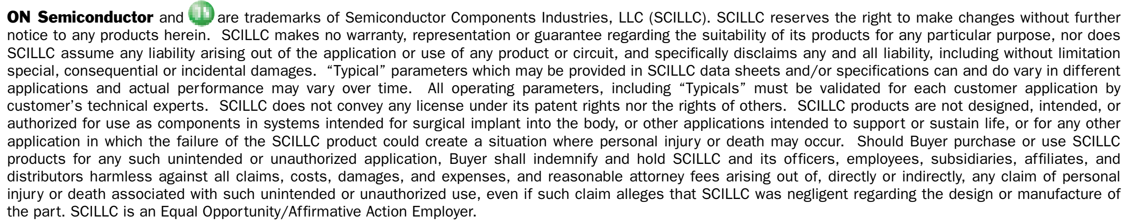
A Reference Manual is a publication that contains a comprehensive system or device–specific descriptions of the structure and function (operation) of a particular part/system; used overwhelmingly to describe the functionality or application of a device, series of devices or device category. Procedural information in a Reference Manual is limited to less than 40 percent (usually much less).

HANDBOOK

A Handbook is a publication that contains a collection of information on almost any give subject which does not fall into the Reference Manual definition. The subject matter can consist of information ranging from a device specific design information, to system design, to quality and reliability information.

ADDENDUM

A documentation Addendum is a supplemental publication that contains missing information or replaces preliminary information in the primary publication it supports. Individual addendum items are published cumulatively. The Addendum is destroyed upon the next revision of the primary document.



ON Semiconductor and [logo] are trademarks of Semiconductor Components Industries, LLC (SCILLC). SCILLC reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. SCILLC makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does SCILLC assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation special, consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters which may be provided in SCILLC data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "Typicals" must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. SCILLC does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. SCILLC products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the SCILLC product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use SCILLC products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold SCILLC and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that SCILLC was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part. SCILLC is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

PUBLICATION ORDERING INFORMATION

NORTH AMERICA Literature Fulfillment:
Literature Distribution Center for ON Semiconductor
P.O. Box 5163, Denver, Colorado 80217 USA
Phone: 303-675-2175 or 800-344-3860 Toll Free USA/Canada
Fax: 303-675-2176 or 800-344-3867 Toll Free USA/Canada
Email: ONlit@hibbertco.com
Fax Response Line: 303-675-2167 or 800-344-3810 Toll Free USA/Canada

N. American Technical Support: 800-282-9855 Toll Free USA/Canada

EUROPE: LDC for ON Semiconductor - European Support
German Phone: (+1) 303-308-7140 (Mon-Fri 2:30pm to 7:00pm CET)
Email: ONlit-german@hibbertco.com
French Phone: (+1) 303-308-7141 (Mon-Fri 2:00pm to 7:00pm CET)
Email: ONlit-french@hibbertco.com
English Phone: (+1) 303-308-7142 (Mon-Fri 12:00pm to 5:00pm GMT)
Email: ONlit@hibbertco.com

EUROPEAN TOLL-FREE ACCESS*: 00-800-4422-3781
*Available from Germany, France, Italy, UK, Ireland

CENTRAL/SOUTH AMERICA:
Spanish Phone: 303-308-7143 (Mon-Fri 8:00am to 5:00pm MST)
Email: ONlit-spanish@hibbertco.com
Toll-Free from Mexico: Dial 01-800-288-2872 for Access - then Dial 866-297-9322

ASIA/PACIFIC: LDC for ON Semiconductor - Asia Support
Phone: 1-303-675-2121 (T-F 9:00am to 1:00pm Hong Kong Time)
Toll Free from Hong Kong & Singapore:
001-800-4422-3781
Email: ONlit-asia@hibbertco.com

JAPAN: ON Semiconductor, Japan Customer Focus Center
4-32-1 Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo, Japan 141-0031
Phone: 81-3-5740-2700
Email: r14525@onsemi.com

ON Semiconductor Website: http://onsemi.com

For additional information, please contact your local Sales Representative